UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY
OU_172169
UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

NEW HINDUSTANI-ENGLISH

DICTIONARY

WITH ILLUSTRATIONS

FROM

HINDUSTANI LITERATURE

AND

FOLK-LORE,

BY

S. W. FALLON, Ph. D. *Halle.*

PRINTED AT THE MEDICAL HALL PRESS, BANARAS

MAY BE HAD, FOR CASH ONLY, OF:

E. J. LAZARUS AND CO., BANARAS.—TRÜBNER AND CO., LONDON.

1879.

All rights Reserved.

Price, Rs. 52

PRINTED BY E. J. LAZARUS & CO.,
AT THE MEDICAL HALL PRESS, BENARES.

The Compiler makes his best acknowledgments for the valuable assistance, gratuitously rendered, by P. Whalley, Esq., C. S., C. S. Kirkpatrick, Esq., Rev. F. F. Cole, Captain Marshall, and Lāla Chokhe Lal, Pleader, and for the important aid of his efficient staff, Lālā Faqīr Chand, Head Assistant; Munshī Chiranjī Lāl, Munshī Sayad Ahmad, Munshī Jagan Nāth, and Munshī Thākur Dās of Delhi, Munshī Liyāqat Husain of Dinapore, Pandit Shiv Narāyan, Mayo College, Munshī Nihāl Chand, Deputy Inspector of Schools, Munshī Bishambar Nāth and Munshī Rām Pershād of Delhi, Mahommed Mahmūd of Meerut, Rām Nāth Tivāri of Furrukhābād, Munshī Kishori Lāl, Delhi, Munshī Ehsān Ali, Rohtak, and Mr. Wattling, Head Master, Darbangah School.

The Dissertation on the language, literature, and Folklore, with a new classification of the leading words, which it was proposed to give at the end of this work, has been postponed for the sake of expediting the compilation of the reverse English-Hindustānī Dictionary.

NEW ENG.-HIND DICTIONARY.

SPECIMENS.

A or **an**, *art.* (A. S. *an*, *ane* one) 1. ek.
Have a mango! *Ām lijye!*
2. *one* (not more or less) ek.
Give him a rupee! *Use ek rupayā do!*
3. *any, some*, koī; koī ek; ek.
Give me a pen! *Ek qalam mujhe denā!* [sire.
4. *per, by*, ek ek; har; pīchhe; gail; fī; One rupee a yard. *Rupā gaz.* Two annas a man. *Ādmī pīchhe (yā gail) do āne, yā do do āne.* One anna a day. *Anā roz*; *ek ānā roz.*
5. (*before pl. nouns*) ek; se.
A few men. *Kuchh ek, kai ek, yā chand ādmī.*
A great many men. *Ek Ḵhalqat*; *baṛī Ḵhalqat*; *bahut se log*; *bahut sāre log.*
Nowadays. *In dinoṅ*; *āj kal*; *dur-īṅ-vilā.*

A, prep. 1. (*In comp.*) *on*, par; ūpar; meṅ.
aboard *kishtī par*; ashore *kināre par*; agoing *chaltā*; afoot *paidal, pāoṅ pāoṅ, pairoṅ, pā-pyādah.* [kāran.
2. (*In comp.*) *for*, vāste; Ḵhātīr; liye; ko; Gone ahunting. *Shikār ko gayā.*

A1., ikkā, yakkā; ek.

About, adv. [A.S. *abutan, a* on, (*Skr. ā* around), *be*, (*Skr. vā*), *ut, ute, utam*, (*Skr. ut*) out.]
1. *around*, chahūṅ or; chāroṅ taraf yā or; ird gird; girdā-gird. [qarīb kar-ke.
2. *approximately*, pās pās; qarīb; anqarīb; About five yards. *Pāṅch-ek gaz.*
3. *here and there*, idhar udhar; it ut; sab yā har taraf; jā-ba-jā; har kahīṅ. 4. *upon the point of*, anqarīb; taiyār; āmādah. I was about to go. *Maiṅ jāne ko thā.*
5. *more or less*, thoṛā bahut; kamtī baṛhtī; kam o ziyādā; kam o besh; taḵhmīnan.
bring about, karvānā; bar lānā.
come about, āṅā; paṛnā; honā.
go about (a work) pairavī k.; lagnā; masrūf yā mashġūl h.

About, prep. 1. *round*, ore dhore; ās pās; chahūṅ or; meṅ; ird gird; gird; girdā gird. About the neck. *Gale meṅ.* [*meṅ.*
About the house. *Ghar ke ore dhore*; *sāre ghar*
2. *near to*, pās; nazdīk; dhore; nikaṭ; neṛe; lag bhag; qarīb. [*pās rakkho!*
Have your things about you! *Apnī chīz apne*
3. *relating to*, bāre; dar-bāre; bābat; madde; nisbat; meṅ. 4. *employed upon*, lagā-huā; meṅ; māsrūf; mashġūl; mutavajjah.
About one's business. *Apne kām meṅ.*

After, adv. [A. S.-*er* = H. and Per.-*ar.*]
later in time, pīchhe; pashchāt; bād; min-bād.
After meat mustard Prov. *Gosht pīchhe rāī.*
(*Khīr pīchhe khāṅḍ.* Prov. After porridge sugar.)
After death the doctor. Prov. *Mare pīchhe baid.*
A day after the fair. Prov. *Īd pīchhe ṭar.* Prov. (After the feast rejoicing).

After, prep. 1. *in place*, pīchhe; bād.
2. *in pursuit of*, pīchhe; tāāqqub meṅ.
3. *in imitation of*, dekhā-dekhī; rīsam-rīs; hoṛā-hoṛī; pairavī meṅ; dekh-ke; ḍhaṅg yā chāl par. [*par.*
After the English fashion. *Aṅgrezī ḍhang kā, yā*
4. *according to*, anukūl; anusār; ba-mūjib; muāfiq; mutābiq; hasb.
after all, nidān; āḵhir-kār; al-ġaraz; hāsil-kalām; qissāh kotāh; sab ke bād; bā-vajūd in tamām bātoṅ ke.
after his name, uske nām se, yā par.
after hours, chhuṭṭī yā fursat ke waqt.
after twelve o'clock, do pahr pīchhe; tīsre pahr.
afterward, afterwards, [A. S. *weard, H. or* direction.] is ke pichhe yā bād; bād-azāṅ; miṅ-bād.
called after his name, uske nām par kahlātā yā bājtā hai. [yauman fa-yauman.
day after day, roz roz; har roz; din ba-din;
one after another, ek par ek.; ek ek kar-ke; bārī bārī; ek ke bād ek; lagā-lag; lagātār; yake bād dīgare.
year after year, āē baras; barsā baras; har sāl; sāl ba-sāl; sāl-dar-sāl. [kul.

All, adj. sab; sārā; sagrā; sakal; tamām;
No living man all things can. Prov.
Dunyā kā kām kis ne kiyā tamām?
Kār-i-dunyā kase tamām na-kard. P. Prov.
all in all, kul; bas vohī ek; le de-ke; jo kuch hai so vohī hai; kul-kullāṅ; sab tara
God is all in all. *Allah hi Allah hai*
all the night, rāt bhar; sārī rāt; sa tamām shab. [
all the year round, sāl bhar; bar
and all that, et cetera, vaġairah
at all, bil-kul; mūlan; mu
at all events, har sūrat m
at all times, har vaqt;
by all means, ba-har
kaif; ba-har na
yā ḍhaṅg se;

...des, chāroṅ taraf, dishā, yā or se; ...ird se; har taraf se.

...f all, bahut kar-ke; aksar kar-ke.

...ll kinds, sab qism, bhāṅt, tarah, nau, yā raqam kā.

All, adv. 1. *altogether*, sab kā sab; sārā; sab; sab-kuchh; sagra; pūrā; samūchā; kul milā-ke; sar o pā; sarāsar; bil-kul; dar o bast. 2. *quite*, nipaṭ; mahaz. 3. *only*, nirā; keval; bas; sirf; k̲hālī; faqat. 4. *emphatic*, hī; bhī.

I said nothing at all. *Main ne kuchh bhī nahīṅ kahā.*

all alone, akelā; āp hī; chhaṛā; tan tanhā; tanhā.

all along, pahle se; sadā se; nit; sadāmat se; hameshā; barābar; qadāmat se.

all around, chāroṅ taraf; chau-taraf; ore dhore; oṛ pās; chahūṅ oṛ; chatur dishā.

all at once, all of a sudden, yakāyak; ek-bārgī; achānchak; daf'atan; ek hī daf'ā; ek-musht. [kahīṅ.

all over, sāre; tamām; sāre meṅ; har yā sab

all over the world, saṅsār bhar meṅ; sārī dunyā meṅ; dunyā ke parde pe; kul jahān yā ālam meṅ.

not at all, zarā bhī nahīṅ; bilkul nahīṅ.

that is all, bas itnā hī; bas; faqat. [nā.

to be all over with one, kām tamām h.; ho chuk-

All, n. 1. *whole*, sab; sārā; sagrā; samūchā; pūrā; kul; tamām.

All is not gold that glitters. Prov.
Jin meṅ chamak nahīṅ sab kanak. [*bhalā.* Prov.
All's well that ends well! Prov. *Ant bhalā so*
All covet all lose. Prov. *Adhī chhoṛ-ke sārī ko dhāē, aisā ḍūbe thā na pāē.* Prov.
(Who leave the half to run after the whole outrun themselves and miss the goal.)

2. *all things*, sab chīz; sab; har ek bastū; tamām yā har chīz; kul.

all I can, jahāṅ tak mujh se ho sake; hat-ul-imkān; apne pār basāte; yathā shaktī.

all's one, ek hī hai; ek hī bāt hai.

Wohī tīn bisī, wohī sāth. Prov.
Six of one and half a dozen of the other.

all the while, is ...irse yā vaqt meṅ; is asnā meṅ.

Baa, v.n. [Ger. *bā*, Fr. *be* sheep.] bheṅ bheṅ k.

Babble, n. [Skr. *vak* to speak.]
bak bak; jhak jhak; bakvās; yāvāgoī.

Back, n. 1. *of the body, upper side*, pīth; pusht.
The back and the belly had every one busy. Prov. *Yā pet pīṭ ke kārne sab jag kār kare.*
2. *of the head*, guddī. 3. *rear*, pīchhā; ...vārā; pichhāṛī; aqab. 4. *of a book*, [ojhal; pas-i-pardah.
... *back*, pīṭh pīchhe; pīchhe; āṅkh-...ar d.; ulṭā d.; vāpis d., yā k.
...vā dāb rakhnā; pīchhe rahnā, ...z rakhnā.
...chāroṅ shāne chit.
...d., yā dikhānā.
...er lenā.

Back, v. n. 1. *go backward*, haṭnā; pīchhe haṭ-nā; ulṭe pāoṅ, yā qadam phirnā. 2. *jib*, aṛnā.

back out, mūṅh moṛnā; bachan hārnā; qaul yā bāt se phirnā.

Back, v. a. 1. *mount*, chaṛhnā; savār h.
2. *strengthen, back up*, sahārā d.; madad d.; mazbūt k.; tāid k. 3. *furnish a book with a back*, pushtā chaṛhānā. [tahrīr-i-zohrī k.

back a warrant, parwāneh kī pusht par likhnā;

Back, adv. 1. *reversing one's steps*, ulṭe-pāoṅ; ulṭe. 2. *backwards*, pīchhe; pichhlī taraf; pichhvāṛe. 3. *in return*, badle meṅ; evaz meṅ. 4. *again*, phir; du-bārā; mukarrar.

Bad, adj. [Ger. *böse*, P. *bad*, H. *burā*].
1. *good-for-nothing*, nikhad; nikammā; kisī kām kā nahīṅ; k̲harāb; nā-kārā.
Bad is a bad servant, but 'tis worse to be without him. Prov. *Burā naukar burā, binā bure us se burā.*

2. *defective*, kachchā; adhūrā; k̲hām; nāqis; nā-tamām. 3. *corrupt*, bigṛā-huā; khoṭā; fāsid. 4. *pernicious*, dukh-dāī; taklīf-dihandah. 5. *unfortunate*, manhūs; kam-bak̲ht; bad-bak̲ht.
Bad luck often brings good luck. Prov.
Bure bhāg se achchhā bhāg.
6. *vicious*, burā; durjan; bad; raggī; aibī; aib-dār. 7. *contrary to reason or law*, khilāf-i-qānūn; nā-ravā; nā-jāyaz; nā-durust. 8. (*In Comp.*) ku; ka; *as*, ku-karm *a wicked deed*; ka-pūt *a bad son*. [chā; gunḍā.

a bad character, bad-māāsh; shohdah; lucha

a bad lot, nikammī yā khoṭā ādmī.

bad being the best, nahot meṅ burā bhī bhalā.

bad times, bure din; khoṭī ghaṛī.

a bad hand at, anāṛī; anghaṛ. [k̲hushk-sālī.

a bad year, burā samā; k̲harāb fasal ya sākh;

Bargain, n. 1. *contract*, bāt-chīt; muāmlā; bachan; qaul-qarār; ahd o paimān. 2. *a cheap lot*, achchhā saudā; ot; kifāyat; fāedah.
On a good bargain think twice. Prov.
Sastā sauḍā soch-ke lo!
(*Sastī bher kī ṭāṅg uṭhā uṭhā-ke dekhte haiṅ.* Prov.)

bargain made, saudā ban gayā, yā paṭ gayā; bāt ṭhair gaī; muāmlā pūrā hūā.

a bad bargain, ṭoṭā; khisārā; kasar.

a good bargain, sastā; arzāṅ.
He got a good bargain. Achchhā saudā banā; sastā, yā ot se milā; mandā hāth lagā. [meṅ.

into the bargain, rūkan, yā lubhāo meṅ; muft

make the best of a bad bargain, gale paṛe kā nibhānā (sauḍā).
Gale paṛī, bajāē sidh. Prov. The drum hung from your neck you play on must.

private bargain, gharelū len-den; k̲hharīd fa-rok̲ht-i-k̲hāṅgī; qarār-dād-i-bāhamī.

strike a bargain, chuk̲ā lenā; chuktā k.; pakkā muāmlah k. [yā uchaṭ gayā.

the bargain is off, saudā nahīṅ bauā, nahīṅ paṭā,

Bargain, v. n. mol k., yā ṭhairānā; chukānā.

bargain and sale, bechā-khochī; kharīd farokht; baë o sharā.

Bear, v. a. [A. S. *beran*, *giberan*, Skr. *bhri* to bear; H. *bhār*, P. *bār* a load]. 1. *support*, saṅbhālnā; thāmnā; uṭhānā. 2. *carry*, le-chalnā; le-jānā; pahūṅchānā; ḍhonā. 3. *endure*, sahnā; sahārnā; jhelnā; uṭhānā; pī-jānā; bardāsht k.; tahammul k. 4. *cherish in the mind*, dil, yā man meṅ rakhnā. 5. *have*, rakhnā; honā. 6. *be capable of, admit*, lagnā; denā; gunjāish rakhnā.

Bear a meaning. *Māne denā.*

7. *produce (as fruit)*, lagnā; lānā; phalnā. 8. *bring forth*. jannā (*Wom.*); bachchā d., byānā, ḍālnā (*animals*).[company. *Sāth jānā.*

9. *afford*, sāth h., yā jānā. To bear one 10. *behave*, chalnā; ḍhaṅg baratnā; vatīrah, yā tarīqah ikhtiyār k.

bear a burden, bojh uṭhīnā.

bear a hand, hāth lagānā; algānā; uṭhānā; sahārā d.; madad d. [yā jhelnā.

bear affliction, taklīf uṭhānā; musībat salnā

bear arms, hathyār bāṅdhnā. [ānā.

bear down, charh ānā; dabānā; zer k.; ġālib-

Truth is borne down. *Jhūṭe ke āge sachchā ro mare.*

Prov. (Before falsehood truth weeps and dies).

bear down upon, ā-parnā; ān-ṭūṭnā; charh-ānā.

bear hard upon, dabānā; taṅg yā sakhtī k.; zor chalānā; āfyat taṅg k.; sakht-gīrī k. [pī jānā.

bear meekly, sahna; bardāsht k.; lahū kī sī ghūṅṭ

bear off, le-bhāgnā; uṭhā le-jānā.

bear office, ohde-dār h.; ohdeh-barāī k.

bear on, chaltā rakhnā; kīye jānā; jārī rakhnā.

bear out, sahāëtā k.; tāīd k.; mustahkam k.; taqvīat d. [zer-bār h.

bear the expense or cost of, kharch uṭhānā;

bear through, anjām, ant, yā akhīr tak pahūṅchānā; nibāhnā. [na hārnā.

bear up, ḍhāras yā himmat rakhnā; himmat

bear upon, taālluq, yā rishtah rakhnā.

bear with, sahnā; uṭhānā; sahārnā; bardāsht k.

able to bear assessment, adāë jamā ke qābil h., yā gunjāish rakhnā.

Bearing, n. 1. *with respect to*, disā; simt. jānib; rukh. 2. *deportment*, ḍhang; wazā; 3. *relation*, laġāo; sambandh; nisbat; taālluq.

bearing a stamp, ṭikaṭ-dār; ṭikaṭ-chaspāṅ; musbatah-i-isṭāmp. [marqūmah.

bearing date, mitī; ba-tārīkh; muvarrakhā;

bearing interest, biyājū; sūdī.

bearing postage, mahsūlī; bairaṅg.

bearing signature, dast-ḵhatī.

Beat, v. a. [A. S. *beatan*, H. *pīṭnā*.] 1. *strike*, pīṭnā; mārnā; ṭhoknā; zad-o-kob k. 2. *pound*, kūṭnā; kuchalnā. 3. *thresh*, chhāṇṭnā. 4. *hammer*, ghaṛnā; chhetnā; kūṭnā; pīṭnā. 5. *conquer*, jītnā; harānā; haṭānā; chheknā; māt k.; fatah k.; shikast d.

6. (*an egg*), pheṭnā; mathnā; lathnā.

Beat, v. n. 1. *dash against*, ṭakrānā; 2. *throb*, dharaknā; dhak dhak k.; nā; pharaknā.

beat about, dhūṅḍ dhāṅḍ k., ṭappā dhoī k

beat about the bush, her pher kī bāteṅ k.

beat a drum, dhol, daf, yā tambūr bajānā.

beat against the wind, havā bāṅdh-kar jānā; havā ke rukh par jānā; havā kī thapeṛ sahnā; charhte jānā.

beat an alarm, āgāh k.; ittilā d.; kamar-bandī karānā. [jānā.

beat a retreat, pīchhe haṭnā; pas-pā h; bhāg

beat at cards, khilāl d.

beat at chess, māt k., yā denā.

beat (*a watch*), bolnā; bajnā; khaṭ khaṭ k.

beat back or off, mār haṭānā; haṭānā; pas-pā k.

beat black and blue, mārte mārte nīl ḍāl denā.

beat down, tornā; pāmāl k.; ġārat k.

beat down the price, dām turānā, yā ghaṭānā; mol yā bhāo ghaṭānā; qīmat kam k. [jhaṭās ānā.

beating (*as rain*), bauchhār ānā; pichhvār ānā;

beat into one's head, sir meṅ bharnā, yā ṭhūsnā.

beat one's brains out, sir toṛ d.; sir phoṛnā.

beat one's breast, chhātī pīṭnā, yā kūṭnā.

beat out, chapṭā, yā chauṛā k.; barhānā.

beat (*the heart*), dharaknā; dhak dhak k.

beat the jungle, shikār jagānā. [raknā.

beat (*the pulse*), nabz chalnā. *beat* (*a vein*) bha-

beat the tattoo, gintī kā bigul bajānā.

beat time, (*Mus.*) tāl d.

beat to a jelly, *beat to a mummy*, mārte mārte rāetā kar denā, kachūmar yā palethan nikālnā.

beat to arms, tabl-i-jang bajānā. [sadmah.

Beat, n. 1. *stroke*, mār; wār; choṭ; thapkī; 2. *jurisdiction*, gasht; halqā; ilāqā; had.

a beaten path, purānī lakīr; bāp dādā kī līk.

He keeps to the beaten path. *Purānī chāl chaltā hai.* (*Lakīr par faqīr hai* Prov. He is a slave to custom).

Belly, n. [A.S. *bælge*, H. *borā* a bag.] 1. *stomach*, peṭ; jhend; jhoj; ḍhiḍh; shikam: mēdā.

The belly teaches all arts. Prov.

Peṭ sab kuchh karātā hai (sikhātā hai.) Prov.

The belly is not filled with fair words. Prov.

Bāton se peṭ nahīn bhartā. Prov.

2. *womb*, kokh; dharan; peṭ; odr; koṭhrī; bachchā-dān; rehm.

Best, adj. achchhe se achchhā; sab se achchhā; bhale se bhalā; uttam; ūmdah se ūmdah; tohfā se tohfā; aulātar; behtarīn

The best is best till better is found.

Behtar hai jabṭak ki behtar mil sake. [nashīn,

The best is best cheap. Prov. *Kam-khar*

The best of it is. *Turfā to yeh hai.*

at its best, ūrūj par; bahār par; jo

make the best of, bure bhale ni

bane vaise kām nikālnā; bhu

make the best of one's time, vaqt

to do one's best, apne pār

apne jānte ḵhūb kos

zor mārnā.

to put one's best le

...ical progression, ghaṭṭī-baṛhtī lāg.
...etrical progression. gun-bhāg lāg.
...volution, chaṛhāo. *Evolution*, utār.
Angle of inclination, jhukā konā.
Angle of reflection, palaṭ kon. [tī-lakīr.
Alternate angles, adal-badal kon. *Radius*, ghūm-
A segment of a circle, chakkar-ṭukṛā.
Centripetal force, bīch-chakkar-khichāo.
Centrifugal force, ap-sīdh bal.
Axiom, āp-sach. *Postulate*, mānī bāt. [bar khet.
Square, chau-khūṇṭ. *Parallelogram*, bīch-barā-
Invertendo, ulṭī lāg. *Conical*, gajar-ḍaul. [rā.
Dichromatic, adj. du-raṅgā. *Horizon*, nazar-ghe-
Zenith, sir-sīdh. *Meteors*, ṭūṭte tāre.
A system of forces in equilibrium, mile-tule zor.
Moveable pulley, chaltī ghirnī. * [nāp.
Thermometer, garmī-nāp. *Barometer*, havā-bojh-
Bipartite, (*Bot.*) du-phāṛ. *Binate*, (*Bot.*) du-patyā.
Analysis, (*Chem.*) kan-toṛ. *Synthesis*, (*Chem.*) kan-joṛ. *Psychology*, man-bhāo biddyā.
Representation (*mental*), man-rūp. *Opp. of* bastū-rūp (*the material image*). [apār.
Conscience, dil kī gavāhī. *The Unknowable*, gyāu
Evolution (*of species*), bahū-bhāṅt nikās.
Differentiation, bhāṅt bhāṅt-phailāo.
Integration, bhāṅt phailāo-michoṛ.
The internal factor, ap-bal.
The external factors (*environment*), gher-bal.
Social Science, mel-sukh biddiyī.
Deductive logic, bāt-nikās. *Rhetoric*, bolī-ras.

To be published if two thousand and three hundred copies are subscribed for to meet the cost of Establishment, Printing, and Contingencies, not including the Author's labor.

FALLON'S NEW ENGLISH AND HINDUSTĀNĪ DICTIONARY, a companion volume to the Author's Hindustānī and English Dictionary, to be completed in about 9 to 12 parts, each part to consist of 48 pages super-royal 8vo. One part will be issued every three months. Price to Subscribers One rupee for each Part.

In the New Dictionary will be found

First.—A greater degree of fullness and accuracy than have yet been attained.

Second.—A considerable number of English phrases and idioms, with idiomatic Hindustānī translations.

Third.—Technical terms in European Arts, Science, and Philosophy rendered for the first time in popular Hindustānī, in addition to the Arabic and Sanskrit terms in present use in Government Colleges and Schools.

Fourth.—The primary and secondary English meanings with their Hindustānī equivalents arranged in logical order.

Fifth.—The Hindustānī equivalents so arranged that the more commonly used or colloquial phrase shall come before the less used or pedantic phrase.

Sixth.—Examples, chiefly colloquial, with idiomatic translations.

Seventh.—The examples will sometimes consist of English Proverbs idiomatic Hindustānī translations and parallel Native, when there are any.

Eighth.—Affinities between Sanskrit, Hindī, Persian, an and their equivalents in Anglo-Saxon, English and other European languages of the Arian

To be completed by October, 1879.

A few surplus copies available of

FALLON'S NEW HINDUSTĀNĪ-ENGLISH DICTIONARY, with illustrations from Hindustānī Literature and Folk-lore, and a new Dissertation on the language and literature, with a key to the language or synopsis of the leading words classed under certain generic and secondary meanings of each letter of the alphabet—1,250 to 1,300 pages, or more, super-royal 8vo., ~~Rs~~. 53 to 55, with Packing and Postage One Rupee.

FALLON'S HINDUSTĀNĪ-ENGLISH LAW & COMMERCIAL DICTIONARY, comprising many Law phrases and notes in addition to the Law phrases given in the general Dictionary, about 300 pages super-royal 8vo., ~~Rs~~ 10, with Packing and Postage As. 8. This is the Author's English-Hindustānī Law and Commercial Dictionary, enlarged and reversed.

In course of compilation.

FALLON'S HINDUSTĀNĪ PROVERBS, being a collection of above twelve thousand proverbs, with English translations, and parallel English Proverbs when there are any. This collection will include the Proverbs already given in the Author's Hindustānī-English Dictionary. The price will depend on the number of pages which this work may occupy, but the rate per page will be lower than that fixed for the Author's Law and Commercial Dictionary.

Preparing for the Press.

FALLON'S ENGLISH-HINDUSTĀNĪ LAW & COMMERCIAL DICTIONARY, ing the technical terms only, 2nd Edition, revised and enlarged, 8vo., 120 to 150 pp. ~~Rs~~. Four, with Packing and Postage As. 6.

Registered by the compiler at Mussoorie or Delhi.

ABBREVIATIONS.

A. for	Arabic.	Comp.	Composition.	*Hyd.*	Hydrostatics.	Ped.	Pedantic.
Abbr.	Abbreviated.	Compar.	Comparative.	Illit.	Illiterate.	P. H.	Persian & Hindī
Abr.	Abridged.	Contemp.	Contemptuously.	Inel.	Inelegant.	Phr.	Phrase.
Agric.	Agriculture.			Ironic.	Ironically.	Poet.	Poetical.
A. H.	Arabic and Hindī.	Cont.	Contraction.	Lat.	Latin.	Pop.	Popularly.
		Cor.	Corruption.	Lit.	Literary.	Port.	Portuguese.
Alg.	Algebra.	Dim.	Diminutive	*lit.*	literally.	Pr.	Prakrit.
Anat.	Anatomy.	E.	English.	M.	Men's language	Prob.	Probably.
Ans.	Answer.	E.	Eastern Provinces.	Mag.	Maggah.	Prov.	Proverb.
A. P.	Arabic and Persian	Emp.	Emphatic.	Mah.	Mahomedan.	Rus.	Rustic.
		Esp.	Especially.	Mār.	Mārwārī.	S.	Sanskrit.
Arith.	Arithmetic.	Fac.	Facetious.	*Math.*	Mathematics.	Sah.	Sāharanpore.
Ast.	Astronomy.	Fig.	Figurative.	*Mech.*	Mechanics.	T.	Turkī.
Astro. Pred.	Astrological. prediction.	Furrukh.	Furrukhabad	*Mens.*	Mensuration.	Tir.	Tirhutī.
		Garh.	Garhwāl.	Met.	Metaphorically	Unid.	Unidiomatic.
Aug.	Augmentation.	*Geom.*	Geometry.	*Meta.*	Metaphysics.	W.	Western Provinces.
Bhoj.	Bhojpurī.	G. G.	Government Gazette.	Mus.	Music.	†Wm.	Chiefly Women.
Bot.	Botany.			*Myth*	Mythology.	Wat.	Watson.
Bund.	Bundelkhand.	Gr.	Greek.	Obs.	Obsolete.	Wil.	Wilson.
Caus.	Causative.	*Gram.*	Grammar.	Old H.	Old Hindī.	Wom.	Women's Language.
Chem.	Chemistry.	H.	Hindī.	Opp.	Opposite.		
Com.	Commonly.	Hin.	Hindū.	P.	Persian.	Z.	Zend.
Comm.	Commercial.			Panj.	Panjābī.		

The underlined word is either the emphatic word, or a pun, or a *double entendre*.

ERRATA.

Page.	Col.	Line.	For	Read
4	1	39	*gkar*	*ghar*
4	1	41	consumate	consummate
4	1	54	*pyase*	*piyāse*
7	1	7	tried	tired
8	2	47	*apaṛ'nā*	*upaṛ'nā*
12	1	19	irriating	irritating
12	1	55	उपासना	उपासना
16	1	39	*mar'nā*	*mārnā*
17	2	3	*Paver*	*Papaver*
23	2	33	concurrence	agreement
25	2	13	अतिथी	अतिथि
27	1	17	*kiṭāb*	*kitāb*
27	1	60	*pachhū*	*pachchā*
29	1	23	*Achhe*	*Achchhe*
30	2	33	*gzab*	*gazab*
35	1	7	,اُں	,اُں
36	2	21	n. f.	adj.
38	2	49	*au'jus*	*au'jas.*
39	2	20	women	woman
40	2	32	उजवना	उजवाना
43	2	15	tried	tired
43	2	19	*n-ṅd*	*nāṅd*
44	1	20	*ujhkānā,*	*ujhkāiò,*
44	1	52	اُچنا	اُچکنا
45	2	15	*achchā*	*achchhā*
46	1	54	*achchā*	*achchhā*
47	1	27	उत्‌चिप्र	उत+ग्राल
48	1	15	ths	the
48	1	21	*jhamkate*	*jhamakte*
50	2	41	incompatability	incompatibility
54	1	48	*lao*	*lāo*
55	2	42	*Bhed*	*Bhāo*
56	1	24	*officinate*	*officinale*
58	2	25	*adhārā*	*adhūrā*
60	1	31	*Adh*	*Ādh*
61	1	51	*ughad'nā*	*ughrab,*
63	1	37	*adheṛ*	*udheṛ*
68	2	35	*ardā*	*ardās*
70	2	42	*bans*	*bāns*
71	1	6	*Adhā*	*Ādhā*
71	1	14	*billang'nī*	*bilangnī*
71	1	55	*dīl*	*dil*
73	2	43	catch	scotch
74	2	21	*dhang*	*ḍhang*
75	1	46	*aṛṛae*	*aṛṛāë*
75	1	47	*aṛṛa-ke*	*aṛṛā-ke*
75	2	35	*uridī*	*urīd*
78	1	51	*arāsā parosā*	*dele*
82	1	31	*usāral*	*usārā*
83	2	19	H.	Port.
83	2	33	*gāë*	*gaë*
84	2	37	*-i-hīfāzat*	*-i-hifāzat*
85	1	20	*-dā ī*	*-dārī*
87	2	Last.	स्थर	स्थिर
88	1	27	*musannā*	*musbata*
88	2	51	*ṭut*	*ṭūṭ*
88	2	Last.	*ḍhuṅḍl'nā*	*ḍhūṅḍl'nā*
90	2	4	*pālaṭ*	*palaṭ*
92	2	17	*Asūdgī*	*Āsūdgī*
93	1	19	उपर्यो with its meanings	स्विद्
94	1	41	*Aë*	*Āë*
95	1	21	*bāṭwātī*	*baṭwātī*
96	2	47	mixed	unmixed
98	1	1	*qabil*	*qābil*
100	1	32	engulphed	engulfed
100	1	41	*meṅ*	*maiṅ*
101	2	30	*absinthum*	*absinthium*
102	1	7	*afāal*	*afāūl*
102	1	9	*munasib*	*munāsib*
103	2	48	practioners	practitioners
103	2	50	*gantica*	*gantea*
104	1	15	month	fortnight
104	2	5	*akarath*	*akārath*
106	2	21	*fariste*	*farishte*
106	2	22	*Dāṛhī*	*Ḍāṛhī*
106	2	51	उपविष्ट	उत्कटुक+उपविष्ट
108	1	11	*decapetatum*	*decapetalum*
108	2	31	*ukhā'*	*ukhāl'*
110	1	13	*āë*	*aë*
111	1	9	*thaṅḍ*	*ṭhaṅḍ*
112	1	22	*kāṅ*	*kā*
112	1	48	*sharārāt*	*sharārat*

Page.	Col.	Line.	For	Read
114	1	52	*ikhlas*	*ikhlās*
116	1	51	*aiṅbhar oṅbhar rākhnā*	*emhar omhar rākhab*
117	2	48	eighth	ninth
119	1	23	Gælib	Gālib
122	1	32	लाभ	लभ
124	1	28	*ulat*	*ulaṭ*
125	2	1	(*umaṅdna*)	(*umaṅḍnā*)
128	2	25	अल् to prevent,	कम् अ not, लस्
130	1	6	*hissā*	*hissa*
134	1	4	A.	H.
138	1	39	*thaihre*	*ṭhaihre*
140	2	39	*baḍ-hazmī*	*bad-hazmī*
140	1	57	*an-gīnā*	*an-ginā*
144	1	11	आगाम्	आगम्
148	2	2	*anṭakarn*	*antakarn*
149	1	51	ऊनविंशत्	ऊनत्रिंशत्
150	2	8	*tinctorum*	*tinctorium*
152	2	2	rice, flour	rice-flour
154	2	6	*andkosh*	*aṇḍkosh*
154	2	13	extire	entire
156	1	22	largest	largess
156	2	9	cypher	*dele*
157	2	10	*Aṅkhyoṅ*	*Aṅkhyoṅ*
160	1	50	waged	wagged
163	1	14	(*jor*)	(*joṛ*)
163	2	52	*bipal*	*bipul*
165	1	32	*Ḍaṛhā*	*Ḍāṛhī*
165	2	19	अङ्ग	अङ्न
166	1	5	उङ	ओऽङ
166	1	18	*phāṭnā*	*phaṭnā*
166	1	21	*maṅdwā*	*maṅḍwā*
169	1	15	*bilao*	*bilāo*
169	1	43	*āvarah*	*āvārah*
169	2	22	roots are	strength is
170	2	31	*hai*	*hai*
171	1	21	*janā, upar*	*jānā, ūpar*
171	1	39	*upar*	*ūpar*
171	2	30	*ṭhandak*	*ṭhaṇḍak*
172	1	36	*patāṅg*	*paṭāṅg*
172	1	44	spare	*dele*
173	1	26	*ujaṛ*	*ujāṛ*
173	1	41	*Ujaṛ*	*Ūjaṛ*
175	2	9	*mizaj*	*mizāj*
176	1	11	*bichaunā*	*bichaunā*
180	2	28	*Uṅ*...	*Ūṅ*...

Page.	Col.	Line.	For	Read.
182	2	13	*haṅ*	*hāṅ*
182	2	41	*mardaṅ*	*mardāṅ*
183	1	47	*Āllā*	*Allah*
184	1	26	*ahistgī*	*āhistgī*
186	2	29	*baṭṭā*	*baṭṭā*
190	2	35	*der*	*ḍer*
191	1	10	क्षप् to try to obtain	क्षप् to draw
192	2	18	*sāgū-dānā*	*sāgū-dānā*
193	1	30	चप्र	चिप्र
193	1	48	चप्र	चिप्र
193	2	9	*Lāṭhī*	*Lāṭhī*
195	2	11	*lachhan*	*lachchhan*
198	2	29	*bāṭeṅ*	*bāteṅ*
202	1	33	*niam*	*niām*
202	2	21	*ghāt*	*ghāṭ*
203	2	29	*hazāreṅ*	*hazāroṅ*
204	1	5	*Baṛī*	*Bāṛī*
206	2	14	A.	P.
208	2	39	*mere*	*merī*
209	2	8	*bā,*	*bāl,*
209	2	18	mat	mud
209	2	20	beard	style
210	1	16	" *Atī*	" *Āṭī*
212	1	7	*dikhawe*	*dikhāwe*
212	2	24	*bahri*	*bīhari*
215	2	Last.	*Ṭūṭī*	*Ṭ'ūṭī*
218	2	49	*baīn*	*bāeṅ*
222	1	9	*bithār'nā*	*bithr'ānā*
223	1	28	*batāū*	*baṭāū*
227	1	1	prep	conj.
228	1	6	अभ्युनेज्यति	वियुज्
228	1	23	भयचकित alarmed	भीत+क
236	2	29	evil consequences	*dele*
238	1	33	*buṛi*	*būṛi*
239	2	39	*Aj*	*Āj*
241	2	63	*barabar*	*barābar*
246	2	35	*barīs*	*baris*
251	2	46	*būye*	*buṛe*
252	2	13	*meṅ*	*maiṅ*
252	2	21	*baṛburāhāt*	*buṛburāhaṭ*
254	1	36	ᱩᱪᱷᱤᱭᱟ	ᱩᱪᱷᱤᱭᱟ
256	2	30	*bistāra*	*bistarā*
257	1	31	सज्	सज
260	2	10	P.	T.

Page.	Col.	Line.	For	Read
262	2	38	Tuckle.	Buckle.
265	1	15	multilated	mutilated
282	2	59	*mazāre*[c]	*muzāre*
288	1	23	*Aī*	*Āī*
288	1	23	*kīsī*	*kisī*
293	2	32	भंश्	भ्रष्ट from भंश्
294	2	11	*ap*	*āp*
297	2	15	*bakāeb*	*bahkāëb*
300	1	18	*bhelāo*	*bhelā*
301	1	28	*mund*	*mund*
303	1	1	*phangā*	*phanigā*
303	1	2	*bhunag*	*dele*
303	1	32	*bhambhar*	*dele*
303	2	31	*terī*	*tere*
304	2	31	*Pās*	*Pūs*
304	2	41	*bhūd*	*bhūd*
306	2	49	*pochakkā*	*dele*
310	2	12	*mahekhī*	*mahkī*
312	1	49	bulk ;	balk ;
314	1	18	*taṭṭī*	*ṭaṭṭī*
314	2	19	*bitī*	*bītī*
315	2	5	*biyanī*	*bīyani*
319	2	33	पेषण	खेसन
320	1	48	Wooden	Wood
320	2	38	बालिन्	बलिन
321	1	21	*haiyā*	*haigā*
321	2	13	*jāṛī*	*jāṛe*
321	2	14	*jāṛī*	*jāṛe*
321	2	35	*rāhkāṅ*	*rākhāṅ*
325	2	59	पाट्टिका	पट्टिका
327	1	22	*parchah*	*pārcha*
327	2	43	*baitha*	*baiṭhā*
330	2	54	*baṭwār*	*baṭmār*
332	1	9	*paoṅ*	*pāoṅ*
332	2	15	*maṭṭī*	*maṭṭī*
333	1	1	*laṭkānā*	*laṭkānā*
333	2	2	n. f.	n. m.
333	2	13	*Aj*	*Ij*
337	2	12	पत्रा	पत्रा
337	2	15	पत्री	पत्री
338	2	47	*ḍko*	*ḍho*
340	2	42	3.	4.
346	2	47	*alle*	*jalle*
348	2	56	*Ap*	*Āp*
350	1	9	*punjā*	*parjā*
350	1	26	परिक्षा	परीक्षा
359	2	32	*parbatī*	*parbate*
366	1	49	पिल्ल	पल्लि
367	2	30	*-pahāh*	*-panāh*
371	1	34	*jamanā*	*jamānā*
373	2	4	*Pure*	*Pūre*
373	2	34	*Purī*	*Pūrī*
374	1	25	*mātufah*	*mātāfah*
374	2	24	See *chhūpā huā*	*dele*
375	2	10	पुच्छ, Pāli. *puccho.*	पुच्छ, Pāli, *puch-chho.*
377	1	7	srdy	sturdy
381	2	22	*o pāoṅ*	*jo pāoṅ*
382	1	40	*pkalyār*	*phalyār*
384	2	13	*basāk*	*bāsak*
384	2	36	*Aë Chail*	*Áe Chait*
391	1	40	*isqat-i-hamal*	*isqāt-i-hamal*
391	2	22	*dāṛhī*	*ḍāṛhī*
392	1	33	in one's	behind one's
393	1	18	*pachhā*	*pāchhāṅ*
393	1	18	*pachchā*	*pachchhā* [*rā*
397	2	21	*paḍherā*	*paṛheṅrā, paṛhe-*
398	1	17	पीयुस	पेयूष
399	1	3	*tābe-dārī.*	*tābe-dāṛī k.*
406	2	52	Change	Charge
410	1	35	رغبت	رغب
411	1	18	*lagāė*	*lagāī*
417	2	28	تقطیع	تقطیع
417	2	38	H. تقوی	A. تقوی
419	1	46	*thakh'ṛī*	*takh'ṛī*
420	1	44	*ḍhāṛī*	*ḍāṛhī*
422	1	48	*chalanā*	*chalānā*
428	1	54	*ṭor*	*ṭor*
428	1	56	*Khushī*	*Kushtī*
429	1	50	*ala-tavakkul*	*al-at-tavakkul*
429	2	1	*ala-tavakkul*	*al-at-tavakkul*
429	2	6	*urṭī*	*urṭī*
429	2	12	*mashās*	*māshās*
430	2	43	*tho* ; Rus. *the* ;	*thā* ; Rus. *tho* ;
431	2	28	थांगो	थांगो
431	2	39	स्थिर	स्थावर
432	1	17	*pāṭnā*	*piṭnā*
432	2	13	*talīm-*	*tālīm*
432	2	20	*Kelkī*	*Ketkī*
434	2	59	*nahī*	*nahīṅ*
436	2	48	*tua*	*tohar*
437	1	29	*ṭeraho*	*teraho*
437	2	44	तृतोया	तृतीय
440	1	28	*im-*	*impa-*

Page.	Col.	Line.	For	Read
441	2	40	*ṭaṅgāū*	*ṭaṅgārī*
443	1	57	*tūj āyā*	*tū jāyā*
443	2	43	ढाङ्क	टङ्क
445	2	53	water	wafer
450	1	48	from	form
451	1	11	*ṭhāṭṭā*	*ṭhaṭṭā*
453	2	48	*ṭhumke*	*ṭhumkī*
454	2	17	*Aṅkhoṅ*	*Āṅkhoṅ*
454	2	51	*ṭāhnī*	*ṭahnī*
456	2	12	*mazjūrī*	*mayūrī*
459	2	47	*use*	*usī ke*
467	1	35	*Ao*	*Āo*
468	2	13	*nil he*	*nill he*
472	1	42	ऊँऊ	ऊँऊ
472	1	43	To join,	To be joined
473	1	34	*jīs*	*jis*
473	1	42	*jekr*	*jekar*
473	2	40	*par*	*paṛ*
474	1	6	*ṭhoṛā*	*thoṛā*
475	1	26	*tukṛā*	*ṭukṛā*
477	1	32	*jolā'hā*	*julā'hā*
478	2	9	H.	A.
479	1	24	(*achaṛ*)	(*achar*)
480	2	24	*karamāt*	*karāmāt*
481	1	49	ज्रम्भण	जृम्भण
481	2	20	*jīn*	*jin*
482	1	40	*nasib*	*nasīb*
484	2	38	यन्किञ्चित्	यत्किञ्चित्
484	2	48	यच्चि	यच्चि
487	1	14	*gaṭhṛī*	*gaṭhṛī*
487	1	22	*Rāṅd*	*Rāṅḍ*
487	1	31	*lūṭanā*	*lūṭnā*
487	2	21	*jotan-hāṛ*	*jotan-hār*
488	1	28	*teṛī*	*terī*
489	1	29	(*joṛ-band*).	(*band*)
489	1	42	जोड़ पत्ती *joṛ patī*.	जोड़ पत्ती *joṛ pattī*.
489	2	38	जोड़न	जोडन
490	1	41	*-jāvanī*	*-javānī*
491	1	20	*manḍhyā*	*maṅḍhaiyā*
491	1	34	*kāṅdhe*	*kāṅdhe*
493	2	8	*aṅkh*	*āṅkh*
493	2	34	*jhagol*	*jhagūl*
495	1	48	*kīsī*	*kisī*
497	1	54	*jhabbī*	*jhabhī*
498	2	38	*sainī*	*sajnī*
499	1	28	*jhalka'nā*	*jhalkānā*
499	2	22	*jhāmjhamā'nā*	*jhamjhamā'nā*
500	1	2	*jhirjhorab*	*jhijhorab*
500	2	Last.	*dehhi*	*dekhi*
501	1	32	*Kundalyā*	*Kunḍalyā*
501	2	44	*tukṛoṅ*	*ṭukṛoṅ*
502	2	35	*jhāl-kī*	*jhāl-ke*
502	2	35	*lagā galā*	*lage gal ā*
502	2	38	*jhul'nā*	*jhūl'nā*
503	2	2	*Isā*	*Īsā*
506	2	29	*jīṭ'nā*	*jīt'nā*
511	2	21	vague	vogue
512	2	Last.	*Ap*	*Āp*
514	1	9	*chāh*	*dele*
514	1	47	*qabar*	*qabr*
514	2	41	*Ashiq*	*Āshiq*
516	1	13	*batne*	*baṭne*
516	1	38	چٹپا	چٹنا
518	2	44	Hypocrital	Hypocritical
518	2	47	[pointed.	[painted.
519	2	6	*Barī*	*Baṛī*
521	1	13	جٹني	چٹني
522	1	3	*jhuṭṭī*	*juṭṭī*
524	1	15	*bai ān*	*bairan*
526	1	19	*puchhā*	*pūchhā*
526	1	30	of wild liquorice.	A species of wild liquorice.
556	1	39	*Rāmāyan.*	*dele.*
526	2	28	[n. f.	*dele.*
527	2	7	*cha hāo*	*charhāo*
528	2	43	*khetvā*	*khotvā*
529	1	5	*jāvānī*	*javānī*
529	2	16	*khānā-i*	*khāna-i*
530	1	21	चक्का	चुक्का
530	1	25	*aluaṅhdo*	*alaondha*
531	1	11	*mumas-i*	*mumās-i*
531	1	31	*bijāj*	*biyāj*
531	1	33	*nīsf*	*nisf*
531	1	41	*chākrā'val*	*chakrā'val*
532	2	43	*lam*	*lamb*
533	1	3	*Aṅkhyāṅ*	*Aṅkhyāṅ*
534	2	1	*h Cilchilātī*	*Chilchilātī*
535	1	4	*chalnī*	*chālani*
537	2	51	*cheuṭī*	*chuṭṭā*
538	1	12	چمٹ	چمٹنا
538	2	33	चमुकारना	चुमकारना
539	2	7	*Pārīṅ*	*Pāṅṛīṅ*
539	2	56	*māṅḍ*	*māṅd*

Page.	Col.	Line.	For	Read
540	2	2	*hatoṛā*	*kaṭorā*
540	2	39	*Rahī*	*Rahe*
541	1	32	*chundrāb*	*chunhrāṭb*
541	2	20	Sant. *lipi*,	*dele*
541	2	45	*chati*	*chaṭi*
544	1	4	*chaupayā*	*chaupāyā*
545	1	47	*chūṭṛoṅ*	*chūṭroṅ*
545	2	9	*bajāo tuki.*	*bajao taki:*
545	2	51	*nuktāh*	*nuktah*
546	1	28	*d peṛ*	*depeṛ*
547	1	29	*chhinalā*	*chhināllā*
547	2	6	*ze*	*se*
547	2	31	*chaurasī*	*chaurāsī*
547	2	37	*ghanṭe-walī*	*ghanṭe-wālī*
547	2	40	चतुरस	चतुरश्र
547	2	51	*chauraṅḍā,*	*chauraṅgā*
549	2	33	*chau-khūṅt*	*chau-khūṅṭ*
550	2	13	*jaėṅge*	*jāėṅge*
550	2	17	avails	avail
550	2	53	*Ap*	*Āp*
551	2	5	*choṅkeṅ h.*	*choṅcheṅ h.*
551	2	14	*karte*	*kartī*
553	2	51	*janā*	*jānā*
554	1	7	*sādā*	*sadā*
554	2	47	*chhikkī*	*chikkī*
555	1	23	*dāle,*	*dab,*
555	1	43	*chhav'iyā*	*chhav'aiyā*
556	2	24	*chhappkā*	*chhapkā*
557	1	46	*Aṭh*	*Āṭh*
557	2	17	*chhatīs*	*chhattīs*
558	2	39	*mardanā*	*mardānā*
559	1	44	*chhidrā'dā*	*chhidrā'nā*
559	2	56	*chhuṛī*	*chhurī*
560	1	5	*daṅg*	*ḍang*
560	1	37	ઊાગ્રેહ	ઊાગ્રેહ
562	1	11	*chālnī*	*chālanī*
562	1	11	*chālo*	*chala*
562	1	37	૬૨્૦૬૨	૬૨્૦૬૨
563	1	34	*chhañchhnā'nā*	*chhanchhanā'nā*
563	2	47	*chūṭ chuṭāo*	*chhūṭ chhuṭāo*
563	2	48	(*chuṭkārā*)	(*chhuṭkārā*)
564	1	13	*chūṭ*	*chhūṭ*
564	2	34	*korī*	*kuṛī*
566	1	13	*chīj*	*chhīj*
566	2	14	(Sant. *jotet*)	(Sant. *joṭet*),
567	1	6	[bawdy.	*dele.*
567	1	29	*achchā*	*achchhā*
567	2	29	*chhimaṛī*	*chhīmaṛi*
568	1	36	*bai haṭ*	*baiṭhat*
568	1	54	*chhīnale*	*chhīnab*
569	1	24	*sonror,*	*sontor,*
569	1	51	*al;*	*ol;*
570	2	54	*mañdlālā*	*mañḍlānā*
571	1	18	*chilar*	*chīlaṛ*
571	2	14	*chiñtī chiñtī,*	*chiṅṭī chiṅṭī,*
575	1	52	جس	جش
675	2	2	[*kaurī.*	[*kauṛī.*
588	1	4	*sharam*	*hayā*
589	1	12	*bil-khaīr !*	*bil-khair !*
589	2	1	*kharij*	*khārij*
590	2	3	*Khatir*	*Khātir*
594	2	51	twelve moons have	twelve moons have
596	2	55	*tasavvr*	*tasavvur*
597	1	49	of P.	of A.
598	1	40	ho	he
598	2	6	خومبرہ	خومبرہ
598	2	22	خوبدن	خربدن
600	1	32	*-khaī*	*-khāī*
600	2	23	*Khizār*	*Khizar*
601	1	43	*-fārzī;*	*farzī;*
601	1	53	*mūjhe*	*mujhe*
603	1	14	A.	P.
603	1	48	(Sant. *hopan*);	(Sant. *hopoṅ*);
604	1	23	a	to
605	1	4	H.	P.
605	1	4	खिड़का	*dele.*
608	2	2	H.	A.
608	2	2	खोल	*dele*
608	2	37	*khun*	*khūn*
615	1	32	*mundar*	*mandar*
616	1	3	*datuanī;*	*dataoni;*
618	2	16	گزو	گوزو
720	1	51	*thag*	*ṭhag*
621	1	30	*dar-jārah*	*dar-ijārah*
623	2	31	*drisht*	*drishṭ*
627	1	55	*paṭvarīyāṅ*	*paṭvāriyāṅ*
630	1	5	(*amāat*)	(*jamāat*)
630	2	9	*dak'shā*	*dikshā*
630	2	12	*muhanḍ*	*muhaṅṛ*
630	2	34	*hamīṅ*	*hameṅ*
637	1	32	*achhhī*	*achchhī*
639	1	7	*kachā*	*kachchā*
641	1	55	*duny-dār*	*dunyā-dār*

Page.	Col.	Line.	For	Read
642	1	36	*Chhaitīs*	*Chhattīs*
645	1	36	*duto*	*dūto*
647	2	37	*dāṛ*	*daṛ*
651	1	38	*tūl*	*tull*
651	1	39	*chhaiṅ*	*chhiṅ*
651	2	10	*dehat-i-*	*dehāt-i-*
653	1	39	*dhānū*	*dhāhū*
654	1	12	*dh blā*	*dhablā*
654	1	33	*arūdh'at*	*alīdh'at*
659	1	34	*dhamāl'yā*	*dhammāl'yā*
665	1	23	*bāṅdhānā*	*bandhānā*
666	2	39	*daicheho*	*daīcheho*
667	1	10	*phā nā*	*phāṛnā*
668	2	36,37	*dāūṇā diṇṇā*	*daṇa diṇṇa*
669	1	22	*mārnā*	*marnā*
670	2	55	*kadhī*	*kadlī*
672	2	43	ડાંક	ડાંક
673	1	3	honor saved,	name to save,
674	2	42	*aḍet*	*aṭet*
676	1	47	wrestler	wrestling
676	2	48	*ḍo*	*do*
680	1	36	*ḍhāt*	*ḍhāṭh*
682	1	16	adj.	prep.
683	1	30	*dhū*	*ḍhū*
683	1	32	*ḍāṛe*	*dhaṛeṅga*
683	2	52	*Ao*	*Āo*
684	1	48	*ḍhūrt*	*dhūrt*
685	2	8	okhra	*okra*
687	2	4	*sunī.*	*sūṅ.*
688	2	33	*Rāt*	*Rat*
688	2	34	*chalegī*	*chālegī*
690	1	20	*tumhare*	*tumhāre*
691	1	45	v. a.	v. n.
691	2	9	*ant*	*aṅt*
691	2	10	*Gur*	*Guṛ*
691	2	50	v. a.	v. n.
691	2	54	v. a.	v. n.
693	1	13	*kaṭhvāḍ*	*kaṭvāḍ*
694	1	17	*rānnabh*	*rānhab*
694	2	4	*Rānd*	*Rāṅḍ*
694	2	11	*put*	*pūt*
695	1	45	*zakūt*	*zakāt*
696	1	8	*rainchī*	*raīnchī*
696	2	14	Still	Skill
697	1	6	*Basan*	*Basant*
697	1	29	*ratuṅdh'iyā*	*ratauṅdh'iyā*
697	2	39	*dīnoṅ*	*dinoṅ*
697	2	42	*ka*	*kai*
699	1	23	*gaṅdhī*	*gūṅdhī*
699	1	43	*bāṭhī*	*baiṭhī*
701	2	29	*ūṭh*	*uṭh*
704	2	45	اوْ	اوْ
705	1	9	H.	E.
705	2	7	Cases.	Cesses
706	2	7	*Shek*	*Shekh*
709	2	18	*sohātā*	*sohtā*
710	1	Last.	*raṅd*	*raṅg*
711	2	26	*zamane*	*zamāne*
713	2	24	*toṛānā*	*tuṛānā*
714	2	38	*puchtāvā*	*puchhtāvā*
714	2	53	*kūṭnā*	*kūṭnā*
717	1	2	*rukhā*	*rūkhā*
717	1	53	*machāusā*	*machānā*
721	1	11	Sant. *eṛe,*	*dele.*
722	1	46	scarp	scrap
723	2	7	*poṅṭā*	*poṭā*
729	1	37	*gullābe*	*qullābe*
730	1	40	*zabūr'chī*	*zambūr'chī*
730	2	40	*Zāvāl*	*Zavāl*
734	2	42	Masty	Mauj
736	1	44	*cheṛeṅ*	*chheṛeṅ*
736	2	1	*paṛhāṅ*	*paṛhan*
736	2	53	*Kheṅchū*	*Kheṅchūṅ*
737	1	16	*sarholī,*	*sarolī,*
737	1	The Ex. under group 1. *sāz-gār* should come under *sāz-gār*, 2.		
741	1	56	*sāṅ*	*sāṅḍ*
742	2	59	सईंसूता	साईसूता
745	1	24	*dekhe*	*dekhe*
745	2	51	*m˜ṭhā*	*mīṭhā*
748	1	10	*satto*	*satv*
748	1	17	*khanā*	*khānā*
750	2	21	*haiṅ*	*hāṅ*
751	1	1	सत्यानास	सत्यानासो
751	2	37	*sīṭṭī*	*sittī ?*
759	1	41	*bat*	*bāt*
760	1	36	*sabr-bedī*	*sarb-bedī*
760	2	10	[*sāḍo* :	[*soḍo* :
760	2	17	*chīt*	*chit*
766	1	36	*laganā*	*lagānā*
767	1	7	*sasako*	*saso*
770	2	10	*pāṛā*	*paṛā*
771	2	40	*dāṅg*	*ḍaṅg*
772	1	34	*loṛhā silūṭh*	*loṛhā siloūṭ*

Page.	Col.	Line.	For	Read
774	2	43	*salounā*	*saloūnī*
777	1	6	*-bihyā-*	*bih yā-*
778	2	20	*offinalis*	*officinalis*
778	2	22	*argentens*	*argenteus*
778	2	30	*soūns*	*soūṅs*
779	2	24	*sanjom*	*anjom*
780	1	27	*sorāṅro*	*soṅāro*
780	2	36	*chālas*	*chālās*
781	1	10	*ṭajā*	*ṭajā*
781	1	19	Devour;	Devout;
781	2	48	*bāttī k.*	*battī k.*
782	1	45	*sundaram*	*sunderam* beauty
782	2	27	*sindhūr'ā*	*siṅdūr'ā*
784	1	38	*chahe*	*chāhe*
784	2	7	*Sankhīnī*	*Sankhnī*
786	2	44	*subhattā*	*subhaṭṭā*
788	1	33	*sivāyā*	*savāyā*
788	2	42	*sauād*	*savād*
790	1	36	*sakam*	*haṭā*
791	2	7	*nelo*	*gnelo*
791	2	19	*Arat*	*Ārat*
791	2	20	*apan*	*āpan*
793	2	23	face the	face of the
794	1	5	A.	H.
794	1	28	*siṅs*	*soṅs*
795	1	24	*daryā*	*drig*
796	1	19	pitcker	pitcher
797	1	43	*jāvāb*	*javāb*
797	1	60	*soṅth*	*soṅṭh*
799	1	20	*saka,*	*sakal,*
800	1	11	*pichhvāre*	*pichhvāṛe*
804	2	55	*sidhā*	*sīdhā*
805	1	15	*sidhe*	*sīdhe*
806	2	22	*ikhā sikhī*	*sikhā sikhī*
806	2	55	*sīlāk*	*sīlak*
811	2	14	शाला	शामा
812	1	45	*cerabus*	*ceracus*
813	2	30	*Uske*	*Uskī*
818	1	39	P.	A.
821	2	48	*shima*	*shimma*
822	1	10	*an sūn*	*sun*
826	1	40	*Admī*	*Ādmī*
832	1	20	'll here	'll be here
832	2	32	*chhātīyaṅ*	*chhātiyāṅ*
833	1	51	*qāyām*	*qayām*
836	2	31	H.	A.
837	1	11	*jismānī*	*jismānī*

Page.	Col.	Line.	For	Read
838	2	55	*Ap*	*Āp*
840	2	55	*bhāṅṭ*	*bhāṅt*
843	2	11	*Adat*	*Ādat*
843	2	26	*bitnī*	*bītnā*
844	1	17	*Ashiq*	*Āshiq*
848	2	49	*ariza-i*	*arīza-i*
854	1	6	*ke*	*kī*
856	1	55	*majhul*	*majhūl*
857	1	9	*ach hā*	*achchhā*
857	1	14	*Ao*	*Āo*
857	2	37	100.	1,000.
860	1	8	*khane*	*khāne*
864	2	46	غیں پیں	غیں پیں
865	1	40	*Kanjaroṅ*	*Kanjaroṅ*
873	2	49	*faqīrānā*	*faqīrāna*
875	1	10	*chhūt*	*chhūṭ*
875	1	37	*adalat-i*	*adālāt-i*
875	2	5	P.	A.
877	2	21	*qabil*	*qābil*
879	2	32	*nadāṅ*	*nādāṅ*
883	2	37	(*thānnā*)	(*ṭhānnā*)
884	2	38	*baṅdh*	*biṅdh*
885	1	43	*vā-guzasht*	*vā-guzāsht*
887	2	52	(*ṭantā*)	(*ṭanṭā*)
888	2	2	*chāṅt.*	*chhāṅṭ*
888	2	15	*tūk*	*ṭūk*
888	2	52	P.	Gr.
892	1	45	warth	wrath
894	1	32	H.	A.
899	1	24	*zanakhī*	*zanākhī*
902	2	56	*kan*	*kān*
904	1	21	*khate*	*khāte*
911	1	22	*pitthā*	*piṭṭhā*
911	2	52	*kaṅṭī*	*kāṅṭī*
912	2	9	*gabīlā*	*qabīlah*
913	1	49	*taṅg*	*ṭāṅg*
919	1	31	*kāchhū*	*kāchhu*
921	2	12	*kharab*	*kuhrab*
926	1	35	*dharbī*	*dharulī*
930	1	18	*haṅgā*	*hāṅgā*
931	2	33	*kūsur*	*kusūr*
932	1	21	*jātā*	*jātī*
932	1	24	*bāṭāūṅgī*	*baṭāūṅgī*
932	1	26	*balmā*	*bālmā*
932	2	13	*kasounhī;*	*kasoūnhī;*
935	2	11	*khūkaṭ*	*kuhkuṭ*
935	2	29	*kharyāraiṅ*	*khayāraiṅ*

Page.	Col.	Line.	For	Read
937	2	39	*kalām*	*kalouṅt*
938	1	56	كلاهي	كلتهي
940	2	32	*kuṛhāṛī*	*kuṛhari*
940	2	36	*kulluṛh*	*kullaṛ*
941	2	56	*mārz*	*marz*
942	1	25	*Meṛe*	*Mere*
942	2	56	*kām-zāt*	*kam zāt*
944	1	26	*kaṛe*	*kare*
944	1	58	A.	H.
947	1	26	*tuprī*	*ṭuprī*
947	2	56	*kināyatañ,*	*kināyatan,*
948	2	24	*kāyar,*	*kāiyar,*
949	1	42	*kundlī*	*kunḍlī*
951	2	57	*kanvāl*	*kañval*
952	1	43	*ṭharā*	*ṭhairā*
952	2	30	*kanail,*	*kanaīl,*
954	1	48	*kaituk,*	*kartuk,*
954	2	40	*khodhrī;*	*dhodhar*
956	1	18	*mājhe*	*machhe*
956	2	23	Brij. *kurrā,*	*dele*
957	1	19	*kai*	*kaė*
958	2	24	*kuregā*	*karegā*
959	1	12	*kulhā*	*kulthā*
959	1	23	*Rahi*	*Rahit*
960	1	49	*burn*	*buru*
961	2	2	*khāllā,*	*khaṭla:*
964	2	38	*gāī*	*gaī*
965	1	21,22	*khaṭkharāhaṭ*	*kharkharāhaṭ*
965	2	47	*khuṭlā*	*khaṭlā*
966	2	4	*khichaṛī*	*khīchaṛī*
967	1	50	*dāṛhī*	*ḍāṛhī*
970	2	32	*khul h.*	*khal h.*
773	2	3	*khand*	*khanḍ*
773	2	11	*bhotṛo*	*bhotro*
773	2	30	खिडंयाना	खिंडयाना
773	2	31	खंगठला	खगठला
773	2	40	*khisāib*	*khisiāib*
773	2	48	खनक	खंक
974	1	39	*kahva'nā*	*kahvā'nā*
975	1	2	*puchhā*	*pūchhā*
977	1	24	*Ap*	*Āp*
977	1	48	*marānā*	*narānā*
977	2	29	खेव	खेट
977	2	24	*chhīrām*	*chhīram*
980	1	30	*kīṅṭhī*	*kaiṅṭhī*
980	1	32	*losoṭ*	*losot*
980	2	25	*kaihanī*	*kehani*

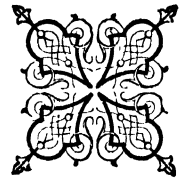
Page.	Col.	Line.	For	Read
981	1	9	*kāṅkaṛ*	*kāṅkoṛ*
981	1	11	*kakkḍo.*	*kakaḍo*
982	1	8	*kīaī*	*kīai*
982	1	41	honoric	honorific
982	2	26	n. f.	n m.
983	1	48	*Jise*	*Jīse*
983	2	31	*gār*	*gaṛ*
986	1	11	*linḍahī*	*linḍkī*
987	2	26	*dinjāib*	*deṅgāib*
987	2	35	*kīsī*	*kusī*
990	1	40	*Razaī*	*Razāī*
991	1	34	*guchchā*	*guchchhā*
991	2	13	*gaḍād*	*gaḍḍād*
992	2	13	*gaḍḍho*	*gaḍḍaho*
992	2	24	*vākīl*	*vakīl*
1000	1	23	*jabhā*	*jobahā*
1007	2	32	*gīnti*	*gintī*
1011	2	46	*guppū*	*gupū:*
1014	1	28	H.	P.
1017	1	4	ﻭﻭﺍ	ﻭﻭ
1023	1	46	abration	abrasion
1023	2	11	घुसरांद	घुसरांड
1024	2	17	*baḍḍāī*	*baḍai*
1024	2	35	*gahan mārū*	*gahan-marū*
1032	2	27	*alāṛiyā*	*dulaṛiyā*
1033	2	57	म्बन्ध	सम्बन्ध
1035	2	41	ﻭﻧﮕﻴﺮ	ﻭﻧﮕﻴﺮ
1037	2	42	*jivakiṅ*	*jivaliṅ*
1038	2	11	*lovkā*	*loukā*
1044	1	29	*chilkaurī*	*chilkaūri*
1050	1	50	लड़कयां	लड़कियां
1052	2	2	*naṅgaṛī*	*māṅgaṛ*
1055	1	30	*sajmanī*	*sajmani*
1055	1	40	*mūā*	*nūā*
1055	2	3	*khaikhir*	*khikhir*
1055	2	19	*nongār*	*nongar*
1064	1	25	(ﻭﻭﺍ)	(ﻭﻭ)
1074	1	26	*muṭhun*	*mithun*
1079	1	54	*machchiko*	*machchhiko*
1093	1	31	*murkī*	*markī*
1094	2	24	*kuskī*	*kussī*
1095	1	21	*darjā i-*	*darja-i*
1095	1	23	*darjā-i*	*darja-i*
1095	2	3	v. a.	v. n.
1095	2	4	v. n.	v. a.
1095	2	43	v. a.	v. n.
1101	1	14	Companion.	Companionship.

Page.	Col.	Line.	For	Read
1101	2	21	*Masalla*	*Musalla*
1103	2	46	*mūāl'ij*	*muāl'ij*
1104	1	25	*mnāmala*	*muāmala*
1140	2	11	*m°otadil h.*	*m°otadil k.*
1106	1	10	populous.	*dele.*
1110	1	40	*karṭī*	*kartī*
1110	2	29	See.	S.
1112	2	35	*mangrāil*	*mangraīl*
1115	2	10	(*pachtāvā*)	(*pachhtāvā*)
1116	2	45	स्पच्छिनी	स्पच्छिनी
1121	2	11	H. مندیل मन्तील	A. مندیل *mindīl,*
1122	2	18	*hak gayā ho pausihch*	*thak gayā ho ɣahunch*
1123	1	24	*manshaė*	*manshāe*
1123	2	19	*baghārrā*	*laghārnā*
1123	2	33	*jūnūbī*	*junūbī*
1130	1	53	P. ālī,	Pālī,

Page.	Col.	Line.	For	Read
1144	1	5	*minā-kārī*	*mīnā-kārī*
1144	2	14	*tu*	*tū*
1147	2	31	*tuṭā*	*ṭūṭā*
1151	2	13	adj.	n. m.
1161	2	32	تتعلق	تعلیق
1165	2	19	*chhiṭṭhā*	*chiṭṭhā*
1165	2	29	*aqsh*	*naqsh*
1168	1	33	[jecting	[projecting.
1169	2	30	*nazdīk anā*	*nazdīk ānā*
1174	2	7	*chiṭṭhī*	*chiṭṭhī*
1176	2	36	*kuchh*	*kuchh*
1178	1	41	*pūjaṅ*	*pūjan*
1179	2	48	*ghante*	*ghanṭe*
1181	1	21	(سینہ)	(سنیہ)
1183	1	44	(آکاہی)	(آگاہی)
1197	2	9	*hātyār-band*	*hatyār-band*
1209	1	41	*hur'ā*	*hūr'ā*
1214	1	9	*rāṅ*	*whāṅ*

OMISSIONS.

Page.	Col.	
23	1	after line 29, آتشک *ātshak*, n. f. See *ābla-i-faraṅg.*
192	2	15 line, with *g* as *baḍḍhā* = *gaḷḍhā* a pit, *bursī* = *gursī* a grate.
527	2	After line 20 *Jo ek dam to terā ghar ghūme chhaṛpar hāle.*



Whereas "an aggregate subscription for 2,300 copies" as notified in the Prospectus is required "to meet the cost of Establishment, Printing, and Contingencies, not including the Author's labor," and the number of copies actually subscribed for is under one thousand only, the Compiler is compelled to raise the price of the work from one rupee to one rupee and eight annas for each Part. Subscribers who may object to the enhanced price will be pleased to intimate their desire to withdraw.

To be published if two thousand and three hundred copies are subscribed for to meet the cost of Establishment, Printing, and Contingencies, not including the Author's labor.

FALLON'S NEW ENGLISH AND HINDUSTĀNĪ DICTIONARY, a companion volume to the Author's Hindustānī and English Dictionary, to be completed in about 9 to 12 parts, each part to consist of 48 pages super-royal 8vo. One part will be issued every two to three months. Price to Subscribers One rupee eight annas for each Part.

In the New Dictionary will be found

First.—A greater degree of fullness and accuracy than have yet been attained.
Second.—A considerable number of English phrases and idioms, with idiomatic Hindustānī translations.
Third.—Technical terms in European Arts, Science, and Philosophy rendered for the first time in popular Hindustānī, in addition to the Arabic and Sanskrit terms in present use in Government Colleges and Schools.
Fourth.—The primary and secondary English meanings with their Hindustānī equivalents arranged in logical order.
Fifth.—The Hindustānī equivalents so arranged that the more commonly used or colloquial phrase shall come before the less used or pedantic phrase.
Sixth.—Examples, chiefly colloquial, with idiomatic translations.
Seventh.—The examples will sometimes consist of English Proverbs, with idiomatic Hindustānī translations and parallel Native proverbs when there are any.
Eighth.—Affinities between Sanskrit, Hindī, Persian, and Arabic words, and their equivalents in Anglo-Saxon, English (with its dialects), and other European languages of the Arian group.

A few surplus copies available of

FALLON'S NEW HINDUSTĀNĪ-ENGLISH DICTIONARY, with illustrations from Hindustānī Literature and Folk-lore, 1,216 pages, super-royal 8vo., ~~Rs.~~ 5-2, with Packing and Postage One Rupee.

FALLON'S HINDUSTĀNĪ-ENGLISH LAW & COMMERCIAL DICTIONARY, comprising many Law phrases and notes in addition to the Law phrases given in the general Dictionary, about 260 pages super-royal 8vo., ~~Rs~~ 10, with Packing and Postage As. 8. This is the Author's English-Hindustānī Law and Commercial Dictionary, enlarged and reversed.

In course of compilation.

FALLON'S HINDUSTĀNĪ PROVERBS, being a collection of above twelve thousand proverbs, with English translations, and parallel English Proverbs when there are any.

Preparing for the Press.

FALLON'S ENGLISH-HINDUSTĀNĪ LAW & COMMERCIAL DICTIONARY, comprising the technical terms only, 2nd Edition, revised and enlarged, super-royal 8vo., 120 to 150 pp. ~~Rs.~~ Four, with Packing and Postage As. 6.

Subscribers registered by the compiler at Delhi.

PRINTED AT THE MEDICAL HALL PRESS, BANĀRAS.

MAY BE HAD, FOR CASH ONLY, OF

E. J. LAZARUS AND CO., BANĀRAS.—TRÜBNER AND CO., LONDON.

ERRATA.

Page.	*Col.*	*Line*	*For*	*Read.*
668	1	33	labarynthine	labyrinthine
670	2	57	Rāmāyan.	Brind sat sal.
671	1	1	chastize	chastise
687	2	4	*sūnī.*	*sūṅ.*

PRESS ERRORS.

621	1	9	*dur-bach ha*	*dur-bachcha*
621	1	20	*d r*	*dar*
621	1	30	*dar- jārah*	*dar-ijārah*
627	1	55	*paṭvariyāṅ*	*paṭvāriyāṅ*
630	1	5	*amāat*	*jamāat*
637	1	32	*achhhī*	*achchhī*
641	1	55	*duny-dār*	*dunyā-dār*
654	1	12	*dh blā*	*dhablā*
659	1	34	*dhamal'yā*	*dhammāl'yā*
667	1	10	*phā nā*	*phārnā*
670	2	55	*kadhī*	*kadlī*
672	2	43	ڈانک	ڈانک

ABBREVIATIONS.

Pref.	for	Prefix.
Suf.	,,	Suffix.

dhaṛ rah jānā, v. n. To have paralysis.
dhaṛ meṅ utarnā, yā paṛnā, v. n. (*Slang*). To be stowed away (food).
Sārā tere ki dhaṛ meṅ utar gayā.
dhaṛ meṅ ḍālnā, yā utārnā, v. a. *Slang*. To stow away in the stomach, or tuck in (food).

H دھڑا धड़ा *dhaṛ'ā*; E. *dhāṛā, dhārā*, n. m. 1. (S. धट a balance.) Balancing a weight. 2. (*dhar*) A party; side; faction.
dhaṛā uṭhānā, v. n. To weigh (*tolnā*, 1).
dhaṛā aur kardā, n. m. Tare and tret. [party.
dhaṛā bāṅdhnā, v. n. To make up a side or
dhaṛā k., v. n. To balance; equipoise.
Pahle dhaṛā kar lo.
dhaṛe baṅdhnā, yā paṛnā, v. n. To be broken up or divided into factions or parties.
Birādrī meṅ dhaṛe paṛ rahe haiṅ. [charge.
uṭṭā dhaṛā bāṅdhnā, v. a. To bring a counter-
ṭake dhaṛā lagānā, v. n. *lit.* to sell at five seers the *ṭakā*. To sell off, or sell cheap.

H دھڑاکا धड़ाका *dhaṛā'kā*, n. m. *dhaṛā-dhaṛ, dhaṛā-dhaṛī*, n. f. A crash; report of a gun; explosion.
1. *Jhaṛyoṅ ne is tarḥ kā diyā ā-ke jhaṛ lagā, Sunye jidhar udhar ko dhaṛāke ki hai sadā.* Nazīr.
2. *Barso Rām dhaṛāke se, tāmbā bhar de āṭe se!* Mendicants. O Rām! send rain in torrents down, my calabash with wheat meal fill!
dhaṛāke se, adv. 1. With a crash. 2. Quickly. 3. Boldly. *Dhaṛāke se yeh kām bhī kar do!*

H دھڑام धड़ाम *dhaṛ'ām*, n. The sound of a heavy body falling into water, or on soft ground. *Pānī meṅ dhaṛām se kūd paṛā.*

H دھڑ دھڑ धड़ धड़ *dhaṛ dhaṛ*, n. f. A knocking at the door; rat-a-tat-tat.
dhaṛ dhaṛ jalnā, v. n. To blaze.
dhaṛ dhaṛ k., dhaṛdhaṛānā, v. n. 1. To knock at a door. 2. To beat (a drum). 3. To produce a muffled sound.

H دھڑکا धड़का *dhaṛ'kā*; Old H. *dhaṛkhā*, n. m. 1. Alarm (اندیشہ 1.) 2. Palpitation.

H دھڑکانا धड़काना *dhaṛkā'nā*, v. a. To alarm. Caus. of *dhaṛaknā*, q. v.
Tumhārī bāteṅ aur jī dhaṛkātī haiṅ.

دھڑکن धड़कन *dhaṛ'kan, dhaṛak, dhaṛkā*, n. f. Palpitation; throbbing. [throb; beat.

H دھڑکنا धड़कना *dhaṛak'nā*, v. n. To palpitate;

H دھڑلا धड़ल्ला *dhaṛal'lā*; Tir. *dhaṛohe*; Bhoj. *dharam-hallā*, n. m. H. *dhāṛ* a crowd. A band; swarm (*bhīṛ*).
Dhaṛalle ke dhaṛalle chale āte haiṅ. [of *mainā*.

H دھڑوا धड़वा *dhaṛ'vā, dhaṛūā*, n. m. A kind

H دھڑی धड़ी *dhaṛ'ī*, n. f. *dhaṛā*, n. m. S. धट 1. A five-seer weight (*pan-serī*). 2. Five seers. 3. Five hundred rupees.
Dhaṛyoṅ nūr baras rahā hai.
dhaṛī jamānā, v. a. H. *dhāṛī* a line. To apply *missī* to the lips.
Khudā jāne abhī hai khuṅ par kis kis ke dāṅt uskā? Dhaṛī hoṅton pe apne woh jamōē bin nahiṅ rahtī. Ringin. [sharp set,
God knows how many hearts to slay her teeth's She *will* apply that witching *missī* bright as jet.
dhaṛī bharnā, v. a. To weigh (*tolnā*). [out.
dhaṛī dhaṛī kar-ke lūṭnā, v. n. To sweep clean

دھڑوائی धड़वाई *dhaṛvā'ī, tulvaiyā, tolū*, n. m. See *tolā*, 2.

H دھس धुस *dhus*, n. 1. A sterile sandy eminence; a glacis. 2. Red sterile soil. 3. A fort; stronghold. 4. A battery.

H دھسا धुस्सा *dhus'sā, dussā*, n. m. S. द्विशाट A kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool.

H دھسانا धसाना *dhasā'nā*, Caus. of دھسنا
Ar bīr kvilā to paṅkiṭ meṅ dhaṅsā deṅ. Bhoj. If you give me any more jaw I'll just thrust you down the bog.

H دھسک धसक *dhas'ak, dhaskā*; *khāṅsī*; Sant. *kho*; Bhoj. *ḍhāṅsī*, n. f. A cough.
dhasak'nā, v. n. 1. To cough.
Mire jhāṛū! dhasakti phireyī. Wom. Beat her with a broom that she may cough all her life.
2. To fall or come down (a mud wall).

H دھسن धसन *dhas'an, dhasām*, n. f. S. ध्वंसन A quagmire; slough; bog; swamp.
dhasan, dhasān. adj. Swampy (ground).

دھسنا धसना *dhas'nā, dhaṅsnā, dhasaknā*, v. n. 1. To give way; sink (in a quagmire, etc.).
1. *Bachchā ke pet dhasal bā!* Bhoj. The child's stomach is bent in. (It's empty).
2. *Aisā dhip dāṅgā ki dhar meṅ sir dhas jāegā.* I'll give you such a blow that I'll flatten your head for you.
3. *Hamre hiye meṅ nand nadan dhaso, jag ke sab log haṅso so haṅso!* Naud's son within my heart is set, the world may laugh, I care not *that*.
2. To enter; penetrate; pierce.

دھسی धसी *dhas'ī*, adj. Sunken.

A دہشت *dah'shat*, n. f. Fear. See *bhaē*, 1.
dahshat-aṅgez, adj. Threatening; menacing.
dahshat ḍenā, v. a. See *bhaē denā*.
dahshat-zadah, adj. Panic-struck; terrified.
dahshat kā mauqā, khatre kā maqām. A critical moment or situation; a crisis.
dahshat khānā, v. n. To be intimidated (*bhaē h*).
dahshat-nāk, adj. See *bhayānak*.

P A دہقان *dahqān'*; Pop. *dahqānī*, n. m. P. دہ village, خان lord. A husbandman.

دہقانی *dahqān'ī*, Ped. for *gaṅvārī*, adj. Boorish; clownish (*dehātī*). [manners.

دہقانیت *dahqān'iyat*, n. f. Rusticity; country

H دھک **धक** *dhak*, n. f. A small louse.

Tohrā sir meṅ to ḍhil ekko naikhe, chhāṅchhe dhak nikṣait heā. Wom. Mag. Not a single louse in your head, only little mites.

H دھک **धिक** *dhik*, intj. Fie! shame (دھرگار).

H دہکا **दहका** *dah'kā*, n. m.

A reservoir for irrigating high lands.

H دھکا **धक्का** *dhak'kā*; Sant. *ḍhakā*, n. m.

1. A shove; push; jolt. 2. *Impetus in coitu.* 3. Damage; loss. 4. Calamity (*āfat*).

dhakkā denā, v. a. 1. To shove; push. 2. To turn out; shut the door on one. 3. To bring any calamity on one.

Kyā tere dinoṅ ne dhakkā dīyā hai!

dhakke khānā, v. n. 1. To be pushed, knocked, kicked about. [Prov.

Ikke chaṛh-ke jahāṅ jāē, paise de-ke dhakke khāē.
Whene'er in *ekka* you go out,
For money paid you're knocked about.

2. To wander about.

Kahāṅ dhakke khātā phirtā hai?

dhakkā lagnā, v. n. 1. To suffer a shock. 2. See *ṭoṭā uṭhānā*, 1.

Baiṭhe biṭhāē sau rupaē kā dhakkā lag gayā.

3. To meet with misfortune, etc; to turn out ill; to go to the wall.

dhakā pelī k., v. a. To push and shove; to jostle.

dhakkam dhakkā, dhakā pel.

Shoving and jostling.

Melā meṅ bar dhakkam dhakkā bhel. Mag.

dinoṅ ko dhakke denā, v. a. To live with difficulty; to get along somehow. [q. v.

H دہکانا **दहकाना** *dahkā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of دہکنا

H دھک دھک **धकधक** *dhak dhak*, n. f.

See *dhaṛkan.*

dhak dhakānā, dhak dhak k., See *dhaṛaknā.*

Pair kapan lāge, sis ghuman lāgo, āṅg se sarvan chhūṭo, [Song. Holi.
Chhatiyāṅ karan lāgiṅ niārī dhak dhak.
I shook in every limb, my head to swim began,
My heart beat fast, the sweat all down my body ran. [to turn pale, etc.

dhak se ho jānā, v. n. To be struck dumb;

H دھک دھکی **धुकधुकी** *dhuk-dhukī, dhug-dhugī*, n. f. 1. See *dhaṛkan.* 2. The depression at the bottom of the throat.

Dhukdhuki meṅ dam hai.

3. An ornament worn round the neck.

H دھکڑ پکڑ **धुकड़ पुकड़** *dhukaṛ pukaṛ, dhak dhak*, n. f. 1. See *dhaṛkan.*

Sun sun batyāṅ gaune kī merā dhukaṛ pukaṛ jiā hoē. Song *Thumrī.* [of mind.

2. Suspense; wavering; unsettled state

H دھکڑی **धुकड़ी** *dhuk'ṛī*; n. f. A purse.

H دہکنا **दहकना** *dahak'nā*; Tir. *dhadhikāēb*, v. n. Pr. *daḍḍham.*

To blaze up (See *jalnā*, 1, 3, 5).

H دھکیل **धकेल** *dhakel'*, n. f. Shove; push.

ḍhakel-gāṛī, n. f. See *ṭhelā*, 2.

دھکیلنا **धकेलना** *dhakel'nā, dhakiyānā*, v. a. See *dhakkā denā*, 1, 2.

دھکیلو **धकेलू** *dhakel'ū*, n. m. 1. A pusher; driver. 2. *Slang.* A paramour (*āshnā*, 2).

dhakel'vāṅ, adv. 1. Pushing along. 2. Plentifully; abundantly.

H دھگدھگانا **धगधगाना** *dhagḍhagā'nā*, v. n. To shine; glitter. [*ḍhig* near.

H دھگڑ **धगड़ा** *dhag'ṛā, dhaggaṛ*, n. m. H. A paramour; gallant; an adulterer.

Susrī, tū ab nikal jā! kot ḍhāṅḍ le dhagṛā! [Play.
Nit uṭh mujh se kare laṛāī, lagā rahe hai ragṛā.
Get out, base mother-in-law! some rake to keep you get, [set.
You always fight with me, on brawling constant
(When the husband abuses his wife he calls her his mother-in-law). [adulteress.

dhagaṛ-bāz, dhagṛī, Wom. *dhagaṛ-hāī*, n. f. An

qāzī yā bakhshī kā dhaggaṛ, n. m. The tax-collector's master.

Du-rakābī ghoṛā bakhshī kā dhaggaṛ. Prov. The high horse is the collector's master.

H دھگڑلنا **धगोलना** *dhagol'nā*, v. n. To roll; wallow. [(*bhaē*, 1).

H دہل **दहल** *dah'al*, n. f. Fear; dread

H دہلا **दहला** *dah'lā*, n. m. H. *das* ten.

Ten (of cards).

H دھلانا **धुलाना** *dhulā'nā, dhulvānā*; Rus. *dhubānā, dhuā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of دھونا q. v.

دھلائی **धुलाई** *dhulā'ī, dhulvāī*; Rus. *dhubāī, dhuāī*, n. f. 1. (*dhovaṭ*) Washing.

2. The price paid for washing.

pag-dhulvāī, n. f. The barber's fee for washing the feet of the bride and bridegroom.

hāth dhulā'nā, v. a. *lit.* to have one's hands washed. 1. To perform menial services.

2. To give an entertainment.

hāth-dhulāī, n. f. The barber's fee for washing the hands of the bride and bridegroom before the marriage feast.

دھلنا **धुलना** *dhul'nā*, v. n. To be washed.

Yeh bāt mere dil se dhul gai.

H دہلانا **दहलाना** *dahlā'nā*, v.a.S. **दर** fear, **हल** to tremble. See *ḍarānā.*

دہلنا **दहलना** *dahal'nā, dahal jānā*, v. n. To tremble with fear.

H دھلدھلانا **धलधलाना** *dhaldhalā'nā*, v. n.

1. To rush or gush forth (water); flow with a rippling sound. 2. To leak excessively. [hold.

P ڈہلیز *ḍahlīz'*; H. *ḍehlī, ḍelī*, n. f. A threshold.

ḍahlīz jhāṅknā, yā lāṅgnā, v. n. To cross the threshold; pay one a visit.

ḍahlīz kā kuttā, l. A house dog; a bow-wow. 2. A hanger on; a parasite.

ḍahlīz na jhāṅknā, lit. not to see across one's threshold. To be in strict *pardah* or privacy.

ḍehlī ke leo le ḍālnā, v. a. *lit.* to wear out the plaster of the threshold. To come very frequently to one's house (a creditor, etc.).

H دہم دہم *ḍah'am, ḍahm*, adj. Turned to ashes; extinguished.

H دھم دھم *dham*, n. f. S. **धम** to sound. A thud.

dham se, adv. 1. Plump; heavily. 2. Suddenly; unexpectedly.

چوکڑی دھما دھم چوکڑی *dhamā chaukṛī*, n. f. Noise; row; tumult; riot.

Kyā dhamā-chaukṛi machāī hai,
Teri bakhtāvari kuchh āi hai! Wom. Shauq.

دھمادھم دھمادھم *dhamādham*; Mag. *ghamāgham*, *dhamāl*, n. f. The sounds made by a succession of blows in beating or stamping with the feet. *Dhamādham kūdā.*

دھماکا دھماکا *dhamā'kā*, n. m. 1. A report of a gun; bang; thud; crash. 2. A blow; thump. 3. A firelock.

دھمال دھمال *dhammāl', dhamāl, dhamār*, n. m. 1. (Mah.) Leaping into fire. 2. Noise; uproar. 3. A kind of music. 4. A kind of song sung during the saturnalia of the Holī. 5. Jest; joke. [leaps into fire.

دھمالیا دھمالیا *damāl'yā*, n. m. A *faqīr* who

دھمپال دھمپال *dhumpāl'*; *dhau-dhūsar*; Tir. *dhodhial*; *dhompāl*; Bhoj. *dhamdhūsar*, adj. Very fat; corpulent.

دھمدھمانا دھمدھمانا *dhamdhamā'nā*, v. a. 1. To make a noise with stamping. 2. To slap; thump.

دھمک دھمک *dham'ak*, n. f. *dhamkā*, n. m. 1. The sound of footsteps overhead, or of thumping, etc. 2. Throbbing.

Sir meṅ dhamak ho rahī hai.

دھمکانا دھمکانا *dhamkā'nā, dhamkī denā*, v. a. To threaten; menace; shake one's fist at.

1. *Kisī banye ko dhamkāiyegā!*
2. *Saukan terī dinoṅ kumāve, tauh ghar baiṭhī khāve sai,* [*sai!* Rus.
Baiṭhī ṭikar pāre ghar māṅ, aur hamāṅ dhamkāve
Your co-wife works all day, you sit at home and eat, [beat!
You sit and munch all day and rate and me brow-

دھمکنا دھمکنا *dhamak'nā*, v. n. 1. To throb; shoot (as pain). 2. To make a raid; to run against.

ān dhamaknā, v. n. To reach quickly.

dhar dhamaknā, v. n. To start; set out.

دھمکی دھمکی *dham'kī*, n. f. Threat; menace.

dhamkī meṅ ānā, v. n. To be frightened or coerced by one's threats.

Muiṅ āpkī dhamkī meṅ nahīṅ ānekā.

nuqsān pahauṅchāṅ kī dhamkī denā, G. G. To hold out a threat of injury.

دھموکا دھموکا *dhamā'kā*, n. m. A blow.

H دھمیلا دھمیلا *dhumai'lā, dhumlā*, E. adj. Dim; dull; hazy; dingy; misty; foggy.

dhumlā'ī, n. f. Dimness; dullness; gloominess.

H دھن دھن *dhun, dhunī*, n. f. S. **ध्वनि** sound. 1. Air; tune. 2. Key-note; leading note.

Bhairviṅ kī dhun aur hai, bihāg kī aur. [image.

2. (S. **ध्यान**) Any absorbing thought or

1. *Rām dhun lāgī, Gopāl dhun lāgī, paise-vāl terī Rām dhun lāgī.* Mendicants' cry.
In Rām my mind's absorbed, in Gopal absorbed, Oh monied man! for thee in Rām I am absorbed!
2. *Apnī dhun meṅ magan hai.*
He revels in the passion which fills his heart.
3. *Le āī hai iske mukabbat kī dhan, Jiyā hai faqat tere milne kī sun.* Mir Hasan.
O'erpowering love hath brought him here, To life returned to meet his dear.
4. *Betābī dil ke bich rahī aur khātir ranjāyāt rakhī, Nā kām rakhā mil baiṭhne se, na aur matlab kī bāt rakhī,* [*rāt rakhī,*
Ek harf na lāe hoṅṭoṅ par, dhan dekhne kī din Jab san-mukh ho gaē dil-bar ke, manzūr yehī ek bāt rakhī, [*chal nikle.* Pure love. Nazir.
Ṭuk dekh liyā, dil shād kiyā, khash-waqt huē, aur
My restlessness locked in my breast, my sorrow bursting swelled, [pose held,
Nor wish to have her sit by me, nor other pur-
No word I spoke, one passion strong possessed me night and day, [sole had sway·
When come before my enchantress gay one feeling
One look, my heart was full, the bliss enjoyed I took my way.

H دھن دھن *dhan*; Sant. *dhon*, u.m.S. **धन**, Comp. Lat. *pecunia*. 1. Cattle; property in cattle. 2. Fortune; prosperity; riches (*daulat*).

1. *Beṭī kā nimānā dhan hai.* Prov. Saying.
A modest daughter is a treasure.
2. *Pat khove pat na mile, dhan roe nā hoē,* [Dohā.
Tulsī! karam ke anchharā kamtī baṛhtī nā hoe.
Lost honor's never found again, nor wealth with tears back brought, [e'en a jot.
Tulsi! what Fate hath writ you cannot alter
3. *Beṭī kā dhan nikammā hai, āte bhī rulāē, jāte bhī rulāē.* Prov. Saying. A worthless portion daughters are, their coming makes you weep and when they go you weep.

3. A sign of the zodiac; Sagitarius.

dhan, dhan dhan, dhan hai, dhan bhāg, dhan nasīb, intj. S. **धन्य** 1. Blessings on you! God be praised! 2. Bravo! well done!

1. *Dhan julāhan terā hiyā!* *Mazāq.* Jest.
Jiū khasam dharṭī meṅ diyā!
O weaver's wife! your breast such pity swayed! Your living husband in the earth you've laid!
(A jest on native weavers whose legs, overhanging a hollow, are not seen while they work.) [*tihāre!*
2. *Dhan dhan bhāg hamāre! karaṅ kahāṅ darsan*

Mile bāṅjh ko putar, pāp mere kaṭ jāeṅ sāre! Play. *Chaubolā.*
Blest is my fate! with offerings my god I greet,
My barren womb bring forth! my sins cut off complete!

aṭal dhan. Immoveable property.
uṭhāū dhan. Moveable property.
khāū-dhan, adj. Eating, consuming (cattle, etc).
H धना सेठ *dhannā-seṭh,* n. m. *dhannā bāī,* n.f. A rich or powerful man; a great banker.
dhannā seṭh kā sālū, dhanattar kā susrā, n. m. *lit.* the brother-in-law of a very wealthy or powerful person. (Applied sarcastically to an arrogant person or one who uses force).
dhanbād, dhanya vād, intj.
Be happy! Blessings on you!
dhan-bayhāū-biddyā, n. f. Political economy.
kamāū-dhan, The bread-winner (one's ox, son).
H धनन्तर *dhanat'tar,* n. m. S. **धन्वन्तरि**
1. A wealthy person.
2. A powerful or influential man.
1. *Ek ōp hi to dhanattar rah gaē haiṅ!*
You are the one strong man left! (Ironic) [Rus. song.
2 *Jib haṭ lōge usāṅ udham ki, māne nahiṅ dhanantar ki.*
When he is bent upon a row (or *go*) the strongest cannot hold him back.
3. A very famous physician; an Esculapius.
H धनौना *dhan-chaunā,* W.; *gaheṛ,* E.
A herd of horned cattle.
dhan lagānā, lagānā lagānā, v. n. To take cattle in payment instead of money. [*mand.*
dhan-vān, dhan-vant, dhanāḍh, adj. See *daulat-mand.*
Dhanvanti ke kāṅṭā lagā, daure log hazār,
Nir-dhan girā pahāṛ se, koi na āyā kār. Prov.
A thorn a great man pricks, a thousand people instant run, [comes not one.
A poor man tumbles down a hill, to help him
H धनी *dhan'ī;* Mār. *dhanik,* adj. S. **धनिन्**
1. Rich (*daulat-mand*). 2. Fortunate; blest.
3. Expert at; adept in.
Woh baṛā bātoṅ kā dhanī hai. He has the gift of the gab.
dhan'ī, n. m. 1. Owner. 2. Husband (*pati*).
1. *Jo nikle so bhāg dhanī ke.* Prov.
What's saved is the owner's good luck.
2. *Duār dhanī ke paṛ rahe aur dhakkā dhanī kā khāē.* Prov. Who at his master's door must lie his master's blows endures for aye.
3. *Ek āṅkh kā dhanī hai.* (*Fac.*) He is lord of one eye.
dhan'nī, dhannā, n. f. Mistress; wife; lady (*bivī*).
Chauthe pahre rain ke, muṛlā dete bāṅg, [Dohā.
Purakh saṅvāre pāgṛi, unkī dhanī saṅvāre māṅg.
The fourth watch of the night, the priest hath called to prayer, [hair.
The man his turban dons his spouse does up her
dhanī-jog, n. m. The holder of a bill.
dhanī jog hunḍī. A bill payable only to the owner; a crossed cheque.
H धुनना *dhun'nā, dhunaknā,* v. a. S. **धू** to shake; Pr. *dhunaṛ,* or S. **धनुष** a bow.
1. To card or comb (cotton). 2. To beat; pound; pommel. 3. To strain every muscle.
4. (*Slang*). To have sexual intercourse with.
धुनिया *dhun'iyā;* Rus. *dhunā;* Farrukh. *dhunnā;* Sah. *pombā;* P. *pumbah;* Lat. *bombax* cotton, n. m. A carder.
dhune julāhe, n. m. Low people; the vulgar.
H दहना *dah'nā,* v. n. Pāli, *daḍḍho.*
1. To burn; inflame.
Yeh dukh-dāh dahe nit chhāti,
Bhūkh na bāsar, nihd na rāti. Rāmāyan.
This flame keeps ever burning in my breast,
No care for food by day, at night no rest.
2. To sink; fall. 1. *Zamīn deh gaī.*
2. *Kūṅā dah gayā.* The well has fallen in.
H दहना *dah'nā,* adj. Right (hand, side).
H धनासिरी *dhanās'rī,* n. f. S. **धनाश्री**
1. A *rāgnī* or musical mode.
Chain karte haiṅ aur dhanāsrī uṛāte haiṅ.
2. (*Slang*). A knock-down blow (*paṭkhanā*).
Ek aisi dhanāsri sunāūṅgā ki yād karoge. [get it.
I'll give you such a blow that you 'll never for-
3. A trick in wrestling.
H धनाना *dhanā'nā,* W.; *bahānā,* E.; *bahvāval,* Bhoj. v. a. To put a cow to the bull.
H धन्तहिया *dhantah'iyā,* n. m. H. *dhān* rice. A rice field which has been reaped.
H धुन्द *dhund, dhundh;* Mār. *dhon,* n. m. 1. Dim-sightedness. *Dhund ho gaī.*
2. Haziness; mistiness.
3. Foul weather; dust clouds. [world.
dhund kā pasārā. The region of darkness; the
धुन्धकार *dhundh-kār,* n.m. See **अन्धेर**.
धुन्धला *dhundh'lā, dhundlā sā;* Mār. *dhonlī;* Mag. *dhūndhur,* adj. Dim. *dhumailā.*
Āsmān dhundlā sā ho rahā hai.
dhundhlā-pan, dhundhlāī, dhundlāhaṭ, dhumlāī, n. Dimness; mistiness; cloudiness. [sighted.
dhundhlā dikhāī denā, v. n. To be dim or dim-
dhundlā'nā, v. n. To become dim.
dhundal'kā, n. m. Early morning (*bhor*).
Dhundalke uṭh-kar āṅā. [2. Waste.
dhūndhū kāl, n. m. 1. Evaporation; evanescence.
H धन्दा *dhan'dā,* n. m. H. *dhan* money.
Work; employment; occupation (*pesha*).
1. *Peṭ kī dhandā kaun nahiṅ jāntā?* Who is there but knows how to fill his stomach?
2. *Sās ri sās! tujhe peṭ kā dhandā!* Prov. O mother-in-law! you are ever thinking of the stomach!
3. *Ap na hāreṅ dhandā karti,*
Parkhan tāiṅ harā āveṅ,
Chal sāthan! bij ghalā āveṅ! Rus. Wom. song.
I never tire my work to do,
The elders I tire out all through,
Come, dear! let's up the seed to sow!
4. *Dhande meṅ dhan basat hai jāṅ paṅkhe meṅ paun,*
Hile jule se det hai, na to deve kaun? Dohā.
Wealth dwells in work as wind comes from a fan,
Who plieth gets, without work gives no man.
S धनिष्ठा *dhanish'ṭhā,* n. f. The 23rd mansion of the moon; the dolphin.

H دھنک धनक *dhan'ak, dhanuk, dhan'ush*; Rus. *dhanko*; Mār. *dhaṇī*, n. m. S **धनुष**.

1. (*dhanush*) A bow.

Chhatrī kā bhagat, na mūsal kā dhanak. Prov. You can no more make a monk out of a Rajput than a bow out of a pestle.

2. A rainbow. 3. Thin narrow lace.

4. A kind of *oṛhnī*, q. v.

دھنک بالي धनुक बाई *dhanuk bāī, jhanak-bāo*, n. f. 1. Pins and needles in the leg. 2 Tetanus.

dhanush bān, n. m. Bow and arrows. [archer.

dhanush-dhārī, n.m. One armed with a bow; an

H دھنکر धनकर *dhan'kar, dhankaṛ*, n. f. H. *dhān* rice. A stiff soil on which rice is grown; a field cropped with rice in the previous season.

H دھنکنا धनकना *dhanak'nā*; Mag. *dhaṅ-dhaknā*; Bhoj. *dhandhkal*, v. n. To blaze up.

H دھنکنا धुनकना *dhunak'nā*; Bhoj. *dhūnal*, v. a. S. **धनुष** a bow. See **دھنا** *dhunnā*, 1.

دھنکي धुनकी *dhun'kī*; Mag. *dhanuhī*, n. f. The bow with which cotton is cleaned.

H دھنگا धिंगा *dhiṅ'gā*, n. m. See **جماي**.

H دھنگار धुंगार *dhungār'*, E.; *baghār*, W. n. m. See **جھونک** [W. v. a. See **دھنکنا**

دھنگارنا धुंगारना *dhuṅgār'nā*, E.; *baghārnā*,

H دھنگانا धिंगाना *dhiṅgā'nā*, v. a. To tease; torment. [(*shahtīr*).

H دھني धनी *dhan'nī*; E. *dharnī*, n.f. A beam

Nām ki Nannī, uṭhā le jāe dhannī. Prov. A little one by name, a beam raised all the same.

H دھنیا धनिया *dhan'iyā*; Mār. *dhano*, n.m. S. **धान्य** Coriander seed; *Coriandrum sativum*. Wat.

dhanye kī khoprī meṅ pānī pilānā, v. a. *lit.* to give one a drink in the husk of a grain of coriander. To kill one by inches.

A دھنیت دهنيت; *dohnī'yat*; Ped. for H. *chiknāī*, n. f. Oil; ointment. [*Hydrocissa coronata.*

H دھنیش धनेश *dhanesh'*, n. m. A hornbill; Shy, forest-loving, fruit-eating birds, with hollow bony casques on their bills, sometimes of enormous size. [chief; cheat.

H دھو धो *dho*, n. m. S. **द्रोह**, Pr. *droho*. Mis-

دھوی धोई *dhoī, drohī*, n. m. A cheat (*farebī*).

H دھو धौ *dhau*, n. m. 1. A kind of wood.

2. An iron ring for a wheel.

Gōṛī pe dhau chaṛhvā lo.

H دھواں धूआं *dhūāṅ*; Rus. *dhūmāṅ*, n. m. S. **धूम** Pāli, *dhūm*, P. *dūd*. Smoke.

1. *Āg bin dhūāṅ kahāṅ?* Prov. No smoke without fire.
2. *Woh to apne ghar kā dhuāṅ bhī nahīṅ nikalne detī.* Wom. She wont even let the smoke out of her house. (She is such a miser).
3. *Ek jānāvar aisā balī, chhappar toṛ nikal gayā galī.* Riddle Ans. *Dhūāṅ* smoke.

There is a creature oh! so strong! Breaks through the roof and sails along!

dhuēṅ uṛā'nā, v. a. 1. See *dhajjiyāṅ uṛānā*. 2. To impoverish; reduce to poverty.

dhuēṅ ke bādal uṛānā, v. a. (*Met.*) To make up false stories.

dhuen bakhernā, v. a. *lit.* to scatter as smoke. 1. To exhaust one's resources; empty one's larder. 2. To shut up; silence.

dhuen pānī kā sharīk, n. m. *lit.* A partaker of fire and water. A close or next door neighbour.

دھوانديهار धूआंधार *dhuāṅ-dhār*, adj. 1. Smoky; hazy; misty; dark. 2. E. Shining; bright. 3. Excessive; extreme. 4. Fuming; boiling; raging; angry.

dhūāṅ-dhār barasnā, v. n. To fall in torrents.

dhūāṅ-dhār ghaṭā, n. m. A dense mass of clouds.

Baṛī dhūāṅ-dhār ghaṭā āī hai. [foggy, etc.

dhūāṅ-dhār ho jānā, v. n. To be full of smoke,

دھوانسا धूआंसा *dhūāṅ'sā, dhavāṅsā*, n. m. Soot; smoked cobwebs; any thing about which smoke collects.

dhūāṅ-lapak, n. m. A hanger-on who smokes at another's expense.

Huqqā pīnā uskā hai jo rakhe tāmākū pās,
Dhūāṅ-lapak kahveṅ use jo take bīrānī āṅs.
To smoke is his whose pipe is with his own tobacco lit, [him doth sit.
A smoke-sponge he is called who wistfully by

دھوانلا धूआंला *dhaṅvā'lā, dhūāṅvā, dhūāṅ-kash*, n. m. A chimney or exit for smoke.

dhuṅdhuā'nā, dhuāṅ ramnā yā ghuṭnā, v. n To be filled with smoke.

Chintā julī, sar tr ban, dīh lage na butās, [Girdhar.
Parghaṭ dhuāṅ na dekhiye, ur antar dhuṅdhuāṅ.
Care is a flame, and wood your frame, nought can this fire put out, [shut in throughout.
No smoke you see without, within your breast

dhuṅvār', dhuār, n. m. The color of smoke.

maē dhuēṅ pār k., yā utārnā, v. a. 1. To go through smoke and all (a shot). 2. To strike home or deep.

H دھوب धोअ *dhob*; Sant. *sobod*; P. *shob*, n. m. **धाव** to wash. Washing; a wash.

dhob paṛnā, dhoyā jānā, v. n. To be washed.

دھوبن धोबन *dhob'an*, W.; *dhobin*, E.; *dhubain*, Farrukh, n. f. 1. A washerwoman; laundress. 2. A washerman's wife. 3. A kind of tern or fish. [man.

دھوبي धोबी *dhob'ī*, n. m. S. **धावक** A washer-

Dhobī kā kuttā; ghar kā, na ghāṭ kā. Prov. Like a washerman's dog; nor of the house nor of the *ghāṭ*. (From pillar to post).

dhobī-pāṭ, n. m. 1. The washerman's board or stone on which he beats the clothes for washing. 2. A trick in wrestling, so called because the wrestler throws his opponent with both hands as a washerman beats the clothes. [Pālī, *dhūpo*.

H دھوپ धूप *dhūp*; Sant. *setoṅg*, n. f. S. **धूप**

1. The sun; sunshine; the solar rays; sunlight; heat of the sun.

1. *Phūl kī bairī dhūp, ghī kā bairī kūp* Prov.
The flower is withered by the sun, the *ghī* by leather can undone.
2. *Aisī dhūp jis meṅ hiran kāle hoṅ.*

2. Prickly heat (*garmī-dāne*).

3. Incense; perfume.

dhūp paṛnā, v. n. To be sunny.

dhūp chaṛhnā, yā āṅā, v. n. To rise (the sun); to be broad day-light.

dhūp chhāṅ, lit. Light and shade. Shot silk.

dhūp-dānī, n. f. *dhūp-dān*, n. m.
A pot in which incense is burnt.

dhūp-dasmī, n. f. The rite of burning incense before the Jain god on the tenth of the light fortnight of *Bhādoṅ*.

dhūp denā, dhūp meṅ rakhnā, v. a. To put in the sun to dry. *Kapṛoṅ ko dhūp de do.*

dhūp khenā, yā chaṛhānā, v. a.
To burn incense before the altar.

dhūp-kāl, n. m. The hot weather.

dhūp kī nānī, n. f. *lit.* the sun's grandmother.
A plaything made of reed pens in native *pāṭi-shālas*, so called because it marks the evening shadow when the school is dismissed. [a hot sun.

dhūp meṅ, adv. 1. In the sun. 2. Exposed to
Terī nānī kā ghar dhūp meṅ! May your grandmother's house be exposed to the sun!
(May she be burned!)

dhūp meṅ bāl, chonḍā, yā sir safaid h., v. n.
To become old without experience; to pass one's life in ignorance.

dhūp meṅ khaṛā k., v. a. To make one stand in the sun. (A punishment in native schools).

badlī kī dhūp, The sun in a cloudy day; a hot sun. [to June; summer heat.

jeṭh baisākh kī dhūp, A burning sun, from April

H دھوت धोत *dhot!* intj. Get out (dog)!
Dhot! kutte, dhot!

H دھوتر धोतर *dho'tar*; Mār. *dhot*, n. f.
A coarse native cloth. [Ten per cent.

H دھوترا दहोतरा *dahotr'ā*, n. m. S. **दशोतर**

H دھوتو धोतू *dho'tū*, n. m. A horn (*bhoṅpū*).

H دھوتی धोती *dho'tī*; Sant. *ḍeṅgā*, n. f.
A piece of cloth carried round the waist and between the legs, and fastened behind.
Bāhman nahāyā kyoṅ nahīṅ, dhobin piṭī kyoṅ? Nisbat. Conundrum. Ans. *Dhotī na thī.*
Why wont the Brahman wash, why is the laundress shoe-beat? 1. He has no *dhotī*. 2. She wont wash.

dhotī-band, dhotī-parshād, n. m. *lit.* One who wears a *dhotī*. (*Contemp.*) A Hindū, and esp. a *Bamiyā*.
Woh muganni na rahā, aur woh sāqī na rahā,
Dhotī-bandoṅ ke sivā koī bhī bāqī na rahā.
Shahr-āshob. The Mutiny of 1857. Āzurdah.
The minstrel's song no more is heard, no cup-boy now remains, [about their loins.
None left are now save Hindus with mere strips

H دھور धूर *dhūr*, n. 1. $\frac{1}{20}$ of a *biswā*.

2. A coarse grass.

H دھورا धोरा *dhor'ā*, n. m. S. **वोढ** See **دھورا**

dhorī, dhoke-bāz, n. m. A cheat. [A bull (*bail*).

H دھوري धोरी *dhor'ī*, n. m. H. *ḍhor* cattle.

H دھورے धोरे *dhor'e*, adv. Near. See **پاس**

Agar parausan dhore jā-kar maiṅ rī bar bar roī,
Gose-chor batāī nāhīṅ muṅhāṅ koī pūtar-roī. Rus.
Though 'fore my neighbours o'er and o'er I weep and wail, [less all!
Who stole my cow-dung none will tell—be child-

دھورے دھارے धोरे धारे *dhore dhāre.*

1. See **پاس آس** adv., n. m., and adj.

2. Approximately; roughly; about.

H دھوريا بيلا धूरिया बेला *dhūr'iyā belā*; Bhoj. *chamar belī*, n. m. A species of large jasmine.

H دھوريا ملار धूरिया मलार *dhūr'iyā-malār*, n. m A musical mode, sung esp. in the beginning of the rains. [Grey.

S دھوسر धूसर *dhūs'ar*, adj. Pālī, *dhūsaro*.

H دھوک धोक *dhok, ḍhok*; Sant. *ḍobo*, n. f. S. **च** to place. Bowing or bending before an idol. [*mārnā*, v. a.

دھوکنا धोकना *dhok'nā, ḍhoknā, dhok denā, yā*
1. To bow down before an idol.
2. To lean against.

H دھوکا धोका *dhok'ā, ḍhopā, ḍhorā, ḍho, dhokā-dhaṛī*, n. m. S. **धूर्त**

1. Deception; make-believe (*buttā*).

1. *Ek bār tere dho bich āī, ab na āūṅ bas māṅ.* Rus.
Once tricked I've been by you, you dont trick me anew. [*nahiṅ*/
2. *Pāṅch rupaē ko achchhī hai, is meṅ sarā dhokā*
3. *Ser meṅ panserī kā dhokā.* Prov.
In every seer he'll cheat you out of five seers.
(He is such a cheat!)

2. Blunder (*bhūl*, 4). 3. False color or appearance; delusion; mirage.

4. Disappointment; balk.

dhokā-dihī, dhoke-bāzī, n. f, Fraud; imposture.

dhokā denā, v. a. To cheat (*buttā denā*, 1).

dhokā khānā, dhoke meṅ ānā, 1. To be taken in, etc. 2. To be misled, seduced.
Rāh chhor ku-rāh chale, turat dhokā khāē. Prov.
From the right path strayed, by guile betrayed.

3. To make a false step; to miss one's footing; to slip.

4. To be deceived by appearances; to take the shadow for the substance.

dhoke kī ṭaṭṭī, n. *lit.* a false screen. See *dhokā*, 1.

Shakleṅ jo dekhtā hai yeh jādā kī haiṅ ayāṅ,
Sab kuchh tere haiṅ yeh dhoke kī ṭaṭṭiyāṅ! Nazīr.

dhoke meṅ rakhnā, v. a.

To feed with false hopes or promises.

dhokā h., yā paṛnā, v. n. To be deceived, deluded, etc. [of grain.

H دہوکا दहोका *daho'kā*, n. m. Ten handfuls

H دھوکڑ धोकड़ *dhok'aṛ*, Hin. Wom.; *dhusmāṅd*, Tir.; *dāṛe*, Sant. adj. Robust; strong.

H دھول धूल *dhūl*; Rus. *dhūr*; Sant. *dhuṛī*; Bhoj. *dhūri*, n. f. S. धूलि, Pālī, *dhūlī*.

Dust. See خاک

Gaṭhṛī bāṅdhī dhūl kī, vahī pavan se phūl,
Gāṅth jatan kī khul gaī, ant dhūl kī dhūl. Man.
Of dust a bundle made, with air swelled out but just, [dust.
The skilful knot undone the dust returned to

dhūl uṛānā, v. a. 1. To raise or throw dust.

Jahāṅ phūl bakhere haiṅ, vahāṅ dhūl kyā uṛāeṅ?
Prov. Where I have flowers strewn should I in dust and ashes lie?

2. To wander; roam.

Dinoṅ uṛātī maiṅ phirūṅ, bāṭ bāt meṅ dhūl,
Jab se pī ke des kī gaī ḍagariyā bhūl. Dohā.
From day to day, from street to street begrimed with dust I roam, [love's home.
A wanderer since the day I went astray from my

3. To disgrace or defame.

dhūl uṛnā, v. n. See *khāk uṛnā*. [jacket for him.

dhūl jhāṛnā, v. n. 1. To dust. 2. To dust one's

dhūl-dhoyā, n. m. A washer of refuse or dust.

dhūl kī rassī baṭnā, v. a. *lit.* to twist a rope of sand. To attempt an impossibility; to labor in vain.

dhūr-dhārī, n. m. A dirty or shabby person.

dhūryā'nā, v. a. To winnow grain a second time.

dhūliyā pīr, dhūṭiyā, n. m. (*Fac.*) A god of dust. (Boys).

dhūlyā pīr kī qasam khānā, v. a. To take an oath on the god of dust. (Boys).

dhuliyā miṭiyā k., v. a. *lit.* to throw dust on a quarrel. To quash or hush up an affair.

H دھول دھیل *dhaul*, n. f. See دھپا

Lambā be-ḍaul, ek ghūṅsā, do dhaul.

dhaul dhappā, dhaul chhakṛī, n. m. A fight.

dhaul lagānā, mārnā, yā jaṛnā, v. a. To thump.

H دھولا دھیلا *dhaul'ā, dhaulī*; Rus. *dhaulo, dhaurā*, adj. S. धवल Pālī, *dhavalo*. 1. White.

Mūṅjaṛ bān bisnāṅ nāhīṅ,
San kī khāṭ bunāūṅgī;
Dhaulā gūdar roj bichhāūṅ;
Mailā nāṅh bichhāūṅgī. Rus. Wom. song.
Mūṅj for my bed I will not buy,
On a bed of hempen rope I'll lie,
A clean white bedding I will spread,
I will not lie on a dirty bed.

2. Any white thing, esp. milk.

Dhaulā khā-kar kahīṅ bāhar bhitar mat jā! Wom.

dhaulā paṛnā, v. n. To turn pale.

dhaulā-pan, n. m. Whiteness.

dhaulā, dhaul, n. m. The stalk of *juār*, sucked as sugar cane. [uproar; tumult.

H دھوم دھام *dhūm*, n. f. S. तुमुल 1. Noise; 2. Report; rumour. 3. Pomp; magnificence. 4. Fame; celebrity; name.

دھوم دھام *dhūm-dhām*, n. f. Pomp; parade.

dhūm machānā, v. n. 1. To make a noise or row; to cry aloud; to roar. 2. To resound with songs of mirth and revelry.

Dhap bāje, kahīṅ murlī bāje re, bajne lage sab sāj, [Holī.
Brij nagar meṅ dhūm machī hai, Holī khelan kī āj.

dhūm h., machnā, yā paṛnā, v. n.

1. To be noised abroad; to resound.

2. To be famous, noted, or notorious.

H دھوں धूं *dhūṅ*, n. f. S. ध्वन The report of a gun; the sound of drums, or cannon.

dhūṅ dhūṅ, intj. Bang! bang! [*haiṅ?*

Āj kaisī dhūṅ dhūṅ ho rahī hai? kyā Lāṭ sāhab āe?

H دھون धौन *dhaun*; Mar. *adūṅr*; E. *adhaun*; Bhoj. *adhvan*. S. अर्द्धमण

A twenty-seer weight.

dhaun bhar, Twenty seers in weight.

H دھوں धौं *dhauṅ, dhauṅ dhauṅ*, n. f. Coughing (the sound).

dhauṅ dhauṅ k., v. a. To cough.

H دھونا धोना *dho'nā, dho ḍālnā*; Famrukh. *dhuibo*; v. n. S. धावन Pālī, *dhovatī*.

1. To wash clean; cleanse.

Use to dhonā bhī nahīṅ ātī. Prov.
He cannot even wash himself.

2. To wash out; efface; forget.

Yeh dāg to dhoe se bhī nahīṅ chhūṭegā.

dhov'an, n. m. The water in which any thing has been washed.

dhoī, n. f. Drippings of the poppy juice.

dhoī dāl; Rus. *dhovāṅ dāl*, n. f. Pulse washed and husked.

Dhomāṅ dāl mūṅg kī khāe;
Turat boltā khush ho jāe. Rus.
Mūṅg dāl well washed and cooked and eaten,
My soul enjoyment fills most keen.

H دھوں धूना *dhūn'ā*; Sant. *dhuṛāṅ*, n. m. S. धूनक Resin (*pāl*).

H دھونتال धौंताल *dhauṅtāl', dhauṅtālī*, Wom. adj. 1. Quick; sharp.

1. *Khāne meṅ dhauṅtāl hai.*
2. *Yeh aurat kām meṅ baṛī dhauṅtāl hai.*
3. *Ek mere bachche ke lete waqt hī behāl ho,* [Nāsikh.
Aur tokāmoṅ meṅ tum, annā, baṛī dhauṅtāl ho. Wom.

2. Vicious; mischievous; wicked.

**H دھونتي دھونتی دھونتی دھونتی

dhiyān lagnā, v. n. To be fixed (the attention).
dhiyān, yā khayāl meṅ ānā, v. n. To perceive; conceive; understand. [disregard.
dhiyān meṅ na lānā, v. n. Not to regard; to
دھیانی ध्यानी *dhiyān'ī*, adj. Contemplative; given to meditation. [Divine contemplation.
dhiyānī giyānī, A religious man given to
H دھیانگی ध्यानगी *dhiyān'gī*, n. f. S. दैनिकी day's hire. 1. Daily work. 2. Daily wages.
Tumhārī kai dhiyāngiyāṅ kuiṅ?
P دھے *dhe dhe, mail mail*, intj.
The driver's call to an elephant to kneel that he may be mounted.
H دھیرج धीरज *dhīr'aj, dhīr*, n. m. S. धैर्य, Pr. *dhīram*; Pālī, *dhīrattam*. 1. See استلال
2. Fortitude; courage. 3. Patience; collectedness; composure; tranquility.
Wā din kī taṭbīr karo, re manwā! wā din kī taṭhir! Āvegē jab jālmāṅ nek dharat nā dhīr. Kabir.
For that day, soul, prepare! prepare against that day! [make nor stay
When comes the king of Death no pause he 'll
dhīraj yā dhīr bāṅdhnā, sabr denā, v. a. 1. To set one's heart at ease or rest; to solace.
1. *Joban jawānī ḍhal gai, gorī ṭhārī rwe,*
Log baṭāū kaṅsat haiṅ, dhīr baṅdhāwe na koe. Dohā.
Youth's beauty hath declined, the fair one stands and weeps,
The wayfarers but laugh, no solace on their lips.
2. *Sāīṅ, bālak mere ghaṅe, unheṅ pilāti chhīr!* [Dohā.
Aisā pichhe koī nahiṅ jo unheṅ baṅdhāwe dhīr!
Husband! so many children mine, my breasts have nourished them! [and cherish them?
When I am dead and gone who then will love
2. To give courage; to cheer (*jī baṛhānā*).
dhīraj yā dhīr dharnā, dhīraj k, v. n. To have patience, courage, or perseverance.
1. *Tulsī! dhīraj ke dhare kunjar, man bhar khāi,*
Ṭūk ṭūk ke kāṛne suāṅ ghar ghar jāē. Dohā.
Tulsi! the elephant so patient gets a maund to eat, [has just a bit.
The dog who restless roves from door to door
2. *Parōlabdh pahle banī, pāchhe banā sarīr,* [Dohā.
Samjhāē samjhe nahiṅ, man nahiṅ dhartā dhīr.
Man's fate was first foredoomed, his body then was made,
He will not patient be, no counsels him persuade.
دھیرجوان धीराजवान, *dhīrajvān, dhīr'ā*, adj.
1. Patient; collected; composed; sedate.
Dhīrā so gambhīrā. Prov. Patient and weighty.
2. Firm; resolute.
دھیرے धीरे *dhīr'e, dhīre dhīre*, adv. See استلال
ḍhīre chalnā, v. n. To walk slowly.
H دھیری धीरी *dhī'rī, dhīrī hai* / Boys. intj.
Beaten! beaten! Victory, victory!
Ṭukkal kī dhīrī hai! Victory for the kite!
dhīrī pukārnā, v. n. To shout in triumph.
H دھیڑی کوا धेड़ी कव्वा *dheṛī kavvā*; Mār.
ḍoḍ kāg, n. m. The nut-cracker; *Nucifraga hemispila*.
It inhabits the Himalayas, chiefly pine forests about 5,000 to 10,000 feet above the sea.
A دھیز *dahez'*; Hin. *dahej*, n. m. Dowry (جہیز).
dahez'ū; Hin. *dahejū*, adj. Belonging to a dowry; hence, gim-crack, brummagem.
Dahezū chiz kam ṭhairtī hai.
What's given in a dowry does not last.
H دھیلا धेला *dhel'ā*, W; *adhelā; adhillā*, E. n. m. 1. See ادھیلا under آدھ 2. Half of any thing. 3. (*Brokers*) Fifty Rupees.
H دوہیلا *duhel'ā*; Mār. *doro*, adj. Opp. of *suhelā*. Hard; difficult; arduous.
Pahal maiṅ ishq ko jānā suhelā,
Bhayā ab ek ḍig chalnā duhelā.
H دھیلی धेली *dhel'ī*, W., n. f. See ادھیلی
H دھیما *dhīm'ā, dhīmī*, adj. S. मन्द slowly.
1. Slow. *Dhīmī āṅch.* A slow fire. 2. Low (*nīchī*). *Dhīmī āwāz.* A low tone. 3. Slight; moderate; temperate mild; gentle.
1. *Dhīmā mizāj.* 2. *Dhīmā dhīmā bukhār hai.*
4. Abated; lessened; allayed.
dhīmā paṛnā, v. n. To be lulled, calmed; to go down. [soften.
dhīmā k, v. n. To lessen; moderate; mitigate;
dhīme, adv. Slowly (آہستہ). [A cow.
H دھین *dhain, dhen, dhenu*, n. f. S. धेनु
H دھینگ धींग *dhīng, dhīṅgā*, adj. S. दृढाङ्ग from दृढ firm, अङ्ग body.
Strong; robust; stout.
dhīṅgā dhīṅgī, n. f. Might; force.
Dhiṅgā dhiṅgī Ballū kā rāj Prov. Might is right.
dhīṅgā dhīṅgī, adv. Forcibly; by force.
dhīṅgā-mushtī, n. f. A fight; fisty cuffs; mill.
Bas, chalo! baiṭho pare! varnah burī ho jāegī,
Dhiṅgā-mushtī meṅ merī aingyā ki cholī chal gai.
Mah. Wom. Nāznin.
Enough! leave off! sit farther off! or 't will be ill for you,
In all this scuffle, see, my bodice torn I have to rue!
dhīṅg dhauṅkṛī k., v. n. To use force. [*dabāyā.*
Chāroṅ taraf se dhīṅg dhauṅkṛī kar-ke mujh ko
H دھینور धींवर *dhīn'var, dhīmar, dhīvar*, n. m. S. धीवर, Pālī *dhīvaro*.
1. A fisherman by caste and occupation.
Dhīmar kī chatrā nār phire ḍhāṅge ko maṭkātī,
Naiṅoṅ meṅ surmā sār phire logoṅ ko tarsātī.
Play. Chaubolā.
The fisher's frisky wife her hips in wanton motion keeps, [citing sweeps.
Her eyes with eye-paint pencilled she desire-ex-
2. (*Met.*) A black man; a negro.
H دئی दई *daī, daīv*; Poet. n. m. S. दैव, Pr. *daīvam*. The Deity; God.
daī kā dūsrā, n. m. *lit.* the god's double.
A demon; devil. [pleasure.
daī lagnā, v. n. To be visited by Divine dis-

daī-mārā, Hin.; *Allāh-mārā*, Mah. adj. Struck by the hand of God; accursed of Heaven.

H دیا दिया *dī'yā, dīvā*, n. m. S. **दीप** A lamp.

Ghar dīyā bārī ke pāchhe masjidī dīyā bāre ke. Bhoj. Prov. My own house lighted first, the temple next.

dīyā-bātī yā sanjhā-bātī k., v. a. To light the lamp at evening.

dīyā bujhānā, baṛhānā, yā kar denā, v. a. To put out a light. [match.

dīyā-salāī, dīvā-salāī, n. f. A match; lucifer-

1. *Dīvā-salāī bin āg roshan!* Delhi Street cry. A match which needs no fire! [cry.
2. *Dīā-salāī din ko banāī, rāt ko jalāī.* Delhi Street

H دیا दैया *daī'yā, daī*, n. f. A mother.

Koī thappaṛ lag jāegā to 'daiyā daiyā' kartā phiregā!

daiyā dhāṛ, A loud cry; noise; a cry for help.

hāë daiyā! arī mā, W.; *age maiyo*, E. Hin.; Oh mother!

H دیا दया *day'ā*, n f. S. **दया** from **दा** to give.

1. Sympathy; fellow-feeling; tenderness.
2. Pity (*tars*, 2).

1. *Krodh, manoj, lobh, mad, māyā! Chhīṭahiṅ sakal Rām ki dāyā.* Rāmāyan. Ire, lust, pride, avarice, and false illusion's sway! All evil passions which Ram's grace can take away.
2. *Dayā dharam kā mūl hai, pāp mūl abhimān, Tulsī! dayā na chhoṛiye jab lag ghaṭ meṅ prān.* Religions's root compassion is, the root of sin is pride, [doth bide.
Tulsī! ne'er pity be without while life in you

2. Kindness; favor. [Thank you!

āp kī dayā, yā kirpā hai! You are very kind!

دیال दयाल *dayāl', dayā'lū, dayāvant, dayā-sīl*, adj. 1. Compassionate; merciful.

2. Gracious; beneficent; kind; generous.

nir-daī; A. *zālim*, adj. Cruel; inhuman.

A دیار *dayār'*, *diyār*, n. m. pl. of **دار**

A country; region; province.

H دیارا दियारा *diā'rā, dewārā*, Cont. of *daryā-barār*, n.m. A tract of alluvial land (*char*, 2.).

A دیانت *dyā'nat, dyānat-dārī*, n. f. Honesty.

dyānat-dār, adj. Honest (**ایمان‌دار**).

dyānat se, adv. Honestly; conscientiously.

bad-dyānat, adj. Dishonest.

bad-dyānatī, n. f. Dishonesty; fraud.

P دیباچہ *dībā'chā, dībājā, dībāchah*, n. m. Preface (*bhumikā*); introduction; preamble; exordium.

H دیبی देबी *deb'ī, devī*, n. f. A goddess.

1. *Debī pittar, mere peṭ bhitar.* Prov. For goddess, ancestor the meal I should provide I'd rather have to fill my own inside.
2. *Debī! tero bhagat bheṛyā ne khāyo,*
Hāth pām vāke bhār nikse,
Māṅṇ bile meṅ pāyo! Rus. Bhajan.
O Goddess, see! the wolf your worshipper hath eaten, [his den.
Her feet and arms without, her head found in

H دیپ दीप *dīp*, n. m. S. **द्वीप**; Pālī, *dīpo*, *dīpam*. An island (*jazīrah*); a continent; region; country.

The Hindu philosophers say that the terrestrial globe contains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas, the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojans*.

dīp antar k., v. n. To transport beyond seas.

S دیپ दीप *dīp*; H. *diyā*; Sant. *diuhe*, n. m. Pālī, *dipo*. A light (*chirāġ*).

دیپدان दीपदान *dīp-dān*, n. m. 1. The lesser (*chhoṭī*) *dīvālī*, observed one day previous.

2 A ceremony observed for ten days after the decease of a relative. It consists in suspending a lamp from a *pīpal* or some other tree to light the departed spirit on the dark road to Jampurī.

3. Land assigned to *Brahmans* on the banks of rivers to deprecate river encroachments.

دیپک दीपक *dīp'ak*, n. m. 1. A lamp (**چراغ**).

Kul ko dīpak putr hai, aur mukh ko dipak pān,
Ghar ko dīpak istrī, dhar ko dīpak pirān. Dohā.
The light of the race is a son, the light of the lips is *pān* sole, [the body's the soul.
The light of the house is the wife, the light of

2. A kind of fire work. 3. A *rāg*, or musical mode sung at evening.

3. An air sung at dusk; an evening song, or hymn. [instants.

dīpak chhand, A verse of four lines, each of 10

دیپمالا दीपमाला *dīp-mālā, dīp-mālikā, dipālī*, n. f. A row of lamps; an illumination (*dīvālī*). [lighted; to shine.

دیپنا दीपना *dīp'nā*, v. n. Pālī, *dīpetī*. To be

H دیت दैत *dait, daiṅt*; Sant. *boṅgā*, n. m. S. **दैत्य**, Pr. *daichcho*. A demon; devil.

A دیت *dī'yat*, n. f. Blood-money (*khūṅ-bahā*).

P دیدار *dīdār'*; Pop. *dīd*, n. m. P. *dīdan* to see. See **درشن** 1—4.

Khudā kā dīdār, na Mahammad ki shafāat. Prov. Nor the face of God, nor Mahommed's intercession.

dīdār-bāz, n. One who ogles. [eyes. 2. Ogling.

dīdār-bāzī, n. f. 1. Sight-seeing; feasting one's

Dīdār-bāzī, aur Maulā rāzī. Prov. [Saint.
The pleasure of the eye, with the approval of the

دیدارو *dīdār'ū*, adj. Good-looking; handsome; conspicuous. *Baṛā dīdārū javān hai.*

dīd na shunīd, adj. *lit.* nor seen, nor heard. Strange; extraordinary; wonderful.

دیدہ *dīd'ah*, p. p. (*In comp.*) Seen.

didah, Wom. n. m. 1. The eye (**آنکھ** 1.).

1. *Hāth kashīdah, chanchal dīdah.* Prov. Her work held in her hand, her eyes all wanton rove!
2. *Charbāṅkiyāṅ dekho koi launḍī ki hamārī!*
Maṭkātī hai kyā kyā, muī deḍe yeh maṭr se! Nāzanīn.

Just only see my slave girl how she wantons with her eyes! [those pea-like eyes!
See how the wretch just rolls and rolls about

3. *Tere dīdoṅ meṅ khāk* / Wom. May dust go into your eyes! (May you be blind!). [eyes.
4. *Apne dīdoṅ kī sāṅ* / Wom. I swear it by these 2. Courage (*chhātī*, 3.). [Nāsnīn.

Huī is bāt meṅ mashhūr Yūsuf sā javāṅ tākā,
Buā, hum aurtoṅ meṅ thā bayā dīdah Zalīkhā kā.

dīde phāṛnā, yā phāṛ-kar dekhnā, v. n. To look steadfastly; to stare; gaze.
dīdah-phaṭī, adj. Having large staring eyes.
dīdah-dalel, adj. Wanton; bold; immodest.
dīdah-dalelī, n. f. Wantonness; boldness.
dīdah-dhoī, dīdah-dalel, shokh-dīdah, charbāṅk-dīdah, Wom. adj. See چربانک 2.
dīdah-rezī, n. f. What strains the eyes, as needlework, etc. [under *āṅkh.*
dīdah-rezī k., v. n, See *āṅkhoṅ kā tel nikālnā*
dīde goṛoṅ ke āge ānā, yā pānā, Wom. v. n. *lit.* to come before one's eyes and knees. To become blind and lame, as a judgment upon one. (A curse).

Tū apne dīdoṅ goṛoṅ hī ke āge pāī / A curse.
May you find it before your eyes and knees!
(May you become blind and lame!)

dīde goṛoṅ kī qasam khānā, Wom. v. n. To swear by one's eyes and knees.
dīdah lagnā, v. n. To be intention.
dīdah o dānistah, adv. *lit.* having seen and known. Wittingly (*jān būjh-kar*).
dīde kā pānī ḍhalnā, v. n. To become shameless.
dīde kī safāī, n. f. Impudence; shamelessness.
dīde matkānā, v. a. To wanton with one's eyes.
dīde nikālnā, v. a. To look with anger in one's eyes; to glare at.
baṭṭā se dīde, Large round eyes.

A دیر *dair*, n. m. *lit.* a tower.
A temple; a place of worship.

Dair ko chhoṛ-ke Kābe ko chale haiṅ, Sābir,
Mūṅh lagāyā na butoṅ ne to Khudā yād āyā. Sābir.

His temple left, Sābir is to the Kābā gone,
When fairies ceased to smile his thoughts to God turned on.

P دیر *der*; Rus. *derī*, n. f. Delay; tardiness; slowness; a long time.

Maut ko āte der nahiṅ lagtī.

der, adv. Late. See *aber.* [right.

Der āī durust āī. Prov. What comes late comes

der-pā, adj. Lasting (*pāī-dār*).
der tak, adv. For a long time.
der yā aver k., v. a. To be behind time (*aver k.*).
der se, adv. From a long time.
der lagānā, v. a. To delay; tarry; loiter.
der h., v. n. To be late (*aver h.*).

S दीर्घ دیرگھ *dīrgh*, adj. Pālī, *dighako*; Pr. *diggham, dīham.* (*Gram.*) Long.
dīrgh svar, n. m. A long vowel. [jābī temple.

H دیرہ देरह *der'ah, gur-duārah*, n. m. A Pan-

P دیرینہ *derīnah*, adj. 1. Old. 2. Experienced.
derīnah, n. m. An old or experienced person.

H دیاڑ देयड़ *dai'yar, daher, dahiyal*, n. m. The magic robin or dial bird of Southern India; *Copsychus saularis.* Found throughout India in gardens and shady groves, and prized as a cage bird for its song.

H دیس देस *des*, n. m. S. **देश**, Pr. *disā*; Pālī, *deso.* 1. Country; territory; region.

Des des kā pānī piyā hai. He has drunk the water of many countries. (He has great experience).

2. An air sung at midnight.
des-āchār, des byohār, des-chalan, n. m. 1. Local usage or observance. 2. Public policy; custom or fashion of the country.
des-adhkārī, n. m. The chief governor or superintendant of a province or country.
des-ānt, deshānt, n. f. The boundaries of a country or district.
des-bhāshā, desh-bhākhā, n. f. The particular dialect or language of a country; the vernacular. [world.
des ba-des phirnā, v. n. To travel about; see the
des-tiyāg; A. *hijrat*, n. m. 1. Abandoning one's country; expatriation. 2. Emigration.
des chhoṛ'nā, hijrat k., v. n. To leave one's country or home; to emigrate. [*lagāyā.*

Bidhnā ne ek purakh banāyā, tiryā dī, aur neh
Chāk hūī kachhū vā se aisī, des chhoṛ huā par-desī.

Riddle. Ans. Ādam, Havvā. Adam and Eve.
God made a man, a woman gave, and passion
'tween them bred, [lands he sped.
Some fault occurred, his country left, to foreign

des ko jānā, v. n. To go home; to go on furlough.
des-nikālā, n. m. Exile (*jalāvatnī*).
des-nikālā denā, jalā-vatan k., v. a, To banish from the country. [district.
desvār', n. A statement of the villages in a
دیسوال देसवाल *desvāl'*, n. m. A native of the country. [provincial; local.
دیسی देसी *des'ī*, adj. 1. Belonging to the country; 2. Home-made; native; indigenous.

H دیسا देसा *des'ā*, Mah. n. m. H. *divas* a day. An annual offering for the dead. [See دکھنا
H دیسنا दीसना *dīs'nā*, v. n. Pālī. *dassanam.*

P دیغ *deġ, deg*, n. f. Dim. *degchā, degohī.* A large culinary copper vessel; a boiler; a caldron.
degeṅ khanaknā, v. n. To be set aboiling (pots and pans) i. e. to make grand preparations for a feast.

H دیکھنا देखना *dekh'nā, dekhnā bhālnā*, v. a. S. **दृश**, Pr. *avakkhaī pekkhā*, he sees; Pālī, *dīchchatī.* 1. To see; look at; view; behold.

1. *Dekhā na bhālā, 'sadqe gaī khālā!'* Prov.

Nor seen nor known, 'bless you, my Aunt!'

2. *Nánhṅ tá chhaṁhṛá, ugná náoṅ, yeh gel, voh gel, dekhaha ná páol.* Tir. Riddle. Ans. *Shishe ki parchháṅ.* The reflection of a mirror.
A tiny shade just come, now here, now there, I could not find it anywhere.

3. *Áo piyáre nain meṅ, palak ḍháṅk toke lṛṅ! Náṁxiṅ dekháṅ aur ko, náṁ tohe dekhan dáṅ.* Dohá. Come, love, within these eyes! my eyelids shall a cover make, [me forsake.
I will not look without, nor shall your eyes e'er

4. *Bole Shyám madhur ras batiyáṅ, tum sab láj tajo ri, Líj chhoṛ saṁmukh sab áo, nakh sikh sab dekho ri!* Holi song Kanhaiya. Súr Dás. Sham said in honeyed accents sweet, 'cast from you all your shame, [survey your frame!'
Before me stand, from head to foot let me

2. To observe; mark; note; inspect.
3. To search; seek. [examine.
4. To feel. *Nabz dekhná.* 5. To prove; try; *Ham ne sab ko dekh liyá.*
6. To weigh well; take care.

1. *Dekh-kar bát karo.* 2. *Dekhná, vahán na jáná!*
3. *Dekho dekho, re sipaiyá! teri najar burí, sir dhamkan lágo ri.* Song. Ṭhumrí O soldier spruce, forbear! your eyes a spell possess, my head begins to throb.

7. To look for; to expect. *Rástah dekhná.*

dekhá bhálá, adj. Seen and tried.

dekhá bhálí, n. f. 1. Looking. 2. Search.
3. Feasting the eyes; ogling.
Dekhá bhálí meṅ ján gaí, ján gai re! Song.

dekhá bhálí, n. f. A labarynthine watercourse.

dekhá jáegá. It will be seen, or looked to.

dekhá dekhí; Rus. *dekham dekhí*, adv.
In imitation; through rivalry.

1. *Tumhárí dekhá dekhí woh bhí karegá.*
2. *Dekhá dekhí karat sab, náhṅ tatva bichár,* [satsaí. *Yá ko yeh anumán hai, bher chál sansár.* Brind-
All do as they see others do, they do not think at all, [track fall.
Like sheep all follow one another, in the same

dekhá-huá, p. p. Seen; observed; experienced.

dekh-páná, v. n. To find out; ascertain.

dekhat meṅ, adv. To all appearance; to look at.

dekhte dekhte, adv.
Before one's eyes; in one's presence.
Mere dekhte dekhte múchkheṅ ḍáṛhí nikál lín.

dekhte rah jáná, v. n. To gape in vain (with disappointment).

dekhte rahná, v. n. To look after; keep watch.
Phr.—To be on the look-out; to keep an eye on; to look about one; to look sharp.

dekh'o, intj. 1. Look here! come here!
2. Look out! take care! be on your guard!
3. (*dekhá cháhiye*) We shall see; perhaps.

gaur se dekhná, v. n.
To inspect or examine closely or minutely.

áṅkhoṅ dekhí, An eye-witness to.

dekhí huí uṅchái, (*Ást.*) The observed altitude.

دیکھنا دیکھنا ***dikhná***, Rus. v. n.
To come in sight (*dikhná*).

P دیگ ***deg***, n. f. See **دیغ** [*dívak*. White ant.

H دیمک दीमक ***dím'ak***; Tir. *dívár*, n. f. Old P. ***dímak lagná***, v. n. To be eaten by white ants.

dímak-kháyá, adj. 1. Worm-eaten.
2. Pitted with the small-pox.

dímak ke se dánt, Very sharp teeth.

S دین दीन ***dín***, adj. 1. Poor; needy; indigent. 2. Humble (ادھین, 3).

dín, n. m. A poor man; a pauper.

dínā-náth, Supporter of the poor; ***dín-bandhú***, The friend of the poor; ***dín dayál***, Merciful to the poor—epithets of the Deity. [*tá*).

dín'tá, dintái, n. f. Humility; meekness (***ádhín-***

A دین ***dín***, n. m. 1. Faith (ایمان 1).

1. *Dín, dín-i-Muhammad!* Mah. religious cry. Mahommed's the only true religion. [flies.
2. *Dín jáye, kufar bháye.* Religion wakes, infidelity
2. The next world. [Wom. A curse.
Iláhi! tujhe dín meṅ chain ho na dunyá meṅ!
3. *Ap jáneṅ aur áp ká imán.* Prov. Saying.
I leave it to you and your conscience.

دین پناہ ***dín-panáh***, ***hámí-i-dín***, n. m.
Defender of the faith.

دیندار ***dín-dár***, adj. Religious; pious.

dín-dárí, n. f. Religiousness; piety. [both worlds.

dín dunyá, n. f. This world and the next; ***dín dunyá se jáná***, v. n To be deprived of happiness in both worlds.

dín dín pukárná, Mah. v. n.
To raise the standard of a religious war.

dín ká jhanḍá, n. m. A religious flag or standard.

dín ká sáth denā, v. a. To fight for one's religion.

dín kí laṛáí, n. f. A religious war; a crusade.

dín meṅ milánā, v. a. To convert to one's faith.

دینی ***dín'í***, adj. Religious; spiritual; clerical.

A دین ***dain***; Pop. ***den***, n.m. A debt; liability.

دیندار ***dain-dár***; Pop. ***den-dár***, n. m. A debtor.

dain wájib, n. m. A just debt.

H دینا देना ***de'ná***, v. a. S. दा Pr. ***dáúṇá***, ***diṇṇá***; P. ***dádun***. 1. To give; confer; endow; impart; assign; allot; administer.

1. *De na sake káhu kachhú, mar gaí máyá jor, Chale gaí já des se, jaise jábat chor.* Dohá.
2. *Chuglá baiṭhá nim pe, de sále ke tin saí!* Prov. [we. The tale-bearer is up a tree, now pelt him freely
3. *Jis ne diyá us ne páyá.* Prov. Who gave (in a former birth) has received (in this)
4. *De to bhalá, na de to bhalá!* Beggars. Bless you if you give, bless you if you dont give!
5. *Denā aur marná barábar hai.* Prov. As hard for him to give as it would be to cease to live.

2. To afford; yield; produce. 3. To pay; discharge; liquidate (*chukáná*). 4. To give in charity, as a gift, etc.; to offer.
Sab se diyá anúp hai, diyá karo sab koí, Ghar meṅ dharā na páiye jo kur diyá na hoí. Dohá.

1. There's nothing like a lamp, his lamp let each one light, [light bright.
What's in the house you 'll never find without
2. There's naught like charity, let each one always give, [derive.
Who never gives rich store of bliss will ne'er

5. To lay on; impose; inflict. *Dukh denā.*
6. (*de denā*) To put, thrust, or drive in.
Tere khasmar ke de dūñ. Rus. I'll drive it into your last owner's a—.(The angry driver to his slow oxen). [(a door, etc.).
7. To put on; apply. 8. To shut; close
1. *Dene ke nām kiār bhī nahīñ dete.* Prov. He has such an antipathy to the very name 'give' that he wont even give (shut) the door.
2. *Hameñ do, tum so raho.* Riddle. Ans. *Kivār* door. Close me and go to sleep! [of the action.
9. (*In comp.*) Used to signify completeness

de de, lit. give give. A solicitation to carnal intercourse.

denā na lenā, v. a. Neither to give nor to get.
Denā na lenā, muft kī dard-sarī.
Nothing to give or get, only labour in vain.

de ḍālnā, de denā, v. a. 1. To give away; alienate by gift; bestow; grant; assign.
2. To concede; give up.

de mārnā, v. a. To dash against. [queath.

de māranā, v. n. To leave at one's death; be-

دینا देना *denā,* n. m. Debt; liability.
Kuchh tumhārā denā nahīñ ātā. [and credits.

denā pānā, n. m. Assets and liabilities; debits

den len, More properly, *len den,* q. v. Dealings.

divāl', part. adj. Solvent. *Woh divāl nahīñ hai.*

bachchā denā, v. a. To breed; calve, etc.

den, n. f. A gift. *Bhagvān kī den hai.*

A دینار *dīnār',* n. f. S. दीनार, Fr. Lat. *denarius.* A coin; dinar; ducat.

H دینگا देंगम *den'gā,* n. (*Brokers*) Ten.

P دیو *dev*; Pop. *deo,* n. m. 1. A giant; monster; a big strong man. [*bhī na hogā*
1. *Ādmī kyā hai? deo hai!* 2. *Yeh kām unke deo se*
2. A devil (*jin,* 1.).

deo-zād, Demon-born. *Yeh ghoṛā deo-zād hai!*

deo kā deo. A great giant.
Deo kā deo ā khaṛā huā.

H دیو देव *dev, deo, deotā,* n. m. S. देव, Pr. *devvam, daivam.* Lat. *Deus,* Gr. *Theos.*
A god.
1. *Māno to deo, nahīñ bhūt kā leo.* Prov. Believe and he is a god, if not he is only plaster.
2. *Harshe deo bilok chhabi, barkhahīñ suman apār, Jai, jai! Pirbhu gun gayān bal dhām haran mahīñ bhār.* Rāmayan.
3. *Ghar ke khīr khāēñ, deotā bhalā māneñ!* Prov. The milk mess eaten up all, the god propitiated all the same! (She persuades herself that she has secured the favor of the god when she has made in name only the offering which she has herself eaten).

deo-uṭhān, diṭhvan, deo uṭhnī ekādash, n. The 11th day of the light fortnight of *Kātak* on which Vishnu wakes from his sleep of four months.

dev-asthān', deval, n. m. A Hin. temple.

دیوی देवी *dev'ā, devī,* n. f. A goddess.

دیوبانی देववानी *dev-bānī,* n. f. The language of the gods; Sanskrit.

دیولوک देवलोक *dev-lok,* n. m. The world of the gods; the Hin. Heaven (*baikuṇṭh*).

deo lok ko sidhārnā, v. n. To be translated to the Hin. Heaven; to die.

دیومالا देवमाला *deo-mālā,* n. f. Mytholoy.

دیوناگري देवनागरी *dev-nāgrī, nāgrī,* n. f. The Hindī alphabet or language.

P دیوار *dīvār'*; Illit. *dīvāl, divāl*; H. *bhīt,* n. f. A wall.
Dīvār ke bhī kān haiñ. Prov. Walls have ears.

dīvār-bāzū, n. f. Wing-wall.

dīvār-i-pardah, Curtain wall.

dīvār-i-qahqahā, 1. A very high wall; the wall of China. 2. Great laughter.

dīvār-gīrī, n. f. 1. Tapestry or cloth to adorn a wall, or protect the backs of the sitters from the plaster.
2. A bracket. 3. (*dīvār-gīr*) A wall-lamp.

dostī-dīvār, n. f. A wall added on to another.

P دیوان *dīvān',* n. m. 1. A royal court; a court of audience. 2. A minister; a chief officer of state; a financial minister; the head officer of the revenue or financial department. 3. A book of poems, the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with each letter of the alphabet. [a *vazīr.*

دیوان اعلیٰ *dīvān-i ʿālā,* n. m. A prime minister;

دیوان خاص *dīvān-i-ḵhās,* n. m. The cabinet; privy council. [chequer.

dīvān-i-khālisa, n. m. Chancellor of the ex-

دیوان خانہ *dīvān-ḵhānah,* n. m. A hall of audience; a chamber; court; a public room detached from the house. [audience.

دیوان عام *dīvān-i-ām,* n. m. Public hall of

دیواني *dīvān'ī,* n. f. 1. The office of a *dīvān*; ministry. 2. A civil court.
Divānī ādmī ko dīvanā kar dett hai. Prov. The Civil Courts of Justice known, nurseries of madness shown.

qānūn-i-dīvānī, n. Civil law.

majmūa-i-qānūn-i-dīvānī mutaallīqa-i-hind. The Indian Civil Code. [Mad (*bāo/ā,* 1).

P دیوانہ *dīvān'ah*; Pop. *divānah, divānī,* adj.
Qaraz kāṛh mehmānī kī, lauñdoñ mār dīvānī kī. Prov. To give a feast I debt incurred, my children me to madness spurred. (They pestered her for the dainties).

dīvāngī, dīvānah-pan, n. m. Madness; insanity.

dīvānī yā bāolī hāṇḍī, n. f. Hodge-podge; salmagundi.

H دیوتا देवता *deo'tā,* n. m. S. देवता
1. (Sant. *boṅgā*), A heathen god; a god; divinity.
Pahile bhītar, tāṛ:ichhe deotā, pitar. Bhoj. Prov. First fill your own inside, then gods and ancestors provide.
2. A serpent (*sāṇp*). *Deotā nikalā thā.*
3. A good man; a gentleman.

Shahrāṅ basiyāṅ deote, gāṅvāṅ basaṅ gaṅwār,
Chhoṭe gāoṅ meṅ bhūtne, jāṅch ṭiṅ na tchvār. Dohā.
4. A simple man; a simpleton. [knave.
5. (*Ironic.*) A cunning fellow; a consummate
Tum bhī deotā hi ho (Mah. *kavrat*)!

H دیوٹ دیوٹ *dīv'aṭ*; E. *dīat*; Mār. *dīvaṛ*; Sant. *diyāṛā*, Tir. *dīaṭhi*, n. f. S. **दीपाटिका** A lamp-stand.

A دیوث *daīyūs*,' n. m. A contented cuckold; one who winks at the adultery of his wife or female relations from interested motives.

H دیودار دیवदार *deo-dār'*, n. m. S. **देवदारु** Panj. *deyār*, The cedar; *cedrus deodara.*

H دیور देवर *dev'ar*, n. m. S. **देवर**, Pāli, *devaro.* The husband's younger brother.
Khasam, devar, donoṅ ek sās ke pūt, o kuā ga o huā. Rus. Prov. The husband and his younger brother sons are of one mother, so be it seed be raised by this one or the other!

دیورانی देवरानी *devrā'nī, deorānī*; Tir. *dyādnī*, n. f. Husband's younger brother's wife.
1. *Devranyā, jiṭhanyā kā saṅg bavo, nit uṭh karat rāṛ mor ghar meṅ.* Wom. song. To live with one's own brother's wives is such a horrid life, they always quarrel and fight, my house a scene of constant strife.
2. *Tū deorānī, maiṅ jiṭhānī; tere āg, na mere pānī.* Prov. You are the younger brother's wife, the elder's wife am I; if you wont give me fire, no water I'll supply.

H دیوگیری देवगीरी *dev gīrī*, n. f. A musical mode, or *rāgnī.* [Hin. temple.

H دیول देवल *dev'al*, n. m. S. **देवालय** A small

H دیولا دीवला *div'lā*, n. m. A small lamp.

H دیولی दीवली *dīv'lī*, n. f. H. *dīvā* a lamp. 1. A small lamp. 2. (*chūliyā*) A socket.

H دیولی देवली *dev'alī*, n. m. S. **देवालय** A small building made for an idol only; a shrine; an altar.

H دیہ देह *deh, dehī*, n. f. The body.

H دیہر देहिर *dehir*,' *dahār, dihār*, n. m. Lands flooded in autumn.

ڈ

ڈ ड *d* It is the 13th consonant of the Hindī alphabet, and the third letter of the **टवर्ग** or cerebral class.

It has no corresponding sound or character in Arabic or Persian. It is pronounced by applying the tip of the tongue inverted to the palate. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *did.* It is sometimes used for d (د) and vice versâ, as **डगड** for **दगड**.

It is interchangeable as an initial, medial, and final with ṛ, q. v.: with *g*, as *ḍālnā* = *ghālnā* to put in; *ḍālnā* = *gernā* to throw; *umaṅḍnā* = *umaṅgnā* to overflow; *laṅḍ* = *liṅg, membrum virile*: with *d*, as *ḍaṅk* = S. *daṅs* sting; *ḍaṅd* = S. *dand* fine; Eng. day = H. *din*: W. *ḍāṛhī* = E. *dāṛhī* beard; H. *ḍar* = S. *dar* fear; Lat. *ḍo* = H. *do* give; Eng. bad = P. *bad*; Eng. daughter = P. *dukhtar.*

As an initial and medial with *l*, as *ḍālnā* = *lāṛnā* to throw; *ḍār* = *lār* a row; S. *ḍaḍāk* = H. *talāo*, a tank. As a medial and final with *ṛ*, as *gaḍh* = *gaṛh* a fort; *ḍāṅḍ* = *ḍāṅṛ* oar; *khāṅḍ* = *khāṅṛ* sugar.

As an initial with *j* & *ch*, q. v.: with *b* as *dasaunā* = *bichhaunā* bedding; Ger. *dis* = Lat. *bis* two: with *p* as *ḍig* = *pag* foot. As a medial with *m* as *ḍigḍigānā* = *ḍigmigānā* to totter. As a medial and final with *ṛ* as *ḍoṅḍ* = *ḍaṅṛ* arm; *gāḍī* = *gāṛī* a cart.

H ڈاب डाब *dāb, ḍābh*, n. m. S. **दर्भ**
1. A kind of grass, with sharp points used in making ropes; *Poa cynosuroides*, Wat; a sacrificial grass.
Ḍāb ki, bhābar ki khāṭ bunā lo! Bed-weavers' cry.
2. An unripe cocoanut. 3. A sword-belt.

H ڈابر डाबर *ḍāb'ar, ḍabrā*; n. m. H. *ḍūbnā* to be drowned. [marsh; lowlands.
1. Low ground where water lies; swamp;
1. *Ḍābar ḍūbe jag tire, jag ḍūbe ḍābar tire.* Prov. Low lands submerged, a world's rich freight rides on the main,
The world drought struck, the low lands flood the world with grain. [*nere*
2. *Ḍābar māṅ dhān budūṅgī; jib ubjeṅge dhān ghaṛin din chāval khāūṅgī.* Rus. Wom. song.
In low land rice I'll set, a rich crop I shall get,
Then rice each day I'll eat.
2. A small tank; a pond; a hollow in which water lies. 3. A waterpot.

ḍābar-naiṅī, adj. 1. Having large eyes.
2. Ready to shed tears.

kachhuā ḍābar, adj. Uneven; rough.
Kachhuā ḍābar dharti haikh! Mag.

H ڈابی डाबी *ḍāb'ī*, E.; *dasaunā*, W. n. f. One-tenth of the harvest given to the reaper.

H ڈاٹ डाट *ḍāṭ*, n. f.
1. A stopper; a cork; spike; wadding.
2. An arch; a key-stone; a vault.

ḍāṭ ḍapaṭ, n. f. Brow-beating; snub; check.

ḍāṭ lagānā, v. a. To cork; put a stopper on.

ڈاٹنا डाटना *ḍāṭ'nā, ḍāṅṭnā*, v. n.
1. To cram (*ṭhūṅsnā*, 1.).
2. To fill the *chilam*, q. v. *Sulfā ḍāṭo!*
3. To check; snub; browbeat; deter.
1. *Kāṭe pe kadhī phare, koṭi yatan koū siṅch,*
Binai na mān, Khagesh, sun, ḍāṭehī pe nav nich.
Rāmāyan.
Howe'er you water it, uncut the plantain will not bear, [cows him e'er.
To all entreaty deaf, Khagesh, harsh language
2. *Arī napūtī! apreṅ ne ḍāṭ!* Rus. Wom.
You wretch! why dont you check your children?

4. To correct; chastize; punish. 5. To pull the rein; to rein in. [A row (*pāntī*).

H ڈار डार *ḍār*, n. f. S. धारा a multitude.
Bagloṅ ki ḍār, meṅh ki bahār, diloṅ ko lubhāti hai.
ḍār kī ḍār, n. f. A herd (of deer).

H ڈاڑم ڈاڑِم *ḍāṛ'im, ḍārimī*, n. f. S. दाड़िम Pāli, *ḍālimam*. A pomegranate (*anār*).

H ڈاڑھ ڈاढ़ *ḍāṛh*; Sant. *jambe ḍāṭā*, n.m. S. दंष्ट्रा, Pr. *daḍhikā, ḍāḍhā*. A jaw-tooth or grinder.
Ṭūṭī ḍāṛh burhāpā āyā; ṭāṭī khāṭ dilladar chhāyā. Rus. Prov. [come,
When grinders break know then old age hath
O'er broken bed hangs poverty's thick gloom.
ḍāṛh garam h, v. n. *lit.* to be warmed (one's jaws). To eat; have a snack. [chewing.
ḍāṛh na lagānā, v. a. To swallow without
ḍāṛheṅ mār kar ronā, v. n.
To utter loud cries; to weep bitterly; to weep and gnash the teeth.
aql-ḍāṛh; H. *gyān chau*, n. f. Wisdom tooth.

H ڈاڑھی ڈاढ़ी *ḍāṛ'hī*, n. f. Aug. *ḍāṛhā*, n.m. S. दाढिका beard. 1. Beard. 2. Hanging roots, as of the *Barh*. *Barh kā ḍāṛhā*.
1. *Rūṭhe bābā ḍāṛhī hāth.* Prov.
The old man angry plucks his beard. (He is too feeble to hurt any one but himself.)
2. *Kare ḍāṛhi-vālā, pakṛā jāē mūchhoṅ-vālā.* Prov.
The bearded man the crime commits, on spare moustache the justice sits. [God's light.
3. *Ḍāṛhī Khudā kā nūr hai.* Prov. The beard is
4. *Aur to maiṅ kyā kahūṅ ban āē ho laṅgūr se!*
Ḍāṛhī muṅḍvāo, maiṅ bāz āī Khudā ke nūr se!
Mah. Wom. Jān Sāhab.
What sure can I say more—you've figged yourself out like an ape, [such a god-like shape!
Go, shave your beard! know I am cuts with
5. *Pahle apni hi ḍāṛhī ki āg bujhāī jāti hai.* Prov.
Every body puts out the flames in his own beard (before extinguishing the fire in another's).
6. *Is ḍāṛhī ki sharam tumhāre hāth hai.*
This grey beard's shame is in your hands.
ḍāṛhī phaṭkār'nā, v. a.
To comb or smoothe the beard.
Pathān laṛāi māreṅ, Banye ḍāṛhi phaṭkāreṅ. Prov.
The Paṭhān does the fighting, the Bania strokes his beard. (Stroking one's beard is a sign of triumphant self-satisfaction).
ḍāṛhī rakhnā, v. n. To keep a beard.
ḍāṛhī kā ek ek bāl k., ḍāṛhī nochnā, yā khasoṭnā, Wom. v. a. To pluck out one's beard.
ḍāṛhī-muṇḍā, adj. Beard-shaven; beardless.
peṭ meṅ ḍāṛhī h., v. n.
To be very sharp or knowing.
Iske peṭ meṅ ḍāṛhī hai. Prov. He has a beard in his stomach. (An old head on young shoulders).
khashkhāshī ḍāṛhī, n. f. A stubbly beard.
khichṛī ḍāṛhī, kaṛ-baṛī ḍāṛhī, n. f. A grey beard.
kūṅchī sī ḍāṛhī, n. f. A small thick beard.
Ḍāṛhi hai, ki rāj ki kūṅchi! Phabti. Chaff.
Is this a beard, or a whitewasher's brush?
būṛhī ḍāṛhī, sufaid ḍāṛhī, n. f. A white beard.
Būṛhi ḍāṛhi le-kar to aisi bāteṅ na karo! Wom.
ḍarhyā'lā, adj. Having a beard; bearded. [mail.

H ڈاک ڈاक *ḍāk, ḍāṅk*, n. f. 1. The post;
Hai hichkiyoṅ ki ḍāk barābar lagi hui. Zauq.
2. Relays of men or cattle for the post.
3. Constant vomiting.
ḍāk bolnā, v. n. To bid at an auction.
ḍāk-bahṅgī, n. f. Parcel post. [relay is posted.
ḍāk-chaukī, n. f. A stage or station where a
ḍāk-khānā, ḍāk-ghar, n. m. A post office.
ḍāk kā kharch, ḍāk kā mahsūl, n. m.
Postal charges; postage.
ḍāk kā ghoṛā, 1. A horse used on dâks or relays. 2. A used-up horse.
3. One who walks fast.
ḍāk-gāṛī, n.f. The mail train. [cattle or runners.
ḍāk lagā'nā, yā biṭhānā, v. a. To post relays of
ḍāk lagnā, v. n. 1. To be laid (a *ḍāk*, or relays of men or horses); to be organized (a post).
2. To be seized with constant vomiting.
3. To feel excessively thirsty. [a letter.
ḍāk meṅ chiṭṭhī lagānā, yā ḍālnā, v. a. To post
ḍāk-nīlām, n. m. An auction sale.

ڈاکیا डाकिया *ḍāk'iyā, ḍāk-pyādah, ḍāk-vālā*, n. m. A postman; letter-carrier; peon.

H ڈاکا डाका *ḍāk'ā, ḍāṅkā*, n. m. An attack by a gang of robbers or bandits.
ḍākā paṛnā, v. n. To be attacked by Dacoits.
ḍākā paṛne-vālā, G G.
Dacoity about to be committed. [dacoity.
ḍākā ḍālnā; Rus *ḍākā ghālnā*, v. a. To commit
Kit se is ne khānne lāūn, kit ghālūṅ jā-kar ḍākā;
Maryo yoh khasam akaṛ bāṅkā! Rus. Wom.
Food where am I to get, or whom am I to spoil?
Death take a husband good for side and show, not toil!
ḍākā-zanī, n. f. Dacoity; high way robbery.

H ڈاکر डाकर *ḍāk'ar, ḍākṛā*, n. f. A strong, rich, clayey soil, breaking up into large clods, containing minute micaceous particles, and requiring abundant rain to saturate it sufficiently for sowing.
Ḍākar dharti, phāli khāiḍi, dhori kāṅdhi ḍāle sai, [*sai.* Rus.
Kimaiṅ bāh nāh kare kamerā, yāheṅ din ne ṭāle
The ground is hard, the ploughshare blunt, the cattle quite bent down, [labour thrown.
No ploughing will the ploughman do, away his

H ڈاکنا डाकना *ḍāk'nā*, v. n. S. उद्गू 1. To vomit; retch (اوکنا) 1). 2. (E.) To call aloud; vociferate; halloo; bawl; shout.

H ڈاکنی डाकनी *ḍāk'nī, ḍanknī, ḍāin*, n. f. 1. A witch whose evil eye causes children to pine and die, by consuming their livers.
2. (*Met.*) A termagant; a shrew.

H ڈاکو डाकू *ḍāk'ū, ḍakait*, n. m. One of a gang of *ḍakaits* or robbers; a bandit.

ḍākuoṅ kā bhāī, sāthī, yā hamrāhī, n. m. One who belongs to a gang of dacoits. [bough.

H ڈال **ڈال** *ḍāl, ḍālī, ḍār*, n. f. 1. A branch; 2. A basket, used to throw up water from a pond, etc. for irrigation. 3. Irrigation of land by throwing up water from a lower level.

ḍāl kā pakkā, adj. Ripened on the tree.

Ḍāl kā pakkā hai pevandī! Delhī Street cry.

ḍāl kā ṭūṭā, adj. *lit.* plucked from a branch. Fresh; first rate. *Aise hī tum ḍāl ke ṭūṭe ho!*

ek-ḍāl, adj. Of one piece; without seam.

harī ḍāl, A green branch. [*wālā*, E. n.m.

ڈالیا **ڈالیا** *ḍāl'iyā*, W.; *dhosūhā*, Tir.; *cham-* The man who raises water with a *ḍāl* or basket. [branch.

ڈالا **ڈالا** *ḍal'ā*, n. m. 1. See *ḍallā*. 2. A large

H ڈالنا **ڈالنا** *ḍāl'nā, ḍāl denā*, v. a. 1. In *comp.* as a helping verb, implying completion of the act, as *khā ḍālnā*, to eat up every bit. 2. To place; throw; drop; let fall.

1. *Ḍāl dije, dekhā kyā!* Riddle. Ans. A *Chiq* screen.

2. *Patthar ḍāre kich meṅ, uchhre, bigāre aṅg.* Prov. The stone you throw into the mire will splash and spoil your own attire.

3. To miscarry; abort. *Gābh dāl dīyā.* [1).

4. To vomit (اَیکنا). 5. To fling (*pheṅknā*,

6. To put on; wear.

Aṅgarkhā gale meṅ ḍāl lo.

7. To thrust in; drive in.

8. To lay before one; tender; present.

9. To entertain; keep as a mistress.

10. To lay on; impose; levy. [away.

ḍāl jānā, v. n. 1. To leave behind; throw 2. To leave; abandon; desert.

ḍāl rakhnā, v. n. To put away or aside; to put on the shelf; to detain.

apne taiṅ kisī hālat meṅ ḍālnā, To place oneself in a certain position. [(an animal).

bīj ḍālnā, v. a. 1. To sow seed. 2. To cover

sūt, dhāgā, yā ḍorā ḍāl'nā, v. a. To thread.

khalal yā futūr ḍālnā, To affect injuriously; to cause mischief or disturbance.

H ڈالی **ڈالی** *ḍāl'ī*, n. f. S. डल्लक 1. A branch; bough (*ḍāl*). 2. An open basket. 3. A present of fruits, sweetmeats, etc., spread out on a tray.

ḍālī utār. (*Bot.*) Decurrent.

ḍā'ī savār. (*Bot.*) Amplexicaul. [decursive.

ḍālī savār parīlā. (*Bot.*) Pinnate decurrent or

ḍālī sī. (*Bot.*) Branched (*ramosus*).

ḍālī lapeṭ. (*Bot.*) Perfoliate.

ḍāli-vāle, ḍālī par. (*Bot.*) Axillary.

H ڈامچا **ڈامچا** *ḍām'chā*, n. m. See ڈبو

H ڈامر **ڈامر** *ḍām'ar*, n. m. Resin (*dhūnā*); pitch, especially the resinous extract of the *Sāl* tree, used as pitch.

H ڈانٹ **ڈانٹ** *ḍāṅṭ, ḍāṅṭ dapaṭ*, n. f. S. डान्ति subjection. Threat; menacing gesture.

ڈانٹنا **ڈانٹنا** *ḍāṅṭ'nā*, v. a. To threaten; menace; browbeat.

H ڈانٹھ **ڈانٹھ** *ḍāṅṭh, ḍāṅṭhal, ḍaṅṭhal*; E. *ḍaṭhurā*; Mār. *ḍāṅḍo, ḍāṅṭhī*; Sant. *laṅḍhā*, n. f. 1. The stalk which is left after the grain or fruit is cut away; a pedicle.

2. The knots in the stalks of grain.

3. The refuse of the harvest-floor, esp. of the *kharīf*; straw; stubble.

H ڈانڈ **ڈانڈ** *ḍāṅḍ, ḍāṅr*; Tir. *tāṅr*; Mār. *ḍāṅg*. n. m. S. दण्ड a stick.

1. A stick; staff; cudgel. 2. A measure of length; a pole of four to six cubits.

3 An oar. [minutes.

4. A measure of time; twenty-four

5. High land, not culturable for lack of water; upland fields, opp. of *khādar*. [row.

ḍāṅḍ lagānā yā mārnā, v. a. To ply an oar;

ڈانڈی **ڈانڈی** *ḍāṅḍī, ḍāṅṛī*, n. m. An oarsman; a boatman. [boundary.

ḍāṅḍ dhurrā, dhar dhurrā, n. m. Village

ڈانڈا **ڈانڈا** *ḍāṅḍ'ā*; Bhoj. *ḍaṅḍār*, n. 1. A landmark; field boundary; boundary line. 2. Raised ground or ridge; a path for cattle.

ḍāṅḍā meṅḍā, n. 1. A boundary road between two estates; bar (of a harbour).

2. Alliance; friendship. [n. f.

ḍāṅḍe meṅḍe kī takrār; Ped. *sarhaddī tanāzo*, Boundary cases or disputes.

ڈانڈی **ڈانڈی** *ḍāṅḍ'ī*, n. f. A carpet seat swung on a pole which is borne on the shoulders of two porters, called in English a dandy and used for the conveyance of residents in the hills.

Bayā ghoslā urāī jātā hai.
The weaver-bird is flying with its nest.

☞ Native wit compares the dandy with its occupant to the weaver-bird's hanging nest.

H ڈانس **ڈانس** *ḍāṅs*, n. m. S. दंश A gnat; large musquito; gadfly.

H ڈانک **ڈانک** *ḍāṅk', ḍāk*, n. m. A foil placed under a gem.

H ڈانگ **ڈانگ** *ḍāṅg'*, n. m. 1. A stick (*ḍāṅḍ*). 2. The summit of a mountain.

H ڈانگر **ڈانگر** *ḍāṅ'gar, ḍaṅgar, ḍhor ḍāṅgar*; Sant. *ḍangrā*; Mār. *ḍhāṅḍo*, n. m. Horned cattle.

1. *Ḍāṅgar ḍhor bech sab ḍāṅgī, aur bech sab ghar dūṅgī, Pī kī pat utran nā ḍāṅgī, jāṅ bech kar jar ḍāṅgī.* Rus. Wom. song.

My cattle all I'll sell, my household goods convey away, [rent to pay.
My husband's honor saved, I'll give my life the
2. *Hāli le-kar gaī ḍāhgrā, tauh̃ bi un saṅg jāve nā!*
Chausar dh rti dāhoṅ kar-ke, gehāṅ bij ghalā de nā! W. Rus. song.
The plough and oxen yoked are out, why dont you go? [the seed just sow!
Four times the ground well-ploughed and turned,

H ڈانواں ڈول ڈانواں ڈھانڈول *ḍāṅ'vāṅ-ḍol*; Illit. *ḍāmā-ḍol*, adj. S. **धावन** and **दोलन** running and roaming. 1. Wandering (*āvārah*, 1).
Be-vāreī nāo ḍāṅvāṅḍol. Wom. Prov.
The boat without a helmsman tossed about.
(The fatherless child goes astray).
2. Unsettled; unfixed; unsteady.

ḍāṅvāṅ-ḍol phirnā, v. n. See *āvārā phirnā*.
Kahā maiṅ ōj ye Saudā se, 'kyoṅ tū ḍāṅvāṅ-ḍol
Phire hai? jā kahīṅ naukar ho le-ke ghorā mol.'
Saudā.
I said to Sauda but to-day 'why wander here' and there?' [and dare.'
'Go, buy a horse and in some service enter, do

ḍāṅvāṅ-ḍolī, E. n. f. Wandering or loafing about. [cub or whelp.

H ڈانوروں ڈانورو ڈھانڈرو *ḍāṅv'rū*, n. m. A tiger's

H ڈاہ ڈاہ *ḍāh*, n. f. S. **दह** to burn. Heart-burning; jealousy; envy; malice.

ڈاہنا ڈاہنا *ḍāh'nā*, v. n. 1. To pass through the fire (metal). 2. To burn with envy, etc.

ڈاہی ڈاہی *ḍāh'ī*, adj. Envious; malicious, etc.

H ڈایں ڈایں ڈایان *ḍā'yan*; E. *ḍāin*, *ḍāknī*, *ḍākin*, n. f. S. **डाकिनी**. 1. An old woman reputed to have an evil eye; a female goblin; a witch.
1. *Mā ḍāyan ho to kyā bachchoṅ hī ko khāē?* Prov.
The goblin will not devour her own child.
2. *Ḍāyan bhī das ghar chhoṛ-kar khātī hai.* Prov.
Even a goblin spares nine houses in ten.
3. *Aisā jo mere sāth lagī jā'gī jhāṅpo,*
Ek roz mujhe ghar se nikalvāēgī jhāṅpo,
Sab khā chukī mujh ko bhī ye kh khāēgī jhāṅpo,
Woh kaun sā din hogā jo mar jāēgī jhāṅpo?
Ab to mujhe ḍāyan sī nazar ātī hai bu-hyā. Nazīr.
If like this always at me goes this harridan,
Some day turned out I shall be by this harridan,
When all's eaten up me will devour this harridan,
When ever is she going to die this harridan?
This old hag in my eyes now seems a limb of Hell!
4. *Ḍāyan khāē to mūṅh lāl, na khāē to mūṅh lāl.* Prov.
The goblin has a bloody mouth whether she devours human beings or not. (Give a dog a bad name and hang him).
2. An ugly old woman.

ḍāyan ko bachchā sauṅpnā, To entrust a child to a witch. (Said of a child entrusted to one's natural foe, as a co-wife, etc.).

H ڈب ڈب *ḍab*, *ḍap*, n. m. 1. Pocket.
Das rupaē ḍab meṅ rakkhe aur sair ko nikal gaē.
2. The nape of the neck.
Ḍab pakaṛ-ke le lāṅgā. [made.
3. The leather with which oil-cans are

ḍab k., v. a. To get possession of; to pocket.
Jo kuchh hāth lagā apnī ḍab kiyā aur chal diyā.

H ڈبا ڈبا *ḍab'bā*, *kūpā*, *kuppā*, n. m.
A leathern vessel for holding oil. [cough.

ḍabbe kā marz. Disease of the chest; whooping

H ڈبیا ڈبیا *dib'bā*, n. m. Dim. *ḍibyā*, n. f. 1. A box. 2. The left hand.

H ڈبانا ڈبانا *ḍubā'nā*, *ḍubvānā*; E. *buṛānā*, v. a. Caus. of **ڈبو** q. v. [depth; deep.

ڈباؤ ڈباؤ *ḍubā'o*, *ḍubāū*, adj. Out of one's

H ڈبڈبانا ڈبڈبانا *ḍabḍabā'nā*, v. n. To fill with tears; to be ready to shed tears.
2. *Itnī sī ḍibyā ḍab ḍab kare, mānak motī jhar jhar pare.* Wom. Riddle. Ans *Āṅkh.* Eye.
A tiny box, now open, now shut close,
A string of pearls so bright now from it flows.

H ڈبری ڈبری *ḍab'rī*, n. f. E.
An earthen cup or bowl.
Bisnī billārī, ḍabrī meṅ ḍerah. E. Prov.
The frisky cat sits on the dish.

H ڈبریا ڈبریا *ḍibar'iyā*, *khabbā*, *khabchū*, *baiṅ-hattā*, adj. Left-handed.

H ڈبکا ڈبکا *ḍab'kā*, *ḍābak*, n. m. H. *ḍar* fear. Apprehension (**اندیشہ**, 1, 2.).

H ڈبکی ڈبکی *ḍub'kī*, *ḍubak*; E. *buṛkī*; Mār. *chimkhī*; W. Rus. *chupkī*, *guchkī*, n. f.
1. A dip; dive; plunge.
2. The sound made by a plunge in water.

ḍubkī ḍenā, v. a. To dip; immerse.

ḍubkī khānā, *yā lagānā*, v. a. To dip. [*piyāsī.*
Ek tiryā hai jal kī bāsī, nis din jal meṅ rahve
Jab uske mukh paṛe hai būnd ḍubkī khā le mukh ko māṅd Riddle. Ans. *Sīpī.* Shell.

ḍabke kā, *ḍabkā*; Tir. *ṭabhkā*, n. m. 1. Fresh water. 2. The milk or water in the cocoanut.

ḍubak ḍubak, 1. Gurgling. 2. Twinkling.

H ڈبو ڈبو *ḍab'bū*, n. m. A large ladle (*palī*).

H ڈبوانا ڈبوانا *ḍubvā'nā*, Caus. of **ڈبو**.

ڈبونا ڈبونا *ḍubo'nā*, *ḍabonā*; Bhoj. *ḍubāwal*, v. a. 1. To drown; immerse; submerge; flood.
1. *Nāo kinne ḍabōī? Khuāja khizar ne.* Prov.
Who drowned the boat? Khwaja Khizar.
2. *Bhūl gaē sab gyān shāstar paṛh-kar sabhī ḍaboyā.* Play. *Chaubolā.* In Shastras learned, sense forsook, the house and all in ruin laid.
2. To spoil; destroy; ruin. 3. To give in marriage to a poor or impotent man. [name.

ناں ڈبونا *ḍubonā*, v. a. To bring disgrace on one's

H ڈبی ڈبی *ḍib'ī*; E. *ḍabyā*; Bhoj. *ḍibhī*; Tir. *ḍibbhī*, n. 1. Seed (*bīj*). 2. A germ.

ḍib'yā, n. f. A small portion of grain given at harvest to some of the inferior village servants. [a great pace.

H ڈپٹانا ڈپٹانا *ḍapṭā'nā*, v. a. To ride at

Ghoṛā ḍapṭāē chalā ātā hai. [gallop.

ڈپٹنا ḍapaṭ'nā, v. a. 1. To run; go fast; *Ghoṛoṅ ko ḍapaṭ jhaṭ já paṛā ḍal meṅ.* Jhūlnā.
2. To threaten. [Deputy.

E ڈپٹی ḍip'ṭī; Rus. *liptī*, n. m. Cor. of

H ڈپو ḍap'pū, ḍappū shāhī, n. m.
Any thing very large; a monster.

H ڈٹنا ḍaṭ'nā; Mār. *ḍhabroṅ*, v. n. S. तिष्ठन् See *ṭhairnā*, 1, 3—6, 8, and *jamnā* 1—3. [To be seen; to seem.

H ڈٹھنا ḍiṭh'nā, v. n. S. दृष्ट sight.

H ڈڈیا ḍiḍ'ḍhyā, ḍiḍḍyā, n. f.
Greediness; covetousness.
Jau sasur kittoī khāē, pai ḍiḍyā lagāē rahatā hai. Rus. This child (called father-in-law by way of abuse) may eat ever so much, he is never satisfied.

H ڈر ḍar, n. m. S. दर fear. See *bhaė.*

1. *Tū kharī nazārā mār, tujhe ḍar kāhe kā!*
Saiyāṅ tihāre Faraṅgyā ke chākar, deorā bane Sūbedār! Wom. song. [have you to fear!
Yes, stand and wanton with your eyes, for what
An Englishman your husband serves, your brother-in-law's a *Sūbedār.*
2. *Yār jab ham se hai tarbūz kabhī maṅgvātā,*
Chhilkā uskā mujhe topī kī tarah de hai pinhā,
Aur yeh kahtā hai ki 'pheṅkā to chakhāūṅgā mazā,' [Nazīr.
Kyā kahāṅ, yāroṅ, maiṅ us shokh ke ḍar kā mārā,
Do do din rakkhe hue phirtā hāṅ sir par tarbūz.
Sometimes my love to fetch a watermelon makes me go, [as though,
The shell she claps upon my head, a hat it were
And threatening says 'if you dare take this off I'll make you know.' [beauty so,
What could I do, my friends, I fear that saucy
Two whole days with that melon on my head I'm forced to go.
3. *Jiskā ḍar wohī nahīṅ ghar.* Prov. [band).
What most I fear's not present here. (Her hus-
4. *Saiyāṅ bhaė kotvāl, ab ḍar kāhe kā?* Prov.
My husband's now a mayor, what have I to fear?
5. *Ek ḍar do taraf.* Prov. Fear hath two sides.
(Fear in enemies is mutual).

ḍar dikhā-ke. By intimidation. [overawe.
ḍar dikhā-ke roknā, v. a. To deter; scare;
ḍar dikhānā, v. n. 1. To intimidate; frighten; put in fear; bully. 2. To deter.

ḍarā'vā, n. m. Threat; intimidation.
ḍarhā'yā, ḍaryāyā, adj. Afraid; fearful; timid.
kuchh ḍar yā muzāēqa nahīṅ, kyā ḍar hai, intj. Fear nothing; never mind; no matter.

Uا,ڑ ڈرانا ḍarā'nā; Rus. *ḍarāvnā*, v. a. Caus. of Uا,ڑ to fear. See *bhaė denā.*

Javān ḍarāve bhagne se, buḍḍhā ḍarāve marne se. Prov. The young ones threaten to run away, the old ones threaten themselves to slay.

Uا,ڑ ڈرانا ḍarā'onā, ḍarāonī, ḍarāū, ḍarānī; Rus. *ḍarpāonī*, adj. Threatening; fearful (*bhyānak*); menacing.
Sharfā! gor ḍarāoni aur bich aṅdherī rāt,
Vahān na koī pūchhiye kaun tumhārī zāt! Sharfā.
Sharfā! in the yawning grave all dark as night
No one will ask your caste or rank behight.

ḍarāonī harkat, n. f. A threatening gesture; a menace. [terrific face or sight.
ḍarāonī sūrat yā shakal, n. f. A hideous or

ڈرپوک ḍarpok; Rus. *ḍarāk, ḍurpoknā*; E. *ḍarphok*; Tir. *ḍeruk*, adj. Timid; cowardly; chicken-hearted; white-livered.

Uا,ڑ ڈرنا ḍar'nā; Rus. *ḍarapnā*, v. n.
To be frightened (*bhaė h.*).
1. *Kar tau ḍar, na kar tau ḍar.* Prov.
Doing or abstaining fear Him ever!
2. *Karan-hār se ḍarte rahnā, karat na lāge ghaṛī aur pal.* Kabīr. Fear Him who made all things, no time it taketh him his will to do.
3. *Jab ishaq kiyā bad-nāmī se kyā ḍarnā.* Prov.
A lover true fears no disgrace.
4. *Kare so ḍare.* Prov. Who doeth (wrong) feareth.

H ڈس ḍas; Tir. *ḍaṅs*, n. f. 1. The strings by which the scales are suspended.
Tarāzū kī ḍaseṅ ṭūṭ gaīṅ.
2. The threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. [or sting; kill.

H ڈسنا ḍas'nā, v. a. S. दंशन To bite

1. *Maryo re, mhāre nāī bāmnā jin biyāhī mujhe nadiyāṅ pār!* [Jhūlā. Song.
Nāī ke pe paryo bijlī, bāman ko ḍasyo kālā nāg!
Die barber, Brahman both, who me across the river bound and wed!
May lightning on the barber fall, and black snake strike the Brahman dead! [*kāṭe ghanā,*
2. *Raṅg ba-raṅg ek panchhī banā, chhoṭī choṅch arā*
Tis tis mil bil meṅ base, jiv nahīṅ arā ur-ke ḍase.
Riddle. Ans. *Tīr.* Arrow.
A bird there is of plumage bright,
Though small its beak sharp is its bite,
Birds thirty in one hole crammed tight,
Lifeless the breast it still can smite.

H ڈسونا ḍasauṅ'nā, ḍāsan, bichhonā; Sant. *aḍet*, n. m. Bedding.
Kā niṅd ko ḍāsan, kā bhūk ko bhojan! Prov. [food.
Sleep heeds not bedding soft, nor hunger dainty

H ڈف ḍaf, ḍaflā; Tir. *ḍamph*, n. m.
A kind of drum. See *ḍhap.*

ڈفالی ḍafā'lī, ḍafālchī, ḍhapālyā, n. m.
A musician who plays on the *daf.*

H ڈک ḍuk, mukkā, n. m. P. *musht.*
A blow with the fist.
Aisā ḍuk dūṅgā ki dāṅt nikas pareṅge. [lism.
ḍukkam ḍukkā, ḍukā ḍuk, n. f. Boxing; pugi-
Phr. A stand-up fight; a hand-to-hand fight.
ḍukyā'nā, v. a. To give a blow.

H ڈکار ḍakār'; Mag. and Tir. *ḍhekār*, n. f. S. उद्गार belching. 1. Bellowing; roaring; calling aloud. 2. A belch; eructation.
ḍakār na lenā, v. n. *lit.* not to belch. Not to make the least sign; not to betray oneself.

ڈکارنا ḍakār'nā, ḍankārnā; Tir. ḍhikārab, v. n. 1. To roar: bellow. 2. To belch. 3. To swallow. 4. To embezzle; misappropriate. [drink great draughts.

ڈکڈکانا ڈکڈکانا ḍakḍakā'nā, v. a. To *Ḍakḍakā-ke pānī pinā burā hotā hai.*

ڈکر ڈکر ḍuk'kar, n. m. A wild hog. (!)

ڈکرانا ڈکرانا ḍakrā'nā, v. n. S. क्रन्द to cry. 1. To low (as an ox). 2. To cry bitterly, or with pain; to halloo; holler.

ڈکریا ڈکریا ḍukar'iyā, ḍokrī, n. f. A decrepid old woman.

ḍukariyā purān, n. m. An old tradition or custom among women.

ڈکوت ڈکوت ḍakaut', W.; ḍakautiyā, E. n. m. S. डक पुत्र = डक the progenitor, पुत्र son. A caste of Hindūs descended from a Brahman father and a *guālin* mother. They are skilled in astrology (*paṛyā*, 2.).

ڈکیت ڈکیت ḍakait', n. m. See ḍākū.

ڈکیتی ڈکیتی ḍakaitī, n. f. Gang-robbery; dacoity.

ڈگ ڈگ ḍig, ḍag; Tir. ḍeg; Sant. *taṛam*, n. f. S. तग to go. A pace; step (*paiṇḍ*).

ḍig bhar'nā, yī dharnā, v. a. To step out.

ḍigār'nā, v. a. To drive away (*tāṛnā*, 3.).

lambī ḍigeṇ dhar'nā, v. a. To take long steps.

ڈگانا ڈگانا ḍigā'nā, v. a. See ḍignā, v. n.

ڈگڈگی ڈگڈگی ḍugḍug'ī, n. f. A tiny hemispherical drum, used by bear-leaders, jugglers, etc.

Ḍugḍugī kī gat par nāchā kar mūchhandar!
Tā dhinnak dhinnā nāch, abe ban-bandar!
Dance to my drum, O dandy with the long moustache! [match!
Dance to the clangour shrill, O forest ape's close

ḍugḍugī bajānā, v. n. To play on the ḍugḍugī, q. v. [drum; to make public.

ḍugḍugī pīṭ'nā, v. n. To proclaim by beat of

ڈگر ڈگر ḍag'ar, ḍagṛā; Tir. ḍaghur, n. m. S. डाक् to go, H. *ragaṛ* rub, *pag*, foot *ḍig* pace. 1. A way; path; track. 2. A wide track between fields for the passage of cattle.

Ḍagar mhārī chhāṇḍo, lālā, bindh jāoge naīnan māṇ! Ṭhumrī. O leave my road, dear Sir! or in my eyes you'll threaded be! [his way.

ḍagar batānā, v. n. To guide; direct one on

ڈگرنا ڈگرنا ḍigar'nā, ḍagar'nā, ḍigar jānā; Bhoj. *ḍagral*, v. n. 1. To go along a road; travel. 2. To go away; to be off.

ḍagar ḍagar k., v. n. To tremble from weakness.

aur ḍagar chalnā, v. a. 1. To take another road or way. 2. To cheat; trick; deceive.

ڈگرا ڈگرا ḍag'rā, n. m. Dim. ḍagrī, n. f. A bamboo tray for rice, flour, etc., used also for winnowing. [to roll.

ڈگرانا ڈگرانا ḍagrā'nā, v. a. To propel;

ڈگرنا ڈگرنا ḍagar'nā, E. n. m. A pole on which a load is suspended.

ڈگری ڈگری ḍigrī', n. f. Cor. of decree (حکم 6.).

ḍigrī ijmālī. A joint decree.

ḍigrī akhīr yā qataī, Final decree.

ḍigrī iqbālī, n. A decree passed on confession of judgment; a judgment by cognovit.

ḍigrī pānā, yā hāsil k., v. a. To obtain a decree. [execution.

ḍigrī jārī k. To enforce a decree; to take out

ḍigrī jārī karānā, v. a. To sue out execution.

ḍigrī jārī karne-vālā, n. The party praying for execution of decree; the party who enforces a decree.

ḍigrī-dār, n. Decree-holder; judgment creditor; the person in whose favour judgment has been given.

ḍigrī sarsarī, n. f. A summary decree. [judgment.

ḍigrī se bachne kā upāē k. To elude or avoid

ḍigrī shuṣā, yā haq-i-shufa. A decree.

ḍigrī gair-vasūlī. An unsatisfied decree.

ḍigrī-i-farelī, A fraudulent decree. [award.

ḍigrī k., yā denā, v. a. To adjudge; decree;

ḍigrī ke ijrā meṅ, In the execution of decree.

ḍigrī kī illat meṅ, On account of execution of decree.

ḍigrī nāfiz k. To enforce a decree.

ḍigrī yak-tarfah yā ar muqadmah chhoṛnā, To suffer a default; let judgment go by default.

ڈگمگ ڈگمگ ḍag'mag, ḍigmig, ḍaggam-ḍaggā; Mār. *ḍagḍag*, adj. 1. Trembling; quivering; reeling. 2. Tottering; unsteady.

Jis ghar būḍhā na baḍḍā, woh ghar ḍaggamḍaggā
Wom. Prov. The house in which no elders dwell a tale of ruin soon must tell.

ḍagmag, yā ḍigmag chāl, n. f. A waving, flexive, wanton gait.

ڈگمگانا ڈگمگانا ḍagmagā'nā; ḍigmigānā; Mār. *ḍagḍagānā*, v. n. 1. To totter; stagger; reel; tremble; shake.

2. To move with a twisting wanton gait, much affected by women.

1. *Dekhī ek chatar nār, ḍagmag pag dharat jāt, dekhat sudh bhūl jāt,* [*dekh, pag ḍigmagāt.* Kabit.
Kuch ko uchkāt jāt, adhrān muskāt jāt, chhab
A sprightly maid with wanton gait, my senses me forsook, [bust—I trembling shook
Her bosom's swell, her lips all smiles, round

ڈگمگاہٹ ڈگمگاہٹ ḍagmagāhaṭ, ḍigmigāhaṭ, n. f. Shaking; trembling; tottering.

ڈگنا ڈگنا ḍig'nā, v. n. H. *ḍig* step. 1. To be displaced, dislocated. *Pāṅoṅ ḍig gayā.*

2. To be shaken (one's faith); to yield to temptation. *Īmān ḍignā.*

H ڈلا **ڈلا** *ḍal'ā*; Farrukh. *ḍel, ḍelā*; Tir. *ḍhep*; Sant. *dhelak*, n.m S. **ढलि** a clod. A large lump; a clod. [clods (turnips).

Reṭi kā ḍalā hai! Dehli Street cry. River-side

H ڈلا **ڈلا** *ḍal'lā*; E. *ḍālā*; Bhoj. *ḍaurā*, n. m. S. **डल्लक** 1. A large basket of wicker work. 2. Fruit, sweetmeats, etc. presented by the bridegroom to the bride. 3. A piece; bit.

H ڈلانا **ڈلانا** *ḍulā'nā*; v. a. Caus. of ڈولنا q.v.

H ڈلاؤ **ڈلاؤ** *ḍalā'o*, n. m. S. **ढल** a heap. 1. Night-soil. 2. A dunghill.

H ڈلک **ڈلک** *ḍal'ak*, n. f. Glitter; gleam.

ڈلکنا **ڈلکنا** *ḍalak'nā*, v. n. To glitter; gleam.

H ڈلنا **ڈلنا** *ḍal'nā*, v. n.

To be placed, hung, swung.

ڈلوانا **ڈلوانا** *ḍalvā'nā, ḍalānā*, v. a. Caus. of ڈلنا

Achchhī samdhan! ḍalvāī kyoṅ nahī?—gal sone kā hār!

Ham ne kharā kiyā—samdhī ko tere darbār.

Double entendre Marriage song. *Sit'nā.*

Dear mother-in-law! why dont you put—the chain your neck about,

I've made him stand—O mother-in-law! he waits your court without.

H ڈلی **ڈلی** *ḍal'ī*, n.f. 1. Dim. of *ḍalā*, q. v. 2. A kind of betelnut. [(*ḍālī*, 2.).

H ڈلیا **ڈلیا** *ḍal'iyā*, n. f. S. **डल्लक** See *ḍaliyā-jhār*, n.m. *lit.* emptying the basket. The season of joy and relaxation after the sowings.

H ڈمرو **ڈمرو** *ḍam'rū*; Pop. *ḍamrū*, n. m. S. **डमरु** A kind of small drum, shaped like an hour glass. [n. m. S. **दण्ड** stick.

H ڈنٹھل **ڈنٹھل** *ḍaṅṭh'al, ḍāṅṭhal, ḍaṅṭhlā*, A stalk; stem; petiole; footstalk.

ḍaṅṭhal'ā, n. m. A brat (*ghāṅsṛā*, 2.).

H ڈنڈ **ڈنڈ** *ḍaṅḍ*, n. m. S. **दण्ड** 1. A rod; stick. 2. The arm above the elbow.

Bhāiyoṅ ke ḍaṅḍ malo! Prov.
Rub down the brethren's arms.
(Support or keep in with your own).

3. An athletic exercise—placing the hands on the ground and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast.

Sau ḍaṅḍ, na ek lipṭaṅe. Prov.
One wrestler to a hundred *ḍands!*

4. Punishment; compensation for injury; mulct; damages; ransom; fine. [payable.

5. A tax. 6. *Rus.* The rent or revenue

ḍaṅḍ bharnā, yā denā, v. n. To pay damages; make good; pay a fine.

ḍaṅḍ pelnā, v. a. To exercise oneself in *ḍaṅḍ*, q.v.

ḍaṅḍ ḍālnā, v. a To levy or impose a tax.

ḍaṅḍ se chhuṭnā, v. n. To be let off the payment of a fine or tax.

ḍaṅḍ lenā, v. n. To amerce; to levy a fine.

ḍaṅḍ muṅḍ, yā ḍaṅḍe muṅḍe ke bal se, adv. By might of hand and head; with all one's might.

ḍaṅḍ-yog, adj. Punishable; penal.

ḍaṅḍī āgyā. Penal provision.

ڈنڈا **ڈنڈا** *ḍaṅ'ḍā*; Mag. *ḍaṅṛā*; E. *ḍanṭā*, n. m. 1. A staff; club; bat; an ensign's staff.

1. *Sardārī kā ḍaṅḍā aṭkā hai.* Prov.
The badge of office still sticks to you. (Said to one who wont condescend to a lower place than he formerly held)

2. *Sau ḍaṅḍi na ek Buṅdelkhaṅḍi.* Prov. A hundred clubs to one Bundelkhandi! (He is so strong).

2. The wall round a house. [and legs.

ḍaṅḍā ḍolī k, v. a. To lift one up by his arms

ḍaṅḍā-sā, (*Bot.*) Terete; cylindrical.

ḍaṅḍā kheṅchnā, v. a. To build a wall.

ḍaṅḍe lajāte phirnā, v. a To wander about.

ḍaṅḍe khelnā, yā bajānā, v. a. To play on sticks.

pālkī kā ḍaṅḍā, n. The pole of a palanquin.

ḍaṅḍā-zanī, n f. A mode of torture.

It consits in fastening a man's arms behind his back with a cord which is twisted round by means of a stick so as to increase the tension until the pain inflicted becomes intolerable. *Elliot.*

ڈنڈنا **ڈنڈنا** *ḍaṅḍ'nā, ḍāṅḍnā*, v. a. To inflict a fine or penalty.

ḍaṅḍ'nā, v. n. To be fined, taxed.

Banjar baith se māl luṭī sūṅ,
Ab din rain ḍaṅḍiṅ kaise? Rus. Wom.
With paying rent on barren soil I'm racked,
How night and day with fines should I be sacked?

ڈنڈوت **ڈنڈوت** *ḍaṅḍaut'*, *ḍaṅḍvat*, Sant. *ḍobo*, n.f. S. **दण्डवत्** Prostration before a superior or a god.

ḍaṅḍvat k., v. a. To prostrate oneself.

ڈنڈی **ڈنڈی** *ḍaṅ'ḍī*; Sant. *tulā ḍandit*, n.f.S. **दण्डी** 1. The beam of a pair of scales; a shaft. 2. (*Mech.*) A lever (A. *bairam*) [(*lambān*). 3 *Membrum virile*; (*Slang*) yard. 4. Length 5. (pl. *ḍaṅḍiyāṅ*). The tube of the corolla of the *nyctanthes* which is used for a yellow dye. *Ek paise kī ḍaṅḍiyāṅ de ḍo!* 6. A handle. 7. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. 8. A stack (*ṭāl*). 9. (*Bot.*) Peduncle; pedicle. [lever.

ḍaṅḍī aur pahiyā. Wheel and axle, or perpetual

ḍaṅḍī-dār, n. m. A weighman.

ḍaṅḍī mārnā, v. a. To press down the weight arm of the beam by a twist of the finger; to give short weight.

Mīṭhī bechūṅ, soḍ bechūṅ, aur bechūṅ oh ulāī,
Bich bajār meṅ ḍaṅḍī mārūṅ, tau kuṅjre kī jāī. Play.
Mīṭhī I sell, and *soḍ* and *chaulāī* too I cry,
In open mart I'll do you or no grocer's daughter I.

ڈنڈیا **ڈنڈیا** *ḍaṅḍ'iyā*, n. m. A mantilla.

ڈنڈیر *ḍaṅḍīr*; Tir. *ḍāṅṛī*, n. f. A line; stripe; score.

H ڈنک ڈنک *ḍaṅk*; Mag. *dans*, n. m. S. दंश to bite, Pr. *danshā*. 1. The sting of a scorpion, or wasp, etc.

Mashak dansh bīte haiṅ tirāsā;
Jime duij droh kiye kul nāshā. Rāmāyan.
From fear of cold mosquitos stinging instant fly,
As races perish 'neath the twice-born 's hostile eye.

2. The nibs of a pen; steel pens.

ḍaṅk lag'nā, v. n. To be stung.
ḍaṅk mārnā, ḍaṅk chubhonā, v. a. To sting.
ڈنکیلا ڈنکیلا *ḍaṅkī'lā*, adj. Armed with a sting.

H ڈنکا ڈنکا *ḍaṅ'kā*, n. m. S. दण्ड stick.

1. A drum-stick. 2. A bass kettledrum; the bass end of the small kettle-drum.

ḍaṅkā bajānā, v. a. 1. To beat a drum.
2. To reign; rule; command.
3. To exercise influence or authority.
4. To rejoice; make merry; revel in.
5. To make oneself a name.

Pāpi, bakhīl mat ban, dātā sakhī kahā jā,
Ek dam tū apnā, ḍaṅkā man-māntā bajā jā! Nazīr.
Be not a miser, sinner, leave a generous name behind! [leave your kind!
Strike strike some sympathetic chord before you

ḍaṅkā bajnā, v. n. To be famous.

Āj kal to unkā ḍaṅkā ba, rahā hai.

ḍaṅke kī choṭ kahnā, v. n.
1. To proclaim by beat of drum.
2. To speak out or in public.

H ڈنکنی ڈنکنی *ḍaṅk'nī*, n. f. S. डाकिन
1. A shrew; a termagant.
2. A harridan; witch; goblin.

H ڈنگوارا ڈنگوارا *ḍaṅgvāra*; Bhoj. *agvārī*, n. m. Mutual accommodation, consisting in the loan of ploughs and oxen without charge.

ڈنگواری ڈنگواری *ḍaṅgvārī*, n. f. Partnership in cattle.

H ڈوا ڈوا *ḍo'ā, ḍauā*, n. m. A large wooden spoon.

H ڈوب ڈوب *ḍob, ḍobā*, W.; *bor*, E. n. m. S. दुब to sink. Dip; immersion; soaking.

ڈوبا ڈوبا *ḍob'ā*; E. *ḍob*; Sant; *ṭuḍā*, n. m. A dip (of the pen).

ڈوبا ڈوبا *ḍūb'ā, ḍūbī zamīn*; Bhoj. *ḍubaṅt*, n. f. Low land covered with water. [tank.

ڈوبان ڈوبان *ḍobān'*, n. A reservoir; pond;

ḍobnā, ḍob denā, v. a. 1. To dip; immerse.
2. To dye; color.

ڈوبنا ڈوبنا *ḍūb'nā*, v. n. 1. To drown; to be immersed, or deluged.

1. *Tairegā so ḍūbegā.* Prov. Who swims sinks.
2. *Lāo kuāṅ! maiṅ ḍūbūṅ.* Prov. Bring the well! I'll drown myself.
3. *Kāgaz kī nāo āj na ḍūbī, kal ḍūbī.* Prov. [will sink. A paper boat, if not to-day, to-morrow sure
4. *Ḍūbte ko tinke kā sahārā bahut.* Prov. A drowning man will catch at a straw.
5. *Woh din ḍubbe jo ghoṛī chaṛheṅ kubbe.* Prov. The days are gone when humpbacks rode. (Said to the incompetent.)
6. *Woh ḍūbeṅ manjhdhār jin par bhārī bojh.* Prov. Heavy sinks midstream who bears a heavy load of sins.
7. *Āp ḍūbe bāmnā, jijmānoṅ le ḍūbe.* Prov. When the Brahman sinks his constituents go down with him.
8. *Pol oṛhnā gal meṅ tere, donoṅ mūchh ukhāṛūṅ!*
Ḍūb marūṅ yā nikal jāūṅgī, ijjat teri bigāṛūṅ. Play.
I'll drag you with my sheet around your neck and pluck out your moustache,
I'll leave your house and drown myself, but foul disgrace shall you abash.
9. *Kahīṅ ḍūbe bhī tire hain?* Prov. What has sunk will never swim again.

2. To set; sink. *Sūraj ḍūbnā.* 3. To be engrossed, absorbed, buried, wrapt in.
4. To be ruined, lost, smashed, done for.
Rupayā ḍūb gayā. 5. To be disgraced; to get a bad name. *Nām ḍūbnā.*

ḍūbā huā kharch. Expenditure without return (*baṭṭe khāte*). [bad debts.
ḍūbā-huā khātā, An account or register of
ḍūb mar'nā, v. n. To drown oneself.
ḍūbam beṛā, n. m. *lit.* a sinking ship. An unnatural offence; a damning sin.
ḍūban beṛā paṛnā, v. n. To be committed (a damning sin).
ḍūbant yā burī ṭip. A dead or bad bond.
ḍūb nī khātā, An irrecoverable balance.

ڈوباڑ ڈوبا'ī, n. f. 1. Drowning.
2. A bribe which is given absolutely, whether the briber gain or lose his suit, in contradistinction to *Tirānī*, a crossing over, i.e. a bribe which is to be returned if the suit is lost.

ḍubvā'nā, ḍubānā, Caus. of ڈبونا q. v. [ration.
pasīnoṅ meṅ ḍūbnā, v. n. To be bathed in perspi-

H ڈوڈا ڈوڈا *ḍo'ḍā*; Old. H. *ḍhoṇḍ*; Farrukh. *boṇṛā*, n.m. A capsule; a seed-vessel, especially of the poppy, cotton, or *ākh*, q. v.

H ڈور ڈور *ḍor, ḍorā, ḍorī*, n. f. S दोरक
A rope; string; cord; line. [*par lagānā*).
ḍor par lagā'nā, v.a. To be tamed (a bird) (*rāh*
ḍor lagnā, 1. To be attached to.
2. To be absorbed in.
ḍor-vālā; Rus. *ḍorihār*, A rope-maker or seller.

ڈورا ڈورا *ḍor'ā*, n. m. F. Thread; string (*ḍor*).
2. The edge of a sword.

ḍore ḍā''nā, v. a. 1. To quilt. 2. To braid the hair. 3. To spread a net or lay a snare.

Aur jā par kahīṅ ye ḍore ḍāl,
Khūbrāyoṅ kā kuchh nahīṅ hai kāl. Wom. Shauq.

gardan kā ḍorā, 1. Venus's necklace. [ing.
2. A graceful motion of the neck in dancing.
Ghī kā ḍorā de-kar utār lo.

ڈوری ڈور'ī, n. f. 1. Braid; a fillet of thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. [ment.
2. The chain or line used in land measure-

ڈوریا ڈوریا **ḍor'iyā**, n. m. 1. Striped or checked muslin. 2. A dog-keeper.

H ڈورا ڈورا **ḍor'ā, chuiṅ**, n. m. See *choyā*, 1.

H ڈورو ڈورو **ḍau'rū, ḍairū**, n. m.
A kind of small drum (*ḍamrū*).

H ڈوري ڈوري **ḍorī**; Rus. *ḍhorī*, n. f.
A large ladle used by *halvāīs*, and also in sugar factories. [animals.

H ڈوک ڈوک **ḍok**, n. f. Pulmonary disease in

H ڈوکرا ڈوکرا **ḍok'rā**, n. m. An old man.

ڈوکري ڈوکري **ḍok'rī**, n.f. An old woman (*buṛhyā*).

H ڈوکنا ڈوکنا **ḍok'nā, ḍochnā**, v.n. To drink in large draughts; quaff; guzzle; imbibe.

H ڈول ڈول **ḍaul**, n. m. 1. Method; mode; manner. 2. Appearance; aspect; shape; form. 3. Figure (*ḍhab*, 6). 4. Plan; plot. 5. A pattern; an exemplar; model. 6. Nature; constitution; state or form of being.
7. (*ḍaulā*) The raised boundary of a field.
8. An estimate of revenue.
9. Coition; copulation. [or return.

ḍaul patr. Exemplar of a form; a blank form

ḍaul par lā'nā, v. a.
1. To bring into shape; give form to.
2 To regulate; put in order; systematize.

ḍaul ḍāl'nā, v. n. To lay the foundation.

ḍaul se lagā'nā, v. a.
To compile; put together in order.

ḍaul-nāp; A. *mujassamāt*, Solid geometry.

ḍaulā banā'nā, (*Slang.*) v. a. [field, etc.
To have carnal intercourse hurriedly in a

be-ḍaul, adj. 1. Shapeless; ill-shaped; irregular; ill-made; ill-formed; ugly.
Kyā be ḍaul aurat hai!
2. Uncouth (*an-ghaṛ*, 6).

H ڈول ڈول **ḍol**; Bhoj. *ḍorī*, n.m. S. ढुल to raise up; P. *ḍalva* a bucket.
A metal or leathern bucket used for drawing water from a well, or for throwing up water for irrigation.

Man. '*Kāhe ko thāro māṭkā, aur kāhe ko thāro ḍol?*
Kāhe ki thārī iṅḍvī, gorī, aur kahā hai thāro mol?'
Wom. '*Sone kā mhārā māṭkā, aur rūpe kā mhārā ḍol,*
Ratan jaṛāū kī iṅḍvī, lākh take mhārā mol!'
Man. '*Māṭī kā thārā māṭkā, aur chamṛe kā thārā ḍol,*
Ghās phūs kī iṅḍvī, gorī, do kauṛī thārā mol!'
Sonā and *Gorī*.
'What is your pitcher made of, what your bucket made? [price, fair maid?'
Your pitcher's cushion what, and what's your
'My bucket is of silver, and my pitcher's gold,
My cushion's set with gems, my price one lakh full told.' [just,
'Your pitcher's earthen, and your bucket leather
Your cushion's grass and straw, two cowries worth you're just.'

ڈولچي ڈولچي **ḍol'chī**, n. f. A small bucket; a vessel for drawing water.

H ڈولا ڈولا **ḍol'ā**, n. m. S. दोला 1. A kind of cradle swung from a tree, etc. 2. A kind of sedan in which women of rank are carried.
3. A dooley. 4. A woman of inferior rank presented to the paramount Chief to whom she is privately married without any ceremonial. [by way of tribute.

ḍolā denā, v. n. To give a daughter to a superior

ڈولنا ڈولنا **ḍol'nā**, v. n. S. ढुल to swing.
1. To swing; wave; oscillate; see-saw.
1. *Chauthā pahrā din bhojan hoẽ taiyār,*
Āo, piu, tū jim le! to ko aṅchrā ḍoloṅ bāo. Dohā.
It is the fourth watch and your dinner's cooked for you, [breezes woo.
Come, love, and dine! my mantle shall soft
2. *Tiryā tan ki pātlī, sis ūjle kes,* [*Chaurī.*
Ḍole pī ke sis pe, pūjeṅ Gor Ganesh. Riddle. Ans.
A body lank and lean, a head of fair white hair
She waves her love's head on, Ganesh she worships e'er.
2. To move up and down, to and fro, backwards and forwards.
3. To wander; roam; ramble; rove.
1. *Abhī bonī nahiṅ karī, tū jarā ḍol-ke āyā.* Chaubolā.
2. *Āp kār bin ṭhālī ḍole, sikh det to ko, balmā!*
Rus. Wom. song. [husband mine.
Why idly wander you about—I do advise you,
4. To tremble; shake; to be all in a tremor.
Bhūk lagī, tan ḍulne lāgā, mātā ṭūk nahiṅ detī,
Ek pal kī bhī chhāṭī mo.n ne, mūlan bhūk nahiṅ detī! Rus. song.
With hunger shakes my frame, my mother wont give me [free.
A bit of bread, no moment from this hunger
5. To waver; swerve or go back from; to flinch; deviate.
Wahāṅ se to kaul bachan kar āyā, yahāṅ tū ḍole naṭā naṭā Hymn. In your former birth you promised fair, your faith forsworn you wander here.

ڈولي ڈولي **ḍolī**; Poet. *ḍulyā*, n. f. S. दोलिका a litter, Pr. *ḍolā*. See *ḍolā*, 2.
1. *Pher de ḍulyā kahār, bhauji, gaune na jaibā,* [Song.
Gaune ke laṛvā sab koī khaiyeṅ, jīrā jaihe hamār.
The *doolie*, sister-in-law, send back, to my spouse I will not go, [is breaking though!
The parting feast all will enjoy, *my* heart
2. *Lālī lālī ḍoliyā līye ṭhāṛe, saṅg parohit aur nāī.*
Song. A litter by four bearers borne, the priest and barber both attend! (A bier).
3. *Lālī lālī ḍoliyā phaṅdāo morā mitavā!* [Chait.
Chalī jaūṅ naiharvā, Chait kaise kheloṅ! E. Song.
A bright red gay sedan, dear friend, soon ready get for me! [mirth and glee!
To my father's house I'll go, or how enjoy Chait's

ڈولیا ڈولیا **ḍoliy'ā**, n. m. A *kahār* or bearer caste who fetch water and carry *doolies* or palanquins.

H ڈوم ڈوم **ḍom, ḍomṛā**, n. m. *ḍomnī*, n. f.
In the East, a low caste who make ropes, mats, chicks, baskets, fans, etc., and are

also employed in removing dead bodies and carcases. They are generally thieves. In the West the *ḍom* is a musician, and the female *ḍomnī*, otherwise called *Mīrāsin*, is an actress and singer, who performs in private before the women of the family.

1. *Sarākal bahuṛiyā ḍom ghar jāē.* Prov.
The daughter-in-law so famed for chastity goes to the *ḍom's* house secretly.
2. *Bin bulāī ḍomnī, laṛke bāle sōth āē.* Prov.
The uninvited songstress see with all her children squatted free.

ḍom-panā, n. 1. The arts practised by *ḍoms*. 2. Adulation (*bhaṭaī*, 2, 3).

H ڈونجا **ڈونجا** *ḍoṅ'jā*, n. A scaffold. (?).

H ڈونڈا **ڈُنڈا** *ḍūṅ'ḍā, ṭuṇḍā, sīṅg ṭuṭā*, adj. A bullock with one horn, or with bent or broken horns. [n. m. A whirlwind.

H ڈونڈا **ڈُنڈا** *ḍūṅ'ḍā*, Rus.; *babrola*, Panj.

1. *Āndhī chālī, dūṇḍe uṭṭhe, ib mat āg jalā, kāman!* Rus. song.
2. *Sāsaṛ kā bolā bhiṇḍā rī, jiv basole ḍhālāṅ chhole, Gam kā ṭhāve ḍuṇḍā rī.* Wom. Rus. song.
The mother-in-law's words are awful to bear, As chips from a chisel, or grief's whirlwind to scare!

H ڈونڈی **ڈونڈی** *ḍoṅ'ḍī, ḍauṅṛī, ḍhaṅḍorā*; E. *ḍhiṅḍhorā*; Bhoj. *ḍiṅgirī*; Mag. *ḍigrī*, n. f. S. **ढिण्डिम** 1. A small drum beaten by a public crier. 2. Proclamation by beat of drum. [*pīṭnā*.

ḍauṅḍī pheṛnā, yā pīṭnā, v. a. See *ḍugḍugī*

H ڈونگا **ڈُنگا** *ḍūṅ'gā, ḍoṅgā, ḍūṅghā*; Māṛ. *ūṇḍo*, adj. Deep.

Bachhṛā bhī tatte nāhīṅ thamtā! [in-law.
Dāb kue bhitar ḍūṅghe! Rus. Said by the mother-
The calf even you cant hold in. Would you were drowned in some deep well!

H ڈونگا **ڈونگا** *ḍoṅ'gā*; Māṛ. *ḍūṅḍo*; Old H. *ḍoṅī*, n. m. 1. A trough. 2. A canoe; boat. 3. A ladle made of the shell of a cocoanut with a long wooden handle. [5. An *entrée*. 4. A hot-water or beefsteak dish; a tureen.

ḍoṅgāī, ḍūṅgāī, ḍoṅgān, n. f. Depth.

ḍoṅgī, dauṅgī, ḍeṅgī, n. f. A small boat.

H ڈونگر **ڈُنگر** *ḍūṅ'gar*, n. m. Dim. *ḍūṅgrī*, n. f. 1. A hill; high ground; mount. [*pāve nā.*

Daham lage, aur māchhar kāṭeṅ, āṅkh jhapakne Ḍūṅgar ḍhāl kaṭaiṅ saiṅ ratyāṅ, tauṅh auṅṭhi silgāve nā! Rus. To the mother-in-law.
It is so hot, mosquitoes bite, sleep hath my eyes forswore, [me more!
The night sits heavy as a hill, Oh! dont inflame

2. A hilly country.

Ḍūṅgar jaṅgal liye binā ke tanne, balam, sare nāhīṅ, Ḍūṅgar par ghās uge nāhīṅ. W. Rus. song.
Will nothing serve you, husband, but hill jungle you must take on lease? No grass upon the hill tops grows.

H ڈوہرا **ڈوہرا** *ḍoh'rā*, n. m.
A wooden spoon with which the juice of sugar-cane is stirred and ladled out.

H ڈوی **ڈوئی** *ḍo'ī*, Mah. n. f. S. **दर्वी**
A large wooden spoon or ladle.

1. *Haṅḍyā na ḍoī, muā sārī pat khoī!* Prov.
Nor pot nor spoon, shamed by this loon!
(She is despised for her poverty).
2. *Jiske hāth ḍoī, uskā sab koī.* Prov.
Who hath the spoon that serves the food will be by every body wooed.
3. *Ḍoī na māro, bachche ko haukā ho jāegā.* Mah. Wom.
Dont strike the child with the spoon, he will be hunger-sick. (Contact with the spoon, which is in constant request for stirring the pot, will make the child continually hungry).

ڈوی ڈوئی پھوڑیا **ڈوی ڈوئی پھوڑیا** *ḍoī-phoṛyā, kapārchīrvā*, n. m. A class of Hin. mendicants who knock their heads against stones to enforce compliance with their demands. Hence, any importunate petitioner.

H ڈھابا **ڈھابا** *ḍhāb'ā*, n. m. 1. A net. (?).
2. The eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them.

H ڈھاٹا **ڈھاٹا** *ḍhāṭ'ā*; Bhoj. *ḍhaṭārī*, n. m. H. *ḍāḍhī* beard. A piece of cloth tied under the beard to make the hairs incline upward.

ڈھاٹی **ڈھاٹی** *ḍhāṭī*, n. f. A noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose.

ḍhāṭī chaṛhānā, lagānā, yā denā, v. a. To fasten a noose or gin on the mouth of a horse, etc.

H ڈھارس **ڈھارس** *ḍhār'as*; Bhoj. *ḍhāḍhas*, n. f. S. **दार्ढ्य** fixedness. See *dhīraj*.

Are bachche! tanne kime bi ḍhāras nāī! Rus.
Child! you have n't the least patience.

ḍhāras bāṅdh'nā, v. n.
To take courage; to brace the nerves.

ḍhāras denā, yā bāṅdhnā, See *dhīraj baṅdhānā*.

H ڈھاڑی **ڈھاڑی** *ḍhāṛ'ī*, n. m. *ḍhāṛin*, n. f.
A sect of musicians or singers.

Randī kī kamāī yā khāī ḍhāṛī, yā khāī ǧāṛī. Prov.
The prostitute's earnings go to the musician or the cabman.

H ڈھاک **ڈھاک** *ḍhāk, palās*; Oudh, *chhūl*; Bund. *chhollū*, n. f. *Butea frondosa*.
The bark yields an astringent exudation, called. *Palās-goṅd*, the wood is used for coating wells, and for the sacrificial fire. The flowers are bright red and yield a yellow or orange dye.

Jahāṅ ḍhāk, wahāṅ ḍākū. Prov.
In Dhak woods dark robbers lurk.

ḍhāk-pachchhī, ḍhak-pachhe. The man who collects the gum from *ḍhāk* trees.

ḍhāk'ā, n. m. A thick wood of *ḍhāk* trees.

H ڈھال **ڈھال** *ḍhāl*, n. m. 1. A slope; declivity. 2. A gradient. 3. Condition; state.

4 Mode (*ḍaul*).

5. A mould. 6. *Rus.* Habit (*bān*, 3.). [*saṫ*,

1. *Ḍhāl paṛā tainu baiṫh khān kā, yōṫ bahānā kartā*
Parjā-pat sab bhar bhar lāveṅ, koū ḍāb na martā saṫ. W. Rus. song.
Your habit's just to sit and eat, and make excuses lame, [to them e'er came.
The carriers bring full loads each day, no harm

2. *Paras bhīṫ ḍhāne kā tan ne ke paṛā ḍhōlā, re baldā? Mat bhīṫ paras ḍhā, re baldā!* Rus. What are you at, Oh ox! do you want to break the wall of meeting hall? Dont rub against the wall!

6. (S. ढाल) A shield; buckler.

ḍhāl talvār, n. f. *lit.* shield and sword. Arms.

ḍhāl ḍhāl jānā, v. n. To go or walk slowly.

ḍhāl sā, (*Bot.*) Peltate; peltated.

ڈھال ڈھالنا *ḍhāl*, adj. Like; as. [*ki*,

Ghi sākar tanne lā dāṅ jōkar, yo saṫ chāl kisāṅṛāṅ
Khā le, Kāman / tauṅ ghi sākar, po-kar ḍhāl kisāṅṛāṅ ki. Rus. song.
I'll bring you *ghi* and sugar, such our rural custom is, [as our custom is!
Feast, fair one! on our *ghi* and sweets cooked

ڈھالنا ڈھالنا *ḍhāl'nā*, v. a. 1. To throw; cast.

2. To pour out; tilt; spill.

1. *Kachchā maṅgā le, Rājā ki beṭī, bholuḍ, aur kachchā maṅgā le sūṫ,* [Song *Ḍholā.*
Ek sau ek ber ḍhōl de, tab pānī pive asal Rājpūt.

3. To cast (metal in fusion); mould; form; figure; shape; com. 4. To compose (a sentence). *Achchhā mazmūn ḍhālā.*

5. To speak at one (*jhukānā*, 5.).

ḍhāl'iyā, ḍhalaiyā, n. m. One who works in melting metal and moulding it into vessels and ornaments. [enclosure.

H ڈھان ڈھان *ḍhān*; Tir. *ḍhāt*, n. m. Hedge;

H ڈھانا ڈھانا *ḍhā'nā*; Bhoj. *dhāhal*, v. a. S. ध्वंस

1. To break; batter; shatter; knock down.

2. To bring upon one. *Āfat ḍhānā.*

ḍhā denā, v. a. To pull down; demolish; raze.

chunī chunāī imārat ḍhānā, v. a. To pull down one's fairy palace; overthrow one's project; spoil one's little game.

H ڈھانپنا ڈھانپنا *ḍhāṅp'nā, ḍhāṅk'nā*, v. a.

1. To cover (*ḍhaknā*).

Āṫe hī turat jo rote ho, kyā lāī the, so khoī gayā,
Itnā to ṭuk batā do hameṅ, āṅkheṅ kholo, kyoṅ ḍhāṅpe ho? (To his new-born son). Mauj.
No sooner come you cry, what did you bring, what lost have you? [them from our view?
Tell me but this, quick ope your eyes, why close

2. To hide (*chhupānā*).

H ڈھانچ ڈھانچ *ḍhāṅch, ḍhāṅchā*, n. m.

A frame; frame-work; skeleton.

Gosht kā to nām bhī nahīṅ, ḍhāṅch kī ḍhāṅch hai.

H ڈھانڈا ڈھانڈا *ḍhāṅ'ḍā*, n. m. An old ox.

dhāṅḍā chalnā, v. n. To be loose (the bowels).

H ڈھانکر ڈھانکر *ḍhāṅ'kar*; Rus. *ḍhikar*; Sant. *ihunṭī*, n. m. 1. A hedge (*jhāṅkaṛ*).

Īṫ gaī nā jānye jo ḍhikkar de gaī bār. Prov. Dont think he 's gone for good whose house you see is barred by a thatched frame.

2. A bundle of dry thorny twigs tied together and drawn by bullocks over corn for the purpose of beating out the grain, or tearing up grass and weeds from ploughed land.

H ڈھانگ ڈھانگ *ḍhāṅg*, n. f. 1. (*ḍhāhā*) The high bank of a river. 2. A steep mountain; a cliff.

H ڈھائی ڈھائی *ḍhāī*; E. *aḍhāī, aṛhāī*, adj. S. अर्द्धद्वय. Two and a half.

Mere pās āī to uskī chhātī par chaṛh-kar, ḍhāī chullū lahū pī jāūṅ! Wom. If she ever comes within my reach I'll sit on her breast and drink two and a half handfuls of her blood!

ḍhāī ghaṛī kī ānā; Wom. v. n. *lit.* to die in 2½ hours. To die very soon.

Rām jī kare! tujhe ḍhāī ghaṛī ki ā jāī! Hin. Wom. Rām grant you may die in two hours and a half! [*ri gots* or races.

ḍhāī-ghare, n. m. One of the highest of *Khat-*

ڈھاکے ڈھاکے *ḍhāūṅ, ḍhāṅūṅ*; Mār. *ḍhāyā*, adj.

1. Multiplication-table of 2½ times.

2. A technical term in the Native system of Arithmetic and by surveyors in reducing linear measurement to Bighās. *Ek ḍhāūṅ ḍhāūṅ, do ḍhāūṅ pāṅch.*

H ڈھب ڈھب *ḍhab*; Mār. *bakh*, n. m. S. *dhā* place. 1. Practice (*chāl*, 4, 5.). 2. Method; way.

Apnā matlab ho to matlab kī khushāmad kije,
Aur na ho kām to us ḍhab kī khushāmad kije. Nazīr.

3. Habit (*bān*). [to the right breast.
Isko dāeṅ āṅchal kā ḍhab hai.. Wom He is used

4. Intercourse; communications.

5 Dexterity; art; knowledge; address.

Is ko kamāne kā achchhā ḍhab.yād hai. [sort.

6. Shape; form; fashion; style. 7. Kind;

Is ḍhab kā ādmī milnā mushkil hai.

8. Conduct (*chāl*, 6). [*ne*! Nazīr.
Ye aish, ye haz, ye kām, ye ḍhab har ān jattyā Holī

ḍhab bannā, yā lagnā, v. n. 1. To get a chance or opportunity. 2. To get the upperhand; to get an advantage over one.

ḍhab par chaṛhnā, v. n. To come under one's clutches; to have on the hip.

Ḍhab pe chaḍh gayā to sāṛe kā jī chhuṭā dūṅgā!

ḍhab ḍālnā, v. a. 1. To form a habit; to accustom. 2. To train; teach.

3. To make an opportunity.

ḍhub ḍhab kī, adj. Moderate; reasonable.

Ḍhab ḍhab kī bāteṅ achchhī hoṫī haiṅ.

H ڈھبڈھب ڈھبڈھب *ḍhab-ḍhab, ḍhabar ḍhabar*, adj. Watery; insipid.

Turkārī kā niro ḍhab ḍhabai kar dharo. (E.)

H ڈھبری ڈھبری *ḍhib'rī*, n. f. (*Mech.*) 1. The nut (of a screw); female screw. 2. Socket.

H ڈھبکی ڈھبکی *ḍhab'kī*, n. f. The log connecting the *raṫī* and beam to which the yoke is attached in an oil-mill.

**H ڈھبوا ڈھبُوا ڈھبُوا ڈھبُ

at. 3. To enter; penetrate; thrust in; force one's way. 4. To return; come back.

H ڈھکی سا ڈھکن سا *ḍhakan sā*, Wom. adj. Much; plentiful. [*nā*, q. v.

H ڈھکوانا ڈھکوانا *ḍhakvā'nā*, Caus. of *ḍhak-*

ڈھکوسلا ڈھکوسلا *ḍhakos'lā*, n. m.

1. Deception (*buttā*). [fable.
2. Delusion; phantom; hallucination; *Bhāī, maiṅ dozaḳkh aur jannat ke ḍhakosloṅ se nahiṅ ḍartā.* Gālib. [Hell.
My friend! I fear not the fictions of Heaven and

H ڈھکوسنا ڈھکوسنا *ḍhakos'nā*; Bhoj. *ḍhekārol*, v. a. 1. To guzzle. 2. To drink greedily. *Lalī, kab kī piyāsī hatī ki gagrī bhar pānī ḍhakos gaī.* E. [(*pās*, 1.).

H ڈھگ ڈھگ *ḍhig*, adj. S. **दिग** side. Near

1. *Ere motī sīp ke! kahā tapishshiyā kin?*
Kanchan ke ḍhig baiṭh-ke adhran ko rasliṅ. Dohā.
O oyster-pearl! what penance great, say, have you made? [maid!
You sit with gold and suck the lips of each sweet
2. *Baiṭhī thī ḍhig māẽ ke sundar dūtī achānak jāẽ sundī,* [*Kān bulāī!*'
'*Kā baiṭhī ho mandar sundar meṅ, chal, tohe more*
'*Tore Kān ko chinhūn, na jānūṅ, bauri bhaī, darud hai khāī!* [*lugāeṅ lugāī!*' Brij. Holī.
Āg lage Brij ke basibo ko, jahāṅ pānī meṅ āg
The fair close by her mother sat when suddenly
One came and said 'come, sit not here, Kān sends for thee!' [are you?
'I wot not, know not Kān, or mad or drunk
Burn Brij where women water set on fire do!'

H ڈھگا ڈھگا *ḍhag'gā*, n. m. 1. A lean, long-legged horse; a Rosinante; long shanks.
2. An old fool. [Declivity; slope.

H ڈھلان ڈھلان *ḍhalān'*, *ḍhalān'*, *ḍhāl*, n. m.

H ڈھلکا ڈھلکا *ḍhal'kā*; Bhoj. *ḍharak*, n. m. An affection of the eye causing it to water.

ڈھلکانا ڈھلکانا *ḍhalkā'nā*, v. a. See *ḍhalak'nā*, v. n.

ڈھلکنا ڈھلکنا *ḍhalak'nā*; v. n. H. *ḍhīl* loose.

1. To be slackened or loosened.
2. To run down; flow. *Āṅsū ḍhalaknā.*
3. To be spilt or poured out.
4. To go or hang down.

1. *Chhātiyāṅ ḍhalak gaiṅ.*
2. *Jin pipal kā pātā torā, chaṛhā huā voh to ḍhalkā.*
Mat toro pātā pipal kā! Hin. Rus. song.
Who breaks a pipal leaf though prosperous he shall wane, [should restrain.
From plucking Pīpal leaves your hands you

H ڈھلملانا ڈھلملانا *ḍhalmalā'nā*, v. n.

1. To stagger; totter; to be unsteady.
2. To vacillate; waver! change.

ḍhilmil yaqīn, *ḍhilmul yaqīn*, adj. Wavering; fluctuating; vacillating; fickle; uncertain.

H ڈھلنا ڈھلنا *ḍhul'nā*; Bhoj. *ḍhurukal*, v. n.

1. To incline; lean; bend; turn towards.
Kyoṅ sāhab! ham̃rī hī taraf ḍhulte ho!
2. To be carried, conveyed, transported. *Asbāb ḍhulnā.*
3. To go forward.
4. To give; let go; let slip. [flow.

H ڈھلنا ڈھلنا *ḍhal'nā*, v. n. 1. To run down;

1. *Muṅḍe sir par pānī paṛā ḍhal gayā.* Prov.
Water runs off a bald head.
2. *Kānā to kājal kare, ganjā mal mal nhāē,*
Kachhve kī sī khopṛī pānī ḍhal ḍhal jāē. [black,
Bald heads are scrubbed, the one-eyed use lamp-
The water runs off from a turtle's head or back.
2. See *ḍhālnā*, v. a. 3. To decline; fade.
1. *Haif, aiyām javānī ke chale jāte haiṅ!* [Inshā.
Har ghaṛī din kī tarah ham to ḍhale jāte haiṅ.
Alas! youth's spring time just flits past away,
I dwindle as declines each hour of day. Nazir.
2. *Jab āṅkh se sūraj kī ḍhalā rāt kā kajrā.* [black.
When from the sun's eye fell its mantle of lamp-

ḍin ḍhalnā, v. n. To decline (the day).

ḍhaltī phirtī chhāoṅ, *lit.* the changing shadow; The changes of fortune.

ڈھلواں ڈھلواں *ḍhal'vāṅ*, *ḍhulvāṅ*, *ḍhalāū*; Bhoj. *ḍharkāhā*, *ḍhāṛ*; Tir. *ḍharkāh*, adj. Sloping; slant; declivitous; descending.

ḍhalāī, n. f. The cost of moulding.

ḍhalvāṅ khet; A. *satah māīl.* (*Phys.*) An inclined plane. [moulds.

ḍhalaiyā, *ḍhalait*, n. m. One who casts or

ڈھلوانا ڈھلوانا *ḍhalvā'nā*, *ḍhulānā*, v. a. Caus. of ڈھلنا q. v.

H ڈھلوائی ڈھلوائی *ḍhulvā'ī*; Rus. *ḍhuāī*, n. f. [Cost of carriage.

ḍhulāo yā jhukāo konā, (*Math.*) The angle at which a plane is inclined.

H ڈھلیت ڈھلیت *ḍhalait'*, n. m. S. **ढालित** 1. A military retainer armed with sword and buckler; a targeteer. 2. A village *chaukīdār.*

H ڈھنڈنا ڈھنڈنا *ḍhuṅḍ'nā*, v. n. S. **ढुण्ड** to search. To be searched. [q. v.

ڈھنڈوانا ڈھنڈوانا *ḍhuṅḍvā'nā*, v.a. Caus. of ڈھونڈنا

ڈھنڈورا ڈھنڈورا *ḍhaṅḍor'ā*, n. m. See *ḍoṅḍī*, 2.

ḍhaṅḍorā pīṭnā, v. n. See *ḍugḍugī pīṭnā.*

ڈھنڈورچی ڈھنڈورچی *ḍhaṅḍor'chī*, *ḍhaṅḍor'iyā*, n. m. The town crier; a public crier; one who proclaims by beat of drum.

H ڈھنڈھوی ڈھنڈھوی *ḍhaṅḍh'vī*, n. f. The scum of the boiled sugar-cane juice.

ڈھنڈھیل ڈھنڈھیل *ḍhaṅḍhel'*, *ḍhaṅḍel*, n. m. Scum of oil or *ghī*; the oil in which any thing has been fried.

H ڈھنگ ڈھنگ *ḍhaṅg*, n. m. 1. Manner; method; manner of proceeding (*ḍhab*, 2).
Ek nārī kā ḍhaṅg nirālā; aur kā nām, apnā muṅh kālā. Riddle. Ans. *Mohar.* A seal.
Strange conduct in the dame; her face is black, she takes another's name.

2. Frame; cut; build; cast; mould; figure (*ḍhab*, 6). 3. Plan (*ḍhab* 7). 4. See *chāl*, 4, 5, 6.

Maiṅ kātūṅ, tauṅ piṣ ri, sāsar, donon mil ghar kār kareṅ, [*nāṅ piyār kareṅ.* W. Rus. song.
Piyā, susar, jab ye ḍhaṅg dekheṅ, bahuta ham
I'll spin, you grind, my mother-in-law! together work we two, [love us two.
Our husbands seeing us at work will greatly (She assigns the harder work to her mother-in-law).

5. Property; phenomenon. 6. Art; accomplishment.

Kyā mukh le ghar jāūṅ piyā ke,
Naihar meṅ kachhu ḍhaṅg na sikho! Bhajan.
Before my Lord how can I show my face? [grace.
In my childhood's home acquired no skill or

ḍhaṅg baratnā, v. n. 1. To comport or deport oneself; to carry oneself; behave.

2. To conform to; bend to circumstances; sail with the wind.

be-ḍhaṅgā, *be-ḍhaṅgī*, adj. 1. See *burā*, (2.) 2. Irregular; disordered; disarranged. 3. Awkward; ungainly; clumsy; uncouth; lubberly; gawky; unpolished; unformed; without grace. 4. Untidy; slovenly; slatternly. 5. Rude; ill-bred; unmannerly.

be-ḍhaṅgā-pan, n. m. Awkwardness; slovenliness, etc.

H ڈھو ڈُو *ḍhū*, adj. Big; strong.

Barā dhū javān hai.

ḍhū, n. m. Boys' game (*kabaḍḍī*).

H ڈھو ڈَؤ *ḍhaū*, Wom.; *ḍāṛe*, Sant. n. m. A hobbledehoy; a great big fellow. [*ḍhānā*, q. v.

H ڈھوانا ڈھاونا *ḍhavā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of

H ڈھوبرا ڈھابرا *ḍhob'rā*, n. m. 1. An old earthen vessel. 2. (Wom.) A broken or old house (*ṭhīkrā*).

H ڈھوٹا ڈھٹا *ḍhoṭ'ā*, Brij. A son (*beṭā* 1).

Nand bābā ko aiso ḍhoṭā,
Sovat rain gūṅdh gayo choṭā! Bhajan.
Nand's son is really such a scamp downright,
My hair he braided while I slept at night.

H ڈھوڈا ڈھیڈا *ḍho'ḍā*; E. Rus. *dāhā*, n. m. See *tāziyā*. 1. The tomb carried about in the *Muharram*, called *tāziā*. 2. A house (*ghar*); shop (*dukān*). *Ab to ḍhoḍā chal niklā.* 3. An empty show.

ḍhoḍā banā rakhnā, v. a. To keep up the appearance of one's former state or dignity.

H ڈھور ڈھور *ḍhor*, n. m. S. धुर् cattle.

Chālis balad, chaurāsī bhains, an-gin khaire saiṅ ghar māṅ, [*māṅ*/ Rus. song.
Bech banā de ṭām kāppe! ḍhor buṭere saiṅ ghar
Forty oxen, buffalos eighty you have got,
With calves innumerable in the yard,
Sell them and clothes make me, have jewels for me wrought,
You 've cattle plenty, husband, in the yard.

H ڈھورا ڈھورا *ḍhor'ā*, n. m. A weevil.

H ڈھوسر ڈھُسر *ḍhūs'ar*, *ḍhūṅsar*, n. m. S. धूसर A Vaish caste, calling themselves Brahmans. They abound in Rivārī. [off (*ṭālā*).

H ڈھوک ڈھُک *ḍhūk*, *ḍhūk ḍhāk*, adv. Putting

Vahāṅ jāne kī ḍhūk ḍhāk rahī.

ḍhūk ḍhāk batānā, v. a. To put off (*ṭālnā*, 1.).

H ڈھوکا ڈھُکا *ḍhūk'ā*; Sant. *ḍhakā*, n. m. A nudge; touch. [drop (*jhāṅk nā*, 1.).

ḍhūkā denā, *ḍhūknā*, v. a. To peep; eavesdrop.

H ڈھوکنا ڈھاکنا *ḍhok'nā*, *ḍoknā*, *ḍochnā*, *ḍhakosnā*, v. n. To gulp down.

Loṭe kā loṭā ḍhok gayā.

H ڈھول ڈھول *ḍhol*, n. m. Dim. *ḍholak*, *ḍholkī*, n. f. S. ढोल; P. *duhul*. 1. A drum.

2. A fixed pulley.

ḍhol bajānā, v. a. To play on the drum

Chil chil chillāti jāē, chil kā bachchā rotā jāē!
Chiṛyā maṅgal gāti jāē! kavvā ḍhol bajātā jāē!
Boys' rhyme.
The kites aloft scream high, their young ones cry,
The sparrows chirp close by, crows cawing vie.

ḍhol'kiyā, n. m. One who plays on a small drum.

H ڈھولا ڈھُلا *ḍhū'lā*, *ḍhūh*, *ḍhūhā*, *ḍhuā*, *dhūī*, *ḍhuhā*; Tir. *ḍhuā*, n. m. 1. A mound of earth, usually about four feet high, raised round the limits of each township about 200 yards from each other. 2. (*ḍhāṅg*, 1.) A bank; shore; a high bank. 3. A scarecrow. [demarcation of fields.

ḍhūl'ā bandī, n. f. Erection of mounds as a

H ڈھولا ڈھولا *ḍhol'ā*, n. m. *ḍholan*, n. f. The name of a famous lover; hence, a lover.

Miyāṅ! taiṅ to mhāro re, mārū jī ḍholā! Song. *Ṭhumrī*.

H ڈھولنا ڈھلنا *ḍhol'nā*, n. m. 1. A small amulet in the shape of a drum.

2. A miniature *Qurān* worn as an amulet.

Dide phāṭeṅge aisī bāṭoṅ par!
Har ghaṛī ḍholnā hai hāthoṅ par. Wom. Shauq.

H ڈھولي ڈھلی *ḍhol'ī*, n. f. H. *ḍher* heap. A bundle of about two hundred betel-leaves.

Paise ko ḍholī hai pānoṅ kī! Betel-sellers' cry.

H ڈھونا ڈھونا *ḍho'nā*, *ḍhoyā dhāī k.*, v. a. S. ढु To remove; transport (Urdu 3, 4.). [song.

1. *Maiṅ ḍhoāṅgī gārā māṭī, taun ek rāj bulā, balmā!*
The mortar I will carry, a mason, husband, bring!
2. *Kilī par khetī kare, aur pair meṅ de de āg,*
Rās ḍhoē ghar meṅ dhare, vāh rah jāē vākh!
Riddle. Ans. *Kumhār* potter.
Upon a nail he cultivates, the threshing-floor he burns, [ashes turns.
Cleared from the chaff he houses it, the fire to
3. *Ao, sakhi, sab dekhan chalen Rāṅjhe dā chaubārā,*
Hir nimānī iṭṭāṅ ḍhoṅdī, Rāṅjhā ḍhoṅdā gārā. Play.
Come, girls, and Ranjha's attic building see, come hasten we! [mortar bearing, see!
Poor Hir brick loads, and Rānjha loads of

H ڈھونچا ڈھانچا *ḍhauṅ'chā, ḍhoṅchā*; Mār. *ḍhaṅchā*, n. m.
The multiplication table of 4½ times.

H ڈھونڈ ڈھانڈ *ḍhoṅḍ, ḍhūṅḍ, ḍhauṅḍ*, n. m.
H. *ḍhānā*, to demolish.
Dilapidated houses; ruins (*khaṅḍar*).
In kāche ḍhūṅḍhoṅ māṅ, mālan mo se rahā na jā, balmā! [Wom. Rus. song.
Jo heli chunvāve nāhiṅ, matte hāth uṭhā, balmā.
In broken mud house live I really could not, no, not I, [hence I will fly.
If, husband, you wont build a house for me,

H ڈھونڈ ڈھُنڈ *ḍhūṅḍ, ḍhūṅd ḍhāṅḍ, ḍhuṅḍyā*; Tir. *ḍhūṅḍhārī*, n. f. S. ढुण्ढ Search. See *talāsh*.
Uṭh uṭh rī, Ganpat ki mā! bhitar se tū bāhar ā!
Āl ḍhūṅḍ, divāl ḍhūṅḍ, baṛī bahū kā bukchā ḍhūṅḍ!
Ḍhūṅḍ ḍhoṅḍ ke āye lā! Pāṅde kī padhāī lā,
Chaṭṭoṅ kī miṭhāī lā, jojkī kā chhallā lā!
Chauk-chaknī, q. v.
Up, Ganpat's mother, up! you are within, come out! [just turn out!
Search niche and wall, the first wife's bundle
Search, search and bring them out! the teacher's fee fork out! [ring bring out!
For pupils sweetmeats bring, the drummer's

H ڈھونڈنا ڈھُنڈنا *ḍhūṅḍ'nā, ḍhūṅḍ ḍhāṅḍ k*, v. a.
To search for (*talāsh k.*).
1. *Jāne-vāle ke hazār raste, ḍhūṅḍne-vāle kā ek.* Prov.
The roadster one of thousand roads may take, who would o'ertake him for but one must make.
2. *Bhale burom ke hot haiṅ, koū mat ḍhūṅḍo bans, Harnākush Prahlād ke, Ugarsain ke Kans.*
From evil good hath come, let none pry into pedigree, [came to be.
From Prahlād Harnakush, from Ugarsain Kans
ḍhūṅḍ nikālnā, v. a. To search or find out.

H ڈھونڈی ڈھُنڈی *ḍhūṅḍ'ī*; Tir. *ḍheṅṛī*, n. f.
The pod of pulse (*ṭāṭ*, 3.).

H ڈھونڈیا ڈھُنڈیا *ḍhūṅḍ'iyā*, n. m. H. *ḍhūṅḍ* search. A Jain *sādhū* (saint).

H ڈھونڑی ڈھ.ڈی *ḍhoṅṛ'ī, dhoṅḍā, ḍhoṅḍī*, E.; *purāl, puāl, paṭerā*, W.
1. A grass that grows in rice fields and sometimes chokes the crop. It is used for thatching and bedding.
2. A reed of which native pens are made.

H ڈھونگ ڈھونگ *ḍhoṅg*; Tir. *ḍhūrt*, n. m.
Delusion; imposture; cheat.
ḍhoṅg bāṅdhnā, v. a. To make a false show; impose upon. *Ḍhoṅg bāṅdh rakkhā hai.*

ڈھونگی ڈھونگی *ḍhoṅ'gī*, adj. Delusive; deceptive.

H ڈھونگا ڈھونگا *ḍhoṅ'gā, ḍhuṅgā*, n. m. 1. Hips; side. 2. A side-cut in a gown. [apron.
ḍhuṅge se lag-ke baiṭhnā, v. a. To stick to one's

H ڈھی ڈھی *ḍhī*, n. 1. See *ḍhāṅg*, 1.
2. A remnant of former proprietorship, consisting of sites of houses that have fallen (*gharvī*). Carnegy.

H ڈھیا ڈھیا *ḍhai'yā, ḍhaiyā, ḍuhiyā*, n. P. *deh* a village, or H. *ḍhig* near.
Land near a village.

H ڈھیا ڈھیا *ḍhai'yā*, n. m. A measure of 2½ seers.
Ḍhele ko ḍhaiyā, damṛī savaiyā, le le mere bhaiyā!
Dehlī Turnip sellers' cry.

H ڈھیپا ڈھیپا *ḍhīp'ā*, n. m. A lump of *khal*, q. v.

H ڈھیٹ ڈھیٹ *ḍhīṭ, ḍhīṭh, ḍhīṭhā*, adj. S. धृष्ट Obstinate; wilful (اڑیل).
1. *Hāē! pīhū ji, jin jannī tum jane vā ne jani na tīṭ,*
Bār bār samjhā rahī, merī ek na māne, ḍhīṭ! Wom.
Husband, alas! would that your mother bare a stone instead! [word I've said!
So often I have taught you, mule, you heed no
2. *Bad-bakht, terā hoē Ilāhī kaise burā!*
Khatrā merā hai tujh ko, na kuchh khauf bājī kā,
Huē! huē! tū kitnī ḍhīṭ hai, sunī nahīṅ zarā!
Is bogband meṅ ye mali jāegī, dadā! [Wom. Rangin.
Tah kar-ke rukh piṭāre meṅ āṅchal kī oṛhnī!
The Lord bring evil, wretch, on you to bear!
Nor me, nor elder sister you do fear:
Oh dear! that stubborn! not a bit you hear!
Nurse, in this bundle 'twill be crushed, I say,
Fold up my mantle in the trunk away! [Prov.
3. *Lajāū mare, ḍhiṭhāū jiye, Gaṅgā-jal chamāro piye!*
The modest die, the stubborn live, low-caste Chamars the holy Ganges' water drink.

H ڈھیر ڈھیر *ḍher*, n. m. Dim. *ḍherī*, n. f.
A heap (*aṭālā*, 1.).
1. *Sāhiṅ ke darbār meṅ bare bare haiṅ ḍher,*
Apnā dānā lēn le jis meṅ her na pher! Dohā.
In God's Courts are supplied of food grains store enough, [bread-stuff!
Pick out what's yours, nor short nor over your
2. *Aur is meṅ kahīṅ mil gai gar husn kī ḍherī* [Nazīr.
Phir jab tū na kah merī, na maiṅ kuchh kahūṅ terī.
And when perchance all charms of beauty heaped you see,
I've nought to say to you, nor you to say to me.
ḍher rahnā, yā ho jānā, v. n. 1. To become a heap. 2. To fall (a house).
3. To become an earth-heap or corpse.
Jitne larne gaē the vahīṅ ḍher rahe.
ḍher k., v. a. 1. To accumulate; pile up; store up. 2. To make an earth-heap or clod; to kill.
Ek nār haigī barī raṅgī,
Lāgat hai ḍar dekhat naṅgī,
Piyār kare, aur kamar ko pal'e, [A sword.
Chamak jāē jit ḍher kare. Riddle. Ans *Talvār.*
A female very bright, to see her naked doth affright, [heaps the dust to bite.
Clings to your side so fond, each flash makes

ڈھیر ڈھیر *ḍher*, adj. Much; abundant; enough.

ḍherī, n. f. 1. A sub-division of a *Paṭṭī*.
2. A share in a joint-tenancy village.

H ڈھیرا ڈھیرا *ḍher'ā*, n. m. 1. Two cross sticks riveted in the centre for twisting cord, string, etc.; a reel. 2. (Rus.) A mark made by a person who cannot write.
3. (Bhoj. *ḍhil*) A large fat louse.

H ڈھیڑ ḍheṛ, ḍheḍ, n. m. S. ढेरा 1. A crow.

Kāg parhāvat pinjrā, parh gaī chāroṅ Bed,
Samjhāī samjhe nahīṅ, rahe ḍheḍ ke ḍheḍ. Girdhar
The crow taught in the cage, four Vedas he learnt quite true, [all through.
The sense he ne'er could learn, a lout remained

2 A low caste who work in leather and hides and are employed as watchmen and messengers in village establishments. They trace their origin from crows whom they worship. They eat dead animals, clean the skins, and sell them to the *Chamārs.*

ḍheṛī kavvā, n. m. The Nutcracker; *Nucifraga hemispila.* Found only in the Himalayas within Indian limits. [the eye (*chīpar*).

H ڈھیڑ ڈھیڑ ḍhīṛ, ḍhīḍ, n. f. The humour in

H ڈھیل ڈھیل ḍhīl, n. f. S. शिथिल loose, Pr. *sidhilo.* 1. The state of being loose; slackness; laxity.

2. Remissness; delay (*ālkas,* 2).

ḍhīl denā, v. n. To loosen; relax; let go; give.

ḍhīl k., v. a. To dilly dally; dawdle.

ڈھیلا ڈھیلا ḍhīl'ā, ḍhīlī, ḍhillar, ḍhil, adj.

1. Loose; flabby.

2. Unrestricted; unfettered; unshackled.

3. Slack; lax; dull; lazy. 4. Slovenly; clumsy. 5. Weak in the loins; impotent.

6 Slow; dilatory; remiss.

ḍhīlā pāinchā, n. m. Loose trousers.

ḍhīlā paṛ jānā, v. n. To become loose, weak, lax.

ḍhīlā-pan, n. f. 1. Looseness; slackness; dilatoriness. 2. Clumsiness.

ḍhīlī ḍorī ḍālnā, v. n. To let the reins hang loose; to grant one liberty or licence; to let alone.

laṅgoṭe kā ḍhīlā, n. m. *izār-band kī ḍhīlī,* n. f. A rake; a woman of easy virtue.

H ڈھیلا ڈھیلا ḍhel'ā, ḍelā; Mār. *dhagal;* Sant. *ḍhelak;* Tir. *ḍhīp;* Mag. *ḍhepā,* n. m. 1. (*ḍhem, ḍhīm*) A clod of earth.

1. *Man bhāve to ḍhelā bhī supāri.* Prov.
If you like it a clod is a betelnut.
2. *Bāt kyā kahtā hai, ḍhelā sā mārtā hai!*
Not words but blows he deals! [*hain.*

2. Eyeball. *Dard ke māre ḍhele nikle paṛte* استنجا

ḍhelā lenā, v. n. See note under

istanje kā ḍhelā, n. m. A worthless person.

H ڈھیم ڈھیم ḍhem, ḍhuā, n. m. A large lump.

ḍhem bandhnā, v. n. To be formed into lumps.

H ڈھینا ڈھینا ḍhai'nā, ḍhahnā, ḍhaĕ jānā, v. n.

To be demolished, destroyed, razed.

ḍhaĕ paṛnā, v n. 1. To fall down or on.

2. To stay; remain; abide.

Āj yahīṅ ḍhaĕ paṛe.

ḍhaī denā, v. a. 1. To lay a burden on; to put one to expense; take up one's time.

2. To force oneself on one (for a dinner, etc.).

Yahāṅ to ḍhaī na do, apne ghar jā-kar khāo!
Dont loaf here, go and dine in your own house!

H ڈھینڈا ڈھینڈا ḍheṇḍ'ā, ḍheṇḍhā, ḍhīṇṛhā; Tir. *ḍhīṇṛh,* (Slang.) n. m. S. तुम्ब A large belly.

ḍheṇḍā phūlnā, (Slang.) v. n. To be big with child.

H ڈھینڈرا ڈھینڈرا ḍhīṇḍ'rā, ṭeṇṭ, n. m.

The seed vessel of hemp or cotton.

H ڈھینڈس ڈھینڈس ḍheṇḍ'as, ḍheṇras, n. m.

1. The okhra or gobbo; *abelmoschus esculentus.* 2. (Slang) *Membrum virile.*

H ڈھینس ڈھینس ḍheṅs, Sant. and E. n. m.

Pretence (*bahānā*).

H ڈھینکا ڈھینکا ḍheṅ'kā, lam-ḍheṅk, lam-ṭaṅgū, n. m. 1. Longshanks (*ḍhaggā*).

2. A large bird; a crane(?).

H ڈھینکلي ڈھینکلی ḍheṅk'lī, ḍhekolī; Sant. *ṭena,* n. f. 1. A long beam working on an upright post as a pivot, having at one end a weight which suffices to raise the bucket at the other.

2. A crane; lever; windlass; etc. [pedal.

3. (*ḍheṅkī, dhan-kuṭṭī*) A kind of pestle or

It projects from the end of a lever, one end of which being pressed down by a weight or by the foot, the other falls of its own weight when the pressure is withdrawn. It is used to pound and clean rice or tobacco, and also to pound brickdust, etc.

4. A somersault. [sault.

ḍheṅklī lagānā, yā khānā, v n. To take a somer-

H ڈیٹھ ڈیٹھ ḍīṭh, n. f. S. दृष्टि

Sight (*āṅkh,* 2, 3.).

Māth ko bāndh, ḍīṭh ko bāndh, bhejā ko bāndh, bhujāī ko bāndh, ḍāyan ko bāndh, haṅsyāī ko bāndh! A charm. *Jakṛi.* Bind fists, bind eyes, bind brains, bind arms, bind goblin, bind the necklace!

ḍīṭh-band; Pop. *dhīṭ-band,* n. m.

A conjurer who hoodwinks the lookers-on.

ḍīṭh-bandī; Pop. *ḍhīṭ-bandī,* n. f.

Closing the eyes by conjuration.

H ڈیرہ ڈیرہ ḍer'ah, ḍerā; (contemp.) *ḍirrāyā,* n. m. 1. A tent; temporary dwelling; a house.

1. *Swarg, narak, apwarg, samānā,*
Jahīṅ tahāṅ, dukh dhare dhanu bānā,
Man, kram, bachan jo rāur cherā,
Rām karahu tāke ur ḍerā! Rāmāyan.
Heaven and hell, salvation, every where the same, [proclaim,
Where'er you see Ram's bow and arrows Ram
Whose mind and act and speech as slaves to him are bound [found.
Ram's image in his mind abiding constant

2. *Paṭuryoṅ kā ḍerā, jaise ṭhagoṅ kā gherā.* Prov.
The harlot's home is a robber's den!

3. A zamindar's village office where rents are received and business transacted, and guests accommodated.

ḍerā ḍāl'nā v. a. 1. (*ḍerā khaṛā k.*) To pitch one's tent; encamp.

2. To loiter; linger; delay.
ḍere paṛnā, yā khaṛe h, v. n. To be encamped.
ḍere-dār, ḍere-vāl, n. f. Well-to-do courtezans.

H ڈیڑھ **ڈیڑھ** *ḍeṛh'*; Māṛ. *ḍoḍ*; Panj. *ḍūḍh*, n. m. One and a half.
ḍeṛh-pāo, n. m. Three-eighths of a seer.
ḍeṛh-pavvā; Pop. *ḍeṛh-puvvā*, n. m. A weight equal to three-eighths of a seer.
apnī ḍeṛh īṇṭ kī masjid judī banānā, yā chinnā, v. a. 1. To make a church of one's own (with a brick and a half). 2. To have opinions or ways of one's own. [(Brokers).

H ڈیک آنہ **ڈیکآنے** *ḍek āne*, n. Six annas

H ڈیک اوبن **ڈیکاوبن** *ḍek oban*, n. Six rupees. (Brokers). [body.

H ڈیل **ڈیل** *ḍīl*, n. m. 1. Bulk; size; stature; 2. (Sant. *ṭhelā*) Corns; bunyons.
ḍīl ḍaul, n. m. Figure; shape.
Dil ḍaul gumbaz, āvāz dūrad phis. Prov.
A great big dome to sight, his roar is only fizz.

H ڈینا **ڈینا** *ḍen'ā, ḍholā*; Māṛ. *ḍiṅgro*, n. m. A log tied to the neck of a vicious ox.

H ڈینڈر **ڈینڈر** *ḍiṅ'ḍar, ṭiṅḍar, ḍabuā*, n. m. An earthen vessel for drawing water from a well, usually attached to a Persian wheel.

H ڈینگ **ڈینگ** *ḍiṅg, baṛaṅg*, n. f. Boasting; brag.
ḍiṅg mārnā, yā hāṅknā, ḍiṅg kī lenā, v. a. To boast; brag.
Khālī thā jo ḍhol ḍiṅg mārī,
Par sonā bharā thā aur bhārī. Sohan Lāl.
ḍiṅg'iyā, baṛaṅgyā, n. m. A braggard; boaster.

H ڈینگی **ڈینگی** *ḍen'gī, ḍiṅgī, ḍoṅgī*, Māṛ. *ḍūṅḍo, ḍiṅgā*, n. f. S. डोंगी an oval wooden vessel. A small boat; canoe; skiff; ferry; boat; passage; a vessel employed in the coasting trade.
ḍeṅgī-vālā, n. m. A boatman; a ferryman.

H ڈیو **ڈیو** *ḍīo, ḍīo ḍīo*; Sant. *ḍurui ḍurui*, n. The cry made by villagers to recal straying buffaloes to the herd. [One and a half times.

H ڈیوڑھا **ڈیوڑھا** *ḍeoṛ'hā, ḍevṛhā, ḍevaṛ*, adv.
ḍeoṛhā, n. m. Interest in kind, at 50 per cent, esp. in seed grain, a maund of seed repaid by a maund and a half of grain at harvest.
hisāb ḍeoṛhā, An old system of account during Native rule, under which interest was not decreed when it had run beyond 50 per cent of the principal. *Carnegy.*
ḍeoṛhā k., v. a. To balance the books; close an account.
lekhā ḍeoṛhā barābar huā, Accounts adjusted.

H ڈیوڑھی **ڈیوڑھی** *ḍeoṛ'hī, ḍevṛhī*; Rus. *ḍauḍhī, ḍauṛhī, ḍauḍhī, ḍiuṛhī, ḍihuṛī*, n. f. A porch; landing place; entrance; antechamber.
Ghar meṅ kharchi nā, ḍeoḍhī par nāch! E. Prov.
Not a pice in the house, a dance in the porch!
ḍeoṛhī-dār; P. *dar-bān*, n. m. A doorkeeper.
Rānī, toro ḍeoṛhī-darvā ho, ki hamre brobar nā! Mag. song.

ن

ن *zāl*, called *dāl-i-mojma*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet.
It is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the Eng. word *thou*; but in Hindustani its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *z*. In *abjad* it stands for 700, and, by way of abbreviation, it is written for ذوالحجہ the last month of the Arabic lunar year.

A ذابح **ذابح** *zāb'eh*, n. m. ذبح cleaving, slaughtering. A butcher. [left horn of Capricorn.
سعدالذابح *sād-ul-zābeh*. Two bright stars in the

A ذات **ذات** *zāt*, n. f. ذات essence.
1. State or form of being; nature; constitution; essence; substance.
Yeh kapṛā zāt kā achchhā hai.
2. The body; person; self.
Mujhe āp kī zāt kā baṛā bharosā hai.
3. (Cor. of H. *jāt*) Origin (*asl*); birth; caste (*jāt*, 2).
1. *Ab to rupayā zāt hai.* Prov. Money now is caste.
2. *Inkī pāṅchvīṅ zāt hai.* He is of the Fifth caste. (He has no caste).
3. *Roṭī gaī muṅh meṅ, zāt gaī gū meṅ.* Wom. Prov. The bread went down his throat, his caste into a filthy moat. (Said of an interested *mesalliance* or religious conversion).
4. *Hāth beche haiṅ, kuchh zāt nahīṅ bechī.* Prov. I've sold my limbs to you, not my caste. [Prov.
5. *Damṛī ki hāṅḍī ṭūṭī, kutte kī zāt pahchānī.* [token. A farthing pot broken, the dog known by this
4. Kind; sort; character; nature.
Is zāt kā kapṛā lāo!
zāt se girā-huā, An outcaste.
zāt se nikālnā, v. a. To put out of caste.
zāt-i-sharīf, (*Ironic.*) A consummate knave.
Āp baṛe zāt-i-sharīf haiṅ!
zāt-ul-sadr; H. *chhātī kā dard*, n. m. Pleurisy.
zāt-nām; A. *nakrā*; S. जात वाचक (*Gram.*) A common noun. [Of good birth.
zāt-vantā, zāt-vantī, (Cor. of H. *jāt-vant*), adj.
ذات الجنب *zāt-ul-janb*; H. *paslī kā dard*, n. m. *lit.* a pain in the side. Rheumatism of the intercostal muscles; pleurodynia.
ذات الریہ *zāt-ul-riyā*. Peripneumony; inflammation of the lungs; pneumonia. [1, 3, 4.).
ذاتی *zāt'ī*, adj. Essential; constituent (اصلی

zātī tadllluq yā fāëdā. Personal interest or advantage.
zātī muāmelāt, Personal affairs or circumstances.
jauhar-i-zātī, Intrinsic worth or value.
haisy'at-i-zātī. Individual capacity.
rusū'kh-i-zātī. Personal influence.
qaid-i-zātī. Personal restraint.
بذاتہ *bi-zātihī, ba-zāt-i-'khud, ba-zāt-i-'khās,* adv. Of himself; of itself; in person (*asālatan*); absolutely; *ex necessitate rei.*
bi-zātihī zimmeh-dār. At his personal debit; personally liable or responsible.

A ذائقہ *zāë'qā,* n. m. ذوق tasted. 1. The sense of tasting; the palate. 2. Flavour; savour; smack (*chaskā,* 1.). [one's chops.
zāëqā lenā, v. a. To taste; relish; smack
zāëqe-dār, adj. Tasty; savoury; well-flavored.

A ذبح *zib'ah,* n. m. A sacrifice; slaughter.
zibah k, Mah. v. a.
1. To slaughter; kill; sacrifice.
Mere sāmne bolā to zibah kar ḍalūngā.
2. To immolate.
ذبیحہ *zabī'hā,* n. m. An animal lawfully slaughtered and fit for food (Mah.).

A ذخیرہ *za'khīr'ah, zakhīr'ā,* n. m. ذخر stored. Provisions (الا 1, 2,); treasure.

A ذرا *zar'ā,* adv. A little (*thoṛā,* 1).
zarā, intj. Please! Do! Would you just! [please!
1. *Zarā yeh uṭhā denā!* Would you take this up,
2. *Na mujh se karo aise tum chochle,*
Na lipṭo, zarā haṭ-ke baiṭho pare! Wom. Shauq.
zarā zarā, zarā zarā kar-ke, adv. Every bit; every jot and tittle; inch by inch.
zarā sā, zarā sī, adj. A little.
zarā kī zarā, adv. For an instant.
zarā meṅ zarā, Little out of little.
Zarā men zarā chiz unheṅ bhī de detī hāṅ. Mah. Wom.
ذرہ *zar'ra,* n. m. A particle; an atom; a mote.

A ذریعہ *zar'iyā,* n. m. ذرع stretching forth. 1. Medium; means, instrument; instrumentality; agency. 2. Influence; interest; favor.
zariya paidā k., v. n. To make interest.
zariya rakhnā, v. n. To have interest.
zariye se, ba-zariye, adv. In or by virtue of; through the intervention or instrumentality of; under cover; thereby; hereby.
is zariye se, G. G. (*Law*) By these presents.
ba-zariye tār-barqī, By telegram.
ba-zariye ḍāk, By post. [one's office.
ba-zariye ohdeh-dārī, Ex-officio; in virtue of

A ذقن *zaq'an,* n. m. 1. Chin.
2. (Cor, of P. *zagand*) Bound; spring.
chāh-i-zaqan, Poet. n. m. A dimple in the chin.

A ذکاوت *zakā'vat,* n. f. ذکی was sharp. Acuteness; penetration; acumen.

A ذکر *zak'ar,* n. m. *Membrum virile; penis.*

A ذکر *zikr;* Illit. *zikar;* Rus. *jikar, jikrā,* n. m.
1. Talk; mention; report; recital; account.
1. *Usī kā zikr, usī kā fikr.* [*suhī,*
2. *Kāl sunā thā main ne jikrā, panghaṭ kī panihār*
Udhal paṛāṅ hotā āyā sāë, thārī kulyan sārī sāṅ.
Rus. Wom.
I heard it at the well, the women drawing water tell, [wanton sin!
How all your kith and kin have noted been for
2. Taking or repeating the name of God.
3. An invocation; prayer.
zikr-i-khair, 1. Reading of the *Qurān* and recital of the praises and names of God; preaching. 2. Good news.
zikr k., v. a. To tell; relate; state (*barnan k.*).
zikr mazkūr, n m. Talk; conversation; allusion.

A ذکی *zak'ī,* adj. Acute; sharp; clever.

A ذلت *zil'lat,* n. f. ذل was vile.
Insult; indignity; disgrace.
ذلیل *zalīl';* Illit. *jalīl,* adj. 1. Base; contemptible. 2. Shameless (*be-hayā,* 1.).
zalīl k.; (Rare) *zillat denā,* v. a. 1. To insult; hoot at; shame. 2. To disgrace; degrade 3. To dishonor; defile.
zalīl h, v. n. To be insulted, disgraced.

A ذمہ *zim'mah,* n. m. ذم a compact. Charge; trust; responsibility. [proof.
zimma-i-subūt, Onus probandī; burden of
zimme k., v. a. To entrust; deliver in trust; deposit with; give in one's charge.
zimmah k. yā lenā, zimme-vār h., v. a. To undertake a charge; take on oneself; to bail.
zimmeh-vār, zimmeh-dār, adj. Responsible; answerable; liable. [trustee; assignee.
zimmeh-vār, zimmeh-dār, n. m. Guarantor;
zimmeh-vārī, zimmeh-dārī, n. f. 1. Trust; charge; custody. 2. Engagement; guarantee; obligation. 3. Responsibility; liability. [liability.
zimmeh-vārī se barī k. To discharge from
zimmeh-vārī qānūnī. Legal liability.

A ذو *zū,* (*In comp.*) Owner; possessor.
ذوارباعہ الاضلاع *zū-arbat-ul-azlā;* S. चतुर्भुज H. *chaulakīrā,* A quadrilateral figure. [multiple.
ذواضعاف *zūazāf';* S. समावर्त्य (*Math.*) Common
ذواضعاف اقل *zūazāf-i-aql;* S. अचुतम समावर्त्य (*Math.*) Least common multiple; L. C. M.
ذومعنی *zū-mānī,* n. Cor. of *zul-mānain.*
A pun; a joke; a *double entendre.*
zū-funūn', An artful person.

A ذوق *zauq,* n. m. Taste (mental).
zauq se, shauq se, adv. With pleasure; willingly.

A ذہن *zehn;* Illit. *zahan,* n. m. *zihānat,* n. f. ذہن was acute. Capacity; mind; genius.

Khaṭāī aur bāsī roṭī se bachchoṅ kā zehan kund hotā hai. Wom. Sour things and stale bread make a child dull.

zehn laṛānā, v. a. To think; consider. [mind.

zehn-nashīn, Fixed in, or impressed on the

zehn nashīn k., v. a. To instil; fix or impress on the mind.

zehn-nashīn h., v.n. To be impressed on the mind.

ذہین *zahīn',* adj. Acute (ذکي).

A ذي *zī,* Obj. case of ذو Possessed of; endowed with. (Used in Comp. only.)

ذي اختيار *zī-ikhtiyār, zī-iqtidār,* n. m.

One empowered or in authority; a competent authority; a functionary; one having competent jurisdiction.

zī-istēdād, n. m. A man of capacity or ability.

zil-hij, n. m. The last month of the Mah. year

zī-haq, adj. Rightful; having the right; entitled.

zī-hayāt, adj. 1. Endowed with life; animate; living. 2. During life.

zī-rutbā, n. m.

A man of consequence or distinction.

zī-rūh, The animal kingdom; animate beings.

zī-izza', adj. Honorable; respectable. [year.

zī-qād, n. m. The 11th month of the Mah.

gair-zī-rāh, Inanimate things.

A & H ذيل ميں *zail meṅ, mundarje zail,* adv. ذيل had a long tail or pendant.

As follows; as undermentioned; as proceeding; as below.

hasb-i-mufassila zail. As detailed below.

ر

ر *re,* called *rāē mohma'a* and *rāe-gair-manqūṭa,* is the 10th letter in the Arabic, 12th in the Persian, and 14th in the Hindustānī alphabet, corresponding to र *ra,* the 27th consonant in the Hindi and Sanskrit alphabet.

In *abjad* q. v. it stands for the number 200. In almanacs it stands for the moon, and the month *rabi-ul-avval.* As an initial, medial, and final it is interchangable with *l,* as *rekh* = *lekh* line; E. *rasri* = E. *lasri* rope; *karejā* = *kalejā* liver; *urajhnā* = *ulajhnā* to be entangled; *mandar* = *mandal* temple; *dīvār* = *dīvāl* wall; *dhār* = *dhāl* dirt: with *s* as *rahgtarah* = *suhgtarah* orange; *rarakna* = *sarakna* to move; *nikārnā* = *nikāsnā* drive away. As initial and medial, with *k,* as *rauhdnā* = *khāhdnā* trample; *rarak* = *karak* prick; *dhorā* = *dhokā* cheat: with *p,* as *relnā* = *pelnā* push; *dhorā* = *dhopā* cheat. As a medial and final with *n,* as *jaram* = *janam* birth; *phir* = *phin* again: with *t,* as *parnālā* = *patnālā* a water spout; *jagar* = *jagat* world: with *ṭ,* as *lilār* = *lilāṭ* fate: *charpari* = *chaṭpaṭi* pepperish. As an initial with *ḍ,* as *rapaṭ* = *ḍapaṭ* gallop; *rupaṭṭā* = *ḍupaṭṭā* a sheet. As a medial with *g* as *birānā* = *bigānah* another's; *purā-nā* = *pugānā* to complete.

H راب राब *rāb,* n.f. juice. 1. The inspissated juice of the sugar-cane; treacle.

Rāb na rābṛī, le uṭhe khābṛī. Rus. Prov. I never said a word sweet or sour (good or bad), and he drew his sword.

2. Ground prepared by the burning of leaves, grass, sticks, etc. for sowing. 3. The crops raised on the ground so prepared.

H رابڑي राबड़ी *rāb'ṛī,* Rus. n. f.

Meal mixed with buttermilk.

Mane imrat lāge rāb'ṛī, dāṅt lage na jābhṛī. Rus. Nice buttermilk and gruel mixed and boiled, to me, As nectar sweet, my teeth and jaws from labour free.

A رابطة *rāb'ita,* n. m. ربط binding. 1. Relation; connection; union; conjunction; alliance.

2. (*Gram.*) The copula. 3. A catchword.

rābita-i-qadīm, n. m. Old friendship.

H راپڑ राप़ड़ *rāp'aṛ,* n. m. Barren soil (*banjar*).

H رات रात *rāt,* n. f. S. रात्रि, Pr. *ratti, rāī.* Sant. *nindā.* Night; nightfall.

1. *Rāt mā kā pet hai.* Wom. Prov. The night is as the mother's womb. (It covers all things).
2. *Rāt kī niyat harām.* Prov. The vow of the night is unblessed.
3. *Rāt Narbadā utrī, subah uth kueṅ se ḍarī.* Prov. The Narbada she crossed at night, next morning at a well took fright. (She was afraid to draw water from the well).
4. *Rāt aṅdherī māṅ mat soiyo / Pahroṅ nāth chau-māse māṅ /* Rus. Wom. Dont, wifey, with your nose-ring sleep! Rain-nights are dark, thieves lurking keep.
5. *Rāt baṭyā chāl na, sāthan rī /* [Rus Wom. song. *Rāt bāṭ jo tauṅh chalegī lut jāgā terā dhan rī /* Dont walk out in the night, my dear! If in the night out you appear Your jewels (beauty) will be rifled, dear!
6. *Sāīṅ jī / tūṅ dīyā, ham bātī, Jaise sāf jarelā sārī rātī.* Bhoj. Wom. song. I am the wick, and you, my spouse, the light That burneth all so bright throughout the night.
7. *Rāt base kā rāstah hai.* One night's halt on the road. [the way.

rāt bas-kar, adv. After staying one night on

rāt bhar, tamām rāt, sārī rāt, adv. The whole night.

rāt thoṛī hai aur suāṅg bahut, lit. the night is short and the play long. Much work and little time. ('Art is long and time is fleeting.')

Ban jo kuchh ban sake javānī meṅ /
Rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāṅg. Mīr Hasan.
Do all you can in youth's prime strong,
The night is short, the play is long. [fiend.

rāt-char, n. m. *lit.* moving at night. A goblin.;

rāt din; Sant. *sinjī ninda,* P. *shab o roz,* adv. Night and day.

rāt din barābar chakr, n. m. (*Ast.*) The equinoctial line. [and day).

rāt-din barābar h., v. n. To be equal (night

rāt ko, rāt ke vaqt, adv. By night; during the night; at night, or nights.

rāt kā rāt, One night only.

1. *Rāt ki rāt kā byāh thā.* Wom. The marriage rites lasted out the night only.
2. *Ham hain musāfir dūn ke, sun, bhatyārī, bāt!*
Ulrāh terī sarāe men, rahūn rāt ki rāt! Chaubolā

rāt-men, In the night; at night.
rāton rāt; P. *shabā-shab*, Night after night.
ratiyān bhyānī; E.; *pau phaṭe*, Daybreak; dawn.
Saiyān ki okhal-batyān main na jānī re,
Āvan āvan kah gaē, ratiyān bihānī re. Wom. song.
رات وال, rāt-vālā, Wom. 1. An owl. 2. Cholera.
ādhī rāt, ādhī rāt ni-khanḍ, Midnight.
bhārī rāt, n. f. A long, heavy, or bad night.

H رتا رتاا *rāt'ā*, adj. S. रक्त; Pr. *ratto*. Red; dyed red.

رتانا رتانا *rāt'nā*, v. a. To dye or stain a red color. [attached (?)

rat'nā, v.n. 1. To be dyed red. 2. To be strongly

A راتب *rātib*; Pop. *rātab*; Wom. *ratebā*, n. m. 1. Daily allowance of food; rations.
1. *Pānon kā rātab.* A daily allowance of *pān*.
2. *Yahān kyā ratebā baṭtā hai?*
2. Dogs' food.

rātab-khor, n. m. 1. A stipendiary.
2. A pensioner. [bricklayer.

H راج راج *rāj*, n. m. S. राज. 1. A mason; 2. Government; rule; administration; jurisdiction. 3. Kingdom; monarchy; principality; state; realm; dominion. [Prov.
1. *Rāj kā rāj men, byāj kā byāj men, nāj kā nāj men.*
The king's wealth goes in kingship, the money-lender's in his loans, the grain-dealer's in grain.
2. *Rājā rāj, parjā sukhī.* Prov.
When subjects prosper the king reigns.
4. The ruling power; supreme authority; royalty; sovereignty. [Prov.
1. *Khāvind rāj, buland rāj; pūt rāj, dūt rāj.* Wom.
The husband's reign's a culminating star, the son's reign black Death.
2. *Bāp ke tere rāj, tū baiṭhī baiṭhī jhānk,*
Sāsre tere sāg, māthe tere bhāg. Wom. Prov.
Be your father a king, naught's yours but to sit and look on, [count good hereon.
Only potherbs at your father-in-law's your fate
5. Power; authority; sway; influence.
Sāīn! ghore mar gaē, gaddhan āyo rāj, [Kuṇḍalyā.
Kāgā kāth pe let hain, dūr kiye han bāj! Girdhar
The horses are all dead, O God; it is the asses' reign, [hawk's held in disdain.
The crow sits perched upon the wrist, the
rāj-adhikār, n. m. Royal prerogative; paramount power.
rāj-adhikārī, n. m. A regent.
rāj-asthān, rāj-bhavan, rāj-ghar, n. m. A king's palace; royal residence; court.
rāj-āggyā, n. f. The king's order; the royal edict or command; edict; rescript.
rāj-ishuar, mahārāj-adhirāj, n. m. A king of kings; a paramount king.
rāj-ans, n. m. Government share or property.
rāj-basīt, rāj-dūt, n. m. An ambassador; envoy; a plenipotentiary. [matic.
rāj-bishe, adj. Governmental; political; diplo-
rāj-bans, n. m. Royal Family or dynasty.
rāj bansāolī, rājāolī, n. f. A line of kings; royal genealogy.
rāj-bansī, n. m. 1. A descendant of a *rājā*.
2. A serpent; snake. [*Sāp.* Snake.
Rājā-bansī marā koī roṭā nahīn. Riddle. Ans.
rāj-bahā, raj-bahā, The main distributory.
rāj-bhanḍār, n. m. 1. Royal exchequer; public treasury. 2. A public warehouse.
rāj bhang h., v. n. To be subverted (a kingdom).
rāj-bhog, n. m. 1. Victuals placed before idols at noon. 2. Endowment of a temple.
rāj-bhugol, Political Geography.
rāj-bheṭ, n. f. A present made by an inferior on his admission to the presence of a great man; a fee paid to a public functionary for permission to reap the harvest.
rāj-baivasthā yā prabandh, n. m. The government of a state; public policy; public administration. [a state.
rāj-pāṭ, n. m. 1. Administration or policy of 2. Kingdom; dominion.
rāj-pratinidh, n. m. Viceroy; regent.
rāj-pūt, n. m. Pālī, *rājā putto. lit.* a prince. 1. The natives of Rājpūtānā. 2. The modern name for the Kshatri caste.
☞ This race claims to spring from the ancient dynasties of the sun and moon (*Sūraj-bansī* and *Chandr-bansī*) or from a sacred fire kindled on Mount Abu by the saint Agastiyā; Agni-kul or fire race. From these sources thirty-six primary royal races are supposed to have sprung.
rāj-phoṛā, n. m. A carbuncle or large boil, which generally rises on the back of the neck, and commonly proves fatal.
rāj-pīṛak, n. m. Oppressor of the people.
rāj-tilak, rāj-abhishek, n. m. *rāj-gaddī*, n. f. 1. A royal mark on the forehead. 2. Accession to the throne; installation; coronation.
rāj-tilak yā rāj-gaddī denā, v. a. To instal a king; to put on the throne.
rāj-tejas, n. m. Majesty; kingly dignity.
rāj-darbār, n. m. Court; royal audience. [king.
rāj-darshan, n. m. A royal levee; an audience of the
rāj-darshan-sālā, n. m. The presence chamber.
rāj-drohī, adj. Rebellious; disloyal.
rāj-drohī, n. m. A rebel; traitor.
rāj-dulār, rāj-kumār, rāj-kuāṅr, rāj-kaṅvar, n. m. A prince (*shahzādah*).
rāj-dulārī, rāj-kuṅārī, rāj-kumārī, rāj-kanniyā, n. f. A princess (*shahzādī*).
rāj-duār, n. m. The gate of a royal residence.
rāj-dhānī, n. f. See *dār-ul-khilāfat*. The metropolis; capital; seat of Government.
rāj-dharam, n. m. Pālī, *rāja-dhammo*. Royal duty; the duties of the military caste.
rāj-dhan, n. m. Public property; royal revenue.
rāj-ḍaṅḍ, n. m. A tax; a punishment ordered by the king.
rāj-rānī, n. f. 1. A queen; royal consort.
2. An epithet of the goddess *Kālī*.
Sāṛī cholī hai rāj rānī ko! Street cry.
Red garment for the goddess buy!

rāj rajānā, v. a. 1. To cause to rule.
2. To keep in ease and comfort.
rāj rajnā, rāj k., v. n. 1. To govern; rule.
2. To live like a prince or great lady.
Woh to baiṭhī rāj rajtī hai. Wom.
rāj-rog, n. m. 1. A mortal disease; consumption. 2. A long pending suit in Law.
3. A mania for house-building.
rāj-sabhā, rāj-darbār, n. f. See *darbār*.
rāj-sū, n. f. A sacrifice performed only by a paramount monarch, attended by his tributary princes.
rāj-kā, adj. Royal; national; public. [tion.
rāj-kāj, n. m. State affairs; public administra-
rāj-kar, n. m. Tax or toll imposed by the king.
rāj k., v. a. To govern; rule; reign.
Ilāhī! pulak uṭhā uṭhā-kar rāj kare! Wom. [with!
rāj-kare, Wom. intj. Go to hell! perish! away
1. *Rāj kare yeh ulfat!* Wom.
2. *Rāj kiṅ yeh tumhārī bāteṅ!* Wom.
3. *Kar dīyā tū ne khafā mujh se mere Inshā ko, Yeh terī, rāj kare! shokh'ī, ni-rājī bāgī!* Wom. Inshā. My Inshā, sister, wretch! you 've angry made with me,
Fire burn you and your mischievous propensity!
rāj-kul, n. m. Pr. *raaūlam*. Royal family or dynasty. [reate.
rāj-kavī; A *malik-ul-shuarā*, n. m. Poet lau-
rāj-gaddī, yā singāsan; Royal throne.
rāj-gurū, n. m. The spiritual adviser of a prince or chief. [gicide.
rāj-ghāt, n. m. Regicide. *rāj-ghātī*, n. m. A re-
rāj ghāṭ, n. m. A royal bath on a river side.
rāj-gīrī, n. f. Masonry. [of royalty.
rāj-lachchhan, n. m. Royal insignia; marks
rāj-lekh, n. m. A royal letter or order.
rāj-mārg, rāj-path; P. *shāhrāh*, n. m.
The king's highway; a public road; a royal road, passable for horses and elephants.
rāj-mudrā, n. f. Privy seal; the royal signet.
rāj mazdūr; Illit. *rāj mazūr*; Rus. *rāj majūr*, n. m. Masons and laborers. [layer.
rāj-mistrī, n. m. A head mason; master brick-
rāj-mantrī, rāj-dhar, n. m.
A minister or secretary of state; chancellor; prime minister.
rāj-mantrī-sabhā; P. *majlis-i-vuzarā*, Senate; cabinet council; privy council.
rāj-nīt, n. f. 1. The duties of a prince both in peace and war; system of government.
2. A Code of law. 3. Jurisprudence.
rāj-haṭ, n. f. *lit.* royal obstinacy. Despotic power; despotism; absolute government.
rāj-haṅs, n. m. A goose; a white goose with red legs and bill, or more properly perhaps the flamingo.
rājhor'ā, n. m. A cancer near the backbone.
H راجا *rājā*, n. m. S. राजा, Pr. *rāchā, rāā*; Pāli, *rajānam, rajasu*. 1. A king.
1. *Rājā kis ke pāhune, aur jogī kis ke mīt?* Prov. Who hath a king for guest? Whom hath for friend a devotee?
2. *Rājā ke ghar kāj, hamāre ghar ṭhak ṭhak.* Prov. In the palace feastings great abound, in my house hammer's knocks resound.
3. *Rājā rūsegā to apnī nagrī legā.* Prov. If the king is displeased he can but turn me out of his city.
2. One who is as extravagant and careless as a prince.
راجائي راجائڑ *rajā'ī*, n. f. Royalty; kingship.
H راچھ راچھ *rāchh*, n. m.
1. An implement; apparatus (اوزار); a tool.
Yoh rāchhoṅ-pūrā saṙ. Rus. He is skilled in the use of every tool. (He is a consummate knave).
2. The innermost or oldest portion of trees or timber. [pans.
rāchh rachhīṅde, n. m. Utensils; pots and
chakkī kā rāchh, n. m The pivot on which the corn mill turns.
H راچھس راچھس *rāch'chhas, rakkas, rākas, rākshas*; Sant. *rakās*, n. m. *rāchchhasnī*, n. f. S. राक्षस, Pāli, *rakkhaso*.
1. A demon; fiend; an evil spirit.
2. A child born with horns. 3. A fabulous race with horns, now extinct.
rāchchhas byāh, n. m. A marriage in which the appointed rites have not been observed; violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives.
rāchchhas-belā, rāchchhasī-belā, n. m. The evening twilight when evil spirits are abroad; the gloaming. [(*ārām* 1, 2, 3).
A راحت *rā'hat*, n. f. رحت breathed. Repose
rāhat-jān, n. f. Chopped green chillies mixed with salt and lime juice.
H راد راد *rād, rādh*, n. f. Pus (*pīp*).
H رادھا राधा *rādh'ā, rādhikā*, n. f.
The wife of Krishnā. [Rādhā!
Apnī rādhā ko yād karo Prov. Remember your (Whenever his mistress, *Kubjā*, was angry with Krishnā, she would say 'go, remember your Radhā;' hence, remember your God, mind your own business, go your way).
رادھا نگری राधा नगरी *rādhā-nagrī*, n. A kind of silk cloth formerly made at *Rādhā-nagar*.
H راڑی राड़ी *rāṙ'ī, rāṛhī*, n. f.
A coarse hard grass infesting poor soils, used for making ropes. (?) [(*bibād*, 1).
H راڑ राड़ *rāṙ*, n. f. S. राटि battle. 1. Dispute
2. Quarrel (*jhagṛā*). 3. Battle; war.
rāṙ baṛhānā, v. a. To foment a quarrel; add fuel to the flame.
rāṙ dabānā, yā miṭānā, v. a. To moderate or suppress strife; pour oil on the waters.
rāṙ k., v. n. 1. To dispute; quarrel.
2. To fight; make war.
soṭī yā sūṭī rāṙ jagānā, v. a. To stir up or

revive an old quarrel; wake a sleeping dog; rouse an enemy. [(*jhaṛālū*).

رڑیا راڑیا *rāṛ'iyā*, A quarrelsome person

P راز *rāz*, n. m. A secret (*bhed*, 2.).

rāz-dār, n. m. 1. A confidant; one who is entrusted with a secret. 2. One cognizant of, or privy to a criminal transaction; a confidant; an accessory to a fact.

rāz-dārī, n. f. 1. Keeping a secret.
2. Having the knowledge of a crime and not giving information.

rāz fāsh k, v. a. To betray a secret; expose one.

rāz-i-ma^{kh}fī, A hidden secret; a private matter.

rāz o niyāz, 1. Petition; prayer.
Uṭh! ki vaqt-i-namāz jātā hai,
Waqt-i-rāz o niyāz jātā hai. Inshā. [rous talk.
2. Billing and cooing; courtship; amo-
Yeh rāz o niyāz ki bāteṅ kisī aur se kurnā!

A رازق *rāz'iq*, *razzāq*, n. m. ﺝﺯ provided. Providence.
Khudā razzāq hai. Prov. God gives to all.

A راس *rās*, n. m. راس head. 1. A head (of cattle). 2. Reins. 3. (*Geog.*) A cape.
4. (*Math.*) The vertex.

راس الجدي *rās-ul-jadī*. The winter solstice.

راس السرطان *rās-ul-sartāṅ*. The summer solstice.

راس المال *rās-ul-māl*; H. *mūl*, n. m. Principal; capital; stock.

راس کلاں *rās kalāṅ*. A high-bred horse.

H راس रास *rās*, n. f. S. राशि a heap.
1. A heap of husked grain in the field.
Bhāī! bāl bāl jor-kar rās ho jā saé. Rus.
Friend! ear and ear together joined a stack of corn grown to you 'll find.
2. A sign of the zodiac.
3. (*rās-manḍal*) The circular dance, as performed by Krishna and the milkmaids.

rās uṭhānā, v. a. To gather the harvest.
Jib logan ki rās uṭheyī tauṅh ke khāk uṭhāvegā!
Hal jot, nāhīn pachhtāvegā! Rus. Wom.
When all the folks the harvest ripened gather in
You 'll reap but dust! Go, plough! or you 'll repent herein.

rās ānā, v. a. 1. To agree with (climate, medicine, etc.); to suit. 2. To be auspicious.

rās-chakr, n. m. The zodiac.

rās-chakkar, *sūraj-manḍal*. (*Ast.*) The ecliptic.

rās-chakkar kā jhukāo.
(*Ast.*) The obliquity of the ecliptic.

rās milnā, v. n. 1. To be under the same star.
Persons whose name begins with the same letter are placed under the same star in Hin. Astrology
2. To be in harmony or friendship with.

rāsī, adj. Middling; ordinary; tolerable; so so.

rāsī nām, n. m. A name given to a child, taken from the *rās* sign in which he is born.

راس دهاري راسدهاري *rās-dhārī*, n. m. Dancing boys who act the parts of Krishna and the milkmaids as a religious play.

راسليلا راسلیلا *rās-līlā*, n. f. The amorous sports of *Krishnā* and the *gopīs* or milkmaids; the religious play so called. [Dispute; quarrel.

H راسا راسا *rās'ā*, *rār*, *rānī-gahan*, Wom. n. m.
Mat kāchī toṅh rakhyo ghāṇī,
Nāṅh karāṅgi ant rāsā,
Gur rākh, pakāvā, mat kāchā! Rus. Wom.
Dont leave the jaggery under-boiled, I say,
Or there will be 'twixt us a serious fray,
Dont, boiler, under-boil the juice, I say!

P راست *rāst*; Lat. *dexter*, adj. 1. See (*ṭhīk*, 3, 8). 2. Right (*dāéṅ*), Opp. of left.

rāst ānā, v. n. To agree with; to prove effective.

rāst-bāz, adj. Honest; upright; reliable.

rāst-bāzī, n. f. Plain-dealing; fair play; integrity; honesty; uprightness.

راستگو *rāst-go*, adj. Truthful.

rāst-goī, n. f. Speaking the truth; veracity.

rāst lānā, v. a. To produce the desired effect.

rāst muāmlā, n. A fair transaction.

راستي *rāst'ī*, n. f. Probity; uprightness; truth; veracity; justice; loyalty; candour; sincerity; rectitude; faith; faithfulness; fidelity; integrity; honesty.

rāstī par ānā, 1. To speak the truth.
2. To return to the right path.

rāstī se, adv. 1. Fairly; honestly.
2. By gentle means; gently; mildly.

P راسته *rās'tą*; Pop. *rasta*, n. m. Z. *rās*.
1. A way; road; street; lane; alley.
1. *Kyā rastā nāpne āé the?* You must be measuring the road. (No sooner come than gone!).
2. *Apne raste ānā, apne raste jānā.*
Come your own way, go your own way.
(Dont interfere with any body).
3. *Kyī teri partīt, musāfir, mat nī kare averī!* [Play.
Chhor de rastā, jān de mujh ko, sās lareyī merī!
How can I trust thee, stranger; dont delay me, pray! [way!
My mother-in-law will chide me; let me go my
2. Manner (*ḍhaṅg*, 1.).

rāsta batānā, v. a. To direct one on his way; shew the way; guide.

rāsta-chaltā. A wayfarer; traveller.
Rasta-chalton se larṭī hai.
She fights with every wayfarer (with every body).

rāsta dekhnā, v. a. To wait for one (*intizār k.*).

rāsta roknā, v. a. To stop one's way.

rāsta katrānā, v. a. To take another way; dodge or turn aside. [mend one's way.

rāste par ānā, v. a. To come on the right road; *apnā rāsta lo! rāsta pakṛo!* Make tracks! go your way! begone! [takes bribes.

A راشی *rāsh'ī*, *murtashī*, n. m. One who

A راضی *rās'ī*, adj. رضو was content.

1. Contented; satisfied; agreed.
Do dil rāzī to kyā karegā Qāzī? Prov.
When two hearts agree what can the Qāzī do?
2. Willing; ready.
3. Well; in good health. *Rāzī ho?*

rāzī ba-razā, adj. Resigned and contented.

rāzī banānā, v. a. See *ṭhīk banānā*.

rāzī khushī, adv. Well and happy; jolly.

rāzī rāzī, adv. Willingly; gladly.

rāzī k., v. a. 1. To content; satisfy. 2. To please; gratify. 3. To reconcile; conciliate. 4. To prevail upon; persuade, win, or get over.

rāzī h., razāmand h, v. n. 1. To be content [satisfied, willing.
Rāzī haiñ ham usī meñ jis meñ terī razā hai, [Nazīr.
Yāñ yūñ bhī vāh vāh hai, aur vāñ bhī vāh vāh hai.
What pleases you but pleases me,
Well! be it so, or so it be!
2. To consent; assent; comply with; accede to; agree to; approve; admit.

rāzī-nāma, rafa-nāma, n. m. A deed of agreement or compromise by which the plaintiff or prosecutor acknowledges that he has been satisfied by the defendant.

rāzī-nāma likh denā, v. a.
To execute a deed of compromise.

A راغب *rāġ'ib*, part. act. رغب Inclined to; prone to; leaning towards.

rāgib k., v. a. 1. To incline; dispose. 2. To encourage; incite to.

rā'gib h., v. n. To be inclined or disposed to.

A رافضی *rāf'zī*; Pop. *rāfzī*, n. m. رفض left, forsook. A heretic.
A certain sect of Shias of Al Kūfah, so called because they deserted Zaid the son of Alī when he forbade them to speak against the companions of the Prophet. A heretic, commonly applied by the *Sunnī* Mahommedans to the *Shias*.

A راقم *rā'qim, al rāqim*, n. m. رقم impressed. A writer; correspondent.

rāqim-ul-hurūf, The writer of these letters, of this epistle, book, etc.; the undersigned.

H راکڑ राकड़ *rāk'ar*, n. Stony sandy soil.

H راکھ राख *rākh, chhār*; Mag. *chhāī*; Tir. *chhāur*; Panj. *swā*; Sant. *toroi*, n. f. S. रक्षा Ashes (*khāk*).
Khīr khāī hai, rākh ch'ṭ-kar bāhar jāiyo! Wom.
You have had rice and milk. Lick up some ashes before you go out! (To avert the effect of the evil eye of envious mothers who cannot afford a mess of milk and rice for their children). [ashes.

rākh h., v. n. To be reduced or turned to

H راکھی राखी *rākh'ī*; Panj. *rakhṛī*, n. f. S. रक्षा
1. A red or yellow thread or silk, or a tinsel bracelet bound round the wrist of a brother or sent him by his sister on the festival of *Salono* or the full moon of *Sāun*, as an amulet and preservation against misfortune, or as a symbol of mutual dependence, or a mark of respect.
Bāg nahīñ, woh phūlon bharī; sip nahīñ, woh moti jaṛī;
Yeh paheli maiñ ne bākhī, sab kah dī, aur kuchh nā rākhī. Mukarnī. Riddle. Ans. *Rākhī*.
No garden, yet of flowers full; no oyster-shell, with pearls yet set: [I've before you set.
I've told you all, kept nothing back, a riddle
2. A fee paid for protection. 3. The black mail formerly levied by the Sikhs in the parganas on the Jamnā. *Bāghpat*.
4. In Purnya, the portion of village lands assigned as the watch or charge of each *rakhvālā*.
5. (*rākhā*) One who watches a field when the crop is ripening.

rākhī, rakshā-bandhan, n. f.
The *Salūno* or *Rākhī* festival.

H راگ राग *rāg*, n. m. S. राग 1. One of the six chief modes in music. [*haiñ*.
Chhai rāg, chhattīs rāgnī hāth bāndhe khaṛī rahtī
2. Music; song; tune; air.
3. An account; a narrative; story.
Tum apnā hī rāg gāte ho.

rāg pūrnā, v. a. To tell a long, tedious story.

rāg chhānā, v. n. To be in concert.

rāg rañg, rañg raliyāñ, n. m. 1. Dance and song; festivities; amusements; sports; pastimes; *fandango*.
Bhūl gaī rāg rañg, bhūl gaī chhakṛī,
Tan chīz yād rahī, non, tel, lakṛī. Prov.
The dance and song now laid aside, his bounds forgotten quite, [ever to his sight.
Three things—salt, wood, and oil now present (The gay bachelor sobered by the *res angusta domi* of married life).
2. Merry-making; revelry; revels; mirth and laughter; fun and frolic; hilarity; high jinks. 3. Jollification; saturnalia; carnival; carousals; wassail.

rāg-sāgar, n. m. A song composed of many rags or musical modes.

rāg gānā; Sant. *sereṅ*, Eng. sing, chant, v. n. 1. To sing a song.
2. To cry; roar (said of children).

rāg lānā, v. n. To make a quarrel.

rāg-mālā, n. f. A treatise on music.

راگنی रागनी *rāg'nī*, n. f.
1. A sub-division of a *rāg* or mode in music.
2. The wife of a *rāg*.

راگی *rāg'ī*; Sant. *seserenī*; Eng. songster, n. m.
1. A singer. 2. A lover; libertine.

rāg'ī, adj. Carnal; sensual.

H رال *rāl*, n. f. 1. (S. राल) The fragrant exudation of the *Shorea robusta*, Wat; resin; pitch. 2. (S. लाला; Tir. *ler*). Saliva.
Bachche ki rāl jārī rahnī achchhī hai. Wom.

rāl bahnā, v. n. To flow (saliva).

rāl ṭapaknā, ral ṭapkī parnā, v. n.
1. To slobber. 2. To water (the mouth).

3. To thirst or long for.
Ākkh achchhe se sab kī larṭī hai,
Terī to rāl ṭapkī paṛtī hai! Wom. Shauq. [grains.

H رالا **rāl'ā**, n. A mixture of different

rālā guṛ, n. m. A thin molass.

رالي راڑی *rāṛī*, n. f. Coarse meal.

H رام राम *rām, rāmā*, n. m. The Hindu god.
1. *Rām kaho! baṛī bār bhaī.* [name.
Say Rām Rām! it is long since you took his
2. *Kar le so kām, bhaj le so Rām!* Prov.
Do but your work, praise only Rām!
3. *Gūgā baṛā, yā Rām? Dono hī baṛe, kaun sāṅpoṅ se kaṭhvāē?* Prov. Is *Gūgā* greater, or Ram? Both are great. Who would get himself bitten by a snake? (To say that either is inferior would provoke his wrath).
4. *Rām nām laḍḍuā, Gopāl nām ghī,*
Har kā nām misrī, tu ghol ghol pī! Bhajan.
5. *Rām jī kī tālī lāē tau bhī na khule.* Boys' rhyme.
You cant open it (the interlocked fist) even if the Lord sent his own key to unlock it.
6. *Sirī Rām hī Rām satt hai, Rām hī nām satt hai, satt bolo gat hai!* (Cry of the procession with the corpse). Ram alone is Truth, Ram alone is Truth, the truth declare, salvation get!

Rām chandar, n. m. The seventh *avatar* or incarnation of *Vishnu*.

rām kā jī, A simple person.

rām kī māyā; A. *qudrat*, God's work; nature.

rām'at, n. A begging expedition or periodical visit of a *faqīr* to his *jijmāns* or constituents to collect his fees.

رامانندي रामानन्दी *rāmānand'ī*, n. m. A sect of Hin. faqīrs who believe in *Rām*.

رامايڻ रामायण *rāmā'yan*, n. f. An epic Sanskrit poem by *Vālmīki*; also, the Hindi poem by *Tulsī Dās*, containing the history of *Rām*. [Prov.
Sārī Rāmāyan paṛh gaē, par na jānā Sītā kiskī joē!
Read the Ramāyan, and not know whose wife Sita was!

رام بٹائي राम बटाई *rām-baṭāī*, Hin; *mahomdī bāṇṭā*, Mah. n. f. A fair division of the crop between the landlord and tenant.

رام بھجن राम भजन *rām-bhajan*, n. m. Hymns addressed to *Rām*. [*culata*, Wat.

رام پھل राम फल *rām-phal*, n. m. *Annona reti-*

رام تُرئي राम तुरई *rām-turaī*, E.; *bhiṇḍī*, W. A vegetable; *abelmoschos esculentus*, Wat.; okhra or gobbo, known as ladies' fingers.

رام تلسي राम तुलसी *rām-tulsī*, n. f.
Ocymum gratissimum, Wat.

رام جاڻے राम जाने *rām jāne*, intj. God knows! who knows (*Khudā jāne*)! by God!

رام جني राम जनी *rām-janī*, n. f. A *fille de joie*; a Hin. dancing-girl; a prostitute.
Tū ne kī rāmjanī, maiṅ ne kiyā rāmjanā. Prov.
You've taken a mistress to yourself, I have got a lover too. [on religious topics.

rām-charchā, n. f. Preaching; a conversation

رام دوارا राम दुवारा *rām-duārā*, n. m. An abbey; a monastery (Mah. *khānqāh*). [By God!

رام ڈُهائي राम दुहाई *rām-duhāī*, intj. By *Rām*!

رام رام राम राम *rām rām, rām rām shyām shyām!* Hin. n. f. 1. A form of salutation.
Rām Rām, sāhab. Good morning, Sir.
2. Acquaintanceship (*jān-pahchān*).

rām rām, intj. Good heavens! (*taubā*).

rām rām bhajo, yā karo! 1. Call on Rām!
2. For God's sake dont say so! [praise Rām.

rām rām kahnā, yā bhajnā, v. n. To call on, or

رام رچھا रामरिछा *rām richchhā*, n. f. *lit.* God's protection. Exorcising; incantation.
Bābā jī, isko Rām richchhā kar do!

رام رس राम रस *rām-ras*, n. m. Salt (*namak*).

rām-raulā, n. m. 1. Religious merry-making; loud chorus of hymns.
2. Noise; uproar; din.

rām-sar, n. m. A kind of reed.
Tulsī! tum to kahat ho, sangat se sab hot, [Dās.
Bich ākh meṅ rām-sar, tehī ras kāhe na hot? Tulsī
Tulsī! you say good company doth every good bestow, [cane doth grow!
No sweet juice in the reed which with the sugar-
rām kare! Rām grant!

رام ڪهاڻي राम कहानी *rām kahānī*, n. f. A long story.
'Dard-i-dil us but-i-be-rahm se kahiye to kahe,
Jā-ke yeh rām kahānī tu sunā aur kahīṅ!' Jurat.

رام ليلا रामलीला *rām-līlā, rām-nīlā*, n. f.
A national heroic play.
It represents the exile of *Rāmchandra* with his wife and brother, and the war with Rāvan, king of Lankā, in which Rāvan was defeated and killed. It is performed in the first ten days of the light fortnight of the month *Āsin*.

رام نومي राम नौमी *rām-naumī*, n. f.
The ninth day of the light fortnight in the *Chaitra*, the birth-day of Rām.
Chait pichhle pākh janam naumī ko linā. Bhajan.

P راڻ *rān*, n. f. The thigh (*jāṅgh*).
1. *Paisā gāṅṭh kā, ghoṛā rān kā.* Prov. Money in the pocket, the horse under the rider's thigh.
2. *Āṅ se māre, tāṅ se māre, phir na mare to rān se māre.* Prov. With her eyes she 'll slay, with song she 'll slay, if still he die not under her thighs she 'll slay. [to be had.

rān tale ānā, v. n. (The harlot) To be ridden;

rān tale dabānā, v. a. *lit.* to press one under one's thigh. 1. To subdue; bring down on one's knees. [(a woman).
2. To ride; mount a horse. 3. To get on

H راڻا राना *rān'ā*, n. m. S. **राजन्** A Rājput title of a prince. [neous; wild.

H راڻا राना *rān'ā*; P. *khud-rau*, adj. Sponta-

H رانبھڻا रांभना *rāṁbh'nā, rambhānā*, v. n. S. **रम्भण** To low as a cow.
Pau phāṭī, pīlī phaṭī, galyan rāṁbhī gāī,
Uṭho su-buddhī, budh do! kā bidh ghar ne jāī?

The grey dawn's pierced the sky, the golden too, the kine low in the lane,
Get up, wise one! your wisdom use! how now unseen my home regain? [or currier's knife.

H رانپي रांपी *rāṅ'pī, rāpī*, n. f. A shoemaker's

H رانجها रांझा *rāṅ'jhā*, n. m.
The Panjābī *Leander*, the lover of *Hīr*.

H رانجهن रांझन *rāṅ'jhan, rāṅjhan gol*, n. f.
S. अनड्वार earthen water jar.
A large earthen jar.

H راند रांद *rānd, rāndh, rār*, n. f. See *jhagṛā*.

rānd kāṭnā, v. a. To settle or dispose of a quarrel. *De dilā-ke rānd kāṭo!*

P رانده *rāndah, rāndah huā*, adj.
Driven out; excommunicated.

rānda-i-daryāh, adj. Accursed by Heaven.

H راندهنا रांधना *rāndh'nā*; Tir. *rānnabh*, v. a. S. रन्ध् to cook. To boil; cook; dress food.
1. *Nāī ke ko rāndhūṅ khichṛī, māī jāē ko khīr, sāvan āiyāṅ.* Song Jhūlnā. For the barber I'll prepare dal-rice, for my brother of my mother's womb a rice-milk mess, for Sāvan rains have come.
2. *Kanth merā posṭī, solah chane kī khāē,*
Ek dinā rāndhī khichṛī, kāe ḍūban jāē. Wom. song.
My husband opium eats, pulse cakes sixteen but him content, [straightway went.
One day dal-rice I cooked, to drown himself he

H راند रांड *rāṅḍ*; Wom. *randiyā*; (*In comp.*) *raṅḍ*, n. f. S. रण्डा 1. A widow (*bidhvā*).
1. *Ham kyā rāṅḍ ke jaṅvāi haiṅ?* Prov.
Do you take me for a widow's spawn?
2. *Wohī rāṅḍ kī rāṅḍ, wohī bābal-pīṭī.* Prov.
Call her the widow's daughter, call her an orphan fatherless, it is the same.
3. *Kālā hiran mat māryo, sattar hongī rāṅḍ.* Bhartarī.
Slay not the black buck! seventy does will widowed be. [Prov.
4. *Rāṅḍeṅ to bahutcrī raheṅ jo randre rahne deṅ.*
Widows many might still be if widowers would but let them be.
5. *Mujh rāṅḍ kā na koī dhīr lā dharaiyā, na bāt kā puchhaiyā!* Wom. A widow forlorn! No one to comfort me or care about me!
6. *Rāṅḍ se barh-ke kosnā nahiṅ* Wom. Prov.
No curse so great as wishing one a widow.
2. A term of abuse in addressing women.
3. A woman; wench.
Sir mūṅḍūṅ us rāṅḍ kā jo kh'sam se pahle khāē!
Shaven be the head of her who eats before her husband hath first dined!

rāṅḍā napūtī, Wom. n. f. *lit.* widow, childless. Mutual cursing.

rāṅḍā napūtī k., v. a. Wom. To slang one another, so called because in their slanging matches women curse one another, as 'may you be *rāṅḍ* (a widow) and *napūtī* (childless).'

rāṅḍ-chhandī, n. m. A womanizer; a libertine.

rāṅḍ ronā; Pop. *raṅḍ-ronā*, n. m. *lit.* crying as a widow. A sad story.

rāṅḍ kā sāṅḍ, n. m. *lit.* a widow's stallion.
1. A gallant; *cavaliere servente*. 2. A base, contemptible fellow. 3. A spoilt child.
Rāṅd kā sāṅḍ, chhindāl kā chhinrā. Prov. The widow's son a wandering bull, the adultress' son a rake.

rāṅḍ kī rāṅḍ, lit. a widow of widows. May you all (mother and daughter) be widowed!

bāl-rāṅḍ, n. f. A young widow.

راندا रांडा *rāṅḍ'ā*, adv. 1. Barren, unproductive (as the male palm, etc.). 2. (*raṅḍuā*) A widower.

راندا پا रंडापा *raṅḍā'pā*, n. m. Widowhood.
Aisne put se raṅḍāpā kaṭāī? Mag.
Will such a son her widowhood console? [solder.

H رانگ राङ्ग *rāṅg, rāṅgā*, n. m. S. रङ्ग Pewter;

rāṅg honā, v. n. 1. To be melted, liquefied.
2. To fall or deteriorate in value.

رنگهريا रङ्ग भरिया *raṅg-bhariyā*, W.; *raṅg-ḍhaliyā*, E. n. m. One who makes toys of pewter.
Raṅg ḍharyā āil, dhaugā! Mag.
Run! the pewter toyman's come.

H رانگهڑ रांघड़ *rāṅgh'ar, rāṅgar*, n. m.
Mah. Rājputs in the S. and W. of Mālvā and in Mewār.

رانگهڑی रांघड़ी *rāṅgha'ṛī, rāṅgṛī*, n. f.
A Hindī dialect spoken along the S. & W. of Mālvā, and in Mevār.

H رانوا रांवा *rāṅ'vā, rāhvā*, n. m. 1. Wooded or waste land, esp. near a town or village.
2. A tax on cattle grazing on waste land.
3. (*Bhoj*) Your honor (*āp*).

H راني रानी *rā'nī*, n. f. S. राज्ञी
A Hindu queen or princess.
Rājā ke ghar āī aur rānī kahlāī. Prov.
In the king's house come, a queen thence called.

rānī-gahn, Wom. n. m. A great domestic quarrel.

H راو राव *rāo*, n. m. S. राजा A prince.

rāo bahādur, A title, signifying a brave prince.

راوت रावत *rāv'at*, n. m. 1. See *rāval*.
2. A high sweeper caste who dont eat the leavings of others, as sweepers commonly do.

راوٹی रावटी *rā'oṭī*, n. f. 1. See *aṭārī*.
2. A small gable tent; an attic.

H راوچاو राव चाव *rāo chāo*; Mag. *hāo chāo*, n. m. 1. See *chāh*, (2.) 2. Natural affection, love, or attachment. 3. Endearments; caress; blandishments; dalliance.
Apne khāvind se sab rāo chāo karti haiṅ.
With love's caress and dalliance meet doth every wife her husband greet.
4. Merriment; mirth.

H راول रावल *rāv'al*, n. m. S. राजा A chieftain; chief; prince; warrior. [kingly.

راولیا रावलिया *rāv'aliyā*, adj. Knightly; royal;

H راولا रावला *rāo'lā*, n. m. Quarrel (*ṭanṭā*).

H راون रावण *rāv'an*, n. m. King of *Lankā* or Ceylon who carried away *Sītā*, and lost his life and kingdom to her husband *Rāmchandra*.

Rāvan kī sanyā, lit. Rāvan's army. Black men in black clothes. [historian.

A راوي *rāv'ī*, n. m. (ي) related. A narrator;

Darog ba-gardan-i-rāwī. Prov.
For aught that's false the narrator is to blame.

P ڕاه *rāh*; Sant. *hor*, n. f. Z. *rāh*. 1. Road.

1. *Rāh bāṭ kī khair!* Mendicants.
God speed thee, traveller!
2. *Yeh tumhārī rāh, woh hamārī rāh.*
3. *Rāh paṛā jānye yā bāh paṛā jānye.* Prov.
Fellow-travellers and bedfellows each other know.
4. *Jis rāh nahiṅ chalnā uske kos kyā ginne?* Prov.
Of the road you are not to go the distance you 've no need to know.

2. Manner (*rastā*, 1, 2.). 3. Access (*ḍhab*, 4.).

Dil ko dil se rāh hai. Prov.
Between heart and heart a roadway lies.

rāh batānā, v. a. 1. See *rāstā batānā*.
2. To shew one the door; turn one out.

rāh par ānā, v. n. To come on or return to the road (*rāste par ānā*).

rāh par lānā, v. a. 1. To put one on the right road. 2. To reform one.

rāh paidā k., rāh k., v. a. 1. To make a way or path. 2. To establish relations, acquaintance, or friendship with.

rāh-chabenī, Hin. n. f. Sweetmeats, etc., given as alms to Brahmins or paupers as a provision for the soul on its journey to the next world.

rāh-chaltoṅ kā pallā pakaṛnā, rāh-chaltoṅ se laṛnā, v. n. *lit.* to pull at the garment of a wayfarer. To quarrel or fight with one without just cause.

rāh-i-khufiyah, n. See *chor-rāstā*, under *chor*.

rāh-ḵharch, safar-kharch, n. m.
Travelling expenses; way charges.

rāh-dār, n. m. 1. A collector of tolls or transit duties. 2. A road patrol.

rāh dārī, n. f. Tolls; duties; transit duties.

rāh-dārī zakūt. Black mail; a fee paid to escape plunder. [clearance certificate.

rāh-dārī kā parvāna hāsil k. To get a port

rāh dekhnā, yā taknā, v. n. See *bāṭ dekhnā*.

rāh rāh, rāh rāh se, adv.
Reasonably; properly; in moderation.
Are, rāh rāh batlā, auṅṭhā mat bol! Rus.
Come now, be civil! dont speak so roughly!

rāh rāh chalnā, rāh sir chalnā, v. a.
1. To continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct.
2. To behave properly or according to custom or etiquette. [language.

rāh rāh kī bāten. Fair words; reasonable

rāh rīt, rāh o rasm. Usage; custom. [(*baṭmār*).

rāh-zan; Pop. *rah-zan*, n. m. A highwayman
Na luṭtā din ko to kyoṅ rāt ko yūṅ be-khabār sotā,
Rahā khaṭkā na chorī kā duā detā hūṅ rahzan ko! Ghālib.
Had I not plundered been by day sound sleep had not been mine by night,
No fear of thieves upon my mind, I bless the thieves who fleeced me quite.

rāh-zanī; Pop. *rah-zanī*, n. f. See *baṭmārī*.

rāh se, adv. By; by means of. [go astray.

rāh se be-rāh h., v. n. 1. To leave the right road;
2. To run to excess; exceed bounds.

rāh se chalnā, v. n. To behave properly. [road.

rāh khoṭī k., v. a. To linger or delay on the

rāh-guzār; Pop. *rah-guzar*, n. m. Road (*rāstā*, 1.).

rāh-gīr, n. m. A traveller (*baṭāū*).

rāh lenā, v. n. 1. To take one's way; set out; depart. 2. To take oneself off (*ṭaḥalnā*, 2.).
Chalo, apnā rāh lo! Make tracks! Be off! [highway.

rāh mārnā, v. a. 1. To rob or plunder on the
Kyā, hijroṅ ne rāh mārī hai? Prov.
What! do eunuchs infest the highway?
(A taunt to one who is afraid to go on an errand).
2. To ruin or destroy one's prospects in life; to play false or desert a woman.
Parāī beṭī kī kyoṅ rāh mārī? Wom.

rāh-nāmah, n. m. A book or map of roads.

rāh-i-nijāt, The way of salvation.

rāh nikālnā, v. a. 1. To open out or make a road. 2. To start or devise anything new; to be a pioneer.

rāh-numā, rah-numā; *rah-bar*, n. m.
A conductor; pilot (*peshvā*, 1.).

rāh-numāī, rah-numāī, rah-barī, n. f.
Guidance.

rāh-wār, n. 1. A courser; steed.
2. An ambling horse.

rāh-wārī, n. f. Ambling (of a horse).

rāh o rabṭ. Intercourse; correspondence.

rāh o ravish, n. f. Conduct; behaviour (*chalan*, 1.).

A راهب *rāh'ib*, n. m. (ب) he feared. A monk; hermit; a Christian priest. [A mortgager.

A راهن *rāh'in* n. m. (ن) placed as a pledge.

H راहना राहना *rāh'nā*, v. a. To roughen or dress a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe). [*ne dāṅgī,*
Chākī mhārī rāh de ho rahuvā! kharī majūrī tan
Māṅgegā tauṅh jo rahuvā! Rus. Wom. song.

H ڕاهو राहु *rā'hū*; Pop. *rāh*, n. m. S. **राहु** 1. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse.
2. The dragon's head or ascending node.

A راے *rāe*, n. f. (ا) seeing with the eye or mind. 1. An opinion; a judgment (*bichār*, 8.).
2. Counsel; advice. 3. Minute; vote.

rāe pūchhnā, v. a. To consult; take advice.

rāe taslīm k., yā mānnā, v. a.
To accept an opinion as correct.

rāë denā, v. a. To give an opinion; to vote.
rāë lagānā, v. a. To pronounce judgment.
rāë lenā, v. n. To ask one's opinion or vote.
rāë milānā, v. a. To concur or comply with.
izhār-i-rāë. An expression of opinion; a communication.
mutasāvī-ul-rāë. Equally divided in opinion.

H رائي राई *rā'ī*; Tir. *rainchī*, n.f. S. राजिका 1. A kind of mustard seed with small grains; *Sinapis Chinensis* or *ramosa*. 2. A small particle.
rāī utārnā yā jalānā, v. a. Wom. To throw or burn mustard seeds in the fire to exorcise an evil spirit. [little.
rāī bhar, 1. As much as a mustard seed. 2. Very
rāī kāī, adj. 1. Broken to small pieces or atoms. 2. Boiled to rags. [pieces or atoms.
rāī kāī h., v. n. To be broken into small
1. *Chāne se zabān rāī kāī ho gaī.*' [eaten.
My tongue is cracked with all the lime I have
2 *Bel phāṭā rāī kāī ho gayā.* E. Prov.
sufaid rāī, n. f. White mustard; *Sinapis alba*.
kālī rāī, n. f. Black mustard; *Sinapis nigra*.

H راے राय *rāë, rāo*, n. m. S. राजा 1. A prince; chief; a Hin. title. 2. A bard (*bhāt*).
rāë, adj. Large; great; chief, as *rāë jāman, Rāë-Bareilly, rāë bāns*.
رايا राया *rā'yā, raīyā*, n. m. A species of mustard with large seeds. [*zambac*.
راے بيل रायबेल *rāë bel*, n. f. A flower; *Jasminum*
راے منيا रायमुनिया *rāë muniyā*, n. m. A kind of husked rice.

H رايتا रायता *rā'ētā*, n. m. S. राजिकात्त A salad. [to a jelly.
rāītā k., v. a. To beat black and blue; to beat
A رايج *rā'ij*, adj رج had a ready sale. 1. Generally received (*chaltā*, 1, 2, 3.); common. 2. Fashionable.
rāij-ul-waqt, n. m. Current (coin). [to; to pass.
rāij k., v. a. To make current; give currency
rāij h., v. n. To be in force; to prevail.
P رائيگاں *rāëgāṅ'*, adj. See اکارت 1, 2.
rāëgāṅ jānā yā h., v. n. See *akārat jānā*.

A رب *rub*, n. m. A thick syrup. [of liquorice.
رب السوس *rub-bus-sūs*; Pop. *rabbe sūs*, n.m. Extract

A رب *rabb, rab*, n. m. رب possessor. God.
Fiskī taraf rab uskī taraf sab. Prov.
God on your side, the world on your side. [world.
رب العالمين *rabb-ul-ālamīn*. God; preserver of the
ربانی *rabbān'ī*, adj. Divine; godly. [a rebeck.
P رباب *rabāb'*, *rubāb*, n. m. A kind of violin;
Asbāb meṅ asbāb; ek chaṅg, ek rabāb. Prov.
His stock of goods—a jew's harp and a fiddle mean!

A رباعي *rubāī*; H. *chaupāī*, n. f. چو four. A quatrain; a stanza of four lines; a tetrastich.

H ربڑ रबड़ *rab'ar*, n. f. 1. Drudging; fatigue. 2. Fruitless labour.
rabar parnā, v. n. 1. To take a long circuit. 2. To labour in vain.

H ربڑ रब्बड़ *rab'bar*, n. m. A butcher.

E ربڑ *rab'ar, rabar*, n. m. Cor. of Rubber. [milk.

H ربڑی रबड़ी *rab'ṛī*, n. f. Well-boiled thick

A ربط *rabt*; Illit. *rabat*, n. m. بط bound. 1. Connection; relation; dependance. 2. Intercourse (*ānā jānā*). 3. Practice (*istemāl*, 1).
Pāṅch baje uṭhne kā rabt hai.
4. Still; dexterity. 5. (*Gram.*) The copula.
rabt baṛhānā, v. a. To improve one's acquaintance; become intimate.
be-rabtī, n. f. Unconnectedness; irrelevancy.
ربط و ضبط *rabt o zabt, rabt zabt*, n. m. 1. See *rabt* (2.) 2. System; organization.
be-rabt, adj. Unconnected; incoherent (*an-mel*, 6).

A ربع *rubā*, n. m. H. *chauthāī*, q. v.
ربع مسكون *ruba-i-maskūn*, n. m. The inhabited quarter of the earth.
The fourth part of the world which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be water.

ربيع *rabīā, rabī*; *H. āsāṛhī*, Bund. *unhārī*, n. f. ربع a fourth part. The spring; hence, the vernal or principal harvest.
Grain sown in Oct. & Nov. and cut in the spring months, March—May, comprising wheat, barley, peas, gram, oilseed, *arhar*, etc.
ربيع الاول *rabī-ul-avval*, n. m. The first of the two months termed *rabīa*, the third of the Mah. year.
ربيع الثاني *rabī'-us-sānī, rabī-ul-ākhir*, n.m. [year. The second *rabī*, the 4th month of the Mah.

H رپ रिप *rip*, Poet. n. m. S. रिपु See *bairī*. An enemy (*dushman*).
rip ho jānā, v. n. To stick to one.

H رپٹ रपट *rap'aṭ*, n. m. Clayey barren soil.
رپٹانا रपटाना *rapṭā'nā*, v. a. See *phisalānā*.
رپٹن रपटन *rap'ṭan, rapaṭ*, n. f. S. रप to go. Slipperiness (پھسلاؤ).
Rapaṭ hai. Kahārs. The road is slippery.
رپٹنا रपटना *rapaṭ'nā, rapaṭ jānā*; Mār. *ripasṇe*, v. n. To slip. See پھسلنا
Rupaṭ paṛe kī 'Har Gangā!' Prov. Into the water slipped he cries 'O Har Ganga!'
(The involuntary ejaculation attributed to one who never bathed in the Ganges).

H رپرپ **रपरप** *rap rap*, n. f. Trot trot (of a horse). [*chalnā*).

رپانا رپ کرانا *raprapā'nā*, v. n. To trot (*dulkī*

H رپنا **रपना** *rup'nā*, v. n. See *ruknā*. [weather.

H رت **ऋत** *rut*, n. f. S. ऋतु Pr. *udo*. 1. Season,

The year is divided into six seasons, viz. *Basan* spring, *Grishmā* (H. *garmī*) hot weather, *Varshā* (H. *barsāt*) rains, *Sharad* autumn, *Him* (H. *jāṛā*) cold, and *Shishira* dewy or foggy.

2. Menstruation (*kapṛe*).

3. The rutting season; a stag in rut.

rut asnān. Bathing after menstruation.

rut badal, n. f. Change of season. [season.

rut badal kī bīmārī, Illness caused by change of

rut badalnā, palaṭnā, yā phir jānā, v. n. To be changed (the season). [early or late.

be-rut-kā, adj. Unseasonable; out of season;

H رت **रत** *rat*, n. f. Cont. of رات q. v.

ratāv'ā; P. *shab-khūn*, n. m. A night attack.

ratāvā mārnā, v. n. To make a night attack.

رت جگا **रतजगा** *rat-jagā, rajjagā*, n. m. A vigil; a wake (*jāgran*).

رتواهي **रतवाही** *ratvā'hī, ratvāī*, n. f. 1. A concubine who comes at night.

2. A class of songs sung by *Mevātīs* at night.

رتوندها **रतौंधा** *ratauṅ'dhā, rataundā*; Sant. *rataundе*, n. m. S. रात्र्यन्ध Night-blindness; nyctalopia.

رتوندهيا **रतौंधिया** *ratuṅdh'iyā*; Panj. *andhrātā*, n. m. One afflicted with night blindness.

H رتالو **रतालू** *ratā'lū*, n. m. S. **रक्तालु** A yam; *Dioscorea alata*. Wat.

H رتانا **रिताना** *ritā'nā, rītā k.*, v. a S. **रिक्त** emptied, from **रिच्** to empty. To empty.

A رتبه **रुत्बह** *rut'bah*, n. m. رتب the steps of stairs.

1. Step; honor (پايه 3.).

Māṅ bāp kā bayā rutbah hai.

2. Weight; importance; distinction.

3. Class; quality. 4. Capacity (of soil).

rutbah baṛhnā, v. n. To advance in dignity, etc.

rutbah ghaṭānā, v. a. To degrade or reduce one.

H رتن **रतन** *rat'an*, n. m. S. **रत्न**; Pr. *raaṅam*.

1. A precious stone; jewel; gem.

2. The pupil of the eye. 3. Semen.

Par tiryā so neh na kije,
Kul ko lāge dāg, ratan dehi ko chhije!
Attachments form not with another's wife!
Your line disgraced, and sapped your virile life!

ratan-purs. Ionidium suffruticosum. Wat.

ratan-jaṛāū, adj. Set or studded with jewels.

ratan-jot, n. f. 1. A plant; *Lithospermum vestitum*, Wat. 2. A medicine, said to be good for the eyes. [let.

nau-ratan, I. Nine different gems in an armlet.

2. A company of nine wise men.

رتناولي **रत्नावली** *ratnāv'lī, ratan-mālā*, n. f. A necklace of gems.

H رتن **रतुन** *rat'un*, n. A second crop of sugarcane from the same roots, yielding almost as much as the first. *Carnegy.*

H رتنا **रितना** *rit'nā*, v. a. 1. To be emptied.

2. To be filed.

H رتنارے **रत्नारे** *ratnā're*, n. f. Bright eyes.

Ratnāre nainā jinke Muni saṅg bālak kin ke?
Who are these bright-eyed boys who on the holy sage attend? (Rām and Lachhman).

H رتوا **रतवा** *rat'vā*, n. m S. **रक्त** red. 1. A red stone worn as a charm against fever. 2. A red insect which destroys a wheat crop. [*tānā*.

H رتوانا **रितवाना** *ritvā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of *ri-*

H رتھ **रथ** *rath*; Illit. *arath*, n. m. S. **रथ** from **ऋ** to go. 1. A native chariot; a car; a covered carriage used chiefly by women; the car in which idols are conveyed.

Hirnā bhale ki Har bhale, shugnā bhale ki Shyām?
Arjun rath ko hāṅk do, bhali karenge Rām!
A deer prefer to Har, an omen heed or Shyām?
Drive on the chariot Arjun, good will come from Rām!

2. (*Chess*) The castle.

rath-jāttrā, n. f. A procession of chariots or of the car of any Hindu god, esp. that of *Jagan nāth* on the 2nd of the light fortnight of *Āsāṛh*.

rath-vān, rath-bān, n. m. One who drives a *rath*.

rath-vānī, rath-bānī, n. f. Coachmanship.

rath'ī, n. m. 1. A rider in a car. 2. A minister.

H رتي **रत्ती** *rat'ī*, n. f. S. **रत्तिका** A weight equal to eight barley corns, the seed of the *Abrus precatorius*, weighing about 1. 3125 of a troy grain, used as a weight.

Assī man kā lakkaṛ, jis par baiṭhā makkaṛ, ratti ratti khāē to kitne dinoṅ meṅ khāē? [8 months.
A question in Arithmetic. Ans 68,206 years,

rattī-bhar, adj. 1. Weighing one *rattī*.

Ratti bhar kājal nau janyāṅ, nau man kājal ka janiyaṅ? Hin. Boys. Arithmetic.

2. Very little.

H رتي **रती** *ra'tī, ratā*, n. f. S. **रति** from **रम** to enjoy. 1. Enjoyment; pleasure. 2. The sexual passion; sexual intercourse. 3. The Venus of the Hindūs, and the wife of *Kāmdeo* (Cupid). 4. Propitious star; fortune; luck.

Āj kal rati sāmne hai. [per, or thrive.

ratī chamaknā, yā jāgnā, v. n. To begin to pros-

Āp se āti hāṅ teri pās maiṅ bhāgī hūī, [Rangin.
In dinoṅ ratta du-gānā hai terī jāgī hui. Wom.
Of mine own self I run and come to you,
My bedfellow! good fortune smiles on you.

H رٹنا **रटना** *raṭ'nā*, v. a. S. **रट्**, Sant. *roṛ* to speak. To repeat; iterate.

Asgun hoiṅ nagar pethārā,
Raṭahiṅ ku-bhāṅt ku-kheṭ kapārā. Rāmāyan.
The city entering he ill omen had,
Beside a barren waste a crow hoarse cawed.

رٹن, رٹنا *raṭ'nā*, n. f. 1. Repetition; iteration. 2. Persistent demands or solicitations; importunity.

Tumheṅ to ek na ek chiz kī roz raṭnā lagī rahtī hai.

raṭnā laynā, v. a. 1. To say the same thing again and again. 2. To go on asking for; to be importunate.

H رج رَج *raj*, n. f. S. **रज्** 1. Sand; river sand; quicksand. 2. The farina or pollen of flowers. 3. Menses (*haiz*). [woman.

rajas'sulā, n. f. S. **रजस्वला** A menstruating

rajmā-bhar, ramjah bhar, adj. A little; very little.

A رجال *rijāl'*, n. m. Pl. of رجل Men.

رجال الغیب *rijāl-ul-ġaib*; S. *yognī*, n. m. An invisible being that moves in a circular orbit round the world.

A رجب *raj'ab, rajab-ul-murajjab*; Wom. *rajjab*, n. m. رجب was afraid. The seventh or holy month of the Mah. year, when it is unlawful to go to war.

E رجسٹر *raj'iṣṭar*, n. m. A register.

rajiṣṭar par charḥānā, rajiṣṭar meṅ darj k. To enter in the register; to register. [fers.

rajiṣṭar-i-tabdīlī, yā inteqālī. Register of trans-

rajiṣṭar rakhnā, rajiṣṭar muratṭab karnā, To prepare, maintain, or keep a register.

rajiṣṭar-i-ʿām. A general register.

رجسٹری *rajiṣṭar'ī, rajiṣṭar par nām charḥānā*, n. f. Registry; registration.

rajiṣṭarī karānā, v. a. To cause to be registered.

rajiṣṭarī k., v. a. To register. [ing.

A رجعت *rajaʿt'*; Illit. *rijat*, n. f. رجع returning. 1. (Mah. law.) Receiving back a divorced wife. 2. A return of a fit of lunacy.

raj'at h., v. n. 1. To repeat the same thing frequently; to talk nonsense.

Tujhe to ek bāt kī rajat ho gai.

2. To become mad.

H رجنا **रजना** *raj'nā*, v. n. To be filled or full; to be satisfied or sated; to have had enough. *Raj-ke khāo!*

rajā pujā, adj. 1. Full; satisfied; sated. 2. Rich; wealthy. [(*rāt*).

H رجنی **रजनी** *raj'nī*; Brij. and Poet. n. f. Night

Sun sun, sajnī / kaise kaṭegī rajnī / [Wom. song.
Pī pe jāuṅ, kharī pachhtāuṅ, pāyal morī bajnī.

rajnī gandhā, lit. the night bulb, *gul-i-shabbo*, n. f. The tuberose; *Polianthes tuberosā.*

H رجواڑا **रजवाड़ा** *rajvā'ṛā*, n. m. H. *rājā* king. 1. The Hindu dominions.
2. The country of the Hindu princes.

A رجوع *ruʿjū*, n. f. رجع returning. 1. Turning towards; inclination; bent; leaning.
2. Reference; recourse; appeal.

rujū k., yā lānā, v. a. 1. To turn towards; incline to. 2. To repair or have recourse to.
3. To present; lay before; bring into court; institute; refer, appeal.

rujū karvānā, v. a. To bring about.

rujū h., v. n. To incline to; turn towards.

S رجوگن **रजोगुण** *rajo-gun*, n. m. The second of the three characters or dispositions ascribed by the Hindūs to the human mind; passion or love of sensual enjoyment, or pleasure. It prevails in Brahmā.

H رجھانا **रिझाना** *rijhā'nā*, v. a. S. **रञ्जन.**
1. To please; gladden; enliven.
2. To enchant; captivate; ravish.

Sakhī sab pīv saṅg jhūleṅ o gāveṅ,
Rusile rāg se pi ko rijhāveṅ. Song. *Bārah-māsa.*
My friends all with their love-mates swinging sing secure, [charm and lure.
With warm impassioned strains their husbands

H رجھانا **रझाना** *rajhā'nā*, v. a.
To boil; make a decoction.

رجھنا **रझना** *rajh'nā*, v. n. To be boiled.

رجھاؤ *rajhā'o*, n. Boiling; ebullition.

H رجھنا **रुझना** *rujh'nā*, v. n. To be stopped, bunged, or filled up. 1. *Chhek rujh gayā.*
2. *Kān rujh gayā.*

H رچ **रुच** *ruch, ruchi, ruchat, ruchnā*; Sant. *rochh*, n. f. S. **रुचि** Desire; liking; appetite.

S رچا **ऋचा** *rich'ā*, n. f. A magical invocation; mystical prayers of the *Vedas.*

H رچانا **रचाना** *rachā'nā*, v. a. S. **रच** to form.
See *rachnā*, v. n. [hennā or *pān.*

رچاوٹ **रचावट** *rachā'vaṭ*, n. f. Staining red with

رچنا **रचना** *rach'nā*, v. n. 1. To be used or accustomed to; to practise.
2. To be intimate or familiar with.

1. *Jo jāhi sūṅ rach rahā, tihiṅ tā hi sūṅ kām;*
Juise kirvā āk ko kahā kare bas ām? Dohā.
With whom you 're intimate with him alone you have to do, [to woo.
As in the Āk the worm the mango careth not

2. *Bairī se bach, piyāre se rach.* Prov.
Flee from your foe, cleave to your Joe.

3. To be tamed; to become familiar.
4. To be stained or painted red, as with *pān*, or heuna. 5. To be scented (*basnā*).

Pyāre ko pān, ku-piyāri ki meṅhdī,
Rāchegā pān, bi-rāchegi meṅhdī Prov.
Your betel from the loved one's hand to you so lovely seems, [beseems.
While henna on the hand you hate so odious

6. To keep time in music; to harmonize.

رچنا **रचना** *rach'nā*, v. a. 1. To plan; design.
Parmeshar ne jo rachi so hi hogā.

2. To create; make; produce.
Brahmā rachte shishi, pālnā Vishn kareṅ, Shiv saṅghāre; [Bhajan.
Dhan dhan Shri Gaṅgā ji jo adham pāpiyan tāre!
Brahm made the world, by Vishnu cherished, Shiv did it destroy, [eternal joy!
Bless Ganges great whose waters sinners bear to

3. To form; fashion; carve; paint; decorate.
Bedi rachnā. [*rachnā.*

4. To string together; compose. *Chhand byāh yā kāj rachnā*, To celebrate a marriage.

رچنا **रचना** *rachnā*, n. f. 1. Creation; nature.

2. Composition.
Kāj racho hai tore ghar, banni, [*rasili.*
Atar suhāg se gaṅdhī meṅhdī bunni ke hāth lagi hai
Shaugraṅg, subh ghari, subh sāat kāj racho hai!
Marriage song. *Bunnā.* Zafar.
A marriage feast is in thy house, O bride! thy hands with henna and roses unctuous dyed:
O bride! auspicious hour, auspicious moment o'er thy nuptials glad preside! [ing.

rach'nī, adj. Readily yielding its color; staining.
Kyā rachnī meṅhdī hai!

H رچھا **रच्छा** *rach'chhā, richchhā*, n.f. See رکشا
Bhānt bhānt ki dekhī nāri, nir bhari hai, gori, kāri,
Adhar baseṅ aur jag ko bhāveṅ, richchhā kareṅ jab nir bahāveṅ Riddle. Ans. *Badli* clouds.
Females of shapes and shades with tearful eyes, some dark, some fair attend,
In air they dwell, earth loves them well, in gracious mood to earth descend. [please.

H رچر **रुचिर** *ruch'ir*, adj. S. **रुचिर** from **रुच** to
Pleasing; fine; beautiful. [Rāmāyan,
Dikh jāe upbin subhag sar bikse bahu kaṅj,
Mandir ek ruchir tahāṅ baiṭhi nāri tap-punj.
A garden fair with many a water-lotus blooming seen, [mien
A woman in a temple sat, all penance spoke her

H رچنا **रुचना** *ruch'nā*, v. n. S. **रोचन** from **रुच**
to please. 1. To be agreeable to the mind or palate. 2. To feel an appetite for; to desire.

A رحل *rahl, rihl*, n. f. A stand for the Koran.

A رحلت *rah'lat*, n. f. رحل saddling a camel.
1. Marching. 2. Departure to the other world; death.

A رحم *rihm, rehm*, n. m. رحم The womb (*bachche-dān*). [(*dayā*).

A رحم *rahm*, n. m. رحم had mercy. 1. Mercy
2. A sweet rice cake, an offering made by Mah. women at the *ilāhī rāt*, q. v.
Dāi Kurimā! rahm karāṅ be-niyāz kā, [Sāhab.
Rah jāe mujh ko pet jo sadqā Rahim kā! Wom. Jān
Karima midwife! to the Lord an offering I will make, [quickening wake!
If by His grace my womb conceive, a new life

rahm-dil, adj. Merciful; compassionate.
rahm k., rahm khānā, v. n. To feel or have pity; to be touched with compassion.
be-rahm, adj. Merciless; cruel (*adharmī*, 4.).
be-rahmī, n. f. Hard-heartedness; cruelty.
be-rahmī se, adv. Mercilessly; cruelly.
رحمان *rahmān', rahīm*, adj. All-merciful (God).
رحمت *rahm'at*, n. f. 1. Divine mercy. 2. Rain.
Rahmat se zahmat ho gai Mercy turned to wrath.
rahmat Ullah, garīq-i-rahmat, intj. Peace be to him! May he be blessed! (Said of the dead).
sad rahmat! intj. Bravo! well done (*āfrīn*).

P رخ *ru^{kh}*, n. m. 1. Face; aspect (او 1.).
1. *Is rukh baitho.* 2. *Ab to rukh bhi nahiṅ karte.*
2. (*In comp.*) The cheek, as *rukh-sār.*
3. Side. 4. The castle (chess).
rukh badalnā, yā phernā, v. a. To turn away from; to discountenance.
rukh phirnā, v. n. To be offended or displeased.
rukh k., yā denā, v. a. 1. To turn the face or proceed towards; to lean to.
2. To countenance; encourage. [disregard.
rukh na k., v. a. Not to pay attention to; to
رخسار *ru^{kh}sār*; H. *gāl*, n. m. The cheek.

P رخت *ra^{kh}t*, n.m. 1. Clothes. See اسباب 6, 7.
2. (Cobblers) Leather.
3. Sweetmeats piled up as a cone.
rakht bāṅdhnā, v. n. To pack up.

A رخصت *ru^{kh}sat*, n. f. رخص gave permission. See چھٹی 1, 3.
rukhsat-i-ittifāqi, Casual leave.
rukhsat-i-riāyati, Privilege leave.
rukhsat-i-bilā vaza tankhuāh, Leave on full pay.
rukhsat denā, v. a. See *chhuṭṭī denā.* [*karo,*
Ab jine ko tum rukhsat do, aur marne ko mehmān
Khairāt karo, ehsān karo, yā pun karo, yā dān karo On old age. Nazīr. [to be,
Bid life adieu, and welcome death your guest
Give alms, do good, and gifts bestow in charity.
rukhsat ba-vaza tankhuāh. Leave without pay.
rukhsat k, v. a 1. To permit to depart; give leave to go (*bidā k.*). 2 To dismiss.
rukhsat milnā, v. n. See *chhuṭṭī mil'nā*, 1.
rukhsat h. v. n. 1. To take leave; depart.
2. To depart this life.

رخصتانہ *ru^{kh}satā'nā*, n. m. A present made on one's departure (*bidāegī*, 2.).
رخصتی *ru^{kh}satī*, adj. On leave.

P رخنہ *ra^{kh}k'na*, n. m. 1. A breach; gap; crevice; cleft. 2. Hitch; spoke; obstacle.
rakhnā ḍālnā, v. a. To put a spoke in one's wheel; to put obstacles in the way.
Yeh kah-ke rakhnā ḍālye unke hijāb meṅ,
'Achchhe bure kā hāl khule kyā naqāb meṅ!'

This say to her, and then her veil just draw aside,
'Nor good nor evil can be said of what you hide!'

rakhna nikālnā, (Met.) To pick holes or find faults. [tion.

A رد *radd, rad*, n. m. دے returned. 1. Refuta-

1. *Miyāṅ kī balāeṅ rad raheṅ!* Mendicants.
Evil be far from you, good Sir!
2. *Jān dene pe apnī kad na kareṅ,* [Shauq.
Qai kareṅ, sab kā kahnā rad na kareṅ! Wom.
Upon his life to slay pray let him not be bent,
The opium cast, but not the counsel to him lent.
2. Vomit.

radd o badal, radd o qadah, n. See بحث 1, 3.

radd-i-javāb, n. m. Rejoinder; refutation of a defence; reply; replication.

radd-i-javāb k., v. a. To rejoin; refute.

radd-i-salām, n. Returning compliments.

radd-i-qarz, n. m. G. G. Discharge or liquidation of a debt.

radd k., v. a. 1. See *tardīd k.* 2. To reject; pronounce unfit for service.
3. To vomit (*qaē k.*).

radd-i-kalām. Counter-statement; contrary declaration; contradiction; refutation.

radd h., v. n. To be refuted, abrogated, etc.

ردي *rad'dī*, adj. Rejected; thrown away; waste.

rad'dī, n. f. 1. Waste paper; waste; any thing worthless or unserviceable; refuse.
2. Remnants; scraps (*chhipṭī*).

raddī k., v. n. 1. To spoil; damage; waste. 2. To throw away; consign to the rubbish basket.

H रद्दा *rad'dā*, n. m. A layer; stratum.

raddā rakhnā, v. a. To lay down one layer.

S रुद्राक्ष *rudrāksh'*; H. *rudrāchh, rudrāj*, n. m. The *Elœocarpus ganitrus* seeds used in chaplets or rosaries by Brahmans and others.

H रदवा खदवा *radvā khadvā*; Bhoj. *khehiā panibadrā*, n. m.
1. An outcaste; cast-away; vagabond; reprobate; lost-sheep. 2. Low common people; the dregs of society. 3. An obscure person; a stranger; an intruder.
Radvā-khadvā ā-ke khā gaē.

S रुधिर *rudh'ir*, n. m. Blood (*khūn*, 1.).

S ऋद्धि *rid'dhi, riddhi siddhi*, n. f. Pr. *riddho*. 1. Increase; growth.
2. Wealth; prosperity. 3. A plant.

A ردیف *radīf'*, n. f. ردف to follow. *lit.* a man riding behind another on the same horse. The rhyming word of a poem.

radīf-wār, adv. Alphabetically; according to the last letter of each stanza. [Vile (ویل 7.).

A رذالة *rizāl'a, rizālī, razīl*; Illit. *rijāla*, adj.

rizāl'ā, razīl, n. m. A vagabond; villain; an impudent or shameless person.
1. *Razīl kī do, na ashrāf kī sau.* Prov
The blackguard's two words to the respectable man's hundred. (Foul language). [*darā.* Prov.
2. *Bhalī mānas ghar meṅ darā, rizāle ne jānā mujh se*
Respectability home shies off clear, the street rough says 'he is afraid to meet me here.'

rizāl'ī bāt, Obscene language (*baknā bāteṅ*).

rizāl-pan, rizāl-panā, n. m. Meanness; baseness; worthlessness. [*nā*, v. n.

H रिरियाना *ririyā'nā; giṛgiṛānā, riṛak-*
1. To cry as a child; to whine; whimper.
2. To importune; beg hard; cry for.
Pahr bhar se baiṭhī pānī ko riṛak rahī hai, koī nahīṅ detā.

H रड़का *raṛ'kā*, n. f. 1. A broom (*jhāṛū*).
2. A particle (*rezā*, 1.).

H रड़काना *raṛkā'nā*, v.a. 1. To remove.
2. To push; shove; drive; propel.

रड़कना *raṛak'nā*, v. n. To prick; pain.
Āṅkh meṅ kuchh raṛak rahā hai.

raṛ'ak, n. m. A slight pain.
Zakhm meṅ thoṛī si raṛak rah gaī hai.

A رزاق *razzāq'*, n. m. زق God provided.
Provider of daily bread; providence. [*hai.*
Woh aisā razzāq hai ki patthar ke kīṛe ko bhī detā

رزاقي *razzāq'ī*, n. f. An attribute of deity.
Uskī razzāqī hai. Prov. God provides for all.

زق *rizq*, n. m. Daily bread; subsistence money; an allowance (واجبہ). {before me.
1. *Mere sāmne rizq hai.* An oath. I swear on the food
2. *Rizq hai na maut!* Prov.
Nor food will come to me nor death!
3. *Kam-rizqe bahut hain, be-rizqā koī nahīṅ.* Prov.
Many under-fed there are, without food no one!
4. *Palle rizaq nahīṅ bāṅdhte panchhī aur darvesh,*
Jin ko takyah Rab kā unko rizaq hamesh. Dohā.
The birds of air and devotees no food about them keep, [ne'er to weep.
Who put their trust in God for lack of food have

rizq pahuṅchānā yā denā, v. a. To supply food; to support or maintain one.

P رزم *razm*, n. m. Combat (*jang*). [seat of war.

رزمگاہ *razm-gāh*, n. f. A battle field (*khet*); the seat of war; *camp de guerre.*

P رس *ras*, (*In comp.*) Arriving; reaching; as *dād-ras*, a dispenser of justice.

ras'ā, adj. 1. Mixing or mingling; amiable; winning. 2. Far-reaching. *Uskā zehn rasā hai.*

sūd-ras, adj. Quick of apprehension. [(خفگي).

H रिस *ris, raus*, n.m.S. रुष Anger; wrath

रिसाना *risā'nā, rish, yā ris bharnā*, Sant. *aṛis*, v. n. To be vexed, angry.

H रस *ras*, n. m. S. रस, Pāli, *rasa.*
1. Any liquid or fluid. 2. Juice; humour; sap; serum. 3. Essence (*sat*).

Rām punīt bikhaī ras rākhe,
Lolup bhūp bhog ke bhūkhe. Rāmāyan.
Rām pure averse from worldly joys,
Bhup sunk in sensuous alloys.

4. *Semen virile.* 5. Flavour; savour; taste.
6. Sentiment; feeling; passion; love.
The six physical tastes (*khaṭ-ras*), as sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent; hence a symbol for 6 in Hindi poetry.
Nine sentiments are usually enumerated in Poetry, *viz. shringār*, love or the intercourse of lovers; *hāsya*, mirth, the ludicrous style; *karunā*, pity, the pathetic; *raudra*, anger, describing or exciting rage or indiguation; *vira*, heroism, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess; *bhayānak*, terror, the terrible; *vibhatsa*, disgust or aversion; *adbhut*, wonder, the marvellous; *shānt*, tranquillity or contentment.
Aṅgyā maske, jiarā hulse, ras bāt puchhau tab man lalchāṅ My boddice bursts, my heart longs keen, with amorous talk excitement keen.

7. Pleasure; enjoyment.
Rāt ko mahfil meṅ barā ras rahā.

8. Beauty; grace.
Woh sādi kuchh ek bholī bhālī adā;
Nirālā sā ras ek barastā huā. Sohan Lāl.
A simple maid, with unaffected graces dowered,
A beauty rich and rare, soft charms upon her showered.

9. Quicksilver; mercury; arsenic; vermilion; lead; red lead and sulphur. [turned.
Ras māre rasāin ho. Prov. Mercury sublimed to silver

10. Softness; sweetness; melody.
Uskī āvāz meṅ zarā ras nahīṅ. [voluptuous.
ras-bharī, adj. Luscious; liquid; sensuous;
Sundar madh-bharī nār, apne joban par aṭhlāe jāt,
Mohanī mūrat, Kadar, ras-bharī aṅkhyāṅ, rang
kī gāgar dono hāth. Song. *Ṭhumrī.*
The lively sensuous maiden tripped, her rounded charms displayed, [hands conveyed.
Enchanting shape and liquid eyes, gay jars her
ras-bharī, n. f. Raspberry.
ras paṛnā, v. n. 1. To become juicy or full of serum. 2. To arrive at the age of puberty.
3. To enjoy. 4. To be tickled (the ear).
ras ṭapaknā yā chūnā, v. n. 1. To exude or trickle (the juice of ripened fruit). 2. To be in the full burst or gush of ripened bloom or beauty; to gush with sexual desire.
Jab to thī nādān, piyā, merī ab chhaī bālā javānī,
Ṭapak ṭapak ras chūe, tere bin kaun chakhegā, dil-
jānī? Song. Lāunī.
I then was simple, love! but now ripe bloom envelops me, [thee.
Its juices trickle, darling, to be sipped by none but
ras kā bīndhā, adj.
Pierced by love's darts; love-struck.
ras lenā, v. a. To extract pleasure from; to enjoy.

رسا **रसा** *rasā*, *ras*, n. m. Gravy.

رسال **रसाल** *rasāl'*, n. m.
The sugarcane; the mango tree.

رساول **रसावल** *rasā'val*, W.; *ras-jaur*, E.; Bhoj. *rasiāv*, n. m. [boiled together.
A dish of rice and the juice of sugar-cane

رسک چھند **रसिक छन्द** *rasik-chhand*, n. m.
Love poems; lyrics.
' It consists of six lines each of 11 instants. The final syllable must be short. *Kellogg.*

رس سندور **रससंदूर** *ras-sandūr*, n. m.
1. A chemical preparation of mercury.
2. Red lead.

رسکپور **रसकपूर** *ras-kapūr*, n. m. S. **रस** quicksilver, **कपूर** camphor (from its resemblance to this drug). Corrosive sublimate, or preparation of mercury.

رسوائي **रसवाइ** *rasvā'ī*, *rasyāval*, n. f. The ceremony of distributing the first juice of the sugarcane; hence, the season.

رسيا **रसिया** *ras'iyā*; S. *rasik*; Sant. *raskā*, n. m.
1. A man of pleasure; a beau; a gay gallant; a lover.
2. A voluptuary; libertine; rake.
1. *Taiṅ to ran kā rasiyā, ban kā basiyā, taiṅ kyā jāne chorī re;* [Play. Chaubolā.
Tik tik kar-ke rain gaṅvāi, pās kharī thī gorī re.
A very rustic gallant you, a woodman wight, no more, Sir, [stands at your door, Sir!
You cry 'shoo shoo' all night, the while a maid
(The story is that a countryman, in his sleep, mistaking the knock of his mistress at his door for cattle attempting to force their way in, called out '*ṭik ṭik*,' to drive the animals away and fell asleep).
2. *Nāch kā barā rasyā hai.*
3. *Chhajje kī baiṭhak burī, aur par-chhāveṅ ki chhāṅ,*
Dhore kā rasiyā burā jo nit ūṭh pakṛe bāṅh. Dohā.
'Tis bad to sit on open ledge or in another's shade,
So is a wanton near whose hand is always on you laid.

رسيلا **रसीला** *rasī'lā*, *rasīlī*, *ras-bharī*, adj. S. **रसाल**
1. Juicy; luscious; succulent.
2. Underdone (meat). 3. Voluptuous; amorous; rakish; wanton; prurient.
Rasīlī chhabīlī banī tang o chust,
Libās aur zevar se har ek durust. Mir Hasan.
Her mellowed rounded charms tight bound,
With vesture fit and jewels crowned.
rasīle bain. Poet. Sensuous or voluptuous conversation.
rasīle, dal-dār. (*Bot.*) Succulent; fleshy.
rasīlī āṅkheṅ, rasīle nain, Liquid, sensuous, voluptuous, or wanton eyes; lascivious or amorous looks.
Nek lagu mohe apne saiyāṅ kī āṅkh rasīlī lāj
bharī. I love to see my husband's liquid eyes with shame suffused!

H رسا **रस्सा** *ras'sā*, n. m. S. **रश्मि** P. *resmāṅ*, *rasan.* A rope; cable; riggings.
Rassoṅ jakṛe ab nahīṅ thamte. [hension.

P رسا *ras'ā*, adj. 1. Penetrating; quick of appre-
2. Welcome; well-received; popular.

S رساتل **रसातल** *rasā'tal*, n. f. **रस** earth, **तल** bottom; Pālī, *rasātalam.*
The 5th infernal region (*pattāl*).

A رسالہ *risā'lā*, n. m. رسل sent a letter.
1. A treatise; pamphlet; tract.
2. A troop of horse; a squadron; cavalry.

رسالدار *risāl-dār*, n. m. The commander of a troop of horse. [*dār*.

رسالداري *risāl-dārī*, n. f. The post of a *risāl-*

P رسان *rasān'*, p. P. رسانيدن (*In comp.*) Causing to arrive; bearing; as *chiṭṭhī-rasāṅ* a letter-peon.

H رسان रसान *rasān'*, n. m. Slowness; quietness; mildness; gentleness.

rasān meṅ, rasāṅ rasāṅ, rasān se, rase rase, adv. Slowly; quietly; easily.

P رسائي *rasā'ī*, n. f. 1. Entrance; audience (*pahuṅch*). 2. Power of mind; quickness of apprehension; penetration. 3. Popularity.

H رسايان रसायान *ras'i'yan, rasān*; A. *kīmyā*, n. f. S. रस mercury. 1. Alchemy. 2. A mineral or metallic preparation.

rasāyan banānā, v. a. To turn base metals into gold or silver.

rasāyan mel, kan-lāg, Chemical affinity.

रसानिया *rasān'iyā*, n. m. An alchemyst (*kīmyā-gar*).

P رستم *rus'tam*, n. 1. One of the twelve champions of Persia. 2. (*Rustam khāṅ*) A brave man; a hero. *Ek tum hī to Rustam ho!*

rustam kā sālā, n. m. A braggart.

Ajab naqshā hai dunyā kā, ajab ālam hai ālam kā,
Ki ab to jo rizālā hai volī sālā hai Rustam kā. Zahūr.

chhupā Rustam. A Hercules in disguise; a dark horse.

رستمي *rus'tamī* n. f. 1. Valour; heroism. 2. Might; authority; absolute power.

P رسد *ras'ad*; Illit. *rast*, n. f. 1. Imports, esp. of grain. *Āj kal rasad band hai.* 2. A store of grain, etc; commissariat supplies for an army, etc. 3. Allowance of food; rations. 4. Share; contribution.

rasad ṭahuṅchānā, v. n. To furnish supplies for an army, etc.

rasad-rasāṅ, n. m. One who provides supplies.

ras'adī, adj. Rateable; proportionate; progressively increasing or decreasing.

hissa-i-rasadī, n. m. A proportionate share.

A رسم *rasm*, n. f. رسم marking. Settled mode; order (*chāl*, 4.).

rasm ahl-i-tijārat; H. *byohār rīt*, Mercantile law; commercial usage.

rasm par chalnā yā jānā, v. n. To act according to custom. [custom.

rasm-i-khāndān; H. *kulā beohār*, n. f. Family

rasm-i-zamānah, The fashion of the day; conventional usage.

rasm-i-mulk; H. *desā chāl*, n. f. The custom of the country. [practice.

rasm o rivāj. Custom and usage; established

bāp dādā yā baṛoṅ kī rasm, purānī yā qadīm rasm. An old custom.

mazhabī rasm; H. *dharm-rīt*. Religious ceremony.

رسوم *rusūm'*; Illit. *rasūm*, n. f. Pl. of رسم Fees; duties; perquisites.

rusūm-dār, G. G. n. m. The holder of certain fees or perquisites.

rusūm-i-sarkār. Stamp duties.

rusūm-i-adālat. Court fees.

rusūm-i-gair-mahkūmā. Arbitrary cesses. [q. v.

rusūm-i-karāo; H. *karāo-rīt*. The custom of *karāo*, The marriage of a widow with the brother of a deceased husband, which especially obtains among the Jāts, Gūjars, Ahirs, and other inferior tribes in the N. W. P.

rusūm-i-gaṭhrī, G. G.; H. *gaṭhrī-kar*, n. f. Fees on bales and packages.

rusūm-i-mohtarafa, G. G. Taxes levied on trades and professions.

رسمي *rasm'ī*, adj. 1. Common (*chaltā*, 5.). 2. Middling; second-rate. [monies.

rasmiyāt-i-byāh; H. *byāh-rīt*, Marriage cere-

rasmiyāt-i-maiyat; H. *kiryā karam*. Funeral ceremonies; obsequies.

H رسمسا रसमसा *rasmas'ā, rasmasīlā*, adj. S. रस juice, मसण smearing over. Wet with essences or perspiration. [above.

رسماسانا रसमसाना *rasmasā'nā*, v. n. To wet as

H رسنا रिसना *ris'nā*; Bhoj. *sarval*, v. n. S. रे To ooze; exude; drop slowly; flow through; to be discharged through the pores.

Sārā pānī ris gayā.

H رسنا रसना *ras'nā*; Sant. *alāṅy*; E. language; A. *lisān*, n.f. S. रस taste. The tongue.

رسناولي रसनावली *rasnā'olī*, n. f. Language.

P رسوا *rus'vā*, adj. Dishonored; disgraced; infamous (*bad-nām*).

rusvā k., v. a. To dishonor; disgrace (*bad-nām k.*). [name.

rusvā h., v. n. To be disgraced; to get a bad

رسوائي *rusvā'ī*, n. f. Infamy (*bad-nāmī*).

H رسوت रसौत *rasaut'*, W; *raswat*, E. n. f. Barberry; *Berberis lycium* (extract), *Wat.* a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amomum anthorhizum*. Roxb.

rasaut', adj. Bitter; acrid; harsh.

Saut kī bāt rasaut. Prov. The co-wife's words are bitter as gall.

A رسوخ *rusūkh*, *rasūkhīyat*, n. m. رسخ was firm. 1. Firmness; constancy; stability.

2. Access; reach (*pahuńch*, 2). 3. Importance; interest; weight; influence.

Lo, āiṅ rusūkh jatāīṅ huī. Mah. Wom.

rusūkh hāsil k., v. n.

To acquire favor, interest, or influence.

A رسول *raṣūl'*, n. m. رسل sent or brought a message. A messenger; a messenger from God; (*rasūl-il-lāh*) Mahomed. [*fakīrs.*

رسول شاهي *rasūl-shāhī*, n. m. A class of Mah. *rasūl'iyā*, One who is born without the prepuce.

H رسولي रसौली *rasaul'ī*, n. f. Excrescence; wen; proud flesh. [tuals; food.

H رسوئي रसोई *raso'ī*, n. f. S. रसवती. 1. Vic-

1. *Rasoī aur rasāīn barābar.* Prov. The culinary art and the alchemist's are both difficult.
2. *Dijo more bābal usi ghar jahāṅ bāmnī kareṅ rasoī!* [Wom. song.
Dijo more bābul usī ghar jahāṅ hoṅ bāṅdiyān!
A house my father give, with a Brahman cook to dress my food, [on each mood!
A house my father give with slave girls waiting
3. *Māṡ binā sab ghās rasoī.* Prov. Without some meat for zest the meal's but grass at best.
4. *Khāṅr binā sab rāṅd rasoī.* Prov.
No sugar in your mess it's quite tasteless.

2. A place for cooking; a kitchen. 3. The Hindu's dining room and kitchen combined.

rasoī banānā, yā k., v. a. To cook; dress food.

rasoī jīmnā, khānā, yā pānā, v. n.

To take food; to breakfast.

pakkī rasoī. Food fried in butter or oil.

kachchī rasoī, Unfried food. [er of food.

رسوئيا *raso'iyā*, n. m. A cook; a dress-

H رسي रस्सी *ras'sī*, n. f. S. रश्मि P. *resmāṅ*, *raṡan*; Pālī, *rajjuko*. 1. A string; cord.

2. A line used in measuring the length of 20 bamboos or *laggis* of 5 to 6 cubits each. 3. Wom. A snake, so called because women believe that by taking the name the snake will appear. (Talk of the Devil and he is sure to appear). [less fear.

rassī kā sāṅp, lit. A snake of rope. A ground-

H رسيانا रिस्याना *risyā'nā*, v. n. S. रोष anger. To be vexed, angry, provoked.

P رسيد *rasīd'*, n. f. P. *rasīdan* to arrive.

1. Acknowledgment; a receipt.

2. (*Slang*) A belch.

rasīd-bahī, n. f. A receipt-book. [ledgment.

rasīd denā, v. n. To give a receipt or acknow-

rasīd kā ṭikaṭ, A receipt stamp. [ment.

رسيدگي *rasīd'gī*, n. f. 1. Arrival. 2. Attain-

رسيدة *rasīd'ah*, p. p. (*In comp.*) 1. Arrived; received. 2. Matured; ripe.

Umar rasīdah. Advanced in years.

H رشاو रशाव *rashāv'*, *rashāo*, *mair*; Bhoj. *hengāv*, n. Dressing a field; pulverising and smoothing the soil, and leaving it exposed to the air some days before sowing.

P رشته *rish'ta*, n. m. 1. (*Poet.*) A string; line (*ḍorā*). 2. Kin; relation; connection; relation by blood or marriage.

3. Affinity; alliance.

Jab tā huā faqīr to nātā kisī se kyā!
Chhorā kuṭam to phir rahā rishtā kisī se kyā!
Matlab bhalā faqīr ko bābā kisī se kyā! Nazīr.
The ascetic's holy life embraced bonds you have now with none, [should you own!
Your own relations left, with whom relations
O man of God! naught you've to do with aught this earth upon!

rishta-i-haqīqī, n. m. Relation by the full blood.

رشته دار *rishte-dār*, n. m. Relation; relative.

rishta k., v. a. To form an alliance or connexion with. [relation.

rishte-dār-i-baīd; H. *dūr kā nātā*, A distant

rishte-dār-i-qarīb; H. *pās kā nātā*, A near relation. [alliance; affinity.

رشته داري *rishte-dārī*; H. *nātā*, n. f. Relationship;

rishta-i-sababī, yā nasabī, G. G. Connection by marriage or by consanguinity.

H رشت پشت रुष्ट पुष्ट *rushṭ pushṭ*, adj. S. रुष्ट पुष्ट Plump and fat; robust; well-developed.

P رشک *rashk*, n. m. Jealousy.

Rashk se lete na'īṅ nām ki sun le na koī,
Dil hī dil meṅ tujhe ham yād kiyā karte haiṅ.
Through jealousy your name I never take lest any hear it, [to bear it.
But in my heart of hearts deep down I never cease

A رشوت *rish'vat*; H. *ghūs*, n. f. رشو he bribed him. A bribe; an illegal gratification; hush-money (*mūṅh-bharī*).

rishvat-khor; Pop. *rishvat-khorā*, n. m. One who takes bribes.

rishvat-dihī, n. f. G. G. Giving a bribe.

rishvat denā, v. a. To offer or give a bribe; to bribe. [bribery.

rishvat-sitānī, n. f. The act of taking bribes;

rishvat sitānī ba-jabr. Exaction of a bribe.

rishvat se milānā. To buy off (a person). [bribe.

rishvat-i-shartī; H. *tirāī*, n. f. A contingent

rishvat-i-gair mashrūt, n. An absolute or unconditional bribe (H. *ḍubāī*, 2.).

rishvat khānā, yā lenā, v. n. To swallow or take a bribe; to be bribed.

rishvat o bad kirdārī, n. Bribery and corruption.

S رشي ऋषि *rish'ī*; H. *rikhī*, n. m. An inspired sage; a saint.

sapt-rishī; H. *baṛā rīchh*; A. *dub-i-asgar. lit.* the seven saints. (*Ast.*) *Ursa major*; Charles's Wain.

A رشيد *rashīd'*, p. p. رشد following the right way. 1. Guided in the right way.

2. Dutiful; filial.
Farzand-i-rashíd. A favourite son.

A رصد *ras'ad, rasad-gáh,* n. m. رصد watching
An observatory (*jantar mantar*).

A رضا *razá'a,* n. f. رضو was content.
1. (*razá-mandí*) Consent; assent; acquiescence; will; pleasure.
2. Leave; esp. furlough. [pleasure.
razá o rajbat, f. Free consent; free-will and
razá o rajbat se, adv. Of one's own free will (*áp se*). [(واضي 1, 2.).
رضا مند *razá-mand,* adj. Willing; consenting
razá-mandí, n. f. 1. Consent. 2. Satisfaction.
razá-mandí tahrírí, Written consent. [ties.
razámandí-i-tarfain. The consent of both parrazá *mandí mutlaq.* Unconditional assent.

A رضاع *razáá,* n. m. رضع sucking, as an infant.
Fosterage.
In Mah. law, a bond of affinity between persons nursed by the same female, analogous to consanguinity.
razáí-bhái; H. *dúdh bhái,* n.m. A foster-brother.

P رضائی *razá'í*; Illit. *rajáí,* n. f. S. रज्जाक cloth, or P. *razídan* to dye.
A quilt; a coverlet. [being moist.

A رطوبت *rutú'bat*; Illit. *ratúbat,* n. f. رطب
1. Moisture; humidity; damp (*tarí,* 1).
2. Sap; juice. 3. Spit; saliva. [pastured.

A رعايا *riáá'yá,* n. f, pl. of رعيت q. v. رعي
1. Tenants; subjects; the peasantry.
2. (*riáyá baráyá.*) The community; the masses; the people; the public.
riáyá-i-Inglistán. British subjects.
riáyá kí nálisheń yá dáve, (*Law*) Private claims.
riáyá-i-mulk-i-gair,
Subjects of another power; aliens.

A رعايت *riáá'yat,* n. f. 1. Partiality; bias.
2. Respect; regard; favor; kindness.
3. Notice; advertence; attention; heed.
4. Mitigation; remission; abatement.
5. A form of writing in which all the images presented, correspond with that suggested by the first word, as 'garden' requires that the images in the sentences following, should be verdure, flowers, birds, etc. 6. Leniency; clemency.
riáyat k., v. a. 1. To be partial or lenient.
2. To show favor or indulgence.
3. To mitigate; remit; relax.
رعايتي *riáá'yatí, riáëtí,* n. m. A favored or privileged person; one to whom remission or abatement has been granted.
riáyátí chhuṭṭí yá rukhsat, Privilege leave.

A رعب *ra'b, raub dál*; Illit. *rob, rudb,* n. m. رعب he feared. 1. Awe. (*bhaë,* 1.).
2. Dignity (*dabdaba*). [with awe.
raub bithánā, yá jamánā, v. a. To awe; strike
raub meń ánā, v. n. To be overawed.
رعبدار *raub-dár,* adj. Awe-inspiring.

A رعشة *rá'sha*; H. *kapkapí,* n.m. رعش 1. A tremor; trembling; shaking. 2. The shaking palsy.

A رعونت *raú'nat,* n. f. Haughtiness; arrogance.

A رعيت *raá'yat*; Pop. *raiyat,* n. f. رعي
1. A subject of a state.
2. Tenant; cultivator; peasant.
3. A dependant; follower; servant.
raiyat-ázár, adj. Tyrannous; oppressive.
raiyat-parvar, yá naváz, n. m. 1. A cherisher or protector of his tenants, dependants, or subjects. 2. A benevolent sovereign or landlord.
raiyat-parvarí, yá navází, n. f. Protection or kind treatment of tenants, etc.
raiyat-várí faisla. Settlement of land-rents, made with the cultivators themselves, without the intervention of any *zamíndar* or landlord, commonly known as the 'Ryotwarí system.' [to a *raíyat.*
رعيتي *raiyatí,* n. f. *lit.* relating or belonging
Lands of which the revenue is paid in money, in contradistinction to the *Khamár* lands, of which the revenue is paid in kind.
Also, a settlement direct with the cultivator.
raiyatí paṭṭá. A lease given to a cultivator.

A رغبت *raj'bat,* n f.
Inclination; disposition (*cháh,* 1).
Afímí mithás barí ragbat se khátá hai. Prov.
Who opium eats devours sweets.

A رفاقت *rifá'qat,* n. f. رفق accompanied.
1. Companionship; society.
Marte dam tak rifáqat na chhorí.
2. Adherence; adhesion; loyalty.
rifáqat k., v. a. To accompany, associate or keep with; to stick to.
jo na rifáqat rakhtá ho aur na khusúmat; H. *prít aur bair donoń se alag,* Neutral.

A رفاه *rifáh',* n. f. Good; benefit.
رفاه خلايق *rifáh-i-khaláyaq yá ám.* The good of the community; the public good.
رفاهيت *rifáh'iyat,* n. f. افو he found ease.
1. Relief (*árám,* 2, 3). 2. Welfare (*behtarí*).

P رفتار *raftár',* n. f. رفتن to go. 1. See *chál* (1—3). 2. Walk; pace; gait.
رفت و گذشت *rafi o guzasht,* p. p.
Past and gone; gone-by.
رفته رفته *rafta-rafta,* adv. See *áhistah,* 2, 3.
1. In process of time; in due course.
Rafta rafta sab ho jáegá.
2. Leisurely; easily.

PRESS ERRORS.

Page.	*Col.*	*Line*	*For*	*Read.*
696	2	14	Still	Skill
697	1	6	*Basan,*	*Basant,*
697	2	42	*kā*	*kai*
704	2	45	اقر	وذ
710	1	60	Bacahanalia.	Bacchanalia.
710	1	65	*rañḍ*	*rang*
711	2	26	*zamane*	*zamāne*
714	2	38	*pachtāvā*	*pachhtāvā*
714	2	53	*kūtnā*	*kūṭnā*
717	1	2	*rukhā*	*rūkhā*
717	1	53	*machāuā*	*machānā*
722	1	46	scarp	scrap
730	1	40	*zabūr'chī*	*zamlūr'chī*

ERRATA.

734	2	42	Masty.	Mauj.

A رفع *raf'ā, rafa-dād, rafu-ḳafa, rafa-i-shar,* n. m. رفع put away. Settlement (*taṣfiyā*, 3). *rafa k.,rafa ḳafa k.,* v.a. To settle or dispose of. رفع نامه *rafā-nāmah.* A deed of compromise. رفع نقصان *rafa-i-nuqsān.* A rame ly.

rafa h., v.-n. To be settled or disposed of. *rafadād-i-hisāb.*

Winding up or settlement of an account.

H رفل रफ़ल *raf'al,* n.f. 1. A rifle. 2. A fine muslin.

A رفو *raf'ū,* n. m. A darn. [or ensnared.

rafū chakkar meṅ ānā, v. n. To be entangled *rafū chakkar h.,* v. n. To run away; to be *non est. rafū k.,* v. a. To darn.

رفوگر *rafū-gar,* n. m. A darner, esp. of shawls.

رفوگري *rafū-garī,* n. f. Darning.

A رفي *raf'ī,* n. f. Fine dust; soot.

A رفيدة *rafīd'ā,* n. m. رفاده rags.

1. A baker's pad. 2. (*Fac.*) A turban.

Kyoṅ sāhab, yeh roṭiyoṅ kā rafīdā hai, yā shekh jī ki pagṛī? Is this a baker's pad, Sir, or a Sheikh's turban?

A رفيق *rafīq',* n. m. رفق tying together a camel's forelegs. 1. A companion; associate; ally; comrade; friend; co-adjutor. 2. A follower; dependent; adherent; partisan. 3. A confederate. [cessory.

rafīq-i-jurm, An accessory to a crime; ac-

A رقبة *raq'ba*; H. *bistār,* n. m. 1. An area; extent of land. 2. The lands comprised within the boundaries of a village measurement.

raqba-i-arāzī. The area of the land.

A رقت *riq'qat,* n. f. رق to be thin.

1. Thinness; subtileness, attenuation; liquidity. 2. Melting of the heart; pity; tenderness; sympathy; 3. Weeping. 4. See *hāl,* 7.

riqqat-i-manī. Thinness of the seminal discharge.

A رقعة *ruq'qā,* n. m. رقع he patched it. 1. See *chiṭṭhī.* 2. A receipt. 3. An invitation.

ruqqa likhne-wālā; H. *hunḍī-bhejā.* The drawer of a cheque. [note.

hāmil-i-ruqqa, n. m The bearer of a cheque or

رقعات *ruqqā'āt, ruqqājāt,* n. Pl. of رقعة [book.

1. Notes. 2. A collection of letters; a letter

A رقم *raq'am,* n. f. رقم marked, impressed; pl. رقوم 1. See *ṭūm* (1—3). 2. A mark; figure; initial. 3. A mode of arithmetical notation taken chiefly from the initials of the Arabic terms for numbers. 4. Entry; item. 5. Amount; sum; total sum.

Huzār rupae kī raqam mārī gaī.

6. A fractional share of an undivided estate (*pattī,* 1.) 7. Rate of assessment. 8. Kind; sort (*bhāṅt*).

raqam-i-jamā. An item of credit.

raqam-i-khurch. An item of disbursement.

raqam-sivāī. 1. What is over or in excess of the stipulated sum. 2. Cases. 3. Perquisites.

raqam k., v a. To mark; note; write.

raqam-i-mutanāzia. A disputed item.

raqam-wār, adv, In detail; item by item.

raqam-wār likhnā.

To particularize; to exhibit in detail.

A رقو *raq'ū,* n. m. A styptic; an application to stop bleeding. [petitor; rival.

A رقيب *raqīb',* n. m. رقب watching. A com-

Jo bahut qarīb, wohī ziyādah raqīb. Prov. Who's very near you as your rival fear! (A man's foes are those of his own household).

A رقيق *raqīq',* adj. رق thin.

Thin; fine; subtle; liquid. [epistle.

A رقيمة *raqīm'ah,* n. m. A letter; note; an

raqīma-i-niyāz. Yours truly or faithfully.

A ركاب *rakāb',* n. m. ركب he mounted.

A stirrup. *Rakāb meṅ pāoṅ haiṅ.*

rakāb-dival, n. f. A stirrup-leather.

pā ba-rakāb, adv. Ready to start.

ham-rakāb, adv. In company with; along with.

ركابي *rakāb'ī*; Illit. *rakebī, karebī,* n. f. A dish; a plate; a copper saucer.

Hamārī pulāo kī rakābī kahiṅ nahiṅ gaī. My plate of *pulāo* is not gone. (I am safe, whatever happens). The saying is ascribed to *Muhammed Shāh* who was absorbed in the pleasures of the song and dance when *Nādir Shāh* appeared at the gates of Delhi.

rakābī-mazhab, n. m. A parasite; timeserver.

A H ركان रकान *rakān',* n. f. Cor. of A. *arkān.*

1. Way; manner; mode (*dhaṅg*).

Tumheṅ is kām kī rakān yād nahīṅ hai.

2. (*Met.*) Bridle; reins; guiding power.

Tumhārī rukān mere hāth hai. Your reins are in my hands.

S ركت रक्त *rakt*; Illit. *rakat, ragat*; Sant. *rayām,* n. m. 1. Blood (*khūn*). 2. Red (*surkh*).

rakt bahānā, v. a. To shed or spill blood.

rakt-pā, n. f. *lit.* blood-drinker. A leech (*joṅk*).

rakt-pāt; P. *khūṅ-rezī,* n. m. Bloodshed.

rakt-pit', n. m. Spontaneous hemorrhages from the mouth, nose, rectum, and cuticle, with fever, etc.

rakt pit'tī. 1. A painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile. 2. A plant used for the cure of this disease.

rakt chandan, n. m. Red sandal-wood.

rakt-koṛh, n. m. S. रक्तकुष्ट A kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red.

S رکشا रक्षा *rakshā*; H. *richchhā*; Sant. *rukhiyā*, n. f. Preservation; care (*bachāo*, 1, 2.).

rakshā k., v. a. See *bachānā*, 1, 2, 3.

Sadā Bhavānī dāhene, Gaurī-putr, Ganesh, [Bhajan.
Pāñch deo rakshā kareñ, Brahmā, Vishnu, Mahesh.
Upon the right Bhavānī, with her son Ganesh,
Five gods keep constant watch, Brahm, Vishnu, and Mahesh!

rakshā-bandhan, n. f. See under *rākhī*.

A رکعت *rak'at*; Pop. *rakāt*, n. f.

A chapter from the *Qurān*.

Mujhe kai rakāt kā sawāb hogā? [abroad.

rakat daurnā yā chalnā, v. n. To be bruised

A رکن *rukn*; Illit. *rukan*, n. m. Pl. ارکان, q. v.

1. A pillar. 2. A prop; support. 3. A foot of a verse. 4. A title of Mah. nobles, as *rukn-us-saltanat* a pillar of the state.

H رکنا रुकना *ruk'nā*; v. n. S. रोधन See *roknā*.

ruk ruk-kar, adv. 1. Hesitating. 2. Stammering. 3. Hobbling; limping. 4. By fits and starts.

رکوانا रुकवाना *rukvā'nā*; Sant. *rokāo ocho*, Caus. of رکنا, q. v.

رکاؤ रुकाव *rukā'o*, *rukāvaṭ*, n. m. 1. Hindrance. 2. Prevention. 3. Detention. 4 Stagnancy; stagnation.

Rukāo khūb nahīñ taba kī javānī meñ,
Ki bū fasād kī ātī hai band pānī meñ Zauq.
The flow of passion warm to check's not well,
From stagnant water comes a fetid smell.

5. Hesitation; reserve. 6. Misunderstanding; coolness.

rukāo-zor, (*Mech.*) Resistance.

rukāo kī davā, See *imsāk*.

A رکوع *rukū'*, n. m. رکع he bowed himself.

1. Bowing the body in prayer. 2. See رکعت

The body is bent forwards and the palms of the hands rest on the knees, with back and neck horizontal, and eyes fixed on the great toes.

H رکھ रख *rakh*, n. m. A grass wood or game preserve. [cutting tool.

H رکھانی रखानी *rukhānī*, (*Mech.*) A screw-

rukhānī kā bāndhne-vālā ṭhīyā, (*Mech.*) A tool rest.

H رکھائی रुखाई *rukhā'ī*; Bhoj. *rukhrāī*, n. f.

S. रूक्ष 1. Roughness; dryness.

2. Indifference; coolness; coldness.

Jab lagāvaṭ roh merī har bāt meñ pāne lagā
Bātoñ bātoñ meñ rukhāī yār batāne lagā. Gazanfar.
When in my words my love for her she saw
The more with every word she used to thaw.

rukhāī kī lenā, *rukhāī denā*, v. n.
To be cold or indifferent.

H رکھنا رکھنا *rakh'nā*, *rakh lenā*; Rus. *rākhnā*, v. a. S. रक्षण 1. *In comp.* the word denotes completion of an action. 2. To put or set down; keep (*dharnā*, 1). 3. To apply; put on. *Is par ek phāyā rakh do.* [linquish.

4. To leave; put aside; leave alone; re-

Shek Chandāl na rakkhe makkhī na rakkhe bāl.
Prov. Shekh *Chandāl* leaves neither flies nor hairs. (He is such a glutton!).

5. To tender; lay before; present.

Āge rakkho. [*ho chukā.*

6. To put up; lay by. *Bas rakkho, ab vaqt*
7. To deposit; invest; leave in trust.
8. To lodge; put up; domicile. [*Innkeepers.*

Arī, is musāfir ko tū rakh le! *Double entendre.*

9. To bury; inter. *Kaho, unheñ rakh āē?*
10. To stake; bet (*arnā*, 13).
11. To mortgage; pawn; pledge. [Zafar.

Jin ko ham zāhid samajhte the bayā so, aē Zafar!
Mai-kade kī kich tak ammānā rakh-ke pī gaē.
O Zafar! he whom I esteemed a saint to be,
His turban pawned, the tavern's filthy lees drained he.

12. To keep; accept. *Ab to hissā rakh lo!*
13. To protect; preserve; save.

1 *Jāko rākhe sāiyāñ, mār na sakke koē.* Prov.
Whom God protects no one can hurt.

2. *Chīz na rākkhe āpnī, choran gālī de.* Prov.
His things he will not keep with care, the thief to abuse he's ready e'er.

3 *Imān gayā hī thā, Khudā ne rakkhā.*
My faith had all but gone when God saved me.

14. To engage; employ; appoint; take into service. *Naukar rakkho!*
15. To keep or have (a mistress, etc.).

Muft rakkhā, na ek kaurī dī,
Main to murshad thī, tum valī nikle. Jān Sāhib
You had your pleasure of me and you gave me not a groat, [and out.
I thought that I was clever, but you beat me out

16. To have carnal intercourse with.
17. To comply with; grant one's request; to gratify one. 18. To hold or have capacity; contain; bear. 19. To have; possess; own.
20. To impose; lay on. *Ilzām rakhnā.*

bahī murattab rakhnā. To keep account books.

rakh chhoṛnā, v. n. 1. To keep back; withhold; detain. 2. To lay by; put aside.

rakh-kar kahnā, v. a. 1. To speak indirectly, or in innuendoes. 2. To speak with reservation.

رکھوالا रखवाला *rakhvā'lā*; Rus. *rakhvaīyā*, *rakhvār*; E. *agoreā*, n. m. 1. (*rakhī*) A guardian; guard; protector; custodian; curator.

2. A watchman; warden; gate-keeper.

Chām kī chamoṭī, kukar rakhvār! E. Prov.
A leather strap, and a dog for a watch!

3. A cowherd; shepherd; goatherd.
4. (*Agric.*) The man who looks after the standing crop and scares away birds, etc.

رکھوالی रखवाली *rakhvā'lī*; Rus. *rakhvārī*, n. f. 1. Guard; watch; protection; charge; custody; keep; care; trust. 2. The wages

of a guard or watch. 3. (*rakhī*) Tribute; black mail. 4. A grazier (*pālī*, 4). [q. v.

رکھوانا رکھوانا *rakhvā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of رکھنا

رکھی رکھی *rakh'ī*, n. f. (*Rus.*) A stack of hay.

H رکھی رکھی *rikh'ī*, n. f. 1. See رشی

2. (*Brokers*) Six rupees.

rikhī asīr. (*Brokers*) Sixteen rupees.

rikhī mainḍ. (*Brokers*) Twenty-six rupees.

P رگ *rag*, n. f. 1. A vein; an artery.

1. *Kāṇe ke ek rag sivā hoti hai.* Prov.
The one-eyed man has one vein more. [cunning.
(It supplies the place of sight and makes him so
2. *Iski to rag rag meṅ sharārat bharī hui hai.*
There is mischief in every vein of his body.
2. (*Met*) Reins (*bāg*).
Inkī rag mere hāth meṅ hai. [power.
The very blood in his veins acknowledges my
3. (Met.) Obstinacy; waywardness.
Is ko rag chaṛh rahī hai.

rag utarnā, v. n. 1. To be sprained. [appeased.
2. To get over a fit of obstinacy; to be
rag paṭṭhā, n. m. 1. Veins and muscles.
2. Origin (*asal*).
rag paṭṭhe se vāqif h., v.n. To know one's flesh and bones, or his origin; to know one every inch.
rag jālī, jāldār, (*Bot.*) Reticulated.
rag chaṛhnā, v. n. To be obstinate; to have one's back up.
rag-dār; H. *regī*, adj. Veined; veiny.
rag-dār, n. m. Cloth of which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins.
rag khaṛī h., v. n. To swell (a vein).
rag o resha, n. *lit.* veins and fibres. 1. The blood vessels and fibres of any living body.
2. Every vein and muscle.
3. Blood; nature; constitution.
Inke rag o reshāh meṅ yeh bāt paṛi hui hai
rageṅ marnā, v. n. To lose virility; to become impotent. [vein.
shāh-rag, shah-rag, n. f. An artery; the jugular

رگی رگی *rag'gī*, adj. Self-willed; intractable (اڑیل).

H رگڑ رگڑ *rag'aṛ*, n. f. 1. (*Mech.*) Friction; abrasion; attrition; graze.
2. The state of being worn.
ragaṛ konā, (*Mech.*) Angle of friction.
ragaṛ khānā, v. n. 1. To be abraded, grazed.
2. To collide with; run against. [abraded.
ragaṛ lagnā, v. n. To be rubbed, grated,

رگڑا رگڑا *rag'ṛā*, n. m. 1. Rubbing; grinding.
2. Quarrelling; wrangling. 3. Damage; loss. 4. A collyrium; an ointment for the eyes. [wrangling; strife.
ragṛā jhagṛā, n. m. Dissension; argument;

رگڑنا رگڑنا *ragaṛ'nā*; Rus. *ragednā*, v. a.
1. To rub; scour; grate; grind.
2. To abrade; excoriate; chafe.
3. To wear out. 4. To rub against the ground; hammer; beat; punish.
5. To rub against (sexually). [*b rēānī.*

1. *Sāīṅ jī! tum chandan, ham pānī, jaise ragṛat bās*
Husband! you are as sandal wood, the water I,
The more it's rubbed the more its perfumes multiply.
2. *Arī ghar-sī! ragar ragaṛ-kar pīs jo nānhā chān pise!* Rus. Wom. Ruined be your house! Bear strongly on the mill, so will the flour be fine!

رگڑی رگڑی *rag'ṛī*, adj. Quarrelsome; pugnacious.
Mathurā ke log bare ragṛī,
Bāndhat haiṅ bāṅkī paṛī. Song.
Mathurā men of bumptious port,
Such swellish turbans they disport!

H رگن رگن *rag'an*, A kind of verse.
Cretic — ⏑ —. *Kellogg.*

H رگید رگید *raged'*; Bhoj. *lakhedal*, n. f.
1. Pursuit; chase. 2. Breeding; pairing.
Yeh kabūtar ōj kal raged par hai.

رگیدنا رگیدنا *raged'nā*, v. a. See *ragaṛnā.*
To pursue; chase; follow after.
1. *Hamar muruqyā ke kāhe rageḍ'le phireṭā?* Bhoj.
2. *Are kyūṅ rageḍ'ta'ā sae!* Rus. Why do you worry me!
3. *Ke sukh sa' man ne is ghar māṅ? sāsū dinoṅ ragede sae,* [*rāṅ k'hede sae.* Rus. Wom song
Saukāṅr din din bher kare sae, purakh kulachk-
What comfort have I in this house?
My mother-in-law's at me each day,
My co-wife fights with me alway,
My husband drives me from the house.

H رل رلا *ral'ā*, n.m. 1. Disagreement; difference (*rāṛ*, 1). 2. See *alset*, 4.
3. Mingling; connexion; union.
rulā paṛnā, To occur (a mistake or difference).
ralā ḍālnā, v. n. To mix confusedly together; make a mess. [take in an account).
ralā nikal jānā, v. n. To be adjusted (a mis-

H رل رلا *rul'lā*, n. f. Land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two.

H رلانا رلانا *rulā'nā*; Rus. *rulānā, rudānā*, Caus. of رلنا q. v. [compose.

H رلانا رلانا *ralā'nā*, v. a. To mix; admix;

رلنا رلنا *ral'nā, ralnā milnā*, v.n. 1. To be mixed.
1. *Jo ralā hai so chug lo!* Prov.
Your share mixed find, pick to your mind!
2. *Ral mil sab seṭī raho jab lag pār basāe,*
Mishṭ bachan mukh boliye jo neki rah jāē!
In peace and good-will live with all your might and main, [good remain!
With soft words each one greet, e'en so shall
2. To be in collusion with; to be in the enemy's pay.
3. To get lost, as a paper among other papers, a thief in a crowd, etc. [be dispersed.

H رلنا رلنا *rul'nā*, v. n. 1. See *rolnā*. 2. To
Mā ke marte hi sāre bālak rul gaē. Wom.

A رمال رمال *rammāl'*; Panj. *ravāl*, n.m. رمل he wove.
A soothsayer; a fortune-teller.

H رمانا رمانا *ramā'nā*, v.a. See *ramnā*, v.n.

H رمبا रम्बा *ram'bā*, Bhoj. *rāmā*, n. m. A hoe.

H رمبھانا रमभाना *rambhā'nā* v. n. S. **रम्भ**
To bellow; low (a cow).
Chor ke pet meṅ gāe ōp hī ōp rambhāé. Prov.
A cow lows spontaneously in the thief's stomach.
(He betrays himself),

H رم جھم रिम झिम *rim jhim*, adv.
The pattering sound of a light shower.
1. *Bhādoṅ bhaé bhārī lage, rim jhim barse meṅh,*
Ek taraf ki pīt kā kaise barhe saneh? Bāṭā-māsā.
August too heavy weighs, the rain comes pattering down, [grown?
My love unshared, unfed, how can it thus be
2. *Rim jhim rim jhim mehā barse, yeh pānī kit jāegā,?*
Ādhā pānī tinde miṅde, ādhe se mkārā bhāī nahāēgā
Girls' song.
Patter patter rain comes down, where will it all be gone? [my brother thrown.
Half in the ground, and half a shower-bath on

H رمجھولا रमझोला *ramjho'lā, ramjhol, ramjhole*, n. m. An anklet.

H رمچیرا रमचेरा *ramcher'ā, ram-charvā*; Mag *ramchervā*, n. m. S. **रमचेट** See *ṭahlvā*.
Tohar ram-cherrā diyā kahlā peṭhaulio kal! aibe ne kailā to ham kā karaṅ? Mag
I told your servant to go to you, if he wont what can *I* do?

H رمدو رمدو فٹو रमदू फटू *ramdū phaṭṭū*, Tom, Dick, and Harry; Tag, rag, and bobtail.

A رمز रम्ज़ *ramz*, n. f. 1. See ishārā 6, 7, & ghamz 3, 4.
2. Innuendo; *double entendre*.
Yeh ōpas meṅ ramzoṅ kī bāteṅ huīṅ,
Ishāroṅ kī bāham jo ghāteṅ huīṅ. Mir Hasan.
ramz chal'nā, mārnā, yā pheṅknā, v. a.
To speak at one; make allusions.

A رمضان रमज़ान *ramzān'*; Pop. *ramzān'*, n. m. رمض scorched by the sun. The Pagan name was changed in the month of greatest heat.
The ninth Mah month, during which Mahomedans are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between dawn and sunset. On the 27th of this month the *Qurān* began to descend, and every prayer offered up on that night will be answered. Prayers offered up on the 19th and 23rd of the month are believed to be peculiarly efficacious.
1. *Ramzān ke namāzi, Moharram ke sipāhi!* Prov.
In Ramzān a worshipper, in Moharram a soldier!
(For the rest of the year he is neither).
2. *Yalāh to bārah mahine Ramzān rahtā hai* [here.
All the year round it is one perpetual fast (famine)

A رمق रम्क़ *ram'aq*, n. f. رق the remains of life.
1. The last breath, the parting spirit.
2. The least part; a tincture; shadow; a very little. [geomancy; divination.

A رمل रम्ल *ram'al*, n. m. Foretelling by figures;

H رمنا रमना *ram'nā*, v. n. S. **रम** rove, revel., Pr. *rammaī*; Pāli *ramano*.
1. To roam; range; wander; rove.
2. To take a fancy to; to be charmed.
3. To enjoy; luxuriate; revel; riot.
Sāhā semal dekh-ke, sāiyāṅ, sab hī gaṅvāī buddh,
Phūl dekh-ke ram rahe, phal kī rahī na suddh.
Girdhar Kundlī.
The parrot, saw the ceiba flower and lost his senses quite, [scured from sight.
His eyes he feasted on the flower, the fruit ob-
4. To have connexion with.
5. To fill a place; dwell in; occupy.
Rām rūm meṅ ram rahā hai.
He dwells in every hair of your body.
ramte faqīr, atīt. A wandering Hin. pilgrim.

H رمنا रमना *ram'nā*, n.m. 1. Pasture land. [*gāh*).
2. A park; a preserve for game (*shikār-*

H رمنی रमनी *ram'nī, ramnīk*, adj. S. **रमणीय** Beautiful; captivating; agreeable.
ramnī, n. f. A charming woman.

A رموز रमूज़ *rumūz'*; Illit. *ramūz*, n. f. pl. of رمز
1. Winks. 2. Enigmas.
3. Innuendoes (*avāzah tavāzah*).
ramūz pheṅknā, Illit. v. a. See *āvāzah kasnā*.

H رن रिन *rin*, E. n. m. S. **ऋण** 1. A debt (*qarz*).
1. *Haryā, Har se het kar jīṅ kisān kī rīt,*
Dām ghanerā, rin ghanā, tabhīṅ khet se prīt.
O Haryā! give thy love to Har as peasant loves his field, [field he will not yield.
Though rents be high and large his debts, his
2. *Ūnch baṅherī, phokar bāns, rin khāe barhoṅ mās.*
E. Prov. Ridge pole high and bamboo hollow all through the year have need to borrow.
2. (*Math.*) A negative quantity; *minus*.

H رن रन *ran*, n. m. S. **रण** 1. A wood; forest; waste. 2. War (*jang*). 3. A battle field.
1. *Nāth! kulak meṅ so kapi nāhīṅ*
Jo na tumahīṅ jītahīṅ ran māhīṅ! Rāmāyan.
O sire! in all Ram's force of monkeys there's not one [power and throne.
But might your armies rout and shake your
2. *Sūrā ran meṅ jāe-ke kāīṅ dhāṅdle sāth!*
Sāthī tere tīn hain, hiyā, kutārī, hāth.
In battle field the brave no help demand, [hand.
Three aids are theirs, stout heart, and sword, and
4. A mark (*dāg*). ***Māṭā kā ran.***
ran-ban, n. m. A wilderness.
ran-bhūm; P. *maidān-i-jang*, n. f. A battle field.
ran paṛnā, v. n. 1. To be fought (a battle).
2. To be slain (numbers).
ran-jīt, n. m. A victor; conqueror.
Taurh bayā ran-jīt sab! (*Ironic.*) Rus.
ran-dhīrā, n. m. A gallant, brave man. [(أرنجي).

H رنتھی रन्थी *ran'thī*; *ratthī*, n. f. A bier

H رنٹ रन्ट *ranṭ*, adj. Quarrelsome (*jhagṛālū*).

P رنج रन्ज *ranj*, n. m. 1. Sorrow; grief; affliction; anguish. 2. Hardship; suffering; pain.
Ganj be-ranj nahiṅ Prov. No gains without pains.
ranj denā, v. a. To grieve; distress; wound one's feelings. [grievance.
ranj-i-ām, G. G. Common annoyance; a public

ranj k., v. n. 1. To grieve; sorrow.
2. To quarrel; pluck a crow.

رنجش *ranj'ish*, n. f. Unpleasantness; coolness.

رنجیدگی *ranjīd'gī*, n. f. Displeasure; offence.

رنجیدہ *ranjīd'ah, ranjīdah-khātir*, adj.
1. Afflicted; grieved; sad.
2. Displeased; vexed; offended.

ranjīdah k., v. a. To offend; displease. [der.

H رنجک **रंजक** *ranj'ak*, n. f. Priming-pow-

ranjak uṛānā, v. a. 1. To flash in the pan.
2. Slang. (*chiṛyā chhoṛnā*) To let out a fart.

ranjak pilānā, v. a. To prime.

ranjak chāṭ jānā, v. n. To end in smoke; to flash and fume.

ranjak-dān, n. m. Priming pan.

S رنجک **रञ्जक** *ranj'ak*, n. m. S. **रञ्ज** to color. 1. A painter; dyer.
2. A stimulant; provocative; stimulus.

H رنجھنا **रंझना** *ranjh'nā, rinjhnā*, v. n.
To grow luxuriantly; flourish.
Des meṅ nīm ranjhtā hai
2. To be chronic. *Bemārī ranjh gaī.*

P رند *rind*, n. m. 1. A drunkard; reprobate; profligate. 2. A freethinker; a sceptic.
1. *Yā to rind-rinde, yā fatah-chande* Prov
As poor as a beggar, or as rich as Crœsus [Rind.
2. *Sharābeṅ ek sī sab haiṅ, barāṅḍī kyā, tahārā kyā!*
Gazab hai ham to ṭhaire rind, zāhid pārsā ṭhairā!
All wine is wine—the drink of saints in Heaven as well as men— [saint's called then?
Why call me drunkard while the godly man a
rind mashrab, A freethinker.

رندانہ *rindā'na*, adj. Licentious; profligate; dissolute; libidinous. [رندی

H رندنا **रंदना** *runḍ'nā, runḍhnā*, v. n. See

P رندہ *ran'da*, n. m. رندیدن to polish.
A carpenter's plane; a planing tool; shaping machine.

randa phernā, yā k., v. a. To plane.

H رندھنا **रंधना** *randh'nā*; Tir. Fut. *rāṅhab*, v. n. S. **रन्धन** To be boiled (victuals). [*talrā!*
1. *Bhaiṅs, gaū sab dūdh se bhāṅjiṅ, kaise khīr randhe*
Dūdh māṅgtā phirūṅ to koī māsā bhar nā de talvā! Rus. song.
The buffalo is dry, from whence the child's milk-mess provide? [all I've tried.
A drop of milk no one will give, the neighbours
2. *Riṅdhāo na sijāo, phuar ne kluāo!* Rus. Wom.
Nor cooked nor boiled as yet—quick food before the ninny set! [n m. Boiled food

رندھیں *randhain', randhīn*; Tir. *rāṅhal*,

S رنڈ **रण्ड** *runḍ*, n. m. The trunk; a headless body. [**रण्डा** A widow. See ڈانڈ.

H رنڈ **रण्ड** *ranḍ, ranḍā*, (In comp.) n. f. S.
Kutti ranḍ! Oh widow bitch!

رنڈاپا **रंडापा** *raṅḍā'pā*, n. m. Widowhood.

H رنڈسالا **रंडसाला** *ranḍ-sālā*, n. f.
A widow's dress; widow's weeds.

ranḍ-sālā pahnānā, v. a. To put on one a widow's dress. [weeds.

ranḍ-sālā pahannā, v. n. To wear the widow's

رنڈک **रंडक** *ranḍ'ak*, n. m. A barren tree.

رنڈوا **रंडवा** *raṅḍ'vā*, n. m. 1. A widower.
1. *Rāṅḍ ko beṭī kā bal, raṅḍve ko paise kā bal.* Prov.
The widow on her daughter fair relies, the widower on his wealth relies.
2. *Phāgan meṅ chain kare raṅḍrā, jo nārī nikse dhore kar us se bagal bhare raṅḍvā.* Rus. song.
In March gay widowers disporting see,
No female comes in their vicinity
But what these widowers with them make free.
3. *Raṅḍve ki khāṭ paras ghālo, ghar sotā yoh sohātā nāhiṅ, or kituē is ne ṭālo!* Rus. Wom. song.
The widower's bed just in the open lay,
Within the house to sleep's not meet, do, pray!
Bestow him somewhere else just right away!
2. (Sant. *daṅgvā,*) A batchelor (*kuārā*).
Yeh to sadā kā raṅḍtā bhaṅḍvā hai.
Just like a widower, through life a rover [wench.

رنڈی **रंडी** *raṅḍ'ī*, n. f. 1. (*Mah. Wom.*) A woman; 2. (*raṅḍī muṅḍī*) A woman of the town; a prostitute; strumpet; whore.
Randī faqīr kar de dam meṅ shah-i-zaman ko;
Bad-fan kare palak meṅ insān-i-nek fan ko. Munsīf.
A woman makes a beggar of the ruler of his day,
The virtuous man she into courses evil doth betray.

raṅḍī-bāz, n. m. A rake; a gay Lothario; a fornicator; whoremonger. [tery; whoredom.

raṅḍī-bāzī, n. f. Wenching; fornication; adul-

رنڈیا **रंडिया** *raṅḍ'iyā*, n. f. 1. A widow.
2. A low woman (an abuse); a prostitute.
Khāk paṛe sar us raṅḍyā ke!
Dhūl paṛe sar tere mān! Wom. Rus. song.
In dust and ashes may my co-wife widowed mourn! [earth-borne.
Dust cover thee, O man! a houseless wanderer

H رنس **रन्स** *rans*; Sant. *rāṅt*, n. f. S. **रश्मि** string. A ray; sunbeam. [man; a beggar.

H رنک **रंक** *raṅk*; Sant. *reṅge*, n. m. A poor
Supne hoe bikhār nirip, rank nāk patī hoī!
Jāge lābh na hānī kachhu, timi prapaṅch jiye joī. Rāmāyan.
In dreams a king's a beggar, and a poor man is a king, [every thing.
Awake nor gain nor loss, so in the world with

H رنک جھنک **रनक झुनक** *run'ak jhun'ak.*
The tinkling sound (of small bells).

H & P رنگ **रंग** *raṅg*; Sant. *roṅg*, n.m S. **रञ्ज** to dye, Pālī, *rāgo*. 1. Color; dye; paint; hue; tint; complexion. 2. A suit at cards.
Raṅg kavvā sā, aur Mahtāb nām. Prov.
As black as a crow, and moon-faced called.
3. Aspect; countenance; look; view.
Ae Hind! terā woh raṅg kahāṅ hai?
Pahlā sā terā woh ḍhaṅg kahāṅ hai? Sohan Lāl.

Oh India! where is now the beauty thou once wore! [play afore!
Where now the grace and mien thou didst dis-
4. Manner; mode (*dhab*, 2.).
5. Condition; state. 6. Bloom; beauty.
Ā jā̃ us par rañg hai.
7. Sport; entertainment; dance and song.
8. Pleasure; enjoyment; bliss.

1. *Māh surkhī se gulnār huʾe, tan kesar ki sī kyārī hai,*
Ye rāp jhamaktā dikhlāyā, ye rañg dikhāyā Holi ne! Nazīr,
Each maid a bright pomegranate flower, parter-res of crimson seen! [splendent sheen!
Such beauty lighted up the scene, such Holi's!
2. *Āshiq ko dikhāti hai ajab rang jamāne!* [eyes!
Wondrous the bloom that beauty shows to lover's
3. *Shādiyāñ mubārik bane ko rañg bharī buhār hai!*
Wom. Song. Blessed and happy be the nuptial pair with wreaths of Spring eternal round their hair! [fade

rañg uṛaʾnā, v. n. To lose color; become pale, **rañg ur jānā**, *faq ho jānā*, *zard h.*, *yā parvāz k.*, v. n. To grow pale (from fear or astonishment); to change color. [scatter color.
rañg afshānī k.; H. **rañg chhiṛaknā**, v. a. To
rañg-āmez, adj. Colored; painted.
rañg-āmezī, **rañg-sāzī**, n. f. Painting.
rangā huā, adj. 1. Colored, painted.
2. Flushed with wine.
rañg badalnā, v. n. 1. To change color.
2. To be fickle; to be a turncoat.
rañg-ba-rañg kā, **rañgārañg**, adj. Of various colors or kinds; motley. [or spoilt.
rañg bigaṛ'nā, v. n. To be discolored, stained,
An-ghar su-ghar samāj meñ āʾe bigāṛe rañg, [satsa
Jaiseñ hauj gulāb ko bigṛe sāñn par sang. Brind
Rude men the mirth of fair assemblies spoil
As will a dog a basin of rose water soil. [tint.
rañg bhaṛ'nā, **yā lagānā**, v. a. To paint; color;
rañg-bhaṛ'yā, n. m. A painter.
rañg bhañg, n. Any interruption to or damper on sport, etc. **Rañg bhañg ho gayā.**
rañg-bhīṛ, n. f. The day of full moon in the month of *Aswin*, the night of which is devoted to *Lakshmī*, and especially in playing ancient chess, dancing, etc. [palæstra.
rañg bhūm, n. 1. A place of amusement; theatre;
2. The proscenium or stage.
رنگ پاشی rañg-pāshī, n. f. The Hin. Holī ceremony of sprinkling the *tesū* color and *abīr* over one's relatives and friends.
rañg phīkā, **pīlā**, **yā māñd paṛnā**, v. n.
To become pale or dull.
rañg ṭapaknā yā chūnā, v. n. 1. To drip (color).
2. To be very bright.
rañgī-jañgī, adj. Gay; sportive; merry; jovial.
Bhañg kahe, 'maiñ rañgī-jañgī'; post kahe 'maiñ Shāh-jahāñ';
Afīm kahe 'maiñ chhunnī begam,' mujh ko kh-ke jāʾe kahāñ! Bacahanalia.
Says Bhang 'I'm Bacchus strong,' says Poppy head 'The world's king I,' [me ne'er can fly.
Says Opium 'I'm the scarlet dame, who tastes
rañg chaṛhā'nā, v. a. To dye; paint (wood, tin).
rañg chaṛh'nā, v. a. 1. To be painted; dyed.
2. To get a color; to be flushed.
3. To be flushed with liquor; to be merry.
rañg chhiṛak'nā, **rañg-pāshī k.**, v. a.
To sprinkle color.
Har ān khushī se ghās meñ sab hañs-hañs rañg chhiṛakte hoñ, [akte hoñ. Nazīr.
Rukhsār gulāloñ se gul-gāñ, kapṛoñ se rañg ṭap-
With laughter glad the water red is squirted o'er and o'er, [garments dripping o'er.
Red-powdered cheeks pomegranate flowers, their
rañg-dār, adj. Colored; gay; bright; showy; fine. [quences.
rañg dekhnā, v. n. 1. To consider the conse-
2. To remain neutral. [(حال, 1.)
rañg dhañg. Appearance; aspect; phenomena
rañg ras, W.; **rañg chañg**, E., n. f.
Pleasure (*rañg.* 7.).
Chār din kā rañg chañg! chhor dahijār mor sañg!
Prov. Four days' enjoyment you would have! Begone incestuous beast!
rañg-rasyā, n. m. A wanton; lascivious person.
Malyā kā chhokrā barā rañg-rasyā, woh to lemuā khulāʾe man mohnā re! Wom song.
The gardener's son's a wanton warm and gay,
He gives me limes and takes my heart away.
rañg-raliyāñ, n. f. Sports; pastimes; music and dancing; feast and fun; merriment; revelry; rejoicings.
rañg rūp. 1. Aspect; appearance; character.
Sau makr o fan banānā, sau rañg rūp karnā,
Āshiq ko kar turah se khūbāñ ki dād karnā Nazīr.
2. Bright complexion; the flush of health; bloom.
Rañg rāp dekh kar na bhūliye! Prov. Let not the world's gay colors bright beguile thy heart!
rañg rūp nikalnā, **yā rañg nikalnā**, v. n. To come out well (color or beauty). [A dyer.
رنگریز rañj-rez, **rañgvaiyā**; Poet. **rañgrejvā**, n.m.
'Uṭh uṭh rī, bhābho! kāpre to mañgāo, tiyal to sīlāo, dūrān se āī nañdal pāhunī!'
'Kyā tere bīrā ne bujāj bulāyā, rañgrej bulāyā, kahāñ se lāūñ, nañdal kāpṛā!' Wom. song.
'Get up, get up, my sister-in-law! some cloth get me and suits make up! your husband's sister from afar's your guest.' 'What has your brother drapers sent, or dyer bespoke? whence, sister-in-law, provide you clothes?'
رنگساز rañg-sāz, n. m. A painter. [bloom.
rañg sir k., v. n. To attain one's prime or
Āyā mañgsir, jāḍā huā rañg sir. Prov.
November's come, now Winter's in his prime.
rañg k., v. a. 1. To paint (carriages, etc). 2. To enjoy oneself; to live a life of pleasure.
rañg khelnā, **yā ḍālnā**, v. a. To throw color and red powder on one another.
rañg lāʾnā, v. n. 1. To bring about a change.
Muft ki pīte the mai, lekin samajhte the ki 'hāñ, Rañg lāvegī hamārī fāqā-masti ek din!' Ghalib.
My wine I *gratis* drank, but then I used to think, [brink!'
'One day you 'll hungry go on poverty's sad
2. To find resources; do wonders.
rañg lenā, v. a. 1. To color; dye. 2. To make one of the same complexion or character as another. *Tum ne inko bhī rang līyā.*

rañg mārnā, v. n. To win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*).

rañg-mahal; (Europeans) *gol kamrah*, n. m. An apartment specially decorated for the reception and for festive meetings, etc.

rañg nikālnā, v. n. To show well; show off; come off with flying colors.

Wāh miyāñ Kāle, khūb rañg nikāle! Prov. [off! Well done, black! with flying colors you've come

rañg hai! intj. Bravo! well done!

Rañg hai! paṭṭhe! Bravo! young cock!

du-rañgā, (*Phys.*) Dichromatic. [colored.

رنگارنگ *rañgārañg*, adj 1. Many-colored; party-

2. Various; motley; of many kinds.

رنگاوٹ **रंगावट** *rañgā'vaṭ*, n. f. Coloring; dyeing.

رنگت **रंगत** *rañg'at*, n. f. 1. Color; dye; tint; hue. 2. Complexion. 3. Clothes for dyeing. 4. A plan; design. [color.

rangat ānā, v. n. 1. To be dyed. 2. To get a

rañgat safaid h; v. n. 1. To become pale, to be afraid. *Māre ḍar ke rañgat safaid ho gaī.*

رنگترا *rañgtarā*, *sañgtarā*, *santarā*, n. m. A kind of orange. [tint.

رنگنا **रंगना** *rañg'nā*, v. a. To color; paint; dye;

رنگوانا **रंगवाना** *rañgvā'nā*, *rañgānā*, v. a. See *rañgnā* v. n.

رنگوائی **रंगवाई** *rañgvāī*, *rañgāī*, n. f. The price paid for painting, dyeing, etc.

رنگی **रंगी** *rañg'ī*, n. f.

1. Chintz; stamped muslin. [out.

2. Chintz, etc. of which the color washes

رنگیلا **रंगीला** *rañgī'lā*, *rañgīlā*, adj. 1. Gaudy; bright; showy. 2. Gay; lively; merry; airy; buxom. 3. See *bāṅkā*, 3—8.

Āj rañg hai Braj meñ, sabhī chalo rī,
Rañgile chhail khelen horī! Brij. Song. Hori.
Gay festival in Brij today, come, let's away!
The wanton gay gallant today doth Holi play.

4. (*Bot.*) *Coloratus*; colorate; colored.

rañgīlā, n. m. A man of pleasure; a rake.

رنگین *rañgīn'*, adj. 1. Colored; painted; gaudy. 2. Ornate; ornamented; embellished; flowery; florid. 3. See *rangīlā*, 2.

rañgīn ibārat, n. f. A florid style.

rangīn mizāj, 1. A gay, lively disposition. 2. One fond of gaiety and pleasure.

رنگینی *rañgīn'ī*, n. f. 1. Bright coloring; gaudiness. 2. A florid style; word-painting.

H رنگرنگانا **रिंगरिंगाना** *riṅgriṅgā'nā*, v. n. To cry as a child; to whimper; whine.

E رنگروٹ *rañgrūṭ'*, n. m. Cor. of Recruit.

H رنواس **रनवास** *ranvās'*, *ranbās*; A. *mahl*, n. m. S. **राज्ञीवास**; H. *rānī* a queen, *bās* abode. A royal seraglio; a queen's apartments; a palace.

1. *Ghuṛlā hinsā thān par ā-kar sāṅjhī hān,* [*Sākhā.*
Dhām paṛī ran-bās mēñ de Nar Sultān. Ballad.
The horse at evening to his stall returned to neigh began, [Sultan.
The news in the seraglio ran—arrived is Nar

2. *Bāhū! dīnh pāṭī ranīwāṅse bhijāē,* [*Sarvan nir.*
Kahin kanniyā dehū ban peṭhvāē. Mag. Ballad.

H رنیا **रिनया** *rin'yā*; Tir. *rīnyā*; A. *qaraz-dār*, n. f. S. **ऋणी** A debtor.

rinyā h., v. n. To owe; to be in debt.

P رو *rau*, p. p. act. of رفتن to go. (*In compos.*) Going; as *pesh-rau* going before.

H رو **राव** *rau*, n. f. S. **ऋ** to go. See *charhāo*, 3, 6.

1. Current; stream.

2. Passion (*josh*, 2, 3, 4.).

Rau meñ yeh bāt nikal gaī.

3. A host; swarm; stream (of people, etc).

tal-rau, n. f. Subsoil; moisture.

P رو *rū*, n. m. 1. Face; surface. 2. Mode; manner. 3. Cause; reason. *Is rū se kahtā hūñ.*

rū-posh, adj. In hiding; absconded.

rū-posh h., v. n. To abscond; run away; conceal one's self; evade service of summons.

rū-poshī, n. f. Absconding; hiding.

Huā kyā fāedā parde-nashīñ ke dil lagāne se,
Ki rū-poshī hameñ karnī paṛī sāre zamane se.
My heart set on a woman veiled, no good I've got,
To hide my face from all the world is now my lot.

rū riāyat, n. f. Partiality; countenance; favor.

rū riāyat k. v. a. To countenance; favor.

rū-siyāh, adj. Having one's face blackened; disgraced; infamous.

rū-shināsī, n. m. One who is known to another by sight; an acquaintance. [acquaintanceship.

rū-shanāsī, n. f. Knowing one by sight;

rū-kash, n. m. A cover of a mirror.

rū gardāñ, adj. Turning away the face or side; turning inside out. [coat inside out.

rū-gardāñ k., v. a. To turn the cloth of a

rū-gardānī, n. f. Disaffection; revolt.

rū-numāī, Mah.; *māñh-dikhāī*, Hin. n. f. *lit.* showing one's face. The ceremony of seeing the bride's face for the first time on her arrival at her father-in-law's house.

rū-numāī denā, v. a. To give presents to a bride on her first arrival at her father-in-law's house. [*dī ā-ke.* Wom. Jān Sāhab.

Utrī susrāl meñ jo maiñ jā ke, rū-numāī sabhoñ ne

is rū se, adv. So. See *az-rūē.*

H رو **रवा** *rav'ā*, n. m. S. **रेणु** 1. A grain or atom of sand, dust, sugar, gunpowder, etc.

2. The course grains of wheat flour (*sūjī.*)

3. Gold or silver filings.

P روا *rav'ā*, adj. 1. Right. See جایز

Rau meñ sab ravā hai. Prov. Whatever comes with the stream is lawful prize.

2. Allowable; current. 3. Approved; worthy of reception or attention.

ravā jān'nā, yā samajhnā, v. n. To think fit or proper; to approve. [to be right
ravā-dār, adj. Approving; judging or holding
ravā rakh'nā, v. a. 1. To receive; acquiesce in; countenance 2. To uphold; maintain; justify. 3. To warrant; make legal (*jāiz rakhnā*).

A رواج *rivāj'*, n. m. ‹ was easily saleable. Prevalence; currency. See *chāl*, 4, 7, and *chalan*. [force of law.
rivāj ba-manzila-i-qānūn. Usage having the
rivāj pānā yā pakaṛ'nā v. n. See *chalnā*, 7. 1. To become prevalent. 2. To have effect.
rivāj paṛnā, v. n. To prevail or become current.
rivāj-khās; H. *nij-rīt*, n. f. A special usage or custom.
rivāj-i khāndān; H. *kul kī rīt*. Family usage or custom. [local usage.
rivāj-i-deh; H. *gāoṅ kī rīt*, n. Village custom;
rivāj denā, v. a. 1. To make current; give currency to. 2. To introduce; issue. 3. To extend; spread abroad; propagate.
rivāj-i-shud-āmad. Prescriptive usage. [custom.
rivāj-i-muqām; H. *des beohār*. Local usage or
rivāj-i-mulk, n. 1. Public policy; custom of the country. [vance.
rivāj mulkī yā dehātī, n. Local usage or obser-
rivāj hai. Is usual.

رواجي *rivāj'ī*, adj. 1. Current; current in the market. 2. Ordinary; usual.

H روارات रोआराट *roā-rāṭ*; Bhoj. *rāhārohaṭi*, n. f. S. **रोदन** weeping. Weeping and crying; lamentation.

P رواروی *ravāravī*; H. *chalāchalī*, n. f. 1. Moving; travelling. 2. Haste; hurry (*chalā-chalī*).
Ravāravī meṅ asbāb na bāndh sakā.

P رواز *rivāz'*, *ravāj*, (*Butchers*) n. m Fat (*charlī*).

H رواس रोआस *roās'*, *ruās*, *roāī*, n. f. S. **रोदन** to weep, **आशा** desire. Inclination to cry.
Gāṅṭh meṅ dām nā, randi dekhī roāī āre. E. Prov. A woman in his view, his empty pockets he doth rue.

رواسا रोआसा *roāsā*; Mār. *roāsā*, *ruāsā*, *roāsī*; Mār. *roj*; Bhoj. *roāinh*, adj. Inclined or ready to cry.

H روال रवाल *ravāl'*, n. m. A grain of silver or gold.

H رواں रूआं *rūāṅ*, *rūṅgṭā*, *romānch*; Mār. *rūṅ*; Sant. *up*, n. m. S. **रोमन्** 1. The hairs of the body; down. 2. Wool; nap; pile; fur.
rūāṅ badal'nā, v. n. To change his coat (an animal). [end (the hairs of the body).
rūāṅ yā rūṅgṭā khaṛā h., v. n. To stand on
ruendār', adj. (*Bot.*) Furred.
rūāṅ-sā, adj. (*Bot.*) Woolly.

P رواں *ravāṅ'*, adj. رو go. 1. See جاری 1. 2. Fluent; smooth; rhythmical. 3. Expert; dextrous; sharp; quick.
Isko sab hāth ravāṅ haiṅ. He is sharp at every thing.
ravāṅ paṛh'nā, v. n. To read.
ravāṅ davāṅ phirnā, v. n. See *āvārā phirnā*.
ravāṅ k. v. a. 1. To set agoing. 2. To make current. 3. To sharpen; whet.
ravāṅ h., v. n. 1. To be current. 2. To be fluent, expert, sharp.
sāl-i-ravāṅ, n. m. The current year.

روانگي *ravān'gī*, n. f. 1. Setting out; departure; embarkation. 2. Despatch (of a letter, etc). 3. The purport of a permit, pass, or authority to proceed.
Koī to lambī dāṛhī lie ho gayā ravāṅ, [death. Nazīr.
Mūchheṅ, bhaveṅ tulak koī muṅḍrā-ke mar gayā. On
And with long beards some met their death and took their way, [passed away.
Moustache and eyebrows shaven some hence
ravāngī chiṭṭhī, n. 1. A pass; passport. 2. Port clearance.
ravāngī-i-māl. Despatch of goods; consignment.

روانه کرنا *ravānah k*, v. a. To send; despatch (a letter, messenger, etc.). [depart.
ravānah h., v. n. 1. To proceed; set out; 2. To be sent or despatched. 3. To go to the next world; to die.

روانی *ravān'ī*, n. f. Flow; fluency (بہاؤ 2.).

H روانس रवांस *ravāṅs'*, n. m. A kind of bean; *Dolichos sinensis*. Wat.

A روایت *rivā'yat*, *ravāyat*, n. f. روی related. 1. Narration; narrative; tale; story; history; tradition; legend. 2. A written legal opinion by a Mah. law officer.

P روبرو *rū-ba rū'*; Pop. *robrū*, adv. Before one's face; face to face (آگے 1, 2.).
Mere robrū kī bāt hai It happened in my presence
robrū k. yā lānā, v. n. To bring in the presence of; to confront. [order.

P روبکار *rūbakār'*; Pop. *robkār*, n. m. An

روبکاری *rūbakārī'*; *robakārī*; Pop. *robkārī*, n. f. See *peshī* (2). 1. A judicial act or proceeding; a record in a cause. 2. A Persian or Urdu communication addressed to an equal.
robkārī h., v. n. To be tried or heard (a case).

H روپ रोप *rop*, n. m. A stalk of grass or growing corn; a young stem, plant, or tree, intended for transplantation; a shrub or bush (?)

H روپ रूप *rūp*, n. m. S. **रूप**, Pālī, *rūpam*. 1. Face; features; countenance; character (*bhes*, 1, 2, 4.). 2. Beauty; bloom; radiance.
1. *Āṅkhan agāṛī sūp, tā se baṛā rūp*. Riddle. Ans. *Palak*. Eyelashes. Before the eyes two winnowing fans which beauty great confer.

2. *Rūp roé, bhāg khāé.* Prov.
Beauty weeps while Fortune enjoys.
3. *Hāth lié ōrsi rūp ko tole.* Padmāvat. [weigh.
Her looking glass in hand her beauty she doth
4. *Nahāne se niklā ajab uskā rūp,*
Nikal āé badli se jis tarah dhūp. Mir Hasan.
From out the water as she came her beauty shone, [earth upon.
As shines the sun emerged from clouds the
5. *Sohāgin sis sab apnā gundhāveń,*
Basan, bhūkan se rūp apnā banāveń. Wom. song.
6. *Ek nār ne kiyā singār, māno rūp diyā Kartār.*
3. Case; condition. [nance (*bhes badalnā*).

rūp badal'nā, v. a. To change one's counte-

rūp bigāṛnā, v. a.
1. To disfigure; deform; deface.
2. To blot; stain; soil; smear; tarnish.

rūp banā'nā, rūp dharnā, v. n. 1. To adorn or beautify oneself; to set off. 2. (*rūp bharnā yā gāṇṭhnā*) To personate; pretend to be; represent; assume a character (*bhes badalnā*).
3. To sham; act a part.
Kāḍh, sās, meri sop suhāni / oḍh-ke chhab dikhlāūngi, [Wom song.
Kou bīr na ho mujh barni, isā rūp banāūngi Rus.
Bring out my pretty mantle, mother-in-law!
I'll wear it and show off my charms so braw,
No woman's beauty shall with mine compare,
I'll get myself up all so bright and fair

rūp-darshan, n m. Wom. A rupee; money.

rūp-dikhānā, To exhibit one's charms; show off.
Pātar dhāl nand dhagyoń ne din din rūp dikhāve saé Rus Wom. song [arts contrives to unfold.
My sister-in-law like strumpet bold each day new

rūp lānā, v. a. To assume a threatening attitude; to show one's teeth.
Mujh se rūp na lānā! nahiń bazār ke bhāo pūogé.

rūp nikālnā, v. a. To develop (one's beauty); grow beautiful. [handsome.

rūp-vān, rūp-vant, adj. Pālī, *rūpavā*. Beautiful;

rūp-vantī, n. f. A beautiful woman. [Silver.

H روپا *rūp'ā*, n. m. S. रूप्य, Pālī, *rupī*.

rūp-jast, n. m. A metal compounded of lead, tin, and quicksilver, of which *huqqā* bottoms are made; pewter.

rūp-ras, n. Calcined silver. [*rūpahulā*, adj.

H روپہرا रुपहरा *rupah'rā, rupahlā, rupahrī*; Bhoj. Silvered; silver; silvery; made of silver.

H روپر रोपर *rop'ar*; Sant. *rohoi horo*, n. m.
1. Transplanted rice.. 2. A rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting.

H روپنا रोपना *rop'nā, roknā*, v. a. S. रुध
1. To hinder (*roknā*).
Chalā na, achal rahā rath ropi. Rāmāyan.
2. To take on oneself; to undertake; bear.
Tan par khir, na ghar māń nāj,
Dad-susre kā ropā kāj! Rus. Prov.
No clothes to her back and no food in the house, a funeral feast to her father-in law's dad!
3. (S. रुह Saut. *er*,) To sow; plant; transplant.

ropnā, n. f. Betrothal. *Uskī ropnā āī hai.*

H روپیہ रुपया *rupay'ā*; Rus. *rupaiyā, rapayā*; Sant. *ṭakā*, n. m. S. रूप्य Pr. *ruppam*.
1. A rupee, the general denomination of the silver currency of India, and the standard measure of value. 2. Coin; specie; cash.
1. *Rupayā to Shekh, nahiń to jolhā.* E. Prov.
If you 've wealth you 're a Shekh, if not you 're but a weaver low. [hain. Prov.
2. *Jān kā mūnh nahiń karte, rupaye kā muńh karte*
For dear life no regard, his money held so hard
3. *Rupayā hāth kā mail hai.* Prov.
Money is but dirt from the hand (vile trash).
4. *Rupayā āné jāné shaé hai.* Prov.
Money 's a thing that comes and goes.
5. *Rupaé kā kām rupaé se chaltā hai.* Prov.
The work which money needs by money's carried on. (Money makes the mare to go)
6. *Bāp baṛā na bhaiyā, sab se ṭhalā rupaiyā.* Prov.
Nor father great nor brother, the greatest of all is the rupee.
3. (*rupayā paisā*) Money; riches; wealth.
Unke pās baṛā rupayā hai. [money.

rupayā bhejnā, yā irsāl k., v. a. To remit

rupayā toṛānā, bhunānā, yā khurda k., v. a.
To change a rupee for copper money or smaller silver coin.

rupayā ṭhīkrī yā kankar k., v. a. To spend money carelessly; to lavish; waste.
Laṛki kī shādi meń rupayā kankrī kar diyā.

rupayā joṛnā, v. n. To save money; amass or hoard up wealth. [money.

rupayā kharch k., v. a. To spend or lay out

ruṗae kā len den, rupae kā muāmlah, Money dealings; a pecuniary transactions.

rupae ke bishe. Pecuniary; relating to money.

rupaé-vālā; Sant. *kisāńṛ*, n. m.
A wealthy person; a rich man.
Rupaye-vāle kī hamesha pūchh hai. Prov
1. The moneyed man has a long tail (retinue).
2. He is in great request. [loaf.

H روٹ रोट *roṭ, roṭā*, n. S. रोटिक. 1. A large
Sab se bhalā bhik lā roṭ Prov. No loaf like the beggar's loaf. (It is got without labour).
2. A sweet cake offered to a god. [loaf.

روٹی रोटी *roṭ'i*, n. f. 1. Bread; meal-cake; a
1. *Sir par jūti, hāth meń roṭi.* Prov.
The head shoe-beaten, in the hand a loaf.
(Disgrace endured, a meal secured).
2. *Gehūń kī roṭiyoń ko faulād kā pet chāhiye.* Prov.
For wheaten bread a stomach of steel.
(Wheaten cakes, which poor men cant afford, are a sign of wealth, and it needs a strong mind to possess wealth without pride).
3. *Roṭi par roṭi rakh-ke khā!* Prov. Pile cakes on cakes and eat! (May plenty be your lot!)
4. *Ham roṭi nahiń khāte, roṭi hameń khāti hai.* Prov.
The bread I eat each day consumes my life away.
(She suffers at the hands of her supporter).
5. *Khudā ke nām kī roṭi, Mohammd nām kā paisā,*
Alī ke nā m kā khānā khilā, bābā,! bhalā hogā.!
Mendicants. [bestow,
In God's name bread, and in Mohammed's price
In Ali's name a dinner, father, give! good know!
2. The scum or dregs of liquids.
3. Sustenance; maintenance; livelihood.

Ghāṅgat na jāno, dosto! tum ṭuṭ ḍr ise,
Is parde meṅ ye apnī kamātī haiṅ roṭiyāṅ. Nazīr
On no account, my friends, mistake it for a veil, I pray! [each day.
It is a screen behind which she a living makes
4. Feast; entertainment. Him.
1. *Woh bhī tīn roṭī degā.* He too will give a three days' wedding feast.
2. *Woh din kab hogā, gurū, jā din dekhāṅ pāṭ?* [lā. *Basti kī roṭī karāṅ jo ho pāṭ sa pāṭ!* Play. *Chaubo-*
When, priest, will that day come to me when I a son may see? [parish free
When I am with a good son blessed I'll feast the

roṭī paknā, yā pcnā; Sant. *piṭhā rapā*, v. a. To cook; bake.

roṭī pet bhar-kar milnā, v. n. To get a bellyful.
Jahāṅ pet bhar-ke roṭī milī aur itrāyā! [strut began.
No sooner he'd a belly full than he to swell and

roṭī denā, v. a. 1. To give bread.
2. To feed; support; maintain.
3. To give a feast; entertain a party.

roṭī kapṛā, n. m. Food and raiment (*roṭī*, 2.).
Uskā ye hāl hai ki roṭī hī to kapṛā nahīṅ, kapṛā hai to roṭī nahīṅ. Wom. A sad state her's! if she gets bread clothes she must go without, if clothes she gets bread forced to go without.

roṭī kapṛe, yā nān nafqe kā dāvā. A claim for maintenance on the part of a deserted wife.

roṭī kapṛe kī khabar lenā, roṭī kapṛā d., v. a. To feed and clothe; to maintain or support one.

roṭī ko ronā, v. n. To want bread; to starve.
Roṭī ko rove aur chūlhe pīchhe sove Prov. [sleeps.
For lack of bread she weeps, behind the fire place

roṭī khānā; Sant. *dākā jom*, v. a.
1. To eat; take food.
Māro to voh jī uṭhe, bīn māre mar jāe,
Kahoṅ pahelī Bīrbal, murdā āṭī khāe Riddle Ans. *Pakhāvaj* a drum.
Strike it, and instantly it wakes to life, unstruck it's dead, [with flour is fed.'
Beerbal this riddle doth propound, 'the dead
2. To live or earn by; make a living out of.

roṭiyoṅ kā mārā, adj. 1. Starved.
2. Famine-stricken.

roṭiyāṅ toṛnā, Slang. v. n. To eat the bread of idleness; to loaf; sponge.

roṭiyāṅ lagnā, v. n. (*Met.*) To swell; look big.

dāl roṭī se khush h. v. n. (*Met.*) To be well off.

khamīrī roṭī, n. f. Leavened bread.

روٹیا roṭ'iyā, n. m. A domestic servant who gets food in lieu of wages.

roṭī-wālā, n. m. A baker (*nānbāī*).

H روٹھانا ruṭhā'nā, rusānā, v. a. S. रुष्

Caus. of *rūṭhnā*, q. v.

روٹھنا rūṭh'nā, rūṭhnā, rūsnā, v. n.
1. To be huffed, offended, or displeased.
2. To pout; sulk; to be in the dumps.

rūṭh'ā, adj. Huffed; offended; displeased.
1. *Rūṭhe ko manāe nahīṅ, phaṭe ko silāe nahīṅ, to kām kyoṅkar chale?* Prov. The offended needs must be appeased, what's torn must mended be, or how's the work to get along?
2. *Miyāṅ, tu ham se na rakh kuchh gubār Holī meṅ!*
Kī rūṭhe milte haiṅ āpas meṅ yār Holī meṅ. Nazīr.
Dear Sir! in festive Holī bear not malice aught
'gainst me! [united be.
In Holī hearts estranged before should now

rūṭhā-rūṭhī; Sant. *reṭhā riṭhī*, n. f. Misunderstanding; mutual coolness. [choleric.

روٹھنا ruṭh'nī, adj. Touchy; testy; hasty;

H رونج roj, Wom.; *rā*, Sant. n. m.
1. Weeping (*ronā*). 2. The *nīl-gāe*. [Pl. *arvāh*.

A روح rūh, n. f. روح a gentle wind, breath.
1. Soul; spirit. [the soul.
1. *Jaisī rūh, vaise farishte.* Prov. The angel as
2. *Jumerāt ke din rūheṅ ātī haiṅ.*
On Thursday the spirits of the dead appear.
2. Essence (*sat*). *Is davā kī rūh nikāl lo.*

rūh-afzā, adj. Exhilarating.

rūh-ul-amīn, n. m. The angel Gabriel.

rūh-ul-quds; Sant. *dhorom jive.*
The Holy spirit; the angel Gabriel.

rūh-ul-lāh; The spirit of God; Jesus Christ.

rūh bhaṭaknā, v. n. 1. To haunt or hover (the spirit). 2. To hanker after.

rūh kāṅpnā, yā tharrānā, v. n. 1. To shake or tremble with fear. 2. To abhor; detest.

rūh nikālnā, v a. 1. To extract the essence of a thing; to pick out the brains. 2. To kill; put to death. [wing (the soul).

rūh nikalnā, rūh parvāz k., v. n. 1. To take
2. To be stunned or frightened to death.

روحانی rūhān'ī, adj. Spiritual.

H روڑا रौरा rau'rā, raurī, rāur; Bhoj. pron.
Your honor's; yours.
1. *Raur batiyā har dam suratiyā meṅ rahelā!*
Bhoj. Wom song. Your honor's words are ever imaged in my heart.
2. *Gārī ke badle gārī ham deboṅ, chhorī deboṅ raurī nagaryā, e Kānhā!* Bhoj. song. Abuse I'll give you for abuse, your Excellency's city I will leave, Kanhayā! [See *pachtāvā*.

H روڑات raurāṭ', n. m. 1. A smart. 2.

H روڑا रोड़ा roṛ'ā, n. m. 1. Small pieces of broken bricks; brickbat; pebble.
Kabīrā bhāī, roṛā ho raho! O Kabīrā, brother! be as the pebble meek and low!
2. (*Rare*) A building.
Yā khāve ghoṛā, yā khāve roṛā. Prov. Or by the horse consumed or by the stone. (Keeping horses and building houses run away with a deal of money).
3. An old inhabitant.
Yeh bhī Dillī ke roṛe haiṅ.
4. Foot and mouth-disease in cattle.
5. A caste of Panjāb *Khattrīs.* [bles.

روڑی रोड़ी roṛ'ī, n. f. Small stone, gravel, or pebbles

roṛī kūṭnā, v. a. To break stones.

bāṭ kā roṛā, n. 1. A stumbling block in one's path. 2. A foot-ball; a poor man; a pauper.

H روکھا रूक्ष rūṛ'hā, rūkhā, adj. 1. Hard; stiff; rough. 2. Rude; uncivil; gruff; hearish.

rūṛhā-pan, n. m. Roughness; hardness.

H روڑی روڑھی *rūṛh'ī*; A. *jāmid*, n. f. S. जड़ि (*Gram.*) A primitive word.

P روز *roz*, n. m. 1. Day (*din*).
2. Daily wages. *Roz baṭe ānā.*

roz, adv. 1. A day; per day; per diem.
Do āne roz milte haiṅ.
2. (*roz roz.*) Every day; always.
Roz kuāṅ khodnā, roz pānī pinā. Prov.
A well dig every day, then water drink you may (Earning one's bread hard). [by day.

roz-afzūṅ, adj. Increasing or progressing day
roz baṭnā, v. n. To be distributed (daily wages).
roz-la-roz, roz-marrah, adv. 1. Day after day.
2. Constantly (*din-ba-din*).
roz-i-jazā, n. The day of judgment.
roz-raushan, Broad day; open day.
roz-i-qayāmat, yā hashr, n. m.
The day of resurrection.
roz-marrah, adj. 1. Everyday; ordinary; customary; usual. 2. Conventional; idiomatic.
roz-marrah, n. m. 1. Daily or everyday talk.
2. An idiom.
Dehlī-vāloṅ kā roz-marrah achchhā hai.
3. Daily transactions or proceedings.
roz-marrah hisāb. 1. Daily account; account current. 2. (*Arith.*) Practice.
roz-nāmchah, roz-nāmah, n. m. A diary; day book; journal; daily account.
roz-nāmchah khās. A special diary.
roz-nāmchah-i-ām. A general diary. [(*rāt din*).
roz o shab; H. *din rāt*, adv. Day and night
roz-i-vilādat, Birthday (*janam-din*).

روزانہ *roz'nah*, adv. Daily.

روزگار *rozgār'*, n. m. 1. The world; age; time.
2. The means of subsistence; service, employment; business; livelihood. [hood is but a name
Āj kal rozgār anqā hai. Prov. Now adays a liveli-
rozgār peshā, n. m. Serving man; servant.
rozgār chhūṭnā yā jātā rahnā, v. n
To lose one's place; to be dismissed.
rozgār k, v. a. 1. To serve or be in service; work for one's living.
2. To set up a trade; to start a business.
rozgār lagnā, rozgār se h, v. n. To get service or a place; to be appointed to a post.

روزی *roz'ī*, n. f. Daily food or allowance; maintenance (خوراک).
1. *Din ko sove, roz'ī khove.* Prov. Who sleeps by day his livelihood just casts away. [or come a fast
2. *Āī to rozī, nahīṅ to roza.* Prov. Come livelihood
3. *Rone se rozī nahīṅ baṛhtī.* Prov.
To weep is not to get more bread.
rozī-bidār, n. m. 1. An idler. 2. One who quarrels with his bread and butter.

روزینہ *rozīnah*, n. m. Daily pay or wages; daily allowance; a stipend; pension.
rozīnah-dār, n. A stipendiary; pensioner.

P روزن *rauz'an, rozan*, n. m. A hole (*chhed*).
Jhāṅkte the voh hameṅ jis rozan-i-dīvār se, [Zauq.
Vāh qismat ho! us rozan meṅ ghar zambār kā!
The crevice in the door through which at me she used to peep— [sion keep.
My luckless fate, alas! the wasps in their posses-

P روزہ *roz'ah*; H. *bart*, n. m. A fast; fasting; esp. the Mah. fast of 30 days in the month of Ramzīn; a fast-day.
Musalmin uth nivāj,bandgī,rozā,bāng, dugānā hai,
Subhe bhat uth maryā nārī, bhisht kāhāṅ se jānā hai? Kabīr.
The Moslem wakes and says his prayers of sorts and fasts, but lo! [can he go?
At early dawn a fowl he kills, to Heaven how
roza-khor; H. *chartī*, n. m. One who does not fast. [who fasts or keeps Lent.
rozah-dār; Pop. *roz-dār*; H. *bartī*, n. m. One
rozah rakhnā, v. n. To keep a fast; to fast.
rozah khānā, v. a. 1. (*rozah toṛnā*) To break a fast before the proper time.
2. Not to keep a fast.
rozah kholnā, v. a. To break a fast (*iftār k.*).

H روس रोष *ros*, n. m. S. रोष
Passion; rage (*ris*).
Larkāī sab se bhalī jā meṅ ranj na ros,
Jaiānī hai sab se burī, jahāṅ thāṛī tahāṅ dos.
Childhood is best, from sorrow free and wrath,
Youth worst, reproach encompasses its path.
ros k. yā h., v. n. To be angry, displeased.
ros mārnā, v. n. To suppress one's anger.

روسنا रुसना *rūs'nā, rūṅsnā*, v. n. Pr. *rūsaī* he is angry. See *rūṭhnā.*

rusyal, adj. S. रोषवत् Pr. *rosāiniā.* One who is easily offendod or ready to take huff.

H روسا रूसा *rū'sā, rūs, ros, rouis*, n. m.
A shrub with white papilionaceous flowers, used in making *bīṅds* for wells. *Oudh.*
It is used also in making gunpowder, and its leaves are strewed over mango fruit to give it a yellow colour.

H روسلی रौसली *raus'lī, rosalī, rosal, raustī*, n. f. S. रुचित A light loamy soil. [(Pop. *raush*)

P روش *rau'ish*, n. f. ,, go. See چال 1 to 7.
A foot path in a garden; an avenue.

P روشن *rau'shan*, n. 1. Bright; shining; luminous. 2. Plain; clear (*parghaṭ*).
Yeh to sab par raushan hai.
raushan-chaukī, n. f. *lit.* a light-station.
A band of musicians. [a sky light.
raushan-dān, n. m. A hole for admitting light;
raushan-dil, adj. 1. Enlightened; intelligent.
2. One endowed with supernatural knowledge.
rau'shan k., v. a. 1. To light; illuminate. 2. To bring to light; to make manifest (*prakāsh k.* 1). 3. To clear from ambiguity.

روشنائی *raushnā'ī*; H. *masī*, n. f. Ink (*siyāhī*).

روشنی *raush'nī*; Illit. *roshnī*, n. f. 1. Light; illumination. 2. Eyesight. [retain your sight!
Ānkhoṅ meṅ raushnī rahe! Benediction. May you ever
3. A lamp kept burning at a Mah. tomb or shrine.
raushnī k., v. a. To light a lamp; illuminate.
raushnī kā ilm; *ilm-i-manāzar*; H. *jot biddyā*. Optics. [meadow.

A روضہ *rauz'ā*; Illit. *rozā*, n. m. روض a verdant
1. (*Rare*) A garden (*bāg*).
2. A mausoleum; shrine (*turbat*).
The tomb of some reputed saint at which prayers are read and offerings made.
Tāj bībī kā rauzāh. The Tāj.

P روغن *rau'ǰan*; Illit. *roǰan*, n m. 1. Grease; oil; butter; *ghī*. 2. Varnish; polish; lacquer.
3. Complexion; color; bloom.
rauǰan-i-talkh, yā syāh, Mustard oil (*kaṛvā tel*).
rauǰan-i-zard, n. m. Clarified butter (*ghī*).
rauǰan-i-qāz malnā, v. n.
To butter a person; to beslobber; slaver.
Aji! maiṅ aisā rauǰan-i-qāz malūṅ ki dushman bhī apnā ho jāe. Why Sir! I put on the butter so thick that I make a friend even of my foe

روغنی *rau'ǰanī*; Illit. *roǰnī*, adj. Greasy; oily.
rauganī roṭī, n. f. Buttered bread.

H روک रोक *rok*, n. f. S. रोध See रुंध (1—9).
1. Limitation; restriction. 2 Hindrance.
1. *Mehrī kī rok, jāṅ ke sok!* Prov. A woman checked, your life sucked dry! [*kare?* Prov.
2 *Āge rok, pichhe ṭhok, susur sarkā na jāe to kyā*
A block ahead driven from behind, if that father of a b—h wont move what am I do?

rok thāṅh, n. f. 1. See *āṛ* 4, 7. [quarrel.
2. Temporary remedy 3. Patching up a
rok-ṭok, n. f. 1. Obstruction. See *rok*. [challenge.
2. Opposition; resistance; a sentry's
Āj-kal shahar meṅ bahut rok-ṭok hai.
rok ṭok k., v. a. 1. To challenge (as a sentry).
2. To take exception to.
rok rakh'nā, v. a. 1. See *bāṅ rakhnā*, 1 to 6.
2 To impound; pound (cattle).
rok rok-ke, adv. By little and little; sparingly.
be-rok-ṭok, adv. Without let or hindrance.

رکاو *rukā'o*, n. m 1. See *rok*, and *imsāk*.
2. A hitch; difference; misunderstanding.

H روک रोक *rok*, *rokṛā*, adj. S. रोक buying with ready money. Ready money or cash.

روکڑ रोकड़ *rok'ar*, n. m. 1. Cash; ready money.
2. Specie, jewels, or valuables readily convertible into coin. 3. Stock; capital.
1. *Ab to dūkāṅ kī sārī rokar mār baiṭhe.*
2. *Oh ke rokar bāṅdhe haṅḍe sue?* Rus. [person!
What! does he go about with all his cash about his (Said to a shopkeeper who defers making a payment on the plea that the other partner is out).
rokar bikrī, n. f. Ready-money sale; cash transaction.
rokar-bahī, n.f. Cash-book. [surer; cashkeeper.

روکڑیا रोकड़िया *rokar'yā*, n. m. A cashier; trea-

H روکا रूका *rūk'ā*; Sant. *hoko*, n. m. Hallooing; calling out. [out; exclaim.
rūkā denā, v n. To halloo; call out; cry
1 *Mānas gātag bhūke marte, roṅ tan ḍekar rūkā.*
W. Rus song [out and call on you!
The master famished with his children all cry
2. *Bāḍhā jāṅ mare bhūkā, parā paras māṅ de rūkā.*
Rus. Prov. An old Jat dying of hunger on the public platform calls aloud.

H روکن रूकन *rūk'an*, *rūkhan*, *rūkan jhūkan*, *rūṅgan*; Sant. *unkā*; E. *maṅgnī*, n. f. Given in the bargain; over and above.

H روکنا रोकना *rok'nā*, v. a. S. रोधन shut up, Pr. *rundhaī*, *rumbhaī* he hinders. See *bāz rakhnā*, *thāmnā* 1—4, and *band k.* 2—7.
1. To obstruct; block up; fence; hedge; wall in. 2 To impede; retard. 3. To intercept; break off; interrupt. 4. To catch (as a ball). 5. To challenge (as a sentry).
Jāne-vāle sipāhyā ke ke roke? Bhoj. Prov.
Who can ever stop a soldier on his way?
6. To guard; ward off; parry. 7. To occupy, fill or take up (space). *Jagah roknā*. 8. To forestall; preengage; secure (by making advances). 9. To guard; preserve; protect.
10 To settle; appoint; affix. 11. To bind by contract; betroth. *Laṛkā rok dīyā.*
12. To hide; screen.

H روکھ रूख *rūkh*; Poet. *rūkhṛā*, n. m. S. वृक्ष a tree; Pr. *vachchho* or *rukkha*; Pālī, *rukkho*. 1. A tree.
1 *Rūkh binā nā nagri sohe, bin burgan nā karyāṅ; Pīṭ binā nā mātā sohe, takh sone meṅ jaṛyāṅ.*
Towns bare of trees please not the eye, nor beams please boards without, [though decked out.
No matron's bright without a son, with jewels
2. *Inke chāte rūkh bhi na'iṅ rahe.* Where he settles (locust-like) not a leaf is left.
2. E. A sugar cane. [trees. A monkey.
rūkk-chaṛhā, Wom. n. m. lit. A climber of

H روکھا रूखा *rūkh'ā*, *rūkhī*; Mār. *lūkho*; Tir. *rukh*; Sant. *rukhaṛ*, adj. S. रूक्ष; Pālī, *rukkho*.
1. Dry; plain; insipid; vapid; unseasoned; not buttered or spiced.
1 *Rūkhī roṭi na khāo, take ser āṃ!* Delhi Street cry.
Why eat dry bread? a seer of mangoes for two pice I sell! (With each bit of dry bread the poor man takes a bite from a mango to make it go down).
2. *Telī khasam kiyā, aur rūkhī khāī!* Prov.
Marry an oilman and live on dry bread!
3. *Ghī gir paṛā, mujhe rūkhī bhātī hai.* Prov.
My butter spilt, dry rice doth please me well.
4. *Rūkhā khānā, dharti sonā,*
Nāṅh suhelā phakkar honā. Rus. Prov.
On dry bread live, on bare ground lie, the ascetic's life is hard to try.
2. Dry; cold; cool; indifferent; lukewarm; apathetic; formal; tame; flat.

rūkhā sūkhā. adj. Plain; dry. [meal.
rukhā sūkhā, n. m. Potluck; humble fare; poor
Rūkhī sūkhī jo Allāh detā hai woh khā letā hai.
rūkhā-pan, rukhāī, n. m. 1. Dryness; roughness.
2. Indifference; coolness, etc.
rukhāī kī lenā, v. n. To be indifferent to; not to pay attention to. [penter's chisel.
روکهاني **रुखानी** *rukhān'ī*; Tir. *rukhān*, n. f. A car-

H روگ **रोग** *rog*, n. m. S. रोग Pālī, *rogo*.
1. Sickness; disorder; disease.
1. *Hamārā meṅ rog paidā ho gayā hai.*
2 *Roṛ kā ghar khānsī, larāī kā ghar hānsī.* Prov. The source of maladies a cough, the source of quarrels is a laugh.
3. *Kuār karelā, Chait gur, Bhādoṅ mūlī khāē, Paisā kharche gāṅṭh kā, rog bisāhan jāē.*
Karelā in September, March *gur*, and August radish try, [diseases buy.
Your money you 'll just spend and with it but
4. *Lagāyā roy jarānī meṅ kyoṅ, miyāṅ, Jurat!*
Abhī to khel tamāshe ke the tumhāre dīn. Jurat.
O Jurat! why in youth's fresh prime already love-sick grown? [jollity should crown
The season gay which sport and mirth and
2. Epidemic; plague. 3. Botheration; plague; contention. 4. Defect; fault; failing; infirmity; a bad habit. [ment.
5. Difficulty; entanglement; embarrass-
Baṛe rog meṅ phaṅs gae.
rog bisānā, pālnā, yā lagā lenā, v. a. 1. To bring illness on oneself. 2. To acquire a bad habit. [tion, etc.
rog kāṭnā, v. a. To settle an account, conten-
Are kimaiṅ de dilā-kar rog kāṭ. Rus.
Pay the money somehow and have done with it.
rog kī jar, rog kā ghar, The cause or source of a disease, quarrel, etc.
Nāryā baid rog kī jaṛ pūjā saē. Rus.
The pulse-doctor has found the root of the disease.
rog lānā, v. n. To make a row (*bālī phailānā*, 2.).
روگي **रोगी** *rogī, rogiyā, rogīlā*, adj. Sick; ailing.
rogī, n. m. A sick person; an invalid.

E رول *rol*, n. m. 1. Roll; register; catalogue.
2. Rotation; turn. 3. The Govt. revenue.
rol-dār, n. One who is entered on the Collector's roll or record.

E رول *rūl, raul*, n. m. Cor. of ruler.

H رول **रोल** *rol*, n. m. Picked betel-nut.

H رولا **रौला** *rau'lā*, n. m. *raul*, n. f. S. **रव**.
1. Noise (*pukār*, 2.). 2. An alarm.
Kyā raulā machā rakkhā hai?
3. Tumult; row; riot.
raulā ḍālnā, k, yā machāuā, v. a. 1. To make a noise or uproar 2. To holler after.

H رولاچهند **रौला छन्द** *rolā-chhand*, n. A Hin. metre. It has four lines, each of 6 + (4 + 4) + 2 = 24 instants. The last syllable must be long, pause at 11th instant. *Kellogg.*

H رولن **रोलन** *rol'an*, n. f.
Anything picked out.

رولنا **रोलना** *rol'nā*; Eng. *roll*, Farrukh, *arornā*, v. n.
1. To rake up; pick out; gather up.
Ki jiske khāk se leti thi khalq motī rol. Saudā.
In whose streets people picked pearls.
2. To winnow. 3. To sift or separate precious stones by rolling them or tossing them up and down in a sort of fan from the rubbish in which they may be found.
4. To skim; cream.
5. To earn, gain, or obtain abundantly.
Khūb rupayā roltā hai.
6. To roll. 7. To plane; smooth; polish.
8. To rub; curry-comb.
Ghoṛā aur phoṛī jitnā rolo utnā hī barhe. Prov. A horse and a boil the more it's rubbed the more it grows (flourishes).

H روڑي **रोड़ी** *roṛ'ī, roṛī*; Tir. *roṛī*, n. f. 1. A mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, with acid, used to paint the forehead. 2. A red insect which attacks standing wheat crops.

H روم **रोम** *rom, romānch, ruāṅ, rūṅgṭā, rūṅg*; Sant. *up*,, n. m. S. रोमन् Pālī, *romam*.
The hair on the body of men and animals.

روماولي **रोमावली** *romāvālī, romāv'lī*, n. f.
A line of hair extending from the breast to the navel, or across the middle of the belly or navel.

رومانچت **रोमाञ्चित** *romān'chit*, adj.
Having the hairs of the body erect; hence, delighted; enraptured.

P رومال *rūmāl*; Pop. *rumāl*, n. m. روی face مال rub. 1. A handkerchief. 2. (Natives) Towel; napkin. 3. A pessary (*gaddī*).
rūmāl par rūmāl bhigonā, v.a. To weep bitterly.
rūmāl rakhnā, Wom. v. n. To use a pessary.
rūmāl lenā, v.a. To use a napkin after copulation.

رومالي *rumāl'ī*, n. f. 1. A handkerchief worn about the head. 2. A mode of exercising the arms with dumb bells. 3. A kind of pigeon.

A رومي *rūm'ī*, n. m. A Turk.

H رونا **रौना** *raun'ā, raun*, n. m. S. **रमण**.
1. A noose (*phāṅsā*). 2. Bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage.
It is an intermediate ceremony between the marriage and the *gaunā*, q. v. In some places the two meanings are inverted.
3. Small shot or pebbles inserted to produce a tinkling sound.

H رونا **रोना** *ro'nā*; Sant. *ra*,: v. n. S. **रोदन** from **रुद** to weep, Pr. *roanā, runnam* wept, *ruvaī* he weeps.
1. To weep; cry, mourn; grieve over.

1. *Ro de ! banyā gur degā ?* Cry cry away ! the Banya will give you jaggery. Won't he ? (To a child).
2. *Rāton roī, ek hī muā.* Prov. Long nights so many wept for only one man dead.
3. *Dhobī roe dhulāī ko, miyāñ roeñ kapṛoñ ko* Prov. The washerman cries for his wages unpaid, the master for his clothes destroyed.
4. *Laṛkā rove bāloñ ko, nāī rove muṇḍvāī ko.* Prov. The child cries o'er its shaven hair, the barber for his fee cries e'er.
5. *Kothe-vālā rove, chhappar-vālā sove.* Prov. In the brick-built house the master weeps, the inmate of thatched hut all soundly sleeps. (The brickhouse leaks)
6. *Apne bāo'oñ roiye, aur ke bāloñ kaṅsyė.* Prov. One's own idiot to tears shall move, another's will to laughter move.
7. *Roė dāṇ nahiñ miltā* Prov. Begging is not getting
8. *Chor ki māñ kothī meṅ munuh de-ke rove.* Prov. The thief's mother shuts the door and cries.
9. *Bin roe laṛke ko bhī dūdh nahiñ miltā.* Prov. [cries. Even the sucking infant gets no milk unless he
10. *Maiñ to ro-ke roṭī māṅgne-vālā hūñ* I am one who cries and asks for bread (like a child). (I am your humble dependant).
11. *Jattī rove yāroñ ko, gin gin nām bhirāroñ ko* Prov. The Jāṭnī for her lovers weeps, the while she calling on her kinsmen keeps.
12. *Āṭā hai aise hāl pe ronā hameñ to, yār,* [Nazīr. *Dushman kā bhī Khudā na kare kār o bār band !* Their state so sad ! I cannot do but weep, Even one's foes from loss of livelihood God keep !
13. *Ghar meñ roveñ mātā Kausilā, bāhar Bhārath bhāī; Rājā Dasrath prān taje haiñ, Kekai man pachhtāī.* His mother, Kausila, weeps within, his brother Bharth without, [hath smote King Dasrath's life fast ebbs away, remorse Kekai
14. *Koī phūl-ke baiṭhe masnad par, koī roe apnī daulat ko,* [The world Nazir. *Koī bole, apnā mujh se lo, aur merā ho so mujh ko do !* Some grandly sit in state, some rue a lost estate, Some cry 'take what is thine and render me what's mine !'
15. *Bar roe bayāī ke, chhot roe pet ke.* Bhoj. Prov. The great for greatness sigh, the small for hunger cry.
16. *Ja' bāp ki khātir rote the, ab apnī khātir ro, bābā !* Nazir. Erewhile you wept your father dead, now o'er your own death weep !
2. To be displeased, melancholy.
3. To recite one's sorrowful tale.
Ab khās apnā dukh rotā hūñ. Ghālib.

ro baiṭhnā, v. n. To have done with grief and tears; to be resigned to one's fate.

ro denā, v. n. To burst out crying.
Aur mujh pās kyā hai dene ko,
Dekh-kar tujh ko roe detā hūñ, Walī.

ro ro-ke, adv. With pains and labour; with great difficulty. [one's cries.

ro ro-ke ghar bharnā, To fill the house with

रोना रोना *ro'nā, ronī, rotī*, adj. 1. Crying; weeping.
1. *Ronā dhonā ! billī lāī āṭā, rone kā muṅh chāṭā.* Boys' rhyme. Cry, baby, cry ! the cat will flour apply, the crying face lick dry !
2. *Unkī to nāk par ronā dharā rahtā hai.* Upon his nose his tears stand ready to be shed.
2. Sad; melancholy.

ronā pīṭnā, v. n. To bewail; lament.

ronā dhonā, n. m. Weeping and wailing; affliction.

ronī yā rotī sūrat, ronī shakal, n. f. A sad, melancholy, or sorrowful countenance.
Is meñ hai chor, thag hain, isī meñ amol hain,
Is meñ hī rotī shakl hain, isī meñ thatholī hain
The human body. Nazir.
The thief and murderer here dwell, here lives the soul as well, [jest doth lie.
Here is the tearful eye, and here the mirthful

ro'nā, n. m. Distress (*dukhṛā*, 2).

रुनकता *runak'khā*, adj. Ready to weep.

रोनावली रोनावली *raunā'olī*, n. f. A bride; a newly married woman.

रोपना रोपना *roṅp'nā, ropmā*, v. a. S. **रोपण**, Pāli, *ropanam*. See *ropmā*, 3.

रोपी रोपी *ronp'ī*; Bhoj. *ropnī-hārī*, n. f. One who transplants rice, etc.
The head woman of the party is called *siraitīn* (arranger) She leads the line of transplanters, and receives a double share of *chabenī* parched grain.

रौंट रौंट *raunṭ*, E. *rauṅṭī*; Bhoj. *rohāṅṭī*, n. f. H. *ro* weep, *nat* refuse. Cheating (*cheṅd*), so called from boys affecting to cry when they want to shirk giving a turn, etc.
Tum se nahīñ khelte, tum khel meñ raunṭ karte ho.

रौंटिया रौंटिया *rauṅ'ṭiyā, rauṅṭī*, adj. Dishonest; unfair. [cheat; black leg.

rauṇṭiyā, rauṅṭī, romṭī, roṅgṭī, n. m. A rogue;
Aise rontyan kā mautau nāhiñ āut hai ! Rus
Why wont death come to such dishonest rogues !

rauṅṭnā, rauṅṭ k., v. a. To cheat (*be-īmānī k.* 1.).

روند روند *rauṅd*; Tir. *roun*, n. f. Cor. of Eng. Round. The round of guards, etc.; patrolling.

rauṅd-gashtī, n. Going the rounds; patrolling.

रौंदन रौंदन *rauṅd'an, rauṅdh'an*, n.f. S. **मर्द** to tread on. Trampling, treading under foot.

rauṅdan meñ ānā, v. n. To be trampled or crushed under foot.

रौंदना रौंदना *raund'nā, rauṅdhnā, khūṅdnā*; Tir. *khūnab*, v. a. 1. To tread or walk on.
2. To tread out (corn). [der foot.
3. To trample on; ride over; crush un-

रूँ रूँ रूँ रूँ *rūñ rūñ*, n. f. 1. Crying of an infant. 2. The scraping of fiddle strings.

روئق روئق *rau'naq*; Illit. *ravannaq*, n.f. **رنق** cleared.
See *rūp*, (2.). 1. Complexion; color.
1. *Uske chehre par raunaq hai.*
2. *Sārī raunaq ohār paise kī hai.*
For two pence you 've this painted show.
2. Splendour; dignity.
3. (*Illit. Fac.*) Tumult; uproar; row.

raunaq-afroz h., v. n. 1. To grace or honor by one's presence; confer dignity on.
2. To arrive at a place; visit a person.

raunaq-dār, adj. Brilliant; splendid.

H روںگٹا रूंगटा *rūṅg'ṭā, rūṅg, rūñ, rūdṅ*; Bhoj. *roṅghaṭ*, n. m. S. रोम 1. See روں. 2. Down; fine wool.

rūṅg rūṅg meṅ basnā, v. n. To fill every pore of the body; to pervade.

rūṅghṭā, yā rom bikār, n. m. Horripilation.

H روںگھٹ रूंघट *rūṅgh'aṭ*, E.; *malgot*, Sant. n. f. Dirt; dirty clothes.

P روزنہ *ravan'nah*, n.m. Cor. of *ravānah*, from رفتن to go. 1. A passport. 2. Mah. Wom. A servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required; an errand boy; a page.

1. *Ek mere ghar annā, dūsre ravannā.* Prov.
A servant girl I keep and eke an errand boy!
(How rich I am!)

2. *Tabarruk hai merā purānā ravannā,* [Rangīn.
Ye sab hai ravannoṅ kā nānā ravannā! Wom.
A sacred relic is my ancient errand boy!
The grandsire of all errand boys my errand boy!

H روںنی रवनी *rav'nī*, Old H.; *ramuni*, Tir. n. f. A woman (*tir'yā*). [*bartan*.

H روہا रूहा *rūh'ā*, adj. Used; old. *Rūhā*

S روہنی रोहिणी *roh'inī*; Pop. *rohnī*, n. f. 1. The 4th lunar mansion, comprising Aldebaran and four other stars in Taurus. 2. (*Myth.*) The daughter of Rohan and wife of Chandra or the moon.

H روہو रोहू *ro'hū*, E.; *rehū*, W.; *rahu*, Tir.; *ruhi*, Sant. n. f. S. रोहित 1. A fish; *Cyprinus rohita*. 2. The corners of the eyelids.

rohū kā paṭṭhā, n. m. The young of fish.

S روی रवि *rav'i*, n.m. ऋ to go. The sun.

Bidhu mahi pūr piyūshanh, ravi tap jitneu kāj,
Māṅge bāriḍ dehiṅ jal Rāmchadr ke rāj Rāmāyan.

ravi-kānt, n.m. 1. The sun's rays. 2. A crystal.

ravi-mārg, n. m. The sun's path.

ravi-maṇḍal, n. m. The disc of the sun.

ravi-vār, n. m. Sunday (*itvār*).

H روئی रूई *rū'ī*; Tir. *tūr*, n. f. S. रोम Cotton; carded cotton; cotton separated from the seed. In the seed it is called *kapās*, and in the field *bārī*.

rūī-dār, adj. Quilted or stuffed with cotton.

rūī dhunnā, v. a. To card cotton. [like cotton.

rūī sā badan; Tir. *tūr sau dek*, A smooth skin

rūī se hāth pāṅoṅ. Soft, tender limbs.

rūī kā gālā, n. m. 1. A flock of cotton. [cotton. 2. Any thing soft and smooth or white as

rūī ki tarah tūm ḍālnā, rūī sā dhun ḍālnā, v. a. See *dhajjī uṛānā*.

H روئیا रूइया *rūiyā, rūi'hā*, n. m. A seller of cotton.

A روایت *ro'yat*; Pop. *rūyat*, n. f. رای seeing. 1. Aspect; view. 2. Countenance (*pās*, 3).

P روئیداد *rūedād'*; Pop. *rūdād*, n. f. A statement; proceeding; record in a case.

The report of a subordinate officer deputed to inquire into any affair; the return to an official inquiry.

rūedād-i-adālat. A judicial proceeding.

rūedād-i-misl. The facts shown in the records of a case.

rūedād-i-muqaddama. The narrative or whole course of proceedings in a cause; the merits of a case. [plant. 2. Vegetation.

P روئیدگی *roīd'gī*, n. f. 1. The growth of a

P روبہ *ravai'yah*, n. m. رفتن go. See *chalan*, 1, 2.

P رہا *rihā'*, adj. Freed; liberated; set at liberty (*barī*, 1, 2). [(*barī k.*).

rihā k, rihāī denā, v. a. To discharge; relieve

H رہاس रहास *rahās', rahvās, rahāo, rahāyash*, n. m. H. *rahnā* to live. Dwelling (*bās*).

H رہانا रहाना *rahā'nā*, v. a. See *rāhnā*, v. n.

Chakkī rahā lo! Street cry. [(*pahīdār*).

H رہاؤ रहाउ *rahā'ū*, adj. Lasting; firm

rahā'o, n. m. A stop; a full stop.

P رہائی *rihā'ī*, n. f. رستن to be free. 1. Escape; freedom. 2. Exemption; relief (*chhuṭkārā*, 1). [accept bail.

rihāī ba-zamānat k. To discharge on bail; to

S رہت रहित *rah'it*; H. *chhāṭ-gayā*, adj. Void of; deprived of; destitute (*bin, bagair*).

Jarī maran, dukh rahit tan, samar na jīte koī!
Ek chhatr, ripu-hīn mahi, rāj kūdp sat ho!
Rāmāyan. [free!

From old age, pain, and death my body be hence
In battle field be none victorious over me!
On all the earth to reign without an enemy!
A thousand times four ages be my destiny!

H رہٹ रहट *ra'haṭ, rahaṭā*; Panj. *halṭ*, n.m. 1. The Persian wheel (پرہٹ).

This wheel carries a long string of pots, continually descending empty into the water and coming up full. 2. Succession; continuation.

rahaṭ lagānā, v. n. To frequent; come and go.

H رہٹی रहटी *rah'ṭī*, n. f. A system of lending money.

So called from *rahaṭ*, because the original debt, at compound interest, rolls on like a ball.

rahṭī bāndhnā, Wom. v. n. To be accustomed, habituated.

Tabiat jab ki bandī ki dugānā jān par lahṭī,
Tab us kam-bakht ne us bāt ki ek bāndh lī rahaṭī.
Wom. Rangīn.

E'er since my heart on my dear bedfellow was set,
The wretch like constant Persian wheel to *that thing's* let.

rahṭī chalā'nā, v.a. To lend money according to the *rahṭī* system.

H رہڑو रहड़ु *rah'ṛū, rahlā ; lahṛū*, n m. S. **रह** to go. 1. A light open cart with a seat for one person. 2. A go-cart (*gaḍūlnā*). [saline soil.

H ریڑی रेड़ी *reh'ṛī, ṛehar*, n. f. Sandy or

H رس رہس *rah'as*, n.m. Trampling (روندن).

H رس رہس *rah'as, rās* ; Sant. *raskā*, n. m. S. **रहस्य** 1. Enjoyment (آنند 1).

2. A kind of ballet or representation of Kanhaiyā and the milkmaids ; also, the form of ballet invented by Wājid Alī Shāh of Lucknow and performed in his court.

rahas rahas, rainṅ rainṅ ; Sant. *raskate*, adv. Merrily ; pleasantly ; joyfully. [*Thumrī.*

1. *Sughar balamuā ! rahiṅ rahiṅ garcā lagāo !* Song. My handsome spouse ! your arms with rapture throw around my neck !

2. *Ḍarye, maryc, bharye, ri sakhī, ab rahas rahas minatī karye !* Song. *Thumrī.* Fear, prostrate lie, enjoy yourself, my friend ! With glad entreaty on your spouse attend !

رہسنا रहसना *rahas'nā, rainṅsnā*, v. n. To be pleased, merry ; to enjoy oneself.

H رہکلا रहकला *rahak'lā*, n. m. A small cannon ; field-piece. [pledge.

A رہن *rahn*, Pop. *rahan*, n. m. **رکھنا** placing as a Giving in pawn ; a mortgage (*bandhak*).

rahn ijmālī, A joint mortgage.

rahn-bil-qubz, n. Mortgage with possession.

rahān-dār, n. The holder of a mortgage ; a mortgagee (*murt-ahin*). [gage right.

rahn-dārī, n. f. Holding a mortgage ; a mort-

rahn dar rahn. A sub-mortgage.

rahan rakh'nā, v. n. To pledge ; mortgage.

rahan se chhuṛā'nā, v. a. (*In law*). To redeem.

rahan shartī, rahan mashrūt, A conditional mortgage.

rahn-sahīh, n. A valid mortgage. [(دشت بندھک).

rahn mutlaq. An unconditional mortgage

rahn miādī. A mortgage for a limited period.

rahn-nāmah. A mortgage deed.

dar-rahn-dār, n. A sub-mortgagee.

H رہنا رہنا *rah'nā* ; Sant. *tahen*, v. n. 1. See (*ṭhairnā*, 1, 3—7).

1. *Sadā kisī kī nahīṅ rahī.* Prov. With no one aught doth e'er remain. [survive.

2. *Nekī kī rah jātī hai* Prov. Good only doth

3. *Masīt ḍhae gaī, mehrāb rah gaī.* Prov. The mosque come down, the arch alone remains. (A vestige only of his former greatness left).

4. *De de bārūd meṅ āg ! kis kī rahī hai, aur kis kī rah jāegī !* Prov. With powder blow it up ! who e'er hath aught retained, with whom will aught remain ?

5. *Bhāt bin rah jāve, piyā bin rahō na jāve.* E Prov. Without one's rice meal one may go, without one's love not so.

6. *Ghar rahe ghar kō khāē, bāhar rahe bāhar ko khāē.* Prov. Who keeps within, his house doth raze; who stays without on others preys.

7. *Pītu grah kabahūṅ, kabahūṅ susrārī, Rahehā jahāṅ ruchi hoē tumhārī !* Rāmāyan. Or in your husband's or your father's house sometimes, live where it pleasant to you seems !

8. *Sab ke kantā ghar āilo. pīyā mor kahāṅ rahilo, Jab ham sejyā sūtila chihā chihā-ke uṭhilā.* Mag. song. *Lāonā.* [love delayed ? Back home is each one's spouse, where is my I with a start wake oft while sleeping on my bed.

9. *Agar dil bhar gayā Rangīṅ kā mujh se,* [Rangīn. *Tau, aē anna ! rahī phir maiṅ kāhāṅ kī !* Wom. If Rangīn should grow tired of me, Ah ! where, Oh nurse ! should I then be !

2. To be ; to exist ; subsist.

Māṅh rahte, nāk se khāē. E. Prov. A mouth he has, yet with his nose he eats ! (Hands for work and living on others !)

3. To remain ; to be left.

Kuchh tumhārā rah gayā hai.

4. To live ; pass one's days.

Kyoṅ bhaī ! kis tarah rahe ?

5. (*Demīmonde*) To live or cohabit with a man. 6. To be in the family way. *Pet rahnā.*

7. To be stunted, benumbed, paralysed ; to lose the use of (a limb, etc.),

1. *Hāth rah gayā* 2 *Darakht barhte barhte rah gayī.*

rah'te, adv. During the life time of ; in the presence of ; before.

rah jānā, v. n. To tarry or remain behind.

2. To be left unfinished or undone.

3. To be omitted. 4. To fail.

rah, rah ! intj. Stop ! hold ! enough !

rah rah-ke, adv. Again and again.

Uske jāne se yeh dil meṅ āē hai rah rah-ke, hōē ! Sab jahāṅ bastā hai, ek apnā hī ghar vīrāṅ hu'ā. The widow.

Since he hath gone, alas ! to me disconsolate The world a garden seems, my house is desolate.

rahā sahā, adj. Preserved ; escaped.

rahā sahā, n. m. Savings (*bachat*, 1.).

rahnā, sah'nā ; Sant. *berel*, v. n. To take up one's abode ; to live in a place.

rahan-hār, rahne-vālā, rahvaiyā, n. m. An occupant ; inmate (*bāshindah*).

Kyā re koyal kā mārnā bāyoṅ ki rahne-har ? Māro harīmi sūṅnā kutar kutar phal khāē ! Slay not the cuckoo, native of the garden gay ! The treacherous parrot slay who picks the fruit all day.

rahne denā, v. n. 1. To suffer ; to remain.

2. To let alone. 3. To keep back. [slave.

ہوا رہوا *rah'vā, rahitvā*, n. m. 1. A servant ; 2. A destitute person taken into a family.

ہوائی رہوائی *rahvā'ī*, n. f.

1. House-rent (*kirāyah*). 2. *Rus.* The wages due for watching the crops.

P رہنما *rah-numā,' rah-bar* ; Illit. *lahbar*, n. m. *rāh* way, *numā* show. See پیشرو [direction.

رہنمائی *rah-numāī, rah-barī*, n. f. Guidance ; *rah-numāī k* , v. a. To guide ; lead.

H رَوْارِي **रबारी** *ralwā'rī, ralbārī*, n. m. A class of Hindus who trade in camels.

H رَئِي **रई** *raī*, n. f. S. **रि** to go. A churner.

raī kā ḍanḍā, n. m. The spindle of a churner.
raī chalānā, v. a. To churn.

H رے *re, rī*, intj. O ! hollo ! ho there ! sirrah ! fellow ! friend !
A vocative particle used *after* a word, as *are* q v. is used *before* it. It is used towards inferiors and familiars, and also by way of endearment.

A رِيا *ri'yā*, Sant. *eṛe*, n. m. Hypocrisy. See *du-rangī*.
riyā k. To dissemble ; play the hypocrite.
riyā-kār, adj. See *du-bhāo*.
riyā-kār, n. m A dissembler ; hypocrite.

A رِياح *riyāh* ; H. *bāī*, n.f. Wind in the stomach.
Riyāh rukne se pe' meṅ dard ho jātā hai.

A رِيَاسَت *riyā'sat*, n. f. راس became chief. 1. Nobility ; nobleness ; high-mindedness. 2. See *rāj*, 2, 3.
1. *Inke mizāj meṅ burī riyāsat hai.*
2. *Riyāsat be-syāsat nahīṅ.* Prov
For king and rule rod and ferule.
riyāsat-i-jamhūrī, n. f. A republic ; democracy.
riyāsat se khārij. G. G. An outlaw.

A رِيَاضَت *riyāz'at, riyāz*, n. f. رض subdued himself. 1. Labour ; toil. 2. Austerity (*tap*).
ryāz k., riyāz kar-ke khānā, v. a. 1. To earn by one's labour ; to work hard. 2. To live honestly.

رِيَاضتي *riyāz'atī*, n.m. 1. An industrious person. 2. One who practises austerities ; an ascetic ; a devotee.

A رِيَاضِي *riyā'zī* ; S. *ganit*, n. m. رض trained. [Mathematics.
riyāzī-dāṅ, n. m. A mathematician.

S رِيپھ **रेफ** *reph*, n. m. The letter *r* without the inherent short vowel.

H رِيت **रीत** *rīt* ; Saut. *ari* n. f. S. **रीति** See *rasm*. Rite ; ceremony ; observance (*chāl*, 4).
1. *Rīt, na satvāṅsā, merā 'lāḍlā naṅvāsā !'* Prov.
Nor seventh month rite nor feast, yet her 'dear grandson' called ! [E. Prov.
2. *Jaisan dekhī gāoṅ kī rīt, taisan karī log se parīt.*
As is the village custom meet the people so you ought to greet. (Do in Rome as Rome does).
3. *Sukh kāran banāyā ek mandar,*
Paun na jāve vāke andar,
Is mandar kī rīt dirānī, [*mām.* A Turkish bath.
Bichhāvoṅ āg aur oṛhoṅ pānī. Riddle. Ans. *Ham-*
A pleasant house one did provide,
No sir at all could get inside,
The practice here you would call mad,
On fire they stand, in water clad !
4. *Bāt kahan kī rīt māṅ hai antar adhikāī,* [satsaī.
Ek bachan teṅ ris baḍhe, ek bachan teṅ jāī. Brind
A mighty power in modes of speech doth dwell,
One fans a flame, another it doth quell.
rīt dikhānā, v. a. To point out a course of proceeding ; to direct.
rīt rasm, rīt rakam, n. f. Manners and customs.
rīt se, adv. According to custom.
rīt se bāhar. Out of the ordinary course.
is rīt se, adv. Accordingly.
burī rīt se, adv. Badly.
be-rīt, an-rīt, adj. 1. Contrary to custom, irregular ; unlawful. 2. Bad ; disagreeable ; unpleasant ; offensive. [E Song.
Chhāvat māḍ·u, qāvat gīt, piyā bin lāgat sab an-rīt.
Their houses all new-thatched, the folks all merrily sing, [bring.
Without my love all this to me doth sadness
kaī rīt se, adv. In many respects. [old custom.
naī rīt k., v. a. To innovate ; depart from an

H رِيت **रेत** *ret, retā* ; Sant. *gēṭil*, n. m. S. **रेणु** 1. Sand. 2. Filing.

رِيتلي **रेतली** *ret'lī, retlā*, adj. Sandy ; barren.

رِيتي **रेती** *retī, retlī*, n.f. 1. Sandy soil (4th quality). 2. A tract of alluvial land.
Daryā kī retī ke tāzoṅ hī kā mazā ! (*Bhuṭṭe* maize)
Delhi Street cry. Fresh Indian corn from the river sands ! [See. خالي 1—4.

H رِيتا **रीता** *rīt'ā*, adj. S. **रिक्त** Pāli, *rittako*.
Hamārā kām ho bitā, jahāṅ se maiṅ chalā ritā. Prov.
My course now run, with empty hands I leave this world.

H رِيتنا **रेतना** *ret'nā, retiyānā*, v. a. H. *ret*, filings. To file ; rasp.

رِيتائي **रेताई** *retā'ī*, n. f. The price paid for filing.

رِيتوا **रेतवा** *ret'uā*, n. m. A filer.

رِيتي **रेती** *retī*, n. f. A file.

H رِيٹھا **रीठा** *rīṭ'hā* ; Tir. *riṭṭhi*, n. m. S. **रिष्ट** Soap-wort ; soap-nut ; *Sapindus emarginatus*, Wat. ; *Saponaria*.

H رِيجھ **रीझ** *rījh*, n. f. S. **रञ्ज्** to be pleased. Pleasure ; gratification ; satisfaction.

رِيجھ پچھانا *rījh pachā'nā*, v. a. To conceal one's gratification. [nations.

rījh-pachāū, n. m. One who conceals his incli-

رِيجھنا **रीझना** *rījh'nā*, v. n. See *rijhānā*, v. a. To be pleased or merry ; to enjoy.
1. *Tulsī, apne Rām ko rījh bhaje ke khīj,*
Khet pareṅ sab ōpjeṅ, ulṭe sūdhe bīj. Tulsī Dās.
O Tulsī ! ever praise your Ram, or pleased or vexed your soul ! [ever side it roll.
All seed thrown on the ground doth bear which-
2. *Tum par bālam rījh gaī, tum oṛho na kālī kamalyā !*
Song. Your spouse's heart is yours, fair one, though blanket black you should put on !
3. *Rijhchge to iṭeṅ hī mārchge.* Prov. Though pleased but brickbats only thrown. (Evil for good).
4. *Rānī gaiṅ hāṭ, lāīṅ rijh-kar chākī ke pāṭ.* Prov.
A queen went to the mart, a flour mill took her heart. (She had never known before how the corn was ground).

H ریچھ रीछ *rīchh*; E. *bhālū*, n.m. S. ऋक्ष Pr. *richchho*. A bear.

Barā rīchh; Sant. *buṛhī parkom*, Ursa major. *Chhoṭā rīchh*. Ursa minor.

A ریح *rīh*, n. f. Wind.

rīh kā dard, n. m. Gout (*gaṭhiyā*). [*sum.* Wat.

A ریحان *rehān'*, *raihāṅ*, n. m. *Ocimum pilotu*ᵏ*khm-railāṅ*; Pop. *tu*ᵏ*khmarāṅ*, n.m. The seed of *Ocymum pilosum*.

H ریخ *re*ᵏ*kh*, *rekh*, Mah. Wom. n. f. S. रेखा 1. Line (*rekhā*, 1). 2. The black lines between the teeth, made by applying *missī*, q.v.

Aṛh! kuārī beṭī ke dāṅtoṅ meṅ missī kī rekheṅ! A spinster yet, and teeth with jet streaks set! (Only married women are permitted to apply *missi*).

P ریختہ *re*ᵏ*kh'ta*, adj. See *pakkā*, (6.).

rekhta, n. m. The Hindustānī language as spoken by men.

ریختی *re*ᵏ*kh'tī*, n. f. Hindustani verse written in the tones and idioms of women with their peculiar sentiments and characteristics.

Rangīn was the first *Rekhtī* poet. He has been followed by Jān Sāhab of Lucknow.

H ریداس रैदास *raidās'*; Bhoj. *rabidās*, n. A sect of *chamārs*, q. v., so called after their founder.

raidās'ī, adj. Belonging to the *chamār*.

H ریڑھ रीढ़ *rīṛh*, *rīṛh kī haḍḍī*, *kamar kā bāṅs*; Tir. *rīṛhi*; Sant. *bisi jang*, n.f.S. रीढक The backbone; spine.

rīṛh-ḍorī, n. f. (*Anat*) The spinal cord.

rīṛh-nāl, n. m. (*Anat.*) The spinal canal.

H ریڑھ रीढ़ *rīṛh*, n.f. See *rīs*. [act from habit.

rīṛh pīṭnā, v. n. To tread the beaten path; to

Yeh apnī rīṛh piṭ rahā hai.

H ریڑھی रीढ़ी *rīṛh'ī*; Tir. *ṭikulā*; Mag. *ṭikorā*; H. *kairī*, n. f. A young mango.

P ریز *rez*, *rezī*, P. *rekhtan* to shed. (*In comp.*)

Pouring; scattering; dropping; shedding, as *khūṅrez* a murderer, *arq-rezī* hard labour.

rez, n. f. Abundance (*ifrāt*). [*Contemp.* men.)

rez k., v. n. To chirp or speak (young birds,

Dekho, kyā maze se totā, totī rez kar rahe haiṅ.

ریزش *rez'ish*, n. f. A running at the nose.

ریزگی *rez'gī*, *rezgārī*, n. f. 1. A scarp; bit; piece. 2. Small change; a two-anna, four-anna, or eight-anna bit. 3. Small pieces of gold or silver wire. 4. (*rezā*) Children employed in masonry work, etc., who receive half, one-third, etc., of a man's pay.

ریز *rez'ah*, n. m. 1. An atom; particle; filing. 2. (Rus. *rejā*) A piece of cloth (*thān*).

Rāṅgī chādar mūl na oḍhūṅ, dhault ṅj sivāṅgī, Sagrā reṛā dhobī dhobyā darjī ke leṛjāṅgī. Rus.song. A mantle white I will get made, I will not colors wear, [the tailor I'll repair. With the piece of cloth by laundress washed to

3 (*Slang*) A beautiful young damsel; a young girl adopted by a prostitute.

4. A laboring boy (Masons) (*rezgī*, 4.).

Chālis baras kā rez'ah. Prov. A forty years' child. (An old child).

5. (*Mech.*) Moulding box.

rezah rezah k., v. a. To break into pieces; to shiver; shatter. [fragments, smashed, etc.

rezah rez'h k., v. n. To be broken in small

H ریس रीस *rīs*; Old H. *rīṛh*, n.f.S. ईर्षा or स्पर्धा Emulation (*barābarī*, 4).

1. *Rīs bhalī, harās burī.* Prov. To emulate is good, to lust is bad.

2. *Chandā nikaṭ jag nive, sabhī nivāveṅ sīs,* [Play. *Tū do-kauṛī kī lāmnī, kyā kare chāṅd kī rīs?* The moon uprisen, the world bows down, all heads low lie, [moon to vie! A woman but two couries worth, and with the

rīs k., v. a. To vie or compete with; rival.

A رئیس *raīs'*, n. m. pl *roasā*, رؤسا head.

1. A prince; a chief. 2. A nobleman; one of the gentry; a gentleman; a respectable person. *Woh khāndānī raīs haiṅ.*

3. A citizen; townsman; burgess. [power.

raīs-i-bā-ikhtiyār, n. m. A chief invested with

raīs-i-khud mukhtār, An independent prince or ruler. [free of a city.

raīs k., *yā banānā*, v. a. To enfranchise; make

رؤسا *roasā'*; Pop. *raūsā*, n. f. pl. of *raīs*. Gentry; the respectable residents of a place; big wigs.

raī'sah, n. f. A princess; a lady of rank.

P ریش *rīsh*; H. *ḍaṛhī*, n. f. Beard.

rīsh-i-gāzī, n. f. (*Fac.*) A cloth used for straining *bhang* (liquor). [long beard.

rīshāīl'; H. *lam-ḍaṛhyā*, adj. Having a

be-rīshā, adj. Beardless.

safaid rīsh; H. *būṛhī ḍāṛhī*, n. f. A grey beard.

P ریشم *resh'am*, n. m. Silk.

1. *Kujā resham, kujā paṣham?* Prov. Wool with silk!

resham, resham ke lachchhe, adj. *lit.* a skein of silk. Soft and smooth as silk. [thread.

resh'am-vālā, n. m. A dealer in silk or silk

ریشمی *resh'mī*, adj. 1. Silken; woven of silk.

Ṭāṭ ki aṅgyā, reshmi tanī! Prov. A canvass jacket, and cords of silk!

ریشہ *resh'ā*, n. m. 1. Fibre; filament; nerve. 2. (*Bot.*) A vein. 3. Stringiness (of a mango).

reshe-dār, adj. (*Phys.*) Fibrous; stringy. [mango).

بیریشہ *be-reshe*, adj. 1. Without fibre (a good 2. (*Slang*) A beardless youth; a boy.

H ریکان रेकान *rekān', rekhān*, n. f. Land beyond the reach of river-water. (?) [*dūr*).

S ریکھا रेखा *rekh'ā, rekh*, n. f. 1. A line (*ḍaṅ-*

2. The lines on the palm of the hand, believed to have been inscribed by God.

rekhā prati rekhā, n. f. Interlineation.

rekh bhīgnā, v. n. To have down on the cheeks.

Tumhre barābar nāhīṅ haiṅ, bhaiyā ! tum lauhure, ham jeṭh, [Song. Birhā.

Hamre dīvā barī barī muchhvā, tumre bhījat rekh.

I'm not your equal, you are young, and I'm your elder known, [only down.

I have a big moustache, while, brother, yours is

rekhā-ganit, n. f. Geometry.

karam-rekh, yā rekhā n. m. Fate ; destiny.

1. *Karam rekh nā miṭe, karo kot lākhan chaturāī.* Prov. The lines of fate you cant destroy though hundred thousand arts you try.
2. *Tulsī ! rekhā karam kī meṭ na sakī e Rām,* [Dās. *Meṭeṅ to achraj nahīṅ, samajh kiyā hai kām* Tulsi Tulsi ! the lines of Fate e'en Rām cannot destroy, He could, but wisdom great he did afore employ.

P ریگ *reg* ; H. *ret*, n. f. Sand.

ریگر *reg'ar*, n. Black soil. *Carnegy.*

ریگستان *registān'* ; H. *bhūr*, n. m. A large sandy tract of country ; a sandy desert.

reg-mālī, n. f. Polishing with sandpaper.

ریگ ماہی *reg-māhī*, n. f. A lizard, used in medicine in a dried state ; skink ; *Lacerta scincus.*

E ریل *rel, rel-gāṛī*, n. f.

A Railway train or carriage.

Jab se chalī rel-gāṛī kadar shikram kī bigoṛī,
Kunjre bhī roveṅ, banye bhī roveṅ, saṛkoṅ pe roveṅ bhaṭyārī. Song of the Railway.

Since Railway trains began to run *dāk-gāris* have gone out, [keepers throughout.

Green grocers weep, and Banyas weep, and inn-

rel kī saṛak, n. f. A Railway.

mahakma-i-rel, Railway department.

H ریلا रेला *rel'ā* ; Panj. *haṛ*, n. m.

1. A torrent ; tide ; flood ; inundation.
2. The jostling and hustling of a crowd.

ریل پیل रेल पेल *rel-pel, rehū-pehū*, n. f.

1. (*rahalpahal*) A glut in the market ; plenty (*bahutāt*).

Dekhā, Mīrdād, terā rambā !
Gājroṅ kī rahal-pahal, roṭiyoṅ kā chambā. Prov.
I have seen, Mir Dad, your kingdom rare,
Of carrots plenty, but of bread a scare !

2. A crowd (*bhīṛ*).

rel-pel k., v. a. 1. To overstock ; glut the market. 2. To supply in abundance.

3. To push about ; hustle.

ریلنا रेलना *rel'nā, relā denā*, v. a.

1. To shove ; push. 2. To jostle ; hustle.

P ریمی بواسیر *rīmī-bavāsīr*, n. f. *rīm* pus, *bavāsīr* piles. Piles, with white pale matter.

H رین रैन *rain*, Poet. n. f. S. **रजनी** Night (*rāt*).

rain baserā, n. m. A night's halt or lodging.

rain chain, n. m. 1. Nocturnal revelry.

2. Perfect ease ; happiness ; pleasure.

H رین رین رین रें रें *ren ren*. 1. Crying or moaning (of a child). 2. The discordant note or scraping of a stringed instrument. [*poṅṭā* n. f.

H رینٹ रेंट *reṅṭ, raiṅṭ, reṅṭā, papoṭā* ; Tir. Mucus from the nose ; snot.

رینٹا रेंटा *reṅ'ṭā, raiṅṭā, lhaslhasā, lhisauṛā*, n. m. The fruit of the *lhesvā* tree. [to weep.

H رینڈھا रैंधा *raiṅ'dhā*, E. Wom. n. m. S. **रुद्** Crying ; weeping.

H رینڈھنا रींधना *rīndh'nā, rāndhnā, pakānā*,

v. a. S. **रन्धन** To boil ; cook. [*Barsātī.*

Sāthiṅ kuṭiṅ bhatā rindhaloṅ re kī. Mag. song.
I pounded and cooked some *Saṭhi* rice.

H رینڈی रेंडी *reṅ'dī* ; Mār. *reḍo*, n. f. A small melon

kachchī reṅdī, n. f. (*Slang*) A raw and inexperienced person ; a little child.

H رینڈی रेंडी *reṅḍ'ī, reṅḍ, reṅr* ; Tir. *aṅraṛ'i*, n. f. See *arandī.*

H رینکا रैंका *rain'kā*, n. m. S. **रेणु** Dust.

Garal sudhā, ripu kare mitāī, go-pad sindhu, anal sītlāī, [*vahi jāhi.* Rāmāyan.

Garue sumer reṅrū sam tāhī, Rām kripa kari chitOf poison, nectar ; of a foe, a friend ;
An ocean 'neath cow's foot, from fire cold send,
Or ponderous hills be turned to grains of sand,
Ram's grace before your view can these command.

H رینکنا रैंकना *raiṅk'nā, reṅknā, rīṅgnā*, v.n. S. **रै** to sound. 1. To bellow as a buffalo.

2. To bray as an ass.

H رینگ रींग *rīng*, n. f. Fine bluish muslin.

H رینگٹا रेंगटा *reṅg'ṭā, reṅṭā, raiṅṭā*, n. m. The young of an ass.

Kaheṅ Girdhar kabirāī, gadhaiyoṅ ke bhī reṅṭā,
Samae palaṭ ān bāp se jhagṛat beṭā Girdhar kabirāī.
The poet Girdhar says, 'an -ass's colt e'en you shall see, [old sire constantly.
Full-grown, his turn now come, fights with his

reṅg'nā, reṅknā ; Tir. fut. *rekab.* v. a.

To bray as an ass.

H رینگنا रींगना *rīṅg'nā, reṅgnā* ; Mār. *rigaṇoṅ* ; Sant. *leṅgno* : v. n. S. **रिङ्गण** to creep.

To creep ; crawl. [*kaṭaiyā.*

H رینگنی रेंगनी *reṅg'nī*, E. n. f. See *bhaṭ*

A medicinal herb ; *solanum jacquinī*, Wat.

H ریني रैनी *rain'ī*, n. f. S. **रङ्** color. The process of extracting color from *kasūm*, q. v. *rainī charhānā*, v. a. To extract color. *rainī charh'nā*, v. n. 1. To be extracted (color). 2. (*Slang*) To have the monthly discharge.

S ریوتي रेवती *rev'atī*, n. f. The 27th lunar mansion consisting of Piscium and thirty one other stars.

H ریوڑ रेवड़ *rev'aṛ*, n. m. A flock of sheep or goats.

H ریوڑي रेवड़ी *rev'ṛī, reoṛī*, n.f. A sweetmeat.

revṛī ke pher meṅ ānā yā paṛnā, v. n. *lit.* to be caught by sweets; hence, to be drawn into or involved in a difficulty, etc.

☞ The phrase is derived from a bet which one boy lays against another that he cant eat a certain quantity of *revṛīs* and at the same time shake one of his fingers without stopping, the attempt being usually unsuccessful. Others derive it from a problem in geometrical progression, as 'I bet you, you dont eat one *reoṛī*, doubling it each time.'

Abhī revṛī ke pher meṅ nahīṅ āë ho.

P ریوند *rev'and*; Gr. *rheum* n. m. Rhubarb root of the plant *rebās*; *rheum emodi*. Wat.

revand-chīnī, revan-chīnī, n.f. Chinese rhubarb; *rheum palmatum*. Wat.

H ر ریہ रेह *reh, miṭṭī-khār*, n. f. An alkali; impure nitrate of soda; fuller's earth.

It abounds in some soils as an efflorescence, rendering them unproductive even for grass.

A ریة *rī'ya*; H. *phephṛā*, n. m. The lungs.

H ریہڑ रेहड़ *reh'aṛ, rehar*, adj. *Reh* land; barren saline soil. [A kind of fish.

H ریہو रेहू *reh'ū, rahū*; Sant. *ruhī*, n. S. **रोहित**

ز

ز *ze*, called *zāë mo'jamā* or *zāë manqūṭa* is the 11th letter of the Arabic, the 13th of the Persian, and the 6th of the *Hindustānī* alphabet.

It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and **ज़** is substituted to represent it in the Nāgrī character. Its sound is that of the English z. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters it stands for seven. In almanacs it represents Saturday, and the sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used by way of contraction for *az* from, by, etc., as *za-bas* for *az-bas*, in abundance.

It is interchangable as an initial, medial, and final with *j*, as P. *zor* = H. *jor* power; P. *zamāna* = H. *jamāna* time; P. *tarzamān* = P. *tarjamān* translator; P. *kazāvah* = P. *kajāvah* a camel's saddle; P. *tez* = H. *tejī* sharpness; P. *roz* = P. *roj* day; P. *arz* = P. *arj* price; P. *jahez* = H. *dahej* dowry; P. *āvāz* = H. *avāj* sound.

As a final it is interchangable with *s*, as *Hurmuz* = *Hurmus*; Ayāz = Ayās name of a person.

P زا *zā, zād, zādā, zādī*, p. p. (*In comp.*) Born; as *ādam-zād* born of man, *shah-zāda* a prince. [native land.

zād-būm; H. *janam bhūm*, n. f. Birthplace; *zād-rāh*, n.m. Travelling expenses; way charges.

P زار *zār* (*In comp.*) Place; multitude, as *gul-zār* a garden of roses, *sabzah-zār* a meadow. *zār zār, zār nizār, zār qatār*; Illit. *zār bezār*. Great lamentation.

zār zār ronā, v. n. To weep bitterly.

Gale lag-ke rone lagī zār zār;
Kiyā apne tan man ko us par nisār. Mīr Hasan.

zār o nizār, adj. 1. Emaciated; lean. 2. Weak.

زاري *zār'ī, āh o zārī*; *giryā o zārī*, n. f. Weeping and wailing; lamentation.

Din kaṭā faryād se aur rāt zārī se kaṭī,
Umr laṭne ko kaṭī, par kyā hī khuārī se kaṭī!
My days passed in complainings, and my nights in weepings vain, [with what pain!
The measure of my days filled up, but filled, ah!

P زانو *zān'ū*; H. *jāṅgh*, n. m. Z. *zānūk*; S. *jānū*. The thigh. [nately.

zānū badalnā, v. n. To rest the knees alter-

du-zānū, adv. *lit.* sitting on one's thighs and heels. Kneeling.

du-zānū baiṭhnā, v. n. To kneel.

A زاني *zān'ī*, n. m. زنى he committed adultery. An adulterer; a fornicator.

زانية *zān'iya*, n. f. An adulteress.

A زاوية *zāv'iya*; H. *konā*, n. m. زوى he contracted it. (*Geom.*) An angle.

زاوية اندروني *zāv'iya i-andarūnī, yā dākhilah*; H. *bhītrī-konā*; S. **अन्तःकोण**, n. m. (*Math.*) An interior angle.

زاوية بيروني *zaviya-i-berūnī, yā khārijah*; H. *bāharī konā*; S. **बहिःकोण**, n. m. (*Math.*) An exterior angle.

زاوية تحتاني *zāviya-i-tahtānī*; H. *nichlā konā*. Angle of depression; angles on the other-side of the base.

زاوية حادة *zāviya-i-hāddah*; H. *sukṛā konā*; S. **न्यनकोण**, n. m. (*Math.*) An acute angle.

زاوية راس *zāviya-i-rās*; H. *sir-kon*; S. **शीर्षकोण** n. m. The vertical angle.

zāviya-i-faugānī; H. *uparlā konā*, n. m. The angle at the base.

زاوية قايمة *zāviya-i-qāemah*; H. *pūrā yā khaṛā konā*; S. **समकोण**, n. m. A right angle.

زاوية مايل *zāviya-i-māyal*; H. *jhukā konā*, n. m. Angle of inclination.

زاویۂ متبادلہ *zāviya-i-mutabādilah*; H. *adal badal kon*; S. एकान्तरकोण, n. m. Alternate angles.

زاویۂ محیطی *zāviyā-i-muhītī*; H. *chakkar-ghar kon*; S. वापकोण n. m.
An angle at the circumference.

زاویۂ مراجعت *zaviya-i-murājiat*; H. *palaṭ kon*, n. m. Angle of reflection.

زاویۂ مسطح *zāviya-i-musattah*; H. *khet kon*; S. सरल कोण n. m.
A plane rectilineal angle.

زاویۂ مقابلہ *zāviya-i-muqābalah*; H. *sāmne kā konā*, n. m. The opposite angle.

زاویۂ منفرجہ *zāviya-i-munfarajah*; H. *phailā konā*; S. अधिककोण n. m. (*Math.*) An obtuse angle.

A زاہد *zā'hid*, n. m. زہد abstained. A devout [man; a monk.

Zāhid-i-gumrāh ke kis tarah maiṅ hamrāh hūṅ,
Woh kahe 'Allah hā', aur maiṅ kahūṅ 'Allah hūṅ!' Zauq.
How can I company keep with this lost devotee,
He cries 'God is,' and I cry, 'God exists in me!'

P زائچہ *zā'echah, zīch*, n. m. A. زیج a mason's rule or line. 1. One's natal star.
2. A horoscope (*janam-patrī*).

zāecha banānā yā khenchnā, v. a.
To make a horoscope.

A زاید *zā'id, zāyad*; Pop. *zyāda*, adj. زید increased. 1. Overplus; over; over and above; supplemental; surplus; superfluous (*adhik* 1—3). 2. Useless; worthless; waste; vain.

parcha-i-zāid, An extra, or extraordinary.

zāid-ul-vasf, tārīf bāhar. Beyond description.

P زائیدہ *zā'idah*; Illit. *zahīdā, jahīdā*; H. *janā*, n. m. *lit.* begotten. A son or daughter.

Ashrāf kā zāidah hai to phir na āiyo!

P زبان *zabān', zubān, zabāṅ*; Rus. *jubān, jabān*, n. f. Z. *husvān, hozvān*; Pahlvī, *zafān*; S. *jihvā*; H. *jibh*. 1. The tongue.

1. *Sāre badan meṅ zabān halāl hai.* Prov.
The tongue is the purest member of the body.
2. *Itnī si jān, gaz bhar kī zabān!* Prov.
So young, a yard of tongue!
3. *Mārte ke hāth pakṛe jāte haiṅ, kahte kī zabān nahīṅ pakṛī jātī.* Prov. You may hold the hand that strikes, you cannot hold the tongue.
4. *Jiskī zabān chale, uske sattar hal chaleṅ.* Prov. The power of the tongue is as the power of seventy ploughs.

2. Language (*bolī* 3.). [floor.

zabān band k., v. a. To hush; silence; shut up; *zabān band h.*, v. n. 1. To have lockjaw.
2. To be unable to speak.

zabān-bandī, n. f. A deposition; a written testimony; an affidavit (in a court of law).

zabān-bandī k., v. a. To take down a deposition.

zabān par chaṛhnā, v. n.
1. To be on one's tongue or on the lips.
Yeh kyā burā lafz tumhārī zabān par chaṛh gayā hai.
2. To be on the tip of one's tongue; to know by heart.

zabān par rakhnā, v. n. To taste.

zabān par lānā, v. a. To utter; say; mention.

zabān pakaṛnā, v. a. *lit.* to lay hold of one's tongue. 1. To prevent one from speaking; to interrupt one. 2. To criticise; cavil.

Maiṅ woh shāirah hūṅ, jo pakṛe koi merī zabāṅ
Lākh Mirzā ko ṣunāūṅ, sau sunāūṅ Mīr ko! Wom. Jān Sāhib.
A poetess am I, who dares my verses criticize
Hard words a lakh shall hear, a hundred Saudā, Mīr surprize!

zabān palaṭnā, phernā, yā badalnā, v. a.
To equivocate; prevaricate; shuffle.

Sarkaṅ to tum ne kahā hai, ab zabān palaṭte ho.

zabān tutlānā, to to k, v. n. To lisp.

zabān tar tar yā taṛāq paṛāq chalnā, v. n.
To speak fluently. [correct articulation.

zabān ṭūṭnā, v. n. To be exercised (the tongue) in

zabān ṭeṛhī, n. f. A crooked or harsh tongue.

zabān chalānā, zabān darāzī k., zabān nikāl'nā, v. a. 1. To talk much, or at a great rate, etc. 2. To give abuse; use foul language.

zabān chalāe kī roṭī khānā, v. a. To live by flattery. [rattle along.

zabān chalnā, v. n. To speak fluently; to

1. *Kyā qaiṅchī sī zubān chalti hai!*
2. *Ab chuṭkiyāṅ jo loge, to ham deṅge gāliyāṅ,*
Piyāre! kisī kā hāth, kisī kī zabāṅ chale. Amānat.
If you pinch me again I vow I will abuse you straight, [of some e'er prate.
My dear! some people's hands e'er go, the tongues

zabān dāb-ke kah'nā, v. n.
To speak with bated breath.

zabān dābnā, v. n. To hold one's tongue.

zabāṅ-dāṅ, n. m. One well-versed in the language; a scholar; linguist.

zabāṅ-dānī, n. f. Knowledge of a language.

zabāṅ-darāz, adj. 1. Saucy; impudent (*bad-lagām*, 2.). 2. Foul mouthed; abusive.

zabān-darāzī, n. f. Abuse; scurrility.

zabān dikhānā, v. n. To shew one's tongue (to a physician). [word (*bachan hārnā*).

zabān denā, yā hārnā, v. n. To pass one's

Būā, ab to maiṅ zubān hār chuki. Mah. Wom.

zabāṅ-zad, adj. On men's tongues; public.

zabāṅ-zad h., v. n. 1. To be currently reported, the talk of the town, well-known. 2. To become current; to pass into an idiom.

zabān yā chonch saṅbhāl'nā, v. a. To mind what one says; hold one's tongue.

Zubān saṅbhāl-ke bolo.

zabān sūkhnā, zabān meṅ kāṅṭe paṛnā, v. n. To be dry (the tongue). [speak.

zabān se nikāl'nā, v. a. To pronounce; utter;

zabān se nikalnā, v. n. 1. To escape one's lips.
2. To be uttered or said.

zabān kā phūṛā, Foul-mouthed (*bad-zabān*).

Susrā nipaṭ jabāṅ kā phūṛā, din din dovat sai gārī,
Nanad lapokaṭ laṛe sadā din din, sās nipaṭ sadā hattyārī. Rus. Wom. song.

My father-in-law most foul-mouthed is, abuse he gives me every day,
My sister-in-law but fights each day, my mother-in-law with tongue doth slay.

zabān kā chaskā, yā mazā, A taste for delicacies; a sweet tooth.

zabān kā mīṭhā, adj. Honey-tongued.

Yeh zabān ki mīṭhī aur dil ki khaṭṭā hai
Her words are honey but her heart is gall.

zabān kāṭnā, v. n. 1. To make a clicking noise with the tongue, expressing regret at a slip or error. 2. To be sorry for what one has said.

zabān k., v. n. To speak foolishly or inconsiderately.

Tā ne zabān kar-ke apnā vaqar kho diyā. [v. n.

zabān ko mūṅh meṅ rakhnā, yā bas meṅ rakhnā, To hold or control one's tongue; not to speak.

zabān kholnā, yā nikālnā, v. a.
To let the tongue loose; to speak out.
Samajh-kar mujhe, ai meṅ bholī, kahāro!
Zabaṅ āj bājī ne kholī, kahāro!
Rahī chupkī maiṅ, kuchh na bolī, kahāro!
Jo honī thī so bāt ho lī, kahāro!
Chalo! le chalo meri ḍolī, kahāro! Wom. Rangīn.
She thought me, oh! so simple, listen, O Kahars!
Her tongue my sister sheer let loose, just hear, Kahars!
I quiet kept, ne'er said a word, hear, O Kahars!
What was to be is past and done, hear, O Kahars!
Take up, take up the doolie, move on, O Kahars!

zabān ke maze yā chaṭkāre lenā, v. a. 1. To enjoy dainties. 2. To smack one's lips. [*jībh k.*

zabān ke nīche zabān h., v. n. See *jībh ke tale*

zabān laṛkhaṛānā, v n. To stammer.

zabān nikālnā, yā khenchnā, v. a. To pull one's tongue out of his mouth.

zabān hilānā, v. a. 1. To wag one's tongue; to speak; say a few words.
Tumheṅ zabān hilāte kyā lagtā hai?
2. (*zabān ḍālnā*) To ask; request; beg.
Ai dil! kahiṅ tū jā-ke na apnī zabāṅ hilā,
Maṅg us se jiske hāth se tū pet bhar-ke khā!
Gair az Khudā ke kis meṅ hai qudrat jo hāth uṭhāe,
Maqdūr kyā kisikā, vohī de, vohī dilāe! Nazīr.
O heart! ne'er wag thy tongue to ask of man!
Ask but of Him who fill your stomach can!
The liberal hand is His to prompt or stay,
Man's power is naught, He gives or takes away.

battīs dāṅtoṅ meṅ zabān h., v. n. To be surrounded by enemies (as the tongue amidst 32 teeth which threaten to bite it).

be-zabān, adj. 1. Speechless (brutes); dumb. 2. Innocent; simple; artless.

be-zabān, n. m. 1. A deaf and dumb creature; one who cannot speak for himself; a silent person. 2. (*Fac.*) Organs of generation.

ba-zabān-i-muravvaja-i-zila, G. G. H. *des-bhākā*, In the language of the district.

shushta zabān. Polished language. [lingsgate.

foḥsh zabān. Indecent or obscene language; Bilkhoṭī *zabān bolnā, gandī zabān k.*, v. a. To use foul language. [verbal; oral; *viva voce.*

زبانی *zabān'ī*, adj. 1. By word of mouth; 2. Unwritten; traditional.

zabānī imtehān, Oral examination.

zabānī paṛhnā, v. a. To read or recite.

zabānī jamakharch, Mere words; words, not deeds.

A زبر *zab'ar*; Illit. *jabar*. adj. زبر became large. 1. See *bhārī* (1—4, 8, 9, 15, 19.).
2. (*zabar-jang*) Big; great; strong.
Ghar tang, bahū zabar jang. Prov.
The hut small, the daughter-in-law tall.
3. Higher; above; superior.
4. Greater; larger.

zabar, fatah, n. m. The vowel point (ʾ) representing a short *alif* (*a*) in *bal* strength.

zabar h., v. n. To have the upper hand.

زبردست *zabar dast*, adj. 1. Strong (*balvān*. 1.); having the upper hand. 2. Stronger.
3. More able; superior.
4. High-handed; violent; oppressive.
Zabar-dast māre aur rone na de. Prov.
The tyrant smites his subjects down, nor lets his victims moan or groan.

زبردستي *zab ṛdastī*, n. f. See *bārā-jorī*.

zabar-dastī, *zabar-dastī se*, adv.
1. By force or violence; forcibly.
2. Wrongfully; unjustly; *per fas et nefas*; arbitrarily. 3. Wantonly.

zabar-dastī bhagā le jānā. Forcible abduction.

zabar dastī pakaṛ bulānā, v. a. To bring one by force. [indecent assault; to rape.

zabar-dastī chaṛh baiṭhnā, v. a. To commit an

zabar-dastī chhīn lenā, yā le lenā, v. a. To take by force, or snatch from; to extort.

zabar-dastī hāzir k. To enforce the production of; to compel one's attendance.

zabar-dastī rok rakhnā, v. n. To keep back by force; withhold wrongfully. [cent assault.

zabar-dastī izzat lenā, v. a. To make an inde-

zabar-dastī qabūl karvānā, yā qubulvānā, v. a. To extort confession.

zabar-dastī k., v. a. 1. To use force; to force; compel; oblige. 2. To press or bear hard upon; to oppress.

A زبرجد *zabarjad'*, n. m. Topaz. [David.

A زبور *zabūr'*, n. f. زبر written. The Psalms of

P زبون *zabūn*, *zubūn*, adj See *burā*, 1, 2, 5, 6.

H زٹل ज़टल *zuṭ'al, zaṭal qāfiyah*; Illit. *jaṭal*, n. f. Chatter; gup; nonsense.

zaṭal uṛānā, mārnā, yā hāṅknā, v. a. To chatter; gup; talk nonsense. [talks nonsense.

زٹلي ज़टल्ली *zaṭal'ī, zaṭal-bāz*, n. m. One who

P زچ *zich*, n.f. Checkmated. [corner; silence.

zich k., v. a. 1. To baffle; defeat; drive into a 2. To give checkmate. [dered helpless.

zich h., v. n. 1. To be baffled, worsted, ren-
Bare bare ho gae zich, nahiṅ bhed kisī ne pāyā.
Song. *Lāonī.*
2. To be tired of, sick, or weary of.

Parī hain sir meṅ jueṅ ab aisī ki zīch hai jine se jī hamārā,
Mumānī ammāṅ, main sir meṅ ḍālūṅ mangā do thoṛā sā mujh ko pārā! Wom. Jān Sāhib.
My head is, Oh! so full of lice, I am so tired of life, [mother's brother's wife!
Some mercury for my head bring me, my

P زچہ *zach'ā, zachchā,* n. f. See لچہ [Saturn.

A زحل *zuh'al*; S. शनि; H. *sanīchar*, n. m.

A زحمت *zah'mat*, n. f. زحم he straitened him. Sickness; pain.

P زخم *za^{kh}khm*; Pop. *za^{kh}kham*; H. *ghāo*, n. m.
1. A wound; sore; cut; gash (*chot*, 1.).
Bandar kā zakhm. Prov. A monkey's wound. (A wound kept green by constant irritation).
2. Damage; loss.
zakhm bharnā, v. n. See *bharnā*, 12.
zakhm par namak chhiṛaknā, v. a.
1. To put salt on one's wound.
2. To afflict the afflicted.
zakhm paṛnā, v. n. To become a sore.
zakhm paknā, v. n. To suppurate.
zakhm-i-talvār, n. m. A sword cut, or wound.
zakhm denā, v. a. 1. To give a cut or wound; to stab. 2. To hurt; injure.
zakhm-i-kārī, A fatal or mortal wound.
zakhm harā h., v. n. To be renewed (a wound).
زخمی *za^{kh}khm'ī*; H. *ghāil*, adj. Wounded; hurt.
zakhmī k., v. a. To wound; hurt.
zakhmī h., zakhm khānā, v. n. To be wounded.
زخمی *zakhm'ī*, n. A wounded man or woman.

P زد *zad*, n. f. 1. What is struck; the object of an aim; range. 2. Damage; loss.
زدگی *zad'agī*; Pop. *zadgī*, n. f. (*In comp.*) Striking; as, *havā-zadgī*. [battery
زدوکوب *zad o kob*; H. *mār pīṭ*, n. f. Assault and
زدہ *zad'ah*, p. p. Used in comp. only.
1. Struck; beaten; smitten. [*musībat-zada.*
2. Affected; oppressed; afflicted, as
3. Drawn up in a line; arrayed. *Saf-zadah.*
زدہ *zadah*, adj. 1. See خورد 1, 2, 3.
2. Old; used up; worn out.
Yeh kapṛā to bilkul zadah hai.

P زر *zar*, n. m. 1. Gold. 2. Riches (*drab*).
Zar hai to nar hai, nahiṅ panchhī be-par hai. Prov. If you 've wealth you are a man; if not, a wingless bird.
zar-i-asl, n. m. A principal sum bearing interest. [fund.
zar-i-amānat, n. m. Deposit money; trust
zar-i-āmdanī, n. m. Proceeds; receipts; income; profits; dividend; revenue.
zar-i-bāqī, bāqī, n. m. Outstanding balance.
zar-baft, n. m. Brocade; cloth of gold.
zar-i-bya'na; H. *sāī*, n. m. Earnest money.
zar-parast, adj. 1. Venal; mercenary.
2. Selfish; sordid.
zar-i-peshgī, n. m. Payment in advance.
zar-i-tāvān; H. *ḍand*, n. m. Penalty; fine.
zar-i-tahsīl, n. m. Collections; revenue.
zar-i-jāfarī, n. m. Gold of the purest kind.
zar-i-jurmānā. A fine.
zar-i-kharchā. Costs of suit.
zar-i-kharīd, Purchase money. [money.
zar-kharīd, adj. Purchased with one's own
zar-khez, zar-rez, adj. *lit.* producing gold. Fertile (soil); rich (land).
zar-khezī, v. a. To enrich; fertilize.
zar-khezī, n. f. Fertility; productiveness.
zar-dār, adj. Wealthy; rich (*amīr*).
zar-doz, n. m. One who works in embroidery.
zar dozī, n. f. Embroidery.
zar-dost, adj. Fond of money; covetous.
zar-i-ḍigrī. The amount decreed.
zar-i-rahn Money lent on a mortgage.
zar-i-surkh, n. m. *lit.* red gold. Pure gold; gold coin; gold (*sonā*). [ment money.
zar-i-sarkārī, n. m. Public money; Govern-
zar-i-safaid, n. m. Silver (*chāndī*).
zar-i-zāmnī, A deposit security.
zar-i-fāzil, n. m. Surplus money; excess.
zar-i-fāzil sālāna, n. m. The annual surplus.
zar-i-fāzil munafa, n. m. Excess profits.
zar-i-qarz, n.m. Debts; the amount of a debt.
zar kā jūtā, lit. gold shoes. 1. Embroidered shoes.
2. (*Slang*). A bribe; an illegal gratification.
zar-kob, n. m. A gold-beater (*varaq-sāz*).
zar-kobī, n. f. 1. Beating gold into thin leaves.
2. The business of a gold beater.
zar-gar, n. m. Ped. A goldsmith (*sunār*).
zar-garī, n. f. 1. The business of a goldsmith.
2. (*zar-zarī*) The *p* language, the letter ze or other letter being added to every syllable, as
Tuzum kazhāṅ jazātize huzo? (*Tum kahāṅ jāte ho?*)
zar-i-gul, n. m. The yellow anthers of a rose.
zar-i-mutālbah, zar-i-yāftanī, n. m. Claims; demands; calls; debts due; balance receivable; balance in favor of one; outstandings.
zar-i-moāvza, Compensation.
zar-i-munāfa, n. m. Income; profits; revenue.
zar-i-naqd, n. m. Ready money; cash.
zar-nigār, adj. Gilt; gilded.
zar-i-nīlāmī, n. m. Sale proceeds.
zar-i-vāsilāt, n. m. Usufruct; mesne profits.
zar-i-harja, n. m. Damage; demurrage. [done.
zar-i-harja bābat nuqsān. Damages for an injury
zar-i-harja bil-evaz. Alternative damages.
zar-i-yāftanī dilvānā, v. a. To enforce a claim, or payment of a debt. [thread.
زری *zar'ī*, n. f. Any thing woven with gold
Zarī gotā purānā! Delhi Street cry.
Any old gold lace to sell!
zarī-bāf, n. m. A manufacturer in gold thread; a gold-lace worker.
zar'rīṅ, adj. Golden (*sunahrī*).

A زراعت *zarā'at, zirā'at*; H. *khetī*, n. f. زرع he sowed. 1. Tillage (*bo-jot*). 2. A cultivated farm or field; sown land; the standing crop.
zirāat-pesha; H. *kisān*, An agriculturist.
zirāāt k.; H. *khetī k.*, v. a. To cultivate; grow crops; to reclaim (land). [livid.

P زرد *zard*; H. *pīlā*, adj. Yellow (*pīlā*); wan;
zard-ālū, zard-āṛū, n. m. An apricot.
zard-āb, n. m. Serum.
zard paṛnā yā ho jānā, v. n. To turn pale. [oriole.
zard pīlak, n. m. *Oriolus kundu*; the golden
It has a sweet song and comes in usually with the mango blossoms. It is known as the 'mango bird.' [*cuma longa.*
zard chob, n. f. *lit.* yellow wood. Turmeric; *cur-*
zard rag, rag-i-ján, (*Anat.*) Arteries.
zard-rū, adj. Bashful; ashamed.

زردہ *zar'dah*, n. m. 1. Tobacco for chewing (*tambākū*); a quid. W.
Mañgvāyā zarduh, chhālyā, tere ishq ne mujhe khā liyā. [me run,
Now for tobacco, now for betel-nut she makes
This love for her is killing work, my life from me 's clean gone.
2. A kind of sweet *pulāo*, dressed with saffron. [secretly.
parde meñ zardah lagānā. To commit adultery
Woh to parde meñ zardah lagātī hain. Mah.

زردي *zar'di*; Illit. *zardāī*, n. f. 1. A yellow color; paleness. 2. The yolk of an egg. 3. The jaundice. 4. Yellow boys; a gold mohar.
zardī chhānā, v. n. To turn pale.

A زرق برق *zarq barq*, adj. See *bhaṛak-dār*, under *bhaṛak*, 1. Thunder-and-lightning; (*Slang*) gaudy. 2. Glittering; splendid.

P زرنباد *zarumbād'*; H. *narkāchūr*, n. m. An ornamental gourd; zodoary; *curcuma zerumbet.*

P زرہ *zir'ah*, n. m. Chain armour.
zirah-posh. A man in armour.

H زر्र सिर्र *zir, jir*, n. f. Nonsense; gibberish.
zir'rī, n. m. A talkative person (*bakvāsī*).
zir hāñknā, v. a. To talk nonsense; chatter.

A زعفران *zāfrān'*; Illit. *jāphrān*; Italian, *zafferano*; H. *kesar*, n. f. Saffron; meadow saffron.

زعفراني *zāfrān'ī*; H. *kesrī*, adj. Of saffron; saffron-colored; yellow. [*zagand.*

P زغن *zaġ'an*; Pop. *zaqan*, n. f. Cor. of P.
1. A spring; bound. 2. A kite (*chīl*).
zaqan lagānā, yā mārnā, v. a. To leap; bound.

A زفاف *zifāf'*; Pop. *safāf*, *shab-i-zafāf*; H. *suhāg-rāt*, n. m. ف Consummation of a marriage. [of the breath. A whistle.

A زفيري *zafīr'ī*; H. *sīṭī*, n. f. فر drawing in

Karte hain āvāz, zafīrī dete hain, dastak sau sau bār,
Ghar meñ patthar phenkte hain, zanjīr-i-dar khatkāte hain. Momin.
Now noises made, now whistles used, palms struck a hundred times,
Now stones thrown in the house, and now the door chain shook sometimes.
(The lover seeking a meeting with his mistress).

زفير *zafīr'*, n. f. A loud whistle; a bird-call.
zafīr denā, v. a.
(Pigeon-fliers) To whistle (*sīṭī bajānā*).

A زقوم *zaqqūm'*; P. *zaqūm*; H. *thuar*, n. m.
A prickly plant; cactus; *Euphorbia antiquorum* (?).
The fruit is supposed to be the heads of devils.

A زک *zak*; Illit. *zik, jak*, n. f. زک totter from weakness. 1. Defeat; repulse.
2. Affront; insult; humiliation.
3. Loss; damage; injury.
zak uṭhānā, yā pānā, v n.
To suffer humiliation or disgrace.
Ab dil ko lagāte hain zarā soch samajh-ke,
Do chār jayah pahle jo zak pīṭe hue hain. Sābir.
2. To suffer loss or damage.
zak denā, v. a. 1. To defeat; beat. 2. To put to shame; affront. 3. To cause loss or injury.

A زکام *zukām'*; Illit. *jukhām*; H. *salekhmā*; Sant. *kho māndā*, n. m.
Rheum; catarrh; a cold in the head.
zukām bigaṛnā, v. n. 1. To become thick and clotted (rheum). 2. To be suddenly stopped (the flow of rheum).
zukām h., v. n. To take cold in the head.
Machhlī ko bhī zukām hotā. Prov. The frog too has a cold! (A sailor, and afraid of the sea!).

A زکوٰۃ *zakāt'*, n. f. زکو blessed by God. 1. Alms.
2. A portion of a Mussalman's property given in charity agreeably to the *Qurān.*

A زلال *zulāl'*; H. *nithrā*, adj. لل moving.
Pure; clear (water). *Āb-i-zulāl.* [*chāl*).

A زلزلہ *zalzal'a*, n. m. An earthquake (*bhauñ-*

P زلف *zulf*, Poet.; H. *laṭ*, n. f. A lock of hair; love lock; curl; ringlet; tresses.
Julaf us ke chehre pe bal khā rahī hai,
Ki yāñ nāid meñ bhaiñs khul khā rahī hai.
The curls about her face are curved and bent,
As buffalo stoops upon oil-cakes intent.
(A satire on the poetical similes of rustics).
ham-zulf; H. *sāṛhū*, n. m.
The wife's sister's husband.

زلفي *zulfī*; H. *sankal*, n. f. 1. A door chain to keep the door from being lifted from its place; chain hinges. 2. A sword-knot. [Self-pollution.

A زلق *zal'aq, jalaq*; H. *maṭholā, hath-ras*, n. m.

A زمانہ *zamān'a*, n. m. Z. *damān*; A. زمن stayed a long time. 1. Time; period; duration. 2. An age (H. *jug*).

Āj kal achchhe kā zamāna nahīṅ hai.

3. The world.

Zamāne meṅ to tum sarīkā hogā nahiṅ!
No one like you in the world!

4. (*Gram.*) Tense or time (H. *kāl*).

zamāna dekhnā, v. a. To see the world; to get experience.

zamāna sāz, n. m. A time-server (خوشامدي).

zamāna-sāzī, n. f. Time-serving; sycophancy.

zamāne ke muāfiq. According to the fashion of the day.

zamāna muāfiq h. To be fortunate. [emerald

P زمرد *zamur'rud, zumurrad*, n. m. An

A زمرہ *zum'rah*, n. m. A company; troop.

Yeh bhī to bāgiyoṅ ke zumre meṅ the.

A زمزمہ *zamzam'a*, n. m. ز a distant sound. Singing; chanting; modulation of the voice. *zam zam* is the refrain of some English and Italian songs.

zamzama-pardāz, n. m. A singer; songster.

A زمزمي *zamzam'ī*, n. f. A goblet filled with water from the *zamzam* well at Mecca.

P زمين *zamīn'*; Rus. *jamīn*, n. f. Z. *zamīb*, Vedic S. *jam*. 1. See زمم.

1. *Unkā kyā thikānā hai, kabhī zamīn meṅ, kabhī āsmān meṅ.* There's no holding him, his feet now on the earth, now in the skies.
2. *Zamīn meṅ lāt māre to pānī nikal paṛe!* Wom. He is so strong that a kick from his foot would make water issue from the earth!

2. The ground of a picture. 3. Metre.

Zamīn-i-sher.

zamīn āsmān kā farq. A great difference.

zamīn āsmān ke gullābe milānā, v. a. *lit.* to make the sky and earth meet.
To exaggerate; tell great lies.

zamīṅ-bos h., v. n. To kiss the ground; prostrate oneself. [*girnā.*

zamīn par se kuchh paṛā pānā. See *āsmān se zamīn pakaṛnā*, v. n. To stick to a place.

زميندار *zamīṅ-dār', zim'īṅ-dār*, n. m. A landholder; landlord; landed proprietor; landowner; lord of a manor.

Zimīndār ko kisān, bachche ko masān! Prov. The tenant to a landlord, merasmus to a child!

zamīṅ-dārah, n. 1. The allowance to a *zamīn-dār* who is set aside. 2. Country (*dihāt*).

zamīṅ-dār aur jotā. Landlord and tenant.

zamīṅ-dār'nī, zamīn-dāran, n. f. The wife of a *zamīn-dār*.

زميندارى *zamīṅ-dār'ī, zimīṅ-dārī*, n. f. 1. Real or landed estate; landed property; estate; tenure in severalty; fee farm; freehold; manor; fief. 2. The office or tenure of a *zamīn-dār*; the land or estates held by him.

zamīṅ-dārī paṭṭā, n. m. A document granted by Government in recognition of the possessions of a *zamīn-dār*.

zamīṅ-dārī jama, n. f. The amount of revenue which the holder of a *zamīn-dārī* has engaged to pay to the Government.

zamīn-doz, adj. 1. Level with the ground. 2. Subterranean (*bhām tale*).

zamīn dekhnā, v. a. Wom. To vomit (*qai k.*).

zamīn-i-gair-mazrūā, n. f. Uncultivated land.

zamīn kā paivand h., Wom. v. n. To mingle with the dust; to die. [land; land rent.

zamīn kā karāyā yā mahsūl. Revenue from

zamīn kā gaz, A great traveller.

zamīn kā mālik, n. m. A landowner.

zamīn khodnā, v. a To dig; excavate.

zamīn kī bhej. Ground rent. [(*Geog.*) Isthmus.

zamīn kī gardan; P. *khāknāē*; S. ভমত মথ

zamīn-i lā-khirājī. Rent-free land.

zamīn-i-lā-vāris. Unclaimed land.

zamīn i-mazrūah, Cultivated land. [ground.

zamīn meṅ samānā, v. n. To be buried under

zamīn meṅ gāṛnā, v. a. To bury.

zamīn meṅ gaṛ jānā, v. n *lit.* to be buried in the ground. To be greatly ashamed; to perspire with shame. [swallow one.

Phr. To wish that the earth would open and

zamīn nazar-gherā. (*Geog.*) The sensible horizon.

sakht zamīn, n. f. Hard soil; hard ground.

زميني *zamīn'ī*, adj. Of or relating to the earth; earthly; terrestrial. [a highwayman.

P زن *zan*, (*In comp.*) Striking; as *rah-zan*

P زن *zan*, n. f. A woman; a wife (استري).

zan-murīd, adj. Henpecked (*jorū kā mazūr*).

zan-i-mankūhah. A married woman (Opp. of *mad-khūlā*, a concubine).

be-zan o farzand. Without wife and children.

A زنا *zin'ā*, n. f. Adultery (حرام).

zinā bij-jabr, n. m. An indecent assault; rape.

زناكار *zinā-kār*, n.m. An adulterer; a fornicator.

زناكاري *zinā-kārī*, n.f. Adultery; illicit intercourse; criminal conversation.

zinā-kārī bā kheshāṅ, n. f. Incest; sexual intercourse between persons who by reason of consanguinity or affinity cannot lawfully be united.

H ঊঁ ज़नाटा *zannāṭ'ā*, n. m. The whiz of a solid body through the air. [*do.*

P زناخي *zanākhī*, n. m. See *dugānah* 3, under

Gr. & A زنار *zunnār'*, n. m. The sacred thread (*janeū*).

Dhotī bibīṅ! pothī bibīṅ! dar gulā zunnār!
Islām gulī pāṅḍe manam, pūrāṅ biyār!

Loins-strip behold! my book behold! and eke the sacred string! [cakes forth bring!
A Moslem to a *Pūrda* turned! your crisp sweet
ख़र The story runs that a Mahomedan mendicant being refused any of the dainty food on which some Hindus were feasting, on the ground that he was not of their faith, forthwith changed his attire and came before them in the garb of a Hindu priest.
sunnār-dār. One who wears the sacred thread; a Brāhman.

P زنانہ *zanā'na*; Illit. *jenānā*, adj. 1. Female; feminine. 2. Womanish; effeminate.
3 Weak; imbecile; impotent
Mue zanāne meri qadr, ūhi! kyā jāneṅ? [Sāhab
Mere to ūne kī hain mard ūrzā karte. Wom. Jān Pish! what knows he of my rare worth? the wretched impotent! [fire bespent.
A man would burn to feel my passion's liquid
zanāna madarsah. F'ed. A girl's school. [ments.
zanāna-makān, zanān-khānah. The female apart-
zanān'a, n. m. 1. A woman; a female.
Hai zanāna, bhes mardāna? Prov.
Her sex female, dressed as a male!
2. A family; a wife.
Savārī kī savārī, zanānā sāth!
(Fac.) Said to one who rides a mare.
An animal to ride, a wife beside.
3. The female apartments.
4. A eunuch who is also a catamite (*hījrā*).
zanāne, n. m. A class of eunuchs whose occupation is singing and dancing and sodomy.
زنان منتري *zanān-mantrī, zanān-ghiḍḷī*, n. m. Men who affect the speech and style of women.
زناني *zanān'ī*, adj. Belonging to women; feminine.
zanānī bolī; Poet. *rekhtī*, n. f.
Women's language.

A زنبور *zanbūr', zambūr, zambūrah*, n. m.
1. A wasp. 2. Bell-mouthed guns carried on camels. 3. Pincers; dental forceps.
زنبورچي *zanbūr'chī*, n. A fusilier.

P زنبيل *zambīl'*, n. f. A bag; wallet.
Amar aiyār kī zambīl. The horn of plenty.

A زنجبيل *zanjbīl'*, n. f. S. **शृङ्गबेर** from **शृङ्ग** a horn, **बेर** a body, shaped like a horn.
Dry ginger (H. *soṇṭh*).

P زنجير *zanjīr'*; H. *laṛī*, n. f. A chain.
zanjīr-bandī, n. f. 1. A series; train.
zanjīr-i-zāmnī, n. f. Chain or joint security; mutual or collateral surety or assurance.
زنجيرا *zanjīr'ā*, n. m. 1. A necklace.
2. Chain stitch.

P زنخدان *zan'akhdān*; H. *ṭhoṛī*, n. The chin.
chāh-i-zanakh-dān, Poet. A dimple on the chin.

P زنخہ *zan'akha*, n. m. 1. A eunuch.
2. A dancing boy.
sankhā, adj. 1. Effeminate. 2. Weak in the loins.

P زندان *zindān'*, n. m. A prison (*jel-khāna*).

P زندگي *zind'agī, zindgānī*, n. f. Life (**حيات**).
1. *Zindgī apnī gar is taur se guzrī, Gālib,* [Gālib.
Ham bhī kyā yād karenge ki Khudā rakhte the?
Gālib! if thus your life's to pass, deprived of meat and drink, [you bethink?
Must you too then his Providence confess, just
2. *Zindgī zindā-dilī kā hai nām,*
Murdāh-dil khāk jiyā karte hain! Zauq.
A merry heart life you may call,
But dullness is no life at all.
zindgī talkh h., To be sick or weary of life.
zindgī se tang ānā, v. n. To be tired of life.
zindgī meṅ, adv. In one's lifetime (*jīte jī*).
زندہ *zin'dah*, adj. Alive; living (*jītā*).
1. *Āp zindah jahān zindah.* Prov. Self alive, the world alive. [the mercy of the living.
2 *Murdah ba dast-i-zindāh.* P. Prov. The dead are at
zindah-dil, adj. See *khush-tabā.* [*khush-tabāi.*
zindah-dilī, n. f. 1. Gaiety; cheerfulness. 2. See
zindah-dar-gor, One foot in the grave. [*rahnā*).
zindah rahnā, v. n. To live; survive (*jīte zindah k.*, v. a. To bring to life.

P زنگ *zang*, n. m. 1. (H. *jar*) Rust; canker. 2. A small bell (of brass).
zang-ālūdah, adj. Rusty; covered with rust.
zang lagnā, v. n. To become rusty.
زنگار *zangār'*, *zangāl*; Rus. *jangāl*, n.m. Verdigris.
zangār pitrai. Acetate of copper.
زنگاري *zangār'ī, zangālī*, adj.
Of the color of verdigris; green.
زنگي *zan'gī*, n. m. An Ethiop; a negro; Moor.

P زنہار *zinhār'*, adv. By no means; never.

A زوال *zavāl'*, n. m. **زيل** putting to a distance, removing. 1. Fall; failure; declination; decay (**اثار**, 3.). [destined to decay.
Har kamāle rā zavāle. P. Prov. All maturity is
2. Declination of the sun. [The afternoon.
zavāl kā vaqt, + Mah. Wom.; H. *tīsre pahar*
Zāvāl kā vaqt hai, bachche ko bāhar na jānedo! Wom.
It is the afternoon, dont let the child go outside!
(Evil spirits are abroad at this time). [moon.
zavāl-i-māh. The moon's wane, from full to new

A زوايد *zavā'id, zavāyad*, n. pl. of **زايد** more.
Additions; augmentations; superfluities.

A زوج *zauj*; H. *joṛā*, n. m. 1. A couple; a pair.
2. A husband; spouse; consort.
زوجه *zauj'a*, n. f. A wife (*joṛū*).
zauja-i-mutalliqa, n. f. A divorced wife.
زوجيت *zaujī'yat*, n. f. The married state; the state of coverture. [woman.
haqq-i-zaujīyat. The rights of a Mah. married

P زود *zūd*, adv. Quickly (*jald*). [*mizāj*).
zūd-ranj, adj. 1. Sensitive. 2. Irascible (*tunak-*

zūd-ras, zūd-fahm. adj. Quick of understanding.
zūd-navīs, n. m. A fast writer.

A زور *zūr,* n. m. زوز a lie. 1. A false gloss or coloring. 2. Hypocrisy; dissimulation.
Shaitān bhī ādmī hai jo kartā hai makr o zūr,
Aur hādī rah-numā hai so hai voh bhī ādmī! Nazir.
And Satan too is man whose work's deceit and lure,
The priest who shows the way is also man, be sure!

P زور *zor*; Rus. *jor*; Mah. Wom. *zorā,* n. m. 1. See *bal,* 7.
Khudā kare terā zorā ḍhaṙe jāe. ! Wom.
2. Exertion; strain; effort. 3. Coercion (*dabāo*). 4. Stress; accent; emphasis. 5. Virtue; influence; interest; authority. 6. (*Met.*) Force; power; cogency.

زوز *zor*; Rus. *jor* adj. Great; much.
Gājreṅ zor miṭhiyāṅ! Delhi Street cry. [content.
zor āzmānā, v. a. To try one's strength; to
Jākar unhoṅ ke ghar par jab zor āzmāveṅ,
Woh gar divāl kūdeṅ, ham koṭhā phāṅd jāveṅ!
The old man boastful. Nazir.
When to his house I went my strength 'gainst his to pit,
He cleared a wall, when I just cleared the house [quite fit.
zor-āzmāī, n. f. Trial of strength; wrestling.
zorā-zorī, jorā-jorī, adv. By force (*zabar-dastī*).
zor uṭaṭ, n. m. A counter force of pressure.
zor ānā, v. n. To grow strong or stronger.
zor-āvur; Pop. *zor-āvar;* adj. Strong; powerful.
zor-āvurī; Pop. *zor-āvarī,* n. f. Force; power.
zor-bāzū se, adv.
By the strength of one's own arms.
zor paṙat (*Mech*) The moment of a force.
zor paṙnā, v. n. 1. To be impressed by a force.
2. To be strained (the eyes).
Jhuk-ke paṙhne se āṅkhoṅ par zor paṙtā hai.
3. To be forced, compelled.
zor-phal. (*Mech.*) Resultant of forces.
zor-phal nikālnā. (*Mech.*) To compound or deduce the result of forces.
zor tulāo. (*Mech*) Equilibrium.
zor-ṭukṙā. (*Mech.*) Component forces.
zor ṭukṙā nikālnā. (*Mech.*) To resolve.
zor jatānā, yā dikhānā, v. a. To show off one's authority. [ing forces.
zor jatāne kī rāh. (*Mech.*) Method of represent-
zor chalānā. To use force or coercive measures.
zor chalnā, v. n. To have power over; to have authority or influence. [vigorous. 3. Emphatic.
zor-dār, adj. 1. Strong; powerful. 2. Forcible;
zor dikhānā, v. a. To show one's strength, power, or authority. [to emphasize.
zor de-kar paṙhnā, v. n. To lay stress upon;
zor denā, v. a. 1. To give force to; strengthen; invigorate. 2. To press down or against.
3. To lay stress or emphasis on; accentuate.
4. To aid; support; re-inforce.
5. To corroborate; confirm.
zor ḍālnā, v. a. 1. To press or bear upon.
2. To coerce; compel.
zor se, zore zore, adv. By force; with force or vehemence; heavily; swiftly; severely; badly; grievously; excessively.
Kal unke pāoṅ lagā dābne to yāṅ bole.
'Hamāre sir ki qasam! zore zore!' Wom. Inshā,
When I her legs shampoed but yesterday says she, [press me!'
'I swear it by my head, but you shall hard
zor shor se, adv. 1. With great force.
2. With great pomp.
zor-kā, adv. Strong; heavy; severe; loud, etc.
zor k., v.a. 1. To use force; exert oneself (*bal k.*).
2. To gain or gather strength; to be on the increase.
zor kī paṙat (*choṭ*), (*Mech.*) Moment of forces.
zor kī taraf batātī-lakīr, (*Mech.*) Direction of a force (as shewn in a diagram). [plication.
zor ke kām karne kī jagah. (*Mech.*) Point of ap-
zor ke kām karne kī lakīr. (*Mech.*) Line of action of a force. [how measured.
zor kī nāp. (*Mech.*) Measurement of forces;
zor lagānā, yā mārnā, v. a. 1. To put forth one's strength; to try hard.
2 To strain every nerve; to make strong efforts; strive hard; struggle; try one's best.
3. (*Slang*) To have sexual intercourse with.
zor meṅ ānā, yā bharnā, v. n. To reach or attain one's full strength. [weaken.
zor nikālnā, v. a. To impoverish; exhaust;
zoroṅ par chaṙhnā, v. n. 1. To be well exercised.
2. To be in one's prime, in good form.
Āj kal khūb zoroṅ par chaṙhe hue haiṅ.
zoroṅ kā bahū khūṅṭ. (*Mech.*) Polygon of forces.
zoroṅ kā bīch-barābar khet.
(*Mech*) Parallelogram of forces.
zoroṅ kā tikhūṅṭ. (*Mech.*) Triangle of forces.
zoroṅ ke kām karne kā khet. (*Mech.*) The plane in which the forces act.

P زوف *zūf, zūf hai!* intj. *Tush! pish!* (*tuf*).
Zūf teri sufaid ḍāṙhi pe! Shame on this grey beard!

P زوفا *zūfa,* n.m. Hyssop; *hyssopus officinalis.*

P زه *zeh, ze,* n.f. 1. The navel (*nāf*). 2. A ledge.
1. *Dīvār ki zeh.* 2. *Bāoli ki zeh.*
3. Child-birth. 4. A bowstring. [child-birth.
dard-i-zeh; H. *parsūt pīṛā,* n. m. The pangs of

P زهر *zahr*; Illit. *jahar,* n. m. 1. Poison (سم).
2. (*zahr-bād*) The bitter principle.
zahr, adj. 1. Bitter; bitter as gall. 2. Pernicious.
3. Hateful; abominable; odious; obnoxious.
Zahr kar deti hai woh khāne ko lar-ke mujh se roz,
Āj se maiṅ sāth uske khānā khāūṅ dūr pār! Wom.
Rangin. [with me each day,
My meals to poison she just turns, she fights
Out on it if a morsel I do touch e'en from today!
zahr ugalnā, v. n. See *bis ulagnā.* [poisonous.
zahr-ālūdah, adj. Impregnated with poison;
zahr-bād, n. m. A dangerous disease in horses and elephants in which the yard and testicles of the animal become suddenly swollen and violently inflamed.

zahr-bād chaṛhnā, v. n. To circulate in the body (poison).
zahr-dār, adj. Poisonous.
zahr-i-qātil, zahr-i-halāhal, A deadly poison.
zahr khānā, v. n. To take poison (*bis khānā*).
zahr khānā kisī par. To take poison on account of one (through love, jealousy, shame, etc.); to perform the happy despatch.
zahr kī se ghūṅṭ pīnā, v. n. *lit.* to gulp down as poison. To suppress one's feelings; to bear patiently.
zahr laqnā, v. n. To be hateful like poison.
zahr-mār; A. *tiryāq*, adj. Poison-destroying.
zahrmār k., v. n. To swallow as poison.
Do chār niwāle zahrmār kar-ke khaṛā ho gayā.
زہرمہرہ *zahr moh'rā*, n. m. Bezoar; an antidote to poison.
zahrīlā, zahrīlī, adj. See *bisailā*.
zahrīlā mādda, n. m. G. G. A poisonous substance. [bile.

P زہرہ *zah'ra*; H. *pittā*, n. m. 1. Gall-bladder;
Terā kyoṅ zahrah phaṭā? Why has *your* bile burst? (Why do *you* burn with envy?)
2. Boldness; spirit.
Aisā kiskā zahrā hai jo use roke? [take fright.
zahrah āb k., v. n To be seized by panic; to
zahrah phaṭnā; H *pitte jalnā*, v. n. *lit.* To crack one's gall bladder. To burn with envy.

A زہرہ *zoh'ra*; H. *birhaspat*, n m. The planet Venus. [and adj. 1, 3, 4.

A زیادہ *ziyā'dah*, adv. and adj. See بہت adv.,
ziyādah-tar, Ped. adj. More. [respectful.
ziyādah had-i-adab, To say more would be dis- (The concluding phrase of a native petition).
ziyādah khairīyat hai. All's well. (A phrase inserted at the end of a native letter).
ziyādah-sitānī, n.f. Extortion; exaction.
ziyādah se ziyādah, adv. Too much; overmuch; at its greatest or highest. [talker.
ziyādah-go, n. m. Opp. of *kam-go*. A great
ziyādah k., v. n. See بڑھنا 1, 3, 5, 8, 16.
زیادتی *ziyād'tī*; Pop. *ziāttī*; Illit. *jāstī*, n. f.
1. See بڑھوتری 1, 2. under بڑھنا
2. Force; oppression; tyranny.
ziyādtī k., v. n. To use force (*zabar-dastī k.*).

A زیارت *ziyār'at*, n. f. زر visited, honored. Pilgrimage (H. *jāttrā*).
Ziyārat-i-buzurgāh, kafārat-i-gunāh. P. Prov. Who pilgrimage to saint's shrine undertakes for all his sins atonement makes.
ziyārat k., v. n. To go on a pilgrimage.
ziyārat-gāh, n. f. Place of resort or pilgrimage.
زیارتی *ziyār'atī*, Illit. n. m. A pilgrim (H. *jāttrī*).

P زیاں *ziyāṅ*; Rus. *ǰiān*; H. *ṭoṭā*, n. m.
1. Loss; damage. 2. Hurt; harm; injury.
Nādān ki dostī, jī kā ziyān. Prov.
The friendship of the ignorant is the loss of life.
ziyān uṭhānā, v. n. To suffer a loss. [loss.
sūd o ziyāṅ, Ped. for *nafa o nuqsān*, Profit and

P زیب *zeb*, adj. (*In comp.*) 1. Fitting; suiting. 2. Adorning; conferring grace.
zeb o zīnat, n. f. Ornamentation; decoration.
zeb denā, v. n. To become; set off.
jāma-zeb, n. One who looks well in any dress.
زیبا *zeb'ā*, adj. Becoming; fitting; graceful.
Yeh bāt tum ko zebā nahīṅ hai.
زیبایش *zebā'ish*, n. f. Ornament (آراستگی 3).
zebāish k., See *ārāsta k.*, 5.
زیبائیشی *zebā'ishī*, adj. Ornamental.

A زیتون *zaitūn'*, n. m. An olive.

A زید *zaid*, prop. n. A hypothetical name (often used with *Amar*, as John Nokes with Thomas Stiles, in English).

P زیر *zīr*, n. f. 1. The shortest string in a lute, etc. 2. A fine soft sound; the treble.
zīr o bam. 1. A pair of small kettledrums.
2. Low and high notes.

P زیر *zer*, Prep. Under; below.
zer, adj Inferior; lower.
zer, n. m. The vowel point, called by the Arabians *kasrah* or *jar*, and marked thus (ِ) for Italian *i* or *e* short.
zer-andāz, n. m. The cloth, or carpet, spread under a *huqqā*. [debt.
zer-bār k., v. a To put one to expense, or into
zer-bār h., zer-bārī uṭhānā, v. n. To incur great expense; to be thrown into debt.
zer-bārī, n. f. Expenses; liabilities; burdens.
زیربند *zer-band*, n. m. A martingal.
zer-band mārnā, v. n. To flog; whip; scourge.
زیرپای *zer-pāī*, n. f. Slippers.
zer-i-tajvīz; Pop. *zer-i-tajvīz*, Under consideration; on the *tapis*; *sub judice*; pending.
zer-i-tahqīqāt. Under investigation.
zer-i-hukūmat. Under one's authority; subject to one's jurisdiction.
zer-dast, n. m. 1. A subordinate. 2. (*Cards*) The player on one's right. [(an animal).
zer-i-rān, adj. Under control; subject; ridden
zer-i-sāē, adv. Under one's shadow or protection.
zer k., v. a. 1. To overpower; bring under (*bas meṅ k.*); conquer; subdue.
2. To baffle; defeat. [tone; *sotto voce*.
zer-lab, adv. *lit.* under the lips. In an under-
zer-lab kahnā, v. n. To speak in an undertone.
zer-i-mashq, n. f. 1. Leather or paper used as a pad for writing upon. 2. A boy catamite.
zer o zabar, adj. Topsy-turvy (*ulaṭ pulaṭ*).

P زیرہ *zīr'a*; H. *jīrā*, n. m. S. जीर to digest.
1. Commin-seed. 2. Pollen.
zīra-safaid, n. m. *Cuminum cyminum*. Wat.

zīra-i-siyāh, n. m. Carraway seeds.

P زیست *zīst*, n. f. Life (*zindgī*).

P زین *zīn*; H. *palān*, n. m. A saddle.

zīn-posh, n. m. A saddle cloth; housing.

zīn-sāz, n. m. A saddler.

zīn-savārī, n. f. Riding on horseback.

zīn kasnā, yā kheṅchnā, v.n. To saddle (a horse).

bibyānah zīn, n. m. A side saddle.

A زینت *zī'nat*; H. *sobhā*, n. f. زیب

Beauty; elegance (*zebāish*).

Nahīṅ ḥājat hai zinat ki jise khūbī Khudā ne dī,
Ki jaise khush-numā laytā hai dekho chāṅd bin gahne. Mīr Amman.

Whom God with beauty hath endowed no ornament doth need, [admiration breed.
The beauteous moon though unadorned doth

P زین‌خاں *zain-khāṅ*, n. A supposed demon.

Kyā tere sir ā chaṛhe chāroṅ ke chāroṅ, alamā! Shāh Daryā, Shaikh Saddo, Zain Khāṅ, Nanne Miyāṅ! Wom. Inshā. [every one,

What! on your head four demons all alighted, Shekh Saddo, Shāh Daryā, Zain Khāṅ, and Nanneh Miyān beknown!

P زینہ *zīn'a*, n. m. A ladder; stairs; steps.

zīne ke ḍanḍe The rungs of a ladder.

P زیور *zev'ar*, n. m. Jewels (*ṭūm*, 1.).

س

س *sīn*, usually named سین *sīn* the 12th letter in the Arabic, and 15th in the Persian alphabet, corresponds to स in Sanskrit.

Its sound is that of the English *s* in *sun*. In *abjad*, q. v. it stands for 60 In almanacs it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also an abbreviation for the salutation *salām*.

It is interchangeable as an initial, medial, and final with *sh*, as *syām* = *shām* black; *sudh* = *shudh* correct; *parsād* = *parshād* offering; *dos* = *dosh* sin: with *h*, as *sai* = *hai* is; S. *sapt* = P. *haft* = Lat. *hepta* seven; *sastā* = E *sahtā* cheap; *sāsrā* = Rus. *sāhrā* mother-in-law's house; H. *das* = P. *dah* ten: with *k*, as H. *sikilnā* = *khisalnā* slide; P. *saikal* = P. *kaigal* plaster; *saraknā* = *khisaknā* move; *bhūsnā* = *bhauṅknā* bark; *disnā* = *dikhnā* seen; *thes* = *thek* stumble: with *ch*, as P. *sāyā* = H. *chhāyā* shade; *sai* = *chhai* is; *kasnā* = *kachhnā* tighten; *pastānā* = *pachhtānā* regret; *lālsā* = *lālach* covetousness: with *l*, as Māṛ. H. *sāgaḷ* = Rus. H. *lāraś* with; P. *saj* = P. *laj* cheek; *nikasnā* = *nikalnā* come out of; *nikās* = *nikāl* rise: with *v*, as *so-hī* = *voh-hī* the same; S. *sweta* = Eng. white (*s* dropped); *usās* = Tir. *uvāk* breath; *pilās* = *pilāo* thirst: with *z*, as Eng. *saffron* = A. *zāfrān*; Lat. *est* = Eng. is (*iz*); P. *Ayās* = *Ayāz*: with *t*, q v. As an initial and medial, with *b*, as *suhānā* = *bhānā* to please; *chasak* = *chabak* pain. As an initial with *ḍ*, as *sūṅḍī* = E. *ḍhoṅḍī* navel; Gr. *semi* = *ḍemi* half: with *m*, as Panj. *sāḍhe* = *mhāre* ours: with *g*, as *sāṭṇā* = *gāṭṇā* to sew. As a medial and final with *p*, as *chasak* = *chapak* pain; *les* = *lip* plaster: with *n*, as *chupke-des* = *chupke-denā* silently; *apas* = *apan* one's own: with *t*, *j*, *d*, *r*, q v.: with *r*, as H. *nas* = Eng. nerve; H. *rāl*, = Eng. saliva; Old Eng. ast = art; Old Eng. isen = iron; Old Eng. wast = were; P. *dāsht* = *dārad* keep.

H सा *sā*; Sant. *aisan*, adj. S. सदृश P. سان; Eng. *ish*. An affix. Like; resembling; so; as *kālā sā* blackish, *tumsā* like you.

H साबर *sāb'ar*, n. m. S. शम्बर.

1. An elk; a species of large stag.
2. Imitation Chamois leather. [houses.
3. A burglar's instrument for breaking into

A سابق *sāb'iq*, adj. سبق he preceded him. Former; prior; past; foregoing; preceding.

sābiq-ul-zikr. Before-mentioned.

sābiq dastūr, As before; as usual. [past (*pahle*).

sābiq meṅ, adv. Of yore; heretofore; in times

سابقًا *sābiqan*, adv. As formerly; as before.

سابقہ *sāb'iqa*, n. m. 1. Old acquaintance or friendship. 2. Correspondence; intercourse (*rābitā*, 1.). *Khudā aisoṅ se sābiqā na ḍāle!* 3. A transaction (*muāmlah*).

sābiqa paṛnā, v.n. 1. To have to do deal with. 2. To come in contact with; get acquainted with.

H सात *sāt*; Sant. *eyaë*, adj. S. सप्त; Pr. *satto, sat*; P. *haft*; Gr. *hepta*. Seven.

sāt-bate adad. (*Math*). A commensurable number.

sāt bhāī, n. f. Certain birds so called from their usually hopping together in groups of seven.

sāt pāṅch, n. f. 1. (*In Eng.*) Five or six; a number of persons.

Sāt pāṅch mil kije kāj, hāre jite ove na lāj. Prov. To work with six or seven but choose; no shame accrues, or win or lose. [*nahīṅ ātī*.

2. Trickery (*chālākī*, 4.). *Ise sāt pāṅch sāt pāṅch*, adj. Few; several.

Sāt pāṅch ki lākṛī, aur ek jane kā bojh. Prov. By this and that one given a stick; a load to sell, a living pick.

sāt paṅch k., v. a. 1. To wrangle (*tīn pāṅch k.*). 2. E. To be in doubt; to be unable to decide what to do.

sāt parde meṅ chhupā-kar rakhnā, v. n. To keep very close or secret.

Sāt parde meṅ rakhoṅ usko chhupā
Āve gar āṅkhoṅ meṅ woh nūr-i-nazar.
In seven folds deep her I'll enfold
If but these eyes may her behold. [immemorial.

sāt pusht, n. f. The last seven generations; time

Bāp na dāde, sāt pusht harām-zāde. Prov. Not sire nor graudsire tainted sole, but generations seven for baseness known.

sāt tāloṅ meṅ rakhnā, v. a. *lit.* To keep under locks. To keep fast under lock and key.

sāt dhār ho-ke nikal'nā, v. n. To pass away (one's food as in dysentry); not to assimilate (one's food).

Lag gai teri nazar, woh ho-ke niklā sāt dhār. [Wom.
Aē Bastran! kal mere bachche kā sab khāyā huā.

Your eye upon her fell, in motions loose all passed away, [yesterday!
Basiran! passed away the food my child took

sāt samandar, n. m. 1. The seven seas or oceans. 2. (E. *satillo*) Boys' game. W.

ساتاروہن **सातारोहन** *sātā-rohan*, n.f. S. **सप्तारोहण** 1. Seven wolves who keep together. 2. A company of persons; a large family.

سات پھیرے; E. **सात फेरे** *sāt phere*; E. *sāt bhaunrī*, n. f. Seven turns round the sacrificial fire, temple, pole of the nuptial bower, etc.

sāth-na-baṭe adad. (*Math.*) An incommensurable number. [*sattamo.* Seventh.

ساتواں **सातवां** *sāt'vāṅ, sātvīṅ*, adj. S. **सप्तम**, Pr.

H ساتھ **साथ** *sāth*; Mār. *sāgaé*, adv. S. **सहित** With; together; along with; inclusive; concurrent; concomitant.

1. *Sāth soi, bāt khoi.* Prov. Once slept together the new zest gone for ever. (See *bāt*, 59).
2. *Diyā hāth, khāne lagā sāth.* Prov. Your hand to him extend, at your dinner see your friend.
3. *Halwāī kī jāi, aur sove sāth qasāī.* Prov. A confectioner's daughter, and gone with a butcher!

ساتھ **साथ** *sāth*, n. m. Society; company.

1. *Paisā gāṇṭh kā, jorū sāth kī.* Prov. Your pence about your person hide, your wife have ever by your side. [ship is between man and wife.
2. *Sāth jorū khasam kā.* Prov. The only true partnership is between man and wife.
3. *Sāth ke liye bhāt chhoṛā jātā hai.* Prov. For love and company he left his rice-meal free.
4. *Paidol aur sardr kā kyā sāth?* Prov. Footmen and riders are not company. (Drunk and sober cant agree).
5. *Lauṅdī kī zāt kyā, raṅdī kā sāth kyā,*
Bhep kī lāt kyā, aurat kī bāt kyā? Prov.
What is a slave girl's dignity, what boots a harlot's company? [man weak could e'er rely?
Who minds a sheep's kick, who on words of wo-
6. *Jab-tak rakābī meṅ bhāt, merā terā sāth.* Prov. [wish.
While rice is in your dish I'm with you as you

sāth iske. 1. Along with this. 2. Besides; moreover. [notwithstanding.

sāth uske. 1. Along with that. 2. Although;

sāth-uṅchāī yā akās-choṭī ḍhalāo. (*Ast.*) Zenith distance or co-altitude.

sāth denā, v. a. 1. To join; help; co-operate with; support. 2. To take one's side; espouse one's cause.

sāth rahnā, v. n. 1. To live with; dwell together. 2. To cohabit with; live together as man and wife.

sāth sāth chalnā, v. n. 1. To go with or accompany. 2. To march shoulder to shoulder; to keep step (*qadam milānā*).

sāth kā khelā, langoṭiyā yār, n.m. A playmate; playfellow. [*ko kyā kiyā hai.*

sāth ko, sālan, lagāvan, tīvan. A relish. *Āj sāth*

sāth koneki nāp, Abbr. *sa-san.* *A. jaib-i-mustavī.* S. **कोतिज्या** (*Math.*) Cosine.

sāth lage phirnā, v. n. To follow as one's tail.
Kutte ki tarah kyoṅ sāth lage phirte ho?

sāth lenā, v.n. To take or carry away with one.
Kuchh to nekī sāth le jo pānjī ho bhar-pūr,
Uṭhāyā hi na jāvegā, gunāh kā bojh bhārī hai.
Some good with you but take, a stock to serve you there,
You cannot lift the load of heavy sin you bear.

sāth-vālā, n. m. A companion; comrade; colleague. [one of.

sāth ho, yā lag lenā, v. n. To join one; make

ساتھن **साथन** *sāth'an*, n. f. A female companion.

ساتھي **साथी** *sāth'ī*, n. m. A colleague; retainer; follower; accomplice; second; supporter (*rafīq*). [no friends.

1. *Bure kā koī sāthī nahiṅ.* Prov. The wicked have
2. *Sab rah gae jo sāth ke sāthī the, Nazīr, āh!*
Akhir ke taiṅ hans akelā hi sidhārā. Nazīr.
Alas! Nazir! his friends behind remained, all, every one, [journey all alone.
Thus at the close the swan (soul) went on his

H ساٹا **साटा** *sāṭ'ā, sāṭhā*, n. m. 1. Return; exchange. 2. A graft
Sāle kī sagāī aur biyāj rupaē kā ehsān kyā? Prov. A daughter for a son; alliance made, the interest paid, no obligation on you laid.

H ساٹھ **साठ** *sāṭh*; Sant. *pe isi* (3 × 20), adj. S. **षष्टि** Pr. *saṭṭhī*; P. *shast.* Sixty.

ساٹھي **साठी** *sāṭhī, sāṅṭhī*; Pop, *saṭṭhī*, n. f. A coarse rice ripening in the rains about sixty days after sowing.

H ساجن **साजन** *sāj'an*, n. m. S. **सज्जन** from **सत्** true, **जन** man 1. Husband; lord; master.

1. *Mā, āē sā,an le chale,*
Merā terā bas nahiṅ chaltā rī mā! Hin. Girls' song.
O mother! now my spouse is come, he taketh me away, [can stay!
No power in me nor you- our separation sad
2. *Sājan! woh din kaunsā, jo sukh se lāē pīt,*
Ab dukh de niyāre bhaē, kaun gāoṅ kī rīt?
My spouse! the day hath been when love to me brought gladness here, [strange appear!
And now to go away and give me pain doth
3. *Kar le siṅgār chatar albelī! sājan ke ghar jānā hogā,* [nimānā hogā. Masty.
Vahiṅ terā pīhar, vahiṅ terā sahurā, vahiṅ terā piv
Adorn yourself, gay sprightly nymph! to your lord's house you must go!
Your father-in-law, and house, and tender spouse there you shall know.
2. A sweetheart; lover.

H ساجنا **साजना** *sāj'nā*, v. a. See *sajnā.*

H ساجھا **साझा** *sājh'ā*, n. m. S. **साहाय्य**. 1. An association; a company; joint concern; community of sharers; partnership. 2. A share.

1. *Sājhe ki Holi sab se bhalī.* Prov. The carnival of Holi best in company.
2. *Sakhī kī kamāī meṅ sab kā sājhā.* Prov. In the generous man's earnings all have a share.
3. *Sājhe ki mā Gaṅgā na pāve.* Prov. The mother who hath joint-heirs left, of Ganges' healing virtues is bereft. (Each one leaves to the others the expense of conveying her body to the Ganges and feasting the Brahmans).
4. *Sājhā jorū aur khasam kī kā achchhā hai.* Prov. [wife. The best partnership is that between man and

5. *Tel dāl kamlī kā sājhā!* Prov. He brought a little oil, in the jack fruit he a share must have!
6. *Sājhe kī haṅḍyā chaurāhe meṅ phūṭe.* Prov. The partners' cooking pot is broken on the public cross-road. (When partners break their affairs become public).
7. *Sājhā sadhe na bāp kā, saī rāse kī khān*; [Wom. *Ghar niyārā kur,bālmāh,bāt meri tauṅh mān!* Rus. No share with fathers have, a fount of quarrels great, [mate!
Live we then separate—my counsel take, my

sājhā ṭūṭ gayā. The partnership was dissolved; the connection was severed.

sājhā chhūṭnā. Dissolution of partnership.

ساجھی **साझी** *sājh'ī*, n. m. A partner (in business); co-partner; co-parcener; shareholder.

sājhiyoṅ kā iqrār nāmah, sājhe kā kāgaz. A deed of partnership.

sājhī h., sājhā k., v. n. To enter into partnership; to form a company.

sājhe, sājhe meṅ, adv. Jointly; in partnership.

nafe o nuqsān kā sājhī, A partner in gain and loss.

T ساچق *sāch'aq*, Mah. n. f. The customary presents from the husband to the bride on the day before marriage. [(P. *jādūgar*).

A ساحر *sā'hir*, n. m. *sāhirah*, n.f. A magician

A ساحل *sā'hil*, n. m. The sea shore or coast.

P ساخت *sā*ᵗ*kht*, n. f. See *banāvaṭ*, 1—3.

ساختگي *sā*ᵗ*kht'agī*, n. f. See *banāvaṭ*, 4—8.

ساختہ *sā*ᵗ*kht'ah*, part. adj. 1. Artificial; not natural (جعلي). 2. Surreptitious.

sākhtah pardākhtah, n. m. *lit.* Done and executed. Deed; act.

sākhtah pardākhtah ek kā misl sākhtah pardākhtah dūsre ke hai. (*Law.*) The act of one shall be held as the act of the other.

be-sākhtah, adj 1. Unaffected; not forced; natural. 2. Simple (*sādah*, 2, 3).

Ajab ek ʿālam thā be-sākhtah,
Ki ālam thā ek us pe jāṅ-bākhtah. Mir Hasan.
A world of beauty strange upsprung,
A world devoted, 'bout her hung.

3. Unpremeditated; unprepared; *impromptu*; *extempore.*

be-sākhtah, adv. 1. Without preparation; spontaneously. 2. See *dafatan.*

P سادگي *sād'gī*, n. f. 1. Plainness; want of ornament. 2. (*sādah-dil*) Simplicity; openness; frankness; artlessness; sincerity.

1. *Do bosoṅ ki jo un se ijāzat milī hameṅ,*
Aur ham ne le liye kai zyādah hazār se,
Allah re sādgī! ki na samjhe woh kuchh hisāb,
Kahne lage na lijye zyādah garār se!
To take two kisses I permission had of her,
But I took o'er a thousand kisses I aver:
God bless her innocence! no arithmetic she knew,
But said 'pray dont take more than my compact with you!'

2. *Is sādgī pe kaun na mar jāe, e Khudā!*
Larte haiṅ, aur hāth meṅ talvār bhī nahiṅ! Gālib.
O God! who would not give his life for such simplicity, [fights with me!
No arms nor armour she has got and yet she

سادہ *sā'dah, sādī*, adj. 1. Blank; unstamped. 2. White. *Sādeh kapṛe.* 3. Simple; unadorned; plain. 4. (*sādah-dil*) Artless; frank; open; sincere; without guile. 5. Without sugar or salt.

sādah taur, n.m. A plain manner. [gold or silver.

sādah-kār, n. m. A plain or fine worker in

sādah-kārī, n. f. Fine or plain work in gold or silver. [stamped paper.

sādah-kāgaz, n. m. 1. Blank paper. 2. Un-

sādah-lauh, n. m. A simpleton; green horn; flat; fool. [horn or fool.

sādah-lauhī, n. f. The simplicity of a green-

sādī uṅchāī. (*Ast.*) Apparent altitude.

sādī bast biddiyā. Physical science.

sādī vaza, n. f. A plain fashion.

sādah-vazaī, n. f. Simplicity of manner.

sādah-subhāo, adv. Unintentionally; accidentally.

سادہ‌پن *sādah-pan*, n m. Simplicity (*sādgī*, 2.).

Na jiske choṭī, na jiske kaṅghī, na jisko karnā singār āve, [vār āve.
Abhī to sādī pan hi gazab hai, jidhar ko dekhe na
Nor hair turned up as yet, nor comb, nor ornamental aid. [bleeding laid!
Her simple garb e'en now such ruin makes, all

H साध سادھ *sādh*; E. *sadhor*, n. m. S. **सिध्** to be accomplished. A present of sweetmeats, etc. to a woman in the 7th month of pregnancy.

S साधारन سادھارن *sādhār'an*; Pop. *sadhāran*, adj. 1. Common; everyday; common place. 2. Middling; fair; so so; usual; ordinary. 3. Simple (*sādā* 2). 4. Easy (*āsān*, 1). 5. Casual (*ittefāqī*).

sādhāran adhikār, (*Law*) A common right.

sādhāran āṅk, (*Gram.*) The indefinite article.

sādhāran jan rāj, n. m. A republic.

sādhāran dharm, n. m. A universal duty; a law common to all castes.

sādhāran rītī. A general rule or practice.

sādhāran gun, (*Phys.*) General property. [noun.

sādhāran nām-bāchak. (*Gram.*) A common

sādhāran, adv. 1. Commonly; usually; ordinarily. 2. Casually; by the way (*ittifāq se*). *Maiṅ to sādhāran chalā āyā thā.* [nocently.
3. Without thought or consideration; in-
Maiṅ ne to sādhāran kah diyā thā.
4. Without difficulty (*āsānī se*).
5. Gently; softly; mildly.

H سادھن साधन *sādh'an, sādhnā*, n. f. S. **साध्** to accomplish. 1. Performance; execution; observance. 2. Practice (*istemāl*). 3. Worship; devotion. 4. Settling; fixing; regulation; rectification. [accomplish.

سادھنا साधना *sādh'nā*, v. a. 1. To perform;

Ekahi sādhe, sab sadhe ; sab sādhe sab jāy,
Jo gah seve mūl ko phūle phale aghāy. Prov.
But one thing do, all will come true,
At all things strain, all will prove vain,
Who serves the root will eat the fruit.

2. To practice ; exercise ; train ; discipline.
3. To habituate or accustom oneself to.
4. To keep ; maintain.
Achelkī chup sādhī hai.
5. To regulate ; correct ; rectify. [poise.
6. To set ; place ; fix ; steady ; balance ;
Nat badun ko khūb sādhte haiñ.
7. To mould ; form ; figure.
Nā raṅgī raṅgrez kī, nā sādhe kumhār,
Dūlhan aisī ras-bharī gol gāt kī nār. Riddle.
Ans. *Nārangī.* Orange.
Nor hue from dyer got, nor fashioned by the potter she, [form you see.
A bride most luscious with a shapely rounded

sādh'nī, n.f. A square, (carpenters, masons, etc.).

H साधू *sādh'ū, sādh*, adj. S. **साधु** 1. Pious ; righteous ; holy. 2. Simple ; innocent. [life ; an ascetic ; a saint.

sādhū, sādh, n. m. 1. One who leads a religious
2. A sect of monotheistical Hindus who profess moral and personal purity.

1. *Sādhū kahiye sūp ko, pāyā pheṅke halor,*
Ochhī kahiye chālnī, bhūsī rākhe bator. Kabīr.
The winnowing fan a saint fit call who throws off all the chaff, [the draff.
The sieve a base one call, for it doth garner up
2. *Sādh bhaī to kyā huā, gat mat jāneṅ nāheṅ,*
Tulsī ! peṭ ke kārne sādh bhaī jag māheṅ.
What if you be a devotee without religion true !
Tulsī ! to fill their stomachs devotees are not a few.
3. *Sādh chale baikunṭh ko baiṭh pālkī māhiṅ,*
Raste meṅ se ād phir, bhāṅg, tamākū nāhiṅ. Dohā.
A saint in a sedan his journey heavenward went,
But turned back on the road, his *bhang* and baccy spent.
4. *Sādhū bacheṅ bahute jhūṭhe, thore sacheṅ.* Rus.
'Mongst holy men most liars are, few truthful are.
5. *Sādhuoṅ ko kyā sarāhiye, dukheṅ, dukhāvaiṅ nāhiṅ,*
Phal phūl cheṛeṅ nahiṅ, rahe bagīche māhiṅ.
Bihārī Brindāban.
Your praise reserve for devotee who frets not, gives no pain, [garden he remain.
The flowers and fruits he plucks not, though in
6. *Sādhuoṅ ko kyā sarād gur ! nahiṅ batāse hī sahī !*
A devotee cares not for jaggery !
Well, barleysugar as well will do for me.

sādhū-sīl, adj. Benign ; benevolent.

sādhū-bachā, n. m. A sharp knowing fellow.

P سار *sār*. A particle denoting plenty, etc., or similitude ; as *koh-sār* a mountainous country, *ambar-sār* full of ambergris.

H सार *sār*, n. m. 1. Juice. 2. Sap ; strength ; vigour. 3. Pith (*tat* 1, 2.). 4. Value ; worth ; importance ; weight ; excellence.

1. *Huoṅ sajnī jānat nahiṅ piyā bichhran kī sār,*
Jiū bichhran se hai kaṭhan, piyā bichhran kī bār.
My dear ! to part from one's beloved I knew not was such pain, [hard again.
To part from life is parting from one's love as
2. *Vihaṅs Prahlād ko god biṭhār-ke, kahī, mukh chumī 'sut, paṛho kahā ?'*
'Rām hī nām sab paṛhāṅ meṅ sār hai, paṛheṅ ham.'
Soī sunī hirde dāhā. Vishrām Sāgar.
And Prahlad smiling took and kissed the boy and said 'what do you read ?'
'Ram knowledge's essence is, but Ram I read.'
The words his heart did bleed.

5. A cowshed. *Gau-sār.*
6. Manure (*khāt*). 7. A chess board. 8. A piece at *chausar*, chess, backgammon, etc.

sār jānnā, v. n. To appreciate ; esteem.

H سارا सारा *sār'ā* ; Rus. *sabro, sagro* ; Sant. *sanām*, adj. S. **सर्व** 1. All ; the whole.
Sārā jātā dekhye to ādhā dije bāṅṭ. Prov.
When all is going from your grasp, one half give up the other half to clasp.
2. Gross ; entire ; complete. [particulars.

sārā hāl, n. m. The whole matter ; full

H سارا सारा *sārā*; Wom. *sārāṅ* ; Sant. *soro*, n. f. 1. Custom (*dastūr*). *Yahāṅ kī sārā ye hī hai.* 2. Credit ; reliance.

H سارا सारा *sār'ā, sal*, n.m. The pile on which Hindūs burn their dead. [driver.

P ساربان *sārbān'* ; Pop. *sārvān*, n. m. A camel

S سارتھی सारथी *sār'thī*, n. m.
1. The driver of a car ; a charioteer.
2. The head or leader of a caravan.
3. A mixed caste, said to have sprung from a Kshatrī father and Brahman mother.

E سارٹیفکٹ *sārṭifikaṭ'*, n. m. 1. A certificate or testimonial. 2. A document.

sarṭifikaṭ valāyat, n. m. A certificate authorizing one to act for a minor.

bīmārī, yā ḍāktar kā sārṭifikaṭ. A medical certificate. [conduct.

nek-chalnī kā sārṭifikaṭ, A certificate of good

H سارس सारस *sār'as, sārsī*, n. m. S. **सारस** A species of heron ; the Indian crane ; *Ardea antigone.*
Sāras kī sī joṛī. Prov. Like a pair of cranes (Inseparable friends or lovers). [ing like.

H سارکا सारका *sār'kā, sarīkā*, An affix, mean-

H سارکا सारिका *sār'ikā*, n.f.S. **शारिका** P. *shārak*. A bird like a *maina* ; *Turdus salica* (*Graculā religiosa*).

H سارنا सारना *sār'nā*, v. a. S. **साधन**
1. To accomplish ; finish (*sādhnā*, 1).
2. To apply (collyrium to the eyes).

1. *Mā ! surmā, kājal karā dharī,*
Mā, maiṅ nahiṅ sārtī, rī merī mā ! Wom. song.
The antimony, lamp-black both are here.
'No, mother, no ! no glossy paint I'll wear.'
2. *Kājal sārāṅ das mareṅ, bindī lagāīṅ bīs,*
Khechū māṅg seṅdūr kī uṭh gin pūre tīs ! Dohā.
Lamp-black applied, ten slain, my spangle slays twice ten again, [thirty slain!
If I my middle-part red stain, get up, count

S سارنگ सारङ्ग *sār'aṅg*, n. m. 1. A musical mode or *rāg* sung at mid-day. 2. A peacock. 3 A snake; serpent. 4. A frog. 5. A cloud. 6. The cry of a peacock.

Sāraṅg ne sāraṅg gaho, sāraṅg bolo āj,
Jo sāraṅg sāraṅg kahe, sāraṅg muh te jāj. Dohā.
A peacock caught a snake, the clouds their thunder rolled, [from his hold.
If but the peacock scream the snake drops
(The peacock is said to scream and dance with joy at the sound of thunder).

سارنگي सारङ्गी *sār'aṅgī*, n. f. A musical instrument like a fiddle.

سارنگيا सारङ्गिया *sār'aṅgiyā*, n. m. A fiddler.

sāraṅg'iyā, (*Bot.*) Fiddle-shaped.

P ساړو *sār'o*; Tir. *sarholī*, n. f. A species of blackbird or starling.

Mān hot kai gun te, gan bin mān na hoī,
Shuk, sāro rākheh sabai, kāg na rākhe koī Dohā.
Virtue respect commands, without good none will you regard, [all do discard.
All singing birds and parrots keep, the crow

H ساڑهستي साढ़सती *sāṛh-satī*, n. f. 1. The evil influence of Saturn continuing for 7½ years. 2. Evil star; ill luck; misfortune.

H ساڙهو साढ़ू *sāṛ'hū, sāḍhū*; Sant. *sāḍge*, n. m. S. **स्यालीवेाढा** Wife's sister's husband.

H ساڙهي साढ़ी *sāṛ'hī*; Rus. *sāḍhī*, n. f. S. **आषाढी**. See *āsāṛhī*. The spring harvest.

H ساڙهي साढ़ी *sāṛ'hī, sāṛī, sārī*; Mār. *sāḍī*, n. f. S. **शाटी**.

A long piece of cloth worn by Hin. women, wrapped round the body and passed over the head, the only ordinary attire of the lower classes.

H ساڙهے साढ़े *sāṛ'he*, adj. S. **सार्द्ध** with a half. Half a unit in addition to any given number above two, whether applied to number, weight, or value, as *sāṛhe-tīn*, three and a half.

Lenā denā, sāṛhe bāīs! Prov. Nor buys nor sells, his price twenty-two and a half!
(Said of those who bargain but dont buy).

P ساز *sāz*, part. act. **ساختن** to make. (*In comp.*) Making; made; maker; as *ghaṛī-sāz* a watch-maker.

ساز *sāz*, n. m. 1. Apparatus. 2. Harness. 3. Musical instruments. 4. Ornaments. 5. Concord; harmony.

sāz-bāz, n. See *sāz*, 1, 4, 5. and *sāzish*.

sāz-gār, adj. 1. Fitting; jumping with; agreeing.
Yeh ghoṛā hameh sāz-gār nahīn hai.
2. Auspicious; favorable.

sāz o sāmān, n.m. See **اسباب** 2—4.

be-sāz o sāmān, be sar o sāmān, adj. Ped. Unprovided; unfurnished; without the necessary appliances.

سازش *sāz'ish*; Sant. *mis*, n. f. Confederacy; unlawful combination; conspiracy; collusion.

sāzish k., v. a. To plot together; conspire; tamper (with a witness). [other.

ba-sāzish-i-yak digar. In collusion with each

سازشي *sāz'ishī*, adj. Collusive; fraudulent.

سازنده *sāzin'dah*, n. m. A musician.

H ساس सास *sās, sāsū*; Rus. *sāsar*; Sant. *hanhār*; n. f. S. **श्वश्रू** Wife's or husband's mother; mother-in-law.

1. *Chakkī tale ghar terā; nikal, sās! ghar merā.* Prov. The mill-house outside is thine! Get out just, mother-in-law! this house is mine.
2. *Rūtho mat sās! bakhar lījo! mahal, aṭārī sab tum lījo!*
Ek tūṭī jhapaṛyā hameh dījo! Wom. song.
Well, dont be angry, mother-in-law, the whole house take, [take,
The brick house and the attic, every room just
A broken hut just give to me a home to make!
3. *Dekhat kī atrī patrī, lat chhoṛ laṛī sagrī bakhrī,*
Un devar kī chutyā pakṛī, bare jeth kī mūnchh ukhāṛ bhaṛī, [*nāhar āī!*' East song.
Deorānī, nandī dhar māṛh, jab sās kahe 'ghar
To look at lean and weak, her hair dishevelled all the house she fights, the younger brother-in-law clutched by his hair, the elder's moustache plucked, the younger's wife and sister-in-law knocked down, the mother-in-law exclaims 'a tiger's in the house!'

H ساسرا सासरा *sās'rā*, Hin; *sāvrā*, Panj.; *sāhrā*, Rus. n. m A mother-in-law's house.

Sāsrā, sulh bāsrā! Prov. [shall draw.
Live with your mother in-law, all comfort you

H ساسنا सासना *sās'nā, sāṅsnā*, v. a. S. **शासन**
1. To chastise; punish; fine.
2. To snub; check; threaten.

A ساعت *sāat*; Him. Wom. and Illit. *syāyat, syāat, sāt, shāat*, n. f.
1. A moment; minute (*pal*).
1. *Woh to ghaṛī, sāat kā hai.*
He may die at any moment. [come!
2. *Kholi shāat na āve!* Wom. May evil hour ne'er
2. Hour; watch; time. [endeavours.

A ساعي *sā'i*, n. m. **سعي** worked. One who

P ساغر *sāg'ar*, n. m. A cup; wine cup.

sāgar chal'nā, v. n. To be passed (the wine).

A ساقط *sā'qit*, part. act. **سقط** fell. Dropped; lost.

sāqit k., v. a. To throw out; cast; reject.

sāqit huā. Abated; destroyed.

sāqit h., v. n. To abate; lapse; to be lost.
Yahāṅ se matlab sāqit hotā hai.

A ساقول *sāqūl'*; Illit. *sāhūl*, n. m. Cor. of T. *shāqūl*. A plumbline. [drink.

A ساقي *sā'qī*, Poet. n. m. **سقي** gave him to

1. A cup-bearer; a cup-boy.
Take hai zāhid sharāb-i-ṭuhūr, ḳhudā ḳhai dil bhī ḳhurāb ādhā, [ādhā! Saiyad.
Khilā de, sāḳī, balā se uskō ḍabo-ke tā bhī ḳabāb
The saint stares at the wine, his heart with foulness is half-choked,
Give him, ne'er mind, cup boy! just half the roast in wine full soaked.
2. A sweetheart; one beloved; love. *[nahīṅ! Mai bhī hai, minā bhī hai, sāgar bhī hai, sāḳī Jī meṅ ātā hai lagā deṅ āg mai-ḳhāne ko ham.* Goyā.
Wine too is here, wine-cup and flask, the cup-bearer is not! [bring to naught.
I could this public house with fire destroy and
sāḳ'yā! O cup bearer! O cup boy!

ساقی *sāḳ'an*, n. f. A female who prepares tobacco, *bhaṅg*, etc. for customers; a barmaid.

S साक्षात ساکشات *sāksh'āt*; H. *chhāchhchhā'*; Mār. *sāge*, adj. 1. Evident; conspicuous.
2. Exact; true; identical; the very same.
sākshāt', adv. Before; in the presence of; openly.

साक्षी ساکشي *sāk'shī*; H. *sākhī*, n. f. See ५५ 3.
1. Attestation; sign manual. 2. Testimony. 3. An eye-witness; a witness.
sākshī denā yā k. To call to or bear witness.
sākshī likh'nā, v. n. To attest; witness.
Ishvar ko sākshī denā, Hin.; *Khudā ko gavāh k.*, Mah. v. a. To call God to witness.
pramān sākshī. A subscribing witness.

A ساکن *sā'kin*, n. m. سکن was at rest. 1. An inhabitant; a resident. 2. (*Gram.*) A consonant not followed by a vowel; a mute (H. *halant*). [Mute.
sākin, adj. 1. Quiescent; at rest. 2. (*Gram.*)

H साख ساکھ *sākh*, n. f. S. शाखा sub-division. 1. Season. 2. Harvest; crop.

H साख ساکھ *sākh, sāh*, n. f. S. साक्ष्य 1. The evidence of a witness. 2. Weight or credibility; authority. 2. Trust (*etbār*, 1); mercantile or commercial credit.
4. Name; reputation; good report; credit.
1. *Jisko ānkh nahīṅ, usko sākh.* Prov. No eyes have they to see, yet in their testimony all agree.
2. *Kākā na rakhe sākhā.* Prov.
Your old slave as your uncle fear, or else your reputation he 'll not spare.
3. *Le-ke de chāhat nahīṅ, kiryā karat haiṅ lākh!*
Tulsī, aise jīv ki ka'ā kare koī sākh? Tulsī Dās
They take but like not to give back, a *lākh* of oaths they take, [contract make?
Tulsī! with such as these who e'er can bond or
4. *Jag partīt bithāiye, rahiye sāṅche hoe!*
Jhūṭe nar kī sāṅch hī sākh namāne koe.
Your credit in the world established firm, e'er truthful be! [ed be.
The false man's attestation will by no one trust-
5. *Ijjat to nā bigarsi, dil meṅ dhīraj rākh!* [bolā.
Jo yah āṅ se uṭh jāegā bigar jāegī sākh. Play. *Chau-*
Your name at least's not gone, have patience yet awhile,
If hence you fly away your credit you will spoil.

H साखा ساکھا *sāk'hā, sāk'ā*, n. m. S. शाक era. 1. Fight (*rār*, 1—3.).
1. *Sagar gām māṅ dhūm paregī, dekh merā terā sākhā.* Rus. The village all aroused will be, a fight there 'll be 'twixt you and me.
1. *Terā neg diyā sab manne, phir bhī taṅh ropā sākhā.* Rus. I've given you all your presents due and yet you wrangle and fight with me!
2. An epic; a ballad. 3. An epoch; era, esp. that of Sāli-vāhan commencing from A. D. 78. 4. (S. शाखा, H. *sākhā-chār'*) The genealogies of the bride and bridegroom's families recited at a Hin. marriage.
sākhā ḍālnā yā k., v. a. To quarrel; fight.
sākhe-khor, Wom. n. m. A quarrelsome person.

H साग ساگ *sāg*, n. m. S. शाक, Pr. *sas.* 1. Green potherbs. 2. Greens; vegetables.
Phūar jurvā, sāg meṅ shurvā. Prov.
The silly wife puts in in potherbs gravy thin.
sāg pāt, n. m. 1. A mixture of different potherbs; hodge podge. [*haiṅ.*
Zimīndār becḥāre sāg pāt khā-kar pet bhar lete
2. Petty dues paid in kind to village officials. [*cristotā.*
lāl sāg, marsā, n. m. Red spinach; *celosia*

H सागर ساگر *sā'gar*, n. m. S. सागर, Pr. *sāaro.* The sea; ocean (*samandar*).

S साग्नि ساگني *sāg'ni, sāgnikā*; Bhoj. *aginihotrī*, n. A Brahman who maintains a perpetual household fire.

H सागून ساگون *sāgūn', sāgvān, sāg*, n. f. (From Saigon in Cambodia). Teak-wood or tree; *Tectona grandis.* Wat.
sāgū-dānā, sābū-dānā, n. m. Sago.

H साल سال *sāl, sākū*, n. m. S. शाल. 1. (Sant. *sarjom*) A common timber tree; *Shorea robustā*, Wat. 2. (S. शल्य) Perforation; bore; mortise; a hole made by driving a pin into the ground. 3. (Fr. *salle*) A hall; a house; place. 4. A Hindī school.
5. A fish; *Ophiocephalus wrahl.* (?) [A year.

P سال *sāl*; Saut. *sermā*, n. m. Z. *saredha*, S. वर्ष
sāl-i-āindah, n. m. The next or ensuing year.
sāl-i-bāyīdārī. A year of default; a year in which default occurs.
sāl ba-sāl, adv. Year by year (*sālāna*).
sāl bhar, adv. All the year round.
sāl-i-paivastah; H. *tevras*, The year before last.
sāl tamām, sāl tamāmi, An annual report.
sāl tamām par, At the end of the year.
sāl jhaṛtī jama kharch.
A yearly account of receipts and disbursements; a debit and credit account.
sāl hāsil, Yearly produce. [year.
sāl-i-hāl, sāl-i-ravān. The present or current

sāl-i-hisābī, hisālī sāl. The official or financial year. [Experienced.
sāl-khurdā, adj. 1. Old; used up; worn out. 2.
sāl-i-zirāat, Ped. The agricultural year.
sāl-i-faslī. The *faslī* year.
sāl-i-kabīsah ; H. *laund kā baras*, n. m. The year of 13 months, which comes round every three years.
sāl-girah ; H. *baras-gāṅṭh*, n. m. Birthday; the anniversary of a person's nativity when a knot is tied on a string or thread, kept as a record of his age. Hin. [last year.
sāl-i-guzashtā ; Sant. *dinkalom*, The past year;
sāl-i-mālī, n. m. The revenue year.
sāl-i-mahājnī. The mercantile year, concurrent with the *Samvat* year, but commencing two months later.
sāl mohlat. Year of remission or grace.
sāl-vār. By, or according to the year or years.
sālvār vasūl bāqī. Accounts of the annual collections and balances for a series of years.
sālhā sāl, adv. For years; year after year.
ab-ke sāl, is sāl, n. The present or current year.
سالانہ *sālā'nah* ; Illit. *sālyānā*, adj. Annual; yearly.
sālānah, n. m. 1. Land taken up for the whole year. 2. Annual pension; an annuity.
sālānahāmdanī, n. f. Annual income or revenue.
sālānah hāsil, yā tahsīl. Yearly collections from a district or estate.
sālānah hīn hayāt, n. A life-annuity.
sālānah-dār, An annuitant; a pensioner.
naqshajāt-i-sālānah. Annual returns.
سالہ *sāl'ah* (*In comp.*) A termination affixed to numbers, as *do-sālah*, two year old.

H साला *sā'lā*; W. Rus. *sāṛā*; Bhoj. *sār*, n. m. S. श्याल 1. A wife's brother.
1. *Jitne kāle, utne mere bāp ke sāle.* Prov. As many blacks so many brothers in-law my father has had.
2. *Rāvan kā sālā* Prov. The brother-in law of the great Rāvan. (Said of one who tyrannizes under the protection of a powerful person).
2. A common term of abuse implying the disgrace attaching to a man whose sister has been had by another; hence, a pander; pimp.
Randi māṅge rupaiyā—'*Le le, merī Maiyā*,'
Phakkar māṅge paisā—'*Chal be, sāle, kaisā?*' Prov.
The harlot money doth demand—'Take take it, mammy dear, it's here,' [sister's honor dear!'
The beggar wants a pice—'Out pander of thy
jagat-sālā, n. m. 1. A brother of a harlot.
2. An abuse. [leader.

P سالار *sālār'*, n. m. *In comp.* A chief; head;
sālār jaṅg, n. m. 1. A general or commander-in-chief. 2. (*Slang*) A brother-in-law.
sālār-i-qāfla. The chief or leader of a caravan.
sālār-i-qaum, n. m. The head of a clan or sect.

A &سالبہ *sāli'bah*, n. m. (*Logic.*) A negative proposition.

H सालरा *sāl'rā*, W.n.m. Fodder of barley.

E سالسا *sāl'sā* ; A. *arq-i-ushbzh*, n. m. Cor. of Sarsaparilla.

H سالگرام सालग्राम *sālag-rām*; Ped. *shālig-rām*, n. m. S. शालग्राम An ovoid black quartzose worn by the action of water and sometimes found impregnated with gold.
It bears the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindus to represent Vishnū who was turned to stone by a curse of Brinda, wife of the Rakshas or demon Jalandar.
Kūṛh nār se murgī bhalī jo aṇḍe deve bīs,
Sālagrām se chakkī bhalī jo ātā deve pīs. Kabīr.
For a stupid wife give me a hen that twenty eggs will lay, [each day.
For holy stone give me a mill to grind my corn

A سالم *sā'lim*, adj. سام was safe. 1. Safe.
2. Whole (ثابت 1.) 3. (*Gram.*) Regular.
baë salam, See *baʾ kāmil*, under بیع

H سالن सालन *sāl'an* ; Poet. *sāl'nā*, n. m. H. *salonā* salted. Meat, fish, or vegetable curry.

H سالنا सालना *sāl'nā*, v.a.S. शल्य 1. To bore; drill (*chhednā*). *Chārpāī sāl do.* 2. (*Met.*) To pierce through; hurt; cut to the quick.
Saut ke bol kareje meṅ sārat,
Aur balmā kī bāt lagat bahut piyārī,
De le, deorā! dinā chār gārī! Wom. song.
My co-wife's bitter words do prick me sore,
My husband's words I dearly do adore,
Yes, brother-in-law! abuse me four days more.

H سالو सालू *sāl'ū, ikraṅgā, ṭīl'; qand*; Sant. *suluk*, n. m. S. शालु A fine red calico (Turkey red).

H سالي साली *sāl'ī*, n. f. S. श्याली Wife's sister.
Sālī ādhī nihālī, sālhaj pūrī joṛ. Prov.
Your sister-in-law your bedfellow by half, the consort of your brother-in-law wife whole.

P سامان *sāmān'*; Illit. *samān*; H. *sāmaggrī, sā nā*, n. m. 1. Things (اسباب 2—4, 7).
2. Preparations; arrangements.
Lomṛī ke shikār ko sher kā sāmān chāhiye. Prov.
To hunt a fox you need the appliances for killing a tiger. (Even a small work needs large appliances).
3. Sign; token. [for war.
sāmān-i-jaṅg, yā harb, n. m. The materials
be-sar o sāmāṅ, adj. Poor; indigent (*be-chārah*).

H سامان सामान *sāmān'*, *sāmān'yā*, adj S. समान 1. Common; general. 2. Like (*tul*).
sāmān bhūt, (*Gram.*) The past or perfect tense.
sāmānya-lakshan, n. m. A generic character.
sāmān yā samān meṅ ānā, Wom. v. n.

1. To be appeased, pacified.
Aisī bipṛī ki ab'tak sāmān meñ nahīn āī. Wom.
2. To come to one's senses.
Zarā sāmān meñ-ā-kar bāt karo!

S سامدرک सामुद्रिक *sāmudrik'*; Tir. *samudrik*, n. f. Palmistry; chiromancy; fortune-telling; physiognomy.

H سامرتھ सामर्थ *sām'arth, samrath*; Sant. *dīṛe·* n. m. S. **सामर्थ्य** 1. Power (*bal*, 7).
2. Capacity; ability.
sāmarth-hīn, adj. Weak; feeble. [*dāṛeyān*, adj.

سامرتھی सामर्थी *sāmarth'ī*; Wom. *samrath*, Sant.
1. Strong (*balvān*). 2. Able; capable.
Rām jī rakhkho! ab to terā beṛā samrath ho gayā. Hin. Wom.

A سامع *sām'e*; H. *shurotā*, n. m. سمع heard.
A hearer; listener. [sense of hearing.

سمع سامعہ *sām'e'a, quvvat-i-sāmea*; H. *sunnā*, n. f. The

H سامک सामक *sām'ak*, W.; *sāṅvak, sāṅvā, sānvāṅ*, W. Rus; *samā*, E. u. m. S. **श्यामक** P. *shāmāk*, 1. A grain-bearing grass, found wild in *khādar* lands. 2. A very small grain; *Panicum frumentaceum*, Wat.

S سامگری सामग्री *sām'agrī*; W. Rus. *sāṅgā*, Sant. *sa:māñjā*, n. f. 1. Materials (اسباب 4.).
2. The materials for an offering. [*sanmhuṅ*.

H سامنا सामना *sām'nā*, n. m. S. **सन्मुख** Pr.
1. The front part (*āgā*. 1). 2. Opposition.
sāmnā k., v. a. 1. To encounter (*āje baṛhnā*, 5.).
2. To answer one; to be cheeky.
Mārte kā koī sāmnā nahīn kartā. The man who lays about him no one will confront.
sāmne, adv. Before (آگے 1, 2, 3.).
Marān chalī aur sūkh sāmne. Prov.
She is going to die, Venus in the sky.
sāmne kā; A. *muqābil.* (*Math.*) Opposite.
sāmne paṛnā, yā ānā, See *āge ānā*, 1—4.
sāmne se, adv. Before one's face or eyes.
sāmne kāṭ, sanmukh kāt. (*Math.*) A secant.
sāmne k., v. n. To bring (a person) before another.
sāmne ki nāp (front measure), Abbr. *san*; A. *jaib* pocket, S. **भुजङ्या** chord of an arm, (*Math.*) Sine.
sāmne h., v. a. 1. To come in front or before one; to face.
2. To brave; defy; challenge. [to face.
āmne sāmne; Sant. *mohaṇḍā mohaṇḍī*, adv. Face

H سامی सामी *sām'ī*, n. f. Rich arable land.

H سان सान *sān*, n. f. S. **शाण** to sharpen.
1. A whetstone; grindstone.
2. The whetting or sharpening of a tool.

سانگر सानगर *sān'gar, sān dharā*, n. m. A cutter of whetstones, grind-stone, etc.

sān'nā, sān lagānā, dharnā, yā chaṛhānā, sān par rakhnā; Sant. *urud*, v. a. To whet; sharpen. [Like.

P ساں *sāṅ*; H. *sā*; Sant. *lekā*, adj. (*In comp.*)

sān gumān, n. m. Sign; hint; trace.

H سانبھر सांभर *sāṅ'bhar, sāmar*, n. f. S. **साम्भर**
Salt from lake Sīmbhar in *Rājpūtānā.*
Sāmbhar meñ paṛā aur galā. Prov.
If in the salt it fall it will be melted all.
(Bad company makes bad men).

H سانپ सांप *sāṅp, sarap*; Panj. *sap*; Tir. *sāp*; Sant. *biṅg*, n.m. S. **सर्प** Pr. *sappo.*
A snake; serpent.
1 *Sāṅp kā ki'thā rassī se dare!* Prov.
The snake-bitten dreads every rope.
2 *Sāṅp mare, na lāṭhī ṭūṭe.* Prov.
Nor kill a snake, nōr break your stick.
3. *Sāṅp nikal gayā, lakīr piṭā karo!* Prov.
The snake escaped, the stick lay on his trail!
4. *Ham sāṅp nahīñ haiñ ki jīyeñ chāṭ-ke miṭṭī.* Prov.
I am not a snake that I can lick the dust and live.
(Human beings must have proper food.)
5. *Sāṅp ke muñh meñ ch'hachhūndar, nigle to andhā, ugle to koṛhī* Prov. A muskrat in the snake's mouth; if he swallows it he will be blind, if he vomit it he'll become a leper.
6. *Sāṅpoṅ kī sabhā meñ jīboṅ kī lapālap.* Prov.
You know the snakes' bickering,
By the long tongues flickering.
7. *Dharm saneh ubhai mati gherī,*
Bhaī gatī sāṅp chhachhūndar kerī. Rāmāyan.
8 *Sāṅp kā bachchā sapoliyā.* Prov.
From snakes but snakes are born. [snake.

sāṅp sūṅghnā; Sant. *biṅgger*, v.n. *lit.* to smell a To be bitten by a snake.
sāṅp kī sī luhr. Snake poison.
dil par sāṅp loṭnā, v. n. 1. To feel remorse or regret. 2 *Wom.* To burn with envy.

سانپن सांपन *sāṅp'an, sāpan*; Wom. *syāpan*; E. *sāpin*, n. f. S. **सर्पिणी** 1. A female snake. 2. A disorder which causes the hair to fall off.
3. A blemish in a horse.
4. Hairs along a girl's spine, regarded unlucky for her husband and for the next child that her mother may bear.

H سانپا सांपा *sāṅ'pā, sāpā*; Sant. *bheṅtrā*; A. *mātam*, n. m. S. **शाप** 1. Mourning or chanting dirges over the dead. 2. Weeping and wailing. 3. Condolence.
sāṅpe jānā, v. a. To condole with.
sāṅpā karnā, v. n. To weep over one's death.
sāṅpe kī ṭey.ul, n. f. 1. A suit of mourning.
2. One's sunday suit; a holiday suit.
lāhaurī sāṅpā, A long mourning.
The *Khatrī* women of the Panjab mourn for their dead for long periods.

H سانڈھل सांढल *sāṅṛh'al*, n.f. The thigh (*rān*).

H سانٹ सांट *sāṅṭ*, n. f. 1. (*santī*) A flail.
2. A knot. *Is kapṛe meñ sāṅṭ paṛī huī hai.*

3. (*sāṇṭ bāṇṭ, sānṭ gānṭ*) Collusion (*sāzish*).
Inkī sāṇṭ se chorī huī.

H सान्टा सांटा *sāṇṭ'ā*; Tir. *saṭkā*, n. m.

1. A stick with which oxen are driven.
2. A goad with which the driver urges his elephant to fight. [Tir. *sāṭab*, v. a.

H سانٹنا سांटना *sāṇṭ'nā, sāṇṭh'nā*; Sant. *saṭā'o*;

1. To gum; paste. 2. To join (threads); to splice; tack. 3. To twist. *Rassī sāṇṭnā*. 4. To weave. 5. (*sāṇṭ lenā*) To bring over to one's side; to buy off.

H ساںجھ सांझ *sāṇjh, sanjhā*; Sant. *ayup*, n. f. S. **सन्ध्या** Pr. *sanjhā*.

Evening; dusk; nightfall.

1. *Gorī sove sej par, mukh par ḍāre kes,* [Khusro.
Chal, Khusro, ghar āpne, sāṇjh bhaī chau des!
The fair one on her couch sleeps on, her face hid by her hair, [Khusro, repair!
The shades of evening fall, to your own house,
2. *Do gorī, do sāṇvrī, do bīṛhal, do bāṇjh,*
Āṭhoṅ lagen suhāonī yā yāṇ āye sāṇjh. Song Sākī.
Two fair, two brown, two old, two barren, all
Eight fair behold as shades of evening fall!

sāṇjh savere, subah shām; Sant. *setā: ayup*, Morning and evening.

sāṇjh-kāl, sanjhā kāl, n. m. Evening.

سانجھی सांझी *sāṇjh'ī*, n. f. *sāṇjhā*, n. m. 1. Idols of cow-dung made by Hin. girls in the month of *Asin Krishn paksh*. [*nāhīṅ māṅgtī,*
Jo tā sāṇjhe bhāī, bahan bulāī, tere se kuchh
Māṅgāṅ tiyal pachās, āṅgī orhne ḍeph sau,
Anat banat ke bich hve lī! ghuṅgrū, banat kā joṛā lā!
Joṛe banāt lā ghoṛā lā! ghoṛe banat kā chābuk lā!
Itnā de to bahan bulā, nahīṅ apne ghar bhalī.
Hin Girls' song.
If you, my brother Sāṇjha, should your sister call,
I nothing ask of you but fifty suits in all,
Of wraps, and boddices seven score and ten or so,
Fine lace and handsome rings, and bells too for my toe, [horse to lay,
A horse fit for my spouse, smart whip on
All these give me, then for your sister send you may, [stay.
If not, in mine own house as well I 'd rather
2. Hymns sung by Hin. girls in praise of the goddess *Sāṇjhī*.

H سانچا सांचा *sāṇch'ā*; Tir. *sāṇch*, n. m.

1. A mould; matrix 2. The womb.

sāṇche meṅ ḍhāl'nā, v. n. To mould; form; shape.

sāṇche kī sachchī, Slang. n. f. A woman too prone to conceive. [n. m S. **गण्ड**.

H سانڈ सांड *sāṇḍ, sāṇr*, Sant. *aṇḍiyā ḍaṅgrā,*

1. A bull set at liberty as an act of piety, and privileged to wander about at will.
2. A stallion.
Javān rāṇḍ, būṛhe sāṇ'! Prov. The young as widows cold, as lusty bulls the old!
3. An independent, or extravagant fellow.
4. (*Contemp.*) A lecherous fellow.

rāṇḍ kā sāṇḍ, lit. A widow's bull. (*Contemp.*) A widow's son, usually a spoilt child. [n. m.

سانڈا सांडा *sāṇḍ'ā*; Tir. *saṅgohi*; P. *reg-māhī*, An animal like a lizard. The oil is believed to be a cure for gout and impotence.
Tel hai sāṇḍe kā! Kanjars' cry.

سانڈنی सांडनी *sāṇḍ'nī, sāṇṛhnī*, n. f.

A female camel; a riding camel. [senger.

sāṇḍnī-savār, n. m. 1. A camel-rider. 2. A mes-

سانڈیا सांडिया *sāṇḍ'iyā*, n. m. 1. A young male camel. 2. A wheel used in lace making.

H سانس सांस *sāṇs, suāṇsā*; Sant. *sāhet*, n. m. S. **श्वास**. 1. Breathing; breath.

1. *Tan kī tanak sarāē meṅ nek na pāyo chain,*
Sāṇs naqārā kāṅch kā bāgat hai din rain.
No ease at all this body in this inn hath found,
The muffled drum of death this breath doth constant sound.
2 *Muī kyoṅ? Sāṇs na āyā* Prov. Why did she die? Because her breath went out.

2. The unit of time, equal to 6 *sāṇs* or breathings. 3. A fissure; crack.
Huqqe kī nae meṅ sāṇs par gaī.

sāṇs bhar'nā; Sant. *sṅ sṅ sāhet*, v. a.

1. (*sāṇs chuṛhnā*) To gasp; pant.
2. To take a deep sigh.
'*Aṭh-naiṇī, bīrah-paṅī, pāṇch mūṇḍ, jī chār.*
Māshā māshā woh chale, deo, jeth kī nār!' Gāhā.
Ans. '*Ghan garjeṅ, b jlī khire, jāre pher jareṅ,*
Jāo, sakhī, us des ko jīt māe sāṇs bhareṅ. Khol.
'Eight eyes, twelve legs, five heads, before you stand lives four, [lady senior!'
That thing which moves by inches hand my (A cow, a calf, a dairyman, and the dairy woman from whom the petitioner asks for a pair of scissors).
'Clouds thunder, lightnings flash, where fire ignited burns again, [dead ones breath retain.'
Go, fetch it, dear, from that country where (The scissors are in the smithy's forge where bellows are employed).

sāṇs ruknā, v. n. To be suffocated, stifled.

sāṇs kā rog; Sant. *dhoṅk*, n. m. See *dama*.

sāṇs kheṅchnā, yā churānā, v. n. 1. To take a long breath. 2. To hold in one's breath.
3. To feign death. [draw in the breath.

uṭhe sāṇs lenā, sāṇs chalnā, v. n. To gasp, or *ṭhaṇḍe sāṇs lenā, yā bharnā, sāṇs mārnā*, v. n. To heave a sigh.

سانسی सांसी *sāṇs'ī, sāṇsī, sāsnī*, n. f. *sāṇsiyā*, n. m. A tribe of Indian gipsies. [care.

H سانسا सांसा *sāṇs'ā*, n. m. S. **संशय** 1. Anxiety;

1. *Rotī kā bhī sāṇsā hai*
2. *Jab hāth meṅ liyā kāṇsā, tau rotiyoṅ kā kyā sāṇsā!* Prov. When in your hand you 've taken the cup then care for daily bread give up.
3. *Betī javān hui aur uske biyāh kā sāṇsā chaṛhā.*
4. *Samman, sāṇsā mat karo! sir par hai sāīṅ,*
Jo kuchh likhā lilāt meṅ, bhejenge yāṇhīṅ.
O Samman fret not! o'er your head's the Lord of might, [aright.
Whate'er predestined is He 'll send you here
5 *Sāsar! sāṇsā mat kare, dekh thurerā kām!* [song.
Thoṛe ko bohatā kare, den lage jab Rām. Wom. Rus.

O mother-in-law! dont fret because small is your store, [more.
For Ram the giver maketh still the small store
2. Fear; apprehension.

H سانک सांक *sāṅk*; P. *shaʾkh*, n. m. S. **शाखा** A branch. [woven strings of a bed.

sāṅ'kā, n. m. The net work formed by the

H سانگ सांग *sāṅg*, *swāṅg*; Tir. *samāṅg*, n. m. S. **स्वांग.** 1. Acting; a play; drama; representation. 2 A scene; a show.

sāṅg banāṇā yā nikālnā, v. a. To get up a play, or entertainment. [act the fool.

sāṅg bannā, v. n. To make a guy of oneself; *sāṅg bharnā*, *yā dikhāṇā*, v. n. 1. To represent a character. 2. To sham; pretend; affect.

sāṅg, *sāṅg bharnā*, v. a. 1. To act; to play; play a part. 2. To play the fool. [frolic

sāṅg machāṇā, v. a. 1. To skip and jump; 2. To play the clown, harlequin, or buffoon. 3. To hoot or hiss. [*dramatis personæ.*

سانگي सांगी *sāṅg'ī*, n. m. Players; actors; *sāṅgīt'*, n. m. A play-writer; dramatist.

H سانگ सांग *sāṅg*, n. f. S. **अङ्कु** 1. A goad. 2. A borer for wells. [*ers.*) One anna.

H سانگ آنے सांग आने *sāṅg āne*, n. m. (*Brok-*

H سانگر सांगर *sāṅg'ar*, n. m. The fruit of the *Jant* tree; a sort of bean.

H سانگهر सांघर *sāṅg'har*; Sant. *devar potom*, n. m. H. *sāth* with. A wife's son by a former husband (*gailaṛ*).

H سانگي सांगी *sāṅg'ī*, *sāuṅgī*, n. f. 1. A support on which the pole of a cart is propped. 2. The frame on a native cart, over which is thrown a curtain for securing privacy for native ladies while travelling. 3. The coach-box in a native cart.

H سانٹا साटा *sāṇ'ṭā*; Bhoj. *sānal*; Sant. *siṇṭ'*; Tir. *sānah*, v. a. 1. To knead; mix up (flour, dough, earth, etc.). 2. To stain; soil; smear; defile.

Jlāth sān liyā. [*sāth sān liyā.*

3. To implicate; inculpate. *Usko bhī apne*

H سانوٹها सांवठा *sāṇo'ṭhā*, *sāoṇṭā*; Rus. *sāṅmṭhā*, adj. S. **समृद्ध** 1. Collected. 2. Ready.

1. *Woh bhī lapne ko sāoṇtā ho gayā.*
2. *Pāk sāṅmṭhā jib gur hogā, baiṭh sukhāll khāāṅgi, Maiṅ ikh khet māṅ jāāṅgi.* W. Rus. song.
When boiled the sugar is and done,
I'll sit and eat it all anon.
Chorus. Straight to the cane field I'll be gone.
3. Convalescent; well; in health.

sāoṇṭhā k, v. a. To collect together.

sāṅoṭhā h., v. n. 1. To be collected or gathered. 2. To be ready, prepared. 3. To square or stand up to one; to defy.

H سانوگي सांवगी *sāṅv'gī*, n. f. A covered cart for passengers.

H سانولا सांवला *sāṅv'lā*, *sāoṅlā*; Poet. *sāṅvalyā*, *sāṅvaryā*; Bhoj. *sānvar*, adj. S. **श्यामल**, Nut-brown.

1. *Tori sāṅvli sūrat, mohnī mūrat jiyā meṅ more bas gai re.* Song. *Thumrī.*
Your brown complexion and enchanting shape have in my heart a dwelling made.
2. *Sāṅrri dekh-ke sūrat kisī mattāli kī,*
Go musalmān hūṅ, mugar bolūṅgā 'jai Kālī kī!'
Whene 'er a nut-brown maid with eyes intoxicate
I chance to see, [*Kālī* glory be!'
Although a Moslem I'm constrained to cry 'to

sāṇvlā, *yā sāṅvrā salonā*, *sāṅvlī saloṇī*, adj. 1. Brown and saltish. 2. Rich brown.

Sāṅvle salone haiṅ sharbat ko! (Falsā, grewia asiatica, Wat) Delhi street cry.

sāṅvrā, *sāṅvalyā*, *sāṇolā*, n. m. An epithet of Krishna.

Sāṅvre ne moko yārī ḍi, e dāi, mai ne kachhu nā kahī. Brij. Wom. song.

H ساني सानी *sā'nī*, n. f. H. *sānnā* to mix. 1. Chopped straw mixed with oil-cake, given to cattle.

Maryo yo sās khasam-khānī! maiṅ hī pīsūṅ maiṅ hī pakāūṅ, maiṅ hī kāṭat hūṅ sānī? Rus. Wom. song. Die, mother in law! destroyer of your husband, die! Alone I have to grind, and cook, and cut the fodder too!

2. A caste of cultivators.

H سانيں सांईं *sāṅīṅ*; Sant. *kisāṅr*, n. m. S. **स्वामी** 1. Master; lord; God.

Sāīṅ ke sau khel haiṅ Prov. Saying. The God of nature doth a hundred sports display.

2. A husband.

Allah kare, bachchī, tū bāpk suhāgan ho, terā sāṅīṅ jug jug jiye! Benediction.
God grant, my child, an old wife you may grow to be, your husband live for ages long!

3. A religious mendicant; a dervise.

Mundiā-ke sir faqir kā chelā kahāṅ se ho?
Kaurī na ho to sāṅīṅ kā melā kahāṅ se ho? Nazīr.
Nor tonsure can you get nor priest's disciple be,
Without the coin your saint's fair ne'er can holden be.

sāṅīṅ kā darbār yā ghar, n. m. 1. The judgment seat of God. 2. The courts of Heaven.

Hamrā tumrā niyāo chukegā sāṅīṅ ke darbār.
Our account will be settled before the judgment seat of God.

H سانئیں سانئیں सांयं सांयं *sāṅëṅ sāṅëṅ*, n. f. 1. A rustle; whistle; whiz.

Āj to sāṅëṅ sāṅëṅ havā chal rahī hai.

2. A creeping or tingling sensation.

Sārā badan sāṅëṅ sāṅëṅ kar rahā hai!

H سانئیں سوٹا सांईंसूता *sāṅīṅ sūtā*, *sāṅëṅ sūtā* Hin. Wom. adv. Safe and sound.

Mere to jab pittar pānī, paregā jab wo sāīñ sūtā ghar phiregā. Wom.

H سارُدھان सावधान *sāvdhān'*; *sādhān, savādhān*; Sant. *sontor*, adj. S. **स** with, **अवधान** attention. Attentive; careful (*khabar-dār*). *sāvdhān k.*, v. a. 1. To warn (*khabar-dār k.*).

2. To count; number; measure.

Bhūlūñ, chūkūñ, bachchā nā dūñ,
Sāvdhān kar pher uchhālūñ. Gamblers.
Forget or miss, no fine I'll pay,
With care again I'll count and play.

سارُدھانی सावधानी *sāvdhān'ī, savādhānī*, n. f. Care (*chetan*, 3).

H سارر सावर *sāv'ar, sārval, kassa*; Panj. *sāl'al*, n. 1. An implement for picking out bricks or house breaking; a crowbar.

2. A centre bit.

H سارَڑ सावड़ *sāv'ar, soṛ, sovar, soar*; Tlr. *soĕrĭ*, Farrukh. *sauñr*; *saurī*, E.; *sāo*, Mār.; Sant. *kasādr* n. f. S. **सु** to beget.

1. See *jachchākhānā*. 2. Impurity or uncleanness incident to childbirth.

Inkā pānī mat pīnā, inke hāñ sāvar hai.

H سارڑی सावड़ी *sāv'ṛī*; W. Rus. *asāvṛī, siyā, baḍī*; E. *bishun pirīt, muṭhiā*, n. f. (*Agric.*)

The share of the grain given from the threshing floor to *Brahmans, faqīrs, jogīs*, &c.

H ساون सावन *sāv'an*; Sant. *sān*, n. m. S. **श्रावण**

The 4th Hin. month, the full moon of which is near **श्रावण** or Aquila; July—August.

1. *Barse sāvan, to hoñ pāñch ke bāvan.* Prov. Pour July rains! of five make fifty two! (A good crop.)
2. *Sāvan hare, na Bhādoñ sūkhe.* Prov. Nor July green, nor August dry. (Uniform prosperity)
3. *Āge nāī, aur Bāman, pīchhe māī-jōyā bīran,*
Sāvan āiyāñ, [*lagāē,*
Nāī ke ko karū, 'Rām Rām,' māī-jāē ko gale se
Bāman ko deū nāndhlā, māī-jāē ko takhat bichhāē
Wom. song. Jhūlnā, [next behind I meet,
The barber and the Brahman come, my brother
July hath come! the first 'Ram Ram,' the next with fond embrace I greet,
A *morah* seat to Brahman given, a board spread for my brother meet.

sāvan bhādoñ, n. m. 1. Sun and rain; jackals' wedding. 2. A kind of lattice work.

3. A kind of firework.

sāvan bhādoñ mālṇā, v. n. To rain on the day on which Sāvan ends and ushers in Bhādoñ.

sāvan kī jhaṛī, Constant showers of rain in *Sāvan*.

H سارنت सावन्त *sāv'ant*; adj. S. **सामन्त** Brave; valiant (*bīr*, 1.).

sāv'ant, n. m. A warrior (*bīr*, 1). [(*bahādurī*).

سارنتی सावन्ती *sāvant'ī*, n. f. Valour; bravery

H سارنی सावनी *sāv'anī*; Mār. *sāvnū*, n. f. 1. The *kharīf* or autumn harvest.

2. The full moon in the month of *Sāvan*.

3. Sweetmeats and fruits, etc. presented by the bridegroom to the bride in *Sāvan*.

H ساہ साह *sāh, sāhū*; Sant. *saū*, n. m. S. **साधु** Pr. *sāhū*. 1. A merchant; banker.

1. *Sāh ke savāē, kambakht ke dūne.* Prov.
The banker's profit twenty-five per cent., the wretched usurer's is cent per cent.
2. *Banye kā sāh bharbhūñjā.* Prov.
The grocer's banker is the grain-parcher.
(For small men small credit).
3. *Rām, shāh, sāh sukhī rahe!* (An invocation when yoking the plough in the morning)
May Ram preserve kings and bankers!

2. (*sāh jī*) A title of respect, applied to merchants, bankers, etc.

3. An innocent person.

sāh yā sāhū-pan, n. m. Mercantile or commercial credit. [reputable.

sāh-jog; Tir. *sarāhak jog*, adj. Creditable; *sāh-jog hunḍī*, n. f. A bill payable to the bearer.

Hundī sāh-jog, rupaē chchve sāhi chaukus-kar dām denā. (A banker's letter of advice.).

H ساہا साहा *sāh'ā, sāyā*; Saut. *baplā*: *din*; Mār. *sāwo, sahāray*, n. m. S. **सान्निध्य** union.

1. The day on which the Hin. nuptial knot is tied.

1. *Sāsar sūl katīē-ke le khavbās banā,*
Sāhe ke din ā gae tauñ pahreṇī kyā? Rus. Wom. song.
2. *Sahā thorā hī mārā jāē hai?* What! is your wedding day at hand? (Why all this hurry?)

2. The marriage season.

Abke sāhe hum na byāhe, phir paro woh sāhe! Prov.
The marriage season come and I not wed, out on the season which hath sped!

3. Season, weather (*rut*, 1.).

4. Crop; harvest (*sākh*).

sāhā chamaknā, v. n. To have a great many weddings in a certain year.

S ساہس साहस *sāh'as*, n. f. Courage; fortitude.

H ساہُ साहू *sāh'ū, sāū*; Tir. *sāūlhū*, n. m. S. **साधु** A well-wisher; benefactor; patron; friend.

H ساہوکار साहूकार *sāh ū'kār, sāh, sāhū*; Rus. *sāhū-kā'*, n. m. S. **साधु** merchant, **कार** doer.

A banker; money lender.

Dunyā ke shahroñ meñ, mīyāñ, jis jis jagah bāzār haiñ [*haiñ!*
Kis kis tarah ke haiñ hunar! kis kis tarah ke kār
Kitne isī bā..r meñ zar ke hī peshedār haiñ!
Baithe haiñ kar-ke kothyāñ, zar ke lage anbār haiñ!
Sab log kahte haiñ unheñ yeh seṭh sāhū-kār haiñ!
Nazīr.

sāhūkār, sāhū, adj. Honest; respectable.

Chorī kar-ke sāhūkār bante ho! Prov.
With stolen property a merchant made!

sāhūkārī ṭīp, n. f. A banker's bill of exchange.

sāhūkāroñ kī sabhā, n. f. Exchange; change; bourse.

sāhūkāre meṅ baṭṭā lagnā, v. n. To be bankrupt; to be destroyed (one's credit). [exchange.

ساہوکار **साहूकार** *sāhūkār'ā*, n.m. Money market;

ساہوکاری **साहूकारी** *sāhūkārī*, n. f. Banking; banking business.

Malā, lālā jī, dekhī thārī sāhūkārī? dakān meṅ kauḍḍī bhī nā nikī. Banyās

Yes, my dear Sir! I have seen your grand firm. Not a farthing you 've to show!

sāhūkārī gaddī, n. f. The mattrass or carpet on which a banker sits.

H ساہول **साहूल** *sāhūl,' sāhul, sāval, saul*, n.m. Cor. of T. *shāqūl*. A plummet; plumbline.

H ساہی **साही** *sā'hī, seh, se*; E. *sāhil*; Mār. *seali*; Sant. *jhīnk*, n.f.S. **शल्लकी** A porcupine.

H سائی **साई** *sā'ī*; A. *baiānā*, n. f. S. **सत्यङ्कार** Earnest money.

Jūtā pahne sāī kā, bavā bhavosū lyāhi kā,
Jūtā pahne nari kī, kyā bharosā kari ka! Prov.

Shoes made to order last as wedded wife to you will stick, [quick.

But shoes just made to sell as Leman's love go

sāī bajānā, v. a. To dance on the appointed day for which the dancing girl has received earnest-money.

sāī denā, v. a. To give earnest-money.

A ساير *sāir*, n. m. Octroi.

sāir kharch, Contingent charges.

A سائس *sāis*; Pop. *sāīs*; Illit. *saīs*; Rus. *suhīs*, n. m. *lit.* a nobleman. A groom; a horse-keeper.

Saīsoṅ kā kāl, munshiyoṅ kī bohtāt. Prov.

Grooms scarce, clerks in plenty.

sā'isī; Illt. *saīsī*, n.f. The business of a groom.

Saīsi ilam daryāo hai. Illt. Prov.

The groom's knowledge is as deep as the sea. (There are mysteries in every trade).

A سايل *sā'yal, sāil*, n. m. سال he asked him.

1. A questioner; interrogator; querist. 2. A petitioner; suitor; prosecutor; an applicant. 3. A beggar.

P سایہ *sā'yah*, n.m S. **छाया** 1. See *parchhāīṅ*. 2. Shelter; protection 3. The influence of an evil spirit. 4. A gown; petticoat.

سائبان *sāebān'*, n. m. A sun-shade; canopy; the roof or fly of a tent; a thatched roof.

sāyah-parvarduh, adj. *lit.* brought up under one's shadow. 1. A *protegé*. 2. A slave.

sāyah paṛ'nā, v. n. 1. To come under one's influence. 2. To imitate another.

Tum par bhī bhāī kā sāyā paṛ gayā.

sāyah h., yā ho jānā, sāye meṅ ānā, v. n. To be possessed by an evil spirit.

sāe-dār, adj. Shady. [protection.

sāë tale ānā, v. n. To come under one's

H سب **सब** *sab*; Rus. *sabattar, sagrā, sig*; Sant. *sanām*; Bhoj. *sabh*, adj. S. **सर्व** Old H. *sarab*; Pr. *savvo*. See *sārā*. [aggregate.

1. All; every (*sārā*). 2. Total; integral;

Rām nām ke kārne sab dhan dālā khoe,
Mūrakh jāne gir paṛā, din din dūnā hoe. Prov.

In Rām's name all his wealth the needy he supplied.

The fool esteems it lost, each day it's multiplied.

3. Uncut; undivided; unbroken; one.

4. National; public.

sab, n. m. pl *sabhoṅ*. The whole; an amount.

Sab ne manā kīyā, magar ek na mānā.

sab hāl, Full particulars; the whole case.

sab dunyā, sab log, n.m. The public; all men; all mankind; the world.

sab samet, All together.

sab se achchhā, adj. Best; prime. [gross.

sab kā sab, adv. Wholly; altogether; in the

sab kuchh; Sant. *sanāmā*, adv. Every thing; all.

sab koī, sab, n. m. Everybody; every one.

sab kahīṅ, sab jagah; Sant. *sanām ṭhen*, adv. Everywhere.

sab ke dekhte, robrū yā sāmne, adv. Before everybody; in public; in the eyes of all men.

sab kā, adj. Pertaining to the nation; public.

H سباس **सुबास** *subās'*; Sant *bes so*, n. f. S. **सुवास** A sweet smell (*khush-bū*).

A سبب *sab'ab*; Rus. *sabag*, n. m. 1. Cause; ground (باعث 1). 2. Means; instrument.

sabab-i-avval. The first or primary cause; God.

sabab-i-baīd. The ultimate cause.

sabab-i-qarīb, A proximate or immediate cause.

sabab-i-nālish, Cause of complaint; ground of action.

ba-sabab; H. *kāran se*, adv. By reason of; because of; in consequence of; on account of; in pursuance of (*duāre*, and *zariye se*).

be-sabab, adj. 1. Groundless; without foundation. 2. Causeless; wanton.

be-sabab, adv. 1. Causelessly; for nothing. 2. Wantonly. [intj.

A سبحان *subhān'*, more com. *subhān allah*, 1. Heaven be praised!

1. Maulvi. *Subhān terī qudrat!* Glory to the Author of nature! [chillies, ginger.

Green grocer. *Hal'ī, mirach, adrak!* Turmeric,

Butcher. *Sīrī, pāē ḍhak rakh!* The head and trotters cover!

(The cry of the black partridge or francolin differently interpreted by different castes).

2. *Sub mast ho rahe hain pahchān terī qudrat!*
Titar pukārte hain 'subhān terī qudrat!' Nazīr.

Creative power displayed, with rapture all intoxicate, [almighty great!'

The partridge gladsome sings 'all praise to God

2. Good gracious!

Bare miyāṅ so bare miyāṅ, chhoṭe miyāṅ subhān Allāh! Prov. [good God!

The father, well, he is a great man; but the son,

3. Bravo! well done!

H سبدھ सुबुध *subudh'*, n. f. Opp. of *kubudh*. A good understanding.

subud'dhī, adj. Opp. of *kubuddhī*. 1. Intelligent. 2. Well-behaved.

H سبرن सुबर्ण *subarn'*, *subran*, n. m. S. [Gold (*sonā*).

Musalle kī chhīnt par gaī, subran kā pānī chh'ṛak do, pavitr hai. The water of the Musalman has fallen on you, sprinkle some water from a golden vessel and you will be purified. [verdant

P سبز *sabz*; Illit. *sabaz*; H. *karā*, adj. 1. Green; 2. Raw; unripe. 3. Flourishing (*sar-sabz*, 2).

sabz-qadam. Ill-omened; unlucky; unfortunate.

سبزک sabz'ak, n. m. A jay; *Coracias.*

سبزہ sabz'ah, n. m. 1. Verdure; green; herbage. 2. Sweet basil; *Ocymum basilicum.* 3. *Cannabis sativā* (*bhang*).

Behtar tarī sharāb nahīñ merī bhaṅg se, [Bhangars. Apnā hī sabzā tez hai tere surāṅg se. Bacchanalia. 4. A green stone for a earring. 5. An iron grey (horse). 6. Nut-brown complexion. 7. The down on the cheek.

sabza-ruṅg, n. m. (*Met.*) A sweetheart.

Bhaṅg pīne meñ na dekhe hoṅge ham se lahrī, Sabza-raṅgoṅ se ghutā kartī hai aksar ga'rī.
No bhang-imbibing glorious bacchanal like me!
No gay gallant in female charms impregned so tree!

sabzah-zār, n. m. A green sward; meadow; lawn.

سبزی sabz'ī, n. f. 1. Greenness; verdure. 2. Greens; potherbs; vegetables. 3. The large leaves and capsules of the hemp plant (*sabza*, 3).

1. *Sabzī meñ surkhī, khubar lāve dhar ki.* [your ce
Bright ruby in bhang see, high Heaven now m
2. *Ghoṅt sabzī, chhān sabzī, aur sabzī hī men nhā, Dekh bhī sabzī ko, aur sabzī hī pī, sab.ī hī khā!* Nazīr.

sabzī-farosh, n. m. A green-grocer.

sabzī-manḍī, n. f. A vegetable market.

A سبق *sab'aq*; H. *pāt*, n. m. سبق preceded. A lesson; reading.

Sabaq aur tabaq dono manjūd haiñ. Prov.
Learning and food are both before you.

sabaq paṛhnā, v. n. To read a lesson. [pn.
sabaq paṛhānā, yā denā, To teach; give a les-
sabaq lenā, v. n. To take a lesson.

A سبقت *sab'qat*, n. f. Precedence; superiority; excellence.

sabqat le jānā, v. n. To outstrip; surpass.

P سبک *sub'uk*; Pop. *subak*, adj. 1. See *khafīf*. 2. Delicate. 3. Trifling. [ed.

subuk-dosh, Disencumbered; relieved; exculpat-
subuk-dosh h., *subuk h.*, v. n. To be relieved of responsibility.

subuk-rau, subuk sair, adj. Light; fleet.

subuk h., v n. To be held cheap or in contempt.

Agar jhūṭā thairā to sab kī nazar meñ subuk ho jāūṅgā.

سبکی sub'kī; Illit. *subkāī*, n. f. 1. See *khiffat*. 2. Fineness; delicacy.

H سبکنا सुबकना *subak'nā*, v. n. To sob.

sub'kī, n. f. A sob; sobbing. [forcible.

H سبل सबल *sa-bal*, adj. Strong; powerful;

Sabaī sahāyak sabal ke, koū na nibal sahāī,
Puran jagāvat āg ko, dīpak det bujhāī.
Supporters of the strong all are, the weak to back no one, [wick is out blown.
The fire fanned by the wind's ablaze, the light

A سبل *sab'al*, n. m. Inflammation of the eye; blood-shot or blear eye.

H سبل सब्बल *sab'bal*, n. A crowbar; lever.

H سبھ सुभ *subh*, adj. S. Auspicious; lucky; fortunate; happy.

s bh, n. f. Welfare; good health.

subh grah, n. m. An auspicious star.

subh ghaṛī, n. f. An auspicious moment.

Subh ghaṛī se bandhā āj tere sir sehrā! Marriage song.

subh lagan, n. An auspicious conjunction of stars.

subh manānā, v. a. To wish well to or pray for.

H سبھا सभा *sabh'ā*, n. f. S. **सभा** from **सभ** with, **भू** to be. 1. A meeting; assembly; convention; council. 2. A court.

Rājā kī sabhā narak meñ jāī Prov.
The King's court goes to Hell.

sabhā-patī; P. *mīr-majlis*; *sadar-nashīn*, n. m. A president; chairman.

sabhā-sad, n. m. 1. A member of an assembly or council. 2. An arbitrator; assessor.

sabhā sammat. Award of a council.

sabhā k., v. a. To convene or hold a meeting.

rūj-sabhā; P. *darbār*, n. m. 1. A royal court. 2. The chief court of justice, at which the king or his representative presided.

grām-sabhā; Sant. *kuṭhī duṛup*, (*lit.* to sit in the street) n. m. A village court composed of the principal inhabitants with the head man presiding. [lucky (*bhāgwān*).

S سبھاگی सुभागी *sulhāg'ī*, adj. Fortunate;

H سبھاو सुभाव *subhāv'*, *subhāo*, n. m. S. **सु** good, and **भाव** nature 1. State (حالت 1, 2).

1. *Dhan aru yeṅd jo khel ko, dou ek subhāo, Kar āvat chhin ek meṅ, chhin meṅ kar te jāī.*
Wealth and a ball to catch one quality in common own, [from you it's gone.
One moment to your hand it comes, the next
2. *Vaṅkin ye khūbāṅ lā dekhā subhāo, Ki bagre se dānā ho unkā banāo.* Mir Hasan.
Of beauteous belles this I have seen and known,
When angry they seem twice as beauteous grown.
3. *Jāko paro subhāo jī'ṅyo jiu se, Nīm na mīṭhā hoī sīñch gur ghīu se.* Prov.
The bitter nīm not sweet becomes with *ghī* and sugar fed, [you are dead.
Whate'er your nature is 'twill stick to you till
4. *Man, motī aur dūdh ras, inkā ye hī subhāo, Phāṭe se jurte nahīñ, kotan karo upāo.* Dohā.
A heart, and pearl, and milk in common have this quality,

Parted they never join though million schemes contrived there be.

2. Habit; custom.

Rasyā! merī bāt ko buro na māno!
Hai! haṅsuā mero subhāo, bālam, mo se niyāre raho!
Merī chhatiyā hāth na lāo, bālam, mo se niyāre raho! W. Wom. Rus. song.

[what I say!

Oh wanton youth! be not displeased with me at
My spouse! my habit 'tis to laugh, now sit you just away! [off, I pray!
Dont lay your hand upon my breasts! sit further

3. Good disposition.

4. *(chizoṅ kī ām khāsīyat),(Phys.)* General properties of matter.

H سبيتا सुबीता *subīt'ā, subhītā*, E; *softā*, W. n. m. **शुभ** lucky **हित** suitable.

1. Leisure. 2. Convenience; comfort.

3. Relief; ease (*arām*, 3). [leisure.

4. Opportunity; accommodation; time;

'Bhauji, debīn chaliho!' 'Kā chalaun, nanad! maribo ko tau sabītā haiyai nāhiṅ!' E. Wom.
'Sister-in-law! come to the goddess' temple!'
'Me go to worship, sister in-law!' a hard-worked wretch without even leisure to die!'

A سبيل *sabīl'*, n. f. **سبل** See *tarkīb*. 1. Course; way; process; manner of proceeding. 2. Instrument; means. 3. Mode; manner.

4. A road; path. 5. Water or other drinks distributed along the road to the people at the festival of Moharram, etc.

Bole koi nek kamāī-vālā, pilā deṅ sabīl!
Bhistis' cry. Let some honest earner for water pay, in God's name all shall drink.

6. Sheds in which such liquids are placed for distribution.

sabīl zar-i-adāē bāqī, n. f. Source of payment.
sabīl karnā, v. a. To obtain money by borrowing or begging; raise the wind; fly a kite.
sabīl lagānā yā pilānā, v. a. To give a drink of water *gratis*. [to give alms.
fī sabīl allah k., v. a. To give in God's name;

H سپا सिप्पा *sip'pā*, n. m. 1. See *ṭippas*.

2. Space; distance. 3 Range; reach.

4. Aim. 5. E. Trace (*ishāra'h*, 2, 5).

6. Opportunity; occasion.

sippā laṛnā, v. a. See *ṭippas jamānā*.
sippā laṛnā, v.n. To get a chance or opportunity.

S سپاتر सुपात्र *su-pātr*, adj. *lit.* a good vessel. Worthy; fit; creditable. [worthy person.
supātr; Sant. *bhāge hoṛ*, n. m. A good man; a

H سپاٹ सपाट *sapāṭ,'* adj.

1. Flat; smooth (*chauras*). 2. Ornamented with gold or silver work (a shoe).

sapāṭ h., v. n. To be levelled.

Chākī māl sapāṭ merī ho gaī, chākī-rahvā lā, lalvā!
My mill stone is completely worn, call the mill-dresser, boy! [*paṭṭā*, n. m.

H سپاٹا सपाटा *sapāṭ'ā, sapaṭṭā, jhapāṭā, jha-*

A long run; quick march; a heat.

Gayā ek sapāṭe meṅ kosoṅ nikal. Shauq.

saṛāṭā bharnā, mārnā, yā lagānā, v. a. To bound; leap; spring.

P سپارہ *sipār'ah*, n. m. Cor. of **سپارہ** One of the 30 chapters of the Koran.

H سپاري सुपारी *supār'ī, supyārī*, n. f.

1. Betel-nut; the fruit of the areca catechu *chhālyā*. 2. *(supārah) Glans penis.*

Tanbolan kī laṛkī se kije na yārī,
Dikhā-kar sarautā kutar le supārī. Double entendre.
Of tobacconist's daughter beware! if you to her will stick [nut off slick.
Her clipping tool just shewn she 'll cut your

P سپاس *sipās'*, n. f. Thanksgiving; praise.

سپاس نامہ *sipās-nāmah*, n, m. An address presented to one. [force.

P سپاہ *sipāh'*, n. f. Soldiers; army; military

sipāh-sālār; Pop. *sipe-salār*; H. *sainā-patī*, n. m A general; commander.

sipāh-garī, n. f. 1. Soldiering; the military profession. 2. Military tactics. [trivet.

H سپاہا सिपाहा *sipāh'ā, sipāhī*, n. m. A tripod;

P سپاہي *sipāh'ī*; H. Poet. *sipahiyā*, n. m.

1. A native soldier (*kālā*), in contradistinction to a European soldier (*gorā*).

2. A beadle, a peon or messenger of a court.

1. *Naī sipāhī, mūchh meṅ dhāṭā.* Prov.
A soldier new, moustache askew.
2. *Sipāhī kī roṭī sir bęche kī.* Prov.
The soldier gets his bread by risking of his head.
3. *Sipahiyā! mohe tākę tu kaisī najrī?*
Chār rupaiyā kī torī chakaryā, [*Thumrī.*
Jhulnī gaṛhaibe, kī u'haibe balhrī? Song. E.
Why, soldier! cast those amorous looks at me?
Your monthly wage but four rupees you see,
Whence jewels and a house for me prythee?

sipāhiyān'ah, adj. Like a soldier; soldierly.

H سپت सपत *sap'at, shap'at*, n, f.

S. शपथ An oath (*saugand*).

P سپر *sip'ar*; Sant. *phirī*, n. f. A shield.

Taubah baṛī sipar hai gunahgār ke liye. Prov.
Repentance is the sinner's chief reliance.

sipar-andāzī, n. f. Throwing away one's shield; giving up one's arms; surrender. [livery (**حوالہ**)

P سپرد *supurd'*; Illit. *sapurd, suprad*, n. De-

supurd-i-havālāt k., v. a. To commit to close custody; to give charge. [(*havāle k.*).
supurd k. 1. To entrust; delegate; charge

2. To resign; recommend to one's care.

3. To make over for trial to the sessions.

supurd-kunindah, n. m. The committing officer.
supurd-nāmah, n, m. Assignment; delivery, trust or hypothecation.

supurd-vārī, n. The thing deposited; a deposit.
supurd h. v. n. To be consigned or entrusted to.
سپرد گی *supurdagī*, *supurdgī*, n. f. 1. Delivery; charge; surrender (حوالہ 2). 2. Commitment (by a magistrate). [to prison.
supurdgī-i-jelkhānā, Commitment; sending
supurdgī-i-daurah, n. m. Commitment for trial before the sessions.
supurdgī kā vārant. A warrant of commitment.
supurdgī-i-māl. Consignment of goods.
supurdgī meṅ lānā, v. n. To take charge of.

H سپڑنا **सपड़ना** *sapaṛ'nā*, v. n. 1. To be finished (*tamām h.*, 1, 2.). *Sārā khānā sapaṛ gayā*. 2. To sup. 3. To bathe. [dog.
sapaṛ sapaṛ kar-ke khānā, v. a. To lap like a

P سپستاں *sipistāṅ*; H. *laslasā*, n.m.
A glutinous fruit; *Cordia myxa*, Wat. used medicinally.

H سپلی **सुपली** *sup'lī*, n. f. Dim. of *sūp*, q. v.

H سپنا **सुपना** *sup'nā*; E. and W. Rus. *sapnā*; Sant. *kukmu*, n.m.S. **स्वप्न**, Pr. *sivino*. A dream.
1. *Supne kī sī māyā jis ko apnī batlāre* Prov.
The fleeting shadows of a dream our own possessions seem.
2. *Miyāṅ ke miyāṅ gae, bure bure sapne āē*. Prov.
My husband gone from me, bad dreams I needs must see. (Misfortunes never come single).
3 *Ghatat chhin chhin, barhat pal pal, jāt na lāre bār, Kahat Kabīr, 'Suno, bhai sādho! supnā hai sansār.'* Kabīr.
Life but declines as moments grow, life's sands quick running seem. [is but a dream.'
Kabir saith, 'hear, O brother monks! this world
4. *Sobat thī nīko, supno thī dekhat, Mo ko supne kī bāt bhulāē daī re,* [song.
Saiyāṅ sobat mo ko jagāē daī re. Farrukh. Wom.
I slept so sound, a dream I had,
My dream's enjoyment he forbad,
My spouse awoke me, 'twas so sad!
5. *Umā! kahāṅ main an-bhav apnā, Sat Harī bhajan, jagat sab supnā.* Rāmāyan.
sapan dosh, n. m. *Pollutio nocturna*; a wet dream; shooting the bishop; Devil's dream (*ehtilām*).

H سپنڈا **सपिन्डा** *sapiṇḍ'ā*, adj. S. **सपिण्ड** from **स** together, **पिण्ड** a ball of rice or meat
Connected by offerings of the *Piṇḍa* or funeral cake. All who are *sapiṇḍas* to the same deceased are *sapiṇḍas* to each other. *Carnegy.*

سپنڈی **सपिंडी** *sapiṇ'ḍī*; Bhoj. *piṇḍī*, n f.
A kinsman entitled to make offerings of *sapiṇḍī* to common ancestors.

H سپوت **सपूत** *sapūt'*, n.m. *sapūtī*, n. f. S. **सुपुत्र**
A dutiful son; a worthy child.
1. *Sapūtoṅ ke kapāt, aur kapūtoṅ ke sapāt.* Prov.
Good sons ill ones beget, and ill ones good. [*hai.*
2. *Sapūt meṅ sab ko sājhā hoi, kapūt meṅ kāhū ko nā*
In good sons all an interest have, in bad no one.
3. *Hoi bhale ke an-bhalo, hai dānī ke sūm, Hoi kupāt sapūt ke jyoṅ ₹āvak meṅ dhūm.* Dohāvali. Rāmāyan.
The good get evil and the liberal misers get, Good fathers evil sons, as fire doth smoke beget.
4. *Arī gharsī! sautelaṅ pūtoṅ kauṅr sapūtī hvai sāṡ!*
W. Rus. O housewife! will another's children e'er be as your own? (Why do you nurse them so?)

H سپولیا **सपोलिया** *sapoli'yā*, *sapolā*; E. *pod*, n. m. S. **सर्पपोत** from **सर्प** a snake, **पोत** the young. A young snake just hatched.

P سپہر *sepihr'*, n. m.
The sphere; sky; the celestial globe.

P H سپہر *si-pahr*; Illit. *sipahrī*; Ped. for H. *tīsrā pahar*, *tipahar*, n. m. P. **سہ** three; H. **پہر** watch, The third watch of the day; the afternoon.

H سپھری **सफरी** *saph'rī*, n. f. S. **सफरी**.
A small glistening fish; a sort of carp; *Cyprinus sohore.*

H سپھل **सुफल** *su-phal'*, adj. S. **सुफल**, Pr. *sabhalam*. Fruitful; productive; useful (*phaldār*, *phaldāyak*).
1. *Suphal panjī phal, kallī, rasā'ā, Rope bakul, kadamb, tamālā.* Rāmāyan.
2. *Bhayeṅ manorath suphal tab sun, Girrāj kumār, Pariharu dusah kulesh sab ab milihen tvapurār.* Rāmāyan.
3. *Hā hā! badan ughār drig suphal karo sab koe! Roj sarojan ke pare hansi sasī kī hoe.* Dohā.
Unveil that lovely face sweet maid, and glad the eyes of all around!
Nay, nay! the lily's bloom will fade, and taunts the vanquished moon confound.

H سپیرا **सपेरा** *saper'ā*, *sapehrā*, n.m.H. *sāṅp* snake. A snake-charmer; a snake-catcher.

H ست **सत** *sat*, Cont. of *sāt*, Seven.

ستا **सत्ता** *sat'tā*, n. m. The seven of cards.

sat-khasmī, n. f. 1. A woman who has had seven husbands. [Prov.
Rāṅḍ rove, luārī rove, sāth lagī sat-khasmī rove!
Widows weep, and virgins weep; but strange to see a woman with seven husbands weep!
2. Common or public property. 3. An office under the control of several masters.

sat-khanā, *sat-manzilā*, adj. S. **सप्त** seven, **खण्ड** part. Seven-storied (a house); having seven rooms leading one into another.

ستلڑا **सतलड़ा** *sat-laṛā*, n. m. A necklace of seven strings (of pearls, etc.).

sat-najā, adj. *lit.* a mixture of seven sorts of grain. 1. Mixed; composite. 2. Unsorted; miscellaneous; promiscous; heterogeneous.

sat-najā, n. m. A mixture of seven different grains.
Rāt ko savā ser sat-najā sirhāne dhar dijo!

Place seven kinds of grain under the head of your bed! (A means of exorcising an evil spirit or repelling the influence of an evil star.)

sat-najī yā sat-bejhrī zabān, n. f.
A mixed language; a jargon.

satvāṅsā, Mah.; *sādh-pahrā*, Hin. n. m.
A ceremony observed in the seventh month of pregnancy.

H سٹ सत *sat, sattā, satiyā*; Sant. *sariyā*; Tir. *satto*, n. m S. **सत्य**. 1. See *rāstī*. 2. Good faith; virtue; chastity; conjugal fidelity. 3. Essence 4. Power; strength.

Yeh khādmān-i-mahal kī hai in dinoṅ sārat,
Na khān ghone kā kashmīrnī meṅ bāqī sat Saudā

sat par charh'nā, v. n. 1. To be firm in one's faith. 2 To be prepared for *satī*.

Jo satī sat par chaṛhe to pān khanā rasm hai.
Pān custom her allows who mounts the funeral pile her truth to prove. (She may adorn herself for the sacrifice).

sat par rahnā, v. n. To be firm in honesty or chastity; to be true to one's word. [fortitude.

sat chhoṛnā, sat hārnā. To lose courage or

Sat mat chhāde bāle! sat chhāde pat jāe,
Sat kī bāndhī Lachchhamī, phir milegī āe. Dohā
Thy truth leave not, thou fool! with truth goes thy good name, [shall claim.
Dame wealth is credit's slave whom you again

sat ḍignā, sat ḍolnā, v. n. To waver or go back from one's faith.

sat nikal'nā, v. n. To be exhausted; to feel weak. [actual.

سٹ सत *sat, satt*; Sant. *sarī*, adj. True; right;

Dharm na dūsar satya samānā,
Āgam, nigam, purān bakhānā. Rāmāyan.
Of all religions there is none like truth,
Veds, Shastars, and Purans attest this truth.

sat aur asat, n. m. The true and the false.

sat-bādī, n. m. 1. A truthful person.
2. A philosopher.

sat bachan. Quite true! how true! you never spoke more truly!

Sat bachan ke naukar haiṅ.

sat-bachanyā, n. m. One who concurs with every one, and esp. one in authority on every possible subject; a *kumaiṭī-walā* (committee-man).

sat-bhāo, adv. In earnest.

sat putr, n. m. True-born, legitimate (a son).

sat-jug, n. m. The first or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years of mortals. [good men.

sat-saṅg, n. m. Association with sages or

Nich nichāī nā tajen jo pravāhī satsaṅg,
Tulsī chandan biṭap tasī bin bikh bhago na bhuang. Dohā.
The base their baseness cant throw off though mingling with the good, [sandal's wooed.
The poison in the snake inheres howe'er the

ستکار सत्कार *sat-kār, karm, yā kiryā*, n. 1. A good act; as piety, hospitality, charity, etc.
2. Funeral or obsequial rites. 3. Respect; reverence. [honesty.

ستکاري सत्कारी *sat-kārī*, n. f. Truth; fidelity;
2. One who burns the dead.

sat k. v. a. To justify; vindicate (*tasdīq k.*).

sat kah'nā, yā bolnā; Sant. *sarī ror*, v. n.
To speak the truth.

satya-lok, Brahm-lok, n. m. The abode of Brahmā, translation to which exempts beings from further birth.

Satt lok jahāṅ satt sāhab, satt satt pikārte.
The abode of Him who is truth where 'Truth, truth's' the only name all constant take.

ستونتي सत्वंती *s'tvan'tī*, adj. 1. Truthful.
2. Faithful; honest (*pāk dāman*).

1. *Ab satvanti ho-kar baiṭhī lūṭ khāyā sansār.* Prov.
With plunder of the world rich grown she's now a saint beknown. [in disrepute.

sat-hīn, adj. Without credit or reputation;

2 *Ro lūṅ tere bāp ko, bahuar! kyoṅ more āg lugāve sat?*
Satvantī mātā ko morī dhagar-hāī baiṭhāve sat!
W. Rus. Wom. song
I mourn your sire as dead, O daughter-in-law! why me consume? [sume!
My mother chaste a Messeline you to call pre-

3. *Muj sī satvanti baiṭar ne, dhagar hāī baiṭhāve sat,*
Udhlan-hār kahe sat man ne, is ne lāj na āve sat?
Rus Wom song.
A woman chaste like me a bad one she doth call,
A frail one she calls me, no shame she hath at all!

H سٹ सुत *sut*; Sant. *hopon*, n.m. A son(*beṭā*, 1).

سٹا सुता *sut'ā*; Sant. *hoponerā*, n. f. A daughter.

H سٹار सुतार *sutār'*; Tir. *sutihār*, n.m. S. **सूत्रधार**
Pr. *suttahāro*. A head workman; a mate.

P ستار *sitār'*, n. m. Dim. *sitārī*, n. f. Lat. *cithara*; Germ. *zittern, gittern, guttār*, P. **سه** three, **تار** string. A guitar with three strings.
It is a calabash without any holes on the board, and mounted with from five to seven steel wires, all of which are used in playing, and that with both hands. Sometimes it has nine or eleven wires; but generally three, whence its name. [*sitār*.

sitār-bāz, sitārgā, n. m. One who plays on the *sitār-bāzī*, n. f. Playing on the sitār.

P ستارہ *sitār'a*; H. *tārā*, n. m. Pahlvī, *stār*; Z. *staire*; S. **स्तृ**. 1. A star. 2. Fate; destiny.

Kyā kaheṅ, yāro! sitārā hī gardish meṅ hai.

sitārā-i-qeshānī, adj. Having a star in the forehead (a blemish in a horse).

sitārā chamaknā, v. n. 1. To shine (a star).
2. To be on the ascendant; to prosper.

Āj-kal unkā sitārā chamkā huā hai.

sitārā-dān, sitārā-shanās, sitārā-shumār, n. m.
An astrologer. [fixed stars.

sitāre o burj, n. The constellations and the

H ستاري सुतारी *sutār'ī, sutālī*, n. f. S. **सूत्र** a thread, **आरा** an awl. An awl.

H ستاسي सत्तासी *sattās'ī, satāsī*; Sant. *ponisī*
eyae, adj. S. **सप्ताशीति** Eightyseven.

H ستانا सताना *satā'nā*; Sant. *santāo*, v. a. S. **सन्तापन** executing. 1. To molest; harass; trouble; annoy. 2. To persecute; oppress; afflict; give pain to.

1. *Birah ne satāī, maiṅ jāg uṭhī, jal jāē woh sej kasī kī kasī!* Wom song. [in bed!
The pangs of separation felt I start and wake
Fire burn a bed tight strung and smooth as when 't was just new made!
2. *Bhūt jān na māre, satā māre.* Prov.
The evil spirit kills not but afflicts.
3. *Jo chāhe tauṅ āpna din aur rain bhalā*
Phakkar aur ādhīn ko mūlan nāṅh satā. Prov.
O man! if peace thou wouldst have night and day
From hurt of poor and beggar thine hand stay!
3. To exact; take by force.
Chaprāsī be-satāṅ nahiṅ rahte Prov saying.

satāne-vālā, satāū, adj. 1. Pernicious; noxious; injurious; hurtful, offensive.
2. Harassing (*dukhdāī*). [sor.

satāne-vālā, satāū, n. m. Persecutor; oppres-

H ستانوے सत्तानवे *sattān've, satānve*; Rus. *sattānbe, santānveṅ*; Sant. *pon isī gel eyāe*, adj. S. **सप्तनवति** Ninetyseven

H ستاون सत्तावन *sattā'van*; Sant. *bar isī gel eyāe*, adj. S. **सप्तपञ्चाशत्** Fiftyseven.

H ستائیس सत्ताईस *sattā'īs*, adj. S. **सप्तविंशति** Twentyseven.

H ستتر सतत्तर *sattat'tar, sathattur*; Tir. *sathattarī*; *sathantar*, adj. S. **सप्तसप्तति** Seventyseven.

A ستر *satr*; Pop. *satar*; Sant. *bebhorom*, n. m. The privities; private parts. [person.

be-satar h, v. n. To be naked; to expose one's

ے ستری *be-satrī*, n. f. 1. Unveiling; exposure. 2. Immodesty; boldness. 3. Dishonor; disgrace.

be-satrī be-hūdah, G. G. Public nuisance or indecent exposure of the person. [1—7.).

H ستر सुत्तर *sut'tar*, n. m. Agreement (*ittifāq*,

suttar se rahnā, v. n. To live amicably.
Lāo Gaurā nār, rahuṅ maiṅ vākī cherī,
Dono suttar se raheṅ, kareṅ ham sevā terī.
Pārbati in disguise before Mahādeo.
Bring Gaura here! I'll serve you as a slave,
As slaves together we your service crave.

H ستر सत्तर *sat'tar*; Sant. *pe isī gel*, adj. S. **सप्तति** Pr. *sattari*. Seventy.

1. *Ek 'nahiṅ' sattar balā ṭāle.* Prov.
One 'no' averts seventy evils.
2. *Sattrā bahattrā.* Prov. At seventy fit for nothing.
3. *Ghar kar, ghar kar, sattar balā sir dhar.* Prov.
A house set up, a house set up, and seventy evils on your head start up.

satrā bahatrā, n. m. An old man.
Yeh sattari bahattari bāteṅ na karā kar!
Dont talk like a fool of seventy!

سترواں सत्तरवां *sattar'vāṅ*, adj. Seventieth.

H سترہ सत्तरह *sat'rah*; Panj. *satārā*; Sant. *gel eyāe*, adj. S. **सप्तादश** Pāli, *sattarasa*; Pr. *sattarahā*, P. *haft-dah*. Seventeen.

sattar'vīṅ, n. f. An obsequial rite performed on the seventeenth day after decease.

sattrah'vāṅ, E.; *sattarvāṅ* W. adj. Seventeenth.

H ستری सतरी *sat'rī*, n. f. (*Brokers*) Two Rupees.

H ستلی सुतली *sut'lī*, n. f. 1. Pack thread; coarse twine. 2. (*Brokers*) A score.

P ستم *sit'am, sitam-garī*, n. m. Tyranny (**ستمگر**).
Javānī kā ālam, aur us par yeh gam,
Sitam hai, sitam hai, sitam hai, sitam! Mir Hasan.
Spring time of youth, to grief a prey!
Alas! alas! alack the day!

sitam-dīdā, rasīdah, yā zadah, adj. Oppressed; injured.

sitam k., v. a. 1. To oppress; tyrannize.
2. To do wonders, or great things.

sitam-gār, sitam-gar, n. m. 1. Tyrant; oppressor.
2. (*Poet.*) A cruel mistress.

H ستمی सत्तमी *sat'tmī*, n. f. S. **सप्तमी** The seventh lunar day. [v. a.

H ستنا सुतना *sut'nā, suṅtnā*, v. n. See *sūtnā*, To be sunken (the cheeks).

H ستنجیو सतनजीव *satanjīv*; W. Rus. *chhatanjī*. Live a hundred years! (Said by a Hindu to one who sneezes).

H ستو सत्तू *sat'tū*; E. *satuā*; Tir. *sātu*; Sant. *lobo*, n. S. **सक्तु** Grain parched and ground.

1. *Sattū khā-ke shukr kyā kareṅ?* Prov.
Live on mere gram-meal and be thankful?
2. *Āi sāvan ki bahār, balam, tum mūchheṅ muṛ̈ē dāro!* E. The gram-meal season 's come, my husband, your moustache just shave!
3. *Sattū mal matthā jab ghole, tab khāe, tab challe; Dhān bichāre bhalle, kūṭe ḳhāē challe!* E. Prov.
Gram-meal you knead, dissolve, then eat and go your way, the wretched rice so nice you pound and eat, then start away.

sattū bāndh-ke pīchhe paṛnā, v. n. To pursue or persecute one at any sacrifice.

1. *Sattū bāndh-ke pīchhe paṛā hai.* Prov. With gram-meal tied about his waist he pursues his foe.
(He carries his light luncheon about his person).

satuā-saṅkrāt; Tir. *satuāinī*, n. The entering of the sun into Aries, on which day parched grain meal is distributed to Brahmans. [v. a.

H ستوانا सुत्वाना *sulvā'nā*, Caus. of *sūtnā*,

H ستوانسا सतवांसा *satvāṅ'sā*; Tir. *satmāsā*, n. m. 1. A child born in the seventh month of pregnancy. 2. Mah. An entertainment given to a pregnant woman by her parents in the seventh month of her pregnancy (*sādh*).

S ستوگن सतोगुण *sato-gun'*, n.m. 1. The principle of goodness or benevolence; the quality of truth. 2. An attribute of Vishnu.

P ستون *sitūn'*, n. m. S. **स्तूण**
A pillar; column (*thamb*).
chihal sitūn, adj. Of forty pillars (a palace).

S ستهان स्थान *sthān*, n. m. See *asthān*.
1. Place; site. 2. Stall; dwelling.
3. Rank; dignity.

S ستهاور स्थावर *sthāv'ar*; H. *asthāvar*, adj.
1. Firm (*thir*, 1). 2. n. m. An old resident; a fixture; a stay-at-home.
sthāvar yā sthir drab; H. *aṭal dhan*, n. m.
Real or immoveable property.

S ستهر स्थिर *sthir*; H. *asthir*, *thir*, adj. S. **ष्ठा** stand. See (*aṭal*, 1, 2, 3.). 1. Settled; stable; permanent. 2. Firm; constant.
3. Cool; composed; collected.
4. Calm; mild; tranquil.
sthirtā; A. *sikūn*. (*Phys.*) Inertia.
sthir-chetā, adj. Firm; resolute; constant.
sthir-matī, adj. Fixed; unwavering.

ستهرتائي स्थिरताई *sithartā'ī*, *sithirtā*, n. f. [posure.
1. Stability; firmness, etc. 2. Calm; com-

H ستهورا सुथरा *suth'rā*, adj. S. **सुष्ठु**
Neat; tidy; clean; clear (خوبصورت).

ستهورے شاهي सुथरेशाही *suthre-shāhī*, n. f. A class of mendicants, called after their founder.

ستهراي सुथराई *suthrā'ī*, n. f. *suthrā-pan*, n. m.
Neatness; beauty; prettiness; elegance.

H ستهرانا सथराना *sathrā'nā*, *sathrāo k.*, *chhatrānā*; Bhoj. *sathāral*, v. a.
To spread; scatter.

ستهراو सथराओ *sathrā'o*, *chhatrāo*, n. m.
1. Dispersion (*chhattrāo*). 2. A heap of slain.

S ستهل स्थल *sthal*, n. m. See *asthal* and *asthān*. Place; site; firm ground.

ستهل स्थल *sthal*, adj. 1. Benumbed; torpid.
2. Weak; languid; sickly. 3. Motionless.
Baiṭhe baiṭhe hāth pair sthal ho gae.

A ستة متناسبة *sat'tah-i-mutanāsibah*; *satta*, *sittah*; S. **पंचराशिक** n. m. Double rule of three.

H ستهن सुत्थन *sut'than*, *suttan*, *sutnā*; Rus. *sūthan*, n. m. *sutnī*, n. f. Trousers.
1. *Mere miyāṅ ke do kapṛe, suttan, nāṛā, bas.* Prov. A pair of trousers and its strings compose my husband's wearing things. [*entendre*) Panjābī.
2. *Suttan bich gahnā, tau bhukkā kyoṅ rahnā?* (*Double* A jewel in mid-trousers set, by hunger she cant be beset.
3. *Saiyāṅ pardes, devar mero bālo jeth ke pās jāūṅ kaise! Sutni meṅ lāgī āg, bujhāūṅ kaise?* Rus. Wom. song. My spouse abroad, my younger brother-in-law too young, to the elder I may n't go, A fire beneath my trousers burns, how quench it am I to?
4. *Kar kar kachhrā, Sarvan bhāgi, gail Pharjan jōē, Ṭāṅk-kar suthnā, hāth lai ṭopi, ṭhāḍā chhoṛe nāṅh* Song on Mr. Fraser. *Sarvan.* Her skirt tucked up now Sarvan fled, and Fraser after her, [the strong deter.
His trousers tucked and hat in hand, naught did

H ستهني सुथनी *suth'nī*, E. n. f.
A kind of yam; *Dioscorea fasciculata.*

S ستهول स्थूल *sthūl*, adj. Fat; corpulent; bulky; unwieldy. [faithful wife.

H ستي सती *sat'ī*, *satī*, n. f. S. **सती** 1. A Especially one who consummates a life of duty by burning herself on the funeral pile of her husband, either with the body, or separately if her husband has died at a distance. 2. The burning of a widow on her deceased husband's funeral pile.
Unke haiṅ sattiyoṅ kī ān hai!
satī-maṭh; Bhoj. *sativāṛ*, n. m. A place where a Sati's bones are deposited.
satī h., v. n. To burn alive on the funeral pile of one's deceased husband.

ستي सती *satī*, adj. Chaste; virtuous; faithful.

H ستيا सत्या *sat'ṭyā*, n. m. S. **सत्य**
Strength; power. See **ست** 3.

H ستيا सतिया *sat'iyā*, *sathiyā*; Tir. *sattā*, n. m. 1. An oculist.
2. (S **स्वस्तिक**) A mystical mark made on persons or things to denote good luck.
Its shape is a Greek cross, with the extremities of the four arms bent round in the same direction. It is made with vermilion by Hindus at the beginning of their account-books at the commencement of a new year. It is a symbol of the goddess Kāli and it signifies the obligation to make true and faithful entries. The same figure is formed on the ground with flour at marriages and other ceremonies.
Merī naṅrdal ji ko tum na bulāo, mere saiyāṅ!
Māṅgegī divlā balāī, more saiyāṅ! māṅgegī sathye dharāī, mori saiyāṅ! Wom song.
Your sister dont invite, my husband, pray! [pay.
Lights and cross-fees, my spouse, she 'll make me

H ستيا ناس सत्यानास *satt'yānās'*, n. m. S. **सत्य** truth, and **नाश** annihilation. See **اجاڑ** 1.
Mo se churāē nanadyā ko de det,
Tero jaihe sattiyānās, maiṅ niyārī rahūṅgī, [song.
Sunyo, meri sās, maiṅ niyārī rahūṅgī! W. Rus. Wom.
You steal from me and to my husband's sister give,
May you be ruined! I apart from you will live,
Do you hear, Oh mother-in-law! from you apart I'll live!

satiyānās k., *yā khonā*, v. a. To spoil; waste; mar. (**اجاڑ** 1—4, 6,7). [*kar diyā!*
Wāh bi muglānī! tum ne sāre thān kā satiyānās
satiyānās-gaī, Wom. Destroyed; ruined.
satiyānās h., *yā jānā*, v. n. To be destroyed, ruined, etc. *Hat! terā sattiyānās jāē!*

ستیاناس **सत्यानास** *satyānāsī*, n. m, 1. A destroyer (اجاڑ 2). 2. A prickly plant, also called *kaṭailā*, *karsailā*. Its juice is yellow and very acrid. It is used as a caustic.

satyā-nāsī, satyīnāsī kī jaṛ, adj. Demoralized; depraved; immoral.

H ستیونتا **सतेवना** *satev'nā, sutaiman*; *satevnī*, Hin Wom. adj. *(Ironic.)* Fine; nice.

Tū baṛī satevnī ṭ! / What a good housewife you are!

H ست **सट** *saṭ*, n. f. A league (*aṭ saṭ*, 1, 2.).

H ستا **सिट्टा** *siṭ'ṭā*; Bhoj. *sīkā*; Tir. *moch*, n. m. S. सिटी

The ear of Indian corn or wheat (*bauṇḍi*).

H ستا **सट्टा** *saṭ'ṭā, saṭṭhā*, n. S. वट्ट

An engagement to supply grain, etc. for which advances have been made.

saṭṭā-bahī, n. f. A deed of transfer.

H ستا بٹا **सट्टा बट्टा** *saṭ'ṭā baṭṭā*, n. m. A plot; intrigue; collusion (*aṭsaṭ*, 1). [whipping.

H ستاست **सटासट** *saṭā-saṭ*, n. f. Beating;

Gale meṅ pahannā woh haṅs haṅs-ke hār,
Satā-saṭ woh phūloṅ kī chharyoṅ kī mār. MirHasan.
Around her neck she laughing wore a string of flowers, [in showers.
And switches wrapped in flowers she on him laid

ستاست **सटासट** *saṭā-saṭ*, adv. Rapidly; fluently.

Ek bolī, do bolī, merī naklī saṭā-saṭ bolī. Prov.
A word or two was all I said, my noseless offspring in a torrent answers me.

H ستانا **सटाना** *saṭā'nā*; Mār. *chiṭhāṇṛoṅ*, Caus. of ستنا [ment.

saṭā'o; P. *chaspīdgī*, n. m. Adhesion; attach-

H سٹپٹانا **सटपटाना** *saṭpaṭā'nā*; Mār. *siṭāṛoṅ*, v. n. 1. To be taken aback, confounded, etc. (*chhakke chhūṭnā*).

Hākim ke āte hī sab saṭpaṭā gaē.

2. To be anxious, fidgety, restless.

Jaṅgal lagī, jā se aiso saṭpaṭāno jātu hai?
Are you taken short that you are going off in such a hurry? [distracted.

saṭpaṭāte phirnā, v. n. To wander wild, or

H سٹر پٹر **सटर पटर** *saṭar paṭar*, n. f.

1. Petty affairs; trifles. 2. Bustling.

Isī saṭar paṭar meṅ din pūrā ho jātā hai.

H سٹک **सटक** *saṭ'ak*; Sant. *ṭhengā*, n. f.

1. (*saṭkā*) A thin stick. 2. An elastic rod, thick at one end and thin at the other.

3. A small snake. 4. A tube; a *hukkā* snake.

H سٹکانا **सटकाना** *saṭkā'nā*, Caus. of سٹکنا q.v.

سٹکنا **सटकना** *saṭak'nā, saṭak jānā, suṭaknā*, v. n.

1. To slink, slip, or run away; sheer off; disappear.

1. *Āyā jo chuṛal-k'or, to bandaṅ vahīṅ saṭkā,* [Nasir.
Woh ṭukkaṛeṅ khātā huā phirtā rahā b'aṭakā.
My tell-tale rival come, your slave just slipped away, [astray.
And left him wandering, groping, stumbling, all

2. To swallow a pill.

3. (E. *suruknā*) to gulp down. [jāūṅgo.

Sāñcho rasyā jhāṭ na bole, toṭ pānī be sīṭh saṭuk
Gorī / banjā mirach / kuṭak jāuṅgo / Rus. song.
A lover true speaks not untrue, with water I'll just gulp you down,
O fair one! be a chilly do! crunched 'tweer my teeth 't will just go down.

H سٹلا **सटल्लो** *saṭal'lo, siṭallo*; Tir. *saṭākī* Rus. *sille*, n. f. A gill; a silly woman slut (*phūar*, 2).

H سٹنا **सटना** *saṭ'nā*; Sant. *saṭāv*, v. n. S. सटा Pr. *saḍhā*. To stick or adhere to. [(*mūrakh*).

H سٹھ **सठ** *saṭh*, n. m. S. साठ A fool

سٹھیانا **सठियाना** *saṭhiyā'nā*, v. n. To be superannuated, decrepit, or in one's dotage.

1. *Baṭā barje bāp ko, 'tu hai' gayo saṭhiyāē,*
Nāj bigāre ghar rahe, sab se dānā khāē!' Dohā.
The son the father rates, 'you are just in your dotage now, [your share, I vow.'
You stick at home and waste the food, eat twice

2. *Kuchh khair hai, bare miyāṅ / saṭhiyā gaē ho kyā?*
Laṛkoṅ ke sāth khelne tum geṛiyāṅ chale! Rāhat.
Are you in your right mind, old man, or is your dotage come? [become.
To play with children bat and ball does n't you

H سٹھورا **सठोरा** *saṭhor'ā*; Bhoj. *soṇṭhaurā*, n. m. H. *soṇṭh* dry ginger. See *paṅjīrī*.

H سٹھی **सट्ठी** *saṭ'ṭhī, sāṭhī*, n. f. S. षष्ठिक A kind of rice. [senses (*havā*).

H سٹی **सिट्टी** *siṭ'ṭī, siṭ'ṭhī*, n. f. S. साठ The

sīṭṭī gum h, yā bhūl'nā, v. n. To lose one's senses; to be at one's wits' end.

S سٹیک **सटीक** *saṭīk', saṭīkā, ṭīkā-sahit*, adj. S. स with टीका commentary.

Annotated (*maë sharah*).

H سجا **सज्जा** *saj'jā, sīdhā*, adj. Right (hand).

H سجاتی **सुजाती** *su-jāti*, adj. S. सु good, जाति caste. 1. See *ek-jāt*.

2. Of good family; well born.

A سجادہ **sajjā'dah**, n. m. A mat or carpet on which Mahommedans pray; an altar.

سجادہ نشین **sajjādah-nashīn**; H. *mahant*, n. m.

1. The spiritual superior of a mosque or religious endowment, as distinguished from the *Mutavvallī*, or secular manager. The two offices are not unfrequently united in the same person.

2. Any religious ascotic of the Mah. faith.

H سجان सुजान *sujān'*, adj. S. **सुजान**

Intelligent (*chātur*).

Sudn belāvan dadh mathan, nishchē kar-ke jān,
Wo tam ham ko lāē do, pītam chatar sujān!

Charade. Ans. *To-rā* a vegetable (*to* a dog-call, and *rai* churner).

A dog call and a churner both for certain know!
This thing, my clever husband, fetch me just do now! [*nā*, q. v.

H سجانا सुजाना *sujā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of *sujān*.

Bityā! kachha kaho na suno, mūnh sujāe lao.

E. Wom. Daughter! you dont open your lips, you simply sit and pout.

H سجانا सजाना *sajā'nā*; Sant. *sāj*, v.a.S. **सज्ज**

1. To assort; sort; settle (*tartīb k.*).
2. To adorn (*ārāstah k.*).

Ūdā lahngā, jarad odhnā, panch rang āngut lā dūngā!
Tane upar-si dhāl pharā-kar latte, tūm sujā dūnyā.
Rus Wom. song.

Mauve skirt, wrap yellow, boddice of five colors
I'll bring you, [to view.
A veil o'er you bedecked I'll throw, a fairy bright

سجاوٹ सजावट *sajāv'at*, n. f. See *tartīb*, and *ārāstagī*, 3. [elegance.

saj-dhaj, n. f. 1. Figure (ڈول 1). 2. Grace;

Hans denā har dam nāz-bhurā, dikhlānā saj dhaj shokhi kā,
Har gālī mirī qand bharī, har ek qadam atkheli kā,
Dil shād kiyā, aur moh liyā, yeh jobun pāyā Holi ne! Nazīr.

With laughter constant, blandishments and piquant charms displayed, [wanton swayed
Abuse too showered as candy sweet, each step the
The heart made glad, the senses tranced, such beauty Holī made!

سجنا सजना *saj'nā*, v. n. 1. See *sajānā*, v. a. 2. To fit; become; beseem. 3. To be accoutred.

سجیلا *sajīl'ā*, *sajīlā*, adj. 1. Well-shaped; handsome; elegant. 2. Well-dressed; stylish.

A سجدہ *sij'dah*, n.m. Kneeling and touching the ground with the nose and forehead the eyes being directed towards the tip of the nose.

1. *Tulū aur gurūb ke vaqt sijdah manā hai.*
Prayer at sunrise and sunset is forbidden.
2. *Sijdah-i-shukr bajā lāyā.* [are read.

sijdah-gāh, n. f. 1. The place where prayers 2. A board upon which Shias rest the forehead in the act of prostration, the ground being held impure. [(ڈول 1, 2, 4—7).

H سجل सिजल *sij'al*, adj. S. **सज्जित** Good

Aji hazat! koi sijal māl nikālo!

sijal banānā, v. a. 1. To furbish; polish.
2. To improve; set off.

H سجن सज्जन *sa'jan*, *saj'jan*, n. m. S. **सज्जन** from **सत** true **जन** man. 1. A respectable person; a good or virtuous man; a gentleman.

Rām rāj-abhishek suni hiye harkhe nar nāri,
Lagī sumuṅgal sajan sab Bidhī anukul bichār.
Rāmāyan.

2. A sweetheart; lover; husband.

Sujan, tum jhūṭ mat bolo! Khudā ko sāch piyārā hai,
Kahāvat hai badoh ki yūn, 'kadhī sāchā na hārā
My husband, do not tell a lie! God loves the truth, you know, [come to woe.'
It hath been said of old 'the truthful ne'er hath

سجنی सजनी *saj'nī*, n. f. A female friend.

1. *Uth rī! Holī ho rahī! tū kyā parī sove rī!* [Holī.
Rain gaī to jāne de, sajnī, din mat khove rī! Song.
Get up! 'tis Holī! this is not a time for sleep,
So be 't the night is past, the day in revels keep!
2. *Sun sun, sujnī, kaise kaleyī rajnī!* [Song Lāuni.
Pī par jāūn, khaṛī pachhtāūn, pāēl meri bajnī.
Hear, hear, my dear! how ever shall I pass the night?
If to my spouse I go I shall repent it quite,
My anklets clink with every motion e'er so slight.

H سجھانا सिझाना *sijhā'nā*, v. a. S. **सिद्ध** Caus. of **سیجھنا** q. v.

H سجھانا सुझाना *sujhā'nā*, v. a. S. **सुध्यान**

1. To point out (*jatānā*).
2. To make out one's horoscope.

H سجی सज्जी *saj'jī*, *sajjī matṭī*; Tir. *ūs*, n. f. S. **सज्जी**

The Alkaline produce of a plant, *rāj bhang* or *rehe*, q. v. (*Coroxylon Griffithū*) obtained from its ashes when burnt; fuller's earth.

Three qualities are distinguished—*choā-sajjī*, the purest; *kathā-sajjī*, the second quality; and *kara-sajjī*, the most impure. All these are varieties of the barilla or soda of commerce.

H سچ सच *sach*, *sachch*; Rus. and Poet. *sāńch*; Sant. *sarī*, adj.S. **सत्य**, Pr. *sochch*. Eng. *sooth*. Truth.

Sach karvā hai. Prov. Truth is bitter. [actually.

sach, sach much, adv. Truly; indeed; surely;

1. *Āp kā farmānā sach hai.*
2. (Fac.) *Sach gadhe (kahte) ko.*
3. *Tū kahe so sach hai, budhī! tū kahe so sach!* Prov.
What you say is true, old woman! what you say is true!

☞ The story goes that some men having robbed an old woman bound her to a stretcher and so bore her through the streets, replying, to her cries that she was plundered, in the words of the Proverb. Thus the people were deluded into the idea that the procession was one of the mimic representations commonly exhibited in India. [Bhoj Prov.

4. *Sāńch kahe so mārā jāē, jhūṭh kahe dulārā jāē.*

sach bolnā yā kahnā, sat kahnā, v. n.
To speak truly. [give just weight.

1. *Sach bol, pūrā tol.* Prov. Speak the truth, and
2. *Sach bolnā aur sukhī rahnā.* Prov.
Speak the truth and live at ease. [(*tasdīq k.*, 1).

sach ṭhairānā, v. a. To prove true; establish

sach mānnā, v. a. To believe; trust; rely on.

sach h., v. n. To be true.

سچا सुचा *sach'chā*, *sachchī*, *sach*; Poet. *sāńchā*, adj. See *ṭhīk*, 3, 13, 14.

1. True; truthful; veracious; sincere.

1. *Man se apne sāńchā rakho, bāt kaho sab sāńch!*
2. *Tulsi, sāńche nalan pe kabhu na ābe āńch.* Dohā.
Truth cherish in thy heart, thy speech be ever true!

ERRATA.

Page.	*Col.*	*Line*	*For*	*Read.*
673	1	3	honor saved,	name to save,
736	1	44	*cheṛeṅ*	*chheṛeṅ*
736	2	53	*Kheṅchū*	*Kheṅchūṅ*
737	1	She Ex. of *sāz-gār* should come under *sāz-gar*, 2.		
741	1	56	*sāṅ*	*sāṅḍ*
742	2	59	सहँसूता	सांहँसूता
745	1	24	*dekhe*	*dekhe*
745	2	51	*mīṭhā*	*mīṭhā*
748	1	17	*khunā*	*khānā*
750	2	21	*haiṅ*	*hāṅ*
751	1	1	सत्यानाष	सत्यानाशी
751	2	37	*sīṭṭī*	*siṭṭī*
758	2	16	Papila.	Papilla.
759	1	41	*bat*	*bāt*
760	1	36	*sabr-bedī*	*sarb-bedī*
760	2	10	*Callophyllum*	*Calophyllum*
760	2	17	*chīt*	*chit*
766	1	36	*laganā*	*lagānā*
776	1	10	ecstacy	ecstasy
778	2	20	*offixalis*	*officinalis*
778	2	22	*argentens*	*argenteus*
781	1	19	Devour;	Devout;
782	2	27	*sindhūr'ā*	*sindūr'ā*

Pulsi, the truthful man no evil e'er will rue.
2. *Tū sachchā, aur terā gurū (yā pīr) sachchā.* Prov. You are true, and your priest is true. [Prov.
3. *Sāchā bāt Sād-Ullāh kahe, sab ke man se utrā rahe.* The truth Sad Ullāh just blurts out, from all men's hearts he is cast out. [find.
4. *Man sāchā to sab sāchā.* Prov. True mind true
5. *Sachchā jāe, rotā āe; jhūṭā jāe, hañstā āe.* Prov. The truthful go, in tears return; the false go, and laughing return. (Said of the courts of Judicature).
6. *Jhūṭe ghar ko ghar kahen, sāche ghar ko gor; Jhūṭ sāch meñ pharak yāh jaise raj aur bhor.* Rus. They lie who call their house their home, there's no home but the tomb, [midnight gloom.
And truth and lies are sundered wide as day and
7. *Chūran amal bed kā sachchā, isko khāve būṛhā bachcha.* Street cry. Digestive powder in lime-juice I sell, the young and old eat it as well.

2. Fair; just. 3. Faithful (to one's engagement); loyal; conscientious.
4. Pure; unalloyed. *Sachchā goṭā.*

sachchā byoh̤ār, n. m. 1. Plain or fair dealing. 2. A *bona fide* transaction. [probity.
sachchā-pan, *sachāī*, n. 1. Truth; honesty; 2. Authenticity; genuineness.
sachchā-hāth, n. m. Honesty (*diyānat*).
Rākhe sachchā hāth, jo muktā mile udhār,
Bigre sett, mit bhī bhīje kos hajār.
True-handed be, large credit will accompany, [flee.
Your credit gone, your friend two thousand miles will
sachchī tol, n. f. Full weight.
sach'chal, adj. True; real; earnest.
sachchal, n. m. Playing for money; gambling.
sachchal sachchal, yā sach sach bolnā yā kahnā, v. a. To speak the truth. [One's words.
bāt, bachan, yā qaul kā sachchā, Faithful to
hāth kā sachchā. An honest man. [*pāk* 1—3.

H सच्चा *such'chā*, adj. S. शुचि pure. See
suchā'ī, *suchchā*, n. f. 1. Cleanliness. 2. Purity.

H सचित *such'it*, adj. 1. Collected; composed; at ease. 2. Disengaged; at leisure.
3. Attentive; careful. [*sachchidānand*, n. m.

S सच्चिदानन्द *sachchidānand*, Brahm; the Supreme Spirit.

H सचकना *suchak'nā*, v. n. S. सचकित
1. To be thoughtful, anxious.
Wo jab ghar se nikle suchakte suchakte
Qadam bhī uṭhāe jhijhakte jhijhakte. Nazīr.
Forth from her house perplexed come out,
Each step she shrinking took in doubt.
2. To shrink; startle. 3. To hesitate.

H सचल *sa-chal*, adj. स with, चल motion.
1. With motion; moving.
2. Having the power to move.

H सचीते जाना *suchīte jānā*, v. n. To go to the privy.

A سحر *sehr*, n. m. Enchantment (P. *jādū*).

A سحر *sah'ur*, *sahar-gāh*, n. m. The dawn.

sahar-kheyā; More com. *subah-kheyā*, n. m. A pickpocket (*jeb-katrā*); a sharper (*uchakkā*).

سحري *sah'arī*, *sahar-gāhī*; Illit. *saiṛī*, *sargaī*, n. f. Food taken before dawn, as among the Mahomedans when fasting.
1. *Jo harām-zādah sairī khāe woh rozah bhī rakkhe.* The rascal who the morning meal eats up shall keep the fast and ne'er till evening sup.
☞ The story goes that a dog having eaten up the early morning meal with which good Mahomedans fortify themselves for the day's fast the disappointed man tied up the dog, declaring that he should keep the fast instead as he had devoured the preparatory meal.
2. *Roẓā na rakkheñ, navāj na parheñ, sairī bhī na khāeñ to kāphar hī na ho jāeñ?* Rus.
Nor fast nor pray, nor dainties nice in lay—'look, there 's an infidel,' all men would surely say.

A سخاوت *sa^{kh}ā'vat*, n. f.
Liberality; generosity; munificence.

P سخت *sa^{kh}t*; Illit. *sa^{kh}kat*, adj.
1. Hardy; flinty; adamantine; inflexible.
Zamīn sakht aur āsmān dūr hai. Prov. The earth so hard, the sky so far. (Whither shall I fly?)
2. Difficult (*bhārī*, 12, 13). *Sakht kām hai.*
3. Obdurate; stubborn; inexorable.
4. Hard-hearted; cruel; unfeeling.
Beṭā! ab tū mujh se sakhat ho gayā. Wom.
5. Rigid; strict; austere.
Woh nambar dene meñ baṛā sakht hai.
6. Severe; violent; grievous; harsh.
7. Great; gross (*bhārī*, 19).
8. Stingy; close-fisted (*kanjūs*).
9. Inauspicious; unlucky. *Sakht din.*

sakht, adv. Severely; violently; extremely, etc.
sakht be-insāfī, Great injustice.
sakht be-īmānī, Gross breach of trust. [ground.
sakht zamīn, n. f. 1. Hard soil or ground. 2. Firm
sakht sust kahnā, v. a. To use harsh words; rail at (*āpe hāth lenā*, 2, 5.).

سختي *sa^{kh}tī*; Illit. *sa^{kh}ktāī*, n. f. 1. Hardness; firmness; rigidity; inflexibility.
Iske pet meñ baṛī sakhtī hai.
2. Obduracy; stubbornness. 3. Hard-heartedness; cruelty. 4. Harshness; severity; asperity. 5. Violence (*tāddī*, 1—4).
6. Strictness; rigidity; austerity. 7. Poverty; indigence. 8. Distress (*tañgī*, 3).

sakhtī se, adv. Harshly; severely, etc.
sakhtī se pesh ānā, v. a. 1. To treat harshly.
2. To be strict or rigorous.
sakhtī k., v. a. To use force or violence, etc.

P سخن *sa^{kh}'kh'un*, *su^{kh}khan*, *su^{kh}khun*, n. Speech (*bachan*).
sukhan-parvar, adj. Bigotted; prejudiced.
sakhun-parvarī, n. f. An obstinate adherence to one's word or opinion.
sukhan-takyā, n. m. An expletive (*takyā-kalām*).
sukhan-chīn, n. m. A critic; hypercritic.
sukhan-dān, *sanj*, *sāz*, *shināe*, *fahm*, *go*, *yā var*, A scholar; orator; poet.

sukhan denā, v. a. To promise; vow (*bachan hārnā*, 1).

sukhan ḍāl de'nā, v. n. To refuse; reject.

sukhan ḍālnā, v. a. 1. To question; interrogate. 2. To ask; beg.

1. *Sukhan unhoṅ par ḍārye jo haṅs haṅs rākheṅ mān.* Prov. Saying. [respect.
Beg but of them who smile and show you due

2. *Jo mushkil āsān karo to mukh se bachan nikālāṅ, Nahīṅ to chupke raheṅ; ūp se phir kuchh sukhan na ḍāleṅ.* Sarvar Nir.

sukhan-ras, adj. Intelligent; penetrating.

sukhan-sāzī, n. f. Fabrication; invention.

sukhan kā pūrā. Faithful to one's word.

sukhan-goī, n. f. The art of poetry.

Sukhan-goī mushkil na'īn, sukhan-fahmī mushkil hai. Prov. 'Tis not so hard to write, the hard thing is to understand. [versation.

āmad-i-sakhun, adv. In the course of con-

kam-sakhun, kam-go, n. m. One who says little; a reserved person.

lā-sukhan. Harsh words; strong language.

lā-sukhun bolnā, v. n. To use foul language; to abuse. [tiful; munificent.

A سخي *sa'kh'ī*; H. *dātā*, adj. Liberal; boun-

sakhī, n. m. A liberal or bountiful person.

Sakhī kā sar buland, māzī kī gor taṅg. Prov. The liberal man his head bears high, the miser in his narrow grave doth lie. [*pānī*.

H سد **सद** *sad*, adj. Fresh (*tāzah*, 1, 2). *Sad*

H سد **सद** *sad, sadd*, Panj. n. m. A kind of song sung by shepherds; an ode or poem.

H سدا **सदा** *sad'ā*; Wom. *sadīṅ*, adv. S. **सदा, सर्वदा** Pāli, *sabbadā*. Ever (*āṭh pahar*, 2).

1. *Sadā rahe nām Allāh kā!* God's name endure for aye!
2. *Sadā na kāhū kī rahi sājan ke gal bāṅh, Ḍhalī phirī yoṅ gaī tarvār kī sī chhāṅh!* Dohā. About his wife's neck twined her husband's arm not e'er hath stayed, [the tree the shade. It hath gone down and veered and passed as of
3. *Ek din soī pīā binā, badan raho murjhāī, Sadā duhāgan pīā kī kaise rain bihāī?* Dohā. One night just passed without my spouse hath withered up my frame, [are but in name! How hardly pass the nights of those who wives
4. *Sadā Shiv! dūdhā piv!* (Cooing of a dove) [live! Praise be to eternal Shiv! let me drink milk and

سدا برت **सदाव्रत** *sadā-barat, sadā-brit*, Hin.; *laṅgar*, Mah. n. m Alms or food distributed daily to the poor, or to travellers, etc.

Unke yahāṅ sadā-barat baṭtā hai! [*semperrirens*.

sadā-bahār, adj. (*Bot.*) Evergreen; perennial; *sadā-phal*, adj. Ever-bearing fruit (a tree).

sadā phal, n. m. A tree which bears fruit every year, esp. the sweet lime, the cocoanut, the glomerous fig, the jack, the *bel*, q. v.

sadā-chār, n. m. Everyday religious rites; the daily practices of the Hindūs.

Sadā-chār, jap, yog, birāgā, Sa-bhī ṭhīek kuṭak sab bhāgā. Rāmāyan.

sadā-sukhī, adj. Ever happy.

سدا سهاگن **सदा सुहागन** *sadā-suhāgan*, n. f. 1. A bird; *Trogon dislectus*.(?). 2. A flower; *Hibiscus phœniceus*, the white variety. (?)

3. A class of Mah. *faqīrs* who wear bangles and dress like women. 4. A wife whose couch is shared by a loving husband.

5. (*sadā-kuārī*) A prostitute (*feme covert*).

sadā-gulāb, n. m. The China rose.

سدامت **सदामत** *sadāmat, sudāmdt, shudāmad*, n. Time immemorial.

sadāmat se, adv. From time immemorial.

H سدّاں **सुद्धां** *suddāṅ', suddhāṅ*; Sant. *sāuṅle*, adv. S. **साक्षम्** With (*sāth*). [struction.

A P ٥ سدّ راه *sadd-i-rāh*, n. f. An obstacle; ob-

sadd-i-rāh h., v.a. To stop one's way; obstruct.

S **सुदर्शन** سدرشن *su-dar'shan*, adj. Good-looking; handsome (*khūb-sūrat*).

sudarshan, n. m. 1. See *sukh-darshan*.

2. The rose-apple; *Jambosa vulgaris*.

sudarshan-chakr, n. m. The discus of *Vishnu*.

H سدوٗما **सदोतमा** *sadot'mā*, Wom. adj. S. **सदा** + **उतमा**. (*Ironic.*) Old and experienced. (Said to a young woman who talks like her elders).

H سدوس **सिदौस** *sidāus*, n. f. See *saverā*.

sidausī, adv. Early (*savere*).

A سدّ *sud'da*, n. m. 1. (*Med.*) An obstruction.

2. Hardened excrement; *scybala*.

H سدھ **सुध** *sudh*, n. f. S. **सुधी** See *chit*.

1. Memory; remembrance.
2. Sensation; perception; consciousness.
3. Attention. 4. Care; regard. [*sās*,

Mujh be-dhaṅgī meṅ ḍhaṅg nahīṅ, ghar meṅ bairan Pī piyāre se ras nahīṅ, kaise hoẽ ghur-bās, Sās batāre bāorī, nanad lagāve dokh, Ke to pīyā sudh karo, nahīṅ mero gatī na mokh [Wom.

Untutored I no skill possess, my mother-in-law my foe, [house live so?

No pleasure with my spouse I have, how in the

My mother-in-law calls me a fool, my sister-in-law but blames, [nor Heaven claims!

Look on me, husband, whom else earth regards,

5. News; intelligence. [Rāmāyan.

1. *Barkhā bigat, sarad ritu āī, sudhi na tāt, Sītā kī pāī.*
2. *Na khāne kī sudh, aur na pīne kā hosh, Bhare dil meṅ uske mukabbat kā josh.* Mīr Hasan.

sudh-budh, n. f. See *sudh*. 1. Right senses; sense; common sense; sound mind.

2. Discrimination; discretion; prudence.

3. Consciousness; presence of mind.

sudh-budh lenā, sudh lenā, v. a. To take care of; look after.

sudh bhūlnā, yā bisarnā, v. n. To lose one's senses. [mind to.

sudh rakhnā, To regard; look after; give one's

Jo nahīṅ sudhi parmārath rākhe, Unko Bed pashū kahi bhākhe. Bihār Brindābar.

Who naught for other's welfare cares, the Ved him to a beast compares. [beside oneself.

be sudh, adj. Out of one's senses; senseless;

H ق سد्ध सिद्ध *siddh, sidh,* adj.S. सिध् 1. Effected; accomplished; fulfilled; perfected. 2. Perfect; sanctified; holy. 3. Sound; valid (*ṭhīk,* 14). 4. Right; lawful (*bajā,* 1).

siddh; n. m. 1. A saint; a holy man; one who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhīs.* 2. Demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven.

siddh k., v. a. 1. To accomplish; complete; finish. 2. To perfect; sanctify. 3. To bring under subjection by magic. 4. To set out; start. *Achchhā bhāī, siddh karo!*

sidh h., v. n. 1. To be accomplished. 2. To be perfect.

سدھارنا सिधारना *sidhār'nā,* v. n. S. सिध् to go. 1. To go; depart; set out; start.

Barsat nain hamāre, so nis din barsat nain hamāre,
Sadā rahat barkhā rut ham par jab se Shiyām sidhāre. Sūr Dās.
My eyes the rains, all night and day tears constant rain, [my swain
The rains have ne'er relaxed since me hath left

2. To leave this world; to die.

سدھانت सिद्धान्त *siddhānt',* n. m. 1. Conclusion (*ant,* 2, 3). 2. Final conclusion or demonstration, as of geometry, astronomy, etc.

Brahm-siddhānt, n. m. Theology.

سدھانتي सिद्धान्ती *siddhānt'ī,* n. m. A follower of the *mīmānsā* philosophy.

سدھي सिद्धी *siddh'ī,* n. f. 1. Fulfilment; accomplishment. 2. Accuracy; indisputable conclusion or position. 3. The fruit of worship or asceticism; sanctification; perfection. 4. Final emancipation; beatitude. 5. The acquirement of supernatural powers by magic, mysticism, or alchemy (*asht sidahī*). 6. The hemp plant; *Cannabis sativa.*

H سدھ सुध *sudh,* adj. S. शुद्ध. Straight; right; all square. *Kankavve ko sudh kar lo!*

سدھارنا सुधारना *sudhār'nā,* v. a. S. शुद्धक 1. To set in order; adjust; mend (*ṭhīk k.,* 2, 3.). 2. To beat; strike.

Bolī bahuvar, sun merī sāsul, maiṅ toẽ khūb sudhārūṅ, [Play. *Chaubolā.*
Jo tū mo se lare bhiregī adālat māeṅ pukārūṅ!
She said, now hear me, mother-in-law! I'll settle you right quick, [you slick.
If you go fighting thus with me to court I'll drag

سدھانا सधाना *sadhā'nā,* v. a. S. शुध् to correct. 1. To perform; discharge. 2. To train or tame animals.

Muddat meṅ ab is bachche ko hai ham ne sadhāyā,
Lagne ke siwā nāch bhī is ko hai sikhāyā. Nazīr.

سدھرنا सुधरना *sudhar'nā,* v. n. See *sudhārnā,* v. a.

سدھنا सुधना *sadh'nā,* v. n. See *sādhnā,* v. a.

Kitne meṅ kām sadh jāegā?

سدھنا सुधना *sudh'nā,* v. n. To be purified (metal.)

سدھوانا सुधवाना *sudhwā'nā,* v. a. Caus. of سدھنا To cause to be purified (gold, etc.).

سدھوانا सधवाना *sadhwā'nā,* Caus. of *sādhnā.*

H سدي सुदी *sud'ī,* n. f. Opp. of *badī;* S. सुदि The bright half of the lunar month.

H سدیا सदिया *sad'yā, munyā,* n.f. The female *Amadavat* (*chiṭṭī*).

H سدول सुडौल *su-ḍaul', suḍhāl, siḍaul,* adj. S. सु good, H. *ḍhāl* shape. See *ṭhīk,* 10, 11.

su-ḍaul biddiyā, n. f. Crystallography.

H سر सर *sar;* Sant. *sār,* n.m. S. सरः A pond; tank; lake.

H سر सर *sar,* n. m. S. शर, Pr. *saro.* 1. A reed of which arrows are made. 2. An arrow.

sarās'an; Sant. *a:,* n. f. A bow.

Sur, bānar dekhe bikal, hanse Kuushlā-dhish;
Sāj sarāsan nimish meṅ, hare sakal Dash-sis. Rāmāyan.

S سر सुर *sur,* n. m. A god; deity.

sur asur, Gods and demons.

sur-pur, n. m. The world of the gods; heaven.

H سر सुर *sur,* n. m. S. स्वर 1. The breath passing through the nostrils. 2. Note; tone; tune.

Sur meṅ Ishur base. Prov. In Music God doth live.

3. A bass, drone, or accompaniment to the *shahnāī.* 4. The gamut. 5. A vowel.

sur-biddiyā'; A. *ilm-i-āvāz,* n. f. Acoustics.

sur-sandhī, suar-sandhī; A. *tālil,* n. The laws of euphony as regards the vowels.

sur-sūtr, suar sūtr, n. m. Phonetic laws.

sur kā ḍhaṅg. (*Accoustics*) Quality of sound.

sur milānā, v. a. To tune an instrument in harmony with another. [melodious.

surī'lā, surīlī, adj. Harmonious; musical;

ūñchā sur, n. m. 1. *Soprano,* or *alto.* 2. The major key.

be-sur, adv. Out of tune. *Barā be-sur gātī hai.*

be-sur, be-surī, be-surā, adj. Discordant.

Tū qayāmat be-surī hai, had burā terā galā!
Khush nahīn, bī fākhtah! ātā hameṅ yeh chochlā!
Your notes as Hell discordant are, most horrible your throat, [devote.
My lady dove! I do not like your blandishments

nīchā sur, n. m. 1. The bass in music. 2. The minor key. [contralto.

maddham, yā dhīmā sur, n. m. The tenor;

nīche sur meṅ, adv. In low tones.

H سر सिर *sir;* Sant. *boho:,* P. *sar.* n. m. S. शिर 1. The head; *caput;* skull; pate.

1. *Sir kā nahāyā pāk.* Prov. Wash the head (as well as the body) and be pure! (Thoroughness is best).
2. *Maut sir par khelti hai.* Prov. Death hovers over our heads.
3. *Sir se utre bāl, yā meṅ jāo, yā mūt meṅ jāo!* Prov. The hair taken from your head in excrement may go, in urinal may go!

4. *Ek bāṛhī, Shaitān lī khālā,* [*kī buṛhiyā.*
Sar safaid, aur mūñh hai kālā. Riddle. Ans. *Ākh*
A woman old, she is the Devil's aunt,
Her head is white, her face is black, you 'll grant.

5. *Sir pe patthar, peṭ meñ ungli.* Riddle.
Ans. *Aṅgūṭhī* a ring. A stone on the head, the finger in its stomach.

6. *Sir nagd, naukrī udhār.* Prov. Your head in cash you tender, service on credit render.

7. *Ek sir, hazār saudā.* Prov.
One head, a thousand things upon it laid!

2. The top; crown; pinnacle.

3. Responsibility; liability.
Apnī balā aur ke sir. Prov. Troubles of one's own on others' heads are thrown

sir uṭhā'nā, v. n. 1. To raise the head; to look up. 2. To lift up or exalt oneself; to give oneself airs. 3. To rebel; mutiny; revolt; make head against. 4. To be disaffected, contumacious, refractory. 5. To be contentious or quarrelsome; to seek a quarrel.
Tū ne barā sir uthāyā hai, dekh kaisā pittā hai!

sir uṭhā-ke chalnā, v. a. To walk on tiptoe; to look big (*akaṛnā,* 4, 5).

sir ānā, v. n. To be possessed by a spirit.
Iske sir to koī āyā hai.

sir āñkhoñ se; P. *ba sar o chashm,* adv. With all one's heart and soul (*āñkhoñ se*). [hair.

sir bāndhnā, yā k., v. a. To plait, braid, or do one's

sir bhārī h.; Sant. *bohot haso,* v. n.
1 To have a headache. 2. To be giddy.

sir bechnā, v. n. To risk or sell one's life.

sir par, adv. 1. On one's head. 2. At hand; near; approaching. *Byāh sir par hai.*

sir par uṭhānā, v. a. 1. To make the whole building resound with uproar. *Sārā ghar sir par uṭhā liyā.* 2. To make a dreadful noise.

sir par paṛnā, v. n. To fall to one's lot; to come on one.
Jiske sir par paṛtī hai wohī jāntā hai. Prov. He knows who feels. [child, etc.).

sir par yā sir chaṛhānā, v. a. 1. To spoil (a
Bachche ko sir chaṛhānā achchhā nahīñ.
2. To raise an inferior over one's head.
Pāoñ ki jūtī hai, aur beṭā! na isko sir chaṛhā!
Khojre-pīṭe! terī jorū khasam ho jāegī Wom. Rāhat.
Your shoes are for your feet, my son! dont place them on your head! [rule o'er you instead.
You wretch! your wife will as your husband

sir par chaṛhnā, v. n. 1. To be spoilt by indulgence. 2. To crow over; bully; insult.
Lākh hamārī, ek tumhārī, kyā hurmat kā jīnā!
Aṅgrejoñ ke hukam adal se sir par chaṛhe kamīnā. Play. Chaubolā. [with honor who can live?
Words hundred thousand mine to one of yours,
The just rule of the English such that we to base men place must give.

sir par chhaṛpar rakhnā, v. a. *lit.* to support a thatched roof on one's head. 1. To impose on one. 2. To lay under an obligation.

sir par khāk ḍālnā, v. a. *lit.* to throw dust or ashes on the head. To lament; mourn.

sir par dhammāl h., v. n. 1. To be distracted by noise. [dens, etc.
2. To be bowed down by difficulties, bur-

sir par rakhnā, v. a. *lit.* to put on one's head.
To revere; reverence.

sir par sahnā, v. n. To bear or suffer meekly.
Duāre more thārā rahe, dhūp chhāñ sab sir par sahe,
Jab dekhāñ morī jāve bhūk, 'E, sakhī, sājan!' 'Nā sakhī rūkh!' Riddle. *Kah-mukrī.*
(When one is impatient for his dinner which is not yet ready the housewife says 'Go and look at the trees!'). [endures,
Before my door he stands, both sun and shade
Relief from hunger keen to look at him procures.
'A lover, dear!' 'No, dear, a tree my eyes allures.'

sir par kālī hāñḍī rakhnā, v. n. *lit.* to place a black pot on one's head. 1. To get a bad name.
2. To become shameless. [before one.

sir par khaṛā h., v. n. To stand close to or
Ajal kāfir khaṛī hai sir pe, aē dil-dār, sunte ho! Nazīr.

sir par hāth phernā, v. a. To stroke one's head.

sir par hāth dharnā, v. a. To take under one's own protection or care; to patronize.

sir par hāth dhar-kar ronā, sir pakaṛ-ke ronā, v. n. 1. To deplore one's fate. 2. To repent.

sir paṛnā, v. n. To fall to or devolve on one.

sir pakaṛ-ke baiṭh jānā, v n.
To be bent down with grief.

sir pakaṛnā, v. a. 1. To console or comfort one.
2. To help; give help to. [brains.

sir phirā'nā, yā phoṛ'nā, v. n. To rack one's
Kitnā hī sir phirāo, iskī samajh meñ nahīñ āneckā.

sir phirnā, yā ghūmnā, v. n. 1. To be turned (one's head); to be insane. [*mārtā!* Illit.
Kyā merā sir phirā thā jo maiñ be-wāste use
2. To be giddy. [broken (heads).

sir phūṭnā, yā ṭūṭnā, v. n. 1. (*sir phaṭnā*) To be
2. To occur (a great fight, riot, etc.).
3. To have a splitting headache.

sir phoṛnā, yā tornā, v. a. 1. To break one's head. 2. To break the head of a deceased relation when half-burnt in the pyre.
3. To quarrel; fight.

sir phoṛ, yā tor, yā chīr-kar lenā, v. a. To extort money by threatening to torture oneself.

sir pe biṭhā'nā, v. a. To revere; reverence.

sir pīṭnā, v. n. To beat one's head; to lament.
1. *Kabhī sir pīṭtī aur āh kartī,*
Kabhī rākh hī se apnī deh maltī. [sighs,
Sometimes she beats her head and heaves deep
Sometimes she ashes to her frame applies.
2. *Yehī jī meñ ātā hai sir pīṭ lūñ,*
Yeh gussā dilātī hai dāī kī bāt. Wom. Rangīn.

sir pe khel'nā, v. n. To hover over one's head (death, an evil spirit).

sir pe lenā, v. n. 1. To take on one's shoulders.
2. To throw oneself in the breach; to risk one's life for another. [head about.

sir thakā'nā, yā khapānā, v.n. To trouble one's

sir-jurā. (*Bot.*) Connate.

sir joṛnā, yā sir joṛ-ke baiṭhnā, v. n. 1. To assemble; have a council, meeting, etc.
2. To plot together. 3. To live in peace.
Gar yār kī marzī huī sir joṛ-ke baiṭhe;
Ghar-bār chhuṛāyā to vahīñ chhoṛ-ke baiṭhe. Nasīr.

sir jhāṛ mūñh pahāṛ, lit. Dishevelled hair and open-mouthed. A fiend; an ogre.

sir jhukānā, nīvānā, yā nīchā k. v. a. 1. To bend the head; to bow.

Tūti jo kahīñ woh dar jā-ke,
Nīche ko chalī woh sir jhukā-ke. Sohan Lal.

2. To hang down one's head. [ding.

sir jhukāē yā nivāē huī, jhuktī huī. (*Bot.*) Nod-

sir-charh'ā, adj. 1. Spoilt by over-indulgence. 2. Proud; vain.

Rūth-kar ghar se jo niklā mardwā, ātā nahīñ, [Rūhat.
Pāoñ paṛtī hāñ, woh aisā sir-charhā ātā nahīñ. Wom.

3. Saucy; impudent; insolent.

sir chapek'nā, yā k., v. a. To lay on one's head (*zimme k.*).

Apnī balā mere sir chapekte ho! Your own ills you would fasten on my head!

sir charhā'nā, v. a. 1. See *sir par charhānā.* 2. To offer oneself as a sacrifice. 3. To revere; venerate.

sir charh-ke bolnā, v. n. To talk under the influence of an evil spirit.

Kyā lutf jo gair pardah khole,
Jādū woh ki sir pe chaṛ-ke bole. Nasim. [veil,
What triumph 'tis from secret things to lift the
True magic makes the tongue its inmost thoughts retail.

sir chaṛh-ke marnā, v. n. To lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another.

sir chaṛhnā, v. n. 1. See *sir par chaṛhnā,* 1. 2. To be debited to one's account.

sir-choṭ, Wom. adj. See جبڑی 7—11.

sir-choṭ, adv. At once; immediately.

sīr chīr'nā, v. n. 1. To break one's head. 2. To insist on having one's own way or will.

sir dikhānā, Wom. v. a. To show one's head to another to pick out the lice.

sir-dhaṛā, sir-dhaṛū, n. m. 1. The headman of a village, quarter, family, etc. 2. Patron; master.

sir dhunnā, v. n. See *sir pīṭnā.*

Sir dhuntī hai, uktātī hai, ghabrātī hai burhiyā,
Yeh dard wohī jāne jo ho-jātī hai burhiyā. Nazīr.
The old crone beats her head and frets, and knows not what to do, [has to rue.
This sorrow only she can know who old age

sir dhonā, v. a. To wash one's hair. [life for.

sir denā, v. a. To pledge one's head; give one's

sir ḍhak'nā; Tir. *māth jhāpab,* v. a. 1. To cover one's head. 2. To take a maidenhead.

Seroñ mere badan se lahū, hān, nikal gayā, [sāhab.
Sir kyā ḍhakā, ki zor hī, janiyā, nikal gayā. Jān
So many pounds of blood, my dear, all from my body flowed, [with my blood.
Is this a maidenhead to take? my strength went

sir raṅgnā, yā lāl k., v. a. 1. To make one's head bleed. 2. To break one's head. [persevere.

sir rahnā, v. n. 1. To apply steadily to; to,

Is kām ke sir rahoge to hogā.

2. To follow doggedly or with unabated zeal; to persecute.

sir safaid h., v. n. To become grey or old.

sir sukhānā, Wom. v. a. To dry one's hair.

sir se pāoñ tak, adv. From head to foot.

sir sahlānā, v. a. 1. To pat on the head. 2. To flatter; fawn upon.

sir sīng h., v. n. *lit.* to have horns on the head. To have a mark on one's forehead.

Pāgal ke kyā sir sing hote hain? Have fools horns? (They are known by their words or deeds).

sir sehrā h., v. n. 1. To have the badge of honor or distinction. 2. To be the chief man or leader. *Kyā unhīñ ke sir sehrā hai?*

sir se sirvāhā, lit. the turban is for the head. Followers fare as their chief.

sir se kafan bāndhnā, hatelī pe sir līye phirnā, v. n. *lit.* to cover one's head with his pall. To engage in a desperate undertaking; to hold one's life in his hand.

sir se khelnā, v. n. To shake one's head under the influence of a spirit. [shake your head!

Mūñh se bolo, sir se khelo! Prov. Open your lips and

sir se mārnā, yā de mārnā, v. a. To give or return reluctantly.

sir kā pichhlā hāṛ, (Anat.) Occipital bone or bone of the back of the head. [one's head.

sir kāṭnā yā utārnā, v. a. To behead; cut off

sir-kaṭā, bin-sirā, adj. Beheaded; headless.

sir k., v. a. 1. To set by the ears (*bhiṛānā,* 2). 2. To lay on one's shoulders; make liable for.

Chār bāziāñ ā; bhī unke sir kīñ.

3. (*sir gūndhnā*) To do one's hair. Wom.

'*Nāyan āī, patre baiṭhī.*' '*Maiñ nahīñ sir gundhātī, ri meri mā!*' Wom. Marriage song.
'The barber's come, upon her board she sits.'
'My hair I'll not have braided, mother mine!'

sir ko ānā, v. a. To turn on one; to attack.

sir khānā, v. a. To devour one's brains.* 2. To make a dreadful noise. 3. To tease (*diq k.*).

sir khāo, intj. Go to hell!

Nahīñ sunte to apnā sir khāo!

sir khujānā, v. n. 1. To scratch the head.

Sir khujāne kī fursat nahīñ. Wom.
I have n't even time to scratch my head.

2. To court punishment. [itching?
1 *Kahīñ sir to nahīñ khujāyā?* Is your head
2 *Bazm-i-rindāñ meñ Shekh āyā hai,*
Ab to iskā bhī sir khujāyā hai. Jurat.
The holy Shekh in bacchanals' assembly come,
His head is itching sure for frolic's warm welcome.

sir ke āge kī kothrī, sir kā āgā. (Anat.) Ventral chamber or cavity of the face. [head.

sir ke bal, adv. 1. Head downward. 2. On one's

Sir ke bal nīche ā rahā. He fell on his head.

sir kī pichhlī kothrī, (Anat.) The dorsal chamber of the head.

sir ke zor, Wom. adv. With all one's might.

sir gāṛī, pair pahiyā k., v. n. To work hard.

Sir gāṛī pair pahiyā kare to roṭī milti hai. Prov. My head a cart, and feet two wheels just made, then only I can get my bread.

sir ganjā k., v. a. 1. To beat one's head till not a hair is left. 2. To fleece; clean out; impoverish.

sir-gūndhī, n. f. The Hin. marriage ceremony of braiding the bride's hair for the first time.

sir goḍoñ, yā ghuṭnoñ meñ denā, v. n. *lit.* To bury one's head in his knees. To be dejected.

sir lagnā, v. n. To be accused or charged with.
sir mārnā, sir paṭakhnā, v. n.
To try hard; do one's best.
Ākhir ko ek tuiyāṅ kā bachcha kharid-kar
Mārā bahutsā uske puṛhāne pe apnā sir. Arshad.
sir-muṇḍā, n. m. A shaven crown; a shaveling.
sir muṇḍānā, v. a. 1. To cause to be shaved.
2. To adopt a mendicant's life.
sir mūṇḍnā, v. a. 1. To shave another's head.
2. To cheat; cozen; plunder; rob.
sir meṅ bāl h., Wom. v. n. *lit.* to have hairs on the head. To be able to endure or suffer.
sir meṅ khāk ḍālnā, v. a. 1. To throw dust on one's head. 2. To lament; mourn. [head.
sir meṅ khānā, v. n. To receive a blow on the
sir naṅgā k., v. a. To bare one's head.
sir na pair, Without head or tail; groundless.
sir nīchā k., v. n. 1. To hang down one's head.
2. To be dejected, ashamed.
sir hilānā, v. n. To shake one's head; to nod.
Dhaṛī bhar kā sir to hilā diyā, paisā bhar kī zubān
na hilāī gaī. Prov. His head, a five seer weight, he shakes; his tongue one pice weight never wags.
(He wont condescend to speak).
sir h., v. n. See *pīchhe paṛnā*, 2, 3.
1. To pursue; chase; hunt; hunt down.
2. To stick to. 3. To be ready, eager for, all agog. *Kām ke sir ho gayā.*
4. To insist upon; persist.
5. To accuse falsely (*bohtān lagānā*).
6. To pocket; bag; net; come by.
7. To fall out; quarrel.
سر سِری *sir'ī*, n f. A goat, sheep's, or kid's head.
sirī pāē. Sheep's head and trotters. (*Butchers*).
bin-sirā, n. m. A headless demon. [tor.
be-sirā, be-sirī, adj. 1. Without a head or direc-
2. Headstrong (*khud-sar*).
do sir ikhaṭṭe k., yā joṛnā, v. a. To join two heads together. 2. To tie the nuptial knot.
Do sir ikhaṭṭe karne meṅ burā savāb hai.
lākh yā sau sir kī h., v. n.
To be headstrong, obstinate.
Bachchā lākh sir kā ho gayā. Wom.
2. To be deaf to all reasons.
3. To give a great many reasons. [Wom.
Koī lākh sir kā ho-kar āē to bhī maiṅ na mānūṅ.
maile sir se honā, v. n. To have the menses.

P سر *sar*, n. m. 1. See *sir*. 2. A head; chief.
3. Beginning; commencement.
Sar-i-shām se so rahā.
سراپا *sarā'pā*, n. m. A complete description in verse (of beauty).
sar-i-ẓẓāṭ, In court; in the presence of.
سرانجام *sar-anjām*, n. m. 1. Materials (*asbāb*, 2, 4).
2. Preparations; arrangements.
sar-anjām k., v. a. To make preparations; provide; arrange; manage. [finger.
sar-i-anguslt; E. H. *toṅdī*, n. The tip of the
sar-i-bāzār, adv. In the open market; in public; on the public road.
sar-ba-rāh, sar-ba-rāh-kār, n. m. 1. A manager; an agent; administrator; steward; major domo. 2. A man sent ahead to lay a *ḍāk*.
sar-ba-rāhī, sar-ba-rāh-kārī, n. f. 1. Management; direction 2. Management of property; stewardship; administration (of an estate).
sar-ba-rāhī k., v. a. To manage; administer, etc.
sar-basta, adj. 1. Closed; shut.
2. Hidden; secret. [end to end.
sar-ba-sar, sarāsar, adv. Wholly; entirely; from
sar-buland, adj. Exalted; glorious (*ūṅchā*, 6).
sar-bulandī, n. f. Exaltation; eminence.
sar-ba-mohar, adj. Sealed.
sar-parast, n. m. A guardian; patron.
sar-parastī, n. f. Patronage.
sar-i-pistān; H. *bhiṭnī*, n. m. (*Med.*) Papila.
sar-panch, n. m. Chief umpire or referee; president; chairman; foreman of a jury.
sar-posh, n. m. Cover of a dish, etc. [ban.
sar-pech, n. m. 1. An ornament worn in the tur-
It consists of square pieces of gold plates threaded together, each plate being set with precious stones.
2. A band of silk or embroidery from 2 to 2½ cubits long (*jīgā*).
sar-tābī, n. f. 1. Disobedience; insubordination; contumacy. 2. Contempt (in law).
sar-ṭā-pā, adv. Cap a pie; head to foot. [master.
sar-tāj, Mah.; *sar-moṛh*, Hin. n. m. A chief; lord;
sar-had, n. f. A boundary; border; confines; land-mark; the boundary line; limits of jurisdiction; frontier.
sar-had hāsil. Frontier duties. [dispute.
sar-had, yā sīmā kā jhagṛā. 1. A boundary-
2. The frontier question.
sar-khail, n. m. The head of a clan or sect.
sar-i-dast, adv. 1. At hand; ready to hand; at present. 2. Immediately (*sir chot*). [an office.
sar-i-daftar, n. m. A head clerk; the head of
sar-i-rāh, adv. On the road, or high road.
sar-i-ṛau, Pop. *sar-i-rā*, n. f.
The cephalic vein in the arm.
sar-zad h., v. n. To occur; happen.
sar-zamīn', n. f. 1. See *bhūm*, (1, 2). 2. The surface of the earth. 3. A country.
sar-zanish, n. f. Reproof; rebuke.
sar-zor, adj. Refractory; rebellious.
sar-zorī, n. f. 1. Force; violence. 2. Refractoriness; insubordination. 3. Revolt; rebellion.
sar-sabz, adj. 1. See *laḥḍaḥā* (1). 2. Verdant.
3. Flourishing. 4. Successful; victorious; triumphant.
sar-sabz k., v. a. To revive; renew. [2. To prosper.
sar-sabz h., v. n. 1. To be covered with verdure.
sar-i-shām; Illit. *sahī shām*; H. *sahī sanjhā*, adv. Early in the evening.
sar-gasht, n. m. Patroling.
sar-gasht phirnā, v. n. To patrol; go the rounds.
sar-farāz, adj. 1. Eminent; distinguished (*sar buland*). 2. (*Slang*) Deprived of one's virginity.

sar-farāz k., v. a. 1. To exalt; dignify; ennoble; honor. 2. To deflower (*okīrā toṛnā*).
sar-farāzī, n. f. Exaltation; eminence.
sar k., v. n. 1. To discharge; fire.
Bandūq sar kī. [*kiyā.*
2. To conquer; obtain a victory. *Qilā sar*
sar-kash, adj. 1 Refractory; factious; mutinous. 2. Revolted; disloyal.
sar-kashī, n. f. Insurrection (بغاوت).
sar-kashī k., v. n. 1. To be refractory.
2. To revolt; rebel.
sar-kashī meṅ sharīk h. To join an insurrection.
sar-kobī, n. f. *lit.* beating one's head.
Punishment.
sar-guzasht, n. f. 1. Event; accident; adventure.
2. A narrative (حال 5). 3. A biography.
sar-garānī, n. f. Heaviness of the head; headache, or heaviness from intoxication.
sar-gardāṅ, sar-gashtah, adj. See *pareshān*, 1,3.
sar-gardānī, n. f. See *pareshānī*.
sar-garm, adj. Ardent; zealous; enthusiastic.
sar-garmī, n. f. Ardour; zeal; enthusiasm.
sar-giroh, n. m. 1. See *sar-khail*.
2. A ringleader 3. A commander.
sar-goshī; H. *kānā-phūsī*, n. f. Whispering.
sar-mast, adj. Intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, etc.). [Abashed; ashamed.
sar-nigūṅ, adj. 1. Hanging down the head. 2. 3. Downcast; dejected. [fate; destiny.
sar-navisht, H. *karam-rekh*, n. f. The lines of
sar o sāmāṅ; n. m. Necessaries; bed and bedding; pots and pans (اسباب 3—6); *Lares* and *Penates*.

H सिरा *sir'ā*; Sant. *sir*, n. f. S. शिरा
1. An artery or other tubular vessel of the body. [field.
2. Channel for irrigation. 3. Flooding a

H सिरा *sir'ā*; A. *anjām*, n. m. S. शिरः
1. Beginning. 2. (*Math.*) Extremity; end.
sire se, adv. From the beginning.
Ek sire se yeh bat thī hī, nahīṅ.
sire se ākhir tak, adv. From beginning to end.

A سراب *sarāb'*, *surāb*; H. *mirg-trishnā*, n. m.
The mirage. [(بدعا).

H सराप *sarāp'*, n. m. S. शाप A curse
सरापना *sarāp'nā*, *sarāp denā*; Sant. *asis*, v. a. To curse (*bad-duā denā*).

P سراچہ *sarāch'a*, n. m. 1. A long bamboo.
2. (*Fac.*) A tall man. 3. A single-poled tent,
سراچۂ آفتاب *sirāchah-i-āftāb*, (*Ast.*) Parhelion.

H सराध *sarāḍh'*, *sarāddh*, *kanāgat*, n. m, S. श्राद्ध The funeral rites of Hindus performed on certain days in honor of one's ancestors; obsequies of the dead.
Āj kyā bāp kā sarādh kiyā thā! (Said of a feast).
ekādash sarāddh. Presentation of offerings to the deceased on the 11th day after his decease, when Brahmans are fed, and the period of uncleanness for a Brahman terminates.
pret sarāddh, dash pind sarāddh, n. m.
An offering of a *pind* or ball of rice to a person deceased by the next of kin, increasing the number daily for ten successive days until they amount to ten.
sapiṇḍī sarāddh, n. m. *barsī*, n. f.
The presentation of the *pind* to the deceased and his progenitors in both lines on the first anniversary after one's death.
māsik sarāddh, n. m. *hāṅḍī*, n. f. The monthly *srādh* performed for one year.

P سراسر *sarā-sar'*, adv. Wholly (*ādsee anttak*, 2).
Sarā-sar galat hai.
sarā-sar, adj. Cursory; rough (measurement).
سراسري *sarāsarī*, *sarsarī*, adj. 1. Easy; facile.
2. Cursory; summary.
sarāsarī ikhtiyār, n. m. Summary powers.
sarāsarī tajvīz, n. f. Summary process.
sarāsarī nālish, n. f. A summary suit.
سراسري *sarā-sarī, sarsarī*, n. f. 1. A rough estimate; a summary. 2. Summary or rent suits formerly so called. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead.
sarā-sarī dekhnā, v. n. To look over cursorily; to run one's eye over.
ba nazar-i-sarāsarī, adv. Cursorily. [clue.

T سراغ *surāġ'*; H. *khoj*, n. m. Trace; track;
Chorī be-surāg ke nahīṅ nikaltī. Prov.
No theft can be traced without a clue.
surāg-rasānī, Ped. n. f. 1. Tracing; tracking.
2. Detection; discovery.
surāg lagānā, v. a. See *patā lagānā*.
surāg milnā, v. n. To get an inkling of.
سراغي *surāġ'ī*; H. *khojī*, n. m.
One employed to track a criminal; an emissary; a secret agent; a detective.

H سراگائے सुरागाय *surā-gāē*, n. f. S. सुरभिगौः
The Yāk of Tartary or bushy-tailed bull of Tibet (*Bos grunniens*). [flies.
Fly-flappers are made of the tail to drive away
Ghī to, saiyāṅ, surā-gāē kā laiyo!
Ek to chokhā, dāye mahuknā. Song. *Khichrī.*

H सिराना سرانا *sirā'nā*, E.; *serwāval*, Bhoj.
v. a. S. शीत cold. To cool.

H سراوگي सरावगी *sarā'vgī*, n. m. S. श्रावक. See *jainī*, under *jain*.

H सराहना سراہنا *sarāh'nā*; Sant. *sārhao*, v.a.
S. श्लाघा Pr. *salāhā* from श्लाघ to praise.
1. To praise; commend; applaud. [*tan ne*;
Kadhī sarāhā man ne nāhīṅ, āchhā bhī khā-kar

Dukh is ghar mãṅ sadā batāyā, sukhṛā bhī pā-kar tan ne! W. Rus. Wom. song.
You never gave me any praise when you have had good fare, [of joy your share.
Of ills complaining e'er though you have had
2. To appreciate; admire.
Kānī ko kaun sarāhve? Kānī kā bāvā. Prov. Whoe'er the one-eyed girl doth praise? Her father.
3. To flatter; butter; beslaver.
Phāhar kā māl sarāh sarāh khāiye. Prov.
Flatter the fool and you may have her money.

P سرائے *sarā'ë, sarā*; Illit. *sarāṅ*, n. f.
1. An inn; a caravansary.
1. *Is dunyā meṅ ek ajab tamāshā dekhā,*
Ek āyā ek chalā, sarā kā lekhā. *Lāonī.* Song.
2. *Sarāē kā kuttā har musāfir kā yār.* Prov.
The public inn cur, friend of every traveller.
3. *Faqīr ko jahāṅ rāt ho gai wohi sarā hai.* Prov.
Where'er benighted is the devotee there bed and board contriveth he.
2. (*Met.*) The world.

A سرایت *sarā'yat*, n. f. **سیر** went. 1. Passing from one thing to another; penetration.
2. Contagion; infection; pestilence.
sarāyat k., v. n. To run through or corrupt the blood.

H سرائیں सराईं *sarā'īṅ, sarā'ī*, n. f. S. **शराव**
A small earthen saucer or cover.

H سرب सर्ब *sarb, sarab*; Sant. *sānām*, adj. S. **सर्व** All; the whole (*sārā*, 1.).
sarb-ādarmān, adj. Honoured by all.
sarab-aṅgī. (*Bot.*) Polygamous. [ally; continually.
sarbad'ā, sarvadā, adv. At all times; perpetu-
sarb-bastū; Illit. *sarbas*, n. Everything; one's whole property or possessions. [niscient.
sarbagg, sabr-bedī; ālim-ul-gaib, adj. S. **सर्वज्ञ** Om-
sarb-bhakshī, balā-chat, balā-nosh, adj. All-devouring; all-consuming.
sarb-biyāpak, adj. All-pervading. [beloved.
sarb-priyā A. *mahbūb-i-anām*, adj. Universally
sarb-pavitr; A. *zāt-pāk*, adj. All-holy. [shipped.
sarb-pūjit; A. *mābūd*, adj Universally wor-
sarb-teṃmān; A. *jallā jalālhū*, All-glorious.
sarb-jit, adj. All-conquering.
sarb-dātā; A. *vāhib*, n. m. All-giver.
sarb-sukh-dā, adj. All-healing.
sarb-khojī; A. *mohaqqiq*, adj. All-searching.
sarb-nāshī, adj. All-destroying.
sarb sukh, n. All pleasures; all happiness.
sarb-shaktmān, yā sāmarth, adj.
Almighty; all-powerful.
sarb-gahn, A total eclipse.
سربھنگی सर्भङ्गी *sarbhaṅg'ī, sarbhaṅg*; Bhoj. *sarabbhogī*, n. m. S. **सर्वाङ्गी**
A sect of faqīrs who do not believe in the Hindu ideas of caste and pollution.

S سرپ सर्प *sarp*; H. *sar'ap* n. m. A serpent (*sāṅp*).
Sūtā sarap jagāve nā, gobar pāoṅ lagāve nā! Prov.
The sleeping snake wake not, in dung your feet soil not!

H سرپتا सरपता *sarpat'ā*, n. m. Reed leaves used for thatching and matting.

H سرپٹ सरपट *sarpaṭ'*, adv. Full gallop.

sarpaṭ pheṅknā, ḍālnā, yā dauṛānā, v. a.
To set off or go at full gallop.

H سرپون सुरपुन *sur'pun*, n. m. The poon tree; *Callophyllum inophyllum.* Wat. [*sāḍo*: n. f.

S سرت सरित *sar'it, saritā*; H. *saltā*, Sant.
A river; stream.
Jogī jangal meṅ baseṅ, gire-paṛe phal khāeṅ,
Saltā ko pānī piyeṅ, girelā duār na jāeṅ. Dohā.

H سرت सुरत *sur'at*; E. Rus. *suratyā*; W. Rus. *sutā, sūt*; Tir. *sutār*, n. f. S. **स्मृति**
1. See *chīt.* 2. Recollection; thought.
1. *Na khāne kī surat, na pine kī surat, sāre din phirtā phire hai.* Hin. Wom.
2. *Use apne āpe kī to surat hai hī nahīṅ.* [*yeh kaisā?*
3. *Sumran kar meṅ, surat na Har meṅ, kuho bhek*
Upar se to sidh ban baiṭhā, bhītar paisā paisā!
His beads in hand, no thought of Har, what can this false guise mean? [is keen.
Without a holy seer he sits, on pice his heart
3. Intention; aim; design. [*Chaubolā.*
Par triyā, par dhan ke ūpar jo koi sutā dhare hai,
Jab chhūṭe haiṅ prān, piyāre, jāke narak paṛe hai.
Another's wife, another's wealth whoso designs to take, [the Stygian lake.
His soul, O friend! the body quits, doomed for
surat uṭhānā yā dharnā, v. a.
To fix one's mind on.
surat ānā, v. n. To come into one's mind.
surat bisārnā, v. a. To forget one.
Rām saṅg Siyā rahahiṅ sukhārī,
Pirye parijan girah surati bisārī. Rāmāyan.
surat se, adv. Carefully. *Surat se kām karo!*
surat k., To call to mind; to recollect.
Kapihī bilok dashanan, bihaṅsī kahi durbād, [yan.
Sut badh surati kiṅh, puni upjā hirdai bikhād Rāmā-
surat yā sutā lagānā, v. a. To give one's mind to; attend to. [fixed (one's mind).
surat yā sutā lagnā, v. n. To be occupied or
Rāj mere se nahiṅ hone kā, sutā lagī hai ban kī,
Jab lag pyārī nahīṅ mile woh, mujhe kasam hai an kī. Play. *Chaubolā.*
I cannot reign, my heart on forest ranging's set, [met.
I swear no food I'll touch until my love I've
surat meṅ ānā, v. n. 1. (*khiyāl meṅ ānā*). To perceive; understand. [1,3,4).
2. To come to one's senses (*āpe meṅ ānā*
surat na rukhnā, v. n.
1. To slip from one's memory; forget.
2. To be stupefied, senseless

U سرتا sur'tā, surtīlā, suratyā, adj. S. **स्मर्ता**
1. Attentive; mindful.
2. Careful; prudent. [intelligent.
6. Considerate; thoughtful. 4. Sensible;

سرتائي सुरताई *surtā'ī, surtī, surtā-pan*, n. f. 1. Attention. 2. Care. 3. Consideration. 4. Intelligence. [Distribution.

H سرتا برتا सरता बरता *sartā bartā*, n. m. *sartā bartā k.*, v. a. 1. To distribute. 2. To bring into use (*baratnā*).

H سرتال सरताल *sartāl'*, A third measurement, after *partal*, 2. q. v.

H سرجنا सिरजना *sirajnā, sirjnā*; Sant. *sirjao*, v. n. S. **सर्ज्जन** from **सृज** to create. To be created, produced.

سرجنهار सरजनहार *sarjan-hār*; Sant. *sisirjaoī*: n. m. The Creator (*kartār*).

H سرجيون सरजीवन *sarjīv'an*, adj. S. **सञ्जीवन** 1. Evergreen; imperishable. 2. Moist (land); fertile. 3. Life-giving.

sarjīvan būṅṭī, sajīvan mor, n. f. A life-giving herb, famous for its healing virtue.

sarjīvan pahāṛ, An evergreen mountain.

P سرخ *sur^{kh}*; H. *lāl*, adj. 1. Red. 2. Dear.

Āj kal bhāo surkh hai. [*mōshā.*

surkh, n. f. A *ghungchī*, one-eighth of a

surkh-bādā. The hectic-flush disease; erysipelas.

surkh-bed, n f. 1. A kind of cane. 2. A medicinal plant.

surkh-rū, adj. *lit.* red face. 1. Successful; triumphant. 2. Unabashed (not pale with the consciousness of guilt, *nullā culpā prillescens*).

surkh-rū h., v. n. 1. To be victorious. 2. To be exonerated, acquitted. 3. To recover one's good name; to be reinstated.

surkh-rūī, n. f. 1. Success. 2. Exoneration; honorable acquittal.

surkh o safaid; maidā o shahāb, adj. *lit.* red and white. 1. Fair; ruddy. 2. Plump; round.

surkh h., v. n. 1. To be red. 2. To be ripe (fruit). 3. To be red-hot. 4. To be flushed, blood-shot; to flare up.

سرخاب *sur^{kh}āb'*, n. m. A water fowl; the *chakwa* or Brahmini duck; *Anas casarca.*

surkhāb kā par lagnā, v. n. *lit.* to wear an ostrich plume. (*Ironic.*) To be something wonderful, unequalled, etc.

Un meṅ kyā surkhāb kā lagā par hai!

surkhāb kā par h., v. n. To be too good or nice for any work; to be above one's work.

سرخه *sur^{kh}k'a*, n. m. 1. A roan horse. 2. A red pigeon. 3. Liquid fire; red wine.

سرخي *sur^{kh}kī*; H. *lālī*, n. f. 1. Redness. 2. Pounded brick; brickdust. 3. Blood. 4. Erysipelas; St Anthony's fire.

surkhī-māyal; H. *lāl sā*, adj. Reddish.

P سرخط *sar^{kh}kat*, n. m. 1. A lease of a house. 2. A receipt given to an *asāmī*; an agreement with a servant or householder. [ceipt.

mahājanī sarkhat. A *mahājan* or merchant's re-

P & H سرد *sard*, adj. S. **शरद** Cold (ا‌ٹھنڈا 1-4 & 9.).

sard-punō, n. f. The day of the full moon in the month of *Asin* and opening of Winter.

sard-tar. Cold and wet.

sard hammām, n. m. Cold bath.

sard khushk. Cold and dry.

sard rut, n. f. The fourth of the six seasons, comprising *Asin* and *Kārtik*, from 15th August to 15th October; autumn.

sard k., v. a. See *ṭhaṇḍā k.* 1. [*nīch*

sard garm, adj. 1. Cold and hot. 2. See *ūnch*

Sard garm zamānah dekhe huē hai!

sard-mizāj. 1. Cold-blooded. 2. Apathetic.

sard-mehr, n.m. Cold; lukewarm. [indifference.

sard-mehrī, n. f. Coldness; lukewarmness;

sard h., 1. To become cold. 2. To die.

سردا *sard'ā*, n. m. A superior musk-melon brought from Kābul. [musk-melon.

sardaī, n. m. The greenish yellow color of a

سردابه *sard-āba*; Pop. *sardāvā*, n. m. A grave.

سردانا *sardā'nā, thaṇḍiyānā*, v. n. To become cold; to freeze.

sardā'ī, n. f. A cool drink (*ṭhaṇḍāī*).

سردي *sard'ī*; Sant. *rabāṅg*, n. f. 1. Cold. (*jāṛā*). 2. Catarrh (*zukām*).

sarad-bāī, n. f. A disease in elephants; rheumatic stiffness and pains.

sardī paṛnā, v. n. To be chilly or cold.

sardī chaṛhnā, v. n. See *jāṛā chaṛhnā.*

sardī kā mausam, n. m. The cold weather.

sardī khānā, v. n. To bear or endure cold.

sardī garmī, n. f. Heat and cold.

sardī meṅ, adv. 1. In the cold. 2. In winter.

sardī honā, v. n. To catch or have a cold.

P سردار *sar-dār*, n. m. Z. *sandār*. 1. A representative of a community; a president. 2. A head man; chief; commander; laird; the head of a clan. 3. A nobleman; grandee.

Banne, terā dādal to Rājā re! tere dādi hai Rānī Mahārānī re! merā umrāo banṛā, merā sardār banṛā! Marriage song. *Banṛā.*

Thy grandfather, O bridegroom, is a king! Thy grandmother, a Queen! my noble bridegroom, my lord bridegroom!

4. A ringleader (*sar-giroh*, 2). [ans). 5. (*sardār-bahrā*) A head-bearer (Europe-

سرداني *sardār'nī, sardāran*, n. f. 1. The wife of a *sardār*. 2. The mistress of a house. 3. The female head of an establishment or a community. 4. A proprietress of a bawdy house. 5. The bearer's wife. [lordship.

سرداري *sar-dārī*, n. f. Headship; chiefship;

sardārī k., v. a. To rule; command; reign; sway.

H سردارمردی **sardār-mardī**, n. f. See *bārājorī*.
sardāmardī, adv. See *zabardastī*.

H سردل **sardal**, n. f. Lintel.

H سردھا **sardhā**, n. f. S. श्रद्धा Pālī, *saddhā*. 1. Trust (*partīt*). 2. See *taufīq*.
Sardhā binā dharm nahīṅ hoi,
Bin mahī gandh ki pāvaṛhi koi. Rāmāyaṇ.

S सुरस **su-ras**, adj. 1. Juicy; luscious. 2. Delicious (*khush-zāēqā*).

H सिरस **sir'as**; Farrukh. *sirsā*, n. f. S. शिरीष The siris tree; *Mimosa sirissā*, or *Acacia sirissa*.

H सरस **sar'as**, *sīr'sā*; A. *ziyādah*; Sant. *soros*, adj. More; additional. [both ends.

H सुसा **sur'sā**, n. m. A nail pointed at

P سرسام **sarsām'**, n. m. P. *sar* head. A tumour or inflammation of the brain; delirium; phrensy. [Moisture (*ratūbat*, 1).

H सरसाई **sarsā'ī**, n. f. S. सरस 1. *Ab dharti meṅ sarsāi nahiṅ rahi.* 2. Plenty (*bohtāt*).

H सुरसुर **sur'sur**, **sarsar**, **sarsarāhat**, **sursur'ī**, n. f. 1. Rustling (*sāēṅ sāēṅ*, 1).
sur'surā, n. f. A piercing or biting wind.

H सुरसुराना **sursurā'nā**, **sarsarānā**, **sursur chalnā**, v. n. 1. To rustle; hiss; fizz. *Ab dāl meṅ pānī sarsarāne lagā.* 2. To grow (crops); thrive. 3. To feel cold; to be chilly.

H सुरसुरी **sursur'ī**, **surairī**, **sulsulī**, n. f. 1. An insect bred in grain; a weevil. 2. A squib (firework).

S सरस्वती **sarasvat'ī**; Pop. **sarsutī**, n. f. 1. See *tir-bainī*. 2. The wife of Brahma. 2. The goddess of learning; the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventor of the Sanskrit language and Deonāgrī letters.
Sarsuti sadā dāhene rahe! Benediction.
May the goddess of wisdom be ever on your right!

H सरसों **sar'son**, **sirson**; Sant. *tuṛī*, n. f. S. सर्षप, P. سرشف Mustard; *Sinapis alba nigra*. [plant).
sarson phūlnā, v. n. To bloom (the mustard
See *āṅkhoṅ meṅ ṭesū yā sarson phūlnā*.
hatelī par sarson jamānā, v. a. To do any thing quickly; not to let the grass grow under one's feet; to surprise; do wonders.
sarson kā lep, n.m. A mustard plaster.

P سرشار **sar-shār'**, adj. *lit.* overflowing from the head. 1. Steeped; soaked; reeking.
Nashe meṅ sarshār ho rahā hai.
2. Intoxicated; tipsy. [(خصلت).

P سرشت **sarisht'**, n. f. S. सृष्टि Temperament

P سرشتہ **sarish'ta**, **sar-rishta**, n. m. 1. Course; usage; form (*chāl* 4—7). 2. Judicial usage. 3. Ceremonies; rites. 4. Office; office of record; establishment; department.
sarishte-dār, n. m. The superintendent of a vernacular office; chief record-keeper and court-reader. [*dār*, q. v.
sarishte-dārī, n. f. The office of a *sarishtah*.
sarishtā-i-adālat kī rāh se, Judicially.
sarishta yā maḥkamaṇa-i-ḍāk, n. m. Post office department.
sarishta-i-māl. Revenue court. [official record.
sarishte meṅ dākhil karnā, v. a. To place on
ba-sarishtah, adv. In due form; regularly.
be-sarishtah, **gair-sarishta**, adj 1. Extra judicial (*be-dastūr*, 2). 2. Unusual; anomalous. 3. Incoherent; unconnected.
be-sarishta, adv. Contrary to rule or practice.
be-sarishtagī, n. f. Irregularity; defect of form; informality. [P. *sarisht*.

S सृष्टि **srishṭ'i**; H. **sirishṭ**, n. f. The creation; world. [(*āṅsū*).

P سرشک **sar'ashk**; Poet. n. m. A tear

A سرطان **saratān'**; Pop. **sartāṅ**, n. m. 1. A crab (*kekṛā*). 2. The sign Cancer (H. *kark*). 3. A cancer. (*kekṛā*). 4. A disease attacking the feet of cattle.

A سرعت **sur'at**, n. f. سرع was quick. 1. Speed; velocity. 2. Despatch; expedition (*phurtī*). [1,2,4).

P سرغنہ **sarġan'ah**, n. m. A chief (*sardār*

A سرقہ **sariq'ā**; Pop. **sarqā**; H. **chorī**, n. m. سرق stole. 1. Robbery; larceny. 2. Plagiarism.
sarqa-bil-jabr; H. *ḍākā*, n. m. Robbery.
sarqa-bil-jabr ke irtikāb kā iqdām G, G.; H, *ḍākā ḍālne ko*, Attempt to commit robbery.
sarqa-i-khafīf, **sarqa-i-sağīr**, **halkī chorī**, Petty larceny.
sarqā-i-kabīr. Robbery with violence.

P سرکار **sarkār'**, n. f. 1. Master; chief; lord. *Sarkār kī khair!* 2. Government; ruling authority. 3. (*sarkār darbār*) The king's court. 4. A sub-division of a *sūba* in Bengal. 5. A bill collector in Bengal.

sarkār darbār k., yā charhnā, v. a. To sue or complain in a law court.

سرکاری *sarkārī*, adj. 1. Official; relating or belonging to the government or to any superior authority. 2 Public; pertaining to the nation. 3. Pertaining to the person of rank addressed. [ment post.

sarkārī āsāmī, n. f. A public office; govern-

sarkārī āmdanī, n. f. Government collections.

sarkārī ahlkār, yā mulāzim, n. m. A government officer or servant; a public servant.

sarkārī kharch, n. m. Public expenses.

sarkārī khazānah, n. m. Government treasury.

sarkārī sākh, n. f. Public credit.

sarkārī amal-dārī, n. f. British rule.

sarkārī kāgaz, n. m. Government paper; promissory note. [work.

sarkārī kām, n. m. Official business; office

sarkārī māl, n. m. Public property.

sarkārī mahkma, n. m. A public court or office.

sarkārī makān, n. m. A public building.

sarkārī mohar, n. f. Government seal or stamp.

sarkārī naukar, n. m. A Government servant.

sarkārī naukrī, n. f. Government service.

sarkārī vazīfa, n. m. Allowances, assignments, or pensions from Government.

H سرکانا **सरकाना** *sarkā'nā*, v. a. S. सृ to flow. See *alag k.* (1, 2, 12—14). 1. To put on one side; set aside; move from its place; shift. 2. To put off; postpone.

Biyāh do mahīne ko sarkā diyā.

3. To give away. *Do roṭī idhar ko sarkā do!*

4. To give a bribe. [*ma ṭhik ho gayā.*

Pachās rupaē Sarishte-dār ko sarkā diye, muqad-

سرکنا **सरकना** *sarak'nā, sarak jānā*, v. n.

1. See *sarkāuā*, (1, 2) [Wom. *Ṭhumrī.*

1. *Nek eṅ saraki āi, yār! mahī kā jāṛo lagat hai!* E. A little nearer this side, love! I am so cold.

2. *Andar chilvan, bāhar chilvan, bich kaleje dharke, Amīr Khusro yoṅ kaheṅ, woh do do ungal sarke.* Riddle. Ans. *Qaiṅchi.* Scissors. [ing heart,

Inside and out a curtain see, betwixt a flutter-

Its steps are jerking starts just fingers two apart.

2. To move off; turn aside; give way. *Sarak, balamvā! morī biṅdyā hirānī,* [*Thumrī.*

Sagrī sejaryāṅ dhūṅdat hūṅ, milat nāhtīṅ. Song.

Just move a little husband, pray, my spangle's dropped somewhere, [anywhere.

I've looked all o'er the bed, I cannot find it

3. To draw back; recede; retire.

4. To slide; glide.

Khule-bandoṅ huī āmad sahar kī,
Uṭhā dāman ko shab āge se sarkī. Fidvī.

The dawn unveiled appeared to view,
Her skirt tucked in the night withdrew.

H سرکنڈا **सरकण्डा** *sarkan'ḍā*; W. Rus. *sarkaṛā*; Farrukh. *seṅṭhā*; E. *kāṅṛā*; Panj. *kāṅā*, n. m. S. शरकाण्ड 1. A grass of which *chiks* (screens) and *moṛhās* are made; *Saccharum procerum.*

Diyā-salāī jo becheṅ the yā ki sarkaṇḍā [Jurat.

Hue haiṅ sāhib-i-lashkar banā-ke ek jhaṇḍā!

Those who once reeds or matches sold
Are chieftains now, their flags behold! [*kaṇḍā.*

2. The flowering stalk of the *jalas* grass (*sar-*

P سرکہ *sir'ka*; Farrukh. *chhirkā*, n. m. Vinegar.

H سرکھا **सुरखा** *surkh'ā*, n. Tall lank plants, running up without a due proportion of leaf. (?)

H سرکی **सिरकी** *sir'kī*, n. f. S. शर A reed screen, a covering over carts, etc.

S سرگ **स्वर्ग** *suarg*; Pop. *surag, suarg lok*, n. m. S. स्वर gods, from सु happiness. Indra's paradise; Heaven.

surag-bāsī, n. m. The dwellers in Heaven.

surag-bāsī h., v. n. To go to Heaven; to die.

surag-gāmī, n. m. See *bahishtī*, 1.

H سرگم **सरगम** *sar'gam*, n. f. S. **सरिगम.**

1. Sol-fa-ing; solmization.

2. The gamut; the descending scale.

H سرگن **सरगुन** *sar-gun*, n. m. Opp. of *nirgun*. S. **सगुण.** 1. All qualities (an epithet of Deity). 2. Hymns in praise of the gods.

H سرگنا **सरगना** *sarag'nā*, W. Rus. v. a. To be on stilts; to boast.

H سرل **सरल** *sar'al*, n. m. S. अरल A fragrant wood; *Pinus longifolia*, Wat.

saral, adj. 1. Straight; perpendicular. 2. Easy. 3. Plain; artless; simple.

P سرمایہ *sarmā'yah*, n. m. Materials (پونجی).

sarmāya-i-judāyānā. G. G. Separate or distinct funds.

sarmāya-i-zātī, n. m. Personal or private funds.

sarmāya-i-ām pulis. G. G. General Police Fund.

sarmāya-i-mushtarak, n. m. A joint fund or stock. [patrimony.

sarmāya-i-maurūsī, n. m. Inherited property;

sarmāya-i-naqdī, n. Funded property; realized assets; capital.

H سرمنڈل **सरमण्डल** *sarman'ḍal*, n. m. A musical instrument. (?) [a fine powder.

P سرمہ *sur'ma*, n. m. Antimony ground to

Missi, surma, kanghī! Delhi Street cry.

surma ḍālnā, sārnā, lagānā, yā ghālnā, v. a. To apply *surmā* to the eyelids.

Gore mukh pe til bane, gore bane tere gāl,
Naiṅan surma sār-ke, pānī chalt chhinālī, Dohā.

Upon her face a beauty-spot, her cheeks made red and fair, [well repair.

The wanton maid with painted eye doth to the

surma k., v. a. To reduce to powder (*āṭā k.*).

surma-gīṅ, surma-ālūdah, adj. Eyes stained with *surma.* [pable powder.

surma h., v. n. To be reduced to an impal-

surme-dānī, n. f. 1. A small box for holding *surmā*. 2. *(Slang) Vulva.*

surme kī qalam, n. f. A lead pencil. [greyish.

سرمي *surma'ī*, adj. Of the color of *surma*;

H سرن सरन *sar'an*; P. *panāh*, n. f. S. शरण 1. An asylum (ڈ 2.). 2. A blast of wind.

saran-āgāt. A refugee. [tion.

saran ānā, v. n. To come under one's protec-

1. *Saran āī ki lōj rakhnā, mahā-rōj!* O King! I've your protection sought, the shame of failure yours!
2. *Āi fauj jharokhoṅ nīche, khalar bādshāh pāī; Mile āē hudde-dār, kahat huin tum ho hamre gusāīṅ; saran sab tumrī ai.* Holī. Mutiny of 1857. The troops below the window come, the news soon reached the king, [you we cling.' The leaders said 'you are our king, for aid to

saran gahnā, v. n. To fall at and clasp one's feet.

saran meṅ, adv. Under one's protection.

H سرنا सरना *sar'nā*, v. n. S. सिध् do. 1. To suffice; do. 2. To be performed, accomplished, carried on. 3. To pass one's days; to live.

1. *Tujhe bhī to us bin nahiṅ sartā.*
2. *Baithe baithe nā sare, dil ko lag gayā soch,* [Play. *Sab hī ghaṛī thak gaī, sama nikal gayā poch.* To sit down it's no use at all, my mind too anxious grown, [times with evil sown. Whate'er I've done hath come to nought, the

bāo sarnā; Sant. *gasī*, v. n. To fart.

P سرنا *sar'nā, surnā*, n. m. 1. A kind of pipe; a clarion; hautboy. 2. The inflated skin (*mashk*) on which rivers are crossed. Panj.

sarnā'ī, surnāī, n. m. A piper; clarion-player.

P سرنام *sarnām'*, adj.

Well-known; famous; distinguished.

Lā! gurū ke nām se maiṅ bhaṅgī sar-nām,
Ṭuhul karūṅ sarkār men, yehi hamārā kām. Play.

sarnām k., v. a.

To make famous or notorious; to proclaim.

1. *Namāziyoṅ se khufā rahe, rindoṅ ke sāth kalām kare,*
But-khāne, masjid ko toṛ-kar, maē-khāne sarnām kare. Free thinkers. Banārsī Dās.
With praying men displeased, with wine-bibbers He converse holds, [house he e'er upholds. Temples and mosques He breaks, the public
2. *Baṅdhvā! nāoṅ likhāūṅ terā! sarkārī parvāne māṅ,* [*māṅ!* Rus.
Bad-mānas sarnām karāūṅ to ko sagar jamāne
O slave! I'll have a writ 'gainst you, a brand fixed on your name,
'Mong criminals you shall be known, proclaimed through time your shame!

sar-nām h., v. n. To be famous.

سرنامہ *sar-nāma*, n. m. 1. The address or superscription of a letter. 2. A heading.

sar-nāma likhnā, v. n. To address a letter.

H سرنگ सुरङ्ग *sur'aṅg*, adj. S. सुरङ्ग 1. Red; red-colored (*surkh*). 2. Light bay or chestnut (horse). 3. Beautiful; showy; splendid.

surang lāl ghoṛī, n. f. Boys' game.

A number of boys being mounted on the backs of others, one dismounts and runs round the ring holding in his breath and calling out '*Surang lāl ghoṛī, tu ham se kyoṅ nā bolī?*' If he lose his breath he has to give a back to his late horse. Similarly each rider runs round the ring.

H سرنگ سُرङ्ग *surang*, n. f. S. सुरङ्गा A mine; gallery; tunnel; subterraneous passage; an adit.

surang uṛānā, v. n. To explode; blow up. [mine.

surang ke tale surang lagānā, v. a. To under-

surang lagānā, v. a. 1. To mine. 2. To plot against.

سرنگیا *surang'yā*, n. m. A miner.

P سرو *sarv*, n. m. The cypress tree.

sarv-qad, sarv-qāmat, Poet. adj. Tall and graceful as the cypress.

H سروا सुरवा *sur'vā*, n. f. S. स्रुव 1. A ladle shaped like a hand, with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. 2. A small earthen cup (*sarāīṅ*).

H سروالي सुरवाली *survāl'ī, sirvā'lī*, n. f. A small black shining seed, used medicinally.

H سروپ सरूप *sarūp', surūp*, n. m. S. स्वरूप 1. A handsome face or figure; beauty (*khūbsūrtī*). 2. See *tilak.* [beautiful.

sarūp, surūp, adj. Handsome; well-formed;

sarūp chaṛhānā, v. n. See *tilak dhārnā.*

H سروتا सरोता *sarot'ā*; A. *sāme*, n. m. S. श्रोता A hearer.

H سروتا सरौता *saraut'ā*, n. m. S. सन्दंशः A nut-cracker for cutting betel-nut.

S سروتر सर्वत्र *sarvatr'*; Sant. *goṭā ṭaṇḍī*, adv. Everywhere; in all places.

S سروج सरोज *saroj'*; Sant. *porainī*, n. m. S. सर: a lake, ज born. A water-lily; lotus.

P سرود *sarod'*, n. m. S. स्वर 1. Singing; a song; air; melody. 2. A kind of guitar with catgut strings; a lyre.

H سرودھا सरोधा *saro'dhā*, n. m. The interpretation of omens from the passage of breath through the right or left nostril.

P سروار *sar'var*, n. m. A leader (سردار 2).

sarvar-i-kāēnāt, n. m. *lit.* chief of created beings. An epithet of Mahommad.

A سرور *surūr'*, *sarūr*, n. m. سر was joyful. 1. Pleasure; joy. 2. Slight intoxication.

Tumhārī ānkhoṅ meṅ abhī tak sarūr hai!

surūr jamnā, gaṭhnā, yā h., v. n. To get to the head; to be flushed with wine.

P سروش *sarosh'*, n. m. An angel.

sarosh yā hātif-i-gaib. A voice from heaven.

P سروكار *sarokār'*, n. m.
1. Business; concern; interest; share.
Jān apnī kai, mujhe jāṅ kā bachānā hai farz,
Dil tumhārā kai, mujhe dil se sarokār nahīṅ. Mīr.
2. Intercourse (*rabt*). [to be concerned in.
sarokār rakhnā, v. a. To have to do with;

H سروला सरोला *saro'lā*, n. A sweetmeat.
Wheat-flour, *ghi*, sugar, poppy-seed, dates, and almonds made into a paste and formed into little pieces between the fingers and then boiled in milk.

H سرومن सिरोमन *siro'man*, adj. S. **शिरोमणि**
Best; choice. [the top of the head.
siroman, n. m. A gem worn in a crest, or on

H سروسي सर्व्वमै *sarv-mai, sarmai*, adj. S. **सर्व्वमय**
General; universal.
sar-mai bhagvān hai. God is in all things.
(Said by those who observe no distinction of caste).

H سروں सरवन *sar'van*, n. m. S. **श्रवण** 1. The ear (*kān*). 2. The act of hearing. 3. The 23rd mansion of the moon, formed of the principal stars in *Aquila*. 4. A popular Hin. song, also called Fraser's song.

S سروںام सर्व्वनाम *sarv nām*; A. *ism-i-zamīr*. (*Gram.*) A pronoun. [pond (*tālāb*); a tank.

S سروور सरोवर *saro'var, sar*, n. m. A lake;

H سروهي सरोही *saro'hī*, n. f.
A kind of scimitar; a two-edged sword noted for its flexibility, so called from the town where it is made.
Sir nahīṅ yā sarohī nahīṅ. Prov.
Or want a head or a Sarohī blade.

H سرہانا सिरहाना *sir-hān'ā*; Farrukh. *usīso*; Tir. *sirmā*, n. m. S. **शिरोधारण** The head of a bedstead or tomb; a pillow.
sirhā'ne, adv. At the head of bed. [of a fish.

H سرہنا सरहना *sarhan'ā*, n. m. The scales

H سرهي सुरही *sur'hī*; Sant. *saoṛī*, n. f. A grass growing on neglected or uncultivated land.

H سرے सिरे *sir'e*, adv. Firstly; *imprimis*.

H سري श्री *srī, sir'ī*, n. f. S. **श्री** 1. A name of *Lakshmī*, the wife of Vishnū; the goddess of plenty and prosperity.
Srī Mahā Lakshmi namāmh! I prostrate myself before the great goddess *Lakshmī*.
2. Prosperity. 3. Beauty.
4. (Mah. *sharīf*) An auspicious or honorific term prefixed to the names of persons or divinities, and at the beginning of manuscripts, letters, documents, etc.
sirī-patī, n. m. Vishnu, the husband of Lakshmī.

srī-phal; Sant. *sinjo*, n. m.
The wood-apple (*bel*, 2.).
srī-chakr, n. m. 1. A circle round the earth.
2. A magical diagram. [musical modes.
srī-rāg, n. m. The third of the personified
It is appropriated to the afternoon in winter, and proceeds from the womb of the earth. *Bate.*
srī k., v. a. 1. To commence in the name of *Lakshmī* (*bismillāh k.*). [bond).
2. To affix one's signature; to witness (a
srī ganeshāë-namah, Hin.; *bismillah*, Mah.
An invocation to *Ganesh*.
srī-mat, srī-mant, srī-matām, adj. Fortunate (*bakhtāvar*, 1). [wealth.
srī-mod, n. m. The pride or intoxication of
srī mahārāj, srī huzūr, Your majesty.
srī nīm, adj. (*Brokers*) Fifteen.
itī sirī, Finis; the end.

H سريا सरिया *sar'iyā*; Mār. *salāyo*, n. m. *sar* a reed. 1. (*siriyā*) A reed used in making silver or gold lace. 2. A thin iron rod used in making bars or fences, etc.

H سريانا सरियाना *sariyā'nā*; Bhoj. *saihārnā*; Sant. *sariyau*, v. a. To arrange; pack (*sajānā*).
Chij batus (chīz bast) saihār-ke dhai de! E. Rus.
Arrange all the things and put them up!

H سريتنا सुरेतना *suret'nā*, v. n. To pick out the good grain. [**शरीर** See بدن

H سرير सरीर *sarīr'*; Sant. *hoṛmo*, n. m. S.
1. *Sarīroṅ sukh raheṅ!* Benediction.
2. *Najaryā se tor jīurā bhar doṅ, chhūe na dūjhgi sarir.* E. Wom. song. I with my eyes your soul will fill, but let you touch me I ne'er will.
sarīr-bandhak, n. m. A hostage (*ol*).
sarīr dhāran k., v. n. To be embodied, incarnate.
sarīr-dand, n. m. Corporal punishment.
sarīr-sambandh. Relation by blood. [lence.
sarīr kī chot, n. f. Bodily hurt; personal vio-

سريري सरीरी *sarīr'ī*, adj. Bodily; corporeal.

H سريري सुरैरी *surai'rī*, n. f.
Whitewashing; plaster.

P سريش *siresh'*; Pop. *saresh*; Illit. *sares*, n. m. Glue. [Pālī, *setṭho*.

H سريشٹھ श्रेष्ठ *sreshṭh*, adj. superl. S. **श्रेष्ठ**
Best; most excellent; preeminent (**اَتم** 3.).

H A سريصاف *sirī-sāf*, n. A kind of muslin.
Sarisāf; chautārā pahnā, pahnā malmal khāsā;
Ek din hogā terā, bhāī, anṭ khāk māṅ bāsā.
Muslins and velvet fine you may display,
But one day, brother! in the dust you'll lay.

A سريع *sar'ī*, adj. **سرع** was quick. Quick; ready. [active (a medicine).

سريع التاثير *sarī-ut-tāsīr, yā asar*, Penetrating;

سريع الحركت *sarī-ul-harakat*, Quick; fast; rapid.

Hanūē na dhobai kabahūñ, dekh meñ sisiyāind machhrāñd ūun lagī. Wom. She never bathes or washes, her body smells.

H سسيل सुशील *su-sīl*, adj. S. **सुशील** 1. Well-disposed; affable. 2. Courteous; polite.

A سطح *sat'ah*; Sant. *tāse*, n. f. **سطح** he spread it. S. **धरातल** Surface; superficies.

satah ḍhalvāñ, yā māyal. A sloping surface.

satah mutavāzī-ul-azlā; S. *samānāntar chatur-bhuj*; H. *bīch-barabar khet.* A parallelogram.

satah muhaddab berūnī; H. *ubharvāñ khet.* Convex surface.

satah mustavī, satah hamvār; S. *samdharātal*; H. *chauras khet.* A flat surface; plane superficies. [1. A line.

A سطر *sat'ar*; H. *ḍaṅḍīr, lakīr*, pl. *sutūr*, n.f. 2. A row; rank; series. [ing on.

satar-bandī, n. f. 1. Ruling. 2. Lines for writ-

bain-us-sutūr; H. *antar rekhā*, 1. The space between two lines. 2. Interlineation.

A سعادت *sādā't*, n. f. **سعد** was prosperous. Auspiciousness; felicity (*bakhtāorī*, 1).

saādat-mand, adj. Dutiful; obedient.

saādat-mandī, n. f. Dutifulness; obedience.

A سعي *saī*, n. f. 1. Attempt; endeavour; essay. 2. Exertion; effort.

saī k., v. a. To try; strive; exert one's self.

be-saī, adv. Without effort or exertion.

A سفارت *sifār'at*, n. f. Embassy (*elchī-garī*).

P سفارش *sufār'ish, sifār'ish*; W. Rus. *sipā-ras*; H. *sāhit*, n. f. Recommendation; intercession; influence; interest.

Sufārish bagair rozgār nahiñ miltā. Prov. Saying. Without interest you cannot get a place. [for.

sifārish k., v. a. To recommend; intercede

sifārish-nāma, sifārshī khat, n. m. A letter of introduction or recommendation.

sifārshī, adj. Recommendatory.

sifarshī ṭaṭṭū, (Slang.) n. m. One who is appointed to a post through sheer interest.

sifārshī chiṭṭhī, n. f. A letter of recommendation, or of credit.

P سفت *sift*; Pop. *sifat*, adj See *dabīz.*

A سفر *saf'ar*, n. m. Travel; journey.

Safar aur saqar meñ ek nuqte kā farq hai. Prov. Between hell and a journey but the difference of a dot (سقر, سفر).

safar kharch, n. m. Travelling expenses.

safar-kardah, adj. Travelled; experienced.

Safar-kardah bisyār goyad daroġ. P. Prov. Travellers are great liars.

safar k., v. a. 1. To travel. 2. (*Met.*) To depart this life; to die.

safar meñ, adv. On the journey or voyage.

سفري *saf'rī*, n. m. 1. Provisions for a journey. 2. A guava; *Psidium pyriferum.* Wat.

safrī jorū, n. f. A wife at every port; a furlough wife; a kept mistress. [travels.

safar-nāmah, n. m. An account of a journey; *daryāī, yā bahrī safar.* A voyage.

H سفرداني सफ़रदाई *safardā'ī, sapardāī, sa-*

parḍāī, samājī, n. m. Musicians who accompany the song and dancing of a dancing girl.

E سفر مينا *safar mainā*, n. f. Cor. of Sappers and miners.

A سفرة *suf'roh*, n. m. The anus.

A سفل *sufl*, n. m. Refuse. [temptible (اوچها 7).

A سفلة *sif'la*, adj. **سفل** was low. Ignoble; con-

sifla-pan, siflagī, n. Baseness.

sifla-parvar. A patron or protector of the base.

siflī amal, n. m. A kind of magic wrought through evil spirits. [*Med.*) A powder.

A سفوف *sufūf'*; H. *phaṅkī, buknī*, n. m.

P سفيد *safaid', sufaid*; Illit. *sufed, safed, supaid*, adj. S. **श्वेत** 1. White (*dhaulā*). 2. Blank.

safaid-posh, n. m. 1. A man dressed in white. 2. A man who can afford good clothing; a well-to-do.

safaid k., v. a. To whiten; whitewash.

safaid lahū, n. m. (*Slang.*) Semen.

safaid miṭṭī, n. f. Chalky soil; chalk.

safaid h., yā par jānā, v. n. 1. To become white or grey. 2. To turn pale. [warm.

lahū safaid h., v. n *Met.* To grow cold or luke-

Aiwā lahū zamāne kā ab ho gayā safaid, [Jān Sāhab.

Dushman hue haiñ the jo, merī jān, āshnā. Wom.

ة سفيد *safaid'ah*, n. m. 1. White lead; ceruse. 2. The whites; *fluor albus.*

A discharge of a fluid flowing from the *vagina*, and sometimes also from the neck and internal membrane of the womb.

سفيدي *safaid'ī, sufaidī*, n. f. 1. Whiteness. 2. Whitewash. 3. The white of an egg. 4. Morning light.

safaidī phernā yā k., v. a. To whitewash.

A سفير *safīr'*, n. m. **سفر** An envoy (ایلچی).

A سفينة *safīn'a*, n. m. 1. Cor. of *subpœna.* 2. A book; blank book; common place or note book.

Ilm dar sinā, na dar safinā. P. Prov. Knowledge in the heart (mind), not in the book.

3. Summons of a law court.

A سقا *siq'ā*, (properly spelt **ثقة**) adj. See *ashrāf.* Gentle; courteous.

siq'ā, n. m. A gentleman. [shoplifter.
siqā bad-māsh. 1. A rogue in saintly garb. 2. A

A سقّاوہ *saqāv'a*, *saqābā*, n. m. from سقي Cor. of *siqāyā*. A cistern for water for a bath.

A سقم *suq'um*, n. m. Flaw (*augun*, 3).

Gr سقمونیا *saqmūn'yā*, n. f. Scammony.

T سقنقور *saqanqūr'*, n. m. See *reg-māhī*.

A سقّہ *saq'qa*; Illit. *sakkā*, n. m. *saqnī*, n. f. سقي gave water. 1. A water-carrier (*bhishtī*).
2. The pelican, so called from a tradition that, during a severe drought at Mecca, numbers of these sagacious birds brought water in their pouches for the relief of the inhabitants of the sacred city.

H سکار **सकार** *sakār'*, n. S. स्वीकारक
Acceptance or endorsement of a bill.

H سکارا **सकारा** *sakār'ā*, *saukārā*, *sakrāī*, n m.
The fee charged for acceptance of a bill of exchange. [accept, or honor a bill.

H سکارنا **सकारना** *sakār'nā*, v. a. To endorse, *sakāre pīchhe bechnā*, v. a. To negotiate a bill after acceptance [endorser.
sakārne-wālā, n. m. The acceptor of a bill;

H سکال **सुकाल** *su-kāl'*, n. m. S. **सुकाल**
1. A good season; a time of plenty; plenty.
2 A good or auspicious time.
3. Morning; dawn. [*rāhe*, adv. S. **सकाल**
sakāl'e, *ǵakār'e*, Rus.; Sant. *setā*; Bhoj. *samke*-
In the morning; at dawn. [*kau*. Farrukh.
Tanik sakāre āo karo, bhaiyā, dus das paisā pāut
Come a little early, man! ten pice aday you get.

H سکت **सकत** *sak'at*, *saktī*, n. f. S. **शक्ति**
Power; strength (*bal*, 7).
sakat-dār, *sakat-mān*, adj. Strong (*bal-vān*).

E سکتر *sikat'tar*, *sikattrī*, n. m. Cor. of Eng. Secretary.
lāṭh-sikattar, n. m. *lit.* the Lord's Secretary. Secretary to the Governor-General.

A سکتہ *sak'ta*, n. m. سکت became still.
1. Stupefaction; a swoon; apoplexy; a trance.
Uski sūrat dekhte hi woh sakte ke ālam meṅ ho gayā.
2. Rough or bad verse. *Is sher meṅ saktā hai.*
saktah paṛnā, v. n. To halt or drag (a verse).
saktah k., v. n. To fall into a swoon.

H سکٹ **सकट** *sak'aṭ* n. m. Difficulty (*saṅkaṭ*).
sakaṭ-chauth, *sakaṭ*, n. f.
A Hin. festival, the birthday of *Ganesh*.

H سکچ **सकुच** *sak'uch*, *sukach*, n. f. S. **सङ्कोच** from **सम** with, **कुच** shrink. 1. Shrinking; shyness; coyness; bashfulness; modesty.
Lāj, sharam, sakuch ki bāt, tum se m ciṅ kah na sakūṅ, [Jacheh's rāul.
Pin lilyāṅ tharrāsu, kamar bal khāe, eṛi darad kare.
I shrink and blush and cannot tell you what 't were shame to tell, [I feel as well.
Trembling my legs, my sides contort, a pain.
2. Doubt (*dubdhā*, 1). [abash.

H سکچانا **सकुचाना** *sakuchā'nā*, *sukuchā'nā*, v. a. To

H سکچانا **सकुचाना** *sakuch'nā*, *sukuchā'nā*, v. n.
1. To shrink; to be shy, bashful, modest.
2 To be frightened; to hesitate.

H سکرا **सकरा** *sak'rā*, *sakhrā*, n. m. See *chhāt*.
Unfried food, held by Hindus not proper to be eaten outside the *rasoī*, q. v.
sak'rā, *sakrī*, adj. 1. Unfried (food).
2. Touched; polluted (*jhūṭā*).

H سکرت **सुकरित** *sukar'it*, adj. S. **सुकृति**
Well-done or performed.
sukarit, n. m. Virtue; good actions.
sukarit k., v. n. To do good.

S سکرمک **सकर्मक** *sa-karm'ak*; A. *f'el muta-addī*, n. m. Opp. of اکرمک S. **स** with, **कर्म** object. (*Gram.*) A verb transitive.

H سکرنا **सिकरना** *sikar'nā*, v. n. 1. To be collected (*ikhaṭṭā h.*). *Melā sikar gayā.*
2. To be swept.

H سکڑ **सकड़** *sak'aṛ*, *sakar*. A prefix signifying beyond, remote, another, as *sakaṛ dādā*.
sakaṛ-nānā, Maternal great grandfather.

H سکڑا **सकड़ा** *sak'rā*, *sakṛī*; Tir. *sukral*; Farrukh. *saket*, adj. S. **सङ्कीर्ण** Narrow (تنگ).
Ham chauṛe, bazār sakṛā. Prov I am broad, and the *bāzār* is narrow. (Said of a great boaster).
suk'ṛā, adj. Shrunk; shrivelled; contracted.
suk'ṛā konā; A *zāviah hādda*. An acute angle.

H سکڑنا **सुकड़ना** *sukaṛ'nā*; Bhoj. *sinkural*, v. n. To be shrunk, contracted, or shrivelled; to shrink; contract.
Māre jāre ke sukrā jātā hai.
sukaṛ sukaṛ k., v. n. To be niggardly or close-fisted. [ling.

H سکڑا **सुकड़ाव** *sukṛā'o*, n. f. Contraction; shrivel-

H سکشا **सिक्षा** *siksh'ā*, *sīkh*; Tir. *sichchhā*; Sant. *ched*, n. f. S. **शिक्षा** See ایذیشی [tiation.
1. Teaching; tuition. 2. Inoculation; ini-
sikshā dene-wālā, *sikshak*, n. m. 1. Teacher.
2. A preacher. 3. An adviser.
sikshā k., v. a. To teach; instruct; train.

H سکل **सकल** *sa-kal*, adj. S. **सकल** from **स** with, **कला** part. Each and all (*sārā*).
Sakal mahā-jan kā partāp badho, mahrāj!
(Said by a barber after *uṭhāonī*, q. v.)

H سکل **सकुल** *sak'ul*, n. S. **शकुल** A kind of fish. (?)

S سکلیہ **सकल्य** *sa-kul'ya*, n. All the relations and connections of whatever degree.

sakulya nevtā, n. A general invitation including the whole fraternity. [Cosecant.

H سکن **सकन** *sa-kan*; A. *qate-ut-tamām*. (*Math.*)

H سکنا **सिकना** *sik'nā*; Sant. *sekāo*, v.n. S. **शुष्क** 1. To be toasted or parched. 2. See *tapnā*.

H سکنا **सकना** *sak'nā*, v. n. S. **शकन** from **शक** be able; Pr. *sakkaī* he is able.
To be able; can.

P سکنجبین *sikanjbīn'*; Illit. *sikanjvīn*, n. f. P. سرکہ vinegar, انگبین honey. 1. Oxymel.
2. Vinegar, lime-juice, or other acid mixed with sugar or honey. [silent.

A سکوت *sukāt'*; Illit. *sikūt*, n. f. سکت was Silence; taciturnity.

P سکورہ *sakor'a*; Illit. *sikorā*, *shakorā*; Sah. *kasorā*; Farrukh. *sarvā*, n. m Dim. *sakorī*; Sah. *kasorī*, n. f. A small earthen cup.

A سکون *sukūn'*; Illit. *sikūn*, n. سکن A mute.

سکونت *sukūn'at*; Illit. *sikūnat*, n. f. 1. Habitation (*bās*). 2. *Illit.* Contentment.

sukūnat-pizīr h., v. n. To reside.

A سکہ *sik'kah*, n. 1. A stamp; seal; signet; royal signet. 2. An impression on money.
3. Sterling; current coin

sikka-i-aslī, G. G. Sterling coin. [rity, etc.

sikka biṭhānā, v.a. To establish one's rule, autho-

sikka banānā, v. a. To coin money.

sikka paṛne kā ghar; H. *ṭaksāl*, n. m. A mint.

sikka-i-chehre-shāhi, n. m. The English Rupee.

sikka-i-rāyaj-ul-waqt, n. m.
Current coin; legal tender.

sikka-zan; H. *ṭāksālyā*, n. m. A coiner.

sikka-zanī, n. f. Coining.

sikka-sanad, A paper bearing the royal signet; a grant from the crown under sign-manual, or bearing the Ruler's seal.

sikka-i-qadīm; H. *purānā rupayā*, Old coin.

sikka-i-qalab yā jālī. Counterfeit coin.

ghisā sikka, yā rupayā, Rubbed coin.

H سکھ **सिख** *sikh*, n. m. S. **शिष्य**. 1. A disciple (*chelā*). 2. A follower of *Gurū Nānak*.

H سکھ **सुख** *sukh*, *sukh chain*, n. m. Opp. of دکھ S. **दुःख**. See *ārām*. [friends.

1. *Sukh ke sab sāthī hain* Prov. Prosperity has many
2. *Dukh meṅ sumran sab karen, sukh meṅ kare na koī,*
Jo sukh meṅ su-mran karen to dukh kāhe ko hoī? Dohā.
In sorrow all remember Him, in joy forget again,
In joy if they remembered Him there never would be pain.
3. *Pāṅch pakar dhande meṅ khoī, nām na let Hari kā,*
Tīn pahar tiryā saṅg rāche, sukh mānā indri kā.
Bhajan.
Five mortal watches passed in toil, and ne'er a thought of Heaven, [pleasure given.
But three are left and these are all to sensual
4. *Buḍḍhā byāh kare, paṛausiyoṅ ko sukh hove.* Prov.
When the old man takes a wife the neighbours have a pleasant life
5. *Sukh ko kiyā sanch, pāyā dukh dūnā.* Prov.
I loved that I might pleasure get, redoubled pain I did beget [happiness.

sukh-bās, sukh-dhām, n.m. Abode of comfort or

sukh pāl, n. m. A kind of *pālkī*, q. v.

sukh pānā, v. n. To get ease, comfort, etc.

sukh-pūrbak, adv. With ease or pleasure.

sukh-dāī, adj. Ease-affording; comforting; pleasure-giving.
Bhādoṅ kī rain andherī, janam līyo Sukh-dāī ne,
Koī pān, panjīrī bhog lagāveṅ koī pakwān miṭhāī re!
'Twas Autumn, on a starless night the Comforter birth took, [to fry betook.
Some *pan* prepared, some caudles or sweet cakes

sukh se rahnā, v. n. To live comfortably or at ease. [rest; sleep.

sukh farmānā, yā k., v. a. To lie down; take

sukhmār', adj. Delicate; tender.

sukhmārī, n f. A delicate belle.

sukh nambrī; 1. Superannuation pension, rent-free *sanad* to an invalid native soldier.
2. Government-land.

sukh-nīnd, n. f. A sound sleep.

سکھالا **सुखाला** *sukhā lā*, *suhelā*, Opp. of *duhelā*, adj. S. **सुख** + **आ** + **ला** Easy (*āsān*).

سکھتلا **सुखतला** *sukh-talā*, *pag-talā*, *pātābā*, n. m. The leather between the foot and the sole.

سکھی **सुखी** *sukh'ī*, *sukhyā*, adj. Opp. of *dukhī*. Tranquil; happy (*āsūdah*).
1. *Thoṛā khānā, sukhī rahnā.* Prov.
Eat sparingly, live happily.
2. *Dukhyā roe, sukhyā sove* Prov. The suffering weep, the prosperous sleep. [you, my son!
3. *Sukhī raho, bachcha!* Benediction, God bless

H سکھا **सखा** *sakh'ā*, Poet.; Sant. *gāte*, n. m. S. **सखा** A friend; companion.

H سکھانا **सुखाना** *sukhā'nā*, *sukhlānā*, v. a. S. **शुष्क**, Pr. *susaī*, he dries. See *sūkhnā*, v. n.

H سکھانا **सिखाना** *sikhā'nā*, *sikhlānā*, v. a. S. **शिक्ष** See **सीखना** 1. To teach; instruct.
2. To advise; admonish.

sikhāne-vālā, n. m. A teacher; tutor.

H سکھدرشن **सुखदर्शन** *sukh-darshan*, *sukh-darsan*; E. *sudarshan*, n. m. S. **सुदर्शना**
A shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache; *Amaryllis zeylanicum*.
Are kakā! lals ke kān meṅ bharī pir uṭhī, kahūṅ sudarsan ko paṭṭā mile tau liāṅo. Rus. Farrukh.

H سکھر **सिखर** *sikh'ar*; *shikh'har*, n. f. **शिखर**

1. A tapering point; climax. 2. Top; summit; pinnacle. 3. A top knot; a lock of hair on the crown. 4. A chaplet. 5. A crest.

6. (A. *makhrūt mustadīr*) (*Math.*) A cone. *sikhar-kāṭ, pahlū-dār.* (*Bot.*) Pyramidal; conical. *sikhar-kāṭ nāp*; A. *kharāsh makhrūtī.* (*Math.*) Conic sections.

H سکھنا **सुखना** *sukh'nā, suknā*; Bhoj. *sūkhal*, v. n. To be sucked up, absorbed.

H سکھی **सखी** *sakh'ī*, n. f. Pr. *sahī*. 1. A woman's female friend, companion, or confidant. 2. A class of *faqīrs* who dress like women. 3. An effeminate person.

sakhī dauṛ, n. m. A kind of verse in the beginning of a *Lāonī*, q. v.

H سکیرنا **सकेरना** *saker'nā*; Bhoj. *sikural*, v. a. S. **सङ्कलम्** See *ikhaṭṭāk.* (1, 2.). 1. To collect.

2. To sweep (*buhārnā*).

Hulla, beṭā! je kuṛā sakeri-ke ghure ḍārī ābo!
Hulla, my son! collect the rubbish and throw it on the dunghill!

H سکیڑ **सुकेड़** *sukeṛ'*, n. f. S. **संकोचन** Contraction. See *bhachīṛ & bhīch.*

sukeṛ k., v. n. See *bhīnch k.*

سکیڑنا **सुकेड़ना** *sukeṛ'nā*; Rus. *sakoṛ'nā*; Bhoj. *sinkoral*, v.a. See *bhīchnā*, (3). 1. To shrink; shrivel; collapse. 2. To draw up (the limbs). 3. To compress; contract; narrow; draw in; purse up; pinch; squeeze. [(*talvār*).

H سکیلا **सकेला** *sakel'ā*, n. m. S. **शङ्कला**. A sword

H سگا **सगा** *sag'ā, sagī*, adj. S. **स्वकीय** Own; full; whole blood. *Sagā bhāī.* Own brother.

sagā, n. m. *sagī*, n. f. 1. A blood relation.

1. *Suārath ke sabhī sage, bin suārath koū nāṅhe,*
Jaise pnchhī saras taru, nivas bhae ur jāṅhen.
Brand-satsai.
To self allied all are, from selfishness no one is free, [sapless tree.
As birds alight on fresh green trees, but shun the
2. *Yeh kisī kā bhī sagā nahīn hai.* Prov. Saying. [He has kinship with none (He keeps faith with none).
2. *Fac* for *sag* a dog. [dogs?
Yeh tumhāre sagon meṅ hai? Is he one of your

sagā'rat, n. f. Blood relationship; kin.

sagā-sodrā, Wom.; Sant. *mit lāī: ren* (*lit.* of one womb); n. m. *sagī-sodrī*, n. f. S. **सह** with **उदर** womb. 1. One's own brother.

2. Of the same family.

sage sambandhī. Relations.

H سگائی **सगाई** *sagā'ī*, n. f. 1. Betrothal.

1. *Rāṇḍā gayā sagāī ko, āp ko lāj yā bhāī ko?* Prov. The widower's gone to fetch a wife. A wife for self, or for his brother must he get? (One's own work is first).

2. E. A second marriage among the lower classes. 3. Relationship; kin. [kinship dead.
2. *Muī mōī, ṭūṭī sagāī.* Prov. The mother dead, all

sagāī k.; Sant. *horo: chikhnā*, v. a. To betroth; contract a marriage; to affiance. [Wom.

1. *Chhorī ki sagāī kar dāū, tau nichaṅt ho jāūṅ.* Hin.
2. *Kalyug ke yeh log, yār, jisko kahte bhaujāī,*
Usī ke saṅg meṅ bhog karte haiṅ kar-ke sagāī.
Sung. *Lāonī.*
It is the iron age, with elder sister-in-law, *bhaujāī* [tom called *sagāī.*
Men loose connexions make, my friend, by cus-

H سگوئی **सुगराई** *sugra'ī*, n. f. A musical mode or *rāgnī*, sung in the forenoon.

H سگڑ **सगड़** *sag'gaṛ, sakaṭ, sagaṭ*, E.; *sagaṛ*, Sant. n. f. S. **शकट**, Pr. *saddho.* A cart (*chhakṛā*).

H سگم **सुगम** *sug'am*, adj. Easy (*āsān*).

S سگندھ **सुगन्ध** *su-gandh*; Pop. *sugand*, n. f. Good smell; odour; perfume; fragrance.

Karāūṅgī raṅg aur sugand, ur ḍālūṅ māl-phūlan,
ābhūshan nak-suk se banāūṅgī,
Kanth aur basant mere āveṅ ghar donoṅ, jab choyā se chandan atar adhik bharāūṅgī. Kabit.
I'll deck myself, and scent apply, a wreath of flowers I'll wear, [shall here appear,
From head to foot in jewels shine, when both
My spouse and spring returned, both rose and sandal scent I'll bear.

sugandh'it, adj. Fragrant; sweet-smelling.

H سگنوتی **सगनौती** *sagnau'tī*, n. m. S. **शकुनोक्ति** An auspicious sign or omen.

H سگوتا **सिगौता** *sigau'tā*; Bhoj. *siṅghvaṭā*, n. m. S. **शृङ्गयुत** Hides, generally including horns, skin, etc. [animal food.

سگوتی **सगौती** *sagau'tī*, n. m. Flesh; meat;

H سگودرا **सगोदरा** *sagod'rā, sagotrā, sagotrī, sahodrā, sagā sodrā*, n. m. S. **सगोत्राः**

1. Kin; kindred; relations; family.
2. A full-blood relation; a kinsman.

H سگھا **सघा** *sagh'ā*; Sant. *dāṅg*, n. (*Agric.*) A stack of grain (*VP* 2). [accomplished.

H سگھڑ **सुघड़** *sugh'aṛ*, adj. S. **सुघट** 1. Skilful;

Gokhrū, toī, banat, sinā pironā, kātnā,
Sab gunoṅ meṅ maiṅ sughaṛ hūṅ, mujh ko kyā ātā nahīṅ? Wom. Rāhat. [and spin,
Embroidery and lace work I can do, and sew
What is there I cant do, all arts I am proficient in.

2. Clever; expert.

Dhāk tale kī phrāṛ, makue tale kī sughaṛ. Prov. The fool beneath the barren *dhāk* tree stands, the sharp one fruit of *makwa* tree commands.

3. Beautiful; elegant.

4. Good; virtuous; meritorious.

Jab bigreṅ tab sughaṛ nar, kyā bigrenge kūṛh,
Mutthe kā kyā bigṛe, jab bigṛe tab dūdh. Dohā.

The good may bad become, the fool no worse can be; the tyre's already soured, the milk perchance may be. [wheedling.

sughaṛ-bhalāī, n. f. Currying favor; flattery; 1. *Yeh bhī āīṅ apnī sughaṛ-bhalāī jatātī hui.* Wom. 2. *Chhaṫ dām meṅ larāī, paise meṅ sughaṛ-bhalāī.* Prov. Twelve *kauris'* worth a row can make; sweet flattery a pice will take. 3. *Sughaṛ-bhalāī susrā le, bail māṅg bahū ko de.* Rus Prov. The father-in-law an ox asks for his daughter-in-law, the wheedling rogue cheap praise doth draw.

سگھڑائی **सुघड़ाई** *sughṛā'ī*, n. f. *sughṛāpā*, n. m. 1. See *chaturāī*. 2. Beauty; elegance.

S سگھن **सघन** *sagh'an*; H. *ghan-kā*, adj. Thick; dense.

S سگیان **सुज्ञान** *su-gyān*; H. *sujān*, n. m. Intelligence; knowledge; sagacity.

su-gyān, sujān, adj. Well-informed; wise; intelligent.

A سل *sil*; H. *chhaī-rog, rāj-rog*, n. m. Pulmonary consumption; a decline; hectic fever.

sil o dīq, n. A galloping consumption.

H سل **सिल** *sil, silā*, n. f. S. **शिला** 1. A stone; a rock. 2. A flat stone for a pavement, or for grinding Indian spices with a muller.

Sangī khānam! is girhasti par tere patthar paṛeṅ! Pōṭ hai chakkī kā ṭūṭā, ūī! ghar meṅ sil nahīṅ! Wom. Rihat.

Perish stone-struck, O Khānam, housewifery like yours, I say, [stone made to pay!

A piece of broken mill-stone, pish! for grind-

سل پٹہ **सिल बट्टा** *sil-baṭṭā*, Mah.; *sil loṛhā*, Hin.; *loṛhā silūṭh*, Tir. n. m. A flat stone and pestle for grinding the ingredients for an Indian curry, or *bhaṅg*, etc.

H سلا **सला** *sal'ā*, adj. (*Brokers*) Ten.

salā ohan, n. (*Brokers*) Ten rupees.

H سلا **सिल्ला** *sil'lā, silā*; Sant. *tumal*, n. m. S. **शिल्** to glean. Gleanings.

Le liyo pallā, aur bīnan lagī sillā. Prov. The basket quick brought out, the gleaners pick about. (Said to one who acts hastily without previous permission).

sillā bīnnā, yā chugnā, v. a. To glean.

sillā-hār, siliyārā, n. A gleaner.

H سلاجیت **सलाजीत** *salājit'*, n.f. S. **शिलाजतु** 1. Storax; stone lac; mineral coal; bitumen; red chalk; benzoin. 2. A beautiful crystallized foliated gypsum.

A سلاح *sil'āh, salāh*, n. 1. Weapons; arms. 2. (*In law*) Any sharp-edged weapon capable of mutilating or causing death.

silāh-bar-dār, salāh-dār, 1. An armour-bearer. 2. An officer who has charge of the armoury. 3. An esquire.

silāh-band, adj. Armed; accoutred.

silāh-khānah; H. *hathyār-ghar*, n. m. An armoury; arsenal; a magazine.

silāh-sāz, n. An armourer.

si'lāh-i-mohlik. G. G. A deadly weapon.

H سلاخ **सलाख़** *salā^ẖkh, shalā^ẖkh*, n. m. S. **शलाका** 1. An iron bar. 2. An ingot (of gold or silver). 3. Streak; line.

Sharāb kī salākh bandh gai. [damum.

H سلارس **सिलारस** *silār'ās*, n. m. Oil of car-

A سلاست *salā'sat*, n. f. سلس was loose.

1. Simplicity. 2. Gentleness; urbanity.

salāsat-i-zabān, n. f. Simplicity of language.

A سلاطین *salātīn'*, n. Pl. of *sultān*, q. v. 1. Emperors; kings; princes. 2. The younger branches of a royal family; minor princes.

Inheṅ bādshazādōṅ kaun kahtā hai, yeh to salāttnoṅ meṅ se haiṅ.

A سلام *salām'*, n. m. سلم was safe. 1. Blessing (*darūd*). 2. Salutation; compliments.

Maiṅ to tum ko dūr hī se salām kartā hūṅ. I always salute you from a distance. (I keep my distance).

3. Adieu; farewell; goodbye. [ship!

Aisī dostī ko salām hai! Adieu to such friend-

salām-alaikum, salām-alaik, Mah. n. f. *lit.* Peace be with you! Good morning.

Mil gaī kī salām alaik hai. Prov. Chance meetings and bowing acquaintances.

salām k., v. a. 1. To salute; greet; hail. 2. To bid adieu; say farewell.

Jab se to sang nehā kinā, sunā na sukh kā nām, Pītam terī pīt ko jhuk jhuk karūṅ salām! Since I did love you even in name no peace I've had with you, [bid adieu.

My husband! to such love as yours I humbly 3. To bow to or acknowledge one's superiority.

Akelī jāo jo masjid meṅ tōq bharne ko [Jan Sāhab.

Dugānā jān, tumheṅ jhuk-ke ham salām kareṅ!

salām phernā, Mah. v. n. To look to the right and then to the left after prayer.

salām denā, v. a. 1. To bid adieu to; to dismiss 2 (*Europeans*) To send one's compliments to one, as implying a request for his presence, or permission to come in.

salām lenā, v. n. To return one's salutation.

سلامت *salām'at*, adj. Safe; well.

Khudā salāmat rakkhe! Benediction.

Peace be with you! [*pahuchā*.

salāmat, adv. Safely; securely. 1. *Salāmat* 2. *Nāk kaṭī mubārak; sir muṇḍā salāmat!* Wom. Nose-cut, good fortune; head-shaven, hail! (A shameless woman.)

,, سلامت رو *salāmat-rau*, n. m. 1. An economist; a good manager or administrator. 2. A well-conducted person.

,, سلامت روی *salāmat-ravī*, n.f. 1. Economy; good management; moderation. 2. Good behaviour.

salāmat rahnā, v. n. To be safe and sound; to live long; prosper.

سلامتي *salām'tī*, n. f. 1. Protection; peace (اسی 1.). [Mah. Wom.
Allah miyāñ kī salāmtī parh-kar nyāz de do!
2. Health; good condition; life.
Tumhārī salāmtī meñ aisī aisī bāteñ hoṅgī.

salāmtī se, Mah. Wom. intj. Heaven preserve!
Uske to salamtī se do bachche hain. [health.

salāmtī kā jām pīnā, v. a. To drink to one's

سلامي *salām'ī*, n. f. 1. Salutation; presentation of arms; reception; welcome.
Bādshāh kī salāmī ke vāste fauj khaṛī hai.
2. A salute of guns; salvo of artillery.
Yeh topeñ kisī Rājā kī salāmī meñ dāg rahī haiñ.
3. A present to a superior, or to a bride-groom.
It is given by the tenant to a landlord for granting him a lease of land, etc. or by one receiving an appointment, or paying a visit to a great man.
4. A slope (*ḍhalān*). *Saṛak kī salāmī.*
5. A pavement across the bed of a water-course; an Irish bridge.

salāmī khānah-bārī, n. A compulsory present or tax exacted by the *zamīndār* from his tenant on his erecting a new hut.

H سلانا **सुलाना** *sulā'nā*; W. Rus. *suānā, subānā*; Farrukh. *suaibo*; Tir. *sutāib*; Bhoj. *sutāval*, v. a. Caus. of سو q v. 1. To put to sleep; to rock or sing a child to sleep. 2. To quiet; allay; calm; lull; still; hush. 3. To lay; repress; smother; quell; subdue. 4. (*sulā denā*) To give a quietus to; to kill.

sulāne-vālī, adj. (*Med.*) Soporific.

H سلانا **सिलाना** *silā'nā*, v. a. 1. To cool (*ṭhaṇḍā k.*, 1.). 2. To pour out in a corner of the house what remains of the holy water used in worship. *Kaule silānā.*
3. To bury. *Tāzye silānā.*

H سلائي **सिलाई** *silā'ī*, n. f. [phylloxera.
A grub that injures *makaī* and *īkh*, q. v.;

H سلائي **सिलाई** *silā'ī*, n. f. Seam; sewing.

H سلائی **सलाई** *salā'ī*, n. f. S. शलाका A. *salābah*. 1. Any thing in the form of a needle.
2. A large needle used for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium. 3. A large needle, probe, or wire heated and drawn across the eyes so as to cause loss of sight. 4. A bodkin.
5. A catheter. 6. (Fac.) *Membrum virile.*
7. Matches (*dīyā-salāī*). 8. A line; stripe.

salāī phernā, v. a. To blind; deprive of sight.

salāī-dār, adj. Striped or twilled (cloth).

A سلب *salb*, adj. Wanting; *non est.* [*ho gai.*

salb h., v. n. To be wanting or lost. 1. *Tāqat salb*
2. *Tumhārī aql to salb ho gaī hai.*

S سليم **सुलभ** *su-labh*, adj. Easy (*āsān*).
Ritu Basant bahe tribidh beyārī.
Sab kaliñ sulabh padārath chārī.

H سلپٹ **सिलपट** *sil-paṭ, salpaṭ*, adj.
1. Smooth (*chauras*). 2. Blind.

sil-paṭ sikkah. Rubbed or worn coin.

silpaṭ, n. f. 1. (Eng.) Slippers. 2. *Met.* A woman without breasts, or whose breasts hang loose.

H سلٹنا **सुलटना** *sulaṭ'nā, sulajhnā*, v.a. To manage an affair; settle or settle with.
Tum koī na bolo, maiñ akelā sulaṭ lūṅgā!

H سلجھانا **सुलझाना** *suljhā'nā*; Rus. *suljhaonā*; Tir. *sujhrāib*, v. a. Opp. of *uljhānā.*
S. **शोधन** 1. To unravel; disentangle.
2. To settle a case (*faislah k.*).

suljhā suljhāyā, adj. Tried; experienced.

sujhāv'ā, suljhāo, 1. Disentanglement.
2. Solution (of a problem) 3. Settlement.

سلجھنا **सुलझना** *sulajh'nā*, v.n. See *suljhānā*, v. a.
Ādam ke vaqt kā sāt uljhā paṛā hai, ab kyā sulyhegā? (Said of religious controversy).

H سلچھن **सुलच्छन** *su-lachchhan, sulakkhan*, n.m.S **सुलक्षण** 1. An auspicious sign or omen.
2. Good conduct (*bhalāchalan*).

سلچھنا **सुलच्छना** *sulachchh'nā, sulachchhnī, sulakhnā*, adj. 1. Auspicious; promising; favorable 2. Well-behaved.
3. (*Ironic.*) Ill-behaved; wicked; bad.
Āo putr su-lachchhane, ghar hū ko le jāo! Prov. Come, my fine boy! bring ruin on the house!

H سل رچنا **सल रचना** *sal rachnā*, v. a.
1. To prepare one's own funeral pyre; to become a *satī*, q. v.
Tiryā tujh meñ tīn gun, aur augan haiñ lakh chār,
Mangal gāve, sal rache, aur kokan upjeñ lāl.
Three virtues, woman, yours, in faults four hundred thousand set, [you beget.
You benisons sing, self immolate, and children
2. To manage the house.

sal se buiṭhnā, v. n. To be settled or composed.

H سلسلانا **सलसलाना** *salsalā'nā*; Bhoj. *sursurī'*; Sant. *rugum rugum*, v. n.
1. (*rauryānā*) To feel a creeping sensation (from an ant, etc.).
2. To tickle; titillate. 3. To itch.
1. *Phunsī salsalā rahī hai.*
2. *Hatheli salsalā rahī hai, kahiñ se rupayā āegā.*

سلسلاہٹ **सलसलाहट** *salsalā'haṭ*, n. f.
A creeping, tickling, or itching sensation.
Jab zakhm achchhā hone pe ātā hai, to pahle salsalāhaṭ hoti hai.

A سلسل بول *silsilbaul'*; H. *chhulak-mutti*, n.m. A morbid copiousness of urine; diabetes.
Āsmān ko silsilbaul ho gayā hai, meñh nahiñ thamtā. (Fac.).

A سلسلة *silsil'ah*, n. m. سل running down in a stream. 1. A chain; series; line; succession. 2. Pedigree; genealogy. [(*dhaṅg*, 1). 3. Arrangement (*tartīb*). 4. Way; mode
Koī silsilah inke vāste bhī nikāl do!
5. (*Math.*) A series.
silsilah-bandī, n.f. Arrangement; classification.
silsilah-i-jamā o tafrīq; S. योगांतर भेदो; H. *ghaṭtī baṛhtī lāg*. Arithmetical progression. [genealogical tree.
silsilah-i-khāndān, yā qarābat, Genealogy;
silsilah-i-rayāzī, n.m. Mathematical progression.
silsilah-i-zarab o taqsīm; S. गुणोतर भागोतर भेदो; H. *gun bhāg lāg*, Geometrical progression. [progression.
silsilah-i-mūsīqī; S. राग गायण श्रेणी Harmonical
silsilah-vār, adv. Linked together as a chain; in regular order; in a series; *seriatim*; systematically (*tartībwār*).
silsilah-vār, silsilah-band, adj. 1. Consecutive; serial; lineal. 2. Unbroken; uninterrupted. [mountains.
pahāṛoṅ kā silsilah, silsilah-i-koh, A chain of

A سلطان *sultān'*, n.m. A sultan; sovereign.
sultānah, n. f. An empress. [royal.
سلطاني *sultān'ī*, adj. Relating to the sovereign;
سلطنت *saltan'at*, n. f. 1. An empire; a kingdom. 2. Government rule (*hukūmat*, 2).
saltanat-i-jamhūrī; H. *panchāetī rāj*. A republic; democracy.
saltanat-i-shakhsī; H. *ek kā rāj*. Monarchy.
saltanat-i-muttahad; H. *milā-rāj*, A united kingdom.

A سلف *sal'af*, n. f. سلف passed away. Past or old times. *Salaf se hotī āī hai.*

P سلفه *sulf'ah, sulfā*, n. m. Little balls of tobacco smoked in a *huqqā* without the intervention of a tile; (Slang) *charas*, q. v.
Pāch ṭake kī botal, sulfā ek ṭake kā pīnā,
Roz tujhe samjhātī, bharve, gujrā ek mahīnā. Play. Ten coppers for a bottle of wine, two coppers for a pipe, [will smoke and swipe.
A whole month I have counselled you, still you
sulfā k., v. a. 1. To burn to ashes.
2. To consume; spent.
sulfā h., Slang. v. n. To be consumed, spent.
Unkā sab māl sulfā ho gayā, ek kaurī nahīṅ rahī.

H سلگ सलग *sal'ag*, adj. Unbroken; uninterrupted; continuous.
Ek sulag paṭṭī utōr lo.

H سلگانا सुलगाना *sulgā'nā, silgānā*; Bhoj. *sunugāval*, v. a. S. संलग्न
1. See *jalānā*, and *uksānā*, (7.)
2. To ignite; strike a light; stir a fire.
3. To incite; rouse; stir up; irritate.

H سلگنا सुलगना *sulag'nā, silagnā*, v. n. See *sulgānā*, v. a.
1. *E lauṇḍyā, larikan meṅ hatakī dao, jin khelan jāē, hameṅ kāhe sulgautī hau?* Rus Farrukh. Girl, I've told you not to play with boys. Why do you set me on fire?

H سلنا सलना *sal'nā*, v. n. See سالنا v. a.

H سلنا सिलना *sil'nā*, v. n. To be sewn.

H سلو सल्ली *sal'lū*, n. m. Fine leather inserted in the seams of shoes, saddles, etc.

H سلوانا सिलवाना *silvā'nā*; Illit. *silānā*; Rus. *sivānā*; Tir. *siāib*, v. a. S. सिव to sew. Caus. of سينا q. v. [of sewing.

سلوائي सिलवाई *silvā'ī, silāī*, n. f. The price

H سلوانا सुलवाना *sulvā'nā*, Caus. of سلانا q.v.

H سلوانا सलवाना *salvā'nā*, Caus. of *sālna*, q.v.
salvā'ī, n.f. The cost of perforating a bed-frame.

H سلوتري सलोत्री *salot'rī, silotrī*; Tir. *sāliho-trī*, n. m. S. शालिहोत्री A horse-doctor; farrier.

H سلوٹ सिलवट *sil'vaṭ, salvaṭ*, n. f. Crease; rumple.

A ساوک *sulūk'*; Pop. *salūk*, n. m. سلک string. 1. Behaviour towards one; treatment. 2. Peace (ایکا 1).
sulūk se rahnā, v. n. To live on good terms.
sulūk k., v. a. 1. To treat; behave to.
Chalte hāth pāoṅ sulūk kar lo. Prov. Saying. Do good while you may
2. (*sulūk se pesh ānā*) To behave well to; to oblige. 3. To be reconciled, at peace.
sulūk-karvānā, v. a. To make peace; reconcile.

H ساونا सलोना *salon'ā, salonī*; Tir. *salon*; Sant. *buluṅg*, adj. S. सलवण
1. Salt; saline. 2. Salted; seasoned; tasty.
1. *Miṭhās se jī phir jātī hai, salone se nahīṅ phirtā.* Sweet is cloying, not so salt.
2. *Jab tere pet meṅ khuddiyā lāge, miṭhā aur salaunā kyā re!* Prov. When hunger gnaws your stomach, or sweet or salt both are alike. [some.
3. Nut-brown (*sāṅvlā*). 4. Beautiful; hand-
Ālī, Siyā-bar kaiso salono! Wom. song.

H سلونو सलोनो *salo'no, salūno*; Farrukh. *sanīno*; Tir. *salounā*, n. m. S. श्रावणी 1. The day of full moon in Sāvan (July—August). 2. The festival of *rakshā-bandhan*. See *rākhī*.

H سلي सिली *sil'ī, sillī*, E. n. f. 1. The trunk of a tree. 2. A plank. 3. A teal, commonly called the 'whistling teal,' from its sharp cry.

H سلي सिल्ली *sil'lī*, n. f. S. **शिला** 1. A stone; a block of stone. 2. A whetstone; hone (*pathrī*).

H سلي सिली *sil'ī*, n. f. The grain and chaff on the threshing floor before winnowing.

H سليج सलेज *salaij'*, *salhaj*, *salaj*, *salej*, W; *sarhaj*, E.; *sulaelī*, Mār. n. f. S. **श्यालजाया** Brother-in-law's wife. [plain (*āsān* 1).

A سليس *salīs'*, adj. سلس was loose. Simple;
1. *Salīs ibārat* A simple style.
2. *Salīs zabān.* Simple language. [(*ḍhaṅg*, 1).

A سليقه *salī'qah*, n. m. See *tamīz*. Knack
1. *Saliqah bāt kā yeh, kuchh zabān jab apnī khole hai,* [Sauda.
To apne vālid-i-marhūm ko mahrūm bole hai.
His skill in language such that when to speak he opes his mouth, [damned in sooth.
His father blessed in Heaven he calls his father
2. *Shart saliqa hai har kām meṅ* Prov In every thing you do good judgment helps you through.

salīqa-mand, *salīqa-shiār*, *saliqah-dār*, *sāhib-i-salīqah*, *salīqa-vālā*, *salīqevālī*, adj. See *tamīz-dār*.

salīqe kī guftyū, n. m. Polite conversation.

salīqa-i-majlis, n. m. Good breeding.

H سليكهما सलेखमा *salekh'mā*; Sant. *kho*: *māndā*; A. *nazla*, n. m. S. **श्लेष्मन्** Catarrh.

A سليم *salīm'*, adj. سلم was sound. See *pūrā*, (3, 5). 1. Sound. 2. Healthy; right (*chaṅgā*, 2.). 3. Mild; moderate; affable.

salīm-ut-taba. Right-minded; sound.

aql-i-salīm. Sound mind, sense, or reason.

H سلينگا सलेंगा *saleṅ'gā*, n. f. A tall awkward woman or girl.

H سم सम *sam*, n. m. (*Mus.*) Time (*tāl*, 1).

P سم *sum*; H. *khur*, n. m. A hoof (of a horse, etc.).
Aisī layī hui ki ghoṛoṅ ke sum khān meṅ ḍūb gaī.

sum lenā, 1. (v. a.) To pare the hoof. 2. (v. n.) To trip, stumble (a horse).

A سم *sam*; H. *bis*, n. m. Poison; venom (*bis*).

sammi'yat, n. m. Poisonous property.

S سم सम *sam*, Pref.; H. *sā*, *sa*, Suf. 1. Alike; similar. 2. An inseparable prep, signifying together, altogether with, together with.
3. *In compos.* = Eng. con–, col–, com–, cor–), Opp. of **वि** It generally implies conjunction, fullness, perfection, etc.

H سما समा *sam'ā*, *samāṅ*, *samai*, *samaiṅ*, n. m. S. **समय** 1. Time; season.
1. *Rājā ke darbār meṅ jaiye samayo pāī,*
Sāīṅ, tahāṅ na baiṭhye, jahāṅ kou de uṭhāī!
Jahāṅ koi dei uthāī bol an-bole rahiye!
Haṅsye, nāh hirāī, bāt pūchhe teṅ kahiye!
Kaheṅ Girdhar Kabīrāī, samaū soṅ kije kājā!
Atī ātur nahiṅ hoī, bahur ankhe hai rājā. Girdhar.
When chance shall serve that you a royal court essay, [pray!'
Sit not, where one may say 'go lower down, I
And wheresoe'er you 're placed keep silence nor aught say, [to you may,
Nor laugh, nor speak, but when you 're spoken
Says Girdhar, 'let each act upon occasion stay,'
'Quick be not lest the king to you rebuke convey!'
2. *Kaheṅ Girdhar, Kabirāī, tanik nahiṅ kinā rosā,*
Same pare kī bāt, bilār ko sikh det hai mūsā.
Girdhar Kundalya.
The Poet Girdhar says, 'take not, I pray, my words amiss, [the cat dismiss.'
As times shall go the mouse with counsel shall
3. *Samā kare, nar kyā kare, sameṅ sameṅ kī bāt,*
Kisī same ke din bare, kisī sameṅ kī rāt.
The seasons work, what can man do? each act is as the time, [change and chime.
Now lengthens out the day, now night, as seasons
2. A good harvest, or season. 3. Opportunity (اوسر 1). 4. (*Mus.*) Concord; harmony. 5. A scene; landscape; view.

samā bāndhnā, v. a. 1. To make a picture; to represent. 2. (*Mus.*) To attune; produce harmony. [mony.

samā bandhnā, v. n. To be in concert or har-

samā pānā, v. n. To find an opportunity.

sastā samā, A cheap season; season of plenty.

mahṅgā samā. A dear season; dearth.

S سماپت समाप्त *smāpt*, n. m. See *ant* (1, 2, 3). 1. Completion. 2. End; conclusion.

samāpt', adj. Accomplished; finished; concluded.

samāpt k., v. a. To complete; finish; close.

S سماج समाज *samāj'*, n. m. A society (*sabhā*).

سماجک समाजिक *samāj'ik*, adj. Held in common; belonging to a society or community.

سماجي समाजीय *samājī*, n. f. Musicians who attend dancers.

S سماچار समाचार *sam-āchār'*, n. m. See حال (1, 3, 4.) 1. State. 2. Tidings (*khabar*, 1).
Yahāṅ ke samāchār bhale haiṅ. All well here.
3. The advice of a bill. [of one.

samāchār kahnā, v. a. To report; give tidings

H سماد समाद *samād'*, E; Sant. *sombat*, n. f. S. **सम्वाद** Message; tidings.
Bhoj na bhāt, naihar kā samād. Prov.
Nor bread nor rice, at my parent's house a feast!

H D سماد समाध *samādh'*, n. f. S. **समाधि**
1. The tomb of a *Sanyāsī Jogī*, originally one who submitted to be buried alive.
2. An exercise among Jogīs whereby they are believed to acquire the power of suspending at pleasure the union of soul and body.
3. A tomb over the relics of a dead body.

samādh lagānā yā lenā, *tālī lagānā*, v. a. 1. To suspend one's breath for fabulous periods. 2. To submit to be buried alive.

سمادھان **समाधान** *samā-dhān'*, n. m. 1. Religious meditation. 2. Absorption in Brahm.

S سماد ھکاري **समाधिकारी** *samādhi-kārī*, n. 1. A coadjutor; colleague. 2. A joint heir.

S سماس **समास** *samās'*; A. *murakkab*, n. m. 1. (*Gram*). Formation of compounds. 2. A compound word.

A سماع *samā'*, n. m. سمع heard. 1. (*samāāt*) Hearing. 2. Music; singing. 3. Religious ecstacy or frenzy. (*Sūfīs*).

سماعت *samā'at*, n. f. 1. (H. *sarvan*) The sense of hearing. [cognizance. 2. (H. *sunvāī*) Hearing or trial (of a suit); *Samāeat meṅ farq ā gayā hai.*

samāīt k., v. a. To hear or try (a suit); to entertain or take cognizance of (a complaint, etc.). [cognizable (a suit)

samāīt ke qābil, qābil-i-samāāt, adj. Admissible; *samāāt-i-muqaddamah.* The hearing of a case or suit. [jurisdiction.

ikhtiyār-i-samāāt, The power of trying a case; *hadd-i-samāāt.* Statute of limitation.

hadd-i-samāāt se bāhar. Out of the statute of limitation. [Irregular.

سماعي *samā'ī*, adj. 1. Traditional. 2. (*Gram.*)

H سماکھا **समाखा** *samākh'ā, suankhā, suāṅkhā āṅkhoṅ-vālā*, n. m. Opp. of *andhā*. One who has eyes to see with. [intercourse.

H سماگم **समागम** *samā'gam*, n. m. Meeting;

Sut, dārū, aur lakshmi pāpi ke bhī hoe, [Dohā.
Sādhā samāgam, Hari bhajan, Tulsī! durlab doe
A son, a wife, and riches eke a sinner too may get,
But praise of Har and saint's estate with hardships are beset

H سمان **समान** *samān'*; P. *mānind*, adj. S. **समान** See *barābar*, 1—3, 7—11, 15, 16. 1. Like (*ful*) 2. Equal.

Jo jāko piyāro laye, so tāke karat bakhān,
Jaise bikh ko bikh bhāke, māno amrit samān.
Whate'er one loves one praises e'er, so poison poison feeds upon as nectar rare.

samān', n. Equality, etc. (*barābarī*, 1—3).

samān'odakā, n. m. A kinsman, who is connected by oblations of water only to the names of common ancestors. *Carnegy.*

H سمانا **समाना** *samā'nā, amānā, mānā*; Māṛ. *māroṅ*; Sant. *sāhop*, v. p. सं + मा 1. To be contained in; to fit; go into.

Nat chaṛhe, bāṅs baṛhe; nat utre ghat jōē,
E sakhī, maiṅ to se pūchhūṅ nat meṅ bāṅs samāē?
Riddle. Ans. Makṛi. Spider.
The clown! the pole! It grows and shrinks as he goes up and down: [inside the clown.
Can you explain it dear? Methinks it's packed
2. *Jahāṅ jieke sing samāēṅ vahāṅ chale jāo.* [you can).
Where'er your horn fits in there go! (Live where
3. *Kājal ḍḍūṅ kirkirā, aur surmā diya na jāē,*
In nainan meṅ pi base, dūjā kaun samāē? Wom.
Lamp-black doth prick my eyes, for eye-paint there's no space, [no place.
My love dwells in my eyes, for aught else there's
4. *Zamīn phat jāē to maiṅ samā jāoṅ!* Would the earth but open that I the gap might fill!
2. To fill, or occupy space.
1. *Ek samānā sakal meṅ, sakal samāṅā tāhi.* [Him.
God dwelleth in all things and all things dwell in
2. *Sūrat mere mitr kī man meṅ rahī samāē,*
Joṅ meṅhdī ke pāt meṅ lālī lakhī na jāē.
The image of my love dwells in my mind unseen, as doth the red hue hidden in the myrtle green.

سمائي **समाई** *samā'ī*; Bhoj *samāiti*, n f. 1. The act of containing or holding any thing. 2. Room; space; capacity. 3. (S. **गाम्य**) Endurance; patience.

Main ne bari samāī kī, nahiṅ to mārtā.

A سماوي *samāv'ī*; Sant. *sermā* (*lit.* the above), adj. سمو uplifted. Heavenly; celestial.

H سمبا **सुम्बा** *sumb'ā*; Tir. *sumblā*, n. m. 1. A sponge-staff; a ramrod. 2. A peg; a punch.

sumbā ṭhoknā, v. a. To spike a gun. [speak.

S سمباد **सम्बाद** *sambād'*, n. m S. सम + वद to 1. Conversation; discourse. 2. History; story (*barnan*). 3. Communication (of news or intelligence).

H سمبت **सम्बत** *sam'bat*; A. *s nh*, n. m. S. सँवत् 1. A year. 2. An era. [56½ before Christ. The *sambat* of Vikramaditya reckons from about

H سمبندھ **सम्बन्ध** *sambandh'*, n. m. S. सम + बन्ध to bind. 1. Part (*sarokār*, 1). 2. Connection (*t'alluq*, 1). 3. Communication; intercourse; correspondence. 4. Alliance; union; relationship; affinity. 5. (*Gram.*) (*sambandh kārak*) The genitive or possessive case. 6. (*Pros*) Rhyme; metre.

sambandh-bāchak; f. *ism-mausūl*, (*Gram.*) A relative pronoun. [divorce; put away.

sambandh tyāgnā, yā toṛnā, v. a. To repudiate; *sambandh k.* v. a. See *joṛnā* 1, 10, 12, 15. 1. To join. 2. To tie; fasten; bind; splice; buckle; link; couple. 3. To affiance (*sagāī k.*)

sambandh'ī, adj. Related or belonging to; connected with.

sambandhī, n. m. A relation by marriage.

sambandhī-patr; A *shajrah.* Kindred roll; genealogical tree.

S سمبودھن **सम्बोधन** *sambodh'an, sambodhan kārak*; A. *munādā*, n. m. (*Gram.*) The vocative case.

H سمپت **सम्पत** *sam'pat*; *sampadā*, n. f. S. **संपद** Riches (*drab*).

1. *Sukh sampat kā sab koī sāthī.* Prov.
All are friends of wealth and prosperity.

H سمپٹي सम्पटी *sampaṭ'ī*; Tir. *sampuṭ*, n. f. S. **सम्पुट** A small brass cup in which offerings and *chandan* are placed.

S سمپردان सम्प्रदान *sam-pradān*, n. m. 1. Gift; donation. 2. (*Gram.*) The dative case (A. *mafūl-i-bihyā-sānī*). [See *purā*, 1, 3, 5, 7.

H سمپورن सम्पूरन *sampūr'an*, adj. S. **सम्पूर्ण** *sampūran*, adv. 1. Completely. 2. Duly.
sampūran k., v. a. See *pūrā k.*
sampūran h., v. n. To be finished.
Kathā sampūran ho gai.

A سمت *samt*; Pop. *simt*, n. f. Side (و, ا 1).
samt-ur-rās; H. *sir-sīdh*, n. m. The zenith.
samt-ul-qadam; H. *pattāl*. The nadir (*taht*).

H سمتي सुमती *su-mat'ī*, n. f. **सु** good, **मति** mind. 1. Sound sense or judgment.
Rāmāgāti, dehū sumāti / The *gurū* or teacher. To Ram the praise! grant them good sense!
2. Benevolence; good will. 3. Good conscience. 4. Agreement; common consent.
sumatī, adj. Wise; clever; intelligent.

H سمٹنا सिमटना *simaṭ'nā*; Tir. *samṭab*; Sant. *chokṛo*, v. n. S. **समेत** collected. 1. To shrink (*sukaṛnā*) 2. To be rumpled, crumpled.
Farsh simat gayā. [*simat gayā.*
3 To be got right, or in order. *Sārā kām sim'ṭan*, n. f. A crease (*si'vaṭ*).

سمٹي सिमटी *sim'ṭī*, n. f. Twilled cloth.

H سمجھ समझ *sam'ajh*; Sant. *samjhāo*, n. f. S. **सम** + **बुध** 1. See *budh*, 1, 2.
1. *Apnī apnī samajh kā pher hai.* Prov. Saying [*tentice*). Many men of many minds (*Sot homines, tot sen-*
2. *Tumhārī samajh par to patthar par gae.* A stone hath fallen on your good sense and crushed it. (You have gone coon). [view.
2. Judgment; apprehension; opinion;
samajh ānā, v n.
1. To grow to years of discretion.
Thoṛī thoṛī mohe samajh jo āī, ek jā thairī morī sugāī, [Girls' song.
Āvan lāge bāman, nāī, koī le rupaiyā, koī le dhelit
2. To get sense; return to one's senses.
samajh būjh. Understanding; comprehension.
samajh būjh-kar razāmandī, G. G. Intelligent consent.
samajh-dār, samajhne-vālā; Illit. *samajhvār*, adj. Sensible; wise; prudent.
Samajhne-vāle ki maut hai. Prov Saying. Knowledge is death. (Ignorance is bliss). [hend.
samajh meṅ ānā, v. n. To understand; compre-
achchhī samajh. A good understanding.
ulṭī samajh. A crooked understanding.

سمجھانا समझाना *samjhā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of *samajhnā*, q. v. 1. To explain; impress on the mind. 2. To advise; remonstrate or expostulate with. 3. To give (accounts). 4. To beat (*ṭhīk banānā*). *Nahīṅ māntā? samjhāūṅ?*
samjhānā bujhā'nā, v.a. To instruct; admonish.
samjhotī-patr. An amicable adjustment; a deed of compromise. [1, 3.

سمجھنا समझना *samajh'nā*, v. n. 1. See *būjhnā*,
1. *Huī so huā, ab to samjho.*
2. *Kuchh tum samjhe, kuchh ham samjhe.* Prov. You think one way, and I another.
☞ A foot passenger, carrying some treasure, asked a horseman to relieve him of his load as far as the next stage. The horseman declined to burden himself, and went on. Soon after the horseman regretted that he had missed such a rare opportunity of making off with so much money, while the foot pad, on his part, congratulated himself on the other's refusal, but for which he might have lost his money. The two met again, and, on the horseman offering to take charge of the treasure the other replied in the words of the Proverb.
2. To look to one (for payment, etc.).
Chunarī ki rangāī more pīyā se samajh līo. Wom.
3. To retaliate; to be even with.
samajh-ke, adv. Knowingly; deliberately.
samajh-ke k., v. a. To act intelligently; to exercise discretion.
be-samjhe soche kah baiṭhnā, yā kah denā, v. a. To speak without consideration.
man-samjhautī, samjhautī, n.f. Self-satisfaction.
nek o bad samajhne kī tāqat. The power of judging or of discerning right from wrong.

سمجھے समझे *sam'jhe!* W.; *būjhā* E. intj. Do you see? Do you understand?

H سمدا समुद्दा *samud'dā*, adj. Mixed; not picked or eliminated.

H سمدھن समधन *sam'dhan*; Bhoj. and Tir. *samdhini*, n. f. S. **सम्बन्धिनी** relation. The mothers of the bride and bridegroom respectively who become *samdhans* to one another.
1. *Samdhan kā laiṅhyā bare gher kā,*
Ek ek chūṭap savā ser kā Marriage song. *Siṭhnā.*
The mother-in-law's skirt is Oh! so full and wide!
Her bum's a quarter o'er a seer each side.
2. *Samdhan ri lagvāti kyoṅ nahīṅ? Meṅhdi hai raṅgdār.* Marriage song. *Siṭhnā.* A *double entendre.*
Bride's mother! why not it apply?
This henna gives a crimson dye.

سمدھي समधी *sam'dhī*; Sant. *sumdhī*, n.m. S. **सम्बन्धि**
The fathers of the wedded pair who become *samdhīs* to one another.
Bāre ki roṭī, pīnor kā sāg,
Samdhī khā gayā sāre sāt. Marriage song. *Siṭhnā.*

سمدھیانا समधियाना *samdhiyā'nā*, n. m.
1. The mutual relationship between two parties whose children are married to each other. 2. The respective parental homes of the wedded pair.
Buā, samdhiyāne ke ṭore māmle hote haiṅ, kyoṅkar khālī hāṭh bhej dāṅ? Mah Wom.
My dear! the relations between the paternal houses of the wedded pair are very delicate, how can I send one there empty-handed?

S سمرڻي स्मृतिः *smriti'i*; Sant. *disā*, n. f. 1. Memory. 2. The ceremonial and legal institutes handed down by tradition.

سمرن सुमरन *sum'ran*, *sumaran*; Bhoj. *sumiran*; Tir. *smaran*, n. f. S. **स्मरण** Pr. *bharanam*, from **स्म** to remember, Pr. *sumarā* he remembers. 1. Remembrance; recollection. 2. Counting one's beads. [beads. 3. (*sumarnī*) A small rosary or string of

1. *Hāth sumarnī, bagal katarnī, paḍhe Bhāgvat Gītā re,* [Kabir.
Auran ko to giyān batāve, āp phirat hai ritā re.
Beads in his hand, a knife beside, he Bhāgwat, Gītā reads, [wisdom needs.
To others he doth wisdom teach, himself he
2. *Zamarrud ke sumran ko hāthoṅ meṅ ḍāl,*
Aur ek bin kāṅdhe pe apne saṅbhāl. Mir Hasan.
3. *Sumran kar le, Rām sumar le, ko jāne kal kī?*
On Rām's name dwell, the morrow who can tell?
4. Bracelets of colored threads, or flowers.

سمرنا सुमरना *sumar'nā, sumirnā, sumran k.*; Bhoj. *sumiral*, v n. 1. To remember; keep in memory.

1. *Koī 'Rām Rām' kah-kar sumre, koī bole 'Shiv Shiv', 'Hari Hari,'* [*jinn o parī* / Nazīr.
Kyā dānā, daiyat, dev aṭal, kyā rākchhas, devat,
Some 'Ram Ram' call, some cry 'Shiv Shiv,' and some cry 'Harī Harī,' [fairy.
Or demon, giant, monster, devil, god, Jin or a
2. *Harī sumaran kiṅī nahiṅ, kaise sukh sarsāī?*
2. To remember or call on God (*japnā*).
Bhaj, man, Nārāiṅn, Nārāiṅn, Nārāiṅn, [*tārāiṅ.* Hymn
Shiv saṅkādi ādi Brahmādik sumiri sumir bhaī

S سمروپ समरूप *samrūp'*; Sant. *mit muṭhān*, n. m. Conformity; uniformity.

H سمسم सुमसुम *sum-sum, sun-sun, sansan, sansanāhaṭ*, n. f. The crackling of moist wood when burning; simmering. [*orientale.*

A سمسم *sam'sam*, n. m. Sesame; *Sesamum*

S سمسيا समस्या *samas'yā*; H. *chhamcha*, n. m. An exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an incomplete verse or stanza which is to be filled up by another; a theme.

H سمشان समशान *samshān', samsān*, n. m. S. **स्मशान** from **शम्** dead **शी** to sleep. A burning ground.

A سمع *sam'ā*, n. m. 1. Hearing. 2. Music.

sama-kharāshī, Dazing one's brains by talking overmuch to him.
Āp kī bahut sama-kharāshī huī, muāf kijegā!

H سمل सिमल *sim'al*, 1. A yoke. [fastened. 2. Pins in a yoke to which the oxen are

E سمن *sam'an*, n. m. Cor. of Eng. summons.
saman pahuṅchānā, To serve a summons.
saman jārī k., To issue a summons. [summons.
saman kī tāmīl, yā tāmīl-i-saman. Service of a

P سمند *sam'and*, n. m. 1. A high-bred horse; a steed; courser 2. A chesnut horse.
Khūlā nashe meṅ jo pagrī kā pech uski, Mīr,
Samand-i-nāz pe ek aur tāzyānah huā. Mīr.
As flushed with wine her turban's fold now loose her fair neck swayed,
It seemed a lash which spurred love's steed, such warmth she now displayed.

P سمندر *saman'dar*, n. m. *lit.* in fire. A salamander.
Samandar kyā jāne dozakh kā azāb? Prov. [Hell?
What can the salamander know of the pains of

H سمندر समन्दर *saman'dar*; E. *samundar*; Mār. *samānd*; Tir. *samudra*; Sant. *jalpurī*, n. f. S **समुद्र** A sea; ocean (*sāyar*).

samandar-phal, n. A fruit used as a drug; *Barringtonia acutangula*, Wat.

samandar-phen, yā jhāg, n. m. 1. The foam of the sea. 2. The dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish; *Sepia officinalis.* (?)

samandar-sokh, n. 1. A medicinal plant; *convolvulus argentens*, Wat.
2. A great drinker; a wine-bibber.
Samandar-sokh ko daryā kyā? Prov.
What's a river to one who swallows up the sea?

samandar-khār, sankhyā, n. m. Arsenic.

samandrī-safar, n. f. A voyage.

samandrī-laṛāī, n. f. Naval war. [of wheat.

H سمنک समनक *sam'nak*, n. f. The heart

H سموچا समूचा *samūch'ā*; Tir. *soūns*; Sant. *goṭā*, adj. S. **समुच्चय** All (*pūrā*, 1, 5).

A سمور *samūr'*, n. m. 1. The sable; *mustela zibellina.* 2. Sable-skin; fur.

P سموسة *samos'a*, n. m. 1. Small three-cornered pastry of minced meat (*tikhūṅṭ*, 2). 2. A shawl, or handkerchief, etc. doubled diagonally and thrown over the shoulders.

A سموم *samūm'*; H. *lū*, n. f. A very hot wind blowing from a desert; the Simoom.

H سمونا समोना *samon'ā*, v. a. S. **शमन** 1. To mix (*ralānā*). 2. To mix cold with warm water. *Pānī samonā.*

samoyā-huā. 1. Lukewarm water. 2. A mixed caste; hybrid (*doglā*, 1).

S سمو समूह *samūh'*, n. m. 1. An assemblage (جماعت, 1). 2. A heap (*aṭālā*, 1).

H سمے समे *sam'e, samaë*, n. m. S. **समय** 1. Time; period. 2. Fit or proper time. [ed never return.
Samaë nā bāram-bār. Prov. Opportunities neglect-
3. Season (*rut*).
1. *Kā barkhā jo krikhī sukhānī,*
Same chūk, phir kā pachhtānī? Bhoj. Prov.
What if it rains? all dried up now the field,

The season past, naught vain regrets can yield.
2. *Same same ki bāt, bāj par jhapte bagulā.* Girdhar.
Each age and season hath its lay, upon the hawk the crane doth prey ! [*dishṭ paṛo rī,*
3. *Tohe samaĕ paṭ dhūndan nikisīn, kahiṅ nahiṅ*
Tin meṅ ek sukhī uth boli, 'dekh kadam ki orī,
Chīr sab jāe dharo rī !' Sāṅore ko charitr suno rī !
Holi. Sūr Dās. [their clothes could see,
The maids from out the water come no where
When one cried out 'See there they are upon the Kadam tree !' [and listen ye !
To the nut-brown god Kanhaiya's gambols come
4. *Noh se chhil chhil dāl khilāī, pānī bhar bhar piyāī,*
Jab parhne kī samaĕ jo āī uṛ gayā lāl, pinjrā bhayā khālī. The soul. *Bhajan.* Kabīr.
With pulse blanched daily fed, cups full of water too supplied, [left and fled.
Just as 't was time to learn his cage he empty

same-dosthhat. A signature to an account in acknowledgment of its correctness. [ring.

same same, adv. Periodically ; regularly recur-
Same same sundar subhi,rūp ku-rūp na koĕ. Prov. All handsome in their place, fitness the only grace.

S سميپ **समीप** *samīp'*; Sant. *sor,* adj. Proximate (*pās,* 1.).

H سميت **समेत** *sameṭ', samait, suddāṅ';* Sant. *saute,* adv. S. **समेत** Together with (*sāth*).

H سميٹ **समेट** *sameṭ',* n. f. S. **समेत** collected.
1. Contraction. 2. An astringent ; a lotion used by women (*ad constringendam vulvam*).

سميٹنا **समेटना** *sameṭ'nā,* v. a.
1. To collect (*ikhaṭṭā k.* 1, 2, 4).
2. To scrape together ; rake up. 3. To condense (in writing). 4. To contract ; constringe. *Dāman sameṭ-ke chalo !* [*dīyā.*
5. To finish ; accomplish. *Sārā kām sameṭ*
sameṭā-sameṭī, n. f. Accumulating (money).

S سميرو **सुमेरू** *sumer'ū* ; Pop. *sumer parbat,* n. m. 1. The sacred mountain Merū, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems, and the residence of the gods.
2. (*Ast.*) The north pole.
3. (A. *imām*) A large bead in a rosary.

A سن *sinn,* n. m. Year ; age (*ārbal*).
sinn-i-bulūġ, sinn-i-bulūgat, sinn-i-tamīz, sinn-i-shaūr, Years of discretion (*bulūgat*).
sin-rasīdah, adj. Advanced in years ; old.
kam sinn, adj. Young ; of tender age.

H سن **सन** *san,* n. m. S. **शण** Flax or hemp ; tow ; *Cannabis sativa.*

سن کوکڑا **सनकूकड़ा** *san-kūkṛā,* n. m. The fruit of the hemp-plant, eaten as a vegetable.

H سن **सन** *san, san sun,* n.f. See *sāṅeṅ sāṅeṅ.*
sansanā'nā, san san k., v. a. 1. To rustle. 2. To tingle. 3. To thrill with enjoyment ; to be excited. 4. To be beside oneself with rage.
san se jī ho jānā, v. n. See *dhak se ho jānā.*
san se nikal jānā, v. n. To pass quickly.

H سن **सुन** *sun* ; Sant. *nisun,* adj. S. **शून्य** void.
1. Without sensation ; anæsthetized.
Baithe baithe pair sun ho gaye.
2. Speechless ; struck dumb.
3. Still as death ; quiet.

سنبھری **सुनबहरी** *sunbah'rī,* n. f. Elephantiasis.
A constitutional disease manifesting itself locally, and usually in the legs and scrotum.

sun k., v. a. 1. To benumb. 2. To frost. [etc.
sun karne-vālā, n. m. A narcotic ; chloroform,
sun karne-vālā mart, n. m. A dangerous fainting fit ; a death-like or deadly swoon to which lying-in-women are subject, and from which they seldom recover.
sun h., yā ho jānā, v. n. To be numbed.

H سنا **सुन्ना** *sun'nā, sun,* n. m. S. **शून्य** 1. (*Arith.*)
A cypher ; nought. 2. (*Gram.*) A mute.

A سنا *san'ā,* n. m. Senna ; *Cassia senna* ; *Senna Italica.* [*C. lanceolata.*

sanā-makkī, n. m. Mecca or Alexandria senna ;

H سنا **सन्ना** *san'nā* ; Bhoj. *sanāil,* v. n.
See *sānnā,* v. a.

H سنا **सुन्ना** *sun'nā* ; Bhoj. *sunal* ; Tir. *sunaḅ* ;
Sant. *sanjom,* v. n. S. **श्रवण,** Pr. *sunanam,* Pāli, *savanam.* 1. To hear ; hearken ; listen.
1. *Sunte sunte kān bahre ho gaĕ.* Prov. Saying.
I am deaf with all this dinning in my ears.
2. *Būṛhe kalāvat ki kaun sune ?* Prov.
Who would listen to an old man's song ?
3. *Santan ki bānī sune preṃ sahit jo koĕ,*
Gangā-dik sab tīrth-phal bin asnānai hoĕ.
Who lovingly the saint's words in his breast doth constant keep, [blessings reap.
Without ablutions shall all Shrines' and Ganges'
4. *Maiṅ ne apne kānoṅ se sunā hai.*
I heard it with my own ears.
2. To hear abuse ; to be abused.
1. *Abhī kuchh sunoge !*
2. *Mār gālī sunte haiṅ, gumāshte kahlāte haiṅ !* Prov.
Abuse and kicks he's treated to, a manager so called, *parblieu !* [hear ten.
3. *Ek kaho na das suno.* Prov. Nor say one word nor
3. To hear or entertain (a case).
Muqadma sunnā.
4. To attend to ; regard ; mind ; observe.

sunā an-sunā k., v. a. To pretend not to hear.
Sone ne sunā an-sunā kiyā bas,
Chupkā rahā āpe pe gayā bas. Sohan Lāl.
The gold the drum heard yet seemed not to hear,
Self-wrapped in native dignity austere. [news.

sun pānā, v. n To come to know ; to get the
Beṭā huā kisī ka jo sun pāveṅ hijre,
Sunte hī uske ghar meṅ phir ā jāveṅ hijre. Nazīr.
A son is born to one the eunuchs hear,
The eunuchs instant at the door appear.

sun lenā, v. n. To overhear ; hear.

sunī sunāī, adj. 1. Hearsay. 2. Traditional.
Sunī sunāī bāt kā kyā etabār ?

sunne-vālā ; A. *mukhātib ;* S. **मध्यम पुरुष** (*Gram.*) The 2nd person.

baiṭhe sunā k., v. n. 1. To hear without answering. 2. To remain silent; take no notice.

H سناتن सनातन *sanā'tan*; Sant. *jaijug*, adj. S. **सना** old. Eternal; ancient.

sanātan se, adv. From time immemorial.
Yeh bāt sanātan se yūṅ hī chalī āī hai.

H سناتھ सनाथ *sanāth*, n. m. S. **सनाथ** One who has a master over him.

H سناٹا सन्नाटा *sannā'ṭā*, n. m. S. **स्वनित.**

1. The rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance; the roaring of the waves.
Āj lare sannāṭe kī havā chal rahī hai.
2. A howling wilderness; a dreary spot.
3. A sudden heavy shock.
Bhāī kī maut sunte hī sannāṭā guzar gayā.
4. Listlessness; languor.
Āj to yahāṅ bṛṛā sannaṭā guzar rahā hai.
5. A state of consternation, surprise, or astonishment. *Sannāṭe kī hālat.*
6. (Jaipūr) A very hot and peppery salad.

sannāṭā, adj Still; silent; lonely; dreary; dismal.

sannāṭā ānā, yā guzarnā, v. n. To fall into a swoon.

sannāṭā bīnnā, yā h., v. n. 1. To be stunned to death. 2. To be silent as the grave.

H سنار सुनार *sunār'*; Mār. *sundār*, n. m. S. **स्वर्णकार** Pr. *sonāṛo*, A goldsmith.

1. *Sunār kī khaṭ ṭī, aur darzī ke band.* Prov. The goldsmith's acid and the tailor's tie!
☞ The first tells you your jewels are ready made and just put into the acid to be cleaned; the other that your clothes are ready, only the tie remains to be tacked on.
2. *Sunār apnī māṅ kī nath men se bhī churātā hai.* Prov. The goldsmith abstracts a portion of his own mother's nose-ring.
3. *Sau chot sunār kī, ek choṭ luhār kī.* Prov. A hundred of the goldsmith's to one stroke of the blacksmith's.

سناري सुनारी *sunār'ī*, n. f. 1. The business of a goldsmith. 2. (*sunāran*) A goldsmith's wife.

sunaṭ'ṭā, sunār-beṭā, n. m. A goldsmith's son.

sunār-haṭṭā, n. m. The goldsmiths' quarter.

H سناڑي सुनाड़ी *su-nāṛī*; Bhoj. *sanāri*, adj. Opp. of *anāṛī*. Clever; skilful; adept; deft.

H سناٹا सन्नाटा *sannā'nā*, v. n. To sleep soundly; to snore (Sant. *udur*).

H سنانا सुनाना *sunā'nā*; Tir. *sunāib*, v. a. S. **श्रु** 1. Caus. of *sunnā*, q. v.

1. *Vā ghar kī moke koī na sunāve jā ghar se jīyā diyā ho,* [Kabir.
Man kā maram un des kā ek na milā, divānā ho!
Of that home none can tell me whence my life did come, [far home.
O fool! no intimate thou 'et known from that
2. *Kahtā hūṅ ek maiṅ to sunātā hai mujh ko das.* Mir.
If I a word but say with ten she doth repay.
2. To speak at one.
Gar jāveṅ tavāyaf meṅ to lagtī haiṅ sunāne, [Nazir.
Kyā āṛe ho, hazrat, hameṅ Qurān paṛhāne! Old age.
If I among the Cyprians go of chaff no end I hear,
One says 'O seer! to teach the Al Korān have you come here?'
3. To cause one to hear; make public.
Tumheṅ to sunānā manzūr thā!
You purposely said it in the hearing of others.

سناوني सुनावनी *sunāv'nī. sunāonī*; Bhoj. *sanes*, n. f. News of one's death. [death).

sunāonī ānā, v. n. To come (news of one's

sunāī, sunvāī; Ped. *shunvāī*, n. f. 1. Hearing; audience. 2. Justice.
Sarkār men mutlaq sunāī nahīṅ hotī. [Government. One can get no justice whatever under the

A سنبل *sum'bul, sumbul-i-hindī*, n. m. 1. The spikenard; *Valeriana jatamansi.* Roxb. 2. The hyacinth. [See *bālchhar.*

sumbul-ul-tīb, Nardostachys jatamansi, Wat.

sumbul-i-khatāī. Angelica. (?)

sunbul-i-gesū yā zulf, n. f. Hyacinthine curls.

A سنبلة *sum'bulah*; S. **कन्या** n. m. The sign Virgo; *Spica Virginis.*

H سنبھالنا संभालना *saṅbhāl'nā*; Bhoj. *samhāral*, v. a. S. **सम्** from **सं** (Eng. con—) and **भृ** support. 1. To hold up (*thāmnā* 1, 2.). 2. To assist; help. 3. To set right: arrange; settle. 4. To uphold; espouse; maintain; support. 5. To manage (*ehtimām k.*).
Uṭhāo merā maqnā! maiṅ ghar saṅbhālūṅ apnā! Wom. Prov. Lift up my veil! I am going to manage my house (A satire on the new wife who exhibits haste in assuming her *role* of mistress, whereas conventional modesty requires her to remain completely veiled and still during the four *chōlas*, q v.)
6. To take care; look to or after; assure oneself of. *Rupayā saṅbhāl lo!*
7. To curb; check (*baṅ rakhnā*, 2).
8. To settle; do for; punish.
Ab bole to māṅh saṅbhīl dūṅgā!

saṅbhāl'ā, n. m. The flickering of the vital flame before death. [balance.

saṅbhālā lenā, v. n. To flicker; tremble in the
Parson saṅbhālā liyā thā, āj mar gayā.

saṅbhālne-vālā. A supporter; second.

H سنبھالو संभालू *saṅbhāl'ū, sambhālū*, n. m. *Vitex* in general; the chaste tree or shrub in general. Baskets are made of the twigs, and the leaves are used as a cure for hydrocele.

ujlā saṅbhālū, n. m. The white *saṅbhālū*; *Vitex trifolia.* [*Negundo.*

kālā saṅbhālū, n. m. The black *saṅbhālū*; *Vitex*

H سنبھلنا संभलना *saṅbhal'nā*; Bhoj. *samhāral*, v. n. See *saṅbhālnā*, v. a.

sambh'lā, n. m. A reviving crop.

S سنپات सन्निपात *sannipāt'*; Pop. *sampāt*; A. *bard-i-atrāf*, n. m.

Chilliness of the body; deliquium.
According to Hin. physicians, the three humours—bile, phlegm, and atrabilis are corrupted.
Kām, bāt, kaf, lobh apārā, kurodh, pitt, nit chhāti jorā, [Rāmāyan
Prit karahiṅ jo tinoṅ bhāī, upje sannipāt dukhdāī.

H سنت सन्त *sant*; Sant. *sonot*, n. m. S. **सत.**
1. A devotee; saint.
1. *Paisā tukā jo pās thā, sab sādh santoṅ ko diyā,*
Sab kuchh tajā Har dhyān meṅ, aur nām Har kā le liyā Nazir.
His pence to monks and perfect holy men he gives up all, [doth call.
Abandoned all, on Har intent, on Har's name he
2. *Jab āyā dehī kā ant jaisā gadhā vaisā sant* Prov.
When perishes this earthy frame
Or ass or saint it's all the same.
2. A simple good man.

سنت सत *sant*, adj Devour; pious (Sant. *jan*).
Chaṁ-drishṭi sansār hai, ātam-drishṭi sant,
Bramh-drishṭi birle bhaī jinkā ād na ant.
The world the flesh beholds, the seer the soul can see, [shall be.
Few Brahm have seen who ever was and e'er

A سنت *sun'nat*, n. f. **س** instituted. *lit.* a religious ceremony. 1. Any obligatory religious ceremony, as circumcision (*khatnah*).
2 The traditional law based upon the sayings and doings of Mahommad, scarcely inferior in authority to the text of the Quran in the estimation of the *Sunnis*, although not recognised by the *Shiās*. *Mard ko chār nikāh sunnat hain.*
3. The prayers enjoined by Mohammad.
Farz to parh līye, sunnateṅ bāqī haiṅ.
sunnat k., v a. To circumcise.
sunnat-i-rakat, Ceremonial observances enjoined upon the authority of tradition, distinguished as *mavakkad* absolute, and *gair-mavakkad* not absolute.
be-sunnat, adj. Uncircumcised. [in *geṛī*, q. v.

H سنتا सन्ता *sant'ā*, n. m. A piece of wood

S سنتاپ सन्ताप *santāp'*; Sant. *hasɔ*, n. m.
1. Heat; burning heat.
2. Affliction; distress (*pīṛā*, 2.).
santāp k. yā denā. To afflict (*dukh denā*).

سنتاپي सन्तापी *santāp'ī*, adj. Afflicted (*dukhī*).

S سنتان सन्तान *santān'*; Sant *hopon*, n. m. Offspring (اولاد).

E سنتري *sant'rī*, n. m. Cor. of sentinel.

H سنتوکھ सन्तोख *santokh'*, *santosh*, *santok*; Sant. *nirāi*; A. *sabr*, n. m. S. **सन्तोष** Satisfaction; content (*dhīraj*, 2). [*bahu khān*,
1. *Gaū-dhan, gaj-dhan, kanak-dhan, ratan-khān,*
Jab āyā santokh-dhan, sab dhan dhūl samān. Dohā.
Be't in cattle, elephants, and gold, and mines, and gems, [other wealth contemns
The breast which once contentment fills all
2. *Māriyo ās nirāpnī jin dukseu sansār!* [Bhoj. song.
Tāki aukhad tosh hai, bahu gur mantr bichār.
Perish the snake desire whose fangs the world hath stung,
Its cure contentment is all sages' charms among.
santokh k., v a. To be patient or content.

سنتوکھي सन्तोखी *santokh'ī, santushṭ, santokhan*; A. *sābir*, adj. 1. Patient; contented.
Tīn pāo ki tīn pakāiṅ, savā-ser ki ek, [Wom.
Jeth niputtā tinoṅ khā gayā, maiṅ santokhan ek!
Three cakes I baked one quarter each, and one a quarter o'er a seer, [one contented sheer.
The elder brother, childless be! ate three, me
2. Comfortable; well-off. [succedane um. (?)

H سنتي सन्ती *sant'ī*, n. m. A substitute;

H سنٹي सन्टी *sanṭ'ī*, n. f. A twig. [to whip.
sanṭī mārnā, v.a. To strike with a twig or lash;
Miyān ji ne sanṭi mārī.

P سنجاب *sanjāb'*, n. f. Ermine.

P سنجاف *sanjāf'*, n. f. Border; hem.
sanjāf lagānā, v. a. To tack on a border.
sanjāf'ī, adj. Having a border.
sanjafī ganjā, Slang. n. m. A bald crown.

H سنجکت सञ्जुक्त *san-jukt*, adj. S. **सम्** and **युज** join. Connected (*juṛā-huā*), compounded.

S سنجم संजम *san-jam*, n. m. 1. Soberness; continence. 2. Abstinence from particular food on certain days. 3. See *sanjog*, 2.

H سنجوگ संजोग *san-jog*, n. m. S. **संयोग**
1. Conjuncture; hap; luck.
2 Event; occurrence (*ittefāq*, 10).
1. *Mere Rāb ne yeh din dikhlāyā, banā banī kā sanjog milāyā.* Mah. Marriage song.
My God this day gives me to greet, the bride and bridegroom made to meet!
2. *Nadī nāo sanjog.* Prov. The stream and boat together met (Said of a happy conjuncture).
3. (*Ast.*) Equinoctial points.

سنجوگي सनजोगी *sanjog'ī*, n. m. *sanjogan*, n. f.
1. An ascetic with a family.
2. A cage with two compartments for the male and female.

H سنجونا संजोना *sanjonā*, Hin. v. a. To arrange things for presentation in a tray.
sanjoyā, n.m. Things arranged for presentation.

H سنجھا संझा *sanjh'ā, sānjh*; Sant. *ayup*, n.f. See سندھیا S. **संध्या**, Pr. *sanjhā*. 1. Evening twilight (*shafaq*); evening. 2. (*sandhyā*) A particular evening prayer; vespers.
sanjhā battī, n.f. Candle-light. [(*dīyā bāttī k.*).
sanjhā battī k., v. a. To light the evening lamp
sanjhā yā shafaq phūlnā, v. n. To come on (evening twilight).
sāī sanjhā, sāī sanjhā se, adv. See *sar-i shām.*

H سنجھلا संझला *sañjh'lā sanhdlā*; adj.

Of the third rank or degree; the third of four brothers.

P سنجیدگی *sanjīd'agī, sanjīdgī*, n. f. *sanjīdan* to weigh. Gravity; weight; solemnity.

سنجیدہ *sanjīd'ah*, adj. Grave (*bhārī*, 22).

S سञ्चित *san'chit, sanchah*, n. m. सम् together, and चित gathered. A code.

sanchit, adj. Hoarded; collected. [together.

san'chah k., sanchnā, v. a. To collect; bring

سنچے सञ्चय *san'chae*, n. m.

A quantity; number (پڑی, 1.).

سنچیت सञ्चेत *sanchet'*, adj.

1. Composed; collected.

2. Attentive; intent; cautious; alive to.

A سند *san'ad*, n. f. 1. A patent grant or charter from a man in authority; a commission; warrant; charter; patent. 2. A document; deed; credential; diploma; testimonial; certificate. 3 A precedent; an example; authority. 4. Reliance; trust. 5. Authority.

sanad-i-khūn-bahā, n. A grant or deed conveying property from a person or family implicated in a murder, as a retaliatory fine to the heirs of the murdered person.

sanad-i-shāhī. A royal grant or charter.

sanad-i kārguzārī. A certificate of one's services.

sanad k., yā gardānnā, v. a. To trust, believe in or rely on. [ities.

sanad lānā, v. a. To quote precedents or author-

sanad-i-liyāqat, yā fazīlat.

A certificate, testimonial.

sanad-i-muāfī. A rent-free grant.

sanad-i-virāsat. Certificate of heirship.

sanad-yāftah, adj. Holding a certificate.

سند *san'ad, san'adī*, adj.

Authentic; trustworthy; reliable.

Jinhoñ ke dāṛhī hai unkī to bāt vāhi hai,
Jo dāṛhī-munde haiñ unkī sanad gavāhī hai! Nazīr.
What bearded men attest is held but foolishness,
In words of men clean-shaven all do acquiesce.

be-sanad, adj. Unaccredited.

kampnī-i-sanad-yāftah, A chartered company.

H सुन्दर *sun'dar*; Mag. *sunnar*; Sant. *chohoñk*, adj. S. सुन्दर Pr. *sundaram*.

1. Pretty; comely (*khūb-sūrat*).

1. *Kyā sundar laṛkā hai!* [*tohe kaun kahe rī!*
2. *Chāñdan meñ mat sove, rī sundar! maiñ na kahūñ*
Aj kī rain ghaṭat hai chandarvā, chāñd ke kāran
tū kyoñ gahe rī! Song. *Jhanjhauṭ*.
My pretty one! dont in the moonlight sleep!
who else should you advise?
Tonight the moon will be eclipsed, why seized
should be the loveliest prize?
(Rāhu would leave the moon and seize you who
are more fair and beautiful).

3. *Tohrā le sundar balamuā, seho to gailan par-des ho!*
E Wom song. *Jhūmar*. My husband's handsomer than you, away in foreign parts!

2. Good; effective.

Muñh se na bolat the so khusāmad karat haiñ,
Main ne kaiso sundar jādū chalāe dīno rī!
Saiyāñ ne mo ko garvā lagāe līno rī! Wom. song.
I would not speak, so he to coax me then began,
Say aint I skilled in use of powerful talisman?
To clasp me to his breast my husband then began.

H सुन्दरताई *sundartā'ī, sundartā*, n. f.

S. सुन्दरता See *khūbsūrtī*. [man; a belle.

H सुन्दरी *sun'darī*, n. f. A handsome wo-

H सन्दरोस संदरोस *sañdaros', sandarūs, sindrūs, sundras*, n. m. Sandarak or sandaracha.

A resin supposed to be produced by the *juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of *Thuia* (*Thuia articulata*). (?).

H सुन्दरी *sund'rī*, n. f. A timber tree, the wood of which is very elastic and is used for masts and shafts; *Heretiera minor*.

It grows extensively in the delta of the Ganges, whence its name *Sundar-ban*, or forest of *Sundari* trees, corrupted into Sunderbunds.

H सिंदूर *sindūr'*, W.; *seṅdūr*; E.; *sindur*, Tir. n. S. सिन्दूर Red lead; mnium.

सिंधूरा *siṅdhūr'ā*, n. m.

A box for *sindūr* or vermilion paint.

sañdūr'yā, n. m. A small sweet-smelling red-streaked mango. [*sāonī*, 3.

H सिंधारा *siṅdhār'ā*, W. n. m. See *siṅdhārā charhānā*, v. a. To present the *siṅdhārā*, q. v. to the bride.

S सिन्धु *sindh'u, sindh*, n. m. 1. Sea (*sāgar*). 2. The river Indus · the country called *Sindh*. 3. A musical mode or *rāgnī*.

S सन्धि *sandh'ī*, n. f. 1. Conjunction.

2. (*Gram.*) Euphonic junction of final and initial letters; euphony.

सन्धिया सन्ध्या *san'dhyā*, n. m. सन्ध्या joining.

1. Meeting of day and night; twilight.

2. The religious worship appropriately observed at morning, noon, and sunset (*tin kāl sandhiyā*).

H सन्देसा संदेसा *sañdes'ā, sañdes*; Bhoj. *sane*; Poet. *sañdesvā*, n. m. S. सन्देश.

1. A message; tidings (خبر 1.).

1. *Bāloñ hāth chhināīā, aur kāgoñ hāth sañdes.* Prov. Boys messages of wantons take, crows news bring or enquiries make.
2. *Khālī hāth kyā jāūñ, ek sañdesā letā jāūñ!* Prov. Not empty handed should I go, a message I will take.
3. *Ur ur rī chiryā sulachhnī, ek sañdesā le jā!*
Kahiyo mere bāp se beṭī lehū bulāī!'
Fly, fly, good bird, a message now just bear
from me! [thee!'
Say to my father, 'for your daughter send pry-

2. Embassy (*paigām*). 3. Present.

H سندیہ **सन्देह** *sandeh'*, n. m. S. **सन्देह = सम्** + **दिह** to be uncertain.

1. Doubt (اندیشہ 1, 2). [*dekhī*.

1. *Dukh sanlehā sab merā bhājā, jib maiñ yoh udmī Supne māñ sauk mari dekhī.* Rus. Wom.
My pains all from me fled, with joy unlimited
My co-wife in my dream I saw before me dead!
2. *He bahint, kāhe sandeh katti hau? tumhār bālam jaldi bahurieñ.* E. Rus Wom.
Sister! why do you fret so? Your husband will soon come back again.

2. Grief; sorrow.

sandeh k., v. a. To grieve; fret.

nis-sandeh, adv. Undoubtedly; certainly.

سندیہی **सन्देही** *san leh'ī*, adj. Doubtful; suspicious.

H سنڈا **सण्ढा** *sanḍ'ā*, *sanḍ*, *rām sanḍā*, adj. S. **शण्ढ** Stout; muscular; sinewy; strong; lusty. [Play.

Mulkoñ meñ sarnām ki jinke adhik birājeh jhande,
Jitne chele Gur-nānak ke sadā bane rahen sande!
Full-famed in every country round the flag which waves so bright, [benight!
Be stout and strong ye followers of Gur Nānak

sanḍā-mustanḍā, *sanḍ-musand*, adj. Plump; well-developed (*sanḍā*). [or lusty.

سنڈیانا **संढियाना** *sanḍyā'nā*, v. n. To grow stout

H سنڈاس **सण्ढास** *sanḍās'*, n. m. S. **सन्दंश** A necessary; a water-closet (opening into the streets); sink, sewer; latrine.

سنڈاسی **सण्ढासी** *sanḍās'ī*; E. *sansī*, *sanḍsī*, *sanṛsī*, n. f. S. **सन्दंशिनी** 1. Pincers used to take down the heated cooking vessel from the fire place. 2. (*Mech.*) Callipers.

H سنسا **सन्सा** *san'sā*, n. m. S. **संशय** Suspense; uncertainty (اندیشہ 1, 2).

Rānī us Bhagvān se līje dhiyān lagāe! [nīr.
Sab sansā miṭ jāeyā jab hoyā Rām sahāe. Sarvar

H سنسار **सन्सार** *sansār'*, n. m. S. **संसार** The world; universe.

1. *Sove sansār, jāge pāk Purvardgār.*
The world asleep, God watch doth keep. [by fate,
2. *Bhāī ke bas sansār hai.* Prov. The world is ruled
3. *Samajh sama h ban charnā, hirnā! ek ban charnā, dūje ban phirnā! phande kisi ke na parnā!*
Bāp kahe 'merā pūt sapūtā,' bahin kahe 'merā biran,'
Yeh sansār babūl kā kāṇṭā, nirakh nirakh pag dharnā. Hymn. *Bhajan.*
Feed cautiously! O fallow deer, upon the forests free! Graze here, rove there, beware of falling in a snare! The father says 'This is my goodly son,' the sister says 'this is my brother own.' This world is but a prickly Acacia brake, look well before a step you take!
4. *Tulsi! yā sansār meñ pāñch ratan haiñ sār,* [*kār.*
Sādhū milan aur Har bhajan, dayā, dharam, up-
O Tulsi! in this world five jewels all the rest exceed, [virtuous deed.
Saints' company, Har's worship, pity, faith, and

سنساری **सन्सारी** *sansār'ī*, adj. Worldly. [business.
sansār'ī, n. m. 1. A worldly man. 2. A man of

H سنسان **सुन्सान** *sunsān'*, adj. S. **शून्य** Still; silent; lonely; dreary; dismal (Sant. *nisun*).

S سنسکار **सन्स्कार** *sanskār'*, n. m.

1. Share (*ans*, 1.); lot.
Uskā itnā hi sanskār thā. Prov. Saying.
The share that fate decreed him he hath received.
2. An essential purificatory rite among the Hindus; purification; consecration.
3. Regeneration.

S سنسکرت **संस्कृत** *sans'krit*; Illit. *sanskirat*, n. f. The Sanskrit language.
It is esteemed a perfect language, formed by infallible rules, and the language of the gods.

H سنسنا **सुन्सुना** *sunsun'ā*; Rus. *sosnā*; Sant. *mandā*, n. m. Catarrh (*zukām*). [to sound.

H سنسنانا **सुन्सुनाना** *sunsunā'nā*, v. n. S. **स्वन्** To whiz; wheeze; hiss.

سنسنانا **सन्सनाना** *sansanā'nā*, v. n.

1. To simmer; rustle 2. To tingle 3. To faint.

سنسناہٹ **सन्सनाहट** *sansanā'haṭ*, n. f. 1. Rustling. 2. Simmering. 3 Tingling. 4. Fainting.

sansan'ī, n.f. A tingling sensation. [*kichābī*, n.f.

H سنسی **संसी** *sans'ī*, *pānā*, *pech-kash*, *ḍhibṛī* (*Mech.*) Spanner; wrench; a screw key.

H سنک **सिनक** *sin'ak*; Tir. *poṭā*; Sant. *sului*; n. f. Mucus from the nose.

H سنکاتر **सुंकातर** *sunkāt'ar*, n. f. A snake.

H سنکار **सकार** *sankār'*, n. f. S. **सङ्केत** 1. A sign; nod; wink. 2. Tally ho; halloo.

سنکارنا **संकारना** *sankār'nā*, *sankānā*, *sain k.*; Tir. *sankāib*, v. a. 1. See *ishārā k.*, (1, 2), and *uksānā* (3, 6, 7.) 2. To halloo; tally ho.

H سنکٹ **संकट** *san'laṭ*, n. m. S. **सङ्कट** See *bipat*, 1—4. [not thy people!
Dātā! sankaṭ kāū na deī! O heavenly father! afflict

sankaṭ meṭnā, *yā ṭālnā*, v. a. To remove affliction or pain.

1. *Karo rain din yād Prabhū, sankaṭ me'enge āī!*
Sil shabd se rato Kirishn kūñ, sab bhaī mun mit jāī:
Bājenge anand badhāī. Hymn. Mutiny of 1857.
Shil Shabd. [ings he 'll remove,
Think on your God all night and day, your sufferWith patient heart Krishn's name repeat, all fear from your heart drove:
Hosannas joyful raised his love shall prove.
2. *Shiv shankar, Bholā Nāth sankaṭ dūr karo!* Hymn.

H سنکرانت **संकरात** *sankrāṇt'*, *sankrāti*, *sakrāṇt*; Sant. *sakrat*, n.f S. **सङ्क्रान्ति** 1. The sun's entering into a new sign. 2. A Hin. festival.

S سنکشیپ संक्षेप *saṅkshep'*, n. m. A *precis*; syllabus (اجمال 1, 2.). [epitomize.
saṅkshep k., v. a. To summarize; sum up;
H سنکل सङ्कल *saṅk'al*; Rus. *sāṅkal, saṅkar*, n. f. S. **शृङ्खल** Pr. *sinkhlo*. A chain; link; a staple (of a lock); a fetter (*beṛī*).
hāth-sāṅkar; hath-kaṛī. Handcuffs; manacles.
Hāth ke sāṅkar, muṅh ke piyār Prov. Handcuffs upon his hands he slips, with loving words upon his lips. [on the ankles.
سنکلي सङ्कली *saṅk'lī*, n. f. A silver chain worn
H سنکلآنے سंकला आने *saṅk'lā-āne*, n. m. (*Brokers*) One rupee and two annas.
S سنکلپ सङ्कल्प *saṅ'kalp*, n. 1. A solemn purpose; a vow. 2. A bequest made by word of mouth. 3. A charitable donation.
saṅkalp-brit. A grant to a Brahman. [hesitation.
saṅkalp binkalp, n f. A dubious state of mind;
saṅkalp k., saṅkalp'nā, v. a. 1. To make a vow. 2. To make a grant; to dedicate. 3. To give alms in fulfilment of a religious vow. 4. To bequeath.
saṅkalp-nāma. A deed of gift or assignment according to a previous vow. [tipsy.
H سنکنا सनकना *sanak'nā*, v. n. 1. To grow 2. To be turned (one's head). 3. To be deranged.
H سنکنا सिनकना *sinak'nā*; Farrukh. *chhinakibo*; Bhoj. *sirikal*; Tir. *surkab*; Sant. *sulujo:*, v.n. To blow one's nose. [bashfulness.
S سنکوچ सङ्कोच *saṅkoch'*, n. m. 1. Shame; 2. Diffidence; reserve; hesitation.
سنکوچنا सङ्कोचना *saṅkoch'nā, sakochnā*, v. a. To make one ashamed; to abash.
سنکوچي सङ्कोची *saṅkoch'ī*, Bhoj. *sakuchāil*, adj. Bashful; diffident.
Jo sevak Sāhiḅ saṅkochī
Nij hit chahe, tāsu mat pochī. Rāmāyan.
Who self seeks but his Master puts to shame,
His meanly shallow sense he doth proclaim.
H سنکھ सङ्ख *saṅkh*, n. m. S. **शङ्ख** 1. A couch shell, used in Hin. worship.
1. *Nayā jogī, gājar kā saṅkh.* Prov. Ascetic new a carrot for a conch shell true.
2. *Phāto peṭ, daridrī nām, uttam ghar meṅ vāko ṭhām, Shrī kā anuj, Vishnu ko sāro Panḍit hoī so arth bichāro!* Riddle. Ans. *Saṅkh.* Its stomach slit and poverty its name, in highest houses kept, [none know Pandit except. Shri's younger brother, Vishnu's brother-in-law,
3. *Saṅkh bāje, balā bhāje.* Prov. [fly. Sound the conch-shell high, all evil hence must
2. Ten or a hundred billions; a large number.
***saṅkh bajānā*, v. a. 1. To blow a conch-shell.** *Saṅkh bajāo, sovo, sādho, jo sukh pāve kāyā!* Sound your conch-shell, and sleep, O saint! your body rest in peace! [*kāl'nā*).
2. (*Brij*). To be in the Gazette (*divālā ni-*
H سنکھني सखनी *saṅkh'nī*, n. f. S. **शङ्खिनी** A class of women. See under **پدمني**
☞ The *Saṅkhiṇī* is described as tall, with long hair, neither stout nor thin, of irascible disposition, and strong passions.
H سنکھیا संखिया *saṅkh'yā*; A. *sam-ul-fār*, n. f. S. **शङ्खिक** Arsenic. [ture; movement.
S سنکیت सङ्केत *saṅket'*, n. m. 1. Sign; ges-
2. Engagement; agreement.
saṅket-bāchak; A. *ism-i-ishārāh*. (*Gram.*) A demonstrative pronoun.
saṅket k. To engage; stipulate; provide.
P سنگ *saṅg*; Sant. *dhirī*, n. m. Z. *'seng*. 1. A stone (*patthar*, 1,). 2. Weight.
1. *Sang āmad o sakht āmad.* P. Prov. Misfortunes never come single. Prov.
2. *Admī ho, yā saṅg-i-be nūn?* (A pun). [dog)?
Are you a *sang* (stone) without the letter *n* (*sag*
saṅg-i-asva d, The black stone in the Kaba of Mecca, held sacred.
Sang-i asvad hai haram meṅ, mujhe ḍar hai, vāiz, Kahīṅ par jāe na buniyād sanam-khāne kī! Bayān. That black stone in the Kābā, preacher I'm afraid Lest it a source of idol-worship should be made.
saṅg-i-busri, sang-i-bānsī, A white stone [son.
saṅg-tarāsh, n. m. A stone-cutter; stone ma-
saṅg-tarāshī, n. f. Sculpture.
saṅg-i-jarāhat; H. *selkharī*, n. f. A species of steatites; soap-stone.
saṅg-i-khārā, n. m. 1. A hard stone. 2. Flint.
saṅg-dil, adj. Hard-hearted; cruel.
saṅg-dāna, n. m. The gizzard.
saṅg-reza, n. m. Gravel, pebble.
saṅg-sār, n. m. Stoning to death.
saṅg-sār k., v. a. To stone to death.
saṅg-sāz; H. *patthar banāne-vālā*, n. m. One who makes corrections on the lithographic stone.
saṅg-i-surkh, n. m. Red sand stone.
saṅg-i-surmā, n. m. Antimony.
saṅg-i-su'aimānī, n. m. Agate; onyx.
saṅg-i-samāq, n. m. Porphyry.
sang-i-larzān, n. m. Sand stone.
saṅg-i-masānā, n. m. Stone in the bladder (*patthrī*); calculus.
saṅg-i-marmar, n. m. Marble.
saṅg-i-maqnātīs, n. m. The loadstone.
saṅg-i-mūsā, n. m. A black close-grained stone.
saṅg-i-yashab, n. m. A kind of jasper or agate.
Sang-i-yashab ki takhtī ḍho-ke pilāo! Mah. Wom. (The water in which this stone is washed is given to a child to drink, to avert the influence of an evil spirit).
سنگیں *saṅgīṅ'*, adj. See *sakht*, 1, 4, 5, 6, and *bhārī* (1, 2, 4, 9.) 1. Of stone; strong.

2. Grave; aggravated; serious; heinous. 3. Thick; close-woven. *Sangīn ḳapṛā nikālo!* *sangīn'*, n. f. A Turkish *suṅgyū*; a bayonet. *sangīn jamī-bandī*, n. A heavy assessment. [etc. سنگيني *sangīn'ī*, n. f. 1. Hardness; aggravation, 2. Solidity; firmness. *sangīnī-i-jamā*, G. G. Over-assessment.

H سنگ **संग** *saṅg, saṅg saṅg*; Sant. *tuluṛ*: adv. S. **सङ्गति** from **सम** with, **गम** to go. Collectively; conjointly; in a body; in company with; hand in hand; side by side (*sāth*).

1. *Ek nārī kā mailā raṅg, lagī rahe woh pī ke saṅg; Ujyāle meṅ saṅg birāje, aṅdhyāre meṅ chhoṛ-ke bhāje* Riddle Ans *Parchhāīṅ* shade.
A female of a sooty hue abides with her love true,
When in the light she shines so bright, at night she 's lost to view.

سنگ **संग** *saṅg*, n. m. 1. Association; union (*sath*).
Bālū ki bhīt, ochhe kā saṅg; paturiā ki priti, tilī kā raṅg Prov. A wall of sand is the base man's company, the harlot's love the fading hue of the butterfly. [*saṅg hai.*
2. Caravan (*qāflā*). *Tumhārā kahaṅ kā saṅg jānā*, v. n. To go with; accompany.

saṅg chhoṛnā, v. n To leave one's company.
Goṛī! tere saṅg māṅ gai umaryā bīt, [the soul.
Ib chālī saṅg chhoṛ-kar, yoh nā rit prīt! Rus. To
O fair one! all my life I've constant passed with you,
To leave me now is not the part of lover true

saṅg sonā, v. n. 1. To sleep with. 2. (*saṅg rahnā*) To co-habit with. [shame is left.
Saṅg soī to lāj kyā? Prov. Together slept no

saṅg lag lenā, v. n. See *sāth ho lenā*.
To follow one.

saṅg lenā, v. n. To take into one's company.
Sagar sakhī ne ab saṅg le-kar chāk pūjne jāṅgī,
Banre ne ghoṛe charhāṅgī! Rus. Mar. song.
To worship of the potter's wheel with all my friends I'll go, [show.
Upon the mare the bridegroom mounted we will

سنگت **सुंगत** *saṅg'at*, n. f. 1. A society; company, assembly. 1. *Achchhī saṅgat.* Good company.
2. *Burī saṅgat.* Bad company. [Rus Prov.
3. *Sādhā kī jin saṅgat līnī, unhāṅ kamāī pūrī kīnī.* With holy men who sit shall earn full measure fit.
4. *Saṅgat kī phūṭ kā Allāh beli!* Prov.
God protect societies from internal strifes!
5. *Sukh saṅgat thī merī, mūlan dukh ke sīr ko phoṛāṅ thī* Rus. Wom. Companionship and happiness was mine, shattered the head of pain malign.
2. An association; a party; fraternity.
3. A place of worship; a monastery; a place where the Sikhs celebrate their religious rites. 4. An instrumental accompaniment.
5. (*Doms*) The company of their female pupils.

Idhar aur udhar rakh ke kāṅdhe pe hāth,
Chalī nāchtī gātī saṅgat ke sāth. Mir Hasan.

saṅgat k., v. a. To keep company with.
Ek nār dekhat meṅ harī, andar sab lohū se bharī,
Jo koī wā se sangat kare apnā hāth lohū se bhare.
Riddle. Ans. *Meṅhdī.* Myrtle.
A female green to view, but full of blood within,
Who sorts with her her hands display a blood-stained skin.

سنگاتن **संगातन** *saṅgāt'an*; Bhoj. *saṅghātinī*, n. f. A female companion.

سنگاتي **संगाती** *saṅyāt'ī, saṅghātī*; Sant. *gate*, n. m. See *rafīq* and *sāthī*. 1. A companion; a consort.
1. *Bipat saṅghāti kaiṅ tīn, jorū, betā, ōp.* Prov. Misery hath companions three, a wife, a son, and self.
2. *Tum to ho sautin ke saṅghātī, jani chhūvo morī baiyāṅ!* Song. Rasrās. You with my co-wife stay, dont touch my arms, I pray!
3. *Jaise delā hal, Parbhū! etinā suratyā,*
Taise detā hal mor sej saṅghatyā! Mag. *Lāunī.*
As thou, O God! hath blessed me with a handsome face, [grace!
Why not as well a partner who my bed should
2. An accessory. [of dancing girls.

سنگتيا **संगतिया** *sang it'yā*, n. m. One of a company

H سنگار **सिंगार** *siṅgār'*, n. m. S. **शृङ्गार**
1. Dress (استگی, 3). [lily. Street cry.
1. *Tere gale kā hār hai, siṅgār hai, le kaurī ko!* Water
2. *Karūṅ kiski khātir maiṅ apnā siṅgār,*
Woh hai kaun jisko dikhāūṅ bahār? Mir Hasan.
For whose sake should I paint, and dress, and jewels wear? [beauty rare?
Who's there to whom I should display my
3. *Nikī ho, phīkī lage bin avasar kī bāt,*
Jaise barnat yudh meṅ ras-siṅgār na suhāt. [suit not,
Even good words fail to please if they the time
As in the battle-field the zest of love is nought.
4. *Keh par karūṅ siṅgār? patyā mor āṅdhar.* Prov.
The blind man's wife needs no paint. Prov.
2. The sentiment of love (H. *ras*).
3. Sexual union; coition.

siṅgār-āīna, n. m. A toilet glass.

siṅgār-puṭār, n. m. See *bandāo siṅgār.*

siṅgār-dān, n. m. A dressing-case. [*ras.*

siṅgār-ras, n. One of the nine *ras.* See under

siṅgār-mez, n. f. A toilet-table.

siṅgār'na, siṅgār k., v. a. To adorn (*ārāstā k.* 5).
Nae nae bhūkan, basan pahan lo, sab hī siṅgār karo rī! [chori.
Juth juth ikhaṭṭī ho-kar āo ghar ghar se chorī
Pirbhu ji se chal khelye Horī! Hori song.
New jewels wear, bright dress put on, and deck yourselves out rare!
Come on in crowds, steal from your houses, to the sport repair! [fair!
Come, Hoh play all with your god Kanhaiyā

siṅgār-hār: More com. *hār-siṅgār*, n. m. The weeping Nyctanthes; *Nyctanthes arbor tristis.*

solah siṅgār. n. m. Sixteen appliances for decorating oneself.
These are *dāṅtan* toothbrush, *manjan* tooth-powder, *ubtan* cosmetic, *sindūr, kesar*, minium and saffron (for the the forehead), *anjan* antimony (for the eyes), *bindī* spangles, *tel* hair-oil, *argajā* fragrance, *kaṅghī* comb, *pān* betel (to redden the lips), *missī* lips and teeth-paint, *nīl* indigo (for tattooing), *meṅhdī* henna (for the hands and feet), *phūl* flowers (for the hair, etc), *altā* a red dye for paint.

solah siṅgār, battīs abhran.
Sixteen decorations of the body and thirty-two kinds of jewel worn.

سنگاريا **सिंगारिया** *siṅgār'yā*; Bhoj. *siṅgārī* n. m. One whose business it is to dress an idol.

Port. سنگترہ *sangtar'ā, rangtarā*; Illit. *santarā*; Tir. *sunhdrāb*, n. m. Cor. of Port. *cintra*.
1. An orange.
2. (*Met*) A woman's breasts.
Lagī phir aish o ushrat jab to hone us qarīne par,
Kabhī bosah, kabhī aṅgyā pe hāth, aur gāh sīne par, [men. Nazīr
Laye lutne mazoṅ ke sangtare aur ber āṅdhī
The sense of love's voluptuous joy's intoxicating zest, [naked breast,
Now kisses, now the hand on boddice laid or
Rifled storm-screened the sweets of oranges and plums expressed.

P سنگخوارہ *saṅg-khuāra*, n. A smallish bird of a dark color, called in Arabic *qatā*. [war.

S سنگرام **संग्राम** *saṅgrām'*, n. m. Battle;

H سنگرنا **सिंगरना** *siṅgar'nā*, v. n. To be decked, adorned. [compilation; code.

S سنگرہ **संग्रह** *sang'ruh*, n. m. A collection; *sangrah k.*, *saṅgvānā*, v. a. To scrape together; garner up; convene (*ikhaṭṭā k.* 1).

سنگرہنی **संग्रहनी** *sangrah'nī*, n. f. Indigestion; diarrhœa.

سنگوانا **संगवाना** *saṅgvā'nā*, v. a. 1. To collect.
2. To put in order; arrange.
Saṅgvā-ke rakh do. [of.
3. To catch (*pakarnā*, 1); take possession
Fikr nahīṅ man meṅ kije, rāj sab saṅgvā lije.
4. To kill (*mār ḍālnā*). [*sīṅgnā*, q. v.

H سنگوانا **सिंगवाना** *singvā'nā*, Caus. of

H سنگھ **सिंघ** *singh, sīh*, n. m. S. **सिंह**
1. A lion (*sher*). 2. The sign Leo (A. *asad*).
3. A title borne by men of the princely or military caste, and by *Rājpūts*, and *Sikh* soldiers. 4. (*In comp.*) Any thing high or noble, as *siṅgh-āsan*, a lion-seat, i. e. a throne. 5. The vehicle of *Devī*.

siṅgh jī, n. m. A dandy; a swell.

H سنگھار **संघार** *saṅghār'*; A. *qatl*, n. m. S. **संहार** Slaughter; carnage; destruction; bloodshed.

سنگھارنا **संघारना** *sanyhār'nā*, v. a. S. **संहारण**.
1. To kill; destroy.
2. To eat up; devour; consume.
Bhang, gāṅjā jan deū gaṅwāran ke,
Haṅṛiyā bhar bhāt saṅghāran ke. Bhoj. Prov.
Nor *bhang* nor *gāṅjā* give the village boor,
A bucket full of rice he will devour.

H سنگھاڑا **सिंघाड़ा** *siṅghāṛ'ā*; Tir. *siṅghāṛ*, n. m. H. *sīṅgh* horn. 1. Water chestnut or water caltrops; *trapa bispinosa*, Wat.
S'ṅghāṛe hatī talāo ke dādyā! Delhi Street cry.
Water-chestnuts from the tank, as white as milk!
2. A handkerchief folded diagonally.
3. A triangular piece of land.
4. (*Brokers*) Three rupees.

siṅghāra machhlī, n. f. A kind of fish.

H سنگھاسن **सिंघासन** *siṅghās'an, siṅgāsan*, n. m. A throne (*takht*, 1.).

siṅghāsan par biṭhānā, v. a. To enthrone; instal (*takht par baiṭhānā*). [*sūṅghnā*.

H سنگھانا **सुंघाना** *suṅghā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of

H سنگی **सेंगी** *saṅg'ī*, n. f. Striped silk cloth.

S سنگیا **संज्ञा** *saṅg'yā*; A. *ism*, n. f. Pr. *sanna*, A noun. [Respect (*ādar*).

S سنمان **सन्मान** *sanmān'*; Sant. *mānot*, n. m.
Tulsī kahat pukār-ke, suno sakal de kān!
Hem dān, gaj dān se barā dān sanmān.
Tulsi proclaims aloud, ye people all give ear!
Than gifts of gold and elephants respect esteem more dear!

سنمانی **सनमानी** *sanmān'ī*, adj. Respectful; civil.

H سنمکھ **सनमुख** *sanmukh'*, *sāmne*, Sant. *samāṅgre*, adj. S. **सम्मुख** Present; before one's face (آگے 1, 2, 3.).
1. *Nā pūchhā unse 'kaun ho tum,' na apne jī kī bāt kahī,* [*yoṅ hī sahī,*
Na karnā kuchh inkār paṛā, na kahnā thairā
Jab chhoṛī kāuāhish bose kī, phir kāheko dushnām sahī, [*yeh bāt rahī,*
Jab sanmukh ho gaī chanchal ke sab chhor havas
Ṭuk dekh liyā, dil shād kiyā, khush-waqt hue aur chal nikle Pure love. Nazīr.
I asked not 'Maid, who are you, say,' nor did my heart betray, [it may,
I'd naught to say, could she say nay? so be it as
The wish to kiss her cast away, why hear abuse foul, pray? [subdued, each day
When come before that sprightly fay all lust
One look, my heart made glad, I blessed my stars, and took my way.
2. *Shām ghaṭā ek nār kahāre,*
Sukh ke samaī voh kām na āve;
Dukh ke samaī voh san-mukh hove,
Aisī nār na dekhī hove. Riddle. Ans. *Ḍhāl* shield
A female called, her body black, in peace and joy her none may lack, [this female's back.
The front of evil she 'll attack, you never saw

sanmukh fauj chalānā, v. a. To march against; to attack.
Kahai Dashānan sunahu subhattā,
Mardahu bhālu kapin kar ṭhaṭṭā,
Hauṅ marihauṅ bhūp doū bhāī,
As kahi sanmukh fauj chalāī. Rāmāyan.

sanmukh k., v. a. To bring face to face; confront.

sanmukh h., v. n. To face; come in front.

H سنن سنن **सनन सनन** *sanan sanan, sansan*, n. m S. **स्वन** Whiz; the puffing of an engine.
Māre hai chikkār, dhuāṅ uṭhe dhūdhukār, chhuṭṭā pānīkā phohār, chalī sanan sanan. A Railway train.
The whistle shrill a screech gives forth, dense clouds of smoke arise, [puffs and flies.
And sprays of water issuing thence the engine

H سنوار **सँवार** *sanwār'*; Tir. *samhār*, n. f.
1. Amendment (*durustī*, 4—6 and *islāh*).
Mār pichhe saṅwār hi hai! First mar, then make!
(First slay, then raise to life!).

2. Wom. Curse; malediction.
Allāh-māre, tujh ko Khudā kī saṅvār ho! Mah.Wom. O heaven-accursed! God mend you (destroy you).

سنوارنا **saṅvār'nā**; Tir. *samhārab*; Sant. *sāj*, v. a. 1. See *ārāstah k.* and *ṭhīk k.*, (2—4).
1. *Koī sakhi laṅgaṭe, koī lugava saṅvarate,* [marriage.
Ahe jāit gelan āpan āpan gharāvā re kī. Mag. Shiv's
Some women naked were, and some their sheets about them drew, [quick withdrew.
In sooth they one and all to their own houses
☞ While the women were abusing the loathsome form in which the god bridegroom appeared, he caused serpents to appear under their clothes which they hastily threw off and ran naked to their homes. [Ram!
2. *Merī bigṛī ko saṅvāro,* Rām! Relieve my misery, O
2. To correct; amend; improve.
Bolo, pyāre, Sītā Rām / Rām saṅvāre sab-kā kām!
Mendicants. [you, his name proclaim!
Call, friend, on Sītā Ram! who all things does for

سنورنا **saṅvar'nā**, v. n. S. सँवरण
See *saṅvārnā.*

H سنوت **sanaut'**, n. m. The pine tree.

H سنوڑہیا **sanoṛ'hiyā**, n. m. 1. A sub-division of Brahmans, called also *snādh.*
2. A pilferer; a thief; robber.

A سنہ **sanh**; Sant. *sermā*, n. m. Year; era.
sann-i-julūs, The year of accession to the throne.
sann-i-ravāh, The current year.
sann-i-ʿīsvī, The Christian era.
sann-i-faslī, The *faslī* or harvest year.
sann-i-hijrī, The Mahomedan era.

H سنہرا **sunah'rā**, E.; *sunhulā*, Tir; *sunahrī*, W. adj. Of gold; golden.
sunahrī pānī, W.; *sunahrā pānī*, E. Gilding; coating with gold. [colour.
sunahrī raṅg, n. m. Golden colour; orange

H سني **san'ī**, n. f. S. शण Hemp of finer quality than *san.* [boy's *penis.*

H سنی **sun'ī**, Farrukh. n. f. (*Slang*) A
Hamārī sunī lo! Boys' *Double entendre.*
1. Hear me! 2. Hold my *penis.*

S سنیاس **sannyās'**, n. m.
1. Abandonment of all worldly affections.
2. The fourth religious order.

سنیاسی **sannyās'ī**; Illit. *sanḍāsī*, n. m.
A Hindu of the 4th order. The last state of a Brahmin who has renounced all worldly affections and possessions and lives by mendicancy. He is usually a worshipper of Shiv.
1. *Sannyāsī paisā nahīṅ chhūte.*
The devotee will never touch money.
2. *Nār marī, ghar sampdt nāsī,*
Mūṛ muṛāe bhaī sanyāsī.
The wife deceased, his money fled,
Sanniyāsi see with shaven head.
3. *Sarb dharm se pare Beḍ meṅ likhā hai, sun, sannyās kā dharm,* [*karm*? Lāunī.
Kyā koi jāne paṇḍit ke Sannyāsī kā hai kun pā
'Tis written in the Veds the ascetic's is the holiest life, [life and strife!
What Pandit e'er could comprehend Sannyasi's

H سنیچر **sanīch'ar**, *sanishchar*; Tir. *sani*, n. m. S. शनैश्चर 1. Saturn.
Iski āṅkhoṅ meṅ sanichar hai.
2. Saturday (Black Monday). [*nahīṅ milā.*
1. *Āj jāne kaisā sanichar āyā thā ki ab-tak chain*
2. *Jummā khel khilāve, sanīchar pakar bulāve.*
Native School boys Each Friday shows such sport and play, to school taken off on Saturday.
3. Penury; poverty. [*na jāe.* Prov.
Jumma chhoṛ sanichar nahāē uskā sanichar kabhī
Who Friday skips and bathes on Saturday, from him hard Poverty will never keep away.
(Friday is the day appointed in the *Hadis* for Mahommedans to bathe in). [dirty clothes.
4. A dirty, ill-looking fellow. 5. Dirt;
Āj kapṛe badle, sanichar utār ḍālā.
6. A miser. 7. A great eater; a glutton.
sanīchar ānā, v. n. To come under the influence of Saturn or one's evil star.
Tumhāre sir sāṛhe-sāt baras kā sanīchar āyā hai.

H سنیہ **sneh**; Poet. *sanehā, neh, nehā*, n. m. S. स्निह to be sticky. Affection (*pyār*, 1).
Phāgan kā neh buro, bairī kā sneh buro, nirdhan to grahī buro, dekho nirdhār-ke! [love of foes,
In March attachments turn out ill, bad is the Bad is the house where coin is not, heed what your eyes disclose! [tachment.
sneh yā neh joṛnā, v. a. To form a mutual at-
Jeoṅ torā halo, vānī! darase biahuā, [tasāri.
Are kāhe lāgī joṛlā hal sanehiyā re kī! Mag. Jan-

سنیہی **sneh'ī**; Poet. *sanehiyā*; Sant. *sanā*, n. m. Friend; lover.
saneh'ī, adj. Loving; affectionate. [to (*apnā*).

S سو **sva**; Lat. *suo*, adj. Self; pertaining

سوادھین **svā-dhīn**, adj. Being one's own master; absolute (*khud-mukhtār*).
svādhīn', n. (*Gram.*) A neuter verb (کرمک!).
sva-dharm, n. m. One's own or peculiar duty.
سوناش **sva-nāsh**, n. Self-destruction.

P سو **sū**, n. f. Side; part (ز! 1).

A سو **sū, sue**, (*In comp.*). Bad; ill; as *sue-hazmī* indigestion, *sue-adabī* disrespect.

H سو **so**, Old H. *sou, soī*, pron. S. सः Cor. of جو who. He; she; it; that.
Jo chāhe so kare.
so, conj. Therefore; because of; hence; so.

S سو **su** *ku.* A prefix, opp. of *dur* or *ku.* (*In comp.*) Good; well, easily; exceedingly. [of.
suneg yā neg lagnā, v. n. To be made good use

H سو **sau**; (*In comp.*) *saē*; Wom. *pāṅch-bīsī*; Sant. *moṅre-isī* (5 × 20), adj. S. शत, Pr. *sao*; P. *sad.* A hundred; cent.

1. *Sau saiṅkṛā, das hajjār.* Hin. School Arith. A hundred hundred are ten thousand.
2. *Jahāṅ sau, vahāṅ savā sau.* Prov. Where you spend a hundred you may spend a quarter more.
3. *Sau bāt ki ek bāt.* Prov. Saying. A hundred words in one word. (In a word).
4. *Sau kī hānī suhasr bakhānī.* Prov. A hundred lost, a thousand claimed. [profess.
5. *Sau siyāne ek mat.* Prov. A hundred wise one faith
6. *Sau lo gintī, pāoṅ lo bintī.* Prov. To count a hundred is enough for all, entreaty's climax at your feet to fall.
7. *Jab bhaū sau, tab bhāg gaū bhau.* When my debts to hundred rose no fear of debt did discompose. (When a man owes one hundred he becomes fearless). [bility.

sau bisve, adv. Certainly (*bīs bisve*); in all proba-

sau par sau. A hundred per cent.

sau jān se āshiq h , v. n. To love with a hundred hearts (with all one's heart).

sau jān se vārī yā sadqe h., v. n. To sacrifice a hundred times one's own life.

Māṅ apne bachche par sau jān se sadqe hotī hai. The mother to her child a hundred lives devotes.

sau ke savāe. Twenty-five per cent.

H सवा *sav'ā, savāyā,* adj S. **सपाद**

1. One and a quarter.

2. A quarter more, as *Savā-sau* (125).

1. *Ek to banra banā, aur bane kā bāvā banā,*
Chal-ke dekho, rī sakhī, sab meṅ savāyā hai banā. Wom. Marriage song.
2. *Suthrā jo hai tū ne pān khāyā,*
Tau merā lakhauṭā hai sivayā. Wom Raṅgin [fair, If you with *pan* your lips have made so red and My lac-paint lips a quarter over prettier are.

savāī kā rassā, n. The four principal ropes of a tent which support the pole.

savaiyā, savāyā, n. m. 1. (*sammo*) Multiplication table of $1\frac{1}{4}$ times. 2. (*Pros.*) A kind of verse, 16 + 15 = 31 instants, the last foot a trochee. *Kellogg.* [(*bajuz*).

A سوا *siv'ā, sivāë,* conj. Besides; except; save

Woh Khudā ke sivā kisi ko nahīṅ māntā. He regards none but God.

sivāë us sūrat ke. Unless; except.

sivā, adj. More; over and above.

سوائے *sivā'e,* n. Cesses; additional items of income from an estate over and above the ordinary rents.

سوائي *sivā'ī,* n.f. A rate of interest on seed grain advanced, a maund and a quarter to be repaid at harvest for every maund lent at sowing time.

H سुआ *sū'ā,* W.; *sūgā,* E. n. m. S. **शुक**

A parrot; paroquet. [Riddle. Ans. *Mūlī* radish.

1. *Ek khet meṅ aisā huā, ādhā bagulā, ādhā suā.*
A crop once in the field was seen, half heron white and half a parrot green. [*paṛhavat sūā,*
2. *Aise samjhābat maiṅ būre balam ko, jaise koi Rāt din dārī-jār! khele jūā.* Farrukh. Wom. song.
My spouse! I counsel you each day,
Just as a parrot teach one may,
The wretch! he gambles night and day.
3. *Mūṅh baṭvā sī, nāk suā sī.* Prov. The mouth as small as purse closed up, a nose like parrot's beaked.

H سूआ *sūā* ; n. m. S. **सूचा**

1. A packing needle. 2. (*sūī*) An awn of corn.

H سوات स्वात *svāt, suāti,* W.; *sivātī,* E.; n. f. S. **स्वाति** 1. The star Arcturus; the fifteenth mansion of the moon. 2. Seasonable showers of rain in Sept—Oct [Agric. Prov.

Ek pān jo barse swātī, kurmin pahire sone kā pātī. When showers welcome in September fall, gold earrings wear the *Kurmi* women all.

suāt-būṅd, suāt, n. A drop of rain which falling into a shell, when the moon is in that mansion, becomes a pearl according to the popular belief.

1. *Suāt-būṅd sipi mukat, kadli bhayo kapūr,*
Kāre ke mukh bikh bhayo sangat sobhā Sūr. Sūr Dās.
With rain in autumn pearls in shells, and camphor in the plantain grow,
But in black snake they poison breed, each company its like doth show.
2. *Kuār lagā, kanthā binā chit nahīṅ rakhtā chain,*
Jaise sipi suāt bin tarpat hai din rain. Wom. song.
September come without my spouse, my heart is restless quite, [all day and night.
As oyster shell in autumn's drought doth toss

suāt sut. All things born under the influence of Arcturus.

H سواد सवाद *savād', suād,* Hin.; *mazah,* Mah. n.m S. **स्वाद,** Pālī, *sādo,* 1. Taste (*zāʾiqah*).

1. *Sat Rām! hamāī to kāche ganthe lādū ḍhāl*
sarād lageṅ suē. Rus. By the true Ram I swear this raw onion is as sweet as *laḍḍū.*
2. *Hinduā kī hāṅḍī meṅ nahīṅ re suād, motī moṭī roṭī, uṛadvā kī dāl!* Rus. Wom.
In Hindus' cooking pot no savoury taste there is, such thick thick cakes with only *Uṛad dāl!*
2. Pleasure; enjoyment. [life is gone!
Ab jīne kā kuchh savād nahīṅ! Prov. The zest of

savād'; Sant. *sebil,* adj. Savoury; nice.
Āj tarkārī baṛī savād banī hai.

sauād paṛnā, v. n. 1. To acquire a taste for; to be addicted to. 2. To take interest in.

savād lagnā, v. n. To relish.
Bukhār meṅ kuchh savād nahīṅ lagtā.

H سوار सिवार *sivār',* n. f. An aquatic plant; *amaranthus sanguinus,* Wat.

P سوار *savār',* n.m. S. **अश्वार** See *asvār.* A rider (mounted or carried); a person mounted.

Pāoṅ ke nīche āyā roṛā, tale savār, ūpar ghoṛā. Prov. Under the horse's foot a stone, the horse atop, the rider down: [tipsy.

savār, adj. 1. Mounted. 2. (*Met.*) Drunk;

سواري *savār'ī,* n. f. 1. See *asvārī.*

2. A trick in wrestling. [count on a corpse.

1. *Ghoṛe kī savārī, chaltā janāzā.* Prov. Mount a horse,
2. *Are bhāī! kisāṅr ke to pāoṅ kī suārī saṅ, suārī ki kimaiṅ loṛ nā.* W. Rus. Why man! the peasant's legs are his horse, he does not want a mount.

H سوارتھ स्वारथ *suā'rath,* n. m. S. **स्वार्थ** from **स्व** own, **अर्थ** purpose. 1. Self-interest (*khud-garzī*).

1. *Sur, nar, munī kī yehī rītī.*
Swārath lāĕ karen sab prītī. Rāmāyan. [same,
With gods, and man, and sage, the rule's the
All love is selfishness whate'er its name.
2. *Sāīn ! is sansār meṅ suārath kā behvār,*
Jab lag paisī gāṅth kā jab lag uskā yār. Kuṇḍalya.
Lord ! in this world all seek their selfish ends,
The man with money is the man with friends
3. *Arebhāī ! pīse dhele ke suārath māṅ biyāh kāj*
bigre suĕ. Rus. My dear fellow ! dont spoil
the wedding feast for the sake of a pice or so.
2. Wish ; desire ; pleasure.
3. Object ; purpose ; aim.
Jāko jāṅ suārath sadhe, soī tāhe suhāt,
Chor na piyārī chāṅdnī jaisī kārī rāt. Prov.[bright,
Whate'er one's ends promotes to him seems
No moon delights the thief as doth dark night.

suārath k., v. a. 1. To bring into use ; make use of. 2. To render useful or beneficial
Khudā sab kī mehnat suārath kartā hai, akārath nahiṅ kartā. Prov. God giveth to every man the fruits of his labour, he rendereth it not vain.

suārath lagnā, v. n. To be spent usefully.
Bityā ! pahilo māl jau dharo hato tau ī bakhat
meṅ sab suārath lago. Rus Farrukh.
Daughter ! this money saved up in days gone by
has been of use this day. (For her marriage).

سوارتهي स्वार्थी *suārthī*; P. *khud-matlab*, adj. Interested (*khud-garaz*).

H سواسن सवासन *savās'an, savāsin*, n. f. A young woman. [سال asked.

A سوال *suāl*; Pop. *savāl*, Pl. *savālāt*, n. m.
1. Query (استفسار 1). [and crooked answers.
Savāl digar, javāb digar P. Prov. Cross purposes
2. Application ; petition ; request.
3. Begging ; asking; demand ; requisition.
Faqīr kī sūrat savāl hai. Prov.
The beggar's aspect is a silent appeal for alms.
4. A sum , problem.

savāl-i-ishārī, yā hidāyatī,A leading question.
savāl banānā, v. a. To set questions.
savāl-i-tardīd, yā jirah, n. A cross-question ; cross-examination.
savāl javāb. Question and answer ; debate.
savāl javāb aur pairavī k., To prosecute or conduct (a case).
savāl javāb k., v. a. 1. To argue ; cross-examine. 2. To plead ; advocate.
3. To transact or negotiate.
savāl hal k, To solve a question ; work out a problem. [application or suit.
savāl-khuānī, n. f. Hearing or entertaining an
savāl-dar-savāl. Cross-examination.
savāl-i-daqīq. Vexata questio; a nice question.
savāl denā, v. a. 1. To present a petition ; to petition ; make an application. [tion.
2. To set a problem or question for solu--
savāl-i-surūrī, A material question.
savāb k., v. a. 1. To question; ask ; interrogate.
2. To examine (a witness).
3. (*savāl ḍālnā*) To ask ; beg ; request.
savālāt-i-ibtidāī, Preliminary questions.
savālāt-i-imtehān, Examination questions.
savālāt-i-tahrīrī. Written questions.
savālāt-i-hal-talab. Problems.
savālāt-i-zabānī, n. Oral questions.
savālāt-i-ilmī. Scientific questions.
savālāt qānūnī. Questions on law.
savālāt ke kāgaz, n. m. Question papers.
savālāt māmūlī. Ordinary questions.

S سوامي स्वामी *suām'ī*; H. and *Poet.* *sāīṅ, shāmī*; Sant. *kisāṅṛ*, n. m.
1. See *patī*. 2. A spiritual preceptor; head of a religious order. 3. The Divine Being.
4. Your worship or reverence (حضور 3).

be-suāmī, n. m. 1. One who has no master or patron. 2. A widow (*rāṅḍ*).

H سوان स्वान *suān*; Sant. *setā*, n. m. S. **श्वान** Pālī, *sāno*. A dog ; hound.
Kāgā kahā kapūr chugāĕ, suān hanāĕ Gaṅg,
Gadhā kahā argajā lipan, markaṭ bhūshan aṅg.
Sūr Dās. *Bhajan.*
Why should the crow on camphor feed, or dog in Ganges bathe, [linen swathe?
Why steep the ass in scents, or monkey in fine

H سوان स्वान *suān, suhān*, adj. (*Brokers*) Two.

A سوانح *savā'neh*, n. pl. of سانحه from سنح to be manifest. Occurrences ; incidents ; events.

savāneh-nigār, vaqāĕ-nigār, n. m. A newswriter.
An officer stationed by the Mogul Government in distant provinces to transmit weekly to the court an account of all public transactions, such as the collection of revenue, the management of lands, and the state of the country.

savānah-i-umrī. The incidents of one's life.

H سوانسا सुवांसा *suāṅ'sā*, E. ; *sūḍṛā*, W. n. m. An alloy of gold and copper. [*sāṅg.*

H سوانگ सुवांग *suāṅg*, n. m. S. **स्वाङ्ग**. See
1. *Ghanṭā hai, kahiṅ jhāṅj, kahiṅ sankh, kahiṅ bāṅg,*
Jab gaur se dekhā to usī ke haiṅ ye sab suāṅg. Nazīr.
Here bells, there cymbals, Hindu's shell, or Moslem's call , [all.
List heedfully, His name is echoed through them
2. *Ahe kahubai to galī mor savaṅgyā re kī !* Mag. Ballad. *Jaṅtasārī.* My dear ! if I repeat this to any one may my body rot and fall to pieces !

سوانگي सुवांगी *suāṅ'gī* ; Sant. *besāv*, n. m. A mimic; an actor.

H سوانا सिवाना *sivān'ā* ; Rus. *simānā, sīm, sīmā*; Tir. *simān*; Sant. *simā*; A. *sarhad*, n. m.
S. **सीमा** A boundary of a field or village.
Maryo yoh pas-gāmiṅ-pālī aur kitai nā jāveṅ saĕṅ, [*saiṅ.* Rus. Wom.
Dinoṅ sivāne mhāre gām ke sagre ḍhor charāveṅ
Die herdsman of the village near ! why cant he go elsewhere ! [breaking e'er.
His cattle trespass every day, the boundary

sivānā-adhkār, n. Limits of jurisdiction or authority. [ary disputs.
sivānā-bibād ; A. *tanāzo-i-sarhadī*, n. A bound-
sivānā-bandī k., To fix the boundaries.

sivānā pūjā, sīmā pūjā, n. Honors paid at the village boundary to a bridegroom, etc.

H سوا ہونا स्वाहा *suā'hā*, adj. Burnt to cinders; turned to ashes. [sume; put an end to.

suāhā k., v. a. 1. To turn to ashes. 2. To con-

H سوائي सिवाई *sivā'ī, sevāī*, n. f. A mixture of clay and sandy soil suited to any grain except rice.

H سوبڑا सूबड़ा *sūb'ṛā*; Farrukh. *subro*, n. m. Alloyed gold or silver. [sant dwelling.

H سوبس सूबस *sū-bas*, n. S. **सुवास** A plea-

sūbas basnā, v. n. To thrive; prosper.

1. *Sāū mhāre sūbas basyo! ājur ho ghar bairī kā!*
Rahe jiv sāsū kā silā, balyo bhītar bairī kā! Rus.
Long happy live my friend! her foe's house ruined be! [her foe's heart be!
Peace in my friend's breast dwell! consumed
2. *Rām kare terā kheṛā sūbas basyo!* Rus. Benediction.

H سوبھا सोभा *sobh'ā*, n. f. Beauty; splendour (*ārāstagī*, 3).

1. *It se nikli kuṅārī Rādhkā, ut se kuṅar Kanhāī,* [Holī.
Khelat phāgu paraspar hil mil, sobhā barnī na jāī!
From this side Rādhā came, thence prince Kanhaiyā came, [can name!
Entwined they Holī played, no words the scene
2. *Oh mānas bhī mandal kī sobhā sāṛ.* W. Rus
That man also is an ornament to our society.
3. *Are! pāg binā ke sobhā digī jā sar? kheṅkā hī jūr lainge.* W. Rus. What! cant one look well without a turban? a strip will do.
4. *Bajāt kī sobhā bājā, arthī kī sobhā ronā.* Prov. Music's strains for weddings gay, with wail and cries the bier convey.

sobhāvān, sobhāmān, adj. 1. Beautiful; handsome. 2. Magnificent; splendid. [1. See *chhāj*.

H سوپ सूप *sūp*; Sant. *sakam*, n. m. S. **शूर्प**

Na-pūtī ke nāj pichhoran ne sūp to saṅ hī nā,
sahūkār bayiṅ hāṅde saṅ! Rus. Wom.
The wretch has n't even a winnowing-fan the grain to sift—and she struts about as though she were a great banker's wife!

2. A wooden scoop suspended in a frame for throwing up water for irrigation.

sūp sī dāṛhī. A beard like a winnowing fan.

chhātī sūp honā, E. v. n. To swell with joy.

H سوپ सोप *sop*, Rus. n. f. An embroidered wrapper. [*sipāhī!*

Ke koī yār karo rī chhīpī ko, ke koī thago hai
Aisī sop kahāṅ raṅgāī! Rus. Wom. song. What dyer have you now a lover made? What soldier duped? Where got you such a rich shawl dyed?

H سوپا بينا सूपाबीना *sūpābīn'ā*, n. S. **सूपवेधिका** A swallow; *Hirunde apus batassia*, Buch.

H سوپان सोपान *sop'ān*, n. m. 1. Stairs; steps; a ladder. 2. A way; a road.

H سوت सोत *sot, sotā*; Sant. *sut*, n. S. **स्रोतस्**, Pr. *sottam*. 1. A spring (*chashmā*).

Sot kā pānī pāk. Prov. Spring water is pure.

2. The backwater of a river; channel.

سوتي सोती *sot'ī*, n. A sluggish stream or pool formed by the overflowing of a river.

H سوت सूत *sūt*; Sant. *sutam*, n. m. S. **सूत्र**, Pr. *suttaṅg*. 1. Thread; yarn.

1. *Sūt, na kapās, koli se laṭṭham laṭṭhā!* Prov.
Nor thread nor cotton, a bargain with the weaver he must drive!
2. *Sūt kī antī, aur Yūsuf kī kharīdārī!* Prov.
A skein of thread just is her all, the moon-faced Joseph she her own would call.
3. *As burhāpā āiyāṅ, huā sūt ku-sūt,*
Yā ho paisā gāṅth kā, yā ho pūt sapūt. Prov.
When old age comes and life's thread 's snapped and done,
You 'll money need or need a duteous son.
4. *Ek kahānī maiṅ kahūṅ, tū sun re mere pūt!*
Binā paroṅ woh ur gayā, bāṅdh gale meṅ sūt.
Riddle. Ans. Patang. Kite.
A riddle I will rede you, listen son of mine!
Unfledged it flew, its throat was tied with twine.

2. A line; row. 3. A tendril. 4. (*Bot.*) A stamen. 5. An awn. 6. Straightness. 7. One sixteenth of a *tasū*, q. v.

sūt aṭernā, v. a. To make up thread into skeins; to reel. [straight line.

sūt bāṅdhnā, v. a. 1. To stretch a cord for a 2. To take an aim.

سوتلا सूतला *sūt'lā*, n. m. S. **सूत्र** The nail skin.

سوتي सूती *sūt'ī*, adj. Made of cotton thread.

sūtī, n. f. Boys' game. *Āve sūtī*.

H سوت सौत *saut, sautin*, E.; *sauk, saukan*, W. n. f. S. **सपत्नी**, Pr. *savattī*, from **स** with **पत्नी** a wife. 1. A co-wife; the wife or wives a man takes to himself during the lifetime of his first wife who is called *byāhtā*. Each wife is *saut* to the other.

1. *Meri saut! ā to sahī!* Wom. (An abuse).
2. *Kāntā burī karīl kā, aur badrī kā ghām,*
Saukan burī hai chān kī, aur sājhe kā kām. Prov.
Sharp are the thorns of the prickly *karīl*,
Great is the heat of a cloudy day,
Hateful the co-wife though modelled in clay,
All joint concerns are ne'er-do-weel.

☞ The '*chān kī saukan*' of the proverb is founded on the story of a man who set up a *chān* or flour model of an ideal co-wife, which he covered with a rich dress and jewels, and caressed and worshipped every day in order to vex or excite the jealousy of his living wife.

3. *Merā man na patyāū, ki saut kī tāngeṅ hilti jāīṅ.*
Prov. I fear me she 's not really dead, my co-wife's limbs yet move abed. (They shake as her body is borne on her bier).

2. (*Bot.*) Twins; pairs; geminate.

sautā'pā, saut-pan, n. m. *sautyā-ḍāh*, n. f. Rivalship or jealousy between co-wives.

سوتيلا सौतेला *saute'lā*, adj. lit. belonging or relating to *saut*. Half blood; sprung from a different wife. [than a stepson.

Saut bhalī, sautelā burā. Prov. Rather a co-wife

sautelā bāp, n. m. A stepfather.

sautelā bhāī, n. m. A stepbrother.

sautelī-bahan, n. f. A stepsister.
sautelī-beṭī, n. f. A stepdaughter.
sautelī-mā, n. f. A stepmother. [(*budh*, 1).

H سوت सूत *sūt, sudh*, n. f. Understanding
Hamārī sūt meṅ nahīṅ ātā.

S سوتر सूत्र *sūt'ra*; A. *qāèdah*, n.m. *lit.* thread. A brief rule of grammar, logic, philosophy, etc. in which form the oldest Sanskrit writers usually express themselves; a rule; precept; aphorism.

H سوتک सूतक *sūt'ak*, n. m. S. सू to beget. Uncleanliness or impurity contracted by all the members of a family on the birth of a child, or a miscarriage.
It is laxly applied also to death, more appropriately called *pātak* The period of uncleanness varies according to the propinquity of relationship and local usage.
1. *Lālā jī, sūtak lag gayā, grahen parā chāhtā hai.*
2. *Nāī, dhobī, baid, kasāī, inkā sūtak kabhī na jāī.* Prov.
Barber, laundress, medicine-man, and butcher,
Four dirty castes who will be dirty ever.

H سوتن सौतन *saut'an*; Poet. *sautanyā*, n. f. A co-wife (سوت).
1. *Merī sautan khāë dahī, mo pe kaise jāë sahī!* Prov.
My co-wife feeds on tyre, it sets me, oh! on fire.
2. *Yahāṅ se na pāyā, vahāṅ se na pāyā, pāyā to pāyā saiyāṅ kī sejoṅ pāyā,* [*ho gaī rākh.* Wom song
Sāsū bhī haṅstī, naṅdal bhī haṅstī, sautan jal bal
I found it not here, I found it not there, found 'twas upon my husband's bed,
My mother-in-law laughed, my sister-in-law laughed, my co-wife ashes turned instead.
3. *Nit uṭh pāṅyā kaun bharevī?* Song. *Dādrā.*
Sautaniyā ke bol mere kaun sahevī!
I cannot from the well fetch water constantly,
Who could endure a co-wife's taunts perpetually?

H سوتنا सूतना *sūt'nā, sūṅt'nā*, v. a.
1. To straighten (a wire). 2. To rub; apply (oil, etc.) *Peṭ sūṅtnā.* 3. (Sant. *hot*) To strip the leaves off a branch; denude; lay bare. 4. (Sant. *boḥ*) To unsheathe; draw out a sword from the scabbard. 5 (Sant. *areṇ*) To bale out (*ulīchnā*). 6. To exhaust; drain.

S سوتنتر स्वतंत्र *swa-tantr*, adj. 1. Independent (*suādhīn*). 2. Wilful; obstinate.
sutantr, n. m. 1. One who is independent, or acts for himself. 2. One who is legally entitled to act without control or guardianship.

H سوجا सूजा *sūj'ā*, E.; *sūā*, W. and Tir. n. m. S. सूचि A borer; gimlet; auger; awl.

H سوجن सूजन *sūj'an*; Tir. & W.; Sant. *moṇ*, Rus. *sūj*, n. f. S. श्वयथु from शि to swell. A swelling; inflammation.
sūjan utarnā, v. n. To go down (a swelling).

H سوجنا सूजना *sūj'nā*; Sant. *moṇ*, v. n. 1. (*sūjan ānā yā charhnā*) To swell; rise. [the sulks.
Uskā mūṅh sadā sūjā rahtā hai. He is always in
2. To pout; look sulky.
sūj-kar tham yā kuppā h., v. n. To swell to a pillar; swell very much.

H سوجھنا सूझना *sūjh'nā*; Tir. *sūjhab*; Sant. *nelo*, v. n. To be visible; to appear (*dikhnā*).
1. *Hāth ko hāth nahīṅ sūjhtā.* Prov.
The right its left hand seeeth not. (It is so dark).
2. *Chor ko chorī sūjhe.* Prov.
The thief sees naught but theft.
3. *Dil ko ho qarār to sab sūjheṅ tehvār.* Prov.
The heart at rest, all life bright drest.
4. *Hai ghaṭ meṅ, sūjhe nahīṅ, kur se gahā na jāë,*
Milā rahe aur na mile, vā se kahā basāë. Bhajan.
Though in the body yet not seen, no hand it e'er can clasp, [your grasp.
United yet not found, it helpless e'er eludes
5. *Arat kahahi bichār na kāū,*
Sūjh juārahin apan dāū Rāmāyan.
The afflicted in their griefs all wrapped,
The gambler in his throw enwrapped.
sūjh'tā, sūstā, n. m. Management; preparation.
sūjhtā k., v. a. To manage; prepare.
Apne ghar kā sūjtā kar līṅ tau naukrī ko jāūṅ.

H سوجی सूजी *sūj'ī*, n. m. S. सूची
1. E. A needle; small awl.
2. (*Rare*) A tailor; a village tailor (*darzī*).

H سوجی सूजी *sūj'ī*, n. f. The granulated portion of flour ground from the heart of the wheat (*ravā*); the *Simolā* of the Italians.

S سوچ सौच *sauch*; H. *suchchā*, n.f. 1. Purity, cleanliness. 2. Godliness; piety. 3. Chastity.
sauch'nā, v a. To purify; wash (*āb-dast lena*).

H سوچ सोच *soch*; Sant. *hudis*, n. m. S. शुच to be sorry. See *bichār* 1—3, and *chintā*.
1. Grief; sorrow.
1. *Are bhāī! kisāṅr kā to soch bhūṅ utre jā saë.* Rus.
Brother! the peasant's cares but end when from his bed he's laid upon the ground (to die).
2. *Kis soch meṅ hai? saudā kar le, ek do din kī hai bājarvā.* What are you thinking of? Your bargain make, a day or two will see this market closed. (Life).
3. *Sun sun-ke terī bāt, suhelī, soch huā mere jī ko,*
Kar-ke biyāh ghar oṅ nahīṅ rakhte bābal apnī dhī ko.
My dear! when listening to your words the thought afflicts my mind, [leaves behind.
Once I am wed my father's house his daughter
2. Abstraction; musing; reverie; self-communing.
soch bichār, n. Consideration; discretion; caution.
soch bichār-ke, adv. 1. Deliberately. 2. Wilfully.
soch samajh-ke kahnā, v. n. To speak after due consideration.
soch miṭānā, v. a. To relieve anxiety or care.
soch meṅ rahnā, v. n. To be absorbed in thought; to muse.

H سوچنا सोचना *soch'nā*, v. a. To meditate (*bichārnā* 1—3).

1. *Sochnā ji nochnā.* Prov. Thinking, heart-gnawing.
2. *Kyā sochat bārum bārā,*
Har kā nām kyoṅ na le, re ganvārā? Bhajan.
With fretting why thy heart inflame?
Thou fool! why take not Hari's name?
3. *Kāhe ko soch kare, man-mūrakh, garabh meṅ gāṅth ko katek khāyo?* [*karāyo.* Bhajan. Kabir
Pahle dādh kulas bharviyo, pāchhe tero janam
Why fret, O fool! what brought'st thou to the womb, what fed upon? [with life anon.
A jar of milk first filled, thou wast endowed

سوچي پتر سُوچی پتر *sūchī-patr*; A. *fehrist-i-mazāmīn*, n.m. Index; table; table of contents.

P سوخته سوکھتہ *so^kkht'ah*, adj. Burnt; scorched.

sokhtah-jāṅ, yā dil, Poet. adj. Heart-sore; grieved; love-sick.

sokhtah, n. m. Wood fuel; charred cow-pats.

P سود *sūd*; H. *byāj*; Sant. *sud*, n. m.
1. Profit; gain.
2. Interest; simple interest.

sūd aur munāfa. Interest and dividends or profits.

sūd baṭṭā; H. *byāj baṭṭā.* Profit and loss.

sūd par denā, sūdī chalānā, v. a.
To lend at interest.

sūd par lenā, v. n. To borrow at interest.

sūd-khor, byāj-khorā, n. m. An usurer; a Jew.

sūd-khorī, sūd-i-nājāiz, n. f. Usury.

sūd dar-sūd; H. *byāj par byāj*; S. **चक्रवृद्धि** n. m. Compound interest.

sūd k'ānā, v. n. To take or receive interest.

sūd lagānā, v. a. To charge interest. [cipal.

sūd masāvī u'l-asal. Interest equal to the prin-

sūd muzāf. The accumulation of interest so as to double the original debt.

sūd honā, v. n. To be benefited; to profit.

be-sūd, adj. Bootless; fruitless; profitless.

سود مند *sūd-mand*, adj. 1. Lucrative; advantageous. 2. See **بیاج** 21. [at interest.

سودي *sūd'ī*; H. *byājū*; adj. Lent or borrowed

A سوداء *saud'ā*, n. m. **سود** was black. 1. Atrabilis. 2. Hypochondria; melancholy. [Love.
3. Phrenzy; madness; insanity. 4. (*Poet.*)

saudā uchhalnā, v. n.
To have a return of a fit of lunacy.

saudā k., v. n. To become mad.

saudā'vī, adj. Melancholic.

saudā'vī mizāj, Melancholic temperament.

سوداوي *saudā'ī*, adj. Mad (*bāolā*).

saudāī, n. m. *saudāyan*, nf. A madman.

P سوداء *sau'dā*, n. m. 1. (*saudā sulaf*) Goods; wares (**اسباب** 3, 4). [Mendicants.

Neki kar, bhalā hogā; saudā kar, nafā hogā!
2. Marketting; purchase; bargain (*kharīd farokht*). 3. Fruits; sweetmeats.

Bachche ko saudā dilvā do! [bargain.

saudā bandnā, yā k., v. a. To strike or settle a bargain.

saudā bannā, yā ho jānā, v. n. To be settled (a bargain).

sudā-patr, n. A written agreement to deliver goods to a purchaser on specified terms; a bill of sale.

saudā-patnā, v. n. To be struck (a bargain).

saudā kharīdnā, yā mol lenā, v. a.
To make purchases.

saude-vālā. A costermonger.

سوداگر *saudā'gar*, n. m. A merchant.

Sāre kī hāṭ māṅ ser nāṅr to saë hī nā, sudāgar ban baiṭhā! Rus. Not a seer of salt in this pander brother-in-law's shop, an I a merchant forsooth!

saudāgar-bachcha. A young merchant.

saudāgar-bachchī. A merchant's daughter.

saudāg'rī, adj. Mercantile; commercial.

سوداگري *saudāg'rī*, n. f. 1. Trade; commerce.
2. The business of a merchant.

saudāgrī māl yā asbāb, n. m. Merchandise.

saudāgrī k., v. a. To trade.

saudāgaroṅ kā godām. A public warehouse.

H सोदरा *sod'rā, sohdrā, sodar*; Tir. *sahodar*; Sant. *mit lāī : ren* (*lit.* one belly of), n. m. S. **सोदर** from **स** with and **उदर** belly. Own brother. [from **शुध** to purify.

H ع سوں सोध *sodh*; Tir. *sudh*, n. f. S. **शोधन**
1. Purity; cleanliness. 2. Sanctity.
3. Scrupulosity; nicety.

sodh k. v. n. To abstain from touch; to be very nice about caste distinctions.

سودھن सोधन *sodh'an*, n. m. 1. Refinement (of metals). 2. (*Ast.*) Corrections.

sodh'i, sodhan, adj. Clean; pure (person).

سودھنا सोधना *sodh'nā*, v. a. 1. To refine by fusing (metals). *Chāṅdī sodh-kar sāf kar do.*
2. To search; scrutinize.

Mandir mandir priti-kar sodhā,
Dekhe jahāṅ tahāṅ agnit jodhā. Rāmāyan.
3. To calculate.

S सुर स्वर *swar*; A. *erāb*, n. m. A vowel.

plut suar, n.m. The prolated vowels, as **ए, ऐ, ओ, औ.**

dīrgh suar, n. m. The long vowels, as **आ, ई, ऊ.**

hirasv suar, n.m. The short vowels, as, **अ, इ, उ, ऋ.**

H سور सूर *sūr, sūrā, sūr bīr, sūrmāṅ*, n. m. S. **शूर** A hero (*bahādur*).

1. *Ukhre na tiḍī ke paṅkh, nāṅo sūrmāṅ!* [of a locust! Call him a warrior! he could n't break the wing
2. *Sūrā! ran meṅ jāē-ke lohā karo nisaṅk!*
Nā moë chaṛhe randāṅro, na toë chaṛhe kalaṅk.
Go, warrior, to the battle-field, and fearless wield your sword! [against you breathed no word.
Your death though widowed I'll ne'er mourn—
3. *Baṛe Aṅgrez bahādur! haiṅ sab sūr sipāhī!*
Gayā rāj sab liyā jaṅg kar, shāh Raṅgīn pahuṅchāī,
Shāh-zādoṅ kāṅ phāṅsī divāī.
Shil-shabd. Mutiny of 1857.

The English are a valiant race, their soldiers one and all are brave, [in Rangoon found a grave, Their kingdom lost they took in fight, the king The hangman's rope they to the princes gave!

U سورتا *sūr'tā, sūrmā-pan,* n. f. Heroism (*bahādurī*).

H سوअर *sū'ar*; Rus. *sūkar*; Tir. *sūgar* Sant. ***sukri,*** n. m. S. **शूकर.** 1. A hog.

Tulsi! as bōlak soṅ nahiṅ neh, kaha jap, jog, samād kiye? [*phul kaun jiye?*
Nar we khar, shūkar, swān samān, kaho jag meṅ
Tulsi! the man who Ram loves not, nor dwells upon, nor worships him, [to him?
Is as an ass, or hog, or dog, what profit is his life

2. A term of abuse. 3. (*Contemp.*) (*sūar-sain*) A greedy, filthy, or miserly person.

sūar kā khubhār, E. A pigsty.
sūar kā gosht, n. m. Pork; ham; bacon.
sūar kī charbī, n. f. Hogs' lard.
sūr kī musāṅḍ. A desperate onset or attack.
sūar gheṅṭā; E. *sūar kuttī,* n. m. A pig.
sūr'ī, sūarnī, n. f. 1. A sow. 2. (*Contemp.*) A mother of many children.

H سورا *sūr'ā,* n. A small beetle. [n. m.

P سوراخ *sūrā-kh'*; Rus. *sullākh*; E. H. *bhūr.* A perforation; foramen; orifice; passage; eye; eyelet; keyhole; inlet; outlet; pore; bore (*chhed*).

sūrākh-dār, adj. 1. Perforated. 2. (*Bot.*) Glandular; *glandulosa.* 3. Porous.
sūrākh k., v. a. To make a hole; to bore.
sūrākhī rupayā. Bored, clipped, or cut coin.
khoprī meṅ sūrākh k. To trepan. [Qurān.

A سورت *sūr'at, sūrah,* n. f. A chapter of the

H سورتي सूरती *sūr'tī, sūrtī zardah,* n m. A tobacco made at Sūrat. [or *rāgnī.*

H سورٹھ सोरठ *sor'aṭh,* n. f. A musical mode

Soraṭh mīṭhī rāgnī, aur ran mīṭhī talvār,
Jāre miṭhi kāmli, sejoṅ mīṭhi nār. Prov.
Sweet melody the *soraṭh's* is, a sword is sweet in fight, [at night.
A blanket sweet in winter is, a woman's sweet

khulī soraṭh kahnā, v. a. To speak out in public.
Ham to khulī soraṭh kahte haiṅ.

H سورٹھا सोरठा *sor'ṭhā,* n m. S **सोराष्ट** A Hindī metre.

This is an inverted *Dohā,* i e the 2*nd* and 4*th charans* of the Dohā are made to stand as 1*st* and 3*rd,* and *vice versa.* *Kellogg.*

H سورج सूरज *sūr'aj, sūrj*; Sant. *sūr-chāndo*; A. *shams*; n. m. S. **सूर्य** Pr. *sūro, sujjo.*

The sun; Sol. [*do!* Song.
Ghar kī būā ko hāl bulā do! Lālā ko sūraj dikhā
Quick for our Aunt send now, the sun show to the infant now! (After childbirth).

sūraj-baras; A. *sāl-i-shamsī,* (*Ast.*) Solar or tropical year. [See *rājpūt.*
sūraj-bansī, n. The family or race of the sun.
sūraj-din, sūraj-kāl. (*Ast.*) Solar time.
sūraj-dūr. (*Ast.*) Aphelion.
sūraj-sansār, suraj-maṅḍlī; A. *nizām-i-shamsī.* (*Ast.*) Solar system. [a new sign.
sūraj-saṅkrātī, n. f. The sun's entrance into
sūraj kā apnī dhurī par ghūmnā. (*Ast.*) Rotation of the sun on its axis.
sūraj kā ākār. (*Ast.*) The volume of the sun.
sūraj kā barābar din. (*Ast.*) Mean solar-day.
sūraj kā bojh. (*Ast.*) The sun's mass.
sūraj kā dhabbā. (*1st.*) Spots on the sun.
sūraj ko chirāg dikhānā, v. a. To show a lamp to the sun.
sūraj ke pās, sūraj-nikaṭ. (*Ast.*) Perihelion.
sūraj kī dhurī. (*Ast.*) The sun's axis. [rotation.
sūraj ke ghūmne kī dhurī. (*Ast.*) The sun's axis of
sūraj kī kiran; A. *shuā.* The sun's rays.
sūraj-grahan; Sant. *siṅ chāṅdo gahnā enūë*; A. *kasūf.* An eclipse of the sun. [of the sun.
sūraj-maṇḍal, sūraj kā girdā, n. The orb or disc

مکھي سورج सूरज मुखी *sūraj-mukhī,* n. f. 1. The sunflower; *Helianthus annuus.* 2. A kind of fan or parasol. 3. A kind of firework. 4. (*Rus.*) A cloud on the face the sun. [Rus.

Bhāī! sūraj-mukhī bādlī ne ko ghatā nāhh kahe.
Brother! the cloud across the sun's disc is not a bank of clouds.

H سورداس सूरदास *sūr-dās,* Hin.; ***hāfiz,*** Mah. n. m. *lit.* a worshipper of the sun.

A Hindī poet and singer who was blind, hence a blind man is called *sūr-dās.*

Are! yoh sūr-dās to janmī āṅdhrā saë! Rus.

S سورگ स्वर्ग *suarg*; H. *surag,* Sant. ***sermā,*** n. m. Indrā's paradise of deified mortals and gods. [you must die.

1. *Apne mare bin surag nahiṅ.* Prov. To gain Heaven (For good work do it yourself.)
2. *Nark aur suarg, dou jagat kī bhramnā, kaun upjā aur kaun muā,* [*nir huā* Bhajan. Kabir.
Kaheṅ Kabir yeh budbudā nīr kā, nir kā nīr mil
Heaven and hell, and life and death, delusions all and clatter, [with water.
Kabir saith life a bubble is, but water mixed

سورگي स्वर्गी *swarg'ī, swargyā,* adj. Heavenly; celestial.

H سورما सूरमा *sūr'mā, sūrmāṅ*; *sūr*; Sant. *jhuṅk,* adj. S. **शूर** Brave (*bahādur*).

H سورن सोरन *sor'an*; Tir. *sobaran*; Bhoj. *sūran,* n. m. An edible tuberous root; *Arum campanulatum.* Roxb. [Gold.

H سورن सोरन *sor'an, sonā,* n. m. S. **स्वर्ण**

Are yoh aukhad soran-kāyā kar de sai. Rus. [gold!
Why! this medicine makes your body shine like
soran kī kāyā, n. A healthy, robust person.

P سورنجان *sūran'jān,* n. f. Meadow saffron; *Hermodactyls*; *colchicum illyricum,* Wat.

H سورنی सोरनी *sor'nī, sohenī*; Tir. *trirātrī*, n. f 1. A broom. 2. An obsequial rite performed on the 3rd day of one's demise when the ashes are thrown into the river.

A سوري सोरी *sor'ī*, Hin. n. f. S. **स्रु** to flow. An eyelet or very small hole in a vessel.

H سوري سیر सूरीसीर *sūrīsīr'*, n. f. A plague among cattle. [*oṛh* cover. A quilt.

H سوڑ सोड़ *sauṛ*, Hin.; *lihāf*, n.f. H. *so* sleep,

Rāt sauṛ māṅ jāḍā lāgā jiḍ ūpar kāṅbal ḍālā, jāḍe ne āj gayab yhālā. W. Rus. song.

H سوڑنا सूड़ना *sūṛ'nā*, v.a. To flog; lash; whip.

P سوز *soz*, n. m. 1. (*In Compos.*) Burning. 2. A stanza of a *marsiya* or elegiac poem.

soz-khuāṅ. One who chants a dirge.

soz-khānī, n. f. Chanting a dirge.

سوزاک *sozāk'*; Pop. *sūzāk*; H. *parmeo*, n. m. Gonorrhœa; clap. [burning; smart.

سوزش *soz'ish*; H. *jalan*, n. f. Inflammation;

P سوزني *soz'nī*; Illit. *sujnī*, n. f. P. *sozan*. needle. A quilted cloth used as a carpet.

soznī kā kām, Tambour work. [phrase.

S سو ستي स्वस्ति *swa'ti*, n. A benedictory

swastī-vāchan, n. A preparatory religious rite. Brahmans strew boiled rice on the ground and invoke the blessing of the Gods on the ceremony about to commence.

H سوس مار सूसमार *sūsmār'*; Tir. *siṅs*, n.m. S. **शिशुमार** A porpoise; *Delphinus Gangeticus*.

P سوسن *so'san*, n. f. 1. A lily; the iris. 2. (*Poet.*) The tongue.

سوسني *sos'nī*, adj. Lilac; purple. [cloth.

H سو سي सूसी *sū'sī*, n. f. A striped coarse

T سوغات *sauġāt'*; Tir. *sanes*, n. f. A present (ಉಡುಗೊರೆ). [choice.

سوغاتي *sauġāt'ī*, adj. 1. Fit for a present. 2. Rare;

H سوفتہ सोफ़ता *sof'ta, subūtā*, n.m. See *subūtā*. 1. Leisure (*chhuṭkārā*, 2). 2. Recovery from ill health.

softe meṅ, softe ke vaqt, adv. At leisure.

H سوک सूक *sūk*; E. *sukh*; A. *sohrā*; n. m. S. **शुक्र** The planet Venus.

Sūk dūbe shubh kāraj nahīṅ karte. Hin. When Venus sets no work should be done.

H سوک सौक *sauk, saukan*, n. f. 1. A co-wife.

1. *Sun lō je, piā mor, jālā re videsvā!* [*sipahiyā re kī!*
Achrā ropiā, pīā, araj karoṅ ho! jani hohū bāṅkā
Jauṅ piā hokhahu re bāṅkā sipahiyā tā savati kabahūṅ jani rākhū re kī! Bhoj. Wom. song.
My husband, hear! a country far will sever thee from me, [soldier be!
My mantle's hem I hold and beg, no swellish
Or if a soldier, then, oh never co-wife take to thee!
2. *Hār bhī saukan ko dāin se burī.* Prov.
Even a fairy to a co-wife worse than goblin seems.
2. An amulet worn round the neck by a co-wife as a charm to protect her against the evil spirit of a deceased co-wife.

sauknoṅ kī joṛī. lit. rival wives. A kind of firework; two tubes like those of rockets fastened together, which strike each other alternately on the ground.

H سوکا सूका *sūk'ā*, E.; Tir. *sukkī*; Sant. *sikī*, n. m. A four-anna piece.

H سوکا सोका *sok'ā*, W.; *pal-maruā*, E. (*Agric.*) Frost-bitten crops.

H سوکاس सौकास *sao-kās, sāvkāsh, avkāsh*; A. *fursat*, n. f. S. **सावकाश** 1. Leisure; time. 2. Opportunity.

H سوکوا सूकवा *sūk'vā*, n. m. A kind of vetch.

H سوکھا सूखा *sūkh'ā*; Tir. *sukhāil*, adj. S. **शुष्क** Pr. *sokham, sukk.* 1. Dried-up; arid (*khushk*).

1. *Sūkhe dhān pānī paṛā.* Prov. The rice dried up, rain fell. (After death the doctor).
2. *Le-ke maiṅ oṛhūṅ, bichhāūṅ, yā lapeṭūṅ, kyā karūṅ?*
Rūkhi, phīkī, aisi sūkhi mehrbānī āp kī! Inshā.
Is this a thing to wear, or spread, or wrap one's self about? [dry throughout.
Your kindness is so flavourless, and stiff, and
2 Shrivelled; thin (*patlā*, 3).
1. *Adnā, koī ālā, koī sūkhā, koī daṅd pel.* Nazīr.
2. *Sūkhā sā Bāman ho gayā phūl phāl chugaltā!* Prov.
The Brahman lean a plump Mogal become!
(Said of a *parvenu*).

sūkhā paṛnā, v. n. To occur (drought). [away.

sūkhā ṭālnā, yā ṭarkānā, v. n. To send empty
Aj!' kauṛī na dīṅ, aur sūkhā ṭālūṅ!

sūkhā javāb, n. m. A dry answer; a flat refusal.

sūkhā dhān, n. m. A rice field burnt by the sun's rays.

sūkhe dhānoṅ pānī paṛnā, v. n. 1. To fall opportunely (rain).
2. To get new life; to be revived.

sūkhī alfan, n. f. A very lean emaciated woman.

sūkhā sahmā, sūkaṭyā, sūkṭā, adj. Lean and lank; skin and bone. [ducks.

sukhtī-machchhī, n. f. Dried salt fish; Bombay

سوکھا सूखा *sūkh'ā*; Mag. *sukhār*; Bhoj *sukhāri*, n. m. 1. Drought; a dry year (*khushk-sālī*).
2. Atrophy; marasmus; consumption.
3. Tobacco leaves dried. 4. Bhang (*Sikhs*).

sūkhā lagnā, v. n. To be in a decline. [W. Rus.
Iski kāyā ne mere jaisā, Rām kare! lag jā sūkhā!
Ram grant her body may wither like mine!

سوکھنا सूखना *sūkh'nā, sūknā*; Tir. *sūkhab*, v.n. S. **शोषण** Pāli, *soso*. 1. To dry; dry up (*khushk h.*).

1. *Sūkhe Sāvan, rakhe Bhādoṅ.* Prov.
A dry July, a wet August.
2. *Jitne bāṛī rang rahe, machak machak tole,*
Bāṛī sūkhī rang ghaṭe piyā bhaṭak bhaṭak bole.
Rus. Wom. song.
While yet the field is green its bloom the lover keen enjoys, [now employs.
The field dried up, its color fled, dry words he
2. To shrivel; wither up.
Gehrī lālī dekh-kar phūl gumān bhaī,
Kahe bāg jahān meṅ lag lag sūkh gaī!
The flower her deep red vaunting sees and swells with lofty pride, [thee beside!
How many gardens in this world have withered
3. To become emaciated; to be in a decline; to pine away.

1. *Āi rain chakvā sūkhā tīr bin, sarvar sūkhā nīr bin, gori sūkhī sab hī singār rūkhā hai.* Song. *Jhūlnā.* The duck without her love all night doth pine, the tank of water drained is dry, the fair one thin become no ornaments adorn.
2. *Barse daryā sūkhe hiyā, āg lage jiyā māṅh,*
Prem pīt kī rīt meṅ yeh anīṭ suhāī. Dohā.
Tears fall from eyes when heart burnt lies flame-scorched within, [doth win.
In love's course meet this trait unmeet the heart
4. To be kept waiting,
Do ghaṇṭe se sūkh rahe haiṅ. [broomstick.

sūkh-kar kāṅṭā h., v. n. To become as thin as a

سوکھنا सोखना *sokh'nā, soknā*; Tir. *ṣokhab*; Sant. *sīrup*, v. a. 1. To soak; suck up (*chūsnā* 1,).

Nārī nāhīṅ, nāhar nakh sikh sett khāé, [Brindāban.
Jīte sokhe rudhir ko, mue narak le jāé. Bihār
No woman, but a tigress who devours you head to foot, [to hell she 'll shoot.
Alive she 'll suck your blood complete, your soul
2. To drink profusely; to quaff.

P & H سوگ *sog*; Sant, *bhābnā*, n. m. S. **शोक** 1. Sorrow (*ranj*, 1). 2. Mourning.

Kiskā sog hai?

sog manānā, yā k. v. a. 1. To wear mourning. 2. To mourn. [1). 2. Mourning.

سوگوار *sogvār'*, P. adj. 1. Sorrowful (*ranjīdah*,

سوگواري *sogvār'ī*, P. n. f. Bereavement; mourning.

sogvārī, yā mātamī libās, n. m.
Mourning suit; widow's weeds,

sog'ī, adj. Afflicted; sorrowful (*gamgīn*).

P & H سوگند *saug'and*; Wom. and Rus. *soṅ*, *sūṅ*, n. f. Oath (*kiryā*); solemn asseveration.

1. *Chor, juārī, gaṭh-kaṭā, jār, aur nār chhinār,*
Sau sau saugand khāeṅ jo, nūl na kar itbār! Prov.
Pickpockets, thieves, and gamblers, and adulterers withal, [them not at all.
Though hundred hundred oaths they take believe
2. *Chakkī par chakkī, merī saugandh pakkī.* Boys.
My oath as mill on mill firm set.

saugand, yā sūṅ denā, dī'vānā, yā khilāṇā, v. a. To administer an oath; to swear one.

saugand se kahnā, v. n. To declare upon oath.

saugand khā-ke inkār k., v. a. To deny on oath.

saugand khānā, v. a. To make oath; to swear.

saugand yā qasam khānā, yā dilānā, Swearing.

H سوگندي پالا सूगंदीपाला *sūgandi-pālā*; Bhoj. *sugandhbālā*, n. m. The root of a creeping plant resembling Sarsaparilla in its habits; *Periploca Indica*, Wat.

H سول सूल *sūl*; Sant. *janum*, n. m. S. **शूल** 1. (*sūal*) A thorn; a prick. 2. The point of a spear, pike, or dart. 3. Pain; ache; grief.

Khar siyār bolahiṅ prītikūlā,
Suni suni hoè Bharat ur sūlā. Rāmāyan.

4, Colic. 5. Clearing the land.

sūl sī lagnā, v. n. To prick; pierce.

Tumhārī bāt sūl si lagti hai. [*dah.* Sixteen.

H سولہ सोलह *sol'ah*, adj. S. **षोडश**; P. *shāṅs-*

Chhoṭī moṭī kāmnī sab hī bis kī bel,
Bairī māreṅ dāṅo se. yeh māreṅ haṅs khel,
Yeh māreṅ haṅs khel, tel phulel ramāveṅ,
Kar solah singār mān tapsī ke dhāveṅ. Kundlī.
A fair maid small and plump, with poison in her breast,
A foe in hiding slays, she slays with smile and jest,
She slays with smile and jest, her hair oil-scented drest,
Sixteen ways decked she bows the priest's obdurate crest. [names.

solah solah gaṇḍe sunānā, v. a. To abuse; call

سولهوان सोलहवां *solh'vāṅ, solhvīṅ*, adj. Sixteenth.

solhaī, n. f. A game played with 16 *kauṛis*.

H سولي सूली *sūl'ī*, n. f. S. **शूल** 1. A stake (for impaling criminals); a gibbet; gallows.

Charhā Mansūr sūlī par pukārā ishqbāzon ko,
'Yeh uske bām kā zīnah hai, āē jiskā jī chāhe!'
Mansūr impaled himself, but first all lovers counselled he, [will with me!'
'Behold the steps the top to reach, come on who
2. Risk of life; danger. 3. Hard labour.

1. *Sūlī par kī roṭī khātī hai.* Prov. The bread I eat is accompanied by the tortures of impalement. (She suffers acutely at the hands of her supporter).
2. *Āṭh pahar sūlī hai.* Wom. Every hour of the day and night I suffer the tortures of impalement.

sūlī pe jān honā, v. n.
1. To be in constant hazard of one's life.
2. To suffer continued torture.

sūlī pe charhānā, sūlī charhānā yā denā, v. a. 1. To impale (a criminal). 2. (*Wom.*) To give pain (*satānā*, 2.). [*rakkhā hai.* Wom.
Khāvand kī bad-mizājī ne mujhe sūlī par charhā

sūlī dene-vālā, n. m. 1. One who impales.
2. A hangman.

H سوم सूम *sūm, sūmṛā*, n. m. *sūmṛī*, n. f. Cor. of A. **شوم** A miser; a niggard.

1. *Mār sūm kī gor par tīn lāt!* Beggars.
Three kicks on the miser's grave!
2. Ques. *Jorā pūchhe sūm se 'kāhe badan malīn,*
Ke kuchh khoyo gāṅṭh ko, ke kāu kā dīn?'
Ans. *'Nā kachhu khoyo gāṅṭh ko, nā kāū kā dīn*
Deto dekho aur ko, jā se badan malīn.'
The wife her miser husband asks 'what makes you, dear, so low? [you did bestow?'
What have you lost, or is it alms perchance

'I've nothing lost, nor have I aught in charity bestowed, [grief hath bowed.'
But alms seen by another given my soul with

sūm-pan, sūm-panā, n. m. Niggardliness.

S सोम *som'a*; Pop. *som*, n. 1. The moon.
2. A climbing plant from which a juice is extracted which is fermented and offered as a libation to the gods or to fire; *Sercostamma.*

सोमवार *somvār', sombār*, W. Hin.; Tir. *som*; Mah. *pīr, dushambah*, n. m.
Monday; the day of the moon.

somvat'i, samotī māvash, n. f. The last day of the dark fortnight on a Monday, celebrated as a great festival and bathing day.

H سوں सूं *sūn*; W.; *saun*, Rus.; Sant. *dib*, n. f. S. **शपथ** Oath (سوگند). [*dekhe.* Rus.
Apne ḍhorāṅ ki sauṅ! man ne tere lavāre nāhiṅ

H سون सून *sūn, sun*, n.f.S. **शून्य**. 1. Numbness; insensibility. 2. Stillness; silence.

sūn kī lenā, sūn khenchnā, yā sādhnā; Bhoj. *sun lagāval*, v. n. To be silent; to give no answer.

H سون सौन *saun*, Hin. n. m. S. **शगुण**
An omen.

saun dekhnā, yā lenā, v. n. To take an omen.

saun kusaun h., v. n. To meet with an ill omen, to bode ill.

saun'iyā, n. m. A soothsayer.

son chiryā, n. f. The bustard.

H سون सौन *saun*, Hin. n. m. Inscription of Ram's name on the walls of houses and shops on the day of *Salono*, q. v.

H سونا सोना *son'ā*; Rus. *saunā*; Sah. *sunnā*; Tir. *son*; Bhoj. *sobran*, n. m. S. **स्वर्ण**, Pr. *sonam.* Gold.

1. *Sonā jhonā zāt nahiṅ hai.* Prov. Gold is not caste.
2. *Sone se gharavan mainhgi.* Prov.
The workmanship is dearer than the gold. (It costs more than it is worth).
3. *Sone kā garvā, aur pital kī pendī!* Prov.
A pitcher of gold, the bottom brass.
4. *Sone ko salām, rūpe ko alek, bhūke ko na dekh.* Prov.
To gold he bows, to silver nods, the hungry he cant see.
5. *Sone ke sehre biyāh ho!* Benediction.
6. *Sonā le-ke mitti bhi nahiṅ detā.* Prov.
Gold he takes but gives not even clay.
7. *Sonā khonā aur pānā donoṅ bure.* Prov.
Gold found or lost both evils are.
8. *Sonā chhūe to mitti ho jāe.* Prov. At his touch gold turns to earth. (An unlucky man).
9. *Mitti chhue to sonā ho jāe.* Prov. Whatever he touches (earth) turns to gold. (A lucky man).

sonā-chāndī. 1. Gold and silver.
2 Riches; wealth; bullion. [innocent.

sonā sugandh, adj. *lit.* pure as gold. Pure; *sonā sugandh* n. m.
A man of high birth and ability.

sone kā pānī, Gilding. [banquet.

sone kā nivālā. Dainty food; an expensive
Dekhiye qasāī kī nazar, khilāiye sone kā nivālā.
Prov. Saying A butcher cruel to the sight, with gold he feeds the appetite. (A stern but affectionate parent) (He is better than he looks).

sone kā varaq. Gold-leaf. [fat prize.

sone kī chiryā, n. A rich or wealthy person; a
Sone kī chiryā kāth se ur gai. Prov. [fled.
The golden bird (the pigeon to be rooked) has

sone kī salākh, n. f. An ingot of gold.

سونیا सोनिया *son'iyā, niyāriā*, n. m.
One who separates gold from ashes.

H سونا सोना *so'nā*; E. *sūtnā*; Tir. *sūtab*; Sant. *giti*, v. n. S. **स्वप** or **शी** to sleep; Pr. *sutto* asleep. 1. To sleep.

1. *Dushman soè na sone de.* Prov. The enemy nor sleeps himself nor lets you sleep. [ing.
2. *Ke sove rāyā kā pūt, ke sove jogī abdhāt* Prov. Say-
Or royal child hath sleep's repose, or calm ascetic only knows.
3. *Dūjā pahrā rain kā sab sove sansār,*
Ke koī jāge bhogiyā, ke koi dukhiyā nār. Dohā.
Now in the second watch of night the world is locked in sleep, [vigils keep.
But sensualists and suffering women sole night-
4. *Bole ke, na chāle ke, maiṅ to sūte ke bhalī!* E. Prov.
No good for talk or company, I'm the one for sleep! (The daughter-in-law).
5. *So jā, lalvā! ro mat, birā, buhuar kāman lā dūṅgī!*
Rus. *Lorī* Lullaby. Sleep, my child! dont, brother, cry! a pretty wife for you I'll bring!
6. *Bahut sonā dildaddar kī nishānī hai.* Prov.
Much sleep is the forerunner of Poverty.
7. *Soyā muā barābar.* Prov. Sleep is like death.
8. *Sūt hī palkā par maiṅ, pal lāgat pal meṅ piyā pāē,*
Maiṅ jo uthī ādar den piyā ko, jāg parī, piyā pās na pāī, [gavāñyo. Wom. song.
Kohū piyā ko sohū gahvāve, maiṅ piyā ko jāg
In bed I quickly fell asleep, and soon my spouse was nigh, [did hie,
Respects to pay as I stood up I woke when he
Some sleeping lose their spouse, awake my love from me did fly.

2. To cohabit; have sexual intercourse with.
3. To take one's last sleep; to die.

sāth sonā, v. n. 1. To sleep with.
2. To cohabit with. [ther, and hide your face!
Sāth sonā, aur mūṅh chhupānā ' Prov. Sleep toge-

pāoṅ pasār-ke, ghore bech-kar, yā beṭī bidā kar-ke sonā, v. a. 1. To sleep sound.
2. To sleep like one who has no cares.
Āj kyā ghore bech-kar soè ho? Prov Saying. [sound?
Have you sold your horse that you sleep so (Free from the cost and care of keeping a horse).

H سونا सूना *sūn'ā*; Tir. *sunn*; Sant., *nisun*, adj. S. **शून्य** 1. Empty; void; uninhabited; desert; desolate.

1. *Sūni sār se markhanā bail achchhā.* Prov.
Better a vicious ox than an empty stall.
2. *Sau gulāmoṅ ghar sūnā.* Prov.
Although a hundred slaves there be, no master there the house appears empty.
3. *Sonā lene pī gaē, sānā kar gaē des,*
Sonā milā na pī phire, rūpā ho gaē kes.

My husband went in search of gold, the country round in stillness mourned,
He found no gold, he came not back, my hair to silvery white was turned.

4. *Sūnā ghar bhuṛoṅ kā rāj.* Prov.
The empty house is the wasps' estate.

2 Still; silent; quiet; calm; peaceful.
Ekānte, nadī tīre, athvā sūn mandire!
'Rām rām' japo, bhāi, apnī mokshī kārne!
Alone by river side, or in secluded fane, [tion gain.
Brother! 'Ram Ram' repeat and your salva-

3. Unprotected; unguarded.
Sūnī khetī chhod-kar hānde hān kuhān,
Oh to bind ku-bind saī, nāhiṅ jāt Kisānr. Rus.
The field unheeded left he wanders every where,
This misbegotten churl from peasant true came ne'er.

4. Untenanted; unoccupied.

5. Plain; unadorned.

H سونپنا सौंपना *saunp'nā, sonpnā; supurd k.;* Sant. *sumjhāo,* v. a. S. **समर्पण**
To deliver over; vest in; invest; cede.
Kahā Haq ko saunpā, tujhe le sidhār! Mir Hasan.

H سونٹا सोंटा *son'ṭa, soṭā;* Sant. *muṭak,* n.m.
A cudgel (*ḍanḍā*); mace. [etc.

soṅṭā se hāth, n. m. Bare arms without bangles,
'Sāsū pahṛe chāṛiyān, jiṭhānī bhar-bhar hāth,
Maiṅ kuhā, Rāmā, terā biyarā? mere soṇṭā se hāth.'
Mourning of a widow.
My mother-in-law hath bangles on, the elder wife's arms covered are, [should be all so bare?
'What have I spoilt of yours, O Ram, that my arms'

Soṅṭā-Rāe, A king of clubs, a name given to a strong, lusty, wild fellow.

soṇṭe-burdār, n. m. A mace or staff-bearer.

soṇṭe parnā, yā lagnā, v. n.
To be beaten with clubs.

soṇṭe se, intj. Who cares! [*soṇṭe se!*
Māno to mārakh bāt bhalī, nahīṅ mast Ram ke

H سونٹھ सोंठ *soṇṭh;* Rus. *saunṭh, sūnṭ,* Sant. *hāpe,* adj. S. **शून्य** Silent.
1. *Tum to soṇṭh no rahe.* [*nahīṅ bhejā!*
2. *Tum aise soṇṭh ke laḍḍū khā-ke baiṭhe ki jāvāb bhī*
soṇṭh kī sī nās le rahnā, v. n.
To endure or suffer patiently.

soṇṭh, yā sūnṭ bharnā, yā mārnā, v. n.
To be silent; to keep silence.

soṇṭh, yā sūnṭ mare jānā yā chale jānā, v. n.
To depart in silence; go away quietly.
Sūṇṭ mār-kar chālī jāo, kuchh mat dekho bhālo rī,
Bansaṭiyāṅ kōṭan chālo rī! Rus. Wom.
Dont look about, make quietly your way,
The cotton stalks just cut and bring away!

H سونٹھ सोंठ *soṇṭh;* Rus.; *sūṇṭh,;* Tir. *sūṭh,* n. f. S. **शुण्ठी** 1. Dry ginger.
2. (Cor. of H. *sanoṭh* made of gold) A precious or valuable thing.
Aisī hī tum ne soṇṭh bechī hai! Prov.
3. (*Met.*) A miser. *Soṇṭh Rāe,* Miser Esq.

soṇṭh pānī, n. m. See *zīre kā pānī* under *pānī.*

soṇṭh-panjīrī, n. A caudle of dry ginger, etc. for lying in-women.

soṇṭhiyā sarrāf, n. m. H *sanoṭh.* of gold. [son.
(*Ironic.*) A man of credit; a wealthy per-

satuā soṇṭh, Brij. n. m. A man apparently quiet but really wicked. [etc. for lying-in-women.

suhāg-soṇṭh, n. f. Dry ginger mixed with sugar,

H سونجھنا सोंझना *soṇjh'nā,* W; *sahaj'nā,* E.; *sohijan,* Tir. n. m. *Cochlearia armoarcia Hyperanthera Moringa;* Moringaceæ.
Its root is the Indian substitute for the horse radish.
At kā phūlā soṇjhnā, dāl pāt se jāe. Prov.
The *soṇjhnā* flowering to excess, both branch and leaf are gone hapless.

H سوندھا सोंधा *soṇdh'ā;* Illit. *saundhā;* Tir. *sonh;* Bhoj. *soṇḍh,* adj. S. **सुगन्ध** Pr. *suandh.*
Sweet-smelling; fragrant, as a new earthen vessel (when first wetted), parched pulse, potatoes, marshmelon, etc
Pāchan to kachriyān hain saundhī aur mīṭhiyāṅ!
(*Phūt*). Delhi street cry. [ho!
Marshmelons a digestive good, fragrant, and sweet,

soṇdhā, n. m. A fragrant hair-wash.

سوندھاپن सोंधापन *soṇdhā-pan, soṇdhāhaṭ;* Bhoj. *sonhāī,* n.f. A fragrant smell. See *soṇdhā,* adj.

سوندھانا सौंधाना *sauṇdhānā,* v. a.
To perfume; scent.

soṇdh'iyāṅ, n f. A kind of small marshmelon.

H سوندھنا सोंधना *sauṇdh'nā, soṇdhnā;* Tir. *sānab,* v. a. S. **शोधन** 1. To mix.
Masālah sauṇd sāṇdh-ke gosht chaṛhā do!
Mix the condiments well with the meat and set the pot on the fire!
2. To smear; rub over with fuller's earth.

سوندھی सुंधी *sūṇdh'ī,* n. f.
The alkali (*reh*) in which washermen steep the clothes; fuller's earth.

H سونڈ सूंड *sūṇḍ;* Tir. *sūṇṛh,* n. f. S. **शुण्डा**
The proboscis or trunk of an elephant.

sūṇḍ-vālā, Wom. n. m. An elephant.

سونڈا सूंडा *sūṇḍ'ā, sūṇṛ-kā,* n. m. A pack saddle.

سونڈی सूंडी *sūṇḍī, sūṇṛī,* Sant. *huti,* n.f. 1. A small brown insect which destroys gram crops.
2. The navel (*tūṇḍī*). 3. The manufacture of spirituous liquors. 4. A distiller and vender of spirituous liquors.
5. A grocer; a dealer in rice.

sūṇṛī-mushakhkhasī, n. m. G. G. A tax on the venders of spirituous liquors. [ing.

H سوں سوں सूंसूं *sūṇ sūṇ,* n.f. Sniffing; snuff.

sūṇ sūṇ k., v. a. To sniff; snuff.

H سونف सौंफ *sauṇf;* Rus. *saunph saunp,* n. f.
Anise seed; *Pimpinella anisum;* the seed of sweet fennel; *Anethum fœniculum paumorium,* Wat.

sauńf kā arq, arq-i-bādyān, n. m. (*Med.*) Anise water.

H سونگا **सूंगा** *sūńg'ā*; Tir. *sūńgāṛ*, n. m. The clitoris (*ṭunṭunā*, 3.). [calf.

H سونگرا **सूंगरा** *sū'ngrā, pāṛā*, n.m. A buffalo;

H سونگھا **सूंघा** *sūńgh'ā*, n. m. S. **सुघाण** 1. A stanch hound 2. A person said to be able to discover hidden treasure and good water by the smell of the earth. 3. A detective. [smell; inhale.

سونگھنا **सूंघना** *sūńgh'nā*; Tir. *sūńghab*, v. a. To

1. *Ek nāṛ bhauńṛā sī kālī, kān nahīń aur pahre bālī, Nāk nahīń aur sūńghe phāl, jetā araj tetā tāl.* Riddle. Ans. *Dhāl.* Shield. A female blacker than the bee no ears yet earrings wears, [front appears. No nose yet flowers smells, as broad as long in
2. *Sūńgh-ke pahannā!* A jest. First smell and then put on (your shoe)! [box.

سونگھنی **सूंघनी** *sūńgh'nī*, n. f. 1. Snuff. 2. A snuff

H سونھ **सोंह** *sońh, sauń, sūń*, n. f. S. **शपथ** Pr. *savaho.* An oath (*sauganḍ*).

H سونہیں **सौंहीं** *sauń'hīń*, Hin. Wom.; Bhoj. *saṅh'uńāń*, adv. S. **समुख** See *sāmne.* [Red (*lāl*).

H سوہا **सूहा** *sū'hā, sūā*; P. *surkh*, adj. S. **शोण** *sūhākusumbā*, Red as the dye of safflower.

H سوہاگا **सोहागा** *sohāg'ā, paṭṛā, maiṛā*, Sant. *aṅṛgom*, n. A harrow.

H سوہائی **सोहाई** *sohā'ī, nalāī*, n. f. Weeding.

H سوہرا **सौहरा** *sauh'rā*, n. m. 1. A father-in-law. 2. A term of abuse.

H سوہلے **सोहले** *soh'le, suhele, sohele*, n. m. A hymn in praise of a goddess.
Mātā ke sohle yā le! [(*reṭī*).

P سوہان *soh'an*, n. m. Cor. of P. *sohān.* A file *tikoniyā sohan.* (*Mech.*) A three-corner file.

H سوہنا **सोहना** *soh'nā, sobhnā*, v. n. S. **शोभन** from **शुभ** to shine. 1. To suit; set off (*sajnā*, 2). 2. To look beautiful or graceful.

1. *Andhī āṅkh meṅ kājal sobhe, laṅgre pāoṅ meṅ jūtā!* Can eye-paint brighten eyes both blind, or shoes the feet of lame ones grace?
2. *Hathvā meṅ sobhe hari hari churyā, tāhī par sobhe kanganvā!* Wom. Marriage song.

سوہنی **सोहनी** *soh'nī, sohanī, sohāvnī, sahnī, sohnā, suhāvnā, suhānā*, adj. Pleasing; charming (*khūb-sūrat*).
Kachche khare suhāvne, aur gaddar kareṅ mil.lā ās, Samman! wok phal kaunse jo pakke se karvās? The three stages of life. [is sweet,
Unripe most lovely it appears, half-ripe its taste
But say what fruit is that which ripened turns to gall complete?

H سوہنی **सोहिनी** *soh'inī, sonī*, n.f.S. **शोधनी** A broom.

H سوہنگ **सोहंग** *soh'aṅg*; Sant. *sāhet*, n. m. The breath.
Tārī khul gai, dekh-ke Bāchhal kā santok, Sohang the parlok meṅ, ā pahuńche is lok. Play.
His breath returned when he the woman's patience saw, [draw.
Away from the other world to this it did with-

H سوئی **सोई** *soī, sohī*; Sant. *'onīgī*, pron. He himself; the same. [needle.

H سوئی **सूई** *sū'ī*, n. f. S. **सूचि**, Pr. *suī.* 1. A

1. *Jaisā suī chor, vaisā bajjar chor.* Prov. Steal a needle, steal a frypan.
2. *Sūī kā phāvṛā ho gayā* Prov. A needle to a hatchet grown. (A mountain of a molehill)
2. The hand of a watch; the pointer of a compass, etc. 3. The tongue of a balance. 4. (*sūiyāń*) A shoot (of corn). 5. A thorn.

sūī pironā, v. a. To thread a needle.

sūī kā kām, n. m. Needle-work; embroidery.

sūī kā nākā, n. m. The eye of a needle.

suī ke nāke se khudāī ko nikālnā. To pass make a camel through the eye of a needle; to do impossibilities.

ghanṭe kī sūī. The hour-hand.

minaṭ kī sūī. The minute-hand. [*auriculatum.*

موگرا سوئی-**सूई मोगरा** *sūī-mogrā*, n. m. *Jasminum*

suiyāń lagnā yā chubhnā, suiyāń sī chubhnā, v.n. 1. To prick; pain. 2. To suffer from colic.

H سویا **सोया** *so'yā, soā*, n. m. S. **शालेय** Fennel; *Anethum sowa*, Wat.
Ajab yeh shokh-dīdah kūńjrī hai, [*tendre.*
*Sar-i-bāzār kahtī hai ki "le so-ā!"** *Double en-*

soyā-chūkā, n. *Anethum graveolens.*

H سویا **सवैया** *savai'yā, summo*, n. m. 1. The multiplication table of 1¼ times. 2. A kind of song. 3. (*samaiya*) One who sings *savaiyā* songs. 4. A weight of 1¼ seer.

سویا چھند **सवैया छन्द** *savaiyā chhand*, n. m. (*Pros.*) Four lines, each of 16+15=31 instants, the last foot being a trochee.

H سویاں **सिवैयां** *sivai'yāń*, Mah.; *semiyāń simaiyāń*, Hin; E. *sivaiṅ, samaī*, n. f. S. **समिता** wheat flour. Vermicelli.
Sivaiyāń bin id kaise? Prov. Without vermicelli it is not Id. (No Christmas without plum cake).

sivaiyāń baṭnā, yā toṛnā, v.a. To make vermicelli.

H سویر **सवेर** *saver'*, adj. Opp. of *aver.* Early; timely.

* 1. *soā* a potherb. 2. *so ā* come, sleep with me!

Aver saver khudā hi kartī hai.
Early or late as ruled by fate. [dawn.

اسویرا **सवेरा** *saver'ā*, n. m. S. **सुवेला** Morning; *Jahāṅ murgā nahīṅ hotā, kyā vahāṅ saverā nahīṅ hotā?* Prov. What! is there no dawn where there is no cock. (I can do without you).

saverā h., v. n. To break (the day); to be dawn (*din nikalnā*).

سویرے **सवेरे** *saver'e, savere se*; Tir. *saber*; Sant. *aṅr gatre*, adv. At morn; early.
Savere uṭhne se jī khush rahtā hai.

P سویم *so'yam, soam*, adj. Third (*tīsrā*).

سویم *soyum*, Mah. n. m. See *tīyā*.

H سویمبر **स्वेम्बर** *suem'bar, suambar*, n. m. S. **स्वयम्बर** from **स्वयम्** self, **वर** selecting a husband. The public selection of a husband by a princess or lady of rank from among a number of assembled suitors.
Siyā swayambar bhūp anekā, simṭe subhat ek teṅ ekā,
Shambhu sharāsan kāhū na ṭārā, hāre saka, bhūp bariyārā. Rāmāyan.
For Sita's hand came kings a host,
The warriors jostling close almost,
Shiv's bow not one could even move,
Foiled one and all they vainly strove. [a maiden.

suem'barā, n. f. The selection of a husband by *suembar rachnā*, v. a. To hold an assembly or tournament for the selection of a husband.

H سہ **सह** *sah, sai*; Sant. *sāoṅte*, adv. S. **सह** With (*sāth*).

sah-ārthī; P. A. *ham-mānī*, adj. Synonymous.

sah-maran, sah-gaman, n. f. Con-cremation.

P سہ *sih, si, seh*; Sant. *pea*, H. *tīn*, adj. Three.

si-bandī, n. f. 1. Quarterly payment.
Kaho unke hāṅ kī sebhandī bat gat?
2. A tribute; a contingent.
3. A militia soldier employed in collecting revenue or in police duties, etc.
4. Charges in the revenue accounts for the maintenance of such troops.

si-bandī ughānā, v. n. To levy or collect quarterly payments.

si-pahal, adj. Trilateral. [triple.

si-chand; H *tignā*, Three-fold; three times; *si-harfī*, Of three letters; triliteral.

si-dara, n. m. See تدرا

si-sālah, adj. Triennial.

si-shamba; H. *maṅgal*, n. m. Tuesday.

si-faslah, adj. Yielding three crops.

si-karrar; H. *tisrā-kar*, adv. A third time.

si-goshā; H. *tikon'yā*, Three-cornered; triangular.

si-māhī, seh-māhī, adj. Quarterly; every three months. [or floors (a house, etc).

si-manzilah; H. *tikhānā*, adj. Having three stories

A سہا *su'hā*, n. m. سہو forgot. (*Ast.*) The small star in the tail of the Great Bear.

H سہار **सहार** *sahār'*, n. f. S. **सह** to bear. Patience (پرداشت 1).
1. *Tumheṅ dukh kī zarā sahār nahīṅ.*
2. *Mujh meṅ itnī sahār nahīṅ hai.*

اسہارا **सहारा** *sahā'rā*, n. m. 1. See اسرا 3—6.
Namak kā bhī sahārā bahut hai. Wom. Prov. A pinch of salt to get is help enough.
2. A prop; support. 3. See *softāh*, 2.

sahārā denā, yā lagānā, v. a. 1. To support; bear. 2. To help; assist; aid; support. 3. To vindicate; maintain; justify.

sahārā k., v. a. 1. To maintain; support. 2. To abet; aid and abet. 3. To lean against; support oneself.

U سہارنا **सहारना** *sahār'nā*; *sahār k.*; Sant. *sahāo*, v. n. 1. To bear (*uṭhānā* 1, 19). 2. E. To trail; to drag.

H سہاگ **सुहाग** *suhāg'*, n. m. S. **सौभाग्य** from **सु** good **भाग्य** portion.
1. Auspiciousness; good fortune.
2. Love; attachment; affection.
1. *In mīyāṅ bīvī meṅ to gazab suhāg hai!*
This pair seem wonderfully loving!
2. *Suhāg-bhāg arzānī, chūlhe āg, na ghare pānī.* Prov. Wedlock's joys how cheap they are, a hearth without a fire, no water in the jar.
(Love in a cottage).
3. Coverture; the conjugal state. [Wom.
1. *Rām kare terā pīlī paṭiyoṅ rāj suhāg rahe!* Hin. Ram grant your hair be grey, your sway and coverture endure!
2. *Kubjā ko raṅg suhāg dīyo hai, hameṅ bairāg batāī,*
Ham to jale haiṅ birhā agan meṅ, Kubjā kare ṭhakurāī. Holī.
For Kubja nuptial joys, for me the pangs of absence keen, [reigns a queen.
In flames of absence I must burn, while Kubja
4. Certain ornaments, decoration, etc. worn only during the lifetime of the husband.
Jāg, sāṅjhlī, jāg, tere māthe lagā bhāg, terī paṭiyoṅ suhāg! Girls' song. *Sāṅjhī* Wake, Sānjhī queen, awake! good fortune on thy forehead shines, thy parted hair so bright sweet wedlock's joys bespeak. (Only married women may apply red paint where the hair is parted).
5. A marriage song so-called.
Idhar kā to yeh rang thā aur yeh rāg,
Mahal meṅ udhar ghoṛiyān aur suhāg. Mīr Hasan.
6. Happiness; pleasure; enjoyment.
Bāhar tiyāg, bhitar suhāg. Prov. Before the world a saint to see, in secret pleasure's extasy.

suhāg baṭṭā, n. m. A medicine used in *parsotī* or the milk fever of lying-in-women. [(wife).

suhāg-bharī, adj. Happy; beloved; favourite

suhāg-piṭārā, n. m A basket containing cosmetics, paints, perfumes, comb, bangles, and other ornaments and decorations presented by the bridegroom to the bride.

suhāg-puṛā, n. m.
A paper folded like a sugar-loaf, containing scents, paints, and fruits for the bride.

suhāg chhinnā, yā utarnā, v. n. To be deprived of coverture; to become a widow.

suhāg-rāt, suhāg kī rāt. See *takht kī rāt.*

suhāg sej. The nuptial bed. [wedded pair.

suhāg kā itr, n. m A perfume rubbed on the

سہاگن **सुहागन** *suhāg'an,* W ; *suhāgin,* E. n. f. S. **सौभाग्यिनी** 1. A married woman whose husband is alive ; a *feme covert.*

1. *Bīrh suhāgan, sil sapūti, kokh, māṅg thandi rahe!* Benediction. To old age may your coverture endure! blessed be with children good ! may womb and mid-hair-part content foreshow !
2. *Suhāgan kā bachchu pichhoāre khelne gayā hai.* Prov. The married woman's child is gone to play in the yard. (Said to console the mother who mourns the death of her child whose loss may be replaced while her husband lives).
3. *Jyūṭ ! taunh suhāgan bhāgan, m.iñ rāṇḍ, bir matte teri ke rīs ho sai ?* Rus. My elder sister ! you 're a married woman blest, a lonely widow I, could I presume with you to vie ?
4. *Sāt suhāg.n kī hāth lagā lo !* Get seven married women to help (in preparing the *trousseau*)! (This is considered lucky.)

2. A favorite wife (opp. of *duhāgan*). [Prov.

ise piyā chāhe vohī suhāgin, kyā sāṅvrā kyā gorā. Who hath her husband's love a husband hath indeed, or be she fair or be she black. [Borax.

H سہاگا **सुहागा** *suhāg'ā,* n. m. S. **रसशोधन**

Shahad, sohāgā, ghi, mari dhāt kā ji. Prov. Throw on it honey, borax, and some *ghī*, the ashes turned to precious metal see !

H سہال **सुहाल** *suhāl',* n. m. Wheat flour kneaded with water, and made into very thin cakes fried in *ghī* or oil.

suhālī, n. f. A crisp cake ; pastry.

1. *Hālī kā pet suhālī se nahīṅ bhartī.* Prov The ploughman's stomach is not filled with thin cakes.
2. *Susrāl kī gāliyāṅ bhi suhāliyāṅ h.iṅ.*

H سہالگ **सहालग** *sahā'lag,* n. m. H. *sah* with, *lagan* conjunction of stars. 1. See *sāhā.*

2. The wedding season.

A سہام **सिहाम** *sihām',* n. m. pl. of *sahem* share.

(*Muh. Law*). Portions or shares of an estate or inheritance. [rejoice.

H سہانا **सिहाना** *sihā'nā,* v. n. 1. To enjoy ;

Apne man meṅ barā sihā rahā hai.
He is very well satisfied with himself.

2. To show off (اترانا). [Wom.

Yeh to dē gat ke āge sihāyā sā ho jātā hai. Hin. He always shows off whenever any body comes here

H سہانا **सुहाना** *suhā'nā, suhāonā, suhānī,* adj. S. **शोभन.** 1. Agreeable (*bhātā*).

1. *Birj be-ikhtiyār yād āyā, aur suhāne darakhton kā sāyā.* Inshā. Instinctively at Brij I thought, the shady groves which mark that spot. [song.
2. *Sāvan man bhvan binā, lagat suhāvan nāh.* Wom. These July rains without my love delight me not.
3. *Pāni bāṅho nāv meṅ, ghar meṅ baiṭhe dām,* [birāē. *Donoṅ hāth ulīchiye, yoṅ suhānā kām.* Girdhar Ka- Much water in the boat, or wealth the house within, [shew herein. With both hands bale them out, your wisdom

2. Charming ; beautiful.

suhānā hissā ; A. *mintaqa-i-motadila, (Ast.)* The temperate zone. [*lagnā,* 1, 2.).

سہانا **सुहाना** *suhā'nā,* v. n. To please (*achchhā*

Are bhāī ! kupaira mānas kisi ne nā suhāve. Rus. My good Sir ! nobody can like a bad man.

سہاتا **सुहाता** *suhā'tā, suhātā, suhātā,* adj.

1. Pleasant (لذیذ).

Suhāte kī lāt, an-suhāte kī bāt. Prov. From a favorite rather a kick, while a word from a foe in your throat will stick.

2. Lukewarm (water).

Are bhāī ! suhātā khāiye, nāṅh aulū kareyā. Rus. Friend! dont eat your dinner so hot, you will be ill.

H سہاوٹی **सहावटी** *sahāo'ṭī, sāoṭī,* n. f. Lintel (*sardal*).

H سہائے **सहाय** *sahā'e, sahāetā,* n. m.

S. **सहाय** Support ; relief (اعانت).

Āju ye saṅkat ham-kā pari gae, tum sukre meṅ hou sahāe Rus Farrukh. I am in difficulties today, come and help me in my troubles!

sahāē, adj. Kind ; auspicious ; favorable.

Srī Rām ji sadā sahāe ! Ram ever be with you!

sahāē yā sahāetā k., v. a. 1. To help (*bachānā,* 1, 2, 5.) 2. To protect (*himāyat k.*).

سہایک **सहायक** *sahā'yak, sahāī,* n. m. A helper ; an ally ; a second ; supporter ; an accessory.

2 A deliverer (*himāyatī*).

H سہت **सहित** *sah'it,* prep. With (*samet*).

H سہج **सहज** *sah'aj, subhāo,* n. m. S. **सहज** from **सह** with, **ज** born. The natural state or disposition (*hālat,* 2.). *Sahaj hī aisā hai.*

H سہج **सहज** *sahaj* ; Sant. *alyā,* adj.

Cor. of A. *sahal.* Easy (*āsān*).

sahaj meṅ, sahaj se, sahaj sahaj, adv.

1. Slowly (آہستہ 1, 2.). [sweet.

Sahaj pakke so mīṭhā. Prov. What ripens slowly is

2. Not loud ; in a low tone. [P. *shauhurā.*

H سہرا **सेहरा** *seh'rā,* n. m. H. *sir* head,

1. A bridal chaplet or wreath worn on the head by the bride and bridegroom.

1. *Hire, motiyan kā sir sehrā bir.je, kar sohe kangnā, Subh ki ghari, ve merā jwan-hār banā !* Marriage song. *Sehra.*
Diamonds and pearls the head adorn, her arms her bracelets grace, [love's embrace!
Auspicious hour the bridegroom's days prolong in
2. *Bhūl gae din dihrā, muṅdoṅ ne bāndhā sehrā.* Prov. Forgotten now his first condition low, a nuptial wreath upon his shaven brow.

2. A marriage song. *Pahle sehrā gā lo !*

sehrā-bandhāī, n. f. The brother-in-law's fee for tying the chaplet on the head of the bridegroom. [a wife.

sehre jalve kī, n. f. A woman regularly married ;

H سہرنا **सिहरना** *sihar'nā,* E. v. n. S. **शोतार्त**

ERRATA.

Page.	*Col.*	*Line*	*For*	*Read.*
791	2	19	*Arat*	*Ārat*
796	1	41	pitcher	pitcher
797	1	43	*jāvāb*	*javāb*
797	1	60	*soṅth*	*soṇṭh*
799	1	20	*saka*	*sakal*
800	1	24	*ise*	*jise*
804	2	55	*sidhā*	*sīdhā*
806	2	22	*īkhā sīkhī*	*sīkhā sīkhī*
811	2	14	गाला	गामा
812	1	45	*cerabus*	*ceracus*
813	2	30	*Uske*	*Uskī*
821	2	48	*shima*	*shimma*
826	1	40	*Admī*	*Ādmī*
832	1	20	'll here	'll be here
833	1	51	*qāyām*	*qayām*
838	2	55	*Ap*	*Āp*
840	2	50	*bhāṇṭ*	*bhāṅt*
843	2	11	*Adat*	*Ādat*

1. To shiver with cold. [*badan āve sihar kar. Gayā jo Pūs, pahuñchā Māgh sir par, lage jāṛā,*
2. To tremble with fear.
Tohrā dekh-ke to hamar bachchā sihar jā le. Mag.

سہرو **सहुरो** *sih'rī*, n. f. Shivering; cold.

H سہری **सहरी** *sah'rī*, n. f. S. **सफरी**
The small carp; *Cyprinus carpio.*

S سہسر **सहस्र** *sahasr'*; H. *sahansar*, adj.
A thousand (*hazār*).
1. *Ek ber kā! sahansar-ber to kah diahliñ ki tūñ hamrā ikāñ matı āvā!* Bhoj.
Not once, but a thousand times I have told you not to come to my house.
2. *Sahansar gopī, ek Kanhaiyā.* Prov.
A thousand milkmaids, one Kanhaiyā.
(A thousand applicants for one appointment).

A سہل *sah'al*; Illit. *sahaj*, adj. Easy (*āsān*).
sahal k, v. a. To facilitate; make easy. [(*āsānī*).
سہولت *sahūl'at*; Pop. *sahūliyat*, n. f. 1. Ease
2. Mildness; gentleness.

H سہلانا **सहलाना** *sahlā'nā*; Bhoj *suhrāval*, v.a.
1. To stroke; caress. 2. To tickle; titillate.
سہلاہٹ **सहलाहट** *sahlā'haṭ*, n. f. Stroke; caress.

A سہم *sah'am*, n. m. Pl. *sihām*, 1. An arrow (H. *sār*) 2. A lot; portion; share.
3. The segment of a circle; a segment.
4. (*Math.*) Versed sine.

P سہم *sahm*, n. m. Fear; dread (*ḍar*).
سہمانا *sahmā'nā*, P.H. v.a. To frighten (*ḍarānā*).
سہمنا *sahm'nā, sahm jānā*, v. n. To be afraid.
Maiñ payı thi, achānak ūpar chaṛh āyo,
Jab utro tab pasinā āyo,
Maiñ sakm gai, mauh se n'kasi na pukār. [*Mukrī.*
'*E, sakhī, sājan!*' '*Nā, sakhī, bukhār.*' Riddle.
I prostrate lay, he all at once upon me came,
When he left me a sweat ran over all my frame,
With fear I was o'erpowered, I could not scream or shout.
'A lover, dear!' 'No, dear, of fever I'd a bout.'
sahmā sahmā, sahmī sahmī, adj. Frightened.
Woh to kuchh sahmi sahmī hai.

H سہنا **सहना** *sah'nā*; Tir. *sahab*; Sant. *sahās*, v. a. S. **सह** 1. To support (ماڑنا 19).
1. *Bhūk chot to sahi na jāve, dhūp tapat sah jāūñgā, Tāji roti po de, mātā! bāsi nāhiñ khāūñgā.* Rus.
The pinch of hunger bear I cant, I can the solar heat, [I will not eat.
Fresh bread, my mother, bake for me! stale bread
2. *Sau gāṛi ṭoṭā sahūñ, mo pe bālā sahyo na jāī!* [hā.
Din kaṭe mo ko aur rāt chhai māhı jāi! Wom. Do-
Loss hundred cart-loads I could bear, but not for spouse a child, [six months piled.
The day wears on, the night as heavy drags us
2. To bear meekly (an affront).
Ādmī par jaisi parti hai vaisi sahtā hai. Prov.
What'er befals one bears.
3. To allow; tolerate.
4. To be digested, assimilated (*pachnā* 1); to agree with (food).

sah'tā, H; *karm*, S; *mafūl*, A. n. m.
The objective case.
sah'tā, adj. 1. Bearable; endurable.
Sahtā sahe, an-sahtā chhāti dahe. Prov.
What may be borne it borne will be, what cannot be upon the breast will lie.
2. Lukewarm. *Sahtā sahtā dūdh pīyo!*
sahtā-batāū kām; A. *fel-i-majhūl*; S. **कर्मप्रधान क्रिया** (*Gram.*) A passive verb.

A سہو *sahv*, n. f. Oversight; fault (جرم 1—4).
sahv-ul-qalam,
A slip of the pen; inadvertence; oversight.
sahv-i-kātib. A clerical error.
سہواً *sahv'an, sahv se*; H. *bhūle se, bhūl-kar*, adv.
Erroneously; by mistake; through inadvertence; inadvertently.

H سہی **सही** *sah'ī, saī*, adv. S. **सत्** to be.
Let it be! be it so! 1. *Yehī sahī.* [Prov.
2. *Murde par sau man mattī to ek man aur bhi sahi.*
A hundred maunds of earth heaped on the dead, a maund more heap as well upon his narrow bed.
3. *Āo to sahi!* Come near if you dare!

H سہیجنا **सहेजना** *sahej'ā*, n.m. Rennet (دودھ).

A سہیل *suhail'*, *suhel*, n. m. The dog star.

H سہیلا **सुहेला** *suhe'lā*, opp. of *duhe'lā*, adj.
Easy; feasible.

H سہیلی **सहेली** *sahe'lī*, n. f. S. **सह** together **चारी** a female friend. See *sakhī* 1.
Merā saheli, sāth ki khelī, terā jīvā k-isi hai?

H سے **से** *se, seh*, W.; *sāhi, sehī, sāhil, sahil*, E.; *sewlī*, Mār.; *jhiṅk*, Sant. n. f.
S. **शल्लकी** A porcupine.
1. *Se kā kāṇṭā ghar meṅ mat rakkho, nahiñ laṛāī ho jāegi.* Wom. Dont keep a quill of the porcupine in the house, there will be a quarrel.
2. *Jiske sabab laṛāī ho voh ādmī nahīñ,*
Kāṇṭā hui ghar meṅ se kā, yā gul kaner kā. Zanq.
Whose of quarrels is a cause a man is not, [brought.
The cause *kaner* or quill of porcupine home
(There is a superstition that there will be a quarrel in the house where there is a porcupine quill or the *kaner* flower).

H سی **सी** *sī, sīh, singh*; Sant. *kul*, n. m.
S. **सिंह** A tiger (*sher*). [cold.

H سی **सी** *sī, sī sī*, n. f. A hissing sound from

H سے **से** *se, sir*; Old H., Poet. and Rus. *sūñ, setī, te*; Sant. *khon*, prep. S. **सकाशात्, तस** or **शस्** With; by; of; at; since; to; through; for (*az*).
(A noun with *se* after it takes an adverbial sense).
meṅ se, prep. Out of.

H سے **सै** *saë*, adj. S. **शत** (*In comp.*) A hundred (*sau*). *Pān saë.* Five hundred.

H سے से *saë*, W. Rus.; *hai*, H.; Tir. and Mār. *chhaë*; Bhoj. *bā*; Sant. *kanā*; P. *ast*; Lat. *est*; S. **अस्ती** from **अस** to be. Is.

A سیاح *saiyāh'*, n. m. 1. A traveller.

2. A travelled man; a man of the world.

saiyāh', adj. Travelling; peregrinating.

سیاحي *saiyāh'ī, siyāhat*, n. f.

Travelling; a journey; voyage.

H سیار सियार *siyār', siyāl*, E; ***siṛauā, siraṭṭā***, Farrukh, n. m. S. **शृगाल**, Pr. ***sialo***; P ***shigāl***, A jackal (*gīdaṛ*).

siyār kī lāṭhī, E. See **املتاس**

A سیارہ *saiyā'rah*; Sant. ***toyo***, n. m. **سیر** journeyed. A planet.

saba saiyārah. Seven stars, as the sun, moon, etc.

A سیاست *siyā'sat*, n. f. **سوس** managed, ruled.

1. Jurisdiction; legal authority; government; administration; management. 2. Correction (*ḍaṇḍ*, 4). 3. Severity; rigour.

siyāsat k., v. a. 1. To administer. 2. To chastise.

siyāsat ke tābe. Amenable to jurisdiction.

siyāsat-i-mudanī. The science of Government.

A سیاق *siyāq'*, n. m. Account keeping; ciphering; book-keeping. [Flowing; fluid.

A سیال *saiyāl'*; H. ***bhatā***, adj. **سیل** flowed.

ātish-i-saiyāl, Poet. n. f. 1. Liquid fire. 2. Wine.

H سیالا सियाला *siyāl'ā*, Rus.; ***rabaṅg din***, (*lit.* cold days) Sant. n. m. S. **शितकाल.**

Winter (*jāṛā*). [A barnacle. (?).

H سیالا پوکا सियाला पोका *siyālā pokā*, n. m.

H سیام स्याम *syām, shām*, adj. S. **श्याम**

Black; dark blue or brown; nut-brown.

syām, syāmā, n. m. 1. An epithet of *Krishna*. 2. The black cuckoo (*koyal*).

3. A musical mode or *rāgnī*.

syām-baran; Tir. ***pir syām***, Black complexion.

H سیاں सइयां *sai'yāṅ*, Poet. n. m. Husband.

H سیانا सियाना *siyān'ā, siyānī*; Tir. ***siyān***; Sant. ***seṅṛā***, adj. S. **सज्ञान.**

1. Clever; wise; sagacious; intelligent.

1. *Siyānā kavvā khe khāē* Prov. The cunning crow eats dirt. (He is so sharp that he cuts himself).
2. *Ek main dekhī aisī nārī, pet meṅ lugṛā, nauṅgī sārī, Pyās lage jab aisī siyānī, aur ke hāth se pive pānī.* Riddle. Ans. *Mashal* a torch.
A female strange I saw, with rags her stomach stuffed, her body bare, [other's hands drinks e'er. When thirsty she that cunning is she from an-
3. *Siyāne to hain bahut se, sab se siyānā akho, Hinā dekh ho chaugnā, ṭhāḍe par kam ho.* Dohā. Full many knowing ones there are, but none so wise as ire, [less dire. Upon the weak it falls fourfold, on strong men it's
2. Knowing; canny.

3. Cunning; crafty; artful; shrewd.

1. *Qāzī ke ghar ke chūhe bhī siyāne* Prov. [knowing. Even the rats in the Qazi's (judge's) house are
2. *Banye se siyānā so divānā.* Prov. Who more than Banyā (grocer) knowing is a madman is.

4. Arrived at puberty or years of discretion; grown-up. *Sīyānā sokhā.* Hin. Wom.

Tiryā to kahne lagī, sun, balmā bhartār!
Kannyā to siyānī bhalī, yā ko de parnāe. Dohā.
The wife then said, hear, husband mine, what 's in my mind,
The girl's a woman grown, a husband for her find!

siyānā, siyānā bhopā, n.m. 1. A conjurer (**اوجھا**).

Siyāne ko bulā-ke nanne ko dikhā do!

2. (*siyānā*) A miser (*bakhīl*).

siyān-pat, siyān-pan, siyān panā, n.f. 1. Cunning; cleverness; art. 2. Niggardliness; shallowness.

Bahut siyānpat bhī achchhī nahiṅ hotī.

3. Exorcism; demonology; conjuring.

H سیاڑ सियाड़ *siyā'ū, siyāū mātā*, Hin. n. f. 1. A tutelary goddess presiding over a village. 2. An ornament worn round the neck by women on the *Hoī* festival.

H سیاوڑی सियावड़ी *siyāv'aṛī, siyāvaḍhī, sāvarī, asāvrī*, n. f. A particular allotment of a portion of the grain heap.

Three handfuls are taken out, one for the *Pirohit* or *Brahman* priest; the second for *Devī*, given to Jogis; the third for *Bhagwān* God, given to a *faqir*.

P سیا *siyāh'*, adj. S. **श्याम** Black; sable; sombre; dark, *Syāh-fām*. Black-complexioned.

siyāh-bātin, n. m. A dissembler; hypocrite.

siyāh bakht. Unfortunate; unlucky.

siyāh-bakhtī, n. f. Misfortune (*bad-bakhtī*).

siyāh-posh, adj. Dressed in black or mourning.

siyāh-tāb, adj. Shining-black.

Pahne hue jāma-i-siyāh tāb,
Phirtā thā woh shab meṅ jaise mahtāb.

siyāh-tālū, adj. Black-mouthed (a horse).

siyāh-chashm, adj. Black-eyed.

siyāh-dil, adj. Black-hearted.

siyāh-rū, adj. 1. Black-faced. 2. Disgraced.

siyāh-kār, adj. Sinful; wicked; bad.

siyāh-kārī, n. f. Black deeds; deeds of darkness; foul deeds; wickedness. [scribble.

siyāh k. v. a. 1. To blacken. 2. To write badly; 3. To mar; spoil; undo.

Siyāh karo, chāhe safaid karo. Prov. Saying. Or blacken it or make it white. (Do as you like).

siyāh-gosh, n. m. An animal; *Felis caracal*. (?).

siyāh-mast, adj. Dead-drunk.

siyāh-mastī, n. f. Excessive drunkenness.

khāk siyāh k., v. a. To burn to the ground; burn to ashes. [account.

سیاہ *siyāh'ā*, n. m. An account-book or written

siyāhā āmdanī, n. A treasury account of daily collections received from the cultivators.

siyāhā-bahī, n. f. 1. The ledger or day-book in which daily receipts and disbursements are entered. 2. A journal in which the orders of a court of justice are recorded.

siyāhā k., v. a. To enter; register; record.

siyāhā-navīs, n. m. An accountant; one who keeps the rough day-book or accounts.

سیاہی *siyāh'ī*, n. f. 1. Blackness; darkness; a black spot. 2. Ink; blacking. 3. Lamp black. 4. (*Met.*) A stigma; brand.

siyāhī-chaṭ, siyāhī-sokh, n. m. Blotting-paper.

P سیب *seb*; Pop. *seo*; Sant. *kevā*, n. m. Z. ***sīv***, Pahlvī ***sev***, S. **सेव** 1. An apple. 2. (*Poet.*) The chin.

H سیپ सीप *sīp, sīpī*; Brij. *sippī*, E. Rus. and Tir. *situā, situhā*; Bhoj. *situhi*, n. m. S. **शुक्ति**, Pālī. *suttī*, An oyster shell; a shell.

sīp kā botām, Mother of pearl button.

sīp, yā kalī kā chūnā, E. n. m. Shell lime.

sīp ke motī, n. m. 1. The pearl of the oyster. 2. False pearls. [resembles a shell.

sīpiyā ām, n. m. A mango the stone of which ***sīpī sā muṅh nikal ānā***, v. n. To sink (the cheeks); to be reduced to mere skin and bone.

Chār din ke bukhār meṅ sīpī sā mūṅh nikal āyā.

sīp sāp karnā, v. a. To flatter; wheedle.

H سیپلا सीपला *sīp'lā*, n. m. Curly hair on a horse regarded as a sign of a good animal.

H سیت सेत *set, setu*; Tir. *sapet, sijjar*, n. m. S. **सेतु** 1. A bridge (*pul*); causeway. 2. A mound or ridge dividing fields and serving as a dry path way when they are under water (*meṅḍ*).

1. *Set bāṅdh ke samudra meṅ Hari patthar diye tirāe!*
2. *Ati apār je surit bar, jo nirip setu karāhiṅ,* [Rāmāyan.

Chaṛhi pīpal kā parsam laghu bin shram pārahiṅ jāhiṅ.

H سیت सेत *set*, n. f. A leech (*joṅk*, 1).

H سیت सेत *set*; Sant. *poṇḍ*, adj. S. **श्वेत**, Pālī, *seto*; P. *safaid*. White.

Kālu bhal'ī, na set, dono ko māro ek hī khet! Prov. Nor black is good, nor white, at one blow kill them both!

☞ A certain woman transformed herself into a white kite in order to avenge herself on her faithless husband. Her rival thereupon assumed the form of a black kite. The husband killed them both as dangerous witches.

set-dīp. The chalky Isle; the white cliffs of Albion.

H سیت सीत *sīt*, n. f. S. **स्वेद** sweat, **शीत** cold. See *ṭhaṇḍā*, (1, 2, 6, 8.) 1. Sweat; perspiration.

Tumhāre hāth meṅ barī sīt hai.

2. Death sweat; clammy perspiration.

Sīt meṅ ā gayā hai', ab kyā bachegā!

3. Moisture; wet. 4. (n. m.) Cold (**جاڑا**); chilliness; frost. *Rāt ko barā sīt parā.*

5. A cooling drink; buttermilk (*chhāch*).

sīt-āṅg, sitang, n. m. Palsy.

sīt-rābṛī, n. f. *Rābṛī*, q. v. and buttermilk.

sīt-ras, 1. Flux; dysentery. 2. Cholera.

sīt-kāl, syāle ke din; Sant. *rabāṅg din*, n. m. The winter season (*jāṛā*).

سیتل सीतल *sīt'al*, adj. S. **शीतल** See **ٹھنڈا** 1, 2, 6, 8.

1. *Sītal surabhi pavan bah mandā,*
   Gunjat ali le chale makranda. Rāmāyan.
2. *Bhūkhe ko kachhu dijiye jathā shakt jo hoī,*
   Tā ūpar sital bachan lakhe ātmā soī.
   The hungry feed as in you it doth lie,
   And with kind words show real sympathy.

sītal-pāṭī, sītal paṭṭī, n. f. S. **शीतलपट** A fine cool mat, esp. the Assam mat.

Chinī kā piyālā ṭūṭā koī jortā nahiṅ,
Mālī ji kā bāg lagā koī lortā nahiṅ,
Sītal-pāṭī bichhī koī sotā nahiṅ, [egg. star, sea, snake.
Rāj-bansī muā, koi rotā nahiṅ. Riddle. Ans. An
A broken china cup can join no one,
A garden fair laid out plucked by no one,
A cool mat spread whereon will lie no one,
Slain one of royal race, yet weeps no one.

sītal-chīnī, Hin.; *kabāb-chīnī*, Mah. n. m. Allspice.

sītaltā'ī, sītaltā, sītlāī, n. f. 1. Coldness; chilliness; frigidity. 2. Mildness; gentleness.

S سیتا सीता *sīt'ā*; H. *sīyā, chhītā*, n. prop. The wife of Rām, and daughter of Rājā Janak.

sītā-phal, W.; *kāshī phal, koṛā, koṅhṛā*, E.; *sharīfah*, Panj. n. m. The sweet pumpkin; *Anona squamosa.*

sītā satī, Hin.; *chhītā chhatī*, Mah. Wom. adj. Chaste as *Sītā*. [indigence; poverty.

sītā kā sarāp, n. m. *lit.* curse of Sitā. Penury;

H سیتلا सीतला *sīt'lā*, Mah.; *guṭī*, Sant.; *mātā*, Hin. n. f. S. **शीतला**; P. *shirūna*. 1. Small-pox. 2. (*sītlā mātā*) The goddess of small-pox.

Huā larkā jo khājā sitlā kā,
Ajab ahvāl hai mātā pitā kā! [parents overtakes.
The child for food the goddess takes, sore grief the

sītlā-pūjan, sītlā-pūjā, The worship of the goddess of small-pox. [Children.

sītlā kā khājā. *lit.* the food of small-pox.

sītlā kī phūṭī aṅkh, lit. an eye lost from small pox. An irretrievable loss. [for small-pox.

sītlā ke vāste ṭīkā, n. Inoculation or vaccination

sītlā-mūṅh-dāg, (*Contemp.*) ***sītlā-khāyā, sītlā-toṛā, kochā kirelā***, Pitted with small-pox.

ronī-dhonī sītlā, Bad small-pox.

hansnī-khelnī sītlā, Mild small-pox.

motīyā sītlā, motiyā, n. f. Chicken-pox. [(*kānjī*).

H سیتھ सीथ *sīth*, n. m. S. **सिक्थ** Rice water

H سیٹ सेट *seṭ*, n. f. The hair about the groin, armpits, and nostrils. [sheeting.

E سیٹن *sīṭ'an, sīṭhan*, n. f. Cor. of American

H سیٹھ सेठ *seṭh*, n. m. ***seṭhānī***, n. f. S **श्रेष्ठिन्**, Pālī, *seṭṭhi*. 1. A rich banker; merchant.

1. *Āj ke Banyā, kal ke Seṭh!* E. Prov.
   Today a grocer, tomorrow a banker!
2. *Seṭh kyā jāne sābun kā bhāo!* Prov. [money only)
   Can a banker know the price of soap? (He deals in

2. The chief of a corporation or trade.
3. A complimentary title, as, *seṭh jī.*

H سیٹھا सीठा *sīṭh'ā, sīṭhī*; Tir. *sīṭh*, adj. Tasteless (*phīkā*); coppery (taste).
Bukhār se kuchh sīṭhā sīṭhā muṅh ho rahā hai.
sīṭhā-pan, n. m. Rus. *sīṭhāī*, n. f. Insipidity; tastelessness.

H سیٹھنا सीठना *sīṭh'nā*, Hin.; *sīṭhan*, Mah.; *ḍahkan*, Tir. n. m. S. अश्लील abusive language. Abusive or so-called obscene songs sung by women at weddings.
sīṭhne denā, v. a. To sing *sīṭh'nās* at wedding.

H سیٹھی सीठी *sīṭh'ī, sīṭh, sīṭṭhī*; Sant. *tho*, n.f. 1. What is spat out (थूक). 2. Refuse; indigo refuse.

H سیٹی सीटी *sīṭ'ī, sīṭhī*; Sant. *gol*, n. f. Whistling; a whistle.
sīṭī-bāz, n. m. A whistler.
sīṭī lajānā, d'nā, yā mārnā, v. a. To whistle.
Kothe āpar maiṅ kharī, sabaz kabūtar jaĕ,
Siṭhi mār bulāĕ ṭāṅ, joṛā bichhṛā jāe! Dohā.
I from the housetop see my pigeon the wing,
I whistle him back parting's so hard a thing!

H سیج सेज *sej*; *sījyā, saiyā*, Poet.; *aṭeṭ*, Sant. n. f. S. शय्या Pr. *sejjā*. A bed (*palang*).
1. *Sej ki makkhī bhī burī.* Wom. Prov. Upon the bed a fly e'en hateful to the eye! (Love and jealousy will not endure a partner of its bed and joy). [*sāri,*
2. *Ek kanth ki nau lakh nārī, sej charheṅ woh tiryā*
Jale kanth, dekhe sansār, un tiryoṅ kā hoĕ singār.
Riddle Ans. Bricks in a kiln.
A husband see with nine lakh wives, all stretched upon his bed, [wives decked out instead.
The husband burns, the world looks on, his
3. *Kadhī na kāto katno, maiṅ ne mūsal so lāṛo tār.* [song.
Kadhī na soī sej pe, māiṅ ne kīṅ bichhāi bār,
Maiṅ albeli nār! mo se phūar ko kahe! Rus. Wom.
I never spun but threads as pestle thick I drew,
On bed ne'er slept but thorns for mattress on it threw,
I am a woman rare, who says I am a fool? [*ne;e āre,*
4. *Chun chun kaliyāṅ sej bichhāve, kadhī na pī ke*
Jab dekhe pī ākh ughāṛ, chaṅchlā chālī aṅchlā jhāṛ. Riddle. Ans. A starry night.
With flower buds picked a bed laid out, their spouse they ne'er come near, [all disappear.
The moment that he opes his eyes the nymphs
5. *Bijyā pive, sejyā sove, tāke baid pichhaure rove.*
Bacchanals *Bhangaṛs.* [shed
Drink *bhang* and lie abed, then doctors tears will
sej bichhānā, lagānā, yā sanvārnā; Sant. *parkom aṭel*, v. n. To make the bed.
sej-band, n. m. Cords with which the sheet is fastened to the bedstead.
sej chaṛhnā, v. n. To go to bed.
sej-kārī, n. m. A bed-maker.
suhāg-sej, n. f. The nuptial bed. [सिंदूर

H سیج सीज *sīj*, E.; *nāg-phanī*, W. n. f. S. The milky hedge plant; *Euphorbia nereifolia.*

H سیجنا सीजना *sīj'nā*; Bhoj. *sīṅjhal*, v. n.
1. To percolate (*risnā*). 2. (S. सिध् to be cooked). To seethe (*usījnā*). 3. To be liquidated (a debt). 4. To be cold or chilled.
Rāt jāṛe meṅ sīj gai. Wom.

H سیچنا सीचना *sīch'nā, sīṅchnā*; Tir. *sīchab*, v. a. S. सिञ्च, to water. 1. To irrigate (*pānī denā*). [*siṅgrī kā.* Song.
1. *Babā ghan baburi unchwā re! sīchan ham jaibo*
Thick sow on high the accacia tree,
I'll water it and reap its fruit.
2. *Āg lage phūle phale, sīchat jāve sūkh,*
Main tohe pūchhūṅ, e sakhi, 'phūl re bhītar rūkh!'
Riddle. Ans. *Ātish-bāzī kā anār.*
Inflamed it flowers, but watered it dries up you see,
I ask you, dear, how comes within a flower a tree.

سچائي सिचाई *sichā ī, sīṅchāī*, n. f. 1. Irrigation.
2. The cost of irrigation.

P سیخ *sīkh*, n. f. Dim. *sīkhcha*, n.m.S. शलाका
1. A spit. 2. Any long thin piece of metal; a skewer. 3. A piece of iron about a cubit long, with which *faqīrs* pierce their necks and cheeks. [burn; inflame.
sīkh par lajānā, v. a. 1. To roast. 2. (*Met.*) To
sīkhiyā kabāb, n. m. Meat roasted on a spit.

A سید *sai'yid*; Pop. *saiyad*, n.m. *saidānī*, n.f. سود became chief. 1. A descendant of Husain, the grandson of *Mahammad.* 2. The second of the four classes into which Mahomedans are divided. 3. The holy spirit of a Saiyad.
Unke sir Saiyad āĕ hain.

H سیدھ सीध *sīdh*; Rus. *sādh, sūt*, n.f.S. शुद्ध
1. Straightness; directness.
Nāk kī sīdh meṅ chale jāo. Follow your nose.
2. Aim.
sīdh bāṅdhnā, v. a. 1. To lay out a line of road, etc. 2. To take aim.
sīdh meṅ, adv. In a straight line.

سیدھا सीधा *sīdh'ā, sīdhī*; Rus. *sūdhā*; Tir. *sojh*, adj. 1. Straight; direct.
1. *Sīdhā ghar Khudā kī.* Prov. Straight is the road to Heaven. (It is easy to beg or to die).
2. Auspicious; lucky.
Sīdhe din the jo gai chiz mil gai.
3. Quiet; gentle; meek. *Sīdhā jānvar.*
4. (*sīdhā sādhā*) Artless (*bholā*). *Sīdhā ādmī.*
5. Right (opp. of left). 6. Correct; regular; according to rule. 7. Easy (*āsān*).
Yeh to sīdhā saval hai, is meṅ mushkil kyā?
8. Favorable; kind; friendly.
9. In good tilth (land).
sīdhā, adv. Directly; straight. [square at.
sīdhā ānā yā h., v. n. To stand up to one;
Woh to sidhā sir ko ātā hai.
sīdhā banānā, yā k., v. a.
1. To straighten; make straight.

2. See *ṭhīk k.*, 1—3 and *ṭhīk banānā.*
Dekho! kaisā sīdhā banātā hāṅ!
3. To tame; train; teach.
4. (*sīdhā k.*) To level (a gun); take aim.
sīdhā sachchā, adj. Simple and straightforward.
sīdhā hāth; Sant. *etom tī*. The right hand.
sīdhā h., v. n. 1. To be straightened. 2. To come right; to be on the right path.
3. To be chastised, tamed.
sīdhī; Lat. *rectus*, adj. (*Bot.*) Straight.
sīdhī ḍaṇḍī. (*Mech.*) A straight lever.
sīdhī rāh se phirnā, v. n. To deviate from the straight road; go astray.
sīdhī sādī ibārat. A simple style.
sīdhe subhāo, adv. Naturally; in all sincerity [and truth.
sīdhī sunānā, v. a. 1. To speak out or plainly.
2. To abuse roundly or in set terms; vilify.
sīdhī tarah, adv. 1. By fair means; fairly.
2. Quietly; inoffensively.
Sīdhī tarah rahnā hai to raho.
3. Civilly; respectfully. *Sīdhī tarah bolo.*
sīdhī khaṛī; Lat. *strictus*, (*Bot*) Very erect.
sīdhī khaṛī lakīr; A. *umūd*, (*Geom.*).
A perpendicular.
sīdhī lakīr; A. *khat-i-mustaqīm*; S. सरल रेखा (*Geom.*) A straight line.

H سیدھا **सीधा** *sīdh'ā*, n. m. S. असिद्ध unripe.
1. Provisions; uncooked victuals.
Dayā-pāl, dātā jijmān, dinā duādshī, sīdhā dān! Mendicants' cry. [alms bestow!
O merciful and generous giver! twelfth-night
2 A settled allowance. 3. A charge made for supplies to travellers.
sīdhā minnasnā, chhīnā, nikālnā, yā pun k., v. a. To set apart victuals for a Brahman.

A سیر *sair*; Illit. *sail*; n. f. 1. Perambulation; excursion; tour (سفر). 2. (*sail sapāṭā, sail tamāshā*) Taking the air; airing; walk; recreation. 3. Fair; festival; marketing
Muflisi aur hāṭ ki sail! Prov. Poverty goes a marketing!
4. Jest (*tamāsha* 1). *Kyā sair huī hai!*
5. Perusal; reading. *Kitāb kī sair.*
6. A spectacle; view; scene; landscape.
sair k., v. a. 1. To take the air. 2. To make an excursion, etc. 3. To read; peruse.
4. To enjoy sights, etc.
sair-gāh, n. f. 1. A place for recreation.
2. A place affording a good view.
sair o shikār. Shooting and hunting.

P سیر *ser*, adj. 1. Full; satiated; sated.
2. Satisfied; contented.
3. Disgusted; sick and tired.
ser-chashm, adj. 1. Satisfied; contented.
2. Liberal (*dil-vālā*, 2).
ser-chashmī, n. f. 1. Contentment. 2. Liberality.
ser-hāsil, adj. Rich; fertile. *Ser-hāsil zamīn.*
ser h., v. n. To be sated, sick of (اکتانا 2).
سیری *ser'ī*, n. f. 1. Fullness; satiety; repletion.
2. Satisfaction; contentment.
serī k., v. a. To fill; satisfy.

H سیر **सेर** *ser*, n. m. S. चेटक A seer.
The Govt. seer, as fixed by law = 1 Kilogramme = 2·2055 Lbs. avoirdupois. See act XIV of 1877.
1. *Jhāṛū kā hai ber, lagā diyā hai ṭake ser.* Street cry.
2. *Ser ko savā ser maujūd hai.* Prov.
For every seer a quarter more.
(None so great but another is greater).
ser bhar. 1. One seer. 2. A full seer.

H سیر **सीर** *sīr*; Sant. *si, nāhel*, n. f. S. सीर a plough. Land under the immediate cultivation of the proprietor.
sīr-jotā, ghar-jotā, Home farm.
sīr, adv Together; in partnership.
Sāsar maiṅ sīr rahūṅ nāhiṅ, jiblag sīr rakhegī man ne mūlan kār karūṅ nāhiṅ. Rus. Wom.
سیری **सीरी** *sīr'ī, sājhe-dār, sajaī, baṭāī-dār*, n. f. A sharer.

H سیرا **सीरा** *sīr'ā*, n. m. See حلوا
sīrā sā, adj. Thin; watery.

P سیراب *ser-āb*, adj. 1. Full of water; saturated; moist. 2. Fresh; blooming.
3. Fertile; rich. [Fertility.
سیرابی *ser-ābī*, n. f. 1. Moistness. 2. Freshness. 3.

A سیرت *sīr'at*, n. f. Quality (خصلت).
Sirat ke ham gulām haiṅ, sūrat huī to kyā!
Virtue's slave am I, beauty is naught.

H سیروا **सेरवा** *ser'vā, seruā*; Farrukh. *sirau*; Bhoj. *sirwāṅ*; Sant. *pariyāṛī*, n. m. S. शिर head, पाद foot. The head and foot pieces of a bed-frame. [which fields are watered.

H سیڑ **सीड़** *sīṛ', sīṛ'ā*, n. m. 1. A channel along
2. Moist land (*tarī*, 5). [S. चेढ़ी

H سیڑھی **सीढ़ी** *sīṛ'hī*; Rus. *sīḍhī, siḍḍhī*, n f.
1. A ladder (سیڑھی). 2. A step (*pairī*).
sīṛhiyāṅ, n. m. 1. A flight of steps.
Yeh Jāme-masjid kī sīṛhiyoṅ ke baiṭhne-vāle haiṅ.
This fellow is one of those who sit on the steps of the Jāmā-masjid. (The daily resort of reprobates in Delhi).
2. Step; degree (*darjah*).
sīṛhī sīṛhī chaṛhnā, v. a. To rise step by step
sīṛhī kā ḍaṇḍā. A step or rung of a ladder.
sīṛhī lagā-kr chaṛhnā, v. a.
To climb by means of a ladder.

H سیس **सीस** *sīs*; Sant. *boho*:, n. m. S. शीर्ष; Pr. *sisso, siso*. The head (سر).
1. *Pāṅch sīs, ji chār haiṅ, das bhuj, chaudah tīṅg,*
Yā paheli ko phal batā, nā tar chhoṛo gāoṅ!
Riddle Ans. A Mah. corpse borne on a bed by four men.
What has, pray tell, five heads, four lives, ten arms, and legs fourteen, [be seen!
This riddle solve, or in this village never more

2. *Ek nāri ke sir par nōr, Pi ki lagan meṅ khaṛī lachār,* [*bhor.* Riddle. Ans. A candle.
Sis dhune aur chale na zor, Ro ro-kar voh kare hai
A female on a female's head,
She waits her husband homeward led,
All night she weeps, powerless her will,
And morning sees her weeping still [for the head.

سیس پھول sīs-phūl, n. m. 1. An ornament

2. A husband; lord; chief (*sar-tāj*).

sīs kaṭnā, v. n. To be beheaded.

sīs guṅdhānā, v. a.

1. To have one's hair braided or dressed.
Gyān dhyān ki meṅhdi lagā le! nem dharam se sis guṅdhā le! na jānūṅ kab kanth bulā le, pachhtāvegi, arī, din ke din! Holi. The myrtle dye of wisdom deep apply! with holy precepts' aid thy hair just braid! who knows when shall thy husband send for thee, on that great day by vain remorse seized thou shalt be!

2. To wed; give one's hand to.

sīs nivānā, v. n. To bow (*sir jhukānā*). [bow.

H سیسر sesar *ses'ar*, n. m. 1. The grip of a

2. A game at cards. *Sesar budh khelnā.*

H سیسناگ sesnāg *ses-nāg, ses*, n. m. S. शेष नाग A king of the serpent race and of the *pattāl* or lower regions.
He is represented as a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishnu* and the upholder of the world which rests on one of his heads.
Jab lag dharan ses ke sis, tab lag jivo et baris! Benediction. As many years of life be yours as earth upon snake's head endures!

H سیسہ sīsā *sīs'ā*; Illit. *shīshā*, n. m. S. सीसक Lead.

A سیف saif, n. f. A sword (*talvār*).

saif-zabān, n. m. *lit.* having a tongue like a sword. One possessing effective spells.

سیفی saifī, n. f. 1. A rosary. 2. Cursing; imprecation. (*ullī saifī*). 3. An evil charm.

saifī pherṇā, v. a. To count one's beads.

saifī, adj. (*Bot.*) Equitant; sword-shaped. [n. m.

H سیک sek *sek, seṅk*; Tir. *sedab*; Sant. *sekao*, Basking; fomentation; toasting; warmth.

سیکنا sekṇā *sek'nā, seṅknā*; Bhoj. *seṅkal*, v. a. 1. To warm; heat; foment. 2. To toast; bake. *Roṭī seknā.* 3. To seek redress. [پدیش

H سیکھ sīkh; Sant. *chet*, n. f. S. शिक्षा See

Sikhī sīkh paṛosan ko, ghar men sikh jiṭhānī ko. Prov. Learn of your neighbours when you are out, at home to your elder brother's wife pay heed devout.

sīkh denā, nasīhat k., v. a. To advise; counsel; admonish (*sikshā d.*).

sīkh suhānā, v. n. To take advice in good part.

sīkh lenā, v. a. 1. To learn from; take advice; draw a lesson from.

2. To ask advice; to consult. [by.

sīkh mānnā, v. a. To take advice; to be guided
Jis ne na mānī baṛe ki sikh, usne māṅgī le khapar bhik. Prov. Who will not elders' counsel mind, a cup in hand abegging find.

سیکھتڑ sīkhtaṛ ; Bhoj. *navsikh*; A. *mubtadī*, n. m. 1. A learner; beginner.

2. A novice; greenhorn. [S. शिक्ष Pāli, *sikhati.*

سیکھنا sīkh'nā; Tir. *sīkhab*; Sant. *ched*, v. n.

1. To learn; acquire; pick up.
1. *Kyā karūṅ! nā-chār Raṅgīn ki khushi ke vāste*
Sīkhtī maiṅ bhī chali hāṅ ab to karnā ūhi! āh!
Wom. Raṅgīn.
Alas! what can I do? to please Rangin I too
Am learning prettily to sigh a soft heighho.
2. *Mat chal thiraktī, bahūaṛ ri! kiski sikhī chāl yoh tan ne?* W. Rus. Wom.
Dont, daughter-in-law, this wanton mincing gait affect! from whom learnt you this gait?
3. *Bagair sīkhe kuchh nahiṅ ātā.* Prov. Saying. Nothing can be acquired without being taught.

2. To go to school; serve one's apprenticeship.

īkhā-sīkhī, n. f. Emulation; rivalry.

H سیگوں segaun' *segoṭā*, n. f. A mixture of sand and clay. It holds a middle place between *maṭyār* and *bhūṛ*, q. v.

H سیل sel, *sail*, n. m. S. शूल A spear.

E سیل sel, n. m. Cor. of Eng. shell. *Sel kā golā.*

H سیل sīl, n. m. S. शील 1. Nature; disposition; good disposition. 2. Benevolence; humanity. 3. Morality; virtue. 4. Steady and uniform observance of law and morals.
5. Complaisance; civility.
Jiski āṅkh meṅ til voh baṛā be-sil. Prov.
The eyes in which a speck you see will never bend to charity.
6. Contentment. [retiring.

āṅkhoṅ meṅ sīl h., v. n. To be quiet, modest,
Iski āṅkhon meṅ zarā sīl nahīṅ.

sīltā'ī, n. f. See *sītaltāī.*

سیلونت sīlvant, sīlvantī, adj. Virtuous; humane; mild; amiable; contented, etc.
1. *Hardi jardi nā taje, khaṭ ras taje na ām,*
Sīlvant gun nā taje, augan taje na gulām. Dohā.
Its yellow to the turmeric sticks, its acid wont the mango leave, [slave still cleave.
Her virtue to the modest clings, his vices to the
2. *Uṅche niche mandir chhoṛe, gāē, bhains, ghar, ghoṛī,*
Sīlvant ek nāri chhoṛi, bichhaṛ chali sāras ki si joṛī. Kabir. Bhajan.
His house he leaves or great or small, his cattle, mare, and all, [at Heaven's call.
His faithful wife leaves as the crane (soul) his mate

H سیل sīl; Sant. *purmu*, n. f.

Damp; moisture.

sīl'āk, n. f. Cold; coldness (*thanḍak*).

sīl-garm, adj. Tepid; lukewarm.

سیلا sīl'ā, sīrā, adj. See ٹھنڈا 1—8.

sīlā kar-ke khānā, v. a. 1. To eat after cooling.

2. Not to be in a hurry.

سیلنا सीलना *sīlnā, sīl jānā*, v. n.
To become damp, moist.

H سیلا सेला *sel'ā*; E. *sehlā*; Bhoj. *solā*, n. m.
1. A silk sheet, esp. worn and given in presents in the Deccan. 2. A silk turban.

H سیلا सेला *selā, selā chāval*, n. m. S. शालि
Rice boiled before being husked.

A P سیلاب *sail-āb, selāb*, n. m.
A flood; torrent; deluge; inundation.
sailābī, selāb'ī, n. f. 1. Moisture; dampness. 2. Land liable to inundations.

H سیلاسی सेलासी *sailās'ī*, Hin. Wom. n. f.
Mildness; gentleness.
sailāsī se bolnā, v. a. To speak mildly.

H سیلانی सेलानी *sailān'ī, sailānī-jīvṛā*, adj.
From A. *sair* to rove. Roving; wandering.

H سیلکھڑی सेलखड़ी *selkhaṛ'ī*; P. *sang-jarāhat*, n. f. S. शैलखटिका
A species of steatites; a soap-stone.

H سیلی सेली *sel'ī*, n. f. 1. A necklace of black threads, silk, or hair, worn by *faqīrs*.
Hāthoṅ dande, gal meṅ seli, kāṅdhe kambal kālā.
A staff in hand, black cord neck-hung, a blanket black upon his shoulders flung.
2. See *romāvalī*.

H سیم सेम *sem*; Sant. *malhan*, n. f. S. सम्बो
The flat or broad bean; *Dolichos lablab*.
chār koṇī sem. *Goa bean*; *Chevaux defrise bean*. *Psophocarpus tetragonolobus*.
ghuṛ-sem, n. f. A horse bean.

P سیم *sīm*, n. m. Silver (*chāndī*, 1).

سیماب *sīm-āb*, n. m. Quicksilver; mercury (*pārā*).
sīm-tan, sīm-bar, sīm-badan, Poet. adj. *lit.* silvery body. Fair.

سیمی *sīm'ī*, adj. Made of silver; silvery.

P سیمرغ *sī-murġ*, n. m. *lit.* of the size of 30 birds. A fabulous bird; a griffin.

H سیمل सेमल *sem'al, semḅal, seṁbhal*; Tir. *simar*; Sant. *edel*, n. m. S. शाल्मलि The silk-cotton tree; *Bombax heptaphyllum*, Wat.
semal kī rūī, n. f. Silk-cotton; ceiba down.

H سین सैन *sain*; Sant. *giti*, n. m. S. शयन
Sleep; repose.
sain k., v. a. To repose. See *ārām k.*, 2.

H سین सैन *sain*, n. f. S. सनयन A wink.
sainā-bainī, sainā-sainī, n. f. Mutual winks, signs, or signals; ogling. [by signs or hints.
sain bujhānā, v. a. To make one understand
Khiṛkī khol mahal meṅ paiṭhī, chuṭki sain bujhātī thī.
The wicket opened she into the palace went,
A fillip with her fingers for a message sent.
sain mārnā, denā, yā chalānā, v. a.
1. To wink; make a sign with the eye.
Makṛī merī māosī jin jālā pūrā,
Karkaiṇṭā merā bairī jin sain chalāī. [dirge.
Hāë Hasan! Hāë Hasan! Rus Mah. Wom. A
A web for him the spider wove—dear to me as my aunt,
The lizard is my foe who did betray him
Alas Hasan! Alas Hasan!
2. To wanton with one's eyes; to ogle.
Man rājī, aur mantrī nainā,
Mil kar dou chalāvat sainā. Rāmāyan.
The heart's a king, his ministers the eyes,
By signs you of their wishes they apprise.
sainoṅ meṅ, sainoṅ se, adv. By winks or signs.

H سینا सीना *sī'nā, sīnā pironā*; Rus. *sīmnā*; Tir. *sīub*; Bhoj. *sīal*; Sant. *ro:*, v. a. S. सीवन from सिव to sew.
To sew; stitch; darn; stitch together.
sīnā, sīnā pironā, n. m. Needle work. [army.

H سینا सेना *sen'ā, sainā, sinnyā*, n. f. S. सेना An
senā-patī, n. m. A commander of an army.

H سینا सेना *sen'ā*; Bhoj *seval*; Sant. *busā:*, v. a. S. सेवन 1. To hatch; sit on eggs.
2. To adore; worship.
Sacheṅ Rām ko chhāṛ-ke seveṅ satī ūt,
Āp bichāre mar gaē jin se māṅgeṅ pūt. Kabīr.
The true Rām left the fool to *Satīs* worship pays,
To the hapless woman dead her womb to bless she prays. [in a horse. (?).

H سینبھا सेंभा *seṅ'bhā*, n. Rheum or defluxion

H سینت सैंत *saiṅt, saiṅt maiṅt, saiṅt, yā saiṅt maiṅt meṅ, seṅt*; Bhoj. *seṅtihā*; Sant. *moste tete*, adv. 1. Free of cost; *gratis*.
Khānā na kaprā, seṅt kā bhatrā E. Wom. Prov.
Nor food nor clothes, a husband but in name.
2. Causelessly; for nothing at all.
Tum saiṅt ki laṛāī lete ho.

H سینتالیس सैंतालीस *saiṅtā'lis*; Sant. *bār isi eyāe* (2 × 20 + 7), adj. S. सप्तचत्वारिंशत्
Forty-seven.
saiṅtālīsvāṅ, adj. Forty-seventh.

H سینتنا सैंतना *saiṅt'nā, saiṅtnā*; Bhoj. *saiṅtal*, v. a. 1. To take care of; keep carefully.
2. To put by or aside. [patch.
3. To kill; gather to one's forefathers; des-
4. To beat; hammer.
saiṅt-ke rakhnā, v. n. To keep carefully.

H سینتیس सैंतीस *saiṅtīs'*; Sant. *mit isi gel eyāē*, adj. S. सप्तत्रिंशत्. Thirty-seven.
saiṅtīs'vāṅ. adj. Thirty-seventh. [S. सप्त + दृक्

H سیندک सैंदक *saiṅ'dak, sanmulh*, Hin. adv.
Before one's eyes; before every body.

1. *Saiṅdak ijjat le gayā ri, devrā mo ko gāri de gayo ri* Rus. Wom. song.
Before the people all he hath disgraced me, oh!
Abuse my younger brother-in-law hath given me, oh!
2. *Sārakh, chiṛi, kalūtar, bulbul, tol gol le āveṅ saṅeṅ, Dhāṛā ḍāl khet ke bhītar saiṅdak lūṭaiṅ khāveṅ saṅeṅ.* Rus. Wom.
The starling, sparrow, pigeon, *bulbul*, all in flocks alight, [up quite.
In open day the fields attack, the grain all eaten

H سیندھ सेंध *seṅdh, seṅdhī, sen*; Bhoj. *senhi*; Mār. *sainto*; W. *kūṅ'bhal*; P. *naqab*, n. f. S. **सन्धि**

1. A hole made in a wall by burglars.
2. (*seṅdh-chorī*) House-breaking; burglary.

seṅdh-chor, seṅdh-mār, n. m. A house-breaker; burglar. [wall; commit a burglary.
seṅdh lagānā, v. a. To break into a house or
seṅdh-kāṭī, n. f. A burglar's tool.

H سیندھا सेंधा *seṅdh'ā, seṅdhā yā lāhaurī namak*; Tir. *saindhab*, n. m. S. **सैन्धव**
White rock-salt.

H سیندھی सेंधी *seṅdh'ī*, n. f. The juice of the wild date tree or *Phœnix sylvestris* from which palm-wine or toddy is made. [ಈಚಲು 3.

H سیندی سیندھی सेंधी *seṅdh'ī, seṅdī*, n. f. S. **सेंदु** See
Pakāṛoṅ ki seṅdhiyāṅ aur miṭhiyāṅ! Street cry.

H سینک सींक *sīṅk*, n. f. S. **शङ्कु**

1. A culm of the grass *Andropogon muricatus*, of which brooms are made.
1. *Ek purakh mandar meṅ baiṭhā, aṅg bhabhūt lagāve, Āge āve tis ko khāve, māṅh meṅ sīṅk na jāve.*
Riddle. Ans. Looking-glass
A male in temple silent sits pranked out all o'er, Devouring all before, no spit could e'er him gore.
2. *Abhī uske sīṅk bhī nahīṅ gaī.* (Slang).
She has not been poked yet. (She is a mere girl).
2. A toothpick. 3. A line; stripe.

سینکر सींकर *sīṅk'ar*, n. m. The flower of the *sīṅk*.

sīṅk sarappe; Bhoj. *sīkā*, n. m. Extravagance; waste.
☞ *Sīṅk sarappe to lālā ji ke sāth gaī, ab to dekho aur khāo!* Prov. A miser. (It is said of a miserly *Banyā* that he allowed his family only as much *ghī* (butter) as could be drawn up on a broomstick. He was however outdone by his son who used to place a sealed phial of butter before his family to be looked at only. (Comp. The Irish 'praties and pint,' and the story of the Bengali miser who sat by the river side with his platter of rice and, at each mouthful, pointing to the river, exclaimed '*Ū moshli, i bhāt.*' There's the fish, and here's the rice).

سینکنا सींकना *sīṅk'nā*, v. a.
To raise the wick of a light (*uksānā*, 2).

سینکیا सींकिया *sīṅk'iyā*, n. m. 1. Striped cloth.
2. A kind of narrow lace or edging.

H سینکڑا सैंकड़ा *saiṅk'ṛā, saikṛā*; n. m. S. **शतक**; P. *sad*. pl. *saiṅkṛoṅ*. A hundred; cent.
1. *Saiṅkṛoṅ ke vāre niyāre ho gaī.*
The wealth of hundreds made his own.
2. *Tum se saiṅkṛoṅ phirte haiṅ.* Prov. saying.
There are hundreds like you knocking about.

saiṅkṛā; P. A. *fī sadī*, adv. Per cent.
Do rupaē saikṛā. Two rupees per cent.

H سینگ सींग *sīṅg*; Tir. *singh*; Sant. *dereng*, n. m. S. **शृङ्ग**. 1. A horn.

1. *Kyā tumhāre hī sir par sīṅg haiṅ?* Prov. Saying.
Are you the only person with horns for fight?
2. *Bhādoṅ kā jhallā, ek sīṅg gīlā, ek sūṅkhā.* Prov.
August's showery weather, one horn wet and dry the other. (The rains are partial).
3. *Ek nār do sīṅgoṅ se, kushtī khele dhiṅgoṅ se, Is tiryā kā ye hī bichār, pānī maut, pavan ādhār.*
Riddle. Ans. A paper-kite.
A two-horned female wrestling with a lusty male, In air she lives, in water drowns her body frail.
4. *Gāē ko apne sīṅg bhārī nahīṅ.* Prov.
To the ox his own horns are not heavy.
(One's own burden seems light).
2. A boil or mark on the forehead.
3. (*Slang*) The *penis*. [snooks.

sīṅg dikhānā, v. a. To show one's thumb; make
sīṅg samānā, v. n. To find a resting place or refuge. *Jahāṅ sīṅg samāeṅ vahāṅ chale jāo!*
sīṅg kaṭā-kar bachhṛoṅ meṅ milnā, v. n. *lit.* to cut off the horns and mix with the calves. (Said of an old man got up as a young one).
sīṅg mārnā, v. a. To butt with the horns; gore.
sīṅg nikalnā, v. n. 1. To get horns.
Ab kyā tumhāre sīṅg niklenge?
Will an old ox get horns again?
2. To grow; attain maturity (animals).
3. To become mad or foolish.

سنگوٹی सिंगौटी *sīṅgauṭ'ī*, n. f. 1. Horns.
2. A polishing tool made of horn. 3. An ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock.
4. A tax on the sale of cattle. *Carnegy.*

sīṅgauṭī mahāl, n. m. A tax on horned cattle.

سینگڑا सींगड़ा *sīṅg'ṛā*, n. m. 1. A powder-horn.
2. A musical horn. [cattle.

سینگنا सींगना *sīṅgnā*, v. a. To identify stolen

سینگی सींगी *sīṅg ī*, n. f. 1. A fish; *Silurus pungentissimus*. 2. A horn for cupping.
Dard ko, bāī ko sīṅgī kāṛheṅ! Sīṅgi-vālis' cry.
sīṅgī lagānā yā toṛnā, v. a. 1. To cup.
2. (*Slang*) To kiss.

sīṅgī-vālī, n. f. A woman who cups.
bharī-sīṅgī. Cupping.
khālī-sīṅgī. Dry cupping.

سینگری सींगरी *sīṅg'rī, seṅgrī*, n. f. 1. A bean; siliqua, particularly the siliqua of the radish (*mogre*). 2. See *bahū*, 2. [1, 2).

P سینگ *sīn'ah*, n. m. The chest or thorax (**سینہ**)

sīna ubhār yā nikāl-kar chalnā, v. n. To walk on stilts; put on side; show off.
sīna-band, n. m. 1. A boddice (*aṅgyā*). 2. A chest band used instead of a collar.
sīna ba-sīna. 1. Breast to breast; face to face. 2. Descending from father to son.
sīna-bīn, n. f. A stethoscope.

sīna-sor, adj. Headstrong; stubborn; obstinate.
sīna-zorī, n. f. Obstinacy; stubbornness.
sīne se lagānā, v. a. To embrace; hug.
sīnah-siyāh, adj. Black-hearted.
sīnah sandūq. A broad chest.
sīne kā ubhār. Development of the breasts.
amrāz-i-sīna; H. *chhātī pīṛā*, n. f. Chest diseases.
sar-i-sīnah; H. *chhātī kī haḍḍī*. The breast bone.

P سيني *sīnī*; E. *seni*, n.f. A plate; salver; tray.

P سيو *sev, seb, seo*, n. m. 1. An apple (*seb*). 2. A sweetmeat. 3. (*dāl seo*) A dessert.

H सेवा سيوا *sev'ā*, n.f. S. सेवा 1. Service (لہ 1). 2. Worship; penance.

1. *Jā, beṭī, Kailās meṅ, matan lagāve der!*
Shiv shaṅkar kī sev kar, ān bagadio pher!
Go, daughter, to Kailas! make no delay!
Your worship paid to Shiv soon come away!
2. *Khājā ji ke jāūṅgī, maiṅ to Mīrāṅ ji ke jāūṅgī,*
Khājā ji kī sevā se maiṅ to lāl betā pāūṅge,
Chalo to chalo, main to Khājā ji ke jāūṅgī. Wom. Mevāti song. [I'll go,
To Khwaja's shrine I'll go, to Miran's shrine
The Saint served will on me a lovely child bestow, [go!
Come, if you are to come! to Khwaja's shrine I'll
3. *Din din kar sādhan kī sevā jo chāhve bekuṅṭh kā mevā. Sikh.* Moral. In serving men your days employ if fruit of gods and Heaven you would enjoy.

sevā k., v. a. 1. To serve (*tahal k.*). [reap.
Sevā kare so mevā pāre. Prov. Who serve shall
2. To attend or wait on; to be kept waiting. [service.

ṭhākur-sevā, n. f. Idol worship; religious

H सेवक سيوک *sev'ak, sevag*, n. m. S. सेवक a servant. 1. A servant; an attendant. 2. A worshipper; a votary. 3. A disciple; follower.
Sevak soī jāniye rahe bipat meṅ saṅg, [Brand satsaī.
Tan-chhāyā jiyāṅ dhūp meṅ rahe sāth ek saṅg.
Disciple true is he who shares your misery,
As doth his shade to sunlight cleave continually.

sevak-patr, m. A deed or bond by which a person binds himself to servitude either for a term or for life.

سيوکي *sevkā'ī*, n. f. 1. See سيوا (1). 2. Pupilage.

سيون *sevan*; A. *istemāl*, n. m. See *sevā*. Use; service. *Is aukhad kā sevan karo.*

H सेवारी سيواري *sevār'ī*, n. f. Sugar that has been purified with a grass called *sivār*; *Valisneria octandra*, Wat. [*ers*). Fat.

H सेवत سيوت *sev'at*; Sant. *itil*, adj. (*Butch-*

H सेवती سيوتي *sevtī, seotī*, n.f. S. सेमन्ति. The dog-rose; China rose, *Rosa glandulifera.*

H सीयोर سيور *sī'yor, syurā*, n. f. A louse.

H सेवरा سيورا *sev'rā, siorā*, n. m. Half-baked earthenware. [2. A conjuror.

H सेवड़ा سيوڑا *sev'ṛā*, n. m. 1. A Jain *faqīr*.

H सेवल سيول *sev'al*, n. f. The ceremony of waving over the heads of the bride and bridegroom an imitation lamp made of flour, and also some water which is then thrown on either side of them (*parachhnā*).

H सेवली سيولي *sev'lī*, n. m. See پاسي 2.

H सीवन سيون *sīv'an*; Rus. *sīman*, n. f. S. सिव to sew. 1. Sewing; stitching. 2. A seam. 3. Suture. 4. *Raphe perinei.*

H सेहथना سيهتهنا *sehath'nā*, v. a. To whisk.

S सेहुण्ड سيهنڈ *seh'uṇḍ*, n. m. The milk hedge plant; *Euphorbia antiquorum*, Wat.

H सीहोरा سيهورا *sīhorā*, n. m. A thorny shrub; *Trophis aspera*, Wat.

H सीहों سيهوں *sīh'oṅ*, n. m. A kind of black grain growing in wheat fields.

ش

ش *shīn*, is the 13th letter of Arabic, 16th of the Persian, and 19th of the Hindustānī alphabet, corresponding nearly to श in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *sh*, of the French *ch*, as in *cheval*, and of the Italian *sc*, as in *scimia*. In *abjad*, q. v. it stands for 300.

It is interchangeable as an initial, medial, and final with *kh*, as S. *shat* = H. *khat* six; S. *barshā* = H. *barkhā* rain; S. *rishi* = H. *rikhi* saint; S. *harash* = H. *harakh* pleasure; S. *manush* = H. *manukh* man; *dosh* = *dokh* sin: with *chh* as P. & S. *shash* = *chha* six; S. *shakaṭa* = H. *chhakṛā* cart; Eng. shriek = H. *chīkh*; Eng. short = H. *chhoṭā* (P. *koṭāh*); P. *shīr* = H. *chhīr* milk; *bishaṭnā* = *bichhaṭnā* to be separated; *pakshi* = *panchhi* a bird; *rākshas* = *rāchchhas* a demon; S. *kaṭāksh* = H. *kaṭāchh* a sidelong look: with *ch* as P. *shārā* = H. *chīrā* a turban; P. *pāshīdan* = P. *pāchīdan* sprinkle; P. *hesh* = P. *hech* insignificant: with ° *s*, q. v. As a final with *t*, as *dansh* = *dant* tooth; P. *baḵhsh* = P. *baḵhṯ* share: with *j*, as P. *kāsh* = P. *kāj* would that!

P شاباش *shābāsh'*; Pop. *shābash*; Hin. Wom. *siyābas*; Sant. *sabasī*, intj. Cor. of *shādbāsh* from *shād* happy, *bāsh* be. Bravo! well done!
1. *Shābash! Mullāh! tere tāvīz ko bāndhse hī bashchā phaṛkā!* Mah. Wom.

Bravo! Mulla! your amulets I no sooner wore than I felt a quickening in my womb.

2. *Sābas tere saūr ko survā pakā liyā!* *Sakkar ko ghol ghāl-ke sarbat banā liyā.* [*s* for *sh*). (In ridicule of the illiterate who pronounce Well done! how clever! actually a soup you 've made! [*bat* made! You've mixed and stirred the sugar and a *shar-*

shābāsh'ī, n. f. Applause; plaudits.

shābāshī d., v. a. To praise; applaud.

P شاخ *shā'kh*, n. f. S. शाखा 1. A branch of a tree. 2. A slip or cutting. 3. A horn for cupping. 4. A stalk of wheat, etc. 5. A horn (of a deer). 6. (*farā*) A branch of a family or society. 7. A branch of a doctrine or philosophy. 8. A branch or part of anything.

shākh-dār, adj. 1. (*Bot.*) Branched. 2. Horned.

shākh-dar-shākh, adj. 1. Branched out, or diffused. 2. Entangled; involved.

shākh-i-daryā, n. f. A branch of a river.

shākh-i-zāfrān, *lit.* a twig of saffron. (*Met.*) A proud conceited person.

Mā teli, bāp Puṭhān, beṭā shākh-i-zāfrān. Prov.

shākh lagānā, v. a. 1. To put down a slip or cutting. 2. To cup (*singhī lagānā*).

shākh-madrasah, n. m. A branch school.

shākh-shānah; Pop. *shākh-sānā*, n. m. Cavil; calumny. [cavil.

shākh-shāne, yā shākh nikālnā, v. a. To carp;

Har ek bāt meṅ shākhshāne nikāltā hai. [1, 2).

P شاد *shād*, *shād-mān*, adj. Happy (*khush*

Chashm-i-mā raushan, dil-i-mā shād. P. Prov. Bright to sight, heart's delight.

شاداب *shādāb'*, adj. Fresh; verdant; green.

shādābī, n. f. Verdure; greenness.

شادي *shā'dī, shād-mānī*; Sant. *raskā*, n.f. 1. Pleasure (*khushī*, 1, 2, 4).

Āē ki shādi, na gaē kā gam. Prov. No pleasure if you come, nor sorrow if you go.

2. (*shādī*) Marriage (*biyāh*).

1. *Shādi khānā-ābādi!* Prov. Saying. A married pair good fortune's heir!

2. *Shādiyān mubārak bane ko, rang bharī barāt hai.* Wom. Marriage song. [bright and fair. Joy joy be with the pair! a wedding party

shādī k., v.a. 1. See *byāhnā*. 2. To perform a religious ceremony previous to inhabiting a new house (*parvesh*, 2). 3. To dispose of a horse. *Ghoṛe kā shādī kar ḍālo.* [easy death.

shādī-marg, n. f. 1. Death from joy. 2. An

shādī h., v. n. To be married.

bī shādī, dāl chapātī; E. *bhāt kā ḍalā, nekī bīvī.* Phrases to frighten children; boo!

shādiyāna, n. m. 1. Music and singing at marriages or on other festive occasions. 2. Marriage fees or presents made by the cultivators to the *zamīndār*.

shādiyāna bajānā, v. a. 1. To play an air of triumph or rejoicing. 2. To triumph.

A شاذ *shāz, shāz o nādir*, adj. شذ became separate. 1. Uncommon; rare. 2. (*Gram.*) Irregular; anomalous; exceptional.

A شارح *shār'ah*; H. *ṭīkā-kār*, n. m. شرح explaining. A commentator; annotator.

A شارع *shār'e*, n. m. A lawgiver. [way.

shāra-i-ām, shāre, n. m. A public road; high-

P شارک *shār'ak*; S. *sharikā*; H. *sārak*; Sant. *kisnī*, n. f. A *maina*; starling.

S شاستر शास्त्र *shāstr*; H. *shāstar*, n. m. S. शास to rule, teach. 1. The Hindu scriptures. 2. A treatise; code.

shāstr-ārth, n. m. 1. The object or true intent of the *Shāstr*. 2. Religious dogmas. 3. Religious controversy.

shāstr-anusār. According to the *Shāstrās*; conformity to sacred ordinance.

shāstar bānchnā, v. a. To read the Shāstars; to preach. [unlawful.

shāstr-birudh, adj. Contrary to the *Shāstrās*;

khaṭ shāstr, chhaē shāstr, n. m. The six *shāstrās*, or Oriental schools of philosophy i.e. *Niyāē, Vaisheshik, Mimānsā, Vedāṅt, Sāṅkhyā*, and *Pātānjal*.

shāstrī, n. f. 1. The *Devānagārī* character. 2. The Sanskrit language. 3. One versed in the *Shāstras*. [science.

tark shāstr; H. *nikāsī ilm*, n. m. Deductive

dharm-shāstar, n. m. The Hin. civil and ecclesiastical code.

nyāē shāstr, n. m. Logic. [ment (ایز).

شاسن शासन *shās'an, shāsanā*, n. f. Punish-

shāsan-patr, n. m. A copper plate, stone, paper, etc., on which an edict or grant is inscribed.

shāsan-jog, A. *qābil-i-tāzīr*. Punishable.

A شاطر *shā'tir*, adj. Smart. See H. *chālāk*.

Yār-i-shātir hūṅ, na bār-i-khātir. Prov. [sad. A friend to keep you glad, and not to make you

shātir, n. m. A chess-player. [bard.

A شاعر *shā'ir*; H. *kavī*, n. m. pl. *shuārā*. A poet;

shāërah, shāir'nī, n. f. A poetess. [poetry.

شاعري *shā'irī*; H. *kavitāī*, n. f. 1. The art of

Log kahte haiṅ ki fann-i-shāīri manhūs hai, Sher lahte kahte maiṅ Dipṭī Kalaktar ho gayā! Men say upon the poet's art ill-luck doth wait, See from a poet I am Sub-Collector great!

2. Exaggeration; hyperbole. [tor.

A شافع *shāfe*, n. m. An intercessor; a media-

شافعي *shāf'aī*, n. m. One of the four Imāms, and also his followers.

A شافي *shāf'e*, n. m. An enema. [sanatory.

P شافي *shāfī*, adj. 1. Healing; sanative;

2. Decisive; positive; final; categorical.
shāfī-i-mutlaq, n. m. An epithet of the Deity.

A شاق *shāq*, adj. See احمرں 7, 9, 10, 11.

shāq guzarnā, v. n. To lie heavy on one; to break one's heart.
mehnat-i-shāqqah, Hard labour; up-hill work.

A شاكر *shā'kir*, adj. Very Ped. ;شكر thanked.
1. Grateful; thankful. 2. Resigned; content. *Khudā par shākir haiñ.*

A شاكي *shāk'ī*, adj. Complaining; querulous.

shākī, n. m. A complainant.

P شاگرد *shāgird'*; Illit. *sāgirad*; Fac. *shā-gī-dar*; H. *chaṭṭā*, Sant. *chaṭaiā*, n. m.
1. A pupil; student; apprentice.
1. *Shāgird qahr, ustād gazab.* Prov. [fiend.
The pupil awful, but the master an incarnate
2. *Shāgird rafta rafta ba-ustad mevasad.* P. Prov.
The pupil by degrees a master grows to be.
2. A disciple; proselyte.
shāgird-pesha, n m.
1. House servants; domestics; menials.
2. The servants' outhouses or offices.
shāgird-pesha ke makān, Outhouses.
shāgird-i-rashīd, n. m. A favourite pupil.
shāgird k., v. a. To bind or adopt as an apprentice. [tice.
shāgird h., To become a pupil or an appren-
shāgirdī, n.f. Pupilage; apprenticeship.
shāgirdī k., v. a. 1. To serve as an apprentice.
2. To learn or read with.

P شال शाल *shāl*, n. f. A shawl.

shāl-bāf, n. m. A shawl-weaver.
shāl-bāfī k., v. a. To weave (shawls).
shāl doz, n. m. One who embroiders on shawls.
shālī rumāl, A small shawl or scarf.

S شالي शालि *shāl'i*, n. m. A white rice.

H شام शाम *shām*, W.; *shāmī*, E.; *sambhe*, Sant. n. f. S. शम्ब 1. The iron head or ring of a wooden pestle; a mounting; a socket; the ferule of a stick or umbrella.
2. (*Mech.*) A carrier. [with iron.
shām jaṛnā yā lagānā, v. a. To shoe or head

H شام शाम *shām, syām*, adj. S. श्याम Black.

shām, n. m. An epithet of Krishn.

P شام *shām*; Sant. *ayup*, n. f. S. श्याम black.
Evening (*sāñjh*). [universal mother!
1. *Sab ki maiyā shām.* Prov The shades of evening,
2. *Shām ke mare ko kab tak roē!* Prov.
How long can you weep for one who died at evening! (Said of life-long regret). (The relations of the deceased went loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house. If the death happens in the morning the body is soon removed; but if in the evening it remains till next morning).
3. *Shām bhaī, din chhip gayā, chakvī dīnī roē,*
'*Chal chakve vā des men jāñ shām kudkī nā hoē.*'
Night comes, the day is hid; the *chakvī* weeping calls, [never falls.'
'Come to that land, my love, where evening
4. *Khule bāloñ mat phiro, shām kā vaqt hai.* Wom.
Dont go about with your hair loose, it is evening.
(Evil spirits will be fascinated and take possession of her) [twilight).
shām phūlnā, v. n. To come on (the evening
shām o sahar yā pagāh; Sant. *setā ayup*; H. *sāñjh savere*, adv Morning and evening.
shām-kalyān. An evening song. [ingale.

H شاما शामा *shām'ā*, n. f. The Indian night-

E شامپرتی *shām'partī*. Cor. of Champerty.

A شامت *shām'at*; Hin. Wom. *syāmat*, n. f.
Mischance; ill luck; evil days; adversity (آفت 1).

shāmat-i-āmāl, dinoñ kī shāmat,
Evil days; hard times.
shāmat ānā, shāmat sir par khelnā, v. n.
To come upon one (evil).
Gidar kī shāmat ōē to gāoñ kī taraf bhāge. Prov.
The jackal's evil fate drives him towards the village.
shāmat-zadah, shāmat kā mārā, adj.
Unfortunate; cursed; dead.
Marte ko māre shāmat-zadah (Pop *shā-madār*).Prov.
The shameless wretch beats the corpse.
(He slays the slain).

A شامل *shām'il, shumūl*, adj. شمل included.
1. Comprising; including; included; comprehending; extending to; blended; mingled; united; joint (*sāth*). 2. Associated; confederated. 3. Annexed; appended; attached. 4. Concerned; connected with; having one's finger in. 5. Living together; having a common bed and board.
shāmil, shāmil-hāl, adv. Together; jointly.
Panchoñ shāmil mar gaē, mūno gaē barāt. Prov.
(*Marg i-amīoh jashane dārad.* P. Prov.)
To die in company a wedding party's jubilee.
shāmil, prep. With; along with.
shāmil-i-birādarī, yā panchāyat,
A member of a fraternity or society.
shāmil-i-hāl. Similarly circumstanced.
Khudā kā fazl shāmil-hāl rahe!
shāmil hāl h., v. a. To have a part in; to be similarly circumstanced.
shāmil rakhnā, shāmil-i-kāgzāt rakhnā. To file with other papers; to place among the records.
shāmil k., v. a. 1. See ملانا 1, 4, 7.
2. To affix; annex; append. 3. To mix; incorporate; comprehend; include.
4. To insert; set down; enter (*bhartī k.*).
shāmil kīyā huā. 1. Annexed; appended. [rated.
2. Brought under; included; incorpo-
shāmil-i-misl, adj. Filed with the record or papers of a case.

shāmil h., v. n. 1. To be included, comprised; to consist of. 2. To fall under; come under. 3. To belong to; to be connected with; to be a member of. 4. To have part in; to partake or participate in. [together.
ek ahd o paimān meṅ shāmil k., v. a. To bind
sab meṅ shāmil. Common to all. [territory.
qalam-rau meṅ shāmil k., v. a. To annex
شاملات *shāmilāt'*, *shāmlāt*, n. 1. See شامل. 2. A coparcenary estate; undivided property; land held in common or in partnership by the whole proprietary body of a village.
shāmilāt meṅ, adv. In common. [common.
شاملاتي *shāmilāt'ī*, adj. Coparcenary; joint;
A شامّة *shām'ma*, n. m. The sense of smell.
P شامیانہ *shāmyān'a*; Pop. *shamyānā*; Rus. *samyānā*, n. m. A canopy; an awning supported on poles.
A شان *shān*, n. f. شاں 1. Sheen; lustre; radiance (*chamat-kār*). 2. Eminence (*dabdabah*).
Yahāṅ āne se kyā tum'hāri shān meṅ baṭṭā lagtā hai? 3. Glory (*jalāl*, 1).
Unki shān meṅ aisā lafz nahīṅ kah sakhte. [dress, etc.
shān-chotṭā, One who imitates another's
shān-i-Khudā, n. f. The wonderful works of nature. [*makān hai.*
shān-dār, adj. Splendid; grand. *Baṛā shān-dār*
shān dikhānā, v. a. To show off; make a display.
shān shaukat, n. f. Pomp; splendour.
shān ghaṭnā yā mārī jānā, v. n. To be derogatory; to take from one's dignity.
Woh na āē to tū hī chal, Rangīn,
Is meṅ kyā teri shān jāti hai. Rangīn.
shān o shaukat se rahnā, v. n. To live in great splendour; to entertain a large private establishment.
S शान्त शान्त *shānt*; Tir. *sānt*, adj. Appeased (*ṭhanḍā* 6, 7). [pacify.
shānt k., v. a. To appease; calm; assuage;
शान्ति شانتي *shānt'i*, n. f. 1. Quietude; repose (*āsūdgī*, 1). 2. Pardon (*chhimā*, 1).
P شاہ *shāh*; Comp. *shah*. 1. A king (بادشاہ 1, 2). 2. A title assumed by *faqīrs*. 3. The king at chess or cards.
shāh-ālū, n. m. A prune; *prunus cerabus*, Wat.
shāh-bilūt, n. m. The oak and acorns.
shāh-bandar, n.m. A harbourmaster (P. *bandar*).
شاہترہ *shāh-tar'a*, n. m. A bitter plant; *Fumaria officinalis; oldenlandia biflora*, Wat.
shāh-darā, n. m. A village on the river, in front of the king's palace.
shāh-daryā, n. m. One of the seven demons worshipped by Mah. women.
Bulāē sir pe tere āj shāh-daryā ko [Rangīn.
Ki dūr hove tere dil kā sab yeh ranj o alam! Wom.
shāh-rāh, n. f. A principal street; public road; highway.
shāh-zādagī; Pop. *shahzādgī*, n. f. 1. The minority of a prince. 2. Nobility (*amīrī*, 2).
shāh-zādah; Pop. *shahzādā*, n. m. 1. A prince. 2. (Wom.) A dear son. [Victoria.
shāh-zādī, n. f. 1. A princess. 2. Queen
shāh-gām, adj. Having easy paces (a horse).
shāh gām, n. m. A particular pace of a horse.
شاہانہ *shāhān'a*, *shāh-vār*, adj. Royal; princely.
شاہانہ *shāhān'ah*, n. m. 1. A wedding dress. 2. An evening song.
شاہي *shāhī*, adj Kingly (*bādshāhī*). [testified.
A شاہد *shā'hid*; P. *gavāh*; H. *sākshī*, n. m. شہد A witness; deponent. [to a fact.
shāhid-i-hāl, n. m. An eye-witness; a witness
شاہدي *shā'hidī*, *gavāhī*, *shahādat*, n. f. Attestation; testimony (اظہار 1, 3).
P شاہین *shāhīn'*, n. m. A falcon.
P شایاں *shā'yāṅ*, adj. Worthy; desirable. (آپ 1—3). *Āp ko yeh bāt shāyāṅ nahīṅ.*
shāyāṅ h., v. n. To become; suit; fit.
P شاید *shā'yad*; H. *jāne*, adv. شایستن to become. Perhaps; mayhap; probably; possibly; *in posse.*
shāyad ki bāshad. Perhaps; it may be so.
P شایستگي *shā'yastagī*, *shāistgī*, n. f. 1. Fitness; suitableness; aptitude. 2. Affability; urbanity; politeness; good manners.
shāistgī se, adv. Duly; fitly; properly.
شایسته *shāis'ta*, adj. 1. Proper (*ṭhīk*, 4, 6, 7). 2. Courteous; well-bred; polite. 3. Quiet; meek; docile. [lished.
A شایع *shā'yā*, adj. Divulged; issued; pub-
shāya h., v. n. To be spread abroad, propagated. [ardent.
A شایق *shā'yaq*, adj. شوق desire. Zealous;
shāēqīn', pl.; *shauqīn*, sing. Lovers of; votaries.
P شب *shab*, n. f. Night (*rāt*).
shabā-shab; H. *rātoṅ-rāt*, adv. All night.
shabāna-roz; H. *rāt din*, Night and day.
shab-bāsh, n. m. A night lodger.
shab-bāshī, n. f. A night's halt or lodging.
shab bakhair, intj. May the night pass well!
شب برات *shab-i-barāt*; Pop. *shab-barāt*; Illit. *shabrāt*, *shubrāt*, n. f. The night of record, on which men's lives and fortunes during the coming year are said to be registered in heaven.

☞ A Mah. festival, held on the eve of the 14th of Shabān, on which a vigil is observed with prayers, feastings, illuminations, and fireworks. In Hindustan lamps are lighted and prayers offered up for the souls of deceased ancestors.

1. *Har shab shab-i-barāt hai, har roz roz-i-Id.* P. Prov. Each night a festive Shabarāt, and every day as festive Id!
2. *Āī shab-i-barāt, bahū sās se larī,*
   Koī lipe, koī pote, koī kumhār ke kharī,
   'Kumhār re, kumhār, kaṅdyā de barī!' [barat kī ldī.
   Āveṅge sab hī murde, chhoreṅge phuljharī.' Shab-
   Come Shabarāt, come fights 'twixt daughter-in-law and mother-in-law! [ter's now withdraw,
   Some plaister, some whitewash, some to the pot-
   'O potter, let me have a vessel large of earthenware! [fill the air.'
   The spirits of the dead will come, and rockets

shab-bedār, adj. Waking; or watching all night.
shab-bedārī, n. f. A vigil.
shab-chirāg, n. m. *lit.* the night lamp.
A brilliant gem; a carbuncle.
shab-khuābī, shab-khābī, n. f. Night clothes.
shab-khūn; H. *rātā, chhāpā*, n. m.
A night attack with bloodshed.
shab-khūn mārnā, v. a. To attack by night.
shab-khūnī, n. f. Robbery with bloodshed.
shab-khez, shab-bedār, n. m. One who rises at night for the purpose of praying.
shab-khez, shab-bedār, adj. Pious; devout.
shab-deg, n. f. A dish of meat and turnips cooked all night on the fire. [(a horse).
shab-raṅg, adj. Dusky or dark-colored, black
shab-i-zafāf, The first night of the honey moon.
shab-i-shahādat, n. f. The night of the 10th Moharram on which Husain was slain.
shab-i-qadr; Illit. *shab-i-qadar kī rāt*; A. *lailat-ul-qadr*, n. f.
The night of power; the 27th of Ramzān when the *Qurān* is said to have descended from Heaven. [Night-blind.
shab-kor; H. *ratauṅdiyā*; Panj. *aṅdh-rattā*, adj.
shab-korī; H. *ratauṅdā*, n. f. Night blindness.
shab-i-māh, n. f. Moonlight.
shab-nam, n. f. 1. Night dew; dew (*os*).
2. A very fine muslin.
shab-namī, n. m. A tester. [day.
shab o roz; H. *rāt din, nis din*, adj. Night and

A شباب *shabāb'*, *ālam-i-shabāb, shabāb ke din*,
n. m. شب Youth; the prime of life.

A شباهت *shabā'hat*, n. f.
Likeness; similitude; similarity.

S शब्द شبد *shabd*; Illit. *shabad, sab ıd*, n. m.
1. Sound; voice. 2. A word; name; term. 3. (*Gram.*) A declinable noun or pronoun. 4. (*Nānak-panthī*) A hymn.
shabd-ārth; P. *lafzī māne*, The literal meaning or acceptatiou; the primary meaning.
shabdā shabd, adv. *Verbatim*; word for word.
shabd Brahm, n. m. A Ved.
shabd-bedhī, n. m. *lit.* piercing by sound.
One skilled in shooting an unseen object from which a sound is heard.
shabd-chor; A. *sāriq*, n. m. A plagiarist.
shabd-chorī; A. *sarqıh-i-ma.mūn*, n. f. Plagiary.
shabd-sādhan, n. m. Etymology.
shabd shāstr, n. m. The science of grammatical inflection; etymology; rules of grammar.
shabd-kār, adj. Sonorous; sounding.
shabd k., v. a. To sound; blow (a horn).
shabd-kosh, n. m. A dictionary; vocabulary.
shabd-yonī, n. f. A radical word.

P شبو *shab'bo, gul-i-shabbo, gul-shabbo*, n. f.
The tuberose; *Polianthes tuberosa.*

A شبهة *shub'ah*, n.m. شبه likened.
1. Demur; suspense; question; scruple.
2. Uncertainty (*dudhā*).
3. (*Law*) A legal defect; a flaw. [suspicion.
shubah-i-khafī. Light presumption; slight
shubah-i-shadīd yā qavī, n. m.
Strong presumption (of guilt).
shubah-i-qatl, n. m. Homicide.
shubah k., v. a. To distrust; doubt; suspect.
shubah-i-māqūl, n. m. Reasonable doubt. [doubt.
shubah miṭānā, yā nikālnā, v. a. To remove a
shubah hai. Is doubtful. [putably (*bilā-shak*).
be-shubah, be-shak, adv. Undoubtedly; indis-

A شبيه *shabīh'*, n. f. 1. Resemblance; similarity.
2. Likeness; image; picture.
Uske shabih merī āṅkhoṅ ke āge phirtī hai.

P شپ *shap*, n. f.
Whiz; the noise made by a switch or whip.
shap-shap, shapā-shap, adv. 1. Splash splash.
2. Quickly; fluently; without stopping.
shapā-shap k., v. a. 1. To splash; sputter; spatter. 2. To make a noise with the lips in lapping. [(H. *sau*).

S شت शत *shat*; A. *sad*, adj. A hundred
shat-bhikā, n. m The twenty-fifth *nakshatr* or lunar mansion containing one hundred stars, the chief of which is Aquarii.

P شتاب *shitāb'*; P. H. *shitābī se*, adv.
Quickly; directly (*jald*). [(*jaldī*).

شتابي *shitāb'ī*, n. f. Haste; celerity; speed

P شتر *shut'ur*; Pop. *shutar*, n. m. A camel.
shutar-bān, n. m. A camel-driver (*ūnṭ-vān*).
shutar-i-be-muhār, adj. Wild; uncontrolled.
Kyā shutar-i-be-muhār se pare phirte ho! Prov. You are wandering about like an uncurbed camel.
shutr-khānā, n. m. A camel-shed.
shutar-savār, n. m. An orderly on a camel.
shutar-gamza, n. m. Misplaced affectation.
shutar-kīna, n. m. Bearing malice (as a camel).
shutar-gāo, n. m. The camelopard.
shutar-murg, n. m. An ostrich.

شتری *shutr'ī*, adj. 1. Light brown. *Shutrī bānāt.* 2. Of camel's hair. *Shutrī chugā.*

S शत्रु *shat'ru*; Sant. *beneyā*, n. m. Pālī, *sattuko.* An enemy (*dushman*).
Neotal Brāhman shatru brābar. Prov.
Feast a Brahman, find a foe. (He eats so much).
shatru-bhāo. Like an enemy. [*animus* (*bair*).
shat'rutā; P. *dushmanī*, n. f. Malignity; *malus*

H شتّہ शत्ता *shat'tah*, Vulgar, n. m.
A blow (*chāṇṭā*).

S شت षट् *shaṭ*; H. *khaṭ*; P. *Shash*, adj. Six.

شٹپد षट्पद *shaṭ-pad*; H. *khaṭ-pad*, n. m. *lit.* six-footed. A bee; louse.
shaṭ-kon; H. *chhaë-konyā*, adj. Hexagonal.

A شجاع *shuj'āʿ*; H. *sūrmā*, adj. Brave (بہادر).

شجاعت *shujā'ʿat*; Sant. *jhunk*; H. *sūr-bīrtā*, n. f. Bravery (*bahādurī*).

A شجرہ *shaj'rah*, *shijrah*, n. m. 1. A genealogical tree (H. *bansāolī*). 2. A field map.
shijrah qullah; H. *aṅgaṛ khaṅgaṛ*, *badhnā boryā*, n. m. Pots and pans.

A شحنہ *shah'na*, n. m. 1. A watchman (*rākhī*, 5). 2. A superintendent of police. 3. A tax-gatherer.
Hākim ke tīn, aur shahna ke nau. Prov.
For the ruler three, for the constable nine.

A شخص *shaᵏkhs*; H. *pursh*, n. m.
A person; individual (*ādmī*, 2). [fellow!
Āp bhī kyā shakhs hain! Well, you *are* a strange
shakhs-i-gair; H. *an pursh*, n. m. Another party.
shakhs-i-sālis, *tīsrā shakhs.* A third person.
shakhs-i-farzī; H. *mānā pursh*, n. m. A hypothetical person. [the possessor.
shakhs-i-qābiz, n. m. The party in possession;
shakhs-i-mākhūz; H. *doshit pursh*, n. m.
An accused person; the prisoner; one under arrest.
shakhs-i-mulk-i-gair hāl sākin mumālik-i-sarkār, G. G.; H. *pardesī*, n. m. An alien. [insolvent.
shakhs-i-nā-dār; H. *nirdhan pursh*, n. m. An
shakhs-i-wāhid; H. *ek pursh*, n. m. 1. One unassisted. 2. One person; an individual.

شخصیت *shakhsī'yat*, n. f. 1. Individuality; identity. 2. Distinction; honor; dignity.
Aisā na ho ki āpki sārī shakhsiyat nikal jāe.
shakhsīyat baghārnā, *yā jatānā*, v. a.
To show off; brag.

P شدبد *shud-bud*, n. f. A little knowledge.
shud bud h., v. n.
To have some little knowledge.

A شدت *shid'dat*, n. f. شد was hard. Severity (*tezī*, 4, and *sakhtī* 4—6). [*se*, 3).
shiddat se, *shadd o mad se*, adv. Severely (*sor*
shiddat kā, *shadd o mad kā*, adj. Severe (*sor-kā*).
Shiddat ki garmī par rahi hai.

شد ومد *shadd o madd*, n. m.
1. Force (*shiddat*). 2. Stress; emphasis.

شدید *shadīd'*, adj. 1. Heavy; grave; heinous (*sakht*, 5, 6). 2. Vehement; intense.
sazā-i-shadīd, Severe punishment.

P شدنی *shud'anī*; Pop. *shudnī*, n. f. An occurrence (بھاوی and اتفاق 8). [*rahtā hai.*
shudanī, adj. What is to be. *Shudnī amar ho-kar nā-shudanī*, adj. Unpromising (*bad-bakht*).

شدہ شدہ *shuda shud'a*, adv. By degrees.

P شدہ *shad'dah*; Pop. *shaddā*, n. m.
Cor. of *shuhada* martyrs. Banners, carried with the *tāziyā*, q. v.

H شدھ शुध *shudh*; Illit. *sudh*, adj. S. शुद्ध
1. Right (*ṭhīk*, 3). *Shudh bolo.* 2. Pure (*pāk* 1—4). 3. Shaving the head on the death of a relation. 4. (*Kāyasths*) Meat; flesh.
shudh-patr; A. *sehat-nāmah*, n. m. Corrigenda.
shudh k., v. a. 1. To correct 2. To purify.
ashudh-patr; A. *galat-nāmah*, n. m. Errata.

S شدھا शुधा *shudh'ā*; H. *chhudhā*, *khuddyā*, n. f. Hunger (*bhūk*).

S شڈ षड् *shaḍ*; H. *khaṭ*, adj. (*In comp.*) Six.

شڈنگ षडङ्ग *shaḍ-aṅg*, n. m.
1. The six members or parts of the body, i. e. the arms, legs, head, and waist.
2. The six supplementary parts of the *Vedas*, i. e. Grammar, Prosody, Astronomy, Pronunciation, the meaning of unusual terms, and the ritual of the Hindu religion.

A شر *shar*, n. m. شر was corrupt. Vice; depravity.
shar uṭhānā, *yā k.*, v. a. To raise a quarrel; to make a riot. [a riot.
shar o fasād, *shor o shar*, A breach of the peace;
shar'rī, adj. 1. Vicious. 2. Quarrelsome (*jhagṛālū*).

A شرا *shir'ā*; Pop. *sharā*, n. m. Purchase; sale.

S شرا शिरा *shir'ā*; A. *shiryān*, n. f.
A tubular vessel, as a vein, nerve, gut.

A شراب *sharāb'*, n. f. شرب drank. Spirits (*dārū*, 1).
Javānī aur us par sharāb, dānī āg lagtī hai. Prov.
Wine and youth as fire upon fire.
sharāb-i-purtagālī, Poet. n. f. Port Wine.
sharāb pīnā, v. a. To drink; liquor up.
1. *Sharāb pī-kar bhūt ho gayā.*
Drunken with wine a demon made.
2. *Woh sharāb pānī ki tarah pitā hai.* Prov. Saying.
He drinks wine like water (like a fish).
sharāb-khāna, n. m. A tavern; public-house.
sharāb-khudārī, *sharāb-khorī*, *sharāb-noshī*, n. f. Drinking; drunkenness; orgies.
sharāb-i-do-ātshah. Double-distilled spirits.

sharāb khenchne-vālā, n. m. A manufacturer of spirituous liquors; a distiller.

sharāban tahūrā, sharāb-i-tahūr. Nectar.

Zāhid, na tum pio, na kisī ko pilā sako,
Kyā bāt hai tumhārī sharāb-i-tahūr kī! Gālib.
O man devout! you neither drink, nor serve to others out, [about?
Of what avail's this nectar that you preach so much

شرابي *sharāb'ī*, adj. Intoxicated; drunk.

sharābī, n. m. *sharāban*, n. f. A drunkard.

P شرابور *sharābor'*; Pop. *shor bor*, adj. Drenched; soused; dripping; wet.

Sāre kapre sharābor ho gaé. [*ginginianus*. (!).

S شراٹ शराटि *sharāṭ'i*, n. f. A bird; *Turdus*

S شرادھ श्राद्ध *shrāddh*; H. *sarādh, kanāgat*, n. m. Funeral obsequies.

It consists chiefly in offering cakes (*pinda*), water, etc. to deceased ancestors before a sacrificial fire.

A شرارت *sharā'rat*, n. f. Mischief; wickedness.

shararatan'; A. H. *sharārat se*, adv. Wickedly; feloniously.

A شرارہ *sharā'rah*, n. m. A spark.

A شرافت *sharāf'at*, n. f. See اشرافت.

Yeh bāt sharāfat se baīd hai. Prov. Saying.
This is unworthy of a gentleman.

sharāfat-ǰ anāh, lit. refuge of nobility. An epithet employed in addressing a subordinate officer.

A شراکت *sharāk'at, shirkat*, n. f. شرک shared.

1. A combination; alliance; league; confederacy; amalgamation. 2. A corporation; coparcenary; joint-stock company (*sājhā* 1).

Khānā sharākat, rahnā farāgat. Prov.
Eat in company, live alone. [munity of interests.
3. Land held in common (*shāmlāt*). 4 Com-

shirākat k., v. a. To enter into partnership.

shirākat-i-mukhtaliṭa,
(*Arith.*) Double fellowship.

shirākat-i-masāvī, n.f. (*Arith.*) Single fellowship.

shirākat-nāmah, n. m. Deed of partnership.

A شرایط *sharā'it, sharāyat*, n. f. Pl. of شرط q. v. Stipulations; requirements. [contract.

sharāyat-i-iqrār-nāmah, n. f. The terms of a

sharāyat-i-tamhīdī, n. f. Preliminary conditions.

sharāyat-i-sulah-nāmah, n. f. The terms of a treaty or of a compromise. [provisions.

sharāyat kā asar, G. G. The effect of (certain)

sharāyat-i-mashrūṭah, The stipulated conditions.

sharāyat-i-nikāh, n. f.
The terms of a marriage contract.

sharāyat-i-wājib-ul-arz, Terms or stipulations of the village administration.

ekaṭ kī sharāyat. G. G. The provisions of an act.

A شربت *sharb'at*, n. m. شرب drank.
A sherbet; sugar and water.

Āp to garm kar-ke sharbat pilāte haiñ. Prov.
You put me in a rage first and then give me cool *sherbet* (mollify me).

sharbat pilānā, v. a. To give the barber a sherbet to drink and so seal the betrothal which he has arranged. Hin.

sharbat-pilāī, n. f. The present made to the barber by the bride and bridegroom.

sharbat ke se ghūṅṭ pīnā, v. a. 1. To gulp down as nectar. 2. To suffer meekly.

شربتي *sharb'atī*, n. f. 1. A kind of lime or lemon. 2. A kind of muslin. [(*rasīlā* 1).

sharbatī, adj. 1. Of the color of *sharbat*. 2. Juicy

S شرتي श्रुति *shur'ti*; Illit. *surtī*, n. f. (*Theol.*)

1. The revealed law; the *Veds*. 2. (*Geom.*) The diagonal of a tetragon; the hypotenuse.

A شرح *sharh*; Pop. *shar'ah*, n.f. شرع laid open.

1. Explanation. 2. Commentary (*barnan*, and *ṭīkā*, 11). 3. Rate of assessment; proportion; charge (H. *dar*, 2.).

sharah-i-āb-pāshī, n. f. Irrigation rate.

sharah-bandī, n. f. A table of rates.

sharah pānī, n. f. Water rate.

sharah-i-pauntoṭe, n. f. Rate of town duty.

sharah chaṛhānā, v. a.
To annotate; write a commentary.

sharah khūrāk-i-gavāhāñ,
Rate of allowances to witnesses.

sharah-i-sūd, n. f. Rate of interest.

sharah k., v. n. 1. To define; determine with precision. 2. To detail (*tafsīl k.*).
3. To assess; fix the rate.

sharah lagān, Rent rate. [rate.

sharah māmūlī, n. f. The customary or usual

sharah-i-muqarrarah, n. f. A fixed rate.

sharah nahr, n. f. Canal rates. [length; in full.

sharah-vār, adv. As detailed; explicitly; at

ujrat kī sharah, n. f. Rate of fees, or wages.

ba-sharah-i-zail, adv. On the terms herein after set forth; as hereinafter shewn; shewn below; in form and manner following; to wit.

A شرط *shart*; Illit. *sharat*; Pl. *sharāyat*, n. f.

1. Condition; stipulation; engagement; term; provision; proviso.

Hai shart ki abkī nālish kar dūñ.

2. A bet; wager.
3. (*Gram.*) A conditional conjunction.

shart bāṅdhnā, badnā, budnā, k., yā lagānā, v. a.
1. To make terms; stipulate; provide; bargain. 2. To bind by contract; contract an obligation. 3. To bet (*bāzī badnā*). [Saying.

1. *Murdoñ se shart bāṅdh-kar sotā hai.* Wom. Prov. He sleeps as if he had made a bet with the dead (as to who could sleep longest).
2. *Shekh ji jāte huiñ rindoñ ko nasīhat karne,*
Shart budtā hāñ ki pagṛī jo salāmat rah jāe. Asīr.
The holy Shaikh's gone 'mongst the rioters to preach, [dont reach.
With turban whole, I bet you, he his home

shart-i-tamhīdī, n. f. A preliminary condition.

shart-i-khās, n. f. A specific condition.
shart-i-zurūrī, n. f. An indispensable condition; a *sine qua non*. [consequence.
shart o jazā, (*Gram.*) The condition and the
shart yeh hai. Provided; provided that.
shartā shartī k., v. a. 1. To enter into mutual obligations. 2. To wager. [approval of.
ba-shart-i-manzūrī. Subject to the sanction or
bilā-shart. Unconditional; absolute. [that; if.
ba-sharte ki., On condition that; provided
zar-i-shart. Money lost or won at bets.
kisī shart se mashrūt h., v. n.
To be subject to a proviso.

شرطي *shart'ī, sharṭīyah*, adj. Contingent; conditional; provisionary; provisional.
shartī, adv. Certainly; undoubtedly.
Ek din terā sis kuṭāūn, roz lapāi karti, [Play.
Jab tak jīūn is duniyā meṅ saing na chhoṛūn shartī.
istehqāq-i-shartīyah A contingent interest.
jumla-i-shartī'yah, (*Gram.*) A conditional clause.

A شرع *shar'a, sharīyat*; Wom. *shara torā*, n. f. The law, or precepts of Mahomedanism as derived from the *Qurān*.
Shar'a meṅ kyā sharam hai. Prov.
There is no shame in doing what the law allows.
shara par chalnā, v. n.
To act according to Mah. law. [law.
sharā ke khilāf k., v. a. To act contrary to Mah.
shara mahammadī, n. f. Mahomedan law.
sharā meṅ rakhna ḍālnā, yā nikālnā, v. a.
To make innovations in religion.
be-shara, adj. Contrary to the Mah. law; unlawful. [law; legally.

شرعا *shar'ān*, adv. According to the Mah.
sharan jāiz h., v. n. To be good in (Mah.) law.
شرعي *shar'ī, bā-shara*, adj. Conformable or according to the *shara*; lawful; constitutional.
sharaī paijāmā, n. m. Drawers reaching down to the ankle, worn by the strictly pious.
sharaī dāṛhī, A short beard, as prescribed in the *sharā*.
sharāī qasam, Mah. A solemn oath.
sharaī kuṭṭan, Slang. n. m. A lawful pimp; the priest who ties the nuptial knot.

A شرف *sharf, sharaf*, n. m. شرف elated.
1. Precedence (*tarjīh*). 2. Dignity; honor.
3. Excellence; eminence. [*le jānā*).
sharf le jānā, v. n. To excel; outwit (*sabqat*
شرفياب *sharf-yāb*, adj. Ennobled; honored.
sharf-yāb-i-mulāzemat, h., v.n. To be honored by one's visit; to be admitted to audience.

A شرق *sharq*, n. m. 1. Rising (of the sun).
2. East (*pūrab*).
sharq se garb tak. From East to West.
شرقي *sharqī*; H. *pūrbī*, adj. Eastern.
sharqī sabān, G. G. An oriental language.
ulūm-i-sharqī, G. G. Oriental learning.

A شرک *shirk*, n. m. Polytheism; paganism (ascribing plurality to the Deity).
شرکت *shirk'at*, n. f See *shirākat*.
Maiṅ is tarah kā dil lagātī nahīṅ,
Yeh shirkat to bandī ko bhātī nahīṅ. Mīr Hasan.
Your humble servant is not won by love like this,
In love all rival partnership doth seem amiss.
bilā shirkat-i-gaire, yā shakhse, Sole ownership.

S شرم श्रम *shram, pari-shram*; A. *mehnat*, n. f. Labor (محنت).

P شرم *sharm*; H. *lāj*, n. f. Shame (حیا).
1. *Āṅkh meṅ thī sharm, dil kī thī narm.* [pity fused.
The eye with shame suffused, the heart with
2. *Syām sakhīn par, sakhī Syām par abīr uḍāē muskāve,* [uth gaī, gaī re!
Aiso phāg macho yā Brij meṅ, hayā saram
Syam on the maids, the maids on Syam with wanton laugh red powder throw!
Such carnival as Brij hath seen! gone is her maiden shame! woe woe!

شرما شرمي *sharmā-sharmī*, adv. Through shame.
Sharmā sharmī iqrār kar liyā hai, jī to nahīṅ chāhtā thā.

شرمالو *sharmā'lā, sharmālū, sharmīlā, sharmīlī, sharm-vālā*, adj. Shame-faced; shy; bashful.

شرمانا *sharmā'nā, sharm lagnā, karnā, yā khānā, sharm ānā*; H *lajānā*, v. n. 1. To be abashed, ashamed; to feel ashamed.
1. *Kusāriyoṅ kī tarah sharmātā hai, kab yeh mard hai!* [Rāhat.
Ran liyoṅ meṅ yeh nigoṛā hijṛā ātā nahīṅ. Wom.
As shame-faced as a girl, a man he cannot be,
'Mong women you this wretched eunuch never see.
2. *Khāne meṅ sharm nahīṅ karte.* Prov. Saying.
It's no shame to eat and drink.

شرمانا *sharmā'nā, sharmindah k.*; *sharm dilānā*; H. *lajānā*, v. a.
To put one to shame; put to the blush.
Khudā tum ko sharmāē! God give you some sense of shame! [ashamed.

شرمسار *sharm-sār*; H. *lajvant*, adj. Abashed;
شرمگاہ *sharm-gāh, sharmdī jagah*. The privities.
شرمندگي *sharmind'gī*, n. f. Shame-facedness.
sharmindgī uṭhānā, v. n.
To endure shame or disgrace.
شرمنده *sharmin'dah, sharmgīn*, adj. Blushing; bashful; abashed; ashamed. [blush.
sharmindah h., v. n. To be ashamed, etc; to
بےشرم *be-sharm*; H. *nilaj*, adj.
Shameless (*be-hayā*); brazen-faced.
besharmī; H. *nilajtā*, n.f. Shamelessness (بیحیائي).
jāē sharm hai! sharm kī bāt hai! It is a shame! fie! shame on you! for shame.

A شروع *shurū'*; n. m. شرع begun.
Beginning (ابتدا).
shurū se, adv. *Ab initio*; from the beginning.
shurū se ākhir tak, adv. From beginning to end (*ād se ant tak*).

shurū-i-qaus, (*Arch.*) The springing line.
shurū k., v. a. See ابتداک 1. To make a beginning; to break ground, 2. To lead off; take the lead; lead the way. 3. To establish; set up; institute; found.
shurū h., v. n. To be begun, etc.; to spring.

A شريان *shiryān'*; P. *ray-i-jān*, n. f. S. *shirā*. An artery. [Wicked (*burā*, 1).

A شرير *sharīr'*, adj. Z. *salia*, *salyā* bad.

A شريف *sharīf'*, adj. شرف exalted. 1. Of high rank or dignity; noble (*burā* 5—7). 2. High-born; well-born (*khāndānī*, 3). 3. Legitimate (*halālī*). 4. Sacred (*pāk*, 2). *Makka sharīf.*
sharīf, n. m. 1. A title given to the rulers of Mecca; a prince. 2. Cor. of Eng. sheriff.
sharīf khāndān kā, khāndān kā shurīf, qaum kā sharīf, adj. Of high birth; of a good family or stock.
sharīf-i-qaum, n. m The head of a caste.
sharīf o razīl. High and low. [habitants.
bāshindgān-i-sharīf, n. m. Respectable in-
zāt-i-sharīf, (*Ironic.*) His Satanic majesty; a thorough knave.
شريفه *sharīf'a*; Farrukh. *attā*; Panj. *sītā-phal*, n. m. Custard apple (*Anona squamosa*).

A شريک *sharīk'*, adj. Joint; united *shāmil*, 2, 4).
sharīk, n. m. 1. A member of a community. 2. A co-sharer; co-partner (*hissedār*). 3. An accessory. 4. A confederate (*rafīq*).
sharīk-ul-rāe. Of the same opinion.
sharīk-i-ranj o rāhat, A partner in sunshine and rain, for weal or woe. [in a crime.
sharīk ba-vaqt-i-jurm. G. G. An accomplice
sharīk-i-jurm, G.G. *Particeps criminis*. [crime.
sharīk-i-jurm k. To implicate or include in a
sharīk-i-hāl See *shāmil-i-hāl*.
sharīk rahnā, shāmil rahnā, v.n. To live together.
sharīk-i-shikmī, n. m. Coparcener; joint sublessee; a joint owner.
sharīk k., v. a. 1. To include (*shāmil k. 3*). 2. To make one a partner in.
sharīk-i-majma. A member of an assembly.
sharīk h., v. n. See *shāmil h.*, 1. To join in; cooperate with (*shāmil h.*, 4). 2. To have a share in; to be a partner (*sājhī h.*); to have or possess in common; go halves; gosnacks. [cessory.
jurm meṅ sharīk h., To abet; to be an ac-
sharīk ho-kar, adv. Conjointly.
sar-kashī meṅ sharīk h. To join an insurrection.
mashvare meṅ sharīk h. To join in a consultation or conspiracy. [*sirup*, n. m.

H शड़प्पा *sharap'pā*; Mār. *sabarko*; Sant. Making a chapping noise in eating (*surap*).

sharappe lagānā, yā mārnā, v. a. To gulp down.

P شست *shast, shist*, n. f. 1. Aim (*sīdh*, 2). 2. The 'Sight' used in a plane table survey. 3. The handle of a bow. 4. A thumbstall. 5. A large fishing rod left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore.
shast bāndhnā, yā lagānā, v. a. To aim at; to present a gun, etc.
shist-patrī. Plane table survey. [(اسلاح).

S शस्त्र شستر *shastr*; H. *shastar*, n. m. Arms

Iskī sūrat dekh-ke bal bal utthe gāt, [Play.
Yā mārāṅ, yā mar rahūṅ, nahiṅ shastr kuchh hāth.
My blood just boils, the sight of him I cannot stand.
Or he or I should die— no weapon in my hand.

shastar-bāndhnā, v. a. To arm oneself.
shastar-dhārī, adj. Armed, accoutred.
shastar-sāla, n. f. An arsenal (*silah-khānah*); a magazine. [polished.

P شسته *shust'ah*, adj. شستن to wash. Pure;
shusta zabān, yā guftgū, n. f. Pure language.

P شش *shash*; S. *shash*; H. *chhaṙ*, adj. Six.
shash-pah'lū, adj. Having six sides; hexagonal.
شهما *shash-māhī*, adj. Half-yearly.
shash-māhī, n. f. See *chha-māhī*, under *chhai*.
shash-māhī imtihān. Half-yearly examination.
shash o panj, n. m. *lit.* six or five. 1. See *adhar-bun*. 2. Uncertainty; hesitation (*dubdhā*, 1).
shash o panj meṅ, adv. At sixes and sevens.

S शिष्टा ششتا *shish'tā*, n. f. Destiny; fate.

S शिष्टाचार ششتاچار *shishṭ āchār*, n. m. *lit.* good manners. Etiquette; politeness; ceremony; courtesy (*ādbhagat*). [monial.
shishṭā-chārī, adj. Courteous; polite; cere-

P ششدر *shash-dar*, n. m. 1. A cube; a die. 2. A point of the table at the game of *nard* from which one cannot extricate himself.
shash-dar, adj. Confounded (حيران 2).

S शिशिर ششر *shish'ir*, Ped. n. f. 1. The sixth of the seasons, comprising *Māh* and *Phāgun*; the cold season. 2. Dew.

S शिशु ششو *shish'u*; H. *shish, sis, chelā*, n. m. 1. The young of animals; a child under eight years of age; an infant. 2. A pupil; scholar. 3. A disciple (*sis*).

S शशी ششي *shash'ī*; Illit. *sis, sasī*; Sant. *nindā chando*, n. m. The moon (*chāṅd*).

Tū rahu rī, hauṅ hīṅ lakhoṅ, charh na atā, Brijbāl!
Binā samaṙ shashi ke uge parihaiṅ argh abāl
You stay, I'll go and see, dont, Brijbāl, on the housetop go! [then would flow.
If moon too soon should rise mistimed libations

(She is so beautiful that she would be taken for the moon). [(*chālāk*).

A ح **شطا** *shaṭ'tāh*, Mah. Wom. adj. Artful

Barī shattāh haiṅ bī, daryc un jurvoṅ ke dīde se! Chalt haiṅ ghūrne mardoṅ ko hīle se ziārat ke. Wom. Rāhat. [beware!

An artful woman, dear! such eyes! my friends, To worship her pretext, to ogle men her care.

A **شطرنج** *shaṭranj'*; H. *chaṭraṅg*, n. f.

P. *shaṭraṅg*. Chess.

Shat-ranj nahiṅ, sad ranj hai. Prov. It 's not a game of chess, but cares a hundred bought.

shaṭranj-bāz, n. m. A chess-player.

shaṭranj-bāzī, n. f. Playing at chess. [ton.

شطرنجي *shaṭranj'ī*, n. f. A carpet made of cot-

A **شعار** *shiāār'*, n.m. Habit; custom (*chāl*, 6, 7).

شعاري *shiāā'rī*, (*In comp.*) adj. Relating to custom, etc. [dispersed.

A **شعاع** *shuāā'*, *shuā*; H. *kiran*, n. f. ع

The rays of the sun; sunshine; radiance.

شعاعي *shuāāī*, *shuāī*, adj. Radiating; radial.

A **شعبان** *shābān'*, n. m. The 8th Arabian month. The 14th of this month is the festival of *shab-i-barāt*, q. v.

P **شعبدة** *shobad'a* Illit. *shobdā*, n. m.

Sleight of hand; juggle.

شعبدةباز *shobada-bāz*, n. m. A juggler; conjurer.

shobadā bāzī, n. f. 1. Conjuration; juggling; hocus-pocus. 2. Trickery (*jul-bāzī*).

A **شعبة** *shob'a*; P. *shāākh*, n. m. A channel.

A **شعر** *sh'er*, n. m. 1. Poetry.

2. A verse; couplet.

sher-khwānī, n. f. Reading poetry.

sher kahnā yā banānā, v. a. To compose verses.

sher-goī; H. *chhand rachnā*, n. f. 1. The art of poetry. 2. Writing poetry.

malik-ul-shuarā; H. *kabīshwar*, n. m. Prince of poets; poet laureate.

P **شعشعة** *shosh'āh*; Pop; *shosh'ā*, n. m. 1. Fiction (*ushgula*). 2. A stroke. *He kā shoshā.* 3. A cedilla. [false report.

shoshā uṭhānā, yā chhoṛnā, v. a. To spread a *Hazrat ne āte hī nayā shoshā chhoṛā.* No sooner come His Highness lies invents.

shoshā denā, v. a. 1. To make a stroke. 2. To excite (اکسانا 6.).

A **شعلة** *shō'la*; H. *lapaṭ*, n. m. A flame.

shola-khū, Poet. adj. Hot; fiery.

shola-rū, Poet. n. m. A blazing beauty.

sholā bhabūkā h., v. n. To be inflamed; to burn with rage. [shrewdness; wit.

A **شعور** *shāār*, n. m. شعر knew. 1. Astuteness; 2. Sagacity; gumption; nous; penetration; brains; sense.

3. Discretion; discernment (*āṅkh*, 4.).

shaūr-dār, adj. Mannerly; well-bred. [mination.

be-shaūr, adj. Without discernment or discri-

be-shaūrī, n. f. Indiscrimination; want of wit or judgment.

A **شغل** *shaġl*, *shuġl*; Pop. *shuġal*, *shuġlā*, n.m.

1. Occupation; employment.

2. Pastime; amusement.

3. Religious contemplation. [pied.

shagl k, v. a To employ oneself; to be occu-

A **شفا** *shif'ā*; Pop. *shafā*, n.f. 1. Healing; cure.

2. Recovery; convalescence. [lazaretto.

شفاخانة *shafā-khāna*, n. m. An hospital; a

shafā-khāne kī tāmīr, yā uske qāyam rakhne ke līye. G. G. For the erection and support of an hospital.

shafā denā, v. a. To cure; heal. *Khudā shafā de!*

A **شفاعت** *shafā'āt*, n. f.

Intercession mediation.

shafāat k, v. a. To intercede; mediate.

Pīr āp dar-māndu, shafāat kis kī kare? Prov. The priest himself helpless, his intercession's naught.

A **شفاف** *shaffāf'*, adj. شف was thin or pellucid.

Clear; transparent (*āīnah*).

P **شفتالو** *shaftā'lū*, n. m. 1. A peach.

2. The bloom of the peach. [woman.

A **شفتل** *shaft'al*, Mah. Wom. n. f. A bad

A **شفع** *shuf'a*, n. m. شفع joined. Preemption.

shuf'ī, n. m. One who has a right of preemption.

A **شفق** *shaf'aq*; H. *sanjhā*, n. f. 1. The red sky at evening. 2. The evening twilight.

shafaq phūlnā, v. n. To appear (twilight).

shafaq-i-shumālī, n. f. The northern lights; *aurora borealis.*

A **شفقت** *shafaq'qat*, n. f. 1. Affection (پیار 1).

2. Kindness; favor. [patron.

A **شفيع** *shaf'ī*, n. m. Intercessor; advocate;

shafī-i-mahshar. An epithet of Mahammad.

A **شفيق** *shafīq'*, adj. 1. Affectionate. 2. Kind.

shafīq', n. m. A kind friend.

A **شق** *shaqq*, n. m. A crack; cleft.

shaqq h., v. n. To be torn asunder. [sort.

شق *shiqq*, Ped. for H. *bhānt*, 1. n. f. 1. Kind; 2. A tract of country forming a collectorate.

A **شقة** *shuq'qa*, n. m. A royal order or communication from a king to his nobles, etc.

A **شک** *shakk*, *shak*, n. m. 1. Doubt (شبہ).

2. Scepticism; incredulity.
shak paṛnā, v. n. To entertain a doubt.
shak ḍālnā, v. a. To cast a doubt upon; call in question. [a doubt.
shak rafa k., nikālnā, yā miṭānā, v. a. To remove
shak kā hal, Solution of a doubt.
shak k., v. n. 1. To doubt. 2. To suspect.
be-shak, adv. Doubtless; certainly; I agree with you (*be-shubha*).
jāé shak, muqām-i-shak, n. f. Room for doubt.
kyā shok hai. No doubt; doubtless.

شکي *shak'kī*, adj. 1. Sceptical. 2. Suspicious.

P شکار *shikār'*; Sant. *sendrā*, n. m.

1. Hunting; booty (ﺟﺎﻧﻮﺭ).
Shikār ke vaqt kutyā hagāsī. Prov.
When the hunter cries out tally ho, the bitch to ease herself must go.
(Called to work, given to shirk).
2. Animal food; flesh; meat.
Chūhā billi kā shikār hai. Prov.
Rats are the natural prey of cats.
(Subjects are the prey of kings).
3. A lawyer's client. [etc.
shikār-band, n.m. Cords, etc. for securing game,
shikār k., yā mārnā, v.a. 1. To hunt; hunt down.
2. To prey upon.
3. To ensnare; entrap; bag. 4. To bring under one's clutches. [ahunting.
shikār khelnā, shikār ko jānā, v. n. To go
Shikār ko gae aur khud shikār ho gae. Prov
He went to hunt, a prey became. (The biter bit).
shikār-gāh; H. *ramnā*, n. f. 1. A hunting ground; a preserve for game. [fishing.
shikār-i-māhī, n. f. 1. Fishing. 2. A tax on
shikār hāth lagnā, v. n. To bag (prey).
shikār h., v. n. To be hunted; to fall a victim.
ghar meṅ shikār khelnā, v. n. To carry on in secret; to intrigue.
Yeh ghar hī meṅ shikār khelte haiṅ.
In his own house he hunts (carries on his *liasions*).

شکاري *shikār'ī*; H. *aheṛī*, adj.
Belonging to the chase.
shikārī jānvar, n. m. 1. Birds or beasts of prey.
2. Game birds and beasts.
shikārī kuttā. A hound. [(*aheṛī*).

شکاري *shikārī*, n. m. 1. A sportsman; hunter
2. A man kept to shoot trap game.

A شکایت *shikā'yat*, n. f. **شکي** complained.
1. (*shikvā*) A complaint.
2. Ailment; illness. [complaint.
shikāyat rafa k., v. a. To remove a cause of
shikāyat k., v. a. To complain.
shikāyatī', adj. Complaining; plaintive.

S شکتي शक्ति *shaktī*; H. *saktī, sakat*; Bhoj.

saki, n. f. S **शक** to be able. 1. See *bal*, 7.
Bin shaktī Shiv shau.
2. Ability; capacity. 3. The energy or active power of a god, personified as his wife, as *Gauri* of *Shiv, Lakshmī* of *Vishnu*.
4. The female organ as the counterpart of the phallic personification of Shiv, worshipped either literally or figuratively by a sect of *Hindus*, thence termed *Shāktī*.

S شکر शक्र *shukr*; H. *sukkar*, n. m.

1. (*sūkh*) The planet Venus. 2. Friday (*jumā*).
Shukkar-vār ki bādlī rahi sanichar chhāī, [saying.
Aisā bole Bhaddarī bin barse nahiṅ jāé. Prov.
A cloudy Friday which extends to Saturday
Without rain, Bhadrī says, will never pass away.
3. (*Met.*) A great gormandizer.
Khāne meṅ shukkar hai. Prov. saying.
He is a Shukr to eat (a great gormandizer).
shukkar Sanīchar. 1. Friday and Saturday.
2. The names of two gluttons; hence, any great eater.

A شکر *shukr, shukrāna*; Illit. *shukar*; Sant. *sarhā*; H. *dhan*, n. m. Thanks; gratitude.
shukr-i-Khudā! Thank God! [a service.
shukr-i-khidmat, n. m. An acknowledgment of
shukr k., bajā lānā, yā adā k, v. a. To thank; return thanks; acknowledge a favor.
Shālā shāttu khā-kar shukar kartā hai,
Allā miyāṅ ko kharāb kartā hai! Beugalis.
The rascal thanks God for gram meal and just spoils Him. (God will not give him better while he is thankful for worse).
shukr guzār, adj. Grateful; thankful.
shukr-guzārī, n. f. Returning thanks; thanksgiving; gratitude; gratefulness. [favor, etc.
shukr-i-nemat. An acknowledgment of a

شکرانہ *shukrān'a, shukrīyah*, n. m.

1. Thanksgiving. 2. A present or fee paid to a pleader, etc. by a successful litigant over and above the legal fees.

H & P شکر *shak'ar, shakkar*; Illit. *sakkar*, n.f. S. **शर्करा**, Pālī, *sakkharā*. 1. Sugar.
2. (*Ironic.*) Dirt; filth.
Tere mūṅh meṅ ghi shakkar.
shakrā'na, n. m. A feast of rice and sugar.
Dukhtar-i-raz se hamārā bāndh de gar tū nikāh
Khāb khilvāeṅge, ae mullāh, tujhe shakrāna ham.
Saudā. [wine,
O priest! but wed me to the daughter of grape
A dainty feast of rice and sugar shall be thine.
shakar-pāra, n. m. 1. A square. 2. A sweetmeat.
shakkar-khorā, n. m.
1. One who lives on dainties. 2. A bird so called from its fondness for sweets.
Shakkar-khore ko Khudā shakkar hī detā hai. Prov.
Who sweets live on them sweets God gives.
sakkar survā bolnā, shīn qāf durust na h., v. n.
To use *sīn* for *shīn*, and *kāf* for *qāf*; to speak inaccurately.

شکرقند *shakar-qand*; Illit. *shakar-kand*; Sant. *sakar kāndā*, n. m. *shakar-kandī*, n. f. Cor. of *shakar* sweet, H. *kand* a bulb.
1. Sweet potato; *Batatas edulis*, Wat.
Shakar-qand perā pāo-ser paise kā! Delhi Street cry.
2. (Slang). *Membrum virile.*

shakar-lab, Poet. adj. Honeyed lips.
shakkar-maqāl, Poet. adj. Sweet-tongued.

P شکرہ *shik'rah*, n. m. The sparrow hawk.
Parāē hāth par shikrā pāltē ho! Prov. You train your hawk upon another's hand. (You live at another's expense).

P شکست *shikast'*, n. f. شکستن to break.
1. A breach (*phūṭ*). 2. Breakage; fracture. 3. Loss; damage. 4. Defeat.
shikast denā, v. a. To repulse; beat back; put to flight (*bhagānā*, 2). [rout.
shikast fāsh, n.f. Total discomfiture; complete
shikast khā-kar bhāgnā, v. n. To be routed.
shikast o rekht; H. *ṭūṭ phūṭ*, *lit.* breaking and falling. Injuries; damage.
shikast o rekht zimma-i-mālik-i-makān.
The landlord to be liable for all injuries.
shikast h., v.n. To sustain a defeat; to be worsted or discomfited. [breakage; violation.

شکستگی *shikastgī'*, n. f. The act of breaking;
shikastgī sharāyat-i-khidmat. Breach of duty.
شکستہ *shikast'ah*, p. p. 1. Broken; impaired.
2. Carried away by inundation (land, etc).
shikasta-hāl, adj. Distressed (*tabāh hal*).
shikastah-hālī, n. f. Bad condition or circumstances; reverse of fortune. [hand.
shikasta khat. lit. broken writing. A running

S शुक्ल शुक्ल *shukl*, n. m. A sect of Brahmans.
shukl-paksh; H. *shukal-pachch.* Opp. of *krishn-paksh*, n. f. The light fortnight (*sudi*).

A شکل *shakl*; Pop. *shakal*; Illit. *shikal, sikal*, n. f. 1. Form (*bhes*, 1—4).
Jo hal kiyā to mīyāṅ ki shakal nahīṅ paichhānī jāne ki. If you are insolent I'll give you such a hammering that your own mother wont know you again.
2. Formation; configuration (*banāvaṭ*, 1, 3).
3. Mode; way (اپاے 1, 2).
Rozgār kī koī shakal nikālnī chāhiye.
4. (*Math.* S. साध्य, अङ्कति) A proposition; (S. क्षेत्र) a diagram. [ugly.
shakal biyārnā, v. a. 1. To disfigure; make 2. To disgrace; dishonor.
shakal banānā, v. a 1. (*shakal denā*) To make a figure; give shape to.
2. To assume a form or character.
3. To make a wry face; to make faces.
shakal se bezār h., v. a. Not to like to see one's face. *Maiṅ tumhārī shakal se bezār hūṅ!*
shakal-i-misālī, namūnah, n.f. A model; pattern.
ham-shakal, adj. Like; similar.

P شکم *shik'am*; Sant. *lāī*, n. m.
The belly; abdomen (*peṭ* 1, 2, 3).
shikam-parvar; H. *peṭū*; Sant. *peṭek*, n. m. An epicure; a glutton.
shikam-ser; H. *peṭ-bharā*, adj. Full; satiated.

شکمي *shik'amī, shikmī*, adj. 1. Included. Private; secret. [idiot; a natural.
shikmī dīvāna; H. *janam pāgal*, n. m. A born
kāshtkār-i-shikmī, A subtenant.

P شکن *shik'an*, n. f. 1. (*In comp.*) Breaking; breaker, as *ahd-shikan, qilā-shikan.*
2. A fold; crease; crumple, rumple (*chīn*).
shikan parnā, v. n. To be crumpled, creased.
shikan ḍālnā, v. a. To fold; crease; crumple.

P شکنجہ *shikan'jah*, n. m. 1. A book-binder's press. 2. (*Mech.*) A clamp.
3. Stocks (for the legs). 4. Rack; torture.
shikanje meṅ khenchnā, v. a. 1. To put in a clamp or press. 2. To torture.

P شکني *shik'anī* (*In comp.*) Breaking, as *thāk-shikanī*, Destruction of boundary marks, *ahd-shikanī*, Breach of agreement.

A شکوہ *shik'vah*, n. m. A complaint (*shikāyat*).

P شکوہ *shikoh'*, n. f. Pomp (*dikhāvaṭ*, 3); state.

A شکیل *shakīl', shakīla*, adj. Comely (خوبصورت).
Kaisā shakīl javān hai!

P شگاف *shigāf'*; H. *chirāo*, n. m. 1. Split; crack (*jhirī*, 1). 2. The slit in a pen.
shigāf lagānā, yā denā, v. a. To split, etc.

H शगाल शिगाल *shigāl', siyār*; Sant. *toyo*, n. m. S. शृगाल, P. شغال Heb. *shûâl*. A jackal.

P شگفتگی *shigufṭ'agī*, n. f. 1. Expanding of a flower; blooming. 2. Bloom; beauty. 3. Delight; pleasure; expansion of the heart.
شگفتہ *shigufṭ'ah*, p. p. 1. Expanded; blown (a flower). 2. Blooming. [Merry; jovial.
shagufta, khandah, yā hanstī peshānī, adj.

H شگن शुगन *shug'an, sagun, sugan, saun*; Sant. *sārsagun*, n. m. S. शकुन, P. *shugūn*.
1. An augury; omen.
☞ A jar full of water, a pregnant woman, etc. are good omens when setting out on a journey; while a black object, a maimed person, an empty water jar, a sneeze in front of one, etc are bad omens.
1. *Ā'in kī lagan, kin-ko sugan.* E. Prov. Nor starry influence nor omen thence. (Lose no time).
2. *Parāē shugūn ke liye apnī nāk kaṭāte hain.* Prov. Ill omen to another shows by sacrificing his own nose. (He bites his nose to spite his face).
2. A present of money.
shagun bichārnā, v. a. 1. To look for a happy conjunction of the planets, or a good omen.
2. To practise augury or astrology.
Sāṅjh bhaī, surjan nahīṅ āē, āchho niko sugan bichār! Song. *Rāgnī.* [moment.
shugan k, v. a. To begin a work in a lucky
shugan lenā, v. n. To take an omen.

shugūn'yā, n. m. A fortune-teller; soothsayer.

P شگوفه *shagūfa, shigūf'a*, n, m. 1. A bud; blossom. 2. (Mah. Wom. *shafūqā*) A fabrication (اشغال). 3. A squib.

shigūfa chhornā, v. a. To let off a squib.

shigūfa khil'nā, v. n. To bud; bloom.

shigūfa lānā, v. a. To produce something new and wonderful. [Betrothal.

P شگون *shugūn'*, n. m. 1. See *shugan*. 2.

A شل *shal*; H. *thakā*, adj. Tired; fatigued; wearied; knocked up. [n. m. Turnip.

P شلغم *shal'ǧam, shaljam;* Panj. *goṅglū, shalgamī*, adj. (*Bot.*) Turnip-shaped.

T شلک *shil'ik*; Pop. *shallak*, n. f. 1. A round (of musketry, etc.); a discharge; volley; broadside. 2. Salute of guns (*salāmī*). 3. (*Slang*) A fart. [verse (اشلوک).

S شلوک श्लोक *shlok*, n. m. A distich;

H شلوکا शलूका *shalūk'ā;* Rus. *salūkā*, n. m. A bib; a couple of pinafores, one worn on the breast, the other on the back, fastened above and below the shoulders. [sack.

H شالیتہ शलीता *shalit'ah*, n. m. A canvass

Shalite meṅ mekh, na lashkar meṅ Shekh. Prov. Tent pegs in pannier never keep, a Shekh in fighting force ne'er keep.

S شلیش श्लेष *shlesh*; H. *shalekh*, n. m. A pun; an equivoque, e. g.

1. *Kikar, pākar, tār, jāman, phalsā, āmalā, Sev, kadam, kachnār, pīpal, rattī, tīn, taj!* Acacia, and myrobalan, rose-apple, *fālsā*, palm, and fig, [*rattī*, laurel twig. The toon, *kachnār*, and *pīpal, kadam*, apple,
2. *Ki kirpā Kartār, jā, man. phal sō ā milā, Sev kadam kachi nār, pī pal, ratti tu na taj!* God's goodness shewn to you, the fruit thereof content receive, [ne'er to leave! Worship his feet, O maid unripe! spouse cherish

P شمار *shumār'*; H. *gintī*, n. m. 1. Calculation; amount (*tādād*). 2. Account; estimation. *Quzzāq jis makān par fikr-i-savār meṅ hai, Pyādah garīb us jā phir kis shumār meṅ hai?* Nazīr.

shumār se bāhar, yā zyādah. Beyond calculation (*an-ginat*).

shumār k.; H. *ginnā*, v. a. To number; enumerate; compute; reckon; count.

shumār-kunindah; H. *ans*, n. m. (*Arith.*) The numerator of a fraction.

shumār-navīs, n. m. An accountant; a registrar.

be-shumār, adj Beyond calculation (انگنا).

شماری *shumār'ī*, n. f. (*In comp.*) Enumeration.

A شمال *shimāl', shumāl*, n. m. See اثر 2.

shimāl-rū; H. *utttarāyan*, adj. Facing the north.

shimāl-mashriq; H. *īsān*, n. m. The north-east.

shimāl magrib; H. *bāyab*, n. m. The north-west.

shimāl'ī; H. *uttarān*, adj Northern.

shimālī havā; H. *uttarān*, n. f. A north wind.

shimāl'ī azla; H. *uttar des*, n. m. The northern district. [north pole star.

shimālī sitārā; H. *dhrū tārā*, n. m. The

A شمر *shim'ar*, n. m. One of *Yazīd's* generals who slew Husaiṅ in the plains of Karbalā; hence, merciless; wicked; vile; infamous.

A شمس *shams*; H. *sūraj*, n.m. The sun (*sūraj*).

شمسي *shamsī*, adj. Solar.

shamsī sāl; H. *sūraj baras*, The solar year.

shamsī qamarī, adj. *lit.* solar and lunar. A perquisite taken by the officers of Government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month.

shamsī mahīna. Solar month. [to a rosary.

A شمسہ *shams'a*, n.m. Small tassels attached

P شمشاد *shamshād'*, n. m. A tall straight tree; *Buxus sempervirens*, Wat.

P شمشیر *shamshīr', shamsher*, n. f. Z. *shavshīr*. A sword (*talvār*).

zarab-i shamshīr, n. f. A sword-cut. [candle.

A شمع *sham'ā;* H. *battī*, n. f. A lamp;

Shama kī pusht o rū barābar hai. Prov. The light shows the same face before and behind. (He is no hypocrite). [stick.

shama-dān; H. P. *battī-dān*, n. m. A candle-

shama-rū, Poet. adj Having a countenance resplendent as the light from a candle.

shama-sāz; H. *battī-ḍhālne-vālā*, n. m. A chandler; a candlemaker.

A شملہ *sham'la*, n. m. 1. The end of the turban hanging behind. 2. The embroidered end of a turban or *kamar band*, or the end that hangs down the back.

3. A narrow shawl round the waist or head. *Shamlā ba-miqdār-i-ilm.* P. Prov. His shawl turban as his learning large. (The turbans of Mahomedan doctors are large in proportion to their learning).

A شمول *shumūl', shumūliyat*, n. f. The whole; gross; aggregate.

ba-shumūlyat, G.G. With the aid of. [atom (ذرہ).

A شمہ *shim'ma*, n. m. *lit.* a little smell. An

shima bhar, adj. A little.

S شمي शमी *sham'ī*, n. f. The *Acacia suma* used in making a sacred fire.

P شناخت *shanā'kht', shinākht*, n. f. Recognition (*pahchān*, 4, 5).

shanākht k., v. a. To know again (*pahchhānnā*).
shanākht karvānā, Caus. of *shanākht k.*, q. v.
شناس *shināṣ'*, (*In comp.*) Knowing; acquainted with, as *hunar-shināṣ*.
shināsā'ī, n. f. Acquaintance (*jān pahchān*, 1).

P شنبہ *sham'ba*; H. *sanīchar*, n. m.
1. Saturday. 2. Black Monday.

S شنکا शंका *shañk'ā*, n. m, S. शङ्क to doubt.
Doubt; uncertainty (*sandeh*)
Ham bāsi vā des ke an sāṅ mandr sukhbās,
Nā ṭhākur, nā dās kou, nā sañkā, nā āṣ. Dohā.
A dweller in that land where naught but bliss abides, [divides.
Nor lord nor slave, nor fear nor hope the mind
shañkā k., v. a. 1. To mistrust (*shak k.*).
2. To be in suspense; to hesitate. [*Siva.*

S شنکر शङ्कर *shañ'kar*, n. m. 1. A name of
2. A compendium.
shañk'rī, n. f. A name of *Pārbatī*.

H شنکو शंकु *shañk'ū*, n. m. 1. The pin or gnomon of a dial; a magnetic needle.
2. A cross used in land surveying.

P شنگرف *shañ'garf*, *shanjraf*; Pop. *shañgraf*, *shingraf*, n. m. Cinnabar; vermilion; red sulphuret of mercury.
شنگرافی *shiñg'rafi*, adj. Of the color of *shañgraf*.

P شنیدہ *shanī'dah*, adj. Heard.
Shanīdah kab buad mānind-i-dīdāh. P. Prov.
Hearing is not like seeing.

A شنیدہ *shanī'ā*, *fel-i-shanīā*; G.G, *karā kām*, H. n.m. 1. Adultery. 2. Prostitution. 3. Sodomy.
fel-i shanīa kī garaz se ujrat par chalānā. Ped. for *kharchī kamvānā*. Letting to hire for the purpose of prostitution.

S شو शिव *shiv*; H. *shau*, *shib*, n. m.
The third member of the Hindu triad.
The Deity presiding over destruction and renovation and ordinarily worshipped in the form of the *ling*.
شوالہ *shiv-ālā*, n. m. A temple of *Shiv*.
shiv-bhakt, n. m. A worshipper of *Shiv*.
shiv-rāttrī, n. f. *lit.* Shiv's night. A celebrated and very popular festival in honor of *Shiv*, kept on the 14th of the dark half of the month *Phāgun*, when a rigorous fast and extraordinary ceremonies are observed during the day and night.

A شوال *shavvāl'*, n. m.
The 10th month of the Mah. year, the first of which, following *Ramzān*, is held as a festival at which presents are made.

P شوب *shob*, n. m. Wash (*dhob*).

S شوچ शौच *shauch*; H. *suchchā*, n.m.1.Purification by ablution, etc. 2. See *āb-dast*.

P شوخ *sho'kh*, adj. 1. Mischievous (*burā*, 7).
2. (*Poet*) Saucy; pert; playful; piquant.
3. Bright. *Shokh rang*. 4. Wanton; bold.
shokh-chashm, *yā dīdah*, adj. Wanton-eyed.
shokh-chashmī, n. f. Wantonness.
شوخ *sho'kh*, n. f. A wanton.
شوخي *sho'kh'ī*, n.f. 1. Mischief (شرارت). 2. Sauciness; pertness. 3. Wantonness; boldness.
1. *Hañs denā har dam nāz-bharā, dikhlānā saj dhaj shokhī kā,* [*atkhelī kā,*
Har gā'ī misrī. qand bharī, har ek qadam
Dil shād kyā, aur moh liyā, yeh joban pāyā Holī ne! Nazir. [graces shown,
Coquettish laughter with such saucy airs and
Abuse as candy sweet, each step the sportive wanton's own: [charms in Holi known!
The heart entranced, with pleasure fed, such
2. *Chhiṛaknā rang khūbān par ajab shokhī dikhātā hai,* [*rah' kā.* Holi. Nazir.
Kabhī kuchh nāz lī 'roh voh,' kabhī andāz 'rah
Pink water squirted on the fair, such pretty airs they show, ['*hold, hold,*' do!
Now such coquettish '*oh, oh, oho*!' now pretty
shokhī se, adv. 1. Saucily. 2. Wantonly.
shokhā k., v. a. To be naughty, saucy.

S شودر शूद्र *shūd'ra*; H. *shudr*, n. m.
The fourth or servile caste of the Hindus, said to have sprung from the foot of Brahma; a low caste. [(*dhūm*, 1).

P شور *shor*, n. m. Cry; outcry; din; clamour
shor k., *yā muchānā*, v. a.
To make a noise, uproar, row.
شورہ پشت *shorah-pusht*, adj Unruly (*dañgai*).
shorah-pushtī, n. f. Refractoriness; turbulence.
شورش *shor'ish*, n. f. Disturbance, etc. (*balvā*).
shorish barpā k., v. a. To excite an insurrection.

P شور *shor*, n. m. A saline substance; natron.
shor, adj. Salt; brackish.
shor zamīn; H. *kallhar*, E. *usal*, n. f Land impregnated with saltpetre; saline soil.
Dekho, unkī chiz na chkheṛo / uthenge to shor kareñge.
shor, yā khār lagnā, v. n. To become saline.
شورا *shor'ā*, n. m. Saltpetre; nitre; nitrate of potash. [*le urā!*
Shore ne shor kiyā, gandhak ne zar kiyā, koela
shore-kā, adj. Made of saltpetre.
shore kā pānī, n. m. Water cooled in saltpetre.
shore kā tezāb. Nitric acid.
shore kī putlī. A toy made of saltpetre.
shore kī qulfī, (*Met.*) A fair youth. [saltness.
shor'iyat; H. *khārpan*, n. f. Brackishness;

P شوربا *shorb'ā*; Pop, *shurvā*, n.m. Broth; soup.
Gini boti (dalī), napā shurvā. Prov.
Counted each bit of meat with measured helps of soup. (Rigid economy).

A شوق *shauq*, n. m. 1. Interest; ardour; pleasure; taste; fancy (اشتیاق).

1. *Shauq dād-Ilāhī hai.* Prov. Saying. Taste is a gift from Heaven [for architecture.
2. *Imārat kā barā shauq hai* He has a great fancy

2. The part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address. [heart.

shauq se, adv. With pleasure; with all one's

shauqīyah, adj. Loving; endearing; affectionate.

shauqīyah-khat; H. *prem-pātī*. A love letter.

شوقین *shauqīn'*, adj. Fond of; devoted to.

shauqīn, n. m. 1. A fancier; amateur; enthusiast. 2. See البیلا n. 2, 4.

charrāyā-hudā shauq, n. m. Intense desire.

Charrāyā hudā shauq bhalā kab māntā hai, chandūkhāne meṅ le hī pahuṅchā. Oudh Punch.

H شوک शोक *shok*, n. m. Grief (P. *sog*).

Tan, dhan, dhām, dharaṇī pur-rāju,
Pati bihīn sab shok samājū. Rāmāyan.

A شوکت *shauk'at*, n. f. Magnificence (دبدبہ).

P شولہ *shol'a*, n. m. Cor. of *shulla* liquid. A dish of rice and pulse boiled soft together and given to sick persons; soft *khichṛī*.

P شوہر *shau'har*; H. *patī*, n. m. Husband.

shauhar kī zindgī tak. During coverture.

شوہری *shau'harī*, adj.

Of, or belonging to the husband.

P شاہ *shah*, n. m. 1. A king (*bādshāh*).

2. (*Chess.*) A check to the king.

شہ *shah*, adj. Large; great. [or safflower.

شہاب *shahāb'*, n. m. The red color from *kusum*,

شہباز *shah-bāz*, n. m. A royal falcon.

شہبالہ *shah-bāla*, Mah.; *shivālā*, Hin. n. m. The companion of a bridegroom; the best man. [in a bird's wing.

شہپر *shah-par*, n. m. The strongest feather

شہتوت *shahtūt'*, n. m. 1. Mulberry (*tūt*).

2. (W. Mah. Wom.) *Membrum virile.*

Mahal meṅ muā randiyāṅ ghūrne ko
Huā hai koṭā apnā shahtūt khojā. Wom. Rangin.
His eyes to feast upon the women of the palace he
A eunuch's now, the wretch has clean cut off
his mulberry.

شہتیر *shah-tīr*, n. m. A beam. [only can move.

shah-chāl, n. f. A term in chess, when the king

shah-rukh, n. (*Chess*) A check to the king by a castle or rook. [*aorta.*

شہرگ *shah-rag*, n. f. The great artery; the

شہزور *shah-zor*, adj. Very strong or powerful.

شہزوری *shah-zorī*, n. f. Great strength (*bal*, 7).

شہسوار *shah-savār*, n. m. A good rider.

شہگام *shah-gām*, n. m. Ambling; amble.

shah-māt. Checkmate.

shah-nashīn, n. f. 1. A king's or president's seat.

2. A balcony; saloon. [of kings; an emperor.

شہنشاہ *shahanshāh'*, *shāhinshah*, n. m. A king

شہنشاہی *shahanshāh'ī*, adj. Imperial. [blage.

shahanshāhī darbār. An imperial court or assem-

شہنشاہی *shahanshāhī*, n. f. Royalty.

A شہاب ثاقب *shahāb-i-sāqib*; H. *ṭūṭtā sitārā*; Sant. *ipil i:* n. m. A meteor; a falling star.

A شہادت *shahād'at*, n. f. شہد being present, witnessing. 1. Written or oral testimony (شہد 3). 2. Martyrdom. Compare Testifying, as used by the Covenanters of Scotland.

shahādat-i-aslī, Primary evidence.

shahādat-i-tāīdī, *shahādat-i-muāidah*, n. f. G.G. Corroborative evidence.

shahādat-i-huzūrī, n. f. Ocular evidence; evidence of the first order. [evidence.

shahādat-i-dastāvezī, *yā tahrīrī*, n.f. Documentary

shahādat denā, v. a. To give evidence (*izhār d.*).

shahādat-i-samāī, *yā manqūlah*, n. f. Hearsay; secondary evidence.

shahādat-i-zannī, n. f. Presumptive evidence.

shahādat gair-mumkin-ul-tardīd. Incontestible evidence.

shahādat-i-qayāsī. Conjectural evidence.

shahādat lenā, v. a. To take evidence.

shahādat lene kā majāz h. To be competent to take evidence. [in writing.

shahādat-nāmah; H. *sākshī-patr*, A testimony

jhūṭī shahādat, *shahādat-i-kāzib.* False evidence.

roz-i-shahādat. The tenth of *Muharram*, when Husain was slain.

P شہد *shah'ad*; Illit. *shahat*, *sait*; H. *madhū*; Sant. *dumur rasā*, n. m. Honey.

shahad kī makkhī; H. *madh mākhī*, *madhmāchhī*, n. f. A bee. [garb of a friend.

shahad kī yā mīṭhī chhurī, n. f. A foe in the

shahad lagā-kar chāṭnā, v. n. *lit.* to lick up with honey. (*Ironic.*) To keep a useless thing very carefully.

Shahad lagā-kar chāto. Prov. Saying. Lick it up with honey. (Said of any useless thing).

shahad lagā-ke alag ho jāna, v. n. To sow dissension; set by the ears.

shah'ad, *shahad sā mīṭhā*, adj. Sweet as honey.

H शोहदा *shoh'dā*, *shodā*, n. m. A profligate; a bad or loose character (بدمعاش).

1. *Shohde, luchche, tuuẽ khudāī ke,*
Phitte-muṅh aisi be-hayāī ke! Wom. Shauq.
Out on you profligate, loose wretch, godless!
Accursed be of Heaven such shamelessness!
2. *Muc shode ke kaun muṅh lage!* Mah. Wom.
Who would have anything to do with such an abandoned wretch!

shohdā-pan, *shohd-pan*, *shod-panā*, n. m. Dissoluteness (بدمعاشی). [of a scoundrel.

shod-pan phailānā, *yā k.*, v. a. To play the part

P شہر *shahr*; H. *nagar*, n. m. A city; town.

shahr ābād k., *yā basānā*, v. a. To found a city.

shahr-āshob, n. m. A poem on a ruined city.

shahr-badar, G. G. n. 1. Banishment (جلاوطني).
2. An outlaw. [banish.

shahr badar k., v. a. To expel from the town; banish.

shahr-panāh, n. f. The city walls (*chār divārī*).

shahr-i-khamoshāṅ, Poet. *lit.* the city of the silent.
A cemetery. [Nazīr.

Jā pare jis vaqt ki shahr-i-khamoshāṅ meṅ Nazīr!
Yeh gazal, yeh rekhtā, yeh shei-khāni phir kahāṅ?
When in the city of the silent, O Nazīr! you lie,
Where then your lyrics', sonnets', ballads' melody.

shahr shamla, n. m.
A city where justice is not to be had.

shahr-gard, *shahr gasht*, n. m. A city patrol.

shahr-gasht. 1. Patrolling the city. 2. (*Mah.*) The procession of a bridegroom through the city.

shahʼrī, adj. Of or belonging to the city.

shahʼrī, n. m. A townsman; a citizen.

شہریت *shahrīyat*, n. f. Opp. of *dahqāniyat*.
1. The polished manners of a town.
2. Civility; polish; urbanity. [دھقان 4).

A شہرت *shohrʼat*, n. f. *shohra*, n. m. Celebrity

shohrat paidā k., v. n.
To acquire a name; become famous.

shohrat denā, v. a To give currency to; proclaim; blazon (*ishtehār d.*).

shohrat h., v. n. See *dhūm h.*, 2.

shohra-i-āfāq, adj. World-famous.

P شہناي *shahnāʼī* n. f. P. *shah* great, *nāy* tube. A musical pipe; flute; flageolet; a kind of clarionet; a cubit having a leaf mouth-piece.

Chanc chabā lo, yā shahnāi bajā lo! Prov.
Chew pease or play the pipe!
(Either dance or hold the candle).

A شہوت *shahʼvat*; H. *kām*, n. f. Lust (*bāh*).

shahvat-parast; H. *kāmī*, adj.
Lascivious; lewd; sensual.

Kah haq-parast zāhid jannat-parast hai! [Zauq.
Hūroṅ pe mar rahā hai, yeh shahvat-parast hai.
God's servants sure these worshippers of Paradise cant be, [pers of lust must be.
Who give their lives for *Hours* but worship-

shahvat-parast; H. *kāmī*, n. m.
A libertine; rake; debauchee.

shahvat h., v. n. To lust after; to be in heat.

A شہید *shahīd*, n. m. pl. شہدا A Mahomedan killed in battle; a martyr.

shahīd h., v. n. 1. To be slain in battle against infidels; to become a martyr. 2. To come by one's death unjustly, or by accident, etc.
3. To be smitten with love.

lahū lagā-ke shahīdoṅ meṅ milnā, v. n.
To stain one's finger with blood and consider oneself a martyr. (Said of a pretender, impostor, etc.).

H شے यी *shaé*, *saé*, n. f. 1. Increase (برکت 2).

1. *Is chīz meṅ shaé nahīṅ hāi.*
2. *Ab to kūye men shae rah gai hai.*
2. Incitement; instigation.

shaé denā, v. a. 1. To add fuel to the fire.
2. To instigate; incite.
Shaé de-ke lurvā dīyā.
3. See *dhīl denā*. [5, 7).

A شے *shaé*, n. f. Pl. *ashyā*. A thing (اسباب 3—

shae dāva, *shaé mudaābihā*. The thing claimed; the matter, or subject matter of a suit.

shae mubīa, The subject matter of a sale; the thing sold.

shaé mutanāzea. The thing or property in dispute or under litigation.

shaé marhūnā kā zabt yā qurq k. Foreclosure of a mortgage; foreclosure (*baᶜebāt*).

shaé mukfūlā. Hypothecated property.

shaé mauhūba. 1. The thing given; a dotation; present; gift; benefaction; contribution; donation; gratuity; bonus; grant; subscription; largess; endowment. [legacy.
2. The property bequeathed; a bequest;

shaé nā-gavār. Anything noxious, offensive, or unpleasant; a nuisance.

A شیخ *shaiᵓkh*; Pop. *sheᵓkh*, n. m.
1. A venerable old man.

Ek patthar chūmne ko shekh jī lᶜabe gaé, [Zauq.
Zauq! har but qābil-i-bosah hai is butkhāne meṅ.
The Shekh to kiss a stone has to the Kāba gone,
O Zauq! all idols in this world a kiss might own.

2. A chief; prelate. 3. A title taken by the descendants of the prophet and given to proselytes to Mahomedanism.
4 The first of the four classes into which Mahomedans are divided.

1. *Sukh soveṅ Shekh jin ke tattū na mekh.* Prov. [keeps.
The holy man sound sleeps who horse nor tether
(*Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator*).
2. *Shekh ne kavve ko bhī dagā dī hai.* Prov.
The Shekh hath deceived even the crow.

Shekh-chillī; E. *shekh chullī*, n. m. 1. A traditionary jester. 2. (W.) A fool; madman.
3. (E.) A scamp; imp.

Shekh Doṇḍū, n. m. A figure set up by way of sport or a charm to stop rain.

Kabhī kahtā thā, yāro, tel dālo!
Kabhī kahtā thā Shekh Doṇḍā banāo! Saudā.

shekhʼrā. (Contemp.) Son of a *Shekh*.

Shekh Saddo, Wom. One of the malignant deities made responsible for many diseases, and hence an object of worship. He is said to be a great admirer of women by whom especially he is worshipped.

شیخي *sheᵓkhʼī*, n. f. Vaunting; boast (*dīṅg*).

1. *Shekhī kā muhṅ kālā.* Prov.
Pride has a black face. (Pride goeth before a fall).
2. *Shekhī ke māre mare jāte hain.* Prov. Saying.
He is eaten up with pride. [braggart.

shekhī-bāz, *shekhī-khorā*, n. m. A boaster;

Shekh'ī-khore se kahā, 'terā ghar jaltā hai.'
Us ne kahā 'balā se, merī shekhī to mere pās hai.'
Prov. To a braggart I once said, 'Your house is all in flames.' Says he, 'No matter, Sir, my brag at least's not gone.'

shekhī baghārnā, k., yā mārnā, shekhī meṅ ānā, yā shekhī jatānā, v. a. To boast; brag.
Do agvāre, do pichhvāre, chār khare chaubāre,
Chār chār ki chār chaukrī, juske pichhe gyāre,
Das ab āveṅ, das phir jāveṅ, chaudhe chār athāre,
Itne to tujhe phireṅ bāyhte, jispe shekhī māre!
Sautankī larāī. Quarrels of co-wives. Play.
Two front, two rear, and four in upper story wait, [to mate,
Four sets four each, and eleven besides with you
Ten come, ten go, and eighteen more importunate:
So many lovers 'bout you yet you boast your're straight!

shekhī nikalnā, jhaṛnā, yā kirkirī honā, v. n. To have one's pride humbled. [madman.

P شیدا *shaï'dā,* Poet. n. m. 1. A lover. 2. A

P شیر *shīr,* n. m. S. *kshīr*; H. *chhīr*. Milk.

shīr-biranj; H. *khīr*, n. m.
A mess of rice and milk.

shīr-khuār, shīr-khorā. A suckling; an infant; a babe (*dūdh-pītā*). [warm.

shīr-garm, Mah.; *sīl-garam,* Hin. adj. Luke-

shīr-i-mādar, adj. Lawful (*jāyaz*).

shīr-māl, Mah. n. f. Bread kneaded with milk.

shīr o shakar, shīr shakar, n. m.
(*Met.*) Intimate friends.

شیریں *shīrīṅ',* adj. Sweet; honeyed.

shīrīṅ-zabāṅ, kalām, yā maqāl, adj. 1. Sweet, honeyed, dulcet, (speech or accents).
2. Pleasing, charming (speech).

shīrīṅ-zabānī, n. f. Sweet or honeyed speech.

shīrīṅ lab, Poet. Sweet lips.

شیرینی *shīrīnī, shīr'nī*; Rus. *shinnī,* n. f.
1. Sweetmeat; sweets.
2. An offering of sweetmeats.

P شیر *sher,* n. m. 1. A tiger (*singh*). [enough.
1. *Sher kā ek hī bhalā* Prov. One whelp of a lion is
2. *Sher kā jhūṭā gīdaṛ khāé.* Prov.
The jackal feeds on the leavings of the tiger.
3. *Sheroṅ kā muṅh kis ne dhoyā hai?* Prov [shameless)
Who ever washed the tiger's mouth? (Said by the
4. *Apnī gali meṅ kuttā bhī sher.* Prov.
A dog is a lion in his own lane.
5. *Āj kal sher, bakrī ek ghāt pānī pīte haiṅ.* Prov.
Saying. Nowadays a goat and a tiger drink at the same stream. [clad in coat of mail!
6. *Ek to sher, dūsre baktar pahne.* Prov. A tiger, and
2. (*Met.*) A brave man (*bahādur,* 1).
1. *Asad, gar jafā par butoṅ se vafā ki,*
Mere sher! shābāsh, rahmat Khudā ki! Asad.
If, Asad, you your mistress' cruelty with good repay, [ever stay!
Bravo! My tiger! may God's mercy with you
2. *Zeroṅ se hī sher hote haiṅ.* Prov. A tiger from a cub.
(Strength from weakness grows).
3. *Kartī thī bāno bayāṅ, sher-i-javāṅ mar gaé;*
Godī kā pālā merā, ghar kā ujālā merā, gesūoṅ-vālā merā, sher-i-javāṅ mar gaé! Mah. Wom. Dirge over Hussain.
His mother used to say, the intrepid youth is slain! he who was brought up in my lap, the light of my house, the fair youth with long curly hair, the intrepid youth is slain!

sher'ā, A great big dog; a bull dog.

sher-babar; H. *kesrī,* n. m. A lion.

sher-bachah, n. m. 1. A whelp; cub.
2. A small gun.

sher bakrī, The lion and the kid. Boys' game.

sher-i-Khudā, lit. God's tiger.
A title of Alī and *Husain.*
Sher Khudā kā āyo rī,
Milnā hai to mil le, phāphī! pher milan na hoé.
Bir, serā sher āyo hai! Mīrātī Wom. Dirge over Hussain. God's tiger hath come! Embrace him, aunt, if you are to embrace! you nevermore will meet. Sister! the tiger of the Lord hath come!

sher kā kān, (Bhangars) A piece of cloth in which *bhang* is strained.

sher kī bolī bolnā, (Obs.), *ūṅṭ kī bolī bolnā,* v. n. To vomit (بولنا). [*bolī.* Inshā.
Banī ādam kī ṭolī kī ṭolī, baithe bole haiṅ sher ki

sher k., v. a. To raise the wick of a light.
Mashal sher kar do.

sher mārnā, v. a. 1. To kill a tiger. 2. To bell the cat.

sher-mard, n. m. 1. A brave man; *cœur de lion.*
2. (In the language of the devout). One who, by the practice of religious austerities, has obtained peculiar eminence in spiritual matters.

sher-mardī, n. f. Valour; bravery.

sher h., yā rahnā, v. n. 1. To get the upper hand; to overcome. 2. To bully; oppress.

شیر *sher,* adj. 1. (*sher-mard, sher-dil*) Brave (*bahādur*). 2. Overpowering; superior; stronger. 3. Excessive; too much.

شیرنی *sher'nī,* n.f. A tigress. [stitching of a book.

P شیرازہ *shīrāz'ah,* n. m. The ends of the

H شیراں शीरा *shīr'āṅ,* W.; *shīra,* E.
The gum of the mango tree, used to dye silk yellow. (?)

P شیرخشت *shīr-khisht,* n. f.
A substance which rests like dew on certain trees and is used in medicine; manna.

P شیرہ *shīr'ah;* H. *ras,* n. m. 1. Syrup; juice (of fruit). 2. New wine; must.

P شیشہ *shīsh'a,* n. m. 1. Glass; (*shīsha ālāt*) glass-ware, chandeliers, etc.
2. A looking-glass; a glass pane. 3. A country made bottle, used by druggists.
4. (*Fac.*) The sole of a shoe.

shīsha-bāz, n. m. A juggler. [tender.

shīsha-bāshā, adj. Brittle; fragile; delicate;

shīshā dikhānā, v. a. To show a looking-glass (the office of a barber).

shīsha-dikhāī, n. f. The present given to barbers for showing a looking-glass.

shīsha-sāat, (ret-ghaṛī). n. m. An hour-glass.

shīsh-mahl, n. m. 1. A room of which the walls are inlayed with pieces of looking glass.
2. A crystal palace.

shīshī, n. f. A small glass ; a phial.

shīshī sunghānā, v. a. 1. To give one hartshorn or smelling salts. 2 To make one insensible with chloroform, etc.

shīshe kā deo, n. m. Blue ruin ; gin. [pride.

shīshe kī tarah phūlnā, v. n. To swell with

shīshe meṅ utārnā, v. a.
1. To subdue an evil spirit by magic.
Tū bhūt ho chhāṭī pe agar ān chaṛhegā,
Tū mān bhī tere wāste āmil koī bulvā
Shīshe meṅ utarvā-ke tujhe dewṅge gaṛvā,
Yā khūb sā sulyā-ke koī hār o falītā
Dhūnī bhī terī nāk meṅ dilvāeṅge, bābā ! Nazīr.
If as an evil sprite you on her breast should ride
There too shall summoned be a conjuror by your side,
Imprisoned in a bottle you shall buried be,
Hot spills and chillies' smoke applied to your nose free.
2. To win ; charm ; captivate. 3. To soothe; appease ; assuage; compose. [evil.

A شیطان *shaitān',* adj. شطن rebelled. Wicked;

shaitān ; Illit. *saitān,* n. m. 1. Satan (ابلیس).

1. *Jāhil faqīr shaitān kā ṭaṭṭū.* Prov.
The dervise a fool but Satan's tool. [Saying.
2. *Shaitān ne bhī laṛkoṅ se panāh māṅgī hai.* Prov.
The devil even seeks a refuge from boys.
☞ The story goes that the Devil, who took a peculiar pleasure in playing with boys, one day appeared amongst them in the shape of a donkey, whereupon four boys got on his back, and a fifth, for whom there was no room, rode on a stick which he inserted in his fundament. This was too much for the Devil who forthwith vanished and forswore their company ever after.
3. *Admī kā shaitān ādmī.* Prov. Man's devil is man.
4. *Baṛī nand shaitān kī chhaṛī,*
Jab dekho jab tīr si khaṛī. Prov.
My husband's elder sister is a scourge,look when you will her dart she's ready to discharge.
5. *Nashā daulat kā bad-atvār ko jis ān chaṛhā.* Zauq.
Sir pe shaitān ke ek aur bhī shaitān chaṛhā.
When pride of wealth upon the wicked doth alight
Another devil comes the first one to excite.
6. *Shaitān ke kān bahre /* Prov. May the Devil's ears be closed ! (Tell it not in Gath !) [Zauq.
7. *Dil, na kar jaldī / ki jaldī kām hai shaitān kā.*
Be not hasty, heart ! haste is Satan's work. [him.
8. *Unke ūpar Shaitān hai.* Prov. The devil bestrides
2. A firebrand (*āg-laṛāū,* 2). [(*jhagṛā*).
3. (*shaṛtān tūfān*) Noise ; quarrel ; strife
Miyāṅ, kyā shaitān le-kar āē ?
4. Anger, etc. See *udmād,* 1, 3, 4, 5.
Bhale ko unkā Shaitān dūr thā / Prov. Saying.
5. Slander ; calumny.
Shaitān tūfān se Khudā bachāē ! Prov.
From strife and slander, Lord ! deliver me !

shaitān uṭhānā, k, yā machānā, v. a.
1. To raise the devil. 2. To make a dreadful noise or row. 3. To quarrel ; fight.

shaitān-chaukṛī, n. f. A company of little imps.

shaitan sir par chaṛhnā, v. n.
1. To be possessed by the Devil.
2. To be bent on mischief.

shaitān-singār, n. m. The peacock flower ; *Cæsalpinia pulcherrima.* (?)

shaitān se zyādah mashhūr. More infamous than the devil. [by Satan.

shaitān kā kān meṅ phūṅknā, v.a. To be beguiled
Har ek ke kān meṅ Shaitān ne phūṅk dīyā 'tere barābar koī nahīn.' Prov. Satan still whispers in each ear, 'the world contains not your compeer.'

shaitān kā dhakkā, n. m. 1. The stroke of an evil spirit. 2. Calamity ; misfortune.
Tujhe shaitān kā dhakkā lage / mere sir par na chaṛh / Wom. [boys.

shaitān kā lashkar, n. m. The devil's army ;

shaitān kī āṅt. 1. Anything very long.
2. A long tedious story.

shaitān kī khālā, n. f. *lit.* the devil's aunt.
A mischief-making woman.

shaitān kī ḍor, lit. Satan's web. A spider's thread. [*lagnā.*

shaitān lagnā, yā chhūṭnā, v. n. 1. See *udmād*
Āj tumhe kyā shaitān lagā hai ?
2. To give oneself airs.
3. To play the deuce. [devil.

shaitān-i-mujjassam lit. an embodied imp or The very devil for mischief [of Satan.

shaitān h., v. n. To become an imp, or a limb
Laṛke, tū shaitān ho gayā, piṭegā !

شیطاني *shaitān'ī,* adj. Devilish ; diabolical.

shaitānī vasvasa, Atheistic doubts.

shaitānī, Mah. Wom. n. f.
Devil's dream ; wet dreams of women.

shaitānī harkat, n. f. Playing the devil ; wickedness ; a diabolical act.

A شیعہ *shīʿā,* n. m. شیع a sect.
A follower of Ali ; a sectary (*rāfzī*).
Sunnī, na Shia, jī meṅ āyā so kiyā. Prov. (A free thinker). [comes not amiss.
Nor *Sunnī* nor a *Shia* this, whate'er he wills

P شیفتہ *sheft'ah,* Poet. n. m. A lover.

S शीघ्र شیگھر *shīghr* ; Beng. *shīghī,* adv.
Speedily ; promptly (*shitāb*).

shīghr't ā, n. f. Haste (*jaldī*). [4—7).

P شیو *shev'ah,* n. m. Manner ; habit (*chāl*

ص

ص *sād, suād,* called صاد مہملہ and صاد منقوطہ the 14th letter of the Arabic alphabet, and 20th in Hindustāni, does not properly occur in the Persian language.

In *abjad*, q. v. it stands for 90. As an abbreviation (ص) it is used for صحیح q. v. When Persian words containing *che* are introduced into Arabic, the چ is changed into ص as صین for چین China.

suād k., v. a. 1. To approve; sign; signify the correctness of; check; make a mark.
2. To grant; sanction. [(*santoshī*).

A صابر *sāb'ir*, adj. صبر restrained. Patient

Sābir o shākir, dono jannatī haiñ. Prov.
Patient and grateful, both for Heaven.

A صابن *sāb'an*; E. *sābun*, n. m.
Cor. of *sābūn* Soap.

1. *Mūñh meñ sāban sā ghul rahā hai,*
It melts like soap in my mouth. (It is so tasteless).
2. *Sāban diye mail kate, Gangā nahāe pāp.* Prov.
The soap doth clean the skin as Ganges waters cleanse from sin.
3. *Dunyā meñ aise rahiye jaise sāban meñ tār.* Prov
Live in the world but not of it, as wire cuts soap but keeps apart.

A صاحب *sāh'ib*; Pop. *sāhab*, *sāb*, n. m.
sāhibah, n. f. Pl. *as'hāb.* صاحب kept company.
1, A companion; an associate. 2 (*In comp.*) Owner; possessor, as *sāhib-i-takht*,
3. (*sāhebā*) Husband (*patī*).
Hukkā mat pīve, sāhebā! maiñ barjat hūñ toe,
Añkhan andho hoegā, log takeñge moe Dohā [pray,
Dont *huqqa* smoke, my spouse, I tell you, dont, I
You will be blind, then men will ogle me, I say.
4. Sovereign; ruler; chief; governor.
5. A gentleman; a European gentleman.
6, God (*parmeshvar*),
1. *Haivān, pakherū, nar, nārī, kyā bṛṛhā, bālak,*
bachchā hai, [hai. Hymn.
Kul ālam teri yād kare, tū sāhab sab kā sachchā
All beasts and birds, and men and women, aged,
babes, or youth, [art the Truth!
The whole Creation calls on thee, Thou only
7. (*Colloquially*) Sir; master. [or power.

sāhib-i-ikhtiyār. One invested with authority
sāhib-i-akhlāq, adj. Polite (*khalīq*).
sāhib-i-iqbāl, *sāhib-i-naṣīb*, *sāhib-i-qismat*, adj. Fortunate; prosperous.
sāhib-i-band o bast, n. m. A settlement officer.
sāhab bahādur, n, m, A European; an Englishman.
sāhib-i-tāj, n. m.
One who wears a crown; a king.
sāhib-i-takht, n. m. The occupant of a throne.
sāhib-i-tadbīr, n. m. A man of tact or resources; a diplomatist; strategist. [public notary.
sāhib-i-tasdīq, n. m. An attesting officer; a
sāhib-i-tamīz, adj. Intelligent; discriminating (*tamīz-dār*). [holder.
sāhib-i-jāedād, n. m. A landholder; house-
sāhib-i-jamāl, adj. Handsome (*khūbsūrat*).
sāhib-i-haisīyat, n. m.
A man of property or substance.
sāhib-i-khāna, n. m. 1, The master or head of a house; a householder. 2. A host.
sāhib-i-dil, n. m. A godly man.
sāhib-zādah, n. m. 1. A young gentleman of good family; young master. 2. Your son.
3. A raw inexperienced youth.
sāhib-salāmat, n. f. 1. Compliments; salutation; *salām*. 2. A bowing acquintance.
3. Acquaintanceship; intimacy. [*salām*,
Us ne uṛāiā makkhiyāñ, maiñ ne kiyā jhuk-kar
'Āj hamārī uskī yūñ sāhab-salāmat ho gaī! [low,
His hand he raised a fly to drive, I bowed quite
'Acquaintanceship established is between us now!'
sāhib-i-zila, barā-sāhab, n. m.
An officer in charge of a district; a collector or magistrate or deputy commissioner.
sāhib-ālam. A title of a prince, including the Delhi shahzādas. [the court.
sāhib-i-adālat. An administrator of justice;
sāhib-i-kamāl, adj. 1. Proficient; perfect.
2. Endowed with supernatural powers.
sāhib-i-māl, A man of wealth or fortune.
sāhib-i-maqdūr, n. m. 1. A man of property.
2. A solvent debtor. [Sir.
sāhib-i-man, Dear Sir; my dear Sir; my good

صاحبان *sāhebān'*, n. m. Pl. of *sāhib*, q. v. (*sāhibān-i-añgrez*) Gentlemen; Europeans.
sāhebān-i-ālī-shān. Officers and gentlemen of high dignity; big wigs.
sāhebānah, adj. Belonging to Europeans.
sāhebānah libās, European costume.
sāh'ebī, n. f. Influence; sway (*rāj*, 1).
sāhebī k., v. a. To rule over; govern *rāj k.*

A صادر *sād'ir*, *sudūr*, p. p. صدر issued.
1. Proceeding; going forth; issuing.
2. Issued; passed. [order); enact.
sādir yā sudūr k., v. a. To issue; pass (an
sādir-kunindah. One who issues (an order).
sādir yā sudūr h., v.n. 1. To be issued or enacted.
2. To happen; befal.
3. To be committed or perpetrated.
sudūr-i-hukm. Passing of an order or verdict.

A صادق *sād'iq*, adj. صدق told the truth.
1. True; faithful (*sachchā*, 1).
2 Applicable; exact (*ṭhīk*, 4, 6).
Tum par voh hī masal sādiq ātī hai.
sādiq-ul-etiqād. Firm in one's faith.
sādiq-ul-qaul, True to one's word; truthful.
sādiq ānā, v. n. 1. To come true; to be verified.
2. To become; fit; suit. [answer.
ba-taur-i-māqūl sādiq ānā, G. G. To reasonably
dost-i-sādiq, yār-i-sādiq, A true friend.

A صاف *sāf*; Illit. *safā*; Rus. *sudph*, adj.
صفو was clear. 1. Clear; fair; clean (*pāk*, 3).
Kyā sāf jagah hai! [ho gayā.
2. Cleaned out; swept. *Dastoñ se peṭ ṣāf*
3. Unsoiled; unspotted (*pāk*, 1). *Sāf kapṛā.*
4. Unadulterated (*pāk*, 4). 5. Clear; transparent; bright. 6. Unruffled; calm; smooth.
7. Legible; clear. *Sāf likhā huā hai.*

8. Perspicuous; lucid.
9. Apparent (*āshkārā*). *Sāf bāt hai!*
10. Open; frank; candid *Sāf dil.*
11. Distinct; express; direct. 1. *Sāf bayān.* 2. *Sāf talaffuz* [*maidān hai!*
12. Flat; level; even (*chauras*). *Kyā safā*
13. Regular; methodical (*ṭhik*, 11).
14. True (*ṭhīk*, 2). 15. Indisputable (*ṭhīk*, 2). *Sāf hisāb hai.*
16. (*do ṭūk*) Decided; peremptory (*akhīr*, 3).
17. Untouched; unmolested.
18. Well-practised; expert; ready.
19. Lat. *integer*, (*Bot.*) Entire.

sāf inkār k., *sāf mukarnā*, v. a. To deny or decline outright.

sāf bolnā, v. n. To utter or speak distinctly.

sāf bayān k., *sāf kahnā*, v. a. 1. To make a clear statement. 2. To speak out; let out. Phr. To make no secret of; to be out with it.

sāf jagah, *yā satah.* (*Mech.*) A smooth surface.

sāf javāb denā, v. a. To give a plain answer (*do ṭūk javāb denā*).

sāf chhūtnā, *sāf nikal ānā*, v. n. 1. To be liberated or acquitted. 2. To come off with a whole skin.

sāf chīz, (*Mech.*) A perfectly smooth body.

sāf khat, n. m. Fair or legible writing.

sāf-dil, adj. Open; open-hearted.

sāf rakhnā, v. a. To keep clear or clean.

sāf rahnā, v. n. 1. To be pure, clean, honest. 2. To go without food. *Din bhar sāf rahe.*

sāf shaffāf, Clear and transparent.

sāf k., v. a. 1. To clean; cleanse; clear; clarify; purify. 2. To wash; rinse; swab; scrub; scour. 3. See *phaṭakānā.* 4. To make a fair copy. 5. To clear a jungle; cut down trees; reclaim (land). 6. To eat up; finish. *Thāli ko thāli sāf kar gayā.* 7. To ransack; rifle; make a clean sweep. *Chor ghar ko sāf kar gayā.* 8. To practise; exercise. *Hāth sāf kartā hai.*

sāf maṭlā, n. m. A clear sky; a fair day.

sāf muāmlagī, G. G. Plain or honest dealing.

sāf bachnā yā nikal jānā, v. a. To escape unhurt or scot free.

sāf na kahnā, v. a. 1. Not to speak out plainly; to hum and haw. 2. To prevaricate.

sāf h., v. n. 1. To be cleaned, etc. 2. To be settled, reconciled, etc.

matla sāf h., 1. To be clear (the sky). 2. To be removed (an obstacle).

صاف *sāf*, adv. 1. Distinctly; clearly; plainly; expressly; in plain terms. 2. Frankly; openly. 3. Without reserve or guile. 4. Outright; entirely; thoroughly.

sāf sāf, adv. Emphatic of *sāf*, adv.

صافہ *sāfah*, n. m. A cloth like a *du-paṭṭa*, q. v. worn round the head; the *pagṛīs* worn by the Police.

صافي *sāfī*; H. *natnā*, *chhannā*, n. f. A filter; strainer.

A صالح *sāl'eh*, adj. صلح was good. Virtuous; righteous.

javān-i-sāleh, n. m. A virtuous young man.
Maiñ pīr-i-gunāhgār, tum javān-i-sāleh
I am an old sinner, and you a virtuous youth.

H صانع *sāne'e*, n. m. pl. *sannā*. 1. An artificer. 2. The creator.

sāna-i-haqīqī. The true first cause; God.

sāna-i-qudrat. The author of nature.
Naqshe to bahut sāna-i-qudrat ne banāē,
Par b un na sakā phir dahan aisā, kamar aisī!
Full many shapes and forms the world's Creator hath displayed, [ne'er have made.
But mouth and waist like this another He could

sāna-i-mutlaq. The creator of the Universe.

A صبا *sab'ā*; H *sītal pavan*, n. f. The morning breeze; a gentle breeze; zephyr.
1. *Kal jo the yūñ gul khile, āj unkī ek ek pankhṛī,*
Sāmne mere urā-kar le gai bād-i-sabā Life. Nazir.
But yesterday these flowers did bloom, today their petals all [beyond recal!
Before my eyes the breeze hath swept away
2. *Jo chaman meñ guzre tū, aē sabā, to yehī kahiye bulbul-i-zār se,* [ko bahār se!
Ki khi-āñ ke din bhī haiñ sāmne, na lagānā dil
If Zephyr, you the garden sweep to the bird of song just say, [not thy heart away!
The Autumn's nigh, to flowers of Spring give

A صباحت *sabāh'at*, n. f. Opp. of *malāhat.* Fairness of complexion. [(*taṛkā*).

A صبح *sub'ah*; H. *bhor*, n. f. Morning; dawn
Subah hī subah Khudā kā nām lo! Prov Saying. In the early morning God's name take!
(Said to one who begins the day with a lie on his tongue, or says or does anything improper).

subah-khez, *subah-khezyā*, *sahar-khez*, n. m. One who steals in the early morning when people are sound sleep. [morning; dawn.

subah dam, *subah sādiq*, *gajar dam.* Early

subah se shām tak. From morning to evening.

subah subah, adv. At early dawn (*taṛke*).

subah kāzib, n. m. The false dawn, just before daybreak.

subah h., v. n To pass the night.

subah o shām k., v. n. To put off from time to time; shilly shally; prevaricate.

subah h., To dawn (*taṛkā h.*, 1).

A صبر *sabr*, *subūrī*; W. Illit. *sabar*; E.; Illit. *sabur*; Sant. *jivi hatār*, n. m. 1. Patience.
1. *Sabar kā ajar Khudā degā.* Prov. Saying. God will requite the patient heart.
2. *Terī jān par sabar kiye baiṭhā hūñ!* Wom. I patient wait to see thee die.
3. *Sabr kā phal mīthā hai.* Prov. The fruit of patience is sweet.
4. *Sabr kī dād Khudā ke hāth.* Wom. The reward of patience is in God's hand.
2. Sufferance (*bardāsht*, 1).

Nibar ko zabar, zabar ko sabar. Prov. The strong may throw the weak, but the weak man's sighs will throw the strong.

3. Submission; resignation (*tavakkul*).

sabar paṛnā, v. n. To reap evil; to be scourged; to be under a curse.

sabar sameṭnā, yā lenā, v. a. 1. To provoke Divine wrath. 2. (*tohmat lagānā*) To accuse falsely; to slander.

sabar k., v. a. 1. To wait; have patience. 2. To endure; bear up or with; bear meekly.

Muṣibat meṅ sabar karnā javāṅmardoṅ kā kām hai. To bear adversity with patience is the part of a brave man.

3. To content oneself with; put up with.

sabr o shukr k., v. n. To be patient and grateful.

sabar h., v. n. 1. To be content or satisfied. 2. To have patience.

be-sabr, be-ṣabar, be-sabrā, adj. 1. Impatient; 2. Hard to satisfy; greedy; avaricious.

be-sabrā h., v. n. To be impatient.

be-sabrī, be-sabrā-pan, n. f. 1. Impatience; 2. Greediness; avariciousness.

صبور *ṣabūr'ah, subūrā*, Mab. Wom. n. m. *Instrumentum in formæ membri virilis corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosæ utuntur;* a dildo.

Banā sabūra chapṭi hai laṛnā agar tujhe, [Sāhab
Tujh ko na phir kibhī ho kisī yār kī talāsh Wom.Jān
If you that thing make up, with women go
No lover male again you 'll care to know!

A صحبت *soh'bat*; Illit. *suabat*; H. *saṅgat*, n. f 1. Company; society.

Yār zindah, sohbat bāqī. Prov. While my love lives enjoyment is mine. (A turn for all).

2. Meeting; association.

3. Coition; sexual intercourse.

sohbat-dārī, n. f Coition; cohabitation.

sohbat-dārī, yā sohbat k., v. a. To cohabit.

sohbat-yāftah, adj. Used to good society; well-bred.

sohbateṅ uṭhānā, baratnā, yā dekhnā, v. n. To be brought up in good society (*āṅkheṅ dekhnā*, 1, 2).

صحبتي *soḥ'batī*; Illit. *sobtī*, n. m. A companion; comrade.

A صحت *sih'hat, sih'at, sehat*, n. f. صح was sound. 1. Authenticity; validity; soundness (*durustī*, 3). 2. Confirmation. 3. Health (*tandurustī*).

sihat-bakhsh, adj. Health-giving; healthy; sanitary.

sihat pānā, yā h., v. n. To recover; get well.

sihat-khānā, n. m. *Cabinet d'aisance*; a privy.

sihat-i-āmmā meṅ khalal ḍālnā, v. a. G. G. To cause a public nuisance.

sihat-nāma, n. m. 1. A health certificate. 2. *Corrigenda (shudh-patr).*

sihat honā, sihat jān, v. n. Polite for 'to fart.'

A صحرا *sah'rā*, n. m. A sandy desert (*byābān*).

sahrā-ē-laq o daq; H. *sunsān jaṅgal*, A lonely wilderness.

sahrā'ī, adj. Desert; wild. [(*āṅgan*).

A صحن *sahn, sahan*, n. m. A court yard

sahn-i-chaman. A lawn.

sahn-dār, adj. Having an area or yard. [*hak.*

صحنک *sahn'ak*; W. Illit. *sainak*; E. Rus. *sanok*. 1. A small earthen dish or plate.

Abahiṅ to bhar sankak māṛ pile hoā, kā bhāt bhīt kaile heṅ? Mag. Just now you drank a dish full of congy, and you are crying out for rice!

2. (Mah. Wom.) An offering to Fātima, of which chaste women only may partake. It is often placed at a crossroad to appease an evil spirit.

Hūṅ maile sir se, sir muṅjhe dhonā zurūr hai, [Rāhat.
Sahnak meṅ shāmil, aẕ buā' honā zurūr hai Wom
I've had the monthly flow, I needs must wash my head, [spread.
I must eat of the dish for women chaste out

A صحیح *sah'īh*; H. *shudh*, adj. 1. Correct. 2. See ٹھیک (1—8, 13—15). 3. Perfect; whole; integral. 4. Sound; healthy.

sahīh, n. f. 1. Signature; sign or mark; attestation. 2. Sanction (*tasdīq*).

sahīh-ul-aql. Sane; of sound mind.

sahīh-ul-mizāj. In perfect health.

sahīh-un-nasab, adj. Legitimate.

sahīh aur pukhtah. Good and valid.

sahīh aur durust aql. Sanity (*ṭhīk samajh*).

sahīh dāvā, n. m. A just claim.

sahīh sālim, yā salāmat, adj. Safe and sound.

sahīh sālim, yā salāmat rahnā, v. n. To keep safe and sound.

sahīh sālim k., v. a. To restore to health; heal.

sahīh farz k., v. a To assume or accept as true.

sahīh qarār denā yā tajvīz k., v. a. To determine or receive as genuine or valid.

sahīh k., v. a. 1. See *ṭhīk k.*, and *biṭhānā* (1, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 34, 35). 2. To sign (*dastkhat k.*). [register. 3. To enter in one's account; to book;

Siyāhe meṅ sahī kar lo.

4. To strike; hit. *Chāṅṭā sahī kīyā.*

sahīh o mohar-i-adālat. The seal and attestation of the court.

sahīh h., v. n. 1. See *ṭhīk ānā.* 2. To be signed, witnessed. 3. To be confirmed. 4. To be corrected.

sahīh hai, All right, quite correct; exactly.

A صد *sad*, adj. *P.* صد S. शत; H. *sau.* Cent; hundred.

صدبرگ *sad-barg*; H. *geṅdā*, n. m. The Indian marigold.

sad-pā; H. *kankhajūrā*, n. m. A centipede.

sad'hā; H. *saiṅkṛoṅ*, 1. Hundreds. 2. Many; a great many. [tenary.

صدي *sad'ī*; Illit. *saddī*, n. f. A century; cen-

fī sadī; H. *saiṅkṛā*. Per cent.

A صدا *sad'ā*; H. *shabd*, n. f. 1. Sound; tone; voice; echo (P. *āvāz*, 2, 4, 5.).

sad'dā, (Khattris), n.m. An invitation to join in a marriage ceremony (*bulāvā*).

Ant tāyā ji to sadde dene yaṫ haiṅ. [beg.

sadā lagānā, v. a. To cry as mendicants; to *tarkārī-vāloṅ kī sadā yā āvāzeṅ*. Street cries.

faqīroṅ kī sadā, sadā. Mendicants' cry.

A صداقت *sadāq'at*, n.f. صدق told the truth. See *sachchā-pan*.

A صدر *sad'r, sadar*, adj. صدر facing, upper. Principal; capital (أعلى). [(*chhātī*, 1).

sadr, sadar, n. m. 1. (*Anat.*) The chest

2. The head man; chief; principal.

Sadar har jā ki nashīnad sadar ast. P. Prov. The highest place is where the chief sits [seat.

3. The upper end of a table; the highest

4. The seat of Government; the presidency, as opposed to the provinces or the Mufassil; the head quarters of a district.

5. A military cantonment.

sadar amīn, n. m. 1. A head *amīn*, q. v.

2. A subordinate judge lower than *sadr-āla*, q. v. The office has been abolished.

sadar bāzār, n. m. The chief *bazar* in a military cantonment.

sadar boṛd, n. m. The highest revenue court; the Board of Revenue.

sadar panchāyat. A supreme *panchāyat*, q. v.

sadar jama yā māl-guzārī, n. f. The sum total of revenue payable to Government direct, exclusive of cesses, etc.

sadar dīvān, dīvān-i-ālā, n. m. A chancellor.

sadar dīvānī adālat, n. f. The highest Civil Court, now the High Court.

sadar sarishta, n. m. 1. The chief revenue office in a district; the Collector's office.

2. The head of an office; higher authority.

sadar adālat. The Supreme Court of Justice.

sadar fauj-dārī, adālat, ya nizāmat adālat, n. f. The Chief Criminal Court.

sadar māl-guzār, n. m. The head man or representative of a joint-tenancy village who engages for and pays the revenue due from the community to the Government.

sadar majisṭreṭ. Chief magistrate.

sadar-maqām, n. m. Head quarters.

sadar-nashīn, n. m. A president; chairman.

mufassila-sadar. Before-denied. [n. m.

صدر اعلى *sadar āʿla, sadar-us-sudūr, sadar sadūr*, Principal *Sadar amīn*, now called a subordinate Judge.

صدري *sadr'ī*, n. f. A jacket; waistcoat.

A صدف *sad'af*; H. *sīpī*, n. f. A shell; mother of pearl.

A صدق *sidq*, n. m. Truth (*sadāqat*).

sidq dil se, adv. Cordially; sincerely. [false.

sidq o kizb; H. *jhūṫ sach*. The true and the

A صدقة *sad'qa*; Panj. *sadaq*, n. m.

1. Alms dedicated to pious uses. 2. (Wom. *sadqa sillā*) Propitiatory offerings to avert sickness (*utārā*, 2). 3. Gift; donation.

Ṭim tām ki paṛī bāndhī, woh bhī sadqa jorā kā. Song. He sports a turban grand, his wife the cost must stand.

4. Favor; grace; kindness.

Yeh hamārā hī sadqah hai. [*utārnā.*

sadqā utārnā, k., yā denā, v. a. See *utārā*

sadqe jānā, yā vārī jānā yā h., v. n.

See *balihārī jānā*.

Bibī kahtī hai, 'Miyāṅ tere maiṅ sadqe jāūṅ!'
Sās bolī 'kahiṅ mat jā, tere sadqe jāūṅ!'
Khāla kahtī hai ki 'kuchh khā, tere sadqe jāūṅ!'
Sālī kahtī hai ki, 'bhaiyā, tere sadqe jāūṅ!' [Nazir.
Jo khushāmad kare khalq us se sadā vārī hai!

The wife then says 'My lord, my life I'll give for you!' [you!'

Her mother says 'Oh go not, here's my life for

The aunt says 'Eat now, do, my life I'd give for you!' [for you!'

The sister-in-law says 'Brother, here's my life

Who fawn and flatter with them e'er the world is pleased!

sadqe kī guṛyā, n. f. 1. A doll dressed up and offered up on a cross-road for the recovery of a child.

2. (*Contemp.*) A lean girl in a gay dress.

sadqe, intj. My life for you!

sadakṛe, n. m. A popular Panjābi song of which the refrain is —'*Maiṅ tere sadakṛe jāniāṅ!*' My life for you!

A صدمة *sad'ma, sadmā*, n. m. صدم knocked against. A blow (*choṭ*, 1, 2, & دھکا 1, 3, 4).

sadmā uṭhānā, v. a. See *dhakkā lagnā*.

sadmā pahoṅchānā, v. a. To give a blow; to hurt; injure (*taklīf d.*).

sadmā pahoṅchānā gusse meṅ. An assault in hot blood. [affliction.

sadma-i-jāṅ-kāh, 1. A hard blow. 2. A heavy

sadma-i-jismānī. Personal violence; bodily hurt.

sadme se, adv. With great force. [injury.

sadma-i-azīm. A severe blow; severe bodily

A صراحت *sarāḥ'at*, n. f. صرح was clear. Clearness; perspicacity; perspicuity (*tashrīh*, 1).

sarāhat se bayān k., sarāhat k. To make clear; make a clear statement; elucidate (*tafsīl k.*).

صراحتاً *sarāḥ'atan*, adv. Expressly; clearly (*sāf*).

صراحي *surā'hī*, n. f. 1. A goblet (*jhajjar*).

2. (*Poet.*) (*surāhī gardan*) A beautiful neck.

surāhī-dār, adj. Goblet-shaped.

A صراف *sarrāf'*; (Contemp.) *sonṭhiyā sarrāf*; Rus. *sarāph*, n. m. صرف dealing.

A money changer (*sāhūkār*).

صرافہ *sarrāf'ah*, n.m. 1. Banking; money changing. 2. The money-market; exchange.
sarrāfah kholnā, sārrāfī k., v. a. To open a banking firm.
sarrāfe kī koṭhī. A banking firm.
صرافي *sarrāf'ī*, n. f. 1. Banking (*sarrāfá*). 2. The discount on exchange of coins. 3. (*Munḍe*) The commercial (*mahājnī*) character used by *sarrafs* and shopkeepers.
sarrāfī chiṭṭhī, hunḍī, yā parchā, n. f. A bank bill; a cheque; draft.
A صرع *sarā*; H. *mirgī*, n. f. Epilepsy; falling sickness.
A صرف *sirf*, adj. صرف pure. Mere; unmixed (غالي 6.).
sirf, adv. Only; merely; purely; solely; but; exclusively.
sirf dastkhat. A blank endorsement; *carte blanche*.
sirf sahīh yā daskhat k., To endorse in blank.
A صرف *sarf*, n. m. 1. Cost (خرچ). 2. Etymology; accidence; conjugation; declension.
sarf k., and *h.* See under *kharch*.
sarf-i-makhfi, G.G. Secret expenditure. [*karan*).
صرف و نحو *sarf o nahv*, n. f. Grammar (*biyākaraṇ'ī*, adj. Etymological.
sarfī, n. m. (S. *vaiyā-karan*) A grammarian.
Sarfiyāṅ vā magz bāyad chāṅ sagāṅ. P. Prov. Who would grammarian's skill essay like yelping dogs must bark away.
(In Eastern schools the pupils learn their lessons by frequently repeating them aloud).
A صرفة *sarf'a*, n. m. Economy (اوت 2).
Jhūṭ meṅ sarfa kyā? Prov. A lie costs nothing. (When you are about it you may as well tell a big one).
sarfe se, adv. Economically.
sarfa k., v. n. To be frugal or economical; to economize.
sarfa karne-vālā. An economist; a frugal person.
A صريح *sarīh*,' adj. صرح was clear 1. See صاف 8, 10, 15. Gross; great; palpable.
sarīh mukarnā, v. n. To deny absolutely.
zurūrat-i-sarīh. Manifest necessity.
صريحاً *sarīh'an, sarīhī*; Illit. *sarīyan*; Hin. Wom. *saryan*, adv. 1. Expressly; palpably (*sāf* 1,2). 2. Manifestly; evidently.
az rūe alfāz-i-sarīhī. In express terms.
A صعوبت *saūb'at*, n. f. Hardship; distress.
A صعود *sūud, saūd*; H. *chaṛhāo*, n. m. (*Math.*) Involution.
saūd k., H. *chaṛhānā*, v. a. (*Math.*) To raise to a higher power.
saūd o nuzūl; H. *utār chaṛhāo*, Involution and evolution.
A صعوة *sā'va*; H. *mamolā*, n. m. The Pied wagtail.
A صغرىٰ *sugh'rā*, Opp. of *kubrā* كبرىٰ was small. The minor term or premiss of a syllogism.
صغير *saghīr'*; H. *chhoṭā*, adj. Minor (*chhoṭā*, 2).
sagīr-sin. n. m. A minor; a youth. [(*bāl-pan*).
sagīr-sinī, n. f. Minority; tender age; youth
A صف *saf*, n. f. 1. Rank; file; order (*pāṅtī*). 2. A long mat.
saf-ārā, adj. Arrayed; marshalled. [parade.
saf-ārāī, saf-bandī, n. f. Array; battle-array; parade.
saf-bāndhnā, v. a. To draw up in ranks.
saf-bastah, adj. Drawn up in a line or row.
saf-i-jaṅg, n. f. The ranks of war.
saf kī saf. The whole line or row.
A صفا *saf'ā*, adj. See *sāf*.
safā-chaṭ k., v. a. To shave clean.
Āj to ḍāṛhi ko bhi safā-chaṭ karvā ḍālo!
صفائي *safā'ī*, n. f. 1. Cleanliness; clearness. 2. Conservancy. 3. Smoothness; evenness. 4. Openness; candour (*sādgī*, 2). 5. Innocence; freedom from guilt. 6. Good faith (*ṛāstī*). 7. Settlement; adjustment of differences. 8. Destruction; ruin.
safāī-i-hisāb, Settlement of an account.
safāī k., safāyā k., v. a. 1. To cleanse; purify. 2. (*saffam saffā k.*,) To sweep clean; make clean work of (*ujāṛnā*, 1—7). 3. To pay off (*chukānā*, 1). 4. To adjust a difference; settle matters; effect a compromise (*chukānā*, 3).
safāī-i-muāmilah. Plain or fair dealing.
safāī-nāmah, n. m. 1. A settlement; discharge; acquittance. 2. A deed of release or of acquiescence in the terms of a *Rāzi-nāmah* of which it is the counterpart, the latter or deed of consent being executed by the plaintiff, the *Safāī-nāmah* or deed of acquiescence by the defendant.
safāī h., v. n. 1. To be made clean. [clean. 2. To be settled. 3. To be shaved or swept
saffo denā, v. a. (*Cards*) To win every card.
qānūn-i-safāī. Conservancy laws.
mahkama-safāī. The conservancy department.
A صفاتى *sifāt'ī*, adj. Opp. of *zātī*. Acquired; artificial.
sifāt-i-zātī, n.f. A personal quality or attribute.
jauhar-i-sifātī, An accidental quality.
صفت *sif'at*; Illit. *sift*, n.f. pl. *sif'āt*. وصف describing. 1. Quality; attribute. 2. (*Gram.*) A noun adjective; an adjective (*bisheshan*). 3. A definition (*ta'rīf*, 1). 4. Praise; praise of God.
sifat mausūf; H. *bishesh bisheshan*, An adjective with its substantive.
A صفحة *suf'ha*; Pop. *safa*; H. *pannā*, n. m. صفح turned towards. A page (of a book).
sufa-i-hastī. The face of the earth.

sufa-i-hastī se nām o nishān miṭānā, v. a. To destroy off the face of the earth; annihilate.

A صفر *saf'ar*; Mah. Wom. *terah tezī*, n. m. The 2nd month of the Mah. year.

A صفر *sif'ar*; H. *bindī*; S. *shūnyā*, n. m. A cipher; zero; nought.

A صفرا *saf'rā*, n. m. Bile (H. *pit*).

صفراوي *safrāv'ī*, adj. Bilious.

safrāvī mizāj. A bilious temperament.

A صلا *sal'ā*; H. *bulāvā*, n. m. An invitation.

Salā na shud, balā shud P. Prov.
No feast of pleasure, of ills a measure.

A صلاح *sal'āh*, n. f. صلح was right.

1. Counsel (اپديش 1, 3, & *islāh*).

Nek salāh kā pūchhnā kyā? Prov. Saying.
No one refuses a good thing.

2. Choice; volition (*irādah*, 1—4).

Ṭhairī hai unke āne kī yān kal pe jā salāh, [Zauq.
Aé jān-i-barlab-āmdah, kai is meñ terī kyā salāh!
To-morrow she 'll here, 'tis settled now at last,
What say you to it, life! from me now ebbing fast?

salāh par chalnā, v. a. To act according to advice.

salāh denā, v. a. To advise; counsel.

salāh se, adv. In communication with; with the advice of. [a counsellor.

salāh-kār, salāh dene-vālā, n. m. An adviser;

salāh-kār-i-ryāsat; H. *rāj-mantrī*, n. m. A counsellor of State. [take counsel.

salāh k., yā lenā, v. a. To consult; advise with;

salāh nahīñ. Not advisable; inexpedient.

salāh-i-vaqt, adj. Advisable.

salāh o mashvarah, n. m. Advice and counsel.

be-salāh k., v. a. To act without advice.

pakkī salāh. 1. Sound policy.
2. Deliberate advice. [ing to one's advice.

kisī kī salāh par chalnā, v. n. To act accord-

A صلاحيت *salāh'iyat*, n. f. 1. Capacity; capability. 2. Mildness; gentleness.
3. A deposition (*izhār*, 3).
4. A report or return made by the police.

salāhiyāt-bahī, n. f. A diary kept in police and revenue offices.

salāhiyat likhnā, v. n. To keep a register of travellers in a road-side inn.

A صلب *sulb*, n. m. 1. The loins. 2. Offspring.

صلبي *sulb'ī*, adj. 1. Descended or sprung from.
2. Legitimate.

A صلح *sul'ah*; Illit. *sutlā*; H. *milāp*, n. f. صلح was good. Peace; truce; reconciliation.

sulah-ikhtyārī, n. f. (*Law*) A voluntary act of composition.

sulah-i-chand-rozah. An armistice.

sulah-shiknī, n. f. A breach of the peace. [peace.

sulah-kāmil, Perfect reconciliation; a lasting

sulah karvānā; H. *milvānā*, v. a. To make peace; reconcile.

sulah k.; H. *mil jānā*, v. n. 1. To be reconciled.
2. To make a truce; come to terms; sign a treaty.

sulah-kul, n. m. Friends with all.

sulah-nāmah, n. m. 1. A treaty of peace.
2. A deed of compromise.

sulah h., v. n. To be concluded (a peace).

sharāyat-i-sulah, Terms of peace.

A صلوات *salvāt'*, n. f. 1. Blessings; benediction. 2. (*salvāteñ*) Abuse; insult.

salvāteñ sunānā, v. a. To abuse roundly, or in set terms.

A صلة *sil'a*, n. m. وصل joined.

1. (*Gram.*) The relative to the antecedent.
2. Remuneration (*badlah*, 1).

silā denā, v. a. To reward; remunerate.

silā lenā. G. G. Taking gifts.

sile meñ, adv. In return.

A صليب *salīb'*, n. f. A cross or crucifix.

salīb denā, salīb par chaṛhānā, v. a. To crucify.

A صمد *sam'ad*, n. m. God.

A صنايع بدايع *sanāé badāé*; S. *alankār*, n. m. Rhetoric; figures of speech.

A صندل *san'dal*, n.m. Sandal wood (*chandan*).

sandal ke chhāpe mūñh par lagnā, v. n. To come off with flying colors.

sandal kī sī takhtī, adj. As smooth and soft as sandal wood. [*dildo*.

sandal ghisnā, Mah. Wom., v. a. To use the

Ā, dugānā / chhātiyoñ se chhātiyāñ mal mal ghiseñ /
Chal, badan ko ham badan par rañṛeñ, aur sandal ghiseñ / Wom. Rangin.

صندلي *sand'lī*, adj. 1. Of the color of sandal wood; light yellow. 2. Made of sandal wood.

sandl'ī, n. f. A movable scaffold.

sandlī, n. m. A eunuch whose parts of generation have been entirely extracted.

A صندوق *sandūq'*, n. m. Dim. *sanduqcha, sanduqchī*. 1. A box; coffer; chest; case.
2. Coffin; trunk.

Umdoñ ke tan ko tāñbe ke sandūq meñ dharā,
Muflis kā tan paṛā rahā, māṭī upar paṛā,
Qāim na yāñ pe yeh, aur na sābit wo vāñ rahā,
Dono ko khāk khā gai, āge kahāñ maiñ kyā!
Jo khāk se banā hai wo ākhir ko khāk hai! Nazīr.
The bodies of the great in copper coffins lay,
The corpses of the poor not covered even with clay, [stay,
Nor this as 'twas remains, nor that entire doth
Both dust to dust return, what more can man aught say?
Of dust 'twas made, to dust it crumbles all away!

sandūq'ī, adj. 1. Like a box (a tomb, scabbard). 2. (*Arch.*) Oblong (a pillar).

A صنعت *san'at*, n. f. **صنع** made skilfully. 1. Art; skill; work of art. 2. A figure of speech.
sanat i-parvardigār, n. f. God's work; nature.
ahl-i-sanat, n. m. Artificers; artists.
صنعتي *san'atī*, adj. Artistical.

A صنم *san'am*, n.m. **صنم** sculptured. 1. An idol. 2. (*Poet.*) A mistress; sweetheart. 3. Children's game.
'*Sanam āē.*' One calls out your 'sweetheart's come,' and asks where from? in what dress? what does she eat, etc? With whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, all the other answers must begin likewise. Any one who fails in this has to imitate the cry of some animal, as a cock, donkey, etc.
Sone na deṅge aur na soeṅge rāt bhar,
Khelenge ōj khel sanam kā sanam se ham.
I will not sleep myself, nor let him sleep all night, [delight.
I'll *sanam* play tonight with my fond heart's
sanam-khāna, sanam-kudah-i-chīn, Poet., n. m. 1. An idol temple; a pagoda. 2. See *but-khānah.*

A صنوبر *sanob'ar, sanaubar*, n. m. A cone-bearing tree; *pinus pinea* (*chīr*, 4).

A صواب *savāb'*; H. *pun*, n. m. **صوب** hit the mark. 1. Rectitude; virtue (**اپکار** 4). 2. The reward (of faith, good works, etc.).
savāb-dīd Expediency; advisability.
javāb-i-bā-savāb, A favourable answer.

A صوبه *sūb'ah*; H. *khand*, n. m. Pl. **صوبجات** A province.
sūbeh-dār, n. m. 1. A governor of a province. 2. A native military officer holding a rank equivalent to that of Captain.
sūbeh-dārī, n.f. 1. A lieutenancy of a province; viceroyalty. 2. The rank of *sūbehdār.*

صور. *sūr*, n. f. A horn; trumpet; clarion.
sūr phūṅknā, v. a. To blow a horn on the day of resurrection.

A صورت *sūr'at*, n. f. 1. See *bhes* 1—4. 2. Face; features (*chehrah*, 1, 2).
1. '*Rote kyoṅ ho?*' *Kahā*, '*sūrat hī aisi hai.*' Prov. 'What makes you cry,' I said? Says he, 'it is my face so made.'
2. *Sūrat meṅ aise, sirat meṅ aise.* Prov. saying. One quality to outward sight, within is hid another quite.
3. Case; predicament; plight (*hālat* 1, 2).
Nahīṅ ek sūrat pe koī mudām,
Usī ki guraz zāt ko hai qāyām. Mir Hasan.
Nothing on earth one state maintains
Save He whom He himself sustains.
4. Signs (*āsār*, 1—3). 5. Manner (*dhaṅg* 1—3). 6. (*sūrat-i-fel*; H. *kiryā dashā*) (*Gram.*) Mood.
7. Means (*shakl*, 3). [Potential mood.
sūrat-i-ikhtiyārī; S. *shaktyarth niyam* (*Gram.*) *sūrat āshnā*, adj. Knowing one by sight only.
sūrat-i-āmrah; S. *manumatyarth niyam*; H. *bidhi kiryā*, (*Gram.*) The imperative mood.
sūrat bāndhnā, v. a. To represent a picture or scene.
sūrat badalnā, v. a. To transform; change.
sūrat ligāṛnā, v. a. To deform; disfigure.
sūrat banānā, v. a. 1. (*sūrat denā*) To form; figure; give shape to. 2. To personate (*bhes badalnā*). 3. To sham; feign. 4. To put a false coloring or construction upon; pass off for. 5. To make faces at one.
sūrat-i-bayāniyah; S. *suārth niyam.* (*Gram.*) The indicative mood.
sūrat pakaṛnā, v. n. 1. To assume a form; take form and shape; to look like. 2. To grow; to become.
surat-i-hāl; Pop. *sūrat hāl*. 1. (*sūrat-i-muāmlah*) The facts or complexion of a case. 2. A statement of the facts or circumstances of a case; a written declaration; a manifesto; report; return.
sūrat-harām, adj. Good only to look at; delusive; specious; fair without and foul within.
sūrat dikhānā, v. a. 1. To show one's face; to appear. 2. To make a show.
sūrat-i-shartiyah; S. *anshsārth niyam*, (*Gram.*) The subjunctive mood.
sūrat qayām kī hai. Is likely to remain.
sūrat k., v.a. To devise means; to plan; manage.
sūrat-i-masdarī; S. *bhāv bāchak niyam*, (*Gram.*) The infinitive mood. [or state.
sūrat mufīd-i-matlab Favorable circumstances
sūrat yeh hai. The fact is. [event of.
is sūrat meṅ, adv. In this case; but in the
par jis sūrat meṅ. If on the other hand.
dar sūrat, dar sūrate ki. In case; provided that.
dar sūrat adā na hone. In case of non-payment.
zāhirā surat-i maāsh. G. G. Ostensible means of subsistence.
har sūrat meṅ. In all cases
صورتاً *sūratan'*, adv. 1. As to form; in form. 2. In appearance; apparently.

A صوف *sūf*, n. m. Wool, silk, or thread put into a Persian inkstand.
sūf'ī, n. m 1. A peculiar sect of Mah. devotees. They are free thinkers or pantheists conforming outwardly to the Mah. creed. 2. A dancing dervise. 3. A deist. 4. An abstemious person.
sūfiyān'ah, adj. 1 Appertaining to the *sūfī.* 2. Simple (*sādā*). [*seṅdrā hoṛ*, n. m.

A صياد *saiyād'*; P. *shikārī*; H. *aherī*; Sant. 1. A hunter; fowler; fisherman (**ماچھی**). 2. (*Poet.*) Heart-ravisher.
صيد *said*; P. *shikār*, n. m. 1. Game (**شکار**). 2. (Pigeon flyers) Rivalry; competition.
said budnā, v. n. 1. To vie; compete with.

2. To bet (*badnā*, 8). [(*ramnā*).
said-gāh, shikār gāh, n. f. A hunting ground
صیدي *saidī*, n. m. An antagonist; a rival.

A صیغہ *sīġ'ah*, n. m. صوغ formed. 1. Section; department; office. 2. (*Gram.*) The tense, case, person, gender, and number. [riage.
3. A form of words used at a Mah. mar-
sīgah-i-āb-pāshī, yā nahr,
Canal or irrigation department.
sīgah-i-ābkārī, Distillery department.
sīgah-i-parmaṭ. Customs department. [knot.
sīgah paṛhānā, Mah. v. a. To tie the nuptial
sīgah-i-tāmīrāt-i-sarkārī,
Public works department.
sīgah-i-dīvā'nī. Civil department. [appellate).
sīgah-i-adālat. Side of the Court (original or
sīgah-i-fauj-dārī. Criminal department.
sīgah gardānnā, v. a. To conjugate.
sīgah-i-māl. Revenue or Financial department.
sīgah-i-mutafarriqāt, Miscellaneous department,
sīgah-i-muflisī. *Forma pauperis*. [per.
ba-sīgah-i-muflisī. *In forma pauperis*, as a pau-

A صیقل *saiq'al*, n. f. صقل polishing. 1. Polishing; polish; cleaning arms or tools.
2. A polishing instrument.
saiqal k. v. a. To polish.
saiqal-gar; Pop. *siqlī-gar*, n. m. A cleaner or polisher of arms or tools; an armourer.

ض

ض *sād, zuād, duād*, called ضاد معجمہ and ضاد منقوطہ the 15th letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, and has no corresponding letter in Sanskrit or Hindi.
In Persia and Hindustān its pronounciation is hardly distinguished from that of ز or ظ but in Arabia it is a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *v*, only to be acquired from natives of that country. In *abjad*, q. v. it stands for 800.

A ضابط *zā'bit*, adj. 1. Strict; punctual.
2. Self-denying; abstemious; continent.
3. Patient; enduring. [ضبط maintained.

ضابطہ *zāb'itah*; Rus. *jābṭā*, n. m. Pl. *zavābit*, Judicial usage; manner of proceeding; ordinance; regulation (*chāl*, 4, 5).
zābtah baratnā, v. n. To act according to law; take legal measures.
zābitah-i-dīvānī. Civil procedure.
zābitah-i-adālat. Legal procedure; judicial usage.
zābitah-i-fauj-dārī. Criminal procedure.
zābite kī rū se, hasb-i-zābitah, adv. In due course; through the regular channel; according to rule or established practice.
zābitah-i-māl.
Body of instructions for revenue officers.
bā-zābitah ānā, (Amlah idiom) v. n.
To come into Court with the usual bribe.
bā-zābitah mashhūr k. To duly promulgate.
be-zābitah, adj. Irregular; contrary to rule; unusual; informal.
khilāf-i-zābitah. A deviation; irregularity; an anomaly. [or law.
ضابطگی *zāb'tagī, zābṭgī*, n. f. Conformity to rule
be-zābtagī, n. f. Informality; irregularity.
be-zābtagī kī sūrat. Want of form.
be-zābtagī-i-nālish. Informality of procedure.

A ضامن *zā'min*; Pop. *zāman*; Rus. *jāman*, n. m. ضمن was responsible. 1. A surety.
Girah kā dije, zāmin na hāje. Prov. [stand!
Your money you may hand, but surety never
2. A small piece of wood connecting the two tubes of a huqqa.
3. (Ped. for H. *jāman*, q. v.) Rennet.
zāmin dar zāmin, A collateral security.
zāmin kī barīat. Discharge of a surety.
zāmin h., n. m.
To be surety for another; to give or stand bail; to guarantee; engage for another.
zāmin denā, v. a. To give a surety.
fel-zāmin, A surety or security for good conduct or for a person's refraining from any proscribed offence or misdemeanor.
māl-zāmin. A security for the discharge of a debt; recognizances; bail.
ضامنی *zā'minī*; Pop. *zāminī*; Rus. *jāmnī*, n. f. Security; bail; pledge; guarantee.
zāmnī par chhoṛnā, zāmnī manzūr k., v. a. To admit to, or accept bail.
zar-i-zāminī, n. m. Money paid as a security.
zanjīr-zāminī, n. f. Chain security.
A number of persons binding themselves severally or jointly for each other; the joint responsibility of the cultivators of a village or district for the whole revenue or for money borrowed of a banker.
fel-zāminī, n. f. Security to keep the peace or for good conduct. [pecuniary obligation.
māl-zāminī, n. f. Surety for the payment of any

AH ضایع کرنا *zāyā k.*, v. a. A ضیع perished.
1. To misapply; expend to no purpose; waste (Ulṛ 11). 2. To frustrate (*be-kār k.*).
zāyā h. yā jānā, v.n. 1. To be wasted, lost, etc.
2. To pass away; to die. [held fast.

A ضبطا *zabt*; Rus. *japat*, n. m. *zabtī*, n. f. ضبط
1. (*zabt*) Control; restraint. 2. The act of confiscating. 3. Seizure; confiscation; resumption; sequestration. [(passion).
zabt k., v. a. 1. To control; restrain; check

Āh karne men shān jātī hai,
Zabt karne meṅ jān jātī hai.
One's dignity with sighing goes,
One's life in patient suffering goes.

2. To seize or attach property; confiscate; resume (an estate). [fiscated.

zabt h., zabtī meṅ ānā, v. n. To be seized, con-
zabtī arāzī-i-lā-khirāj yā muāfī.
Resumption of rent-free lands.
zabtī-i-jāēdād, yā māl. Forfeiture of property.
zabtī kā hukm, n. m. An order to confiscate.
zabtī ke lāyaq, qābil-i-zabtī, adj.
Liable to seizure; contraband.

A ضخامت *zakhām'at*, n. f. ضخم large.
Thickness; volume; bulk. [contrary.

A ضد *zidd, zid*, adj. ضد contrary. Opposite;

zidd, n. f. 1. Opposition; opposite; the contrary; contrariety.
2. Reverse; obverse; converse; antithesis.
3. Insistance; persistence (*sīnāzorī*).
zidā-badī, Mah. Wom; *jidā-badī*, Hin. Wom. n. f. *ziddam ziddā*, n. m. Altercation; contention; war of words; snip-snap (*jhagṛā*).
Betā jhagṛat bōp se kar tiryā se neh,
Zidā badī hone lagī, mujhe judā kar de! Kundalyā.
zid par, adv. Out of opposition.
Tumhārī zid par yeh kām kar-ke chhoṛūṅgā!
zid chaṛhnā, yā ānā, v. n. To insist on.
Mujh ko bhī zid chaṛhī hai, din rāt bhīg, bharve!
Yohīṅ tū ab-ke sārī barsāt bhīg, bharve? Nazīr.
I too 'll be stubborn! night and day be drenched,
O pimp! [limp!
Be through the rainy season ever drenched and
zid rakhnā, v.n 1 (*zid h.*) To have spite or malice against. 2. To importune; press eagerly.
zid'nā, zid k., Rus. *jidnā*, v. a.
1. To insist upon; persist.
2. To altercate; bandy words with.

ضدي *zid'dī, ziddan*, adj.
Wilful; perverse; dogged (*sīna-zor*).
ziddain', adj. Contradictory of each other.

A ضرب *zar'ab, zarb*, n. f. 1. A stroke; blow.
2. Stamp; impression; stamping (coin).
3. (*Math.*) Multiplication.
4. Pieces of cannon. *Chahār zarab top.*
zarab uṭhānā, v. n. To suffer loss or damage.
zarb-i-shadīd, Grievous hurt.
zarab-ul-masal; H. *kahāvat*, n. f. A saying; common saying; saw; proverb.
zarab-ul-masal, adj. Notorious; proverbial; current (*zabān-zad*).
zarab-i-khafīf. G. G. A slight wound or blow.
zarab denā, yā k.; H. *gunā k.*, v. a. (*Arith.*) To multiply.
zarab-i-shamshīr, n. f. A sword-wound or cut.
zarab lagānā, v. a. 1. To give a blow; to strike; hammer.
2. To impress upon the mind.
zarab murakkab; H. *milā gun*, n. f. Compound multiplication. [multiplication.
zarab-mufrad; H. *sādhāran-gun*, n. f. Simple
zarab-i-mohlik, n. f. A mortal wound.
āla-i-zarab-i-sikka. A coining instrument. [duct.
hāsil-zarab; H. *phal*, n. m. (*Arith.*) The pro-
dār-ul-zarab; H. *ṭaksāl*, n. m. The mint.

A ضرر *zar'ar*, n. m. ضر hurt 1. Injury; detriment; wrong (*choṭ*, 1). 2. Damage (*zyān*).
zarar pahuṅchānā, v. a. To injure; hurt.
zarar-i-jismānī, G. G. n. m. Bodily hurt or injury.
zarar-i-khafīf, n. m. Slight harm.
zarar-rasānī, n. f. Causing injury, annoyance.
zarar-i-shadīd, G. G. n. m. Grievous injury.
zarar kā khatrah, n. m. Risk of harm.
bil-irādah zarar pahuṅchānā, G. G.
Voluntarily causing hurt.

A ضرور *zurūr', pur-zurūr*; Pop. *zurūr'ī*, adj.
ضر necessitated. 1. Necessary; urgent; important. 2. Essential; indispensable.
3. Incumbent; obligatory; imperative.
zurūr, zarūr; Rus. *jarūr*, adv. 1. Urgently.
2. Certainly; of course; without fail; absolutely; peremptorily.
zurūr zurūr, zurūr hī, bil-zurūr, zurūratan, adv.
1. Urgently; indispensably.
2. *Ex necessitate rei*; necessarily; of or by necessity; perforce.
zurūr hai. It is imperative; he is bound to.
jāē-zurūr, A privy; necessary.
jī zurūr, adv. (*Ironic.*) 1. Certainly! of course!
2. Really! you dont say so!

ضرورت *zurūr'at*; Illit. *zarūr*; Rus. *jarūr*, n. f. Lack; necessity (احتياج). [emergency.
zurūrat-i-ashadd. Extreme or urgent necessity;
zurūrat paṛnā yā h., v. n.
To have need of or occasion for.
zurūrat kā vaqt. Time of need. [*mand*).
zurūrat-mand, Ped. adj. Necessitous (*hājat-*
zurūrat meṅ kām ānā, v. n.
To serve one in time of need.
ba-qadr i-zurūrat. As needed. [patch.
zurūrī chiṭṭhī, n. f. An urgent letter or des-
zurūrī kām. Urgent work.
masārif-i-zurūrī. Necessary expenses.

ضروريات *zurūriyāt'* n. f. pl. of ضروري Necessaries.

A ضعف *zōf*; n. m. Illit. *zāf*; Rus. *jāph*,
ضعف was feeble. 1. Debility, infirmity; imbecility of mind or body. 2. Swoon (*gash*).
zof-ul-aql. Mental imbecility; unsound mind.
zof ānā, v. n. To faint fall; fall into a swoon.
zof-i-basārat; H. *dhund*, Weakness of sight.
zof-i-jismānī yā badanī. Debility.
zof-i-jigar. Feeble action of the liver.
zof-i-khilqī, yā tabaī. Natural infirmity.
zof-i-dil. Weak action of the heart.

zof-i-dimāg. Weakness of the brain.
zof-i-masānah. Irritability of the bladder.
zof-i-medā. Weak digestion; dyspepsia.
ضعيف *zāīf,* adj. Infirm; feeble.
zaīf-ul-eteqād, adj. Credulous.
zaīf-ul-aql. Weak-minded.
zaīf h., v. n. To become old, feeble.
ضعيفي *zāīf'ī,* n. f. Old age; infirmity.

A ضلع *zil'ā,* n. m. Pl. *azlā.* 1. A division of a province; a district; a tract of country constituting the jurisdiction of a judge and collector, or, in Non-Regulation Provinces of a Deputy Commissioner.
2. A column (of a page). 3. (*Geom.*) A side (*bhujā*). 4. A kind of punning (*riāyat,* 5)
zila-bandī, n. f. The division of a province into *zillas* or districts.
zila bolnā, v. n. To cap *zilās* (puns). [district.
zila jis meṅ band o bast ho gayā ho. A settled
ضلعدار *zile-dār,* n. m. 1. A district superintendent.
2. An officer who makes advances to cultivators and collects rents, etc; a Canal Officer.
3. An officer in the Canal Department who supervises measurements and the distribution of water.
ضلعداري *zile-dārī,* n. f. The office of a *zile-dār.*

A ضم *zamm, zamma;* P. *pesh,* n. m. The vowel point (ُ) pronounced as the Italian short *u* or as the English *u* in full (*pesh,* 2).

A ضماد *zimād';* H. *lep,* n. m.
A liniment; embrocation; ointment.

A ضمانت *zamān'at,* n. f. Security (ضامني).
zamānat-i-hifz-i-aman, yā adam-fasād, Security to keep the peace. [ty; give bail.
zamānat dākhil k., yā denā. To furnish securi-
zamānat-i kāfī. Sufficient security.
zamānat ke qābil. Bailable.
zamānat le-kar chhoṛnā, zamānat pe rihā k., v. a. To discharge on bail; to hold to bail.
zamānat-nāmah, n. m. Bail bond; security bond; a deed of suretyship. [behaviour.
zamānat-i-nek-chalanī, n. f. Security for good
gair qābil-ul-zamānat. Not bailable.
ضمانتاً *zamānatan,'* adv. By way of security.
zamān'atī, zāmin, zamānat dene-vālā, n. m. One who gives bail or security. [article.

A ضمن *zimn,* n. m. 1. A clause; section; 2. Contents; body. *Zimn pahla.* Section first.
zimn k. Ped. v a. To include; take in; comprise.
zimn meṅ, adv. 1. In the course of; by the way.
ضمناً *zimnan, ishāratan,* adv. By implication; by the way; indirectly. 2. By way of security.

A ضمير *zamīr,'* n. f. 1. (*Ped.*) The mind; heart. 2. (*Gram.*) A pronoun.

A ضميمه *zamīm'ah,* n. m.
1. An appendix (*tatimmā*). 2. An extra, a supplement to a newspaper.

A ضيافت *ziyāf'at;* Rus. *jāphat,* n. f. ضيف entertaining. A grand feast (*dāvat*).
ziyāfat k., v. a. See *dāvat k.*
Ziyāfat nahīṅ ki, dokre kā sarādh kiyā hai!
No feast this is, a funeral dole to his ancestor!

A ضيق *zīq,* n f. ضيق made narrow. 1. Depression of spirits; distress. 2. Difficulty; dilemma.
zīq-ul-nafs; H. *sāṅs-rog,* n. m.
1. Difficulty of breathing. 2. Asthma.

ط

ط *toe,* or Arabic *tā* called *tāe mohmala,* or *tāe gair manqūtā.*
The 16th letter of the Arabic alphabet It does not occur in pure Persian; but, in compliance with Arabic orthography, it is sometimes introduced in Persian words which were originally written with ت In *abjad* it stands for 9, and in almanacs for the sign Capricorn.

A H طاري ہونا *tār'ī h.,* v. n.
To prevail over; overcome; overshadow.
Aisī dahshat tārī hui ki bol na sakā.

A طاس *tās;* Pop. *tāsh,* n. m. 1. A bowl.
2. Brocade. 3. Cards.

A ڈ طاسه *tās'ah;* Pop. *tāshā;* Sant. *ṭamāk,* n. m.
A kettledrum; tambour.
tāsā maṛfā; A kettledrum and drum.
tāse marfe-wāle. A band of native musicians.

H طاق *tāq;* Dim. *tāqchā,* n. m. 1. An arch.
2. A recess in a wall; niche.
Ūṛti urtī tāq baiṭhī. Prov. The report is confirmed.
2. An odd number. *Dekh lo tāq nahīṅ juft.*
tāq bharnā, Mah. Wom. v. a. To offer up a lighted lamp in a mosque as a votive offering.
tāq par rakhnā, v. a. 1. To lay on the shelf.
1. *Bed Purān sab hī paḍhe, dharīṅ kitābeṅ tāq,*
Prem achchhar jāne nahīṅ, paṛho likho sab khāk.
Veds and Purans he read, and laid upon the shelf,
Love's alphabet unlearnt, his learning all was pelf.
2. *Rakho tāq par apnī yeh dosti,*
Na dushman merā ek zamānā karo! Zafar. [*rakhnā.*)
2. To pigeonhole; put aside (*chhappar par*
tāq par h., yā rakkhā rahnā, v. n. To be rendered ineffective or useless. [*rakkhī rahegī.*
Agar hākim phir gayā to sārī tadbīreṅ tāq par
tāq-juft. The game of odd and even. [(*ikkā*).
طاق *tāq,* adj. Unequalled; unrivalled; A 1
Woh har fan meṅ tāq hai.
طاقي *tāq'ī,* adj. 1. Squint-eyed (a man).

2. Wall-eyed (a horse). [eyed horse.

tāqī, n. m. 1. A squint-eyed person. 2. A wall-eyed horse.
Tāqī na rakkhe bāqī. Prov. In the house a squint-eyed man (or a wall-eyed horse) works all the ruin he can. [means (*bal*, 7).

A طاقت *tāq'at*, n.f. طوق able to do. 1. Might;

Tāqat-i-mehmāṅ na dāsht, khāna bā mehmāṅ guzāsht. P. Prov. To treat your guest unable, to leave the house you're able.

2. Capability; ability; faculty; energy.

tāqat-i-badanī, yā jīsmānī. Bodily strength.

tāqat tāq h., v. n. To lose one's strength.

tāqat k., v. a. To exert oneself; to use one's strength.

tāqat-var, adj. Powerful (*zorāvar*). [cloth.

A طاقچہ *tāq'ah*, n.m. A piece of silk or woollen

A طالب *tāl'ib*, Pl. *tulabā*, n. m. طلب sought.

A seeker; an inquirer.

tālib-i-dīdār, Poet. n. m. Suitor; lover.

tālib-i-dunyā. Worldly-minded. [sordid.

tālib-i-zar, adj. Fond of money; mercenary;

1. *Insāf ke khudāṅ hain, nahiṅ tālib-i-zar ham,*
Tahsīn-i-sakhun-fahm hai, Momin, silah apnā. Momin.
Justice I seek, of riches I 've no greed,
The praise of scholars, Momin, be thy meed! [Prov.
2. *Tālib-i-zar be-zarūr, jag meṅ khuār, Haq se dūr.*
The greed for wealth excessive shown, by the world despised, from God far gone.

tālib-i-uqbā One who seeks after Heaven.

tālib-i-ilm, tālib-ilm, tālib-ul-ilm, n.m. lit. searcher after knowledge. A student (*biddiyārthī*).

tālib-ilmī, n.f. 1. Search after knowledge; study. 2. Pupilage. 3. Apprenticeship.

tālib o matlūb, Lovers (*āshiq o māshūq*, 1).

A طالع *tāl'ā*, n. m. طلع rose. Lot; star (*bhāg*, 3).

tālā-shināṣ, n. m. A fortune-teller; soothsayer.

tāle-var, tāle-mand, adj. Fortunate (*dhanī*, 1, 2).

A طامع *tāmi'e*; H. *lālchī*, adj. Covetous (حریص).

A طاؤس *tā'ūs*, n. m. A peacock (*mor*).

A طاہری *tāh'irī*, n. f. [ed with turmeric.

A dish of rice and *adaurī*, q.v.; rice cooked
Khāī Mugal kī tāhirī, ab kahāṅ jāegī bāhrī? Prov. Your hand dip in the Mogal's dish, you cannot leave him if you wish.

A طایر *tā'ir*, n. m. طیر to fly. S. *tri* to cross.

A bird (پرندہ 1).

A طائفہ *tāe'fah*, n. m. طوف going round. 1. A corps; gang (جماعت 1). 2. A company of dancing girls and musicians. 3. *A caravan.*

A طب *tibb*, n. f. The science of medicine.

tibāb'at, n. f. The practice of medicine (*baidak*).

طبي *tib'bī*, adj. Medical.

tibbī madrasah, A medical college.

A طاباشیر *tabāshīr'*; H. *bans-lochan*, n. f. Bamboo sugar or manna; a siliceous deposit in the joint of the bamboo. [or tray.

A طباق *tabāq'*, n. m. 1. A large dish 2. (*Slang*) The crown of the head.
Aisā khopṛī par diyā ki tabāq khul gayā.

tabāq sā muṅh. (*Slang*) A flat face.

tabāqī-kuttā, Slang, n. m. One who sponges.

A طبع *tab'ā*, n. f. طبع stamped. 1. Stamping (*chhāp*, 1.). 2. Edition. *Taba-i-sānī.* Second edition. 3. Nature; temperament (خصلت).

taba-āzmāī, n. f. Trial of skill.

taba-zād, adj Original; invented.

taba k.; H. *chhāpnā*, v. a. To print.

طبعي *tabāī'*, adj. Not acquired (اصلي 7).

tabaī jugrāfiya. Physical geography. [physics.

ilm-i-tabaī. Natural science or philosophy;

A طبق *tab'aq*, n. m. طبق covered. 1. A disc.

2. Region; kingdom; world. [Nazīr.
Ek rakābī meṅ hameṅ chaudah tabaq raushan hue.
A bellyful off one dish ate, seven worlds above and seven below I saw elate.

3. Crust; layer (*parat*).

4. Gold leaf; tinfoil, etc.

tabaq chhoṛnā, v. n. Mah. Wom. To present a votive offering in a dish.
Paryoṅ kā tabaq chhoṛūṅgī divānī na ho jāūṅ,
Kuchh khot hai jo khuāb meṅ daryā nazar āyā.
Wom. Jān Sāhab.
To fairies I will offering make lest I grow mad,
All is not right, a river seen in a dream I had.

طبقہ *tab'qah*, n. m. 1. A story; floor; stage. 2 Class; order; rank (*darjah*, 1).

tabqah ulaṭ jānā, v. n. To be subverted or destroyed (an empire).

A طبل *tab'al*, n. m. A large drum.

tabal-i-jaṅg. Martial drums.

طبلک *tab'lak*; Pop. *tab'laq*, n. m. 1. A bundle of papers. 2. An open-end cover.

طبلہ *tab'lah*, n. m. A pair of kettledrums.

tabla bajnā, kharaknā, yā ṭhuknā, v. n. To play the drum.
Hotā hai nāch ghar ghar, ghuṅgrū chhanak rahe hain, [*hain*/ Nazīr.
Paṛtā hai meṅh jhaṛājhar, table khaṛak rahe

طبلچي *tabal'chī, tabalchiyā*, n. m. One who plays on the *tablā*, q. v. [Mah. physician.

A طبیب *tabīb'*, Pl. *atibbā*; H. *baid*, n. m. A
1. *Mashhūr tabīb aur baid hue, yā paṛh-kar ilm tibābat kā,*
Dālān kitāboṅ se rokā aur nuskhoṅ se sandūq bharā,
Jab maut maraz ne ān liyā sab bhāle nabz aur qārūrā, [*nuskhā.* Nazīr.
Go nuskhe lākh mujarrab the par kām na āyā ek
O leech renowned! O learn'd in medicine lore!
Your hall is choked with books, your endless store

Of recipes bursts your cabinets—anon
Come death or sickness, all your art is gone,
Your skill to test the pulse, the urine fails,
Of all your tried prescriptions none avails [Prov.

2. *Pesh-i-tabīb marau, pesh i-kār-āzmūdah bīrau.*
Fly from the doctor, go to the experienced.

tabīb-i-hāziq, n. m.
An experienced physician; a good doctor.

A طبيعت *tab'īīt*; Pop. *tabyat*, n. f. 1. Mind.
2. Temperament; intrinsic quality (خصلت).

1. *Qismat burī sahī, pa tabīat burī nahīñ.* Galib.
My fate is bad but not my heart.

2. *Tabīat yaksū nahīñ hai.* Prov Saying.

tabīat ulajhnā, v. n. To be entangled, involved, puzzled. [with.

tabiat ānā, v. n. To be attached to, or in love

tabiat bahāl h., v. n. To recover from illness.

tabiat par zor ḍālnā, v. a.
To exercise one's skill; try one's best.

tabiat bigaṛnā, v. n. 1. To feel sick or nausea.
2. To be excited, or randy.

tabiat bhar jānā, v. n. To cloy; to be satiated.

tabiat bahalnā, v.n. To be amused or diverted.

tabiat bīmār, nā sāz, yā alīl honā, v. n. To be ill.

tabiat-dār, Ped. adj. See *zahīn*.
Clever; sharp; inventive.

tabiat laṛānā, v. a To tackle a difficulty.

tabiat laṛnā, v. n. To tackle (a problem).

tabiat lagnā, v. n. 1. To take interest or pleasure in.
2. To be attached to; to take one's fancy.

tabiat na lagnā, v. n. 1. To be disinclined towards; take no pleasure or interest in.
2. To feel uncomfortable; to be ill at ease.

P طپش *tap'ish*; H. *tapat*, n. f. 1. Heat.
2. Mental agitation. [(*tillī*).

A طحال *tihāl'*; H. *pilā*, n. f. The spleen

marz-i-tihāl, n. m. See H. *tāp-tillī*. [fluent.

A طرار *tarrār'*, *tarrār farrār*, adj. Eloquent;

Shokh, tarrār, chulbulī, kam-sin,
Husn ublā huā, bahār ke din Wom Shauq.
Saucy, fluent, frisky, youth just springing,
Beauty swelling as spring juices gushing.

طرارہ *tarrār'ah*, n. m. Speed; velocity. [speed.

tarrāre bharnā, v. a. To bound along; go at full

Kai din meñ jo ghoṛā khuḍā to khūb tarrāre bhare.

طراري *tarrār'ī*, n. f. Fluency; eloquence.

A طراوت *tarā'vat*; Illit. *tarāvat*, n.f. 1. Moisture; humidity. 2. Freshness; verdure.

Bāg ko dekh-kar dukhoñ meñ tarāvat ā gai.

A طرح *tar'ah'*; Illit. *tarāh*, n. f. See *chhab*.
1. Form; description (*bhāñt*). 2. A plan; design. 3. Air; manner (*andāz*, 3).
4. State (*hāl*, 1). 5. Foundation; base.
6. A line or verse set, shewing the metre in which the poem is to be written.

Kaho ab ke kyā tarah hui hai?

tarah ba-tarah, tarah tarah kā, adj. Of various sorts; diversified (*bhāñt bhāñt kā*).

Tarah ba-tarah ke phūl khil rahe the.

tarah dār, adj. Stylish; graceful; handsome.

tarah-dārī, n. f. Style; grace.

tarah denā, v. a.
1. To disregard; overlook; pass over.
2. To turn a deaf ear to; give the go-bye.

tarah, yā andāz dikhānā, v. a. To show off one's airs and graces; to affect.

is tarah se, is tarah. Accordingly.

is tarah jab tak ki ye hāl rahe. Toties quoties.

burī tarah, be-tarah, adv. Badly; severely; shamefully; disgracefully.

kis tarah, adv. In what way; how.

kisī tarah, adv. Anyhow; somehow or other.

kaī tarah se. In many respects or ways.

A طرز *tarz*, n. f.
1. Way; *modus operandi* (*dhang*, 1).
2. Form; fashion. 3. Manner (*andāz*, 1—3).

tarz-i-javāb-dihī. Line of defence.

tarz-i-ibārat, yā tahrīr.
Construction of a sentence; style.

turz-i-kalām, Diction; phraseology; idiom.

A طرف *tar'af*, n. f. Pl. *atrāf*, اطراف looked towards. See اور 1—3. [the defendant.

taraf sānī, n. m. The opposite or adverse party;

taraf-dār, n. A party-man (*pakshī*, 2).

taraf-dār, adj. Partial (*jānibdār*).

taraf-dārī, n f. Leaning; party-spirit; partizanship (*pās*, 3).

taraf-dārī k., v. a. To side with (*jānib-dārī k.*).

taraf se. On the part of (*jānib se*).

taraf h., v. a. To be on one's side.

apnī taraf dekhnā, v. n. To respect oneself; to have respect for one's own dignity, etc.

Ajī! apnī taraf dekho! launde ke muñh lagte ho!
Dear Sir! consider your own dignity and lust not after the youth!

apnī taraf se. 1. On one's side or part.

Hum to apnī taraf se jawāb de chuke.

2. From one's own pocket or private purse.

Yeh inām apnī taraf se diyā.

bar-tarf, Dispensed with; dismissed; discarded.

jiskī taraf se. On whose behalf.

yak taraf, adv. Apart; separate.

yak-tarfah. One-sided; *ex-parte*.

yak-tarfah ḍigrī, n. f. An *ex-parte* decree.

طرفين *tarfain'*, n. m. Both parties; the parties concerned (*jānibain*). [terms of a series.

tarfain-i-silsilah; S. आद्यांतमठो The extreme

P طرفان *turfān'*, (*Mech.*) A rimer.

A طرفة *turf'a*, adj. Extraordinary (*achambā*).

turfa mājūn, n. m. A wonderful thing; something very rare. *Ip bhī koī turfa mājūn hain!*

turfa yeh hai, intj.
Mirabile dictu! wonderful to relate!

turfat-ul-ʿain meṅ, adv.
In the twinkling of an eye.

A طرة *turʿrah*, n. m. 1. A curl. 2. A plume of feathers; crest. 3. An ornamental tassel worn in the turban. 4. The best, or cream of the joke; to crown all.
turra-dār. (*Bot.*) Crested (*crestatæ*).

A طريق *tarīq'*, *tarīqa*, n. f. طرق made away. 1. Way; road. 2. Manner (*dhaṅg*, 1). 3. Custom; fashion (*chāl*, 4.). 4. Rites; observances. [course.
طريق الشمس *tarīq-ul-shams*, Ped. The sun's
tarīqa batānā, v. a. 1. To shew the way; to direct. 2. To point out the proper course.
tarīqa-i-baṭvārā. Mode of partition.
tarīqa baratnā, G. G. To work a system.
tarīqa-i-hisāb. System of account.
tarīqa-i-darbār. Forms and ceremonies proper to a *darbār* or levee; forms of state.
tarīqa-i-amal-dar-āmad. Procedure.
tarīqa-i-muqarrara-i-qānūn.
The mode prescribed by law.
tarīqa-i-munāsib. The proper mode. [*Sūfis.*
ahl-i-tarīqat. Devout or religious people, esp.
ba-tarīq, *ba-taur*, adv.
In the way of; by way of; as though.
ba-tarīq-i-amānat. By way of deposit. [pauper.
ba-tarīq-i-muflisī. *In forma pauperis*; as a
adālat meṅ talab karne kā tarīq. How brought before a court. [to be brought.
muqaddama pesh karne kā tarīq. How a suit is

P طشت *tasht*, n. m. A large basin. [known.
tasht az bām h., v. n. To get wind; become well-
tasht o chauki, n. f. A commode.

طشتري *tashtar'ī*, n. f. A saucer; small plate.

A طعام *ṭāam*, n m. Victuals; food (*bhojan*).
Avval taʿīm, bād hū kalām. P. Prov. First eat then speak.

A طعن *ṭʿn*, *tān*, *tāna*; Wom. *tāna tishnā*, *tānā menā*, n. m. Taunts (*bol*, 2).
1. *Ochhe ke ghar khānā, janam janam kā tʿanā*. Prov. Dine with the mean, life-long taunts keen.
2. *Auraṭeṅ mujhe kahreṅgi, 'aē bhāiyoṅ pīṭī!'*
Yeh tanā rahi sunne ko maiṅ, hāē, Sakina!
Mah. Wom. Dirge over Husain
The women all will say 'oh! mourner of thy brothers slain!' [force distrain /
Alas! Sakina, that such taunts your ears per-
tān toṛnā, v. a. To taunt one as though he were under an obligation to the speaker.
tānā denā, *yā māranā*, v. a. To taunt.
tānā-zan, n. m. One who taunts another.
tānā-zanī, n. f. Taunting; reproaching.

A P طغيانی *tuġyān'ī*; H. *chaṛhāo*, n. f. Inundation (*bāṛ*, 6). [*atfāl.*

A طفل *ṭifl*; H. *bachchā*; Sant. *gidrā*, n. m, pl. A child (*bachchā*, 1). [foundling.
ṭifl-i-uftādah, Ped. for; H. *pāyā bālak*. A
ṭifl-i-shīr-khuār; H. *dūdh pītā bālak*, n. m. A sucking child.
ṭifl-i-sahīh-un-nasab; H. *kulvantī bachchā*. A legitimate child.
ṭifl-i-ġair-sahīh-un-nasab. G. G. A bastard child.
ṭifl-i-ġair-sahīh-un-nasab kisī kī aulad nahīṅ hai. A bastard child, *filius nullius*.
ṭifl-i-maktab, n. m. 1. A schoolboy. 2. A raw inexperienced person.

طفلي *ṭifl'ī*; H. *bach-pan*; Sant. *gidrā jokhe*; n. f. Childhood (*bālpan*).
Ṭifli meṅ chale ghutnioṅ, ab jhuk gai gardan,
Jab pāoṅ nahīṅ uṭhte the, ab sir nahīṅ uṭhtā.
In childhood all on fours you went, and now your neck is bent, [you cannot lift.
Your feet you could not lift, and now your head

A طفيل *tufail'*, n. m. Intervention; mediation (ذريعة). [agency of (*duāre*).
tufail, *tufail se*, adv. Through the merits or
Tumhāre tufail se aur das ādmi khā leṅge.
tufailī, adj Sponging; parasitical.
tufail'yā, n m. One who sponges (H. *bargī*).
Ham kyā tufailiyoṅ meṅ haiṅ jo bagair bulāē dāvat meṅ jāēṅ?

P طلا *til'ā*; H. *tel*, n. m. Liniment; embrocation, used esp. for impotency.
tilā k., v. a. To embrocate; anoint.

A طلا *tilā*, n. m. Gold (H. *sonā*).
tilā-sāz, *tilā kār*, n. m. A gilder. [a gilder.
tilā-kārī, n. f. 1. Gilding. 2. The trade of
tilāī tahrīr, n. f. Painting or lettering with gold.

طلا ی *tilā'ī*, adj. Made of gold.

A طلاق *talāq'*; Illit. *tallāq*; Sant. * *sakām* (leaf) *oṛaj* (rend), n. f. طلق loosed, separated.
1. A divorce; repudiation.
Rizāle ki jorū ko sadā talāq. Prov.
Low men's wives are perpetually put away.
2. Oath (*qasam*). *Tere jantī par talāq hai!*
talāq ba-nān o nafqa. A mensā et toro; from bed and board. [away (a wife).
talāq denā, v. a. To divorce; repudiate; put
talāq-nāma. A deed of divorce.
talāq'ī, *talāqan*. A divorce; one divorced.

A طلب *tal'ab*, n. f. 1. (*In compos.*) Seeking; seeker; requiring. 2. Wish, etc. (*chāh*).
Talab lagī hui hai. [*khwāh*).
3. Solicitation (*ardās*, 1). 4. Pay (*tan-*
Golā bārūt kahīṅ jāē, talab se kām. Prov Be balls and gunpowder discharged where'er they may, my business only is to draw my pay.
talab bāṅṭnā, v. a. To distribute pay. [appetite.
talab bujhānā, v. a. To satisfy one's desire or
Huqqā pī-kar apnī talab bujhā lo!

* The Santals rend a leaf as a sign that the divorce has taken place.

talab-dār, n. m. 1. One addicted to drinking, smoking, etc. 2. One who has a fixed salary or wages. [salary.
talab denā, v. a. To pay one his wages or
talab k., v. a. 1. To call for (*bulānā*, 1, 2).
2. To demand; claim. 3. To exact.
talab-gār, adj. Seeking; desirous of.
talab-gār, n. m. A seeker; claimant.
talab-nāma, n. m. A summons (*safīnah*).
ārām-talab, n. m. 1. One who is fond of ease and comfort. 2. A lazy fellow; an idler.
mukarrar talab k., v. a. 1. To call again; to recall. 2. To make a second demand.
طلبانه *talbā'nah*, n. m. 1. Fees to peons for serving process. 2. The fee payable to a witness. 3. Daily pay to constables, etc.
talbānah dākhil k., v. a. To pay witness's fees.
طلبي *tal'abī*; Pop. *talbī*, n. f. Summons (*bulāvā*).
talbī h., v. n. To be called or summoned.
ziyādah-talabī, n. f.
Excessive demand; over-assessment.

A طلسم *tilism'*; Illit. *tilasm*, n. m. pl. *tilismāt*.
1. A talisman; enchantment; magic.
Makān kyā hai, ek tilism hai!
2. The black art; magic (*jādū*).
طلسمي *tilism'ī, tilismātī*, adj. Magical.

A طلوع *tu'lū'*; H. *udaē* طلع the sun rose.
Rising of the sun, etc. (*udaé*, 1).
tulū' h., v. n. To rise (the sun, etc).

P طمانچه *tamān'cha*, n. m. Cor. of P. *tapāńchah*. A slap (*thappar*, 1).
Māre tumāchoń ke muńh lāl kar dūńgā!
tamāńc'ha jaṛnā, lagānā, yā mārnā, v. a.
To give a slap, etc. [(اطمينان 1).

A طمانيت *tamān'iyat*, n. f. Composure

P طمطراق *tumtarāq'*; Illit. *tumtaṛāq*; H. *dhūm dhaṛakkā*, n. m.
Show; magnificence (*bhaṛak*, 1, 2).

A طمع *tam'a*; H. *lobh*, n. f. 1. Avarice; covetousness; greediness. 2. Wish (*chāh*, 1).
1 *Tumheń merī tamā nahīń to mujhe tumhārī tamā kab hai?* If you care not for me why should I care for you?
2. *Tamah rā sah harf ast, har sah tihī.* P. Prov. In *tamā* (greed) three letters see, the empty hand denotes all three. (None of the three letters have any dots).
3. *Jahāń tamā hai vahāń ādmīyat kahāń?* Prov. Where avarice rules humanity is absent.
3. Allurement; sop; lure.
tama-i-dunyā. 1. The temptations of the world.
tama-dihī, n. f. See *targīb*.
tama denā, v. a. To bait; bribe (*targīb d.* 1, 2).
ba-tama rishvat. Through a bribe; corruptly.

T طمنچه *taman'cha, tabancha*, n. m. Cor. of *tapanchah*. 1. A pistol. 2. (*Slang*) A damsel.

A طناب *tanāb'*, n. f. A tent rope (*rassā*).
arāzī ek-tanābī, n. f. Land which grows but one crop in the year; rice land.
do-tanābī, n. f. See *do-faslī*.
طنبو *tam'bū*, n. m. A tent. [tambour.

A طنبور *tanbūr'*, *tambūr'*, n. m. A drum;
طنبوره *tanbūr'a*, *tambūr'ā*, n. m.
A Turkish guitar; a mandoline.

A طنز *tanz*; Illit. *tanaz, tanaj*, n. m. A taunt; sneer; sarcasm; biting speech (*bolī*, 5).
tanz'an, adv. 1. Tauntingly; sneeringly.
2. Sarcastically; ironically.
tanz k., v. a. To taunt (*bolī pheńknā*, 1).

A طنطنه *tantan'ah*, n. m. طن made a sound.
1. Show of authority; domineering; imperiousness,
Ye tantanā apnī purvā ko dikhāo, bandī nahīń uthāne kī! Mah. Wom. Go, show your rage to your wife, your humble servant (his mistress) wont endure it
2. Childish passion; frivolous rage.
Allah re tantanā! laṛkī to apne tehe meń āp jalī jātī hai. Mah. Wom. [airs.
3. Pride; vanity (*akaṛ*, 7, 8). 4. Humours;
1. *Hākim hāń terī, hāń muńh Kalaṭtar kī āshnā,*
Kyā tantanah dikhātī hai Tahsīldār kā? Rāhat.
Your master I, for I'm the great Collector's friend,
Cease then on Tahsīldār to plume yourself no end!
2. *Chal, tere tantanah meń āg lagāūń!* Mah. Wom.

A طواف *tavāf'*; H. *prikirmā*, n. m.
Making the circuit of Mecca or some other holy place. [(*pirkrimā k.*).
tavāf k., v. a. To go round some holy place

A طوالت *tavāl'at*; H. *lambāī* n. f.
Protraction; length; prolixity.

A طوايف *tavā'yaf*; Illit. *tavāf*, n. f. pl. of طايفه A dancing girl.
Kasbī jo tavāyaf koi ho jātī hai burhyā,
Phir 'jān,' kahāne se woh sharmātī hai burhyā,
Sir dhunti hai, uktātī hai, ghabrātī hai burhyā,
Din rāt isī soch meń gam khātī hai burhyā,
Yeh dard wohi jāne jo ho jātī hai burhyā. Nazīr.
The *fille de joie* become a woman old,
Call her 'my love,' shame feels the woman old,
Each word and deed doth shame the woman old,
She beats her head, heart-sore the woman old,
Such griefs known only to the woman old!
tavāyaf-ul-mulūkī, n. f. Anarchy. [a prostitute.
tavāyaf h., v. n. 1. To be deflowered. 2. To become

A طور *taur*, n. m. See *bhāńt*, 2, and *chāl*, 5.
1. Conduct; bearing; demeanour.
2. Condition (*tarah*, 3).
taur be-taur h., v. n. 1. To be badly treated. 2. To be in a bad way, or on the point of death.
taur tarīqah, n. m. 1. Ways; manner; deportment (*taur*, 1, & *chāl*, 6).

2. Practice; manner of dealing (*chāl*, 5).
ba-taur-i-rasadī, adv. Rateably; in proportion; share and share alike.
ba-taur-i-māmūl. Regularly; as usual; as established by custom. [way of comparison.
ba-taur-i-muqābilah, adj. Comparative; by
ba-taur-i-muqaddamah. As a preamble; introductory; prefatory. [a slave.
gulām ke taur par kharīdnā. G. G. Buying as

A طاوس *tūs*, n. m. A sort of woollen cloth.
طوسي *tūs'ī*, adj. Brown (cloth).

P طوطي *tū'tī*; n. m. 1. A small singing bird, so called from its fondness for *tūt* mulberry; a small parrot; the common Rose Finch; *Carpodacus Erythrinus*. A common winter visitant throughout India, often caged.
2. (*Poet.*) An eloquent speaker.

tūtī bulvā'nā, v. a. To acquire fame; get a name.
Bole jo sūm bharvā mār uske sar pe jūtī,
Do din to dostoṅ meṅ bulvā le apnī tūtī! Nazīr.
If speaks the miser-pimp a word shoe-beat him on the head, [name do but spread!
For two days o'en amongst your friends a good
tūtī bolnā, v. n. To have the chief's ear; to acquire influence or authority.
Āj kal Sirish tedār sāhab kā khūb tūtī boltā hai.
tūtī kī āvāz The notes of the *tūtī*. [Prov.
Naqqār-khāne meṅ tūtī kī āvāz kaun suntā hai?
Who would listen in a concert to the poor notes of the parrot? [lens.

A طاوعاً وكرهاً *tauan o karhan*, adv. *Nolens volens*.

A طوفان *tūfān'*; Illit. *tufān*, n. m. **طوف** went round. 1. A storm of wind and rain (**آندهي**).
Larkā kyā hai, ek tūfān hai. Prov. Saying.
A child you call him, a whirlwind rather say.
2. An inundation; a deluge; the universal deluge.
3. Noise; riot. 4. Calumny (*bohtān*).
1. *Tūfān shaitān, Allah nigah-bān!* Wom. Prov. [us!
From the tempest of calumny, O Lord! deliver
2. *Maiṅ ne kab kī thī bhulā kuchh aur dhab kī bāt chīt,*
Qahr tūṭe gaib kā tohtān aur tūfān par! Wom. Insha.
When, goodness me! have I e'er talked in prurient strain? [tongues profane!
Heaven's vengeance fall upon such slanderous
5. A fire brand (*agyāhā*).
Larke! tū to ek tūfān hai! [great noise.
tūfān uṭhānā, yā machānā, v. a. To make a *tūfān ānā*, v. n. 1. To blow a hurricane.
2. To come on (a flood).
tūfān khaṛā k., bāndhnā, joṛnā, lenā, yā lagānā, v. a. To calumniate; slander.
1. *Kyoṅ murde par tūfān letī hai?* Wom.
Why do you slander the dead?
2. *Nahā dho-ke bari roṭī maiṅ is zid se uthāūṅgī,*
Khudā kā qahr hai! tūfān, lo! bandī pe bāndhā hai. Wom. Jān Sāhab.
I'll bathe and wash, the Book take up as sure as Fate! [gate!
God's vengeance fall! such lies of me to propa-

طوفاني *tūfān'ī*; Illit. *tufānī*, adj. See *daṅgai*.

1. Boisterous; violent; riotous.
2. Slanderous.
tūfānī; Wom. *tufānī*, n. m. 1. An incendiary (*āg-lagāū*). 2. See *tohmatī*. [slavery.

A طوق *tauq*, n. m. A collar; a badge of *tauq o zanjīr*. Irons and fetters; manacles.
mannat kā tauq. Mah. Wom. A necklace hung from the neck of a child who is thence forward dedicated to a saint. [tude (*darāzī*).

A طول *tūl*; H. *lambāī*, n. m. Length; longi-
tūl-i-balad; H. *khaṛā chakr*, n. m. S. **देशांतर** Longitude. [(a matter); to go far.
tūl pakaṛnā yā kheṅchnā, v. n. To be prolonged
Yeh bīmārī tūl pakaṛ gaī. [(*baṭhānā* 3).
tūl denā, v. a. To lengthen out; elongate
tūl kalām. Prolixity; circumlocution; verbosity; verbiage. [along the length.

طولاً *tūl'an*; H. *lambāṅ meṅ*, adv. Lengthwise;
طويل *tavīl'*; H. *lambā*, adj. 1. Long.
2. (*tūl tavīl*) Prolix; diffuse.

A طومار *tūmār'*, n. m. **طمر** heaped.
1. A heap (*aṭālā*). 2. A roll; volume.
3. A long or tedious story.
tūmār bāṅdhnā, v. a. To go to great lengths; to make a long affair or story.

A طويلة *tavel'a*; Illit. *tabelā*; H. *ghuṛ-sāl*, n. m. A stall; stable.
1. *Kauṛī na ho to phir yeh jhamelā kahāṅ se ho,*
Rath-khāna, fīl-khāna, tavelā kahāṅ se ho! Nazīr.
Without the pence to spend whence all this pomp and show displayed? [valcade!
Your carriage, horses, elephants, a numerous ca-
2. *Aise tavele meṅ bandhte haiṅ!* Mazāq Jest.
Such fellows are tethered in stables.

A طهارت *tahār'at*, n. f. **طهر** became pure.
1 Washing either entirely or partially.
☞ Washing the face, mouth, hands, arms, and feet, in a particular order. When this is not possible sand may be substituted, which ceremony is termed *Tayammum*, but ablution with water must be performed as soon as possible after the dry purification, or the latter is nullified. [purification.
2 Cleanliness. 3. Ablution; ceremonial;
tahārat k., v. a. See *ābdast k.*

A طي *taë*, n. m. **طوي** folded. A fold; plait.
taë k., v. a. 1. To roll up; fold.
2. To pass across or over; traverse.
3. To close; dispose of (*chukānā*).

طيار *taiyār'*, adj. See **تيار**.

A طيش *taish*, n. m. Choler; rage (*tehā*).
taish meṅ ānā, v. n. To be enraged.

A طينت *tīn'at*, n. f. Innate disposition (**خصلت**).
bad-tīnat, adj. Bad; ill-disposed.

ظ

ظ *zoĕ*, in Arabic *zā*, called *zāĕ mojama* or *zāĕ manqūtā*, the 17th letter of the Alphabet.
It does not occur in pure Persian, nor has it any corresponding character in the Sanskrit or Hindi alphabet. In *abjad* it stands for 900.

A ظالم *zāl'im*; Illit. *zālam*; Wom. *zulmī*, *julmī*, n. m. ظام did wrong.
1. A tyrant (*sitamgār*). [life is short.
1. *Zālim kī umar kotāh.* Prov. The tyrant's term of
2. *Jo ki zālim hai woh hargiz phaltā phaltā nahīn, Sabz hote khet dekhā hai kahīn shamshīr kī?* Nāsikh
No tyrant yet a golden harvest e'er could own,
Who ever saw the waving corn by sword yet grown?
3. *Darwāzah mat-kade kā na kar band, mohtasib; Zālim, Khudā se dar! ki dar-i-taubā bāz hai.* Zauq.
The door of taverns free thou public censor do not bar! [tence ajar.
Tyrant! fear God who leaves the door of peni-
4. *Zālim kā zor sir par.* Prov.
The tyrant smites on the head.
2. (*Poet.*) A cruel mistress.
Nain ā tere zālim zor, manhiyār kī! Song [fair!
Your eyes possess a cruel force, oh bangle-seller

zāl'im; Illit. *zālam*, adj. 1. See (الياقي 3).
2. Cruel; barbarous; wanton.
Zālam jatti ne tore hain ber, dhele ke pāo ser, jhāri bātī ke ber! Delhī Street cry.
Plums plucked by a cruel Jāṭnī beauty's hands, half a pound a penny ho! bush plums ho!

A ظاهر *zā'hir*, adj. ظهر was apparent. See *parghat*. 1. Palpable; plain; evident.
Zāhir ābād, bātin kharāb. Prov. Saying.
Fair without and foul within.
2. Patent; prominent; glaring.

zāhir-parast, n. m. One who takes things for what they seem; one who is influenced by outward shows.
Dunyā zāhir-parast hai. Prov. The whole world wide but worshippers of what's outside.

zāhirdār', adj. 1. Showy; ostentatious.
2. Pretentious. 3. Ceremonious; formal.

zāhir-dārī, n. f. 1. Show; ostentation.
2. Formality; ceremony.

zāhir-dārī baratnā, v. a. To affect; make a show; pretend to; assume; pass off for.

zāhir k., v. a. See *prakāsh k.* 1. To publish (*ishtehār denā*, 1—3). 2. To reveal; disclose; expose (*ifshā k.*). 3. To explain; make plain.

zāhir o bātin. Ped. for H. *bāhar bhītar*, q. v.
Outwardly and inwardly; inside and out.
Āp kā zāhir kuchh hai, aur bātin kuchh.

zāhir ho ki. Be it known that; whereas; seeing that. [become known, etc.

zāhir h., v. n. 1. To be visible or apparent. 2. To

zāhir hai It is obvious.

ifzā zāhir k., v. a. To sham poverty.

rasā-mandī zāhir k., v. a. To signify consent.

lā-ilmī zāhir k., v. a. To affect ignorance; to pretend not to know.

ظاهرا *zāh'irā, zahiran, zāhir meñ*, adv.
Apparently; so far as appearances go; ostensibly (*dekhat meñ*).

zāhirā sūrat-i-maāsh. Ostensible means of subsistence. [1—3).

ظاهري *zā'hirī*, adj. Apparent; ostensible (ظهري

zāhirī hālat. External state or condition.

A ظرافت *zarāf'at, zirāfat*, n. f. ظرف was ingenious. Wit; humour; facetiousness.

zarāfatan, mazāqan; H. *hañsī se*, adj.
Facetiously.

ظريف *zarīf'*; adj. Witty (*ṭhaṭol*).

zarīf, n. m. A wit (*thaṭol*).

A ظرف *zarf*, n. m. pl. *zurūf*, 1. A vessel (*burtan*). 2. Capacity; capability (*samāī*).
3. (*Gram.*) An adverb of time and place.

zarf-i-zamān. Adverb of time.

zarf-i-makān. Adverb of place.

ālī-zarf. Large-minded.

kam-zarf, tunak-zarf. Shallow (*ochhā* 1).

zurūf-i-chīnī. China; porcelain.

zurūf-i-nuqrā. Silver plates, spoons, etc.

A ظفر *zaf'ar*, n. f. 1. Victory; triumph.
2. Gain; profit.
Safar wasīlaĕ zafar. Prov. Travel is gain.

ظفرتكيه *zafar-takyā*, n. m. A stiletto or dirk; a long sharp iron prong.

A ظلم *zulm*; Rus. *julam*, n. m. 1. Oppression; extortion; tyranny. 2. Violence; force; outrage. 3. Grievance; duress; hardship.
4. A heavy assessment.

zulm bar zāt-i-khās. Private injury or wrong.

zulm-pesha, zulm-shāar, zulm-kesh, Poet. adj. Tyrannical.

zulm-rasīdah, mazlūm, adj. Oppressed.

zulm se, adv. Unjustly; tyrannically.

zulm-i-sarīh. Flagrant injury; gross injustice.

zulm i-ām. A public wrong.

zulm k., v. a. 1. To oppress; tyrannize.
2. To wrong; injure; extort.

zulm o bidat se, adv. Vexatiously.

zulm o sitam, yā tāadā, n. f. Maltreatment.

ظلمي *zulm'ī*; Rus. *julmī*, adj.
Oppressive; tyrannical (*zālim*).

A ظلمات *zulmāt'*, n. f. pl. of ظلمت Darkness; regions of darkness, where the water of immortality is said to be. [ocean.

bahr-i-zulmāt, bahr-i-uqyānūs. The Atlantic

A ظن *zann, zan*, n.m. ظن opined. 1. Impression; notion. 2. Conjecture (*bharam*).

zann-i-gālib. Strong or violent presumption; great probability.

zann-i-fāsid, gumān-i-bad. 1. An evil thought. 2. Suspicion.
bad zan, adj. Suspicions; sceptical.

A ظہر *zohr,* n. m. The back; the upper or outer portion, as the outer fold of a letter.
zohr-i-samas par. On the back of a summons.

A ظہر *zuhr,* n. m. Afternoon (a little after twelve). [prayer.
zuhar kī namāz, zuhar, n. f. The afternoon

A ظہور *zuhūr'*; Pop. *zahūrā,* n. m. 1. Accruing or arising (as a cause of action). 2. Manifestation; appearance; coming to pass.
zuhūr bināē dāvā. Cause of action. [*bītnā,* 2).
zuhūr meṅ ānā, v. n. To arise (*udaē h.,* and *zuhūr meṅ lānā,* v. a. To render visible; cause to appear; bring about.
zahūr h., yā pānā, v. n. 1. See *zāhir honā.*
2. To arise; appear. 3. To come to be; come into existence.

ظہورات *zuhūr'āt,* 1. Auspiciousness; grace.
Āp hī kā zahūrā hai!
2. Light; life; ornament. 3. (*Slang*) A son.

ع

ع *ain,* called عین مہملہ or عین غیر منقوطہ the 18th letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian and has no analogous character in Sanskrit. It is one of the radical letters. In *abjad* it stands for 70. [votary; devotee.

A عابد *ʿāb'id,* n. m. عبد served. A worshipper;

A عاجز *ʿāj'iz,* adj. عجز was unable. 1. Incapable; unable; crippled; overcome (*be-bas*).
2 Baffled; baulked, frustrated. [etc.
ājiz ānā yā h., v. n. To be rendered helpless,
Āte haiṅ milte milte jo āji pari-rukhāṅ,
Dete haiṅ milne-vāloṅ ko ghabrā-ke gāliyāṅ,
Tis par bhi lipte jāte haiṅ yūṅ gup pe makkhiyāṅ,
Dāman ke takre urte haiṅ, phelti haiṅ dhajjiyāṅ,
Kyā kyā maze haiṅ Īd ke āj Īd-gāh meṅ! Nazir.
Now beauties fair in helpless close embrace are seen, [ings keen
Though met with showers of abuse these greet-
Yet still they stick on close as flies on sweets serene, [atween.
Their garments torn to shreds are scattered all
Such rapturous joys today illume this Id-gah-scene!
ājiz k., v. a. 1. To render helpless (*zer k.,* 2).
Zarā se bachche ne ājiz kar diyā.

عاجزی *ʿāj'izī,* n. f. 1. Inability (*bīnī*).
2. Humility (*inkisār*).
1. *Ājizī sab ko pyārī hai.* Prov. Saying.
Humility is pleasing to all. [ends.
2. *Ajizī se kām nikālo.* With humility attain your
3. Supplication; helplessness.
ājizī k., v. a. To press eagerly; to supplicate.
Bahuterī ājizī kī, par ek na mānī.

A عادت *ād'at;* Sant.*hewā,* n.f. عود accustomed.
Habit (*bān,* 3.).
1. *Yeh bāt to unkī ādat meṅ dākhil hai.*
This is habitual with him.
2. *Adat se lāchār hūṅ.*
ādat paṛnā, v. n. To become a habit (*ādī h.*).
عادتاً *ādatan',* Ped. adv. From habit; habitually. [equitable.

A عادل *ād'il,* adj. عدل acted justly. Just;

A عادی *ādi, ādatī,* adj.
1. Habituated; accustomed; addicted.
2. Habitual; customary; wont.
ādī h., v. n. To be accustomed, habituated.
sharāb kā ādī h., v. n. To be given to drink.

A عار *ār,* n. f. عري being bare. Shame.
Apnoṅ se māṅgte hue ār ātī hai.
One feels ashamed to ask of one's own.
ār ānā, v. n. To be ashamed.

A عارض *ā'riz,* n. m. *Poet.* Cheeks. [*nā,* 2).
āriz h., v. n. ض s happened. 1. To befal (*bit-*
Tumheṅ kab se yeh marz āriz huā?
2. (*Law*) To bar; debar; interdict.
Dāve ko miād āriz hoti hai.

A عارضہ *ār'iza, ārzah,* n m.
1. An incident; event. 2. Disorder (*bīmārī*).
ārī'za-i-yismānī. Infirmity of body.
āriza-i-dimāgī. Infirmity of mind.
arza-i-qānūnī. A legal defect.

عارضی *ār'zī,* adj. Not real, essential, or inherent.

A عارف *ār'if, ārif billah,* n. m.
1. A holy man. 2. A saint.

A عاری *ār'ī,* adj. 1. Tired; wearied; sick of.
2. Undone; ruined; helpless.
Kahā karūṅ, maiṅ kā se kahūṅ rī?
Maiṅ raṅgwā ke māre bhaī ārī,
Merī pūjā khandat kar dārī. Wom Rus. song.
What shall I do? to whom complain?
All through this celebs I'm undone,
Polluted all my worship's been. [sick of.
ārī ānā yā h., v. n. To be tired, disgusted,

A عاریت *ār'iyat,* n. f. عور was blind of an eye, taking away. The loan of a thing.
āriyatan'; H. *māṅge,* adj. On loan; borrowed.
āriyatan denā; H. *māṅge denā,* v. a. To lend for use; allow the use of. [for use.
āriyat lenā; H. *māṅge lenā,* v. n. To borrow
عاریتی *ār'iyatī;* H. *māṅgī,* adj. Borrowed.

A عاشق *ā'shiq*; Illit. *āshaq*; Rus. *āsak*; H. *chāhnevālā*; Tir. *lampaṭ*, n. m. عشق loved excessively. 1. A lover; paramour; amateur.

1. *Āshaq to qalandar hain, na Hindū, na Musalmān.*
Nazīr. [he.
The lover is a devotee, nor Musalman nor Hindu
2. *Āshaq ko Khudā zar de, nahīn kar de zamīn parde.*
Prov. The lover Heaven bless with coin, or to earth's bosom him resign!
3. *Āshiq chūhā, bhains padumnī, meṇḍak tāl lagāve, Choli pahre gadahā nāche, ūṅt bishanpad gāve.*
The times out of joint. Kabīr.
Rats lovers grown do buffalos woo, and frogs play and keep time, [doth chime!
The Ass see dancing in a coat, the camel hymns
4. *Jab tak bant bani, na bani ghar ki rāh li.* [Shahidi.
Ashiq hain, yā Shahīdī, kisī ke gulām hain?
While we agree we agree, if not I'll homeward go,
A lover or a martyr I, but slave—oh no!
2. Suitor; wooer; adorer.
3. A careless, reckless person. [jolly.

āshiq-mizāj. Sportive; sprightly; gay; merry;
āshiq o māshūq, 1. Lovers.
2. A snake belt.
āshaq h., v. n. To fall in love; to be in love with.
عاشقانہ *āshiqā'nā*, adj. Loving; amorous.
āshiqānā ashār, Love poems.
āshiqānā khat. A love letter.
āshiqānā gīt. A love song; lyric poetry.
عاشقی *ā'shiqī*, n. f. Love; courtship.

1. *Ek din dāman pakar kar maiṅ kahā*
'Ab na chhoṛūṅ tujh ko, aē rashk-i-parī!'
Muskurā kar nāz se kahne lagī
'Āshiqī karte ho, yā zorāvarī?'
2. *Āshiqī, aur māmā jī kā ḍar!* Prov.
A lover, and afraid of my Uncle!
āsh'qe, intj. Bravo! [health.

A عافیت *āf'iyat*; H. *ārām*, n. f. عفو gave him Health; well-being.

Qadr-i-āfiyat mālūm hogī Prov. Saying.
The value of health is felt after it is lost.
āfiyat tang k., v. a.
To disturb one's comfort or repose.
āfiyat-i-zātī. Personal safety. [lic good.
āfiyat-i-khalāyaq. Public tranquility; the pub-
khair o āfyat pūchhnā, v. a.
To make kind enquiries after.

A عاقبت *āq'ibat, āqbat*, n. f. عقب came after. Futurity (*ākhirat*).

āqbat bigāṛnā, v. a. To risk heaven.
āqibat-andesh, adj. *lit.* looking to the end.
1. Far-seeing; far-sighted.
2. Provident; discreet.
āqibat-andeshī, n. f. Farsightedness.
āqibat-andeshī k., v. a.
To look to the future; provide against.
āqbat ke bory sametnā, v. n. To drag one's days; lead a life of misery. [Prov. Saying.

1. *Ziyādah jī kar kyā āqabat ke boriye sameṭoge?*
Do you desire long life that you may gather up all the goods of this world on the last day?
2. *Bī, āqbat ke kaun sameṭegā boriye?*
Jo āj āē, kal gaē, is jā yunhī rahe!
Wom. Jān Sāhab.
Who on the last day, sister, will what's left collect? [wrecked.
Who comes today tomorrow goes, all here just
☞ The legend is that on the last day an old woman will be the only survivor when all are dead, and she will gather up all the goods of this world and then find to her mortification that there is no purchaser for her great hoards. [hereditary right.

A عاق *āq*, adj. Disinherited; cut off from
āq karnā, irs se khārij k., v. a. [right.
To disinherit; cut off from hereditary

A عاقرقرحا *āqarqar'hā*; Pop. *aqarqarā*; Rus. *akarkarā*, n. m. Pellitory; pellitory of Spain; *Anthemis pyrethrum.*

عاقنامہ *āq-nāma.* Deed of disinheritance.

A عاقل *āq'il*, adj. عقل was intelligent. pl. عقلا Sensible (*budhmān*).

āqilānah ṭlāj. Skilful treatment.

A عالم *ā'lim*, n. m. علماء *ulamā*, n. pl. علم knew. A learned man; *savant*; doctor.

Ālim woh kyā amal na ho jiskā kitāb par? Prov.
Call him not learned whose book-knowledge has not been reduced to practice.
ālim-ul-ghaib; H. *antar-jāmī*, Omniscient.
عالمانہ *ālimān'ā*, Learned; sage. [cussion.
ālimānah guftgū, Learned conversation or dis-

A عالم *ā'lam*, n. m. pl. *ālamīn.*

1. The world; the universe.
2. The public; the million (خلق).
3. Scene; picture (حال, 1).

Jo ālam dikhāte hain damrī ke phūl,
Woh hargiz na ho motiyoṅ se husūl.
The beauty in a flower a farthing worth
You cant obtain from all the pearls of earth.
4. Time; period; stage. 5. Case; condition.
Dil-i-muztar kā yeh ālam hai ki har khaṭke meṅ
Chaunk paṛtā hai ki ab-ke woh muqarrar āē.
In constant flutter beats the expectant heart,
'Tis she at last'—each sound gives him a start.
ālam-i-bālā, yā ulvī. Heaven.
ālam-i-jinnāt. The world of genii.
ālam-i-siflī. The earth.
ālam-i-ghaib. The next world.
ālam-i-fānī. The present world.
ālam-gīr; H. *desā-patī*, 1. Conqueror of the world.
2. World-wide; universal.
Ālam-gīr meṅh hudā.
ālam-i-mastī, Inebriety; sensuality.
ālam meṅ mashhūr h., v. n. To be world-famed.

A عالي *ā'lī*, adj. Elevated; eminent; sublime (اونچا 1, 5). [lency.
ālī-janāb, ālī-jāh. Your highness; your excel-
ālī-khāndān, adj. Of noble birth.
ālī-dimāg, n. m. A great intellect.
ālī-shān, adj. 1. Splendid; magnificent.

2. Grand ; majestic ; stately.
Kaisā āli-shān makān bandyā hai!
ālī-zarf, adj. Able ; gifted.
ālīmartaba, ālīqadar, High rank or dignity.
ālī-himmat, adj.
Aspiring (*ālī-hauslah*, under *hauslah*).
Ālī himmat, sadā muflis. Prov.
Great enterprise, always poor
ālī-himmatī, n. f. 1. Highmindedness. 2. Ambition.
mizāj-i-ālī, How is your honor?

A عام *ʿā'm*, adj. عم was common. pl. *avām*.
1. (*āmmā*) Common ; general (*sab*, 4) ; generic. 2. Ordinary (*sādhāran*). [in which.
ām is se ki, G. G. Whether ; including the case
ām-fahm, adj. Intelligible to all ; popular.
ām-kī, adj. Public ; pertaining to the nation.
ām log, avām, avām-ul-nās,
The common people ; the mass.
ām māl. Common property.
ām maʿn, adv. In public.
ikhtiyār-i-ām, G. G. Ordinary jurisdiction ; general powers. [ing.
jalsa-i-ām. A general assembly ; a public meet-

A عامل *ʿā'mil*, n. m. 1. Doer ; agent. 2. An authority ; an executive or ministerial officer.
3. Revenue collector. 4. Conjuror (اوجها).
Āmil māmūl kī nisbat zorāvar honā chāhiye.
The operator should be stronger than his victim.
āmil-i-pulis G. G. A police officer. [ing ; resting.

A عايد *ā'yad*, adj. عود returning. 1. Alight-
2. Liable ; subject to ; amenable ; open to ; incident ; obnoxious to ; exposed to.
āyad huā. Subjected to ; laid on ; charged.
āyad h., v. n. 1. To alight or rest upon.
2. To be amenable, liable, or subjected to.
hiqārat āyad hui. G. G. Exposed to contempt.

A عبا *ab'ā*, n. f. A cloak or habit, very loose and open in front all the way down the centre, not unlike a boat-cloak.

A عبادت *ʿibād'at*, n. f. عبد worshipped.
Divine worship (*bandagī*).
ibādat k., v. a. To worship (God).
ibādat-gāh, n. f. A place of worship ; a temple.
mazhabī ibādat. Religious worship.

A عبارت *ibār'at*, n. f. عبر passed.
1. The construction or structure (of a sentence) ; composition. 2. Language ; style.
ibārat-ārāī. Word-painting. [a style.
ibārat kā zor, n. m. The vigor or terseness of
ibārat kā matlab, n. m. The purport or burden of a sentence. [tence).
ibārat kī kotāhī, G. G. Deficiency (in a sen-
rangīn yā muqaffa ibārat, Florid or flowery language ; an ornate style.
zordār ibārat, A vigorous or forcible style.
tūl tavīl ibārat, A diffuse style.
lachar ibārat, A loose style.

A عباسي *abbās'ī*, adj. Red (color).
gul-i-abbāsī ; Pop. *gulābāsī*, n. f. The marvel of Peru ; *mirabilis jalapa*.

A عبث *ab'as*, adj. Nugatory.
abas, adv. Without force ; to no purpose (*birthā*, 2) ; bootless ; in vain.

A عبد *ābd*, n. m. A slave (*gulām*).

A عبرت *ib'rat* ; n. f.
An example ; a warning ; correction.
ibrat-aṅgez, adj. Warning ; admonitory.
ibrat dilānā, v. a. To make an example of.
ibrat h., yā pakaṛnā ; H. *kān h.*, v. n.
To be warned ; to take warning.

A عبور *ābūr'*, n. m. 1. Crossing (a river).
2. Mastery ; proficiency. [tion beyond seas.
ubūr-i-daryā-i-shor ; H. *kālā pānī*, Transporta-
ubūr-i-daryā-i-shor k., kāle pānī bhejnā, v. a.
To transport beyond seas.
ubūr k., v. a. To cross (a river).

A عبير *ābīr'* n. m. Saffron ambergris (ابير).

A عتاب *itāb'* ; H. *kop*, n. m. عتب was angry.
1. Anger ; displeasure.
2. Reproof ; reprimand ; rebuke.
itāb-i-ilāhī. Divine displeasure or wrath.
itāb-i-ilāhī kā sazāvār gardānnā.
To render an object of divine displeasure.
itāb-i-shāhī. The king's displeasure.
itāb o khitāb, n. m. Words expressing displeasure ; angry words.

A عجايب *ʿjā'yab, ajāib, ajāebāt*, n. m. pl. of عجيب Wonders ; curiosities ; lions.
ajāib, ajāib o garāib, adj.
Wonderful ; extraordinary.
ajāebāt-i-zamānah. The wonders of the world.
ajāib-ul-makhlūqāt, n. m. 1. The wonders of the creation. 2. Monsters ; *lusus naturae*.
ajāyab-khānah, ajāib-ghar, n. m. A museum.
عجب *ʿj'ab, ujūbā*, adj. عجب wondered.
Astonishing (*ajyut*).
1. *Tum bhī ajab log ho!* A nice fellow *you* are!
2. *Un se kuchh ajab nahiṅ hai.*
ujūbā, n. m. A wonderful thing ; a miracle.
عجيب *ʿjīb', ajīb o garīb*, adj. Unique (*achambā*).
Khudā kī bhī ajīb muāmlah hai.

A عدالت *ʿdāl'at, adālat-i-mujavviza*, n. f.
A court of law, judicature, or justice ; a tribunal ; bench.
adālat-i-apīl. G. G. A court of appeal.
adālāt-i-asgar, mātaht, yā adnā.
A subordinate, inferior, or lower court.

adālat bādshāhī, yā shāhī. The king's court.
adālat-panāh. Asylum of justice.
adālat khafīfa, yā khurd. A small cause court.
adālat-i-dīvānī, n. f.
Civil court; a court of Civil jurisdiction.
adālat-i-sishan. Sessions court.
adālat-i-zila. A District court. [diction.
adālat-i-faujdārī. A court of criminal juris-
adālat kā muhāfiz, muhāfiz-daftar. A record-keeper; prothonatory.
adālat k., v. a. 1. To administer, or dispense justice. 2. To exercise judicial powers; to try suits at law. [the court.
adālat ke zarye se. Judicially; by a power of
adālat-i-chhāonī, A military court.
adālat-i-māl. A revenue court.
adālat-i-majāz. A competent court or tribunal; a court of competent jurisdiction. [decree.
adālat-i-mujavviza ḍigrī. The court passing a
adālat-i-murāfa-i-ūlā. A court of first instance; the court in which a suit is first brought; court of original jurisdiction.
adālat-i-murāfu-i-sānī. A court of second instance; a lower Appellate court.
adālat meṅ mākhūz k. To bring to justice.
ba-kār-i-adālat. Acting judicially.
khārij az adālat honā. To be out of court; to have no *locus standi* in court.
dastūr-i-adālat. Judicial usage.
nizāmat-adālat. The Supreme court of criminal justice, nominally presided over by the *Nāzim*, or viceroy of the province.
naubat tā ba-adālat pahuṅchnā. To resort to legal proceedings; to have recourse to law; to go to law; institute legal proceedings; to resort to a court of law.
عدالتی *ādā'latī*, adj. 1. Just; true.
2. Judicial. 3. Actionable.
عدالتین *ādālatain'*. Two courts of justice, i. e. the civil and the criminal.

A عداوت *ādāv'at*; Rus. *kadāvaṭ*; P. *dushmanī*; H. *bair*, n f. عد و returning.
Hatred; spleen (*bair*, 1).
Dāvat nahiṅ, ᵒadāvat hai. Prov.
Resentment, not entertainment. [malice.
adāvat bil-qasd. Malice prepense; deliberate
adāvat-i-jiballī, asʻlī, yā zātī,
Natural antipathy; animosity.
adāvat-i-dilī, yā qalabī. Secret malice or enmity.
adāvat rakhnā, v. n. To bear malice.
adāvat se, adv. Maliciously; feloniously.
adāvat nikālnā, v. a. To resent; avenge oneself.
عداوتی *adāvatī*, adj. Malicious; felonious.
adāvatī nālish. A malicious prosecution.

A عدت *id'dat*, Mah. n. f. The time of legal probation which a divorced woman or a widow must wait before she marries again, in order to determine whether she is pregnant.
iddat meṅ baiṭhnā, v. a. To pass the time of *iddat* in seclusion from strange men.

A عدد *ad'ad*; H. *aṅk*, n. m. عد counted.
1. A figure; whole number; co-efficient (*āṅk*, 3). 2. One of anything. [last term.
adad-i-ākhir; H. *pichhlā āṅk*; S. अन्त The
adad-i-aval; H. *pahlā āṅk*; S. आदि
A prime number; the first term.
adad-i-sahīh; H. *pūrā āṅk.*
A whole number; a unit; an integer.
adad-i-mutlaq, yā zātī. An ordinal number.
adad-i-vasfī. A cardinal number.

A عدل *ādl*; Pop. *adal*, n. m. Justice (انصاف).
adl k., v. a. 1. To do justice; to decide according to equity and good conscience.
2. To judge; decide.
adl-gustarī, n. f. The administration of justice.

A عدم *ād'am*, n. m. عدم lacked.
Non-existence; nonentity. [*na hotā,*
Adam meṅ rahte to shād rahte, use bhī fikr-i-sitam
Jo ham na hote to dil na hotā, jo dil na hotā to
gam na hotā. Momin.
Glad I had been had I not been, nor her's a cruel thought, [grief I'd bought.
If I were not no heart had been; no heart, no
adam ehzār yā hāzirī. Default of appearance; non-appearance.
adam ikhtiyār-i-samāat. Want of jurisdiction.
adam istetāat. 1. Insufficient or no assets; insolvency. 2. Inability to pay; want of means; disability; impecuniosity.
adam iqrār. Non assumpsit.
adam-indirāj. Non-entry.
adam-pairavī yā khabargīrī. Default of prosecution; default; failure; neglect.
adam-tasrīh. Want of specification. [ance.
adam-tāmīl. Non-execution; non-service; abey-
adam-tāmīl shart-i-muchalka.
Forfeiture of recognizance.
adam-takmīl. Non-execution.
adam-tan-dihī. 1. Absence of effort; remissness. 2. Negligence; habitual neglect.
adam-tavajjahī. 1. Inattention; inadvertence; non-observance. 2. Disregard; neglect; carelessness. [dence.
adam-subūt. Absence of proof; defective evi-
adam-javāz, adam-javāzī. Illegality; invalidity.
adam-fursatī. Want of leisure.
adam-mutābiqat. Want of correspondence; anomaly (*ikhtilāf*, 1, 2.).
adam mauʻūdgī meṅ, In one's absence.
adam-vāqfiyat, n. f. Ignorance; unconsciousness.
adam, vujūd barābar hai,
It's all one if he is or is not.
kal-adam, adj. Non-existent; null and void.
kal-adam jānnā, v. n. To set at nought; treat as null. [void (*uṭhānā*, 31).
kal-adam k., v. a. To rescind; quash; make

kal-adam h., v. n. To become extinct; come to nought (*tamām h.* 2).

A عدو *ad'ū*; Pop. *udū*, Poet. n. m. A foe (*bairī*).

A عدول *ūdūl'*, *udūl-hukmī*, n. m. Disobedience of orders; evasion of process; insubordination.

Lauṅḍī hāṅ, nahīṅ udūl mujh ko
Khidmat meṅ kuro qabūl mujh ko!
Your slave I am, your orders I'll obey,
My service but accept! with you I'll stay.

udūl-hukm, n. f.
One who is disobedient or refractory.

udūl-hukmī k., v. a. To disobey; to refuse to obey; to be refractory.

A عذاب *ażāb'*, n. m. عذب punished.
1. Punishment (*sazā*, 1).

Bahut aulād bhī azāb hai. Prov. Saying.

2. Torment; pain (*taklīf*). 3. Sin (*pāp*).

Roze kā savāb aur bhaṅg kā azāb donoṅ mil-kar barābar ho gaē, yāroṅ kā nashā muft meṅ rahā. Bhangars. The reward of fasting condones the punishment of drunkenness, the pleasure of drinking is clear profit.

azāb savāb; H. *pāp pun*, n. m. Sin and virtue.

azāb-i-qabr, yā gor, Mah. n. m. Divine punishment said to be inflicted on a dead body in the grave for the first three days after interment. [on oneself.

azāb mol lenā, v. a. To bring difficulties, etc.,

azāb meṅ phaṅsnā, yā paṛnā, v. n.
To be entangled in difficulties, etc.

A عذر *ūzr*; Illit. *uzar*; Rus. *ujar, vajar*, n. m.
1. Objection (*bahs*).
2. Pretext (*bahānā*, 1, 3, 4).

Kūkar ko uzr hai, chākar ko uzr nahīṅ. Prov. A dog is excused, but not a servant.

3. Apology.

uzr bāqī na rakhnā, v. n. To leave no objection unanswered; to leave no ground for objection.

uzr-i-barīat. Plea of exemption.

uzr-i-bejā, lagv, yā be-fāeda, l. A frivolous excuse.
1. A weak, vain, or bad plea; an improper objection.

uzr-pizīr, adj. 1. Excusable.
2. Admissible (plea). [ception to.

uzr pesh k., v. a. To plead; object; take ex-

uzr taslīm k., yā manzūr k., v. a. To admit, recognize, or allow a plea or objection.

uzr-i-tamhīdī. A preliminary objection.

uzr-khuāhī, n. f. 1. Excusing oneself for not attending a funeral. 2. Condolence.

uzr-dār. Objector; claimant.

uzr-dārī, n. f. 1. A statement of objections.
2. A cross-demand; a caveat.

uzr-i-zabānī. A verbal plea.

uzr-i-ām, A general plea.

uzr-i-galatī. Plea of error.

uzr-i-fareb. Plea of fraud. [apologize.

uzr k., yā lānā, v. a. 1. To offer an excuse;
2. To take objection; contest (*stīrāz k.* 1).

uzr qābil-i-pizīrāī, uzr-i-māqūl, An admissible, reasonable, or valid plea or objection.

uzr-i-qānūnī. A plea in law; a legal objection.

uzr-i-qavī. A valid objection. [jectionable.

uzr ke qābil, qabil-i-uzr, l. Excusable. 2. Ob-

uzr-i-muddaā-alaih. A plea urged for the defence.

uzr-māzrat, n. m. Apology. [make an apology.

uzr māzarat k., v a. To deprecate; pray against;

uzr manzūr, yā qubūl na k., v. a. To overrule an objection; to reject a plea.

uzr-i-nābālīgī. Plea of minority.

uzr nahīṅ, No objection.

uzr-i-virāsat. Plea of inheritance or heirship.

be-uzr, Without an excuse.

A عراقي *irāq'ī*, n. m. An Arab horse.

Irāqī phūs thathere khare chahāte haiṅ,
Gadhe pulāo ke taiṅ lāt mār jāte haiṅ. Nazīr.
The Arab horse upon his legs on straw feeds all the day, [flings away.
The sated Asa his rich *pulāo* with kicks just

A عربي *ar'abī*; Illit. *arbī*, adj. Arabian; Arabic.

arabī; Illit. *arbī*, n. m. 1. The Arabic language. 2. (Illit. *arabbī*) An Arab horse.
3. An Arab. [together.

A عرس *ūrs*; Illit. *uras*; n. m. عرس tied
1. A Mah. religious ceremony celebrating the union of the soul of the deceased Saint with his maker as a nuptial union.

The disciples of a *Pīr* or saint assemble about his 'grave, and read the *Fātiha* and offer up food, incense, or lights, esp. on the 12th of *Rabī-ul-avval*.

2. (*Contemp.*) Obsequies.

Āj kyā dādā kā uras kīyā thā? Are you celebrating your grandfather's obsequies today?
(Said to a miser who seldom entertains).

A عرش *ārsh*, n. m. The 8th or highest heaven where the throne of God is

Chār pāoṅ ko thambak thambā, jā ke pūnch lagaiyā,
Jā pe charh-ke ambar dekhā, tau bhī na maro meri maiyā! Bājā bāje re, mere bhaiyā!
Pīpal ke se patte mahgāē, jā pe lāgī dahiyā, [yā!
Sārī rātaṅ lohū thūko, tau bhī na maro, meri mai- Bājā bāje re mere bhaiyā!
Chār Parī aras se utrīṅ, jin pe lāl rajaiyā, [maiyā!
Sārī rātan dukkan māro, tau bhī na maro meri Bājā bāje re, mere bhaiyā! Chamārs' play.
Four legs like pillars thick and eke a tail therefrom hung free, [not to me!
Atop I saw the sky, yet, mother! death came
Drum drum away, my friends!
Some leaves like pipal (*pān*) brought to me, with tyre for zest d'you see, [come not to me!
All night pure blood I spat, yet, mother! death
Drum drum away, my friends!
Four fairies in red quilts all wrapped descended from the sky, [came not to me!
All night they punched me, still, O mother! death
Drum drum away, my friends!

☞ The story goes that once upon a time it was ruled that the first man who entered the city gate on a certain day should be made king. Accordingly a village cobbler was set on the throne. He was carried in procession on a big elephant, and sham-

pooed by four damsels, and treated with such elaborate ceremony that, distracted and frightened out of his wits, he made his escape to his own village where he celebrated a religious festival in commemoration of his happy release.

arsh par dimāg h., v. n. See *āsmān par dimāg h.* To be haughty, proud.

arsh pe chaṛhānā, v. a. 1. To give one a high seat or rank. [*hānā*).

2. To praise to the skies (*āsmān par chaṛhānā*).

Ashiq hain nar qalandar, chūhe juhāñ bithā de,
Yā arsh par chaṛhā de, yā khāk mein milā de. Nazīr.
The lover a free devotee who cares not where he 's set, [forget.
Exalt him to the highest heaven, or in the dust

arsh se le tā ba-farsh.

From highest heaven to the earth.

arsh-i-muallā yā barīn, n. m.

The Empyrean; the highest heaven.

A عرصهٔ *ars'ah*, n. m. عرص space. 1. Space.

2. Time, duration; a space of time; period; term; span. 3. Interval; interregnum; interlude (*asnā*). 4. Delay (*der*).

arsah tang h., v. n. To be in difficulties, hard pressed, or on the horns of a dilemma.

arsah lagānā, v. a. To delay (*der lagānā*).

arsah i-mahshar. The place of resurrection.

arsah-i-muaiyan. A specified time. [width.

A عرض *arz*, Illit. *araz*; Rus. *araj*, n. m. 1. Breadth;

2. (*Geog.*) Latitude.

3. A contingent or accidental quality.

4. n. f. Solicitation; suit; appeal (ارداس 1).

arz-i-irsāl. A report; return; invoice.

arz-ul-balad; H. *paṛā chakkar yā paṛī lakīr*, Lines of latitude.

arz-begī, (In Eastern Govts.) An officer who presents letters and representations; an usher; the chief petitioner. [presentation.

arz-i-hāl, n. m. A statement; complaint; re-

arz-i-qamar; S. शर Latitude of the moon.

arz k., v. a. 1. To request; beg; apply; make application. 2. To submit; state humbly.

3. To propose; suggest; move.

4. To report; represent; memorialize.

arz-kunindah, arzī dihandah. n. m. Petitioner.

arz mārūz. Petition; request; case. [breadth

arz o tūl; H. *lambāī chauṛāī*; Length and

arz tūl umaq, Length, breadth, and depth; dimension (*jisāmat*).

عرضاً *ars'an*, Ped. adv. 1. In breadth (*chauṛān mein*). 2. Accidentally; by chance.

عرضي *ars'ī, arz-dāsht*; Rus. *arjī, ardās*, n. f. pl. *arzāiz.* A written statement, petition, or representation.

Zarā si bāt pe arzi lagā dī banye ne, [Rāhat.
Khudā nauj kisi ko Khudā udhār aisā! Wom.
The Baniya for the least thing into Court puts one, [debtors none!
God grant that fellows such as these have

arzī-dāvā, n. m. A petition of plaint; the first pleading in a suit.

arzī parzā k., v. n. To bring an action; sue.

arzī fidvī. I have the honor to be, Sir, your most obedient servant; your humble petitioner.

arzī guzrānnā, lagānā, tānnā, ṭhoknā, yā denā, v. a. To present a petition; file a plaint.

arzī lenā, v. n. 1. To receive a petition.

2. To entertain a case.

arzī musanna. A duplicate plaint.

arzī-navīs, n. m. A scrivener: one who writes out petitions for suitors; a notary. [pondence.

ārzāiz aur ahkām, Petitions and orders; corres-

A عرف *urf*; H. *boltā nām*, n. m.

Otherwise called; *alias*; or.

A عرفه *arf'ah*, n. m. The day before the *Īd* or other festival. [See H. *ras*, 2, 3.

A عرق *arq*; Illit. *araq*, n. m. عرق extracted.

1. Liquor; sap; essence; quintessence; spirit. *Arq-i-līmūn.* Lemon juice.

2. Sweat (*pasīnah*).

Chehre par arq ā gayā. [or fear.

arq ānā, v.n. To sweat all over through shame

arq-rezī, n. f. Toil and sweat; hard labour or exertion; severe application; the sweat of one's brow.

arq-rezī k., v. a. To apply one's self in earnest to be indefatigable; to work day and night; put forth one's strength; strain every nerve; work like a galley slave.

arq arq h., v. n. To perspire (*āb āb h.*).

arq khenchnā, v. a. To distil.

arq-khenchne-vālā. A distiller.

arq-i-gulāb, n. m. Rosewater.

arq-gīr, n m. 1. A skullcap.

2. The pad placed under a saddle.

arq-nānā, n. m. (*nānā*, mint) Country vinegar, so-called because it is distilled with mint thrown in the sharpest country vinegar. [1,2.

A عروج *urūj'*, n. m. عرج ascended. See اونچاڻي

1. Ascent; ascension; exaltation.

2. Zenith (*simt-ul-rās*).

A عروس *urūs'*, n. f. A bride (*dulhan*).

A عروض *urūz*; H. *pingal*, n. m. pl. of عرض.

Versification; prosody.

A عریان *ur'yān*, adj. Naked; bare. [letter.

A عریضهٔ *arīz'ah*, n. m. A humble petition or

arīza-i-miyāz, Yours obediently. [(ابليس).

A عزازیل *azāzīl'*, n. m. A fallen angel; Satan

ERRATA.

Page.	*Col.*	*Line*	*For*	*Read*
849	1	7	deflower	deflour
853	2	40	*Uṛar*	*Ūpar*
857	1	9	*achchā*	*achchhā*
857	2	37	100.	1,000.
860	1	8	*khane*	*khāne*
875	1	10	*chhūt*	*chhūṭ*
875	1	37	*adulat*	*adālat*
877	1	21	*qāɪbl*	*qābɪl*
883	2	37	(*thānnā*)	(*ṭhānnā*)
885	1	43	*quzasht*	*guzāsht*
887	2	52	(*ṭantā*)	(*ṭanṭā*)
888	2	2	*chāṅṭ*	*chhāṅṭ*
888	2	15	*tūk*	*ṭūk*
892	1	45	warth	wrath

A عزت *iz'zat*; Rus. *izzat*, n. f. ج was high. Honor (عزا).

Apni izzat apne hāth hai. Prov.
Every man's honor is in his own hands.

izzat bigāṛnā, utārnā, khonā, yā lenā, be-izzat k., v. a. 1. See *ābrū utārnā*.
2. To insult; deflower; ravish; outrage.

izzat banānā, v. n. To acquire rank, etc.

izzat denā, v a. See *ābrū denā*.

izzat rakhnā, v. n. To preserve one's honor or good name. 2. To be held in public esteem.

izzat k., v. a. To render honor to; pay respect to (*ādar k.*). [bent on one's disgrace

izzat kā lāgū h., izzat ke pīchhe pa-nā, v. a. To be

izzat meṅ baṭṭā lagnā, yā farq ānā, v. n. See *ābrū meṅ baṭṭā lagnā*. [etc.

izzat-vālā. A respectable man; a man of rank, *be-izzat*,adj. Disgraced (*rusvā*).[defamation (ذلت).

be-izzatī, n. f. Loss of reputation; dishonor; *kauṛī yā do kauṛī kī izzat k.*, v. a. To heap insults or disgrace on one.

Is ne do kauṛī ki izzat kar dī. [of death.

A عزرائیل *iz'rāīl'*; H. *jam*, n. m. The angel

A H عزل و نصب *azl o nasab k.*, v. a. lit. to appoint and dismiss.
To make promotions and reductions.

A عزم *azm*, n. m. See (ارادہ 2, 3, 5).
1. Aim; bent. 2. Undertaking.

azm bil jazm; H. A. *pakkā irādah*.
Settled purpose; firm resolve; determination; tenacity of purpose.

azm bil-jazm k., v. a See *pakkā irādah k.* [*k*, 2).

azm k., v. a. To determine; resolve (*irādah*

A عزیز *az'īz'*, adj. ج esteemed. 1. Respected; honored. 2. Precious. 3. Dear (پیارا).

1. *Achchī chīz, sab ko azīz hai.* Prov.
A good thing is dear to all. [life.
2. *Jān se azīz kuchh nahīṅ* Prov. Nothing so dear as

azīz, n. m. 1. One beloved; a dear friend.
2. A relation; relative.
3. A title of the king of Egypt.

azīz-ul-qadar, My dear Sir.
A complementary form of address to subordinate officers in official or private correspondence.

azīz-dārī, n. f. Relationship (*rishtahdarī*)

azīz rakhnā, yā jānnā, v. n. 1. To esteem or value highly; to revere. 2. To love.

A عشا *ish'ā*, m. The first watch of the night.

ishā kī namāz, namāz-i-ishā, ishā, Mah. n. f.
The prayer of the first watch of the night.

A عشائے خداوندی *ashāe khudāvandī*.
The sacrament. [supper.

ashāe rabbānī; H. *pirbhū bhoj*. The Lord's

A عشر *ash'ar*, n. m. A tenth; a tithe.
In Mah. law this tithe consists on lands [illegible]
pied by Mahomedans, or which have been taken fr infidels and divided amongst a victorious army.

ushr-i-ashīr; Pop. *ushr-i-ashīr*; H. *savāṅ*, adj.
1. A hundredth part. 2. Very little.

عشرہ *ash'rah*, n. m. 1. Ten days. 2. See

A عشرت *ish'rat*; Pop. *ashrat, aish o ashrat*, n. f. Pleasure: enjoyment.

ashrat-khānā, gāh, yā kadah, v. n. A pleasure chamber; a house of pleasure or entertainment. [revel.

ashrat manānā, v. n. To enjoy oneself; to

Bāheṅ gale meṅ dāle ashrat manā rahe haiṅ. Nasīr.
His arms thrown round her neck he revels in enjoyment keen.

A H عشق عشق کرنا *ash ash k.*, v. a. Properly spelt with *alif*. To applaud; praise.

Uskā jorā dekh-kar sab ash ash karne lage. Wom.

A عشق *ishq*; Illit. *ishaq*; Rus. *isak*; H. *neh* n m 1. Love.

1. *Lagā thā ze bas ishq kā usko tīr,*
Lagī khenchne āh Badr-i munīr. Mīr Hasan.
2. *Ishq men shāh o gadā barabar.* Prov.
In Love beggars and kings are one.
3. *Ishq burī jinjāl, kisi se dil na lagānā!*
Ek to apnā mal khilānā, dūje apnā joban gahvānā,
tīje honā kal-nām.
2. Mania; passion. *Use jue kā ishq hai.*

ishq allah. A salutation among Mah. faqīrs.
Sāiṅ, ishq allah! Ans. *Madad Allāh.!* Mendicants.

ishq-bāz, n. m. A gallant, rake.

ishq-bāzī, n. f. Gallantry; amours.

ishq pechā; Rus. *echakpechā*, n. m. The American jasmine; *Quamoclit vulgaris*. Wat.

ishq-i haqīqī, n. m. True love; love of God.

ishq-i majāzī. False or earthly love.

ishq hai, (*Slang.*) intj. Excellent! well done!

A عشوہ *ish'vah, ishvā*, Poet. n. m. Ogling.

ashva-gar, Poet. n. m. 1. One who ogles.
2. A coquette; wanton.

A عصا *as'ā*; Illit. *āsā*, n. m. A sceptre; a staff bent at one end and usually coated with a thin plate of silver, and carried by attendants before a man of rank.

asā-bardār, n. m. A mace-bearer (*soṅṭā-bardār*).

asāe sultānī, n. m. A royal sceptre.

asā o ballam, n. m. 1. Royal insignia. 2. Mace, flags, etc. borne in a marriage procession.

A عصارۂ ریوند *usār'ah-i-revand*, Gamboge.

A عصب *as'ab*; H. *paṭṭhā*, n. m. pl. *āsāb*. Muscle.

عصبیت *asbī'yat*, n. f. Muscularity.

A عصر *asr*; Pop. *asar*, n. m. 1. Time; age.
2. The fourth watch of the day.

asar kī namāz, asar, n. f. The Mah. afternoon prayer between 4.30 and sunset.

ham-asar, n. m. A contemporary.

عصمت *ismat, ismat*, n. f. عصم preserved.

1. Chastity. 2. The *pardah* (screen) or seclusion in which women are required to live.

A عضو *uzv*; H. *jor*, n. m. pl. اعضا q. v.

Member; limb.

uzv-i-tanāsul, n. m. *Membrum virile.*

uzv-shikanī. Mutilation; maiming.

uzv kā kāṭnā yā bekār k., v. a. 1. To cut off a limb). 2. To mutilate.

A اعطا *itā*, n. f. عطو giving. 1. Bounty; benefaction (*fazl*). [sideration.

2. An endowment. 3. A concession; con-

atā k., v. a. To assign (*bakhshnā*); concede; accord; vest in.

atā-nāma. A grant (*bakhshish-nāma*)

atāʾ tamqā, Grant of a medal.

atāe khidmat, Offer of a place or appointment.

A عطار *ʿaṭṭār*; H. *pansārī*, n. m. عطر perfume.

lit. a perfumer. A druggist; an apothecary.

Aṭṭār kā shisha aur madārī kā pītārā Prov.
The druggist's bottle and the juggler's image case (The one professes to heal every disease, and the other can work all sorts of wonders).

عطاري *ʿaṭṭārī*; H. *pansār-haṭṭā* n. f. The business of a druggist. [(*Ast*) Mercury.

A عطارد *ʿaṭārid*; Pop. *utārad*; H. *budh*, n. m.

A عطائي *ʿaṭāʾī*, n. m. عطو a gift. 1. One who is self-taught, or who possesses natural gifts

Aṭāī nān-khaṭāī, jab dil meṅ āī tor khāī. Prov.
The sweets by Nature given at pleasure are feasted on at one's own leisure. (Genius obeys its own instincts and will not be controlled).

2. (*Contemp.*) A proficient who has not been to college. [worth!

1. *Aṭāī kā gānā kyā?* What is an amateur's singing
2 *Aṭāiyoṅ kā ilāj nahiṅ karnā chāhiye.*
You should not take the medicines of a quack who has not been regularly taught.

A عطر *ʿitr*; Illit. *atar*, n. m. Pl. *itryāt.*

1. Essence; otto of roses, etc.
Kar phulel ko ācharan, mīṭhā kahat sarāhi,
Chup rank re, gandhī sughar, atar dikhāt kāhi?
The hair oil by the oaf gulped down, he says 'how sweet!' [how meet!'
'Wise perfumer! your scents fore such to set
2. Scent (*khushbū*).

itr-dān; Illit. *atar-dān*, n. m. A scent case.

itr khenchnā, yā nikālnā, v. a.
To extract essences.

itr yā atar lagānā yā malnā, v. n.
To rub scent on the body or dress.

tavāzo-i-itr o pān, itr o pān kī tavāzo,
Presenting perfume and betel to a visitor. (*Native etiquette*).

A عطف *ʿaṭf*, n. m. (*Gram.*) A connective.

atf māṭūf, The words, phrases, or sentences connected by 'and.'

harf-i-atf; S. समुच्चायक The conjunction 'and.'

A عطية *ʿaṭīyah*, n. m.

A grant; an assignment (تاس).

atīya-i-arāzī. A grant of land.

atīyah-i-imdādī, A grant-in-aid. [grant-holder.

atīyah-i-dār, G. G. A grantee; an assignee; a

atīyah-i-sarkār, n. m. A Government grant.

atīya-i-shāhī, yā sultānī A royal grant.

atīya-i-mazhabī, A religious grant.

A عظمت *ʿaẓmat*, n. f. عظم was great.

Greatness; magnificence (*bahrāī*, 5, 6).

عظيم *ʿaẓīm*, adj See *barā*, 1, 5, 8, 13, 14.

Excessive; extreme.

aẓīm-ul shān. Magnificent; splendid.

harj-i aẓīm. Much inconvenience. [(عصمت 1).

A عفت *ʿiffat*, n. f. عف abstained. Modesty

iffat meṅ khalal ḍālnā, G. G., v. a.
To outrage modesty.

A عفو *ʿafw*; Pop. *afū*, n. m. عفو erased.

Pardon; forgiveness; remission of sins.

afū k., v. a. To pardon (*bakhshnā*, 2).

A عفونت *ʿafūnat*, n. f. عفن rotting. Strong, foul, or unwholesome smell; effluvia (*badbū*).

marz ki afūnat. G. G. Infection of disease.

A عقاب *ʿuqāb*, n.m. An eagle. [(*pīchhe*, 1—3).

A عقب *ʿaqab*; Pop *aqab meṅ*, adv. Behind

aqab, n. m. The rear (*pīchhā*).

عقبي *ʿuqbā*, n. f. The next world.

A عقد *ʿaqd*, n. m. عقد tied. 1. A contract; compact. 2. (*aqd-i-nikāh*) The marriage knot or covenant (*byāh-gāṅṭh*). [(*nikāh-paṛhvāī*).

aqdā'nah H. *biyāh-karāī*, n. m. Marriage fees

aqd-bandī, n. f. Concluding a contract, more esp. the tying of the marriage-knot [chase.

aqd-i-baī o shira, A contract of sale and pur-

aqd-i-tahrīrī. A contract (*ṭhekah*).

aqd-i-rahn. A mortgage contract.

aqd-i-zabānī. A verbal contract.

aqd k., v. a. To take or give in marriage; to marry; wed. [contract.

aqd-nāmah, nikāh-nāmah, Marriage deed or

aqd, yā aqd-bandī k., v. n. To be married.

عقده *ʿuqdah, uqdā*, n. m. 1. A hard knot or problem. 2. An excrescence; a node.

3. A secret; mystery; enigma.
Āj unkā bhī uqdā khul gayā.

4. Entanglement (*uljhāo*, 2).

A عقرب *aq'rab*; H. *bichchhū*, n. m.

1. A scorpion. 2. (*Ast.*) Scorpio (*birchhak*).
Qamar dar aqrab hai. Prov. The moon is in Scorpio. (Beauty and the Beast)!

A عقرقرحا *aqarqar'hā*; Pop. *aqarqarā*, n. m. The herb pellitory.

A عقل *aql*; Illit. *aqal*; Rus. *akal*, *akkal*; H. *samajh*, n. f. عقل restraining. Sense (*budh*, 1).

1. *Zor na zulm, aql ki kotāhī.* Prov. Nor force nor tyranny, but simply lack of sense
2. *Tum to aql ke pīchhe lath liye phirte ho.* Prov. Saying. Why, you pursue your good sense with a club (to brain it)!
3. *Aql che kuttist ki pesh-i-mardān biyāyad!* Prov. What, let that bitch sense come before men!
4. *Yak man ilm rā, dah man aql mebāyad* P. Prov. With one maund of learning get ten maunds of sense.
5. *Aql na shaūr!* Nor sense nor discrimination.

aql-i-insānī, n. f. Reason.
aql par pardah paṛ jānā, v. n. *lit.* to have a veil drawn over one's sense.
To be dull of understanding.
Samajhtā nahīn, kyā aql par parda paṛ gayā!
aql pakaṛnā, v. n. 1. To get sense.
2.. To have one's senses about one.
Zarā aql pakṛo! hosh men āo!
aql charne jānā, v. n. To be at one's wit's end; to go wool gathering.
aql chakkar men ānā, aql chakrānā yā khabt h., aql ke tote uṛnā, v. n To be at one's wit's end; to be confused or distracted.
aql-i-haivānī, n. f. Instinct.
aql kharch k., yā dauṛānā, v. a. To use one's sense; exercise one's reason. [counsel.
aql denā, v. a. To give sense to; to instruct;
Gaṅvār ko gāṅth kā dije, aql na dije Prov.
Give the fool money, but give him not advice.
aql sathyā'nā, v. n. To be in one's dotage.
Tū kyā jāne, buḍḍhā ho gayā, terī aql sathyā gai hai.
aql-i-salīm. Sound reason, mind, or sense.
aql se bāhar, yā dūr, adj. 1. Nonsensical.
2. Inconceivable (*baīd-ul-aql*).
aql-i-sahīh. Sound mind.
aql kā pūrā (Ironic.) A fool; blockhead.
aql kā dushman, lit. an enemy to sense.
A fool; blockhead.
aql kām nahīn kartī One's sense at fault.
aql-i-kul, n. m. Sole counsellor; mentor.
aql kī kotāhī. Lack of wisdom. [thing but sense.
Aql kī kotāhī, aur sab kuchh hai. Prov. He has every
aql ke ghoṛe dauṛānā, v. a. 1. To use one's sense; exercise one's reason.
Aql ke ghoṛe to bahut dauṛāē, par kām nā niklā.
2. To form vain fancies or theories; theorize.
aql ke nākhūn lo, aql banvāo, kudāl se fasd khulvāo, hosh men āo, lit. pare the nails of your sense. Get sense; sharpen your wits.
aql mārī jānā, yā jātī rahnā, v. n. To lose one's senses; to be out of one's wits.
aql-mand; A. *āqil, aqīl*; H. *budhvān*, adj. Wise; intelligent; sensible.
aqlmand kī dum, lit. a wise man's tail.
A fool; a stupid person.
aql-mandī, n. f. Practical skill or intelligence; sagacity; discretion; *savoir faire*; cleverness; address; craft; ingenuity; adroitness.
aql-manvī se, adv. Wisely.
aql men ānā, v. n. To get sense; to understand.
aql men futūr. Unsound mind.
aql yā kīe kā andhā. Intellectually blind.
Barā aql kā andhā hai, bāt nahīn samajhtā.
pukhtagī-i-aql. Mature intellect; sound sense.
durust aql, Sound mind.
nāqis aql. Defective or weak understanding.
عقلا *aql'an*, adv. 1. Reasonably; logically.
2. (*aqlīā*) By guess (*atkal se*).
عقلي *aql'ī*, adj. 1. Reasonable; rational; judicious. 2. Mental; intellectual.
aqlī dalīl, Scientific reasoning.

A عقوبت *aqūb'at*, n. f. عقب came after.
Punishment (*sazā*, 1). [being very firm.

A ة عقيدة *aqīd'ah, aqīdat*; H. *isht*, n. m. عقد
1. Religious belief. 2. Profession of faith.
aqīdah-i-mazhab. Religious vows.
aqīdat-mand, khush-aqīdah, Faithful; believing.
bad-aqīdah, adj. Unbelieving; sceptic. [gum. (?).

A عقيق *aqīq'*, n m. 1. A cornelian. 2. Red
aqīq-ul-bahr, A mocha stone; the seed of *Canna Indica*; Indian shot. *Harris.*

A ة عقيقة *aqīq'ah*, Illit. *haqīqā*, H. *mūṇḍan*, n.m.
The Mah ceremony of shaving the head of a new born infant on the sixth day after child birth, and a sacrifice and feast made on that day.

A عكس *aks*, n. m. عكس reversed.
1. Inversion (ضد 1, 2); counterpart.
2. Reflection (*parchhaīn*).
aks khenchnā, yā utārnā, v. a. To take a photograph or a *silhouette*. [contrary.
bar-aks-is'ke, adv On the other side; on the
عكسي *aks'ī*, adj. 1. Reflective. 2. Photographic.
aksī paimāyash, n. f.
Triangulation with the heliotrope.
aksī tasvīr, n. f. A photograph.

A ج علاج *ilāj'*, n.m. علو strove 1.Cure (*upāē*, 1—3).
2. Relief; a prophylactic; a sedative; a salve; an antidote (*dafaiyah*, 2). [*nest.* P. Prov.)
Apne kiye kā kyā ilāj? Prov. (*Khud-kardah rā ilāje*
There is no remedy against one's own act.
3. (*ilāj muāljah*) Medical treatment.
4. Punishment (*sazā*).
Bīmār-i-ishq kā jo na tujh se khudā ilāj,
Kah, aē tabīb! tū hī, ki phir terā kyā ilāj! Zauq.
If thou, physician, cant the love-sick cure [secure?
Say, how thine own sound health canst thou
ilāj k., v. a. 1. To cure (*achchhā k.*, 3).
2. To chastise (*ṭhīk banānā*).

A علاقہ *ilāq'ah*; Pop. *ilāqā*, n. m. علق clung to. See تعلق 1, 3. [affinity.

1. Dependency; affiliation; correlation; 2. Part (*sarokār*). 3. Bearing; relevancy; allusion. 4. Tenure; holding. 5. An estate; manor. 6. Province; division; district; circle; parish. 7. Jurisdiction; beat. 8. Office; post.

ilāqah uth gayā. The connection was severed.

ilāqah-band, n. m. A gold-lace worker; a tape-maker (*paṭvā*, 1).

ilāqah bandī, n. f. 1. The business of lace-making. 2. Lace-work; gold-lace work.

ilāqah rakhnā, v. n. To be allied, or associated with; have affinity with; to be correlated, or dependent on (*tāalluq rakhnā*).

ilāqeh se bāhar. Beyond the limits.

ilāqa-i adālat. The jurisdiction of a court.

ilāqeh meṅ. Within the limits, or jurisdiction of.

A علالت *ilā'lat*, n. f. Ailment; malady; infirmity (*bīmārī*). [(*chinh*, 1, 3).

A علامت *ilām'at*, n. f. علم knew. 1. A sign 2. Indication; index; indicator; exponent. 3. Badge; coat of arms. 4. (*Med.*) Symptom.

alāmat-i-izāfat. Sign of the genitive case.

alāmat-i-bulūgiyat. Signs of puberty.

alāmat-i-taẕkīr o tānis. Signs of gender.

alānat-i-dastkhat.
A mark in place of a signature.

alāmat-i-mardī. Membrum virile. [blue stocking.

A علامہ *allā'ma*, n. 1. A very learned man; a 2. A very knowing woman. 3. (*Contemp.*) A wagtail; coquette; prude. [the age.

allāma-i-dahr. The most learned man of

A علانیہ *alānī'yah*, adv. Openly; in public; before everybody. [publicly.

alānīyah kahnā, v. n. To speak openly or

khufyah o alāniyah tahqīq'āt k., v. a. To make enquiry both secretly and openly; to make a thorough investigation. [added.

A علاوہ *ilāv'ah*; Pop. *alāv'ah*, adv. علو super- 1. Besides; in addition (*bhī*). 2. Let alone; barring (*bajuz*).

alāvah iske, ilāvah bar īṅ, However; notwithstanding that; independent of.

A علت *il'lat*, n. f. عل befel. 1. Cause (باعث 1). 2. A charge (*ilzām*, 2); count (of an indictment). 3. A bad habit (*dhat*). 4. Fault; vice; defect; flaw. 5. Rubbish.

illat-i-ubnā, Slang, See *babes.*

illat-i-sūrī. Formal or apparent cause, i. e. that form in which its essence consists.

illat-i-ǧāī. Final cause.

illat-i-fāilī. Efficient cause.

illat lagā lenā, v. n. To be addicted to.

illat lagānā, mākhūẕ k., v. a. To charge; inculpate; reproach (*il'zām d*).

illat-i-māddī. Material cause.

illat o mālūl; S. *kāran kārya*, Cause and effect (*sabab o musabbab*). [(*ba-sabab*).

ba-illat, adv. Through; for; in a charge of

jurm kī illat meṅ, For any offence.

harf-i-illat. The interchangeable letters ا و and ي in Arabic.

ع/'latī, adj. Of bad habits.

A علم *al'am*, n. m 1. A standard (*jhanḍā*, 1). 2. (*alam-shadde*) The spear-headed banner of Hasan and Hosain carried in procession at the Moharram. 3. (*Gram.*) A proper noun. 4. (*Geom.*) Gnomon.

alam-bardār, n. m. A standard-bearer.

alam ṭūṇā, v. n. Mah. Wom. To be scourged by Heaven. [Wom.

Khudā kare tujh pe Il asrat Abbās kāalam ṭūṭe!

A علم *ilm*; Illit. *ilam*, *elam*, n. m. pl. *ulūm.* See *biddyā*, 1 to 4. 1. Knowledge.

Ilm-i-shae bek az jehl-i-shaẖ. P. Prov.
Knowledge is better than ignorance.

2. Science. 3. (*Illit.*) Charms.

ilm-i-āb; H. *jal-biddyā*, Hydrostatics.

ilm-i-adab; H. *bolī-as*, n. m Literature.

ilm-i-akhlāl; S. उपदेश विद्या Moral philosophy.

ilm-i-ilahi, S. ब्रह्म विद्या Theology.

ilm-i-āvāz; H. *shabd biddyī*, Acoustics.

ilm-i-bahas, The art of reasoning; logic.

ilm-i-tashrīh; H. *aṅg-biddyā*. Anatomy. [history.

ilm-i-tavārīkh; S. इतिहास विद्या Chronology;

ilm-i-jān, H. *jīv biddyā*. Physiology.

ilm-i-jamādāt, yā mādanyāt; H. *dhātu biddyā.* Mineralogy. [of zoology.

ilm-i-haivānāt; H. *pashu biddyā*, The science

ilm-dān, ilm-vālā, adj. Learned; wise.

ilm-i dīn; S. धर्म शास्त्र Religion.

ilm-i-ramal, Cleromancy. [Natural philosophy.

ilm-i-tabaī; H. *bastu-biddyā*, S. पदार्थ विद्या

ilm-i-urūz; S. छन्द शास्त्र Prosody.

ilm-i-gaib, H. *kok shāstr.* The occult sciences.

ilm-i-fiqah o hadīs,
The Mah. secular and religious law.

ilm-i-qayāfa; H. *lilāṭ biddyā.*
The science of physiognomy.

ilm-i-kalām, bayān, yā balāgat. Rhetoric.

ilm-i-kīmiyā; H. *tat bastū biddyā*; S. रसायन विद्या Chemistry. [मिति Trigonometry.

ilm-i-musullas; H. *tikhūṇṭ-nāp*; S. त्रिकोण

ilm-i-musallas musattah; H. *chauras tikhūṇṭ nāp*, Plane Trigonometry.

ilm-i-musallas kuravī; H. *gol tikhūṇṭ nāp.* Spherical Trigonometry.

ilm-i-mujrimāna. G. G Criminal knowledge.
ilm-i-majlis, nishast o barkhāst; H. *sabhā biddyā.* A knowledge of etiquette.
ilm-i-mudan; H. *rāj nītī.* Political science.
ilm-i-masāhat; H. *nāp biddyā;* S. क्षेत्र व्यवहार Mensuration. [tism.
ilm-i-maqnātīs; H. *lohā-khench biddyā,* Magne-
ilm-i-manāzir, raushnī, yā shuā.
Optics; photology.
ilm-i-mantuq; S. न्याय शास्त्र Logic.
ilm-i-maujūdāt. The knowledge of natural phenomena. [music.
ilm-i-mūsiqī; S. गान विद्या The science of
ilm-i-nabātāt; H. *banāspatī, yā būtī biddyā,* The science of Botany.
ilm-i-nujūm; S. ज्योतिष Astrology.
ilm-i-hindsah; S. रेखा गणित Geometry.
ilm-i-havā; H. *pavan biddyā,* Aerology. [nomy.
ilm-i-haiyat; S. खगोल विद्या The science of Astro-
usūl-i-ilm-i-tobaī; H *bastū-gur.*
The principles of natural philosophy.
ulūm-i-mutārifah; S. स्वयं सिद्ध परिभाषा; H. *āp hī sach,* n. m. Axioms.
ulūm-i-muʾasvaqah. Modern sciences.
ulūm-i-mashraqī. Oriental sciences or arts.
ulūm-i-magrabī. Western or European science.
ulūm o funūn, Arts and sciences.
علمي *ilm'ī,* adj. Scientific; literary.
ilmī bahs yā mubāhisah, Scientific discussion.
ilmī majlis. A scientific or literary society.
A علوفة *ālūf'ah,* n. m. علف feeding.
A pension; stipend; salary; subsistence; money (خوراک 1, 2).
A علوي *ul'vī,* adj. Celestial; heavenly.
علی *ālī,* n. Muhammad's son-in-law.
alī-band. 1. An amulet or charm against sorceries or enchantments. 2. A jewel; ornament.
alī-dhat, adj. Gigantic; monstrous (*baṛā* 1, 2).
alī-madad, n. 1. A trick in wrestling.
2. A return salutation.
yā alī-madad, Help me Alī!
علیٰ *ālā;* (In comp.) *al;* H. *par,* prep. On; upon.
al-al-ittisāl, adv. In a series; in succession; consecutively; *seriatim.* [severally.
al-al-ijmāl o al-al-infirād, adv. Jointly and
al-al-itlāq, adv. Absolutely; solely.
al-al-infirād, adv. Severally. [successively.
al-at-tavātur, adv. In succession; repeatedly;
al-al-hisāb, adv. Suspense account.
al-al-hisāb denā, v. a.
To make advances to be adjusted afterwards; make payments on account.
al-al-khusūs, adv. Particularly; especially.
al-ad-davām, adv. Permanently; in perpetuity; for ever.
al-as-subāh, adv. In the morning. [(*sādhāran,* 1.).
al-al-umūm, umūman, adv. In general; generally
ala-qadr-i-marātib According to rank, or degree.
علی هذاالقیاس *ala-hāz al-qayās,*
In like manner; similarly; likewise; *mutatis mutandis;* ditto; on this measure.
علیحدگي *ʿalaihd'agī;* Pop. *alahdyī,* n. f.
Severalty; separation.
علیحدة *ʿalaih'dah, alahdah,* adj. and adv. Separate (الگ adj., 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 10—12, 14, and *alag,* adv. 1, 2). [apart; segregate.
alahdah rakhnā, v. a. To appropriate; set
alahdah alahdah, adv. Separately; one by one; apiece. [12—16, 18.).
alahdah k., v. a. To separate (الگ 1, 2, 4—9
alahdah'h., v. n. To be separated (*alag h.*).
māl alahdā k., To part with a property.
علیهٖ *ālaiʾhi.* On him. [mercy (of God)!
علیهٖ الرحمة *ālaihi-r-rahmat!* On him (be) the
علیهٖ السلام *ʿalaih-is salām!* God bless him.
علیهم *ʿalaiʾhim.* On them.
A عاليل *ālīl',* adj.
Out of sorts; on the sick list (*bīmār,* 1).
Alīl kī rāē alil Prov. The body sick, the mind sick.
A عمارت *ʿimārʾat,* n. f. عمر lived, inhabited.
Any large building; an edifice.
Imārat qārat Prov. House building is ruination.
imārat-i-sarkārī, n. f. Public works or buildings.
imāratī gaz, n. m. A mason's yard.
mahakma-i-imārat-i-sarkārī, G. G. n. m.
Public works department. [n. f.
A عماري *ʿamārʾī;* Pop. *ammārī;* Rus. *ambārī,*
A litter or rider's seat with a canopy on an elephant. Without a canopy it is a *haudā.*
Uth Bharat Rām milan āē, sone kā haudā, zarad ambāri,
Upar chanvar dhurat āē. Bharat-milāvā.
A عمامة *ʿimāmʾah;* Pop. *ammāmā;* Rus. *himāmā,* n. m. A sheet wrapped round the head as a turban; a tiara.
A عمداً *ʿamadan';* P. *dīdah o dānistah;* H. *jān būjh-ke,* adv. Wilfully; in cold blood (*irādatun,* 3, 4).
A P عمدگي *ʿumʾdagī;* Pop. *umdgī,* n. f. [etc.
1. Worth (*bhalāī,* 1). 2. Greatness; dignity,
A عمدة *ʿumʾdah;* Sah. *umdī,* adj. عمد proposing.
See اچها 1, 4—7, 10—12, 23, 29.

1. Vital; essential; material; principal; most important.

2. Capital; superfine; first-rate; of the first water; perfect (اول 1); sumptuous.

umdah, n. m. A grandee, nobleman; rich man.

Umdoṅ ne sau tarah ke yāqūtiyāṅ banāīṅ. Nazir.

umdah se umdah, The very best.

A عمر *ūmr*; Pop. *umar*, n. f. Age (H. *ārbal*).

1. *Ham to apnī umr se yehī dekhte haiṅ* [*hoṭī hai.*
2. *Subaḥ hoṭī hai, shām hoṭī hai, umr yūṅ hī tamām*
The morn no sooner come to evening grows,
So life's course all too soon attains its close.

umr bhar, adv. For life; during the term of natural life.

umr bhar kā jaljāpā. A lifelong grievance, etc.

umr bhar kī roṭiyāṅ sīdhī k., yā kamānā, v. a. To earn enough for one's whole life; to make a fortune.

umr-paṭṭā, A lease for life.

Lāe the ham to umr paṭā yihāṅ likhī, vale
Jab siyāhī par safedī chaṛhī tab khabar parī.
Old age Nazir
Methought a lease of life I'd taken out fair,
But when black turned to white I did despair

umr ṭer k., kāṭnā, yā guzārnā, umr ke din bharnā, v. n. To pass one's life; drag on one's days

Martā hūṅ, taraptā hūṅ, parā hijr meṅ us bin,
Din umr ke bhartā hūṅ shab o roz maiṅ gin gin
Nazir.
I writhe and flutter and die a thousand deaths from her away,
The measure of my days I fill, I count each night and day.

umr darāz! May you live long! [nnuated.

umr-rasīdah. One advanced in years or supe-

umr-qaid. n. f. *dāim-ul-habs*, n. m. Imprisonment for life.

umr qaidī, n. A prisoner for life.

umr kā paimānā, Poet. The cup of life.

umr i-Nāh, n. f. A long life, as long as Noah's.

kam-umr; nau umr, Young; youthful (*kam-sin*).

A عمروزيد *ūmr o zaid*; H. *kalwā malwā*, n. m. John Doe and Richard Roe (زيد). [fundity.

A عمق *ūm'aq*; H. *gahrāī*, n. m. Depth; pro-

A عمل *ūm'al*, n. m. عمل worked.

1. Practice; work; business; employment; operation (*ikhtyār*, 8). 2. Act; deed; work; action; agency. 3. A charm; spell; a mystic word or incantation.

4. Measure; process; procedure.

5. Execution (*sādhan*). 6. Effect (*asar*).

Abhī dawā kā amal nahīṅ huā.

7. Administration (*ahaldārī*).

8. Intoxicating drinks (اعل پانی).

9. Time of day. *Tīn kā amal hai.*

10. An enema; a clyster.

amal i-bejā. 1. Abuse; ill use; misuse.

2. Misapplication: misemployment.

aml paṛhnā, v. n. To mutter a spell or charm.

amal-i-jarrāhī; H. *chīr phāṛ.*

A surgical operation.

amal-dārī, n.f. 1. Limits of jurisdiction (حکومت).

2. Government; reign; lordship. 3. The district governed; a collectorship. [cess.

عمل درامد *ᵉamal dar-āmad.* A proceeding; pro-

amal-dar-āmad k., v. a. To act upon; observe.

amal-dar-āmad k., v. n To be acted upon.

amal-dastak. Warrant; writ; a deed of conveyance; a certificate of title.

amal k., yā amal meṅ lānā, v. a.

1. To put in execution; carry into effect; bring into operation (*bajā lānā*).

2. To act; set to work; transact (business).

3. To use (*istemāl k*, 1 and *Phr.*, also *baratnā*, 1). 4. To dispense; administer. 5. To effectuate (*asar k.* 1). 6. See *amal pānī k.*

dawā kā amal badal'nā, v. a.

To change the operation of a drug.

عملة *ᵉam'lah*, n. m. 1. Establishment; office.

The Persian or Vernacular establishment of an office, as distinguished from the English department; the ministerial officers attached to any office or court.

2. The materials of a broken house.

amlah-pulis yā faujdārī. Police establishment.

amlah-khurd. An inferior native clerk. [sion.

amlah dakhlah k., v. a. To bring under posses-

عملهٔ فعلهٔ *ūmlah fᵉelā*, n. m. Ministerial officers; clerks; officials; executive authority.

عملي *ūm'alī, amlī*, adj. 1. Practical; not theoretical. 2. Addicted to intoxicating drugs.

Jo maiṅ jānta Bholā Nāth amlī, bagyā meṅ bhaṅgyā bwīe rak'ta. Wom Mahādeo kā biyāh.
My simple sire a *bhaṅg* had I known
My garden with the drug I would have sown.

A عمو *ūm'mū*; H. *chachā*, n. m. Father's brother; paternal uncle.

ammū-zādah; H. *chacherā bhāī*, n.m. Father's brother's son; cousin.

A عمود *ūmūd, umūd*; H. *sīdhī khaṛī lakīr*, n. m. (*Geom.*) A perpendicular.

umūd ḍālnā, v. a. To throw a perpendicular on a straight line.

A عميق *ūmīq'*; H. *gahrā*, adj. Deep; profound.

A عناب *ūnnāb'*, n. m. The jujube fruit.

عنابي *ūnnāb'ī*, adj. Red like a jujube.

A عنايت *ināyat*, n. f. 1. Favour (احسان); bounty. 2. Countenance: aid; support.

ināyat rakhnā, v. a. To show favor to; look kindly on. [give.

ināyat k., v. a. 1. See *ehsān k.* 2. To grant;

ināyatī, adj Bestowed; favored. [fume.

A عنبر *ūmb'ar*, n. m. Ambergris; a rich per-

عنبریں *ãm'barīñ, amb'arī*, adj. Of the color or odour of ambergris.

A عند *ẽnd*, adv. At; near; nigh; before; with; by; about; in; on; according to, etc.
ind-ul-istifsār, yā tahqīqāt During interrogation, inquiry, or investigation.
ind-ul-parṭāl, A. H. On examination or inquiry.
ind-ul-tajvīz. Under consideration; pending trial or investigation; before the court.
ind-ul-talab, adv. On demand.
ind-ul-subūt. On proof; on conviction.
ind-ul-zarūrat, When required or demanded.
ind-ul mulāqāt, During the interview.
ind-ul-vusūl, On receipt. [event.
ind-ul-vuqū. When it happens; in such an

A عندلیب *ãndalīb,' indalib*, Poet. n. f. A nightingale.

A عندیہ *ẽnd'iyā*, n. m. عند within. 1. Opinion; one's own opinion or belief.
Inkā bhī indiya le lo!
2. The inner mind; intent.
Inkā indiyā hi nahīñ pāyā jātā.

A عنصر *ũns'ar*, n. m. Pl. *anasir*. Element; primary element (H. *tat*, 1). [original.

عنصری *ũns'arī*, adj. Elementary; elemental;

A عنقا *ũn'qā, anqā*, n. m. A fabulous bird.

عنقہ *unqā*, adj. Rare; scarce.
unqā h., v. n. 1. To be rare. 2. To be *non est.*
Is zamāne meñ rozgār unqā hai. Prov Saying.

A عنقریب *ᵉanqarīb,'* adv. عن prepos. and قریب 1. Adjoining; adjacent; bordering upon (*pās*, 1). 2. Very soon; shortly, nearly; almost. 3. (*anqarīb ānevālā*) About to happen; approaching; imminent; impending; threatening.

A عنوان *ᵉanvān,' unvān*, n. m. عنن superscription. See *sarnāmā* and *tamhīd.* 1. Title; title page 2. Mode; manner.

A عنین *ᵉin'nīn*; n. m. 1. One born with a small *penis.* 2. An impotent person. 3. A coward.

A عوام *ᵉavām'*, n m. pl. of عامہ 1. The common people; the mass; populace; vulgar. 2. The scum or dregs of society.
avām-un-nās; H. *sab log*, The people; the community; the population; the public.
avām kī ittilā ke līye mushtahar hotā hai. Is hereby promulgated for general information.
avām ke fāede ke līye. For the public good or welfare.
avām ke liye. For the public; common.

A عوج بن عنق *ũuj bin ũnaq*; Pop. *ūj bin aunaq* n. m. 1. Og, king of Bashan. 2. A tall foolish man.

A عود *ũud*, n. m. A return; relapse.
ũud k, v. a. 1. To get a relapse (*ubharnā*, 6). 2. To return to; fall back upon.

A عود *ᵉūd*, n. m. The wood aloes.
ūd-soz, n. m. A vessel in which *ūd* is burned.
عودی *ūd'ī*, adj. Made of the wood aloes.

A عورت *ũur'at*, n f. *lit.* naked. A female (استری).
Aurat par hāth uṭhānā achchhā nahiñ. Prov. Saying. It is not right to lift one's hand on a woman.
aurāt tārak-ul-dunyā; H. *ārjān, jatī.* A nun.
aurat kī zāt; Hin. *aurat-pānī*; Rus. *baiyar-bānī*; Mah. *mastūrāt*, n. f. The female sex; womankind. [nant woman.
aurat-i-hāmila; H. *garabhvantī istrī*, A pregnaurat-i-zī rutbah. G. G. A woman of rank.
aurat kā bhagā le jānā. G. G. Abduction.
aurat kā rāj, Woman's reign or supremacy.

A عو عو *ãv ᵉav*; H. *bhauñ bhauñ*, n. f. An imitative sound, as a bark, bow-vow. [To bark.
av av k; H. *bhauñ bhauñ k*, *bhauñknā*, v. a.

A عوض *ᵉev'az, evzah, evzānah*, n. m. Şee بدل 1. A substitute; *succedaneum.* 2. An amends. 3. Penalty; forfeit.
evaz irsāl. Return of a writ.
evaz denā, v. a. To make compensation; to reimburse; repay (*badlā denā*).
evaz lenā, v. a. To pay one off (*badlā lenā*).
عوض معاوض *ᵉevaz maāvaz, yā maāvaza.* A return; commutation (بدل ادل).
Evaz māvaz gilā na dārad. P. Prov. One thing for another is complaint's demurrer. (Exchange is no robbery). [*k.* 1).
evaz māvaz k., v. a. To interchange (*adlā badlā*
evaz meñ h., v. n. To represent; replace; supersede; supplant (*badlī meñ h.*).
evaz meñ, ba-evaz, l. As compensation or indemnity; in satisfaction.
2. *Mutaṭis mutandis*; in supercession of.
evaz-i-nuqsān, tāvān, H. *ṭoṭe kī bharautī, ḍand*, Indemnity; indemnification. [price.
ba-evaz qīmat-i-muaiyan. G. G. At a certain
evazānā kāfī. Sufficient amends. [representative.
عوضی *ᵉev'azī*; Pop. *evzī*, n. f. 1. A substitute; 2. The person officiating; a *locum tenens.*
evazī, adj. Officiating; acting, in charge.
evzī denā, v. a. To supply a substitute (as a servant). [tute.
evzī rakhnā, v. a. To take or accept a substi-
evzī k., v. a. To officiate; to act in the place of.

A عہد *ᵉahd*, n. m. 1. Engagement; stipulation (او,اول 1, 3). 2. See *zamānah*, 1, 2. 3. Reign (*rāj* 1, 5). [engagement.
ahd toṛnā, v. a. To break one's promise or

ahd ṭūṭnā, v. n. To be broken (a contract).
ahd-i-ḥukūmat. In the reign of. [engagement.
ahd-shikan, adj. Faithless to one's word or
ahd-shikṉī, n. f. Breach of faith, contract, or engagement; infraction of a treaty.
ahd k., v. a. 1. See *iqrār k*, 1, 4.
2. To abjure. 3. To make a vow.
ahd karvānā, v. a. To bind; make conditions.
ahd meṉ, adv. In the reign of.
ahd-nāmah, n. m. A convention; charter; treaty (*iqrār-nāma*).
ahd-nāma-i-tijārat. A commercial treaty. [tract.
ahd-nāmah likhvānā. To bind; oblige by con-
ahd o paimān, n. m. Articles of agreement; treaty of alliance.
ahd o paimān k., v. a. To enter into, or make a convention; make a treaty; make terms or conditions (*iqrār k*, 4). [parties.
ahd o paimān karne-vāle. The contracting
عہدہ *ôh'dah*, n. m. Office; duty; occupation; charge (*jagah*, 3). [an engagement.
ohdah-barā h., v.n. To discharge a duty; fulfil
ohdah-barāī, n. f. 1. Discharge of duty; completion of an engagement. 2 See *bar'iyat*.
ohdah-barāī k, v. a. 1 To acquit one's self of an obligation. 2. To discharge the duties of an office. [entrusted with a commission.
ohdah pānā, v. n. To be appointed to an office,
ohde par māmūr, yā muqarrar k., ohdah denā, v. a. To appoint to, or instal in an office.
ohda i-jajī, G. G. The office of a judge.
ohdah-i-jalīl. An honorable or high place, office, or dignity.
ohdeh-dār. An office-holder; officer; functionary; civil or military authority. [officer.
ohdeh-dār-i-kharch-kunṉndah. The disbursing
ohdeh-dār-i-sarkārī, n. A government official; a public officer.
ohdeh-dār-i-mātahat. A subordinate officer.
ohdeh-dār-i-māfauq, yā ālā A superior officer.
ohdeh-dārī Holding an office; incumbency.
ohdah rakhnā. To hold or fill an office.
ohde se bartaraf, yā māzūl h., v. n.
To be dismissed from an office.
ohdeh se dast-bar-dār h., v. n. See *istīfā denā*.
ohda-i-āmil. An executive authority. [ment.
ohda-i-qāyam-muqāmī. An officiating appoint-
ohde ke etabār se, ba-etabār-i-ohdah. By virtue of one's office; *ex officio*. [office.
kisī ohde ke hīle se. G. G. Under color of any
masrūf ba-kār-i-ohdah; G. G. H. *kām par*. On duty.

عہدی *ôh'dī*, n. m. A sluggard. See احدی
Hil-ke pānī tak, ajī, pīte nahīṉ,
Tum to ahdī se sivā mujhul ho! Wom.

A عیادت *iyā'dat*; H. *byorā*; Tir. *puchhāri*, n. f. See *bīmārpursī*.
ayādat k., byorā lenā, v. a. To ask after the health of a sick person.

A عیار *ayār'*, n. m. A knave; an impostor.
aiyār, adj. Crafty (*chālāk*).
عیاري *iyār'ī*, n. f. Imposture; deception; circumvention (*chālākī*, 4).

A عیاش *iyāsh'*, adj. عاش he lived.
1. Luxurious; voluptuous. 2. Libidinous; lecherous; rakish. [bauchee.
aiyāsh, n. m. A rake; a Don Juan; a de-
عیاشي *iyāsh'ī*, n. f. 1. Luxury; luxuriousness.
2. Animal gratification (*aubāshī*, 1, 3).

A عیال *iyāl'*, *ayāl o atfāl*, n. m. pl. of عیل
A family (اولاد). [family.
ayāl-dār, n. m. A man with a family or large
ayāl-dārī, n. f. Family or worldly affairs.

A عیاں *ayāṉ'*, adj. عین the eye. Visible; distinct; conspicuous; clear (ظاہر).
Ayān rā che bayāṉ? P. Prov.
What's plain as day what need to say.
ayāṉ k., v. a. To throw light upon; lay bare or open; unfold; elucidate (*praghaṭ k.*).

A عیب *aib*, n. m. 1. Vice (اوگن 1—4).
Yeh ghoṛā aib lātā hai.
2. Imperfection (*burāī*, 4).
1. *Dastar-khān ke bichhāne meṉ sau aib, na bichhāne meṉ ek bhī aib* Prov.
With entertainers hundred faults are found, with those who entertain not only one.
2. *Aib-i-khud har kas na binad.* P. Prov.
Not every one can see his own faults.
3. *Aib karne ko bhī hunar chāhiye.* Prov.
It needs skill even to do wrong.
4. *Ek hunar aur ek aib har ādmī meṉ hotā hai.* Prov.
In every man you find a fault to every virtue linked.
aib-posh, n. m. 1. One who conceals a fault or defect, or screens another.
2. An upper garment which hides one of inferior material, etc. [nivance.
aib-poshī, n. f. Concealment of a fault; con-
aib jānnā, v.a. To impute as a fault, condemn.
aib-i-pismānī; H *deh augan*, n.m. Bodily defect.
aib-jo, aib-chīṉ, aib-bīṉ, aib-gīr, adj. Censorious; carping; captious.
aib jo, aib-chīṉ, n. m. One who looks out for faults (*khurdā-bīṉ*); hypercritic.
Aib-joyān-i-sukhan dhūṉdhte haiṉ aib, Asīr, [Asīr.
Jo hunar-mand haiṉ voh dād-i-hunar dete haiṉ.
Small critics on the watch for faults e'er are,
True artist will due meed of skill give e'er.
aib-joī, aib-chīnī, aib-gīrī, n f. Picking out faults; hypercriticism.
aib chhupānā, aib poshī k., v. a. To hide a fault or blemish; to screen another.
aib-goī, n. f. Evil-speaking; aspersion; scandal (*burāī*, 3). [*lagānā*.
aib lagānā, v. a. 1. See *ilzām dharnā & bohtān*
2. To speak ill of; disparage; detract; run down; decry; stigmatize (*dāg lagānā*).

3. To accuse one of fornication or adultery.

aib nikālnā, v. a. To find fault with; pick [out faults.

عیبی *aib'ī*, *aib-dār*, *aibān*, adj. 1. See *burā*, 7, 8.

2. Unsound; faulty; defective.

3. One-eyed; squint-eyed.

aibī, n. m. *aibān*, n. f. A bad character.

be-aib, adj. Without flaw, blemish, or defect; sound; good (*achchā*, 5, 6, 7).

Be-aib zāt Khudā kī. Prov. God is pure and perfect.

A عید *īd*, n. f. عود returning.

1. A Mah. religious festival.

Hai roz-i-īd ranjish-i-khātir ko do salām /
Ao gale lago mere / kaise 'nahīṅ nahīṅ !' Āzurdah
This is Īd's festive day, bid anger then adieu !
Your arms twine round my neck ! what '*no no*' how say you !

2. A festival day; festivity; revelry.

1. *Āj bhī manā bādā, aī zāhid /*
Tere nazdik Īd Īd nahīṅ ! Sheftah.
What, Saint ! wine e'en today eschew,
Is Id no festive day with you ?

2. *Har roz Īd nest kī halvā khurad kase.* P Prov.
Every day is not *Īd* that *Halva* one should feast on (Christmas comes but once a year).

īd-ul-fitar, *īd*, n. f. A Mah. festival observed in the month of *Shavvāl*, q. v.

īd-ul-zuhā; Pop. *baqrīd*, n. A Mah. festival observed in the month of *Zil hij*, q. v. [occasions.

īd ke chānd h., v. n. To be seen on very rare
Tum to Īd ke chānd ho gaī.

īd-gāh, n. f A platform, sometimes screened or enclosed by a brick wall, where Mahomedans assemble for occasional devotions, esp. at *Īd* or other religious festivals.

عیدی *īd'ī*, n. f. 1. A present made at or before *Id*, etc.; an Easter gift. 2. A kind of verse descriptive of *Id*, etc. 3. The paper on which the above is written. 4. Fees from Mah. pupils to their teachers in return for the *Idī* written by them.

5. Pocket money given to children at *Īd*.

A عیسیٰ *īs'ā*; Hebrew, *īsh'ū*, n. m. S. *īsh* supreme. Jesus.

Isā ba-dīn-i-khud, Mūsā ba dīn-i-khud. Prov. Christ is Christ in his own creed, Moses in his. (They are nothing to men of other creeds).

عیسائی *īsā'ī*, n. A Christian.

īsāī, adj. Christian.

īsāī honā, v. n. To become a Christian.

mazhab-i-īsāī. The Christian faith or religion.

عیسوی *īs'vī*, *san-ī-īsvī*, adj. The Christian era; A.D.

A عیش *īsh*, n. m. 1. Luxury; a bed of roses; a bed of down (*ashrat*).

2. Animal gratification; sexual intercourse.

aish uṛānā, yā k., v. n. 1. To enjoy oneself.

2. To riot and revel in sensual enjoyments. [rites.

aish ke bande, aishī-bande. Sensualists; Sybarites.

aish mahal, n. m.

The inner or female apartments of the house of a person of wealth or rank.

aish o ashrat, *aish o nishāt*, n.

Sensual pleasures; voluptuousness; debauch; orgies (*rang ralyān*).

aish, yā aish o ashrat se guzarnā, v. n.

To live well, pass one's days in luxurious enjoyment, enjoy oneself.

A عین *āin*, n. 1. The eye (آنکھ). 2. The udders.

A عینی *āin*, adj. 1. Direct; straight; exact.

2. Intrinsic; real; very.

ain ittihād. Close alliance or friendship.

ain-ul-māl. 1. Principal (*rās-ul-māl*).

2. Net profit; land revenue.

ain maqām. The very place or spot.

ain main, ba-ainhī; H. *vohī*, adv. Cor. of A. *min va an*. The very same; exactly alike.

Yeh to ain main vaisā hī hai.

ain vaqt. The nick of time; an opportune moment; critical moment.

ain vaqt par, adv. 1. In the very nick of time.

2. Punctually; at the proper time. [uct.

ain vaqt-i-jurm. Flagrante delicto; in the very act.

ain'ī, adj. Rejected (as a horse).

gavāh-i-ainā; H. *ānkh-sākshī*. An eye witness.

عینک *āin'ak*, n. f. Spectacles (*chashmā*, 2). [eye.

bilā ainak. Without glasses; with the naked

A عین غین *āin ġain*, adj. 1. Like (اکساں).

Yeh donoṅ ain gain hain, ise chhupāo, use nikālo.

2. (*lit.* the difference of a dot) Squint-eyed. 3. Having a cataract.

غ

غ *ġain*, called غین منقوطہ or غین معجمہ The 19th letter of the Arabic, and 22nd of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. In *abjad* it stands for 1000.

A غار *ġār*; H. *gaṛhā*, n. m. 1. A cavern (*bhat*, 2). 2. A hollow or low ground where water lies. 3. A deep gash or wound.

gār paṛnā, yā paṛ jānā, v. n. To become hollow.

2. To become a deep sore or ulcer.

A غارت *ġār'at*, n. f. Pillage; rapine (تاراج).

gārat-gol, n. m Sudden loss or destruction.

gārat-gol h., v. n. 1. To be ruined; destroyed.

2. To be annihilated. 3. To disappear.

gārat k., v. a. To spoil; despoil; lay waste (تاراج 3—7). *Khudā tujhe gārat kare !*

gārat-gar, n. m. A plunderer (*baṭmār*).

gārat-gayā, gārtī, Wom. Ruined; destroyed.
1. *Chhoṛ, gārat gaé! merā pichhā!* Wom Shauq. Away! thou blasted one! pursue me not!
2. *Muc gārti māntā nahin.* Mah Wom.

gārat h., v. n. To be destroyed, ruined, etc.
Pahuñchī woh kahīñ zamīn pe jā-ke,
Gārat hui dam meñ lut lutā-ke. Sohan Lāl.

غارتگری *ǧārat-garī*, n. f. The act of destroying; pillage; destruction.

Gr. غاريقون *ǧārīqūn*, n. m. A garlic.

P غازہ *ǧāza'h* n. m. Perfumed powder for the hair or skin.

A غازي *ǧāz'ī*, n. m. A Mah. who is victorious [over infidels.

Mare to shahīd, māre to gāzī. Prov.
A martyr if killed, a Gāzi if he kills.

gāzī-marḍ, n. m. 1. A hero. 2. (*Met.*) A horse.

gāzī-mīyāñ, n. m. 1. The nephew of *Sultān Mahmūd* who is worshipped as a saint.
Thōṛā kareñ Gāzi miyāñ, bahut kareñ ḍafāli. Prov.
The Gazi's war feats small the drummers loudly call
2. (*—kī chhaṛyāñ*) A festival held in commemoration of him.

A غافل *ǧāfil*, adj. غفل was unmindful.
Negligent; neglectful; remiss (*an-chit*).
1. *Yāñ ēj jiske hāth se koi mar hichārā jāegā,*
Gāfil na ho is bāt se kal woh bhī mārā jāegā,
Kal ug nahiñ, kar-jug hai yeh, yāñ din ko de aur
rāt le! The world. Nazīr.
To day, poor wretch! one's by another slain,
Take heed! tomorrow him too Death shall brain,
No iron age, street cash sales here are made,
By day you give, by night you're surely paid.
2. *Maut bilā tak̤ī dole hāth liye kal kāpinyā,* [Kabīr.
Khirkī khol jhapat le jave, kyā sove gāfil nidā!
Death prowling, cage in hand, with cat-like tread
Sweeps up his prey—Beware, O sleepy head!

gāfil h., v. n. To be negligent, etc.
See *be-khabar* 1, 2, 4.

A غالب *ǧā'lib*, adj. غلب overcome. See *zabardast* (1, 3). 1. Overcoming; overpowering; predominant; paramount. 2. Successful; triumphant; victorious. 3. Excelling; surpassing. 4. Probable; likely.

gālib ānā, rahnā, yā h., v. n. See *jītnā* and *zer k.*, 1. To surmount; master; vanquish.
2. To gain, attain, secure, or win a point or object. 3. To frustrate; foil; discomfit (*toṛnā*, 13, 17). 4. To excel; surpass.
PHR. To bear away the bell; to beat hollow; to get the whip hand of; to turn up trumps; to have the game in one's hand; to have on the hip.

gālib ānā phand yā fareb se. To circumvent; overreach; cheat; trick.

gālib thā. It was likely or expected.

gālib hai, adv. It is probable.

غالباً *ǧā'liban*, adv. Most likely; in all probability; very likely; like enough; ten to one.

P غالیچہ *ǧālī'chah, qā'līn*; Illit. *ǧalīchā*; Rus. *galīchā*, n. m. A Turkish carpet.

A غايب *ǧā'yab*; Pop. *ǧāib, ǧāyab-ǧullā*, adj. غيب absent; hidden. Absent; invisible; vanished; lost (*poshīdah*)

gāyib, n. m. 1. The invisible; the future.
2. The Deity. 3. (*Gram.*) The third person.

gāyab karā denā, yā karvānā.
To cause to disappear.

gāyab k., gāyab gullah k. To secrete (*chhupā rakhnā* and *uṛānā*, 16, 25).

gāyab khelnā, v. a. To play chess without seeing the chessboard, or one's opponent, etc.

gāyab h., v. n. To disappear (بھاگنا 1—4 and چھپنا 1, 2).

sīga-i-gāyab; H. *an prush*, (*Gram.*) The third person. [(*pīṭ pīchhe*).

غائبانہ *ǧācbān'ah*, adv. In one's absence

A غايت *ǧā'yat, gāyat darje kā*, adj. See اوسط (1, 2, 5). 1. Considerable; extensive; immense; enormous. 2. Deep, uttermost.
3. Consummate; gross; arrant; extraordinary. 4. Inordinate; immoderate.

غايت *ǧāyat*, n. f. See *intihā*.
It is used mostly with the Arabic particle *li* up to, as *min ibtidāé san—lagāyat*—from the beginning of the year—to the end of—.

A غبار *ǧubār'*, n. m. غبر was dust colored.
1. Clouds of dust; a dust storm.
2. Fog; mist. 3. Foulness; impurity.
4. Hatred (*bair*, 1). 5. Soreness; bad blood (*chashmak*). 6. Affliction; grief.
7. The smallest Arabic or Persian handwriting. [begrimed.

gubār-ālūdah. Covered with dust; dusty;

gubār nikālnā, v. a. 1. To give vent to passion.
2. To take revenge (*bair nikālnā*).

غبارہ *ǧubār'ah*, n.m. A balloon, esp. a fire-balloon.

A غبن *ǧab'an*, n. m. Misappropriation of money; unlawful abstraction (*khurd burd*).

gaban-i-fāsh. A gross fraud.

gaban k., v. a. To misappropriate (*khayānat k.*).

A غبي *ǧab'ī*, adj. Weak in mind; dull; muddle-headed. 2. Forgetful.

P غجلي *ǧichlī*; A. *ǧalīz*, adj. Dirty; filthy.

A غدد *ǧud'ud*; Pop. *ǧudūd*; H. *gilṭī, gāṅṭh*, n. m. A glandular swelling; a gland.

A غدر *ǧadr*; Pop. *ǧadar*; Rus. *gadar*, n. m. غدر was perfidious. See بلوا Confusion; disorder.

gadar machānā, yā k., v. a. 1. To raise a riot or disturbance. 2. To rebel; riot; revolt.

san sattāvan kā gadar. The mutiny of 1857.

A غذا *ǧiz'ā*, n. f. Food; aliment; diet.

Khūn-i-dil pīne ko, aur lakht-i-jigar āne ko,
Yeh qizā milti hai, jānā, tere dīwāne ko!
My drink my heart's blood, and my liver is my food—
Such nutriment held for my soul's distracted [good.
qizāē latīf, halkā khānā. Light food or diet.
qizā yā hāzimah ke mutaalliq. (*Med.*) Alimentary.

P غرارہ *ǧarā'rah*; H. *kuliyān*, n. m. A. *ǧarǧarah*. 1. Gurgle. 2. (*Med.*) A gargle.
garāre dār paijāmah, Loose trousers. [roar.

P H غرانا *ǧurrā'nā*, v. n. 1. To growl;

1. *Khānā! aur gurrānā* Prov. Feed and growl!
2. *Jiskā khāe, usi pe gurrāē!* Mah. Wom.
Growl at the hand that feeds you!
2. To purr as a cat.

A غرب *ǧarb, ǧarab*; H. *pachchham*, n. m. غرب was hidden. The west.
غربي ǧarbī; H. *pachhmī*, adj. Western.

A غربت *ǧurbat, ǧarībī*, n. f.
Humility; lowliness (أدهينتا 2).

A غرض *ǧarʻaz*; Illit. *garz*; Rus. and H. Poet. *garaj*, n. f. غرض aim. See (ارادہ 1—4, 6).
1. Interest; concern.
Garaz bāoli hoti hai, Prov. Interest is a mad driver.
2. Necessity; occasion (*ch'ayāt*).
Tumhārī sau dafa garaz pare to lo! (Said by a shopkeeper to an unwilling customer) Buy when you feel the need of it a hundred times!
3. Motive; object.
garaz, al-garz. In short (*al-qissah*).
garaz rakhnā, v. n. To be interested in; to occupy or concern oneself with.
garaz-i-ām. A common object.
garaz kā bāolā. A slave to one's passions.
garaz kā yār, garzī; Rus. *garyī*, adj 1. Self-seeking; selfish; time-serving; mercenary.
2. Designing; artful.
garaz k. (Shopkeepers) v. a. To sell or dispose of; sell cheap. [(*hājatmand*).
garaz-mand, garzī, sāhib i-garaz, adj. 1. Needy
Khudā dard-mand kare, garaz-mand na kare! Prov. [make!
God feeling hearts all make, a selfish heart ne'er
2. Interested; concerned.
Matlab ke garzī, yār, pīt pachchānī Your cupboard love, my friend, I understand full well.
garaz mandī, n. f. Self-interest (اپنا پن 2).
garaz nikālnā, v. a. To have one's end served.
garaz nikalnā, v. n To be successful in a design.
garaz yeh ki, In short; in brief; in a word.
bā-garaz, Interested (*garaz-mand*, 2).
ba-garaz-i-husūl-i-mansha. G. G. For all purposes. [with.
be-garaz, adj. Disinterested; having no concern
be-garaz, adv. Disinterestedly; indifferently
Banye kā salām be-garaz nahīn. Prov.
The grocer's good morning, a reminder to pay.
be-garzī, n. f. Disinterestedness.

P غرفش *ǧurfish*; H. *tir phis*, n. f. See *chān paṛākh*. Threat; intimidation; bullying.
Mujh se gurfish na lānā!

A غرفہ *ǧurf'ah*, n. m. 1. A window (*khiṛkī*).
2. (*Slang*) A hidden place; a corner.
gurfe kī bāt chīt, Slang. A secret conversation.

A غرق *ǧarq*; Illit. *garap*, adj. 1. Drowned; immersed; sunk. *Nashe meṅ garq paṛā hai.*
2. Absorbed; given up to; occupied with.
garq k; Illit. *gaṛap k.*, v. a. Rare. To drown.
garq h; Illit. *gaṛap h.*, v. n. See ڈوبنا 1, 3.
غرقاب ǧarq-āb, a lj. Sunk; drowned.
garqā'nā, H. *galānā*, v. n. To sink a well.
غرقي ǧarq'ī, n. f. 1. Flood; inundation.
2. Depression; low ground. 3. See *bishṭī*.
garqī meṅ ānā, v. n. 1. To be flooded.
2. To be lowered or depressed (ground).
Dālān garqī meṅ ā gayā.

A غروب *ǧurūb'*, n. m. 1. Setting (of the sun, etc.); occultation (H. *ast*, 1). 2. Sunset.

A غرور *ǧurūr'*; H *ghamand*, n.m. Pride (ابھمان).
Tagāful, hayā, nāz, shokhī, gurūr,
Har ek apne mauqe se vaqt-i-zurūr. Mīr Hasan.
Indifferent, modest, loving, saucy, proud,
Each pretty air upon occasion showed.
gurūr k., v. a. To be proud (*dimāg k.*).

A غرہ *ǧur'rah*, n. m. *lit.* a white spot on the forehead of a horse. 1. (Pop. *garrah*) An iron grey or roan horse.
2. The first day of the moon. 3. A fast.
gurrā batānā, yā denā, v. a. To put off; to turn a deaf ear to; give the go-bye.
1. *Āj khāne ko gurrah do!* [A creditor.
2. *Tīs din chānd ke wāde pe phirātā hai mujhe,*
Chānd hota hai to phir gurrah batātā hai mujhe.
He puts me off for thirty days and says 'come next new moon,' [with 'next new moon.'
When new moon comes again he puts me off

A غرہ *ǧar'rah*, n. m. Pride; vanity.
Abhī iskā garrah nahiṅ ḍhayā. Mah. Wom.

A غريب *ǧarīb'*, adj.pl. *ǧurabā*. 1. Poor; destitute.
1. *Ek garīb ko mārā thā to nau man charbī nikli thī.* Prov. A poor man I once killed with nine maunds fat rewarded me. (The reply made to one who pleaded that the slaughter of so poor a man would be no gain to his destroyer).
2. *Garīb ne rozah rakkhā, dīn bare huē.* Prov. When poor men fast the day just lengthens out. (They cannot afford to feast well before and after the day's fast).
3. *Garīb! tere tīn nām—jhūtā, pājī, be-īmān!* Prov. Poor [illegible] thy names are three—liar, wretch, and rogue.
4. *Garīb ko kī* [illegible] Prov.
To a poor ma[illegible]
2. Humble; meek; mild; to[illegible]
Nainā bare garīb hain, rākhe paluk pa[illegible]
Ghāt pare chūke nahīn, karen lākh-lach chot.

The eye so harmless seems retired behind its lid,
Chance found it spareth not, a hundred thousand bleed!

garīb-ul-vatan; H. *pardesī*, A foreigner; stranger.
garīb-harāmzādah, n. m. A villain in rags.
garīb-khānā. One's own humble lodging; my house.
Garīb khane pe tashrif lāiyē!
garīb gurbā, n m. Poor men; paupers.
garīb k., v. a. To impoverish; beggar; make poor; reduce to poverty.
garīb-mār, garīb kī mār, Oppression of the poor; misfortune. [the poor.
garīb-navāz, garīb parvar, n. m. Cherisher of
An epithet commonly addressed to a superior, or to a European functionary by natives of inferior rank, esp if supplicants or suitors.
Jin pāeṅ nahī nahīṅ, tinheṅ det gajrāj,
Bikh det, Bikhmā mile, sāhab garīb nivāj!
Who barefoot are an elephant receive,
Princess for poison doth His bounty give.
☞ It is related that a king when out hunting once sent a letter to the prince by a *faqīr* (mendicant) ordering him to administer *bikh* (poison) to the bearer. He however understood it as an order to give his Sister *Bikh* or *Bikhmā*, the princess, in marriage to the Faqīr.
garībā-maū, W.; *garībā-mauj*, E., adj. Humble; mean (dress, meal, etc.). [want.
A غريبي *ǧarīb'ī*, n. f. Poverty; penury; indigence;
2. Meekness: mildness (*ādhīnī*, 2).
garībī ānā, v. n. To be reduced to poverty.
A غريزي *ǧarīz'ī*, adj. غرز innate. Innate; natural.
harārat-i-garīzī; H. *agnī*, n. f. Natural heat.
A غريق *ǧarīq*, n. m. A drowning person.
garīq, adj. Immersed; drowned.
ġarīq-i-rahmat, adj. Overwhelmed with mercy; drowned in the grace of God.
Khudā use garīq-i-rahmat kare! God bless him!
A غزل *ǧaz'al*; Rus. *gajal*, n. f. pl. *gazalyāt*.
An ode; an amatory or Bacchanalian poem.
gazal-khuān. A reciter of odes.
gazal-khuānī, n. f. The reciting of odes.
gazal kahnā, v. n. To compose an ode. [bath.
A غسل *ǧusl*; Pop. *ǧusal*, n. m. 1. Bathing; a
2. (*Mah.*) Purifying by frequent immersion in water.
gusal-khānā, n. m. A bath-room; bagnio.
gusl-i-sehat, n. m.
Bathing after recovering from sickness.
gusal k., v. n. To bathe.
gusul kī hājat honā, v. n. To be polluted.
gusal, yā gusl-i-maiyat denā, v. a.
To wash a corpse.
P غش *ǧash*, n. m. A faint; swoon; stupor.
gash ānā, v. n. To faint; go off in a swoon; swoon. [*un par gash hain*.
gash k., v. n. 1. To fall in love; to love. *Yeh bhī*
2. To take a great fancy to; to be mad after.
A غصة *ǧus'sah*; H. *tehā*, n. m. غص his throat choked. Rage (*tezī*, 6). [lawful).
1. *Gussā harām hai* Prov. Anger is a bastard (or un-
2. *Gusse men bhalāī burāī, nahīṅ sūjhtī.* Prov.
Anger knows not good from bad
3 *Zarā gussā ā jāē, dekho! kaisā pīttā hūṅ!* Wait till I am the least bit angry, and see how I'll beat you!
4. *Gusse meṅ aql jātī rahtī hai.*
Anger is an enemy to reason.
5. *Zor thorā, gussa bahut, mār khāne kī nishānī.* Prov.
Weak and angry, punishment sure.
6. *Iske nāk par gussā rakkhā 'ī rahtā hai.* Prov.
His nose is always red with passion.
gussā pīnā, mārnā, yā thūknā, Tir *gussa ghoṅṭnā*, v. n. To suppress one's anger. [Zafar.
1. *Ham to pī jāte lahū dushman kā, par kuchh sochkar*
Dil meṅ apne gussā apnā, aē sitam-gar, pī gaē
I would have drunk my rival's blood but then I thought awhile [one, smile!
And in my heart my rage suppressed, O cruel fair
2. *Chalo, jāne do! gussā thūk do!*
gussā dilānā, v. a. 1. To enrage (اكسانا 7); put in a passion, or out of temper; to provoke; irritate; ruffle; nettle. [or choler
PHR To stir up one's bile; to raise one's dander
2. To offend; give offence.
gussah nāk par h., v. n. To be very choleric.
gusse se. yā gusse ke māre bhūt ho jānā, v.n. To rage like a fiend. *Gusse ke māre bhūt ho rahā hai.*
gusse meṅ, adv. In anger, in hot blood.
gusse meṅ bhar jānā, yā lāl h., v. n.
To be enraged.
gusse h., gussā k, v. n. To be angry; to get, fall, or fly into a passion.
غصيلا *ǧusī'lā, ǧusail, ǧusyal*, A. H.; *gussevar*, A. P. adj. Irascible; choleric; passionate.
A غصب *ǧas'ab*, n. m.
Embezzlement; misappropriation.
A غضب *ǧaz'ab, gazab-kā*, adj. غضب was angry.
1. Angry; offended; displeased. 2. Too good; too bad; excessive; dreadful; shocking. *Gazab garmī paṛī hai.* [zling.
3. Gigantic; stupendous; splendid; daz-
Āj to gazab ban-ke nikle ho!
4. Very beautiful; angelic.
Ham jis pe hain āshaq, woh parī-zād gazab hai. Zauq.
5. Unique (*achambā*, and *anokhā* 1—5).
Uskī jo bāt hai, woh gazab hai.
6. Destructive; hurtful; baneful.
Yeh bad-mizāji tumhāre haq meṅ gazab hai.
غضب *ǧazab*, n. m. Vengeance; wrath; woe (آفت).
1. *Burhyā gazab kī puryā.* Prov.
An old woman is a packet of evil (Pandora's box).
2 *Burā hākim Khudā kā gazab.* Prov.
A bad ruler is an instrument of God's vengeance.
3. *Yeh kyā thorā gazab hai ki Hindustān ko kaṅgāl kar diyā?* Is the impoverishment of India a small calamity? [silence.
4. *Dārū gazab khamoshī.* Prov. Wrath's cure is
5. *Khudā ke gazab se zarā dil meṅ kāṅp,* [Hasan.
Chugal-khor ke muṅh ko daste kain sāṅp. Mīr

With fear of wrath divine your heart should tremble just,
The wicked tongues of tale-bearers the snake bite must. [vengeance.

gazab-i-ilahī, yā ʰkhudā. Divine wrath, or

gazab ṭornā, yā ḍhānā, Wom v. a. To wreak one's vengeance on.

Mue gazbī ne gazab ḍhā rakkhā hai. Mah. Wom.

gazab ṭūṭnā, v. n. See *āfat ānā,* 1.

gazab k., v. a. 1. (Rus. *gajab ghālnā*) To do or work wonders; to surprise.

Bolte tum to kyā gazab karte,
Sau sitam karte ho, buto, chup chup. Zafar.
But oped your lips what mischief you might do,
Slain hundred hearts that simply gaze on you.

2. See *zulm k.*

1. *Jāṛe ne āj gajab ghālā, mānas, ḍāngar sagre akṛe, aisā dālā sab pālā.* Rus.
2. *Hai re! mūsūn ne ke gajab ghālo!*
Ghāgro kāṭ lāyo Sundar ko. Rus Dalmīr.
Oh oh! what mischief dire the mice have wrought,
They have destroyed the fair one's petticoat.

gazab-nāk, adj. Boiling with rage; furious; frantic. [lash into fury.

gazab-nāk k., v. a. To exasperate; infuriate;

gazab-nāk h., v. n. To break out; explode; flare up.

غضبي *ǧazbī, gajbī,* n. m. *gazban, gajban,* n. f. Wom. An oppressor; a firebrand.

1. *Bayā gazbī marduā hai.* Wom. [W Rus.
2. *Yo ke kām kare sai gajban! sai yo kām burā, kāman.*

A غفّار *ǧaffār',* adj. Superl. of غفر Forgiving; merciful (the Deity).

A غفلت *ǧaf'lat,* n f. 1. Inattention; remissness; carelessness (*bhūl,* 1, 3). 2. A faint; swoon.

gaflat bil-amad, yā bil-qasd, G. G. Wilful neglect.

gaflat se, adv. Negligently.

gaflat-i-kār. Neglect of one's duty.

gaflat k., v. a. To neglect; disregard.

gaflat-i-māmūlī. Habitual neglect.

gaf'latī, adj. Neglectful; careless; negligent.

A غفور *ǧafūr',* n. m. The pardoner, an attribute of God.

P غل *ǧul,* n. m. Cont. of غلغل Noise (*dhūm,* 1).

gul shor, gul-gapāṛā; H. *hūl pukār,* n. m. Shouts; roar; whoop; yell. [(*shor k.*).

gul k., yā machānā, v. a. To bawl; shout

Maiñ itnā, maiñ kitnā, merā dil bichārā kitnā,
Piyāre-piṭe ke hāth lagāyā, gul machāyā kitnā!
Riddle. Ans. *Bichchhū* a scorpion
I'm such a tiny little thing, my heart so small,
I laid my hand upon my love, how she did squall!

A غلاظت *ǧilāẓ'at, galāzat,* n. f. غلظ to be thick. [(*lhishṭā*).
Dirt; dung; ordure; offal; night soil

A غلاف *ǧilāf', ǧalāf;* Illit. *ǧalef;* Rus. *galeph,* n. m. 1. A case; pillow-case; sheath; covering. 2. A quilt (*sauṛ*).

3. The prepuce (*ghuñgat*). [*galef lo!*

galāfnā, galefnā, v. a. See *pāgnā. Bālūshāhī*

A غلام *ǧulām';* H. *sevak,* n. m. 1. A slave; bondsman; helot; serf. 2. Among Mahomedans, a household servant who receives food and clothing but no wages.

1. *Gulām kī zāt se vafā nahīñ.* Prov.
The race of slaves a faithless brood.
2. *Jo bande khās haiñ, voh banda-i-avām nahīñ,*
Hazār bār jo Yūsaf bike gulām nahīñ. Vazīr.
Whose is slave to One (God) to all a slave is not, [is not.
Joseph though sold a thousand times a slave

3. A youth concealed from his birth till the age of puberty.

4. Used like *bandah,* for the pronoun I or me by an inferior addressing a superior.

5. (*Cards*) The knave. 6. A suit in *Ganjfah.*

gulām-i-zar-kharīd, A purchased slave.

gulām kā tilām. A slave of a slave. [to slavery.

gulām k., yā banānā, v. a. To enslave; reduce

Ek nigāh meñ gulām karte haiñ,
Khūb-rū khūb kām karte hain! Walī.
One glance shot from her eye, all slaves are made,
Such pretty work by pretty faces made!

gulām-gardish, n. m. 1. The enclosed verandah of a tent, occupied by servants. 2. A covered way round a mosque, building, etc.

gulām māl. A blanket; any cheap thing of great use.

gulām mol lenā, v. a. To purchase a slave.

gulāmoñ kī kharīd farokht, yā kār o bār, Sale or purchase of imported slaves; slave-dealing.

غلامي *ǧulām'ī,* n. f. Slavery; bondage; thraldom; serfdom; vassalage; enslavement; involuntary servitude.

gulāmī ikhtiyār k., v. a. To serve one as a slave.

gulāmī-khat. A certificate of slavery.

gulāmī kā khat lukhnā,
To bind oneself to slavery by a bond.

gulāmī meñ denā, v. a. To give in marriage.

A غلبة *ǧalb'ah,* n. m. See *ǧīt,* 1, 3, and *sabqat.*

1. Ascendancy; influence; mastery; predominance. 2. Excess. *Galbah-i-khūn.*

galbah pānā, v. n. To get the upper hand; to be victorious. [majority; a majority.

galba-i-rāe, galba-i-ārā. The opinion of the

galba k., v. a. To overcome; predominate; override; gain the ascendancy; get the upperhand (*qābū ānā,* 1, 4).

A غلط *ǧal'at, galat salat;* Illit. *ǧalt;* Rus. *galat;* H. *ashudh,* adj. 1. Wrong; erroneous; inaccurate; incorrect. 2 Untrue; false.

galat-ul-ām. A popular error or fallacy.

Galat-ul-ām fusih. Prov. Vulgar errors pure idioms.

galat-u'l-avām A vulgar error or fallacy.

galat-bardār, Ped. for H. *khurchnī,* An eraser.

galat ṭhairānā, v. a. 1. To prove to be wrong or erroneous. 2. To show the fallacy of; invalidate; defeat; overthrow; demolish; expose (*tardīd k.*). [false intelligence.
galat khabar denā, v. a. To misinform; give
galat rāē. A wrong or erroneous opinion.
galat samajhnā, v. a. To misapprehend; misconceive; misunderstand; misjudge.
galat-fahmī, n. f. A misconception; misunderstanding; misapprehension.
galat k., v. a To annul; set at naught. [*rata.*
غلطنامہ *galat-nāmah*; H *ashudh-patr*, n.m. *Er-*
غلطی *ġal'atī*; Illit. *ġaltī*, n. f. See *bhūl*.
1. Inaccuracy, miscalculation; *erratum*; 2. A misstatement. 3. An oversight; a slip; miss. 4. A fallacy. 5. See *galat-fahmī*.
galatī paṛnā, v. n. To occur (a mistake).
galatī se, adv. Erroneously.
galatī k., yā khānā, v. n. See *bhūlnā*, 1. 2. To labour under a mistake.
galtī meṅ paṛnā, v. n. To fall into a mistake.
galtiyoṅ kā insidād. A check in account.

P غلطاں *ġal'tāṅ*, n. m 1. A kind of cloth; a wrapper. 2. (*Arch*) An architrave.
galtāṅ pechāṅ, adv. 1. Wheel within wheel; confusion worse confounded. 2. Absorbed in thought; in a brown study.

P غلطاںہ *ġal'tah*, n. 1. A kind of thick cloth. 2. The leather sheath of a scabbard.

P غلک *ġul'lak*; Illit. *gullak*, n. f. A small hidden niche in a wall for keeping money.

A غلمان *ġil'mān*, n. m. pl. of غلام Boys who attend the virtuous in paradise.

A غلہ *ġal'lah*; Illit *gallā*, n. m. 1. Grain; corn (*anāj*). 2. Sale proceeds of the day. 3. The box in which they are kept.
gullah bharnā, v. n. To store up grain.
gallah ḍālnā, v. a. To lay by something daily towards an offering.
galla-farosh; H. *banyā*, n. m. A corn dealer; a grain merchant.
gallaī, Rents paid in kind. *Carnegy.*

P غلہ *ġul'lah*; Illit. *gullā*, n. m. A pellet (shot from a pellet-bow).

A غلیظ *ġalīz'*, adj. غلظ was thick. 1. Thick; condensed. 2. Dirty; filthy (*palīd*); feculent; foul; nasty; offensive.

P غلیل *ġulel'*, n. f. A pellet-bow. [pellet-bow.
gulel-bāz, gulelchī, n. m. One who shoots with a
gulel chalānā, chhoṛnā, lagānā, yā mārnā, v. a. To shoot with a pellet-bow.

A غم *ġam*, n. m. غم concealed, grieved. 1. Dolor; heartache; woe (*ranj*, 1).
1. *Gam ke māre roṭī nahīṅ bhātī.*
Grief makes my food unpleasant to me.
2. *Allah hai to kyā gam hai?* Prov. Saying.
Why grieve should I while God is nigh?
3. *Āṭā ho to use hāth se na diye, jāṭā ho to uskā gam na kije.* Prov. [from you for it ne'er pine.
What comes to you it ne'er resign, what 's gone
2. Mourning (*sog*, 2). 3. Care; concern.
1. *Agar sar khulā hai to kuchh gam nahīṅ,*
Jo kurtī kaī maulī to mahram nahīṅ. Mīr Hasan.
Her head is bare she can abide it,
Her jacket soiled, she will not heed it.
2. *Gam na dārī buz bikhar.* P. Prov.
If care you'd have, go, buy a goat!
3. *Na jine kī shādī, na marne kā gam.* Prov.
Nor pleasure in life, nor care to die.
gam-khuār, gam-khīr, adj. *lit.* devouring sorrow. Condoling; sympathizing. [a comforter.
gam-khuār. n. m. One who feels for another;
gam khuārī, n. f. Sympathy; condolence.
gam khuārī k., v. a. To sympathise or condole with. [an affront.
gam-khorī k, v. a. To suffer meekly; pocket
gam-khor, adj. Patient: meek.
gam-dīdā, rasīda, yā zadah, adj. Afflicted (*dukhī*).
gam-galat, n. m. 1. Diversions; pastimes; sports. 2. (*Met.*) Wine. [fort; solace.
gam-galat k., v. a. To divert one's mind; com-
gam khānā. 1. (*gam k.*) To suffer grief (*ranj k.*).
Piyās laye āsū bhar pinā, bhūk laye to gam khānī,
Tere kāran, kāmnā, liyā faqīrī kā bānā! Song.
My thirst I quench with tears,
And feed on griefs and fears,
For thy sake, cruel fair,
The friar's guise I wear!
2. To feel, or shew sympathy for another.
3. (*Rus.*) To have patience.
gam-gīn, adj. 1. Sorrowful; heart-sore; melancholy (*ranjīdah* 1). 2. Depressed (*udās*, 1).

P غمی *ġam'ī*, n. f. 1. Death; demise (*intiqāl*, 5).
Shādī aur gamī sāth hai. Prov.
Pain and pleasure with us ever.
2. Mourning.
gamī k., v. n. To happen (a death).

A غماز *ġammāz'*, Poet. n. m. Superl of غمز A backbiter (*chugal*, 1); a blab.
gammāzī, n. f. Backbiting (*bad-goī*).

A غمزہ *ġamz'a*; H. *sain*, n. m. 1. A wink; an amorous glance; ogling. 2. Affectation; coquetry. [affectation.
Aisā gamza alag karte haiṅ. I like not such

P غنچہ *ġun'cha*; H. *kalī*, n. m. A bud; rose-bud; blossom. [bud. 2. A mistress.
guncha-dahan, Poet. 1. A mouth like a rose-
guncha-i nā-shuṣuftah; H. *band kalī*, (Slang) A virgin (*bākirah*).

غنچہ *ġuncha*, adj. Well-populated.
Yeh shahar bhi guncha ban rahā hai.

A H غنغنا *ġunġun'ā*, n. m. *ġungunī*, n. f.

One who speaks through the nose. [nose.

غنغنانا *ġunġunā'nā*, v. n. To speak through the

غنه *ġun'nah*; H. *anussuār*, n.m. The nasal *n*.

P غنودگي *ġunūd'gī*, n. f. Drowsiness (*ūngh*).

A غني *ġan'ī*, n. m. 1. A rich person.

2. An independent person.

ganī, adj. Rich (*daulatmand*). [spoil. An enemy.

A غنيم *ġanīm'*; H. *shatrū*, n. m. غنم took as

A غنيمت *ġanīmat*, n. f. 1. Abundance; plenty; heaps (اکثر!). 2. A blessing.

1. *Yeh bhi ganīmat hai.* Even this much is enough
2. *Jo dam guzre so ganīmat hai.* Prov. Saying
Life is blessing enough.

ganīmat jānnā, v. a. To prize; esteem; value.
Jo nikle so ganīmat jāno! All that's saved is gain.

A غوث *ġaus*, n. m. A title of Mah. saints.

Their ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder.

A غور *ġaur*, n. f. 1. Deep thought or reflection; abstraction (بچار 2, 5).

2. Close attention or care.

gaur pardākht. Bringing up; maintenance.
gaur se dekhnā. To observe minutely; consider attentively.
gaur-talab, Worth consideration. [beration.
gaur-i-kāmil. Full consideration; mature deli-
gaur-kardah, adj. Deliberate; prepense.
gaur kar-ke, bare gaur se, gaur o tāammul se, adv. Deliberately; advisedly.
gaur k., v. a. 1. See بچار کرنا 1—3, 5, 6.

2. To incline towards; countenance.
Gangā, kar gaur garīban pe! bin gaur garīb kahā karenge? O Ganges, goddess! look upon the poor! without thy help what shall the poor do?

be-gaurā, be-gaurī, adv. Carelessly.

P غورة *ġor'ah*, n. m. Unripe grapes or dates.

P غوری *gor'ī*, n. f. A plate.

A غوز *ġauz*, n. f. Talking; gossip.

gauzen laṛāna, v. a. To gossip; gup.
gauzī'yah, n. m. A gossip.

A غوطة *ġot*, n. m. 1. Deep meditation (*gaur*, 1).

2. A faint; swoon. *Bachcha got meṅ paṛā hai.*

got mārnā, yā layānā, v. n.
1. To dive; disappear. [a matter.
2. To think deeply; go to the root of
3. To give oneself up to meditation.

got meṅ ānā, v. n. To faint; swoon. [ducking.

غوطة *ġot'ah*; H. *ḍubkī*, n. m. A dip; dive;

gotah denā, v. a. 1. To dip; plunge or duck under water. 2. To baptize.

3. To deceive (*dhokā d.*). [dipped; to dive.

gotah khānā, v. n. 1. (*gota lagānā*) To be
Chakrāti, tarapti, pharpharāti, [Sohan Lāl.
Gairat meṅ chali woh gote khātī. The paper kite.
Circling, quivering, fluttering down
Reeling with shame to earth anon.
2. To go astray; lose one's way.
3. To be tricked, cheated (*jul meṅ ānā*).
Tū to chanchal, barī chatar hī, yāṅ kyoṅ gotā khāyā?
Jāne nāhiṅ bāt hāth ki gharoṅ chhor-ke āyā!
Jo tujh ko udmād lagā hā raṅḍwā koī na pāyā?
Mere pīyā ke chhul meṅ ā gai, yo haigā chhalhāyā: [Quarrel of co-wives. Play.
Niyodī! nyānat-mārī? pīyā ne tohe bisārī!
So clever and so skittish! yet to be so grossly choused! [already housed?
What! knew you not a strapping wife was here
When you became so very hot a widower could n't you get? [simple fools to net!
Caught in my husband's snares! a rare one
Out! wretch accursed! thy spouse naught cares for you by ill fate met.

gotā mārnā, v. n. 1. To dive; plunge.
2. To think deeply. [firework.

gote-khor; Tir. *ḍubnihār*, n. m. 1. A diver. 2. A

gote-khorī, n. f. Diving.

got'am gātā, gotam-chārā, n. m.
1. Hide and seek under water.
2. Making swoops in kite-flying.

P غوغا *ġau'ġā*, n. m. Hubbub; clamour (*ġul*).

غوغائي *ġauġā'ī*, Wom. adj 1. Noisy; clamorous; uproarious. 2. Nonsensical; unmeaning; trashy. 3. False; mendacious.

A غول *ġol, gol ke gol*, n. m. See جماعت 1, 2, 5).
1. A crew; batch; throng.
2. A concourse; muster, mob; faction.
3. Crowds upon crowds.

A غول *ġūl, ġūl-i-sahrāī, ġūl-i-biyābānī*, n. m.

An imaginary sylvan demon, supposed to devour men and animals.

P غولک *ġol'ak*, n. f. 1. A closed box with a clip at the top through which money is dropped, generally used by *banyās*, and tax collectors at barriers.

2. Hidden things; mysterics.

A غيب *ġaib*, n. m. Invisibility; absence.
Gaib kā hāl Khudā jāne Prov. Saying.
God only knows what's hid.

gaib-dān, n. m. A seer; diviner.

gaib-dānī, n. f. Knowledge of mysteries.

غيباني *ġaibānī'ī*, Mah. Wom. n. f. 1. A bad or shameless woman. 2. A strumpet.

3. (*Rare*) A disaster; plague; evil. [Prov.
Chūlhe āg, na ghare pānī, ūpar hī ūpar jā gaibānī!
A fireless grate, no water in the jar, may evil pass away o'erhead! [*pichhe.*

gaibat meṅ; Illit. *pas gaibat meṅ*, adv. See *pīṭh*

A غيبت *ġīb'at*; H. *nindā*, n. f. See بدگوئي

gībat k., v. a. See H. *pīṭh pīchhe kahnā.*

A غیر *ġair*, adj. See (*ūprī*, 4—6).

1. Different; other (*dūsrā*, 3).
Gair gair kai, apnā apnā hai Prov. Another's is another's, your own's your own.
2. Precarious; bad. *Uskī hālat gair hai.*

gair, adv. Different from (*sivā*).

gair, n. m. 1. A foreigner; stranger (*ūprī*, 1—3).
1. *Jo pānī pilānā to pīnā use,*
Garaz gair ke hāth jīnā use. Mir Hasan.
If others water offered her she drank,
For life in short she others had to thank.
2. *Tum ne mujhe gair samjhā jo iyāfat na qubūl kī!*
2. (*Poet.*) A rival (*raqīb*).

gair-ābād, adj. Uncultivated; uninhabited.

gair-ikhtiyārī, Involuntary.

gair-band o bast. Not settled, applied to lands not included in the revenue assessment.

gair-pukhtagī. Immaturity; unripeness.

gair-tajvīz. Undetermined; not decided.

gair-taḥqīq, adj. 1. Vague; indefinite.
2. Undetermined; doubtful; not certain.

gair-tarbiyat-yāfṭah, gair-taḥzīb, adj.
1. Uncivilized; uneducated; unpolished.
2. Ill-bred; unmannerly; rude.

gair-hāzirī, n. f. 1. Non-attendance; absence.
2. Non-appearance; default.

gair kharch. Extra or miscellaneous expenses.

gair-rāij, adj. Not current.

gair-sākin. Non resident. [stranger.

gair samajhnā, v. a. 1. To regard one as a
2. (*Rare*) To misconceive; misunderstand.

gair-shāfī, adj. Inconclusive.

gair-shakhs; H. *an purush.* 1. A third person; any other person. 2. A stranger (*be gānah*).

gair-shaffāf, kiran-rok, nigāh-rok. Opaque.

gair-ilāqah, 1. Territory beyond the limits of one's jurisdiction.
2. Foreign rule or administration.

gair-kāfī, kāfī nahīn, adj. See *thoṛā*, 2.

gair-mālik, adj. Without an owner; unappropriated; unclaimed.

gair-mutaassir, adj. Ineffectual; ineffective.

gair-mutahid, adj. Uncovenanted.

gair muturaq'qabā, adj. Unexpected. [adj.

gair-mutaiyan, gair-muaiyan, gair-muqarrar,
1. Undertermined; unsettled, not posted.
2. Undefined; indefinite; uncertain.
3. Wavering; fluctuating.
4. Contingent; accidental.

gair-mahdūd, adj. Unlimited; unbounded.

gair-mazrūā, adj. Uncultivated; not cultivated.

gair-mustāmal, adj. 1. Not in use; obsolete.
2. Unusual; extraordinary; rare.

gair-musha'kh'khas, adj. 1. Undetermined; undefined; indefinite. 2. Not appropriated; unappropriated. 3. Indiscriminate.

gair-mashrūt, adj. Unconditional; absolute.

gair-maslahat, adj. Unadvisable; inexpedient.

gair-matlūb, adj. Undesirable; not desired.

gair-motabar, adj. 1. Incredible; unreliable.
2. Invalid; null.

gair-māmūl, adj. Unusual; informal.

gair-mukammal, adj. Incomplete; defective; imperfect. [not feasible.

gair-mumkin, adj. Impossible; impracticable;

gair-mumkin-ul-taʿdīd, 1. Not to be refuted; unanswerable; irrefragable.
2. Irrevocable; irreversible.

gair-mumkin-ul-taqsīm. Indivisible; not liable to partition; impartible.

gair mumkin-ul zarāat. Unproductive, barren, or unculturable (land).

gair-mumkin-ul-vusūl; H. *gāl khātā*, n. m. Irrecoverable balance; bad debts. [proper.

gair-munāsib. Unsuitable: unbecoming; im-

gair-manqūla; H. *aṭal*, adj. Immovable; fixed; real. [mate.

gair-mankūha, adj. 1. Unmarried. 2. Illegiti-

gair-maurūsī; H. *an-b tpautī*, adj. Not holding by hereditary descent; not inherited.

gair-nāfiz. Inoperative; of no effect.

gair, yā farzī nām se. In another name; under an assumed title.

gair-vājib; gair-vājbī, adj. 1. Contrary to reason or law; not due; bad.
2. Wrong; unreasonable; unjust.

gair-vājibī, adv. 1. Improperly; unjustly; wrongly. 2. Fraudulently.

gair-vusūl, adj. Outstanding; not realized.

غیرت *ġair'at*, n. f. Shame (حیا). [*haiṅ.*
Jis vāste yān par āte haiṅ woh bhūl sabhī yiṅ jāte
Jab dil meṅ gairat khāte haiṅ, tab māṭi meṅ mil jāte haiṅ. Nazīr.
The purpose of their lives forgotten here,
Shame-stricken in the dust they disappear.

gairat se mar jānā, v. n. To die of shame.

gairat khā-ke ḍūb marnā,
To drown oneself through shame.

gairat khānā, v. n. To blush with shame.

gairat-mand, gairat-vālā, adj. Modest; bashful.

be-gairat, adj. Shameless (*be-hayā*).

be gairatī, n. f. See *be-hayāī.*

be gairatī-par kamar bāṅdhnā, v. n.
To be lost to all sense of shame.

H غبس پیں *ġeṅ peṅ*, n. m. 1. Cry; whine.
Kyā geṅ peṅ lagā rakkhī hai! [*lānā!*
2. Quarrel; fight. *Mujh se geṅ peṅ na*

ف

ف *fā, fe*, 20th letter of the Arabic, and 23rd of the Persian alphabet. In Sanskrit and Hindī *ph* is substituted for it. In *abjad* it stands for 80.

A فاتحة *fā'tiha, fāteha*; Illit. *fātyāṅ*, n. f. فتح to open.

1. The opening *Sūrat* or chapter of the Quran which, being read for the benefit of dying Mahomedans the word has come, in India, to signify prayers offered up for the deceased on different days after their death, accompanied by alms and distribution of food. 2. Oblations and offerings to saints, with various prayers and ceremonies at marriages and funerals, including one observed by women in commemoration of *Fātima*.

fātihā paṛhnā, v. n. 1. To read prayers over the dead. 2. To be despondent or disappointed. *Māl kī ab fātihā paṛho!*

fāteha-khair, n. f. 1. W. Mah. marriage. 2. Blessings on the dead. [with prayers.

fāteha denā, v. a. To make offerings to saints

A فاجر *fāj'ir*; P. *zinā-kār*; H. *istrī-gāmī*, n.m. فجر transgressing. 1. A sinner. 2. A whoremonger; fornicator.

فاجرة *fāj'irah*, n. f. A loose woman (*chhināl*).

A فاحش *fāh'ish*, adj. فحش being shameful. Enormous; nefarious (*bhārī*, 19). *Fāhish galatī hai.*

فاحشة *fā'hisha*, n. f. A harlot (*beswā*, 1).

A فاختة *fā-kh'ta*; Rus. *phākhtoṛī*, n. f. فخت A dove; turtledove; ringdove.

fākhtā uṛānā, v. n. To enjoy a period of prosperity or unrestrained authority.

ṭoṭrū fākhtah, The little brown dove, *turtur cambayensis*. [*turtur suratensis*.

chitroko fākhtah, The spotted or tiger Pigeon; *serotī fākhtah*, The red turtle dove; *turtur humilis*. [*rupicolus*.

kullā fākhtah, The ashy turtle dove; *turtur* فاختي *ja-kh'tai*, n. f. Fawn color.

A فارسي *fārs'ī*; *pārsī*, n. f. 1. The Persian language. 2. A foreign language; High Dutch; the *p* language. *Kanjaroṅ kī fārsī kī alag hai.*

fārsī baghārnā, v. a. To speak an unknown language; to speak High Dutch. *Yeh apnī fārsī alag hī baghārte haiṅ.*

fārsī-dāṅ, yā khuāṅ, n. m. A Persian scholar.

fārsī kī ṭāṅg toṛnā, v. a. To speak bad Persian.

A فارغ *fār'iġ*, adj. فرغ was devoid. See آزاد 4, 5, and بري 1, 2. Disengaged (خالي 4).

فارغ البال *fāriġ-ul bāl*, adj. 1. Unrestrained; unchecked; independent (آزاد 3).

2. Possessing a competence (آزاد 4, 5); in easy circumstances.

fārig-ul-bāl, n.f. Easy circumstances (*āsūdgī*, 2).

فارغخطي *fāriġ-kha-khatī*; Pop. *fār-khatī*; Rus. *phārkhatt*; H. *bhar-pāī*, n. f. A deed of release or discharge; written acquittance; acquittance; deed of dissolution of partnership.

'Lālā, barāt dikhā lā!' 'Chal shushre! kisī kī phārkhatī likhī jātī hogī!' Banyās. A play. 'Father! show me the marriage procession!' 'Out on you! pimp to your own daughter! It must be an acquittance they are extorting from some one!'

☞ The story goes that a debtor, having assembled a band of musicians at his gate, invited his creditor, a Banyā, to come over to his house for a settlement of his account. As soon as he got the Banyā, with his books, inside his house he ordered the band to strike up and then belaboured his creditor till he wrote out an acquittance in full, the Banya's cries being drowned in the drumming outside.

fārig-khatī, yā fārkhatī likh denā, v. a. To give a written acquittance.

fārig k., v. a. To clear off debts or encumbrances (*chhuṭkārā denā*).

fārig h., v. n. 1. To be free or quit of. 2. To obtain a quittance; to have done with; to be at leisure.

A فاسد *fā'sid, fāsidah*, adj. فسد was corrupt. See برا 6—8, 12, and *jhūṭā*, 1, 3, 6. 1. Corrupt; malignant. *Mavād-i-fāsid.* 2. Bad; wicked; unprincipled. 3. Wrong; sinister; guilty; culpable; criminal; felonious. 4. Unlawful (*nā-jāiz*).

fāsid taur se, adv. Corruptly.

fāsid k., v. a. 1. To pervert; corrupt; vitiate; debase (*kharāb k.*, 3, 4). 2. To invalidate (*toṛnā*, 13). [kno wledge.

nīyat yā ilm-i-fāsid. Criminal intention or

A فاسق *fās'iq*, n. m. *fāsiqa*, n. f. فسق went astray. See فاجر [Notorious (*praghaṭ*).

P فاش *fāsh*, adj. See ظاهر and بهاري 19.

fāsh galatī k., v. a. To make a gross or serious mistake. [(*praghaṭ k.*).

fāsh k., v. a. To lay bare or open; let out

fāsh h., v. n. To be divulged or exposed; to get abroad.

A فاصلة *fā'sila, fāslā*, n. m. 1. Space; intermediate space; interval. 2. Break; gap; discontinuity; separation. 3. Distance (*dūrī*).

fāsile par, dūr, adv. At a distance; apart; far off; away from.

A فاضل *fā'sil*, adj. فضل exceeded. 1. Superfluous; supernumerary; over and above; more than enough; running over; *satis superque* (*adhik*, 1). 2. Accomplished; proficient; perfect; finished. [mainder; balance.

fāsil, n. m. pl. *fāzilāt*. 1. Surplus; excess; re- 2. Receipt in excess of revenue, etc. 3. Waste; residue; superfluity. [scholar. 4. (pl. *fuzalā*) An accomplished person; a

fāsil-i-ajal, n. m. An accomplished scholar.

fāzil-bāqī, n. f. Balance in favour.
fāzil bāqī nikālnā, v. a. To strike the balance.
fāzil nikalnā yā h., v. n.
To exceed amount at credit.
fāzil vāsilāt, fāzil vusūl. Surplus receipt; extra or additional collections. [complished.
fāzil h., v. n. To be proficient, perfect, or ac-

A فاعل *fāil*; H. *kartā*, n. m. فعل doing.
1. Doer; agent; performer; operator.
2. (*Gram.*) The agent, nominative, or subject. 3. (*Slang*) A sodomite.
fāil-i-haqīqī. The true God.
fāil-i-mukhtār. A free agent.
fāil o mafūl, n. m. 1. (*Gram.*) The agent and object. 2. The active and passive agents in an act of sodomy.
Mai-kade meṅ go surāsar fel-i-nā-māqūl hai,
Madrasah dekhā to vāṅ bhī fāil o mafūl hai.
Indulged in are all evil deeds in taverns, true,
But the 'agent' and the 'object' are in High schools too.
fāil o mafūl h., v. n. To commit sodomy.
فاعلي *fāilī, fāilīyā*, adj. Active; operative; efficient; effective. [want.

A فاقة *fāq'a*, n. m. فرق was poor. Starvation;
Yeh kaẽ fāqoṅ meṅ sikhā thā? Prov. Saying
After how many days' starving did you learn this? (Said tauntingly to one who boasts of any accomplishment).
fāqa k., yā khaṅchnā, v. n. To go without food; to fast from necessity or ill-health.
fāqa-kash, n. m. One who fasts from necessity.
fāqa-kashī, n. f. Fasting from necessity; endurance of hunger.
Ab to fāqe-kashī kī naubat pahuṅchī hai.
It's come to this that even a meal we are forced to go without.
fāqa-mast, n. m. 1. A poor starveling who affects the airs of wealthy men. [poverty.
2. One who is jolly in the midst of
fāqa-mastī, n. f. Jollity in adversity.
Fāqa-masti isc kahte haiṅ ki yārat ho-kar
Phir usī rang meṅ haiṅ pīr o javān-i-Dehlī. Abid.
All jovial fellows true are they who in adversity
Still wear the dashing airs of young and old of fair Dilli.
karāke kā fāqa. A long fast (from want).
fāqoṅ par fāqe guzarnā, v. n.
To go without food from day to day.
fāqoṅ kā mārā, yā ṭūṭā, adj. Starving.
fāqoṅ marnā, v. n. To be starved to death; to die of hunger. [bliomancy.

P فال *fāl*, n. f. An augury; a presage; bi-
fāl kholnā, v. n. To practise augury or bibliomancy.
fāl khulvānā, v. a.
To cause events to be foretold.
fāl kholne-vālā, n. m. One who foretells events by bibliomancy.
fāl-i-nek; H. *achchhā shugan*, n. f. A good omen.

فالنامة *fāl-nām'ah*, n. m.
A small book of bibliomancy.

H فالتو *fāl'tū*; Rus. *phāltū*, adj.
1. Spare; surplus; extra (فاضل). [*Garh.*)
2. (*phāltū*) Unemployed (hence, a cooly,

A فالج *fāl'ij*; H. *adhraṅg*, q. v. The palsy; paralysis, esp. *hemiplegia*. [palsy.
fālij girnā, yā h., v. n. To be stricken with

P فالسة *fāl'sah*; Rus. *phālsā*, n. m. P. *pālsah*.
A sub-acid fruit; *Grewia Asiatica* (*shakri* or sweet *fālsa*).
Ghulc fālse sharbat ko! Dehli street cry.
fāl'sai, phalsaī, adj. Purple.

P فالود *fālūd'ah*, n.m. Cor. of P. *pālūda*.
A kind of flummery made of *nishāsta*, q. v.
Khunkī fālūdah lo! Dehli street cry. [field.

P فالیز *fālez'*; Rus. *phālej, palej*, n. f. A melon

P فام *fām*, n. m. (*In comp.*) Color; complexion; as *siyāh-fām* blackish. [shade.

P فانوس *fānūs'*; Rus. *phannūs*, n. f. A glass

fānūs-i-khayāl, n. m. A phantasmagoria.
Āne lage baithe baithe chakkar,
Fānūs-i-khayāl ban gayā ghar. Nasim.

A فاني *fān'ī*. adj. فني passed away.
1. Transitory; fleeting; evanescent.
2. Mortal; perishable.
1. *Dunyā fānī hai* Prov. All things must pass away.
2. *Har chiz yahāṅ ki ānī jānī dekhī,*
Dunyā yeh yaraz kī ham ne fānī dekhī,
Jo ā ke na jāē woh buṛhāpā dekhā,
Jo jā-ke na āe woh javānī dekhī. Dabīr.
All things I see here come and go,
This world in short's a passing show,
But old age comes yet never goes,
While youth ne'er comes but ever goes.
jahān-i-fānī, This transitory world.

A فايد *fāëd'ah*; Rus. *phāëdā*, n.m. pl. *favāid*, فيد gain. 1. Advantage; benefit; interest (*paidā*). 2. Outturn; yield. 3. Value; importance; service; use. 4. Convalescence (*softah*, 2). 5. Moral; inference; result; corollary.
fāëdah uṭhānā, v. n. See *pānā*, (1, 2). 1. To reap benefit or advantage (اٹھانا 18). 2. To utilize; turn to account; make the most of.
fāëdah-i-zātī. Self-interest.
fāëdah-i-zimnī. An incidental advantage.
fāëdah k., v. 1. To benefit; profit; avail; serve; to be beneficial. 2. To do good to; to improve; cure. [21, 25).
fāëdah-mand, adj. 1. Advantageous (*achchhā*, 2. Conducive, subservient, or favorable to. 3. Efficacious; efficient.
fāëdah h., v. n. To derive benefit, etc.; to avail.
be-fāëdah, adj. See *birthā*, and *bekār* 3, 4.

1. Unserviceable; of no use; unavailing; unadvisable. 2. Needless. 3. Absurd.

be-fāédah, adv. Unprofitably; in vain; uselessly.

A فبها *fab'ihā*; H. *yūñ hī sahī*, adv. So be it; so much the better.

A فتح *fat'ah*; H. *jīt*, n. f. فتح opened. Pl. *fatūhāt*. Victory; success (جے).

1. *Fatah aur shikast Khudā ke hāth hai.* Prov. Victory and defeat in God's hands are. [Prov.
2. *Fatah Khudā ke hāth hai, mār mār to kīye jāo.* Victory is from God, but strike out all you can.

fatah pānā, v. n. To get or obtain a victory.

fatah-pech, n. m. 1. A mode of tying the turban. 2. A kind of *huqqā* snake.

fateh khāñ. A brave man.
Mare na chūkī, aur nām Fateh Khāñ! Prov.
He never killed so much as a rat, though they call him Lord Conqueror.

fateh khāñ kā sālā. See *Rustam kā sālā*.

fatah kā naqqārā, yā ḍankā, n. m. The beat or flourish of drums after a victory.

fatah k., v. a. 1. To conquer (جیتنا).
2. To set out (*sidh k.* 4).

fatah-gaḍh; H. *jaé-thamb*, n. f. A pillar or monument to commemorate a victory.

fatah-nāma, n. m. Despatches announcing a victory; a bulletin.

fatah h., v. n. To be conquered. [phant; successful.

fateh-yāb, fateh-mand, adj. Victorious; triumfateh-yāb h., v. n. To be victorious.

فتحه *fat'ah*, n. m. See *zabar*, n. m.
The vowel point (ʼ) pronounced as the English *a* in the word America or French *e* in *le*, or Sanskrit ऋ.

A فتق *fatq*; Pop. *fitq, fitaq*, n. m. فتق rent.
1. Scrotum; testicles.
Qasd Baṅgāle kā kar dījiye faskh, aé sāhib!
Farz kardam ki wahāñ jā-ke arākīn hue,
Toṅbe do nikleṅge, ek halq se, ek fitaq se,
Phir to, sāhab, na rahe āp, goyā bīn hue!
All thought of going to Bengal forego!
Grant you 're a minister of state raised to,
Two gourds upon your throat and scrotum grown,
You 're not yourself but a *sitār* outblown.
2. A rupture; hernia.

فتقا *fatq'ā*, adj. *Patentiore rima (mulier)*.

A فتنه *fitn'ah*, n. m. فتن burned. See *balvā*.
1. Sedition; faction.
2. Revolt. 3. Evil; pest. [sedition, etc.

fitnah uṭhānā, v. a. To raise a disturbance, *fitnah-angez, fitna-pardāz*, adj. See *daṅgaī*, 2, 3.

fitnah-aṅgez, fitnah-pardāz, n. m. See *āg-lagāū*, 2.

فتنه *fitnah*, Mah. Wom.; *phitna*, Hin. Wom. adj. Naughty; wicked.
Yeh laṛkā bhī baṛā fitnā hai. Wom.

gul-i-fitna, n. m. A species of *mimosa* or *acacia* bearing strong scented flowers.

A فتوح *futūh'*, n. f. Pl. of فتح q. v. Gains; pickings; perquisites.

فتوحي *fato'hī, fatoī*, n. f. A jacket without sleeves.

A فتور *futūr'*; Illit. *fitūr*, n. m. فتر weakness.
1. Defect; unsoundness.
2. Row; riot (*khalal*, 3, 5).
Baiṭhe baiṭhe futūr uṭhāyā hai,
Kuchh qazā kā payām āyā hai. Wom. Shauq.

futūr barpā k., ḍālnā, yā k., v. a. 1. To make a row. 2. To disorganize; sow dissension.

futūr-i-aql. Unsound mind. [(*an-pach*).

futūr i-hazm, n. m. Indigestion; dyspepsia

فتوري *futūr'ī*; Pop. *futūriyā*, adj. Litigious; factious; riotous. [ances (*āg-lagāū*, 2).

فتوريا *futūr'iyā*, n. m. A fomentor of disturb-

A فتوىٰ *fat'vā*; H. *baivastuh*, n. m. The written verdict of the Mah. Law officer of a court, according to the *Shara*.

fatvā denā, v. a. To give a verdict.
Ishq ke muftī ne yūñ fatvā diyā,
Dekhnā khūbāñ kā dars-i-khūb hai. Walī.
Love's master of the Rolls his verdict gives
'Love's veriest lore in lovely features lives.'

fatvā lenā, Mah., v. a. To take a legal opinion of the lawfulness of an act.

A فتيلة *fatīl'ah*, n. m. See *faltah*.

فتيل سوز *fatīl'-soz*; Illit. *patīl-soz*, n. m. A brass or tin lamp.

A فجر *faj'ar*, n. f. Morning (*bhor*).
1. *Fajar hi fajar kyoñ nāñh karte ho?*
2. *Baṛe fajar chūlhe pe nazar.* Prov.
No sooner it is early dawn all eyes to kitchen fires are drawn.

baṛī fajar, n. f. Early in the morning.

A فحش *fohsh*, adj. Obscene; bawdy; indecent.

fohsh, n. m. Obscenity; bawdry.

fohsh bāteṅ, yā zabān. Obscene language.

fohsh bāteṅ baknā, fohsh baknā, v. n. To talk smut or bawdy.

fohsh sher. Obscene ballad or verse.

fohsh kitāb. An obscene book.

fohsh kitāboṅ kā bechnā. Sale of obscene books.

fohsh gāliyāñ, n. f. Indecent abuse.

fohsh gīt. A bawdy song.

A فخر *fa^{kh}khr, fa^{kh}khar*, n. m. فخر he gloried. Glory; excellence; just pride, or boast.
Āp kī mulāzimat bhī mujhe fakhr hai.

fa^{kh}khr jānnā, yā samajhnā, v. n. To take a just pride in; to glory in.

fakhr-i-khāndān. Pride of family or race.

fakhr k., v. n. To be justly proud of.

فخريه *fakhrī'yah.*, adv. With just pride.

A فدا *fid'ā*, n. فدي gave up, ransomed. Sacrifice; devotion.

fidā, adj. 1. Devoted to. 2. Dying for. [feet.
fidā k., v. a. To sacrifice; devote; lay at one's
fidā h., v. n. To be sacrificed.
Tum par se jān bhī fidā hai. [obediently.
فدوي *fid'vī*, n. m. Your devoted servant; yours
فدية *fid'iyah*, n. m. Ransom.

A H فرّاٹا *farrāṭ'ā*, n. m. A. فر fly. S. झट throb.
1. A run; running over (a page).
2. A fluttering in the air; rustling; rush.
Kyā farrāṭe se havā chal rahī hai.
farrāṭe lenā yā bharnā, v. n. 1. To run a race; to fly. 2. To read fast.

P فراخ *farā̆kh'*, adj. 1. Extended (*chauṛā*, 1).
2. Capacious; extensive; wide (*baṛā*, 1).
farākh-peshānī, adj. Having a broad forehead.
farākh-hauslah. Large-minded; high-minded.
farākh k., Rare, v. a. To widen; expand.
فراخي *farā̆kh'ī*, n. f. 1. Expansion (*chauṛāī*).
2. Largeness; amplitude; copiousness.
3. A girth. *Ghoṛe kī farākhī.*
4. Competency; prosperity (*khush-hālī*).

A H فرار ہونا *farār' h.*, v. n.
To run away (*bhāgnā*, 1—4).
فراري *farār'ī*, adj. Absconded; fled; escaped.
farārī mafrūr, n. m. 1. A runaway; fugitive; deserter. 2. A cultivator who has absconded from or thrown up his land.
farārī mujrim. An escaped convict. [run away.
farārī naukar. A servant who has absconded or

P فراز *farāz*, adj. High (*ūnchā*).
farāz, n. m. Height; acclivity. [tion.

A فراست *farā'sat*, n. f. Sagacity; penetra-

E فرانسيسي *farānsīs'ī*, *farāṅsīsī*, n. m.
1. A Frenchman. 2. The French language.

A فراش *farrāsh'*, n. m. فرش spread.
1. A servant who spreads the carpets, prepares the lamps, etc. 2. A fir tree.
farrāsh-khānā, *toshe-khāna*, n. m. The room where carpets, tents, etc. are kept.
فراشي *farrāsh'ī*, n. f. Spreading carpets, etc.; the business of a *farrāsh*.
farrāshī paṅkhā, n. m. A large hand-pankhā.

A فراغت *farā̆ġ'at*; Rus. *pharāgat*, n.f. فرغ free.
See *chhuṭkārā*, (2). 1. Cessation from labor; respite; breathing time; interval of rest.
2. Freedom from care; ease; comfort; convenience.
3. Competency; sufficiency.
4. Call of nature (*paikhānā*).
farāgat phirnā, *yā jānā*, v.a. To go to the privy.
farāgat se, *bā-farāgat*, adv. Leisurely; easily.
farāgat lagnā, v.n. To be taken short. [leisure.
farāgat men, adv. At one's convenience, ease, or
farāgat h., *yā pānā*, *fāriġ h.*, v. n. 1. To be free or rid of; to have done with.
2. To have leisure. [(*bichhoyā*).

A فراق *firāq'*, n.m. فرق separated. 1. Separation
Kiske firāq men phirte ho?
2. Anxiety; care. [sonry.

E فرامشن *farāmish'an*, n. m. Cor. of Freema-
farāmishan h., v. n. To become a freemason.

P فراموش *farāmosh'*, adj. Forgotten; neglected.
Āyā to nosh, nahīn farāmosh. Prov. [dont care).
If it comes I've a dinner, if not I dont remember. (I
farāmosh, n. f. 1. Forgetfulness (بھول 1).
2. Boys' game.
When one boy gives any thing to another the receiver must say '*yād hai*' (I remember) If he fail to say it and the giver instantly says '*farāmosh*' he has to pay a forfeit. *Farāmosh!* Ans. *Yād hai!*
farāmosh budnā, v. n. To play *farāmosh*.
farāmosh k., To forget (*bhūlnā*, 1).
ehsān-farāmosh, adj. Ungrateful.

P فراہم *farā'ham*, adv. See *ikhaṭṭā*, 1.
1. Brought together; gathered; accumulated; convoked; congregated. 2. Embodied.
farāham k., v. a. To amass (*ikhaṭṭā k.*). [gether.
farāh'imī, n. f. Collecting or assembling to-
farāhimī-i-chandah. Collecting subscriptions.
farāhimī-i-sipāh.
Collecting an army; mobilization.
farāhimī-i-tulabā. Collecting students.

A فرايض *farā'yaz*, n. m. Pl. of فرض q. v.
1. The obligatory or divine precepts, or statutes of the Mah. religion. [property.
2. The law of inheritance or partition of
farāyaz lāzim malzām. Reciprocal or correlative duties; mutual obligations.

P فربہ *farb'ah*; H. *moṭā*, adj. 1. Fat; plump; fleshy; corpulent. *Farbah gosht hai.* (Butchers).
2. Stout and strong.
farbah h., v. n. To become fat or corpulent.
farbahī; H. *muṭāpā*, n. f.
Fatness; corpulence; flesh. [*liebre.*

A فرج *farj*; Pop. *furj*, n. f. *Pudendum mu-*

A فرحت *far'hat*, n. f. Amusement; recreation; diversion (خوشي 1, 4). *Farhat-i rūh.*
farhat-bakhsh, *farhat-afzā*, adj. Refreshing; diverting; entertaining; pleasure-giving.

A فرد *fard*, n. f. Pl. *afrād*. 1. One of a pair.
2. A single thing; a unit. 3. The outer fold of a quilt (*abrā*). 4. An individual (*shakhs*). 5. A couplet (*bait*, 2). 6. A draft of an account. 7. Register; record; statement; account. 8. List; roll; catalogue; muster-

roll (*tālīqā*). 9. The white-browed Fantail; *Leucocerca aureola.*
Common in gardens in the plains of Northern and Central India. [*fard hai.*

fard, adj. One; A1 (*ikkā*). *Woh apne kām meṅ fard-i-ahkām-i-musalsal*, The register of consecutive orders in a judicial case.

fard-i-bātil. A useless thing (*taqvīm-i-pārīnah*).

fard bāqiyāt A balance sheet.

fard-i-taqsīm-i-khidmat, n. f. Roster duties.

fard-i-jurm, n. f. Calendar of crime.

fard-i-jama-bandī, n. f. Rental.

fard-i-huliyah. A descriptive roll.

fard-i-sharāyat-i-shirākat.
Articles of association of partnership.

fard-i-illat, A charge framed under the Indian Penal Code.

fard fard, fardan fardan, furādā furādā, adv. Severally; each one (*alag alag*).

fard-i-qarābat. Kindred roll. [an offence.

fard-i-qarār-dād-i-jurm, The formal charge of

fard-i-mukammal, G. G. A complete record.

fard meṅ nām chaṛhānā, v. a.
To register; enlist; enroll.

fard-i-nā-mukammal. An incomplete record.

fard-i-vāsil-bāqī kā masvadah.
A rough balance sheet.

du-fardī. A double account, shewing the amount of land held and rent paid by each *Raiyat*.

P فردا *fard'ā*; H. *kal*, adv. To-morrow.
Fardā-i-qayāmat. [a child.

P فرزند *far'zand*, n. m. Z. *pandand*. A son;
Farzand woh jo pand māne,
Aur bāp kā kahnā farz jāne. Gulzār Nasīm.
A son is he who precepts will obey, to his father's bidding heed will pay.

farzand-i-khalaf. A dutiful son.

farzand-i-nā-khalaf. An undutiful son. [parent.

فرزندي *farzand'ī*, n. f. The relation of a son to a

farzandī meṅ lenā, farzand banānā, yā k., 1. To adopt as a son. 2. To make one his son-in-law.

P فرزیں *fars'īṅ, fars'ī*, n. m. The queen at chess.

farzīṅ banānā, v. a. (*Chess*) To play a pawn up to the rank of the queen.

farzīṅ-band, n. m. Checkmating the queen.

A فرش *farsh*, n. m. 1. Floor; ground.
2. A pavement. 3. Any cloth spread out on the ground; a floor cloth; carpet.

farsh par, adv. On the floor.

farsh furūsh, n. m. The carpets, etc. of a house.

farsh k., v. a. 1. To spread a carpet. 2. To pave.
3. (*Slang*) To knock one down.
Māre jūtoṅ ke farsh kar dūṅgā! Slang.

farsh h., v. n. 1. To be spread (a carpet, etc.).
2. To be paved.

az farsh tā ba-arsh. From earth to heaven.

patthar kā farsh. A stone pavement.

pakkā farsh. A *pakkā* floor; a pavement.

kachchā farsh. A *kachcha* floor.

lab-i-farsh. The edge of the floor cloth, or carpet.

lab-i-farsh tak tāzīm k., v. a. To go the end of the carpet to receive one.

mīr-farsh. A weight to keep down a floor cloth.

فرشي *farsh'ī*, adj. 1. Belonging to a floor or carpet. 2. Flat bottomed.

farshī, n. m. (*Slang*) A catamite.

farshī jūtā n. m. A slipper. [bottom.

farshī huqqā, farshī, n. m. A *huqqā*, with a flat

farshī salām, n. m. A very low bow; obeisance; a protracted *salām*. [to send.

P فرشتہ *farish'tah*; Illit. *firishtā*; n. m. فرستن
1. An angel. [Prov.
1. *Tumhāre farishtoṅ ko bhī to khabar nahiṅ hai.* Even your angels have no knowledge of this.
2. *Wahāṅ farishtoṅ ke bhī par jalte haiṅ!* Prov. Even the angels cannot get access there.
3. *Pakṛe jāte haiṅ farishtoṅ ke likhe par nāhaq,*
Ādmī koī humārā dam-i-tahrīr bhī thā? Ghālib.
Unjustly stigmatized upon recording angel's writ,
What witness on my side appeared when he indited it? [(*jam*).
2. (*maut kā farishtah*) The angel of death
1. *Mere jān ko farishta lag gayā hai.* Wom.
2. *Marne kā to dar nahiṅ! kahiṅ farishta ghar na dekh le!* Prov. You have not even the fear of death! mind, the destroying angel does not find you out!

farishte khāṅ. A strong or powerful man.
Woh to farishte-khāṅ kī bhī nahīṅ suntā.

farishta-khū, yā sifat, adj. 1. Angelic; heavenly.
2. Godly; good.

farishte dikhāī denā, v. n. To be on the point of death; to be dying.

badī kā farishta. The angel who records men's bad deeds. [good deeds.

nekī kā farishtah. The angel who records men's
Jahāṅ kuttā hotā hai, vahāṅ nekī kā farishtā nahīṅ ātā. Wom. Prov. Where dogs are there no good angel will come.

A فرصت *furs'at*; Rus. *phursat*, n. f. فرص slit. See فراغت and سوفتہ 1. Leisure.
2. E. Leave (*chhuṭṭī*). 3. Recovery; relief.

fursat chāhnā, yā māṅgnā, E. v. a. To ask leave.

fursat denā, v. a. 1. To allow time, occasion, or opportunity for. 2. To give leave.

fursat milnā, yā pānā, v. n. 1. To have time or leisure for; to be at leisure. 2. To obtain leave. 3. To be discharged, dismissed.

fursat meṅ, adv. At one's leisure or convenience; leisurely. [from illness.

fursat h., v. n. 1. To be at leisure. 2. To recover

fursat yā mauqe ko hāth se na denā. To lose no opportunity; strike while the iron is hot; to make hay while the sun shines.

A فرض *farz*, n. m. فرض made lawful.
1. Divine command; a duty, the omission of which is considered a mortal sin.

2. Duty; moral obligation; bounden duty.
Khudā iske farz se adā kar de! Wom.
3. *Onus*; responsibility; liability.
4. (*qarār-i-farzī*) Supposition; assumption; hypothesis; postulate. [one's duty.
farz utārnā, yā adā k, v. a. To discharge
farz parhnā, v. a. Mah.
To read the *farz* or prayer to God.
farz k., v. a. 1. To impose a duty or obligation.
2. To assume; take for granted (*taslīm k.*); put a case. [let; put the case that.
farz karo; A. *bil-farz*; H. *māno*, Suppose;
farz kīyā yā mānā jāē. Let it be granted.
farz-i-muhāl. An impossible hypothesis.
Farz-i-muhāl muhāl nahīñ.
The impossible can be conceived.
farz h., v. n. To be incumbent on; devolve on; become a duty. [obligation.
ain farz. An absolute or imperative duty or
فرضاً *farz'an*, adv. On the supposition; hypothetically; *ex hypothesi*.
فرضي *farz'ī*, adj. 1. Incumbent; obligatory; bound; obliged; indispensable; imperative.
2. Supposititious; fictitious; not real or essential; nominal.
3. Assumed; hypothetical. [suit.
farzī muqaddama, yā mudmala. A fictitious
ism-i-farzī, n. m. A fictitious or assumed name.
A فرع *far'ā*, n.f. A branch (*shākh*). [of a faith.
fur'ū, n. m. Pl. of *farā*. Preliminary doctrines
A فرعون *firʻaūn'*; Rus. *phiraūn*, n.m. 1. Pharoah. 2. A proud arrogant person; a despot.
فرعوني *firʻaūn'ī*, n. f. Haughtiness; arrogance.
firʻaūn i-be sāmān. 1. An impotent rebel.
2. A little imp; a devil.
P فرغل *far'ḡul, furgal*; Illit. *phurgal*, n. m.
A mantle; a quilted cloak.
P فرفر *far'far*, adv. 1. Fast. 2. Fluently.
farfar parhnā, v. n. To read fluently or fast.
Gr. فرفيون *farfiyūn'*, n. f. *Gum Euphorbium*, Wat. [ed. See الترا 2, 3, 4.
A فرق *farq*; Rus. *pharak'*, n. m. فرق separat-
1. Distance (فاصلة). 2. Distinction (*bal*, 4).
3. Defect; vice. *Unke asl meñ farq hai.*
farq ā jānā, v. n.
To deteriorate; go back; degenerate.
farq parnā, v. n. To differ; disagree; to be discordant. *Sau rupaē kā farq parā hai.*
2. To have a misunderstanding; to fall out.
farq se, yā par, adv. Apart; at a distance.
farq se likhnā, v. a. To leave space.
فرق عام *farq-i-ām*, Common difference.
farq-i-asīm, Ped. H. *barā bal*. A great difference.
farq; E. Rus. *pharke pharke*, intj.
Away! stand, aside.
farq k., v. a. 1. To separate; distinguish; discriminate. 2. To change; vary; modify.
farq nikālnā, v. a. To make out or find out the difference.
farq h., v. n. To be different; to differ.
PHR. To join issue; to be at variance with. [ing.
diloñ meñ farq ānā, To have a misunderstand-
A فرقت *furq'at*; P. *judāī*; H. *bichhoyā*, n. f.
Absence (of lovers, etc). [(جماعت 1).
A فرقة *fir'qah*, n. m. A tribe; sect; class
E فرما *far'mā*, n. m. Cor. of forme. Proof sheet.
P فرمان *farmān'*, *farmān-i-shāhī*, n. m. A mandate; edict; patent; charter (*āgyā* 1).
farmāñ-bar-dār, adj. See *tābe* and *āgyā-kārī*.
1. Subject. 2. Compliant; complying.
farmāñ bar dār, n. m. An employé; attendant; a servitor; retainer; vassal (*tābe-dār*).
farmāñ-bar-dārī, n. f. Subordination; fealty; subjection (*tābe-dārī*).
farmāñ-bar-dārī k., v. a To be under the orders of (*itāat k.*). [order.
farmān bhejnā yā sādir k., v. a. To issue an
farmāñ-ravā, n. m. One entitled to command; a commander (*bādshāh*, 1). [(*bādshāhat*).
farmāñ-ravāī, n. f. Lordship; sway; authority
فرمانا *farmān'ā*, P. H. 1. To issue an order; instruct (*hukm k.*). 2. To declare; assert; affirm; desire; require; bespeak (a superior).
1. *Āp ke farmāne ki der hai!*
You have only to give the order.
2. *Yeh āp ke farmāne kī bāt hai!* Prov. Saying.
How say you! Indeed!
farmānā, n. m. Order; command.
P فرمايش *farmā'yash, farmāish*, n. f. Order or commission (for goods); a requisition.
farmāyash k., v. a.
To give an order (for goods, etc.)
فرمايشي *farmā'eshi*, adj. 1. Made to order.
2. Strong; good.
farmāēshī khānā, v. n. To get a shoe-beating.
Khāngī kasbī nahīñ maiñ, rath kā pardah chhor do!
Khāoge farmāēshi, sir pitpilā ho jāegā. Wom. Rāhat.
No trull clandestine I, my chariot's veil let go,
With shoes you 'll beaten be, your head just turned to dough.
farmāēshī lagānā, v. a.
To give one a good shoe-beating.
E فرنٹ *firant*, adj. Cor. of front. 1. Rebellious (*bāgī*). *Fauj ferant ho gaī.* 2. Angry (*khafā*).
Āj āp kyoñ firant hāiñ.
P فرنگ *far'aṅg, farangistān*, n. m. Cor. of Eng. Frank; Europe.
فرنگي *farangī*; Rus. *phirangī*, adj. European.

farañg'ī, ahl-i-farañg, n.m. *farangan*; Rus. *pharangan*.n.f A Frank; European;an Englishman.

Ḳhẓikhāẽ nahīñ deto ! paṛhāẽ nahiñ deto !
Tu saiyāñ, Pharañgan banāẽ nahīñ deto !
Song Oudh Punch.

Husband ! you wont teach me to write, you wont teach me to read, [dy's lead !
Why dont you let me follow just an English la-

P فرني *fir'nī*, n. f.

A mess of milk and ground rice.

P فرو *faro*, adv. Down; below; under.

faro k., v. a. To suppress; quell.

فروتني *faro-tanī*, n. f. Humility; condescension.

faro-kash h., v. n. To alight, lodge, or put up at.

فروگزاشت *faro-guzāsht*, n. f. 1. Omission.
2. Connivance.

faro-guzāsht k., v. a. 1. To omit; leave out.
2. To pass over; overlook.

faro h., v.n. To subside; to be reduced. [gallop.

E فروټ *far'vaṭ*, adj. 1. Cor. of forward. 2. Full

farvaṭ uṛānā, v. n. 1. To slap; beat. [with.
2. (*Slang*), To have sexual intercourse

farvaṭ jānā, v. a. To go at full gallop.

farvaṭ k., v. a. To forward (a letter). [posal.

P فروخت *faro'kht*; H. *bikrī*, n. f. Sale; dis-

farokht k., v. a. To sell (*bechnā*).

P فرود *farod'*, n. m. 1. (*In comp.*) Alighting.
2. Arrival and deposit of goods within certain limits.

farod-gāh, n. f A halting or landing place; a camping ground.

P فروش *farosh'*, *faroshī*, فروختن to sell.

(*In comp.*) Selling; seller; as *Mevā-farosh*. A fruit-seller.

faroshin'dah, n. m. A vendor.

faroshindah-i-majāzī, n. m. A licensed vendor.

P فروغ *faroġ'*, n. m. Brightness (رونق 2).

farog pānā, yā h., v. n. To get name, honor, etc.

P فرهنگ *farhañg'*,n.f. A vocabulary; glossary.

P فرياد *faryād'*, n. f. 1. A complaint; suit; charge. 2. A cry for help, succour, etc.

faryād-ras, n. m. A redresser of grievances; a just judge; an administrator of justice.

faryād-rasī, n. f. Redress of grievances.

faryād k., v. a. 1. To complain; lay a suit against one. 2. See *duhāī denā*. [complaint.

faryād ko pahuñchnā, v.a. To hear one's suit or

فرياد ي *faryādī*, n.m. A complainant (*dāvedār*).

P فريب *fareb'*, *fan fareb*, *land phand*, n. m.
1. (*In comp.*) Alluring; winning,as *dil-fareb*.
2. Fraud (*dhokā-dihī*).

fareb denā, yā k., v. a. To cheat (*dagā denā*).

fareb se, fareban, adv. Fraudulently; dishonestly; *malā fide*; unfairly.

fareb khānā, fareb meñ ānā, yā phañsnā. See *dhokā khānā*. [(*chhalyā*).

فريبي *fareb'ī, fareban*, adj. Dishonest; collusive

farebī, farebiyā, n. m. *fareban*, n. f. A cheat.

fareb-dihī, n. f. Cheating; swindling.

P فريد *farīd', farīd shakar-ganj*. 1. A Mah. Saint.

Farīd Shakar-Ganj, na rahe dukh na rahe ranj.
Mendicants. [keep you !
Farid Shakar Ganj bless you ! from pain and grief

2. A mocking epithet applied by boys to one who rides on a miserable pony.

farīd-būṭī, n. f. A medicinal herb; *cocculus villosus*, Wat.

فريدي *farīd'ī*, n. f. The first cooked jaggery, etc. set aside in honor of a Mah. Saint named *Farīd Shakar-ganj*.

P فريفتة *fareft'a*, adj. فريفتن to be enamoured.

Enamoured; charmed; fascinated.

farefta k., v. a. To charm; fascinate.

farefta h., v. n. To be charmed, fascinated.

A فريق *farīq'*, n. m. 1. Order (*ṭirqā*).
2. Division; section; department.
3. A party in a suit.

farīq i avval, n. m. The principal party in a suit.

farīq-i-sānī, farīq-i-mukhālif, n. m.
The opposite or adverse party; the other party; the defendant.

farīq-i-muāmila, n. m. A party to a transaction; one interested in a suit.

فريقين *farīqain'*, n. m. Pl. of فريق
The parties in a suit; the parties concerned; plaintiff and defendant.

farīqain se, adv. From both sides or parties.

farīqain-i-muqaddamah. The litigant parties.

A فساد *fasād'*; Illit. *fisād*, n. m. فسد was corrupt. 1. Brawl; outbreak (دنگا 2). 2. Dissension; ferment. 3. Intrigue. [See *dañgā k.*

fasād barpā k., uṭhānā, machānā, yā k., v. a.

fasād-i-khūn, n. m. Disease in the blood.

fasād-i-azīm. Violent breach of the peace.

fasād kī jaṛ, n. f. 1. Matter or cause of dispute.
2. A fomentor of disturbances (*āg-lagāū*,2).

fasād kī nīyat se, adv.
Corruptly; maliciously; with evil intent.

fasād-i-mulk. Political disturbance.

fasād-i-meʻdah. Stomachic disease.

فساد ي *fasādī*, adj. 1. Mischievous; vicious.
2. Factious (*dañgāī*, 2, 3).

P فسانة *fasān'ah*, n.m. A romance (*afsānah*).

Jo kuchh sunā thā woh thā fasanah, jo kuchh ki dekhā woh khuāb dekhā.
All that I heard a fairy tale did seem,
And all I saw flit by me as a dream.

A فسخ *fas*ḵ*kh*; Illit. *fis*ḵ*kh*; n. m. 1. Breach; infraction; infringement; violation. 2. Breaking or dissolution of a contract; annulment. *faskh-i-izdivāj, faskh-i-nikāh.* Annulment of a marriage.

faskh k., v. a. 1. To infringe (*tornā*, 14). 2. To break a contract, etc. 3. To cancel; make void (*tardīd k.* 2). [annulled.

faskh h., v. n. To be rendered invalid; to be

A فسق *fisq, fisq o fujūr*, n. m. فسق transgressing. Sin; adultery. [puss!'

P فشّ فشّ *fish fish*; Pop. *phis phis*, 'Puss!

A فصاحت *fasā'hat*, n. f. فصح was clear. Pure or good language; eloquence (*khush-bayānī*).

Nasīm-i-Dehlvī, ham mūjid-i bāb-i-fasāhat haiṅ; Koī Urdū ko kyā samjhegā jaisā ham samajhte haiṅ! Nasīm

Nasīm of Delhi, I am fount of language fine,
Who Urdu knows as I, who copes with verse like mine!

fasāhat se, fasāhat ke sāth, Eloquently.

A فصاد *fassād'*; A. H. *fasd kholne-vālā*, n. m. A surgeon; phlebotomist.

فصادي *fussād'ī*, n. f. Phlebotomy; surgery.

فصد *fasd*; Illit. *fast*; Rus. *phast*, n. f. Opening a vein; bleeding; phlebotomy.

fasd khulnā, v. n. To be bled.

fasd khulvānā, v. a. To cause to be bled.

Kudāt se fasd khulvāo! (Fac.)

fasd kholnā, yā lenā, v. a. To bleed; open a vein.

A فصل *fasl*; Illit. *fasal*, n.f. فصل cut, separated. See *sākh.* 1 Section. 2. Season; the reaping season. *Kharbūzoṅ kī fasl.* 3. Crops.

fasl i-istādah; H. *khaṛī kheti.* The standing crop.

fasl-i-tukhm-rezī; H. *buār-belā.* The sowing season; seed time. [harvest.

fasl-i-kharāb; H. *burī sākh*, n. f. A deficient

fasl-i-kharīf; H. *sāoṅī*, n. f. The autumnal harvest of rice, millet, etc., requiring irrigation.

The seed is sown at the commencement of the rainy season, and the crop is usually reaped after its close, or about Oct—Nov. The sub-divisions are *Bhadai, Kuārī, Aghanī.*

fasl-i-rabī; H. *āsārhī*, n. f. See *rabī.* This crop does not require irrigation or much water.

The *rabī* includes the following crops—wheat, barley, pease, gram, poppy, *masūr, sarsoṅ*, linseed, tobacco, *maṛvā, radhīā*, cotton, *arhar, jeṭhī dhān, kusum*, mustard, *birrā, sehuāṅ*, and sugarcane.

fasl kaṭne aur khaliyāṅ se uṭhne-ke bād. After the crops have been cut and carried away.

fasl-i-gul, fasl-i-bahār. Spring.

Fasl-i-gul meṅ to bhalā chhoṛ de, saiyād, mujhe! At least spare me, O Fowler, while it's Spring!

فصلي *fasl'ī*, adj. Belonging to the harvest, or season. [the season.

faslī bukhār, The fever caused by change of *faslī bharvā.* An April fool (*holī kā bharvā*).

faslī sāl, n. m. The revenue or harvest year.

The *faslī* year began on the 10th of the lunar month *Asin*, corresponding to the 10th Sept., 1555.

faslī mevah, The fruits of the season.

A فصيح *fasīh'*, adj. Polished; eloquent; elegant. [city wall.

A فصيل *fasīl'*; Illit. *safīl*, n. f. A rampart;

fasīl bāhar. Outside the city wall.

A فضا *faz'ā*; Pop. *fizā*, n. f. فضو was wide. See *bahār*, (2, 3). Openness; an open place; a plain. [grace.

A فضل *fazl*; Illit. *fazal*, n. m. 1. Bounty;

Khudā apnā fazl kare!

2. A dreadful thing; bugaboo. Mah. Wom. *Chup! nahīṅ Allāh mīyāṅ kā fazal ā jāegā.* Mah. Wom. [praised!

fazl-i-Ilahī, intj. Thank Heaven! God be

Hāth pāoṅ diyā salāī, bāt karne ko—fazl-i-Ilāhī! Prov. His arms and legs as matches thin, his tongue, good God! how it doth run!

fazl k. To shew mercy; to be bountiful.

fazl-i-maulā, fazl rahe! intj. Mendicants. God be with you!

fazl hai! All is well.

A فضلة *fuz'lah*, n. m. 1. Leavings; refuse. 2. Filth; dirt. 3. (*Med.*) Residue (*phok*).

A فضول *fuzūl'*; Illit. *fazūl, fizūl*, adj. Extraneous; needless; *de trop* (*fāzil*, 1). 2. Useless (*birthā*). [sense (*bok*).

fuzūl bāteṅ, fuzūl-goī, n. f. Useless talk; non-

fuzūl-kharch, adj. Extravagant; prodigal.

fuzūl-kharch, n. m. A spendthrift (*uṛāū*).

fuzūl-kharchī, n. f. 1. Excess of expenditure. 2. Dissipation; prodigality; waste; extravagance.

fuzūl kharchā k., v. a. To lavish (*uṛānā*, 11).

fuzūl-go; H. *bātūnī*, n. m. A prolix speaker.

fuzūl hai! It is superfluous or unnecessary.

A فضيحت *fazīh'at*, Wom.; *fazītā, fazītā*; Rus. Wom. *phajītā*; Farrukh. Wom. *phadīyat*; Tir. *phajīhatī* n. m. 1. Shame; disgrace; infamy; ignominy; stain (*badnāmī*).

Āp ko faziḥat, gair ko nasīhat. Prov.
In you a vice, for others advice.

2. (Wom. *fazītī*) Quarrel; wrangle; brawl.

1. *'Hāē Fazītī! hāē Fazītī!'* Ans *'Ham tum jite haiṅ to bahuterī fazītiyāṅ ho raheṅgī.'* 'Alas! Fazihat! 'Alas these constant bickerings! alas!' 'While we live we will have many more Fazihats (bickerings).' (Said by a weaver to his wife on the death of their daughter Fazihat).

2. *Tū tiryā bad-kār harāmaṅr roj phajītā kartī,* [Play. *Terā pāp kaṭā nahīṅ yahāṅ se, jab āūṅ jab jartī.*

fazīhat k.; Wom. *fazītā k.*, v. a. 1. See *badnām k.*, 2. To quarrel.

fazīhat h.; Wom. *fazītā h.*, v. n. See *rusvā h.* To be in every body's mouth; to be the town talk.

A فضيلت *faẓīl'at*, n. f. 1. See *baṛāī*, 4—6.
2. Preference (*taṛjīh*). 3. Learning; proficiency. [honor; a diploma.
faẓīlat kā tamgā, faẓīlat kī pagṛī. A robe of
faẓīlat kī pagṛī bańdhnā, v. n. To be conferred (a robe of honor).

A فطارت *fit'rat*, n. f. فطر made. 1. Nature; creation. 2. Wisdom (*dānāī*). 3. Artifice; plot. 4. Intrigue; machination.
5. See *upāe*, 1, 4, 5.
fitrat k., v. a. To scheme; plot, etc.
fitrat laṛānā, v. a. To plot and counterplot; to practise tricks or stratagems.

فطرتي *fit'ratī*, adj. 1. Natural.
2. (*fitrat-bāz*) Designing; crafty (*chālāk*, 3).

A فطيري *faṭīr'ī*, n. f. Opp. of *khamīrī*.
Unleavened bread.

A فعل *fel*, n. m. 1. Act; action; deed; work; operation. 2. (Pop. *fail*) Feigning; pretence; pretext; sham. 3. An unnatural act; adultery. 4. Carnal intercourse.
5. (*Gram.*) The verb (H. *kiryā*).
fel-i-jāiz, n. m. A lawful act.
fel-i-shanīā, n. m. Evil deeds; prostitution; adultery; unnatural offence.
fel-zāminī, n. f. Security for good conduct.
fel-i-abas, n. m. Lost labor.
fel kā fāil. The agent. [course, sodomy, etc.
fel karānā. To submit to improper sexual inter-
fel k., v. a. 1. To do an act. 2. To have sexual intercourse with. 3. To be exacting. 4. (*fail bharnā, yā k.*) To pretend (*bahānā k.*).
Fail kiyoń kar rahā hait chal, hat bhi! Wom.Shauq.
fel i-lāzmī; H. *akarmak kiryā*, A neuter verb.
fail lānā, Pop. v. a. To dispute; quarrel.
fel-mutāadī; H. *sakarmak kiryā.*
An active verb. [verb.
fel-i-majhūl; H. *sahtā batāū kiryā.* A passive
fail machānā, v. a. 1. To dissemble; play the hypocritic. 2. To make a row; to insist.
fel-i-nā-jāyaz. An unlawful act.
fel-i-nā-shāistah. An improper act.
fel-i-nāqis, A defective verb. [offence.
koī fel jo jurm hai, G. G. Any thing which is an
koī fel nahīń, No act; nothing. [indeed.
فعلاً *f'el'an*, adv. 1. Practically. 2. In fact;
felan o qaulan, In word and deed.
failī, failīhāyā; Wom. n. m.
A pretender; an impostor; a knave.
failyā-pan, n. m. Knavery; villany.

P فغان *fuġān'*, n. m. Clamour; lamentation.

A فق *faq*, adj. Pallid; pale.
faq paṛ jānā yā ho jānā, raṅg yā muńh faq ho jānā, v. n. To turn pale with fear, etc.

Jo dekhā to sahra hai ek laq o daq,
Ki Rustam jise dekh ho jāe faq. Mir Hasan.

A فقر *faqr, faqr o fāqah*, n. m. Poverty; the vocation of a *faqīr*, or dervis; a life of poverty with resignation and content.

A فقرة *fiq'rah*, n. m. فقر broke. 1. A sentence; a period. 2. Deception (*buttā*).
3. (*Anat.*) The *vertebraë* (*mohrah*).
fiqrah banānā, yā ghaṛnā, v. a. To pretend; make up a story. [(*dam meń lānā*).
fiqrah chalānā, yā denā, v. a. To cheat; deceive
fiqre bāz, n. m. A cheat (*dam-bāz*).
fiqre-bāz, adj. Artful (*dam-bāz*).
fiqre-bāzī, n. f. Deception; cheating (*dam-bāzī*).
fiqre-bandī, n. m. Construction of a sentence; composition. [specious speeches.
fiqroń meń ā jānā, v. n. To be taken in by one's
Hańs-ke kahne lagī yeh woh magrūr,
'Aise fiqroń meń ā gaī maiń zurūr' Shauq.
The vain thing laughed and said, 'Of course, I'm taken in by your glib discourse!'

A فقصا *faq'at*; Illit. *faqt*; Rus. *phakat*; H. *keval*, adv. Alone; no more; simply (*sirf*).
faqat, n. m. Finis; end.
A word used at the end of a document, deed, petition, etc., to indicate that it is completed.

A فقه *fiq'ah*, n. f. The Mah. ecclesiastical law.

faqīh', n. m. One well versed in the *fiqah*, q. v.
Fiqah paṛh-kar faqīh ho gaē, magar amal na kiyā.

A فقير *faqīr'*; Rus. *phakīr*, n. m. Pl. *fuqarā*.
Poor; penniless; beggared.
PHR. Not worth a *sou*, without a penny.
faqīr, n. m. *faqīrnī*, n. f.
1. A beggar; mendicant; dervis.
1. *Faqīr ko kammal hī dushālā hai.* Prov. Saying.
To a beggar a blanket is a shawl.
2 *Kamlī oṛhne se faqīr nahīń hotā.* Prov.
The habit does not make the priest
3. *Faqīr rā bā mujādla che kār?* P. Prov.
What has a Friar to do with fighting?
2. One who leads what is called a holy life.
faqīr dost. Friendly to dervises.
faqīr k., v. a. To reduce to beggary.
faqīr kī sadā, n. Mendicants' cry.
faqīr h., v. n. 1. To adopt a hermit's life.
2. To be reduced to beggary. [of a *faqīr*.

فقيرانه *faqīrān'ā, faqīrānī*, adv. In the manner
Mile kyoń-kar hāme ānā terī mahfil meń, e jānā!
Merī sūrat faqīrānā, terā darbār shāhāna. Zafar.
faqīrāna, n. m. Land, etc. appropriated to the support of *Faqīrs*.

فقيري *faqīr'ī*, adj. Of or relating to a beggar.
faqīrī laṭkā. A cheap medicine or remedy.
faqīrī, n. f. 1 Poverty; beggary.
2. The life of a dervis.

A فک الرہن *fak-ul-rahan*; H. *bandhak-chhāṭ*, n. m. The liquidation of a debt for which property had been pledged; redemption of a mortgage.

A فکر *fikr*; Illit. *fikar*, *fiqar*, n.m. فکر considered.

1. Reflection (*bichār*, 2).
2. Concern; care; solicitude; heed (*chintā*).

1. *Apnā fikr āp kar legā* He can take care of himself.
2. *Yeh tumhāre fikr meṅ phirtā kai.* He is plotting mischief against you.
3. *Fikr burā, fāqā bhalā, fikr faqīrān khāe.* Prov. Better fast than care, 'tis care the beggar kills. (Care will kill a cat).
4. *Jiskā fikr uskā zikr.* Prov. What's in the heart [is on the tongue.
5. *Usko sab ki fikr hai.* Prov. Saying. What's in the heart
6. *Ek hāth zikr par, dūsrā fikr par.* Prov. God takes care of all. One hand upon his beads, for bread the other pleads.

fikr k., v. a. 1. To ponder (*bichārnā*, 1, 3).

Tan sūkhā, kubṛī pīṭh huī, ghoṛe pur zin dharo, bālā! Ab maut-naqārā bāj chukā, chalne kā fikr karo, bubā! On old age. Nazir.
Your body shrunk, your back is bent, come saddle your steed now, Sir!
Death hath his trumpet blown, to march away you need now, Sir!

2. To contrive; provide for or against; to plot against. [for the morrow.
Phr. To think of the future; to take thought

Maiṅ ne pahle hi unke mār ḍālne kī fikr kar lī hai. 3. To be thoughtful or anxious about.

1. *Ab āp apnī fikr kijie!* A threat. Look out for yourself now! [yourself!
2. *Aji, tum apnī fikr karo!* My good Sir, look to 4. To pine; grieve for.

Ab fikr kiye se kyā hotā hai? Jo huā so huā [is done. What is the good of pining now? What's done

fikr-i-maāsh. Concern for a livelihood, or food.
fikr-mand, adj. Thoughtful; anxious.
fikr-mandī, n. f. Thoughtfulness; anxiety.
be-fikr; Illit. *be-fikar*, adj. Without forethought; unconcerned (*achet*, 2, 5).
be-fikr; Pop. *be-fikrā*, n. m. A thoughtless, heedless person.
be-fikrī, n. f. 1. Thoughtlessness (*be-parvāī* 1, 3). 2. Freedom from care.

Be-fikrī ajab chiz hai. Prov. saying. It is a great thing to be free from care.

be-fikrī se guzarnā, v. n. To live at ease. [(فایدہ 1).

A فلاح *fal'āh*, n. f. فلح prosperity. Good; profit

Mujhe sata-ke kis falāh ko pahuṅchoge?

Gr. فلاسفہ *falāsifah*, *falāsifah*, n. m. Pl. of *failsūf*. Philosophers. [pron.

A فلاں *fulāṅ*; Pop. *falānā*, *falānī*, adj. A certain person or thing; such a one.

1. *Shaksh-i-falāṅ*. 2. *Falāṅ bāt*.
3. *Kahne lagī, ki falānā ādmī yāṅ kahtā thā.*

falān, n. m. The organs of generation.
falān-marānī, n. f. A woman who prostitutes herself for pleasure, in contradistinction to *peṭ-marānī*, q. v.

Gr. فلسفہ *falsaf'ah*, *ilm-i-falsafa*, n. m. Philosophy.
فلسفی *falsafī*, adj. Philosophical.

A فلفل *fil'fil*; H. *kālī mirch*, W.; *gol-mirch*, E., n. f. S. पिप्पली Pepper.
filfil darāz, Ped; H. *pīpal*, n. f. Long pepper.

A فلک *ful'ak*, n. m. Sky (*āsmān*).
falak-ul-aflāk. The highest heaven (*arsh*).
falak-sair, n. f. (*Met.*) Hemp (*bhaṅg*).

Be-khudī hai, ki be hayāī hai?
Yā falak-sair tū ne khāī hai? Wom. Shauq.
Or you beside yourself, or shameless are?
Or you with *bhaṅg* intoxicated are?

A فلوس *fulūs'*; Illit. *fallūs*, n. m. A copper coin; a pice (*paisā*).

Yak fallūs, va yak bād-kash, va qadre shīrīnī, va yak surāhī Sīrī Krishn ārpan medihaṁ

Kāyaths' play. A satire on the proneness of half-witted Persian and Arabic scholars to foist in learned words with the vernacular Hindi.

H فلیتہ *falīt'ā*, n.m. Cor. of A. *fatīlah*.

1. A wick; fusee. *Abhī palitā dīyā hai.* 2. A wick made of paper on which certain mystic words are inscribed. By inhaling the smoke demons are said to be expelled from those possessed. *Palitā suṅghāo.* 3. A cord of twisted thread sewed between the two folds of the hem of a garment. *Palitā de-ke topī sīnā.*

falītā denā, v. a. To light; to make a fire.
falīte-dār, n. m. A matchlock (*toṛe-dār*).

A فم *famm*; H. *muṅh*, n. m. The mouth.

فم رحم *famm-i-rehm*; H. *bachche-dān kā muṅh.* The mouth of the womb.

فم معدہ *famm-i-meda*; H. *pākasthalī muṅh*, n. m. The orifice of the stomach.

A فن *fann*, *fan*, n. m. Pl. فنون 1. Art; craft; accomplishment. [(*chālākī*).
2. (*fan fareb*) Artifice; trick; wile; *ruse*

Āp har fan maulā haiṅ! Prov. Saying. (*Ironic.*) You are a master of every art!

fann fareb, n. m. Tricks; arts. [(*chālāk*, 3).
fann-farebī, adj. Crafty; intriguing; deceitful

A فنا *fan'ā*, adj. فنی passed away.

1. Passed away; departed; non-existent.
Phr. Dead and gone; launched into eternity.

Ek roz sab ko fanā hai. Prov. Saying.
All must die one day.

2. Extinct; defunct.

fanā, n. f. Destruction; death.
fanā fillāh ḥ., v. n. 1. To be absorbed in the Deity. 2. See *fanā ho jānā*, 2.
fanā k. v. a. To destroy; annihilate.
fanā ho jānā, v. n. 1. To pass away; perish; vanish. 2. To die; expire.

A فندق *fand'uq*; Pop. *findaq*, n. f. 1. The filbert nut. 2. (*Met.*) The tips of the fingers or toes stained and resembling filberts. [*rā*).

A فوارہ *favvār'ah*, n. m. A fountain (H. *phuā-*
Ek charan ākāś ko, tīn charan pātāl. [A fountain.
Nā garje, nā bijre, barse māsal dhār. Riddle Ans
One foot upon the sky, three feet on worlds below,
Nor thunder, lightning, but of rain a ceaseless flow.

favvāra chhūṭnā, v. n. To burst or spout forth (a *jet d' eau*). *Khūn ke favvāre chhūṭ gaë.*

A فوت *faut*, n. f. *Rare.* Death (انتقال 5).

faut-bi'ā vasīyat. Intestacy.

faut h., v. n. 1. To die; depart this life.
2. To be lost. *Matlab faut ho gayā.*

فوتي *faut'ī*, adj. Deceased; dead.

fautī farārī. 1. Dead or absconded (persons).
2 A list of cultivators who have died, or have deserted their cultivations or homesteads.

fautī-nāma, n. m. 1. A document reporting the death of the incumbent and the name of the heir; a certificate of death.
2. A list of the killed.

naqsha-i-fautī, n. An obituary.

A فوج *fauj*; Tir. *phonj*, n. f. Army (*senā*).

fauj-i-bahrī, n. f. Navy; fleet; armada; men-of-war; line of battle-ships.

fauj-i-barrī, n. f. Land forces; military force; the army; militia; troops.

fauj bhartī k., v. a. To enlist (recruits).

فوجدار *fauj-dār*; Rus. *phaud-dār*, n. m.
Under the Mah. Government, a criminal judge or magistrate; a superintendent of the military force in a district.

فوجداري *fauj-dārī*, n. f. 1. The office of a magistrate; the criminal court.
2. A criminal case.

fauj-dārī adālat, adalat-i-fauj-dārī, n. f.
The subordinate criminal court, formerly the *Nizāmat adālat.*

faujdārī supurd k. To send a case to the Criminal court. [criminal offence.

fauj-dārī k., v. a. To commit an assault or

faujdārī karne ko mustaid honā, v. n.
To threaten, or be about to commit a breach of the peace.

fauj-dārī meṅ mākhūz k., v. a.
To prosecute criminally; to accuse or charge with a crime or misdemeanor.

fauj-i-sehbandī, n. f. The troops of the *Fauj-dār*; provincial troops or militia employed in garrisoning forts and escorting treasure, and in revenue and police duties.

fauj-kashī, n. f. 1. Collecting or levying an army. 2. Inroad (*tākht*).

fauj-kashī k.; H. *fauj chaṛhānā*, v. a. To march or advance against; make an incursion.

fauj meṅ bharī h., v. n. To be enlisted.

فوجي *fauj'ī*, adj. Military.

faujī hukkām. Military officers.

A فوراً *faur'an, fil-faur*, adv. At once; promptly; straightway (ابھي 2). [testicles.

P فوطہ *fot'ah*; Rus. *potā*, n.m. 1. The scrotum;
2. Taxes; revenue; collections.

fota bharnā; Rus. *potā bharnā*, v. a.
To pay tax or revenue. [testicles).

fote chhiṛaknā, v. n. To be ruptured (the

fote-khāna, n. m. A treasury (*khazāna*, 1).

fote-dār, n. m. Cashier; treasurer.

fote-dārī The office of collecting tenant dues.

A فوق *fauq*, n. m. 1. Loftiness; summit; culminating point; zenith (اونچائي 1).
2. (*fauqīyat*) Pre-eminence (سبقت).
3. Preference (*tarjīh*).

fauq-ul-bharak, A. H. Glittering (*bharkīlā*, 1).

fauq le jānā, To excel (*sabqat le jānā*).

fauqīyat chāhnā, v. n. To strive for excellence or superiority; to be ambitious or emulous (*barābarī k.*). [palm.

fauqīyat hāsil h., yā pānā, v. n. To bear the

فوقاني *fauqāu'ī*, adj.
Upper; dotted above, as ت etc.

zāviye-i-fauqānī; H. *ūprī kon*. Angles at the base.

P فولاد *faulād*; H. *ispāt*, n. m. Steel.

faulādī, adj. Made of steel.

faulād kā kushtah, n. Calcined steel.

faulād kā arq, n. Tincture of steel.

P فهرست *feh'rist*, n. f. A table; index (*fard*).

fehrist-i-dehāt, n. f. A list of the villages of an estate or district.

fehrist-i-rishteh-dārī. Kindred roll.

fehrist-i-ām. A general list; file of suits.

fehrist-i-fautī farārī,
A list of dead and deserted.

fehrist-i-kāgzāt. A list of papers.

fehrist-i mardum-shumārī, n. f. A census; poll.

fehrist-i-mazāmīn; H. *sūchī patr*, Table of contents.

fehrist meṅ nām chaṛhānā, dākhil karnā, yā likhnā, v. a. To insert in a register, etc. enroll; register; enlist. [intelligence.

A فهم *fahm, fahmīd*, n.f. Sense; understanding;

zūd-fahm, adj. Having quick perception; sharp-witted; acute (تیز). [parts.

zūd-fahmī, n. f. Quickness of perception; quick

kam-fahmī, n. f. Defective understanding.

فهمایش *fahmā'yash, fahmāish*, n. f.
1. Instructions; directions; injunction.
2. Expostulation; warning; caution.

fahmāyash k.; v. a. 1. To enjoin; direct; instruct; warn (*sīkh denā*).
2. To exhort; impress upon.

فهیم *fahīm', fahīmā*, adj. Intelligent.
Burbak ke dhan fahīma nar khāé. Prov.
Sharp men enjoy the wealth of fools. [*bigah.*

A في *fi*, 1.In (*bīch*) 2. Per; each. *Fī bīgah* Per

fī, n. f. 1. Flaw. 2. Intrigue (*sāzish*).

في البديه *fil-badīh*, adv. 1. *Prima facie.* 2. Spontaneously; without deliberation.
PHR. On the face or surface; at first sight; at the first blush; on a superficial view.

fil-badīh kahnā, v. a. To speak *extempore*, or on the spur of the moment.

fil-jumla, adv. 1. Upon the whole; putting all things together. 2. In brief; in effect.

fil-hāl, adv. Now; presently; anon. (اب 1).

fil-masal, adv. Allegorically.

fil wāqe, adv. In fact; really.

fī dukān. Each shop.

fī rupayā. Per rupee.

fī roz, fi yaum, Per day; per *diem (roe)*.

fī zamāna, fi zamānānā, adv. At this day; for the present; up to the present time.

fī-sāl, Per annum; per year.

fī sabīl-illah. In God's name.

fī sabīl-allah k., v. a. 1. To give alms in the name of God. 2. To make free to all.

fī sadī, Per cent.; per hundred; percentage.

fī qata. Per sheet; one by one.

fī kas, ādmī, yā nafar, Per head (*ādmī pichhe*).

fī ghar. Each house.

fī-mābain. Between; reciprocal.

fī-mābain-i-farīqain. Inter partes; between the two parties. [cavil.

fī nikālnā, v. a. To pick holes; find fault with;
Bāt bāt meñ fī nikāltā hai.

fin-nār, adv. 1. In the fire. 2. In hell.

A فياض *faiyāz,' faiz-bakhsh, faiz-rasāñ*, adj. فيض overflowed. Generous (سخي).

faiyāz, n. m. A liberal or generous person (*dātā*, 1).

فياضي *faiyāz'ī*, n. f. Generosity (*sakhāvat*).

faiyāzī k., v. a. To be liberal.

Port. فيتہ *fīta'h*, n. m. Tape; ribbon.

E فير *fair*, n. Cor. of Eng. Fire.

1. Fire; discharge; volley. [of semen.
2. (*Slang*) Time or turn for the discharge

fair urānā, v. a. (*Slang*) To have sexual intercourse with.

fair k., v. a. To fire; discharge; shoot.

P فيروزہ *firoz'ah*, n. m. S. पीरोज A turquois.

فيروزي *firoz'ī*, adj. Turquois blue.

A فيصلہ *fais'lah, faisal*, n. m. فصل divided.

1. See *chukāū*, and *hukm*, 6.

2. Adjudication; arbitration; judicial determination; disposal of a case; decision.

faislah-i-akhīr. Final decision or judgment.

faislah az sar-i-nau. Judgment *de novo*.

faislah jamāat-i-shūrā. Award of a council.

faislah zer-i-apīl. A judgment under appeal.

faislah-i-adālat. A judicial decision. [decision.

faislah kā murāfah k., v. a. To appeal from a

faislah murāfah-i-ūlā, Judgment of the court of first instance.

faislah yā faisal k., v. a. 1. See *tasfiyā k.* and *chukānā*, 1, 5. [(*tajvīz k.* 2.)
2. To decide; determine judicially; judge

faislah yā faisal h., v. n. To be decided, settled, adjudicated.

فيصلنامہ *faisal-nāma*, n. m. A decree, or award.

faisal-nāma-i-sālisī. An arbitration award.

A فيض *faiz*, n. m. See سخاوت 1. (*faiyāzī*) Liberality. 2. Bounty; favor; grace. 3. Charity. [alms.

faiz pahuñchānā, v. a. To bestow favors; give

faiz jārī k., v. a. To open almshouses, etc.

faiz-i-ām. The public good. [(*hāthī*).

P فيل *fil, pīl*, n. m. S. पील् An elephant

fīl-bān; mahābat, mahāvat, n. m. An elephant driver; a *mahāvat*.

fīl-pāyā, n. m. A pillar; post (*pīl-pāyah*, 2).

fīl-khāna, n. m. Elephant sheds.

fīl-murg, n. m. A turkey.

fīlah, n. m. A bishop (*pīlah*).

فيلپا *fīl-pā*, n. m. Elephantiasis (*pīl-pāyā*, 1).

Gr. فيلسوف *failsūf'*, n. m. Pl. *falāsifā*. 1. A philosopher. 2. A cunning, artful person; an impostor.
Makr kā bānī, jhūṭ kā sartāj,
Sunte the failsūf, dekhā āj. Wom. Shauq.
Arch pretender, chief of liars I see in thee,
Of subtle craft I heard before, today I see.

فيلسوفي *failsūfī*, n.f. 1.Sephistry. 2.Hypocrisy. 3. Trickery; deception; cheating.

ق

ق *qāf*, or guttural *k*, called *qāf qarshat*, the 21st letter of the Arabic Alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous letter in Sanskrit. In *abjad*, it is 100.

A قاب *qāb*, n. f. A large china dish. [holder.

A قابض *qāb'iz*, n. قبض taking. 1. Possessor; 2. Occupant; occupier; the party in possession. 3. A sequestrator.

qābiz, adj. 1. Possessing. 2. Costive.

qābiz-i-aslī, yā haqīqī. The actual possessor.

qābiz o dakhīl, In possession and enjoyment (of an estate). [prietory possessor.
qābiz aur mālik. 1. Owner and occupant. 2. Pro-
qābiz barāē nām. The ostensible. possessor; nominal holder. [actual possession.
qābiz-i-hāl. The present possessor; the party in
qābiz-i-hīn hayātī. A life-tenant.
qābiz-i-shikmī. An under-tenant; a sub-lessee.
qābiz ho baiṭhnā, v. n. To take possession; settle on another' lands. [one's nose.

A قابل *qāb'il*, adj. قبل looking to the tip of

Worthy; qualified; competent (*jog*).
qābil, n. m. *qābilah*, n. f. An able man.
qābil-i-adā; H. *dene jog*. Payable (a bill, etc.); due; owing; liable for.
qābil-i-adā, n. Solvent.
qābil izāfa lagān. Liable to enhancement of rent.
qābil-i-itlāq; H. *lagtā*, Applicable.
qābil-i-etubār; H. *parīt-jog*, Credible; worthy of credit; reliable. [to objection.
qābl-i-etirāz; H. *tarak-jog*; Objectionable; open
qābil-i-iltifāt; H. *dhiyān-jog*,
Worthy of reception or attention.
qābil-i-intiqāl; H. *palaṭne-jog*, Transferrable; capable of being transferred.
qābil-i-inām, Deserving a prize.
qābil-i-bāz-purs; H. *uttar-jog*, Answerable; accountable; responsible. [Negotiable.
qābil-i-bai wa sharā; H. *bisāhne bechne-jog*,
qābil-i-pizīrāī; H. *mānne-jog*, Receivable; admissible; that may be accepted.
qābil-i-pizīrāī ke nahīn, Inadmissible.
qābil-i-pasand. Eligible; choice; good.
qābil-i-tabdīl, Variable; liable to change or modification. [be refuted.
qābil-i-tardīd, Liable to be contested; that may
qābil-i-taslīm. Presumable; probable; that which may be taken for granted; worthy of acceptation. [ment.
qābil-i-tasfiyah; H. *chuktāne-jog*, Open to adjust-
qābil-i-tādād; H. *ginne jog*, Computable.
qābil-i-tārīf, tārīf ke qābil; H. *astuti-jog*, Creditable; estimable; deserving praise.
qābil-i-taqsīm, yā inqisām; H. *baṭne-jog*, Divisible.
qābil-i-tavajjoh. Worthy of attention or consideration. [heritable.
qābila-i-taurīs; H. *bapautī jog*, Descendible;
qābil-i-taiks. Leviable; liable to tax; assessable.
qābil-i-javāb. Answerable; accountable.
qābīl-i-javāz. G. G. Admissible; allowable.
qābil dāir hone ke, yā rujū karne ke.
May be instituted; actionable.
qābil-i-zirāāt, yā taraddud; H. *bone jog*,
Culturable but not cultivated; arable; fit for cultivation.
qābil-i-zirāāt k., To fertilize; to clear (waste land); to make culturable. [(*dand-jog*).
qābil-i-sazā, Culpable; liable to be punished
qābil-i-samāāt yā sunvāī; H. *sunne-jog*.
Capable of being heard; that may be admitted or entertained.
qābil-i-zabtī. Liable to forfeiture or confiscation.
qābil-i-talab; H. *māngne-jog*, Leviable; what may be demanded. [ance to.
qābil-i-gaur samajhnā, v. a. To attach import-
qābil gaur ke; H. *bichār-jog*, Considerable; worthy of consideration; important.
qābil-i-farokht; H. *bechne-jog*. Saleable.
qābil-i-fanā; H. *mitne-jog*, Perishable.
qābil qurqī ke murtakib h.,
To commit an act of forfeiture.
qābil-i-mākhūzī. Chargeable; indictable; penal.
qābil-i-mākhūzī-i-faujdārī. Liable to criminal proceedings. [tion; leviable.
qābil-i-mahsūl; H. *lagān-jog*. Subject to taxa-
qābil i-muāfī, Pardonable (H. *chhimā jog*).
qābil-i-māzūrī. Veniable; justifiable; pardonable.
qabil-i-manzūrī. Sanctionable; fit to be chosen.
qābil manzūrī-i-zamānat. Bailable. [ceedings.
qābil nālish-i-faujdārī. Liable to criminal pro-
qābil-i nikāh; H. *bar-jog, byāhan-jog*.
Marriageable. [able.
qābil-i-vusūl; H. *pāne-jog*, Receivable; recover-
qābil-i-vaqūī. Incidental; apt to happen; likely to occur. [skilled.
qābil h., v. n. To be competent, proficient,
قابلة *qāb'ila*; Pop. *qāblā*, n.m. 1. (*kāblā*), The male screw. 2. A bolt. 3. A midwife.
قابليت *qābl'iyat*, n. f. 1. Capability; power (استعداد 1). [suitableness.
2. Possibility; sufficiency. 3. Fitness;
qābliyat paidā k., v. a.
To acquire capacity or ability.
qābliyat-i-inqisām; H. *baṭaunī*, Divisibility.

T قابو *qāb'ū*, n. m. 1. Grip; hold; reach (*panjah*, 4). 2. Command (اختیار 4, 6).

1. *Harchand chāhtā hūn ki bolūn na yār se*, [Amānat.
Qābū mein apne dil ko na pāūn to kyā karūn?
Howe'er unto my love I wish not aught to say,
My heart defies control, I cannot have my way.
2. *Jab tak karūn 'bābū, bābū,' tab tak karūn apne qābū*. Prov. While I on you for help call, 'Sir, Sir, Sir,' already see it's brought under my power.
3. Favorable opportunity.

qābū pānā, v. n. To get an opportunity; have the whip hand; get the upper hand.
qābū chalnā, v. n. To be able to do (*bas chalnā*).
qābū se bāhar h., v. n.
To lie beyond one's power or control.
PHR. Not to mind the curb; to slip the collar; break loose; get clear off; cast off trammels; run wild; run riot.
qābū mein, adv. See *bas mein*, 1.
qābū mein rakhnā, v. a. See *bas mein rakhnā*.
PHR. To have under one's thumb; to keep under.
qābū mein k., yā lānā, 1. See *takt mein lānā*. 2. To secure. 3. To acquire an ascendancy over.

T قابوچي *qābū'chī*, Mah. Wom. n. m. Cor. of *qāpuchī* a door-keeper. [nothing.

1. A doorkeeper (*darbān*). 2. A good-for-

Is mue qābūchī ko kuun pūchhtā hai? Wom.

A قاتل *qā'til*; H. *māran-hār*, n. قتل

1. A murderer; cut-throat; assassin.

2. A cruel mistress.

qātil, adj. Mortal; deadly; fatal.

A قادر *qā'dir*; Pop. *qādar*. adj. قدر 1. Capable (*balvān*, 1). 2. Having legal power; competent.

qādir-i-mutlaq; Pop. *qādar mutlaq*. The Omnipotent God; Omnipotence; The Almighty.

qād'rī, Mah. Wom. n. f. A kind of boddice.

A قارورة *qārūr'ah*, *qārūrā*, n. m. قر to settle.

1. A glass bottle, bladder-shaped for the patient's urine which is sent to the Mah. physician for examination.

2. The urine of a patient (*peshāb*, 1).

qārūrā dekhne-vālā, Slang, n. m.

A cant term for a Mah. physician.

qārūrā milnā, Slang, v. n. To be in harmony with; to be great friends.

In donoṅ kā āj kal khūb qārūrā mil rahā hai.

A قارون *qārūn'*, Mah.; *kuver*, Hin., n. m.

A person supposed to be the same as Korah, whom the Mah. describe as the cousin of Moses. On account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers. [*hai*. Prov. Saying.

Baiṭhe baiṭhe to Qārūn kā khazānah khālī ho jātā

A قاري *qār'ī*, Mah.; *baktā*, Hin. n. m. opp. of A. *sāme*. A reader, esp. of the Qurān.

T قاز *qāz*; H. *kunj*, *soṅ*, *sonā*, *sāvan*, Farrukh. *kok*, n. f. A goose or duck. [*indicus*.

chīnī qāz, n. m. The black-barred goose; *anser*

A قاسم *qā'sim*, n. m. قسم dividing.

A distributor; one who allots. [*qāsheṅ*.

T قاش *qāsh*, n. f. A slice (*phāṅk*). *Ām kī qāsh qāsh k.*, v. a. To slice.

zīn kā qāsh. The bow or pommel of a saddle.

A قاصد *qās'id*, n. m. قصد intending.

A messenger (پیک). [Mir.

Qāsid āyā, goyā Īsā āyā, dil-i-bīmār meṅ jī sā āyā.

A قاصر *qās'ir*, adj. قصر shortening.

Deficient (*thoṛā*, 2).

qāsir h., v. n. 1. To be deficient; to cease (*thuṛnā*). 2. To fail in a duty.

A قاضي *qāz'ī*; Rus. *kāj'ī*, n. m. قضا a mandate.

1. A Mah. magistrate or law officer.

1. *'Qāzi jī, duble kyoṅ?' Kahā 'shahr kā andeshā'.* Prov. 'Why, Qāzi' grown so thin?' Says he 'the city's cares wear me within.'

2. *Kapaṭ-karanyāṅ rahe na rāji,*
Kah gaé bar bar mullāṅ kāji. Rus.
No evil doers e'er content can be,
This precept priest and judge teach constantly.

3. *'Qāzi jī! khānā āyā' 'Hameṅ kyā?' 'Tumhāre hī liye hai' 'Tumheṅ kyā?'* Prov.
'Qāzi! the dinner waits' 'What's that to me?'
'It is for you.' 'What's that to you?'

2. See *qānūnī* 3.

qāzī-ul-hājāt. *lit* supplier of needs. God; money.

qāzī-ul-quzzāt. The Head *qāzī* under the British government, an office since abolished.

qāzī quddāh, A man with a large family.

Ādhe Qāzī Quddāh, ādhe Bāvā Ādam. Prov.
(Mahomedans believe that one half the world is the progeny of Adam, and the other half of one Qāzi Quddah). [of the Court.

qāzī kā pyādah, n. m. 1. A constable or peon

Qāzi kā pyādah ghore savār. Prov.
The Qāzi's footman as a horseman swift.

2. A high-handed functionary.

3. A call of nature. [fellow.

Jaunpur kā qāzī, *lit*. Judge of Jonpore. A stupid

A قاطع *qā'te*, adj. Incontestible; conclusive.

qāta-i-safrā; H. *pit-haran*, Antibilious.

A قاعدة *qā'edah*, n. m. قعد sat. Pl. *qavāid*, See چال 4, 6, & *rīt*.

1. Natural; normal, or ordinary condition; established order; the order of things.

Yehī dunyā kā qāedah hai.

2. Habit (*bān* 3).

Is jānvar kā yehī qāedah hai.

3. Rule; formula; law.

4. Regularity; uniformity (*bandobast*, 2).

5. Regulation (*qānūn*). 6. Precept; maxim; principle. *Umr bhar maiṅ isī qāedah par chalā.*

7. A conventional rule; manners; etiquette.

Ashrāfoṅ kā yeh qāedah nahīṅ ki mūñh se kah-kar phireṅ.

8. (H. *achchhar-dīpkā*; P. *bugdādī qāedah*) A primer; first reading book.

Maktab meṅ uske bāp ne lā-kar diyā biṭhā,
Ek qāedah bhī sāmne us tifl ke rakha. Nazīr.

9. (*Gram.*) A rule (*sūtr*).

10. (*Geom.*) The base of a triangle or parallelogram (S. आधार).

qāedah bāṅdhnā, *yā muqarrar k.*, v. a. 1. To make a rule; subject to rule. 2. To regulate; fix; determine; establish. 3. To prescribe; ordain. 4. To provide; stipulate.

qāedah-i-baṭvārah. Principle of partition.

qāedah jārī k, *yā chalānā*, v. a. To bring a rule into operation; to enforce a rule.

qāede-dāṅ, n. m. One well versed in rules of practice, forms, and ceremonies; an expert; an authority.

qāede se, *hasb-i-qāedah*, adv. 1. According to rule or practice; in due course or form.

2. According to one's rank or social position.

qāede se lagānā, v. a.

To put or set in order (*ṭhīk k.*, 2).
qāëdah-i sarf. A rule of etymology.
qāëdah kā pā-band rahnā, v. n. 1. To observe or conform to a rule; to obey; comply with. 2. To be wont or accustomed to.
qāëdah i-kār-ravāī. Rule of procedure.
qāëdah-i kulliah; H. *gur*, A universal rule or law; principle; axiom.
qāëde kī bāt hai, It is the rule.
qāëdah-i-makhsūs. A special rule.
qāëdah-i-nahv. A rule of syntax.
qāëdah-i-wirāsat. Rule of succession. [*anrīt.*
khilāf-i-qāëdah, be-qāëdah. See *be-dastūr*, and

A قافلة *qāf'lah*, n. m. A caravan; a body of travellers, traders, etc. [Rhyme.

A قافية *qāf'iyah*; H. *tuk*, n. m. قفو following.

In poems which terminate in a double rhyme the penult syllable is *qāfiyā*, the last being called *radif.*
Radif o qāfiyah donoṅ na dārad.

qāfiyā-bandī; H. *tuk bandī*, n. f. Rhyming.
qāfiyah tang k., v.a. 1. To exhaust all the rhymes. 2. To perplex; confuse. 3 To make one lick the dust.
Raho tum, maiṅ jātā kūṅ ab bahr-i jang,
Karūṅ teg se qāfiyah us kā tang. Urdū Shāh-nāmā.
qāfiya tang h., v. n. 1. To be unable to find a rhyme. 2. To be entangled in difficulties.
qāfiyah milānā, v.n. See *tuk meṅ tuk milānā*, 1.

A قاقا *qāq'ā, qāṅ qāṅ*, n. Quack quack.
qāṅ qāṅ k, To quack as a duck.

A قاقم *qāq'am, qāqum*, n. m. A fine ermine.

A قالب *qā'lib*, n. m. قلب reversed. 1. Material; frame; body; lifeless form. 2. The heart-shaped block on which tailors cut out caps. 3. (*Arch.*) The centering. 4. A last (Cobblers).
qālib badalnā; H. *cholā badalnā*, v. n. To undergo transmigration; to be transformed.

T قالين *qālīn'*, n. f. A Turkish carpet.

A قانع *qān'e*, adj. Satisfied (H. *santokhī*).

A قانون *qānūn'*; Rus. *kanūn*, Pl. *qavānīn*, n. m. 1. Canon; law; legislative act (آئين). 2. A dulcimer or harp. [law.
qānūn'an, adv. According to law; legally; by
qānūn banānā, yā tajvīz k.
To make laws; to legislate.
qānūn banāne-wāloṅ kī jamāat. A parliament; senate; congress; diet; legislative council.
qānūn par tāmīl k. To administer the law.
qānūn par chalnā, v. a.
To act according to law.
qānūn tamādī-i-aiyām. Limitation statute.
qānūn chhāṅtnā, v. a. To argue (*bahs k.* 1).
qānūn hadd-i-samāat, yā miādī.
The law of limitation.
qānūn-i-khās. An express law.
qānūn-dāṅ; Pop. *qānūniyā.* One versed or learned in the law; a lawyer; jurist.
qānūn-dānī. Jurisprudence.
qānūn wādir k., v. a. To enact or pass a law.
qānūn i-faujdārī. Criminal law.
qānūn-i-qatai. A positive law. [law.
qānūn kā hukam rakhnā. To have the force of
qānūn ke khilāf k., v. a. To break a law.
قانون گو *qānūngo'.*
Registrar of the Purganah; superintendent of village accountants; hereditary registrar of landed property in a *paryana.*
qānūn-i-māl. Revenue law.
qānūn hī. The law itself.
قانوني *qānūn'ī*, adj. 1. Legislative. 2. Legal; according to law; constitutional; having the sanction or authority of law. 3. (*qānūniyā*) Controversial; litigious.

A قايد *qā'id*, n. m.
The star in the tail of the lesser Bear.

A قايزة *qāiz'ah*, n. m. A bit or curb.
qāiza k., v. a. To tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail to prevent his biting, etc. while being groomed.

A قايل *qā'yal, qāil*; Rus. *kāyal*, adj. قال spoke. Convinced; confuted; convicted. [convict.
qāyal, qāyal māqūl k., v.a. To convince; confute;
qāyal māqūlī, Illit.; Rus. *kāyal makūlī*, n. f. Convincing or convicting another. [silenced.
qāyal h., v. n. To be convinced, confuted, or
Woh log haiṅ nadāṅ jo haiṅ taqdīr ke qāyal,
Haiṅ ham to faqat apnī hi tadbīr ke qāyal.
Poor fools are they who yield themselves to fate,
I teach my fortune on my skill to wait.

A قايم *qā'yam, qāyim*, adj. قوم stood.
See ستهر 1, 2, and برقرار 1. Rooted.
2. Erect; perpendicular. 3. Quiescent; stagnant. 4. Lasting; durable; perpetual.
qāyam, n. f. A drawn game at chess.
Chau-mohrī qāyam. [chess].
qāyam uṭhnā, v. n. To be a drawn game (at
qāyam aur asar-pizīr hai. Remains in force.
qāyam bi-nafsahī. 1. Self-existent. 2. Independent; not dependent. [*ār rakhnā.*
qāyam rakhnā, v. a. See ٹهامنا 1, 2, and *barqarār*
1. To keep up; preserve.
2. To make good; stand up for; support.
qāyam rahnā, v. n. See *ṭhairnā*, 1, 3, 6, 8, 9, and *barqarār rahnā.*
1. To take root; keep one's footing.
2. To stick to (an assertion); persist in.
3. To stand good. 4. To outlive (*ṭiknā* 3, 4).
qāyam k., v. a. See *binā ḍālnā, had bāndhnā*, and *pakkā k.* (3, 4). 1. To set up; institute; constitute (*bāndhnā*, 18). 2. To

post; install (*dharnā* 1). 3. To uphold (*istehkām denā*, 1, 2). 4. To create (a right).

qāyam-mizāj. adj. Firm; constant (*pakkā*, 19).

qāyam-mizājī, n. f. Firmness (*istiqlāl*).

qāyam-muqām. 1. One acting in the place of another; *locum tenens.* 2. A procurator; vicegerent; surrogate; proctor.

qāyam-muqām, adj. Officiating (اکٹنگ).

qāyam-muqām-i-jāiz yā qānūnī.
A legal representative.

qāyam muqām h., v. n. To stand in the place of; to officiate; act for; represent.

qāyam-muqāmī. Deputation; representation; succession; vicegerency. [instrument).

qāyam-muqāmī kī sanad. Procuration (the

qāyam h., v. n. See (اٹھنا 1, 5). 1. To arise; spring up. 2. To take place; happen; occur; reveal or manifest itself.

apnī tabiat se qāyam k To assume arbitrarily; affirm out of one's inner consciousness.

binā dāva qāyam huā. Cause of action accrued.

dāva qāyam k., v. a. To establish a right.

qāim'ah, zāviyah i-qāema; H. *khaṛā yā pārā kon*, n. m. A right angle.

A قبا *qab'ā*, n. m.
A long gown with the skirt and breast open, and sometimes slits in the armpits.

A قباحت *qabāh'at*, n. f. قبیح evil. See اوگن 1, 3, 6, برائي 4, 5, and خرابي 1. Imperfection; deficiency; foible. 2. Perversion; abuse. 3. Damage; loss; detriment.

qabāhat nikalnā, v. n. 1. To arise (evil consequences). 2. To be entangled in difficulties.

A قبالہ *qabāl'ah*; W. Illit. and E. *qibālā*, n. m. A title deed; bill of sale (of a house).

qabāla-i-nīlām. Deed of sale.

qabāla-i-nīlāmī. Certificate of auction sale.

qabāla-navīs. A scrivener; scribe.

qabāle-dār. The holder of a bond.

qabāle le ḍālnā, yā ḍhīle kar ḍālnā, Slang, v. a. See *āṛe hāth lenā*, 3—6.

qabāle le lenā, yā likhvā lenā, Slang, v. a. To take possession of.
Tum ne to huqqe ke qabāle le liye.

kāṭ-qabālah. A conditional engagement; a deed of conditional sale, stipulating that if the purchase price be not returned within a given period the sale is absolute; a mortgage-deed with liability of sale if not redeemed by a stipulated time (*ba'e-bil-wafā*).

A قبایل *qabā'yal*, n. m. Pl. of قبیلہ Wife and children; household; family. [grave (*turbat*).

A قبر *qabr*; Illit. *qabur*; Rus. *kabar*, n. f. A

1. *Koī kisī kī qabr meṅ nahīṅ jāne kā.* Prov.
In the grave there is no companionship.

2. *Muē kī qabr, aur jīte kā ghar.* Prov.
For dead men a grave, the living houses crave.

3. *Ilāhī! terī qabr meṅ kīṛe paṛeṅ!* Mah. Wom [grave!
God grant that worms may prey on you in your

4. *Ek daf'a to qabar meṅ se bhī uṭhā lūṅgā.*
Once at least I will drag you out even from your grave (Violent enmity).

5. *Qabar par qabar nahīṅ hotī.* Prov.
No one ever raises a tomb over a tomb.
(Two in a house can never agree).

6. *Qabar kā muṅh jhāṅk āē hain.* Prov. [but dead).
I have just peeped into my grave. (I was all

qabr par phūl chaṛhānā, v. a.
To strew flowers on one's grave.

قبرستان *qabristān'*; E. *qabr-gāh*, n. m.
A grave yard; cemetry; burial ground.

qabr-salāmī. A fee to the proprietor for permission to dig a grave on ground belonging to him.

qabr khodnā, banānā, yā khod denā, v. a. 1. To dig (a grave). 2. (*Slang*) To lay in the grave. 3. To beat one within an inch of his life.

qabr ke murde ukhāṛnā, gaṛe koele ukhāṛnā, v. a. *lit.* dig up the buried dead.
To renew old quarrels.

qabr meṅ pāon laṭkā'nā, Mah.; *jamnā kināre baiṭhnā*, Hin., v. n. To have one foot in the grave; to be on the point of death.
Qabr meṅ pāoṅ laṭkāē baiṭhe haiṅ
I hang on with one foot in my grave. [(*aṛ* 3).

A قبض *qabz*, n.m. *qabzīyat*, n.f. 1. Costiveness 2. Possession. [nine points of law.
Al-qabz dalīl-ul-milk. A Prov. Possession is

qabz-ul-vusūl. A receipt; an aquittance roll; acknowledgment.

qabz bil-jabr. Forcible possession. [astringent.

qabz karne-vālī, qābiz; H. *ar karne-vālī*, An

qabz o dakhl, Complete or full possession.

qabz-vār. In the way of seizure or distraint.

قبضہ *qabz'ah, qabzā*, n. m. قبض seizing.
1. Grip (of the hand) (*panjah*, 4).
2. Handle; hilt. 3. Hinges. 4. Holding; tenure; tenancy; tenement (*dakhl* 2).
5. The upper arm.

qabzah uṭhānā, v. a.
To disturb one's possession; to oust.

qabzah bilā muzāhemat. Undisturbed possession.

qabzah bahāl rakhnā, v. a. To leave in possession; uphold the right of possession.

qabzah bahāl k., v. a. To reinstate. [*pānā*, 2).

qabzah pānā, v.n. To enter on possession (*dakhl*

qabzah paṭṭī-dārī. Land held in severalty.

qabzah-i-judāgānah, yā alahdah. Separate possession; land held in severalty; an independent holding. [session.

qabzah-i-chand-rozah. Temporary tenure or pos-

qabzah-i-hīn hayātī. A life tenure.

qabza-dārī, n. f. Occupancy.

qabzah dilānā, v. a. To put in possession.

qabzah denā, v. a.
To make over charge; to give delivery.

qabzah rakhnā, v. a. 1. To keep; retain; hold; to be in possession of; enjoy; to have in hand; own. 2. To hold fast; clutch; grasp; detain: hng. [tenancy.
qabzah i-shāmilātī. Joint-tenancy; common
qabza-i-alahda. Independent holding.
qabzah alahdā alahda. Land held in severalty.
qabzah k., *qabze meṅ lānā*, v. a. See *dakhal k.*
1. To acquire: get hold of; step into.
2 To seize; usurp; possess oneself of.
qabzah i-mutasarrifānā. Beneficial or serviceable possession. [session.
qabzah-i-mutanāza Disturbed or contested pos-
qabzah-i-mukhalifānā. An adverse possession.
qabzah-i-murtahinānah, Possession by mortgage.
qabzah-i mustājirānā. A farming tenure.
qabzah-i-maurūsī. Hereditary possession.
qabza-i-nā-jāiz k., v. a. To acquire wrongfully.
qabza-i-nāhaq k., v a. To take unlawful possession.
qabza i-vāqaī va nafs-ul-amrī.
Actual and tangible possession.
qabze se bāhar h., To be out of one's possession.
qabze meṅ khalal k, *qabze meṅ dast-andāzī k.*
To disturb possession.
fauran qabza pāne kā mustahaq. Entitled to immediate possession. [session.
kisī ke qabze meṅ ānā. To come into one's pos-

A قبل *qabl*, *qabūl*, adj. 1 Previous; anterior (سابق). 2. Preliminary; preparatory.
qabl-i-ikhtitām-i-nīlām.
Prior to the lot being knocked down.
qabl az āṅ-ki. Before that; *ante quam*; previously; prior to; beforehand. [before now.
qabl az īṅ, is se pahle. Before this; heretofore;
qabl do pahar ke. Before noon (*do pahar pahle*).

قبلہ *qiblah*; *qiblā*; (Fac.) *qabīlah* wife, n. m. **قبل** before. 1. The temple of the *kābah* in Mecca.
2. The direction in which Moslems look when praying. 3. Any august, venerable, or reverend person, as a father, king, sire, patron. [(Sire)!
1. *Āiye qabīlā (qiblah)!* Mazāq. Jest. Come, wife
2. *Qiblah, āp kyā farmāte hain?*
qibla-i-hājāt. One who supplies another's needs.
qibla-i-ālam; Pop. *qiblā ālam*, The pole star of the world, a title of Eastern monarchs; His or your majesty. [applied to a father.
qibla-i-kaunain. The *qiblah* of both worlds,
qiblah-gāh, vālid mājid, n. m. 1. A father.
2. (*Slang*) A superior (*abbā*, 2).
Tumhāre qiblah gāh ko to detā hi nahiṅ. [to you)! I would n't give it up to your father (much less

قبلہ نما *qiblah-numā*, n. m. *lit.* shewing the *qiblah*. An Astrolabe for finding the bearing of Mecca.

A قبور *qubūr'*, *qubūr*; Pop. *qubūl*, n. 1. Pl. of *qabr*, q. v. 2. Holsters for pistols.

A قبول *qubūl*; Illit. *qabūl*, n. m. See **انگیکار**
1. Acknowledgment; avowal.
2. Accord; concurrence.
Gājar kī peṅdī, gulāb kā phūl, [song.
Kyoṅ miyāṅ gujar.te! tumheṅ guryā qabūl! Girls'
A carrot root, and a rose bright red,
Sir doll! Miss Dolly will you wed?
3. Favorable reception.
4. Recognition; sanction; confirmation; ratification; approbation. [firm.
qubūl aur manzūr k., v. a. To approve and con-
qubūl jama. The stipulated rent or revenue.
qubūl-i-javāb. An answer filed in a suit acknowledging the justice of the demand.
qubūl-ḵhat. A written assent or agreement.
qubūl-sūrat; Rus. *kabūl-sūrat*, adj.
Handsome; beautiful (*khūbsūrat*).
qubūl k, v. a. See **انگیکار** and *iqrār k.*, 3, 4.
1. To assent; nod assent; say yes.
2. To acquiesce, concur, or coincide with; concede. 3. To receive or entertain (a petition).
4. To recognize; sanction; grant; allow.
qubūl na k., v. a. See *inkār k.*
qubūl h., v. n. To be accepted, agreed to, etc.
rishvat qubūl k., v. a. To accept or take a bribe.

قبولنا *qubūl'nā*, v. a. 1. To accept; receive; approve. *Use koī nahīṅ qubūltā.*
2. To make a confession (*iqrār k.* 3).

قبولي *qubūl'ī*; Pop. *qabūlī*, A. P. n. f. A mess of rice and gram pulse boiled together.

قبوليت *qubūl'iyat*, n. f. 1. An acceptance.
2. The counterpart of a lease; an agreement (to pay rent). [cove; vault.

A قبۂ *qub'bah*, n. m. 1. A dome; cupola; al-
2. A small ornament shaped like a pine-apple on the top of a flagstaff or spire.

A قبیل *qabīl'*, n. m. Class; genus (ذات 4).
qabīl-i-anās, Ped. G. G. The female sex.
az qabīl. Of the nature of.
miṅ qabīl unās. Of the female sex. [family.

قبیلہ *qabīl'ah*, n. m. 1. A tribe; clan. 2. Wife;

A قتل *qatl*; Illit. *qatal*, *katal*, n. m.
1. Slaughter; execution. 2. Homicide; manslaughter. 3. Murder; assassination. 4. Bloodshed; carnage; butchery; massacre.
qatl i-insān, G. G. Homicide. [cide.
qatl-i insān mustalzim i-sazā. Culpable homi-
qatl-i-bā-sabab. Accidental homicide by an intervenient cause. [defence.
qatl ba-jehat-i-hifāzat-i-khud. Homicide in self-
qatl ba-khatā, yā qatl-i-khatā.
Manslaughter; accidental homicide.
qatl ba-shubah. Manslaughter.
qatl-i-padar. Parricide (*pitā ghāt*).
qatl-i-shubah-amad. Felonious or culpable homicide; manslaughter.
qatl-i-ām. A general massacre.

qatl-i-amad. Wilful murder; wilful homicide by an adult and sane person; homicide with premeditated malice.
qatl qābil-i-sazā, yā mustalzim-i-sazā. Voluntary culpable homicide.
qatl qābil-i-uzr. Excusable homicide.
qatl qāyam-muqām-i-khatā. Involuntary homicide by an involuntary act; killing a person by injuring him unintentionally or through misadventure. [life; to kill.
qatl k., v. a. 1. To take away or deprive of 2. To execute; punish capitally; put to death. 3. To murder; assassinate. 4. To slay; massacre; slaughter.
qatl kī rāt. See *shab-i-shahādat.*
qatl-gāh. The place of execution; gallows.
qatl-i-mubāh, qatl mumkin-ul vajūb. Justifiable homicide.
iqdām-i qatl, G. G. Attempt to murder.
sazā-i-qatl-i-amad. Punishment for murder.
قتلة *qat'lah*; Pop. *katlā*, n m. A slice.

A قحبة *qah'ba*, n. f. قحب to cough. A whore *(beswā)* who notifies her profession by a cough; a light skirt. [abuse.

A قحط *qaht*; H. *kāl*, n. m. 1. See اكال 2. An 3. Want; lack; need; scantiness. 4. *(qahtsālī)* Failure of the crops or harvest; famine.
qaht paṛnā, v. n. To occur (a famine).
qaht zadah; H. *kāl kā mārā*, adj. 1. Starving; famine-stricken. 2. Died of want of food.

A قد *qad*, n. m. Height; stature; size.
qad-i-ādam A man's height; a fathom. *Qad-i-ādam pānī hai.*
qad-āvar, adj Tall; of commanding stature.
qad nikālnā, v. n. To grow big (a child).
qad o qāmat, n. m. 1. Height; stature. 2. Build; figure; personal appearance.
pastah-qad, adj. Of small stature.

A قدامت *qadām'at*, n. f. قدم going before. 1. Age; antiquity. 2. Prescription. 3. Length of service. [cup.

A قدح *qad'ah*; Illit. *qaddah*, n.m. 1. A bowl; *Apne apne qaddeh kī sab khair māngte hain.* Prov. Every one prays that his own cup may be full. 2. Refutation. 3. Cross-questioning.
qadah k., v. a. 1. To refute. 2. To cross-question. [debate.
rad o qadah, n. f. 1. Altercation. 2. Argument;

A قدر *qadr*; Pop. *qadar*; Rus. *kadar*, n. f. 1. Merit; consequence *(sār*, 4). 2. Honor; greatness *(ābrū*, 2). *Ādmī kī qadar mut par hoti hai.* Prov. A man's worth is known after he is dead. 3. Appreciation; estimation; account. *Jangal meṅ moti kī qadar nahīṅ hoti.* Prov. A pearl is of no value in the forest. 4. Portion; part; quantity.
qadar-dāṅ. qadar-shanās, n. m. 1. A just appreciator; a judge. 2. A patron. [value of.
qadar-dāṅ k., v. n. To appreciate; know the
qadar-dānī, n. f. 1. Power of appreciation; a just appreciation of one's merits. 2. Patronage; favour. [prize; appreciate.
qadar-dānī k., qadar k., v. a. To esteem;
qadr o manzilat, n. f. Rank; dignity.
is qadar. So much *(itnā)*.
is qadar qarīb-ul-vuqū. So imminent.
ba-qadr, adv. 1. *Ad valorem*; valued at; at the rate of; at. 2. According to; as; corresponding with; in proportion to; to the extent of; to the amount of *(jitnā)*.
ba-qadr jurmānah adā k. To pay the amount of fine or forfeit.
ba-qadr-i-hājat, ehtiyāj, yā zarūrat. Quantum sufficit; as occasion may require.
ba-qadr i-haisīyat, ba-qadr-i-māliyat. 1. *Quantum valeat*; according to value. 2. According to one's circumstances or means.
be-qadr, be-qadar, adj. 1. Worthless; of no importance. 2. Disgraced; dishonored. 3. *(nā-qadrā)* Insensible to merit.
be-qadrī, n. f. 1. Want of appreciation; non-recognition of one's merit; low estimation. 2. Indignity; dishonor.
kis qadar, How much *(kitnā)*.
kisī qadar, qadre, 1. Somewhat. 2. A little.

A قدرت *qud'rat*; Rus *kudrat*; H. *māyā*, n. f. 1. Divine power.
Terī qudrat ke āge koi zor kisī kā chale nahīṅ,
Chīṅṭī par hāthī chaṛh baiṭhe tab wo chīṅṭī mare nahīṅ. Banārsi.
Against thy strength, O Lord! all strength is vain,
'Neath tread of elephant the ant may safe remain.
2 Creation; the universe; nature; cosmos.
qudrat rakhnā, qādir h., v. n. To have power; to be able.
qudrat-i-kāmilah. Omnipotence.

قدرتي *qud'ratī*, adj. Natural; constitutional; inbred; inherited; instinctive (اصلي 1).
qudratī alāmāt. Natural features; phenomena.
قدرے *qadr'e, qadre qalīl*, adv. In part; a little; in a limited degree; partially; in some measure; somewhat; ever so little.
qadre qadre. Little by little (آہستہ 2).
قدري *qud'rī k.*, Mah. Wom. v. a. To use force *(zor chalānā)*. [(*pāk*, 2).

A قدس *quds, qudsī, qudsiyah*, adj. Holy

A قدم *qad'am*; H. *paiṅḍ*, n. m. 1. Foot. 2. A pace; step; footstep. *Qadam-i-darveshāṅ radd-i-balā.* P. Prov. Where holy Dervis' footsteps lead the front of evil must recede.
qadam uṭhā-kar chalnā, v. n. To walk fast.
qadam-bāz, adj. Ambling.

Barā qadam-bāz ghorā hai. [footsteps.
qadam ba-qadam chalnā, v. a. To walk in one's
qadam barhānā, yā āge rakhnā. See *barhnā*, 9, 12, *āge barhnā*, 1, 2, and *pāoṅ barhānā.*
1. To take long steps; step out; walk fast. 2. To trench upon; exceed; pass bounds; encroach; transgress. [of respect.
qadam-bos h., v. a. 1. To kiss the feet, as a token
2. To make obeisance; pay one's respects.
qadam-bosī, n. f. 1. Kissing the feet of a superior. [spectful salutation.
2. Obeisance; homage; genuflexion; re-
qadam chūmnā, yā lenā, v. a. To kiss one's feet reverentially (*qadam-bos h.*).
qadam chhūnā, yā lenā, qadam ko hāth lagānā, To touch or clasp one's feet reverentially.
Qadam ko hāth lagātā hūṅ uth, kahīṅ ghar chal! Khudā ke wāste itne to pāoṅ mat phailā! Inshā.
I humbly touch your feet, do now come home!
For God's sake let your feet not wanton roam!
qadam dikhlānā, v. a. See *chāl dikhānā.*
qadam-i-rasūl yā sharīf.
1. The foot prints of Mahomed.
2. An allowance or deduction from the revenue granted by the Native Governments to the *zamindars* to cover the charge of keeping up a temple in which a tablet with the prophet's foot prints was preserved as an object of veneration.
qadam rakhnā, v. a. 1. To land; set foot on land; disembark. 2. To step in; take a part in; interfere (*dakhl denā*, 1).
qadam ranja farmānā, yā k., v. a. To take the trouble of going to one's house, (said deferentially to a superior; also, a polite form of address towards an equal).
qadam qadam, adv. Step by step.
qadam qadam jānā, v. n. To go at a foot's pace.
qadam gāṛnā, v. a. To establish or secure one's footing (*pāoṅ jamānā*).
qadam lagnā, v. n. 1. See *qadam chhūnā.*
2. To have good paces (a horse).
3. To come under one's protection.
qadam nikālnā, v. a. To break in (a horse).
sabz-qadam, adj. Unlucky; ominous.
naqsh-i-qadam, n. m. A foot print.
ham-qadam, adv. Keeping pace with; *pari passu.*
قدمچہ *qadam'chah*, n. m. One step of a *khuḍḍī*, q.v.
قدیم *qadīm'*; Pop. *qadīmī*, adj. قدم going before.
1. Old; ancient; immemorial.
Khudā-band ham kadīm ke rahatvān, yoh kāl kā basā or sāz. Rus. [hereditary.
2. Antiquated; archaic. 3. Ancestral;
qadīm, qadīm-ul-aiyām se, adv. Of old; from ancient times; long ago; a long time ago; in the olden time; in days of yore; from time immemorial. [hereditary descent.
qadīm raiyat. An occupant of land by old
qadīm naukar, yā namak-khuār. An old servant.
qadīm'ī, qadīm, n. 1. An old inhabitant of a village. 2. One holding by hereditary descent. [village.
qadīmī gāoṅ. The original or old established
A قرابادین *qarābādīn'*, n. f. A Pharmacopœia.
A قرابت *qarāb'at*, n. f.
Propinquity; consanguinity; family connexion or tie (*rishtā* 2, 3).
qarābat-dār, qarābtī. A relation by blood or marriage; a kinsman; family connexion.
qarābat-dārī, n. f. See *rishtedārī.*
qarābat i-tarfī. Collateral consanguinity.
qarābat-i-mustaqīmah. G. G. Lineal consanguinity; of the same blood.
qarābat-i-nasabī. Consanguinity.
قرابتي *qarāb'atī*; Pop. *qarābtī*, adj. Related to; connected; of kin; consanguineous. [carboy.
A قرابۂ *qarāb'ah*, n. m. A large glass bottle;
T قرابین *qarābīn'*, n. f. A carabine; carbine.
A قرأت *qir'at*, n. f. Good elocution, esp. of the *Qurān.*
gair qābil-i-qirat. G. G. Illegible. [*iqrār*, 1, 3.
A قرار *qarār'*, n. m. قر to rest. See ستھرائي and
1. Quietude; patience. 2. Fixedness; permanence. 3. Consistency; tenacity of purpose.
qarār ānā, v. n To be at rest, or at ease.
qarār pānā, v. n. To be settled (*ṭhairnā*, 7, 8).
qarār pāyā. 1. Arose; based. 2. Decided; determined. 3. Provided; ruled; established; prescribed; laid down.
qarār-dād. 1. Establishment; settlement.
2. Engagement; agreement; contract.
qarār-dād-bāhum. A private bargain.
qarārdād-i-jurm, The formal charge of a crime read out to a prisoner on his trial.
qarār dīyā gayā. Laid down; determined.
qarār denā, v. a. 1. To determine (the issues in a case) (*ṭhānnā*, 2).
2. To adjudge (*tajvīz k.* 1, 2).
qarār k., qarār dād k., v. a. See *iqrār k.* 4.
1. To take one's stand (*thānnā*). 2. To make terms; conclude (an agreement.)
qarār-vāqaī, adv. 1. Definitively; positively.
2. Effectively; effectually.
qarār o madār. See عہد 1—3, and *ahd-o-paimān-be-vajah, yā yoṅhī qarār denā.*
To assume arbitrarily.
sahīh qarār denā. To receive as true; to admit.
nutfah yā hamal qarār pānā, Ped. v. a.
To conceive.
قراري *qarār'ī*, adj. 1. Fixed; established.
2. Agreed; ratified.
بیقرار *be-qarār*, adj. Restless (*be-chain*).
بیقراري *be-qarārī*, n. f. Restlessness (*be-chainī*).
A قراقر *qarāqur'*; H. *garbarāhaṭ*, n. m. Grumbling of the bowels; borborygm. [(*pet bolnā*).
qarāqur h., v. n. To grumble (the stomach).

A قِران *qirān*; H. *sanjog*, n. m. قرن joining.
1. Conjunction of the planets.
2. An auspicious conjuncture or season.
qirān-us-sādain. The conjunction of the two auspicious planets, Jupiter and Venus.
sāhib-i-qirān, n. m. 1. One born under an auspicious conjunction of two or more planets. 2. A title of honor.
sāhib-qirān, adj. Fortunate; prosperous.

A قرآن *qurān'*, n. m. قرا reading.
The sacred book of the Mahomedans.
It consists of revelations made to Mahomed, and delivered by him orally, and collected and committed to writing by the Khalif Omar.
1. *Pandit pothī bāṅchte, mullāṅ parhe qurān,*
Log dikhāvā lākh paṛho, nānh mile Bhagvān.
The Pandit Shāstars reads, the Mulla his Quran for show, [is not found so.
But let them spout on e'er so much their God
2. *Qurān par qurān rakhne kā kyā muzāēqā.* Prov. Pile on Quran upon Quran, what matters it? (No other thing should be placed on the sacred book).
qurān uṭhānā, yā sir par rakhnā, qurān kī qasam khānā, qurān par hāth rakhnā,yā dharnā, v. a. To take an oath on the *Qurān*; to kiss the book. PHR. So help me God.
Jis bāt ki chāho qasam ek martaba le lo!
Har bār to Qurān uṭhāyā nahīṅ jātā. Rind.
Once as you will upon the sacred book I'll swear,
But constantly the book take up I cannot dare.
qurān ṭhaṇḍā k., v. a.
To fall or be dropped (the Qurān).
If the Qurān happens to fall on the ground its weight in corn must be given as alms to the poor.
qurān kā jāmā pahannā, v. a. *lit.* to wear a garment made of the leaves of the *Qurān*.
1. To become the Qurān itself.
2. To swear excessively; to take an oath on the most trivial occasion.
The phrase is applied to an untruthful person who is not believed even on his oath. [*na lāūṅ.*
Agar tum Qurān kā jāmā pahan-ke āo,tau bhī yaqīn
I would not believe you though you should be robed in (swear on) the *Qurān*.
qurān kā daur k., v. a.
To repeat the Qurān to one another.
qurān hadyah k., v. a. To sell the *Qurān*.
mullā qurānī. 1. A Mah. law officer who administers oaths on the *Qurān*. 2. One whose business it is to read the *Qurān* for forty days at the house of the deceased.

T قراول *qarāv'al*; Pop. *qaraul*, n. m. T. *qara* soldier. 1. A sentinel; a mounted sentry; a picket; vidette. 2. A gamekeeper; a hunter.

A قرائن *qarā'yan*, n. m. pl. of قرینہ 1. Conditions; circumstances. 2. The context.
qarāin-i-āīn. Legal presumptions. [of the case.
qarain-i-muāmlah yā muqadma. Presumptions

A قربان *qurbān'*; Rus. *kurbān*, n. m. قرب approaching. Sacrifice (*balidān*).
Tere sadqe! tere qurbān! nā mān, zid nahīṅ karte! Mah. Wom.
Your devoted! my life for you! no, mammy! you must n't cry so! (The nurse or mother's expostulation with her infant). [sacrifice.
qurbān k., Mah. Wom. v. a. To offer up a
1. *Tujhe apnī eṛī choṭī par se qurbān karūṅ!* [sacrifice.
I'll whirl you from my head to heel for a
2. *Karūṅ qurbān maiṅ pishvāz ko jālī kī kurtī par!*
Ni-bakhtā! mujh se uṭh saktā nahīṅ hai bojh dāman kā. Wom. Rangin.
Fire burn this skirt on my net-jacket! what a wretch you are to put such a weight on my delicate frame!
qurbān-gāh, n. f. An altar. [oneself for another.
qurbān h, yā jānā, Mah. Wom. v. n. To sacrifice
Yeh us pur sau jān se qurbān haiṅ.
Id-i-qurbāṅ. A festival observed by Mahomadans on the 10th of *zilhijja*, when animals are sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's attempted sacrifice of Ishmael.

قربانی *qurbān'ī*, n. f. A sacrifice; a victim.
qurbānī k., v. a. To sacrifice according to Mah. law. [(*ās pās*, 2).

A قربت *qurb'at*, n. f. Nearness; adjacency

قرب و جوار *qurb o javār*, n. m. Environs; suburbs; purlieus; borderland. [ulcer.

A قرحہ *qurh'a*; Pop. *qurah*, n. m. A sore; *qurha h., yā par jānā*, v. n. To fester.

A قرص *qurs*, n. m. 1. The disc of the sun.
2. Any thing in the shape of a wafer, lozenge, or biscuit; a cake of soap. [wafer.
3. (*Med.*) Any medicine made up as a
4. A silver coin worth about two pence.

A قرض *qarz*; Illit. *qaraz*; Rus. *karaj*; Sant. *rīn*; H. *riṇ*, n. m. Loan; debt; a pecuniary obligation or liability; tick (اُدھار).
Hamāre sir kā ek ek bāl qarz meṅ baṅdh rahā hai. Prov. Saying.
Every hair of my head is bound up in debt.
qarz adā k., yā utārnā, v. a. To pay one's debt.
qarz uṭhānā, lenā, kāṛhnā, yā nikālnā, qarzdār h., v. n. To contract a debt; to owe; run up an account, a bill, or score (*udhār lenā*).
Qarz kāṛh mahmānī kī, laundoṅ mār divānī kī. Prov. A feast with borrowed money spread, these boys just make me lose my head. (They importune her for the dainties). [blank credit.
qarz-i-be-mīyād. A loan for an indefinite term;
qarz-i-jadīd. A new loan; fresh obligation.
qarz chukānā, v.a. To discharge or liquidate debt.
qarza-i-hisābī. A debt on account.
qarz-i-hasnah, Mah., n. m. A loan bearing no interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. [*dene-vālā*. 2. A dun.
qarz-khuāh, qarz-dihandah, n. m. 1. See *udhār qarz-dār, qarz-gīrindah*; H. *udhār lene-vālā*, adj. Indebted; owing; involved.
qarz-dār; H. *udhār lene-vālā*, n. m. A debtor.

qarz-dār-i-be-zar. An insolvent debtor (*dīvālyā*).
qarz-dārī, n. f. Indebtedness; pecuniary embarrassment. [at interest (*udhār denā*).
qarz denā, v. a. To supply on credit; to lend
qarz se barī. Free from debt. [free from debt.
qarz se chhuṛānā, v. a. To redeem (in law); to
qarz-i-gair-mumkin-ul-vusūl; H. *ḍūbī-udhār.*
A bad debt (*ḍūbant yā burī ṭiṛp*). [ed debt.
qarz-i-mutanāzea; H. *jhagṛe kī udhār,* A disput-
qarz-i-mumkin-ul-vusūl; H. *paṭṭī udhār.*
A good debt.
qarz meṅ garq rahnā. To be plunged in debt; to be over head and ears in debt.
qarz-i-maurūsī; H. *bapautī udhār,* An ancestral debt. [bills receivable.
qarz-i-yāftanī; H. *pānā.* An outstanding debt;
قرضة *qarz'ā*; H *udhār,* n. m. A loan. See قرض.
qarz'a chukānā, v. a. To liquidate a debt.
qarzah vusūl h., v. n. To realize one's dues.
juzv-i-zar-i-qarza. Part of a debt.

A قرعة *qur'āh, qurā,* n. m. قرع to strike; knock. 1. A die. 2. A cast or throw of dice. 3. Ballot; raffle. 4. Cleromancy.
qura-andāz, n. m. One who throws in a raffle.
qura-bāzī, n. f. A raffle.
qura ṭheṅknā, v. a. 1. To throw dice. 2. To throw in a raffle.
qurā ḍālnā, v. a. To cast or draw lots.

A قرق *qurq*; Rus. *kuṛak,* adj. Forfeited; distrained; attached; sequestered.
qurq-amīn, qurq-sazāval. An officer of the court employed to attach a property and realize the proceeds; a bailiff; sheriff's officer.
qurq-pizīr. Contraband; liable to seizure.
qurq k., v. a. To distrain; sequester; attach; take in execution. [cution.
qurq-nāmah, parvānah-i-qurqī. A writ of exe-
qurq-huā, adj. Attached; sequestered.
qurq hone-vālā. About to be taken in execution.
قرقي *qurq'ī, qurqī-i-māl*; Rus. *kuṛkī,* n. f. Distraint; distress; attachment; sequestration.
qurqī uṭhā lenā, yā bar-khuāst k., qurqī se chhuṛānā; vā-guzasht, yā khalās k., v. a. To withdraw or remove an attachment or distraint.
qurqī biṭhānā, v. a. 1. To set a guard over distrained property. 2. To prevent egress from a house. [an attachment.
qurqī bhejnā, v. a. To send an officer to execute
qurqī-i-ām. A general attachment. [judgment.
qurqī qabal faislah. An attachment before
qurqī kā parvānā. v.a. A warrant of attachment.
qurqī karne-vālā, āmil-i-qurqī, n. m. The officer executing a distress; distrainer.
kharcha-i-qurqī. Costs of distress.
māl kāfī qābil-i-qurqī. (*Law*) Sufficient distress.

A قرقرا *qarqar'ā*; E. *kaṛākul,* n. m. The demoiselle crane.

T قرم *qurram, qurram-sāq,* n. m. A pimp (*bhaṛvā*); cuckold.

A قرمزي *qirm'izī,* n. m. Kermes, Chermes, Cochineal; crimson dye.
qirmizī, kirmijī, n. f. Scarlet cloth.

A قرن *qarn*; Pop. *qaran*; H. *jug,* n. m. قرن joined. A period of 10 to 120 years, but generally a period of 12 years.
Hameṅ to yahāṅ rahte qaran guzar gaē.

A قرنا *qarn'ā*; Sant. *karnāl,* n. m. Dim. *qarnāī,* n. f. A trumpet; horn; French horn.

A قرنبيق *qarambīq',* n. m. An alembic; a still.

Gr. قرنفل *qaranfal'*; H. *lauṅg,* n. m. A clove. *Amyris heptaphylla,* Wat.

T قرولي *qarau'lī,* n. f. A picquet; grand guard. 2. Hunting; the chase. 3. A hunting knife.

A قريب *qarīb',* adv. قرب drawing near. Adjacent; neighbouring (*pās* 1).
qarīb-ul-ikhtitām. Near the end or close.
qarīb-ul-fahm, qarīb-ul-qayās, qarīn-i-aql. adj. 1. Conceivable; intelligible; comprehensible. 2. Reasonable; presumable; colorable.
qarīb-i-marg. On the point of death; dying.
qarīb, yā qarīn-ul-vuqu. Imminent; impending.
qarīb pahuṅchnā, v. n. 1. See *pās ānā.* 2 To draw near; gain ground.
qarīb-tar. Nearer; immediately; next to. [near.
qarīb-qarīb, anqarīb; H. *pās pās,* adv. Very
qarīb-kar, A. H. adv. Approximately (*pās pās*).
qarīb kī rishte-dārī, n. f. Near relationship.

A قرين *qarīn',* adj. See *qarīb.*
qarīn-i-insāf. Just; equitable.
qarīn-i-aql thā, yā qarīn-i-qayās thā. It is expected. [dient.
qarīn-i-maslahat, yā salāh. Advisable; expe-
قرينه *qarīn'ah,* n m. 1. Way; mode (*ḍhang,* 1).

1. *Is tere qarīne ko ōg lage!* Mah Wom.
3. *Kisī tarah se na thī dil meṅ rāh kine ko,*
Na jāṅte the qarīne, na be-qarīne ko,
Gale lipaṭte to kyā kyā ragaṛte sine ko,
Masakti choli ko logoṅ se chhup-ke sine ko,
Woh tāge baṭṭā thā, aur maiṅ sut pirotā thā.
Primeval innocence. Nazīr.
No malice in the heart whate'er had sway then,
From seemly and unseemly nought discerned then, [breast close rubbed then!
Arms twined round necks, and breast 'gainst
In breast encounters secret jackets torn then.
While she would thread it I the needle plied then.
2. Arrangement; system; order. [analogy.
3. Context; correspondence; connexion;
qarīne se, adv. 1. In order (*tartīb se*). 2. From the context; from the general tenor.
PHR. Putting this and that together.
3. By analogy.

qarīne se lagānā, qarīnah ba qarīnah rakhnā, v. a. To arrange; put in order.

kisī qarīne se yaqīn h., v. n. To have reason to believe; to know or conclude from certain circumstances.

T قزاق *qazzāq',* n. m. See *baṭ-mār.*

A robber; freebooter; brigand; Cossack; one who robs in a gang; and who sometimes plunders on horseback.

Khwūā razzāq, bandā qazzāq. Prov.
God the givor, man the slayer.

qazzāq-i-ajal, n. m. The angel of death. [Nazīr.
Qazzāq ajal kā lūte hai din rāt bajā-kar naqqārā.

قزاقي *qazzāq'ī,* n. f. The profession of a *qazzāq,* q. v.; brigandage *(baṭmārī).*

قزاقي *qazzāqī,* adj. Predatory.

A قسط *qist;* Rus. *kist, kisht,* n. f. Instalment; partition; dividend *(bāṅṭ, 2).*

qist bāndhnā, v. a. To pay by instalments.

qist-bandī, n. f. Paying the revenue by instalments; the revenue demand roll paid in instalments. [instalments.

qist-kār, n. m. A payer of a debt or tax by

qist munqazī, G. G. An instalment in arrear.

qist-vār, adv. By instalments. [*gand*).

A قسم *qas'am;* Rus. *kasam;* n. f. Oath (*sau-*

1. *Qasam khāne hī ke liye hai.* Prov. Why! oaths are *made* to be swallowed (broken). (Comp. Promises are like pie-crust, etc.).
2. *Woh kyā hai jo sab koī khāe,* [An oath.
Sir kāṭeṅ to zahr ho jāe? Riddle Ans *qasam.*
What is that thing which all men eat,
Cut off its head it's poison unmeet

qasam dilānā, denā, yā khilānā, To give an oath.

qasam khā-ke inkār k., v. a. To deny on oath.

qasam khānā, v. a To take an oath.

qasmā-qasmī, n. f. Swearing both parties.

qasmī'yah, adv. On oath; sworn. [upon oath.

qasmīyah bayān k., v. a. To testify or declare

A قسم *qism;* Illit. *qisam,* n f. Description; species; nature; rank *(bhāṅt).*

qism-i-awwal. The first or prime quality.

qism haqīqat. 1. Tenure; description of tenure. 2. The nature of a right.

qism-i-muqaddama. Nature of the suit.

qism-vār, Classed; according to its sort or kind, or according to shares.

قسمت *qism'at,* n. f. 1. Section; head; category *(hissah, 2).* 2. A division of a province.
Panjāb meṅ das qismateṅ haiṅ.
3. A share (*bhāg,* 1). 4. Fate (**بھاگ** 3, 4).

1. *Qismat ke hāth bāt hai.* [Saying.
2. *Are miyāṅ qismat pe kab tak baiṭhe rahoge.* Prov. How long, Sir, will you sit with folded hands, waiting on fate.
5. *(H. bhāg)* Simple division.

qismat ulaṭ jānā, palaṭ jānā, yā phūṭnā, To come under an unlucky star *(bhāg phūṭnā).*

qismat-bāzī, qismat āzmāī, n. f. Trying one's fortune or luck.
Qismat-bāzī hai, mil gayā tau chūlhā garm hai nahiṅ to kayākā. Fate is a game of chance, if I win the pot boils, if not my stomach grumbles.

qismat phirnā, jāgnā, yā khulnā, v. n. To be fortunate (*bhāg jāgnā*).

qismat kā pher. Revolution of fortune.

qismat kā likkhā. The lines of fate.
Qismat ke likkhe ko piṭṭī hāṅ. Wom.
I sit and beat my wretched fate (pate).

qismat kā likkhā pūrā h., To come to pass (what is written in one's fate).

qismat kā dhanī. A lucky person.
Tum bhī qismat ke dhanī ho.

qismat kā hetā, bad-qismat; H. *karm-hīn,* An unfortunate person.

qismat k., v. a. To divide (*bhāg k.,*). [luck.

qismat larnā, v. n. To have a good run of

qismat-nāmā. A deed of partition.

qismat-vālā, A. H. adj. Prosperous (*bhāgvān,* 1).

yā qismat! Alas! my unhappy fate!

A قصاب *qassāb',* n. m. **قصب** cut. See (**قصای**).

bakar qassāb, n. m. A butcher who kills goats.

gāe-qassāb, n. m. A butcher who kills oxen.

قصابی *qassāb'ī,* n. f. The trade of a butcher.

A قصابة *qassāb'ah, qasābī,* Mah., n. m. A handkerchief tied round the head, worn esp. by women.

A قصاص *qisās',* n. m. Opp. of *diat.* **قص** cut. Blood for blood; capital punishment.

qisās ke lāyaq. Liable to sentence of death.

qisās lenā, v. a. To take blood for blood.

A قصائي *qasā'ī;* Rus. *kasāī;* n. m. *qasā'yan, qasāeṅī;* Rus. *kasāyan,* n. f. Cor. of A. *qassāb.* 1. A butcher.

1. *Qasāī kī ghāṅs ko katrā khā jāē?* Prov.
The buffalo calf dares not graze on the butcher's field. (Said by the strong).
2. *Is tarah kāṅptā hai jaise qasāī se gāē* Prov.Saying. He trembled as an ox before the butcher.
3. *Qasāī kī beṭī das bars meṅ beṭā jantī hai.* Prov. The butcher's daughter bears a child when she is ten. (She is so well-fed).
4. *Bhaiṅsā bhaiṅsoṅ meṅ yā qasāī ke khāṅṭe.* Prov. For buffalos' company fit or for the butcher's knife.
2. A merciless person; brute; beast. [Wom.
1. *Muē qasāī! kyoṅ bachche ko mārtā hai?* Mah.
2. *Jo bache tujh se to Khudāī hai,*
Ādmī kāhe ko, qasāī hai. Wom. Shauq.
No man art thou, but butcher fell,
To 'scape thee needs a miracle.

qasā'ī; Rus. *kasāī,* adj. Cruel; hard-hearted.
Woh bhāī nahiṅ, qasāī hai jo bahan par hāth uṭhātā hai. Prov. [lifts his hand.
A butcher, not a brother he who on his sister

qasāī kā billā, n. m. *lit.* a butcher's cat.
A well-fed bull; a fat person.

qasāī kī nazar dekhnā, v. a.
To look fiercely at one.

qasāī-vāṛā, n. m. A quarter in which butchers live.

qasā'oṛā, n. m. *(Contemp.)* Son of a butcher.

A قصبة *qasb'ah, qasbā*; Rus. *kasbā*, n. m. pl. *qasbāt*. A town or large village. [boorish.

قصباني *qasbātī'ī*, adj. Belonging to the town; *qasbātī*, n. m. A townsman; a villager.

qasbāt'ī, adj. Belonging to the town.

qasbātī madrasā. A town or middle school.

A قصد *qasd*, n. m. See ارادة 2—5

Attempt; project. [blood.

qasd'an, adv. 1. Wilfully (*irādatan*). 2. In cold

qasd'an iānat k. G. G. To intentionally aid.

qasd k. v. a. See *irāda k.* To attempt; essay; strive; make an attempt; try one's hand; venture.

A قصور *qusūr'*; Illit. *qasūr*; H. *khoṭ*, n. m. قصر being short. See *bhūl & taqsīr*.

1. Deficiency; defect; shortcoming.

2. Incorrectness; inexactness; misconstruction; cross-purpose (*galatī*, 5).

qusūr batlānā, v. a. To point out one's fault; find fault with. [palliate; color.

qusūr chhupānā, v. a. 1. To hide a fault. 2. To

qusūr-i-khidmat. Breach of duty.

qusūr-i-aql. Defect of understanding.

qusūr k. v. a. 1. To fail; miss (*bhūlnā*, 2).

2. To commit a fault.

qusūr karvānā, v. a. Caus. of *qusūr k.* q. v. To mislead; lead astray; lead into error.

qusūr-vār, qusūr-mand, adv. Blameworthy; reprehensible (*taqsīrvār*). [guiltless (*be-taqsīr*).

be-qusūr, adj. 1. See *be-aib*. 2. Without fault;

be-qusūr ṭhairānā, v. a. To pronounce innocent; to free; discharge (*barī k.*). [*sā*, n. m.

A قصة *qis'sah, qissa kahānī*; Illit. *kissā, khis-*

1. A tale; story; narration; fable; romance.

Missoṅ se pet bhare, kissoṅ se nāhiṅ. Rus. Prov. Pulse meal your belly fills, but words cant fill.

2. Dispute; jar (*jhagṛā*).

1. *Mīr kā hijr meṅ visāl huā,*
Ē lo! qissa hī infisāl huā. Mīr.
Mir absent in the flesh his God hath found,
Behold our differences now closed and bound!

2. *Dekho ghar kā qissā bāhar na jāē!*

qissah pāk k., v. a. 1. To settle a dispute.

Yā to pās-i-dosti tujh ko but-i-be-bāk ho,
Yā mujh ko maut ā jāē ki qissa pāk ho. Zauq.
Be true to me, dare-devil darling, through life!
Or death be my saviour and cut short the strife!

2. To discharge a debt.

De dilā kar qissa pāk karo.

3. To kill, murder. [reciter.

qissah-khuān, dāstān-go, n. m. A story-teller or

qissah-khuānī, n. f. Story-telling.

qissa k., uṭhānā, yā khaṛā k., v. a. To quarrel; make a quarrel.

Pahlī sakhī yoṅ kahe, sakhī rī! merā piyā bhaṅg piyā kare, [Song. *Lāvaṇī.*
Pī-kar bhaṅg jaṅg ham setī nāhaq kissā kiyā kare.
The first one said, my dear! my husband *bhang* swills night and day, [and scolds away.
He drinks and fights with me, for nothing scolds

qissā kotāh, qissah mukhtasar, adv. Briefly; on the whole; in fact (اصل).

Pun. To be brief; for shortness' sake; in short; the long and the short of it is; it comes to this.

qissa kotāh k., v. a. To cut the matter short.

qissa kahnā, To tell a long tedious story.

qissa mukhtasar h., yā dekhnā, Poet. Jurat. v. n. To come to an end; to die.

A قصيدة *qasīd'ah, qassīda*, n. m.

A species of poetical composition, similar in form to the *gazal*, but of unlimited length.

A قضا *qaz'ā*, n. f. قضي decreed. 1. Death.

1. *Qazā se chārā nahīṅ.* Prov.
There is no cure for Death.
2. *Qazā ke tīr ko dhāl kī hājat nahīṅ.* Prov.
Against Death's arrows there is no shield.
3. *Tumhārī qazā to kahīṅ nahīṅ liye phirtī?* [death?
Is death hovering about you? (Are you courting
4. *Qazā ke āge ha kīm ahmaq.* Prov.
Against Death the physician is a fool.
(Death defies the doctor).
Razā ba-qazā. Prov. Satisfied with one's lot.

2. Fate; destiny; predestination.

3. Performance. *Qazāe hājit.*

4. Omitting an appointed prayer or fast.

qazā adā k., bharnā, yā rakhnā, v. a. To make up for a former omission of a religious duty.

qazā-i-ilahī se, yā apnī maut marnā, v. n. To die a natural death.

qazā paṛhnā, v. a. To say extra prayers.

qazā-i-umrī. Extra prayers. [(*ittifāq se*, 2).

qazā-kār, qazārā, qazā indallah, adv. By chance

qazā k, v. n. 1. To die. 2. (*qazā h.*) Not to perform a religious duty at the appointed time.

qazā o qadar.
The angels who preside over destiny.

qazā-i-nāgahānī; H. *achānak mīch*, Sudden death.

qazā yā maut kā farishtah; A. *malak-ul-maut*, The angel of death (*jam*). [oneself.

qazāe hājit k., v. a. To go to the privy; ease

قضات *qazāt'*, n. f. 1. The office or functions of a *Qāzī*, q. v. 2. Quarrel (*jhagṛā*). 3. Gibberish.

قضية *qaz'yah, qazyā*, n. m. pl. *qazāyā*.

1. Dispute; debate; disputation; logomachy. 2. (*Logic*) A syllogism; a proposition.

3. (*qazyā qazāyā*) Quarrel (*tantā*).

4. A law-suit; suit at law; cause; action.

qazyā uṭhānā, v. a. To raise a quarrel; to fight.

qazyā banānā, v. a. To make a syllogism.

qazyā pāk h., yā chuknā, v. n. To be settled (a dispute).

qazyā toṛnā, v. a. To refute a proposition.

qazya-i-jueiyah. A particular proposition.

qazya chukānā, v. a. To settle a dispute (*jhagṛā chukānā*).

qazyā dallāl. One who excites quarrels; a mischief-maker.
qazya-i-sālibah A negative proposition.
qazya k., v. a. 1. To bandy words (بحثنا 1, 2). 2. To quarrel; fall out (*jhagaṛnā*).
qazyā karvānā, v. a. To sow or stir up dissension; set together by the ears.
qazyah-i kulliyah. A general proposition.
qazya-i-munakisah. An alternate proposition.
qazya-i-mūjibah. An affirmative proposition.
qazya-i-mohmilah. An absurd proposition; a fallacy.
qazyī mol lenā, v. a. 1. To interfere in the disputes of others. 2. To take up another's quarrel.

A قضيب *qazīb'*, n. m. The penis (*zakar*).

A قطّ *qa't, qat*, n. m. 1. Cutting transversely; cutting the nib of a pen. 2. The nib of a pen.
qat-zan, qat-gīr, n. m. A flat piece of bone or stick on which the nib of a pen is cut.
qat lagānā, v.a. To cut or mend the nib of a pen.
Qalam par qalam ko qat na lagāo! (It is held unlucky).

A قطار *qatār'*, n.f. قطر dropping of water, etc., tying camels in a line. See *pankṭī*. Row; string; range; train; procession; file; rank and file (*silsilah*, 1). *Ūnṭoṅ kī qatār.*
qatār bāndhnā, v. a. To string together; place, set, or form in order; arrange in a series, range; marshal. [*silevār*).
qatār meṅ, adv. In a line; in succession (*sil-*

A قطامة *quttām'ah*; Pop. *khuttāmā*, n f. قطم *Appetens coitus vel edendæ carnis fuit homo vel brutum.* 1. An unchaste, bad woman (An abuse). 2. A strumpet; an adulteress.

A قطب *qutb*; Illit. *qutob, kutāb*, n. m. 1. The polar star; north pole. 2. A title or degree among religious mendicants.
qutb-i-junūbī. The antarctic or south pole.
qutb-i-samāvī. The celestial pole.
qutb-i-shimālī. The arctic or north pole.
qutb-numā. The mariner's compass.
qutbī, adj. Polar. *Qutbī tārā.* The polar star.
qutbain', n. m. The two poles.

A قطر *qutr*; Pop. *qutar*; H. *adh-kaṭ*; S. व्यास 1. A cord of an arc 2. A diameter.
qutar-i-dāĕrah; H. *adh-kat chakkar*, n. m. A diameter of a circle.

A قطرة *qat'rah*; H. *būnd*, n. m. pl. قطرات. 1. A drop. 2. (*Med.*) A minim. [untarily).
qatrah ānā, v.n. To be discharged (urine involuntarily).

A قطع *qat'a, qatā*; Illit. *qitā, kitā*, n. f. 1. A section; an intersection. 2. Cut; make; stamp; model (*dhab*, 6, and *tarāsh*). 3. Fashion; style. [clipping.
qatā burīd; H. *kāṭ chāṅṭ*, n. m. Cutting and
qata-i-taalluq k., v. a. To abandon entirely; relinquish absolutely.
Qata kije na taalluq ham se,
Kuchh nahīṅ hai to adāvat hī sahī. Gālib.
Oh break not wholly all the links that hold us!
If nothing else, let enmity enfold us!
qata-dār, vaza-dār, adj. Stylish; graceful.
qata dāerā; H. *kamān, chakkar ṭūk*, S. धनुष क्षेत्र (*Geom.*) A segment of a circle.
qatā k., v. a. 1. To form; fashion (*tarāshnā*, 2). 2. To break with (*toṛnā*, 15). 3. To cut short; silence (*toṛnā*, 13).
qata kurah; S. गोलखंड, H. *golā tūk*, (*Geom.*) A segment of a sphere. [word (*bāt kāṭnā*).
qata kalām k., v. a. To interrupt; put in a
qata-nazar, See *alāvah is se.* 1. Except; exclusive of; besides. [at any rate.
2. Irrespective of; without reference to; 3. Howsoever; albeit; at all events; in despite of; *non obstante*; nevertheless. [that.
qata-nazar iske, Beside that; notwithstanding
qata-huā. Adjusted; settled

A قطعة *qat'ah, qitā*, n. m. 1. A detached portion; scrap; fragment; piece. *Āpkā ek qatā khat āyā.* 2. A patch or plot of ground; a tract. 3. A kind of verse, in which the even lines rhyme and the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last.
qatā, qatan, adv. Completely; finally; absolutely; positively; peremptorily; once for all.

A قطعي *qat'ī*, adj. Final; absolute; imperative; peremptory (*akhīr*, 3).
qatā gaz, n. m. A tailor's measure.
hiba qatā, An absolute bequest. [of a river.

A قعر *q'ār*, n.m. Depth. *Qār-i-daryā.* The depth

A قفس *qaf'as*, n. m. Poet. 1. A cage (*pinjrā*).
Yeh bulbul ro-ke kahtī hai qafas meṅ,
'Na ho banda kisī bande ke bas meṅ!'
Caged *bulbul's* plaintive song says plainly as it can,
'Come not, O man! within the power of any man!'
2. (*Met.*) The body. [lock (*tālā*).

A قفل *qufl*; Pop. *qufal*; Illit. *qulaf*, n. m. A
qufl toṛnā, v. a. To break open a lock.
qufl kunjī, A lock and key.
qufal lagānā, bheṛnā, yā denā, v. a.
qufal meṅ band k., To lock up or in.
To lock; put on a lock.
sar quflī, n. f. House-rent in advance. [a house.
makān kā qufal toṛnā, v.a. To force the door of

P ققنس *quqnus'*, *quqnis*, n. m. The phœnix.

A قل *qul*, n m. Reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *Qurān*, entitled *qul-hava-l-lāhu.*
A benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of one's

ancestors and other relations. Hence, it comes to signify conclusion. *Kal mare, āj qul ho gayā.*

qul kā melā; More Com. *bārah vafāt yā qadam sharīf kā melā.* 1. A Mah. fair in commemoration of the death of Mahammad.
2. A spiritualistic gathering or revival at which men leap and dance and roll on the ground in a state of religious frenzy.

qul ho chukā It is all over.

qul h., v. n. 1. To be finished, done up. [death.
2. To die; expire. 3. To be on the point of

qulo val-lāh paṛhnā, Pop. *qulvahalla paṛhnā*, v. n. To grumble (the bowels); to be hungry.

Aṅtṛiyāṅ qul vallāh paṛh rahī haiṅ. Prov.

P قلابازي *qalā-bāzī, kalā-bāzī*; n. f. Cor. of H. *kalā* art, P. *bāz* play. A somersault.

qalā-bāzī khānā, v. n To take a somersault.

ghar meṅ chūhe qalā-bāzī khānā, v. n. To be out at elbows; to be very poor.

A قلابة *qullāb'ah*; Illit. *kullābā*, n. m. كلاب turned up. An iron ring; a staple; link; hasp.

T قلانچ *qallāńch', qallāch*, adj. Cor. of T. *qallāsh.* Poor (غريب). *Muflis qallāńch.* [jump.

P قلانچ *qulāńch*, Illit. *kulāńch*, n. f. A spring;

A قلب *qalb*, n. m. 1. The heart; mind.
2. The centre or main body (of an army).

qalb-sāz, n. m. A counterfeit coiner.

qalb sāzī, n. f. Making counterfeit coin.

قلبي *qalb'ī*, adj. 1. Hearty; cordial.
2. (*qalb*) Counterfeit; false.

A قلت *qil'lat*, n. f. See *taṅgī*, 1, 3.
1. Want; deficiency; insufficiency (*toṛā*).
Hindustān meṅ rupaē kī qillat hotī jātī hai.
2. Difficulty.
Yahāṅ har chīz qillat se miltī hai.

A قلتين *qullatain'*, n. m.
1. A jar which is in common use by many; hence, touched; impure.
Sārā pānī qullatain kar rakkā hai.
2. A common prostitute.

A قلزم *qul'zum, baḥr-i-qulzum*, n. m. The Red Sea or Arabian Gulf.

A قلعة *qal'ā*; Pop. *qilā*; H. *gaḍh*, n. m. A fort; fortress; fortification; citadel; castle.

qila bāṅdhnā, v. a. To make an entrenchment.

qila banānā, v. a. To build a fort; fortify a place.

qile-dār; H. *gaḍh-patī*, n. m. The governor or commandant of a fort.

qila-shikan top. 1. A siege battery.
2. A gun of immense size.

qile kī fauj, The garrison of a fort.

A قلعي *qala'ī*; Illit. *kalaī, kalī*, n. f. 1. Tinning (of copper utensils). 2. Whitewashing. W. 3. (*Met.*) Gloss; varnish; gilding.

qalaī ur jānā yā jātī rahnā, v. n. To be worn (the tinning of a copper vessel).

qalaī-chat, n. m. Cant for the son of a tinman.

qalaī kā chūnā. Stone lime.

qalaī kā kushta. Calx of tin.

qalaī k., v. a. 1. To tin. 2. To whitewash.
Purāne gunbaz par qalaī karnā. Prov. [up.)
To whitewash an old dome! (An old thing patched

qalaī khulnā, khul jānā; yā ukhaṛnā, v. n. 1. To come off (the gilding); to fade (gloss or varnish). 2. To be found out, unmasked.
Qalaī tumhare ishq kī, aē jān / khul gaī,
Sab bāteṅ āpkī haiṅ mere dil par āina.
3. To be exposed, discovered, or betrayed.

qalaī kholnā, v. a. To lay bare; expose to view; lift the veil; show up. [in tin.

قلعي گر *qalaī-gar'*, n. m. A tinman; a worker

qalaī-garī, n. f. The business of tinning vessels.

A قلفي *qulf'ī*, n.f. Cor. of A. *gufṭī*. 1. A curved piece of a *huqqā* snake made of copper.
2. A mould for jellies, ices, etc. [Street cry.
Namash kī qulfiyāṅ, khīr ke piyāle haiṅ! Lucknow.
Milk froth and rice-milk, ho!
3 (*Slang*) A handsome young boy.

A قلق *qal'aq*, n. m. Keen regret (افسوس 1).

qalaq rahnā, v. n. To rankle in the breast.

qalaq h., yā guzarnā, v. n. 1. To feel pain or sorrow. 2. To regret; pine after.

A قلقل *qul'qul*, n. f. Gurgling.

A قلم *qal'am*; Illit. & H. *kalam, kilam*; Sant. *kolom*; H. *lekhnī*, n. S. कलम; Lat. *calamus*.
1. A reed pen to write with.
2. A painter's brush. [A pencil.
1. *Par kī qalam.* A quill pen. 2. *Surme kī qalam.*
3. *Kāle māṅh kī bhare kulāńcheṅ,*
Ulṭī ho unglī par nāche,
Jab kue meṅ māre dubbī
Dil kā hāl batāve chuppī. Riddle. Ans. *Qulam* Pen. Black-faced, it prances, dances on the finger upside down, [shown.
Into the well it dips, and lo! its heart in silence
3. A slip or cutting. 4. The upper part of the beard tapering to a point. 5. (E. *murhā*) A kind of firework. 6. A crystal (as of salts).
Shore yā billaur kī qalam.
7. (*Slang*) *Membrum virile.*

qalam uṭhā-kar, yā qalam bar-dāshtah likhnā, v. n To write off hand. [writing).

qalam andāz k., v. a. To omit, leave out (of a

qalam banānā, v. a. 1. To mend a pen.
2. To shave the upper part of the beard.

qalam-band, adj. 1. Written; penned; written out. 2. Taken into account.
3. Inserted; entered.
Phr. Under one's hand and seal.
Qalam-band sau jūte māre. Slang. [registered.
Exactly one hundred strokes with the shoe duly

qalam-band k, v. a. To set or take down in writing; commit to writing; book; make an entry of; note; take a note of (*dākhil k.* 3, *ṭīpnā* 4, and *darj k.*).

qalam band h., v. n. To be written, noted down, inscribed, engrossed (*darj h.*).

qalam phernā, yā khenchnā, v. a. See *chhelnā*, 3, 4. To strike out

qalam-tarāsh, n. m. A penknife.

qalam jārī rahnā, v. n. To be in office or authority.

Qalam jārī rahe! Benediction. May the rule of your pen endure!

qalam chalānā, v. a. To drive the pen; to write.

parkār kī qalam, n. m. Bow-compasses.

قلمدان *qalam-dān*, n. m. A pen-case.

An ornamental case for holding pen and ink, worn in the girdle as the insignia of civil office.

Qalam-dān, bhaī, qalam-dān,
Qalam-dān men lauṅg supārī,
Ṭek-chand hue panj hazārī. Ṭesū Boys' rhyme.
The pen, my friend, the pen employ,
The pen doth cloves and nuts enjoy,
Ṭek-chand five thousand men obey.

qalam-dān denā, v. a. 1. To confer a post upon. 2. To raise to the dignity of a minister.

qalam davāt; 1, Pen and ink (inkstand). 2. (*Slang*) *Rem in re.*

قلمرو *qalam-rau*, n. f. Territories; domain (*rāj*).

qalam-rau-i-angrez vāye hind, G.G. British India.

qalam-qasāī, n. m. *lit.* butchers with the pen. A cant term for clerks of the Courts.

qalam-kār, n. m. 1. A quill-driver. 2. An engraver; a painter.

qalam-kārī, n. f. 1. Writing. 2. Engraving; painting.

qalam k., v. a. To cut; cut off; prune.

1. *Pahle chor ke hāth qalam kiye jāte the.* In former days the thief's hand used to be cut off. (Eastern governments).
2. *Ek ajab maiṅ dekhī nār, achchhe mukh sab uske yār,*
Sir uskā sab qalam kareṅ, kālā māṅh kar ṡye dhareṅ. Riddle Ans. *Qalam* a pen.
A female strange I saw, all hearts her fair face won,
Her head cut off, black faced she's set before each one.

qalam lagānā, To set down slips or cuttings.

qalam mārnā, v. a. To draw the pen across.

qalam yārī denā, v. a. To live by one's pen. [once.

yak-qalam, adv. With a stroke of the pen; at

qalmeṅ chhornā, v. a. To leave some hairs in the upper part of the beard.

قلمي *qal'amī*, Ped.; *qalmī*, Pop. adj. 1. Written; not verbal. 2. Manuscript. 3. Long; as long as a pen. *Qalmī bara.* [goes.

qalmī ām, lit. grafted mangoes. Bombay man-

qalmī shorā, n. m. Crystallized saltpetre.

qalmī k., v. a. To pen; write.

A قلندر *qalan'dar*, n. m. 1. A monk who deserts the world, wife, friends, etc. and wanders about with shaven head and beard. 2. A bear-dancer. 3. The fly of a tent.

T قلي *qul'ī*; Sant. *koli* from *kol* to send, n. m. A coolie; porter; labourer.

P قليان *qaliyān'*, n. m. A kind of *huqqah*.

A قليل *qalīl'*, adj. Deficient; scant (*thoṛā*, 1–4).

qalīl o kasīr, See *thoṛā bahut.*

qalīl h., v. n. To come or fall short of (*thurnā*).

miād-i-qalīl. Short term or limitation.

A قلية *qal'iyah, qalyā*, n. m. Boiled flesh or meat dressed with anything; a curry.

qal'yā chapātī, n. m. *Qalyā* and bread.

A P قمارباز *qimār-bāz*, n. m. A gambler (*juārī*).

qimār-bāzī, n. f. Gambling (*juā*).

qimār-bāzī k., v. a To gamble (*juā khelnā*).

qimār-bāzī mafma-i-ām. G. G. Public gambling.

قمارخانه *qimār-khāna, qimār-bāzoṅ kā ghar.*
A gambling house; a hell (*jue-khāna*).

T قماش *qimāsh'*, n. m. 1. See *bhāṅt.* 2. A suit of cards.

T قمچي *qam'chī*; Illit. *kamchī*, n. f. 1. A twig; branch. 2. A switch.

A قمر *qam'ar*, n. m. S. चंद्र The moon (*chāṅd*).

قمري *qam'arī, qamrī*, adj. Belonging to the moon; lunar.

qamrī sāl; H. *chāṅd baras*, The lunar year.

qamrī māh; H. *chāṅd mahīnah*, A lunar month.

A قمري *qum'rī*, n. f. A turtledove; ringdove.

A قمقمة *qumqum'ah*; H. Poet. *kumkumā*, n. m. 1. A vessel made of lac containing the red powder used in *Holī*, q. v. 2. A small round shade or lantern.

A قميص *qamīs'*; Pop. *qamīz*; Fr. chemise; It. Camicia; Port. Camisa. n. f. A shirt.

A قنات *qanāt'*; Rus. *kanāt, kannāt*, n. f. The wall of a tent, or an external screen of canvas surrounding a tent.

qanāt ghernā, yā khenchnā, v. a. To make an enclosure round a tent.

A قناعت *qanā'at*, n. f. قنع contented. Content; contentment.

qanāat k., v. n. To be contented, satisfied.

A قند *qand*; Rus. *kand*, n. m. 1. Loaf sugar.

Kuchh to kharbūzā mīṭhā, aur kuchh upar se qand! Prov. The melon's something sweet, and on it some sugar besides!

2. Turkey red (*ek-rangā*).

qand, adj. Very sweet.

A قنديل *qandīl'*; Rus. *kandīl*, Eng. candle. [n. f. A Chinese lantern.

A قواعد *qavā'id*; Illit. *qavād, kavād*, n. m. pl. of قاعدة 1. Rules; regulations.

2. Rules of procedure, as distinguished from substantive law. 3. Principles.
4. The rules of Grammar; Grammar.
5. Parade; drill; military evolutions.
qavāid-i-ibtidāī. Preliminary rules.
qavāid sikhānā, v. a. To drill (soldiers).
قواعد المبتدي *qavaid-ul-mubtadī.* S. **भाषा चंद्रोदय**; H. *sahaj bolī gur,* An elementary grammar.
qavāid-i-taqsīm, G. G. Rules or principles of distribution or partition.
qavāid-dān, 1. Drilled; disciplined.
2 (H. *byākarnī*) Well-read in Grammar.
qavāid-i-zamīr. Rules of presumption.
qavāid k., yā denā, v. a. To be drilled or exercised.
qavāid gāh, n. A parade ground.
qavāid lenā, v. a. To drill. [and plays hymns.

A قوال *qavvāl',* n. m. A musician who sings

قوالي *qavvāl'ī,* n. f. Singing and playing, esp. for dancing dervishes. [See *chāshnī,* 1.

A قوام *qivām';* Illit. *kivām;* H. *pāt,* n. m. 1. 2. Materials; ingredients; requisites.

A قوت *qūt,* n. f. Food; aliment (**خوراک** 1, 2).
Qūt-i-lā-yamūt. Enough food to sustain life.
qūt basrī k., v. a. To manage to live; to exist.

A قوت *quv'vat,* n. f. **قوی** strong.
1. Vigour; energy (*bal,* 7). 2. Support.
Ittifāq hī meṅ quvvat hai Prov. Union is strength.
quvvat-i-bāsira; H. *jot.* Power of vision; sight.
quvvat-i-bāh; H. *pushtī,* n. m.
Sexual passion; heat; furor; lust.
quvvat-i-jāziba; H. *sokhnā,* Power of absorption.
quvvat-i-jismānī; H. *dehī bal,* Bodily power.
quvvat-i-hāfiza; H. *chetā,* Memory.
quvvat-i-dāfeā, 1. (*Mech.*) Force of repulsion.
2. (*Med.*) Power of expulsion.
quvvat-i-dil; H. *man-shaktī,* Strength of mind.
quvvat denā, To strengthen (*zor denā,* 1, 4, 5).
quvvat-i-zātiya; H. *apnā bal.*
Natural power or virtue.
quvvat-i-shāmma; H. *sūṅghnā.* The sense of smell.
quvvat-i-shāmma ke mutaalliq; H. *sūṅghne kā,* (*Med.*) Olfactory.
quvvat-i-lāmisah; H. *chhūnā;* S. *sparsh,* Sense of touch. [the stomach.
quvvat-i-māsika, (*Med.*) Power of retaining in
quvvat-i-mutakhayyalah, n. f. The thinking faculty; reason. [tual faculty; intellect.
quvvat-i-mudrikah; H. *samajh.* The intellec-
quvvat-i-mumaiyazā. Discriminative power; discrimination.
quvvat-i-hāzimā, yā medā; H. *pāk-shaktī,* Digestive power; digestion.

T قورمة *qor'mah, qor'mā;* Mah. n. m. A curry without *haldī* or *shorbah,* q. v.
1. *Roz qorme urātā hai.* Mah.
On curries spiced he freely dines.
(He feeds like a fighting cock. (He lives in clover).
2. *Qorma ubsā bhi dāl se bhalā.* Prov. [*dāl* (pulse).
Even spoiled spiced meats are better than plain
3. *Lā qorme kā hāth!* Boys. Come now!
Stretch forth your dainty (liberal) hand!

A قوس *qaus,* n. f. 1. A bow. 2. The arc of a circle.
3. n. m. The sign Sagittarius (*dhan*).
qaus-i-andarūnī. 1. The interior curve of an arch; intrados. 2. The concave side.
qaus-i-berūnī. 1. The exterior curve of an arch; extrados. 2. The convex side.
qaus-i-quzah, n. f. The rainbow (*dhanuk,* 2).
qaus'ī, qaus-numā, adj. Arched; vaulted; curved.

A H قوکرنا *qū k.,* v. a.
1. To blow (a word) in the ear.
Barson bachche ko nahīṅ piyār kabhū karte haiṅ,
Piyār bhī karte haiṅ to kān meṅ qū karte haiṅ.
Wom. *Ján Sáhab.*
His child he never pets all through the year,
Or if he does he *boo boos* in his ear.
2. To fly or urge pigeons.

A قول *qaul,* n. m. See **بچن** and **اقرار** 1, 2, 3.
1. Speech.
1. *Mardoṅ kā ek qaul hotā hai.* Prov.
A man will never go back from his word.
2. *Qaul-i-mardāṅ jān dārad.* P. Prov.
A man's words carry weight.
2. A quotation. *Kisī kā qaul hai.*
3. Allegation. 4. Stipulation (*bachan,* 3).
5. Saying; text; motto. *Qaul gā to!*
6. A resolve; vow. *Hamārā to qaul hai.*
qaul toṛnā, v. a. To break one's word.
qaul denā, v. a. See *bachan denā.*
1. *Ruṅgā mujhe qaul de-ke, guiyoṅ!*
Kahne lagi 'lā na jī meṅ vasvās,
Jo tujh se dagā kare to phir bas
Ho us bandī kā sattiyānās!' Wom. Rangīn.
2. *Nahīṅ voh qaul kā sachchā, hameshah qaul de de-kar* [Zauq.
Agar hāth us ne mere hāth par mārā tau kyā mārā?
To her word she's never true, though vow on vow she make [break.
Striking her hand on mine, it's only made to
qaul se phirnā, v. n. To break one's word or promise; go back from one's word.
qaul qarār, n. m. Mutual agreement; convention; treaty; league (*iqrār,* 3).
qaul qarār k., qaul k., v. a. To make terms; bargain; bind by contract (*iqrār k.,* 1, 4).
Garabh mās meṅ qaul kyā thā, ab kyā āṅkheṅ phāṛī, [Kabir.
Kahat Kabir, suno, bhai sādho, jarī lage nā būṭī.
Yet in the womb you promised fair, now blinded are your eyes! [your case applies.
Kabir saith, hear, O brother saint, no cure to
☞ The Hindus believe that the child in the womb, eager to escape from his prison house, vows to lead a holy life, but that when he comes into the world he totally disregards the vow he made.
qaul kā pūrā, yā sachchā, Faithful to one's engagement (*bāt kā pūrā*).
qaul kā chhallā, A finger ring representing two hands joined together.
qaul lenā, v. a. To obtain a promise (*bachan lenā*).

qaul o fel, n. m. Word and deed.
Tumhāre qaul fel kā kuchh etebār nahīñ.
qaul hī qaul, sirf qaul; H. *bāt hī bāt*, A simple affirmation; mere words.
qaul yā zabān hārnā, v. n. See *bachan hārnā*, 1.
ba-qaul shakhse, As the saying is.

Gr. قولنج *qūl'inj*; Pop. *qulanj*, n. m. Colic; gripes. [2. Breed.

A قوم *qaum*, n. f. 1. Tribe; race (*jāt*, 2).
Qaum kā achchhā hai. [*hai.*
qaum-dār, adj. Of good breed. *Qaum-dār ghoṛā*
qaum'ī, adj. National; belonging to race.
qaumī bhalāī. The interest of the nation.
qaumī hukūmat. 1. Parliamentary Government. 2. A republic.
qaumī zulm. Race oppression.
qaumī majlis. A national assembly.
قومیت *qaumī'yat*, n. f. Race; nationality.

A قوي *qav'ī*, adj. Strong (*pushṭ*).
qavī-bāzū, Strong (*zorāvar*).
qavī-jussā, *qavī-haikal*. Robust; well made.

A قهر *qahr*, n. m. See غضب 1. Rage; fury.
Qahr-i-darvesh bar jān-i-darvesh. P. Prov. The poor man's rage only hurts himself.
2. Calamity.
Gar nāēkā in meñ koī budḍhī hai kahātī,
Albattah burhāpe pe woh ṭuk rahm hai khātī,
Phikī sī purānī sī lagāvat hai jatātī, [age. Nazīr.
Par qahr hai voh ham ko zarā khush nahīñ ātī / Old
If 'mongst the young there be an ancient bawd,
Her heart with sympathy has towards me thawed,
Stale grown and old attachment she can show,
But plague on it! I like her not I trow.
3. Firebrand; incendiary (*āg-lagātū*).
Arī ek hai, tū barī qahr hai',
Kahīñ qand, misrī, kahīñ zahr hai. Mīr Hasan.
There's none like you, a firebrand great,
Nectar and poison alternate.
qahr, adj. Excessive; great (*gazab*, 2).
Terī khātir karūñ kab tak main dugānā pyārī?
Qahr us bāt kā lapkā, tujhe dar gor paṛā / Rangīn.
qahr kā, adj. Calamitous; ruinous.
قهراً *qahr'an*, *jabran o qahran*, adv. Perforce; forcibly; *nolens volens*.
qahr-i-ilahī. Divine warth.
qahr tornā, v. a. To rage; foam. [laughter.

P قهقهه *qahqaha'*, *qahqahā*, n. m. A burst of
Na āpas kī chuhleñ, na woh chahchahe,
Na yāñ bajānā, na woh qahqahe / Mīr Hasan.
qahqahā uṛānā, *lagānā*, *lenā*, *yā mārnā*, v. a. To laugh heartily; burst or roar with laughter.
divār-i-qahqahā, n. m. 1. A fabulous wall which makes one burst with laughter.
Hañste hañste divār-i-qahqahā bam gaī.
2. A long high wall.

A قهوه *qah'va*, n. m. Coffee.
qahvah-khānah, n. m. A coffee house.
قهوه دان *qahvah-dān*, n. m. A coffee pot.

A قی *qaè*, *rad*; H. *ulṭī*, n. f. Vomit; vomiting.
qae ānā, v. n. 1. To feel nausea (*jī matlānā*). 2. (*Met.*) To be disgusted at.
Terī sūrat se que ātī hai.
qaë-āvar; H. *ulṭī lāne-vālī*, (*Med.*) An emetic.
qaé dast; H. *munh peṭ*. Severe bilious vomiting and purging; cholera.
qaë k., v. a. To vomit (*rad k.* 3).

A قیاس *qayās'*, n. m. قیس measuring, comparing See *bichār*, 3, 6, *aṭkal*, *andāz*, 4, and *andāzāh*, 1. [jecture.
1. Thought; judgment; opinion. 2. Con-
قیاساً *qayās'an*, adv. By guess (*aṭkal se*).
qayās se bāhar Beyond conception or calculation.
qayās k., *yā lagānā*, v. a. To guess (*aṭkalnā*, 1).
qayās men ānā, v. n. To be conceivable.
قیاسي *qayās'ī*, adj. 1. Imaginary; theoretical. 2. Hypothetical (*aṭkalī*). 3 (*Gram.*) Analogous; regular.
amar i-qayāsī. An assumption; hypothesis.
subūt-i-qayāsī. Presumptive proof.

A قیافه *qayāf'ah*, n. m. قوف following the foot teps. Face; look (صورت 2).
Qayāfe se zāhir sarāpā shaūr,
Jabīñ par barastā shujāat kā nūr. Mīr Hasan.
qayāfa-shināsī, n. m. A physiognomist. [*fah*).
qayāfa-shināsī, n. f. Physiognomy (*ilm-i-qayā-*

A قیام *qayām'*, n. m. قوم stood. 1. Standing position in prayer. 2. Stay (*ṭhairāo*, 2). 3. Existence; being. 4. Durability; permanence (*sthirtāī*, 1).
Qayām-i-jism-i-khāki hai nafas par,
Havā par hai binā apne makāñ kī. Arshad.
This earthy frame with breath must go as't came.
This mansion hath no firmer base than air.
qayām-i-amān, n. f. Preservation of the peace.
qayām-pizīr, adj. Stationary; at rest; reposing.
qayām k., v. a. To stay; lodge (*ṭhairnā*, 3—5).
Āp kab tak qayām kareñge?

A قیامت *qayām'at*; H. *parlo*, n. f.
1. The general resurrection; the last day.
Qayāmat ke din tumhārā dāman hogā, aur merā hāth / Wom. On the judgment day my hand upon your skirt will be. (Our account will be settled then).
2. (*Met.*) Calamity (*āfat*, 1).
3. Weeping and wailing. 4. Commotion; tumult; uproar (*gul shor*).
qayāmat, adj. 1. Very great (غالبت 2).
Tum to qayāmat jhāṭ bolte ho. Wom.
2. Heavy; oppressive (*bhārī*, 12, 15, 16).
Woh din hijr kā us pe shāmat huā,
Use kāṭnā din qayāmat huā. Mīr Hasan.
qayāmat uṭhānā, *barpā k.*, *yā machānā*, v. n. To make a hell of a noise or row.
qayāmat ānā, v. n. 1. To come (the resurrection). 2. To befal (a great calamity).

Woh jab pahlā se uṭhte kaiṅ qayāmat ā hi jāti hai. Shaidā.

qayāmat k., yā torṇā. 1. To bear hard upon. 2. To oppress.

A قيد *qaid*, n. f. See *band* 5, 6, *āṛ* 6, 7, 8, and *rok*, 1, 2. Control.

Bārah baras ke ko baid kyā, aṭhārah baras ke ko qaid kyā? Prov. At twelve years old who needs physician's skill, at eighteen who can stay o'erbearing will? [sonment.

qaid-i-intihāī, n. The longest term of impri-

qaid-i-bā-mashaqqat Imprisonment with labour; rigorous imprisonment.

qaid bā-mashaqqat pā ba-jaulāṅ. Imprisonment with irons and hard labour. [labour.

qaid bilā-mashaqqat. Imprisonment without

qaid bilā-mash aqqat va jaulāṅ. G. G. Imprisonment without irons and labour.

qaid bharnā, bhugatnā, yā kāṭnā, v. n. To undergo the full term of imprisonment.

qaid-i-be-jā. Illegal duress or confinement.

qaid-i-tanhāī. Solitary confinement.

qaid-khānah. Prison; jail; gaol (*jel-khānah*).

qaid rakhnā, v. a. To detain; hold in custody.

qaid rahnā, v. n. To remain in bonds, in prison, etc.

qaid-i-sakht. Rigorous imprisonment.

qaid se chhuṭnā. Gaol delivery. [is no escape.

qaid i-farang. Imprisonment from which there

qaid k., v. a. See *band k.*, 1, 2.

qaid kī āgyā, yā hukm, A mittimus.

qaid lagānā, v. a. 1. To limit; circumscribe. 2. To regulate; subject to rule. 3. To make conditions (*shart bāṅdhnā*, ١, 2).

qaid-i-mahaz. G. G. Simple imprisonment.

qaid meṅ. Under restraint or control. [restraint.

qaid-i-nā-jāiz. False imprisonment; wrongful

qaid h., v. n. 1. To be limited. 2. To be imprisoned, bound, or fettered, etc.

be-qaid, bilā qaid, adj. 1 Unrestained; uncontrolled; free; unchecked. 2. Unconditional; unlimited; indefinite (*be-hadd*, 1). 3. Without due regard to or for; irregular; lawless.

be-qaid, adv. Without restraint, opposition, or reservation; openly.

2. At large; at random; irregularly.

قيدي *qaid'ī*, n. f. A convict; prisoner (of a prison).

A قيصر *qai'sar*, n. m. 1. Cæsar.

2. An emperor. [India.

qaisar-i-Hind, Her Majesty the Empress of

A قيطون *qaitūn'*, n. f. A kind of lace.

A قيف *qīf*; Pop. *kīf*, n. f. 1. A funnel.

2. (*Med.*) *Infundibulum.*

qīf kī shakal, (*Bot.* and *Med.*) Infundibuliform.

A قيل و قال *qīl-o-qāl, qāl maqāl*, n. f. Confabulation (*bāt chīt*). 2. Logomachy (*baḥs*, 1, 3).

A قيمت *qīm'at*; Illit. *kīmat*; Rus. *kimmat*; H. *mol*, n. f. قوم being brisk (the market). Price (*dām*, 2).

qīmat chukānā, v. a. To settle the price.

qīmat rasadī. Proportionate or rateable value.

qīmat ravannā. A customs pass, specifying the value of the goods that have paid duty.

qīmat kam k., yā ghaṭānā, v. a. To beat down the price. [bid.

qīmat laganā, v. a To value; make an offer;

qīmat muqarrar k. To fix the price; appraise.

قيمتي *qīm'atī, qīmtī*, adj. 1. Of the value of; valued at. 2. High-priced; costly. 3. Valuable; precious.

A قيمه *qīm'ah, qīmā*, Mah., n. m. Minced meat.

qīmā k., v. a. 1. To chop up meat very fine. 2. To mangle; hack.

qīmā qīmā k., v. a. To make mince meat of (*boṭyāṅ kāṭnā*); beat to a jelly.

T قينچي *qaiṅ'chī*; Illit. *kaiṅchī*; Sant. *kapchī*, n. f. 1. (H. *katarnī*) Scissors. [truss. 2. The joists of the roof of a cottage, etc.; a 3. A rostrum. *Jarrāhī qaiṅchī.*

qaiṅchī bāṅdhnā, v. a. 1. (*Wrestling*) To bring one's opponent between his legs. 2. To bind or fasten an unskilful rider to his horse.

qaiṅchī sī zabān chalnā, v. n. To run (one's tongue, like scissors); to talk at a great rate.

qaiṅchī lagānā, v. a. 1. To cut cloth. 2. To make a truss.

qaiṅchī yā qaiṅch k, v. a. To prune trees, or crop one's hair. *Kabūtar ke par qaiṅch kar do!*

ک

ک *kāf*, the 22nd letter of the Arabic, 25th of the Persian, and 28th of the Hindustānī alphabet, corresponds to क in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *k*. In *abjad* q. v. it stands for 20.

It is interchangeable as an initial, medial, and final with *ch*, q. v. as *kik* = *chik* scream; *parkānā* = *parchānā* tame; *sok* = *soch* consideration; *karek* = *kirach* a particle: with *p*, q. v. as *khisalnā* = *phisalnā* to slip; *dhokā* = *dhopā* deceit; Pr. *khoḍo* = *phoḍo* a boil; *bilaknā* = *bilapnā* cry: with *ṭ*, q. v. as *chhoklā* = *chhotrā* peel: with *t* as *chipaknā* = *chipatnā* stick; *bhukkū* = *bhuṭṭā* a blockhead; *jhapāka* = *jhapāṭā* a rush; *jhokā* = *jhoṭā* a nod: with *g* as *kirnā* = *girnā* fall; S. *kapol* = H. *gāl* cheeks; S *shakat* = E. H. *saggar* cart; *bikasnā* = *bigasnā* open; S. *shāk* = H. *sāg* potherb: with *l* as P. *koch* = P. *loch* squint-eyed; *ūparkā* = *ūparlā* upper; P. *tāvak* = P. *tāval* heifer: with *d* as P. *kamar* = H. & Panj. *damar* waist; *khurkhurā* = *khurdarā* rough; S. *drik* = P. *dīdah*;

eye : with *b*. q v. as Tir *khansār = bhinsār* morning ; E *jhābā* = W *jhābā* a basket: with *n*, as *khālā = nālā* a rivulet ; *nankā = nannā* boy ; S. *chandrkā* = H. *chāndnī* moonlight; *kārak = kāran* cause As a medial and final, with *r*, q. v. as *sik = sir* head : with *ṛ*, as *bhakvā = bhaṛvā* a pimp ; *rūkhā = rūṛhā* rough ; Eng. neck = H *nāṛ* : with *s* as *chūkhnā = chūsnā* suck ; *bhek = bhes* disguise ; *bikh = bis* poison ; *tirkhā = tiras* thirst ; *khoṅkhi = khāṅsi* cough : with *m*, as *ankānā = anmānā* ill ; P. *bhushak* = P. *bhusham* nightdew : with *v*, as *halkā* = Rus. *halvā* light. As an initial *q*, as H. *kāt* = A ; *qat* cut : with *h*, as *lūk = hūk* shout; H. *kanak* = S. *hem* gold H. *kaṛā* = E. hard; S. *kar* S *hast* hand; H. *khoprī* = E. head; H. *kor* = E. hem; H. *kulhāṛī* = E. hatchet; H. *kub* = E. hump; H. *kāṅs* = E *hāy*; H. *kaun, ko* = E. who.

H का कā *kā, kī, ke,* ; (In Comp.) *rā* ; Panj. *dā, dī, de* ; Old H. Tir. & Bhoj. *kar, kri, lā* ; Brij. *kau*, Sant. *rca, reāṅg, reṅ*, prep. 1. Of ; belonging to ; concerning, *ankar* of another.

2. An adjectival termination, as *kāṭ-kā* wooden; *sone-kā* golden. [spotted.

H कावर कābar *kāb'ar*, n. m. S. **कर्बुर** H. *kabrā*

1. Stiff black clay with some sand. [belly.

2. A black bird, with white spots on the

P کابک kāb'ak, n. f. A dovecot.

A کابوس kābūs', n. m. The nightmare.

P کابین kābīn' ; A. *mahr*, n. m. A marriage portion ; settlement on a wife ; a jointure. *kābīn-nāma, mahr-nāma*, n. f. A deed of dower ; a marriage settlement.

H کاتب kāt'ib, n. m. کتب wrote.

1. A copyist ; writer ; scribe ; amanuensis.

2. (*Contemp.*) A quill-driver.

kātib ki galatī. A clerical error.

H कातक kāt'ak, kātik, kātag, n. m. S. **कार्तिक**. In the East the second, and in the West the 7th month, the full moon of which is near *kritikā* or the Pleiades; October—November. [*chhāyā*. Rus.

1. *Samāṅ huā aur kātag āyā, chāṅdi unman ghar ghar*
Good harvest with October's come, and heaps of silver fill each home. [gone.

2. *Kātak bāt kahā tak*. Prov. No sooner said October's

kātkī yā kātak kī kutyā, n. f. 1. A bitch in heat. 2. A loose woman (*jhalyāī*).

H कातना kāt'nā; Tir. *kāṭab*; Sant. *tākoī*, v. a. S. **कर्त्तन** To spin (thread).

1. *Āgre kā charkhā, Burhānpur kī rāī ;*
Saiyāṅ gaē pardes, maiṅ to kāt kāt māī.
An Agra spinning wheel, from Barhanpore my cotton rare, [spinning e'er.
My husband still away, I'm worn to death with

2. *Mat jā, piyam, bides tū, kanthā, hāṭ na khol,*
Hunar dekh mere hāth kā, kātaṅ sūt amol ! Play.
Go not, love, to foreign lands !
Seek not gold by trade to win !
See how deftly ply my hands !
See what priceless thread I spin !

3. *Kāt sūt, bahuar ! tauṅh nāuhā,*
Sughar kahe jo sagar jamānā. Rus.
My daughter-in-law ! do you spin fine, 'fore all the world for skill you 'll shine. [Wom.

4. *Pisnā na kātnā, baithe garaṅg* (*bārang*) *hāṅknā* !
She 'll neither grind nor spin, but sit and jaw and make a din.

5. *Kātā aur le dauṛī !* Wom. Prov.
A handful spun, quick to the market run !

nannhā kātnā, v. n. 1. To spin fine (thread).

2. To use sparingly ; to be thrifty.
Arī gharsī ! isā nānhā kātā, ser kā dhapāī den lāgī ? Rus. Wom Housewife! you spin it out so fine that for a seer to give an eighth you just contrive ! (Said of rigid economy).

H کाता kāt'ā, n.m. S. **कृत** to cut. 1. W. What is spun ; thread. [with.

2. E. A *dom's* knife for cutting bamboos

buṛ'hyā kā kātā, W. A sweetmeat made of thread like shreds of candied pumpkin.

H کاتھا kāth'ā, phal-pāṛī, n. m.

A circular piece of iron placed on a ploughshare to prevent its going too deep into the ground. [or pincers.

H کاتی kāt'ī, n.f. 1. Goldsmith's scissors

2. A woman who spins thread.

H کاٹ kāṭ, kaṭāo, n. m. S. **कुट्ट** or **कृत** to cut. 1. See *ṭukṛā* (1, 2, 3). 2. A cut ; slash ; incision ; bite ; wound. 3. Cleavage (*chīr*, 1) 4. A chip. 5. Section. 6. A passage ; way ; channel. 7. Separation ; disconnection. 8. Dissection. 9. Corrosiveness ; virulence. 10. The edge or sharp end.

11. Damage ; loss.

kāṭ phāṅs, n. f. 1. See *kāṭ chhāṅṭ* (5, 6).

2. Backbiting (*burāī*, 2, 3). [backbite.

kāṭ phāṅs k., v. a. 1. To cut and clip. 2. To

kāṭ chhāṅṭ, kāṭ kūṭ, n. f. 1. Cutting and hacking (*chīr phāṛ*). 2. Cutting and clipping; paring. 3. Pruning ; curtailing. 4. Scrapings ; pickings. 5. Cuttings ; deductions ; retrenchments. 6 Petty savings ; cheeseparing. 7. Scratching ; scribbling.

8. Amendments (*tarāsh kharāsh*).

kāṭ chhāṅṭ yā kāṭ kūṭ k., v. a. 1. To cut off ; cut out ; amputate. 2. To prune (*chhāṅṭnā*, 1, 5). 3. To hack ; mangle ; mutilate. 4. To make erasures; correct (*tarāsh kharāsh k.*; 1).

5. To deduct ; make deductions.
Are pūrā nāmāṅ diyā, ak kimaiṅ kāṭ kūṭ karī ? Rus. Has he given you the full amount, or has he deducted any portion of it ?

kāṭ ḍālnā, v. a. To cut off ; lop off.

kāṭ-kūṭ yā aṅg biddyā ; A. *ilm-i-tashrīh*, (*Med*). Anatomy. (surgical.

kāṭ kūṭ ke mutallliq, kāṭ kūṭ kā, Anatomical;

kāṭ khānā, v. a. To bite (*ḍasnā, buṛkā mārnā*).

kāṭ khānā, v. n. To suffer loss or damage.

kāṭ khāne ko daurnā, v. a. 1. To fly at one, as a dog. 2. To look fierce; speak harshly.
PHR. To show one's teeth; to stand on one's hind legs. *Bāt karte ho, yā kāṭ khāne ko daurte ho?*

kāṭ yā kaṭāo k., v. a. 1. To cut a passage (for water). 2. (*kāṭ k.*,) To wound; cut. 3. To cut away; corrode; destroy.
Is marham ne bayā katāo kiyā!

kāṭ'ā, n. m. A bite. *Sāṇp ke kāṭe kī davā.*

kāṭā, *kāṭā huā*, adj. Bitten.
Sāṇp kā kāṭā pānī nahiṇ māṇgtā. Prov. The snake-bitten no water needs. (It is instant death).

adh kāṭ S. व्यास (*Geom.*) The diameter of a circle.

اُدھ کاٹنا *kāṭ'nā*, v. a. S. कर्तन Pr. *kaṭṭanam.* See *chhāṇṭnā*, 1, 2, 5, 11, 12, *alag k.*, 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, *tornā* 2, 3, 10, 13, 16, 18). 1. To disjoin; disunite; divide; tear asunder; sever.
1. *Woh kāṭā!* (A Kite flying). There he's cut!
2. *Jis ṭahnī par baiṭhe usī ko kāṭe.* Prov. He cuts away the branch which supports him. (It is a foul bird that defiles its own nest).
2. To saw; cleave; fell; laminate; slice.
3. To settle a dispute. *Rāṇd kāṭnā.*
4. To open; lay out; make. *Sarak kāṭnā.*
5. To clear (land). *Jangal kāṭnā.*
6. To dissect; anatomize.
7. To maim: mutilate. 8. To mow; reap.
1. *Pahle bo, pahle kāṭ.* Prov. Early sow, early mow.
2. *Devegā so pāvegā, bovegā so kāṭegā.* Prov. Who give receive, who sow shall reap.
9. To carve; chisel (*tarāshnā*, 2).
10. To deduct; discount. *Mūl kāṭnā.*
11. To draw a pen across; strike out; erase (*tarāsh kharāsh k.* 1).
12. To cancel; nullify.
13. To refute. *Dalīl kāṭnā.*
14. To exclude. 15. To liberate.
16. To extract (color). *Rang kāṭnā.*
17. To put away; interrupt; intercept. *Bāt kāṭnā.* [*hai*
18. To cut away; corrode. *Marham kāṭtā*
19. (*kāṭhnā*) To bite.
Bāole kutte ne kāṭhā hai. Prov. He has been bitten by a mad dog (He talks nonsense).
20. To cross; go or run across *Rāstah kāṭnā.*
21. To go over or traverse. 22. To pass; or drag on (one's days); to beguile one's time. 1. *Din kāṭnā.* 2. *Qaid kāṭnā.*
23. To beat or thrash severely.
Ware to ā! kaisā kāṭū hūṇ! Wom.
24. To earn; gain; make money.

kāṭī-lakīr, (*Geom.*) Secant.

sāth kāṭī-lakīr, (*Geom.*) Cosecant.

kāṭnī-bandī, n. f. Reaping the harvest.

kāṭ'ū, n. m. Cutter; cleaver.

kāṭo, lo kāṭo, intj. I defy you.

kaṭāo karne-vālī, adj. Corrosive. [timber.

ہڈی کاٹھ *kāṭh*, *kāṭ*, n. m. S. काष्ठ 1. Wood;
1. *Bhāī! kāṭh kī roṭī pet ke bāṇdhoṇ bhūk nā ṭale.* Rus. Prov. (Said by the creditor).
My dear fellow! my hunger is not to be appeased by a wooden plate in lieu of bread.
2. *Are bole nā! kyoṇ kāṭh-kā ban gayā?* Rus.
What, cant you speak? What makes you as mute as a post?
2. The stocks.
Bhāī! Rām ne berāṇ berā-kar kāṭh sūṇ pāoṇ nikāsā sab. Rus. [of the stocks.
Friend! By the grace of Ram my legs are out

kāṭh, adj. 1. Hard. 2. Cruel. [ill.

kāṭh chabānā, v. a. *lit.* to chew wood. To fare

kāṭh kā ullū, kāṭh-kā, n. m. An arrant fool.

kāṭh kā ghoṛā, n. m. *lit.* a wooden horse.
1. A lame man's stick; a crutch. 2. A bier.
1. *Laṅgar-dīn paune tīn, kāṭh kā ghoṛā, lohe kī zīn.* Boys. The lame man see, legs a quarter under three, a horse of wood, an iron saddle good!
2. *Bhāī! kāṭh ke ghoṛe kitai na chalte dekhe.* Rus. My good fellow! you never yet saw a wooden horse run. (Tell that to the marines).

kāṭh kabāṛ, n. m. 1. A promiscuous heap of broken furniture, etc. 2. Stale hard bread.

kāṭh kaṭavval, n. m. A boy's game.
One boy who has hold of a post leaves it by way of defiance to another boy who takes the part of a thief and tries to catch him before he can return to the post. If he succeeds his captive becomes the thief.

kāṭh kī bhambo, n. f. 1. A puppet. 2. A ninny.

kāṭh kī ghoṛī, n. f. *lit.* a wooden mare.
A bier; a coffin. [the stocks.

kāṭh meṇ pāoṇ ṭhoknā yā denā, v. a. To put in
Kyāṇth meṇ ṭhoke darogṇā, kaiṇ nephāṇsī de divā, Le jī! le bhāje haiṇ ham Hulsan kā tambū pāṛ ke! Rus Dalmir. [hang me next,
The gaoler's put me in the stocks. may be he'll
Just see, my friends! have I Thug. Wilson robbed, his tent cut through!

kāṭh h., v. a. *lit.* to become like a stick.
To be petrified with astonishment; frozen.

kāṭh kī hāṇḍī, n. f. 1. A wooden pot.
2. Anything frail.

ہڈی کاٹھی *kāṭh'ī*; Tir. *kāṭ.* n. f. 1. Body; frame.
2. Scabbard 3. A saddle. [horse, etc.).

kāṭhī dharnā yā kasnā, v. a. To saddle (a

ہ ج کاج *kāj*, n. m. S. कार्य्य, Pr. *kajjam*,
1. (*Rare*) Act; deed (*kār*, 1, 2).
2. A feast; a dinner. 3. A feast given on the death of an old person. 4. A button hole.

ہ ج ل کاجل *kāj'al*, *kājar*; Rus. *kajjal*; Poet. *kajrā*, *kajarvā*, n. m. S. कज्जल
Lampblack applied to the eyes medicinally, and to make them look bright.
1. *Nandī! kajarvā maiṇ nā dikauṇ rī, rāt juṇnā kī chorī bhat.* Rus. Wom. song. No, sister-in-law! no lamp-black I'll apply, last night my virgin bloom was stolen from me for aye
2. *Dusht na chhāṛe dushttā kaisā hūṇ sikh det, Dhoe hūṇ sou ber ke kājar hoe na swet.* Brand-satsaī
Bad men will cleave to wrong for all you teach them right, [ne'er be white
Tho' washed a hundred times lamp-black will

kājal pārnā, v. a. To prepare lamp-black.

kājal denā, sārnā, yā lagānā, v. a.
To apply lamp-black to the eyes.
Aisī pe to aisī! kājal diye pe kaisī! Prov.

So beautiful even so! how will she look with lamp-black to her eyes!

kājal kī kothrī; Tir. *kājrak kothlī*, n. f. 1. A place where lamp-black is stored; a coal-cellar; pitch-pot, etc. 2. (*Met.*) Pitch; a place of ill-fame. [Prov.

Kājal ki kothri meṅ jāëgā to dhabbā lage hi gā.
One cannot touch pitch without soiling his fingers. [black.

کجلوٹی **kajlauṭī**, n. f. A box for lamp-

H کاجو **kāj'ū**, **kāṅju**, n.m. The cashew nut; *Anacardium occidentale*, Wat.

kājū bhojū, adj. 1. Ginger-bread work; frail.

Kājū bhojū huā kartā hai jahezū gahnā. Rāhat.
Jewels given in dower mere pinchbeck are.

2. Weak; feeble. [or Cowitch.

H کاچکوری **kāchkūr'ī**, n. f. Cowhage

H کاچھا **kāch'hā**, **kāchh**, **kachh**, **kachhnā**, **kachhnī**, n. m. S. कक्षा, Pālī, *kachchhā*,

1. The upper part of the thigh.

2. A pair of very short drawers reaching a little way down the thigh only

kāchhā bāṅdhnā, *yā kasnā*, **kāchhnā**, **kachhnā**, v. a. 1. To wear a *kāchh*, q. v.

2. To cover one's nakedness. [on a mask.

kāchh kāchhnā, v. a. (*Met.*) To play a part; put

Jaisā kāchh kāchhiye, taisā nāch nāchiye. Prov.
As the dress you display be the art of your play!

kāchh kholnā, v. a. 1. To strip; bare; make one naked. 2. To outrage modesty.

3. To cohabit; copulate with.

Dagī kare so mā pe kāchh khole!

کاچھنا **kāchh'nā**, E. v. a. 1. To skim

2. To tie as a *dhotī*; put on; wear.

Pītambar kī kachhnī kāchhe sir sone kā chatar birāje.

H کاچھی **kāch'hī**. W.; *koirī*, E., n. m. **kāchhan**, n. f. S. कच्छा. 1. A gardener who cultivates and sells potherbs.

2. A caste of industrious cultivators.

H کادو **kād'o**, **kāndo**, **kādā**, E.; *kīch*, *kāndū*, W., n. m. S. कर्दम Mire; slime.

A کاذب **kāẕ'ib**, adj. False (*jhūṭā*, 1).

kāzib, n. m. A liar (*jhūṭā*).

P کار **kār**; H. **kām**, n.m.P. **kardan**, S. कृ to do.

1. Act (فعل 1). 2. Work; mission (*dhandā*).

1. *Kār ko kār sikhātā hai.* Prov.
By working learn your work. [Rus. Wom.

2. *Ākāl chhoḍā modī kā, kār kare nā kauḍī kā.*
Like grocer's sacred bull that's free to stray not a *kaurī's* work you do all day.

3. *Jiyī! yoh na-pūtrā to kavḍī kā kār na kare, dinoṅ baiṭhā hūke bajāve sā.* Rus.
Sister! not a *kaurī's* work this fellow (be he childless) does all day, he just sits down and smokes his hubble-bubble.

4. *Kār ba-kasrat hai.* Prov Practice makes perfect.

3. Function; duty (*farz*).

کارآزمودہ **kār-āzmūdah**, **kār-karduh**; H. *bhugtā-huā*, adj. Experienced; practised.

کارآمد **kār-āmad**, adj. *lit.* what comes into use. Applicable; conducive (*fāedemand*, 1).

Yeh kitāb kār-āmad hai. [manager.

kār-bārī, n. m. 1. A man of business. 2. A

kār-barārī, n. f. Performance; execution.

Kitne rupaē meṅ kār-barārī hogī.

kār-band. Acting up to or upon.

kār-band k., v. n. To act up to; to perform or discharge a duty; fulfil; comply with.

کارپرداز **kār pardāz**, **kārindah**, n. m. One who manages a business; a negotiator; factor (*sarbarāh*).

kār-pardāzān-i-pulis. Police establishment.

kār-pardāzī, **kārindgī**, n. f. Management; agency. [duties.

kār-pardāzī meṅ gaflat. Negligence of one's

kār-i-jangī. Military affairs.

kār-o-bār; Pop. *kār-bār*, n. m. 1. Business; affairs. 2. Dealings; transactions.

کارچوب **kār-chob**, n. m. 1. An embroiderer.

2. A frame on which embroidery is made

kār-chobī, adj. Embroidered.

kār-chobī, n. f. Embroidery.

kār hākim-i-adālat. Judicial functions. [duty.

kār-i-khās. A special; particular, or peculiar

kār-i-khāngī, Private or domestic affairs.

kār-i-khair, 1. A good deed; a charitable act.

Kār-i-khair meṅ istekhārā kyā!
Good deeds no omen need.

2. A daughter's marriage.

کارخانہ **kār-khānā**, n. m. 1. A factory; manufactory; workshop; dockyard.

Khudā ke kārkhāne meṅ kaun dakhal de saktā hai?

2. Business; concern.

Dunyā kā yehī kārkhāna hai.

3. A lace machine.

kār-khānah-i-Ilahī, God's work; nature.

kār-khānā phailānā, v. n. To spread a trade or business. [tory, etc.

kār-khāne-dār; n. m. A proprietor of a fac

kār-khānah-dārī, n. f. The business of a factory or workship. [business

kār-khānā k., v. a. To open a workshop or

kār-dān, n. m. An adept; a connoisseur.

کارروائی **kār-ravāī**, n.f. 1. Working; operation carrying on of a business (*dhandā*). 2. Process; proceeding; procedure. 3. Execution management; conduct; administration.

4. Discharge or performance of work.

kār-ravāī baebāt. Foreclosure proceedings.

kār-ravāī sarsarī. Summary procedure.

kār-ravāī-i-adālat. Judicial proceedings.

kār-ravāī k., v. a. 1. To execute or discharge a function or duty.

2. (*Law*) To hold proceedings.

ERRATA.

Page.	*Col.*	*Line*	*For*	*Read*
899	1	25	*zanakhī*	*zanūkhī*
902	2	56	*kan*	*kān*
904	1	21	*khate*	*khāte*
910	1	8	*Jaṭnī*	*Jāṭnī*
912	2	9	*galīlā*	*qalīlah*

kār-ravāī multavī rakhnā. To stay proceedings.
kār-ravāī-i-nīlām. Sale proceedings.
kār-i-roz-marrah, n. m. Daily duty.
kār-sāz, adj. Doer; maker. *Woh baṛā kār-sāz hai.*
kār-sāzī, n. f. 1. Work. 2. Organization; adjustment; order. *Khudā kī kār-sāzī hai.* 3. Dodge; cheating (*chālākī,* 4).
kār-sāzī se, Unfairly; fraudulently. [(چالاکی).
کارستانی *kārastān'ī,* n. f. Workmanship; art
kārastānī k., v. a. See *chālākī k.*
kār-i-sarishtā, n. m. Official business.
kār-i-sarkārī, n. m. Public or Government service; official functions. [Majesty's Service.
ba-kār-i-sarkār yā malikah muazzamah. On Her
kār-shināṣ, adj. Experienced.
kār-i-zurūrī, n f. Urgent business or affairs.
kār-i-savāb, An act of piety which will take one to Heaven.
kār-i-farz, n. m. Imperative or bounden duty.
kār-farmāī, n. f. Execution; administration.
kār-kardah, adj. Experienced; trained.
کارکن *kār-kun,* n. m. A director; manager; assignee; a manager of a minor's estate; a representative; an attorney.
کارگر *kār-gar,* adj. 1. Operative; active (a medicine) 2. Effective; effectual (*fāedemand,* 3). 3. Serviceable; useful. [*& h.,* 1).
kār-gar h., v. n. 1. To be operative (*asar k.,* 2. To be productive or useful.
کارگزار *kār-guzār,* n. m. 1. Expert; expeditious. 2. Dutiful; attentive.
kār-guzārī, n. f. 1. Despatch of business; discharge of duty. 2. Employment; service; good service. [duties.
kār-i-mufavvaṣah, n. m. Charge; business;
kār-i-mulkī, n. m. 1. Public functions. 2. Revenue affairs; finance. [duct.
kār-i-nā-jāyaz. A wrongful act; unlawful con-
کارنامہ *kār-nāmah,* n. m. Military history; history.
کاری *kār'ī,* adj. Mortal (*qātil*).
Birah kā tīr kārī jiske lāge,
Na jive nā mare, sove na jāge. Qutbī Shāh.
Whom love's too lethal dart o'ertakes
Nor lives nor dies, nor sleeps nor wakes.
kārī-zakhm, sakhm-i-kārī. A mortal wound.
کاریگر *kārī-gar;* Sant. *karigol,* n. m.
1. A workman; an operative.
2. A skilful workman; an artisan; artificer.
کاریگری *kārī-garī, kārastānī,* n. f. 1. Workmanship; handicraft. 2. Skill. 3. Superior or artistic work. 4. (*Ironic.*) A blunder; a mistake.
kāre na masle, adv. Without just cause; groundlessly; for nothing at all.
Iṭāve kā kārī-gar, n. m. 1. An artisan of Etawah, i. e. a shoe-maker. 2. A stupid fellow.

E کارتوس *kārtūs',* n. m. Cor. of cartridge.
1. *Rāmi ne kuchh kiyā, na kiyā Shāh Ēās ne,*
Jhagṛā uṭhāyā Hind meṅ bas kārtūs ne. Munsif.
Nor Turks nor Russians are to blame in aught,
The cartridge only all this mischief wrought.
2. *Aṅgrezoṅ ne kari farebī, Kirishṭān ki ṣhahrōṅ,* [song.
Binā dāṅt tūṭe nahiṅ, kārtūs aisī banvāī. Mutiny
The English mean foul play, a Christian land
to make it, [to break it.
They frame the cartridge so that we must bite

H کارج کارج *kārj, kāraj,* n. m. S. कार्य 1. See *kāj,* (2, 3). 2. See *arth* 1, & *irādah* 1, 2, 4.
1. *Sāīṅ! apne chitt kī bhūl na kahiye koī,* [dhar.
Tab lag man meṅ rākhiye jab lag kāraj hoī. Gir-
Dear Sir! your slips in your own mind fast
locked conceal! [reveal!
Until your end is gained your blunders ne'er
2. *Kāraj sidh hoṅ!* Benediction.
May your affairs prosper! [*kā.*
3. Marriage; nuptials. *Unkī laṛkī kā kāraj*
kāraj rachnā, v. a. To celebrate a marriage.

S کارک कारक *kār'ak;* A. *hālat,* n. m.
(*Gram.*) Case.

H کارن कारन *kār'an,* n. m. S. कारण from क
to do. 1. Cause (باعث 1, 3).
2. Sake; behalf (*khātir,* 5).
1. *Bhūk kaṭāve sis ne, bhūk de jān bikāī,*
Baldā kāran bhūk ke kāndhe jūā uṭhāī. Rus.
For stomachs heads cut off, for stomachs lives
are given, [oxen driven.
For the stomach's sake the yoke is borne and
2. *Sāsar kāran baid bulāyā,*
Sauk kahe terā dhagṛā āyā. Rus.
For my mother-in-law the doctor I called in,
My co-wife says 'your lover is within.'

P کاروان *kārvān', kārvāṅ,* n. m. A caravan; a large body of pilgrims journeying together for mutual protection (*qāflah*).
kārvāṅ-sarāe, n. f. A caravansary; an inn.

E کاري *kār'ī* (Europeans), n. f. (Cor. of H. *kaṛhī* or *tarkārī*) Curry.
kārī bhāt (Europeans), n. m. Curry and rice.

H کاڑ काड़ *kāṛh,* Rare, n. m. *Membrum virile.*
Kāṛh meṅ yā dāṛh meṅ. Prov.
Or sensuous joys employ or run of teeth enjoy.
(The two pleasures of life).

H کاڑا काढ़ा *kāṛh'ā, kāḍhā;* Bhoj. *kāhā,* n. m. S. कर्षण drawing; Pāli, *kaḍḍhatī.*
1. Drawings; advances. 2. A decoction of various medicinal roots and herbs, esp. given to a woman after miscarriage.
Garabh-pāt meṅ kāṛhā dete hain.

H کاڑنا काढ़ना *kāṛh'nā;* Rus. *kāḍhnā;* Sant. *oḍok,* v. a. See *bāhar k., ījād k.* and اینچنا (1—3, 5, 7). 1. To draw out or forth. 2. To extract; express; take out. 3. (*Slang*) To bring forth; give birth to. 4. To borrow; contrive. 5. To earn; get. 6. To bring out; make out (the meaning). 7. To deduce; infer. 8. To take away; steal. [*rupaiyā kāṛh!*
Dabī āg bhārī kāḍh-ke le gaī, maryo khusam pa-

Kit sāh dāhgī jib pīvegā hokā bābā chhoran kā? Wom. Rus. song.
My neighbour, (may her husband die!) has stolen my ash-pent fire, [my children's sire?
Now how shall I prepare the pipe that soothes

9. To clear (land). 10. To detect; find out; discover. *Bhūl kāṛhnā.* 11. To project; delineate; draw; sketch; trace; copy (*eṅchnā*).
12. To break in (a horse for harness).
13. To displace; supersede.
14. To drive away; eject.
15. To do needle work; ply one's needle. *Larkī kashidah kāṛhtī hai.*

kaṛ'han, Embroidery; tissue. [*chorium endivia.*

P کاسني *kās'nī, tukhm-i-kāsnī*, n.f. Endive; *Cicho / sauṅf kāsni ki ṭhanḍāi, Aminābād ke chauk meṅ lagāi.* Lucknow street cry.

kāsnī, adj. Lilac. *Kāsnī joṛā.*

A کاسه *kās'ah*; Pop. *kāṅsā*, n. m. 1. A cup; bowl. 2. The royal meal (*khāsah*, 1). [pan.

kāsa-i-sar; H. *khoprī*, n. m. The skull; brain

kāsa-i-gadāī, n. m. A beggar's wallet.

P کاش *kāsh, kāsh ki*, intj. Would that!

P کاشت *kāsht*, n. f. 1. (*kāshtkārī*) Cultivation (*bo-jot*). 2. Cultivated land or tract; field; farm. 3. Holding; tenure (of land).

kāsht se dakhal uṭhānā, kāsht yā qabze se bedakhal k. To oust from a holding.

kāsht karānā, v. a. To farm out land.

kāsht k., v. a. To cultivate (*bonā*, 1).

kāsht meṅ lānā, v. a. To bring into cultivation; reclaim land.

be-kāsht, Ped. for H. *be-jot*; Tir. *aphāṛ*, adj. Uncultivated; fallow; waste.

کاشتکار *kāsht-kār, kisht-kār*; H. *kisān*, n. m. A cultivator; farmer (*jotā*).

kāsht-kārī; H. *kisānī*, n. f. Culture; tillage.

P کاغذ *kāġ'az*; Rus. *kaggaj, kāgaj, kāgad*; *kājak*; Tir. *kāgat*, n. m. pl. *kāgzāt, kavāgzāt*. 1. Paper.
Sadā nāo kāgaz kī bahtī nahīṅ. Prov.
Not ever will the paper-boat remain afloat. (A lie cannot be hid).
2. A writing; deed; document; charter.
3. An account-book. 4. A printed or written sheet; a newspaper. *Āj kā kāgaz lāo!*
5. A note of hand; bond.

kāgaz sā, adj. Thin as paper.

kāgaz-i-sarkārī, n. 1. Registered or stamped paper. 2. (*sarkārī kāgaz*) A currency note; Government promissory note.

kāgaz siyāh k., v. a. To scribble.

kāgaz, qa'am. dāvāt. Stationery. [active fellow.

kāg ız kā paṭābāz, n. m. 1. A puppet. 2. A thin

kāgaz k., v. a. To adjust, make up, or balance accounts. [correspondence.

kāgaz ke ghoṛe, n. m. *lit.* paper-horses. Active

kāgaz ke ghoṛe dauṛānā, v. a. To keep up a brisk correspondence.

kāgaz kholnā, v. a. To expose one's misdeeds.

kāgaz likhnā, likh denā, yā k., v. a. To give a bond or note of hand.

kāgaz likhvā lenā. To take a bond.

kāgaz milānā, v.a. To examine or check accounts.

kāgaz meṅ dākhil k., v. a. To register.

kāgaz-i-nikāh. See *kābīn-nāmah.* [paper.

pakkā kāgaz, n. 1. Thick, stiff paper. 2. Stamped

chitṭhī kā kāgaz, n. m. Note paper.

kachchā kāgaz. 1. Inferior country paper.
2. Unstamped paper.

korā yā be likhā-kāgaz. Blank paper. [papers.

kāgzāt munsalakah yā munthūṭhā. The annexed

kāgzāt-i-maujūdah, The records as they stood.

کاغذي *kāġ'zī*, adj. 1. Made of paper. 2. Thin. *Kāgzī ābkhorā.* 3. (*Bot.*) Papery; *papyraceum.*
4. Brittle; yielding. *Kāgzī bādām.*

kāgzī subūt, n. m Documentary proofs.

kāgzī, n. m. 1. A paper-maker. 2. A stationer.
3. An accountant; a writer. 4. A superior thin skinned or shelled lemon, pear, or walnut. *Kāgzī nīmbū hain ras achār ko!* Delhi street cry.
5. A white pigeon.

kāgzī mohallā, n. m. A quarter of the town where paper is made; paper market.

A کافر *kāf'ir*; Illit. *kāfar*; Rus. *kāphar*, n. m.
1. An infidel; renegade.
Aisī zid kā kyā ṭhikānā? apnā mazhab chhoṛ-kar Maiṅ huṅ kāfir, to woh kāfir Musalmāṅ ho gayā.
An infidel for her sake I became—such willfulness! For lo! the faithless one the Moslem's faith did straight profess.
2. (*Poet.*) A cruel mistress. [ropean pattern.

kāfir-kurtī, Mah., n. f. A coat cut after the Eu-

kāfir h., v. n. To become an infidel, or apostate.

kāfir-i-nemat, adj. Ungrateful.

کافرانه *kāfirān'ah*, adj. or adv. Like an infidel.

A کافور *kāfūr'*; H. *kapūr*; S. *karpūr*, n. m. Camphor. [*chakkar h.*).

kāfūr h., v. n. To disappear; decamp (*rafū-*

کافوري *kāfūr'ā*, adj. 1. Camphorate.
2. Transparent white; snow-white.

kāfūrī shamā, n. f. A camphor candle.

A کافي *kā'fī*, adj. Sufficing; enough; competent; satisfactory (*bahut*).
Ādmī ko ḍhāī gaz zamīn kāfī hai. Prov.
Man wants but seven feet of earth. (His grave).

kāfī tasavvur k., G.G. v. a. To hold or consider sufficient. [2. Effectually.

kāfī taur se, adv. 1. Adequately; sufficiently.

kāfī na h., v. n. To be deficient, or wanting.

kāfī o wāfī, adv. Enough and to spare.

kāfī h., v. n. To be adequate, equivalent to; to cover; do; answer.

kāfī hai. Is sufficient.

E کاک *kāk, kāg*, n. m. Cor. of Cork.

P کاک *kāk, kāg*, n. m. A biscuit.

Kāyeṅ kāṇ, na bhikhārī-bhikh. (A miser). Prov. Nor bread for crows, nor alms for beggars.

H काका *kā'kā*, Rus ; *kakkā, kakā*, Brij. n. m. 1. A paternal uncle (*chachā*). 2. The younger sons and grandsons of a *Sikh Rājā* or *Sardār*. [an aunt (*chachī*).

kākī, Rus. n. f. The wife of a paternal uncle ;

Jāṛā morā lagelā, gusaiyāṅ morā pāpī,
Garam garam khichaṛī khiāo, mor kākī ! Bhoj.
I feel so cold, my husband is a sinner !
Do make me, aunt, some *khichṛī* hot for dinner !

H काकातुआ *kākātu'ā*, n. m. Cockatoo. A species of large parrot found in India, the eastern isles, etc.

P کاکريزي *kākrez'ī*, adj. Dark purple.

H काकड़ासींगी *kākṛāsīṅg'ī*; Bhoj. *karkarā sīṅghī*, n. f. A medicine ; *rhus kākṛāsingī* (gall), Wat. [ringlet (*zulf*).

P کاکل *kāk'ul*, Poet. n. f. A long curl or

kākuleṅ chhoṛnā, v. a. To hang down one's curls.

H काकलोद *kāklod'*, Obs. n. f. Attachment ; passion.

Har-chand maiṅ zanukhī se be-zār hūṅ, jiā,
Par kāklod apnī se nā-chār hūṅ jiā. Wom. Raṅgiṅ.

H کاگ काग *kāg, kāgā, kagvā, kagarvā*, Poet.; *koūā*, Tir. n. m. S. काक, Pālī, *kāko*. 1. A crow.

1. *Arī e rī māṅ ! piharvā dole, kahīṅ kagurvā bole.*
O mother ! my beloved is near, a crow has cawed.
2. *Panyā bharne dhan chalīṅ, bāheṅ bulo kāg,*
Ke sir phūle gāgrī, ke koī milego yār. Wom.
She went for water ; on her left a raven cawed to greet her, [to meet her.
My precious breaks her water-jar, or lover comes

2. (*kāg*) The *uvula*.

kāgā bāsī bhaṅg, Bhang taken at early dawn by Mathura Chobeys ; *bhog bilāsī bhaṅg*, taken at noon ; *sautyā nāsī bhaṅg*, taken after candle light.

kāgā-bāsī motī. A kind of black pearl. [upward.

kāg uṭhānā, v. a. To raise or press the *uvula*

kāgā-raul, n. f. 1. The cawing of crows.
2. Chattering ; noise ; tumult (*shor*).

kāg-bhusaṇḍ, n. m. 1. A *rishī* or god of crows who ate the leavings of Rām in the form of a crow. 2. (*Fac.*) A fat black fellow with a long nose. [(*zulf*).

kāg-paksh, n. *lit.* crow's wing. (*Poet.*) Tresses

kāg chhiṭaknā, v. n.
To extend or hang down (the *uvula*).

kāg-rakhvālī, n. f. Driving off crows from a field.

kā'gaur, n. f Oblations of food offered to crows in a *shrādh*, q. v.

pahāṛī kāg, n. m. A raven.

H कागुआ *kāg'uā, kāgbī*, W.; *lāhī*, E. Black fungus which attacks cereals.

H کال काल *kāl*, n. m. See عمانے (1, 2, 4).

1. Season. 2. Dearth ; famine (*akāl*, 2).
Kāl, karhau, kisāṇ kā khau. Rus. Prov. [drain.
Famine and murrain the peasant's life-blood
3. Angel of death ; death.

1. *Are ! tanne de dūṅ kāl ke mauṅde ! mat phāṅk !* Rus. Wom. You brat ! I'll drive you into the jaws of death ! dont put me in a rage !
2. *Akāl nahīṅ hai, kāl hai.* Prov.
Not Famine but black Death it is.

kāl-upkār, kāl meṅ kaṅglā pālan kā rupayā. Famine relief fund.

kāl ānā, v. n. To come (one's time or death).

kāl batīt h., yā kaṭnā, v. n. 1. To pass (time).
2. To pass away (a famine). [derable time.

kāl banyar, n. f. Land left fallow for a consi-

kāl parnā, v. n. To come upon the land (famine).

kāl kā kām, n. m. Famine work.

kāl-kā-mārā, kāl-kā ṭūlā, adj. Famine-stricken.

kāl kar jānā, v. n. To go the way of all flesh.

kāl-koṭhṛī, n. f. 1. A black-hole.
2. Solitary imprisonment.

kāl ke bas h., v. n. 1. To be subject to time and circumstances. 2. To be in the hands of death.

kāl kī jeoṛī, n. f. *lit.* death-rope. A snake.

H کال काल *kāl*, adj. S. काल Cont. of *kālā* black. Great ; large.

kāl-juārī, n. m. A desperate gambler.

kāl-rātrī, n. f. 1. A very dark night. 2. The 7th of the 7th month of the 77th year, after which a man is exempt from the observance of religious ordinances.

kāl-gandail', n. m. A cobra with white spots.

ک کالا *kālā, kālī* ; E. *kariā* ; (In comp.) *kāl*, adj. 1. Black ; dark ; gloomy (*siyāh*, 1).

1. *Bhāī ! kāle mānas sābun lāī gore nāṅh hoṅ.* Rus. Prov. Soap wont wash a black man white. (Dark deeds cannot be hid).
2. *Kālā mūṅh, nile hāth pāoṅ !* Wom. A curse. May your face be black, your limbs a livid blue !
3. *Ser ek pīve kuṭi tamākhū, aur ser ek pīve bhāṅg,*
Āp jāe bangle meṅ sove, hameṅ batāve bāīṅ jh,
Chuṅdaryā le de moe, laharyā le de moe ! maiṅ kālī pur gai. Rus. song. [beside,
A seer of ground tobacco smokes, a seer of *bhang*
Apart he in his bungalow sleeps, my womb in vain decried, [figured wrap bright-dyed !
Coal black I'm turned, buy me, my spouse, a

2 See *kāl. Kālā chor*. A great thief. [sepoy.

kālā, n. m. 1. A black snake ; a cobra. 2 A

Zulm goroṅ ne kiyā, aur na situm kāloṅ ne, [śahob.
Ham ko barbād kiyā apnī hī āmāloṅ ne. Shahr-
Sepoys nor English soldiers have oppressed us thus,
Our own misdeeds have all this evil wrought on us.

kālā-ādmī, n. m. A black man or nigger (a native of India contemptuously so-called).

kālā bāl, n. m. 1. The *pubes*. 2. The groin.
Kāle bāl pe lāt mārī. He kicked her in the groin.
3. Any thing worthless or insignificant.

Chor kab uskā 'zor māne hai? [*Kotvāl.* Saudā.
Kālā bāl usko apnā jāne hai. A satire on the
kālā-bhuj-ang, kālā koelā, kālā tel tavā, adj. *lit.* black as a snake. Very black; jet black.
کالا پانی *kālā pānī,* n. m. *lit.* black waters. Beyond the sea; transportation beyond India; the Andaman islands.
kālā-pan, n. m. Blackness.
kālā-pahāṛ, n. m. *lit.* a black rock or hill. (*Met.*) 1. An elephant. 2. The head.
kālā til, n. m. *Sesamum orientale,* Wat.
kālā-chor, n. m. *lit.* a black thief. An unknown person; a dark horse. [Wat.
kālā dānā, n. m. A purgative; *Ipomœa cœrulea,*
kālā dhatūrā, n. m. Thorn apple; *datura fastuosa,* Wat.
kālā deo. A great devil; black man. [scribble.
kālā k., v. a. 1. To blacken. 2. To blot; blotch;
kālā kavvā, n. m. A black crow; a raven.
kālā-koelā; Tir. *kār-kouā,* adj. Coal-black.
kālā kīkar, n. m. Acacia arabica.
kāla lobhiā. Dolichos catjung, Wat.
kālā muṅh k., More com. *mūnh kālā k.,* v. a. 1. To blacken one's face. 2. To disgrace; stigmatize; bring disgrace on. 3. To turn out with disgrace. 4. To break off all connexion with one. 5. To deflour; ravish.
Bāqī hai Shaikh ko abhī hasrat gunāh kī,
Mūnh bhī karegā kālā jo dāṛhī siyāh kī Zauq.
The Shekh has still a mind to go the pace,
His beard dyed black, he 'll blacken eke his face.
kālā-namak, kālā-non, n. m. Black rocksalt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth.
kāle sir kā, n. m. A man.
kāle sir kā ek na chhoṛnā, v. a. (*Slang*) To go the rig. [Bird.
kal-sirā, n. m. *kal-sirī,* n. f. A black-headed
kal-poṭyā, n. m. A black-chested bird.
kal-dumā, n. m. A bird with a black tail.
kal-mūṅhā, n. m. *kal-mūṅhī,* n. f. A blackfaced creature.
کالی *kālī,* n. f. The goddess Kālī.
Kālī Kalkatte-vālī terī sadā jaī! Religious cry.
kālī-balā. 1. A plague; a great evil. 2. An old hag.
kālī pīlī ānkheṅ k., v. a. To turn red with rage.
kālī pīlī chīl chilo, n. f. A game among children.
kālī-dah, n. f. A whirlpool in the *Jamnā,* where the snake *Kālī* lived.
kālī debī, n. f. (Opium eaters) Opium.
kālī-zīrī, n. f. *Vernonia anthelmintica,* Wat.
kālī sītlā, yā mātā, n. f. Malignant or confluent small-pox.
kālī sem, n. m. A bean; *Dolichos villosus.* Wat.
kālī kuṭkī. Black helleboré; *Helleborus niger.*
kālī kachkūrī, n. *Dolichos* (Carpopogon) *pruriens purpurascens* (?), a variety of Cowitch with a purplish stem. [black box; black (person).
kālī kalūṭī, kālā kalūṭā, adj. Black as a lamp-
kāle kos, n. A great distance.
Dekhiye, kab Khudā milāegā!
Ab-ke Rangīn gaṣ haiṅ kāle kos! Wom. Rangīn.
kālī miṭṭī, n. f. Black soil. [2. *Fac.* A fly.
kālī mirch, n. f. 1. Black pepper; *piper nigrum.*
Koī pukārtā hai, 'kyoṅ khair to hai bhāī?
Aise jo khāṅste ho kyā kālī mirch khāī?' Nasīr.
kālī hāṅḍī sir pe dharnā, v. n. To bring disgrace upon one.
کالیہ **کالٹین** *kālṭīn', kāliyā,* n. m. A black man.
H کالی پتی کالا پتی *kālā-pattī,* n. f. Caulking a ship or boat.
kālā-pattī k., To caulk (a ship, etc.).
P کالبد *kālbud',* n. m. 1. The human body. 2. (Pop. *kālbūt*) A shoemaker's last.
kālbūt denā, v. a. To make a last.
H کالک کالنک *kāl'ak, kalauṅs;* Bhoj. *kariāī,* n. f. S. **काल** 1. (*kālas*) Blackness. 2. (*Alg.*) A symbol corresponding to our a, b, x, y, etc.
kālak kā ṭīkā, n. m. 1. A stain; a black spot. 2. (*kālak*) Brand; stigma; disgrace.
kālak kā ṭīkā lagānā, v. a. To stain; stigmatize.
S कालिका *kāl'ikā, kālkā,* n. f. See *kālī.*
Tuhī Kālikā, tu hī Bhavānī! terī māyā jag ne jānī.
H کام काम *kām;* Rus. *kār,* n.m. S. **कर्म्म,** Pāli, *kammam;* Pr. *kammo.* See **ام** 2, 3, and **کرنا** 6, 8). 1. Work; handiwork; job.
1. *Jaise dām vaisā kām.* Prov.
As the price you pay the work you get.
2. *Iskā kyā kām hai?* What does he want?
3. *Diankā ke khāil peṛ, soch ke mārul deh kavno kām ke na rahe.* Bhoj. Prov.
A tree eaten by white ants, and a body worn with care are nothing worth.
2. Labor; task. [*kartā hai.*
1. *Āj-kal barā kām hai.* 2. *Chār āne roz kā kām*
3. Performance; feat (**عمل** 2).
4. Skill; dexterity; art; tactics.
Soch-ke chalnā, musafir! yahāṅ thagoṅ kā gāoṅ hai,
Is sarā meṅ hazāroṅ mare, is se bachnā kām hai.
O traveller, walk with care! this is the Thag's estate,
Slain thousands here have been, needs skill to shun their fate!
5. Workmanship; fine work; embroidery.
Is rūmāl par achchhā kām hai. [use.
6. Mechanism; manufacture. 7. Service; 8. Office; department; function; task; duty; part.
Pardah-poshī kā kām hai uskā,
Kām dhobān kā nām hai uskā. Riddle. Ans. Dhotī.
Its office to conceal alone,
As laundress' work its name is known.
9. Purport; object; end (**مطلب**) 10. Interest.
Jiskī bībī se kām uskī launḍī se kyā kām? Prov.
When with the mistress you 've to do, her slave-girl sue why then should you?
11. (Post Office) The mail bags; the mails.
12. Passion; lust; heat; animalism.
Kām ke dāt agāṛū chaleṅ, man kī nahiṅ pūchhat ye matvāre, [*daimāre.* Kabit.
Gard kareṅ ye mardoṅ ko, par dard na jāneṅ ye

Love's messenger before it goes, the heart it heeds not aught, [hath naught.
So many lives it takes, compassion tender place

13. Coition. See *bāt*, 59.

Khafā jo hote ho nāhaq to khush raho sāhab,
Woh kām mujh se nahīñ bār bār hotā hai. Wom.
Jan Sāhab. [Cupid.

14. (*Kām Deo*)[1] The Hindu God of love;

kām ānā, v. n. 1. To come into use or service.

1. *Be-basar hote haiñ mohtāj nahīñ ainak ke,*
Kām apne nahīñ ātī haiñ pardī dāñkheñ. Mushafī.
The eyeless need of spectacles have none,
Another's vision serves not for one's own.
2. *Har aish kī kartī hai ināyāt andherī,*
Kām ātī hai āshaq ke bahut rāt andherī. Nazīr.
Darkness still favors all enjoyment keen,
Dark nights to lovers e'er have friendly been.

2. To be used, consumed, spent.

3. To be of service or use.

4. To be killed, slain in battle.

Gadar meñ saikron kām ā gaē. [help one.

kām baṭā lenā, v. a. To take a share in a work;

kām baṛhānā, v. a 1. To increase one's labor or work. 2. To put aside or knock off work.

kām bigāṛnā, v. a. 1. To spoil; mar; make a mess of. 2. To baffle; balk; foil (*be-kār k.* 1).

3. To spoil one's good name or credit.

kām bigaṛnā, v. n. 1. To be spoilt, marred (one's work, plan, plot, etc.).

Banā banāyā kām bigaṛ gayā.

2. To be bankrupt.

kām banānā, v. a. 1. To do one's work.

2. To accomplish one's end. 3. To have sexual intercourse with. [gain one's object.

kām bannā, v. n. To succeed; hit the mark;

kām bhugtānā, v. a. To accomplish or discharge one's business. [pleted or finished.

kām bhugatnā yā nimaṭnā, v. n. To be com-

kām baṭhnā, khulnā, yā jārī h., v. n. To be begun (a work).

kām par jānā, v. n. To go on duty.

kām paṛnā, yā rakhnā, v. n. To have to do or have business with. [Saying.

1. *Ādmī ko ādmī se sau dafa kām paṛtā hai.* Prov. Man needs man's aid a hundred times.
2. *Chandan paṛā chamār ghar, nit uth kūṭe chām,*
Ro ro chandan yeh kahe, 'paṛā nich se kām.'

kām pe lagānā, v.a. To employ one; have one in his service.

kām tamām k., v. a.

1. To finish a work or business.

2. To put an end to; to kill; despatch.

Ek hī hāth meñ kām tamām kiyā.
With one blow I finished him.

kām chaṛhānā, v.a. To set to work a machine, etc.

kām chalānā, v. a. 1. To carry on a business.

2. To manage; to keep a work going.

3. (*kām nikālnā*) To do or succeed with difficulty; manage by hook or by crook.

Ab to isī meñ kām chalāo!

kām-chalāū, adj. Serviceable.

kām chalnā, v. n. To be carried on (a work).

Māñge tāñge kām chale to biyāh kare balāē. Prov. By begging, borrowing I get on, who cares then to get a wife of one's own!

kām chamaknā, v. n. To thrive; do well.

Āj kal kām khūb chamak rahā hai. [a work.

kām dekhnā, v. a. To supervise or inspect

kām denā, yā supurd k., v. a. 1. To give one work to do. 2. To make over charge.

3. To save; work for; render good service.

Is ne hamārā baṛā kām diyā.

kām sikhānā, v. a. To teach one a trade, etc.

kām saṅgvānā, yā sameṭnā, v. n. 1. To put together in order. 2. To complete or finish one's work. 3. To take charge. [a work.

kām saṅvārnā, v. a. To improve or put to rights

kām se jātā rahnā, v.n. 1. To become unserviceable. 2. To be discharged or dismissed.

3. To become impotent.

kām se kām rakhnā, v. n.

To mind one's own business.

Miyāñ! apne kām se kām rakkho, tumheñ dūsre ke jhagre se kyā kām?

kām sīkhnā, v. n. To learn a business or art.

kām-kā, adj. 1. Useful (*kār-āmad*).

2. Important; great.

kām-kā ādmī, n. m. A useful person.

kām-kā din, n. m. 1. A working day.

2. A busy day. 3. A market day.

kām k., v. a. 1. To work; operate; to be busy.

Jāo! apnā kām karo! Go! mind your own business!

2. To be operative; to produce an effect.

Yeh davā to kām kar gaī.

3. To perform any great achievement.

Sach pūchkhe to donoñ ajab kām kar gaē,
Māshūqī āshiqī meñ garaz nām kar gaē. Nazīr.

4. To do the job; to go with (a woman).

5. To work in a trade or profession.

Tum kyā kām karte ho?

6. To kill; destroy. [shop).

kām khulnā yā jārī h. To be opened (a work-

kām ke sir h., v. n. To prosecute a work.

kām lagānā, v. a. To begin a work. [a job.

kām lenā, v. a. 1. To take in work; undertake

2. To take over charge of an office.

kām milnā, v. n. To get a post or charge.

kām meñ, adv. In use.

kām meñ kām nikālnā, v. a. To kill two birds with one stone. [to use.

kām meñ lānā, v. a. 1. To bring into use;

2. To apply; expend.

kām nikālnā, v. a. To get one's work done; effect one's purpose. [accomplished.

kām nikalnā, v. n. To be done, fulfilled,

Muft meñ nikle kām, to kāhe ko dije dām. Prov. When work is *gratis* done for you why should you for it give a sou?

āsān kām, n. m. An easy work or affair.

bārīk kām, n. m. Fine work.

jaldī kā kām, n. m. 1. An urgent business or affair. 2. A work performed hurriedly.

jhūṭe nishān-i-hirfe kā kām meñ lānā, G. G. Using a false trade-mark.

chhoṭā moṭā kām, n. m. Petty works. [or duty.

daftar, yā kachahrī kā kām, n. m. Office work

din kā kām, n. m. The day's work.

rāt kā kām, n. m. Night duty.
sor kām. (*Math.*) Method of measuring forces.
sarkārī kām, n. m. Government duty; public work; the public service.
adālat kā kām k. To act judicially.
kisī shakhs kī taraf se kām k., v. a. 1. To work for one. 2. To act in a person's behalf.
garm-joshī se kām k., v. a. To apply one's self in earnest; to work with zeal.
ghar kā kām, Household affairs.
mushkil kām, n. m. A difficult task or duty.
nāzuk, yā subuk kām, n. m. 1. Fine or difficult work. 2. A delicate affair.
nij kā kām. Private business. [of need.
vaqt par kām ānā, v. n. To serve one in time
kām-āṭur, adj. Libidinous; lustful.
kām-āndh, adj. Blinded by lust.
کام‌چور **कामचोर** *kām-chor*, n. m.
One who shirks his work; one who does not give his full tale of work.
Kām-chor, nivāle hāzir. Prov.
Work shirk, victuals jerk (down the throat)!
کامدار **कामदार** *kām-dār*, H. P., n. m.
Manager; agent (*kārkun*).
kām-dār, adj. Worked; embroidered.
کامدھین **काम धेन** *kām-dhain, kām dhenu*, n. 1. Indra's cow, who grants every thing asked of her. 2. A cow that gives much milk.
کام‌دیو **काम देव** *kām-deo*, n. m. The god of love; the Indian Cupid; the son of *Vishnu* and *Rukmanī*, and the husband of *Rati* or Venus. [lovely.
کام‌روپی **काम रूपी** *kām-rūpī*, adj. Beautiful;
کامنا **कामना** *kām'nā*, n. f.
Wish; inclination (*chāh*, 1).
کامنی **कामनी** *kām'nī*, *kāman*, n. f. Pālī, *kamniyo*.
1. A delicate and beautiful damsel.
2. A loving or affectionate woman.
Chhoṭī moṭī kāmnī sab hī bis kī bel. Plump and small and lovely fair, her tendrils twining poisonous e'er.
کامی **कामी** *kām'ī*, adj. S. **कामिन** 1. Engaged; busy.
2. Libidinous; lascivious.
کامیاب *kām-yāb'*, P. adj. Successful.
kām-yāb k., v. n. To be successful. [one's desires.
کامیابی *kām-yābī*, P. n. f. Success; attainment of
A کامل *kām'il*, adj. See *pūrā* 3, 5.
1. Whole; full. 2. Accomplished (*fāzil*, 2).
3. Positive; decisive; absolute.
kāmil-ul-qīmat. Of full or adequate value.
kāmil jamā, The highest assessment leviable.
kāmil k., v n. 1. To be completed, finished.
2. To master; make oneself master.
ijrāē kāmil, G. G. Complete execution.
ikhtiyārāt-i-kāmil. G. G. Full powers.
shaē kāmil. G. G. The entire thing.
کامل *kāmil*, n. m. A perfect man; a saint.
Ishq kyā shaē hai, kist kāmil se pūchhā chāhiye!

Gr. A کامونی *kāmūn'ī*; Illit. *kamūnī*, n. f.
1. Fox's grapes; black nightshade; *solanum nigrum.* 2. A digestive s weet mixture.
P کان *kān*; H. *khān*, n. f. 1. A mine.
2. Source. *Ishq kī kān.*
kān-i-sang, n. f. A stone quarry.
kān-kan; H. *khān-khodā*, n. f. A miner. [mine.
kān-kanī; H. *khān khodnā*, n. f. Working a
kānī; H. *khān kā*, adj. Mineral; fossil.
kānī shae, n. m. A mineral substance.
kānī koelā, n. m. Mineral coal.
kānī namak. Rock salt.
H کان **कान** *kān*; Garh. *kanor*; Sant. *lutur*,
n. m. S. **कर्ण** 1. An ear; the organ of hearing.
1. *Kān kahat nahiṅ bain, jium jibh sunat nahiṅ bain.* The ear cant speak, the tongue cant hear. (Each his own work).
2. *Ek kān orhte haiṅ, ek bichhāte haiṅ.* Kahānī.
3. *Katto gilahrī chābe pān, ur gai chutyā, rah gaē kān.* The nibbling squirrel betel chewing on, his ears are left, his top knot is clean gone.
2. The handle of a vessel. 3. (*Naut.*) The helm or rudder of a ship. 4. (*Pros.*) A spondee.
5. (*Geom.*) The hypothenuse; the diagonal of a tetragon. 6. Warp; twist.
Chārpāī kī kān nikāl do!
7. Heed; regard; respect.
kān ure phate, yā phūṭ jānā, v. n. To be deafened by noise or constant dinning in the ears.
Terā dukhṛā sunte sunte to mere kān ur gaē.
kān amethnā, aiṅṭhnā, khenchnā, yā maroṛnā, gosh-mālī k., v. a. To pull or twist one's ears; to chastise. [Prov.
Kumhār par bas na chalā, gadhe ke kān amethe. He cant hurt the potter, so he pulls his donkey's ear.
kān-bāl, n. m. See under *bāl* hair.
kān bajnā, v. n. 1. To tingle or burn (one's ears).
2. To fancy one has heard a sound.
Tumhāre to baithe baithe kān bajte haiṅ.
kān barhānā, v. a. To stretch the ears. [Prov.
Segā segī kān barhāē, maiṅ jānūṅ jab nain barhāē. From seeing others learnt your ears to stretch (with earrings),
I'll own your skill when you your eyes can stretch.
kān biṅdhnā, v. n. To be bored (the ears).
kān biṅdhvānā, v. a. To have one's ears bored.
kān bahrā k., kān meṅ ruī denā, yā tel ḍāl-ke baiṭhnā, v. a. To turn a deaf ear to.
Ek kān bahrā karo, ek kān gūngā Prov.
Make one ear deaf and close the other. (Said to one who is powerless to avenge what he is made to hear). [tell tales.
kān bharnā, v. a. To poison one's ear; backbite;
kān bahnā. Flow of *pus* from the ear.
kān bīṅdhnā, chhednā, v. a. To bore the ears.
kan par jūṅ na chalnā. 1. To produce no effect.
Hazār kaho, iske kān par ek jūṅ nahiṅ chalti. Prov.
You may speak to him a thousand times, it has no more effect on him than a louse on his ear.
2. To disregard; pay no attention to.

kān paṛnā, v. n. To be heard or audible; to catch the ear; to steal upon the ear.

kān paṛī āvāz na sunāī denā, v. n. To be unable to hear for the noise about one.

kān pakaṛ-ke uṭhānā biṭhānā.

1. To make one rise and sit alternately with his hands on his ears.

2. To have one completely under his thumb.

kān pakaṛnā, v. n. 1. To hold one's ears. (A punishment in native schools). 2. See *taubā k.* 3. To confess one's superiority.

Unke āge sab gavaiye kān pakaṛte haiñ.

kān pharpharānā, yā mārnā, v. n. To shake or flap the ears (as a dog)—a bad omen for a journey. [the ear). To be deaf.

kān phāṭnā, v. n. *lit* to be cracked (the drum of

Are! ke kān phāṭ gaë! kukā rahā sūn, sune hī nāhñ! Rus. Are you deaf? I have been shouting to you, and you wont hear.

kān tale kī chhoṛnā, v. a. 1. To blab; disclose a secret. 2. To say stinging or bitter things.

kān-dār, (*Bot.*) Eared; *auriculatus.*

kān dabāe chale jānā, v. n. To slink away.

Kān dubāë chale jāo! Prov Go away quietly.

kān dikhānā, v. a To have one's ears cleaned, or the wax removed.

kān dharnā, karnā, yā denā, kān de-kar sunnā, v. n. To give ear to; listen; attend; to be attentive. [tively.

kān dhar yā de-ke sunnā, v. n. To hear atten-

kān kā pardah, yā ḍholnā, n. m.

The tympanum or drum of the ear.

Māre gul ke kān ke parde phate jāte haiñ.

kān kāṭnā, v. a. 1. To cut off one's ears. 2. To get the better of; surpass; outwit (*jītnā*).

Ab to yeh baṛe baṛoñ ke kān kāṭne lagā.

kān kā kachchā, n.m. A soft or credulous person.

Woh hākim kān kā kachchā hai.

kān kā mail, n. m. Ear-wax.

kān kā mail nikalvānā, v. a. See *kān dikhānā.*

Kān kā mail nikalvāo!

kān khānā, v. a. 1. To din in one's ears.

2. To bother; tease. *Kyoñ kān khāte ho?*

kān khaṛe k., v. a. To prick up one's ears.

kān khaṛe h., v. n. To be alarmed.

kān khol denā, v. a. *lit.* to open one's ears.

1. To impart; acquaint; apprize.

Tumhāre bāvā ji ke kān khol dāñgā!

2. To prepare one; to caution; warn.

kān guṅg h., v n. To have a humming noise in the ears; to become slightly deaf.

kān lagnā, v. n. 1. To have a sore in the back of the ear. 2. To be attentive.

kān-mailiyā, kan-mailiyā, n. m. One whose occupation is to pick or clean the ears.

kān meñ ṭheṇṭiyāñ h., v. n. 1. To have ear-wax in one's ear. 2. To be deaf to.

kān meñ khaṭaknā, kān ko burā lagnā, v. n.

To grate upon the ear.

kān meñ kahnā, v. n. To whisper in one's ear.

kān na khuṛkhuṛānā, v. n. See *kān na hilānā.*

kān na hilānā, v. n. *lit.* not to move one's ears.

1. To hang down one's ears; to be silent.

Hākim ke āge koī kān nahiñ hilātā.

2. To be tamed; to be docile.

kān h., v. n. To get a lesson; to be warned by experience. *Kuchh kho-kar kān hote haiñ.*

is kān sunnā us kān uṛā denā, v. a. To come in at one ear and go out at the other; to pay no attention to; to disregard.

کانا پھوسی कानाफूसी *kānā-phūsī, khusar phusar, kānā bātī*; Sant. *khāë khoë*; Bhoj. *kānāsānī*, n. f. 1. Whispering; speaking in a low tone.

Kānā-bātī, kānā-bātī kur... r ... r ... r.

(Blown into a child's ear).

2. Plot; intrigue. [speak in a low tone.

kānā phūsī, yā kānā-bātī k., v. a. To whisper;

Pūt se apṛeñ mujhe pitvāve, kar kar-ke kānā-bātī, Sāsar ne maut nahiñ ātī! Rus. Wom. Her son to strike me she puts up by whispering in his ear, why dont you die, Oh mother-in-law!

kānoñ par hāth rakhnā, v. n. To deny; refuse.

kānoñ kān na jānnā, v. n. *lit.* not to know one ear from the other. To be totally ignorant of.

Unke ghar kī bāt koī kānoñ kān nahīñ jāntā.

kānoñ kī ṭheṇṭlīyāñ nikalvānā, v. a. 1. See *kān dikhānā.* 2. To be cured of deafness.

kānoñ meñ uṅgliyāñ denā, v. n. *lit.* To put one's finger in one's ears. To close one's ears.

kānoñ meñ bol mārnā, v n.

To pretend not to hear.

kānoñ meñ ras paṛnā, v. n. To enjoy sweet sounds or voices, music, etc.

kānā kachchū kā sāg, n. m. A potherb.

H کانپ कांप *kāṅp*; Tir. *kaṅpā*, n. f. 1. The bow of a paper kite. 2. (*Poet.*) A thin waist (*patlī kamar*). 3. The tusks of a boar.

کانپنا कांपना *kāṅp'nā*, v. a. S. **कम्प**, tremble. Pr. *kampnam.* To shake (*tharrānā*).

Jiyā! chhoran kā bābū to chho huā, aur manne kāṅp laq gaī. Rus. Wom.

Sister, the child's father grew angry, and I began to tremble all over.

S کانتي कान्ति *kāṅ'tī*, n. f. 1. Splendour; lustre. 2. Beauty.

H کانٹا कांटा *kāṅ'ṭā*; Sah. *kaṅṭā*; Tir. *kāṅṭi*, Panj. *kaṇḍā*, n. m. S. **कण्टक**, Pr. *kaṅṭao.* See *khār* (1, 2). 1. A thorn; prick.

Arai! ko ṭūk khā le nā! ke kāṅṭoñ māñ hāth paṛe saë? Rus. Eat a little, friend! you have n't to plunge your hands in thorns.

2. A spur. 3. A fish-bone (*machhlī kā kāṅṭā*). 4. A porcupine's quill. *Se kā kāṅṭā.*

5. A fork. 6. A hook and eye.

Miyāñ! botāmoñ se to kāṅṭe lagā lo!

7. A fishing hook. 8. A pitchfork.

9. Small scales. 10. Dryness or roughness of the tongue; a furred tongue.

Zabān par kāṅṭe paṛ gaë. [Proof; test.

11. (*Met.*) An eyesore; enemy. 12. (*Arith.*)

Kāṅṭā kar lo! sahih galat mālūm ho jāegā.

13. Adhesion; stickiness.
Chhāshnī kā kāṇṭā.

kāṇṭā ḍālnā, v. a. To let hooks down a well, etc. to bring any thing up.

kāṇṭā sā khaṭaknā, v. a. 1. To prick as a thorn. 2. To rankle in the breast.

kāṇṭā sā nikal jānā, v. n. *lit.* to be taken out (a thorn). To be freed from distress or pain.

kāṇṭā laqnā, yā chhubnā, v.n. To prick (a thorn).

kāṇṭā mārnā, v. a. To strike with its fins (a fish). *Machhlī kāṇṭā mārtī hai.*

kāṇṭā nikālnā, v. a. (*Met.*) To give relief to one in pain. [stick.

kāṇṭā honā, v. n. To be lean, thin as a broom-

Maiṅ tol liyā karti hūṅ nazroṅ meṅ har ek ko,
Kāṇṭā sī hāṅ, āṅkheṅ haiṅ tarāzū se ziyādah.
Wom. Jān Sahab.
I weigh well in my eyes each one I view,
A needle I, my eyes than scales more true.

chhurī kāṇṭā. Knife and fork.
Chhurī kāṇṭe se khate hain.

kāṇṭoṅ par loṭnā, v. n. 1. To lie on a bed of thorns. 2. To feel distressed or unhappy.
Maiṅ to kāṇṭoṅ meṅ loṭtī hūṅ, saukan phūloṅ meṅ tulī hai. Wom. [of roses lies.
I roll and toss on thorns, my co-wife on a bed

kāṇṭoṅ-dār, kāṇṭe-dār, adj. 1. Thorny; prickly. 2. *(Bot.)* Hispid.

kāṇṭoṅ meṅ ghasīṭnā, v. a. *lit.* to drag through thorns. To distress one with excessive attentions or compliments.

kāṇṭe-bāz, n. m. One who makes scales.

kāṇṭe bonā, v. n. *lit.* to plant thorns. 1. To prepare distress or misfortune for one's self.
Jo kāṇṭe boegā, woh chhidegā. Prov.
Who thorns will plant pricks must endure.
2. To sow dissensions.

kāṇṭe-dār, kaṭīlā, (*Bot.*) Mucronate.

کانٹی *kāṇṭī*, n. f. 1. Refuse of cotton. 2. A small hook 3. A small scale. [prison.

kāṇṭī khānā, v. n. (*Gamblers*) To be put in

H کانجي *kāṇ'jī*, n. f. S. काञ्जिक, P lī, *kanjikam.* 1. The water of boiled rice; congee. 2. Vinegar made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment. 3. Mustard steeped in water.
1. *Are yoh dūdh kāṇji kin lagāī?* [*sarsoṅ.*
Hateli bīch sarsoṅ sī jamāī. Rus. Wom. See under
Who's turned my milk with congee sour?
On the hand raised mustard in an hour.
2. *Prakrit mile, man milat hai, anmilte na milāē,*
Dūdh dahī teṅ jamat kai, kāṇji teṅ phat jāē.
Brind-satsai.
Like natures join, heart lipked with heart, unlike ones dont unite, [turns it quite.
With milk tyre solid union makes, but congee

kāṇjī-hauz, n. m. 1. A lock-up; congee-house. 2. A pound for cattle.

H کانچ *kāṅch, kāch*, n.f. S. काच 1. Glass.
1. *Samman! chūṛī kāṅch kī kauṛī kauṛī dekh,*
Jab gaḷ laḍ.piv ke lākh lākh ke ek. Samman.
Samman! these bangles made of glass one *kauṛī* each you see, [worth a lakh will be.
Her arms twined round her lover's neck each
2. *Tulsī! apne Rām ko yāṅ bhajiye jaise lāt,*
Yoh tan gharā hai kāṅch kā, tan meṅ jāegā phāt.
Tulsi! give Rām your heart as one a booty takes,
As frail as glass, a moment and this body breaks.
2. A coarse glass made from *ūsar* or *reh.*
3 *Prolapsus ani.*

kāṅch nikālnā, v.a. To beat to a jelly. [*procidentia.*

kāṅch nikalnā. Prolapse of the anus; *Anī kāṅch'ū.* (*Slang*) n. m. A thorough sodomite.

nīlā kāṅch. Stone blue. [nation (*bāndhā*).

S کانچڑا *kāṅch'chhā*, n. f. Wish; incli-

H کانچي *kāṅch'ī, kāchī*, n. f. A kind of inferior sweetmeat. [Boys' rhyme.
Damṛī kī kāṅchī, bīvī aur bāndī donoṅ nāchī.
A farthing worth of sweetmeat get, mistress and slave girl dancing set.

H کانڈا *kānd'ā*, n. m. S. कन्द An onion.

H کانڈو *kāṅ'dū*; Māṛ. *kandoi*; Tir. *kānū*, n. m. S. कान्दविक 1 A sugar-boiler. 2. A grain-parcher (*bharbhūṅjhā*).

S کانڈ *kāṅḍ*, n. m. Chapter (*bāb*, 1).

H کانڑا *kāṅṛ'ā, kān'ā, kāṅṛī, kānī*; (Contemp.) *kanaiṭā*; Tir. *kanāh*, adj. काण, Pālī, *kāno.* 1. Blind of one eye; one-eyed.
1. *Kāṅṛe, khore, kūbṛe, kutil, kuchālī jānī,*
Tiya bishekh, puni cheri, kahi Bharat mātu muskānī. Ramāyan.
One-eyed, squint-eyed, crook-backed, black heart, ill ways, all these I've known, [doth smiling own.
But woman's worse, slave girl worse still, Kekaī
2. *Kāṅṛe kī māṅ doṅṛeṅ bhūne, kāṅṛāī pīte peṭ,*
Yohi kāreṅ kī letṛī, aur wohi kāṅṛeṅ kā khet. Rus.
The one-eyed's mother parches grain, the son his stomach beats, [field of which he eats.
Here too the one-eyed sleeps, and there the
3. *Ek tau kānī thī, dūsre par gayā kunak.* Prov.
She had but one eye, and in it grit must fall.
(Misfortunes never come single).
2. The rotten kernel of a nut, etc.
Kaise kāne khudre ber uthō lāyā!

kāṅṛā raggī, n. m. A wicked or headstrong one-eyed person.

kāṅṛī maṭakko, n. f. A one-eyed wanton.

kāṅṛī yā kānī kauṛī, n. f. 1. A *kauṛi* with a hole in it; a bad penny. 2. Good for nothing.

E کانس *kā'nas*, n. f. Cor. of Cornice. [(*jhagṛā*).

H کانس *kāṅs, kāṅyas*, n. f. Quarrel

H کانس *kāṅs*, n. m. S. काश A tall grass, growing luxuriantly on neglected and sandy soils; *Imperata spontanea*, Wat.
Phūleu kāṅs sakal mahi chhāī, Rāmāyan.
Janu barkhā krat praghaṭ buṛhāī. [the plain,
The tall grass flowers so white which strew
Like hoary locks of rains upon the wane.

kāṅs meṅ tairnā, v. n. 1. To be deluded by a mirage. 2. To soar on the wings of fancy.

H کانسي कांसी *kāṅs'ī*, n.f. S. **कांस्य** Bell metal.

kāṅs'ah, n. m. 1. A large flat dish.
2. See *khāsah. An dātā! kaṅsā taiyār hai. kāṅsah-kharch.* Table expenses.

H کانکھ कांख *kāṅkh*, E; *kākh*, W. Rus; *kāṅch*, Sah. S. **कक्ष**, Pālī, *kachchho.*
The armpit (*bagal*, 1).
1. *Tere sāre ne kākh meṅ dabā-ke phek dāṅgo!* Rus. You, sister's pimp! I'll crush you under my armpit and throw you off!
2. *Navā dekh le kāṅkhe bār!* Bhoj. Prov. A barber seen—hair in the armpit. (The sight of the barber is suggestive of hair to be shaven).
3. *Jijī! sauk, Rām! kisī ne na de! kākh kā ghūmsā ho sa̤e* Rus. Sister! May Rām ne'er grant a co-wife to any creature! it is like a blow in the armpit. [*karāndo*, v. n.

H کانکھنا कांखना *kāṅkh'nā*, Tir. *kahrab*, Garh. 1. To groan; moan. 2. To strain (at stool, etc.).

H کانور कांवर *kāṅv'ar*; Tir. *kāmaru*; Garh. *kuar*, n. f. S. **काभर** (**क** water + **भा** + **भ** to keep) Two baskets attached to either end of a pole, containing holy water from the Ganges.
kāṅ'varī, n. m. A pilgrim who carries a *kāṅvar*, q. v.

H کانورا کرنا कांवरा करना *kāṅvrā k.*, Wom. v. a. To tease; worry.
Bachchoṅ ne kāṅvrā kar diyā.

P کاو *kāv'ah*, n. m. Lunging a horse.
kāvah denā, v. a. To lunge a horse.

P کاوش *kāv'ish*, n. f. 1. Scratching or beating one's head when one is puzzled.
2. Enmity (*bair*, 1).
kāvish rakhnā, v. n. To be at enmity with.

P کاہش *kāh'ish*, n. f. 1. A decline. 2. Pining.

A کاہل *kā'hil*, adj. Idle; tardy (الکسی 1).
kāhil-vujūd, n. m. A lazy fellow.
ہ کاہلی *kāh'ilī*, n. f. Idleness (الکس 1). [Prov.
Hāth, pāoṅ kī kāhilī, aur muṅh meṅ mūṅchhen jāe̤n. When hands and feet are idle the moustache in the mouth you see.

P کاہو *kāh'ū*, n. m. A vegetable, the seed of which is held good for a cold; a lettuce; *Lactuca sativa*, Wat.

P کاہی *kāh'ī*, adj. Grass green. *Sabz kāhī hai.*

H کائي काई *kāī*; Sant. *seālom*, n.f. S. **काचर** Green scum on stagnant water; the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements; moss.

kāī sī phaṭ-jānā, v. n. To be dispersed, as clouds, a crowd, etc. [scum.
kāī lagnā,, v. n. To be mouldy; to form green

H کایا काया; Sant. *hormo*, n. f. S. **काय** Body (*badan*).
1. *Kāyā rākhe dharm hai.* Prov. While the body lasts religion lasts. (Without the body ablution and other rites cannot be performed). [Prov.
2. *Bhāī! kāyā ne dukh diye binā ko kār nā sudhre.* Friend! without afflicting the body no work can be done well. (No pains, no gains).
kāyā-palaṭ, n. m. 1. Transmigration of souls.
2. An aphrodisiac for making old men young.
kāyā-kasht. Bodily pain.
Kāyā kasht hai, jān-jokhoṅ nahīṅ. Prov. Saying. The body's pain endure, your life secure.

H کایپھل कायफल *kāe̤-phal*; Garh. *kāphar*, Ped. *kāe̤fal*, n. m. S. **कट्फल** A stimulating medicine; *myrica sapida*, Wat.

H کایر कायर *kā'yar*; Old H. and Tir. *kādar*, adj. S. **कातर** Cowardly (*ḍarpok*).
Bhes banāve sūr ko, kāyar siṅgh ²na soe̤, [Satsai.
Khāl uḍhāve siṅgh ki, syār siṅgh nahīṅ hoe̤. Brand
A warrior's sword and sash a coward cannot grace,
A lion's skin a lion makes not jackal base.

H کایستھ कायस्थ *kā'yasth*; Pop. *kāyath*; Sant. *kath*, n. m. *lit.* sprung from the body.
A caste of Hindus who are usually clerks and accountants.
1. *Kāyath kā beṭā paṛhā bhalā, yā marā bhalā.* Prov. A Kāyath must learn to read and write, or better he were dead outright.
2. *Kāe̤thon kā hathyār qalam hai.* Prov. The pen is the *Kaith's* weapon
3. *Kāyathoṅ meṅ sab se chhoṭe aur bhāṅḍoṅ meṅ sab se baṛe kī kam-bakhtī hai.* Prov. The least among Kaiths and the chief among players are the biggest sufferers. (They have all the hard work and they get more kicks than ha' pence).

A کائینات *kāenāt*,' n. f. **کون** being.
1. The world; the universe. 3. Stock; capital (*pūnjī*, 1). *Bas itnī kī kāe̤nāt thī.*
3. Worth; value.
Chār rupaē̤ kī kyā kāe̤nāt hai?

H کائیں کائیں काय काय *kāe̤n kāe̤n, kāoṅ kāoṅ, kāṅ kāṅ, kāe̤ kāe̤*; Mār. *kurāṅ kurāṅ*, n. f. 1. The cawing of a crow. 2. Noise.
kāe̤n kāe̤n k., yā machānā, v. n. 1. To caw.
2. To make a noise.
Kāe̤n kāe̤n kar-ke magz khā gayā.

H کائیاں کाईयां *kāī'yāṅ, kāiṅyāṅ*, n. m. 1. A tribe of Māṛvārs. 2. A very sharp clever fellow. 3. A miser.
kāiyāṅ-pan, n. m. 1. Sharpness; cunning.
2. Niggardliness; shabbiness.
kāiyāṅ, kāiṅyāṅ, adj. Overstrict in dealing or accounts; niggardly.

H کُب कुब *kub*, n. m. A hump.

H کب कब *kab, kad*; E. *kakhanī, kahiā*; Mār. *kurāṅ, kadāṅ*; Tir. *kahiyā*, adj. S. **कदा**
When; at what time.
kab-tak, kab-talak; Rus. *kab-tāīṅ, kab-tag, kab-lag. kab loṅ, kab-toṛī*, adv.
Till when; how long; up to what time.
kab se; Rus. *kab sūṅ, kab-teṅ*, adv.
Since when; from what period.
kab-kā, kab-kī, kab-ke, adv. 1. Of what age or period; how long since. *Yeh chīz kab kī hai'ī*
2. Since when. *Tum kab-ke baiṭhe ho?*
3. Long since. *Woh to kab-ke gaé!*
kab kab, adv. Not often; seldom.
Woh kab kab āte haiṅ.

P کباب *kabāb*,' n. m. Roasted meat; roast.
1. *Āp ko sokht, gair ko lazzat,*
Yeh mazā hum kabāb meṅ dekhā. Mīr.
One burns, another draws enjoyment keen,
Such flavour I in roasted meat have seen.
2. *Kabāb, lauṅg chiṛe masāle ke!* Delhi Street cry.
Roast meat clove stuffed and spiced ho!
kabāb bhūnnā, yā lugānā, v. a. To roast.
kabāb k., v. a. 1. To roast (meat). 2. To inflame.
kabāb h., v. n. 1. To be roasted. 2. To burn with envy, anger, or love; to be enraged.
Mujhe dekhte hī jal bhun-kar kubāb ho gayā.
sīkh ke kabāb. Sliced meat roasted on a spit.
golī ke kabāb. Forced meat balls. [fowl).
کبابي *kabāb'ī*, adj. Large-size for roasting (a
kabāb'ī, n. m. One who roasts and sells (meat).
کباب چيني *kabāb-chīnī, kabābah*, Mah; *sītal-chīnī*, Hin. n. f. Cubebs; *Piper cubeba.*

H کباڑ कबाड़ *kabāṛ'*, n. m.
1. Broken furniture. 2. Rubbish.
Bhāī! ko navī kaṛī kaṛanjā, ho to bisāh leṅ, kabāṛ hamāṅ nāṅh loṛe. Rus.
Friend! if you bring me a strong new beam I'll buy it, I wont have rubbish.

کباڑيا कबाड़िया *kabāṛ'iyā*, n. m. 1. One who displays old things hung up on wide open doors.
2. One who sells old or broken furniture.

H کبت कबित *kab'it, kabat*, n. m. **कविता**
A kind of Hindī verse of four lines.
Kabit sohe bhāt ne, aur khetī sohe Jāt ne. Rus. Prov
The bard shines in his minstrelsy, the Jāṭ shines in his husbandry.

کبتا कबिता *kab'itā, kabitāī*, n. f. Poetry; a poem.
kabtāī k., v.a. To make Sanskrit or Hin. verses.

H کبد کبدي कुबुद्धी *ku-bud'dhī*; Pop. *kū-baddhī, kubaddī*, adj. 1. Destitute of understanding; stupid. 2. Wicked [*kabḍī*, n. f. S. **क** + **कुत्स**.

H کبڈي कबड्डी *kabaḍ'ḍī*; Sah. *baḍḍī*; Tir.
A kind of 'Prisoners' base.'
The dividing line is called *pālā*. One of the party from one side calling out '*kubaḍḍī kabaḍḍī*' encroaches upon the other side and tries to touch one of his opponents and return to his own side without taking breath. If he succeeds his antagonist is 'out,' if not he is out of the game. The opposite side meanwhile try to make a prisoner of him.
1. *Kabaḍ.ḍī tīn tāre, shitāb yār māre.* Boys.
2. *Jijī! oh to kabaddī ghāltā hāṅde saṛ, taunh kahe thī ausakh māṅ paṛā saṛ.* Rus
Why, sister! he is skipping about all over the place, you said he was laid up. [er about.
kabaḍḍī khelte phirnā, v.n. To wander or saunt-
kabaḍḍī khelnā, v. a. To play *kabaḍḍī.*

H کبرا कबरा *kab'rā, chit kabrā*; Tir. *kābar*, adj. S. **कर्बुर** Grey.
Kabrā bakrī, chille kān, jāṅ kāṅbal par dhaul chitān. Rus. Grey goat with spotted ears so fair, as white checks on black blanket are.

H کبڑا कुबड़ा *kub'ṛā, kubṛī, kubjā*, Tir. *kūbaṛ*; Bhoj. *kukrāh*; Sant. *kobo*, adj. S. **कुब्ज**, Pālī, *khujju.* Humpbacked. [Rus.
Dānt ṭūṭ, kāyā kubṛāī, būḍhe bhaṡ, samajh nā āī.
No teeth in his head, his body humpbacked,
An old man grown, yet no sense he has packed.
kubrā-pan, Humpbackedness.

P کبک *kabk, kabk-i-darī*. Poet; H. *chakor*, n. m. A bird of the partridge or quail kind; *Tetrao coturnix*; the snow pheasant.

P کبوتر *kabū'tar*; W. Illit. *qabūtar*, n. m. S. **कपोत** Pālī, *kapoto.* A pigeon.
kabūtar uṛānā, v. a. To fly pigeons.
kabūtar-bāz, n. m. One who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight; a pigeon-fancier; pigeon-flyer. [flying.
kabūtar-bāzī, n. f. Rearing of pigeons; pigeon-
kabūtar pakaṛnā, yā marnā, v. a.
To catch pigeons.
kabūtar-khānā, n. m. A dovecote; dove house.
Kabūtar-khāne kā sā hāl hai, ek āyā ek chalā. [out.
The world's a dovecote; one enters, another goes
kabūtar kā phūl, n. The snowy, but inodorous blossom of the Nagamallie.
kabūtar kā jhāṛ. Justicia nasuta.
kabūtar kī jaṛ. The Nagamallic root. (?)
kabūtar laṛānā, v. a. To fight pigeons.
jangli kabūtar, A wild pigeon.

کبوتري *kabūt'rī*, n. f. 1. A she-pigeon.
2. A village dancing woman.
☞ So called in ridicule of her style of dancing in the course of which she draws up the ends of her skirt like a fantail pigeon. Her style is, however, natural and graceful, which is more than can be said of the generally ugly contortions of the artificially taught Nautch women of towns.

H کبھي कभी *kab'hī, kabhū, kadhī*; E. *ka-bahūṅ, kabhāṅ*; Rus. *kadhāṅ*; Tir. *kahiyo*, adv. S. **कदापि** 1. Sometime or other; sometimes. 2. Seldom; rarely; scarcely; hardly. 3. Ever. *Kabhī dekhā bhī hai.* [long since.
kabhī-kā, kabhī-kī. Sometime ago; long ago;
Yeh chiz kabhī-kī rakkhī hai.

kabhī kabhī, kadhī kadhī, kabhī kabhār, kabhī kabhās, kadhī kadhās, kabhī to, adv. Sometimes; now and then; at times; occasionally.
Kabhī kabhī to ḍyā karo!

kabhī na kabhī, adv. 1. Sometime or other; sooner or later. 2. Rarely; seldom.

kabhī nahīṅ, adv. Never; by no means.

A کبیر *kabīr,'* adj. کبر Opp of صغیر q. v. 1. Great. 2. Senior.

kabīr, n. m. 1. (*kabīrā*) The greatest Hindu reformer, eclectic philosopher, and popular poet and epigrammatist, who lashed alike the follies of Mahomedans and Hindus, and was the idol of both. 2. E. A kind of indecent Hindī song, sung by the lower classes.

H کبیسر कबीसर *kabīs'ar,* adj. Niggardly.

kabīsar, n. m. A miser.

S کبیشور कबीश्वर *kabīsh'var* ; H. ***kalāshar,*** Illit. ***kabīsar,*** Hin; ***malik-ul-shuarā,*** Mah. n. m. A prince of poets; poet laureate.
Sārā! chār kabat sikh-kar kabīsar ho gayā! Rus. This pimp to his sister has just learnt four couplets, and lo! a prince of poets he is grown!

P کبیکج *kabīkaj,'* n. m. King of cockroaches.
The word is commonly inscribed on the first page of a book, believed to be a protection against insects.

H کپ कूप *kup,* n. m. See ہونگا 1.
Bhāī! jaṛai saikrāṅ kup bhus ke bhare or sain, urai niyār kā ke torā. Rus. Friend! where barns of fodder hundreds are stored up there fodder cant be scarce. [S. कूट

H کُپّا कुप्पा *kup'pā,* n. m. Dim. ***kuppī,*** n. f.
A large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, etc. [*darī*,
Pisvan ne kāyā khāī rī, khāṅgar ḍhālān kaī khur-Kūpe ḍhāl sujāī rī! Rus. Wom. song.
By fleas my body's eaten up quite,
As bricks o'erburnt rough from their bite,
An oil-can blown I'm to the sight.

kuppā, adj. Fat (*phappas*). [man).

kuppā lurhnā, Slang. To die (a king or a great ***phūl-kar kuppā h.,*** v. n. To become very fat.
Woh to phūl-ke kuppā ho gayā.

Kuppā Mal, A fat corpulent person.

S کُپاتر कुपात्र *ku-pātr,* n. *lit.* a bad vessel, Opp. of ***supātr.*** A bad or undeserving person.

H کپاری कपारी *kapār'ī,* n. m. S. **कपाली** See ***kapāl.*** 1. A skull. 2. A title of Shiv, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of skulls round his neck. 3. A cavesson.

H کپاس कपास *kapās'* ; Panj. ***kapāh*** ; Gaṛh. ***kubās*** ; Sant. ***kāskọm,*** n. f. S. **कर्पास** Cotton.
The raw or undressed produce of the ***Gossypium herbaceum*** ; also, the plant.

1. *Samman! aisī prīt kar jaisī karai kapās,* [man.
Jite to hurmat rakhe, aur mūē chalegī sāth. Sam-
Samman! cling to your friends as cotton clingeth close, [it goes.
In life your shame it hides, in death with you
2. *Sun sun mīṭhī bolgat baith nat birī pās,*
Dahī bhulā-ke, bāore, kadehāṅ khāī kupās! Rus.
By honeyed words beguiled sit not your foe beside, [side.
You fool! for tyre will cotton one day slide in-

H کپاسی कपासी *kapās'ī,* 1. Cottony. 2. Downy; soft. 3. Light green.

kapāsī raṅg. Yellow like the ***kapās*** flower.

S کپال कपाल *kapāl',* ***kapār,*** n. m.
1. Skull; cranium.
Mār khauṅsron sāre kā kapāl phoṛ dūṅgā! kaisā bigāṛā hāṅde sue! Rus
Ho, sister's pimp! I'll brain you with tattered shoes and smash your head! at whose misguidance are you wandering about?
2. Head; forehead. 3. Fate (*bhāg*, 3).
1. *Jāo Naipāl, sāth jāē kapāl.* E. Prov.
To Nepal who go, their fate goes with them too.
2. *Jurat biloken jabahiṅ kapālā,*
Bidh ke likhe aṅk nij bhālā,
Nar ke kar āpan budh bāṅchī,
Haṅseū jānī Bidh girā asāṅchī. Rāmāyan.
His skull in flames, upon his forehead Brahm's lines he descried, [great Brahm had lied.
'Die by the hand of man!' He laughed as though
3. *Ankar saṅdūr dekh āpan kapār phoṛe.* Prov.
On other's foreheads *sendūr* seen, her own head cracks with bootless spleen.

kapāl-kiryā, n. f. A Hin. funeral ceremony.
When the burning corpse is nearly reduced to ashes, the son or the nearest relation breaks the skull with a stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity.

kapāl kiryā k., v. a. 1. To break the head of a corpse when half burnt (***sir phoṛnā***). 2. To beat or cudgel one's brain; to think intensely.

H کپٹ कपट *kap'aṭ* ; Gaṛh. ***kabaṭ,*** n. m. S. **कपट** 1. Guile (***dagā***).
Gur se kapaṭ, mitr se chorī, kyā hoē nir-dhan, kyā hoē koṛhī. Who priest deceive or cheat a friend, see poverty or leprosy on them descend. [(*bugz*).
2. Dissimulation (***dagal fusal***). 3. Rancour

kapaṭ bhek. An assumed character.

kapaṭ rakhnā, v. n. 1. To cherish evil designs.
Mat rakh kapaṭ kisī se, bhāī, jo chāhe tuḥ apan bhalāī. [good would forefend.
Dont ill will bear to any, friend, if you your own
2. To dissimulate.

kapaṭ se, adv. Unfairly.

kapaṭ k., v. a. 1. To dissimulate.
2. To cheat (***dagā denā***). [disposed.

کپٹی कपटी *kap'ṭī,* adj. 1. Evil-minded; ill-
Kaptī ki pit, maran ki rit. Prov.
Be friends with a knave, go to your grave.
2. False; deceitful.
Sevak sath, nirap kirpan, kunārī,
Kaptī mitr sūl sum chārī. Rāmāyan.
A stupid servant, skin-flint king, a woman lewd,
And a treacherous friend, these four as thorns at feud.

kaptī, n. m. A deceitful person. See ***du-bhesyā.***

H کپڑ कुपठ *ku-paḍh*; Tir. *nipaṛh*, adj. Unlettered; untutored (*an-parh*).
Are! oh to ku-paḍh mānas saĕ, kimaiṅ nāṅh samjhe! Rus. Oh! he is an illiterate fellow, he cant understand a whit. [See کپڑ q. v.

H کپڑ कपड़ *kap'ar*, n. m. S. कर्पट Pāli, *kapaṭo*.
kapar-pot, kapṛoṅ kī poṭ, A bundle of clothes.
kapar-phūl, kapar-dhūl, n. m. 1. Tissue. 2. Gauze; crape, worn as a *sāṛī*, q. v.
kapar-chhan, adj. 1. Thoroughly strained or sifted. 2. Impalpable (powder). 3. Deep (consultation).
kaṛar k., v. a. To strain; sift.
kapar-duār, n. m. A wardrobe (*toshe-khānā*).
kapar-koṭh, ḍerā; A. *khemā*, n. m. A tent.

H کپڑا कपड़ा *kap'ṛā*; Sant. *kīchrī*, n. m. 1. Cloth.
1. *Ek nūr ādmi, hazār nūr kapṛā.* Prov Whate'er of beauty you possess a thousand times more find in dress.
2. *Bāl nuche, kapṛe phaṭe, aur motī liye utār, Yeh bipṭā kaise banī jo naṅgī kar dī nār.* Riddle. Ans. *Bhutte ki gulli.* Cobs of maize. [so fair. Hair plucked, dress torn, wrenched all her pearls And naked made to stand—ills hard to bear.
3. *Khoāṅ kyoṅ hurmat maiṅ apni do pahar ke vāste? Roṭī-kapṛā mujh-ko likh deṅ umr bhar ke vāste!* Wom. Jan Sahab. [lose? For five hours' pleasure why my honor should I Unless a maintenance for life to write he choose
4. *Kapṛe bhī raṅge, jogan bhī bhai, bad-nām bhai saiyāṅ ke liye.* 2 Clothing; raiment (*paushāk*). 3. (*kapṛe*) The menses. [menses.
kapṛe ānā, kapṛoṅ se h., v. n. To have the
kapṛe badalnā, v. a. To change one's clothes.
kapṛe pahannā, v. n. To put on one's clothes; to dress.
kapṛe raṅgnā, v. n. 1. To dye cloth. 2. To become a *faqīr*. [sift.
kapṛauṭī k., v. a. 1. See *khāmnā*. 2. To strain;

H کپکپی कपकपी *kapkap'ī, kapkapāhaṭ*, n. f. S कम्प to tremble. Quaking; perturbation (*tharthartī*).
kapkapī chaṛhnā, v.n. To come on (a fit of ague).
Bir, sāsū! matte kimaiṅ kār na ho, jōḍe sūṅ kapkapī chaḍhi oṛ saĕ. Rus Sister, mother-in-law! I cannot do any work, I am shivering all over with cold.
kap-kapī chhūṭnā yā lagnā, v. n. To shiver.

H کپلا कपला *kap'lā*; Tir. & Sant. *kailā, kailī*, n. f. S. कपिला. A brown cow.

H کپوت कपूत *kapūt', kupūt*, n. m. Opp. of *sapūt*; S. कुपुत्र A bad or degenerate son.
kapūt, adj. Undutiful; unnatural.
Kapūt beṭā marā bhalā. Prov. An undutiful son is better dead. [See کڑر

H کپور कपूर *kapūr'*; Tir. *karpūr*, n. m. S. कर्पूर *kapūr-kachrī*, n. f. The root of a fragrant grass; *hedychium spicatum*, Wat. [leaf.
کپوری कपूरी *kapūr'ī*, n. m. A yellowish betel-
kapūrī, adj. As white or fragrant as camphor.

H کپورا कपूरा *kapūr'ā*; Sant. *peskā*, n. m. 1. Testicles, esp. of a buffalo, ram, or he-goat. 2. *Glans penis.*

S کپول कपोल *kapol'*; H. *gāl*, n. m. The cheek.
kapol geṅdvā, gal-takiyā, n. m. A small round pillow to rest the cheek upon. [(*bandar*).

S کپي कपि *kap'i*; Sant. *gaṛī*, n. m. A monkey

H کت कित *kit, kaṛe*; Rus. *kene*; Bhoj, *oḥāre*; Sant. adv. S. कुत्र Where; whither.
Chhān binā ab kit main baithūṅ? Rus. No cover o'er my head, where can I sit?

H کتا कुत्ता *kut'tā, kukkā, kūkar*; Bhoj. *kukar*, n. m. *kutyā*, n. f. S. कुक्कुर 1. Adog; hound; cur.
1. *Bahan ke ghar bhāī kuttā, sāsre jaṅvāī kuttā, Kuttā pāle woh kuttā, sab kutton kā woh sardār Jo rahve beṭi ke bār.* Prov. A brother in his sister's house, a son-in-law at his father-in-law's, and those who keep dogs, all are dogs But a father in his daughter's house is a dog of dogs.
2. *Kutte ke pāon jā aur billī ke pāoṅ ā!* Prov [hie! With a dog's legs fly, with a cat's tread homeward
3. *Jhāṭe hāth se kuttā bhī nahiṅ mārte* Prov.(A miser). He would n't even beat a dog off with the hand with which he was eating his dinner. (The scraps sticking to his hand would go to the dog).
4. *Utrā meṅ bahe ūti, ārīṅ baithī jal piye kūti.* Bhoj. Prov The North wind from the North doth blow, the bitch drinks water where she sits.
2. A slave. [to his stomach.
Ādmi peṭ kā kuttā hai. Prov. Man is a dog (slave)
3. The belly. [be controlled.
Yeh kuttā nahiṅ māṅtā. Prov. This belly wont
4. The spring of a gun-lock.
5. (*chirchiṭā*) The ear of a kind of grass.
6. A trade mark.
kutte-khānah, n. m. A dog kennel. [nial service.
kutte-khasī, n. f. Cont. of *kutte kī khaslat*. Me-
Mudarrisī kyā hai? kutte-khasī hai.
kutte kā bhejā yā magz khānā, v.a. *lit.* to eat a dog's brain. To jabber away (bark incessantly).
Tum ne to kutte kā magz khāyā hai.
kutte kā kāṭā, n. m. A bite from a dog.
kutte kī jhapeṭ. The spring of a dog. [of a dog.
kutte kī maut marnā, v. n. 1. To die the death 2. To die a miserable or disgraceful death.
kutte kī haṛak, n. f. Hydrophobia. [wow.
kutte ke bhauṅkne kī āvāz, bhauṅ bhauṅ, Bow-
kutte-mār, n. m. A dog-killer. [or fungus.
kuttā-mūtā, sāṅp kī chhatrī, n. m. A toad stool,
ākhirat ke kutte. Slang. n. m. Religious persons, or *Maulvīs* who ease people of this world's goods with promises of rewards in the next world.

bāolā kuttā, n. m. A mad dog.
banjārī kuttā, tāzī kuttā, shikārī kuttā, A hound.
pahārī kuttā. A hill dog.
panyar kuttā. Cor. of the Eng. spaniel.
jelī kuttā, pistah, n. m. A lap dog.
dunyā ke kutte, n. m. Worldly people.
sāhū kuttā. A dog having no hairs on his back.
kaṭkhanā yā kaṭāhā kuttā, n.m. A dog who bites.
gurjī kuttā, n. m. A small dog (from Kurdistan).
guldānk kuttā, Cor. of the Eng. bull dog.
leṇḍī kuttā, n. m. A paria dog. [book.

A کتاب *kitāb'*, n. m. pl. *kutab*, کتب wrote. A
kitāb-i-ilahī, kitāb-i-āsmānī, kalām majīd, n. m. The Quran. [make a note of.
kitāb pe charhānā, v. a. To register; put down;
کتابت *kitāb'at*, n. f. The profession of a copyist.
kitāb-rū, yā kitābī chehrah, n. m. A long face.
کتابی *kitāb'ī*, adj. Relating to a book or writing.
The phrase is applied, by Mahomedans, to Jews and Christians, as in possession of a revelation or scriptural authority from the same Deity, although, according to some of them, corrupted or superseded.
kitābī ādmī, A bookish man.
kitābī-ilm, n. m. Book-learning or knowledge.
کتب‌خانہ *kutab-khāna*; (Europeans) *kitāb ghar*, n. m. 1. A library. 2. A book shop.
3. A bookshelf.
kutab-farosh, n. m. A bookseller.
kutab-i qānūnī, n. Law books.
kutab-i-mazhabī, Religious books. [curator.
dāroga-i-kutab-khānah, n. m. A librarian;
sarkārī kutab-khānā. A Government book depot.

H کتارا कतारा *katār'ā*, n. m. See *kaṭārā*, 1, 2.

P کتاں *katāṅ'*, n. m. Linen.
☞ It is said to be so fine as to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence it is represented by Oriental poets as enamoured of the moon.

H کتائی कताई *katā'ī*, n. f. 1. Spinning.
2. (*katvāī*) The price paid for spinning.
katāī kar-ke khānā, v. n.
To live by spinning thread.
katāī k., v. a. To spin.

A کتبہ *kat'bah*, n. m. Inscriptions.

H کتر कत्तर *kat'tar*, n. f. S. कृत् to cut. A fillet.
کترانا कतराना *katrā'nā, katrā-kar jānā yā chalnā*, v. n. 1. To leave the high road; to steal away by by-paths; to take a round; edge or go side-ways or zigzag.
2. To dodge; slink way.
کتربھید कतरभेद *katar-bhed*; Bhoj. *katarbenvat*, n. Trickery; deceit; fraud.
کتر بیونت कतर बियोंत *katar-biyoṅt*, n. f.
1. Cutting out (clothes). 2. Deductions; cuttings. 3. Overcharge; purloining; peculation.
Yeh jo roz bāzār se saudā ātā hai is meṅ yeh nā-murādeṅ bahut katar-biyoṅt kartī haiṅ.
4. (*Met.*) Disquiet (*udhebun*, 1—3).
katar-biyoṅt se, adv. By cutting and clipping; by hook and by crook.
Woh bare katar-biyoṅt se chaltā hai.
katar-biyoṅt k., v. a. 1. To cut out. 2. To cut; deduct; retrench. 3. To purloin; prig; filch; crib. 4. To plan; devise; contrive.
کترن कतरन *kat'ran*, n. f. Clippings (*chhāṅṭan* 1).
کترن کترن *kut'ran*, n. f. What is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth.
کترنا कतरना *katar'nā*, v. a. To clip; cut; cut out; pare; prune; cut up. [teeth; to gnaw.
کترنا کترنا *kutar'nā*, v. a. To cut with the
kutrā-huā, 1. (*Bot.*) Incised. 2. Pecked; eaten.
3. Pitted with small-pox.
kutarne-vālā, kāṭne-vālā. (*Anat.*) Incisors.
کترنی कतरनी *katar'nī*; Sant. *kapchī*, n.f.S. कत्तरी Pr. *kattarī*. Scissors. [Prov. saying.
1. *Sūi, katarnī, gaj, uṅgletā, rākhe so darjī kā beṭā.* With whom you yard, thread, thimble, scissors see, a tailor's son, you may be sure, is he.
2. *Chhurī, katarnī, ārsī, barchhī, aur tarvār, Apnā apnā kār deṅ apnī apnī bār.* Rus.
کترواں कतरवाँ *katar'vāṅ*, adj Awry; bias (رب 1).
katarvāṅ chāl, adj. 1. Zigzag; crooked.
2. Doubling (as a hare).
کترواں कतरवाना *katarvā'nā*, Caus. of *katarnā*, q v.
katarvā'ī, n. f. The price paid for cutting out.
کترواں कुतरवाना *kutarvā'nā*. Caus. of *kutarnā*, q.v.

T کُٹکا *kut'kā*, Pop. *khutkā*, n.m. 1. A cudgel; short stick, esp. for grinding *bhaṅg*.
2. The *penis*.

H کتل कत्तल *kat'tal*; Mār. *kātlo*; Garh. *katr*; Sant. *khencher*, n.f. 1. A sharp stone or brick.
2. A shred; strip.
kattal-tirā; Bhoj. *chhichhilī, chalāval*, n. m. Throwing a shard so as to make it rebound on the surface of the water; ducks and drakes. [*rāni kā*. Rus.
Are, ā! kattal-tirā kheleh / jiski kattal tire oh hi

H کتلا कतला *kat'lā*; A. قتلا n. m. A slice.
katle k., v. a. To slice.

H کتنا कितना *kit'nā, kittā, kitnā-ek*; Rus. *kittā, kitek, katek*; Garh. *kati*; Sant. *tina*, adv. S. कति or कियत Pr. *keddahā, kettia*. 1. (*kuttān*) How many; what number; how much.
2. As many as; several.
1. *Bare bare bahe jāeṅ, gadhā kahe kitnā pānī?* Prov. Great ones away swept down a heap, the donkey asks 'is the water deep?'
(A fool would dare where better men ill fare).
2. *Chuṛiyāṅ chubkī-dār haiṅ, chahiyeṅ tumheṅ kitek, Yahāṅ ān-ke pahan jā adhik ek se ek.* Play. Chaubolā. Lac-bangles shining ho! as many as you want, Come try them—one and all they're superexcellent.
kitnā hī. However; howsoever; howmuchsoever.

H کتنا **कतना** *kat'nā*; Sant. *takoī*, v. n. S. **कर्तन**
To be spun.

کتنی **कतनी** *kat'nī*, Wom. n. f. 1. Work-basket. 2. A hold-all.
Charkhā to, piṭhā toṛā, toṛi morī kātnī,
Maṛyo yoh phāṛ Jāini! Rus.
My spinning wheel, my stool, and housewife broken all --Death take this awkward Jatni!

کتوانا **कतवाना** *katvā'nā*; Rus. *katānd*, v. a.
Caus. of *kātnā*, q. v. [appraised.

H کتنا **कुतना** *kut'nā*, v. n. To be estimated,

H کتنوس **कतनूस** *katnūs'*, *sāth sahelī* (seven females). [*regrinus.*
The common minivet; *Pericrocotus pe-*
A permanent resident in the plains.

H کتھا **कत्था** *kat'thā*; E. *kath*; Farrukh. & Tir. *khair*; Mār. *kātho*, n. m. S. **खदिर** Catechu.
An astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel leaf; *terra japonica.* It is the produce of the Mimosa Catechu.
1. *Katthā bhī rove, katarnī bhī, sarautā bujhāve sān, tamolan gaune chalī.* The catechu weeps, her scissors too weep, her nut-crackers give the sign, the tobacconist to her husband's nuptial couch is gone.
2. *Tū chūn-na* kar! maiṅ terā yār kat-thā†!*
Tere roy ne mujhe chhā-liyā,‡ chal baṅgle¶ meṅ, mujhe le so-piyārī/§. Zila. Conundrum.
Scream not! was ever I your lover, pray? [say!
Your grief's my shroud, home, love! to bed, I
dūdhiyā katthā, White catechu.

H کتھا **कथा** *kat'thā*, n. f. S. **कथ** to speak.
1. A narrative (**قصہ** 1).
2. Preaching; religious recital.
1. *Maṅgal karnī, Kal-mal harnī, Tulsī kathā Raghunāth.* Tulsi Dās. Joy-inspiring, Kaljug foulness cleansing, O Tulsi! is the story of Raghunāth.
2. *Karī parinām nij kathā sunāī,*
Rām kripā āpan gati pāī. Rāmāyan.
3. *Bhāī! kisāṅr ne ke dhaule latte pahar-kar kathā bāṅchnī sūī?* Rus. My dear fellow! What has a peasant to do with clean clothes? Is he going to preach?

kathā-bārtā, n m. Religious controversy.

kathā-bāṅchnā, bakhāṅnā, yā kahnā, v. a. 1. To read or recite a sacred book. 2. To preach.

kathā bāṅchne-vālā, n. m. A preacher.

kathā biṭhānā, Hin. v. a. To entertain a reader.

kathā sampūran h., v. n.
To be finished (a *kathā*, q. v).

H کتھری **कथरी** *kath'rī*, Farrukh; *āṭet*, Sant.; *kethā*, Tir. n. f Bedding (*bichhonā*, 1).
Bahuryā! Kathrī bichhā! je bachaṭṭā inch uṅch dhungat phitt huiṅ. Wom. Farrukh.
Wife! spread the bedding! the children are rolling about all over the floor.

* 1. Lime. 2. Dont squeal. †1. Catechu. 2. *kad thā?* When was I? ‡1. Betelnut. 2. *chhā liyā* Clouded.? ¶ *Pān* betel. 2. House. §1. Betelnut. 2. *So piyārī* Sleep, my love!

H کتھک **कत्थक** *kat'thak*, n. S. **कथक.**
1. A singer: 2. A dancing boy.
1. *Batānā Katthakoṅ par khatam hai.* [fection.
In the art of representation the Katthak is per-
2. *Nāchoṅ meṅ nāch Katthak kā!* Prov.
The Katthak's is the dance to see!

کتھن **कथन** *kath'an*, n. m. 1. A saying.
2. A byeword. 3. A composition; poetry.

کتھنا **कथना** *kath'nā*, v. a.
1. To narrate; explain (*barnan k*). [*dhandā, Gyān katheṅ so phākat phākat, anbhav katheṅ so Aisā gyān batā, mere Abdhū! saeṅdik dikhe chandā.*
Vain is your preaching all, the impossible your strain, [plain!
Give me that light by which my God I may see
2. To reproach (*bolī mārnā*).
Jo āshiq jal-ke ho gaé khāk, unkā kyā jalānā? [vat.
Jalāoye jo tum unko kathe tum ko zamānā. Padmā-
The lover quite to ashes burnt, why burn him o'er again? [brium doth remain.
With him who slays the slain the world's oppro-
3. To compose; make verses. [scimitar.

H کتی **कत्ती** *kat'tī*; Old H. *kaṭṭī*, n. f. A

H کتیا **कुतिया** *kut'iyā, kūtī, kuttī, kukrī*; Sant. *seta enga*, n. f. 1. A bitch.
2. An abuse for a woman.
1. *Bhauṅk naputyā! jagat kī kutyā!* Rus. Wom.
Bark on, you childless wretch! the world's foul bitch!
2. *Pothoṅ ke patte, jast kī bālī, 'lā, kuttī sandūq kī tālī.'* Prov.
Her earrings made of glass and pewter base—
'bring me, you b—h, the key of my jewel case!'

kutsyā kā pillā, n. m. 1. A pup; puppy.
2. A bastard.
T'ū uttā, terī maiyā uttī, tū kutiyā kā pillā! [Rus.
Ghar kā kār karat nā kuchh bhī, karat bāt kā gillā.
A fool you are, your mother is a fool, a bastard whelp, [alone you yelp.
The house work you dont do a bit, complaints

kutiyā ke chhināle meṅ phaṅsnā, yā pakṛā jānā, v. n. To be taken up or charged for another's guilt.
Kutiyā ke chhināle meṅ phaṅse haiṅ. Prov.
Entangled in the meshes of a lustful bitch.
(Overwhelmed in misery undeserved).

H کتیرا **कतीरा** *katīr'ā, katī'lā*, n. m.
A gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia ursen* (*katīre kā goṅd*).

H کٹ **कट** *kaṭ*, n. S. **कृट** (*In comp.*) Cutting.

kaṭ-ret, n. m. (*Mech.*) A rasp.

kaṭ-kāl, adj. Restrospective.

kaṭ-qabālah, n. Conditional mortgage; foreclosure of mortgage; conditional sale as to term, not as to time.

kaṭ yā bītā kāl, n. 1. Past years.
2. (*Gram.*) The past tense. [*tus speciosus.*

H کٹ **कुट** *kuṭ*, n. m. S. **कुष्ट** A medicine; *Cos-*

H کٹ **कुट** *kuṭ*, n. f. H. *kuṭnā* to pound.

Stiffened paper, inserted between the cloth and lining of caps, etc.; buckram.
Kuṭ ki ṭopī hai

kuṭ-biddyā, n. f. Pommelling; chastisement.
Tane ro lūṅ! are ā! terī kuisī kuṭ-biddyā karūṅ! Rus. Wom. The mother to her child. May I weep you dead! Come here just! I'll give you such a hammering!

H کٹّا **कुट्टा** *kuṭ'ṭā*, n. m. H. *kāṭnā* to cut.
A pigeon with clipped wings. [*khūn*, (2).

ک کٹا **कटा** *kaṭ'ā*; A. *qatl*, n. f. Bloodshed
kaṭā-kaṭī. A general slaughter or massacre.
kaṭai'yā; A. *qātil*, n. m.
One who makes a general massacre.
adh-kaṭā, adj. Half-cut.

ک کٹّا **कट्टा** *kaṭ'ṭā*; Tir. *kaṭhghar*, adj.
1. Hard; strong; robust; able-bodied.
Hattā kaṭṭā hai.
2. Mortal; deadly. *Kaṭṭā bairī.*
3. Strict; orthodox; bigoted.
Kaṭṭā musalmān. [louse.

kaṭṭā; Sant. *se*; Tir. *piṭṭhā*, n. m. A large fat
Pare sīs māṅ seroṅ kaṭṭe, phūhar samjhe chaṭṭe biṭṭe. Rus. Fat lice full many seers' weight on her head, between the finger nails crack crack they 're dead, the ninny hears but rattle sounds instead.

ک کٹاچھنی **कटाछनी** *kaṭā-chhanī*, n. f. 1. Deadly enmity (*bair*, 1). 2. Fight; pitched battle.
Āj bher māṅ Dūbaldhan ke kaṭāchhanī hovan lāgī, [*lāgī* Rus.
Hāth purkhan māṅ sel khābrī bījal jūṅ chamkan
In Dūbaldhan to-day they cut and slashed away,
Their swords and spears like lightning flashed in fray.

ک کٹار **कटार** *kaṭār'*; Poet. *kaṭārā*, n. m. S. कट्टार
A dagger; poniard; stilletto; dirk.
☞ A dagger having a broad straight blade the hilt of which comes up on either side of the wrist while it is grasped by a crossbar in the centre.
1. *Karihaiyāṅ pe chale kaṭār, joban par tegā chale.* Song. Her waist so slim makes fal chions flash, o'er her bosom's charms swords are drawn
2. *Kothe ūpar kothrī sotī palaṅg bichhāē,*
Jad jagūṅ jad chlī re! marūṅ kaṭārā ahāē! Dohā. Lone upon the housetop sleeping on my couch I lie, [and die.
Lone I wake—ah! still alone! I'll stab myself
kaṭār bhoṅknā yā mārnā, v. a. To stab.

H کٹّار **कुटार** *kuṭār'*, n. m. H. *kū* bad, *ṭārī* a horse. A hack.

H کٹارا **कटारा** *kaṭār'ā, katārā*, W., n. m.
1. (E. *kitārī*) A kind of sugarcane.
2. (E. *kangal*) Tamarind.
Nandī amal kaṭār saī, sāsar lok katār, [Rus Wom.
Pār kapaṭ kī khān saī, kā sūṅ karūṅ pukār!
His sister is a tamarind sour, his mother a blade of steel, [appeal.
Himself a pit of deceit, dear! to whom can I
3. A medicinal plant; Globe thistle; *Echinops echinatus.* Roxb. [dagger.

H کٹاری **कटारी** *kaṭār'ī*, n. f. S. कट्टार A small
kaṭārī mārnā, v. a. 1. To stab.
2. To afflict; injure.

کٹاریا **कटारिया** *kaṭā'ryā, kaṭārī-dār*, n.m. A silk cloth with stripes in the form of daggers.

H کٹاس **कटास** *kaṭās'*, E.; *khaṭāṅs*, Tir. n. m. A polecat; wild cat.

S کٹاکش **कटाक्ष** *kaṭāksh'*; H. *kaṭāchh*; H. A. *kaṭīlī nazar*, n. f. S. कट cut, अक्ष eye.
A killing look; an amorous glance.

H کٹانا **कटाना** *kaṭā'nā, kaṭvānā*, Caus. of *kāṭnā*. To cut or cause to cut or bite.
1. *Khet kaṭāyā an-dātā pāyā.* Prov. The field all mown, the grain 's my own.
2. *Are manne ke tat te khet kaṭānā saī!* Rus. What! do I need your services to cut my corn! (I have no need of you).
3. *Nadiyā kināre Mirjā kothavā uṭhaibo, ruchi ruchi kataibo khirakyā re kī* Mag. song. By riverside the Mirza's house uprose, With windows peeping out neat carved in rows.

ک کٹاو **कटाव** *kaṭāv'*, *kaṭāo*, n. m.
1. Breach; cutting (*kaṭ.* 5) *Pānī kā kaṭāo.*
2. Embroidery.

ک کٹاہا **कटाहा** *kaṭā'hā, kaṭuhā, kaṭṭar, kaṭkhanā*, adj. Inclined to bite; snappish; rabid.
1. *Kaṭahā kuttā.*
2. *Yāṅ ji kāṭe sās kā tāna jāṅ kāṭe kātā kaṭkhānā.* Rus. Taunts of my mother-in-law as dog's bite sharp doth claw. [harvest).

ک کٹائی **कटाई** *kaṭā'ī*, n. f. Reaping (the *kaṭāī kā samā, kaṭāī kī rut, kaṭāī kā sākh, kaṭnī*, The reaping season; harvest.
Bhāī! kuṭāī lage par to are chān kā mānas bhī ṭhālī nāhiṅ rahe. My dear fellow! in the reaping season even a lay figure in flour would not be left unoccupied.

kaṭāī k., v. a To cut the crop; to reap.

H کٹانٹ **कुटांट** *kuṭāṅṭ'*, Hin. adj. Wicked (*sharīr*). *Baṛā kuṭāṅṭ chhorā hai.*

S کٹج **कुटज** *kuṭ'aj*, n. m. A medicinal plant; *Echites antidysenterica*, the seeds of which are used as a vermifuge. [S. कोटर

H کٹر **कटर** *kaṭ'ar, kaṭṭar*; Sant, *keṭe*, adj.
Merciless; pitiless (*sakht*, 4).
Dard bachchī ko lage, kaise, ajī, ho be-kaṭar! [hab.
Pāl k'hulvāte nahīṅ ho pās kar-ke māl kā! J an Sā-
The girl is in the throes, so hard-hearted you are,
An omen you wont have, so close-fisted you are.

ک کٹر کٹر **कटर कटर** *kaṭar kaṭar, kuṭ kaṭ*, n. m.
The sound made in munching hard substances. [A kind of fish.

H کٹرنا **कटरना** *kaṭar'nā*; Tir. *kaṅṭī*, n. m.

H کٹڑا **कटड़ा** *kaṭ'ṛā, jhoṭā*; Tir. *pāṛā*, n. m. *kaṭyā*; Sant. *huḍing kaḍā*, n. f.
A young male buffalo.

H कटड़ा कटड़ा *kaṭ'ṛā*; Māṛ. *kaṭlo*, n.m. S. कत्तालय A market place; mart; quarter.

H کٹک کٹک *kaṭ'ak*, *kaṭak-dal*, n.m. S. कटक, Pr. *kadaa*. A large army.

H کٹکا کٹکا *kaṭ'kā*, n. m. Seizing or striking with the beak.

kaṭkā bharnā, v. a. 1. To knock or strike (with the beak); peck at. 2. To bite.

H کٹکٹ کٹکٹ *kuṭ'kuṭ*, n. m. Nibbling.

H کٹکٹ کٹکٹ *kaṭ'kaṭ*, *kiṭ*, *kiṭ*. An imitative sound; a click; tick tick.

kaṭ kaṭ k., v. a. To click.

H کٹکٹانا کٹکٹانا *kiṭkiṭā'nā*, *kaṭkaṭānā*; Tir. *kichkichāi'b*, v. a. 1. To gnash or grind (the teeth). 2. To urge cattle to go faster; to cry *gee wo*.

Arai! tuk ek baldān ne kiṭkiṭā jo dinghāveh! Rus. 'I say! stir up your cattle a little and make them step out!

kiṭkiṭ'ī, n. f. Grinding one teeth.

H کٹکرنج کٹکرنج *kaṭkar'anj*, *kaṭkarejū*, *kaṭkaleji*, ; Tir *karkrej*; Bhoj. *kaṭhkarejnī*, n. S. कटुकरञ्ज, A febrifuge nut; *Guilandina bonduc*, Wat.

H کٹکنہ کٹکنہ *kaṭkan'ah*, n. m. Farm; sub-lease (ع ف 2).

kaṭkanā denā, v. a. To sublet (*ijārah denā*).

kaṭkane-dār, n. m. Under-lessee; tenant; farmer; a sub-tenant. [S. कत्तार

H کٹکھنے کٹکھنے *kaṭkhan'e*, *kaṭkane*, n. m. 1. Dotted letters to be filled in by a pupil learning to write. 2. A pattern; model. 3. Art; trick.

1. *Inke kaṭkhane meṅ mat ānā.*
2. *Oh baid-gāī ke āchhe kaṭkane jāne sad.* Rus. He is a skilful medicine man.

kaṭkhane kāṛhnā, v. a. To set a copy as above.

H کٹکی کٹکی *kuṭ'kī*, n.f. S. कटुका A medicinal plant; hellebore; *Panicum miliare*, Wat. *kālī kuṭkī*; Brij. *kuṛakkī*, n. f. Black hellebore.

H کٹکی کٹکی *kuṭ'kī*, n. f. H. *kāṭ* cut. 1 Cutting. 2. A gnat.

kuṭkī denā, *yā lagānā*, v. a. To cut the string of an opponent's paper kite.

S کٹل کٹل *kuṭ'il*; Pālī, *kuṭilo*; Sant. *konḍeyā*, adj. 1. See *kaṭar*, 2. 2. Crooked; perverse; wicked; sinful.

Mo sam kaun kuṭil, khal, kāmi,
Jā tan diyo tāke birāyo, aiso namak-harāmi!

کٹلتا کٹلتا *kuṭil'tā*, *kuṭil-pan*, n. m. 1. Hardness; cruelty.

Kekaī nandani, maṅd mat, kathin kuṭil-pan kīnh,
Johi Raghunaṅd Jānki hiṅ sukh ausar dukh dīnh. Rāmāyan.

2. Perversity; wickedness.
3. Guile (*kapaṭ* 1). [Brij. *kaṭallī*, n.m.

H کٹلو کٹلو *kaṭal'lū*; Tir. *kaṭṭū*, *kaṭuā*; A cant term for butchers and Mahomedans.

H کٹم کٹم *kuṭ'am*, *kuṭum*, *kuṭam gabīlā*; Sant. *perā*, n. m. S. कुटुम्ब Kindred (*parvār*).

1. *Bhaiyā, bahan, pitā, mahtāri,*
Rove kuṭamb, sabnī nar nārī.
2. *Na-putre! kamāyā nāṅh jā thā tau kyoṅ kuṭam kaṭthā karā thā* Rus.
Childless may you be! why did you beget children if you did not mean to earn?
3. *Na-pūtī! gaī kuṭam kī! tanne bhī kadhī sūr āvegā!* Rus Childless wretch! destroyer of your house! will you ever get any sense?

کٹمبی کٹمبی *kuṭamb'ī*, *kuṭam-vālā*, adj. Having a large family.

H کٹماٹی کٹماٹی *kaṭmāṭ'ī*, n. f. Clayey land which soon dries up on the surface.

H کٹملاں کٹملاں *kaṭmul'lāṅ*, *kaṭhmullāṅ*, n. m. 1. A hedge schoolmaster. 2. A bigot.

H کٹنا کٹنا *kuṭ'nā*, n. m. See *kūṭnā*.

kuṭan'tā, n. f. A beating; drubbing.

H کٹنا کٹنا *kaṭ'nā*; Sant. *get*, v. n. S. कत cut. 1. See *kāṭnā* v a. [quarrels stayed.

Sīr baṭā aur jhagṛā kaṭā. Rus. Partition made,

2. To be lavished, squandered.
Unkā bahut rupayā kat rahā hai. [of, fleeced.
3. To be taken from one; to be eased
Kal āṭh rupaī ko kat gaī. [*kaṭnā*.
4. To be remitted or forgiven (sins). *Pāp*
5. To thaw; melt. *Barf kaṭnā*.
6. To dodge; slink away.
Mujhe dekhte hi voh kaṭ-kar chalā gayā.
7. To be ashamed, put to shame.
8. To be jealous; to be jealous of.
Jab unke barābar baiṭhte haiṅ, to dushman apne dil meṅ kaṭte haiṅ.

kaṭ-chhālī, n. f Tyre made of milk of which the cream has been skimmed.

kaṭtī kahnā; Rus. *kaṭvāṅ kahnā*, v. a. To speak against one.

Lekh likhe to. bālke! met na sakke ko,
Lākh bairī kaṭvāṅ kaho, mastak likhā so ho. Rus.
What fate hath writ erased can never be,
Whate'er foes lakhs may say what's writ will be.

H کٹنا کٹنا *kuṭ'nā*, *kuṭtan*, *bichauliyā*, *miyāṅjī*, n. m. *kuṭnī*, n. f. S. कुट्टन A go-between; bawd (*bharvā*). [*pan sāṅ*. Rus.

Kuṭtan ne kār kuṭā-pan sāṅ, sādhan ne kār sadhā.
The procuress her pimping has to do, while simple folks their simple ways pursue.
(Each his own work).

کٹنا پا *kuṭnāp'ā, kuṭṭan-panā*, n. m. Pimping; cuckoldom (*bharvāpan*).
Dekh, sauk, terā kuṭnāpā jāū. Is tūn merā hīyā kāṅpā. Rus An artful procuress, co-wife, in you I see, and quake all o'er as though an earthquake rattled me

kuṭnāpā k, v. a. To pimp; pander

کٹنانا *kuṭnā'nā*; Bhoj. *kuṭnāval*, v. a. 1. To wheedle; coax (as a go-between). 2. To entice; seduce. [*conciliatrix.*

کٹنی *kuṭ'nī*, n. f. S. **کٹنی** A procuress;
1. *Kuṭnī, naṭnī, kā jṛī rākheṅ nāi h prīt,*
Dhokā inkī pīṭ māṅ jaise gauras sīt Rus.
Bawd, acrobat, and fruiteress are heartless all,
Deceit dwells in their love as curds in milk withal.
2 *Kuṭnī seṭī Rām bachāve! piyārī ho-kar pat utrāve.* Prov.
From procuress O Rām keep me away! your heart she'll gain, your honor she'll betray.

kuṭnī kā ghar; Panj. *chhallākoṭhī*, n. m. 1. The house of a procuress where clandestine prostitution is carried on. 2. A bawdy-house; a bagnio; brothel; a house of call.

H کٹنا س کٹناس *kaṭnās'*; Bhoj. *kaṭvāṅsū*, n. m. A bird; *Coracias.*

H کٹنی कटनी *kaṭ'nī*, n. f. A knife; cutlery.

H کٹواں कटवां *kaṭ'vāṅ*; Brij. *kaṭoṭhā*; E. *katoṭā*, adj. Split up (as a leaf).

kaṭvāṅ byāj. Simple interest.

کٹو **کٹک** *kaṭau'* n. A contract. [*liyā hai.*
Dis se roe dūṭh ek ma'ine ke vāste kaṭaū kar

کٹوانا *kaṭvā'nā*, v.a. Caus. of *kāṭnā*, q.v.

H کٹوانا कुटवाना *kuṭvā'nā*, Caus. of *kūṭnā*, q. v. To submit to carnal intercourse.

H کٹواہا कटवाहा *kaṭvā'hā*, E., *charsiyā*. W.; *ṭharvāk, barvāh*, Bhoj. n. m. The man who guides and raises the leather bucket from the well.

H کٹوتی कटौती *kaṭaut'ī*, n. f. Discount.
1. *Kaṭautī kāṭ-kar apnā rupayā le jāo!*
2 *Bhāī! are pīsā rupaiyā kuṭautī kā kate sau, kadhe pāchhe rār kare.* Rus. Friend! one pice on every rupee is taken here. I tell you beforehand, dont make a row afterwards.

H کٹورا कटोरा *kaṭor'ā*; Bhoj. *kherā*, n. m. Dim *kaṭorī*, n. f. 1. A cup, etc. of metal.
1. *Māmāṅ lāyā sāt kaṭorī, ek kaṭorī phūṭī, māmāṅ kī ṭaṅg ṭūṭī.* Lullaby. *Lori*
2. *Bharā kaṭorā ṭūṭh kā maiṅ jholāṅ, tā pī!*
2. A full-blown flower.
Kaṭore haiṅ motiyā ke! Delhi street cry.
3. (*kaṭorī*) Gusset. *Angyā kī kaṭorī.*
4. A well-populated city. [ful of people.
Yeh shahr kaṭorā ban rahā hai. The city is brim-

kaṭorā bajnā, yā khanaknā, v. n. To be well-populated (a city).

kaṭorā chalānā, To make a cup turn round by enchantment to find out a thief. [eyes.

kaṭorā sī āṅkheṅ. Eyes like saucers: large round

kaṭor-dān, n. m. A brass vessel with a cover.

H کٹورنا کٹورنا *kaṭūr'nā, kaṭūr kaṭūr-kar dekhnā*; Bhoj. *giroral*, v. a. To look steadfastly; stare.
Mone dekhe hai ke kaṭūr kaṭūr!
'Ere cholā hai ke tū nōjur kā!' Rus. Dalmīr.
This misbegotten churl so stares at me!
'The sheriff's son are you to make so free!'

H کٹھ कठ *kaṭh*, n. m. Labour; pains.
Kaṭh karo to kām ho.

H کٹھ कठ *kaṭh*, n. m. A wood from which a fast black dye is obtained. (?)

H کٹھ कठ *kaṭh*, n. m. Cont. of **کٹھ** wood.

kaṭh-bāp; Sant. *kākāt āpāt*, n.m. A step-father. ☞ Women of the lower classes often leave, or are given up by their husbands, and on re-marrying (*karāo* or *dhurāo*) they take with them the younger children to whom the new husband is *kaṭh-bāp*, while the children are called his *ḍagarvā laṛke* (picked up on the road or *ḍagar*).

kaṭh-birākī, kaṭh-meṇḍak, n. f. A toad.

kaṭh-bandhan, n. m. A wooden ring to which the feet of elephants are fastened. [tailor.

kaṭh-bagṛā, n. m. A snipper; an ignorant

kaṭh-burd, n. m. An ignorant practitioner; an empiric; a quack.

kaṭh-bel; Bhoj. *chamarbelī*, n. The acid wood-apple; *Feronia elephantum.*

kath-belā, n. m. *Jasminum multiflorum.*

kaṭh-putlī, n. f. 1. A puppet; a toy.
2. A lean delicate girl.

kaṭh putlī kā nāch, A puppet show; marionettes.

kaṭh-phoṛā, khuṭuk-baṛhaiyā, lakkaṛ phoṛā, W.; *kaṭh-khudvā*, E.; *sutraṅgyā*, Brij. n. m. A woodpecker; *Picus.*

kaṭh-jīu, adj. *lit.* wooden-hearted. Stony; unmerciful (*sak'it*, 4).

kaṭh-jīus, n. m. 1. Any animal that dies hard, as a frog, hog, etc. 2. A hard-hearted person who is not easily moved.

kath mastā, n. m A lusty indolent fellow.

kath'rī, kaṭṭarī, n. f. 1. The horizontal beam to which the bullocks are attached in a sugarmill. 2. Land recovered from, or left by large rivers.

کٹھکر کٹھکر *kaṭh'kar, kaṭkar, kaṭhgaṛh*; Bhoj. *kaṭh-chhapar*, n m. A wooden frame over a well.

kaṭh-gulāb, n. m. China rose; *Rosa chinensis.*

H کٹھا کٹھا *kaṭ'ṭhā*, E.; *gaṭṭhā*, W. n. m.
1. The 20th part of the Bengal Bigha of 1600 sq. yards, or 720 sq. feet.
2. A corn measure of five seers. (?)

H کٹھالی कुठाली *kuṭhā'lī, kuṭhārī*; E. *gharīā*, n. f. A crucible.

kuṭhālī f., v. a. 1. To fuse metal (*galānā*).
2. To burn the dead. 3. (*Slang*) To break one's head; batter one's brains.

H کٹہرا **कटहरा** *kaṭah'rā*, W.; *kaṭhgharā*, E. n. m. 1. Railings; palisade; bars. 2. The block on which fodder, etc. is cut (*neo*).

کٹھا **कठा** *kaṭh'ṛā*, *kaṭhrā*; E. *kuṭhaut*, n. m. Dim. *kaṭhrī*, n. f. S. काष्ट wood.
A wooden platter or tray; tub; trough.

H کٹھل **कटहल** *kaṭh'al*, *kaṭhail*, *kaṭhair*, *kaṭhar*; Panj. *kaṭar*; Sant. *kaṇṭhār*, n. m. S. कण्टकिफल
The jack tree or fruit; *Atrocarpus integrifolia*, Wat.
Kaṭhal hai yā jaṅglī chūhā? *Phabṭī.* Jest.
Is this a jack or a hedgehog? [A necklace

H کٹھلا **कटहला** *kaṭh'lā*; Sah. *kaṇṭhlā*, n. m.
Maiṅ to sonay kaṭhlā pairūṅgī, jo taunh kaṭhlā nāṅh gharāve tau tohe ghar na ṭhairūṅgī! Rus. Wom.
A gold necklace I'll have from you, a necklace get me, do, or to your house I bid adieu!

H کٹھلا **कुटहला** *kuṭh'lā*, n. m.
1. A small earthen granary. [Prov.
1. *Jab lau kuṭhlā meṅ nāj, tab lau julahtā kā rāj.*
So long as there's grain in the bin, so long is the weaver a king.
(He wont work while grain is cheap).
2. *Koṭhī, kuṭhlā phor ghūṅs ne sagrā nāj khindāyā rī, Khod khod phir ghar-roi ne sagrā ghar ṭhuṭrāyā rī.* Rus.
The bandicoot has scattered all the stored up grain, [amain.
Die all his kith! he has burrowed all the house
2. A lime kiln. [ing.

kuṭhlā, *kuṭhlī* sī. adj. 1. Fat; strapping; bounc-
Ek phāṭay phūṭay ke gul, jā kuṭhlā se ṭhāṛī bhai. Prov.
A ninny at a ninny's lands, before her like a corn-bin stands.
2. Hulky; lumpish; lubberly.

kuṭhlā charhānā, v. a. 1. To supply or feed a lime kiln. 2. To burn or prepare lime.

H کٹھن **कठिन** *kaṭh'in*, *kaṭhan*, adj. S. कठिन Hard (سخت 2). [distress; hard times.

kaṭhan samā yā kāl, 1. A time of difficulty or
Rāji rāji kar jā khāyā, kaṭhan paṛī jib denā āyā.
To borrow is such pleasure, to pay up seems hard measure.
2. An emergency; a crisis.

kaṭhan maut, A hard death.

H کٹھنا **कठिना** *kaṭhin'tā*, *kaṭhan-pan*, *kaṭhnāī*, n. f. Hardness; difficulty; severity.

H کٹھوتی **कठौती** *kaṭhau't*, *kaṭhau't*; Garh. *paloro*, n. f. A wooden or stone vessel for kneading flour; a kneading trough; a small tub.
1. *Rāṭpī, ārī, sui kaṭhauṭī, yehi chamḍran kī saṅ roṭī.*
Jai hai Gurū Rāī Dēo kī!
Chisel, needle, awl, and wooden cup the cobbler help to breakfast, dine, and sup. Glory be to Gurū Rāī Dās! (The cobbler's morning prayer before he sets to work). [bucket full!
2. *Ek to mīṭh, dūsar 'kaṭhaut bhar.* Sweet, and a
3. *Ath k ṭhauṭī māṭṭhā piyeṅ, solah makunī khāeṅ*
Unke mare na roiye, ki ghar ke diliddar jāeṅ! Prov.
Of butter milk eight jugs he drunk, and sixteen cakes he ate. [poverty vacate!
Weep not his death with whom the house doth

H کٹھور **कठोर** *kaṭhor'*; Rus. *kaṭhol*; Sant *keṭ-*, adj. S. कठोर, Pr. *kaḍhoram*. See سخت (1, 3, 4, 6) 1. Hard; solid. 2. Harsh.
Kar kaṭhor, komal badan, durjan saṅg biyāṅ:
Ek ber maiṅ kahat hāṅ. phir nahiṅ lehūṅ nām.
Riddle. *Mukrī.* Ans. *Ber* plum.
Its hands are hard, its body plump, born in bad company. [hear from me.
I've told you once, its name again you shall not

H کٹھورتا **कठोरता** *kaṭhor'tā*, *kaṭhortāī*, *kaṭhor-pan*, n. m. See *sa-khtī*, 3, 4. [of place.

H کٹھور **कुठौर** *ku-ṭhaur'*, adj. Misplaced; out

H کٹھیا **कठिया** *kaṭh'iyā*, adj. Opp. of *kāgzī*, q.v. S. काष्ट wood. Hard. *Kaṭhiyā bādām yā akhroṭ.*

H کٹھیا **कुठिया** *kuṭh'iyā*, n. m.
A very large unbaked earthen pot.

H کٹھیار **कुठियार** *kuṭhiyār'*, *kuṭhār*, n. m.
A store house (*bhaṇḍār*). [*kuṭhār!*
Rām samāh kar dhūndhukār! bhar de an ke kuthal
O Rām! let now rain-showers in torrents pour!
Fill every barn with grain-heaps brimming o'er!

kuṭhiyār'ī, *kuṭhārī*,' n. m. A storekeeper.

H کٹھیلا **कठीला** *kaṭhīl'ā*, n. m. The dark green (*kaṭhīr'ī* light-green) leaved thistle.

S کٹی **कठि** *ka'ṭi*; H. *kar*, n. f. The loins; waist.

kaṭī kehrī, *chīṭe kī sī kamar*, Poet. adj. Having a waist as slim as the leopard's. [a hermitage.

H کٹی **कुटी** *kuṭ'ī*, n. f. S. कुटि A secluded place;
Panch-baṭī, prem-kuṭī pālan sāh chhāī.

H کٹی **कुट्टी** *kuṭ'ṭī*, n. f. H. *kāṭnā* to cut.
1. Chopped straw or fodder. 2. *Papier mache* made of the pulp of paper.
3. (*kuṭ*) Cuts (with a friend).
1. *Tumheṅ kuṭṭī! hameṅ chhuṭṭī.*
You are cuts with me, well I am free.
2. *Kuṭ zanākhī se hui dosti, achchhā to hud,*
Kaṭgal yāni merepīoṅ kī bers, annā. Wom. Raṅgin.
Cuts with my bedfellow! 'tis well,
My chains, nurse, from my feet then fell.

kuṭṭī-kāṭā, n. m. One who chops up the fodder.

kuṭṭī kāṭnā, v. a. 1. To chop up straw or fodder.
2. To beat severely.

kuṭṭī yā kuṭ k., v. a. To cut (a friend).
Le chup-ke se jab-hi maiṅ ne uske chuṭṭī,
Boli ki 'pare jān pa tere puṭṭī!'
Phir dānt tale khuṭak-ke nākhun ko kahā,
'Bas chaliye ab ṭahnāī kam ne kuṭ ki!' Wom. Insha.
I slily pinched her, when she said,
'May evil come upon your head?'
Her finger twixt her teeth she puts

And says 'Ha! done with love! we're cuts.'

kuṭṭī k., v. a. 1. See *sānī k.*
2. To cut into small cells.

H کٹیا **कटिया** *kaṭ'iyā*, n. f. S. **कटाह** 1. E. An earthen milk-can; a small earthen vessel.
2. W. A young female buffalo.

1. *Bhaiṅs, gaū, na katrā katyā, kyāṅh ne kāṅkūṅ le-kar laṭhyā!* Rus.
Nor buffalo, cow, nor male nor female calf
To drive, what good to me is stick or staff!
(Nor chick nor child have I, for whom should I toys buy!).
2. *Jaisī, kaṭiyā, tū kaṭilī taisī merī sās kaṭilī* O buffalo calf! you are so hard, just like my mother-in-law.

H کٹیا **कटैया** *kaṭaiyā, kaṭeyā, kaṭailī*; Bhoj. *kaṇṭārī*, n. f. S. **कर्तक** 1. A butcher.
2. (*bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*) A prickly shrub, growing to the height of ten or twelve feet.
3. Coarse grass growing on fallow ground.

ban-kaṭaiyā, n. m.
A plant resembling a common thistle.

gol kaṭaiyā, The spreading *kaṭaiyā*. [prickly.

H کٹیلا **कटीला** *kaṭīl'ā, kaṭīli*, adj. 1. Thorny;
2. Sharp; corrosive; virulent.
3. Killing; fascinating.

1. *Āṅkheṅ terī kaṭīli haiṅ surmā jaṛī huī.*
Such killing eyes as yours in antimony set!
2. *Mere saiyāṅ kī āṅkh kaṭīlī, koū mat jādū kariyo rī* / Farrukh. Rus. Song.
My husband hath such killing eyes! safe may they be from evil charm! [look.

kaṭīlī āṅkh, nigāh, yā nazar, n. f. A killing

H کٹے لگنا **कट्टे लगना** *kaṭṭe lagnā*, Mah. Wom. v. n. To be spent or consumed.

Tum ne mere sevar par bahut dinoṅ se dāṅt lagā rakkhā thā, ab to tumhāre kaṭṭe lag gayā.
You had your teeth on my jewels for many a day, but you have bitten through them now.

A کثافت *kasāf'at*, n. f. کثف was thick.
1. Thickness; grossness; density.
2. Foulness; impurity.

A کثرت *kas'rat*, n. f. کثر abounding. See *bahutāt*. Superabundance; multitude; glut.

kasrat-i-jimā, n. Excess of sexual intercourse.

kasrat-i-rāe. Majority of votes; majority.

kasrat se, *ba-kasrat*, *ijrāt se*, adv.
In plenty; plentifully; abundantly; in abundance; in excess; numerously.

kasrat se h., v. n. To abound (*ijrāt se h.*).

کثیر *kasīr'*, adj. See *atyat*. Many; much; numerous; plentiful; copious.

kasīr-ul-aslā, n. f. (*Geom.*) A polygon.

kasīr-ul-aulād, *kasīr-ul-ayāl*, Ped.
Having a large family. [sensualist.

kasīr-ul-jimā. One who cohabits to excess; a

kasīr-ul-mānī. Having many meanings.

A کثیف *kasīf'*, adj. 1. Thick; gross; dense; opaque. 2. Unclean; foul; impure.

kasīf, kasīf-ul-mizāj, n. m. A dirty fellow.

P کج *kaj*, adj. 1. Crooked; curved (*ṭeṛhā*, 1).
2. (*Met.*) Cross; perverse.

kaj-bahs. One who uses crooked arguments.

kaj-bahsī, n. f. 1. Irregular debate.
2. Cross questions and crooked answers.

kaj-khulq, adj. Rude; rough.

kaj-khulqī, n. f. Rudeness; roughness.

kaj-rāe, adj. Having a wrong opinion.

kaj-raftār, kaj-rau, adj. Walking crookedly.

kaj-fahm, adj. Wrong-headed; perverse.

kaj-fahmī, n. f. 1. Obliquity of mind.
2. Crass ignorance; perverseness.

kaj-kulāh, n. m. *lit.* wearing one's cap awry.
A fop; dandy; beau.

kaj nikālnā, v. a To straighten; make straight.

kaj-nihād, adj. Ill-natured.

کجی *kajī*; H. *ṭeṛh*, n. f. 1. Crookedness; bend; squint (*ṭeṛh*). 2. Grudge; enmity.

H کجات **कुजात** *kujāt'*, adj. S. **कुजाति**.
1. Of mean extraction or low caste.
2. Low; base. [(*harāmī*).

H کجام **कुजाम** *kujām'*, adj. Illegitimate

Jām ku-jām saī tauṅh rī, bhāvaj,
Man māṅ bhalī kahlāti saī. Rus. Wom. song.
A bastard wretch you are, O sister-in-law of mine! [so fine!
Though in your own conceit you count yourself

P کجاوہ *kajāv'ah*, n. m. 1. A camel's pannier; a camel's litter in which females travel.
2. A bag of net-work for folding vessels.

H کجری **कजरी** *kaj'rī*, n. f. S. **कज्जली** A class of songs which originated in Mirzapore.

kajrī khelnā, v. a. To whirl a boat round.

1. *Pul bāṅdhal jāī, bahū kajrī khele.* Prov.
A bridge is thrown across the water, a boat whirls round and round the daughter. [plays).
(The mother-in-law works, the daughter-in-law
2. *Chalo, chalo, merī jān / kheleṅ kajrī!*
Rājā ke māthe tilak birāje,
Bārī dhanyā ke mukh pe surakh chunrī.
Let us begone, my love! we'll *kajrī* play! Sectarial spot upon the Rājā's forehead shines, her crimson veil my young wife's face becomes.

H کجک **कजक** *kaj'ak*, n. m. A goad (*ankas*, 1).

H کجلانا **कजलाना** *kajlānā*, Rus.; *kanjlānā, kanjrānā*; Farrukh. *kanjānā*.
1. To smoulder; grow dim.
2. To moulder; become mildewed.

H کجمج **कजमज** *kaj-maj*, n. f. Jargon; gibberish. *Kaj maj Urdū zaldān.*

H کجنا **कुजना** *kujnā*, v.n. 1. To rot; moulder away. 2. To become old; wear out; decay.

H کچ कुच *kuch, kulaṅg*, n. m. The coolen.

H کچ कुच *kuch*, pl. *kuch'eṅ*, n. f. S. कुच Pāli, *kucho*. The breasts of a girl on the verge of puberty.

1. *Woh kanchan sī uskī kucheṅ lāl lāl,*
Bharī raṅg se qumqume kī misāl. Mir Hasan.
So fair her breasts, with so ruddy a tinge,
As the liquid with which you fill a syringe. [*hai,*
2. *Raṅg bhabūkā, pet mulāyam, aur kuchoṅ meṅ sakhtī*
Sīne se le nāf talak ek sandal kī sī takhtī hai. Jurat
Her face was fair, her body soft, firm set her bubbies stood, [sandal wood
From chest to navel smooth she was as plank of

H کچ कच *kach*, Cont. of *kachchā* raw. S. कुपच

kach-bach, kachche bachche, kachar-bachar, kachar-ghān; Bhoj. *kachro ḍabro*, Sant. *gīdrā jīdrā*, n. Children.

kach-peṅdiyā, n. m. A weak or fickle person.

kach-dil'ī, n. f. 1. Mental weakness. 2. Cowardice.

kach-kel'ā, n. m. A plantain that is not sweet but is cooked and eaten as a vegetable.

kach lohyā. Unwrought or pig iron.

kach-lahu, kach-lohū, n. m. Bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter.

کچا कच्चा *kach'chā, kachchī*; Tir. & Bhoj. *kāṅch, kaṅchkharā*; Māṛ. *kāṅho*, adj. Opp. of *pakkā*, See پکا (1, 2, 3). 1. Raw.

2. Undressed; not cooked or baked (as food, earthenware, etc.).

Bulum hamāre chāttiyā, chāṛhe hi kā rāo, [Dohā.
Kachchi gine na kach-kachī, kure 'lāo hi lāo!'
My husband is a fool, lord of the kitchen he,
Baked or unbaked he cares not, 'Give, give' all his cry.

3. Built of unbaked earth; clay-built.

1. *Kachchā ghar.* A house built with sun-dried bricks.
2. *Kachchi peṅdī dastar-khuān kā zarar.* Prov. The earthen pot not baked enough the dinner cloth is soiled (With raw youth deal ye'll get no weal).
3. *Kachche shīshe mat bharo aur jin māṅ paṛī lakir.* Prov. Pour not your wine in vessel frail or one which hath a flaw.
(No friendship make with weak or frail).

4. Brittle; weak; frail. 5. Not fast (color).
Kachchā raṅg

6. Defective; deficient. 7. Green; inexperienced; new. 8. Mixed; alloyed, impure.

9. Below a certain standard of weight or measure.

(2½ of all *kachchā* weights and measures make one *pakkā* weight or measure).

10. Unauthenticated; not genuine; unstamped. 11. Loose; vague; uncertain. *Kachchī bāt.* 12. Fluctuating; wavering; unsteady; fickle; inconstant. 13. Slippery; irresolute. 14. Incredible; unreliable. [ful.
15. Rough; approximate. 16. Timid; fear-
17. Weak; yielding. 18. Blind (boil).

kachchā, kachchā bachchā, n. m. An embryo.

kachchā-upaj, kachchī tahsīl, nikāsī, yā āmdanī, n. m. Gross proceeds, collections, income, or receipts.

kachchā bīgah, 2-5th of a *pakkā bigah*, q. v.

kachchā pakkā, n. m. (P. W. D.) Brick work with mud for mortar [certain; vague.

kachchā-pakkā. 1. Half-ripe; half cooked. 2. Un-

kachchā pakkā k., 1. To fry partially.
2. To settle a bargain.

kachchā paisā, n.m. A pice of the Native coinage.

kachchā tāgā yā sūt, n. m.
Loose-spun cotton thread.

kachchā takhmīnā. A rough estimate.

kachchā vānā; Sant *hosor gīḍī*, v.n. To miscarry.
Uske kachche jāte hain. Wom.

kachchā jin, yā sirī. A stupid person; a fool.

kachchā jī yā dil, adj. Girlish; ready to cry for the least thing; womanish; unmanly.

kachchā dakhl A precarious tenure.

kachchā sāth, yā kunbā, n. m.
A family of young children.

kachchā ser, n. m. A *seer* which is below the standard of eighty rupees weight.

kachchā k, v. a. 1. To discourage.
2. To put to shame; abash.

kachchā khoṛh, n. m. The raw, wet, or tumid itch.

kachchā h., v. n. 1. To lose heart or courage.
2. To be exposed, put to shame.

Kachchi supārī kach kach kare, aur kachchī lauṅg na khāūn, [*ho jāūn!* Play
Kachche mard ke pās na jāūṅ, ki maiṅ kachchī
Green betelnut I will not crunch, green clove wont do for me, [green as he.
No green horn I'll be wedded to lest I grow

kachchī āsāmī. 1. A temporary cultivator; one having no permanent or hereditary right of occupation. 2. A temporary post.

kachchī īṅt, n. f. Sun-dried brick.

kachchī bahī, yā khasrā. Waste book.

kachche pakke din, kachche din. Wom. The period of pregnancy till four or five months.
Kachche dinoṅ meṅ bahū ko gāṛi meṅ nahiṅ baithne dūṅgī Wom.

kachchī peshī, n. f. Primary hearing of a case.

kachchī tarkārī, n.f. Unripe vegetables or fruit.

kachchī tol. Beneath the standard weight.

kachchī tūṭnā, v. n. (*Met.*) To lose one's virginity before puberty. [a w—e for life!
Kachchī tūṭe, pakki chhināl. Prov. Too soon a wife,

kachchī jugat. A shallow device.

kachchī chāṅdī, Alloyed silver.

kachchī dalīl yā parmān. A weak or untenable argument; specious reasoning.

kachchī saṛak, An unmettled road.

kachchī sulāī, n. f. Basting (of garments).

kachchī aql. Weak or defective understanding.

kachchī umr, n. f. Infancy; nonage.

kachchī kalī, n. f. 1. A young bud.
2. A budding virgin.

kachchī kalī toṛnā, v.a. 1. To pluck a young bud.
2. To deflour (a maiden).

kachchī goliyāṅ khelnā, v. n. *lit.* to play with clay marbles easily broken. To be inexperienced.
Kuch'h kam ne kachchi goliyāṅ thoṛā hi khelī hain!
kachche ghaṛe pānī bharvānā, v. a. To make one pass through a difficult ordeal.
kachche ghaṛe kī chaṛhnā, v. n. 1. To be intoxicated. 2. To be turned (one's head). [run.
kachchī mitī, Opp. of *pakkī mitī* n. f. Date to Interest from the day preceding the loan to the day after, according to the practice of Native bankers.
kachchī nāp, n. f. Rough measurement.
کچائي کچائی *kachā'ī, kachchā-pan*, n. f. See خامي Greenness; inexperience.
kachāī nikālnā, v. a. To make up a deficiency. 2. To beat to a jelly.
کچیانا کچیانا *kachiyān'ā*, v. n.
1. To draw or shrink back from.
1. *Lane meṅ kachyātā hai.*
2. *Dil-lagī meṅ kyoṅ kachyāte ho?*
2. To hang down one's head with shame.
H کچال کچال *ku-chāl'*, n. f. Misconduct; evil ways.
کچال کچال *kuchāl', kuchālī*, adj.
1. Crooked; irregular.
Bārahīṅ bār tohe sikhāvoṅ, re piyā, ghīṅchī ghīṅch bāndhū re apnī pagaṛiyā,
Chalat kuchāl chāl sab din bīte gaile, kabhū na dhare le dagaryā. Wom. Bhoj. song
Oft times I've told you, love, your turban wear smart and tight,
Your carriage crooked all your days, you 'll never steer aright
2. Ill-conducted; misbehaved.
H کچالو کچالو *kachāl'ū*; Bund. *kachchū*, n. m. 1. An esculent root; a species of yam *Arum colocasia*. Wat. 2. A salad.
Kachālū lain nibū ke ras ke! Delhi street cry.
H کچبچیا کچبچیا *kachbach'iyā*, n. m. The Pleiades. [squash.
H کچپچ کچپچ *kich-pich*, n. f *lit* splash, Mud, mire, etc, so called from the sound.
H کچرا کچرا *kach'rā*; Māṛ. *kāchro*, n. m.
1. Unripe melon.
Hum chhoṛī nimāj bandgī, ab khet pe kachrā khaibo! Farrukh.
I have done with prayer and kneeling,
Now I'll take to melon-stealing.
2. A pod of cotton.
Bār meṅ bār, bār meṅ kachrā, kachre ne dī bahū, buhū ne diyā susrā. A riddle. Ans. *Rui binaulā.*
In the field a cotton plant, and in the plant a pod soon grew,
The pod raw cotton (a daughter-in-law) gave from the cotton cotton seeds a mother-in-law) anew
3. A belly like a pumpkin; a pot-belly.
H کچر پچر ہونا کچر پچر ہونا *kich'ar-pichar h.*, v. n. To be slushy.
H کچر کچر کچر کچر *kach'ar kach'ar*; Sant. *khayur khayur*, n. f. The sound made in chewing raw fruit, etc.
Kachchī khichṛī mūṅh meṅ kuchar kachar karti hai.
H کچری کچری *kach'rī, kachariyā*, n. f. A fruit used for pickling; *hedychrium spicatum*, Wat.
Je jobnā mere pi ko khilonā, kit dabkāṅh jāū?
Joban-mātī gorī bālam dekho vāṅh! [Wom. song.
Joban lut jāeyo aise jaise lu'e kāchariyā. Rus.
My breasts they are my husband's toys, kept down they will not be,
Ripe grown and bursting with desire he is not here to see, [rifled be.
As cucumbers in fields my bosom's charms will
kachrvāṅ bechnā yā pakānā, v. a. To make a great noise.
Miyāṅ! kyoṅ kuchrvāoṅ bech rakkhī hain!
H کچڑانا کچڑانا *kichṛā'nā, kichrānā*; Rus. *kichṛī rahnā*; Bhoj. *kichrā'il*; Gaṛh. *lauli*, v. n S. कच्चर.
To have a gummy running at the eyes.
H کچک کچک *kach'ak, kasak*, n. f. S. कच्चू Pain from a sprain, etc.
H کچکانا کچکانا *kachkā'nā*, E. v. a. To pain (*dukhānā*, I).
H کچکچ کچکچ *kach-kach, kich kich*; Bhoj. *kuch kuch*, n. f. 1. Chit chat; gossip.
2. Debate; altercation.
kach kach, yā kich kich k, yā machānā, v. a.
1. To chatter; make a noise.
2. To have an altercation; to debate.
kichkich'iyā, n. m. A chatterbox. [*kaṭkaṭāil*, v.a.
H کچکچانا کچکچانا *kichkichā'nā*; Bhoj. To grind, gnash, or chatter (the teeth).
کچکچی کچکچی *kichkich'ī, kuṭkiṭī*, n. f. Grinding or gnashing one's teeth [teeth.
kichkichī bāndhnā, v. a. To grind or gnash the
H کچکچیا کچکچیا *kuchkuch'iyā*, (the female); *sadā suhāgan* (the male).
The Red headed Trogon.
H کچکڑا کچکڑا *kuchkaṛ'ā*, n. m. S. कच्छप कच्छक a tortoise. Wh lebone; tortoise-shell.
P کچکول کچکول *kachkol', kajkol, kashkol*, n. f.
1. A beggar's cup; a wallet.
2. A common place book (*bayāz*); a miscellany. 3. An album.
H کچلا کچلا *kuch'lā*, n.m. S. कुचला
A vomic nut; *strychnia*; *Stry hnos nux vomica.*
H کچلانا کچلانا *kuchal'nā, kuchlā k.*; Tir. *kuchāib*, v. a. S. कचूर्ण

1. To bruise; crush quash.
Sāṇp kā sir hī kuchalte haiṅ. Mah. Prov. The snake's head crushed is fated e'er to be.
2. To beat severely; beat to a jelly.
Ware to ā, kaisā kuchlūṅ hūṅ! Hin. Wom.

کچلی kuchlī; Sant. *setā ḍāṭā*, n. f. Eye-teeth; the canine teeth.

H کچنال kachnāl', *kachnār*; Garh. *guryār*, n. f. S. **कञ्चना** A tree, the buds of which are a delicate sub-acid vegetable; *Bauhinia variegata*, Wat.
1. *Kachnāl hai tarkārī ko!* Delhi Street cry.
2. *Kuliyāṅ haiṅ kachnāl kī!* Delhi street cry.

H کچو kach'chū, *kachū*, n. m. S. **कचु** A species of yam; *Arum colocasia*, Wat.

H کچوانسي kachvāṅ'sī; Old H. *karvāmsī*, n. f. A minute division of land measure, 1-20th of a *biswāṅsī*, q. v.

H کچور kachūr, n. m. S. **कचूर** A plant or drug; *Curcuma zerumbet*, Wat.

H کچورنا kachūr'nā, v. a. 1. See *bichūrnā*. 2. To bruise (*kuchalnā*, 1).

H کچوکا kachok'ā, n. m. Pricking; lancing; stabbing. [stab.

کچوکنا kacho'nā, v. n. To prick; lance;

H کچومر kachūm'ar; Garh. *kachmorā*, n. m. 1. A wild bitter fruit. 2. A pickle.
kachūmar kar ḍālnā yā nikālnā, v. a. To give one a great drubbing (*rāṭā k.*).
Mārte mārte kachūmar nikāl ḍālā.

H کچوري kachaurī, n. f. S. **कचपुरिका** A kind of pastry filled with bruised pulse.
1. *Hāṅ hāṅ, budhyā! Rām kachaurī* (an old woman). (The cry of the mourners bearing the corpse of Alas! alas! the poor old thing! Rām *kachāuri* give us (the funeral feast)!
2. *Tāzi jilebī, garam kachaurī.* *Āgra* Street cry.
kachaurī bharnā, v. a. To put in *piṭhī* (bruised *dāl*) into the *loī* (kneaded flour).
kachaurī se gāl. Swollen cheeks.

H کچھ kachh; Rus. *kachhālā*, n. f. A side or corner of a wall.

H کچھ kuchh; Brij. & Rus. *kachh*, *kachhu*; Garh. *kichū*; Bhoj. *kichhu*, adj. S. **किञ्चित्** A part; any thing; something; somewhat; aught; ever so little; whatever (*thoṛā*, 1).
1. *Kuchh lohā khoṭā, kuchh luhār khoṭā.* Prov. The iron something bad, the smith something of a rogue. (Faults on both sides).
2. *Zar hai to ghoṛā Kachchhi, zar hai to nān machchhī, Zar hai to joṛū apnī, jo kuchh kaho so sar hai.* If you have money you 've Kach nags, wealth fish and bread will buy, [wealth supply. With money you can get a wife, all things can
kuchh itnā farq nahīṅ. No material difference.
kuchh inkār nahīṅ. There is no objection.
kuchh aur. Something else.
kuchh-ek. Some few; somewhat; in part.
kuchh bāt bhī, intj. Any reason at all! why! wherefore!
kuchh parvā, yā chintā nahīṅ. No matter; there is nothing the matter; I dont care; never mind.
kuchh to. A little.
1. *Kuchh to kaho!* Say something!
2. *Kuchh to hai jiske pardā-dārī hai!* Something there is behind, or whence this screen designed.
kuchh ḍar nahīṅ, 1. Dont fear. 2. It does n't matter. [doubt (*bilā shak*).
kuchh shak nahīṅ. There is no question; no
kuchh kā kuchh kahnā, v. a. To say something is something else; to make out something different; to give a false turn to a story.
kuchh kā kuchh ho jānā, v. n. To become quite different.
kuchh kuchh, adv. Somewhat; nearly.
kuchh kar denā, v. a. 1. To make into something else. 2. To bewitch; charm.
kuchh kah baiṭhnā, yā kahnā, v. n. To say something unpleasant.
Merī aṅgyā na vahg se bharo re, [*Thumrī.*
Gārī dūṅgī, maiṅ kuchh kah baiṭhūṅgī. Song.
Dont squirt red liquid on my boddice, pray,
I will abuse you straight, I'll something say.
kuchh na pūchho, lit. don't ask. It goes without saying.
kuchh na kuchh. Something or other; somewhat.
kuchh nahīṅ. Nothing; none; it is nothing; of no account. [evil spirit.
kuchh ho jānā, v. n. To be possessed by an
kuchh hī kaho. Say any thing.
Kuchh hī kaho, man lagā re! Wom. song. Say what you like, my heart is fixed.
kuchh yā thoṛā nuqsān. Partial injury.
bahut kuchh. A great deal.
sab kuchh, Every thing.

H کچھ kachh; Bhoj. *kachhū*, n. m. S. **कच्छप** 1. A tortoise. 2. The second of the ten incarnations of Vishnu.
kachh machh, lit. tortoise and fish, hence the dwellers in the water. Dangers; trials.

H کچھار kachhār', *kachh*, n. m. S. **कच्छ** Moist low land by a river; alluvial formation.

H کچھارنا kachhār'nā; Bhoj. *kacharal*, v. a. S. **प्रक्षालन** To wash.

H کچھاري kachhār'ī, n. f. An earthen waterpot with a large mouth.

H کچہری कछहरी *kachah'rī*; Rus *kachuirī*; Sah. *kichhṛī*, n. f. S. कुत्सितहरी from कुत्सित bad हरी to take away. A court house or office; a court of justice; tribunal; cutchery.

Kachahrī kā darwāzā khulā hai. Prov. The doors of the courts lie open.

kachahrī barkhāst. The rising of a court.

kachahrī barkhāst k., v. a. To close or adjourn a court.

kachahrī charhnā, v. n. To bring an action; to go into court (*charhnā*, 29).

kachahrī ām. A public office.

kachahrī ām maftūhā. An open public court.

kachahrī-kā, adj. Official.

kachahrī k, v. a. To hear cases in court.

kachahrī ke kutte. Official dogs; Jacks in office (the *amlah* and constables commonly so called).

kachahrī lagānā, v. a. 1. To collect a crowd. 2. [To make a noise.

bharī kachahrī meṅ. In open court.

sarkārī kachahrī, n. f. A public or Government [office.

kachahriyā mānas, Rus. n. m. One who attends or hangs about a court.

H کچھنا कछना *kachh'nā*, *kachhnī*, n. S. कच्छ [See کچھ

Morī mukat, kaṭi kāchhe kasanyā, beharaṭi siyām bihārī / Ras-rās. A peacock crest, about his loins short trousers girt, the nut-brown god of spring so well becomes!

H کچھنا कछना *kachh'nā*, v. n. To be washed.

H کچھوا कछवा *kachh'vā*, *kachhuā*, *kachh*; Tir. *kāchhū*; n. m. *kachhvī*, n. f. S. कच्छप Garh. *kachchhū*, A tortoise; turtle.

kachh'uā, W n. m. One side of a yoke.

kachhuā kā sājhā. A partner who provides half the team of cattle needed for ploughing; the owner of one *kachhuā*.

kachhvā-ḍābar, E; *kachro ḍabro*, Bhoj. n. f. An uneven tract of land or bed of a river partially submerged in places.

H کچھوار कछवार *kachhwār'*, n. f. A sub-division of the *Kurmī* tribe.

H کچھواہا कछवाहा *kachhvā'hā*, n. m. A tribe of *Rājpūts* claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of Ramchandra.

The Rājas of Jaisalgar are of this family.

H کچھوٹی कछौटी *kachhauṭ'ī*; Sant. *kāchā*; Bhoj. *kāch'hā*, n. f. S. कक्षौटिका A strip of cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities.

H کچھی कछी *kach'chhī*, n. m. A horse with a hollow back from the province of *Kachchh*.

H کچیا कचिया *kach'iyā*, n. A sickle. *Carnegy.*

A کحل *kohl*, n. m. Collyrium; antimony.

kohl-ul javāhar, n. m. Collyrium mixed with pearls, used medicinally.

H کد कद *kad*; Mag. *kahiyā*, adv. S. कदा Pr. *kāhe*, *kaiā*, *kahim*. When (*kab*).

Kad ke kad tū. mere man nahīṅ bhāī. Prov. So late you 've come, you 're not welcome.

kad kad, adv. Not often (*kabo kab*).

Kad kad Maṅgh bove dhān, sūkhā ḍālā, he Bhagvān! Prov. Not often have I sown, each time, O Lord! by drought struck down!

A کد *kad*, n. f. 1. Exertion; labor.

2. Persistence; insistance.

kad k., v. a. To insist upon. [*(just o jū)*.

kadd o kāvish, jad o kad, Application; research

H کدا چت کدا چت *kadāchit*, *kadāpī*; Rus. *kadāyat*, adv. S. कदाचित् Pāli, *kadāchi*. See *kabhī*. 1. Perhaps; peradventure; perchance; if perchance.

Kadāchit aisā bhī ho jātā hai.

2. Casually (*ittifāq se*).

Kadāchit dharm na sanbhālūṅ to kaisā hotā!

H کدارا किदारा *kidār'ā*, n. m. S. केदार A musical mode or *rāgnī*, sung in the midnight of summer.

H کدال कुदाल *kudāl'*, *kudār*; Sah. *khudāl*; n. m. *kudālī*, n. f. S. कुद्दाल Pāli, *kuddalam*, A kind of hoe or spade; a pickaxe; a small mattock. [or building).

kudāl bajnā, v. n. To be pulled down (a wall

ku-dāl se dānt. Long projecting teeth.

H کدانا कुदाना *kudān'ā*, *kudkānā*, v. a. S. कूर्दन leaping. Pr. *kudunam*. Caus of *kūdnā*, q v. To dandle (a child).

P کد خدا *kad-khudā*, *katkhudā*, n. کد a house, خدا a master. 1. The master of the house; the father of a family.

2. A bridegroom; a married man.

aurat-i-kadkhudā. A married woman.

کد خدائی *kad-khudāī*, *kat-khudāī*, n.f. Marriage.

kad-khudā k, v. a. To marry.

S کدृश्क कुदृष्ट *ku-driṣht*, n. f. 1. Weak sight. 2. An evil eye.

H کدکنا कुदकना *kudak'nā*, *kūdnā*; Rus. *kudarnā*, *kudrānā*; Bhoj. *kudal*, v. n. S. कुर्द 1. To frisk or skip about; to gambol.

2. To leap (*uchhalnā* 1).

S کدली कदली *kad'lī*; Sant. *kāṅrā*; H. *kela*, n. m. A plantain; *Musa paradisiaca*, Wat.

H کدم कदम *kad'am*, n. m. S. **कदम्ब**
A tree; *Nauclea cadamba*, Wat.
The fruit is a favourite pattern of Delhi jewellers

P کدو *kad'ū, kad'ū*; Pop. *kaddū*; Bhoj. *koduā*; Sant. *hotot*, H. *lambā ghīyā*, n. m.
1. A pumpkin or pumpion; a bottle gourd; the calabash; *Cucurbita lagenaria*.
2. *Membrum virile*. [entendre.
Khāo to kaddū se, na khāo to kaddū se. A double
کدوداند *kadū-dānah*, n. m. 1. A disease in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū*.
2. Intestinal worms; *Kaenia cucurbitina*.
kadū-kash; H. *ghiyā kas*, n. m. An implement for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, etc.
tukhm-i-kudū H. *ghīye ke bij*.
Seed of the pumpkin.

A کدورت *kudūr'at, kadūrat*, n. f. **کدر** being turbid. See **ر ۽ ث** 3, 4, 6, and *talchhaṭ*.
1. Turbidness. 2. Scum. 3. Dust. 4. Depression of spirits. 5. Malice; resentment.
Dil meṅ kadūrat na rakkho!
kudūrat rakhnā, v. a. To bear malice. [etc.

P کده *kad'ah*, n. m. (*In Compos.*) A place; house,
ātish-kadah, n. A fire-temple.
mātam-kadah, n. m. A house of mourning.
maè-kadah, n. m. A tavern.

H کدھر किधर *kidh'ar*; Brij. *kit, kitain, kite*; Rus. *kiṅghe, kāṅghe*; Tir *komhar*, adv S. **कुत्र**
Where; whither. in what direction. [tray!
1. *Kidhar rastah bhūl gaè?* How came you here astray? (What chance has brought you here?)
2. *Are Rām! kidhar garjā aur kidhar barsā!*
O Rām! thunder here and rainfall there!
(Breaking the word of promise to the ear)

H کدھی कधी *kad'hī, kadhī kadhār*; Rus. *kadhī kadhāṅ*, adv. S **कदा** See *kabhī*.

H کدیشن कदीशन *kadish'an*, n.
Cluytia collinā, Wat.

H کدیما कदीमा *kadīm'ā*, n. m. 1. An iron crow.
2. E. A sweet pumpkin; *Cucurbitā*, Wat.

H کڈا कड्डा *kad'ḍā*, Brij.; *ṭaggā*, W. n. m.
A large *kauṛī*, q. v

H کڈھاولی कढावली *kaḍhā'olī, kaḍhāonī*, W.; *handolā*, E. *harolā*, Mag.; *beṅhudī*, Bhoj. n. f.
An earthen vessel in which milk is boiled.

H کُڈھنگ कुढंग *ku ḍhung, ku-ḍhab*, n. m.
1. Misbehaviour; bad manners.
2. Misconduct; evil ways. [*g'alā*. Rus.
Kuḍhab chāl jo mānus chālā, bipat jeṛā gal māṅ
The man who crooked paths doth take about his neck a noose doth make.

H کڈھنگا कुढंगा *ku-ḍhan'gā, ku-ḍhaṅgī, ku-ḍhab, ku-ḍhabbā*, adj. See **ڈھ** 1, 2, 3.
1. Unmannerly; ill-bred 2. Slatternly; bad.
1. *Kuḍhab chot ā hai* Hurt in an awkward place.
2 *Kyā kuḍhabbī baiṭhī hai!* How awkwardly she sits!

H کڈھیلڑ कढेलड़ *kaḍhel'aṛ, kaḍhelṛā, gailaṛ*; Tir *kaṭh pūt*, n. A step son or daughter.
kaḍhelaṛ, adj. 1. Banished; exiled. 2. Outcasted.

H کڈی कड्डी *kaḍ'ḍī*, n. f. A metal pin or nail. (1).

A کذب *kizb*; H. *jhūṭ*, n. f. A lie.

H کر किर *kir*, n. m. Eng. cry S. **कल** to sound.
1. The trumpeting of an elephant.
2 A howl; yell.
3. (*kuṛ, ur*) The call to a sheep or goat.

H کر कर *kar*, n. m S. **कर** from **कृ** to do. [(خر).
1. (*Poet.*) The hand 2. Revenue from taxes
3. A settled allowance to village officers and servants.
kar ugh'nā, v. n. To collect taxes.
kar-ughāū, n. Tax gatherer; toll collector.
kar bāṅdhnā, yā lagnā, v. a. To impose a tax.
kar-pustak, n. A manual, hand book.
kar joṛnā, v. n To join one's hands before one; to beg; entreat.
kar-lagān, n. Imposing a cess or tax; taxation.

H کر कर *kar, karhā, karhānā*, n. f. S. **कटि**
Loins; back; waist.
kar-dhanī. E; *kandhanī*, Farrukh; *karḍorā*, Garh.; *kaṅgadā, kar sān kī paṭṭī*, n. f.
See *tāgṛī*.

H کرارا करारा *karār'ā, karṛā*; Sant. *keṭkeṭe*; Bhoj. *koṛā*; Garh. *kāṇṛkaro*, adj. S. **कर्कर**
1. Hard; stiff; rigid.
2. Muscular; well set; sturdy (*takṛā*).
Ab tak woh karārā banā huā l ai.
3 Crisp; well-baked; short-crusted.
1 *Karārī rot.* 2 *Karāre hole chāb!* Street cry.
3. *Reoṛī, patti gojak karārī!* Street cry.
4. *Ari tanbolan! koi karārī sā ch'hāṇṭ le!* Double entendre. [choose!
Fair tobacconist, come! a crisp one (strong man)
4. High-priced; dear.
5. New full-weight (coin). *Karāre rupaè.*
karārā-pan, n. m. 1. Hardness. 2. Crispness.
3. Muscular strength.
karāre dam, adv. 1. Unbending; unyielding.
2. Strong; firm 3. Unflinching; resolute.

کراری *karār'ī* A. *qarārī*, n. f. 1. What is firm 2. An estate of which the title is unquestionable.

H کراڑ किराड़ *kirāṛ'*, Panj. n. m.
A shop-keeper; corn-chandler.

H کراکل کराकुल *karāk'ul, qarāqul*, n. S क्रोञ्च

The black red-crested curlew, *Grus cinerea*. They come into the plains of N. India in great flocks in the winter.

S کرال कराल *karāl'*, adj. 1. Having projecting teeth. 2. Stupendous (*baṛā*. 1, 2). 3. Formidable; terrible; frightful. 4. Detestable; abominable; disgusting.

A کراماً کاتبین *kirām'an kātibīn*, n. m. The recording angels.

A کرامت *karām'at*, n. f. 1. Nobleness (بزرگي 1). 2. (pl. *karāmāt*) A miracle performed by a saint. 3. Supernatural power.

کراماٹ *karāmāt*, n. f. 1. See *karāmat*, 2 [Beggars.

1. *Jā, bachchā, jā! faqīr ki karāmāt kyā tatole hai?* Go to, my son, cease power of devotee to test! (*Euc.*) The *penis*; yard. [*lijiye!* Shaiq.

Langote ko āge bṛhā lījiye, karāmāt, dātā, chhupā Your loins-strip spread out wide, your wondrous wand, friend, hide!.

3. A form of address. [ing wonders.

کراماتي *karām'ātī*, adj. Miraculous; perform-

H کرانا करना *karā'nā, karvānā*, v. a. Caus. of کرنا q. v. [Spices.

H کرانا किराना *kirān'ā*, n. m. S. क्रयाण or क्रय्य

H کرانا किराना *kirān'ā, kilānā*, v. a. S. कॄ cast. To sift by turning round in a winnowing fan (different from *phaṭaknā*, q. v.).

S کرانت क्रान्ति *krānt'i*, n. f. The declination of a heavenly body; the sun's course in the ecliptic; the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics (also *karāntmanḍal*); the torrid zone.

H کرانچي किरांची *kirāñch'ī*, n. f.S क्रेयःञ्ची A superior description of goods' cart, made of wood instead of bamboos.

H کراني किरानी *kirān'ī*, n. m. Cor. of clerk. 1. An English clerk in a public office. 2. A convert to Christianity.

kirānī urdū, n. f The Hindustānī language as spoken by Eurasians or Europeans; unidiomatic Urdu.

kirānī-khānah, E. n. m. An office.

H کراؤ किराओ *kirā'o, kilāo*; Bhoj. *kerāo*, n. S. कलाय A small pea; *Pisum arvense*. (?).

H کراؤ कराओ *karā'o, karāv*, n. m. 1 The marriage of a widow with the brother (generally with the younger brother) of the deceased husband. The custom prevails among the *Jāts, Gūjars, Ahirs*, and other inferior tribes, etc. as it did amongst the Jews.

Biyāh na karāo jhūt mūt kā chāo. Rus Prov. Nor wife nor mistress he will make, but love-making all for love's sake.

2. Concubinage.

karāo k., v. a 1. To marry a widow. 2 To keep a mistress. 3. To keep a man (to live with).

H کراہنا कराहना *karrāh'nā, karrānā*; Sant. *gerang*; Bhoj. *hankaral*; Tir *kharab*, v. n. S. क्रुश to cry. 1. To moan; groan.

Woh bīmār rāt bhar karrāhā.

2. To grieve or feel sorry for.

A کراہیت *karāh'iyat*, n. f. کرنا hating. 1 Aversion; disgust; abhorrence. 2 (*In law*) Abominable acts; abominations; any infraction of moral or religious obligation, as eating or drinking impure or prohibited food, wearing obnoxious attire, committing acts of indecency, etc.

karāhiyat k., karāhiyat se dekhnā, v. a. To scorn; contemn.

H کرایجا कराइजा *karā'ejā, indar jau*, n. m. The oval-leafed rosebay: *Nerium antidysentericum*, a plant whose seeds are used in medicine as a tonic or febrifuge. [*(rāl*, 1).

H کرایل कराइल *karā'yal*, n. m. Rosin; resin

A کرایہ *karā'yah, kirā'yah*, n. m. Hire (*bhāṛā*).

Roz phir āt hai bundī merī jā kar khālī,
Bhāṛ men jāe kirāyā! voh karen ghar kī āli. Wom. Jān Sāhab.

My slave girl empty-handed comes back every day, [I say.

Fire burn the rent! let him just leave my house

kirāyā ughānā, v a. To collect the rents, etc.

kirāe chalānā, yā denā, v. a. To let; hire out.

کرایہ دار *kirāye-dār*, n. A tenant (*bhaṛaitā*).

kirāe-dār utarnā, v. n. 1. To occupy a house (the tenant). 2. (*Slang*) To be pregnant.

kirāya-zamīn Ground-rent.

kirāe k., yā lenā v. a. To rent; hire.

kirā kī gāṛī; (Europeans, *t'ekā-gāṛī*). A ticca; a hackney coach; a conveyance let on hire.

kirāyā lenā. v. a. To realise the rent or fare.

kirāya-nāmah, n m. A lease of a house (*sarkhat*, 1). [Return fare or hire.

kirāya-s-vāpisī; H. *phirtā bhāṛā, phirāū*, n. m.

H کربڑا करबड़ा *karbaṛ'ā, karbaṛā*; Mār. *kābro*; Bhoj. *kābar*, adj. S कर्बुर Grey.

karbaṛī ḍāṛhī, n. f. A grey beard.

A کربلا *karbal'ā*, n. m. 1. A place in *Irāq* where *Husain*, the younger son of Alī, was slain and buried. 2. In India, Mah. shrines or burying places; the place where the *tāziyā* is buried.

3. Any place where water is not procurable. *Pānī kī to karbalā hai.* [*um odorum.*

H کربی **करबी** *karab'bī, karrubī,* n. f. *Neri-*

H کربی **कर्बी** *kar'bī,* n. f. Stalks of *juār* or *bājrā,* used as fodder for elephants, and horned cattle (*kaṛvī*).

H کرپا **किरपा** *kir'pā,* n.f S. **कृपा** Favor(احسان).

Sādho! ek din woh hate jo roṭī sōṭh na nān,
Krapā bhat Raghunāth kī luchas donoṅ jān.

kirpā drisht, n. f. A kind look. [for one.

kirpā rakhnā, v. n. To retain a kind feeling

kirpā-sindh, yā nidhān, kirpāl, n. Ocean of grace; your worship.

kirpā k., v. a. To show kindness or compassion.

kirpā-hīn, n. Without compassion; unfeeling.

کرپال **किरपाल** *kirpāl',* adj. 1. Kind; liberal. 2. Compassionate.

H کرپن **किरपन** *kir'pan*; Sant. *chitāṅṛ*; Bhoj. *kirpinī,* adj. S. **कृपण** Pāli, *kapanī.* Miserly; niggardly. [able. 2. Ill-timed.

H کرت **कुरुत** *ku-rut, anrut,* adj. 1. Unseason-

H کرت **करत** *kar'at, karath,* n.f. Use; service.

Hamāre kis karat kī hai?

S کرت **कृत** *krit,* adj. Made; done; composed.

S کرت اوگ کرت **कृतयुग** *krit-yug,* n. m. The first or golden age of the world (*satjug*).

کرتا **करता** *kar'tā, karan-hārā, karnevālā,* n. m. S. **कृ** to do. 1. An agent; doer.

2. Cause: author; creator.

3. (*Gram.*) The agent; nominative; subject.

4. (*kartā dhartā*) The active or managing member of a family.

kartā putr yā putrī, n. A son or daughter who performs a father's obsequies, and is therefore considered entitled to the inheritance.

کرتار **करतार** *kartār'*; P. *kirdyār*; A. *khāliq,* n. m. S. **कर्ता** The Creator; God.

1. *Japūṅ maiṅ pakal nām kartār kā,*
Jo haigā karan-hār sansār kā. Faqīrā. [hi,
2. *Ek nār Kartār banāī, nā woh kuārī nā woh biyā-*
Sāhā rahg sadā hī rahe, 'bhāvī, bhāvī' sab jag kahe.
Paheli. Ans. *Bīr-bahaṭṭī.* Lady bird.
A female form instinct with life, nor virgin she nor yet a wife, [ther's wife in vain.
Her color red doth e'er remain, all call her bro-

کرتال **करताल** *kartāl',* n. f. S. **कर** hand **ताल** time. Small cymbals of wood or stone.

کرتب **करतब** *kar'tab,* n. m. S. **कर्तव्य**

1. Deed; act; performance.

Buhū bāton burī, ki kartab! Prov. Is the new wife a great one for talk or for work?

2. Feat; achievement; exploit.

Bhāī! raṅgrej bhī kartab ke dhant sain, dhāmāṅ-
gādī bin balidān pavan ḍhāl chalā rākhi sai!
W. Rus. My good fellow! the English too are proficients in Art. Their steam carriages, without oxen, go like wind! [manœuvre.

3. Experiments. 4. Skill; art; tactics; 5. Jugglery; sleight of hand; legerdemain; rope-dancing. [proposition.

6. (A. *shakl-i-savālī*), (*Math.*) A problem; *kartab biddyā.* (*Phys.*) Experimental science.

kartab pīchhe, adv. *Ex post facto.*

kartab dikhānā, v. a. To show great skill.

Woh apnī tīr-andāzī ke kartab dikhāne lage.

کرتکا **कृत्तिका** *krit'tikā,* n. f. The third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades.

کرتل **करतल** *kar'tal,* n. The palm of the hand.

کرتوت **करतूत** *kartūt', kartūtī,* n. f. S. **कर्तव्यता.**

1. Deed (*kār,* 1).

1. *Dekhī, Rām! terī kartūt!* Prov.
I have seen, O Rām! thy wondrous works!
2. *Karnī, na kartūt, lurne ko masbūt!* Prov.
Nor act nor deed, ready for fight.
3. *Karnī na kartūt, chalyo mere pūt!* Prov.
Nor food nor clothes, she gives her son, but on her errands makes him run.
4. *Ghar-sī! ke kartūt kar hārī, isī itrāti hāṅḍe sai!*
Rus. House spoiler! what great things have you done that you strut about as you do?
5. *Rām nām ko chhoṛ-ke pūjan lage ab bhūt!* [Das.
Tulsī! kaljug ke samaī dekho ye kartūt! Tulsī
Ram's worship left and devil's worship chosen instead!
Tulsī! Such evil things this iron age hath bred!

2. Arts; tricks; finesse.

apnī kartūt par ānā, v. n. To be put on one's mettle (*apnīoṅ par anā*). [*dikhāūṅgī.* Wom.
Apnī kartūt par jo āūṅgī, jo kahūṅgī woh kar
If you put me on my mettle I'll soon settle your hash.

P کرتہ **kur'tah, kurtā**; Sant. *aṅgrop,* n. m. A shirt worn outside the drawers; a kind of tunic.

کرتی **kur'tī,** n. f. 1. A woman's boddice or chemisette. 2. A soldier's jacket; a coat.

Jāt pāt pūchhe nā koī, kurtī paiṅh tilaṅgā hoī Prov.
Nor caste nor status asked or known; a coat put on, a soldier grown.

H کرتھی **kurthī,** E.; *kulthī,* W.; *kuluth,* Mār. n. f. S. **कुलत्थ**

A kind of vetch, or small thin white bean, used as food for horses; *Dolichos biflorus,* Wat.

Burbat debī ke kurthī ke achchhat. Prov.
Any thing will do for an inferior goddess.

H کرتی **करती** *kar'tī,* n. f.

The skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the cow to make her give milk.

H کرچ **किरिच** *kir'ich, kirach, kirch,* Malay. *kiris,* n.f.S. **कृत** to cut. A sword. [S. **किञ्चित**

H کرچ **किरच** *kir'ach, kirach kirach, kirch,* n.m. A bit; grain (*rezah*).

kirche kirche k., v. a. To cut to pieces.

S کرچُور **करचूर** *karchūr'*; Bhoj. *kachūr*, n. m. A plant; *Curcuma reclinata.* (?).

کرچُورک **करचूरक** *karchūr'ak*, n. m. Zedoary; *Curcuma zerumbet.*

H کرچھا **करछा** *kar'chhā*, W.; *karchhal*, E.; *kaṛchhu*, Sant.; *kuṛchho*, Māṛ.; *kalchhali*, Bhoj.; *karchhu*, Tir. n. m. Pāli. *kaṭachchhu*, Dim. *karchhī*, *kalchhī* n. f. A ladle.

Karchhī hāth sailāne hī ko karte haiṅ. Prov. A ladle made the hand to save. (I dont keep dogs and bark myself). [hard.

P کرخت *kar'a^khť*, adj. Austere; rigid; کرخٹگي *kara^khť'gī*, n. f. Hardness; rigidity.

H کرڈا **करडा** *kard'ā*, n. m. 1. Exchange; barter. 2. Tare and tret; abatement; allowance or customary deduction.

Kardā kāṭ ke dām de do!

3. Balance of value to make up a deficiency in goods or coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange.

P کردار *kirdār'*, n. m. 1. Act; deed. 2. See *bān*, 2, 3. [creator.

P کردگار *kirdigār'*; H. *kartār*, n. m. The

S کردنت **कृदन्त** *kridant'*; A. *mushtaq*, n.m. A verbal or adjectival noun.

P کرڈ *kard'ak*, p. p. S. **कृत** (*In Compos.*) Done; performed. *Safar-kardah.*

kār-kardah, n. m. An experienced person.

H کرڑ کرڑ **करड करड** *kar'aṛ-karaṛ*, Rus.n.m. Crackling; rattle.

1. *Karārī roṭī āchhī karaṛ karaṛ chabai saṅ revṛī dhāl* Rus. [goes 'crack crack.' Crisp bread between the teeth as *revṛī* sweetmeats

2. *Sarar sarar woh karar karar karī toṛī bakhtar kī, Kete sipāhan ke ghāo kare bhak bhak, kete sipāhin ne rōk li ghar kī!* Sākhō. A ballad [in twain! Swords cut and slash amain, mail shirts are cleft Such heaps are hacked and slain, or quick their homes regain! [or flavour.

H کرس **करस** *ku'ras*, n. m. Bad savour, taste,

H کرسي **करसी** *kars'ī*; Rus. *karas*, n. f. S. **करीष** Pr. *kaiso*. A piece of پاٹھی q. v.

He Rām! kyāṅh se roṭī poūṅ, gose ki to karas bhī nāhiṅ! Rus. [cowdung to be had! O Ram! how shall I bake my bread, no scrap of

A کرسي *kurs'ī*, n. f. 1. A chair; seat. 2. A throne. 3. The base of a pillar. 4. A raised foundation; plinth. 5. The eighth heaven, or, according to some, the ninth; the throne of God. 6. Genealogy. 7. A village about Lucknow, proverbial for the stupidity of its inhabitants.

kursī denā, v. a. 1. To give plinth or elevation to. 2. To give one a chair.

Use to Lāṭh sāhab kursī dete haiṅ.

kursī kā ahmaq. n. m A perfect fool.

kursī-nāmah, shajrah-i-nasb, n. A genealogical table or tree; genealogy.

kursī-nashīṅ, adj. 1. Fixed; settled down. 2. Established in office; enthroned. 3. Verified.

kursī nashīṅ, n. m. One entitled to a seat in a Darbar, or to the honor of a chair.

kursī nashīṅ h., v. n. 1. To settle down. 2. To be admitted or accepted.

E کرشڈان *krishṭōn'*, *kiriṣṭān*; Tir. *kiṣṭān* n. m. Cor. of Christian.

krishṭān k. v. a. To convert to Christianity.

krishṭān h., v. n. To become a Christian.

krishṭānī, n. f. Christianity.

P کرشمہ *karash'ma, karish'ma*, n. m. 1. A phenomenon; a miracle. 2 A talisman; charm; 3. Ogling; an amorous look or gesture; blandishments.

karishma dikhānā, v. n. 1. To perform a miracle. 2. To work wonders. [dark.

S کرشن **कृष्ण** *krishn*; Pr. *kasano*, adj. Black; *krishn, Kishan, Kanhaiyā*; Bhoj. *Kīsun*, Poet. *Kānhā, Kān*, n. m. A Hin. god, the tenth *avatar* or incarnation of Vishnu; the Apollo of the Hindus, generally painted blue.

krishnār'pan, n. A grant of land to a Brahman or to a temple in propitiation of Krishna.

krishn paksh, krishn-pakh, yā pachh, n m. The fortnight during which the moon is on the wane; the waning half. [*pogon nardus.*

krishn-jaṭā, n.f. The Indian spikenard; *Androkrishn-jīrak*, n. m. *Colonji*, a plant with a small black seed; *Nigella sativa*, Wat.

krishn-charan, yā chūrā, n. A plant; *Poinciana pulcherrima*, Wat.

krishn-sāṛā. The black antelope (?).

krishn-loh, n. The loadstone.

krishnā-phal, n. A fruit; the Corinda.

A کرفس *kar'afs, tukhm-i-karafs*, n.f. Parsley.

H کرک **करक** *kar'ak*, n.m. Pain; ache.

Bābul, baid bulāē-ke pakar dikhāi bāṅh, Baurā baid jāne nahiṅ, karak kaleje māṅh.

My father called the medicine-man to exercise his art, [in my heart.

My arm is shown to him—the fool—the pain is

karkānā, v.n. See *karaknā*., 3.

کرکنا **करकना** *karak'nā*, v. n. 1. To pain; ache. 2. To rankle in the breast. 3. To break in pieces; snap.

S کرک **कर्क** *kark*; H. *kekṛā*; Tir. *kāṅkor*, n. m. 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer.

H کرکٹی किरकिटी *kirkiṭ'ī*; Bhoj. *kirikiri*, n. f. [eye.
A mote or particle of dust fallen into the

H کرکچ करकच *kar'kach*, n. m. S. **कड्क**
Sea salt, produced by evaporation.

H کرکرا किरकिरा *kirkir'ā, koskarā, kirkirī kaṅkrīlā, kakrīlā*; Bhoj. *kirikirāhā*, adj. S. **कर्कर** 1. Gritty; sandy.
Jījī! turat kī rahāī or chākī kā to chūn kirkirā hī ho saī. Rus. [is full of sand
Sister! the mill just drest, the flour turned out
2. Spoilt; marred.
kirkirā k., v a. 1. To make gritty.
2 To spoil; mar.
Sārā mazō kirkirā kar diyā.
kirkirāhaṭ, kirkirāyan, n. f Grittiness.
izzat kī kirkirī k., v. a. To disgrace one; to drag one's honor through the mire.

H کرکرا करकरा *karkar'ā, kurkurā*, n.m S. **कर्कर**
1. A bad coin. 2. A bird; the Demoiselle crane or small Coolen of Europeans.

H کرکرانا करकराना *karkarā'nā*, E.; *kuṛkuṛānā*, W.; *kakrat*, Sant. n.m. To cackle (a hen).

H کرکرانا किरकिराना *kirkirā'nā, kir-kir k.* v. n. 1. To be gritty. 2. To creak; grate.

H کرکرانا करकराना *karkarā'nā*, v.n. To make a noise, as a rat when burrowing under ground.

H کرکری कुर्कुरी *kurkur'ī*, n. f.
Gripes; borborygm.
kurkurī, kurkurā, adj. Crispy; brittle.
kurkurī uṭhnā, v. n 1 To have the gripes or colic 2 See *shāmat āṇā.*
kurkurī haḍḍī, n. f. Brittle bone.

H کرکسا करकसा *karkas'ā*, n. f. S. **कर्कशा** A termagant; scold; a quarrelsome woman.
karka's-ā, adj Quarrelsome; litigious.
1. *Jis ghar hoī karkasā nārī, us ghar hoē din din khuārī.* Rus. [day.
Where termagant has sway the house decays each
2. *Dhan dhan, purakh, tore bhāg! karakshā nār mili, Sove saverī, uṭhe averī, d'io-pahar dāl rāṇḍhe.*
Chhorā chhorī roṭī māṅgeṅ, vār khausm se māṅḍe. Rus. Wom. song.
All hail! man! blessed fate! linked to a scolding wife, [fast strife,
Who early sleeps, late wakes. with midday's breakThe children cry for bread, her husband rows the wife.
3. *Tere se maiṅ akelā bhalā, mat miliyo karakshā nār! Kachchī, pakkī roṭī pove, khuṛā ṭapuktā sāg,*
Ghar-vāḷā ṭukā deṭā 'roṭī poī ki nāṅhiṅ?'
Better apart than live with you, no termagant I'll wed! ['fore you spread,
Her bread unbaked. her potherbs hard and watery
The housefolk hungry crying keep 'prepared yet is our bread?'

H کرکل किरकल *kir'kal, kirkirāṭ*, n. f.
Grit; sand.
1. *Arī! is nāj māṅ kirkal saī, dāhoṅ chhar pichhor-kar pīsyo!* Rus Wom. [well before you grind!
I say, this grain is full of grit. Pound and sift it

H کرک ناتھ करकनाथ *karak-nāth*, n. m. A fowl of which the bones are black. [nose ring.

H کرکی किरकी *kir'kī*, n. f. A pendant to a

P کرگس کرگس *kar'gas*; H. *gidh*, n. m. A vulture.

P کرگہ کرگह *kar'gah, kārgah*, n. m.
1. A weaver's loom, or shop.
2. The hollow in which he works his feet.
Kargah bīch julāhā sohe, hal par sohe hālī,
Phaujāṅ bīch sipāhī sohe, bāgan sohe mālī.
The weaver looks well at his loom, the ploughman by his plough, [his hoe.
The soldier in his regiment, the gardener with
kargahī, n. A cess formerly levied on weavers; a loom tax.

A کرم *kar'am*, n.m. Graciousness; benignity; bounty (احسان and سخاوت).

P کرم *kirm*; H. *kīṛā*, n. m. S **कृमि** Pālī, *kimī.*
A worm, esp. *Ascaris vermicularis.*
kirm-pīlā, n. m. The silkworm.
kirm khurdah; H. *kīṛā-khāyā*, adj. Worm-eaten.
kirm-i-shab-tāb, n. m. A fire fly, glowworm.

S کرم कर्म्म *karm*; H. *karam*, n. m. 1. An act; action; work. 2. Duty; obligation.
3. Religious observances, any act of piety or religion, as sacrifices, marriage ceremonies, funeral obsequies, etc. 4. (*Gram.*) The accusative case 5. Fate (*bhāg*, 3).
1. *Man kare pahiran chautār, karam likhe bheṛī ke bāl.* Prov. The heart on silks and satins set, sheep's wool alone her fate to get
2. *Rājā kī beṭī, aur karam kī heṭī.* Prov. A princess born, her fate forlorn [coward fate.
3. *Man sūr, karam gaṅṛiyā* Prov. Brave heart, a
4. *Uttar jāo kī dukkhan, voh karam ke lukkhan* Prov. Go North go South, your fate will follow you.
5. *Janam ke sāthī huin, karam ke sāthī nahīn* At your birth all help at hand, but fate who can withstand?
6. *Janam-patr sab dekheṅ, karam-patr koī nahīṅ dekhtā.* Prov. The registry of birth all see, the book of Fate none see.
karmāyat, S. adj. 1. Descended or inherited in regular succession. 2. Traditional.
karmāyat dās. An inherited slave.
karm-bāchak saṅgyā, (*Gram.*) A verbal noun; the past passive participle.
karm-bāchak kriyā; A. *fel-i-majhūl*, (*Gram.*) A passive verb.
karam phūṭ'nā, v. n. 1. To have bad luck; to go down (one's star).
2. (*Wom*) To become a widow.
karam-phoṛ, lit. fate-destroyer. Unfortunate.

Mushfaq, mehrbān, karam-phor, kambakhti ke nishān* †, *dām sattyānāshā* ¶ / Players.

A satire on the bombast of Urdu pedants.

karam ṭhoknā, karam ko ronā, v. n.

To mourn over one's fate.

karam jāgnā, v. n. To have a good run of luck.

karm-jūṛyā, adj. Joined by fate. [of destiny.

karam-rekh, karam kā likkhā, n. f. The hand

karam-seṅk, n. 1. (Fac.) A *huqqā*.

Jab tak karam-seṅk na piyeṅ, peṭ meṅ darad rahe.

2. (*Contemp.*) Hard dry bread [nate, lucky.

karam kā balyā, yā dhanī, (Ironic.) Fortu-

karm-kār, n. A workman; artisan.

karm-kāṅḍ, n. m. The whole body of Hin. religious ceremonies.

karam-kartā, n. m. 1. An agent; attorney.

2. A Hin. priest.

کرمي دهرمي *karmā-dharmī*, adj. कर्म and धर्म 1. Devout; virtuous. 2. Accidental; fortuitous. *Karmā-dharmī saudā hai.*

کرمکارک कर्मकारक *karm-kārak*, n. m. The objective or accusative case. [adj.

کرمهين कर्महीन *karm hīn, karam kā hetā, yā hīnā*, Unfortunate; unlucky; wretched.

Karam hin kheti kare, bail mare yā sūkhā pare. Prov When luckless men their fields do sow or drought prevails or cattle go.

H کرم کرم कुरम कुरम *kur'am kur'am*; Bhoj. *kurkur*, n. f. The sound produced in biting any thing crisp; crunch; munch. [cabbage.

P کرمکلا *karam-kallā*, n.m. A cabbage; dwarf-

H کرم مور कुर्म मोर *kurm-mor*, The white-crested Kalij pheasant; *Gallophasis albocristatus.*

A resident of the lower and sub-Himalāyās.

H کرمي कुरमी *kurmī*, E. n. m. A caste of agriculturists in Eastern and Central *Hindustān*, being the same essentially as the *Kunbis* of the West and South.

H کرن किरन *kur'an*; Bhoj. *kirini*, n.f S. किरण 1. (Sant *rāṅt*) A ray; beam. 2. Gold or silver tassels.

S کرن कर्ण *karn*; H. *karan*, n. m. 1. The ear (*kān*). 2. See *karval*. 3. (A. *qāidā*) The base of a triangle. 4. (*Gram.*) The instrumental case. 5. (*Pros.*) A spondee.

karan-phūl, n. m. A kind of earring.

H کرنا करना *karu'ā*, n. m. A kind of citron.

S کرنا करुणा *kar'unā*, n. f. Tenderness (دیا).

karunā-nidh, yā nidhān, n. The asylum or abode of mercy (an attribute of God).

---

*for *karam farmā*. †for *iqbāl nishān*. ¶ *ināyat hū*.

H کرنا करना *kar'nā*; Bhoj. *kail*, v. a S. करण from क to do, Pr. *kūūnā* having made, *kāān, kiraī* it is done. 1. To do; act; work; make; perform; execute

1. *Bhail biyāh, mor karbe kā?* Bhoj. Prov. The knot is tied, what can you do?
2. *Akelo pūt kamāi kare, ghar kā kare yā kachahrī kare?* Prov. One only son for breadwinner, the house or office work is he to do?
3. *Kiyā aur kar na jānā, maiṅ hoti to kar dikhātī* Wom Prov. To do and not know how! Had I been there I would have shown you how.
4. *Apne kiye ko bhugto!* Prov. Saying. As you do you must rue [hard to do.
5. *Kahnā āsān, karnā mushkil.* Prov. Easy to say,

2. To ply; use; wield.

Sipāhi ne khāb talvār kī.

3. To commit; perpetrate. 4. To conduct; carry on (a business or trade); transact; discharge or fulfil (a duty).

Āb to kothī kā kām ye karte haiṅ. [case.

5. To hold a sitting or court; to hear a

Do ghanṭe roz kuchehrī karte haiṅ.

6. To contrive; manage.

Aisā karnā ki vaqt par ā pahuṅcho!

7. To complete; finish; end · accomplish.

8. To effect; influence; work upon.

9. To make one's own; reduce or bring under one's power. 10. To conjure; cast a spell.

Merī bāt pe to kisī ne kuchh kar diyā hai? Wom.

11. To begin; commence. 12. To open; establish; set on foot. *Dukān karnā.*

13. To prepare; get ready.

14. To solve; work out.

Do ghanṭe meṅ ek savāl kiyā.

15. To pick; thresh; sift.

Pisnī karī dharī hai.

16. To make a fire; to ignite. *Āg karnā.*

17. To cook; dress (food).

Dāl karāigī bhāt kur'āigī, aur karāigī pūriyāṅ, bhaiyā! jimṭo bhī jāiyo!

Phūl kī paṅkhi chhavāūṅgī, bhaiyā, jhollā bhī jāiyo! Girls' song. *Jhūlā.*

I'll cook some *dāl*, and rice I'll cook, and sweetcakes too my brother! eat before you go!

A fan of flowers I'll weave for you, my brother, I will fan you ere you go!

18. To braid; dress; plait (the hair).

Bāl, chotī, yā sir karnā [(of thread).

19. To skein; reel; wind; make a ball

Dor kī anṭī kar lo!

20. To carry; bear; convey.

Layke ko ghar kar āo!

21. To keep; observe.

22. To confer; bestow. *Izzat karnā.*

23. To put on; wear. *Dhotī karnā.*

24. To rent; hire; take on hire; engage.

Lāl sāhab, pāṅch rupaī ko kar āyā hāṅ.

25. To wish or long for.

Dilī dekhne ko jī kartā hai.

26. To marry; wed (a widow or widower).

1. *Vārāṅ tiryā, terā hiyā! ek chhoṛ taiṅ dūjā kiyā!* Devotion's sacrifice to your brave heart I make! One husband cast away, another one you take!
2. *Dhobī chhoṛ, saqqā hiyā, ruhī Khizar ke ghāṭ.* Prov.

The washerman left, a water-carrier wed, the water still the laundress' bed.

3. *Tum bhi kahoge ki mujhe kot jorā karo!* Mazāq. Wit. Even you will say 'go, be a woman to some man!'

27. To go with a woman; have sexual intercourse with.

Muft kā karnā aur dūr le jānā! Prov. Pleasure *gratis*, and made to go so far for nothing!

28. To put in; insert. 29. To penetrate; thrust in; perforate; drive home.

30. To pour into or fill in.

Ghare kā pānī kalse meh kar de! Hin. Wom

31. To put out; extinguish.

32. To go to or have a stool.

Chhore ne kar rakkhā hai! Hin. Wom.

33. To slaughter; kill (butchers).

Bakri ki hai.

kar baiṭhnā, v. n. To do or have done with.

Ab to kar baiṭhe, jo ho so ho.

kar dekh'nā, v. a. To try; put to the proof or test; make the experiment (*āzmānā*). [Prov.

Kardanī khesh, āmdanī pesh, na kt ho to kar dekh! Your own acts still before you come, try it and find this truth come home.

kar-gusarnā, v. n. To have done with.

Inki balā se ghar meṅ ho qaid yā ki ghirnā,
Jis bāt par ye machle phir woh kar gusarnā,
Māṅ oṛhnī ko, bābā pagrī ko bech ḍāle. Nazīr.

No care at all albeit a prison, or a siege the price,
On whatsoe'er the child's heart's set that only doth suffice, [sacrifice.
Though mother's skirt or father's turban be the

karne-jog, karne-jogā, karne lāyaq. 1. Practicable.

2. Fit; suitable. [A kept-mistress.

karī-nār; Rus. *kirī-or*; Tir. *dharbī, rakhelī*, n.

Terī nikālī nikaṅh nāhiṅ, is par pair jamāī sūṅ,
Tauā zai, saukan, nār karī, or maiṅ biyāhī muklāī sūṅ. Rus. Wom. song.

I will not be turned out by you, on this firm set am I, [wife am I.
You, co-wife, but his mistress are, his wedded

na karne denā, v. n. To prevent. [perienced.

H کرتا *kar'tā*, adj. Trained; practised; ex-

Kartā ustād, na kartā shāgird. Prov. [pupil is.
Who works a master is, who works not but his

H کرنا *kir'nā*, v.n. 1. To moulder; crumble; break off; wear out; fall off.

2. To become notched or jagged.

Chākū ki dhār kir gai.

3. To feel ashamed. *Mujh se kirtā hai.*

کراو *kirāv'*, n. m.

A hollow or worn-out tooth.

H کرناٹک *karnāṭ'ak*, n. m.

Players from the Carnatic.

H کرنجوا *karanj'vā, karanjā, karanj*, n. S. करञ्ज Pāli, *karanjo*.

1. *Galedupa Indica*. Roxb. (1).

2. A brown color. 3. Smut in barley, *bājrā, juār* and *moṭh*. [adj. Blear-eyed.

کرنجوا *karanj'ā, karanjī, kanjā, kanjī*,

H کرند *kur'and*, n. m. Corundum stone; *Adamantinus corundum*; a whetstone; hone.

H کرنڈی *karan'ḍī*, n. f.

A shawl made of raw silk.

H کرنی *kar'nī*, n. f. S. क to do.

1. An act (ذعل). [or rue.

1. *Jaisī karnī vaisī bharnī*. Prov. As you do, enjoy
2. *Jānan-būre jānye, mūrakh man pachhtāe,*
Karnī bhūle āpnī, aur ko dosh lagāe. Dohā.
Those who repent are fools, the knowing ones ne'er do, [bestow.
When they do wrong the blame on others they
3. *Keh karnī par hakūmat?* Rus. Prov.
What have you done so wonderful that you must needs affect to rule?
4. *Karnī na dharnī, nām Gulabiyā.* E. Prov.
Nor deeds nor wealth, a Rose her name.
5. *Bāt lākh kī, karnī khāk kī.* Prov.
Words a hundred thousand, deeds not one.
6. *Samajh, man, apnī karnī, ādi, ant nij kāhū na pāval! maddham gati sakal barnī*. Kabir. Of your own deeds, O heart, take heed! [of the interval.
No one his origin or end can tell, all speak but
7. *Terī karnī tere āge, merī karnī mere āge.* Prov.
For your acts you shall pay, my own will me repay.

2. A trowel.

Jab rāj ne qazā ke karnī, bastūlī tāṅkī,
Ek iṭṭ bhī na pāī kargiz kisī makāṅ kī, [Nazīr
Rahgīn mahal sunahrā pur-zar huā to phir kyā!
When death his axe applied to tower and hall,
Of stone on stone not one was left at all,
Painted or golden then what boots it all?

H کروا *kar'vā, karuā*, n. m. S. करक

1. An earthen pot with a spout.

1. *Phalāne kī māṅ, kar-vā le!* Double entendre.
Ho! so and so's mother! take this pot (get it done).
2. *Na-pūtrā kumhār pārīṅ bharan ne karvā to de hī nā, aur pair kā nāj len ne chhātī chadh jāgā!* Rus.
The potter—may he be childless!—wont give me a pitcher to draw water with, but for his grain from threshing floor he 'll sit on your chest.

2. The pod or seed vessel.

karvā-chauth, n. f. A Hindu festival at which every married woman keeps fast, and worships the *karvā* filled with water. [rhyme.

Karvā-chauth karvārī, jiske barheṅ voj diwārī. Boys'

کروارا *karvār'ā, karvālā*, n. m.

The bucket to a *ḍheṅklī*. [water.
It is fastened to the rope of a lever employed to raise

H کروال *karvāl', karvār*, n. m. S. करक Helm; rudder (*patvār*).

H کروانا *karvā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of کرنا q.v.

H کروپ *ku-rūp*, adj. Ugly (بدصورت).

H کروت *karaut'*, n. m. S. करपत्र A saw.

H کروٹ *kar'vaṭ*; Farrukh. and Tir. *karauṭ*; Poet. *karvaṭyā*, n. f. S. कर One's side.

Kisī karvaṭ chain nahīṅ.

karvaṭeṅ badalnā, yā lenā, v. n. 1. To turn on one's side. [Song *Ṭhumrī.*
Tarap tarap sārī rain gujārī, karvaṭiyā lene de!
2. To turn from side to side in bed.
3. To go over to the enemy; join the opposite party.

H کرودھ क्रोध *krodh, kirodh*, n. m. S. क्रुध to become angry; Pālī, *kodho.* Rage (*tez*, 6).
krodhī, kirodhī, adj. Irascible (*tez*, 6).
کرودھي क्रोधी *krodh'ī, krodhī*, n. m. *kirodhan*, n. f. A passionate person.

H کروڑ करोड़ *karoṛ', karor*; Illit. *kiroṛ*, n. S. कोटि Ten millions; a hundred lacs.
karoṛ-patī, karoṛiyā, n. m. A millionaire.

H کروڑا करोड़ा *karoṛ'ā, karbaṛā, korbā, korvā*, n. Drought; scarcity.
Sāl karoṛe kā thā. The year was one of scarcity.

P کروفر *karr o far*, n. f. Pomp and show; parade (*shān o shaukat*).
kar o far ke sāth, kar o far se, adv. With pomp and show.

H کروندا करौंदा *karauṅ'dā*, Hin.; *kakrauṅdā*, Mah. n. m. S. करमर्दक 1. The corinda fruit; *Carissa carandas*, Wat. 2. A small round indurated gland growing on the ear.

A کرہ *kur'ah*, n. m. A globe; orb; sphere.
kura-i-āb, n. The region of water.
kura-i-arz; *kurah-i-zamīn*; H. *bhū-gol*, n. m. The terrestrial globe.
kura-i-bād, yā havā, n. Region of wind.
kurah chashm kā harkat karne-vālā, (*Anat.*) *Oculo motor.* [tial globe.
kura-i-falakī; H. *ākās-golā*, n. m. The celes-
kura-i-nār, The region of fire; empyrean.
shimālī kurah, n.m. The northern hemisphere.
nisf kurah; H. *adh-chakkar*, A hemisphere.
کروي *kur'ravī*, adj. Spherical; globular.

H کرہا करहा *karh'ā*, n. m. A camel (*ūṅṭ*).

H کرہور करहोर *karhor'*, n. m. Thatching grass. (*?*).

H کري कुर्री *kur'rī*, n. f. Gristle; cartilage.

H کریا क्रिया *kri'yā, kiryā*. n. f. S. क्रिया. Pr. *kiriā.* 1. Act (*فعل*). 2. Obsequial rites; a religious ceremony, esp. such as are purificatory and essential.
3. E. An oath (*saugand*). [Prov.
Putvo miṭh, bhatro miṭh, kriyā ke-kar khāūṅ! E. My son so dear! my husband dear! on whose head can I swear!
4 (*Gram.*) A verb (A. *fel*).

kriyā-bisheshan; A. متعلق فعل *mutaallaq-i-fel*, (*Gram.*) An adverb. [or disgrace.
kriyā ingārnā, yā kharāb k, v. a. To defame
kriyā-bhaṅg: A. *halaf-darogī*, n. Perjury.
kriyā bhaṅg k To disturb or render nugatory a religious work.
kriyā karm, n. 1. Religious service; daily observances, such as oblations, prayer, etc.
2. Funeral ceremonies; obsequies.
kriyā k., v. a. To perform one's obsequies.
kriyā khānā, v. a. To take an oath.

H کریات करियात *kariyāt'*, n. S. किराततिक्त The Creyat or *justicia paniculata* used in medicine, etc. forming the basis of the well-known tincture called the *Drogue amere.*

H کریال कुरियाल *kuryāl'*, n. f. 1. A bird sitting at ease and preening his wings with his beak. 2. Ease; tranquillity; comfort
kuryāl meṅ āū, karyāl k., Slang. v. n. To flap one's wings; rejoice. [(one's pleasures).
kuryāl meṅ gullā lagnā, v. n. To be marred

H کریت करैत *karait'*, *karaitā*; Sant. *gaṇḍet*, n. m. A very poisonous black snake.

H کریت कुरीत *ku-rīt'*, n. f. Misconduct (*khoṭā chalan*).

H کریدنا कुरेदना *kured'nā*; Rus. *kurelnā, kirol-nā*; Tir. *khokrab*; Garh. *khaṅr*, v. a. S. खुर.
1. To scrape; scratch; rake up; poke.
2. To scoop out a tube or pipe.

H کریڑا किरीड़ा *kirīṛ'ā*; Bhoj. *khiāl*, n. f. S. क्रीडा Pālī; *khiḍḍā*. 1. Sport; play; pastime; gambols. 2. Cricket.
kirīṛā k., v. a. To sport; play; gambol.

P کریز *kurīz'*; Pop. *kurīj*, n. f. Moulting (of birds).
kurīz k., v. a. To moult (birds).

H کریل करील *karīl'*; Bhoj. *kanail*, n. m. S. करीर Pālī *kari'ro*. A thorny shrub, growing in deserts and fed upon by camels; the caper bush; *Capparis aphylla*, Wat.
Kābul meṅ mevā bhaī. Brij meṅ bhaī karīl. Prov. Kābul for fruit, and Brij for Karīl!

H کریلا करैला *karel'ā*; Tir. *karail*; Bhoj. *karilā*, n. m. S. कारवेल्ल A bitter vegetable; *Momordica charantia*, Wat.
1. *Harā karelā hai tarkārī ko!* Delhī Street cry.
2. *Ek to karele kaṛve, dūje chaṛhe nim.* Prov. Bitter *karelā!* and climbing on the (bitter) *Nīm!* (Painting the devil black).
kochā karelā, (Slang) Pitted with small-p

A کریم *kairīm'*, adj. 1. Bountiful, gra (God). 2. Liberal; generous.

Sakhī karīm pare eriyāṅ ragarte haiṅ,
Bukhīl māslon se motiyoṅ ko chhaṛte haiṅ.
The times out of joint. Nazīr.
The generous-hearted rub their heels and prostrate lie, [out you see.
While misers sifting pearls as corn threshed

A کریہ *karīh'*, adj. Disgusting; execrable (*buvā*, 3). [hoarse.
karīh-us-saut, adj. Having a bad voice; harsh;
karīh-manzar, adj. Ugly; deformed.

H کڑ کڑ *kaṛ, kaṛh*, n. f. The seed of safflower; *Carthamus tinctorius.*

H کڑا کڑا *kaṛ'ā*, n. m. 1. A ring; a link (of a chain) 2. (Farrukh. *kharuā*; Brij. *karūlā*,) A ring worn on the wrists, ankles etc.; bangle; bracelet; anklet. [verse.
3. A sweetmeat. 4. A line of a Hindī

H کڑا کڑا *kaṛ'ā, kaṛṛā, kaṛī, kaṛṛī*; Rus. *kairī, kairā*; Brij. *karrā*, adj S. **کڑ** 1 See *sakht*, and *bhārī* 1,2,9,10,12,13,16.17,19.
2 Hard; stiff; tough; impenetrable.
3. Strong; powerful.
4. Strong in the loins; virile.
5. Strong (as smell, liquor, colour, etc).
Pahle hī jām meṅ na huā kuchh nashā to āh,
Dilbar ne dī jab us se kaṛī, tab khabar paṛī. Nazir.
6. Firm; resolute. 7. Enduring; persevering; unbending; unyielding.
8. Rigorous; harsh. 9. Rough; rude.
10. Hard; severe. *Kaṛī manzil kī.*
11. Violent; vehement. 12. Scarce; scanty.
13. Dear; high-priced.
Are! tū kaṛā mol kyoṅ kahe sai? Rus.
I say! why do you ask so high a price?
kaṛā rāj, n. m. A rigorous administration.
kaṛā samā, n m. A season of scarcity.
kaṛā k, v. a. 1. To harden; toughen; stiffen.
2. To tighten; make tight.
3. To raise; enhance (the price).
4. To encourage; embolden.
kaṛā h., v. n. To be hard, strict, etc.
kaṛī uṭhānā, yā jhelnā, v. n.
To bear upon; suffer hardship.
Jab koī kaṛī uṭ āoge tab mālūm paṛegī.
kaṛī b lī, n f. Harsh or foul language.
kaṛī chīz. (*Mech.*) A rigid body.
kaṛī dhartī, n. f. Hard soil. [harsh language.
kaṛī sunānā, yā kahnā, v. a. To use foul or
Koī ghaṛī agar woh mulāyam hue to kyā?
Kah baitheinge phir ek kaṛī do ghaṛī ka bād.
kaṛī kaṛī, adj Emp. of *kaṛī*, q. v. [*kaṛī*. Nazir.
Guncha-dahan thā be-khabar, pī thī jo mai kaṛī

H کڑا پن *kaṛā-pan, kaṛṛā-pan*, s. m.
Hardness; stiffness; firmness.

کڑاڑا *kaṛāṛ'ā, karāṛā; karārā*, n.m.
The perpendicular bank of a river; a ecipice.

H کڑاکا کڑاکا *kaṛāk'ā*, n. m. 1. A crash (of a falling house, etc.). 2, A rigid fast. [Prov.
Raṇḍi ke ghar māṅde, āshaqoṅ ke ghar karāke
In the harlot's house a feast, in the lover's a fast.
kaṛākā guzarnā, v. n. To go without food.
kaṛāke kā jāṛā, n. m. Severe cold or winter.

H کڑاکڑ کڑاکڑ *kaṛāk'aṛ*, n. m.
Successive crashes.
1. *Kaṛāk aṛ bājeṅ thote bāṅs.* Prov.
The hollow bamboo crackling breaks. (Empty vessels give the loudest sound). [*bol!* Rus.
2. *Bhāī! kaṛākaṛ lākaṛ se to mat! dhab sir bāt*
Friend! dont burst on me like crackling timber! speak gently!

H کڑاہا کڑاہا *kaṛā'hā, kaṛhāyā, kaṛhāo*; Mār. *kaḍāv*; Bhoj. and Tir. *karāh*, n. m. S. **कटाह** A large boiler or cauldron.
kaṛāhe kī pūjā, kaṛāhā-pūjan, n.
A ceremony which consists in worshipping the fryingpan when put on the fire for the first time on some festive occasion.

کڑاہی کڑاہی *kaṛāh'ī, kaṛhāhī*; Garh. *khadāṛo*, n f. Dim. *kaṛhaiyā*. 1. A frying pan.
1. *Tel na miṭhāi, chūlhe dharī kadkāī* Rus Nor oil nor sweets, the frypan on the fire! (To give a feast he's fain, in all the house no grain).
2. *Chaṛhī kaṛhāī tel na āyā, kab āegā?* Prov.
The oil may just keep away if it comes not when the frypan is on the fire
(You are come a day after the fair).
2. See *halvā*. 3. An offering of sweetmeats.
kaṛhāī bāndhnā, v. a.
To cast a spell over a frying pan.
karāhī chāṭnā, v. a To lick up the pot.
☞ The women have a superstition that licking the pot brings the ill luck of a fall of rain on the wedding procession of the person who is given to this habit. Hence, whenever such a *contretemps* occurs the women abuse the bridegroom for having licked the pot.
kaṛāhī chaṛhnā, v. n. 1. To be put on the fire (a frying pan). 2. To be made (preparations for a feast.) [goddess.
kaṛāhī k., v. a. To offer sweetmeats, etc. to a
kaṛāhī meṅ hāth ḍālnā, An ordeal.
The accused is required to take out a piece of gold which has been dropped into a vessel of boiling oil If he can do this without being scalded he is held innocent. [thread. (*i*).

H کڑک کڑک *kuṛ'uk*, n. f. A coil of string, or

H کڑک کڑک *kuṛ'ak*, n. f. 1. A crash.
2. A clap of thunder. 3. Gallop; full speed.
kaṛak bāṅkā. A great fop or swell.
kaṛak bijlī, n. f. A matchlock. [(a horse).
kaṛak dauṛnā, v. n. To gallop; go at full speed

H کڑک کڑک *kuṛ'ak*; Sant *khoṛet*, n. f. S. **कुर**
1. Clucking (of a hen). 2. A clucking hen.
Kuṛak ho gai hai, aṇḍe nahīṅ degī.
3. Blank; nothing.
kuṛak bolnā, v. n. To draw a blank.

H کڑکا कड़का *kaṛ'kā*; Tir. *kaṛkhā*, n. m.
1. A war song; martial music.
2. A ballad; epic; lay; pastoral.
Kaṛkā sohe pālī ne, bārā sohe mālī ne. Rus.
The epic suits the shepherd's song, for water-drawers the refrain long.

کڑکیت कड़कैत *kaṛkait'*, *kaṛkhait*, n.m. 1. An officer in Native armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by a *kaṛkā*, q. v.; an Indian Tyrtaeus. 2. A bard.

H کڑکڑانا कड़कड़ाना *kuṛkaṛā'nā*, v. n.
To give a crackling sound; as oil or butter when boiling. *Ghī kaṛkaṛā lo!*

H کڑکڑانا किड़किड़ाना *kiṛkiṛā'nā*, *kaṛkaṛānā*, *kaṭkaṭānā*; Tir. *katkaṭāib*, v. n.
To gnash one's teeth with rage.

H کڑکڑانا कुड़कुड़ाना *kuṛkuṛā'nā*, v. n. S. कुर
1. To cluck; cackle (a laying hen).
2. To rack; tear. 3. To murmur; grumble.
4. To grudge; stint.

H کڑکنا कुड़कना *kuṛak'nā*, v.n. 1. To clatter.
Kyā kahūṅ rāt kī bāt. sāth maiṅ pītam ke soī!
Kurvaṭ li moṭī kuṛkā, moṭi ki gāṅj lhoī Double entendre.
About last night what can I say! while with my love I lay, [just cut away.
Turned on my side crack went my pearl, the knot
2. To crunch; munch; gulp down.
Is bahuar ne dekh-kar kyoṅ na uṭhe āy,
Chane diye the pīsne, kuṛak gaī nīr-bhāg.
To see this daughter-in-law it puts me all on fire,
Some pulse given her to grind she swallowed up entire. [hai.

kuṛaknā, adj. Crackling; brittle. *Kuṛaknā kāyaz*

H کڑکنا कड़कना *kaṛak'nā*, v. n.
1. To crack; crackle; crash.
Jab bharatī dharatī kaṭī kaṛak gaī
Sarkat sārī sārī saṛak gaī. Song. *Ṭhumrī.*
Crack my waist-knot went as I was drawing water from the well, [the pavement fell.
Straightway all my robe from off me sliding on
2. To be beaten (drums).
Karaknā woh naubat kā bājoṅ ke sāth, [Hasan.
Garajnā woh dhaunsoṅ kā ḍankoṅ ke sāth. Mir
3. To thunder; thunder with a loud clap.
Dar lāgat gorī saham gaī rī,
Bairī bādal kaṛak ruhe re,
Merī piyārī ko ḍolka bhāje re Farrukh. Wom. song.
The fair one frighted pallid grew,
The envious clouds then thundered too,
And drenched my darling's litter through.
4. To rage; roar.
5. (*Slang*) To be off; to run away.

kaṛak-kar bolnā, v. n. To speak in a loud tone, or in a rage. [unripe pea.

H کڑکو कुड़कू *kuṛ'kū*, *kinkū*, n. m. A whole

H کڑمڑ कड़मड़ *kaṛ maṛ*; Tir. *kaṭar kaṭar*; Bhoj. *kuṛuṛ muṛuṛ* n. m. A grating or crackling sound (a dog gnawing a bone).

Uکڑمڑانا कड़मड़ाना *kaṛmaṛā'nā*, v. n.
1. To gnaw (as a dog gnaws a bone).
2. *Rus.* To crackle; crunch. [*dhāpā.* Rus.
Sāṛā bārā ṭikaṛ kuṛmaṛā gayā, to bhī nāhīṅ
Twelve thick cakes this whoreson crackling ate, and his stomach's not yet filled.
3. Rus. To gnash one's teeth.
Are! tuuhṅ kyoṅ kuṛmaṛāyī binā-hak! Rus.
What are you murmuring there for nothing at all?

H کڑوا कड़वा *karu'ā*, *kaṛvī*; Mār. *kaṛo*; Tir. *kaṛā*; Bhoj. *karu*; Brij. *karuā*, *karui*; Panj. *kaurā*, adj. S. कटु pungent. 1. Bitter; acrid.
1. *Karvā subhāo, ḍubanti nāo.* Rus.
Bitter heart, a sinking boat.
2. *Terī umar kaṛve nīm se bairī ho!* Benediction.
May you outlive the bitter nīm tree! [Rus.
3. *Nā-putrī kā īsā kaṛvā subhāo sai, jise nīm ke pāt.*
Childless be she! as nīm leaf bitter is her heart.
4. *Miṭhā mīṭhā hap hap, karvā karvā thā thū.* Prov.
Sweets are gulped down neat, but bitters make you spit. [hot. 4 Harsh.
2. Saltish; brackish. 3. Pungent; acrid; 5. Testy; sharp; quick. *Kaṛvā mizāj.*

kaṛvā bol, n m. Bitter or harsh words.

kaṛvā tel, n. m. Mustard oil.

kaṛvā dil k., v. a. To bear or suffer meekly.

kaṛvā kasailā, adj. 1. Bitter and astringent.
2. Adverse; cruel. [acrid.

kuṛuā lagnā, v. n. 1. To taste bitter pungent or
2. To take ill; to be hurt.

karvā nīm, *karvā zahar*, adj. Bitter as gall.

kaṛvā h., v.n. 1. To be bitter. 2. To grow angry.

kaṛve kasaile din. Hard times; evil days.
Din to yeh kaṛve kasele. ēp ke ghar āūṅ maiṅ?
Jān Sāhab! aisā miṭhā hai tumhārā kyā mujhe?
Wom. Jan Sāhab.
The times so bitter, untoward! should I to your house go? [sweet to tempt me so?
Jān Sāhab! what have you in your house so

kaṛve kasaile din kāṭnā, v. n.
To pass through hard times or evil days; to have a miserable time of it.

kaṛvī khichṛī yā roṭī, Hin; *khāzīrī*, Mah., n. f.
Three days' food sent by the relatives of a family in which there has been a death.

Uکڑوانا कड़वाना *kaṛvā'nā*; Bhoj. *karuāil*, v.n. 1. To become bitter. 2. (v. a.) To hate; dislike.
Woh to mujh se kaṛvātā hai [sleep, etc.
3. To feel sore (the eyes) from want of

کڑواہٹ कड़वाहट *kaṛvā'hat*, *kaṛvāṭ'*, *kaṛvās*, *kaṛvā-pan*, n. f.
1. A bitter taste; gall and wormwood.
Ke hāṅḍ lāg gai jo lāvan māṅ kaṛvāt sai?
Was the pot burnt that the vegetables are so bi
2. Bitterness.

H کڑوی कड़वी *kaṛ'vī*, *kaṛbī*, *kaṛab*, *karub*, S. कुडम्ब See *karbī*.
Jise bhaiṅs kaṛab ne khāve. yāṅ p'hāu daṛyāve. Rus. As buffaloes grain stalks c chew the ninny corn-cakes munches t

H کڑھانا **kuṛhā'nā**; Tir. *khisiāib*, v. a. S. क्राधन or कृड् to tease.

To hurt; afflict; grieve.

Sohbat i-gair meṅ jāyā ne karo,
Dard-mandoṅ ko kuṛhayā na karo! Wali.

کڑھن **kuṛ'han**, **kuṛhāpā**; Bhoj. *kūlhani*, n. f. Pining cark; fret; grief.

کڑھنا **kuṛh'nā**; Bhoj. *kūlhal*, v. n.

1. To pine; fret; grieve; repine.

Kuṛh kuṛh-ke mare jāt haiṅ, 'Ji sukh, Ji sukh' karat haiṅ Prov. In fret and pine his days succease, they call him still 'Heart's ease, heart's ease'

2. To be touched; to feel for; pity.

Unka phuta hāl dekh-ke bahut jī kuṛhā.

H کڑھنا **kaṛh'nā**; Rus. *kaḍhnā*, v. n. See *nikalnā* [*lag jīve.* Rus.

Bhaiṅs dūdh jo kaḍhvā pīve, haṅgā ghaṭe na jīb
Who drinks fresh-drawn the milk of buffalo[know.
Thtough life has strength will no abatement

kaṛ'hā, kaṛha hua, adj. 1. Extracted.

2. Fresh-drawn or overboiled (milk).

3. (*kaṛhā kaṛhāyā*) Embroidered.

کڑھوا **kaṛh'vā**, **kaṛhuā**, n. 1. A loan.

2. A deduction from the sum lent. [q. v.

H کڑھوانا **kaṛhvā'nā**, v. a. Caus. of کڑھنا

H کڑھی **kaṛ'hī**; Rus. *kaḍhī*; Mār. *kaḍhī khāṭo*, n. f. A dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*chanā* or *cicer arietinum*) with spices and sour milk.

1. *Kaṛhi meṅ koelā.* Prov In the dish a coal. (The coal is put in as a protection from the evil eye)

2. *Bhai! kaṛhi ka khaṭās aur gur kā mithās sarnāho saĕ* Rus. My friend! the acid of *kaṛhi* and the sweetness of jaggery are notorious.

3. *Patli jahāṅ kisne dāl aur kaṛhī pakāī*
Makkhi ne vahin bolī ā ānt ki bulāī! Nazir. [thin When dāl, pulse meal, and *kaṛhī* watery are and The throat as camel's gurgles with a fly fallen in

4. *Terī kaṛhī karāū!* A curse May you be crunched (like a curry)!

bāsi kaṛhi meṅ ubal āyā, v. n. To boil with the rage of an old man.

H کڑی **kuṛ'ī**, Rus. *kūṛī*, n. f. S. कुण्ड.

1. A fire-place. 2. A hearth tax. 3. (W) A dunghill; a filthy place. 4. (Panj.) A girl.

kuṛī jāvā, n. An abusive term among Panjabīs.

kuṛī kuṛī. A call to drive away cocks and hens.

کڑی **kaṛ'ī**, n. f. S. कट to cover. 1. Trial; hardship; suffering. 2. A rafter; beam. 3. A link (of a chain). 4. A manacle; handcuff. 5. A verse, or the chorus of a song.

کڑیل **kaṛ'yal**, n. m. See *ṭhīkrā*, 5.

kaṛyal javān, A bony person.

کس **kas**, n. m. S. कषाय 1. The decoction of a coloring substance. 2. Essence; virtue. 3. Tenacity. 4. Strength; power. 5. Labor; toil. 6. Test (of a metal, butter, etc.).

Kas kā chālis serā hai.

P کس **kas**, n. m. A person; an individual.

kas o nā-kas, n. Everybody; noble and plebeian; gentle and simple.

be-kas, adj. Without a friend; helpless.

fī kas, Each man (*ādmī pīchhe*).

P کس **kus**, n. f. The *vulva*. [*marānī.*

kus-marānī, **kusso**, n. f. An abuse. See *falān-*

Ham ne bhejā tum ko, tum kahte ho yāṅ pahuṅchā nahiṅ,
Kha gayā shāyad woh kutnī kus-marānī āp kī. Nazīr.

H کس کِس **kis**; Mār. *kiṅṛ*, *kiṅṛ*; Tir. *kakrā*; Sant. *okoe*; Bhoj. *ke*; Panj. *kī*, *pron.* interrog. inflect. S. कः Who; which; what.

Kis khet kī mūlī ho? Prov. Radish of what field are you? (Whose dog are you?)

kis par, On whom.

kis se, S. कस्मात्, Pr. *kaṭṭo*, *kaḍo*, From whom or what. [manner; how.

kis tarah, *k'is taur*, Bhoj. *kaiseṅ*, adv. 1. In what

kis taraf, Bhoj *k-ne*, Whither; in what direction.

kis qadar kitnā. To what degree, or extent; how much.

kis kā, kī, yā ke; Sant. *okoe ren*; Bhoj. *kekar*; Panj. *kidā*, S. कस्याः, Pr. *kissā*, *kise*, *klā*, *kīa*, *kīe*, *kīĕ* of what woman. Whose.

kis kis; Bhoj. *kavan kavan*, Which; whichever; how many. [which.

kis ko, Bhoj. *kekrū ke*; Panj. *kisnū*, S. कं Whom;

kis liye, **kis vāste**, adv. Why; wherefore; on what account; for what reason.

kis munh se. With what face.

Tumhārī ināyat kā shukr kis muṅh se adā karū?

kis ne, *kinne*; E. *ke*, Who.

kis vaqt. At what time; when.

H کسّا **kus'sā**, **kus**, n. m. S. कुदाल, Pali, *kasako*. A mattock; pickaxe, called also *phāvī*

H کسّا **kas'sā**; Rus **kas**, n. m. S. कषाय

1. The bark of the *kīkar* or *babūl* (acacia) used in tanning. 2. A spirit extracted from the bark of the *kīkar*.

H کسا **kas'ā**, adj. *lit.* tight. Less; barely less than; underweight.

H کسالا کسالا **kasāl'ā**, n. m. 1. Labor; toil, trouble. 2. The pains of labor.

Ek pet rahe ham ko sau khatre hoṅ paidā. [Jān Sāhab
Mardoṅ pe to koi bhi kasālā nahiṅ rahtā. Wom

3. Sickness; indisposition.

kasālā k., v. a. To toil; labour; drudge.

H کسان **kisān'**; Rus **kisānr**, n. m. S. कृषिमान् See *kāsht-kār.*

A farmer; peasant (*jotā*).

1. *Sab se bhalā kisān, kheti kare aur ghar rahe.* Prov. The husbandman's profession's best, he tills his field, goes home to rest.
2. *'Kesar kyārī, saras gun, sakhī kaun agyān!*
Kyā mehā barsā nahīn, yā hāra milā kisān?'
'Mehā barsā ati ghanā, mālī chatur sujān, [*dre.*
Khet bij ote nahin to kyā kare kisān?' Double entendre.
'The saffron field first-rate, what fool hath let it fade? [decayed?'
Or hath the rain fallen short, or sower's strength
'The rains in plenty fell, the owner's competent,
If seeds wont germinate the ploughman's innocent.'

kisān qadīm, n. A long-established cultivator.

kisān-gat, kisnāī, n. f. Husbandry; tillage; agriculture.

H کساو **कसाव** *kasā'o, kasyāo, kasailāpan*, n.m. [Astringency.

H کساوٹ **कसावट** *kasāv'aṭ, kasāī*, n. f. Tightening; tightness.
Laqā kī kasāvaṭ hī kā mol hai.

A کسب *k'sb*; Pop. *kasab*, n.m. 1. Profession; occupation (*peshā*). 2. Art; skill. 3. Prostitution; whoredom. [prostitute.

kasab k., yā kamānā, v. a. To lead the life of a

کسبی *kasb'ī, kasban*, n. f. A woman of the town (*besvā*, 1). [harlot's father?
Kasbī ke bāp kā nām kyā? Prov. Who is the

H کستورا **कस्तूरा** *kastūr'ā; kastūrī*, n. m. The black-capped Blackbird; *merula nigropileus*; the grey-winged Blackbird, *merula boul boul*, the three-colored thrush or white-winged ground thrush; *geocichla cyanotus.*

H کستوری **कसतूरी** *kastūr'ī*; S. **कस्तूरिका** Pāli, *katthurikā*, n. f. 1. Musk. [*pas kā rel*
Nābh kaiwal meh hai kastūri, kaise bharam mite
Bin satgur aisā dukh pāve jaise miry ko hai tis kāre.
The musk deer hunts perplexed, the perfume in his navel stored, [doubt his Lord.
So man without some holy guide in pain and

ख्र Tradition represents the musk-deer as hunting about to find the odour that emanates from his own body, and the 2nd line refers to the Oriental doctrine of the indwelling of the Divinity in man, and the search thereof ending in the return to self in the *aham Birham* or *anal Haq*. the *eureka* of the *Sufis*.

2. The musk bag. 3. The animal so called.

A کسر *kas'ar*, n. f. pl. کسور & کسرات from کسر breaking. 1. (*Arith.*) A fraction (S. *bhinn*).
2. Damage; loss. *Sau rupaē kā kasar parī.*
3. Want (*toṭā* 5). 4. Defect; flaw.
5. Indigestion. *Peṭ meh kasar hai.*

kasar bharnā, v. n. To indemnify (*toṭā uṭhānā*, 2); to make up a deficiency.

kasar beshī. A fraction more.

kasar paṛnā, v. a. To come short; fail.
Jo kisī bāt meh kasar paṛe to mujhe ulāhnā denā!

kasar denā, v. a. To make one suffer a loss.

kasar rakhnā, v. a. 1. To leave incomplete or unfinished. 2. To be wanting.

kasar rahnā, v. n. To be deficient, incomplete.

kasar-i-shān, Loss of dignity or honor.

kasar gair-vājib; A. H. *dukhāū-kasar*; S. **विषमभिन्न** (*Arith.*) An improper fraction.

kasar k., v. a. To omit; fail; fall short.
Tum ne kaun si kasar kī thī? [damage.

kasar khānā, yā uṭhānā, v. a. To suffer loss or

kasar kī bāṇṭ; A. *shumār kunindah*; S. **अंश** (*Arith.*) The numerator.

kasar ghaṭī. A fraction less.

kasar-mukakkab; H. A. *miltvāṅ kasar*; S. **भागानुबन्ध** (*Arith.*) A mixed number.

kasar-muzāf; A. H *kasar kī kasar*; S. **भागप्रभाग** (*Arith.*) A compound fraction.

kasar-multof; A. H. *dohrī kasar*; S. **भिन्नभिन्न** (*Arith.*) A complex fraction.

kasar-mufrad; H. A. *korī, yā sādī kasar*; S. **भाग जाति** (*Arith.*) A simple fraction.

kasar nikālnā, v. a. 1. To make up a loss or deficiency. *Iskī kasar aur kahīn nikāl lenā.*
2. To take revenge; pay one off; be quits with (*badlā lenā*).

kasar-vājib; H.A. *ṭhīk kasar*; S. **सम भिन्न** (*Arith*) A proper fraction. [tic exercise.

کسرت *kas'rat*, n.f. 1. Exercise; bodily or athle-
2. Practice; usage; habit (*istemāl*, 1).

kasrat k., v. a. To exercise; practise.

کسرتی *kas'ratī*, adj. Athletic.

kasratī ādmī, n. m. An athlete.

kasratī badan, n. A well-developed frame.

kūsur āśhāriyah; H. A. *dasvīn kasar*; **दशमलव** (*Arith.*) A decimal fraction.

kūsūr āśhāriyah mutāvālī; H. A. *chalā dasvīn kasar*, (*Arith.*) A recurring decimal.

کسورعام *kusūr-i-ām*; S. *sādhāran bhinna*. Vulgar fractions.

H کسک **कसक** *kas'ak*; Bhoj. *kaṛak*; S **कष्ट** n. f. Pain; ache; stitch.

kasak mitānā yā nikālnā, v. a. 1. To relieve pain. 2. To assuage; comfort.

kasak miṭnā, v. n. To be removed (a pain).

کسکنا **कसकना** *kasak'nā, kasak h.*; Bhoj. *kaṛkal*, v. n. To feel pain; to ache.
Purā harā meh chot kasaktī hai.

H کسکٹ **कसकुट** *kuskuṭ*, n. m. S. **कांस्यकूट**. 1. Mixed metal. 2. A mixed race (*doglā*).

H کسکسا **कसकसा** *kaskas'ā*, adj. Gritty.

kaskasā'nā, khiskhisānā, v. n. To be gritty.

A کسل *kas'al*, n.m. 1. Sickness; indisposition.
2. Depression; low spirits.
3. Fatigue; lassitude.

kasalmand', adj. Ill; sick; indisposed.

H کسلا **कसला** *kas'lā, kassā, kussā*, n. m. S. **कुशी** A mattock (*phāorā*).

H کسم **कुसुम** *kus'um, kasum, kasūm, kusumbh, kasumbhā*; Mār. *kasūñbo*, n. m. S. **कुसुम्भ**. 1. The safflower plant; *Carthamus tinctorius*, the dried flowers of which make a red dye. 2. The red dye of *kusūm*. 3. The menstrual discharge. 4. Ophthalmia.

kusam kā āzār, n. An excessive flow of *menses*.

کسمبي **कुसुम्भी** *kusumb'ī*, n. f. 1. Cloth dyed with safflower. 2. Measles; *Scarletina*.

kusumbī, adj. Red. *Kusumbī chādar*.

H کسمسانا **कस्मसाना** *k.smasā'nā*, v. n. To rouse, exert, or bestir oneself.

kasmasā'hat, n. f. Restlessness; fidget.

H کسن **कस्सन** *kas'san*, n. f. The leather thong of a bucket.

H کسنا **कसना** *kas'nā*, v. a. S. **कष** 1. To tie: fasten; strap; bind.

1. *Mā! doli dauda kasū dharā,*
Main nahiñ jātā rī, merī mā'! / Hin. Girls' song.
The *doli*, mother's ready got for me,
I cannot, will not, mother go from thee!

2 *Kātūngi motā motī sūt, bāndhūngi jevrā,*
Tale bāndhūñ saut, ūpar bāndhūñ bālmā, [song.
Kas kas bāndhūñ saut, dhi'e bāndhūñ balmā! Wom.
Such stout thread I will spin, and a stout rope to my mind, [bind,
My co-wife underneath, my spouse above I'll
My co-wife oh! so tight! my husband loose I'll bind!

2. To make tight; brace up.
3. To press, or bear hard upon. [1, 2).
4. (S. **कष** try, test). To prove (*āzmānā*,
Sonā jāne kase, aur ādmī jāne base Prov.
The gold to prove touchstone apply, a man to know just keep him nigh. [*Kundā kasnā*.
5. To fry; dry up (the water, juice, etc).
6. To load a gun. *Bandūq kasnā*.
7. To enhance the price.
Dāmoñ mein aur do paise kas diye.

kasnā, n. m. 1. Braces. 2. Bed strings. 3. A pack cloth.

kasā kasāyā, kasā, adj. 1. Strapped; packed. 2. Tight; compact. 3. Prepared; ready.

kamar kasnā, v. n. To gird up the loins; get ready; gird oneself.

H کسنگ **कुसङ्ग** *ku-sang, ku-sangat*, n. m. Evil company.

Bari ku-sang chāhat kishal? Tulsī! ye man soch!
Muhimā ghatī samudr kī Rāvan basa paraus.
Tulsi Dās. [company?
Tulsi! just think! who can good get in evil
Through Ravan's neighbourhood declined the greatness of the sea. (The water became saltish).

H کسوانا **कसवाना** *kasvā'nā*, Caus. of کسنا q.v.

H کسوانا **कुसवाना** *kusvā'nā*, Caus. of *kosnā*, q.v.

A کسوت *kisv'at*; Pop. *kisbat*, n. f. 1. A barber's or surgeon's case. 2. The piece of leather worn by a *bhishtī* or waterman on his left hip, on which he rests his *mašak* or water bag.

H کسوٹي **कसौटी** *kasau'ṭī*, n. f. S. **कष**. 1. A touchstone; test. 2. Proof; assay; criterion. [آزمانا 1. 2.

kasauṭī par charhānā, lagānā, yā kasnā, See *Ādmī ke haq meñ muāmlah kasau'ī hai* Prov. Dealings with a man are the touchstone by which he is known. [the sun (*sūraj-grahn*).

A کسوف *kusūf'*, n. f. کسف cutting. Eclipse of

H کسوندي **कसौंदी** *kasauñ'dī*; Tir. *kasounhī*, n. f 1. A plant: *Cassia sophora*, Wat. 2. An oil pickle.

H کسي **कसो** *kas'ī*, Dim. *kasolī*, n. f. 1. A hoe 2. A measure equal to two paces, each pace being 36 finger breadths, taken across the first joints of the 1st and 4th fingers.

H کسے **किसे** *kis'e*; Tir. *kukrā*; Brij. *kākū*; Mār. *kiñr ne, kiñr ne*; Panj *kinnū*, pron. Interrog. sing. **कस्मै** To whom, to what; to which.

کسی **किसो** *kus'ī*, pron. S. **किम्** Some; any (کوئي).

kisī ek. Certain; particular.

kisī par bhūle phirnā, v. n. To lean on a straw.

kisī par takyā k., v. a. To lean on one.

kisī tarjīb se apne sāth lānā, v. n. To buy one off.

kisī se; Bhoj. *kehuñ se*. From any one or some one.

kisī āmil se bachnā, v. n. To evade a law officer.

kisī anuvān se, kisī na kisī tarah se. Somehow; in some way or other; any how.

kisī din; Bhoj *kahio*. On a certain day.

kisī qadar. Any part; a certain quantity; a little.

kisī kā; Bhoj *kehu ke*. Any body's; somebody's.

kisī kāl tak, kisī muddat tak, kisī miād tak. For a term.

kisī kām mein kharch k., v. a. To invest or lay out money.

kisī kī taraf se, On one's behalf.

kisī kī taraf se nālish k. To represent one in a suit.

kisī lāyaq h., v. n. To be able; to be fit for.

kisī na kisī. Some thing, or some one or other.

kisī na kisī din. Some time or other; one day.

kisī na kisī kō. To some one or other.

kisī ne. One; some one.

H کسیانا **कसियाना** *kusiyā'nā, kassyānā*; Bhoj. *kasiāil*, v. n. S. **कांस्य** H. *kānsī*. To be spoiled (curds, etc.) by standing in a bell-metal vessel.

کسیرا **कसेरा** *kaser'ā*, n. m. 1. One who sells metallic vessels; a brasier. 2. Grey cattle.

kaser-hat'ā, kaser-hat, kasar-hatṭā. Brasiers' [quarter.

H کسیرو कसेरू *kase'rū*; Tir. *kesoūr*, n. m. S. कशेरु A root eaten as a fruit; *cyperus tuberosus*, Speede.

kaserū sā sir, n. m. A bald head; a head with [but few hairs.

H کسیس कसीस *kasīs'*, n. m. S. काशीस Copperas or green vitriol; sulphate of iron; *sulphas ferri.*

H کسیلا कसैला *kasai'lā, kasailī*; Tir. *kaskharà*, adj. S. कषाय Astringent; pungent.

kasailā-pan, kasāo, kassyāo, n. m. Astringency.

P کش *kash*, n. m. 1. (*In Comp.*) Pulling.

2. One pull of a *huqqā* (*dam*, 4).

E: kash lagā lūn to chalūn.

P کشا *kush'ā*, part. act. of کشادن to draw.

(*In Compos.*) 1. Opening; expanding.

Dil-kushā. Heart-expanding. 2 Solving.

Mushkil-kushā. Difficulty-solving.

H کشا कुशा *kush'ā*; Tir. *kūs*, n. m. S. कुश Pālī, *kuso.* A grass; *poa cynosuroides*; sacred grass.

It is esteemed holy from its being strewed upon the altar or held by the Brahmins in their hands whilst repeating their formulæ. It is also given at bathing places to pilgrims.

kushā-āsan, n. A mat made of *kushā* grass.

P کشادگي *kushād'gī*, n. f. 1. Expansion; extension. 2. Openness; spaciousness.

کشاده *kushā'dah.* See فراخ 1. Open. 2. Spacious.

kushādah-abrū, adj.

Open or wide between the eyebrows.

kushādah-dil, adj. Openhearted; frank.

kushadah-ravī, n. f.

Straddling (of a horse, etc.) in his gait.

kushādah kushādah, adv. 1. Apart; aloof; separately; asunder. 2. Distinctly; plainly; clearly. *Kushādah kushādah likkho!*

P کشاکش *kashā-kush*, n. f. See اینچاتانی

P کشت *kisht*, n. f. 1. A field.

2. A check at chess. [checkmate.

Yeh kisht, woh māt. Here's check, and there's

P کشتہ *kush'tah*, adj. Killed; slain.

kushtī, n. m. 1. One who is killed or slain; a victim. [slain.

Kushtoṅ ke pushte lag gaē. There were heaps of

2. A lover. 3 Calcined metal; calx.

Kushtah kushtah mikunad. E. Prov. Mercury kills.

kusht o khūn, n. f. Slaughter; carnage.

P کشتي *kash'tī*; Pop. *kishtī*, n. f.

1. (Sant. *dhoṅgā*) A boat; bark; ark; canoe; skiff. 2. A tray. 3. A wallet.

kishtī-bān, n. m. A boatman; bargeman; seaman; sailor.

kishtī chalānā, v. a. To row a boat.

P کشتي *kusht'ī*, n. f. Wrestling.

kushtī-bāz yā gīr, n. m. A wrestler; champion.

kushtī barhnā, jītnā, yā mārnā, v. a. To throw one in wrestling

kushtī dilānā, v. a. To train one to wrestle.

kushtī k., yā larnā, v. a. To wrestle.

kushtam-kushtā, Wrestling; a fight.

S کشٹ कष्ट *kasht*, n. m. 1. Labor; toil.

2. Hardship (*tangī* 3). 3. Misery; distress.

kasht uṭhānā, v. n. To suffer pain or distress.

kasht denā, v. a. To trouble; persecute; hurt.

H کشٹا किशटा *kish'ṭā*, n. m.

Dried apricots used in polishing silver.

S کشٹھ कुष्ठ *kushṭh*; H. *koṛh*, n. m.

1. A plant; *Costus speciosus.* 2. Leprosy.

کشٹھي कुष्ठी *kushṭhī*; H. *koṛhī*, adj. Leprous.

کشٹھي कुष्ठी *kushṭhī*, n. m. A leper.

P کشش *kash'ish*, n. f. کشیدن to draw.

1. A line or curve (in writing).

In dāeroṅ kī kashish achchhī nahīṅ hai.

2. (*Mech.*) Attraction; gravitation. 3. Attraction; allurement. *Dil kī kashish hai.*

4. Tardiness; delay.

Meiṅ ne bari kashish kar rakkhī hai. [times.

5. (*kasht ke din*) Trial; difficulty; hard

Kashish ke din nikal gaē.

6. Discord; differences, misunderstandings.

Yeh dono āpas meṅ kashish rakhte hain.

kashish uṭhānā, v. n.

To be in difficulty or distress.

kashish-i-zamīn, Gravitation of the earth.

kashish-i-ām; H. *sarab khiṅchāo*, (*Phys.*) Universal attraction.

kashish-i-maqnāṭīsī. Magnetism.

A کشف *kashf*, n. m. 1. A manifestation; revelation. 2. Inspiration from heaven.

Kashf o karāmāt hai.

کشفي *kashf'ī*, adj. Revealed; manifest.

S کشل कुशल *kush'al*; H. *kusal, khem kushal*, n. f. S. कोशल welfare; Pr. *kosalo, kausalo.* See *khair.*

1. *An-mile kī kusal hai.* Prov. Saying.

You are safe till you meet with your match.

2 *Yahāṅ khem kushal hai, tumhārī khem kushal sadā bhalī chāhiye.* (A letter).

We are all well here, hoping you are the same.

P کشمش *kish'mish*, n. f. Raisins; currants; small dried grapes without stones.

Woh kaunsī kishmish hai jiske tinkā nahīṅ? Prov.

Was there ever a raisin without a stalk? [*mish.*

کشمشي *kishmish'ī*, adj. Of the color of *kishmishī din, baṛā din*, n. m. Cor. of Christmas day, when raisins, oranges, etc. are sent by Natives as presents to Europeans.

P کشمکش *kash-makash*, n. f. See *enchā-tānī*.
1. Pulling backwards and forwards; jostling; hustling. 2. Dilemma; distraction.
Kis kashmakash se vahāṅ pahuñche!

P کشميري *kashmīr'ī*, n. m. 1. (*kashmīran*, n. f.) A native of Cashmere.
Kashmiri be-pirī, lazzat na shirīṅ. Prov.
Kashmiris pitiless, nor flavour nor sweetness.
2. (n. f.) The language of Cashmere.
3. A dancing boy. [*Coriandum sativum.*

P کشنيز *kashnīz'*, n. n. Coriander (*dhaniyā*);

S کشور किशोर *kishor'*, n. m. *kishorī*, n. f. A lad; a youth.
Ūñcho so naṅd gāoṅ, jahāṅ Hari khelat Hori,
Khelan meṅ kahā mān! suno Brikhbān kishorī!
Rādhā gat hai risāī, dhit se khele ko rī! Song *Holī.*
kishor-avasthā, n. m. Nonage; minority. [*Hind.*

P کشور *kish'var*, n. f. A region. *Kishvar-i-*

P کشيدگي *kashīd'gī*; E. H. *man-moṭāo*, n. f. P. *kashīdan* to draw.
Displeasure; misunderstanding.

کشيدہ *kashīd'ah*; Illit. *qasīdā*, *kasīdā*, n. m. Needlework; embroidery.
kashīda-khātir, adj. 1. Displeased; offended. 2. Distressed or distracted in mind.
kashīdā kāṛhnā yā nikālnā, v. a. To do needlework. [needle plies!
Āṅkh na dīda, kāṛhe kashīdā. Prov. Blind of eyes,

A کعب *kāb*, *kāb*, n. m. S. घन A cube.
kāb kasar āāshāriyah; S. दशमलवघन (*Arith.*) The cube of a decimal fraction.
kāb kasūr; S. भिन्नघन (*Arith.*) The cube of a vulgar fraction.

کعبہ *kāb'a*, *kabat-ullah*, n. m. کعب a cube. The temple at Mecca to which pilgrimages are made by Mohomedans.
Kābe kī taraf hāth uṭhā jā! An oath.

کعبتين *kābatain'*, n. dual. 1. The two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem. 2. Any game with two dice.
Jo dil qimār-khāne meṅ but se lagā chuke,
Woh kābtain chhoṛ-ke kābe ko jā chuke? Zauq.

P کف *kaf*; Eng. cough, n. m. 1. (Sant. *photo.*) Froth (*jhāg*). 2. (Sant. *tho*) Spittle; phlegm; mucus.
kaf nikālne-vālā. (*Med.*) An expectorant.

کفاي *kafā'ī*, n. f. The scum of an indigo vat at work.

A کف *kuf*, n. f. Family; brotherhood.

A کف *kaf*; Pop. *kāf*, n. m. 1. The palm. 2. The sole.
kaf-i-afsos malnā, v. n. To wring one's hands.
kaf-i-pāī, n. f. Slippers.
kaf-i-dast maidān, A bleak barren plain.
Na insān hai vāṅ, na haivān hai,
Faqat ek kaf-i-dast maidān hai. Mir Hasan.
No trace of man nor beast was there,
A plain stretched out all flat and bare.

کفچہ *kaf'cha*. The hood of a snake. [colander.

کفگير *kaf-gīr'*, n. m. Dim. *kaf-cha*. A ladle;

A کفار *kafār'ah*, n. m. کفر hiding a sin. Penance; expiation; atonement.
Ziyārat-i-buzurgāṅ kafārah-i-gunāh. P. Prov.
Visit saints, atone for sins.
kafārah denā, v. a. To expiate; atone for.

A کفاف *kafāf'*, n. m. کف setting up. See *rozī*.

A کفالت *kafāl'at*, n. f. کفل Surety; lien (ضامني).
Security in general, according to the *Shāṛ*, but limited to personal bail by the *Sunnis*.
kafālat bil' māl, *kafālat ul māl*, Pecuniary bail.
kafālat-bin nafs, Personal bail.
kafālat jahāz, Bottomry. [1, 2, 3.

A کفايت *kifā'yat*, n. f. کفي sufficed. See اوت
1. Sufficiency; competency. 2. Savings. 3. Surplus.
kifāyat se, adv. Economically.
kifāyat-shaār, adj. Economical; thrifty.
kifayat-shaārī, n. f. Economy; thrifty management; frugality.
kifāyat k., v. a. 1. To suffice; answer. 2. To economize; save. 3. To cheapen; beat down. [economical.

کفايتي *kifā'yatī*, adj. 1. Thrifty; frugal; 2. Cheap; reasonable.

A کفر *kufr*; Illit. *kufar*, n. m. 1. Paganism; infidelity; scepticism; sufism. 2. Blasphemy; profanity.
kufr toṛnā, v. a. 1. To convert one. 2. To overcome one's obstinacy; break one's resolution
Kufr toṛā khudā khudā kar-ke. Prov.
kufr-istān, n. m. The country of infidels.
kufr kā fatvah denā, v. a. To condemn one as an infidel. [v. a.
kufr kā kalmah mūṅh se nikālnā, kufr baknā, 1. To speak blasphemy. 2. To talk nonsense.
kufr-kachahrī, n. f. Bad company.
An obscene play performed during the *Holī* festival, something like 'Judge and Jury.'
kufr-go, A blasphemer.
kufrān-i-nemat, n. m. Ingratitude.

P کفش *kafsh*, n. f. A shoe or slipper, high-heeled and shod with iron.
kafsh-khānah, Lucknow, n. m. See *garīb-khānah*.
kafsh-doz, *kafsh-gar*, A shoemaker.

A کفن *kaf'an*; Rus. *kapphan*; Eng. coffin, n. m. A shroud; pall. [Wom
1. *Mere pās ek kauṛī ho to kafan par uṭhe!* Mah.

2. *Jis ne hamārā kapṛā churāyā ho uske kafan ko lage!* Mah. Wom. [shroud!
Whoever stole my clothes may they be her
kafan phāṛ ke bolnā, v. a. To shriek; make a hell of a noise. [*bole*?
Maiñ ne kyā chhurī mārī thī jo kafan phāṛ-kar
kafan-chor, n. m. 1. One who steals from graves.
2. A caitiff; miscreant; ruffian; villian
kafan sir se bāndhnā, yā lapeṭnā, v. n. To risk one's life; to court death.
kafan kāṭhī k., (Contemp.); *kafnānā dafnānā*, v. a. To bury to perform the funeral rites.
kafan ko kauṛī na h., v. n.
To be without a penny.
کفنانا *kafnā'nā*, A. H. v. a. To cover the corpse with a shroud; to lay out a corpse.
Pair han chāk tere dar pe jo kal kartā thā
Āj log usko līye jāte haiñ kafnāe hue. Jurat.
Who rent his raiment at your door but yesterday, [today!
E'en him they carry out swathed in a shroud
کفني *kaf'nī*, n. f. A dress of (Mah. mendicants).

A کفئ *kaf'a*; Tir. *kaphā*, n. m. 1. A piece of cloth or rag steeped in the juice of the poppy and twisted into a bundle with others. 2. Smuggling of opium.

H کفے اسپینا *kafe-aspīnā*, (*Horsedealers*) Five.
kafe deṅgā (*Horsedealers*) Fifty.
kafe lāny, (*Horsedealers*) Five hundred.

A کفیل *kafīl'*, n. m. کفل. 1. Surety or bail (the person). 2. A hostage.
kafīl-kār, n. A responsible agent.
kafīl h., v. n. To give or stand bail.

H ککا *kak'kā, kā*, n. m. The Hin. letter क (*k*).
(The names for the distinguishing marks of the Sikhs begin with *kakkā*, (k) as *kāchh* (drawers), *kes* (long hair), and *kaṛā* (an iron ring). [A. B C.
kakke; Bhoj. *kekharā*, n. The Hindī alphabet;
Abhī kakke paṛhtā hai.

H ککا تلسی *kukkā tulsī*, *Ocimum album*; white basil.

H ککانا *kukkā'nā*; Sant. *kikiyāo*; Bhoj. *kuñhukal*, v. a. To shriek (*chillānā*).

H ککرالی *kakrālī*, W.; *kakhaurī*, E.; *kakrāī*, Brij.; *kakarbāī*, Rus. Farrukh., n. f. S. کب. [pit.
A painful suppurating tumor in the arm-

H ککرم *kukarm'*, n. m. 1. An evil action; wickedness; sin. 2. Fornication.

ککرمي *kukarmī*, n. m. 1. One who does evil; a malefactor. 2. A fornicator.

H ککرمتا *kukurmut'tā*, n. m. A mushroom, commonly called *sāṇp kī chhatrī*.

H ککڑ *kak'kaṛ*; Tir. *kuṭṭī*, n. m. 1. Cut tobacco. 2. A kind of *hukkā* with a long tube.
3. (*Contemp.*) A Mahomedan.
kakkaṛ-bāz, n. One addicted to much smoking.
kakkaṛ-khānah, n. m.
A house where people smoke.
kakkaṛ-wālā, n. m. One who supplies travellers with a *hukkā* for smoking.

H ککڑ ککڑ *kuk'kaṛ, kākar*; Sant *sim saṇḍī*, n. m. S. कुक्कुर, Pālī, *kukkuto*. A cock.
kukrī; Tir. *khūkaṛ*; Sant. *sin eṇḍā* n. f A hen.
ککڑوں ککڑوں کوں *kukṛūñ kūñ*; Bhoj. *kukuhūñ-kūñ*, n. f. Cock-adoodle-do; the crow of a cock. [*rāñ*. Nazīr
Murgoñ ne kākṛāñ-kūñ lī, aur kalgī phaṛ-pha-

H ککڑي ککڑی *kak'ṛī*; Rus. *kākṛī*; Tir. *kañkaṛi*; Panj. *tarī*, n. f. S. कर्कटी or कर्कटिका Pālī *kakkārī*. An inferior kind of cucumber; *cucumis utilissimus*, Wat.
Aurat aur kakṛī kī bel jaldī baṛhtī hai. Prov.
Women and cucumbers grow fast.
kakṛī kā chor, A petty thief.
Kakṛī ke chor ki gardan nahīñ mārte. Prov.
A man is not hanged for stealing a cucumber.
kakṛī khīrā k., v. a. To curse; heap curses on.
1. *Sun, mīyāñ, ham ko jo tū kartā hai kakṛī khīrā,*
Kosnā har ghaṛī, har ān kā kotā hai burā. Nazīr.
2. *Mere bachchoñ ko kakṛī khīrā kar rakkhā hai.* Wom.
kakṛī khīre ke bīj; A. *tukhm-i kharyārain*. (*Med.*) Cucumber seeds.

H ککڑي ککڑی *kuk'ṛī*; Rus. *kūkṛī*; Garh. *gāṅgṛī*, 1. A skein of thread.
2. A cob of Indian corn.
3. The seed vessel of *āk* or maize.
kukaṛ-nālī (*Bot.*) Fusiform.
kukṛī k, Slang. v. n. To shrink; to be contracted. *Sukar-kar kukṛī ho gayā.*

H ککک ککک *kuk-kuk, kuṛak kuṛak*, n. m. The clack of a hen.

H ککماري ککماری *kakmār'ī*, n. m. *Anamirta cocculus*, Wat. [*cus*, Wat
kakmārī ke bīj, n. (The seeds) *Cocculus indi*

H ککوڑا ککوڑا *kakoṛā*, n. m. S. कर्कोटकी A vegetable; *momordica muricata*, Wat. (?)
jal-ke kakoṛā ho jānā, v n To burn with envy.
Jal-ke-kakoṛā ho gayā.

H ککھیالي ککھیالی *kakhiyāl'ī*, E.; *kaulī*, W. n. f. S. कड
Bundles of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants.

H ککیانا किकियाना *kikiyā'nā*; Tir. *kikiyāib*; Mār. *chichāṇṛ*, v. n. To shriek (*chillānā*).
Bandar kikiyātā hai.

H ککر कगर *kag'ar*; Tir. *kāṭ*, n. f.
1. Edge; border. 2. Cornice.

A کُل *kul*, adj. All; aggregate (*tamām*).
kul jurmānā yā koī juz uskā.
The fine, or any part thereof.
kul jama, n. The sum total; full amount.
Kul jamā dus rupaẏ haiṅ.
kul-jama-bandī, n. f. The gross rental.
kul dāva. The entire claim. [prietor.
kulkulāṅ mālik, n. m. 1. Sole and entire pro-
2. One entrusted with the whole economy of a house; a major-domo; *factotum*.
3. A plenipotentiary.
kul-mukhtārī, n. f. Full authority.
kul mīzān, Grand total.
kul-vusūl yānā, v. n. To receive in full. [tally.
کُلّ *kullohum'*, adv. Altogether; wholly; to-
Kullohum itnī bāt hai.

H کال कल *kal*, adj. Black. Cont. of ﻳﻞ q. v.
kal-sirā, adj. *lit.* black-headed. Hence, A man.
Kalsirā bapā āfat hai.
kal-muī, n. f *kal-muā*, n. m. 1. A black-faced woman. 2. A forbidding countenance. [fist.

H کال किल *kil*, Slang, n. m. A fist; a clenched
kilānā'; Sant. *kilāo*, v. n.
To strike with the clenched fist.

S کال कलि *kal'i*, n. m. The 4th or iron age.

H کال कल *kal*; Rus. *kāl*; Māṛ. *kāle*; Tir. *kāl-hi*; Bhoj. *kālhu*, n.f. S. कल्य Pr. *kallam* dawn.
Tomorrow (Sant. *gapā*); yesterday (Sant. *holā*).
In the *Dalhauī* dialect *kal* is used only in the sense of yesterday. Tomorrow is expressed by *sabāṅ* or *subāṅ*. Binning.
1. *Kal kis ne dekhā hai* (*yā kal kī kise khabar*). Prov. Who hath seen tomorrow?
2. *Jo āj devegā yahāṅ vaisā hī woh kal pāvegā,*
Kal devegā kal pāvegā, kalpāvegā kalpāvegā. [Nazīr.
Give here today, tomorrow you as good shall get,
Give ease, get ease; give pain, you suffer pain and fret. [tomorrow is not.
3 *Āj hai so kal nahīṅ*. Prov. What is today
kal kī bāt, n. f. 1. A matter of yesterday.
2. Something that happened very lately.
kalkalāṅ ko, adv. 1. In future.
Kalkalāṅ ko mukar na jānā!
2. Perchance; by chance.
kalkalāṅ ko, conj. Lest; with a view to prevent.

H کال कल *kal*, n. f. 1. Side; flank.
Dekhiye ūṅt kis kal baiṭhtā hai? Prov.
We shall see on which side the camel squats.
☞ A potter and a green grocer hired a camel between them for carrying their pots and greens respectively. On the way the camel made free with the grocer's greens, whereat the potter rejoiced that his pots were safe. At the journey's end however the tables were turned; for, as the camel reclined to that side crack went all the pots.
2. Rest (*ārām*, 1—3).
3. (कला) A machine, or a part of one.
4 A trigger; the hammer (of a gun).
kal be-kal h., *kal se be-kal h.*, v.n. To be disjointed or out of joint; to have a loose screw.
kal paṛnā, ānā, yā pānā, v. n. To be at ease.
kal ṭhīk k, yā sudhārnā,
To regulate or repair a machine.
kal-dār, n. m. 1. Coin with a milled edge.
2. A rupee; money.
Rupayā sikka-i-kaldār. A rupee stamped with a device and having a milled rim.
kal-dār bandūq, n. f. [(*toṛe-dār*).
An English gun, opp. of a matchlock
kal se baiṭhnā, W.; *saltanat se baiṭhnā*. E. v. n.
To be comfortably settled.
kal kā ādmī, n. m. A puppet; an automaton.
kal kā bunā huā, adj. Machine-wove (cloth).
kal kā banā huā, adj Machine-made.
kal kā kātā, adj Machine-spun.
kal kā kārkhānāh, A workshop; machinery.
kal kā ghoṛā, n. m. 1. A mechanical horse.
kal moṛnā, yā maroṛnā, phernā yā ghumānā, v. a.
1. To set a machine going.
2. To work upon; win over; influence.
3. To set right; correct.
uljhṛe kī kal (*Mech*). A complex machine.
barf kī kal, An ice machine.
pānī kī kal, 1. A water pump; fire engine.
2 A soda-water machine.
jī kal bekal h., v. n. 1. To feel restless or uneasy.
2. To feel nausea.
dhueṅ kī kal. A steam engine.
rūī kī kal, A cotton-machine.
sādī kal. (*Mech.*) A simple machine.
sīne kī kal, A sewing machine.

H کُل कुल *kul*, n. m. Family (اصل 5).
kul achāriyā, The family priest who conducts the religious ceremonies, etc.
kul-uchhāl, W.; *kul-bornā*, E.
One who brings disgrace upon his family.
Havā bahe purvaiyā, ge sajnī, goeṭhā na sulge āg,
Chilam bharat morī jaludā chuṭaliyā, eh kulbornā ke het,
Jarī jāū tamakvā ke kheṭ! E. Wom. Song.
The East wind blows, my dear, these cow pats will not burn, I've burnt my fingers filling a *chilam* for this (husband of mine) disgrace of his race, I would the whole tobacco field were burnt!
2 A termagant; scold.
kul-badhū, kul-vantī, n. f.
A virtuous woman of a noble family.
kul-pūj, n. m. The object of worship or reverence in a family. [family.
kul-tāran, n. A youth who is a credit to his

kul-dharm, kul-āchār. marjād, beohār, yā rīt, n. m. The established practice or religion of a race or family.

kul-devī, n. f. A tutelar goddess worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations.

kul ko baṭṭā lagānā, kul uchhālnā, v. a. To disgrace or stigmatize one's family.

kul ko baṭṭā lagāne-vālā, n. m. One who brings disgrace on his family; a reprobate.

kul kī ochhī, kul-hīn, adj. 1. Of low or mean extraction. 2. Low; mean.

kul nām. The family name; surname.

kuli bakhānnā, v. a. 1. To recite the deeds of one's ancestors. 2. To praise one's ancestors.

H کلا कुल्ला *kul'lā, kurlā,* Hm.; *kullī,* Mah.; *kaurlo,* Mār. n. f. S. **कवल** Gargling; rinsing the mouth.

kullā k., v. a. To gargle; rinse the mouth.

H کلا कला *kal'ā,* n. f. S. **कला** 1. A digit or 16th part of the moon's diameter; a minute; the 60th part of a degree.

Par ghar kabahuñ na jāiye, ghaṭat hai jot,
Ravi mandal meñ jātu sasi chhīn kal chhabi hot.

2. Art; trick, accomplishment.

Chham, chhamak, jhamak piyārī, painjanī bajāve,
aur honthan adhar dhar phūñk māri bansurī.
Jhanak jhanak jhatak jhaṭ naṭ kī kalā, khelen tan
taṛak taṛak taṛkat vāki pasurī Song. *Jhūlnā.*

3. Miraculous power.

Kālkā debī meñ baṛī kalā hai.

kalā-baddū. A tall stupid fellow.

kalā jang. A trick in wrestling. [play a trick.

kalā k., yā khelnā, v. a. 1. See *kalā k.* 2. To

kalā na lagnā, v. n. Not to avail or succeed.

کلابازي *kalā-bāzī;* Brij. *kalā-muṇḍī,* n. f. Turning over head and heels; tumbling; somersaults. [saults.

kalā-tāzī khānā, yā k., v. n. To take somer-

H کلابتّو کلابत्तू *kalā baṭṭū, kalā-baṭṭūn,* n. m. Cont. of *kal kā baṭā huā.* Twisted silk and silver thread.

kalā-baṭṭūnī, adj. Made of *kalā baṭṭū,* q. v.

H کلاپ कलाप *kalāp', kalāpā,* n. m. 1. Lack; want; scarcity. 2. Sorrow; grief.

Dāruṇ dasāh dāh ur biyāpā,
Barni na jāi bilāp kalāpā,
Rām uṭhāi māt ur lāvā,
Kāhe mirdu bachan kahit samjhāvā. Rāmāyan.

Such sorrow sore their heart strings rent,
Their piercing cries no words can paint,
Ram pressed his mother to his breast,
Soft words of comfort her addressed.

3. Lamentation; wailing.

H کلال कलाल *kalāl', kalār,* n. m. *kalāran,* n. f. S. **कलाद** 1. A sect of Hindus whose profession originally was distilling spirits. 2. A distiller. 3. (*kalālī*) A seller of spirituous liquors; a publican; tavern-keeper.

1. *Gangā bahī jāe kalāl ki beṭī chhātī piṭe.* Prov. The Ganges flows on the publican's daughter beats her breast (She would have diluted the liquor with all this water).
2. *Kalar kī dukān par pānī bhī piyo to sharāb kā gumān hotā hai.* Prov. Drink even water at a tavern and you are suspected of having drunk spirits. [*hai* Prov.
3. *Kalāl kī beṭī dūbne chalī, logoṅ ne kahā matvālī* The publican's daughter went to drown herself, the people said 'she's drunk.' [on spirits.

kalāl jama. Revenue from the excise, or duty

کلال خانه کلالखाना *kalāl-khānā,* n.m. 1. A distillery. 2. A liquor-shop; public house; tavern.

A کلام *kalām',* n. m. 1. Speech (*bāt,* 1, 2, 3,). 2. Composition; work. 3. Objection; question.

Is meñ kuchh kalām nahīñ!

4. (*Poet.*) Fate; destiny. [God; the Qurān.

kalām-ullāh, kalām majīd, n. m. The word of

kalām-ullāh uṭhānā, v. a. To swear by the word of God.

kalām k., v. a. 1. To speak; affirm. 2. To dispute; argue.

kalām yā harkāt-i-tahdīd. G. G. Threatening language or action.

juzv-i-kalām, (Gram.) Part of speech.

P کلاں *kal'an,* adj. See *baṛā,* 1—5, 10, 11.

H کلانا कलाना *kalā'nā,* v. a. S. **संकलन.** 1. To shake up; jumble together: toss. 2. To mix; mingle; blend. 3. To shuffle the cards.

H کلانا कलाना *kulā'nā, ulānā,* E.; *kalhāral,* Bhoj. v. a. To parch grain partially.

H کلانا किलाना *k'lān'ā,* v. a. To winnow.

H کلانا किल्लाना *killā'nā,* v. a. S. **क्षति+क** 1. To shriek (*chillānā*). 2. To ache; pain.

H کلاونت कलावंत *kalāv'unt, kalāmat;* Tir. *kalām,* n. m. S. **कलावत** A professional musician and singer.

Gāte gāte kalāvaṅt ho jātā hai. Prov.

kalāvaṅt-bachchā, n. m. A minstrel-born. [n. m.

P کلاوہ *kalāv'ah;* Illit. *kalāyā;* Tir. *lāl tāg,* n. f. S. **कुलि** The wrist. [*Ao kalāī kareṅ!*

1. A red skein or hank. 2. A skein of thread. 3. The rope round an elephant's neck.

H کلائي किलाई *kilā'ī, kirāī,* E. n. f. S. **कलाय** A kind of pea.

H کلائي कलाई *kalā'ī;* Sant. *lulhā;* Tir. *kar,*

kalāī k., v. a. To contend at twisting wrists.

H کلایا कलाया *kalā'yā,* n. m.

A long, thin and small black bean, very glutinous, used as food for horses. (?).

H کلبل किलबिल *kil bil, kilal bilal*, n. f.

1. Creeping or crawling of insects.
2. Chicks and children.

کلبلانا किलबिलाना *kilbilā'nā, kilbil k.*, v. n.

To creep; crawl.

Pānī meṅ kīṛe kaise kilil bilil kar rahe hain!

کلبلانا कुलबुलाना *kulbulā'nā*; Bhoj. *khadbadāil*; Rus. *kublānā*. v. n. S. व्याकुल 1. To fidget; to be restless (*chulbulānā*).

2. To writhe (as a worm or snake).

1. *Zakhm meṅ kīṛe kulbulāne lage.*
The sore itches as though maggots had got into it.
2. *Ādhī rāt pahar ke tarke modhā sovan āve,*
Āe nipūto pur rahe, mere kīṛo so kublāve. Play.
But two hours and a half of night yet left the fool comes home, [creeps mettlesome.
The childless wretch lies like a log, my flesh
3. To rumble (the bowels); to grumble.
4. To dandle (a child).

kulbul'ā, adj. Vermicular; peristaltic. [motion.

کلبلاہٹ कुलबुलाहट *kulbulā'haṭ*, n. f. Vermicular

H کلبندا कलबन्दा *kalban'dā*; Tir. *kalkalī*, n.

A variety of the *Aloe perfoliata*, the Aloe plant from which the aloes of the shops are obtained. (?).

S कल्प *kalp*, n. m.

A day or night of Brahma, a period of 4,320,000 years of mortals. [*taru.*

kalp-brichh, yā vriksha, kalp-tarū, kalpadam, sur-

One of the fabulous trees of Indrā's Heaven or *swargā*, said to yield whatever may be desired.

Kalū Kāyast kalpadam. In the iron age the Kāyats are like the tree of Paradise, inasmuch as they support Brahmins.

H کلپانا कलपाना *kalpā'nā*; Tir. *kalpāib*, v. a.

To give pain (*satānā*).

1. *Māt pitā ne jo kalpāve uskā janam akārat jāve.*
Who causeth parents' tears to flow through all his life no good shall know.
2. *Rāt dinā maiṅ ṭahal karāṅ thī, ultā taiṅ kalpāyā,*
Maiṅ man mār rahī ghar apne, nā koi god khilāyā. Play. *Chaubolā.*
By night and day I've served you well, with pain you've me repaid, [babe in my lap hath played.
My hopes all crushed at home I've stayed, no

کلپنا कलपना *kalap'nā*; Tir. *kalpab*, v. n.

See *kalpānā*, v. a. [ardent wish.

H کلپنا कल्पना *kalp'nā*, n. f. Keen desire;

kalpnā karnā, v. a. 1. To make a vow.
2. (*Geom.*) To suppose.

H کلپنا कलपना *kalap'nā, kalap k.*, v. a.

P. *kalaf* starch. To starch (cloth).

H کلھی कुलथी *kul'hī, kurthī, kulatthī*; Mār. *kulath*, n. f. S. कुलत्थ A pulse or vetch; *dolichos biflorus*, Wat.

H کلٹنا कलटना *kalaṭ'nā*, E. v. n.

1. To turn from one side to another.
2. To turn back from one's word or promise.
3. To tantalize; tease.

Sārī rāt mohe kalaṭaulā ho, balmā! / E. Wom. Song.

H کلجگ कलजुग *kal-jug*; Bhoj. *kalau*, n. m.

S. कलियुग The 4th or iron age comprising a period of 432,000 years, supposed to have begun on Friday, the 18th of February, or 3,102 years before the Christian era. [Prov.

1. *Betā khāve, bāp takhāve, Kaljug apnā bal dikhlāve.*
The son feeds well, the father just looks on, the iron age dominion hath.
2. *Yā kal jug ki kāmnī chaleṅ parchhāīn ki chhāṅ,*
Mūṅh pe pallo ger-ke kareṅ ughāṛī bāṅh Kundlī.
Fair damsels of this iron age even of their shadows vain,
Their faces though close-veiled they keep their arms all bare remain. [age.

kal-jug kā parbhāo. The influence of the iron

H کلجنگا कलजंगा *kaljaṅ'gā.* The black kite.

P & کلچہ *kul'chah, kulchā*, n. m. 1. A small loaf.

Kulchā bārah kauṛī ko! Street cry.

2. A sweetmeat.

3. A circular piece of wood which rests on the tent-pole near its upper extremity.

kulchā se yāl. Plump cheeks.

H کلچی किलची *kil'chī*, n. f. The knuckle. (?).

H کلر कल्लर *kal'lar, kallarh*, adj.

Sterile; barren; unproductive.

kallar, n. f. 1. A soapy soil; fuller's earth.

Kallar kā khet, or kapti kā het. Rus.
A soapy soil, the false heart's spoil.

2. Land likely to produce saltpetre or *reh*. 3. (*Tir.*) A class of men of no caste, or men who have lost their castes during a famine.

kallar-khāī dhartī, A barren soil.

kallar lagnā, v. n. 1. To be impregnated with alkali or *reh*. 2. To become barren (soil).

H کلڑھ कुल्लढ़ *kul'larh*, n. m.

A fat stupid fellow.

H کلس कलस *kal'as*, n. m. Dim. *kalsī*, n. m. S. कलश Pāli, *kalaso*, The spire or ornament on the top of a dome; a pinnacle.

کلسا कलसा *kal'sā*, n. m.

A metallic vessel with a narrow neck.

Sāmne pānī bhārā kalsā ā jāve to uchchhā shagūn hotā hai. A metal water pot if seen in front is a good omen.

kalsā asthāpan k., v. a. To make an offering of a jar of water to any deity. [to weep.

H کلسانا किलसाना *kilsā'nā*, v. a. To cause

کلسنا **किलसना** *kilas'nā*, v. n. S. क्लिश्

To weep bitterly.

Kilsat mare na bāhvareṅ, sūkā harā na ho,
Sādh kahe re bālke, mat kilsat jī kho! Dohā.
Not for tears come back our dead, nor sprout dry sticks again, [tears in vain!
Says the sage, child! ravage not thy heart with

T کلغي *kal'ǰī*, n. f. 1. (*kalgā*) A crest; the comb (of a cock). 2. The spire on the top of a dome. 3. An ornament on a turban; an aigrette; a plume; a *humā*, or phœnix feather with a pearl fixed in the turban.

4 A class of songs, as a *Lāonī*.

kal'ǰī-bāz, Composers of *Lāonī* (songs).

There are two classes of *Lāonī* singers, *Turrabāz* and *Kalgi-bāz*.

A کلف *kal'af*; Pop. *kalap*, n.m. Starch. [tress.

A کلفت *kulfat*, n. f. Trouble; vexation; dis-

kulfat dūr h, v. n. To be lightened or removed (trouble). [of *khurfah*. A potherb.

P کلفه *kul'jah*, *qulfa*; Rus. *kulphā*, n. f. Cor.

Sāg hai kulfe kā! Street cry.

H کلکاري **किलकारी** *kilkār'ī*; Tir. *kilkilā*, n. f. S. **किलकिला** 1. Shriek; shout; cry; a trumpet sound. 2. The shriek of a monkey.

kilkārī mārnā, kilkārnā, v. n. To shout; shriek.

Uth Hanumān mārī kilkārī,
Kāṅpī Samandar Laṅkā jārī.

E کلکټر *kalak'ṭar*, *kalaṭṭar*, n. m. The collector or chief revenue officer of a district.

Tum bare Kalaṭṭar āē! (Ironic.)

کلکټري *kalak'ṭarī*, *kalaṭṭarī*, n. f. A collectorate.

H کلکل **कलकल** *kal'kal*, *kilkil*; Tir. *kallah*, n. f. S. **कलकेल** 1. Wrangle; jar (*jhagṛā*).

1. *Sāṭ nanad jhagṛat haiṅ din din, kaise rahūṅ is kalkal māṅ?* Rus. Wom.
2. *Kalhārī kilkil kare, chhohāī chho ho,*
Apnī apnī bāṅ sāṅ kadhe na chūke ko. Rus.
The brawling termagant her temper shows, what each one's habit is ne'er from him goes.

2. (*kalkal*, E.) The itch (*chul*, 1).

kalkal k., v. a. To wrangle; quarrel.

H کلکلا **किलकिला** *kilkil'ā*; Bhoj. *kilbikh*, n. m. 1. Peevishness; fretfulness; anger. 2. The great grey babbler; *malacocicus Malcolm.*

کلکلانا **किलकिलाना** *kilkilā'nā*; Bhoj. *gilgilāil*, v. n. To be fretful, or peevish; to snap; snarl.

Niti ke kilkilaibe meṅ lohū sukhati hai. Farrukh.

H کلکلانا **कुलकुलाना** *kulkulā'nā*, v. n.

1. To itch.

Kyoṅ terī haḍḍiyāṅ kulkulā rahī haiṅ! Wom.
Your bones are itching. (You want a beating).

2. To seem burdensome or heavy.

Kuchh rupaē kulkulā rahe hoṅge.

کلکلي **कुलकुली** *kulkul'ī*, n. f. 1. Giggling. 2. Itch. 3. Restlessness; uneasiness.

Napūti ke āpe āp bher kulkulī uṭhī sai. Rus.
She is itching to fight—may she be childless!

کلکنا **कुलकना** *kulak'nā*, v. a. To giggle; titter.

H کلکي **कल्की** *kal'kī*, *niskalaṅk*, n. m. The 10th incarnation of Vishnu which is to come.

The god will appear as a Brahman who will be born in the town of Sambal and in the family of Vishnu Sharmā. He will ride on a horse and put to death all the wicked

H کلما **कुलमा** *kul'mā*, n.m. A. *qalam*. A sausage.

H کل مڈے **कल मुंडे** *kul-muṇḍe*, W. One of the seven sisters who are goddesses of small-pox, measles, etc.

H کلمانا **कलमलाना** *kalmalā'nā*; Tir. *kalmalāib*, n. m. See *kulbulānā*.

A کلمة *kal'ima*, *kal'mah*, n. m. [speech.

1. A word (*bāt*, 1). 2. (*Gram.*) A part of 3. The Mah. confession of faith, viz.

1. *Lā ilāh, illilah, Mahammad ar rasūl allāh.*
There is but one God, and Mohammad is the apostle of God. [man).
2. *Mere kalme ke gavāh rahnā!* (Said by a dying
Bear witness to what I have said. [danism.

kalmah paṛhānā, v. a. To convert to Mahome-

kalmah paṛhnā, v. n. 1. To repeat the *kalmah*, q. v.

Kalmah paṛhā aur pāk! Repeat the *kalma* and be pure!

2. To acknowledge one's superiority; kiss the rod.

1. *Sunā kāi, aē zanākhī, tū ne hāṅā jab se argan kā*
Lagī hai tab se kalmah paṛhne tū azkhud farāṅgan kā. Wom. Rangin.
Since on your ear sounded the organ reed
You 're taken to repeat the Christian creed.
2. *Tum to khānam se kyā miliṅ ki usī kā kalmah paṛhne lagiṅ?* Mah. Wom.

kalmat-ul-haq. Truth.

kalmah-i-zabānī. Word of mouth.

kalmah-i-kufr. Blasphemy; profanity.

kalme kā sharīk, A coreligionist.

kalmah kī uṅglī, n. The forefinger (*batāu-uṅglī*).

kalma-go, 1. A believer; one of the faithful. 2. A well-wisher.

H کلمي **कल्मी** *kal'mī*; Tir. *karmī*, n.f. S. **कल्मी**

Convolvolus repens, an esculent vegetable.

H کلن **कुलन** *kul'an*, n. f. Smart; pain.

کلنا **कुलना** *kul'nā*, v. n. To smart.

H کلنا **किलना** *kil'nā*, v. n. See *kīlnā*.

H کلنج **कुलंज** *kul'anj*, adj. 1. Cutting behind in walking (a horse). 2. Knock-kneed.

E کلندر *kalan'drah*, n. Calender of crimes.

H کلندرا कलिंद्रा *kalin'drā*; Farrukh. *kalīndo*, n. m. A watermelon (*tarbūz*).

H کلنک कलंक *kal'aṅk*, n.S. कलङ्क, Pālī, *kalanko*. Calumny; scandal; aspersion (*dāg*, 3).

kalaṅk kā ṭīkā lagnā, kalaṅkī h., v. n. To be branded, traduced. [(*dāg lagānā*).

kalaṅk lagānā, v. a. To calumniate; traduce

کلنکي कलङ्की *kalaṅk'ī*, adj. 1. Calumniated; slandered. *Koṛhī kalaṅkī*. 2. One who has killed a cow or a *Brahman*.

P کلنگ *kul'aṅg*, n. m. 1. A large crane or coolen. 2. A very tall man.

kulaṅg, adj. Well-bred (a cock).

Yeh kulaṅg hai, aur voh ṭeni yā ghāgas hai,

H کلنگڑ कुलिङ्ग *kuling*, The fork-tailed shrike.

H کلني किलनी *kil'nī, killī*, n. f. Dog louse or tick.

H کلوابير कलवाबीर *kalvā-bīr*, n. m. A fabulous spirit whose aid is invoked by jugglers and conjurors.

Mīr Mohamdā, Kalvā bīr, kirpā kare, na rākho dhīr!

H کلوائي किलवाई *kilvāī*, n. f. A rake for gathering high grass together.

H کلول किलोल *kilol', kulel, kalol*; Sant. *khilḷa*; Bhoj. *kaloll*, n. f. S. कल्लोल.

1. Gambol; romps; sport. 2. Recreation; diversion. 3. Friskiness; wantonness. 4. Revelry; jollity; enjoyment.

kilol k., kilol meṅ ānā, kulel k. v. n. 1. To gamble; frisk.

Kuchh gāeṅ kuleleṅ kar rahī thīṅ,
Ban meṅ harī dūb char rahī thīṅ. Nasīm.
The cattle gamboled on the scene,
A velvet lawn of *dūb* grass green.

2. To luxuriate; revel; enjoy.

Rājah! tum jug jug jiyo, aise bol na bol! [Play.
Rānī se tum rang-mahal meṅ chal-kar karo kilol!

H کلونجي कलौंजी *kalauṅ'jī*, W.; *maṅgṛailā*, E. n. f. A seed used medicinally; *Nigella indica*, Wat. [2. See *dāg*, 3.

H کلونس कलौंस *kalauṅs'*, n.f. 1. Blackness. *kalauṅs kā ṭīkā*. 1. A stigma. 2. A stain.

kalauṅs lagnā, v. n. 1. To be blackened. 2. To be stained (*dhabbā lagnā*). [cheek.

P کلہ *kal'lah, kallā*, n. m. 1. The jaws; head;

Kallā chale sattar balā ṭale. Prov.
While the jaws work seventy ills are defeated. (While he eats he lives).

2. The throat. *Is aurat kā barā kallā hai.* 3. The head (of sheep, etc).

kallah ba-kallah laṛnā, v. n. To bandy words with; to have a wordy duel.

kalle tale dabānā, v a. To drown one's voice.

kallā-toṛ, adj. Jaw-breaking. *Kallā-toṛ javāb.*

kallah jabṛā. The jaws and cheeks.

Baṛe kalle jabṛe kā ādmi hai.

kallā k., v. a. To make a noise; row, etc.

kalle pāe, n. m. See *sirī pāē*, under *sirī*.

kalle chīrnā, v. a. To tear out one's cheeks.

Ziyādah bakoge to kalle chir ḍālūṅgā! [*darāz*, 3).

kalle-daraāz, adj. 1. Noisy. 2. Abusive (*zabān-kalle-darāzī*, n. f. See *zabāndarāzī*.

kalle-wālī, n. f. A noisy brawling woman; a scold.

H کلہاري कलिहारी *kalihār'ī, kalhyārī*, W.; *kallahkārin*, E.; *kolhi*, Tir. n. f. S. कलह A quarrelsome woman.

1. *Tujh kalihārī nār se maiṅ dukhiyā hūṅ āp,*
Jo tū ghar se nikal jāe miṭen janam ke pāp. Play.
My life's a burden made by such a wrangling jade,
Would you the house but leave 't would be a life's reprieve. [Rus song.

2. *Jis ghar ho nārī kalihārī us purkhā kī saī at khuārī.*
A wrangling woman for a spouse brings ruin on her husband's house.

3. *Kad yoh sāsū, vāṇd maregī? pothī khol, are pāṇḍe!*
Jib tag jīve yoh kalihārī nā ghar-vās base, pāṇḍe.
Rus Wom. Widowed be she! when will this mother-in-law be dead? See, holy father, in thy book! for while this wrangling jade's to live this house wont prosper, priest

H کلہاڑي कुल्हाड़ी *kulhāṛ'ī, kuhāṛī*; Māṛ. *kaṅvāryo*; Tir. *kurhāṛī*; Garh. *kuṛāro*; Old H. *kuṛārī*, n. f. *kulhāṛā*, n. m S. कुठारी An axe; a hatchet.

kulhāṛ'yā, (*Bot.*) Hatched-shaped.

H کلہڑ कुल्हड़ *kulh'ṛā*; Brij *kulluṛh, kūlṛā*, n. m. An earthen drinking vessel.

کلہيا कुल्हिया *kul'hiyā, kulyā*, n. f.

1. A small earthen cup. 2. A cup for bleeding. *Kulhy ī layānī*. 3. A firework.

Aē bī! tum apnī kulhyā kamcī chhoṛne ko do!
Aur chāho tum hamārā ye hath-phūl chhoṛ do!
Double entendre. Nazīr.

4. *Pudendum muliebre*. 5. The *anus*.

kulhiyā bharnā, v. n. 1. To offer *kulhiyās* full of milk or sherbet to a goddess. [*Divālī*. 2. To fill *kulhiyās* with parched rice at *kulhiyā lagānā*, n. Cupping.

kulhiyā meṅ guṛ phoṛnā, v. a. *lit.* to break a lump of jaggery in a small cup. 1. To do any act secretly. 2. To do something impossible.

Kyā kulhiyā meṅ guṛ phoṛnā chāhte ho?

kulyā sā, adj. Poky; narrow; close.

Baṛe kulyā se makān meṅ rahte ho!

A کلي *kul'l*, adj. 1. Complete; universal (*tamām*). 2. Common; generic.

kullī, n f. The whole.

کلیات ***kulliyāt'***, n. m. pl. of **کلیت**
The complete works of an author.

H کلي कली ***kal'ī***; Tir. *koṇrhī*, n. f. S. **कलिका.**

1. A bud; blossom.
Tāgā ṭūṭe phir juṛe, kult tūṭ kumlāē,
Man kā ṭūṭā ādmi dhore dhore jāē.
The broken thread will join, slow fades nipped flowers unblown,
The heart of man may break yet brokenly live on.
2. A feather. *Kabūtar kī kalī ṭūṭī.*
3. Quick lime; wet-lime. 4. A piece in a native coat. 5. A kind of pipe for smoking.

kalī barābar. (*Bot.*) Regular.
kalī be-barābar. (*Bot.*) Irregular.
kalī charhī-huī. (*Bot.*) Imbricated.
kalī kā chūnā. Limestone.
kaliyāṅ ānā, kaliyānā, v. n 1. To bud; blossom. 2 To get new feathers. *Paṭṭhā kalyā rahā hai.*
ek kaliyā, milā huā. (*Bot.*) Mono-sepalous.
kachchī yā band kal'ī, n. f. 1. A pomegranate bud. 2. A virgin.

H کلي کلّی ***kul'lī,*** n. f. A mouthful of any [liquid; a gargle.

H کلي किल्ली ***kil'lī,*** n. f. A shriek (*chīkh*).

killī mārnā, v. n. To shriek; scream (*chīkhnā*).

S کلیان कल्याण ***kallyān'***; H. *kalliyān*, n.m.
1. Completion; fulfilment.
Yeh Umā, shimbhu bivāh jo nar kaheīn, jo nar gāveṅ, [Rāmāyan.
Kalliyān kāj, bivāh maṅgal, sarbadā sukh pāvaṅ.
2. Prosperity (*khush-hālī*). 3. See *ānand*
As kah Nārad sumir Hari, Girjaheṅ dinh asish,
Hui hai yeh kalliyān ab, sansār tajo Girish! Ditto.
4. Salvation. *Kalliyān ho!*

kalyān h., v. n. 1. To thrive; prosper; flourish. 2. To go to the dogs; to be ruined, undone.

S کلیجن कुलीजन ***kulīj'an,*** See **خولنجان.**

H کلیجہ कलेजा ***kalej'ā***; W. Rus. ***kāljā***; E. Rus. ***karej***; Tir. ***karejā***; Gaṛh. ***kaṛejo***; Poet. ***karejvā,*** n m. S. **कालेय**
1. The human liver or heart.
1. *Tū to merā kalejā hai.*
2 *Ghī kahāṅ gayā? Khichṛī meṅ.*
Khichṛī kahāṅ gai? Pyāre ke kaleje meṅ. Prov.
Where has the butter gone? All in the *khichṛī.*
Where has the mess all gone? Into my loved one's stomach.
2 Courage; spirit; magnanimity.

kalejā uchhalnā, v.n. 1. To palpitate (*dhaṛaknā*). 2. To bound or leap (with joy); to be overjoyed. [distracted.

kalejā urā jānā, v. n. To be anxious or
kalejā ulaṭnā, v. n. 1. To be exhausted with excessive vomiting.
2. To come to one's mouth (the heart).

kalejā baiṭhā jānā, v. n. To sink (one's heart).
kalejā bīndhnā, chhednā, yā sālnā, v. a. To pierce one's heart.
Ek or jomadarvā, ek or sipahiyā, bich meṅ piavā mor, [E Wom song.
Jab piavā ke musak chaṛhāve, sāle kalejwa mor.
A S-rgeant here, a soldier there,
My love placed 'twixt the twain,
His arms they twist and bind so sair
It wrings my heart with pain.

kaleje par choṭ yā ghūnsā lagnā, v. n. To suffer a heavy shock or blow.
kaleje par sāṅp loṭnā, v. n. To burn with envy or jealousy; to repine. [to his heart.
kaleje par hāth dharnā, v.a. 1. To put one's hand 2. To appeal to one's own feelings.
kalejā ṭ akṇā, yā pak jānā, Wom. v. n. To be deeply wounded or cut to the quick.
Tere roz ke ṭine tishnoṅ se merā kalej i pak gayā.
kalejā phaṭnā, v. n. 1. See *dil phaṭnā.* 2. To be touched, to feel pity or compassion.
3. To burst with envy or jealousy.
kalejā tar h., v. n. To be well off (*poṭā tar h.*).
Wok kyon kāl se ḍreṅge, unkā to kalejā tar hai!
kalejā thām thām-kar ronā, Wom. v. n. To weep bitterly.
kalejā thām kar rah jānā, kalejah masosnā, v. n. To suppress one's feelings; repress one's grief.
kalejā ṭūk ṭūk h., v. n. To be heart-broken.
kaleja ṭhanḍā h., v. n.
1. To be appeased, soothed, satisfied.
kalejā jalānā, v. n. To consume away (the heart) by smoking too much.
kalejā jalnā, v. n. To burn (one's heart).
kalejā-jalī. Heart-sore or stricken.
kalejā chhalnī h., v. n. Wom. To be pierced through the heart (as a sieve).
Boliyoṅ se saut ki chhalnī kalejā ho gayā.
kalejā dhaṛaknā, dhak dhak yā dhukaṛ dhukaṛ, h., v. n. To beat or throb (the heart).
kalejā dhak se ho jānā, Wom. v. n.
To be stunned (with grief or terror).
Ho gayā dhak se kaleja, ūhī! maiṅ to dar gai!
Ghar meṅ, bi, Muhtāb ke ṭūṭā jo tarā rāt ko.
Wom. Jān Sāhab.

kaleje se lagā rakhnā, Wom.
To cherish in, or keep next one's heart.
kalejā kāṛh-ke denā, v. a. *lit.* to take out and give one's liver. To give one's life for another.
kalejā kāṛhnā, yā nikālnā, v. a.
1. To eat up one's heart by witchcraft.
2. To rob one of the last penny.
kalejā kāṅpnā, v. n. To tremble or palpitate (the heart). [grudge; stint.
kalejā kaṭnā, v. n. 1. To have diarrhœa. 2. To
kalejā khurchnā, v.n.
To feel the gnawing of hunger.
kaleje kī bīmārī; A P. ***mārz-i-jigar,*** n. f.
Heart disease or liver complaint.
kaleje kī kor, Wom; P. ***la'khṭ-i-jigar,*** n. f.
1. A piece of one's liver.
2. The apple of one's eyes.
kalejā muṅh ko ānā, v. n. 1. See ***kalejā ulaṭnā.***

Agar kuchh mūñh se bolūñ hūñ mazā ulfat kā jātā hai, [*hai.* Nazīr.
Agar chupkā hi rahtā hūñ kaleje mūñh ko ātā
If I but speak the zest of love doth straight depart,
If I keep silent to my mouth wells up my heart.
2. To dislike; abhor. [thirst.

kaleje meñ āg lagnā, v. n. To feel a burning

kaleje-vālī, kaleje-khāī, n. f.
A witch feeding on human livers.

tumhārā kalejā, lit. your liver. It is false.
Kahā maiñ ne 'yeh dil hai shaidā tumhārā.'
Layi hañs-ke kahne 'kalejā tumhārā!'
I said to her 'my heart you've taken away,'
She laughed and said 'your liver why not say!'

کليجي **कलेजी** *kalejī*, n. f.
The liver of animals, used as food.

H کليدي **कलीदी** *kalīdī*; Bhoj. *kalili*, n. f.
A worm disease in cattle.

H کليس **कलेस** *kales', kalesh*; Sant. *kosto*; Bhoj. *kavles*, n. m. S. **क्लेश** Pāli, *kalaho, kileso*, distress, Pr *kileso*. 1. Distress (*ranj*, 1.)
1. *Bam Mahesh! kato kalesh!* Religious cry.
2. *Hā hā, khāñ! koī mere bāp se kah de!*
Mere ji kā kales mitāe de, re!
Koī maike kī rāh batāe de re! Wom. song.
I pray you, Sir! would some one but my father tell! [dwell!
My anguish wipe, direct me where my parents
2. Contention; feud (*jhagṛā*).

kales k., v. a. 1. To afflict; pain. [fight.
2. To strive with; struggle against; to
Merā kahnā mān, pyāre! kyon jā hai pardes!
Sūnā sej nind nahiñ āve, joban kare kales Play.
List to my words, beloved! from home why wilt thou flee, [to me?
Leaving an empty couch and languished breasts
3. To suffer grief or pain; to mourn.

kales machānā, v. n. To create dissensions, quarrels, etc. [some person.

kales-hāyā, n. m. *kales-hāī*, n. f. A quarrel-

Gr. کليسة *kalīs'ah*, n. m.
A Greek Christian church, temple, or place of worship; a cathedral

S کليں **कुलीन** *kulīn'*, adj. 1. W. Low or base-born. 2. E. Of high birth or good family.
In Bengal, a class of Brahmans who take precedence of all other Brahmans, and to whom the latter are eager to wed their daughters, a practice leading to much profligacy and distress.
Kelā ām kulīn hain, nivcñ bayappan jān,
Ochhā per hai renṛ kā, rahe sīs dhai tān. Dohā.
Plantain and mango see, they bend with conscious worth, [birth.
The Castor perks its head, it is a tree of lowly

کليننا **कुलीनता** *kulīn'tā*, n. f. 1. Noble extraction. 2. Nobility; gentility.

H کليوا **कलेवा** *kalev'ā, kaleū*; Tir. *kaloū*, n. m.
S. **कल्याहार** A light breakfast or luncheon.
1. *Badrī ke bakuriyā kalevā na kareñ* E. Prov.
On a cloudy day the daughter-in-law for breakfast wont get up.
2. *Nān bahū, nūn kalevā.* Prov. For a tiny daughter-in-law a pinch of salt is a breakfast.
(Said sarcastically of her eating so much).

kalevā k., v. a. To breakfast or lunch.

H کليور **कलेवर** *kale'var*, n. m. S. **कलेवर** Pāli, *kalebaram*, A body; carcass.

P کم *kam, kamī*, adj. Old P. and Z. *kamā*. Little; few (ككم).

kam-asal, kām zāt, adj. Base-born; low-bred.

kam-bakht; Hin. Wom. *kamakhat*, adj. Unlucky; unfortunate.

kam-bakhtī, n. f. 1. Ill-luck; evil star.
2. Adversity; misfortune; calamity.
1 *Kam bakhtī ne to nahīñ gherā?* [Prov
2. *Kam-bakhtī kī nishānī jo sūkh gayā kue kā pānī.*
Misfortune's sign when wells run dry. [calamity

kam-bakhtī ānā, v. n. To be overtaken by

kam-bakhtī ke din. Evil days (*burā waqt*, 2).

kam-bakhtī kā mārā, adj.
Afflicted; accursed; wretched.

kam-pā, Opp. of *derpā*, adj. 1. Not lasting or durable; frail. 2. Transient.

kam paidāvārī, n. f. A deficient harvest.

kam-tar, adj. Less; lesser; smaller.

کمترين *kamtarīn'*, n. m. *lit.* least. Your humble petitioner. [inadvertence.

kam tavajjahī. Inattention; carelessness;

kam-tolā, n. m. One who gives short weight.

kam-haisīyat, adj. 1. Of low condition or small means; common. 2. Shabby; beggarly.
3. Small-minded; narrow. [ness.

kam-hauslagī, n f. Poor spiritedness; narrow-

kam-hauslah, adj. Poor spirited; unaspiring.

kam-kharch, adj 1. Thrifty; economical.
2. Close; parsimonious.

kam-khuābī, n. f. Want of sleep.

kam-khūrāk, adj. Eating little, abstemious.

kam-zātī, n. f. Low extraction.

kam-rū, adj. 1. Plain; ill-favored; ugly.
2. Timid; cowardly. 3. Despicable. [firm.

kam-zor; Sant. *nijor*, adj. 1. Weak; feeble; in-
Kam-zor mār khāne kī nishānī Prov.
Whom weak you see will beaten be.
2. Powerless; ineffectual. [exhaust.

kam-zor k., v. a. To weaken; impoverish;

kam-zorī, n. f. Weakness (ضعف 1).
Kam-zorī ne satā rakhā. Weakness afflicts him.

kam-sin, kam umr, adj.
Young; of tender years.

kam sunnā, v. n. 1. To be hard of hearing.
2. To pay little attention to.
Aisī kum sunte hain. [nonage.

kam-sinī, kam-umrī, n. f. Youth; minority;

kam se kam, adv. At the very least. [terms.

kam sha'ah, n. f. At a low rate; on moderate

kum-shahvat, Cold; weak in the loins. [ignoble.

kam-zarf, adj. 1. See ارذل (1, 7). 2. Base;

kam-zarfī, 1. Want of capacity; shallowness. 2. Baseness.
kam-aql, *kam-fahm*, adj. Stupid; foolish.
kam-aqlī, n, f. Stupidity.
kam-fahmī, n. f. Defect of understanding.
kam-fursatī, n. f. Want of leisure or ease.
kam-qadr. adj. Mean; low; common.
kam-qadr h., v. n. To fall in value or esteem; to deteriorate. [2. Degradation.
kam-qadrī. n. f. 1. Decline; deterioration.
kam-qīmat, adj. Low-priced: cheap.
kam k., v. a. See *chhāṅtnā*, 1, 5, *takhfīf k.*, and *ikhtisār k.* 1. To diminish; decrease. 2. To deduct. 3. To relax; remit. 4. To moderate; temper; modify. 5. To contract; narrow; circumscribe.
kam kam, adv. Little by little.
kam ko bechnā, v. a. To sell at a loss.
kam-go, *kam-sukhun* adj. Taciturn; reserved.
kam-goī, n. f. Taciturnity.
kam-māyā, adj. Poor; indigent.
kam-mehnatī, n. f Indolence.
kam nasīb, adj Unfortunate. [about.
kam o besh; H. *thoṛā bahut*, adv. More or less;
kam-vazan, adj. Short weight
kam-himmat, *kam himmatā*; H. *jī chhoṛū*, adj. Mean-spirited; cowardly.
kam himmatī, n. f Want of spirit.
kam h., v. n. 1. To fall; sink. 2. To decrease; abate; come short.
kam-yābī. n. f. Scarcity; rarity. [*baṛhtī*.
be-kam o kāst, adj. Ped. for H. *na kamtī na* Without increase or diminution (*joṅ kā toṅ*).
kisī chīz kī tāsīr kam k., v. a. To lessen the efficiency of a thing.
کمتي *kam'tī*, Illit adj. Below par (*kam*).
kamtī-bāt, n. m. Light weight.
kamyāb', adj Rare; scarce.
کمي *kamī*, n. f. 1. Deficiency; scantiness. 2. Dearth; paucity; scarcity, want; lack. 3 Loss; decrease; waste. 4 Reduction; diminution; abatement. 5. Defalcation; deficit. 6. Remission; relaxation.
kamī beshī, n. f. 1. Excess and deficiency; inequality. 2. Fluctuation; profit and loss.
kamī beshī barābar huī. Inequality made up.
kami-jāedād. Deficiency of assets.
kamī k., v. a. To fall short (*kam k*).

A کماحقّہٗ *kamā-haqqa-hū*, adj. As it ought to be; properly; duly; effectually.

S کمار कुमार *kumār'*; H. *kuṅvar*, *kaṅvar*; Bhoj. *kuṅār*, n. m. 1. A youth. 2. A prince. *Rāj kumār*. 3. A son. *Nand kumār*.

کماري कुमारी *kumār'ī*, *kuṅārī*, n. f. 1. An unmarried girl. 2. A Princess.

A کمال *kamāl'*, n. m. كمل completed. See *pūrā-pan*, (1, 2, 4, 5). 1. Perfection; excellence. 2. A wonder; miracle.
Usko is fan men kamāl hāsil hai.
kamāl, adj. 1. Perfect. 2. Extreme.
Use kamāl vanj hai!
kamāl hāsil k., *kamal ko pahuṅchnā*, v. n. To attain excellence or perfection.
kamāl darje kā, adj. Utmost; extreme.
kamāl dikhānā, v. a. 1. To exhibit miraculous power; to work wonders.
kamāl rakhnā, v. n. 1. To possess perfection. 2. To be a master of.
kamāl kā banā huā, A proficient; a master.
kamāl k., v. a. 1. To succeed to perfection.
Bhāī! tum ne to kamāl kiyā!
2 To overreach; outwit.
kamā''ā, n. m. 1. Athletic exercise. 2. A sham wrestling match to show feats of skill. [lence.
کمالیت *kamāl'iyat*, n. m. Perfection; excel-

E کمان *kamān'*, n. f. Cor. of Command.

kamān afsar, Commanding Officer.
kamān bolī jānā, *kamān nikalnā* v. n. To be ordered on service.
kamān jānā, *kamān par h.*, v. n. To go on (military) service.
Kitne ādmī kamān par hain?
kamān dagnā, v. n. To be fired (the gun).
کمانیر *kamāniyar'*, n. m. Cor. of Commander.

P کمان *kamān'*, n. f. 1. A bow.
Kāl le hāth kamān, bārhā bache na javān. Prov. Time ready stands armed with his bow, nor old nor young escape below. [Sagittarius
2. An arch. 3. (A. *qaus*, S. धनु) (*Ast.*)
kamān, adj. 1. Flexible; elastic. 2. Curved; bent; bowed.
kamān-abrū, Poet. Arched eyebrows.
kamān utārnā, v. a. To unbend a bow.
kamān-bardār, n. m. A bow-bearer.
kamān tānnā, *chaṛhānā*, *yā khenchnā*, Sant. *atiyāg*, v. a. To bend a bow.
kamān chaṛhnā, v. n. To be victorious.
Āj kal to tumhāre hī nām kamān chaṛh'ī hai.
kamān-chakkar-ṭukṛā; A. *qaus i-dāeah*, (*Math.*) A segment of a circle.
کمانچہ *kamān'cha*, n.m. 1.(*kamanṭhā*) A small bow. 2. A fiddle. 3. A steel spring 4. An arched roof. 5. A private room; a side room in a large building. [a bow.
kamān-dār, n. An archer; one armed with
kamān-dār, adj. Arched.
kamān-ḍor. (*Geom.*) A chord.
kamān k., v. a. To bend.
kamān-gar; Pop. *kamaṅgar*, n. m. 1. A bow-maker; bowyer. 2. A bone-setter.
kamān-garī; Pop. *kamaṅgarī*, n. f. 1. Bow-making. 2. Bone-setting. [get.

H کمانا कमाना *kamā'nā*, v.a.S. कर्म 1.To earn; 1. *Dharam kamānā*. 2. *Pāp kamānā*

3. *Unhoṅ ne bāṛā rupayā kamāyā.* [money.
4. *Rupae ko rupayā kamātā hai.* Prov. Money makes
5. *Kamāreṅ Khān-khānān, sarvas miyāṅ fahīm.*
Prov. The master earns, the canny servant spends.
6. *Kamane khāne kī bāteṅ*
By such arts a living
2. To work; labor e. 3. To exercise (faculties); train; pe. 4. To clean or curry (leather) ṛā kamānā.
5. To clean a r pot.
Mehtrānī yubā ār!
Kam kam-ānā mat hai. Zilā. A pun.
6. To prep land; to enrich; fertilize. *Zam ānā.*
7. To liv stitution. *Kharchī kamānā.*
kamā khānā, v. a. To live by one's own earnings.
kamā lenā, v. a. To wear away; consume.
Bīmārī ne kamā liyā.

کمائو *kamā'ū,* adj. Earning; bread-winning.
Kamā'ū khasam kis ne na chāhā? Prov.
A bread winning husband is every woman's desire.
kamā'ū; Sant. *kamī ī*: n. m.
A earner; bread-winner.
A worker. 3. A husband.
Rām jī kare terā kamāū jīve! Wom. Benediction.
Rām grant the support of your house live long!
kamāū pūt, W.; *kamā sut,* E. n. m.
A son who earns.
Kamāī pūt kī dūr balā. Prov.
A son who earns keeps off calamity.
kamāū-dhan, n. m. 1. Male issue; sons.
2. Conveyances on hire; hackney coaches (Opp. of *khātā-dhan,* q. v.).

کمائی *kamā'ī,* n. f. 1. Earnings; income.
1. *Kuchh kamāī meṅ khāk urī ho to jānūṅ!* Wom.
When I see you spend I'll believe that you earn
2. *Lijye ki kamāī mundaunī meṅ gaī.* Prov.
The eunuch's earnings to the barber go [attractive).
(He has to shave so often to look feminine and
3. *Khāī kare kamāī, kapṛe kare singār.* Prov.
Who's fed to earn is meant, as dress for ornament.
2. Profits; gains; perquisites.
jorū kī kamāī khānā, bīrī kā dānā khānā, v. n.
1. To live on one's wife earnings.
2. To wear horns; to be a cuckold.
dūsroṅ kī kamāī khānā, v. a. To live on others.

کمانی P *kamān'ī,* n. f.
The spring (of a watch, etc.).
Kamānī na puchhā, 'gāṛī jot, mere bhaiyā!' Prov.
Nor spring nor wheels e'en it has got, says he 'bring up the chariot'
bāl kamānī, n. f. A hair spring.
baṛī kamānī, n. f. The mainspring.
chhoṭī kamānī, n. 1. The feather spring.
2. The sear spring of a gun-lock.

کمایئنبغی A *kamā-yan-baġī,* adj. See. کماحقہ.

کمبل A *kam'bal, kammar kammal*; Mār. *kāmlo*; Sant. *kambrā*, Garh. *kāmṛo*, n. m. *kamblī, kāmlī*, n. f. S. कम्बल Pāli, *kambalo.*
A coarse blanket.
1. *Thoṛe mol kī kāmlī kare baroṅ kā kām,*
Muhmādī aur bāflā sab ke rākhe mān. Dohā.
A blanket cheap great service does, respect to silks and lace it shows.
(It protects them from being soiled).
2. *Faqīr apnī kamlī meṅ khush hai.* Prov.
The beggar is happy in his blanket.
3. *Tulsī! kārī kamrī chaṛhe na dūjā raṅg.* Tulsī! the blanket black no other hue will take.
kambal-posh, n. m. A mendicant whose only garment is a blanket.
apnī kamlī meṅ mast h., v. n. To be indifferent (*apnī khāl meṅ mast honā*).

कुंभ H कुंभ *kumbh,* n. m. 1. A waterpot.
2. (*Ast.*) The sign Aquarius (A. *dalv*).
3. (*Poet.*) Women's breasts.
4. A fair held at *Hardwār* every 12th year.
kum'bhnī, n. f. A fair held every sixth year.

कमपा H कمپا *kamp'ā*; Bhoj. *kānpi,* n. m
A long stick with bird-lime attached, used by fowlers.
kampā lagānā, yā mārnā, v. a.
To catch birds with *kampā,* q. v.

کمپاس E *kampās',* n. f. Cor. of Compass.
1. A pair of compasses. 2. A prismatic compass 3. A sextant; a theodolite.
4. A shaft for one horse.
kampās kā mahkmah. The survey department.
kampās lagānā, v. a. To survey.
kampas-valā, n.m. A land-surveyor. [*kāṅpnā,* q.v.

कमपाना H کمپانا *kampā'nā,* v. a. Caus. of *kamp'ā,* adj. Trembling; tremulous.

کمپنی E *kamp'nī,* n. f. Cor. of Company.
The East India Company.
Kampnī buhādur kī duhāī hai!
kampnī kā parmesrī noṭ, kampnī kā kāgaz.
Company's paper.
kampnī kā parmesrī (promissory) *noṭ kharīdnā.*
To invest in Company's paper.
kampnī kā rāj. The East India Company's rule.
kampnī kā sikka. The Company's rupee. [cloth.
kampnī-mār. Cor. of Company mark. Long
kampnī-muttahid The United Company. [pany.
kisī kampnī kā mukhtār, A representative of a com-

کمپو E *kam'pū,* n. m. Cor. of Camp. An encampment; a cantonment.
Hirā Singh garnail chaṛhā le kampū apnā dhāī,
Dhāī kinā Allipur pe, khabar goroṅ ne pāī,
Chhupā-ke dī bār chalāī. Mutiny of 1857.
The General Hirā Singh attacked the camp at Allipur, [pour.
The English under cover on us did their vollies
kampū parnā v. n. To encamp. [characters.
kampū ke bigṛe hue. 1. Mutineers. 2. Loose

کمخواب P *kam-khuāb*; Illit. *kim-khāb, khīm-khām, khīn-khāb,* n. f. Brocade.

ERRATA.

Page.	*Col.*	*Line*	*For*	*Read*
930	1	18	*haṅgā*	*hāṅgā*
931	2	33	*kūsur*	*kusūr*
932	1	21	*jātā*	*jātī*
932	1	24	*bāṭāūṅgī*	*baṭāūṅgī*
935	2	29	*kharyārain*	*khayārain*
938	1	56	کلھی *kulhī*	کلٹھی *kulṭhī*
941	2	56	*mārz*	*marz*
942	2	11	*kām zāt*	*kam zāt*
947	2	56	*kīnāyatān*	*kināyatan*
952	1	43	*ṭharā*	*ṭharā*
959	1	23	*Rahı*	*Rahat*
964	2	38	*gāī*	*gaī*
970	2	32	*khul h.*	*khal h.*

kam-khudbī, adj. Embroidered. [n. f.

S کمد **कुमुद** *kum'ud, kamud*, n. m. *kamodnī*,
1. A water lily; *rottlera tinctoria*, Wat.
2. A white esculent lotus that expands its petals during the night, and closes them in the day time; *nymphœa esculenta*. [waist.

P کمر *kam'ar*; H. Tir. *dāṅṛh*, n.f.1. The loins;
1. *Māṅgne par kamar bāndh lī hai, mahnat nahiñ ho sakti.* (Said to a beggar).
You have girt your loins to beg, not to work.
2. *Kālā hai, par kāg nahiñ pātāl rahe, par nāg nahiñ; Patlī kamar hai, chītā nahiñ; uchak charhe, laṅgūr nahiñ.* Riddle. Ans. The large black ant.
It's black, a crow it's not; lives under ground, a snake it's not; [ape it's not.
It's waist is thin, a leopard not; it bounds, an
2. The middle. 3. A belt.

kamar bāndhnā, yā kasnā, v.a. 1. To gird up one's loins; to arm. 2. To prepare. [prepared.

kamar-bastā, adj. Having the loins girt; armed;

kamar-band, n. m. 1. A girdle; zone; belt; waistband. 2. A long piece of cloth girt round the loins. [battle, etc.

kamar-bandī, n. f. 1. Arming; preparation for
2. Military uniform. [or feeble.

kamar pakar-ke uṭhnā, v. n. To become weak

kamar pakarnā, yā thāmnā, v.a. 1. To grip one by the waist. 2. To support; second; help.

kamar-ṭūṭā, yā ṭūṭī, adj. 1. Hump-backed.
2. Impotent.

kamar ṭūṭnā, v. n. 1. To be broken (the backbone). 2. To be deserted by one's friends.
3. To lose a son; to be bereft of children.
4. To lose confidence or courage.

kamar ṭhoknā, v. a. To pat on the back.

kamar jhuknā, v. n. To be bent (one's back) with a heavy load or old age.

kamar-divāl. A leather belt. [loins.

kamar rah-jānā, v. n. 1. To have a pain in the
2. To be palsied.

kamar sīdhī k., v. n. To lie down; repose.
Itnī fursat nahiñ ki zarā kamar sīdhī kar lūñ.

kamar kā ḍhīlā yā ṭūṭā, kam-zor, adj. Weak in the loins; impotent. [virile.

kamar kā mazbūt, adj. Strong in the loins;
Kamar kā hove jo mazbūt aur dikhāve mazā,
Mujhe to itnoñ meñ koī nazar nahiñ ātā. Wom. Jān Sāhab.

kamar kamar, kamar tak, Up to the waist.

kamar-kushāī, n. f.
1. Undoing or opening the waistband.
2. (*Mil.*) The order to take off accoutrements.
3. A fee levied by a Government peon from a person over whom he is placed in charge for permission to perform the common functions of life.

kamar-kaṭā, A parapet. [outside a wall.

kamar-koṭhā. The part of a beam which projects

kamar khol baiṭhnā. To sit at ease.

kamar kholnā. To throw off one's belt, tights, etc.; hence, to take one's ease.

kamar lachaknā, v. n. To bend the back.

kamar lagnā, v. n. 1. To have a sore back (a horse). 2. To be tired of lying too long in bed.

kamar mārnā, v. a. 1. To strike sideways.
2. To attack the main force of an army.

kamar hilānā, v. a. Slang, To copulate with.

کمری *kam'rī*, adj. Weak in the loins (a horse).

kam'rī, n. f. A short jacket; a spencer.

E کمرک *kam'rak*, n. f. Cor. of Cambric.

H کمرکھ **कमरख** *kam'rakh*; Bhoj. *amrakh*, n.m. S. **कर्मरङ्ग**. A sub-acid, astringent fruit; *Averrhoa carambola*, Wat. [*camara*, Lat. *camera*).

Port. کمرہ *kam'rah*; Tir. *kubrā*, n. m. (Port. A chamber; room; apartment.

P کمک *kum'ak*, n. f. 1. Aid (استعانت).
2. A reinforcement.

kumak par honā, v. n. To be on one's side.

kumak denā, v. a. To support; reinforce.

S کملا **कमला** *kam'lā*, n. f. 1. A name of the goddess Lakshmi. 2. An excellent woman.

H کملا **कमला** *kam'lā*; Sant. *pataichā*, n. m. S. **कम्बल** The palmer worm; the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth.
It is covered with fine bristles which adhere to the skin and cause itching.

H کملانا **कुमलाना** *kumlā'nā, kumhlānā*; Bhoj. *kumhilā*, v.n.S. **कमल** weak, or from H. *komal* soft. To fade; droop (*sūkhnā*, 2, 3).
1. *Māre garmī ke bachche kumlāe jāte haiñ.* Wom.
2. *Banyā phūl gulāb ko, bāt kahat kumlāe,*
Lāṭhī māre nā mare, bhāo sunat mar jāe. Dohā.
The Banyā at a word like rose leaf withered lies,
Beat him with sticks, he lives; let stocks go down, he dies.
2. *Phūl sī kumlāī, māre dhūp ke murjhāī, gat aisī ho ho jāī jaise pānī binā pān kī* Song. *Jhūlnā.*
As flower fades in solar beams of day
Or pan unsprinkled she all languid lay.
4. *Dhūp lage sūkhe nahiñ, aur chhāoñ lage kumlāī,*
Maiñ tujhe pūchhūñ, e sakhī, pavan lage mar jāe.
Riddle. Ans. *Pasīnā* sweat.
In sun it dries not, in the shade it chills,
I ask you, dear, what is that thing wind kills.
5. *Ek rūkh maiñ achraj dekhā, ḍāl ghani dikhlāī,*
Ek hī patā vā ke ūpar, hāth chhuā kumlāī,
Sundar vā kī chhāo hai, aur sundar vā ko rūp,
Khulā rahe aur nā khile jūñ jāe lāge dhūp.
Riddle. Ans. *Chhatrī.* Umbrella.
A wondrous tree I saw, with branches thick outspread, [head,
But one leaf on the top, at a touch shrinks in its
It's shade so pleasant is, so beautiful it's made,
It opens but blooms not, in the sun it does not fade.

H کمل باؤ **कमलबाई** *kam'al-bāī, kamal-bāo*; Tir. *pīrī*; A. *yarqān*, n.m. S. **कामला** The jaundice.

کمند *kam'and*, n.f. 1. A noose. 2. A slip-knot.

3. A scaling ladder of rope. 4. A lasso.
kamand pheṅknā yā ḍālnā, v. a.
To throw up a scaling ladder.
kamand lagānā, G. G. Scaling.

S کمنڈل कमण्डल *kaman'ḍal*; Pāli, *kamaṇḍalu*, n. m. A wooden water pot used by ascetics.
ḍaṇḍ kamaṇḍal, n. m. 1. A hermit's water pot and walking stick. 2. Chattels.
ḍaṇḍ kamaṇḍal bāṅdhnā, v. n. 1. To turn ascetic. 2. To pack off. [کہاں q. v.

H کموانا कमवाना *kamvā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of

H کمورى कमोरी *kamor'ī*, *kamoī*, n. f.
A small earthen pot.

H کمہار कुम्हार *kumhār'*; Rus. *kumhrā*; Sant. *kunkāl*; Bhoj. *koṅhār*; Contemp. *kumhaṭṭā*, n. m. S. कुम्भकार, Pr. *kumbhāro*. A potter; a manufacturer of earthen vessels.
1. *Kahe se kumhār gadhe par nahīn chaṛhtā.* Prov. The potter wont ride on his ass if you tell him to.
2. *Māṭī rūṅdhūṅ, chak dharūṅ pherūṅ bāram bār, Chātar hai to jān le merī jāt, gaṅvār!* Riddle.
Ans. *Kumhār.* A potter. [round and round,
I work the clay, the wheel put on, and turn it
If you are clever tell my caste, this riddle, boor, expound!
kumhār kā āvā, 1. A potter's kiln.
2. (*Met.*) A womb.
kumhār kā chāk, A potter's wheel.

کمہاري कुम्हारी *kumhār'ī*, W.; *kumhāīn*, E.; *koṅhīnī*, Bhoj. n. f. 1. A potter's wife.
Dekho khar-mastī is kumhārī kī,
'Upar-ā' kahtī hai sar-i-bāzār'! Double entendre.
Just hear this lustful potteress, in open mart she cries 'cowpats' (come on me)!
2. A small wasp-like insect which builds its house of clay. [made by a worm.
kumhārī kā ghar, n. m. A small mud hole

A کمیت *kummait'*, *kummaid*, n.m. A bay horse.

H کمیرا कमेरा *kamer'ā*; Sant. *kamīyā*; Bhoj. *kaminihār*, n. m. *kameran*, n. f. S. कर्मकर Pāli, *kamakāro*. A workman; laborer, esp. a hired agricultural laborer.
Niyār, lāik, an deo baterā, jī sāṅ kār kare na kamerā. Rus. Feed the labourer eversomuch he 'll never work with all his heart.

H کمیرے कमेरे *kamer'e*, n. m. Convulsions.
Māṭā ke kameroṅ meṅ ā gayā. [n. f. A dove.

H کمیڑي कमेड़ी *kameṛ'ī*; Sant. *potam*; P. قمري
Yāṅ tarphaṅ jūṅ olan mārī tarphe koī kameṛī rī,
Khaṣmaī ne khāī uchaṛī rī. Rus. Wom.
As some poor hail-struck dove may fluttering lie,
So flayed by bugs e'en toss and flutter I.

E کمیشن *kamīsh'an*, n. f. Cor. of Commission.
kamīshan baiṭhnā, v. n. To sit (a commission).
kamīshan jārī k., v. a. To issue a commission.
kamīshan denā, v.a. To allow commission or discount. [sion.
kamīshan kī tāmīl k., v. a. To execute a commis-
kamīshan lenā, v.a. To charge commission. [issued.
ahl-i-kamīshan. One to whom a commission is

H کمیلہ कमीला *kamīl'a*, *kamelā*, n. m. A drug used as a vermifuge; *rottlera tinctoria*, Wat.

H کمیلا कमेला *kamel'ā*, *būchaṛ-khānā*; A. *masla'kh*, *mazbah*, n. m.
A slaughter-house; abattoir.
kamelā k.; Sant. *goi*: v. a. To kill; slaughter.

H کمین कमीन *kamīn'*, *kar kamīn*, *kamīn kāṅdū*, n. m. H. *kām* work; P. *kamīnah* low.
Menial servants.
Kar kamīn ko bhī samjhā karo!
kamīn zāt, n. f. The lower castes.

A کمیں *kamīn'*, *kamīn-gāh*; H. *ghāt kī jagah*, n. f. An ambuscade. [ambush; to lurk.
kamīn-gāh yā ghāt meṅ baiṭhnā, v. n. To lie in

P کمینہ *kamīn'ah*, *kamīnī*, adj. Ignoble; vulgar; vile; common; abject (لودھا 7).
kamīnā, n. m. *kamīnī*, n. f. Low, mean, vulgar, or common people. [ness.
kamīna-pan, *kamīn-pan*, n. m. Meanness; base-

H کن कन *kan*, n.m. S. कण. 1. A minute particle; molecule (ذرہ). 2. Grain; corn.
Tohrā bāte kan bhūsā ekko ne chhāṭī. Mag. Prov.
You cant distinguish chaff from wheat.
(You have no discernment). [*kai.*
3. A blossom. *Kuṛiyoṅ meṅ kan ā rahā*
4. Appraisement (*kankūt*).
5. Substance; essence; strength.
Bukhār se badan meṅ kan nahīṅ rahā.
kan-uṅglī, *chhuṅglī*; Bhoj. *kānī aṅgurī*, *kanguriā*, n. f. The little finger.
kan-biddyā. Crystallography.
kan-jor bojh, *khās-bojh*, (*Mech.*) Density.
kan-chhed; A. *masām*, (*Mech.*) Porosity.
kan-zor, (*Mech.*) Molecular force.
kan karnā, v. a. To appraise; value. [ing crop.
kan-kūt, *kanhāī*, n.f.1. Appraisement of a stand-
2. (*kanyā*) An appraiser of a crop.
kan-mātr, adv. Very little; the smallest quantity.
kan-nāp, (*Phys.*) Mass.

P کن *kun*, part. act. (from کردن) (*In Comp.*)
Making, doing, as *kār-kun.*

P کن *kan*, (from کندن) (*In Comp.*)
Digging; digger; as, *gor-kan.*

H کن किन *kin*; Tir. *kanikā*; Mar. *kuṇ*, *kiṇ*, *kīṇ*; Sant. *okoe*; Bhoj. *ke*, *kā*, *kavan*, prom. interrog.pl. inflect.; sing. *kis* S. किम

Who; what; which.
kin-kā, kin-kī, pron. poss. Whose.
kin ko, kinheṅ, pron. obj. Whom.
kin ne, pron. nom. Who.

H کن कन *kan*, n. m. Cont. of کان q. v.

کنا कना *kan'nā*, n. m. pl. *kanne*. 1. Rim; edge.
2. The two sides of the upper leather of a shoe. [string is tied.
3. The part of a paper kite to which the
4. The rings attached to a metallic vessel.
Kaṛhāī kā kannā. [or edge).
kannā nikal jānā, v. n. To be broken (the rim
kannoṅ se ukhaṛnā, v. n. 1. To be cut (a paper kite). [cuts with.
2. To turn away with displeasure; to be
Tum to zarā si bāt meṅ kannoṅ se ukhaṛ jāte ho.
کنپٹی कनपटी *kan-paṭī*, n. f. The temple.
kanpaṭī kā hāḍ, (*Anat.*) The temporal bones, or bones of the temples.
کنپھیڑ कनपेड़ *kan-pheṛ, gal-pheṛ*, W.; *kan-bujh*, Farrukh.; *gal-sūd*, E. n. m. [and throat.
Swelling of the glands between the ear
kan-phaṭā, kan-pharā, n. m.
A sect of Hindu faqirs with split ears.
کنٹوپ कनटोप *kan-ṭop*; E. *kān-ḍhappī-ṭopī*; Sant. *kān jhopā tuprī*, n. m.
A night cap covering the ears.
کنچھید कनछेदन *kan-chhedan*, n. m.
The ceremony of boring a child's ears.
کنرس कनरस *kan-ras*, n. m.
The pleasure of hearing music, etc.
کنسلائی कनसलाई *kan-salāī*; Mār. *kanselo*; Tir. *kansārā*, n. f. A kind of *scolopendra* or *julus* which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion great pain and even death.
kan suiyāṅ lenā, v. n. To eavesdrop.
کنکٹا कनकटा *kan-kaṭā*; Bhoj. *kan-kaṭvā*, adj.
Crop-ear; earless.
kan-kaṭā, n. m. One who cuts off another's ears.
Dekh! nahīṅ māntā, bulāūṅ kan-kaṭe ko! Hin. Wom.
(Said to frighten a child).
kan-kaṭī, n. f. A disorder in the ears.
کنکھجورا कनखजूरा *kan-khajūrā*, S. n.m. कर्णजलूका Pāli, *kannajalūkā*, A centipede.
کنوتی कनौती *kanauṭ'ī*, n.f. 1. An earring. 2. Pricking up the ears (a horse). 3. Side hair.
kanautiyāṅ badalnā yā khaṛī karnā, v. a.
To prick up the ears (a horse).
kan'var, n. m. A boil on the temple.
**P کنار *kinār'*, n. f. Hugging; embrace. [*chāṛī*).
bos o kinār', n. f. Kissing and hugging (*chūmā-dar-kinār, dar-kināre*, adv. Putting aside; excluding. [*tā ki nahīṅ.*
Chār rupai to dar-kinār, woh pāch par to rāṅ ho-

P کنارہ *kanār'ah*; Pop. *kinārā*, n. m. Z. *karānā*.
See حاشیہ (1). 1. Side; edge; margin; shore; coast. 2. (*Bot.*) Margin (*margo*). 3. End; terminus. 4. The tag end of a piece of cloth.
kinārā chaṛhānā, v. a. To make a border or hem.
kinārā k., kinārā-kashī k., kinārā-kash h., v. a.
To retire; keep aloof (*bās ānā*).
kināra-kashī, n. f. Turning aside; withdrawal.
kināre par, adv. 1. Ashore. 2. Aside. [landed.
kināre par lagā huā, adj. Anchored (a ship); *kināre-dār*, (*Bot.*) Bordered.
kināre rakhnā, v. n. To put aside.
kināre kināre, adv. Along the shore; alongside.
kināre kināre chalnā, v. a. 1. To walk along the bank of a river. 2. To walk apart.
kināre lagānā, v. a. To bring or drag to shore (a boat); lay or hove to (a ship).
Merī naiyā kinare lagā, khivaiyā! Song.
kināre lagnā, v. n. 1. To be put to shore.
2. To come to an end.
kināre h. To turn to one side.
donoṅ kināre, Both sides or ends.
maran kināre yā kināre lagnā, v. n. To have one foot in the grave. [border.
کناری kinār'ī, n. f. Gold or silver lace; edging;
Jānī! torā dhotyā meṅ lāgalbā kenārī. Bhoj. song.
kinārī-bāf, n. m. A lace-maker.

A کناس *kannās'*, n. m. کنس he swept.
1. A sweeper. 2. A miner.

H کناگت कनागत *kanāg'at*, n. m. S. कान्यगत.
1. A funeral feast (*sarādh*).
1. *'Lālā jī, kanāgat lag gai.'* Ans. *'Khāo, sasur, jijmān kā!'* 'Dear Sir! It is time the funeral feast to make.' 'Suck your host's (father-in-law's)—.'
2. *Nau naurte Durgā māī ke, solah kanāgat pitroṅ ke.* Nine fasts for Durga mother, sixteen funeral feasts to ancestors!
2. The dark fortnight of *Āsin* when the *Hindus* make a sacrificial feast. [*dīnā*. Prov.
1. *Jim kanāgat ji khus kinā, kaṭhan bant jab dachkinā* The funeral cakes 'twas nice to eat, but a shoe-beating for present no such treat.
(The fate of a Mahomedan who got admission to the feast under the guise of a Brahman).
2. *Ur jā, re kāgā! kanāgatoṅ meṅ khā jāiyo!* Wom.
Fly away crow! at the funeral feast you'll have enough to eat!
kanāgat k., v. a. To make a funeral feast.

H کنال कनाल *kanāl'*, Panj. ¼ of a *ghumāo*.

H کن انکھیاں कन अंखियां *kan-aṅkhiyāṅ*, W.; *kankhī*, E. n. f. S. कोण corner, अक्षि eye.
1. The corners of the eye. 2. Sidelong looks or glances; sheep's eyes. [sheep's eyes.
kan-aṅkhiyoṅ, yā kankhī se dekhnā, v. a. To cast

A کنایہ *kināya*, n.m. See کنایا 6, 7. [innuendo.
کنایتاً *kināyatan'*, adv. Indirectly; as an
kināyatan manā k., v. a. To forbid by winks.

H کنبہ कुनबा *kun'bā, kuṭamb*; E. *kurmāṅ*; Mār. *kaḍūṅbo*, n. m. S. कुटुम्ब See ,ڑ,ڑ.

1. *Bhare kunbe meṅ rupaś ke nāj se kyā ko?* What's a rupee's worth of grain in a large family!
2. *Biyāh hot kūpe jāh phūlā, kunbā jurā to sudh budh bhūlā.* Rus. As oil-can swelled o'erjoyed to wed, a family grown his senses fled.
3. *Jo dāl dalyā hai kunbe shāmil khāo!* [eat! Such coarse fare as you have with your relations

کنبایتی कुनबायती *kunbā'ētī, kunbe-vālā, kunbe-dār*, adj. One who has a large family.

Kunbe-vāle ke chāroṅ palle kichar meṅ. Prov. The man with a family is dragged down into the mire by all four corners of his shoulder-sweep.

kunba-parvār, n. m. The bread-winner or support of a family. [large family.

kunbā joṛnā, sakeṛnā, yā ikaṭṭā k., To get a

kunbe kā kharch, Family expenses.

Kunbe kā kharch māre ḍālā hai.

H کنتا कन्ता *kan'tā*, n. m. Poor land.

S کنتو किन्तु *kin'tu*, conj. But (*par*).

H کنتھ कन्थ *kanth*; Poet. *kanthā*; Mār. *kant*, Sant. *herel tat* (lit. man her = her man), n.m. S. कान्त Husband (خصم 2).

1. *Dūbī, kanth, bharose tere!* Wom. Prov. Husband! my trust in you has ruined me.
2. *Holi khelan ko bulāve kanth, kyoṅ nichant baiṭhī rī!* Holi. Your husband wants you to play Holi with him, and you are sitting idle there.
3. *Jaise kanthā ghar rahe vaise rahe bides.* Prov. It's all one whether my husband is at home or abroad. (He is of no use). [ble.

H کنتی कन्ती *kant'ī, sīṭhī*, n. f. Indigo stub-

E کنتر *kanṭ'ar*, Cor. of decanter.

H کنٹک कनटक *kanṭ'ak*, n. m.

1. (*Rare*) A thorn (*kāṅṭā*, 1).
2. A miser; a bad man.

1. *Bāp kanṭak, pūt Hātam.* Prov. The father a miser, the son a Hātim.
2. *Arī! ok to-sā kanṭak sab marte mānas ke pāṛiṅ bhī na chove.* Rus. Why, he is such a miser that he would'nt give water to a dying man.

kanṭak, adj. Miserly; niggardly.

H کنٹھ कण्ठ *kanṭh*, n.m. S. कण्ठ, Pāli, *kanṭho*.

1. The windpipe; larynx; throat.
2. Adam's apple. 3. The voice.

kanṭh, adv. By heart; committed to memory.

kanṭh baiṭhnā, To be hoarse (the throat).

kanṭh sūkhnā, v. n. 1. To be dry (one's throat) with thirst. 2. To become lean or emaciated.

kanṭh k., v. n. To learn by heart (*hifz k.*).

kanṭh-mālā, n. m. Scrofula.

kanṭh nikalnā, v. n. 1. To come out (Adam's apple). 2. To arrive at puberty.

kaṇṭhe-dār, (*Bot.*) Formicated.

کنٹھا कण्ठा *kanṭh'ā*, n. m. 1. A necklace of gold beads or large pearls.

2. A necklace of flowers; embroidery for the neck.

kanṭh-akshar, The gutturals, क ख ग घ ङ

کنٹھی कण्ठी *kanṭh'ī*, n. f. 1. A necklace of different kinds of wood or seeds, worn by mendicants, ascetics, and Vaishnūs.

2. A ring round a bird's neck.

kanṭhī bāṅdhnā, v. n. 1. To become one's disciple. 2. To abstain from animal food and spirits. [proselyte.

kanṭhī denā, v. a. To make one a disciple or

H کنٹہا कन्टहा *kanṭa'hā, kaṭṭahā*, E.; *kaṭyā*, Brij. n. m. See ڑ,ڑ, 3.

H کنج कुञ्ज *kunj, kunj galī*, n. m. S. कुञ्ज, Pāli, *kunjo*. Grove; alley; lane. [*kārī*,

Bindrāban kī kunj galan meṅ dhāṅḍat dhūṅḍat Deho darshan moṅ apnī Mauj se, e ho Krishn murāri! / moṅ āsā tihārī! Mauj.

In Bindrāban's close lanes with searching I'm aweary, [in thee!

O Krishn! show thy face to Mauj, my hope 's

H کنج कुंज *kunj, kūṅj*; Farrukh. *koken*, n. f. pl. *kunjen*. A goose (*qāz*).

H کنجر कंजर *kanj'ar*; Tir. *kāyar*, n. m.

1. A low caste, who live by making and selling strings of hemp, cotton and leather, and who catch and eat snakes. 2. A dirty awkward fellow. 3. A class of gipsies. 4. (Panj.) The husband of a prostitute; a cuckold.

kañjroṅ kī bolī, n. f. 1. The gipsy language. 2. Cant; patter; slang.

کنجری कनजरी *kanj'rī, kanjaryā*, n. f. 1. A *kanjar's* wife. 2. A class of songs sung by *kanjrīs*. 3. (Panj.) A prostitute.

S کنجر कुञ्जर *kunj'ar*, n.m. A large elephant.

H کنجڑا कुंजड़ा *kunj'ṛā, kūnjṛā*; Tir. *kujṛā*, n. m. *kunjṛan, kūnjṛī* n. f. A green grocer.

kunjṛā kunjṛī kā sāṅg, n. m. A play in which a *kunjṛā* and *kunjṛī* are represented.

kunjṛe qasādī, n. m. Low, common people.

kunjṛe kā gallah, 1. A green grocer's till. 2. A mixed account. 3. Hodge podge; mess. 4. Disorder; derangement.

H کنجوس कंजूस *kanjūs'*, n. m. S. कृपण A miser (*bakhīl*).

Kanjūs, makkhī-chūs. A miser, fly-sucker.

کنجوسی कंजूसी *kanjūs'ī, kanjūs-panā*, n. f. Miserliness; niggardliness. [*up*, adj. Blue; azure.

H کنجی कंजी *kanjī*; Mār. *kāṅjī*; Sant. *kul-*

kanjī āṅkheṅ, n. f. Blue eyes.

کنجا कंजा *kanjā, kairā*, adj. Blue-eyed.

Kanjā bhāgvān hotā hai. Prov. The blue-eyed Fortune's favourites are.

H کنجي कुंजी *kunjī*; Māṛ. *kuñchī*, n. f. S. कुञ्चिका, Pāli, *kunchikā*. A key. [*kinchi*. A little.

H کنچت किंचित *kin'chit*, S. किञ्चित, Pāli, *kinchi*.

H کنچکي कांचुकी *kan'chukī*, *kanchuk*, Tir.; *kanchlī*, Māṛ. n. f. S. कञ्चुक A bodice (*angiyā*).

H کنچن कंचन *kan'chan*, n. m. S. काञ्चन, Pāli, *kanchanam*. 1. Gold (*sonā*).
2. The prostitute class. 3. A whoreson.
kanchan-bachchah, n.m. The son of a dancing girl.
kanchan-chūr, n. m. A superior kind of rice.
Usually kept for rare occasions, as weddings, entertainments, etc. It is so called because it turns yellow and improves by being kept two or three years.
kanchan-nīr, n. m. *lit.* gold water. Clear water.

کنچني कंचनी *kanch'nī*, *kanchinī*, n. f.
1. A dancing girl by caste and profession.
2. A woman of the town (*beswā*).

H کنچنا किंचना *kinach'nā*, *kūnthnā*, v. n. To strain while evacuating.

H کنچهنا किंछना *kinchh'nā*, v.n. To sprinkle.
Chūran khāte nārī nal, is meṅ kinchhā Gangā jal. Street cry. Digestives, men and women, buy, with Ganges water sprinkled, ho!

S کنڈ कन्द *kand*, n. m. Pāli, *kandi*.
A bulbous or tuberous root.
Tapshi kand, māl, phal khā-kar rahte haiṅ. On roots and fruit the ascetic lives.

P کند *kund*, adj. 1. Blunt.
2. (*kund-zahn*) Obtuse; dull; slow.

P کندا *kun'dā*, n. m. 1. A log of wood.
2. A block. 3. The stock of a gun; breech.
4. A wooden gun. 5. A bird's wing.
6. An arm of a paper kite.
7. A piece in trousers. 8. Curd.
kundā bhūnnā, yā kasnā, v. a. To make curd.
kundā lagānā, v. a. To stock a gun.
kunda-i-nā-tarāsh, n. m. A blockhead.
kunde bāndh yā tol-ke ānā, v. n.
To come down with a swoop, as a bird.

H کندرو कन्दरू *kund'rū*, n. m.
A wild gourd; *trichasanthes, Sp.* Wat.

H کندري कुन्दरी *kun'drī*; Tir. *kundlī*, n. f.
1. A vegetable (*bryonia grandis*). 2. See ایندرو 1.

H کندڑا कुन्दड़ा *kund'ṛā*, W.; *gāṅj*, E. n. m.
A stack (*pūnj*) of any crop, stacked horizontally, as wheat, barley, etc. [कन्दल

H کندلا कंदला *kand'lā*; Māṛ. *katlo*, n. m. S.
1. Gold or silver wire.
2. An ingot of gold or silver.

kandlā-galānā, v. a. To melt gold or silver.
kandle-kash, n.m. One who draws silver thread.

کندن कुन्दन *kun'dan*; Māṛ. *kunnaṛ*, n.m. S. काञ्चन
Pure gold. [*hue ho!*

kund'an, adj. 1. Bright; shining. *Kundan bane*
2. Pure; unalloyed. *Yeh to kundan māl hai.*
kundan bannā, yā h. To brighten.

P کندن *kand'an*, n.1. Digging; extirpating.
Zamin ko kandan kar-ke bo do!
2. Engraving.
kandan k., v. a. To dig and turn up the soil.

H کندوري कंदूरी *kandūr'ī*, n. f.
1. A red fruit; *bryonia grandis*, Wat.
2. (*Poet.*) Red lips. 3. See صحنک, 2.

P کندہ *kand'ah*, p. p. 1. Dug. 2. Engraved.
kandah k., v. a. To engrave.
kandah-kār, n. m. An engraver.
kandah-kārī, n. f. Engraving.

H کندھا कन्धा *kan'dhā*; Rus. *kāndhā*; Tir. *kānd*, Bhoj. *kānh*, n. m. S. स्कन्ध; Pr. *khandho*, Pāli, *khandho*. The shoulder.
1. *Hāthi kā kaṅdhā kabhi khālī nahiṅ rahtā.* Prov. The driver's seat on the elephant is never vacant.
2. *Ek to bhāl, dūsre kāndhe kudār.* Prov. Armed with a spear, a hatchet too his shoulder bears. (He is doubly armed).
kandhā badalnā, v. a. To change shoulders (doolee bearers, or oxen). [other's help.
kandhā pakaṛ-ke chalnā, v. n. To walk with an-
kandhā denā; Bhoj. *kāndh dāhal*, v. a.
1. To bear on one's shoulders.
2. To put one's shoulders to the wheel.
3. To carry a dead body.
kandhā ḍālnā, v. a. 1. To throw off the yoke.
2. To lose courage; to be disheartened.
Kār chhoḍ sab isi baiṭhi jaṅ baldhā gere kāndhā. Rus. song. Their work they left and free sat down as bullocks who've their burdens thrown.
kandhā lagnā, v. n.
To be galled (the shoulder of an animal).
kandhe chaṛhānā; Bhoj. *kankaiāṅ lāhal*, v. a.
To carry (children) on the shoulders.
kandhe lagānā, kandhe se lagānā, v. a. *lit.* To press against one's shoulder (a child).
To pat to sleep. *Bachche ko kandhe lagā lo!*
kāndhiyā, The four men who carry a Hin. corpse.
Birādri ko na khilāyā, chār kāndhyā hī jimā diye. Brij. Prov. The kinsfolk not fed, the corpse-bearers only feasted are.

H کندي कुन्दी *kundī*, n. f. 1. The act of calendering cloth. 2. A beating; cudgelling.
kundī k., v. a. 1. To calender (cloth).
2. To lace one's jacket; to beat; cudgel.

H کنڈ कुण्ड *kund*, n. m. 1. A pool; tank.
2. A shallow pit or pan in which a sacrificial fire is lighted; a fire-altar.

3. A hot spring, as *Sītā-kuṇḍ*, near Monghyr. *Mujhe chhūī so dhobī ke kuṇḍ meṅ paṛe* / Boys. Who touches me may he in laundress' washing pool thrown be!

H कण्डा *kan'ḍā*, E.; *kaṇḍrā*, Bhoj.; *chhāṇṛ*, Mār.; *goëṭhā*, Tir. n. m. See उपले 2.

Doli meṅ baiṭh-ke kaṇḍe bīnne gaṡ haiṅ. [cow-dung. In a sedan on shoulders slung he's gone to pick

H कुण्डा *kun'ḍā*; Tir. *kaṭh-pūt*, n. m. S. कुण्ड The child of a woman by another man than her husband.

H कुण्डा *kuṇḍā*, E.; *kan*, Bhoj. n. m. The [dust of rice.

H कुण्डा *kun'ḍā*; Mār. *kuṇṭo*, *kūṇṭyo*, n. m. A staple.

कुण्डी *kuṇḍ'ī*, n. f. A door chain.

kuṇḍī denā, *lagānā*, *baṅd k.*, *yā mārnā*, v. a. To put on a doorchain; to fasten a door.

kuṇḍī khaṭkhaṭānā, *yā kharkharānā*, v. a. To knock at a door.

H कुण्डल *kun'ḍal*, n. m. S. कुण्डल, Pāli, [*kuṇḍalam*.

1. A large earring, worn esp. by Jogis. 2. A circle. 3. A coil. 4. (A. *hālā*) A halo round the sun or moon.

kuṇḍal ḍālnā, *karnā*, *yā mārnā*, v. a. To make a halo round the sun or moon.

Chānd ne kuṇḍal kiyā hai.

kuṇḍal-sikār. See *jhallā-mīrī*.

Are ā / *kuṇḍal sikār khelen* / Rus.

कुण्डली *kuṇḍ'lī*, n. f. 1. A loop; ring; hoop; coil; ringlet. 2. (*janam-kuṇḍlī*) A horoscope.

kuṇḍlī banānā, *yā khenchnā*, v. a. To make a horoscope.

कुण्डलिया *kuṇḍal'iyā*, *kuṇḍaliyā*, n. f. A kind of metre.

This is a compound metre of six lines, consisting of a Dohā, q. v., followed by two Kāvyas (4 *charans* of five feet each = 24 instants, 6+4+3+6, pause at the 11th instant of each *charan*). The last *charan* of the *Dohā* must be repeated in the beginning of the *Kāvya*, and the last two syllables of the *Kāvya* must be the same as the first two of the *Dohā*. This metre is much admired. The best examples are in the poem of Girdhar Rāi. *Kellogg.*

H कण्डुआ *kan'ḍuā*, n. m. A coarse grain.

Jau ke khet kanḍuā upje! Prov. Kanḍuā in a field of barley! (A black sheep in a good family).

H कुण्डवारह *kuṇḍvār'ah*; Bhoj. *karāh*, n. m. A set of earthen, *sakorī*, q. v. filled with boiled rice, etc., offered to the goddess of small-pox.

H कण्ठी *kanṭh'ī*, *kan'ṭhī*, n. f. from H. *kaṇṭhī* a necklace. A necklace of fruits worn by Hindu children in the *Holī* festival.

H कण्डी *kan'ḍī*, Garh.; *kiltā*, Simla, n. f. S. करण्ड Pāli, *karando*. A long deep basket, used generally by hillmen.

H कंडेरा *kaṇḍer'ā*, *kaḍerā*, *kaḍherā*, n. m. H. *kāḍhnā* to draw out. A carder.

S किन्नर *kin'nar*, n.m. Pāli. *kinnaro*. Demigods in the service of Kuvera.

H कुनरमण्डला *kunarmaṇḍ'lā*, *kunarboṛī*; Bhoj. *kusmuṇḍanī*, n. m. The last day of the sowings in Benares and the Doab.

It is observed as a holiday, and the residue of the seed-corn is made into a cake which is partaken of in the field and in part distributed to Brahmins and beggars. Mr. Elliot adverts to a similar practice once observed in England.

H कनस *kan'as*, n. f. A disease in ईख, caused by the *kaṅsvā*, q. v. [jures young ईख.

कनसवा *kaṅs'vā*, v. n. A worm that in-

S कनिष्ठ *kan'iṣṭh*, n. m. A younger brother (*chhoṭā bhāī*).

H कनक *kan'ak*, n. m. S. कनक gold; Pr. *kanaam*, Pāli, *kanakam*. 1. Gold. 2. Wheat. 3. The thornapple; *Datura metel* (*dhatūrā*).

H कंकर *kaṅ'kar*; Mār. *kāṅkro*; Tir. *kāṅkar*; Bhoj. *aṅkrā*; Sant. *gaṅgit*, n. m. S. कंकर. 1. A coarse limestone, found in the soil in many parts of India. It is used in making roads, lime, etc. 2. Pebbles. [*jāte haiṅ*. Prov. *Din achchhe hote kaiṅ tau kankar javāhar ho* When fortune smiles stones turn to gems.

kaṅkar patthar, n. m. *lit.* pebbles and stones. 1. (*Contemp.*) Precious stones. 2. Rubbish; trash. *Yeh kyā kaṅkar patthar uṭhā lāe?*

kaṅkar-kā, adj. Made of limestone.

kaṅkar-kā jhajjar, n. m. A *kankar* goblet in which water remains cool.

kaṅkar kī saṛak, n. f. A metalled road.

kaṅkar sā, adj. Very cold. *Kaṅkar sā pānī hai.*

saṛak pe kaṅkar bichhānā, v.a. To metal a road.

कंकरी *kaṅk'rī*, n.f. 1. A small round pebble. 2. A small piece of any thing.

Gur yā non ki kaṅkrī.

kaṅkrī'lā, *kaṅkrīlī*, n. f. Gravelly or stony soil.

kaṅkrīlā, *kaṅkrīlī*, adj. Gritty; stony.

aṭhārah kaṅkrā, n. m. A boy's game played with 18 pebbles.

H किंकर *kiṅk'ar*, n. m. 1. See *dās* (1, 2). 2. A poor wretch.

Kinkar kī sunyo, mahārāj!

H कुनकुना *kunkun'ā*; Hin.; *gungunā*, adj. S. कदुष्ण, कोष्ण, कवोष्ण Tepid; lukewarm.

Davā sarā kunkunā kar-ke denā.

H कनकवा *kankav'vā*; Farrukh. *kankā*,

n. m. Dim. *kankaiyā*, n. f. 1. A wild herb ; *ipomœa muricata*, Wat. 2. A square paper kite.
kankavvā uṛānā, v. a. To fly a paper kite.
kankavvā kāṭnā, v. a. To cut a rival's paper kite.
kankavvā laṛānā, v. a.
To set one paper kite against another.
kankavve-bāz, n. m. One given up to kite-flying.

H کنکوت कनकूत *kankūt'* ; Rus. *kanyaṣ, kanahā* ; Tir. *kuṭanyā*, n. m.
One who appraises the standing crops.
Kanyaṣ ke das hal chaleṅ, kanyaṣ kā bāṛ ser, muraliyā bole. Prov. The appraiser can command ten ploughs, his seer is over standard weight, all pipe to his tune. [ing crop.
kankūt', *kankāī*, n. f. Valuation of the stand-

H کنکي कनकी *kan'kī*, *kinkī* ; Tir. *khudāī* ; Mār. *kaṇṛī* ; Bhoj. *kinkhī*, *khūdī* ; Sant. *khode*, n. f. S. कण Broken rice, or the scraps that fly in husking the rice.

H کنگال कङ्गाल *kaṅgāl'* ; Sant. *renge*, adj. S. कङ्काल a skeleton. Poor (*ǰarīb*).
1. *Kichar meṅ kaurī dekheṅ to dāṅtoṅ se leṅ uṭhā, Aisā zamānā, e būā, kaṅgāl ho gayā.* Wom. Jān Sāhab.
They 'll pick up kauris in the gutter thrown, Yea, with their teeth—so mean the world is grown.
2. *Lākhan biḍhā kare kaṅgāl, Binā bhāg na bhete māl.* Rus. [man try
Though hundred thousand schemes the poor Without good luck no fortune he 'll come by.
3. *Ālsī sadā rogī, kangāl, aur-parādhīn rahte haiṅ.* The idle are always sick and poor, and subject to another's will. [poor.
kaṅgāl kar denā, v. a. To impoverish ; make
kaṅgāl gavarmenṭ. A poor government.
kaṅgāl mulk. A poor country ; Māṛvāṛ.
kaṅgāl ho jānā, *kaṅgālī ānā*, v. n.
To be reduced to poverty.
kaṅgāl bāṅ'kā, n. m. A penniless swell.
kaṅgāl ghar kā, adj. Of a poor family.

H کنگالي कङ्गाली *kaṅgāl'ī*, n. f. Poverty (غربي).
kaṅgālī chhānā, v. n. To hang over one (poverty).
Miyāṅ, tum pe yeh kyā kaṅgālī chhā gai ?

H کنگلا कङ्गला *kaṅg'lā*, n. m. A beggar.
kaṅglā pālan rupayā. A relief or poor fund.

H کنگرا कङ्गरा *kuṅg'rā*, *kuṅgṛā* ; Tir. *kumbhā*, n. m. 1. See *kaṅgūrā*. 2. A strong man.
kuṅgṛā, adj. Robust ; strong.

H کنگروڑ कङ्गरोड़ *kaṅgroṛ'*, n. m.
The ridge of the back ; the spine.

P کنگري *king'rī* ; Mār. *kiṅgṛī*, n. f. See بيد.

H کنگن कङ्कन *kaṅ'gan* ; E. *kaknā* ; Poet. *kaṅganā*, n. m. S. कङ्कण Pr. *kankanam*. A gold or silver bracelet. [*kalāī* / Wom. song.
Karak karak kaṅganvā morā karke, tajā chhāḍ mort
My bracelets crack, let go my wrist !

H کنگنا कङ्गना *kaṅg'nā*, n. m. 1. A string tied round the wrist at marriages.
It is tied round the right wrist of the bridegroom and the left of the bride. This Hin. practice has been adopted by Mahomedans in India, and the tying and untying of the *kangnā* are important parts of their marriage ceremonies.
2. A Hin. marriage rite, the bridegroom untying the *kangan* of the bride, and *vice versa*.

H کنگني कङ्गनी *kaṅg'nī* ; Garh. *kaunī*, n. f. See کنگن.
1. A small grain ; millet ; *Panicum italicum*.
Kaṅgnī kahe jo manne khāve ṭūṭā hāḍ kamar jur jāve. Rus. Says millet whose eateth me his broken back set right will be.
2. A cornice (*kānas*).

P کنگورہ *kaṅgūr'ah*, n. m. Cor. of *kungrah*.
1. A niched battlement of a castle.
2. A pinnacle ; a turret.
3. A plume. 4. A jewel in a crown.

H کنگھا कंघा *kaṅ'ghā* ; Mār. *kāṅgsyo* ; W. Rus. *kaṅkhā* ; Farrukh. *kakbā* ; Tir. *kakshī* ; Bhoj. *kakahā*, n. m. S. कङ्कत
A man's comb, notched on one side only.
Ek purakh kā dekhā hiyā, phāṅk phāṅk tan apnā kiyā. Riddle. Ans. *Kanghā*. A comb. A brave heart in a man I've seen, in slices cut his body clean.

H کنگھي कंघी *kaṅ'ghī* ; W. Rus. *kāṅghī*, *kāṅkhī* ; Farrukh. *kakaī* ; Bhoj. *kakahī*, n. f. A comb used by women, notched on both sides.
kaṅghī choṭī, n. f. Dressing or braiding the hair. [hair.
kaṅghī choṭī k., v. a. To braid or dress the
kaṅghī k. ; Sant. *up nakīj*, v. a. To comb.
Bigāne sir kī kanghi na karo, bair ho jāegā. Wom. Dont comb your hair with another's comb, there will be a quarrel between you.

H کنمنانا कुनमुनाना *kunmunā'nā*, v. n. 1. To moan ; whine ; cry. 2. To be restless, or agitated. 3. To be unwilling ; to demur.

H کنوٹھا कनौठा *kanauṭh'ā* ; Bhoj. *konāch*, n. m. A corner (*koṇā*, 1.).

H کنور कुंवर *kuṅ'var*, *kuṅar*, *kaṅvar* ; Garh. *ṭīkā*, n. m. *kuṅārī*, n. f. See *kumār*.

H کنول कंवल *kaṅ'val*, *kaval*, n. m. S. कमल or कुवलय a blue *lotus* ; Pr. *kualaam*, *kuvalaam*.
1. The lotus (*Nymphœa alba*). 2. The heart.
Unko dekhte hi kaṅval harā ho gayā.
3. A glass shade.
4. A shade of mica and colored paper, representing the lotus, within which wax candles are burnt and floated on the water on a Thursday in the month of *Bhādoṅ*, as an oblation to *Khuḍ'a khizar*.
kaṅval-bāo, *kaṅval-bāī*, *kaṅval-bād* ; A. *yarqān*.
The jaundice.
kaṅval charan. Lotus feet. [lotus.
kaṅval-dah. Very deep water abounding with
kaṅvāl-rūpī. Lotus-like.

kaṅval kā phūl, n. m. The lotus flower.
kaṅval khilnā, v. n. To be expanded (one's heart); to be refreshed.
kaṅval gaṭṭā, n.m. The edible seed of the lotus.
kaṅval-nain, kaṅval-nainī, adj. Having eyes like the flowers of the lotus.

H کنونڈ **कनौंड** *kanauṇḍ'*, n. f. 1. Diffidence; shame. 2. Stain; stigma. 3. Flaw; defect.

کنونڈا **कनौंडा** *kanauṇḍ'ā*, adj.
1. Diffident; ashamed.
Ke sartā nāhiṅ chūsat paunḍā, māṅg pavanḍ sūṅ hoẓ kanauṇḍā? What! cannot you live without sucking a sugarcane that you must demean yourself by begging for it from the husbandman? [ligation.
2. Disgraced; branded. 3. Under an ob-
kanauṇḍā k., v. a. 1. To put to the blush; put to shame. 2. To stain; brand; disgrace.
3. To put one under an obligation.

H کنوایا **किनवैया** *kinvaiyā*, E.; *kinnahār*, Tir. n. m. S. **क्री** A purchaser (*kharīdār*).
Hamrā le tāṅ bar kinvaiyā! ham chukauliṅau, tāṅ le lihalā? Mag. Wom. What a great buyer you are to be sure! *I* made the bargain and *you* snap it up. [P. *kīnah*. Malice.

H کنہ **कुनह** *kun'ah, kinah*, n. m. Cor. of *kunah nikālnā*, v. a. To vent one's spite on.

P کنہ *kunah*, n. f. Nicety.
Yeh bāt kī kunah ko khūb pahuṅchte haiṅ.

H کنہیا **कनहैया** *kanhaiyā, kānhā, kānh*, n.m. S. **कण्ह**; Pāli, *kanho*. 1. An epithet of *Krishan*.
2. A handsome boy. 3. A Don Juan.
Woh to Gopiyoṅ meṅ Kanhaiyā hai. Hin.

H کنی **कनी** *kan'ī*, n. f. S. **कणिका**.
1. A particle (*kan*, 1). 2. Broken bits, grains of rice, etc. 3. An uncooked grain of rice.
Ābhī chāvaloṅ meṅ ek kanī bāqī hai.
4. A piece of a diamond.
Kanī khā-kar mar gayā.

H کنے **कने** *kan'e, kaneṅ*; Mār. *kannai*; Bhoj. *kihā*, adv. S. **निकट** Near; with; at (*pās*).
1. *Mere kane rupayā nahiṅ hai.* I have no money.
2. *Woh hamāre kane ṭharā.* He lodged with us.

H کنے **कने** *kane, kāna*, Rus. & Bhoj. Side (رُ 1).
urle kāne, is kāne, Rus. This side; the nearer side or end. [or end.
parle kāne. The other side; the further side

H کنی **कनी** *kan'nī*, n. f. f. Border; hem.
2. A make-weight attached to the lighter end or ear of a paper kite. 3. Broken leaves of tobacco. *Tambākū kī kannī.*
kannī bāṅdhnā, v. a.
To tie a fillet to the ear of a paper kite.
kanṛī-dār, adj. Having a hem; embroidered.

kannī dabnā, v. n. To submit; own one's power or superiority. *Unkī mujh se kannī dabtī hai.*
kannī khānā. To fall to one side (a paper kite).

U کنیانا **कनियाना** *kaniyā'nā, kaṅnī khānā*, v. n.
1. To avoid; to dodge; shun; skulk.
Woh mujh se kaniyāte haiṅ. [paper kite).
2. To incline; bend or lean to one side (a

H کنیا **कन्या** *kan'nyā*; E. *kaniyā*; Sant. *ḍang-va kuṛī*, n. f. S. **कन्या** Pr. *kaṇjā*; Pāli, *kannā*.
1. An unmarried girl under ten.
Khalkat ketī zar piyārī, jhūṭh bolat ati bhārī, bechat kannyā kuārī, sharm ranchak nā rahī hai. Kabit.
All men love money well, great lies they tell, their daughters sell, to shame they have bid farewell.
2. A bride.
Bar, kaniāṅ chirañjīv rahe! Benediction.
3. (*Ast.*) The sign Virgo (A. *sumbula*).
4. An epithet of *Durga*.
kannyā pānī grahn. The taking of the bride's hand by the bridegroom.
kannyā putr, yā sut. The son of an unmarried girl; an illegitimate son. [2. A dowry.
kannyā-dān, n. m. 1. Giving a girl in marriage.
kannyā jimānā, v. a. To feast a girl in honor of the goddess *Durgā*.
kannyā-vānī, n. f. The rains that fall when the sun is in Virgo; September showers.

A کنیت *kunn'iyat*; H. *kul-nām*, n. f.
A family name; a patronymic.

H کنیر **कनेर** *kaner'*; Mār. *kaṅḍīr*; Tir. *kanail*, n. f. S. **करवीर** The Oleander; *Nerium odorum*.
kaner kī jaṛ, n. f. The root of the fragrant rose-bay, or the red or white Oleander. It is a deadly poison. [slave girl.

P کنیز *kanīz'*, *kanīzak*; H. *lauṅḍī*, n. f. A
kanīzak-zādah; H. *lauṅḍī-bachehā*, n. m.
The son of a bondswoman.

H کو **को** *ko, ke taiṅ*; Rus. *kū*; Old H. *kūṅ*; Mār. *naī*; Panj. *nūṅ*; Brij. *kauṅ*, postpos. 1. To; up to; for; on; at, denoting the objective case.
2. About.
Woh jāne ko hai. He is about to go. [wicked.

S کو **कु** *kū*. A prefix, opp. of *su*, implying bad,
ku-pattā, ku-pattī, adj. 1. Dishonored; disgraced.
2. Bad; wicked.
ku-path, n.f. 1. A bad road. 2. Indigestible food.
ku-paḍh, ku-paṛh, adj. Unlettered; illiterate.
ku-ṭhaur, adj. Misplaced; out of place.
ku-jāt, n. m. Mean extraction.
ku-rāh, ku-mārg, adv. Astray.
ku-drishṭī, n. f. An evil eye. [*intizāmī*).
ku-rāj, n. m. Maladministration; misrule (*bad-*
ku-rūp, adj. Ugly; deformed (*bad-sūrat*).
ku-rūp, n. m. Deformity; ugliness (*bad-sūratī*).
ku-rīt, adj. 1. Contrary to custom. 2. Unlawful.

ku-rīt, ku-chāl, n. f. Misconduct; bad manners.
ku-saṅg, n. m. Bad society or company.
ku-gat, n. f. Bad state; sad plight; misery.
Mārī pīṭī, chaurī kinī, tan man kī ku-gat har dinī,
Lātoṅ pīṭūṅ, kahāṅ uṭh jāūṅ, kone jāū lakaṛ yā khāūṅ.
Hammered and beaten flat, ah me! a shapeless thing deformed you see!
No refuge from the kicks borne here, nor from the stick laid on me there.
ku-lachchhan, n. m. Misconduct; evil-doing.
ku-lachchhnā, ku-lachchhanī, adj. 1. Wicked; sinful. 2. Misbehaved; misconducted.
ku-mat, adj. Weak-minded; stupid; foolish.
ku-mūt, ku-jām. Illegitimate; bastard (son).

H کوا कव्वा *kav'vā*; Māṛ. *kāglo*; Sant. *kahu*; Tir. and Bhoj. *koūā*, n. m. *kavvī*, n. f. S. काक A crow (کاگ).
Kavvā chalā hañs kī chāl, apnī chāl bhī bhūl gayā. Prov. [forgot.
A crow the swan's gait did affect, his own step he
kavvā parī, n. f. A very black woman.
kavvā ṭhenṭhī, n. f. A flower; *Clitoria ternatea*. (?)
kavve-uṛānī, n. f. *lit*, one who scares crows.
A disgraced woman; a woman set to mean services. [fly away.
kavve uchar jā, E; *kavve uṛ jā*, W., Wom. Crow,
If the crow hops to another place, or flies away when the bird is addressed, it is an omen that the expected husband, letter, etc. will arrive soon.
Kavvā tūṅ uchar jā, hamār bhaiyā aiheṅ?
Aiheṅ to dūd bhāt deb, aṅchrā phāṛ langoṭe deb. Wom. Mag. song.
Fly, fly away, crow! news of my brother's coming bring, [fling,
If he come home some milk and rice 'fore you I'll
My dress I'll tear and make for you a covering!
kavve kā nishāsta, lit. crow's starch.
A kind of arrowroot.
pahāṛī kavvā, A raven.
safaid kavvā, A white crow.
kālā kavvā, adj. As black as a crow; very black.

H کوار कुआर *kuār, kuṅār*, n. m. See اسو.
Kuār kā sā jhallā, āyā, barsā, challā. Prov.
October showers-like they come down, no sooner come than they are gone.

کواري कुआरी *kuār'ī*. A sub-division of *kharīf* which includes *dhān, kodo, til, paṭuā, sanī*, Indian corn, and cotton.

H کوارا कुआरा *kuār'ā, kuṅārā*; Wom. *kuārā bālā*; Tir. *kumār*; Sant. *dangvā koṛā*, n. m. S. कुमार A bachelor.
Apne pūt kuāre phireṅ, parosye ke phere. Prov.
Her own son roams unwed, alliances for others made instead.
kuārā nātā; Brij. *kuāre mañdhve*, n.m. Relationship after betrothal and before marriage.
1. *Kuāre nāte koī bhī aisā kartā hai?*
2. *Kuāre mañdhve laṛkā sasrāl nahīṅ jātā.* Wom. Till the marriage is celebrated the future bridegroom may not go to the house of his future father-in-law.
kuār-pat, kuār-chhal, n. f. A maidenhead.
kuār-pat, yā kuār chhal utārnā, v. a. To take a maidenhead; to deflour.
kuār-pan, n. m. Bachelorship.
kuār-pan utārnā, v. a. To get one married; to have a poor marriage.
kuāre yā ūt ke nām kā uṭhānā, v. n. Hin. To set apart something to be offered to a Brahman's unmarried boy in order to appease the souls of one's children who die unmarried. [ter.

کواري कुआरी *kuār'ī*, n.f. A virgin; maid; spins-

H کواڑ किवाड़ *kivāṛ'*; Rus. *kuāṛ*; Tir. & Bhoj. *kevāṛ*; Sant. *silping*, n. m. S. कपाट Pr. *kapaṭo*.
1. A leaf of a door.
Ek paheli maiṅ kahūṅ—uṛī jāt hai Lankā,
Ādhā nām kivāṛ hai, aur ādhā nām hai pankhā.
Charade. Ans. *Paṭ-bījnā*. A glow-worm.
A riddle hear—far oft Ceylon its flight can span,
Its first half is a door, its second is a fan.
2. A door. [door.
kivāṛ band k., bheṛnā, yā denā, v. a. To shut a
kivāṛ'ī, n. f. 1. Dim of *kivāṛ*, q. v.
2. See *pardah*, 4. 3. (*chhātī ke kivāṛ*). The intercostal bones. (?)

H کواں कुआं *kū'āṅ, kuā*; Tir. *kūṅāṅ*; Mār. *kūo*, n. m. Dim. *kuiyāṅ*, n. f. कूप A well.
1. *Māṅh sūī, peṭ kāī.* Prov. His mouth is like the eye of a needle, but his belly is a well. (Small morsels, large consumption).
2. *Idhar girūṅ kūāṅ, udhar girūṅ khāī.* Prov. Or fall here in a well, or there into a ditch.
3. *Kūe kī mitī kūe hī meṅ lag jātī hai.* Prov. The earth dug for a well upon the well is used. (The profits of the mill are spent on the mill).
4. *Kahe se koī kue meṅ nahīṅ gir paṛtā.* Prov. One does not fall into a well because he is told to.
5. '*Kuṅeṅ meṅ kyā?*' '*Mainā.*' '*Yār māṅge so denā.*' Boys' rhyme. [are cemented.
A form of speech by which juvenile friendships
6. *Kuāṅ bechā hai, kueṅ kā pānī nahīṅ bechā.* Prov. I've sold the well, not the water.
7. *Kuiyāṅ ke jaisan kāī, ham tā oise janme ke bhāī.* Bhoj. Boys. As green scum to the well doth cleave we two as brothers own shall live.
kuāṅ pūjnā. The Hin. ceremony of worshipping a well at the birth of a son or marriage.
kuāṅ ṭūṭnā, v. n. To break, or be exhausted (a well). [a well.
kuāṅ jotnā yā chalānā, v. a. To irrigate from
kuāṅ chhoṛnā, v. a. To stop drawing water from a well.
kūāṅ khodnā, v. a. 1. To dig a well.
2. To dig a pit for another.
khārī kūāṅ. A well of brackish water.
mīṭhā kūāṅ. A well of which the water is sweet.
kūoṅ meṅ bāṅs ḍālnā, v. a. To make a thorough search.
kue jhakānā, v. a. 1. To make one look into seven wells (a supposed cure for Hydrophobia). 2. To lead one by the nose; lead one a pretty dance.
Zarā chāl kā dekh apnī māsā,
Jhakāūṅ kaṅ kaise kue māiṅ bhalā! Mir Hasan.

A leman's love you would enjoy, would you?
I'll give you a taste, seven wells I'll make you view.

kue meṅ bolnā, v. n. To speak in a low tone.

P کوب *kob*, (*In Comp.*) Striking; as *zar-kob*.

H کوبانس کوہانس कोबांस कोबांस *kobāṅs, kobāṅs*; Bhoj. *kohe kohe*, Cont. of *kavvā bāṅs* scaring crows with a bamboo.
Wandering idly about.
Kahāṅ kobāṅs kobāṅs kartā phirtā hai?

A کوبک *kob'a*, n. m. A wooden mallet.

koba-kārī n. f. 1. Thumping; beating.
2. Beating mortar.

koba-kārī k., v. a. To beat severely.

S کوپ कोप *kop*, n. m. 1. Anger (تیزی 6).
2. Divine wrath.

kop h., v. n. See *gusse h.*

کوپوان कोपवान *kopvān'*; Bhoj. *kopal*, adj.
1. Angry. 2. Passionate (*tez*).

H کوپین कोपीन *kopīn'*; Sant. & Garh. *kupnī*, n.f.S. कोपीन, Pāli, *kopiṇam*. A narrow strip of cloth to hide the privities, worn by faqirs.
Jo shabd bhed ko lakhā nahiṅ tau kyā ho pushtak chīn liye, [*kopīn liye.*
Jo dil dilbar se milā nahiṅ tau kyā ho karvā
The meaning not made out your skill to read's no gain,
Your love not found the friar's garb you 've [donned in vain.

H کوت कूत *kūt*, n. f.
1. Appraisement; valuation (اندازی 1, 2).
2. A rough survey (*paimāyash*).
3. The base of a right-angled triangle.

کوتا कूता *kūt'ā*, n. m. An appraiser.

کوتنا कूतना *kūt'nā*; Bhoj. *kutakil*, v. a.
To appraise; value; measure (*andāza k.*).

P کوتاہ *kot'āh, kotā*, adj. 1. Short (درست 1).
2. Settled (*chuktā*, 1). [Shortsighted.

kotāh-andesh; H. *chhoṭī samajh-vālā*, adj.

kotāh-andeshī, n. f. Shortsightedness.

kotāh umr, n. f. A short life.

kotāh-qad, adj. Of short stature (*pastah-qad*).

kotāh k., To settle (*chukānā*, 4, 5).

kotāh-gardan, adj. 1. Short-necked.
2. (*Met.*) Deceitful; wicked.

کوتاہی *kotā'hī*, n. f. See کمی
1. Want; lack. 2. Narrowness.

kotāhī k., v. a. See *kamī k.*

H کوتک कूतक *kūt'ak*, n. m. See خطابی

H کوتک कौतक *kau'tuk, kautag*; Tir. *kaituk*, n.m.S. कौतुक or केतवा a cheat, Pr. *kaivo*.
1. Act (فعل 1). 2. Misdemeanor; misdeed.
Apne kautakoṅ se is darje ko pahuṅchā.
3. Trick; artifice. [wicked.

kaut'kī, kautgī, adj. 1. Tricky. 2. Mischievous;

P کوتل *kot'al*, n. m. A horse led or kept for show. [guard.

E کوتل گارد *kotal gārad*, n. Cor. of Quarter

P کوتوال *kotvāl'*; Pop. *kutvāl*, n. m. The chief officer of police for a city or town.

کوتوالی *kotvāl'ī, kutvālī, kotvālī chabūtrā*, n. f. The chief police station in a town.

kotvālī charhnā, v. a. To bring a criminal action.

H کوتھ कोथ *koth*, n. m. Corn in the ear.

H کوتھ कौथ *kauth*, n. m. Relationship (*sarokār*, 1).
Tū gadhī kumhār kī, tujhe Rām se kauth? Prov. You are a potter's she-ass, what interest can you have in Ram?

H کوتھلا कोथला *koth'lā*, n. m. 1. A bag.
2. A pocket. 3. The stomach; belly.

kothlā bharnā, v. a. To fill the stomach.

kothlī, n. f. 1. A small bag. 2. A bag of sweetmeats sent as a present.

H کوتھمیر کوتھمیر कोथमीर *kothmīr', kochmīr*, n. m. Cor. of P. *kashnīz*. Coriander; *Coriander sativum*. [(*karor*).

H کوٹ कोट *koṭ*, adj. S. कोटि Ten millions

H کوٹ कोट *koṭ*, n. m. S. कोट 1. A fort (قلعہ).
Jab bhājan par hoṅ lugāī, tore koṭ aur kāde khāī. Prov. When woman has to get off sheer, the ditch she 'll cross, the rampart clear.
2. A city wall; rampart; entrenchment.
3. A mud bank round a field or village.
4. A magic circle traced with sand or ashes. 5. (*Met.*) The body.

koṭ uṭhānā, v. a. To build a fort. [*ahrī*).

E کوٹ *koṭ, korat* n. m. Cor. of Court (*kachkoṭ-māsūl*, n. m. Cor. of Court-martial.

hāī-koṭ, yā korat; Rus. *harī koṭ*, n. m. Cor. of High Court. [ter's mallet. (?)

H کوٹاپلی कोटापिली *koṭā'pilī*, n.f. A carpen-

H کوٹر कोटर *koṭ'ar*, Mār. *khokhlo*; Tir. *khodhrī*; Bhoj. *khoṛhrā*; Sant. *ḍhoḍro*, n. m. A hollow in a tree.

H کوٹلا कोटला *koṭ'lā*, n. m. Dim. of *koṭ*.
1. A fortress. 2. A place where the property of a temple is kept, and its affairs are managed; a chapter.

H کوٹنا कूटना *kūṭ'nā*; Tir. *kūṭab*; Bhoj. *kuṭal*; Sant. *kuṛung*, v. a.S. कुट्ट 1. See *pīṭnā*, 2, 3, 4, 8, and *chhetnā* (1). 2. To pound in a mortar. 3. To thrash with a flail.

kūṭnā pīsnā, v. a. To pound and grind.

kūṭnā chhāṭnā, v. a. To pound and sift.
kūṭā chhaṭī, n. f. Pounding; threshing.

H کوٹو کُٹو *kūṭ'ū, koṭo*, n. m.
A kind of corn used by Hindus on fast days; *strychnos potatorum*, Wat.

H کوٹھا कोठा *koṭ'hā*, n. m. S. कोष्ठ apartment.
1. A house built of bricks or stone.
2. A storehouse; granary; barn. 3. The upper story of a house (*bālā-khāna*). 4. An inner apartment. 5. The belly; stomach.
6. A column (*khānā*, 6). 7. The multiplication table (*pahāṛā*). [or womb).
koṭhā bigaṛnā, v. n. To be deranged (the stomach
koṭhe par baiṭhnā, v. n. *lit.* to sit in the upper story. To become a prostitute.
Tujh ko nahīṅ lihāz to kab mujh ko sharm hai, Baiṭhaṅgī koṭhā le-ke maiṅ Bhīṅdī bazār meṅ. Wom.
If you 've no delicacy why should I feel shame? In open balcony I'll sit, my trade proclaim.
koṭhe meṅ ḍālnā, v. a. To store up.
koṭhe-vāliyāṅ, n. f. Public prostitutes, as distinguished from *khāngī*, q. v.

H کوٹھڑی कोठड़ी *koṭh'ṛī, koṭhrī, kuṭharyā*, n. f.
A small room or chamber; a closet; apartment; cabin.

H کوٹھی कोठी *koṭ'hī*, n. f. Pāli, *koṭṭham*.
1. A masonry house; a mansion.
2. A storehouse; granary; barn.
Ghar bār sab tumhārā hai, par koṭhī kuṭhle ke hāth na lagānā. Prov.
The house and all in it is yours, but lay not hands on larder or on barn. (A satire on the empty Native courtesy of saying to the visitor or guest 'this house is yours').
3. A factory. *Nīl kī koṭhī*. An Indigo factory.
4. A banking house; a bank. 5. (*Panj. chhallā koṭhī*) A house of call; a bawdy house. 6. The womb. 7. The shaft of a well or mine; a curb. 8. The chamber of a gun.
9. The ferule or mounting of a scabbard.
koṭhī baiṭhnā, v.n. 1. See *divālā nikalnā*. [well).
2. To be fixed in its place (the shaft of a
Wāh koṭhī koṭhī baiṭh gaī, yāh kheṭī bāṛī khet rahī. Nasīr. [untilled neglected lie.
There fallen houses meet your eye, here fields
koṭhī se hisāb kitāb rakhnā, v. a.
To deal with a bank. [house.
koṭhī k., yā kholnā, v. a. To open a banking
koṭhī galānā, v. a. To sink a curb.
koṭhī-wāl; Tir. *koṭhī bāl*, n. m. 1. A wholesale merchant. 2. A banker.
saudāgrī-koṭhī, n. f. A mercantile firm.
kapṛe kī koṭhī, n. f. A haberdashery.
mahājnī-koṭhī. A bank; commercial house.

H کوٹی कोटी *kauṭ'ī*, n. f. An egg shell. (?).

A کوثر *kaus'ar, kaus-i-kausar*, n. m.
A fountain or river in paradise.

P کوچ *kūch, kūṅch*, n. m. March; journey.
Darsī kā kyā kūch, kyā maqām? Prov.
A march or a halt, it's all one to the tailor.
(His needle and thread are easily carried).
kūch k., v. n. 1. To march; journey.
2. To leave; depart from; forsake.
3. To go to the next world.
kūch maqām, n. m. Marches and halts.

P کوچک *koch'ak*, adj. 1. Small; diminutive.
2. Younger (*chhoṭā*, 2).

H کوچنا कोचना *koch'nā*; Tir. *kochab*, v. a. S. कुच to furrow. 1. To prick; stab.
Īm koch-ke murabbā ḍāl do. [the core.
2. To wound one's feelings; to prick to
Rāt dīn mujhe to sāṅī koche kai. Hin. Wom.
3. To thrust in; penetrate.
4. To cram; stuff.
kochā karelā, Pitted with small-pox.

P کوچک *kūch'ah, kūṅcha*, n. m.
A lane; a narrow street.
kūchā ba-kūchah, adv. From lane to lane.
kūchah-bandī k., v. a.
To mark off the boundaries of a lane.
kūcha-i-sar-bastah, n. m. A blind alley.
kūcha-i-nāfizah, n. m. An alley.
kūchā-gardī, n. f. Wandering; strolling.

H کوچیلا कूचीला *kūchīl'ā*; Tir. *kochilā*, n.m. *Strychnos nux-vomica*, Wat.
kūchīlā ke malaṅg. Visoum monoicum, or parasite of *nux-vomica*, Wat.

H کود कोद *kaud*, n. m. A wound; sore.

A کودن *kaud'an*, n. m. 1. A pack horse.
2. (Sant. *kongaṅkā*,) A fool; simpleton.

H کودنا कूदना *kūd'nā*; Tir. *kūdab*, v. n. S. कूर्दन 1. (Sant. *don*) To jump (ہلچلنا 1, 2, 3).
2. To boast; brag.
3. To presume upon another's protection.
Kiske ūpar kūdte ho?
kūd phāṅd, n. f. See اچھل کود
kūdte phirnā, v. a. 1. To frisk about.
2. To wander idly about.
kudā'ī, n. f. 1. Jumping into water.
2. A present made on this account.

H کودوں कोदों *kod'oṅ, kodūṅ, kodo*; Sant. *kode*, n. m. S. कोद्रव A small grain; *Paspalum kora*, Wat. [*kodoṅ*.
kodoṅ dalānā, v. a. 1. To cause one to grind
Ohāhe kodoṅ dalā le, chāhe manḍuā pisā le. E. Prov.
I'll grind for you, I'll pound for you, *kodoṅ* or *manḍuā*, whatsoe'er it be.
2. To set one a hard task; to make one undergo hard labor.
kodoṅ de-ke paṛhnā, v. n. 1. To get a cheap and inferior education. 2. To fail to pay the extra two pence for manners.
Kodoṅ ki de-ke paṛhe ho? Prov. Saying.

kodoṅ kā bhāt, An insignificant thing.
Kodoṅ kā bhāt kin bhātan meṅ, mamiyāṅ sās kin sāsan meṅ ! Prov. What 's *kodo* among different kinds of rice, of what account is the wife's uncle's wife among mothers-in-law !
marne par kodoṅ darnā, Bhoj. v. n.
To oppress; treat cruelly.

H کور कौर *kaur, kaul*; Bhoj. *kavar*; Brij. *kaurā*, Māṛ. *kabo*, n. m. S. कवल, Pāli, *kabalo*,
1. A mouthful; morsel.
Korā dije, koṇd na dije Prov. In charity a morsel give but not a room with you to live.
2. (*kaul*) A handful.
Chakki meṅ kaul dāloge to chūn pāoge. Prov. The handful in the mill you throw as flour a fair return will show.
kaur grās na k., v. a. To go without food.

H کور कोर *kor*; Sant. *mājhe*, n. f. 1. Edge; margin; hem. 2. A. piece of *uplā*, q. v.
kor kasar, n. f. Deficiency; defect.
kor kasar nikālnā, v. a. To make up a deficiency; correct a defect. [कुक्षि Womb.

H کور कोर *kor*, Old H.; *kokhi*, Bhoj. n. f. S.
kor puchhvā, See *peṭ pochhan* under *peṭ*.

P کور *kor*, adj. Blind (اندھا).
kor-bātin, adj. Benighted; stupid.
کور نمک *kor-namak*, adj. (*Met.*) Ungrateful.

H کورا कोरा *kor'ā, korī*, adj. S. केवल 1. Blank (*sādā*, 1). 2. New; unused. 3. Unbleached (cloth, etc.). 4. Untutored; untaught.
Chār baras maktab meṅ paṛhe, par kore hī rahe.
5. Simple; stupid.
Tum bhī kore chālis sere ho ! Prov. Well ! you *are* a fool full standard weight !
6. (*koram-kār*) Poor; penniless; destitute.
korā, adv. Only (خالي 1).
Ek billī, ek baglā dekhā, oṛh faqīrī khilkā,
Bāhar se sab gyān ko chhāṅṭeṅ, andar korā chhilkā,
Koī safā na dekhā dil kā / Bhajan. Kabīr.
In friar's robes a cat and eke a crane I saw, without they seemed all truth to know, within mere straw: none pure in heart I saw !
korā bachnā, v. n. To escape unhurt; come off with a whole skin. [maid; virgin.
korā bartan, n. 1. A new vessel. 2. (*Met.*) A
Tāzgī jī kī aur tarī tan kī, [Nazīr.
Vāh ! kyā bāt kore bartan kī ! Double entendre.
The frame refreshed, the heart with new life fed,
Such seat in vessels new unlimited !
korā-pan, n. m. Newness.
korā pinḍā, n. m. Maidenhood; virginity.
korā rakhnā, v.a. 1. To leave blank or unpaid; to fail in one's engagement. 2. To leave untaught.
3. To send empty away; disappoint.
Jab se 'hāṅ hāṅ' karte rahe, akhīr meṅ korā hī rakkhā. Long time he said 'yes yes,' and empty sent away at last.
korā sir, kore bāl, n. Unkempt hair.
korā kāgaz. Blank paper. [number.
korā yā nirā aṅk; A. *adad mujarrad*, (*Arith.*) A
korī-bandī, n. f. 1. A new arrangement.
2. A list of villages or fields to be registered according to an allotment. [a blank.
kore rah jānā, v.n. 1. To get nothing. 2. To draw

کورپان कोरपान *kor'pān*, n. f. Starch; congee.
kor-pān nikālnā, v. a.
To take out the starch (of cloth).

H کورپا कोरपा *kor'pā*, n. m.
1. Scarcity; dearth. 2. Famine.

H کور کور कूरकूर *kūr kūr*, n. f. A call to pups.

P کورنش *kor'nish*, n. f. See بندگي 1 and 3.
kornish bajā lānā, v. n.
To salute; pay one's respects.

H کوري कोरी *kor'ī*, n. f.
Assesment upon four heads—plough, head-money, hearth-money, and cattle.

H کوڑا कूड़ा *kūṛ'ā, kūhṛā, kūṛā karkaṭ*; Tir. *kūṛh*, n. m. 1. Sweepings; rubbish (آشور).
2. Share; lot.
kūṛ'ī, kuṛṛī, kur'aṭ, W.; *ginaurā*, E. n. f.
1. A dunghill. 2. Dust, ash, or dungheaps.
3. Heaps of refuse for manure.

H کوڑا कौड़ा *kauṛ'ā*; Brij. *kurrā*, n. m. Dim. *kauṛī*, n. f. S. कपर्द A shell. [lihood.
kauṛī kos dauṛnā, To labor hard to earn a live-
Kauṛī kos dauṛ-kar peṭ bhartā hai.
I have to run a penny a mile to get a belly full.
kauṛe, n. m. 1. Money; wealth. 2. Price.
Kauṛe hain is aṅgarkhe ke / Delhi Street cry.
kauṛe k., v. n. 1. To sell off; sell cheap.
2. To turn into cash; to realize.

H کوڑا कोड़ा *koṛ'ā*; Rus. *koṛṛā, kolṛā*; Māṛ. *korṛo*; Sant. *koṛṛā*, n. m. S. कशा
A whip (چابک).
Jis ne koṛā diyā woh ghoṛā bhī degā. Prov. Who gives you a whip will give you a horse too.
koṛā k., v. a. 1. To whip; lash; scourge.
2. To apply the whip. [chastise.
3. (*kāṭ koṛā k.*) To be severe upon; to
koṛe lagānā, yā mārnā, v. a. To lash; whip.

H کوڑنا कोड़ना *koṛ'nā*, E.; *koṛab*, Tir.; *kholau*, Sant. v.a. To dig; scoop; bore; hollow; excavate; turn up (the soil).

کوڑائي कोड़ाई *koṛāī*, n. f. The cost of digging.

H کوڑ कूढ़ *kūṛh, kūṛ, kūṛh-magz*, n. m. S. मूढ
A fool; blockhead.
Chatar nār nar kūṛh se bhog kare pachhtāe
Jaise rogī nīm ko ākhā mīch pī jāe.
When clever maids wed fools chagrin they drown
As sick with closed eyes bitter neem gulp down.

kūṛh-magz, adj. Addle-pated; brainsick.

H کوڑھ कोढ़ *koṛh, koṛ*; Sant. *murhuijom*, n. m. S. कुष्ट Pāli, *kuṭṭham*. Leprosy (*apras*).

koṛh chūnā, yā ṭapaknā, v. n. *lit.* to ooze (leprous matter). To suffer from leprosy.

1. *Tere Khudā kare koṛh chuṛ!* A curse.
2. *Koṛh meṅ khāj.* Prov. Itch in leprosy. (One calamity over another). [worm.

kachchā koṛh; Sant. *sukrī baṛaṇ*, n. m. The ring-

کوڑی کوढ़ी *koṛh'ī, kuṣhṭī, koṛhan*, adj.

1. W. Leprous.

Koṛhī ko savā bāṅs pare se roṭi do!
Keep the leper at the distance of a bamboo and a quarter when you give him bread.

2. E. Idle; lazy.

koṛhī kalaṅkī, An infamous sinner.

H کوڑی कूढ़ी *kūṛh'ī, kūḍhī*, n. f. 1. (*kūḍhā*) A heap of corn. 2. A household; family.

Tumhāre gāṅo meṅ kai kūṛhī zamiṅdāroṅ kī haiṅ?

3. A house tax. 4. A share. [*bāṅṭnā*.

kūṛhī k., v. a. 1. To pile corn in heaps. 2. See *kūṛhī kamīnī*. A tax on each non-cultivating householder.

H کوڑی कोड़ी *koṛ'ī*; Bhoj. *korī*, n.f. A score; twenty (*bīsī*, 1).

H کوڑی कौड़ी *kauṛ'ī*; Rus. *kauḍī*, n.f. S. कपर्द्द 1. A small shell used as coin; cowrie.

1. *Kauṛiyāṅ haiṅ kharach barach ko!* Street cry.
2. *Le kauṛī meṅ tin maze!* Street cry. [pepper). Three relishes for a *kauṛī* ho! (Salt, acid, and red
2. The Ensiform cartilage.
3. *Bharadduāj! suno, jāhe jab hoē Bidhātā bām, Mahr hi ko jāē kāṅch tab, lahe na kauṛī dām.* Rāmāyan.

Hear, Bharadduaj! when God from one hath hid his face [farthing base.
His gems have turned to glass, just worth a

kauṛī bhar, adv. A little; very little.

kauṛī zaqan, kauṛī jagan magan, kauṛī chhipaval, n. Boys' game. [thing.

kauṛī kauṛī joṛnā, v. a. To save up every far-

Kauṛī kauṛī māyā joṛi, kar bāten chhal kī, [Kabir.
Bhārī bojh dharā sir ūpar, kis bidh ho halkī!
With chouse and gammon farthings heaped, a fortune made, [head?

Canst lighten so the heavy load borne on your

kauṛī kauṛī ko taṅg, yā hairān k., kauṛī pās na k., v. n. 1. To be reduced to beggary.

2. To become a pauper.

kauṛī kauṛī adā k., chukānā, yā denā, v. a. To pay every penny.

kauṛī kauṛī bhar pānā, v. n. To receive in full.

kauṛī kauṛī lenā, v. a. 1. To exact every farthing. 2. To be paid in full.

Lete lage na dhīl, sipāhī, ijjat jāgī sārī,
Kauṛī kauṛī lāṅgā tujh se, bahut karāṅgā khārī.
Banyās' Play. *Khaṛī tāl.*

Soldiers! I'll make you pay full soon, dishonored you shall be.
I'll every farthing have, and heap on you indignity,

kauṛī ko na pūchhnā, v. a. To set not even a kauri's value on one.

Garīb kuṣ pe koī kauṛī ko nahiṅ pūchhtā.

kauṛī ke tīn tīn h., v. n. To be held cheap.

Kauṛī ke sab jahāṅ meṅ naqsh o nagīn haiṅ,
Kauṛī na ho to kauṛī ke phir tīn tīn haiṅ.
Kauri-nāma. Nazīr.

This world's a painted show by coin create,
If you've no coin you're held at a cheap rate.

kauṛī ke kām kā nahīṅ. Not worth a *kauṛī*; worthless; good-for-nothing.

phāṭī kauṛī, kānī kauṛī, jhiṅjī kauṛī; Tir. *phāṭal kourī*, n. f. *lit.* a broken shell.

A bad penny.

do kauṛī kā ādmī, n. m. A worthless person.

do kauṛī kī izzat k., v. a. 1. To disgrace; dishonor. 2. To make oneself cheap.

kauṛiyā gulām, n. m. A slave who wears *kauṛis* on his ears and wrists as a mark of slavery.

کوڑیالا कौड़ियाला *kauṛiyāl'ā, (Slang)* adj. Rich; wealthy.

kauṛiyālā, n. m. A spotted snake.

kauṛiyālī, n. f. A kind of grass.

kauṛiyoṅ ke mol, adj. Very cheap.

kauṛiyoṅ kā jhāṛ, n. m. (*Slang*) The penis.

P کوز *kūz'ah*; Illit. *qūzā, kūṅjā, kunjā*, n. m.

1. An earthen goglet or goblet.

Kūze kaiṅ malāī kī baraf ke! Street cry.

2. Sugar crystallized in an earthen pot.

Misrī kā kūzā.

kūze meṅ daryā, Much in little; *multum in parvo*.

H کوس कोस *kos*; Panj. *ko*; n. m. S. क्रोश, Pāli, *koso*, P. *kiroh*. 1½ to 2 miles. 2. A cuff.

kos charhānā, v. a. To attach a cuff to the sleeve.

kosoṅ bhāgnā, kosoṅ dūr rahnā, v. n. To fly far or keep at a great distance from one.

Woh mujh se kosoṅ bhāgtā hai.

kaṛā kos, A distance of over two miles.

gau-kos, naram-kos. The distance at which one can hear the bleating of a cow; a light *kos*.

H کوسلی कोसली *kos'lī, konpal*; Tir. *koṅṛhī*, n. f. New leaves just sprouting.

H کوسنا कोसना *kos'nā*, Sant. *ḍāṣe*, n. m. S. क्रुश to cry. Curse; malediction.

Rām kare tere ūpar kosnā paṛe! Wom. [v. a.

کوسنا कोसना *kos'nā, kusā kāṣī karnā, kosne denā*, To curse; imprecate; call down curses upon.

1. *Kavvoṅ ke kose ḍhor nahiṅ marte.* Prov. The crow's curse wont kill the cattle. (The crow wants the dead body to feed upon.)
2. *Kos kos-ke mere bachche ko khā gai.* Wom.
3. *Laṛo, maro tum, kosne ko ham maujūd haiṅ.* Wom. You men for fight and slaughter, to curse I'm ready ever. [curse the curse will fall.
4. *Jo kosegā us par paṛegā.* Wom. On them who

kosā-kāṭī, n. f. Cursing; imprecation.

H کوسو कूसू *kūs'ū, kasrū*, n. m. *Brayera anthelmintica*. (?).

S کوشی कोश *kosh*, n. m. 1. Treasure.
2. (*shabd-kosh*) A dictionary, thesaurus.
3. The scrotum.
kosh-kartā, n. m. A lexicographer. [bracket.
S کوشٹک कोष्टक *kosh'ṭak*, n. f. (*Alg.*) A
P کوشش *kosh'ish*, n. f. Attempt (سعی).
koshish k., v. a. To try (*saī k*). [guish.
P کوفت *koft*, n. f. کوفتی to bruise. Pain; an-
koft-garī, Steel work inlaid with gold.
کوفتہ *koft'a*, adj. Pounded, bruised (meat).
kofte, n. m. Forced meat balls highly spiced.
kofta-bekhta; H. *kūṭ chhān-kar*, adv.
Pounded and sifted.
H کوک कोक *kok*, n. f. Basting; stitching.
koknā, *kok denā*, v. a To baste; stitch.
H کوک कूक *kūk*, n. f. S. कूज 1. The cry of a cuckoo or peacock. 2. A trill. 3. Crying; wailing. 4. Winding a watch, etc.
kūk k., *yā mārnā*, v. n. To cry; shriek.
Kūk karūṅ to jag hanse, aur chupke lāge ghāo,
Aise kaṭhan saneh ko ke bidh karūṅ upāo?
My cries move scoffs, 't is anguish to refrain,
In such hard case what art can cure my pain?
کوکنا कूकना *kūk'nā*; Bhoj. *kuhukal*, v. a.
1. To cry (a cuckoo). *Koil kūk rahī hai.*
2. To shriek (a peacock). [*kahiye,*
Mujh birhan bin pī, rī sakhī. bādar se kyā kyā
Piyā bin kaise rahiye, bairan bijlī kī kyā sahiye?
'Pīū, pīū' kar papihā bole, murlā kūkan lāgo rī,
Piyā achpal ko yād karat hūṅ, kahā karūṅ in
dādar se? Song. Barsātī.
Without my love, forlorn, the clouds might echo back my groans, [lightning's frowns,
I cannot live without my love, nor bear the
The pewit calls 'love, love,' the peacock shrill screams in my ear, [forced to hear.
My jaunty love just call to mind these frogs I'm
3. To wind (a watch, etc.).
کوکا कूका *kūk'ā*, n. m. A sect of Sikhs, followers of Ram Singh, so called because they used to shriek at their nocturnal meetings.
S کوک कोक *kok*, n. m. 1. (*kok shāstr*) *Scientia modorum diversorum coeundi, aquodam Kok Pandit explicata, unde nomen.* 2. The ruddy sheldrake; *Anascasarca* (*surkhāb*). [tack.
H کوکا कोका *kok'ā*; Tir. *kokī*, *kokaī*, n. m. A
H کوکر कूकर *kūk'ar*; Bhoj. *kūkur*; Sant. *setā*, n. m. S. कुक्कुर, Pālī, *kukkuro*. A dog (स्त्री 1.).
1. *Chākar se kūkar bhalā jo sove apni nīnd.* Prov. Better than a servant is a dog who hath his fill of sleep. [Bhoj. Prov.
2. *'E kukar, tū dāsar kāhe?' 'Das ghar kā āvā jāū.'* 'What makes you, dog, so lean?' 'For food ten houses I must glean (to get a meal).' [visit.
kūkar-baserā, n. m. A short stay; a hasty
kūkar-bhaṅgrā, n.m. *Verbesina prostrata*, Wat.
kūkar-tairāī, n. f. Swimming like a dog.
kūkar-chāl. A trot (*dulkī*).
kūkar-chhandī, n. A small wild tree, a plaster made of the thick leaves of which is considered a specific for a mad dog's bite.
kūkar muttā; Sant. *huruṭ ot*, n. m. A mushroom (growing on wood); a toadstool.
kūkrī, n. f. A bitch (*kutiyā* 1). [the eye. (†).
H کوکرا कूकरा *kūk'rā*, n. m. An affection of
H کوکلا कोकला *kok'lā*, *kokilā*, *koil*, n.f.S. कोकिला The black or Indian cuckoo.
Mīṭhī bolī bolye kar-ke sab se prīt,
Kareh prem tā se sakal lakhi kokil kī rīt. Dohs.
Let love reign in your heart, be soft your speech!
Such all will love, this doth the cuckoo teach.
kokal-bainī, adj. Having a sweet voice.
P کوکنار *koknār'*, n. m. Poppy (*post*). [tiny.
H کوکنی कोकनी *kok'nī*; Sant. *kāṭi*, adj. Small;
koknī kalābattū, n.m. An inferior *kalā-battū*, q.v.
koknī kelā, v.n. The small table plantain. [dove.
H کو کو कू कू *kū kū*, n. f. The cooing of a
H کوکو कोको *kok'o*, n.f. 1. A crow. 2. A bugaboo.
Dangā kuregā to koko le jāegī!
H کوکوا कूकुआ *kūk'uā*, Brick-dust. [sister.
T کوکا *kok'a*, Mah. n. m. A foster brother or
H کوکھ कोख *kokh*, *kok* Bhoj. *kokhi*; Sant. *kukhī*, n. f. S. कुक्षि Pr. *kuchchhī*, Pālī, *kuchchhī*. 1. The belly; *hypochondrium*.
2. The womb.
1. *Yā to kachhū kokh meṅ kaj merī hai,*
Yā tum meṅ kachhu kaj haigī, balmā, [Wom. song.
Terī javānī meṅ bāṅjh rahi, re balmā! Farrukh.
Or in my womb's a twist not right,
Or you, my spouse, are not fit quite,
I'm barren, spouse, your youth despite!
2. *Kokh parte hī na mar gayā?* A curse. Why didn't you die when you conceived?
kokh-band, *kokh-jalī*, n. f. A barren woman.
kokh-pīrā, *kokh kā āzār*. Disease of the womb.
kokh shāstar. See *ilm-i-gaib*.
Maiṅ kokh shāstar nahiṅ paṛhī hūṅ. Wom.
kokh kī āṅch yā māmṭā, n. f. Maternal love.
kokh mārī jānā; Tir. *koṅkhi māral gel*, v. n. To become barren.
kokheṅ lag jānā, v.n. To sink (the belly). [colour.
H کوکئی कोकई *koka'ī*, *kukaī*, n. f. Purple
H کول कवल *ka'val*, n. m.
Unripe corn eaten unthreshed.
H کولا कौला *kaul'ā*; Mār. *kaṅvalo*; Tir. *kon*; Bhoj. *kavrā*, v.n.S. कूल The side walls.

Aule re kaule guṛiyāṅ chhoṛiṅ, [Maṅḍhā.
Maiṅ ne chhoṛā bābal kā des ri. Marriage song.
My dolls in niches put away, from my father-land a waif astray.

kaule silānā, v. n. To cool the walls on either side of a door (to keep off evil).

kaule se lag-ke khaṛā ho jānā. To stand against the sidewall in anger or grief. [orange.

H کولا **کولا** ***kaul'ā***; Bhoj. ***kevlā***, n. m. An

H کولا **کولا** ***kol'ā***, n. m. 1. A hollow for irrigation. 2. A pumpkin. [n. m. S. **कोल**

H کولا **کولا** ***kūl'ā kūlah, kūlhā***; Tir. ***kulhā***, The hip; haunch; ilium.

kūlā maṭkānā, v. n. To wanton with one's hips.
Kahā, sās merī, aṭko maṭko, kahā maṭkāū ho kūlā?
Dole meṅ se jabutrūṅgī judā dharūṅgī chūlhā. Play.
You need not dance, my mother-in-law, or twist your body so, [somehow.
No sooner I step in a separate hearth I'll have

H کولاہل **کولاہل** ***kolā'hal***; Mār. ***kurlāṅt, kullāṅt***, n. m. See ہل Noise and revelry; riot.
Khag, mirg bipal kulāhal karahiṅ.
Rahi bair primudit man charahiṅ. Rāmāyan.
The birds and deer gyrate and gambol merrily,
From ill-will free the cattle graze all happily.

H کولنا **کولنا** ***kūl'nā, kūlhnā***; Tir. ***kahraī chhati***, v. n. To moan; groan. [sugar mill.

H کولہو **کولہو** ***kol'hū***, n. m. An oil press; a
Til hue kolhū pile, baiṭh pilāyā aṅg,
Ham to ghar ghar jalte phire, tū sun be yār pataṅg!
As sesame seed I was crushed in the mill, I sat and gave my body to be bruised. Now I burn, borne about from house to house: listen, O lover, moth!

kolhū chalnā, yā khaṛe h., v.n. To set up a mill.

kolhū kā bail, n. m. See ***telī kā bail*** under ***tel.***

kolkū kāṭ mogrā bandānā, v. a.
To make a mallet out of a mill; to destroy a cannon to make a needle.

kolhū ke bail kī tarah pilnā, v. n. 1. To work as oxen in an oilmill. 2. To work as a galley slave; to work very hard.

kolhū meṅ pilvā denā,, v. a. To crush in a mill.

zan bachcha kolhū meṅ pilvānā. A native punishment of crushing a whole family in a mill.

H کولی **کولی** ***kol'ī***, ***korī, koryā***, n.m. S. **कोलिक**
A weaver (***julāhā***, 1).

H کولی **کولی** ***kaul'ī***; Tir. ***korā***; E. ***akvār***;
Garh. ***angvāl ṭhaul*** n. f.
1. Grasp; hug; embrace. 2. As much as can be taken up between the two arms.
Ek kauli lakṛiyāṅ uṭhā lāo!

kauli bharnā, v. a. 1. To embrace.
2. To enfold between the two arms.
3. To be greedy (***hirs k.***).
Miyāṅ! kyoṅ ismāṅ kī kauli bharte ho?

H کومری **کومری** ***kaun'rī***, Brij. n. f.
Boiled grain. [S. **कोमल**

H کومل **کومل** ***kom'al***; Garh. ***kaunglo***, adj.
1. Soft; velvety; downy; tender.
2. Mild; sweet.
Gyān, garibī, Har-bhajan, komal bachan adosh,
Tulsī! kabhī na chhāḍiye chhimā, sil, santosh!
Wise and meek, Har-worshipping,
Soft your speech, without a sting,
Tulsi! cleave to virtues three,
Clement, patient, peaceful be!

kom'altāī, komaltāī; Sant. ***māhīr***, n.f. 1. Softness.
2. Mildness; sweetness.

H کون **کون** ***kaun, kaunsā***; Mār. ***kuṇ, koṇ, kīṇ***; Tir. ***ke***; Sant. ***okoī***, from S. **किम** or **के** who, Pr. ***ke***, Pāli, ***kaṭamo ko***, Who; which; whom; what. ***Kaun jhagṛe meṅ paṛe?***

H کون **کون** ***kaun***, adj. (*Brokers*) Nine.
kaun āne iklā. One Rupee and nine annas. [***anus.***

P کون ***kūn***; H. ***gāṇḍ***, n. f. The fundament;

H کونی ***kū'nī***, n. m. A catamite.

H کونبھل **کونبھل** ***kūn'bhal, kūmhal, kūmal***; Sant. ***kombṛo***, n. f. S. **गृहभङ्ग** Burglary (***seṅdh***).

kūṅbhal denā, yā k., v. a. See ***seṅdh lagānā.***

kuṅbhalyā; P. ***naqab-zan***, A burglar.

H کونپل **کونپل** ***koṅ'pal, kopal***; Tir. ***kopar***; Sant. ***ḍog***, n. f. S. **पल्लव**
A young shoot; soft new leaves. [Rus.
Chait lage par jāḍā ṭūṭe, rākh rākh par kopal phāṭe.
When April comes the winter's gone,
And every tree new leaves puts on. [minate.

koṅpal phūṭnā, yā nikalnā, v. n. To shoot, ger-

H کونچ **کونچ** ***koṅch, koṅch kī phalī***, W.; ***kaṅvāṅch***, E.; ***kavaṅch***, Mār.; ***dākūl***, Garh. n. f. S. **कपिकच्छू** Cowitch; ***Dolichos pruriens.***

H کونچ **کونچ** ***kūṅch***, n. m. S. **कूर्चिक**
A weaver's brush.

H کونچی **کونچی** ***kūṅch'ī, kūṅchī***, n. f.
1. A mason's brush.
2. (*Slang*) A forked or French beard.

kūchī pherna, yā k., v. a. To whitewash.

H کونچا **کونچا** ***kauṅch'ā***, n. m. Cor. of P. ***kafchah.*** The iron hook of a grain parcher, etc.

H کوند **کوند** ***kauṅd***; Bhoj. ***kavandh***, n. f.
A flash of lightning.

kauṅ'dā, n. f. Lightning.

H کوندنا **کوندنا** ***kauṅd'nā***, v. n. To flash; lighten.

H کونڈ **کونڈ** ***kūṅḍ***, n. f. S. **कुण्ड** pot.
A tub or bucket.

H کونڈا **کونڈا** ***kūṅ'ḍā***, Tir. ***kunḍā***; Brij. ***kūṅṛā***, n. m

1. A shallow earthen vessel; a kneading trough.

Posti gayā ros, mahine meṅ chalā ek kos. [*us pār.*
Ans. *Woh koī qāsid hogā! yār to kūṇḍe ke is pār, yā*
An opium-eater one did rile, in one month he did walk a mile. Ans. 'He must be a postboy truly, *I* am on this side of the trough or on that.'

☞ The above saying is ascribed to a sot who never left the neighbourhood of his pottle.

2. (*Mah.*) An offering made to a Saint.

kūṇḍā k., v. a. 1. To make an offering to a Saint.
Hamsāī mere! sar ki qasam, dīyo zurūr, [Jān Sāhab.
Kūṇḍā karūṅgī Jumme ko Saiyad Jalāl kā. Wom.
2. *Dicitur cum plures virī, unus post alterum, mulierem violant* (*ardalī utarnā*).

P کونڈی **کُنڈی** *kūṇḍ'ī*; Sah. *kunḍī*; Rus. *kuṇḍelī*, n. f. 1. A small *kūṇḍā*. 2. A small stone mortar. 3. A glass shade. [water (ڈول).

4. (*kūṇ'ṛī*, E.) An iron bucket for drawing

kūṇḍī soṇṭā, kūṇḍī khutkā, n. m. A pestle and mortar, esp. for grinding *bhaṅg*.

E کونسل *kauṇ'sal*, n. f. Cor. of Counsel.

1. *Kyā kauṇsal ho rahī hai, sāhab?*
2. *Kar kaunsal Angrej kaid sab hudde-dār karāī,*
Bigre sipāhī, dhūm machāī, sab hudde-dār chhuṭāī,
Fauj Dillī ko dhāī. Song. Holi. Mutiny of 1857.
The English held a council and the Officers confined, [free,
The Sepoys turned and made a row and set them
The Army all then quickly made straight for Delhī.

kauṇsal k., v. a. 1. See *salāh k.*
2. To plot; intrigue.

kauṇsilī, kausilī, n. m. A counsellor; barrister.

H کوں کوں **کُوں کُوں** *kūṇ kūṇ*. 1. The squealing of a puppy. 2. Moan; groan.

kūṇ kūṇ k., v. a. To moan; groan.

H کونگی **کُونگی** *kūṇ'gī*, W. Rus. The red fungus which attacks cereals. (†).

H کونا **کونا** *kon'ā, kon*, n. m. S. कोण
1. A corner. 2. (*Math.*) Angle.

kona kacholā, kachonā, chhidrā yā khudrā, n. m. Hole and corner.

kone-dār, adj. 1. Cornered. 2. Angular.

ḍhalāo kā jhukāū konā. [plane.
(*Mech.*) The inclination of an inclined

sīdhī lakīroṅ kā konā; A. *zāviya-i-mustaqīm-ul-khattain*; S. सरल कोण (*Geom.*)
A plane rectilineal angle.

P کوہ *koh*; Sant. *burn*, n. m. A mountain (پہاڑ).

koh-i-ātish-khes, n. A volcanic mountain.

koh barfānī, n. Snowy mountains.

silsilah-i-koh, n. f. A range of mountains.

کوہستان *kohistān'*, n. m. See پہاڑی 3. [tainous.

کوہستانی *kohistānī, koh-sār*, adj. Hilly; moun-

kohistān'ī, n. m. A mountaineer (*pahāṛī*, 2).

koh qāf, n. m. 1. Mount Caucasus.
2. A dark, lonely or inaccessible place.

P کوہان *kohān'*; H. *maddā*, n. m.
The hump or haunch of a bullock or camel.

H کوہر *kohr, kohar*; Tir. *kohes*; Gaṛh. *kure'ṛā*; Bhoj. *kuheso*, n. f. S. कुहेलिका
A fog; mist. [misty.

kohr barasnā, yā paṛnā, v. n. To be foggy or

H کوہنی *koh'nī, konī*; Tir. *keohnī*; Māṛ. *kūṇ'rī*; Gaṛh. *kosnoh*, Bhoj. *kehunī*, n. f. S. कफोणि or कूपर The elbow.

kohnī-dār kursī, n. f. An elbow chair.

kohnī-dār hattī, n. f. (*Mech.*) A crank handle.

kohnī-kā (*Anat.*) Anconeous.

kohnī kā sir (*Anat.*) Olecranon.

kohnī mārnā, kohnī mār-kar chalnā, kunhiyānā, v. n. To elbow; shove; jostle. [(*bairī*, 2).

H کوہی *kūh'ī, kūī*, n. f. A falcon

H کوئی *koī, kohu*; Bhoj. *kehū*; Brij. *koū* about, nearly; Tir. *keo, pron.* S. कोपि
1. Any; a; any one; anybody; some one; somebody. 2. Some. *Koī das rupaē honge!*

koī chīz. Something. [(*abhī*, 2).

koī dam meṅ, yā ko. In a moment; speedily,

koī sā, koī sī, adj. Certain; some.

koī koī, Rare; scarce; a few. [other; any.

koī na koī. Somebody or other; some one or

koī hai. Who waits? [Presidency.

koī-haī, n. A soubriquet of officers of the Bengal

na koī, Nobody; no one; none.
Na-koī ātā thā ghar meṅ, na-koī jātā thā,
Na-koī god meṅ le-kar mujhe sulātā thā.
Nobody came to the house, nobody from it went,
Nobody in his lap fed me, nor me to sleep e'er sent.

☞ During the absence of her husband who was abroad a stranger was a frequent visitor of the wife's. The woman's child once asked his mother who this man was. She said in reply '*Na-koī*' nobody, and *na-koī* henceforward was to the child the stranger's name. When the husband, on his return, took the child in his arms and fed him, or put him to sleep, he would say. 'Who was there to pet you, and feed you, etc. in my absence,' implying there was no one to take his place, the boy would reply in the words of the example above given.

S کویر **کُویر** *kuver'*, Hin; *qārūṇ*, Mah. n. m.
The Plutus of *Hindū* mythology; the god of riches. [*indrāsan,*
Kuver ko dhan dīyā hai Shiv ne, dīyā Indar ko
Apne tan par khāk ramāī, nāgoṅ ke pahne bhūshan.
To Kuver Shiv gave wealth, Indra to rule o'er
space he sent, [wore for ornament.
Himself he smeared with dust, and snakes he

H کویری **کویری** *ko'ārī*, E.; *koer, kabārī*, Tir. n. m. A *Hindū* caste whose profession is husbandry.

H کویل कोयल *ko'yal, koklā*; Poet. *koyaliyā*, n. f. S. कोकिल, Pr. *koëlo*. [*Indicus.*

1. The black or Indian cuckoo; *Cuculus*

1. *Bāĕ bolā kāg, dāĕ boli koyaliyā, bhale bhale sugan bhaĕ* Wom. song.
A crow cawed on the left, the cuckoo's note heard on the right—an omen excellent.
2. *Tū kyā bole, kārī ri koyaliyā, chhāṭo bābul ko des rī.* Wom. song. Black cuckoo, wherefore do you cry! my father's house receding I descry.

2. A flower; *Clitoria ternatea.* (?).

H کویلا कोयला *ko'elā*; Rus. *kolā*; Tir. *koilā*, n. m. Charcoal; coal.

Khusro! aisī prīt kar jāṅ Hindū ki joṙ,
Pati prit ke kārne jal bal koślā hoṙ. [flame,
Your love be, Khusro, like the Hindu widow's
Who burned for her lord's love, till charcoal she became.

koële kī kān. A coal mine. [n. m. S. कोण

H کویا कोया *ko'yā*; Tir. *konī*; Garh. *kauṛo*, 1. Corner of the eye. 2. The eye of the jack fruit, etc. 3. The cocoon of the silkworm.

P کہ *ki*; Hin. Wom. *ak*, That; which; what; who. *kāf-i-istihfām* (the int. pronoun) Who? what? which? *kāf bayāniyā yā silā*, (the relative pronoun) Who; which; that. [sabre.

H کھابڑی खाबड़ी *khāb'ṛī*, W. Rus. n. f. 1. A 2. (*Jaipūr*) A loose woman; an adulteress.

H کھاپ खाप *khāp*, n. m. 1. The stalk of a plantain. 2. A sect; clan.

H کھاپٹ खापट *khāp'aṭ*, adj. 1. Old; decrepit. 2. Old and experienced. [dung; night soil.

H کھات खात *khāt, khād*, n. f. 1. Manure;

Khāt paṛe to khet, nahīṅ bhūr kā ret. Rus. Prov. Manure it, it's a field; else sand is all the yield.

2. Any thing rotten or decayed.
3. Small pieces of dried cowdung cakes.
Uploṅ kā khāt kar diyā!

khāt ḍālnā, v. n. To manure land.
khāt kūṛā, n. m. Sweepings; refuse. [ledger.

H کھاتا खाता *khāt'ā*, n. m. 1. An account; a 2. A merchant's or banker's book (*bahī*, 2).
khātā ḍālnā, v. a. To open accounts with.
khātā k., v. a. To post an account; adjust accounts. [ings; folly.
chūtiyā khātā. Absurdity in accounts or dealings.
gāl khātā, n. m. Irrecoverable balance; doubtful recoveries.
khāte bāqī. Balance of account.
khāte paṛnā; v. n. To be entered in an account.

H کھاتی खाती *khāt'ī*; Garh. *auṭ*; Sant. *bādh'oë*; n. m. S. तक्षा A carpenter (*baṛhaī*, 1).

H کھاٹ खाट *khāṭ*; Dim. *khaṭolī, khaṭyā*; Sant. *khāllā*, n. f. Dim. *khaṭolā, khaṭolnā*, n. m. S. खट्वा A bedstead (*chārpāī*).

1. *Khāṭ bunā lo!* Street cry.
2. *Khāṭ kāṭ dī.* Wom. See *chārpāī kāṭ dī.* [Prov.
3. *Bāolī khāṭ ke bāole pāī, bāoli rāṇḍ ke bāole jāĕ.* A crooked bed on crooked legs, a widow mad mad children had.
4. *Sās kī khāṭ, susar ko palkā, moī jeṭh ko peṭ baṭāve, chaprī moī sās uḍāve.* Rus. Wom. song.
My mother-in-law's bed here, there sleeps my father-in-law,
They say I'm pregnant by my elder brother-in-law, [in-law.
I'm falsely blamed for nothing by my mother-

khāṭ se utār lenā, v. a. To take down a dying man from his bed to the floor. Hin.
khāṭ se lag jānā, v. n. To be bedridden.
khāṭ khaṭolā, badhnā boryā, angaṛ khangaṛ, n. m. Household goods (*akhtar bakhtar*).
khāṭ meṅ paṛnā, khāṭ senā, v. n.
See *chār-pāī par paṛnā.*

1. *Bālā-pan to khel gañvāyā, taran huā nārī bas kā re, Bridh bhayā kaph, bāī ne gherā, khāṭ paṛā na jā maskā re.*
His boyhood spent in play, his youth a woman's prey, [night and day.
With age came coughs and gout, bedridden
2. *Ilahi! tū khāṭ paṛ-ke khāī!* A curse.
God grant bedridden you may eat!

H کھاج खाज *khāj, khuj'lī*; Tir. *kalkalī*; Garh. *laulī*; Sant. *kāsrā* n. f. S. खर्जू The itch.
khāj uṭhnā, yā mārnā, v. n. To have the itch.

H کھاجا खाजा *khāj'ā*; Sant. *jomā*; Bhoj. *khājhu*, n. m. S. खाद्य 1. Food.

1. *Sher kā khājā bakrī.* Lambs are the food of lions.
2. *Yeh sansār kāl kā khājā, jaisā hī gadhā, jaisā hī rājā.* Prov. This world is but of death the food, or ass or king, one as the other good.

2. A sweetmeat.

H کھاد खाद *khād*, n. f. S. खाद to eat. An advance made to cultivators for food.
khād bīj, n. m. Advances to cultivators for food and seed.

H کھادر खादर *khād'ar*; Tir. *khādī*; Panj. *bet*, n. f. Opp. of *bāṅgar.*
Low alluvial land habitually saturated by the drainage from higher levels.

H کھادی खादी *khād'ī, khādar*; Tir. *khaddhī*, n. f. A kind of coarse cloth. [सधपार.

H کہار कहार *kahār', mahrā*; Māṛ. *kār*, n. m. S. 1. A caste of Hindus who draw water, carry doolies, etc.; a dooli bearer. 2. A scullion.
Dāsi-karam kahār se nīche. Prov.
Service is meaner than the water-carrier's caste.
kahār'ī, kahāran; E. *kahārin*, n. f.
1. A *kahār's* wife. 2. The wages of a *kahār.*

Johīṅ utrī ḍolī se maiṅ tum ne vohīṅ
Pitārī merī sabṭatolī, kahāro!
Alī kī qasam, maiṅ na dāṅgī kahārī, [Rangīn.
Samajhyo mujhe tum na bholī, kahāro! Wom.
No sooner from my litter stepped I out
Than you began to pull my trunks about,
By Alī's oath I will not pay a penny,
Don't think, *kahars!* that I am such a ninny.

H **کھار खार** *khār*, n. m. S. **क्षार** Pr. *chhār*; Pālī, *khārako*. 1. Alkali; impure carbonate of potash. 2. An escharotic; the potential country caustic.

khār kī tāsīr rakhne-vālā. Alkaline.

khār lagnā, v. n. To be impregnated with alkaline salts (land).

کھاري खारी *khār'ī*; Tir. and Rus. *khārā*, adj. Brackish; saltish. *Khārī pānī.*

khārī-pan, n. f. Brackishness. [with alkali.

khārī miṭṭī, n. f. Saline soil; soil impregnated

khārī non, yā namak. Alkaline salt; a kind of sulphate of soda, used in medicine and for the adulteration of common salt.

kharyā'tā, adj. Almost brackish.

kharyā'nā, v. n. To taste brackish.

H **کھارکي खारकी** *khār'kī, pahlaun*, n. f. A young heifer bearing her first calf.

H **کھاروا खारवा** *khār'vā*; Tir. *kharūā*, n. m. A coarse red cotton cloth. [basket.

H **کھاري खारी** *khār'ī*, n. f. S. **खारी** A potter's *khārī baiṭhnā*, v. n. See *bān baiṭhnā*. [bay (خليج).

H **کھاڑي खाड़ी** *khāṛ'ī*, n. f. S. **खात** A creek;

H **کھاس खास** *khās*, n. f. A bag; load.
Khās hai arne upṛāṅ ki! Street cry.

H **کھاکھر खाखर** *khā'khar*, n. m. A rattle used in breaking in a horse.

H **کھاگ खाग** *khāg, khag*, n. m. S. **खग.** The corby; *corvus culminatus.* [(*chamṛā*).

H **کھال खाल** *khāl*, n. f. S. **खल्ल** 1. A hide

1. *Mainā̃ jo 'maiṅ-nā' kahe dūdh bhāt nit khāe,*
Bakrī jo 'maiṅ maiṅ' kare ulṭī khāl khichāe. Prov.
Said to a boaster. [and rice,
The *mainā* 'not me' cries, he's fed with milk
The goat cries out 'I, I' his skin's off in a trice.
2. *Je ghar randvā apne hoto,*
Dārī! khūṇṭī pe khāl taki rahtī,
Randvā ke bagar māṅ kyoṅ uchkī? Rus. song.
If the widower had been within
On the nail I would have hung your skin,
Strumpet! what makes you peep into his yard?
2. Bellows (*dhauṅknī*).

khāl-upāṛ; pop. *khal-upāṛ*, n. m. *lit.* one who takes the skin off. A skin-flint; one who is exacting in money matters. [*chamṛī udheṛnā.*

khāl udheṛnā, kheṅchnā, yā uṛānā, v. n. See *khāl bigaṛnā*, v. n. To be puffed up.
Kahīṅ khāl to nahīṅ bigaṛ gaī?

khāl meṅ mast h., v. n. See under *apnī.*
Koī khāl meṅ mast, koī māl meṅ mast. Prov.
Some in their skins (in themselves) intoxicate, some are with wealth intoxicate.

khālṛo, n. m. (*Jaipūr*) A woman's breasts.

H **کھالا کھالا खाला** *khāl'ā, khāl*, n. m. S. **खल्ल**
1. Low land full of ravines. 2. A rivulet; creek; inlet; watercourse; a gully.

H **کھامنا کھامنا खामना** *khām'nā*, v. n.
To seal up (شامنا). [A mine (کان).

H **کھان کھان खान** *khān*, n.f.S. **खनि** from **खन्** to dig.

H **کہاں کہاں कहां** *kahāṅ'*; W. Rus. *kaṛai*; Māṛ. *kaṭhai*; Sant. *okāte*, adv. S. **कुत्र** or **कुह** Pālī, *kaham, katthā.* Where; whither. [and on that!
1. *Kahāṅ yeh, aur kahāṅ woh!* Look on this picture,
2. *Kahāṅ se ṭapak paṛe?*
Where in the world have you dropt from?
3. *Mhāre sāṛe sahrī mhārī aṛai kaṛai ki bol-gat sunkar hamāṅ gaiyār kahan lāg jā saī̃n.* Rus.
That pimp to his own sister! Because I say *aṛe* (for *yahāṅ*) and *kaṛe* (for *kahāṅ*) he calls me an ignorant boor. [*balmāṅ?*
4. *Latte chāl kaṛai ham rākheṅ? kit rākheṅ bugchā*
Mhārī ṭuṭī chhān baṅdhā balmāṅ! Rus. Wom.
Where can I stow my clothes? Where keep my bundle, husband, say? my broken thatch, husband, repair! [ing about?
5. *Kahāṅ paṛā phirtā hai?* Where are you wander-

kahāṅ tak, talak, tāīṅ, toṛī, lag, yā loṅ; Sant. *okādhārī*, adv. How far; how long; to what degree. [from.

kahāṅ se; Sant. *okākhon*, adv. Whence; where

kahāṅ kā kahāṅ, kahāṅ kī kahāṅ. Now here, now there; here today, tomorrow gone.

H **کہانا کہانا कहाना** *kahā'nā, kahlānā*, v. a. 1. To be called or named. 2. (*kahvānā*) Caus. of کہنا q. v. [message; inform.

kahā bhejnā, kahlā bhejnā, v. a. To send a

kahānā, kahāvat, nevā; Sant. *phen*, n. m. A proverb; saying. *Wohī kahānā hai.*

H **کھانا کھانا खाना** *khā'nā, khā jānā*; Tir. *khāib*; Sant. *jom*, v. a. S. **खाद्**, Pr. *khāṅ.*
1. To eat; take in; feed on; live on.
1. *Nok-bhar khāyā to khāyā, māṅh-bhar khāyā to khāyā.* Prov. You have eaten all the same, whether it be a pinch or a mouthful.
(Steal a pin, steal a gridiron.)
2. *Khā-ke pachhtātā hai, nahā-ke nahīṅ pachhtātā.* Prov. You may eat and regret, but a bath you dont regret. [Prov.
3. *Parāyā khāiye gā bajā, aur apnā khāiye ṭaṭṭī lagā.* To pipe and song free feast when others treat, your own behind your mat-door eat.
4. *Khānā pīnā gāṅṭh kā, nirī salām alek.* Prov. I eat and drink at my own expense, I give 'Good morning' as a salutation mere.
5. *Khāṅ bakrī kī tarah, sūkhe lakṛī kī tarah.* Prov. He eats like a goat all day, as a stick keeps thin alway.

6. *Khāe na khilāe, khālā dīdoṅ āge pāe!* Prov. My aunt naught gives me to eat, may she become blind and lame!
7. *Khāte kamāte raho!* Benediction. Earn and live!
8. *Kam khailāṅ kam muṛ, bahut khailāṅ bahut muṛ.* Bhoj. Prov. Few underfed have died, many overfed. (Surfeit kills more than starvation).
9. *Be-kām na āib jāib, be-bhāk nā khāib, be-gharnī ghar nā jāib, tīnoṅ bāt bachāib!* Bhoj. Nor come and go for naught, nor eat, except I hungry am, [save me, Ram! To no house go except a wife's, from all three
10. *Khāe piye kā badan chhupā nahiṅ rahtā!* Who fare well their fatness cannot hide.
11. *Ek khāe dādh malidā, ek khāe bhus.* Prov. [straw. One feeds on milk and cake, another lives on

2. To eat up; devour; swallow; make a meal of. *Sārī roṭiyāṅ khā gayā!*

3. (*Rare*) To drink. *Jal khā lo.*

4. (*Rare*) To smoke. *Chilam khānā.*

5. To inhale. *Havā khānā.* 6. To receive; meet with; experience (*pānā*, 1, 2, 7, 8).

7. To suffer meekly; bear up; endure. 1. *K'hā baiṭhe.* 2. *Gāli khānā.*

8. To hold; contain. *Khāe to uṭhā rahe, na khāe to baiṭhā rahe.* Riddle. Ans. *Boṛā* bag. Full stands, and empty sits.

9. To bite; sting. *Machchharoṅ ne khā līyā.*

10. To corrode; erode; wear away.

11. To wear; destroy; make an end of. *Dimak sab karyāṅ khā gai.*

12. To worry; harrass. *Jān khānā.*

13. To kill; take one's life.

14. To consume; spend. 15. To cost. *Hazār rupaē to makān khā gayā.*

16. To leave out; omit. 17. To embezzle; misappropriate; (Sant. *ghusjom*) take a bribe. *Hazār rupaē khā gaē.*

khān pān, Allowance. [2. Practised.

khāī-khelī, *khāī-pī*, adj. 1. Experienced; trained.

khāyā pīyā, adj. Well-fed.

khāyā pīyā nikālnā, v. a. To beat to a jelly.

khāyā pīyā ang lagnā, v. n. To assimilate one's food. [dinner (*khūrāk*, 2).

کھانا khānā *khā'nā*; Sant. *dākā*, n. m. 1. Eating; *Khānā parāyā hai to peṭ to parāyā nahīṅ.* Prov. The food is another's, but your stomach is your own. (Said to one who suffers from eating too much). [supper.

2. (*Europeans*) A feast; entertainment; *Āj sāhab logoṅ kā khānā hai.* [food; board.

khānā pīnā, *khānā dānā*, n. m. Meat and drink; *khānā denā yā k.*, To feast; entertain.

khāne-jog; Sant. *jom lek*, Edible. [canal.

khāne kī nalī yā nal. (*Anat.*) The alimentary

khā'tā, adj. 1. Eating. 2. Expensive; costly. *Khāṭā dhan.*

khātā pītā; Sant. *jom purao*, adj. Well-off; flourishing (*āsūdah*).

khāte pīte lāteṅ chalānā, *yā mārnā*, v.n. 1. To be ungrateful to God. 2. To fight with one's bread and butter. [who takes bribes.

khāū, adj. 1. A great eater; a glutton. 2. One *Sarishtedār baṛā khāū hai.* The *Sarishtedār* is a great eater. (He takes large bribes).

khāū urāū, adj. Prodigal; extravagant.

کھانپ H khānp, *khapyā*, See *phāṅk.*

کھانچا H खांचा *khāṅ'chā*, n. m. See **کھپ** 1. 1. A pit; gap; chasm. 2. A break; hitch; delay. 3. A turn or deflection in a road; a warp in a wall. 4. A discrepancy. 5. (Dim. *khāṅchī*) A basket. 6. A hencoop (*ṭāpā*, 1).

khāṅchā paṛnā, v. n. 1. To be missing (a link). 2. To occur (a break, discrepancy).

کھانڈ H खांड *khāṇḍ*, *khāṅṛ*, n. f. S. **खण्ड** 1. Sugar (*būrā*, 2).

2. A channel from a well to a field. [turer.

khāṅḍ-sārī, n. m. A sugar-boiler or manufac-

khāṅḍ-sāl, n. f. A sugar factory.

khāṅḍ galānā, v. a. To crystallize sugar.

kachchī khāṅḍ, *kachchī chīnī*, n. f. Uncrystallized sugar.

کھانڈا H खांडा *khāṇḍ'ā*; Tir. *khāṅṛh*, n. m. S. **खड्ग** A straight double-edged sword; a cleaver (butcher's).

khāṅḍā bajnā, v. n. To clatter (arms). [partial.

khāṅḍe kī dhār par chalnā, v. n. To be strictly im-

کھانسنا H खांसना *khāṅs'nā*, *khauṅ khauṅ k.*, Tir. *khokhab*; Mār. *khāsṇoṅ*; Sant. *kho*, v. n. S. **काश** Pr. *ovāsaī* or *avavāsaī* he coughs. To cough. [*kul kā bor.* Prov.

Haṅsnā Bāmhan, khaṅsnā chor, kupadh Kāyath Laughing Brahmans, coughing thieves, and Kaeths illiterate, destroyers of their race.

کھانسی खांसी *khāṅs'ī*, *khāṅsī khurrā*; E. *khoṅkhī*; Garh. *kāso*, n. f. Cough.

purānī khāṅsī, n. f. Chronic bronchitis.

tar khāṅsī, n. f. A loose cough.

sūkhī, *yā khushk khāṅsī*, n. f. A dry cough.

کھانکھر H खांखर *khāṅ'khar*; Mār. *khāḍo*, n. m. A pit; a shaft.

کہانی H کہا نی कहानी *kahā'nī*; Mār. *kaāṛīṅ*, n.m. S. **कथानक** Fable; apologue (*dāstān*).

Mālā lakkaṛ, ṭhākur patthar, Gangā Jamnā pānī, Jab lag man meṅ sāṅch na upje, chāron Ved kuhānī. Kabīr.

Your beads are wood, your god's a stone, Ganges and Jumna water, [finds quarter.

The Veds an idle tale till truth within your mind

kahānī joṛnā, v. a. To make up a story.

kahānī kahnā, v. a. To tell a tale or story.

کہاوت kahāvat; Sant. *gām*, n.f.S. **कथावत** A proverb (*zarb-ul-masal*).

کھائی H کہا ئی खाई *khā'ī*; Tir. *khād*, n. f. S. **खात** or **परिखा** a moat; Pr. *phaliha*. A trench.

1. *Ghām ghām ke āī hai, aur mere man meṅ bhāī hai, Dekhī hai, par chakkhī nahīṅ, Allah qasam! khāī hai.* Riddle. Ans. Khāī.

It winding came, my fancy it took straight,
I saw but tasted not, but swear I ate.

2. *Joban jātā jānti, chantī khāī, koṭ,*
Buraj buraj pe topchī, p'halsā deī ṭhok. Wom.
Had I known that my bust would have gone a fort with a trench I'd have made,
With guns should have bristled each tower, and locked gates all intruders had stayed.

H کھبا खब्बा *ḳhab'bā, khabbī*; Mār. *khiṇṛoṇ*; Garh. *boṇḍrā*, adj. S. **खब्ब** 1. Left. 2. (Sant. *leṅgṛā*) Left-handed. [trate (ڈھچ).

H کھبنا खुबना *khub'nā*, v. n. S. **खुभ** To penetrate (ڈھچ).

H کھپانا खपाना *khapā'nā*, v. a. See *khapnā*, v. a. To use (*baratnā*). [under ڈھچ.

کھپت खपत *khap'at, khapāo*, n. f. 1. See ڈھچ 3., 2. Room; space; place.
Yahāṅ tamhārī khapat nahiṅ hone kī.

کھپنا खपना *khap'nā*, v. n.
1. To be absorbed (*sukhnā*).
Ser bhar āṭe meṅ ser bhar ghī khap ġayā.
2. To be used, expended, consumed.
Sārā rupayā khap gayā.
3. To be mixed up with; to pass muster.
Achchhoṅ meṅ bure bhī khap jāte haiṅ.
4. To be killed or slain (*kām āṇā*, 3).
Is laṛāī meṅ bhī hazāroṅ ādmī khap gaé!
5. To go into; to fit (*samānā*).

H کھپٹا खपटा *khap'ṭā*, n. m. A plank.

H کھپچی खपच्ची *khapach'chī*; Illit. *kharpachchī, khapāṅch, khapāch*; Māṛ. *khapāṅchī*; Bhoj. *khapchāl*, n. f. 1. A bamboo slip; a splinter. 2. A very lean person. [hug.

H کھپچی کھپچی کھپچی *khap'chī*, W. n. f. A violent *khapchī bharnā*, v. n. To hug violently.

H کھپر खप्पर *khap'par*; Tir. *khaproiyā*, n.m. S. **खर्पर** See *ṭhīkrā* (1, 5). 1. Skull; cranium. 2. A gourd shell used by Jogis.
Jogī jogī laṛeṅ, khapparoṅ ke ḍher hoṅ. Prov. [grows.
When *jogis* come to blows a pile of gourd shells
3. A vessel in which the blood of a victim is offered. [offering.
khappar bharnā, v. n. 1. To make a blood-
2. To give alms to a *jogī* in the name of Shiv.

کھپرا खप्परा *khap'rā, khapṭā, khapṛā*, n. m. 1. Scale; bark; skin. 2. A slice. 3. A tile. 4. A grub which destroys wheat.

کھپریل खपरैल *khaprail'*; Bhoj. *khaṛail*, n. f. A tiled house or building.
khaprail ḍālnā, v. a. To tile. [n. f. S. **खदर**

H کھتا खत्ता *khat'tā*; Tir. *khādī*, n. m. *khuttī*, 1. A store; heap; stock.
2. (Bhoj. *khād*) An underground granary.
3. An ice pit. 4. (*khuttī*) Treasure; wealth.
Mere pās kyā khuttī gayī hai? [in a *khatt*.
khattī bharnā, v. n. To heap or store up grain
khattī kā nāj, n. m. Bad grain.

H کھتری खत्री *khat'trī*, n. m. *khatrānī*, n. f. S. **खत्री** A Panjābī Banya or grocer.
Khattarī putram, kabhī na mitram, jaō dekho jaō dagam dagā. Prov. A Khatri's son is no one's friend, deceit and guile his only end.

کھترما खतरम्मा *khatram'mā, khatrammī*, adj. Belonging to *Khattrīs*.

khatraiṭā, n. m. (Contemp.) A son of a *Khattrī*.

H کھتیانا खतियाना *khatiyā'nā*; Tir. *khatiyāib*, v. a. To enter in the ledger.

khatau'nī; Bhoj. *khatiavnī*, n. f. An account of the total village lands, with particulars of their distribution. [Sour(ترش).

H کھٹا खट्टा *khaṭ'ṭā*; Māṛ. *khāṭo*, adj. S. **षट**
Saiyāṅ jī ne is dunyā meṅ lakhoṅ rupaiyā baṭṭe,
Kabhūṅ na lāe laḍḍū ham ko, ber khilāe khaṭṭe.
The wife's complaint.
My husband in this world has given lacs away,
For me not e'en a sugar plum, a sour plum nay.

khaṭṭā, n. m. A citron.

khaṭṭā chūk, adj. Very sour. [reap the tares.

khaṭṭā khānā, v. a. 1. To taste the bitters;
Mujh se bole to khaṭṭā khāoge.
2. To bear malice.
Tum ne kis bāt pe khaṭṭā khā rakkhā hai?

khaṭ'ṭā mīṭhā h, v.n. To water (one's mouth).
Jab nazar āī mujhe shokh ke sine kī bahār
Khaṭṭā mīṭhā sā lagā hone merā dil ek bār. Nazir.
When I her bosom's gorgeous beauty saw
My longing from my mouth did water draw.
2. To have a misunderstanding or quarrel.

khaṭṭā mīṭhā, khaṭ miṭhrā, adj. Sweet and sour.

khaṭṭā k., v. n. To be or turn sour (*turshānā*).

jī khaṭṭā h., v. n. To be soured, offended, displeased. *Un se merā jī khaṭṭā ho gayā.*

کھٹائی खटाई *khaṭā'ī*, n. f. 1. (*khaṭṭā-pan, khaṭās*) Acidity (*turshī*, 1.). 2. An acid.
Gayā mard jin khāī khaṭāī, gaī rāṇā jin khāī miṭhāī. Prov.
Much acids make men impotent, while sweets
Send women from their houses on the streets.

khaṭāī-khānā, n. m. 1. One addicted to acids.
2. (*Met.*) An impotent.

khaṭāī meṅ paṛnā, v. n. 1. To be put in an acid.
2. To be laid on the shelf.
1. *Bāt khaṭāī meṅ par gaī.*
2. *Kā hammar rupaiyā khaṭāī meṅ paṛ gel?* Mag.

khaṭāī meṅ ḍālnā, v. a. 1. To put in an acid.
Ghaṇṭe bhar meṅ lenā, khaṭāī meṅ ḍāl rakkhā hai. Goldsmiths.
2. To dilly dally (*āj kal k.*).
Javāb-i sāf de do, fāīdah kyā tarsh-rūī se, [meṅ.
Hameṅ kyoṅ ḍāl rakkhā hai, aji, tum ne khaṭāī

khaṭṭe mīṭhe din, Evil days.

khaṭṭe mīṭhe ko jī chalnā, v. n. To desire sweet and sour things, esp. during pregnancy.

H کھٹاپٹی खटापटी *khaṭā-paṭī, khaṭ-paṭ*; Sant. *kaphāriāo*, n.f. 1. Clashing of weapons.
2. Wrangling; quarrelling. [*kott kai.*
He beṭā! āpus meṅ nit kī khaṭā paṭī nikī nāhīṅ

khaṭā paṭī h., v. n. To wrangle; quarrel.

H کھٹاکا **खटाका** *khaṭā'kā, khaṭāk*; Tir. *khaṭ-āk*, n. m. A crash.

'Lali! jau, khaṭākā kahāṅ bhao!' 'Kakyō, kaṛhī ki kaṭhautī giri.' Farrukh. Wom.
Child! what crash was that? Aunt! the cover of the curry dish came down.

H کھٹال **खटाल** *khaṭāl'*, n. m. Springtide. (?).

H کھٹاؤ **खटाव** *khaṭā'o*; Tir. *khūṭṭā*, n. m.
A peg to which a boat is fastened.

Dekhā ko māṅjhi! khaṭāv ukhaṛ gail! E.

H کھٹائی **खटाई** *khuṭā'ī*; S. کھٹو See under کھٹ.

H کھٹ بُنا **खटबुना** *khaṭbun'ā*; Bhoj. *khaṭi-binvā*, n. m. A bed-weaver.

H کھٹراگ **खटराग** *khaṭ-rāg*, n. m. S. **षट** six. *lit.* six *rāgs*. 1. Singing discordantly.
2. Wrangling (*bakheṛā*, 1,3, 7, 10).

Nūn tel ke khaṭrāg to lage rahi! Bhoj.
For salt and oil in constant broil.

khaṭ-rāg lānā, v. a. See *rog lānā*.

H کھٹکا **खटका** *khaṭ'kā, khaṭākā*; Tir. *khaṭ-khaṛāhaṭ*, n. m. 1. A knock; tap; tick; thud.
2. (*khaṭkhaṭā*). An arrangement for producing a rattling sound to scare away birds.

Anāwoṅ meṅ khaṭkā bāṅdh do!
3. A bolt. 4. Fear (*bhaé*). [*khaṭkā.*

1. *Gul ko hai ek khār kā khaṭkā, bulbuloṅ ko hizār kā*
The rose the thorn but has to fear, the nightingale amidst a thousand snares must steer.
5. Anxiety; care; concern.
2. *Tere na āne kā sārī rāt rahā dil par khaṭkā.*
6. Suspense (*dubidhā*, 1). 7. A good voice.

Iski āvāz meṅ khaṭkā hai.
8. (*Jaipur*) A privy.

khaṭkā lagnā, v. n. To fear; apprehend.

be-khaṭke, adv. 1. Without fear or apprehension.
2. Smoothly; easily.

کھٹکا **खटका** *khuṭ'kā, khuṛkā, khaṭkā, khaṛkā*, n. m. 1. Sound of footsteps (*āhaṭ*).

1. *Ari mirdāni! zarā khuṭkā leti nahiyo!* [gets in.
Good woman! just keep your ears open, see nobody
2. *Sote the jo ham, is meṅ sune gair ke khaṭke;*
Chhup chhup gaé uṭh donoṅ vahīṅ nīche palaṅg ke,
Ham haṅste rahe, us ne ghabak dhoé jo māre,
Kitnā hi taṭolā, jo ujālā ho to pove,
Chori ki bhī nakh letī hai kyā bāt aṅdheri! Nazīr.
But while in bed we lay some footsteps came that way,
Under the bed we quickly crept and quiet lay.
We laughed as they kept beating o'er and o'er the bed, [them led,
They felt all o'er, but could they find? no light
Even thefts are hid—what services to darkness owed!

3. *'Haule haule ṭaṭyā khol, mone deorā!*
Kharkā na sune torā bhāī re:' [Woм. song.
Man lāgā devar se, kyā jōlam bhaujōī re! Bhoj.
The matted door now gently open my young brother-in-law lest your brother hear! My heart on my young brother-in-law is set, such a tyrant as my brother's wife is.

2. Loss. *Kauṛī kā khuṭkā nahīṅ huā.*

کھٹ کھٹ **खट खट** *khaṭ khaṭ, khuṭ khuṭ, khuṛ khuṛ*, n. f. Rat-a-tat-tat.

کھٹکنا **खटकना** *khaṭak'nā, khuṭaknā*, v. n.
1. To prick; rankle; to be an eyesore.

1. *Āṅkh khaṭak rahī hai.*
2. *Ek hamārā hī dam tumheṅ khaṭaktā hai.* Me only your eyes cant bear. [*khaṛiyōṅ.*
3. *Do talāo, aur kitnī tiryāṅ, jab dekho tab naṅgī*
Tāl ke ūpar din bhar bhaṭkeṅ, nazroṅ meṅ woh sab ke khaṭkeṅ. Riddle. Ans. *Aṅkheṅ.* Eyes.
Two tanks, of women heaps, look when you like they naked stand, [prick like sand.
Just o'er the tank all day they flit, all eyes they
2. To cut; cut dead (*chaṭaknā*, 8).

Āj ham se unkī khaṭak gaī.
3. To be impressed or struck with.

khaṭakte rahnā, khaṭaknā, v. a.
To shun one (*alag rahnā*, 1, 2).

کھٹکنا **खुटकना** *khuṭak'nā, kuṭaknā*, v. a.
1. To peck. *Bīj, kuṭaknā.* 2. To come out of the egg (a chicken). *Aṇḍā khuṭaknā.*

کھٹکھٹا **खटखटा** *khaṭkhaṭ'ā*, n. m. See کھٹکھٹانا 1, 2, 3, 9, 12, and *khaṭkhaṭā*, 2.

کھٹکھٹانا **खटखटाना** *khaṭkhaṭā'nā*, v. n.
To knock at a door; tap; rap; rattle.

H کھٹمل **खटमल** *khaṭ'mal*; Tir. *uṛis*; Bhoj. *uṛis*; Farrukh. *khaṭkirvā*; Sant. *ormoī*, n. m. A bug. [*dve hātān.*

Dekho re! khaṭmal ki bātāṅ, kāṭ khāé nahiṅ
What bugs! they bite and wont be caught.

uṛtā khaṭmal; Sant. *chāyā*, n. m. A flying bug; *Æthus maurus.*

barchhīlā pīṭh kā khaṭmal, n. m. The spear-back bug; *Tetrodo bilineata.*

bhūrā brikshī khaṭmal, n. m. The brown tree bug; *Cantao ocellatus.* [*indica.*

pan-khaṭmal, n. m. The water bug; *Belostoma*

chhachhūndar khaṭmal, n. m. The mole cricket; *Schizo-dactylus monstrosus.*

sāṅpan-chhippā khaṭmal, The snake lizard.

kekṛā-makṛī khaṭmal, n. m. The crab-spider or Mygale. [*Dysterous cinqulatus.*

lāl khaṭmal, n. m. The scarlet flying-bug;

H کھٹنا **खटना** *khaṭ'nā*, v. n. To gain (اُپر 2).

Rupaé ke saude meṅ do āne khaṭte.

H کھٹولا **खटोला** *khaṭol'ā*; Sant. *khuṭlā*, n. m.
Dim. *khaṭolī*, n. f.
A small bed larger than the *khaṭolī.*

H کھٹی **खुट्ठी** *khuṭ'ṭhī*; Tir. *khoṭhī*; Bhoj. *khoṛṭhī*, n. m. The scab of a healing sore.

H کھٹیانا **खटियाना** *khaṭiyā'nā*, v. a.
1. To credit; trust (*patyānā*).

Unheṅ kauṛī ko koī nahiṅ khaṭiyāta.
2. To live as friends or on good terms.

کھٹیاؤ *khaṭiyā'o*, n. m. Amicability; good terms. [concord.

khaṭiyao h., v. n. To be amicable; live in

Unkā yahāñ khaṭiyāo mushkil se hogā.

H **کھٹیک کھٹیک** *khaṭīk'*; Contemp. *khaṭikṛā*, n. m. 1. A tanner. 2. A tribe who live principally by keeping pigs and poultry.

H **کھج کھج** *khij*; Sant. *aṛis*; Bhoj. *khīsi*, n. f. **کھد** Vexation (ز 2.).

khij nikālnā, bāñdhnā, yā pakaṛnā, v. a. To mock at; scoff; jeer.

کھجانا کھجانا *khijā'nā, khijlānā*; Tir. *khisiāib*, v. a. See ا ز 2. [vexed (*chheṛnā* 2.).

کھجنا کھجنا *khij'nā*, v. n. To be teased,

H **کھجانا کھجانا** *khujā'nā, khujlānā*; Tir. *kuṛiaib, āñṛo*; Bhoj. *khajuāval*; Sant. *gadur*, v. a. S. **खर्ज** 1. To scratch with the nails.

1. *Gadhe ko gadhā khujlātā hai.* Prov. Donkeys scratch donkeys. (Fools praise fools).
2. *Ganjā marā khujātā hi khujātā* Prov. The bald-head dies scratching his head. (A life of pain, a painful death).

khujānā, khujlānā, v. n. To itch; to feel itchy.

Kyoñ! kyā sir khujāyā hai? Slang.

کھجلاہٹ کھجلاہٹ *khujla'haṭ*; Bhoj. *khajauhṭi*, n. f. Itching. [The itch (خارشت).

کھجلی کھجلی *khujlī*, n. f. S. **खर्जु**, Pālī, *khajju*, *khujlī uṭhnā, yā h.*, v. n. See *chul uṭhnā*.

Tere hāthoñ meñ khujlī to nahiñ uṭhtī hai!

H **کھجور کھجور** *khajūr'*, n. f. S. **खर्जूर**; Pr. *khajjūr*; Pālī, *khajjurī*. 1. A date, or date tree; *Phœnix dactylifera*, Wat. 2. A sweetmeat made in the form of a date.

Khajūreñ talo aur bachche kā dūdh chkuṛā do! Mah.

khojūr-chhaṛī, n. f. A silk cloth with tracings of date leaves.

khajūr'ī, adj. Matted; plaited.

Khajūri woh choṭi, zarī kā mubāf. Mīr Hasan.

H **کھچا کھچ کھچا کھچ** *khach'ā khach*; Tir. *koñchal*, adj. 1. Chock full; crowded; crammed.

Khachā-khach meṭā bhar rakhā thā.

2. Clattering of swords; clash of arms.

khachā khach bharnā, v. n. To stuff; cram; pack like herrings.

Kkhachā-khach rel-gāṛī meñ bhar dete haiñ.

H **کھچاوٹ کھچاوٹ** *khichāv'uṭ, iñchāvaṭ*, n. f. *khiñchāo, iñchāo*, n. m. 1. Drawing; tightening. 2. Attraction. 3. (*Mech.*) Tension. 4. Tightness; firmness.

khichāo, milāo zor, kanī zor, (*Phys.*) Cohesion.

khichā'ī, n. f. Pulling; tugging. [1—7.

کھچنا کھچنا *khich'nā, khiñchnā*, v. n. See ا ز

khiche khiche phirnā, v. n. To be dragged out.

کھچوانا کھچوانا *khichvā'nā*; Rus. *khiñchānā*, Caus. of *kheñchnā*, q. v.

H **کھچڑی کھچڑی** *khich'ṛī*; Rus. *khīchṛī*, *khāchṛī*; Tir. *khichaṛī*, n. f. S. **खचरा**

1 (Fac. *ghīcharī*) An Indian dish of rice boiled with split pulse and spices.

Unkā to khichṛī khāte pauñchā utartā hai! Prov. Her wrists are so delicate that they are sprained if she but lift a morsel to her mouth!

2. Hodgepodge; miscellaneous charges or taxes, mixture of black and grey hairs, etc. denoting confusion. *Bāl khichṛī ho gaë.* [*jubā.*

3. The flower of the *ber* tree; *Zizyphus ju-*

4. A mixed heap of gold and silver coin.

5. A barbarous mixture of two languages, a *linguā franca*; jargon. 6. Earnest money given to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment.

khichṛī pakānā, v. n. *lit.* to cook *khichṛī*. To hold counsel; to plot (*salāh k.*).

khichṛī paknā, v. n. *lit.* to be cooked (*khichṛī*). To be hatched (a plot). [*husn se,*

Pak rahī hai jo yeh khichṛī si sabhon meñ Ab taluk uski gali dāl, na chāñval taskā. Inshā.

khichṛī khānā, v. n. *lit.* to eat *khichṛī*. To give a blow; to thump (*chāñṭe lagānā*).

Āo be, lamḍo, khichṛī khāeñ!

khichṛī honā, v. n. 1. To turn grey. 2. To be marred, spoilt, made a mess of.

muqadmah khichṛī k., v. a. To pronounce a negative judgment.

H **کھچ کھچ کھچ کھچ** *khach khach*, n. f. See *pach pach*, n. f.

H **کھدان کھدانا** *khadā'nā*, n. m. A pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a mud pit.

H **کھدبد کھدبد** *khad bad, khadar khadar, khadar badar*, n. f. The bubbling sound of a pot on the fire.

کھدبدانا کھدبدانا *khadbadā'nā, khad bad k., khud bud h.*; E. *khadkhadānā*, v.n. [simmer. To bubble; hiss (when the pot boils); to

H **کھدرا کھدرا** *khuḍ'rā*, adj. 1. Rough; rugged. 2. E. Miscellaneous (*chuṭ puṭ*).

H **کھدنا کھدنا** *khud'nā*; Tir. *khodal gel*; Sant. *gele*; Bhoj. *khodāil*, v. n. S. **खन** to dig. To be dug, hollowed, engraved.

Gadar meñ bahut se makānāt khud-kar mismār hogaë.

کھدنی کھدنی *khud'nī*, n. f. 1. Digging. 2. Mining. 3. Search for treasure.

khudnī k., v. a. To search by digging.

کھدوانا کھدوانا *khudvān'ā*; Rus. *khudānā*, Caus. of کھودنا q.v. [digging, engraving, etc.

کھدوائی کھدوائی *khudvā'ī*, n. f. The charge for

khudāī, khudāvaṭ, n. f. 1. Digging. 2. Engraving.

H کھدیا کھدیا *khud'yā, chhudhā*, n. f. S. क्षुधा Pālī, *khudāg*. Hunger (کھوک 1).

khuddyā lagnā, v. n. See *bhūk lagnā*, 1.

H کھدیڑ کھدیڑ *khadeṛ'*, n. f. S. खादेट Pursuit; chase (تعاقب).

کھدیڑنا کھدیڑنا *khadeṛ'nā, khaṅdeṛnā, khednā*, Rus. v. a. 1. To hunt; give chase (*pīchhe k.* 1). 2. To drive out (*ṭāṛnā*, 3).

He Dhanpatyā! je gaiyāṅ, bachhiyāṅ khadeṛi ke khet meṅ kad deo! Farrukh. Wom.

H کھڈ کھڈ *khaḍ*, n. m. S. खन् to dig. A deep hollow down a hill side.

کھڈی کھڈی *khuḍ'ḍī*, n. f. 1. Separate brick compartments in a privy. 2. (*Fac.*) A hollow between the teeth. 3. (*Fac.*) A portion of the head shaven from the forehead to the crown like an oblong.

H کھر کھر *khar*; Tir. *kharī*; Bhoj. *kharhā*, n. f. 1. Weeds. 2. Coarse grass for thatching.

Khar, phūs ekṭho kari-ke āgi lagāē deo, aur phir baiṭhi-ke tāpau. Farrukh. Wom.

H کھر کھر *khur*; Tir. *khurh*; Sant. *khurā*, n. m. Dim. *khurī*, n. f. A cloven hoof.

Dāṅt gire, aur khur ghise, piṭ bojh nā le,
Aise būṛhe bail ko kaun bāṅdh bhus de?
No teeth, hoofs worn, no load his back would bear,
An old beast such as this to keep who'd care?

khur-bandī, khul-bandī, n. f. Renewing a horse's shoes. [*Curnegy.*

khur-pakkā, n. m. Foot and mouth disease.

khur-paltā, n. m. An Indian gipsy tribe who trade in cattle by turning feeble old oxen into young looking and strong ones which find a ready sale.

khurī, n. f. The heel of a shoe.

H کھر کھر *khur*; Sant. *kho*, n. f. Coughing.

1. *Khur khāṅsī, terī dāī ke gale meṅ phāṅsī!*
If baby coughs hang the nurse.
2. *Khur khāṅsī, baniye ke jāē!*
Baniye ke ghar ghiu, gur khāē. Nursery rhymes.
Go, nasty cough! to the grocer's speed!
On sugar and butter there you'll feed.

khur khur k., v. n. To cough.

H کھرا کھرا *khar'ā*; n. m. A schedule; memorandum of transactions; rough account.

H کھرا کھرا *khar'ā, kharī*, adj. 1. Unalloyed. *Kharā māl hai.* 2. See کھوٹا (4—8) and کھوٹا 3. Good; valid. 4. Honest.

Kharā kahvaiyā dāṅhī jār. Wom. Prov.
Truth-tellers only get abuse.

1. *Woh len den kā barā kharā hai.*
2. *Tum bare khare āē!* (Ironic).

5. Impartial; straightforward; fair. [*rakhnā.*

Woh khari sunātā hai, kisi ki lagi lipṭī nahiṅ

6. Of inferior caste (*Kāyasth*), opp. of *dūsrā*, noble on both sides.

kharā-pan, n. m. Honesty (*diyānat*).

kharā khoṭā. Good and bad.

kharā, yā khaṛā khel Farrukhābādī. Plain dealing (so called from the soundness of the Farrukhabad Rupee).

khare khure, adj. Without commission; nett.
Khare khure das rupaē deṅge.

kharī bolī; More com. *khaṛī bolī*, n. f. Coin of the true mint; pure language or idiom.

jī kharā khoṭā k., v. n. To long for; desire.

P کہرام کہرام *kohrām'*, n. m. Weeping and wailing.

koh'rām k., yā machānā, v. n. To weep and wail.

H کھراند کھراند *khar'āṅd*, n. f. 1. A saltish taste. 2. A burnt taste. 3. Stench.

H کھرب کھرب *khar'ab*; Mār. *kharab*, adj. S. खर्ब A billion.

Arab kharab loṅ lakhshmī, ude ast loṅ rāj, [Dās.
Tulsi! Hari ki bhagti bin ye dve kek kāj! Tulsi
Though you have billions and dominion East to West,
All's profitless unless by Hari's worship blest.

P کہربا کہربا *kahrubā'*, n. m. *lit.* straw-attracting. 1. Amber. 2. Oriental anime; gum-resin from the *Valeria indica*. (?).

kah-rubāī, adj. Of or like amber.

kah-rubāī, n. f. Electricity. [S. खुरप or खुरप

H کھرپا کھرپا *khur'pā*, n. m. Dim. *khurpī*, n. f. 1. An instrument for scraping grass; a weeding knife; a native hoe.

Khurpā toṛūṅ, jālī toṛūṅ, khodūṅ nāhiṅ ghāiṅs,
Sās, khasam jo kuchh kaheṅ to mār bhajāūṅ bāṅs! Rus. Wom.
I'll break my spade, I'll break my net, for grass I will not ply, [they shall fly.
If spouse or mother say a word from a bamboo

2. A blockhead. *Tū bhī nirā khurpā hai.*

khurpā jālī, n. m. A weeding knife and a net for holding grass, etc. *Khurpā jālī kahāṅ chhoṛī?*

H کھرپا کھرپا *khar'pā*, E. Wom. n. m. Sandals.

H کھرتل کھرتل *khar'tal*; Illit. *khartail, khar tal*, adj. See *kharā*, 5.

khartal kahnā, v. a. To speak freely.

H کھرتوا کھرتوا *kharat'vā*, n. m. Weeds. [*gāo.*

H کھرج کھرج *kharj*, n. f. The bass. *Kharaj meṅ*

H کھرچن کھرچن *khurch'an*; Tir. *khokaṛan*, n. f. S. खुरचन 1. Scrapings, esp. from the kitchen pot.

1. *Baṛe bartan kī khurchan bhī bahut hoti hai.* Prov.
The scrapings even of a large pot are a meal.
2. *Nār sulakhnī kutam chhikāve, āp tale kī khurchan khāve.* Rus. Prov.
A good wife all the household doth a full meal give,
Content herself on scrapings from the pot to live.

3. *Yeh apne bāp dādāoṅ ki bhī rahī sahī khurchan khā gaē.* [property.
He has dissipated every scrap of his ancestors'
2. A sweetmeat made of milk.
Khurchan Mathrā kī, aur sab jhāṅth. Prov. Saying. Mathura milk-scrapings—all else is dross.

کھرچنا खुरचना *khurach'nā*, v. a. To scrape; scratch.

کھرچني खुरचनी *khurchan'ī, khurachnī*, n. f.
1. A scraper; scoop, or shovel. 2. An eraser.

H **کھردرا खुरदरा** *khurdar'ā, khurdarā, khurairā, khurairī, khurrā, khurrī*; Tir. *kharrā*, adj. 1. Rough; rugged. 2. (*Bot.*) Rough; *scabra aspera*. 3. Wrinkled.
khurdarī chīz. (*Phys.*) A rough body.
pūrā khurdarā-pan. Perfect roughness.

H **کھرسا खिरसा** *khirs'ā*, E. n. m. S. क्षीरशाक
Curd made of biestings. [season.

H **کھرسا खरसा** *khar'sā*, n. f. Drought; dry
Kharsā piyārā bijnā, siyāle piyārī āg,
Barkhā māṅ piyāre lageṅ kāṅbal, chhāvā, rāg. Rus.
In summer a fan to cool me, a fire in wintry weather, [together.
A blanket, roof, and song—in the rains all three
kharsā bagnā, yā parnā, v. n.
To pass (a dry season without rain).

H **کھرسیلا खरसैला** *kharsail'ā, kharsailī*, adj. Scabby; mangy.

H **کھرل खरल** *khar'al*; Rus. *kharal*; Brij. *khallar*; Tir. and Bhoj. *khal*, n. f. S. खल्ल
A pestle and mortar.
kharal k., v. a. To grind very fine. [(of cattle).

H **کھرنا खरना** *khar'nā*, n. m. Caste; breed

H **کھرنڈ खुरण्ड** *khur'and*; Māṛ. *khuraṇṭ*; Farrukh. *khuntar, khūnt*, n. m. A scab or scale.
khuranḍ baṅdhnā, yā jamnā, v. n.
To form (a scab). [*khīrī*, n. f. S. क्षीरिणी

H **کھرني खिरनी** *khir'nī*; Farrukh. *khinnī*; Bhoj.
A tree and its fruit; *Mimusops kaukī*, Wat.

H **کھرونٹ खरौंट** *kharauṇṭ', gharauṇṭ, khurench*, n. f. A scratch; a graze.
kharauṇṭ ānā, v. n. To be scratched, grazed.

H **کھروا कहरवा** *kahar'vā*, n. m.
A lascivious dance, and also a class of songs generally sung in the morning. They originated with *kahārs*.
kahar'yā, n. f. A net for the loads carried by *kahārs* and grasscutters.

H **کھرہا खरहा** *khar'hā*, n. m. A rabbit (خرگوش).

H **کھرپا खुरिया** *khur'iyā*, n. f.
An instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material, with which clothes are crimped.

H **کھریرا खरैरा** *kharai'rā, khurairā*; Mār. *khuro*; Tir. *kharhaṛā*, n. m. H. *khujānā* to rub.
A currycomb.
kharairā k., v. a. To currycomb.

H **کھریری खुरैरी** *khurai'rī, khurdarī, khurrī, khurrā, khurairā*; Māṛ. *khullo*; Tir. and Bhoj. *kharhar*, adj. S. खर 1. Rough.
2. Without bedding (a bed).
1. *Khurrī chārpāī pe to so-kar nahiṅ āē?*
Have you just got up from a rough bed? [morning).
(You got out of the wrong side of your bed this
2. *Sāvan sove sāṅth re, aur Māh khurairī khāṭ,*
Āp hī woh mar jāeṅge jo Jeth chalenge hāṭ.
In August straw, in January on bare bed to lay,
He's safe to die through journeys made in burning May.
3. *Khāṭ khurairī, naram merī kāyā,*
Nāṅh bichhonā toh ghar pāyā,
Kis birte par manne lāyā? Rus. [in the house,
The bed's too rough for my soft skin, no bedding
On what presumed you, pray, a wife to espouse?

H **کھڑا खड़ा** *khaṛ'ā, khaṛī, khaṛe*; Rus. *ṭhaṛā, ṭhaḍā*, adj. S. स्था
1. Standing; standing up; erect; upright.
2. (*Geom.*) Perpendicular. 3. (*Bot.*) Upright (*erectus*). 4. Ready; prepared. 5. Remaining; at call. 6. Half-cooked. *Khaṛī dāl.*
khaṛā, adv. 1. At anchor; moored. 2. Aground.
khaṛā pānī na pīnā, v. n. lit. not to drink water at one's house. To hate one cordially.
khaṛā pachhāṛeṅ khānā, v. n.
To be struck down by a sudden calamity.
khaṛā paṛā pīṭnā, To mourn sitting and standing or without intermission.
khaṛā dāoṅ, The last stake. [tion.
khaṛā dabāo, (*Math.*) Normal pressure of reac-
khaṛā rahnā, v. n. 1. To stand; wait; stay; remain standing. *Zarā khaṛe rahnā, maiṅ bhī āyā.*
2. To wait; wait for; expect.
khaṛā qad, n. m. Height (a man's).
khaṛā kar-ke dikhānā, (Slang) v.a. To show one's thumb; to refuse to pay. [18, 39—42.
khaṛā k., v. a. 1. See اٹھانا 1—4, 10, 14, 17,
2. To station; place (*rakhnā*, 2). 3. To pitch (tents). 4. To stop one (*ṭhoirānā*, 1).
Gāṛī yahiṅ khaṛī karo!
5. To set up; open; establish; institute.
1. *Dukān khaṛī karnā.*
2. *Khudā māchhuāṅ kā dāvedār khaṛā kar dīyā.*
6. (*kachchī silāī k.*) To baste. [(Micros.).
khaṛā karne-vālā, sīdhā karne-vālā. An erector
khaṛā khet. 1. A standing crop.
2. (*Geom.*) A vertical plane.
khaṛā khel, n. Despatch; expedition.
khaṛā gol sikhar, (*Geom.*) A right circular cone.
khaṛā k., v. n. See اٹھنا 1—3, 5, 10, 11—14, 16, 22, 23, 34, 37—39, 42, 46, 49, 50.
1. To rear (a horse).

khaṛā hone-vālā, sīdhā hone-vālā, (*Anat.*) Erectile.
khaṛe pīr kā rosā rakhnā, Mah. v. a.
To stand continually.
Khaṛe pir kā rozā to nahīṅ rakkhā hai?
khaṛe rakhnā, v. a. To strike a balance.
khaṛe khaṛe, khaṛe pāoṅ, adv. 1. On foot; standing all the while. 2. Without loss of time; expeditiously; quickly. 3. For a short while.
1. *Zarā khaṛe khaṛe vahāṅ bhī ho āo!*
2. *Phirte haiṅ be-qarārī ke māre khaṛe khaṛe,*
Ho jā hamāre pās, tu piyāre, khaṛe khaṛe! Jurat.
khaṛe ghāṭ dhonā, v. a. To wash clothes quickly at a *ghāṭ,* without [boiling them.
khaṛe yā pūre kone kā tikhūṅṭ; A. *musallas qāyam-uz-zāviyah.* S. समकोण त्रिभुज
A right-angled triangle.
dām khaṛe k., v. a. To sell off; realize.
کھڑی *khaṛ'ī,* n. f. Swimming upright in the water; treading water.
khaṛī tāl. (*Mus*) A quick time.
khaṛī tāl ke chaubole. A play in which various professions, as grocers, cobblers, etc. are represented, so called from the lively music which accompanies the representation.
khaṛī chhāyā. (*Ast.*) A nucleus. [pendicular.
khaṛī lakīr; A. *umūd;* S. लम्ब, (*Geom.*) A per-
khaṛī lagānā, v. n. To tread water. [suspended.
khaṛī hunḍī, n. f. A bill of which payment is

H کھڑاؤں खड़ाँव *khaṛāṅo, kharāūṅ;* Tir. *kharāunī;* Rus. *khaṛām,* n. f. S. काष्ठ + पाद; H. *kāṭh* + *pāoṅ.*
Wooden shoes; clogs; pattens; sandals.

H کھڑبڑ खड़बड़ *khaṛ baṛ,* n.f. Clatter; clash.

H کھڑسان खड़सान *khaṛsān', kharsāṅ;* Māṛ. *kursāṇ',* n. m. S. खरशाण Grindstone (*sān*).

H کھڑک खड़क *kha'ṛak, khiṛak,* n. m. 1. A cowshed; sheepfold. 2. A pound for cattle.

H کھڑکا खड़का *khaṛ'kā;* Tir. & Bhoj. *khaṛikā,* n. m. S. खडक्क
1. (*khuṛkā*) Clatter; rattle. 2. A tooth-pick; a stalk used as a pin to keep leaves together.
Ban ke pāt, ban ke khaṛikā,
Keri karat Bāri ke larikā. Bhoj. Prov.
With forest leaves and stalks for toys,
Amuse themselves leaf-joiner's boys.

اڑکھڑانا کھڑکانا *khaṛkā'nā, khuṛkānā,* v. a.
1. Caus. of *khaṛaknā,* q. v.
2. To scare or frighten away.

کھڑکنا کھڑکنا *khaṛak'nā, khuṛaknā, khaṅknā,* v. n.
1. To knock; bang; clang; clatter; rustle.
Pāt khaṛkā or hilā bhaṛkā. Rus. [shy.
If but a leaf should sigh the untamed beast will
2. To fall out; quarrel. [*khaṛaknā.*

اڑکھڑانا کھڑکھڑانا *khaṛkhaṛā'nā,* v. a. See
Bāke bhī ho-ke ham ne is dād ko urāyā,
Shamshīr aur sipar ko ek umr khaṛ-khaṛāyā. Nazīr.
A gallant gay I've toyed with maid and wife,
And sword and lance I've brandished all my life.
2. See *āṛe hāth lenā* 2,—6.
Āj unko bhī khaṛkhaṛā ḍālā.

کھڑکھڑاہٹ کھڑکھڑاہٹ *khaṛkhaṛā'haṭ, khuṛkhaṛāhaṭ, khur khur,* n. f. Clatter; rattle; clang.

کھڑکھڑیا کھڑکھڑیا *khaṛkhaṛ'iyā,* n.m. A break.

H کھڑکی खिड़की *khiṛ'kī,* n. f. S. खडक्किका
1. A window; casement. 2. A wicket; sally-port; postern gate; backdoor. 3. A shutter.
khiṛkī-dār aṅgarkhā, A close native coat open at the breast. [front.
khiṛkī-dār pagṛī, A turban with an opening in

H کھڑگ खड़ग *khaṛ'ag,* n. m. S. खड्ग Pr. *khaggo.* A sword.

H کھڑنجا खड़नजा *khaṛanj'ā;* Bhoj. *khaṅjaṛ,* n. m. 1. Over-burnt bricks.
2. A brick-on-edge pavement.

H کھڑنک खड़ङ्क *khaṛ'aṅk;* Mār. *kharaṅk,* adj.
Dry; dried up. *Sūkh-kar khaṛaṅk ho gayā.*

H کھڑیا खड़िया *khaṛ'iyā, khariyā maṭṭī,* W. *khaṛī, khallī,* E; *kaḍḍī,* Māṛ, n. f. S. खटिका
Chalk; white clay; pipe clay; a species of steatites with which children learn to write, and which is used in giving a polish to stucco.
khaṛyā potnā, phernā, v. a. To whitewash.
khallī-chhūnā, E. v. a. *lit.* to touch the chalk.
To take one's first lesson.

H کھڑینچ खुरेंच *khuṛeñch', khuraiñch;* Bhoj. *khiṅkhoral;* Tir. *nichhhor,* n. f. S. खुर
1. A scratch; scrape; a slight wound.
2. Enmity; malice.
khuṛeñch nikālnā, v. a. 1. To vent one's spite or ill-will. 2. To find fault with; cavil; pick holes in. [sorious; carping.
khuṛeñch'iyā, adj. 1. Envious; malicious. 2. Cen-

H کھساری खिसारी *khisārī,* E. n. f.
A kind of pulse; *Lathyrus sativus,* Wat.

H کھسانا खसाना *khasā'nā,* v. a. 1. To pull down or destroy. 2. (*khiskānā*) To open; loosen.

H کھسرا खसरा *khas'rā;* Bhoj. *kheñsrā,* n. m.
Measles (*haṅsnī-khelnī mātā*).

H کھسر پھسر खुसर फुसर *khus'ar phusar, ghusar phusar, phusar phusar;* Bhoj. *sāṅī sāī phus phusrā;* Mār. *ghusmus,* n. f. S. जल्पाकुर
Whispering (*kānā-phūsī,* 1).
Kyā khusar phusar lagā rakkhī hai?
khusar phusar k., v. a. To whisper.

H खिसकाना کھسکانا *khiskā'nā, khaskānā,* v. a. 1. To move; shove (*sarkānā* 1). 2. To push towards one; slip into one's hand (*sarkānā,* 4). 3. To steal (*alag k.* 12—16).

खिसकना کھسکنا *khisak'nā, khisak jānā;* Bhoj. *ghaskal,* v. n. To slip or steal away; sheer off.

Woh to unke āte hī khisak gayā.

khisko, chalo khisko, Go away! be off!

khiskū, Brij. 1. One who slinks away. 2. One who has taken leave of his senses. [خشخاش

H खसखस کھسکھس *khas khas,* n. f. 1. See 2. The sound heard in cutting rough grass, etc.; a burr.

H खिसलना کھسلنا *khisal'nā, khisal paṛnā,* v. n. S. **स्खल** See *phisalnā,* 1, 3. 1. To slip. 2. To lean towards (*ḍhisālnā*).

H खिसना کھسنا *khis'nā, khasnā;* Tir. *ghisāib,* v. n. S. **क्षय** to become thin. 1. To drop or be removed (*khisaknā*). 2. To fall; sink (as a terrace). 3. To be worn out (cloth). 4. To decline; wane. *Din khasā.*

H खसोटना کھسوٹنا *khasoṭ'nā;* Rus. *khosnā;* Bhoj. *choṅthal,* v. a. S. **कष** 1. To pull; pluck; tear (اپنی داڑھی 1).

1. *Jiski godī meṅ baiṭhnā usī kī ḍāṛhī khasoṭnā.* Prov In his lap reared, he plucks his beard. (He cuts off the hand that feeds him).

2. *Maryo yoh tāpan-hāre rī / āp tāp kar jāḍā tāreṅ Chhān khasoṭen mhāre rī.* Rus. Wom. Die, squatters by the fire! They take the straw from off my thatch to make themselves a fire. 2. To snatch; plunder. *Kapṛe khasoṭ līye.*

khasoṭ'ā, n. m. 1. A trick in wrestling. 2. A disgraced person (an abuse).

Āj se kaun khasoṭī ham se bole? Wom.

H खिसियाना کھسیانا *khisiyā'nā, khisyānī,* adj. 1. Humiliated; mortified; abashed; blank. 2. Ready to cry.

khisyānā k., v. a. To put to the blush.

khisiyānā, khisiyānā ho jānā, v. n. 1. To look blank or foolish; to be abashed; to grin. 2. To be ready to cry.

khisyān'pat, khisyānpan, n. f. Mortification; humiliation; shamefacedness. [peacock.

H कुहुक کہک *ku'huk,* n. f. The scream of a *kuhuk'nā,* v. n. To scream.

H खक्का کھکا *khak'kā,* n. m. See خاکی

Tum kyā kahīṅ ke khakkā sāhib ho?
Are you the laird?
(Are you anybody in particular?).

P کہکشاں *kahkashāṅ';* H. *akkās gaṅgā;* Sant. *panjar, ḍahar,* n. f. The milky way.

H खखोड़ल کھکوڈل *khakhoḍ'al, khakoṭal,* n. f. A hollow in a tree, etc.

H کھکوڑنا खखोड़ना *khakoṛ'nā, khakonā,* W. *khikhornā,* E.; *khokhrab,* Tir. v.a. 1. See *kuredna.* 2. To search out; leave no stone unturned.

H کھک खुख *khukh;* Brij. *khukham, khukkhas, khukkhal;* Sant. *khol,* adj. S. **कोटर** hollow. 1. Empty; hollow. 2. Empty-handed; penniless.

Kauṛī palle nahīṅ, bil-kul khukh haiṅ.

H کھکیڑ खकेड़ *khakeṛ',* n. f. Trial; trouble; difficulty. [labour.

khakeṛ uṭhānā, v. n. To undergo trouble or

S کھگ खग *khag,* n. m. S. **ख** sky or ether, **ग** from **मग** to go. 1. A bird (*pakshī*). 2. A crow (*kavvā*).

Khag jāne khag hī kī bhākhā, yā te, Umā, gupt maiṅ rākhā. Rāmāyan.
Crows' language crows but know, hence, Uma, I this secret kept from you ere now.

खगेश کھگیش *khagesh',* n. m. *lit* lord of birds. The bird of Vishnū.

P کہگل *kah-gil, kah-gal, kaigal;* Tir. *gilāhā,* n. f. P. *kāh* straw, *gil* earth. [walls with.

Straw and mud mixed together to plaster

kah-gal k., v. a. To plaster walls with straw and mud mixed together. [اکھڑنا (1, 7).

H کھل खल *khal,* adj. S. **खल,** Pālī, *khalo.* See 1. Shallow. 2. Mean; worthless (person).

کھل खल *khal;* Tir. *kharī,* n. f. Oil-cake.

Khal khāī khal! (Said by shopkeepers to customers who want to buy cheap).

khul h., v. n. To crumble; moulder; decay.

khalī, n. f. Scented oil-cake used as a hair wash.

H کھلا खल्ला *khal'lā,* n. m. H. *khāl* leather. An old shoe. [adj.

H کھلا खुला *khul'ā;* Bhoj. *khulal;* Tir. *kholal,* 1. Uncovered; not closed; open; exposed; naked. 2. Clear; fair (sky).

Aise meṅ chale jāo / khulā hai.

3. (*khule-bandoṅ*) Unrestrained; unchecked; loose. 4. Untied; unfastened; unchained; unlocked. *Darvāzā khulā hai.* 5. Expanded; broad. 6. Public; known. 7. Direct; manifest.

khulā khulā, adj. 1. Open; well-known. 2. Fair; straight. *Khulā khulā beohār.* 3. Fair; distinct; legible (writing).

Zarā khulā khulā likkho.

4. Detailed; circumstantial; clear. [ation.

khule makān, n.m. A house in an open airy situ-

khul khelnā, v. a. 1. To indulge openly in vices which were formerly done in secret. 2. To do a thing openly.

khule-bandoṅ, adv. Free; at liberty; at large. *khule khule, khullam khullā, khule khasāne, khule maidān*, adv. 1. (*khule-bandoṅ*) Openly (*din dahāṛe*). 2. Expressly; manifestly.

H کھلاڑ खिलाड़ *khilāṛ'*, *khilāṛan*, *khelnī*, n. f. S. खेलाकार, H. *khel* play. 1. (*Slang*) A coquette. 2. A *fille de joie*.

khilāṛ, adj. 1. Playful; free. 2. Frisky; wanton.

khilāṛpan', n. m. 1. Playfulness. 2. Wantonness.

کھلاڑی खिलाड़ी *khilāṛ'ī*, adj. 1. Sportive. 2. Full of tricks; skilled in conjuring, etc.

khilāṛ'ī, n. m. 1. A juggler; gamester. 2. An adept at any game.

Khel khilāṛī kā, paisā madārī kā. Prov. [takes. The play is the player's, the pence the showman

khilāṛ'iyāṅ, n. f. Pl. 1. Tricks. 2. Gambols; sports. *Yeh kuttā baṛī khilāṛiyān kartā hai.*

khalait, n. m. 1. (*khilārī.*) A gambler. 2. A petty thief; a pick pocket.

کھلانا खिलाना *khilā'nā*; Tir. *khilāib*; Bhoj. *khelāval*, v. a. 1. To dangle, amuse, divert (a child).

Khilāé kā nām nahiṅ, rulāé kā nām. Prov. No thanks if you amuse the child, but blame if you should make it cry.

2. To charm (as a snake). [Prov.

Parāī naukrī karnī, aur sāṅp kā khilānā barābar. Service and feeding a snake are alike.

H کھلانا खिलाना *khilā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of کھانا q. v.

H کھلانا खिलाना *khilā'nā, khilvānā*; Illit. *khulānā, khuānā*, Caus. of کھانا q. v.

Jo tere ghar meṅ būro bhī nā hai to sakkar hī ger khavā dijyo,
Mope ḍato na jāé, mere dāu jī, aise jāṛe maiṅ bidā karyo! Rus. Wom. song.
If even sugar white be none, brown sugar sure will do, [from you!
I cannot, father, wait, in winter let me part
(The daughter pleading for a speedy consummation of her marriage (*gaunā*).

zahr khilānā, v. a. To administer poison.

کھلاؤ खिलाऊ *khilā'ū*, n. m. One who feeds or supports another. [nurse.

کھلائی खिलाई *khilā'ī*, n. f. 1. Feeding. 2. A dry

Haṅste bachche ko rulā dete haiṅ, kyā khā hai burī! Aé khilāī, le le! bāz āī maiṅ inke piyār se. Wom. Jān Sāhab.
The child was laughing now, he made it cry, the brute, he did! [I'd fain be rid!
Nurse! take away the child! of love like this

khilāī pilāī, n. f. Charge of maintenance.

H کھلانا कहलाना *kahlā'nā, kahlvānā, kahānā*, Caus. of *kahnā*, q. v.

Koli, mālī, jāt bairāgi pākhaṅḍ ke tāiṅ pujvāte,
Sāt jāt mil kar-ke baiṭhe sād baishnav kahlāte.
Weavers, gardeners, friars, all the worship of false gods promote, [worshippers devote.
Seven castes together claim to be all Vaishnu

H کھلبلی खलबली *khalbal'ī, khalbal, khalābalī, khalbalāhaṭ*, n. f. Hurry; hurly burly; bustle; agitation; commotion; turmoil; disturbance (*afrā tafrī*).

khalbal'ī paṛnā, yā machnā, khalbalānā, v. n. To be agitated or tossed up and down; to be in commotion. [fusion or a panic.

khalbalī ḍālnā, yā gernā, v. a. To create con-

H کھل کھل खिल खिल *khil khil, khī khī, hā hā hā*; Sant. *had had*, n. f. See ٹھی ٹھی Giggling. [*haṅsnā*, v. n.

کھلانا کھل کھل खिल खिलाना *khil khilānā, khil khilā-ke* 1. To explode or burst with laughter. 2. To shake or rattle together.

H کھلکھلانا کھل کھل खलखलाना *khalkhalā'nā*, v. n. 1. To rumble; grumble (the bowel). 2. To chink.

Jeb meṅ rupai khalkhalāte haiṅ.

H کھلنا खिलना *khil'nā, khil jānā*, v. n. S. कु 1. To blow (*phūlnā*, 3,); bloom.

Jab merī galī tū dēgo, merī khil jēgī sab kalī kalī,
Bhaunrā ban-ke āē jā tū merī galī! Farrukh. Wom.
When in my lane you come, like a flower bud I will bloom, [home!
Oh be a bee and make this lane your chosen

2. To open; swell; burst. 3. To be kept separate or apart.

Naé chāṅval kam khilte haiṅ.

4. To affect one's head or go to the head.

Ab jā-ke nashah khilā hai. [split.

5. To crack; to be broken, fractured,

1. *Sārī divār khil gaī.* 2. *Yeh makaī khūb khilī!*

6. To look well; suit; become.

Harī topī tumhāre sir pe nahiṅ khiltī.

7. To swell with pleasure; to be exhilirated (*phūlnā*, 4).

Āj to khūb khil rahe ho!

khil'nī, adj. Swollen; bursting. *Khilnī juār.*

khil'vāṅ, adj. Separated; disjoined; apart.

Khilvāṅ khichṛī.

کھلنا खुलना *khul'nā* v. n. 1. To be opened (a knot); to be solved.

Moamma khul gayā.

2. To be opened out (stitches).

Sīvan khul gaī.

3. To be disentangled, unravelled. 4. To be untied, unfastened, unbuttoned, unfolded. 5. To be let loose; to get loose.

Ghoṛā khul gayā.

6. To be set free, removed (from restraint or control). *Rok khul gaī.* [cleaned. 7. To be removed (obstacles), cleared,

Mort khulnā. [*khul gaé.*

8. To be lost (in gambling). *Sau rupaé*

9. To open; to be opened, dissected, analyzed, laid bare.

10. To be cut open (the head). [bonds).

11. (*Dehlī*) To be dissolved (matrimonial

Ek amīr kā laṛkā khulā hai. Wom.

12. To move (in chess).

Yeh mokrā abhī nahīñ khulā.

13. To be cut or opened (a passage, channel, line). *Saṛak khulī.*

14. To be expanded, widened, enlarged.

15. To be disclosed, revealed; to get wind. 16. To be exposed, betrayed.

Bāt us par jo na thī ab tak khulī so, khul gaī,
Bazm meñ uskī maiñ aisā maĕ ko pi-kar khul gayā. Sabqat.

17. To be manifest, clear. *Maṭlab khulā.*

18. To be clear (sky, mind).

Meñh khul gayā.

19. To brighten up; shine.

20. To look well; become.

Hari got lāl dupaṭe par khūb khulī hai.

21. To begin; commence. *Kām khulnā.*

22. To start; depart. *Do baje gāṛī khulegī.*

23. To be set up, instituted, established.

Nayā nāchghar khulā. (*khulnā.*

24. To be restored, renewed. *Tan khuāh*

25. To become intimate or familiar.

26. To be encouraged, emboldened.

Hibāo khulnā. [lous.

khulā huā, phaṭā huā, chāk, (*Bot.*) Polyphyl-

khul baiṭhnā, khul-ke baiṭhnā, v.n. To sit at ease.

Makān-i-mushaf isko to samjho, āp-kā ghar hai,
Takalluf kuchh nahīñ, khul baiṭhiye yoñ be-hijābī se. Mushafī.

khul-ke, adv. 1. Openly; freely; at leisure; copiously. 2. To one's satisfaction. [A valve.

khul-muñdnī, lit. what opens and shuts. (*Mech.*)

khul-mundnī chāl, Bivalve motion.

khule-bāzār, adv. In the open market (*khule khule*).

khule bāloñ, With loose or dishevelled hair.

Pukāre gar koī yoñ ghar se bāhar
Khule-bāloñ nikal āyā na kije t Mushafī.

khulī pattī, (*Bot.*) Naked leaf.

bhāk khulnā, v. n. To recover one's appetite.

zabān khulnā, v. n. *lit.* To be loosed (one's tongue). 1. To find one's tongue; to begin to talk. 2. To use harsh words; to abuse; to be foul-mouthed.

H کھلندڑا खिलन्दड़ा *khilaṉḍ'ṛā, khilandṛī,* adj. Playsome; playful; frolicsome.

H کھلوانا खुलवाना *khulvā'nā*; Rus. *khuṭānā*; Bhoj. *kholāval,* Caus. of *kholnā.*

H کھلونا खिलौना *khilau'nā, khilonā*; Sant. *ene*: *ān,* n. m. S. **खेलन**, H. *khel* play.

1. A plaything; toy.

1. *Baunā jorū kā khilaunā,*
Jorū māre lātoñ, baunā kare bātoñ. Boys' rhyme.
The little man's a plaything for his wife, [strife.
She fights with kicks, with words he plies the
2. *Ādmī kyā hai, khilaunā hai.* Chaṭī. *Phabṭī.*
He is not a man, he is a toy.
(Said of an amusing fellow).

2. A bawble; gewgaw.

3. A buffoon; mimic; jester.

khāṇḍ kā khilaunā, n.m. Toys made of sugar, esp. at the *Divālī* festival.

Khāṇḍ kā khilaunā paise ko / Delhi Street cry.

H کھلی کھلو खिल्ली *khil'lī*; Rus. *khissā*; Tir. *khel,* n. f. S. **केलि** Jest; joke; chaff.

khillī uṛānā, khillī meñ uṛānā, v. a. To make a fool of (*ahmaq banānā*).

khillī-bāz. adj. Humorous; jocose; jocular.

khillī-bāzī, n. f. See *chheṛ,* (3. 4).

1. Jest; jocularity. 2. Flirtation. [flirt.

khillī k., v. a. 1. To joke; make a jest. 2. To

H کھلیان खलियान *khaliyān'*; Sant. *kharāī*; Tir. and Bhoj. *kharihān,* n. f. S. **खल्या**

1. See *pair,* 4, 5. 2. A granary; barn.

Kaheñ khet kī, sune khaliyān kī. Prov.
Speak of a field, to his ears a barn.

H کھم खम *kham, khamb, khambhā,* n. m. S. **स्तम्भ**; Pr. *khambho.* A pillar (*tham*).

H کھمبی खुमबी *khum'bī*; Māṛ. *phumbī,* n. f. S. **कुम्भी** Pālī, *kumbhī.* Mushroom.

H کھمچ खमच *kham'ach,* n. m. *Mucunaniveca,* Wat.; a hot weather bean.

H کھن खन *khan*; Bhoj. *khaṇṛhar,* n. m. S. **खण्ड** A story (of a house) (*darja,* 4).

H کھن खिन *khin, khan,* adv. S. **क्षण** Pālī, *khano.* A moment (*chhan*).

Tumhārā to khan khan kā matā hai.
You change from moment to moment.

H کھن کھن *khan, khan khan*; Māṛ. *chhannā,* n. f. A clink (*chhan*).

H کہنا कहना *kah'nā*; Sant. *laī,* v. a. S. **कथन**

1. See **بولنا** 5, 6, 10, 11. 2. To tell; say.

1. *Kyoñ kahī, aur kyoñ kahāī.* Prov. What made you speak—occasion given for gossip's tongue!
2. *Kahne se garche hoti hai, yāroñ, parāī bāt,* [Taqī.
Ho ham se to nahīñ na kaheñ mūñh par āī bāt. Mir
To speak's to make another's what your own was now, [somehow.
Yet words that come upon the lips will pass
3. *Kahe ke saṅ kuchh, kare ke kuchh nā.* Bhoj. Prov. He talks a deal but nothing does.
4. *Shurfa, bāt agam kī kahan sunan kī nāheñ,* [Shurfā
Jāneñ so kahveñ nahīñ, kaheñ so jāneñ nāheñ.
Shurfā! ne'er talk or hear about the infinite!
Who know are silent, while who know not talk of it.

3. To call; name.

Is ne mujhe be-raqūf kahā.

4. To advise; admonish (*samjhānā,* 2).

Tore lalā ne mo se chānak pīt kari rī /
Lākh kahī, vā ne ek na mānī, wah to kuchh prīt
kī rīt na jāne, [*meri sās burī rī /*
Barjo, Jasodhā! apne kuñar ko, maiñ birhan,
Your boy with sudden passion felt with me doth plead, [not heed,
A hundred thousand times I chid, he would

Love's ways he knows not yet: restrain him, Jasodha! [in-law!
Unhappy wretch! hard bears on me my mother-
kahā sunī, kahan sunan; Rus. *kahbat sun-bat*, n. f. Words (*an-ban*).
Un meṅ ápas meṅ kuchh kahā sunī ho gai.
kahte hī; Sant. *lai torā*, adv. 1. So saying; no sooner said; instantly; directly; no sooner said than done. 2. Easily; readily.
k'th'nā, n. m. 1. A word or phrase; saying.
2. Advice (*sīkh* 1). 3. Order; bidding.
Ap kā kahnā sir āṅkhoṅ par.
kah'an, n. f. See *kahnā*, n. m. Composition.
kahnā sunnā; Mag. *kahal sunal*, 1. Dispute; altercation. 2. Influence; consideration.
Unkā sarkār meṅ baṛā kahnā sunnā hai.
kahnā k., *kahā k.*, v. a. To do one's bidding; carry out instructions.
Māre sardi ke hāth kahnā nahīṅ kartā.
kahnā yā kahā mānnā, *kahne par chalnā*, *kahne meṅ rahnā*, v. n. To obey.
kahnā an-kahnā, Improper language.
kahne par jānā, v. a. To heed; regard.
kahne ko. adv. For the sake of saying.
kahne kī bāteṅ, Mere words.
kahne meṅ, adv. Under or subject to one's orders; obedient.
kahne-vālā; A. *mutakallim*; See *uttam pursh*, 2.
kahā sunā, n. m. 1. Inappropriate speech; harsh language. *Hamārā kahā sunā muāf karnā.*
2. Pleading; solicitation.
Tumhāre kahe sune se shāyad rāzī ho jāe.

H کہنا **खिना** *khin'nā*, v.n. To wear out.

khinā huā, adj. (*Bot.*) Imbricate.

S کہنجا **खञ्जा** *khanj'ā*, n. m.
A stanza of two lines, one of thirty-two, the other of thirty feet. *Bate.*

H کہنجری **खञ्जरी** *khanj'rī*, n. f.
A small tambourine.

H کہنجن **खञ्जन** *khanj'an*,; Sant. *chaiñchir*, n. m. A wagtail; *enicurus maculatus*; the spotted fork-tail.

H کہندانا **खंदाना** *khandā'nā*, Rus. v. a.
To send on an errand (بھیجنا 1).
Jeth jithānī he le le sove,
Mero balam khandāī dio ḍhoran pe,
Bia khāṅgī jeth tere bolan pe! Rus. Wom.
My elder brother with his wife his time doth spend,
My husband sent away the cattle just to tend,
I'll poison, sister, take! your taunts sore me offend.

H کہندولی **खंदोली** *khandol'ī*, W.; *khindṛī*, *kheṅdrī*, E. n. f. Baby quilts.
Nai dhoban aur kheṅdhṛī meṅ sābun! Prov.
A laundress new, for clouts soap too!

S کہنڈ **खण्ड** *khaṇḍ*, n. m. 1. A part (*ṭukṛā* 1—4). 2. A tract; region. *Bharat-khaṇḍ.*
3. The songs of *Padmāvat*. 4. (W.) Songs composed and sung by washermen, etc. [q. v.
khand kahnā, v. n To recite or make *khands*,

H کہنڈا **खण्डा** *khaṇḍ'ā*; Sant. *khode*; Bhoj. *kkūdī*, n. m. 1. Broken rice.
2. A broken board or tablet.
khuṇḍā-khoṇḍā, adj. Blunt (*bhutrā*, 1).
khuṇḍe ustre se sir mūṇḍnā, v. a. 1. To shave with a blunt razor. 2. To worry.

H کہنڈانا **खिंडाना** *khiṇḍā'nā*; Tir. *khiṛāib*; Sant. *bhoṭro* v. a. See کہنڈنا q. v.

کہنڈت **खण्डित** *khaṇḍ'it*, *khaṇḍat*, adj.
Cut; torn; broken.
Yeh pustak khaṇḍat hai. [*tornā*, 12—14.
khaṇḍit k., *khaṇḍan k*, v. a. See *bhaṅg k.* and 1. To break. 2. To interrupt, disturb.
khaṇḍit h., *yā ho jānā*, v. n. 1. To be broken.
Janeū khaṇḍit ho gayā.
2. To be disturbed, interrupted.

کہنڈر **खंडर** *khaṇḍ'ar*, *khuṇḍlā*; Bhoj. *khaṇḍar*, n. m. pl. کہنڈرات
1. A tumble-down building; a ruin.
2. (*Contemp.*) A house.

H کہنڈلا **खण्डला** *khaṇḍ'lā*, n. m. A piece; slice:
Machhlī ke khaṇḍle. [of a fish.

کہنڈن **खण्डन** *khaṇḍ'an*, n. m. Breaking, esp.

H کہنڈنا **खिंडना** *khiṇḍ'nā*, *khiṇḍā jānā*, *khiṇḍ jonā*, v. n. To be dispersed (بکھرنا 1—7).
Jī khiṇḍā jātā hai. [q. v.

H کہنڈوانا **खिंडवाना** *khiṇḍvā'nā*, Caus. of *khiṇḍānā*,

H کہنڈھلا **खंढला** *khaṇḍh'lā*; Mār. *khokhlo*; Tir. *khodharī*; Bhoj. *koṛhrā*; Sant. *ḍhodro*, n. m. S. **कोटर** The hollow of a tree.

H کہنڈیل وال **खंडेल वाल** *khaṇḍel-vāl*, n.m.
A sect of Jains.

H کہنس **खुनस** *khun'as*, *khuns*; Bhoj. *khonas*, Sant. *hirkhā*; n.f. 1. Dislike; nausea; loathing. 2. Envy; spite; grudge.

کہنسانا **खुनसाना** *khunsā'nā*, *khunasnā*; Tir. *khisāib*; Bhoj. *khonsāil*, v. n.
1. To dislike; hate.
2. To be cross, waspish; to turn on one.
Gai hiye kī phūṭ āg ko ghar ghar ḍole, [Smokers.
Jā se māṅge āg, nār vohī khunsāti bole. Song.
Gone is his shame, for fire from house to house he goes, [bestows.
Each one of widom he begs on him hard words

H کہنک **खनक** *khank*, n. f. A high wind.

H کہنکانا **खनकाना** *khankā'nā*, *khanak'nā*, *khankhanānā*, *khulkāna*, *chhankānā*; Bhoj. *khan-khandwal*, v. a. To chink.
Dui āna paisā gallā meṅ ḍāre aur paturiyan ke āge khunkāun lage. Farrukh.

But four pence in his pocket and he chinks them before the strumpet.

H کھنکھا کھنکا *khan'khā*, n.f. 1. A jade. 2. A hag.

H کھنکھار کھنکار *khankhār'*, *khankār*, *khakhār*; Sant. *kharā*, n. m. S. खेट खत्कार Pāli, *khelo*. Phlegm (*balgam*).

U کھنکھارنا کھنکارنا *khankhār'nā*, *khankār'nā*, v. a. 1. To hawk. 3. To cough; give a cough.

1. *Parāī ghar meṅ khankhār-ke jānā chāhiye.*
2. *Dekh-kar khankhārā mujh ko, aur dī dushnām bhī, Jab maiṅ jhunjhlāyā to bole, 'vāh terā nām bhī!'* [me free, Insha.
She coughed when she saw me and then abused I rated her, she said 'the cap fits you I see.'

H کھنکھاو کھنکھاؤ *khankhā'o*, n. m. A blemish or vice in a horse.

H کھنکھڑ کھنکھڑ *khan'khar*, n. m. A skeleton.

khankhar, adj. Dried up; hard.

H کھنگالنا کھنگالنا *khangāl'nā*, *khangāl ḍālnā*; Bhoj. *khangháral* v. a. खालव 1. To wash (*dhonā*).

Kahtā nahiṅ lā hashmat o māl o manāl de!
Is mere maile dil ko, Ilāhī, khangāl de! Rangin.
My God! I crave not wealth, nor goods, nor dignity, My unclean heart to wash is all I ask of thee!

2. (*Slang*) To have sexual intercourse with.

H کھنگر کھنگر *khan'gar*; Bhoj. *khanjar*, n.m. 1. Overburnt or semivitrified bricks. 2. Any thing very dry. 3. Refuse of metal.

khangar lag jānā, v. n. To be reduced to skin and bone.

sūkh-ke khangar h., v. n. To be quite dried up.

H کھو کھو *kho*, *khorā*; Bhoj. *khoh*; Sant. *dander*, n. f. A cave; den; pit.

H کھوا کھوا *khav'ā*, *kandhā*; Bhoj. *kānh*; Sant. *taren*; n. m. The shoulder.

Khave se khavā chhiltā thā. The crowd was so dense that they rubbed shoulder to shoulder.

H کھوانا کھوانا *kahva'nā*, *kahlānā*, *kahānā*, v. a. Caus. of *kahnā*, q. v.

H کھوپ کھوپ *khop*, *khoṅp*, n. f. S. गुहा 1. A rent; fissure. 2. A long stitch.

khop bharnā, v. a. To stitch; baste.

H کھوپرا کھوپرا *khop'rā*, n. m. खर्पर 1. (*khopā*) The kernel of a cocoa-nut.

Giri, nārial, khopre charḥeṅ bhavan meṅ ān,
'Jai jai' bolaṅ jātrī, Panḍat karen bakkān. Hymn.
The pilgrims gifts of cocoa-nuts lay upon the altar, 'Jai jai!' they shout, the while the priests intone their prattler.

2. (*Slang*) Head; skull. *Khopre phor dāngā!*

H کھوپری کھوپری *khap'rī*, Sant. *khaprī*, n. f. S. खर्पर Pāli, *kapparo*, 1. The skull; pate. 2. The brainpan (*kapāl*, 1).

Bhāī! kyā bedhab khoprī hai!

khoprī kā hāḍ, (*Anat.*) The bones of the skull.

khoprī khā jānā, v. a. *lit.* to devour one's brains. 1. To eat one's head off. 2. To worry; plague (*bhejā khānā*). 3. To spend or lavish another's property.

khoprī ganjī k., v. a. To cudgel; brain.

khoprī meṅ sūrākh k. G. G. To trepan.

baiṅḍī khoprī, An ill-disposed or rude man.

Yeh baiṅḍī khoprī hai, is se bachte rahnā!

H کھوٹ کھوٹ *khoṭ*, n. m. झूट See اوگی 1—4, 6, and خطا 1. An alloy.

khoṭ k., v.a. 1. See *khaṭā k.* 2. To do harm to.

Maiṅ ne tumhārā kyā khot kiyā hai?

khoṭ milānā, v. a. To mix with a base metal.

khoṭ nikālnā, v. a. To find or pick faults.

U کھوٹا کھوٹا *khoṭ'ā*, *khoṭī*, adj. 1. See برا 7, 8, 15, 17. 2. Defective; faulty. 3. False; spurious; base. 4. Vicious; corrupt; malignant. [small.

Jitnā chhotā utnā hī khoṭā. Prov. As false as he is 5. Dishonest; unfair; fraudulent. 6. Perfidious; treacherous. 7. Malicious; revengeful.

khoṭā irādah. A sinister design.

khoṭā beṭā, n. m. An undutiful son.

khoṭā rāj, n. m. Mal-administration (*burā rāj*).

khoṭā sikkā. False coin.

khoṭā samā, n m. See *burā samā.*

khoṭā kharā dekhnā, v. a. To distinguish good from bad. [transaction.

khoṭā muāmilah. Unfair dealing; a dishonest

khoṭī tadbīr. Machination; crooked policy.

khoṭī, yā khoṭī kharī sunānā, v.a. To abuse one.

khoṭī k., v. a. 1. To alloy. 2. To mar; spoil. 3. To play false; to do mischief. [abuse.

khoṭī kahnā, v. a. To speak against; backbite;

khoṭī kharī, n. f. Abusive language.

khoṭī ghaṛī, yā sāat, n. f. See *burā waqt.*

khoṭī huṇḍī, n. f. A fraudulent note or bill.

U کھوٹا کھوٹا *khoṭ'ā*, n. m. *khoṭī*, n. f. A wicked person; a firebrand (*burā*, 1).

Zor nahīṅ, kuchh zulam nahīṅ, hai meri iski rāṛī,
Bahut hui bad-nām mulak meṅ, khoṭī khoṭī bāji.
Quarrels of co-wives.
Nor strength, nor tyranny, we simply did agree, I know the country round rings with my infamy.

khuṭ'āī, n. f. *khoṭā-pan*, n. m. 1. See اوگی 1—4. 2. Flaw; alloy. 3. Defect.

Aur kī khuṭāī apne ōge ai. Prov.
The evil you to others do will come at last on you.

4. Spuriousness. 5. Dishonesty. 6. Villainy. 7. Faithlessness; deceit.

H کھوج کھوج *khoj*, n. m. Trace. See سراغ, پتا 1, and نشان.

Khoj ḍāl gaē mhāre sivāne, isi chāle pāṛe rī,
Thāne-dār ne kimaiṅ na puchhā, mānas pakre mhāre rī. Rus. Wom.
They ran the track up to my bounds, injustice great! [my mate.
The constable asked nought, but marched away

khoj khonā, v. a. To ruin; mar; to uproot.
Jo merā khoj khonā hai to surāl bhejo! Wom.
If you want to ruin me send me to my father-in-law's!
khoj lagānā, v. n. See *patā lagānā*.
khoj miṭānā, yā malyā meṭ k., v. a. To destroy the foot prints; leave no trace.
khoj milnā, v. n. See *surāg milnā*.
khoj miṭnā, v. n. To go to the devil or to the dogs. 2. To come to naught.
khoj nikālnā, v. a. To trace stolen property.
کھوجنا **खोजना** *khoj'nā*, v. a. See *talāsh k.*
کھوجی **खोजी** *khoj'ī*, n. m. See سراغی.
A tracker; detective.

H کھوجڑا **खोजड़ा** *khoj'ṛā, khoj*, n. m. *Contemp.* for کھوج, q. v. Sign; trace.
khojṛā jānā, v. n. *lit.* to be left (no trace). To be ruined, extinguished.
Terā khojṛā jāē! May you be extinct?
khojṛe-pīṭī, n. f. *khojṛe-pīṭā*, n. m. Wom. 1. Rogue; rascal; brute; blackguard; vagabond; scoundrel. 2. Wretch; imp; devil.
Khojṛe-pīṭe ne be-adbī kī thī, bukhār meṅ paṛā jal rahā hai. Mah. Wom. The rascal misbehaved himself, so he is laid on his bed with a burning fever.

H کھوجڑ **खोचड़** *khoch'ar*, n. 1. One who puts a spoke in other people's affairs. 2. A mean fellow.

H کھود **खूद** *khūd*, n. f. See خرید

H کھودنا **खोदना** *khod'nā*, v. a. S. **खन्** to dig. 1. To dig; delve; excavate; scoop.
'*Chanḍī, ghar lipegī?*' '*Nahiṅ, nigoṛe, khodāṅgī.*'
'*Chanḍī, ghar khodegī?*' '*Nahiṅ, nigoṛe, lipūngī.*' Wom. Prov.
'You shrew, will you plaster the floor?' 'No, you wretch! I'll dig it up.' 'You shrew, will you dig the floor?' 'No, you wretch! I'll plaster it.'
2. To engrave; carve.
3. To investigate (*tahqīqāt k.*).
khod-kar yā khod khod-ke pūchhnā, v. a. To question or investigate closely; cross-question; prove; fathom.
khod-gar, chod-gar, n.m. Slang. A father.

H کھور **खोर** *khor, khoṛ*, n. f. S. **खाद्** to eat. An earthen trough from which cattle eat.

H کھور **खोर** *khor*; Māṛ. *khol*, n. f. 1. A covering; a lid. 2. (*Rus.*) A quilt. 3. A fine skin over the viscera; the guts of cows or sheep, well cleaned and dressed, given to lying-in-women to restore their milk.

H کھورک **खोरक** *khaur'ū*, n. m. H. *khur* hoof. 1. Digging the earth with the hoofs. 2. The bellowing of a bull. 3. Quarrel (*tanṭā*).
Mujh se khaurū na lānā!
khaurū lānā, v. 1. To paw and bellow. 2. To defy.

H کھوری **खोरी** *khor'ī, koh, kolyā*, n.f. An alley.

H کھوڑ **खोड़** *khoṛ, khoṛ khapaṭ, khor*, n. f. 1. H. *khoṭ* defect. The wrath of a good spirit. *Inke hāṅ pitroṅ kī khoṛ hai.* 2. An unlucky moment. 3. Disease.

H کھوڑ **खोड़** *khauṛ*, n. f. H. *khaṛag* a sword. The crescent made on the forehead with sandal-wood, saffron, etc. by the worshippers of Shiv. [stocks. (?).

H کھوڑا **खोड़ा** *khoṛ'ā*, n. Handcuffs; manacles;

H کھوڑکا **खोड़का** *khoṛ'kā*; Rus. *khaur*, n. A withered tree.

H کھوڑیا **खोड़िया** *khoṛ'iyā, khoriyā*, n. m. S. **क्रीडा** a play. A marriage ceremony.
After the departure of the *barāt* for the bride's house the bridegroom's female relations act a play in which the younger married sister of the bridegroom is represented as a bridegroom, and his younger brother's wife as a bride, all the other women singing and dancing, etc. the whole night in male dresses in imitation of what is being enacted in the bride's house.

H کھوسٹ **खूसट** *khūs'aṭ, buḍḍhā phūs*, n.m. A decrepit old man.

H کھوسنا **खोसना** *khos'nā, khoṅsnā*, v. a. 1. To pluck (پھینکنا). 2. To insert (اڑسنا).
Koī shālā khosh gayā hogā. Some rascal stuck it in my belt. (The excuse made by a Bengali who was taken armed by the enemy).

H کھوکرا **खोकरा** *khok'rā, khokrī*, adj. The sound made by a broken vessel.

H کھوکھا **खोखा** *kho'khā, thothā*, n. m. S. **कोटर** A paid bill of exchange kept as a voucher.

کھوکھلا **खोखला** *khokh'lā, khoklā, khokā, khokhlī*; Bhoj. *khoṛhrā*, adj. Hollow; excavated.

کھوکھی **खूखी** *khūkh'ī*; Māṛ. *khaparyo*, n. Small insects appearing in wheat and barley after heavy rains and producing a red blight.

کھول **खोल** *khol*, n. m. 1. A cavity. 2. A case (*khol*). 3. The hull of a ship.

H کھول **खोल** *khaul, khol, khaulā*, n. S. **खल्ल** or **शल्क** Scales.

کھولا **खोला** *khol'ā, khallar*, n. f. An old buffalo. [کھول q. v.

H کھولانا **खोलाना** *khaulā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of کھولنا **खोलना** *khaul'nā*; Māṛ. *ukālaṅro*, v. n.

1. To boil; overboil. 2. To burn mentally.
Andar hi andar khaulti hũñ. Wom.
khaul'tā, adj. Boiling hot. *Khaultā pānī.*
khaul'an, n. f. Boiling.

H کھولنا **खोलना** *khol'nā*, v. a. See उघाड़ना and *khulnā*, v. n. To open; dissect.
PHR.— To lay bare one's mind.
Kāhe ri nanadyā māre bol? Apnī kahat hai, mhāri sunat nāhīñ, kahe to dikhāĕ dāñ jiyrā khol!
Wom. Song. Why sister-in-law these taunts? You talk away, and wont hear me, But say the word and I my heart will bare!

H کھونا **खोना** *khon'ā, kho-jānā*, v. n. S. क्षय to lose, waste. See उजाड़ (11, 12, 15, 16).
1. To lose; suffer a loss.
1. *Aql, havās, dām ko khove; chātur ko mūrakh sā sove.*
Riddle. Ans. *Nashā.* Drunkenness. [fool he lies.
Sense, senses, money flies, though clever like a
2. *Andhā lōthī ek bār khotā hai.* Prov.
The blind man loses his stick but once.
(It is so necessary to him).
2. To part with; get rid of.
kho-kar sīkhnā, v. a. To buy experience. [learn.
Ādmī kuchh kho-kar hi sīkhtā hai. Prov. To lose is to
kho'ū, n. m. A spendthrift.

H کھونپا **खोंपा** *khonp'ā*; Māṛ. *khopā*, n. m.
1. A top knot (*jūṛā*, 1). 2. A long stitch.

H کھونٹا **खोंटा** *khont'ā, khonthā, khondhā*, E. n. m. S. खगायतन A bird's nest.

H کھونٹ **खूंट** *khūnṭ*, n. f. S. कोण 1. A corner.
2. An angle. 3. Quarter; side.
4. (*Mil.*) The wheeling point. 5. Earwax.
6. Cakes offered to a goddess. [shares.
khūnṭ-bat Tenancy in common by ancestral
bahū-khūnt; A. *kasīr-ul-azlā, Geom.* A polygon.
ṭhik pach-khūnt; A. *mukhammas mutasāvī-ul-azlā,* (*Geom.*) A regular pentagon.
chāron khūnt, chau-khūnt, n. m.
The four corners or quarters of the world.

H کھونٹا **खूंटा** *khūnṭ'ā*; Bhoj. *khūnṭ'rā*, n. m. S. कूर्चिका 1. A peg; a tent-peg. [*mūkā.* Riddle.
Idhar khūātā, udhar khūnṭā, gāĕ markhani, dūdh
Ans. *Singhāṛā.* On this side a thorn, on that a
thora, a butting cow, sweet milk she gives.
2. The upright post in a sugar mill.
khūnṭā sā baiṭh jānā, yā gaṛ jānā, v. n.
To be fixed like a post.
khūnṭe par mārnā, v. a. To spurn; scorn.
khūnṭ'e se bandhnā, v.n.1. To be tied to a post.
2. To be wedded to.
qasāī ke khūnṭe se bāndhnā, v. a. 1. To put one in a fix; to confound; expose one to danger. 2. To marry a girl to a cruel person.
khūnṭe ke bal kūdnā, v. n. *lit* to skip on one's tether. To presume on another's protection.

کھونٹی **खूंटी** *khūnṭ'ī*, n.f.1. A small peg. 2. Short stubble. 3. (*khūntiyāṅ*) Roots of the hair.

H کھونچ **खोंच** *khonch*; Rus. *khūnch*; Farrukh. *khuinthā*; Brij. *khaunṭā*, n.f. A rent in cloth, etc.
khonch ānā, yā lagnā, v. n.
To be torn by a nail, etc.

H کھونچ **खौंच** *khaunch*, n. f. See खरोंच.

H کھونچ **खूंच** *khūnch, kūnch*, n. f.
The tendon Achilles; hamstring.
kūnch kāṭnā, yā mārnā, v.a. To hamstring. [S. क्षत

H کھونچا **खौंचा** *khaun'chā*; Māṛ. *chhūnchā*, n. m.
The multiplication table of six and a half times.

H کھونچی **खोंची** *khonch'ī*, n. f. 1. Any thing stuffed or inserted in another, as grass in thatch.
2. A handful; the portion of corn taken as payment by the grainparcher.
3. Trifling purchases.

H کھوندنا **खूंदना** *khūnd'nā, khundalnā*, v.a. क्षुद trample upon. To work with the feet (دوندنا).

H کھوندر **खोंडर** *khonḍ'ar, khobṛā*, n. m.
Gleanings or leavings on the threshing floor.

H کھونسڑا **खौंसड़ा** *khauns'ṛā, līṭṛā*, W. n. m.
An old shoe, also called *pātan.*
☞ In the Holī festival a necklace of these is hung from the neck of a *banyah* who is led on an ass as a bridegroom to the *Chauk* or to a cross road.
Jo tauñh levan āve manne sīs khauns bajvāungī,
Jo tauñh hūkā chhoḍe nāhīñ main ghar uth jāungī. Rus. Wom.
If you to take me come my slippers on your head I'll sound,
Give up your pipe, I say, or for my father's house I'm bound.

H کھوں کھوں **खौं खौं** *khauñ khauñ*, W.; *khauñkhī, khoñkhī*, E.; *khāūñ khāūñ*, Bhoj.
The sound of coughing.
khauñ khauñ k. W.; *khoñkhī ānā, khokhnā*, v. a.
To cough (*khāñsnā*). [refuse.

H کھوئی **खोई** *khoī, khoiyā*, n. f. 1. Husks;
2. The refuse of sugarcane, used as fuel.
Sis kāṭ-kar tan mathā, pinjar diyā sukhāĕ,
Apne pi ke kārne main pher jalāungī āĕ.
Riddle. Ans. *Khoī.* Refuse of Sugarcane.
My head cut off, my body crushed I gave to dry,
All for my love in flames I'll burn again and die.
3. Swollen parched rice. 4. A kind of hood, worn as a protection from rain (*choṭ*).

H کھویا **कहवैया** *kahvaiyā*, n. m. A speaker.

H کھویا **खवैया** *khavaiyā*, n. m. An eater.

H کھویا **खोया** *kho'yā, khoā*, n. m. 1. Curd.
2. Coarse brick dust.

H کھے **khe** *khe*; Bhoj. *kheh*; n. f. 1. Dust; ashes.
2. Night-soil (*bhiṣṭā*).
khe khānā, v. n. See *jhak mārnā*, 2.

H کھیاس **khiyās** *khiyās, phiyās*; Sant. *upyāṅs*, n. m. Scurf (*khushkī*, 3).

H کھیانا **khiyā'nā** v. n. S. क्षय
To be worn or abraded.

H کھیپ **khep** *khep*, n. f. S. क्षेप
1. A load; cargo; shipment; an assortment. *Chār khepeṅ huīṅ.* 2. A piece of base metal inserted in a coin, or cracked coin. (?)
khep bharnā, yā lādnā, v. a. To load.
Yeh khep bhare jo jātā hai, yeh khep, miyāṅ, mat gin apni, [*kafnī.* Nazīr.
Ab koī ghaṛī pal sāʿat meṅ yeh khep badan kī hai
The vessel lading, friend, your own do not esteem,
An hour or moment passed, your shroud it doth meseem.
khep hārnā, v. n. To sustain a loss.
kauṛī khep, yā pherā, Earth work paid at the rate of one *kauṛī* per basket-full.

H کھیت **khet** *khet*; Old. H. *chhetr*, n. m. S. क्षेत्र
Pr. *chhettam*; Pālī, *khettam*. 1. A field.
Ap rāh rāh, dum khet khet. Prov. [just rakes.
While he the straight road takes his tail the field
(His hands behind him pluck the fruit as he goes).
2. Ground; land. 3. (*Geom.*) A plain superficies. 4. A field of battle. 5. Breed; caste.
khet patr, yā khat, n. m. A mortgage of a field.
khet chiṭṭhā, n. m. A rough field-book. [battle.
khet chhoṛnā, v. a. To run away from the field of
khet-dār, n. m. The occupant or owner of a field.
khet rakhnā, v. a. To kill one in battle.
khet rahnā, v. n. *lit.* to remain on the field (of battle). To be killed in battle.
khet kāṭnā, v. a. To reap a field.
khet kā ukhā paṛhā, (*Fac.*) n. m. A clown.
khet k., v. l. To appear; rise (the moon).
2. To cultivate; till (land).
khet kamānā, v. n. To manure land. [Rus. song.
Gāṛi jotāṅ, khet kamāṅā, ṭahal karāṅ sāṅ dhoran kī,
Jit joṅ sāṅ ut, sāre kī, rākkhāṅ sutā kamāvan kī.
The oxen to the cart I put, the ground prepare,
Incestuous beast! where'er I go to earn's my care.
khet-nāp (surface measure); *A himdasa-i-musattah*; S. *kshetr miti*. Plane Geometry.
khet nikālnā, v. n. To clear land. [field.
khet nalānā, marānā, yā nikānā, v. a. To weed a
bīt khet, n. m. Land cultivated by forced labor.
gol sikhor kā khet, (*Geom.*) The surface of a cone.
gol khet, (*Geom.*) A circular surface.
gole kā khet (*Geom.*) A spherical surface. [crops.

کھیتی **khet'i**, n. f. Sown lands; corn-fields; Prov.
1. *Khet khasam sett.*
To till the land you need the owner's hand.
(If you want a thing done do it yourself).
2. *Bādhe pāt pitā ke dharmā, kheti upjaṅ apne karmā.* Prov. [as your assiduity.
The son thrives on his father's piety, the field is
3. *Churkhā bechūṅ, poni bechūṅ, mārā ji ko le dūṅ bail, hamāro saiyāṅ kheti kar le!*
Tīn bigah ke terah dine, dand meṅ de diyo bail, hamāro saiyāṅ aur bo le! Rus. Wom. song.
My spinning-wheel I'll sell, my cotton I will sell, an ox I'll for my husband buy, my husband, plough away! For *bīghās* three thirteen given up, and eke an ox as fine—put down the seed, my spouse!
4. *Be-khasam ke kheti, be-mard ke joṛ,*
Be-mātā ke larikā jāne, tīnoṅ rahe roṛ. Bhoj.
A field without an owner, as a wife without her mate, [bemoan their fate.
And eke a child that's motherless, these three

kheti bāṛī, khetī kyārī, khetī, n. f. *khet kyār, khet karm*, n. m. Husbandry (*bo-joṭ*).
khetī bāṛī, khetī, khet, yā khet kyār k.
To till; cultivate.
khetī-jog, adj. Arable; culturable. [peasant.
khetī-pār, n. m. A cultivator; husbandman;
agaitī khetī. Early crops.
pichhaitī khetī. Latter crops.
harī khetī, n. f. Unripe crops.
khaṛī khetī; fasl-i-estādah. Standing crops.

H کھیٹک **khet'ak** *khet'ak*; Tir. *khed*; Sant. *sendrā*, n. m. S. खेद Hunting (شکار).
khet'kī, n. m. A hunter; sportsman (شکاری).

H کھید **khed** *khed*, n. f. S. खिद्, Pālī, *khedo* to suffer pain. Sickness; disorder (*bīmārī*).

کھیدنا **khed'nā** *khed k., sedhnā*, v. n.
1. To be disagreeable, obnoxious.
2. To be hurtful, or injurious.

H کھیدا **khed'ā** *khed'ā*, n. m. 1. The trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught (اوکی 3).
2. A strong bird, esp a bulbul which beats and drives away other birds.

کھیدنا **khed'nā** *khed'nā*, v. a. To drive away.

H کھیر **khīr** *khīr*; Sant. *tovā dākā*, n. f. S. क्षीर, Pr. *chhīrām*; Pālī, *khīram* milk.
A mess of rice and milk.
1. *Run kī sobhā sārmāh, ghar kī sobhā tīr,*
Raj kī sobhā chāndnī, bhojan sobhā khīr.
The brave the battlefield, the house the wife doth grace, [chief place.
The night the moon adorns, in feasts *khīr* holds
2. *Maiṅ ne kyā uskī khīr khāī hai?* Prov. saying.
Have I eaten any of his rice and milk.
(Am I under any obligation to him?).
khīr-chaṭāī, n. f.
The ceremony of giving a child rice-milk for the first time as soon as he is weaned.
khīr kā dalyā ho jānā, v. n. *lit.* to be turned from *khīr* to coarse meal.
1. To suffer a reverse of fortune.
2. To be destroyed or marred (one's aims).
Nazīr! yār kī ham ne jo kal ziyāfat kī,
Pakāyā qarz maṅgā-kar pulāo aur qalyā,

So yār āp na āyā, raqīb ko bhejā,
Hazār haif! ham aise naslī ke baliyā!
Idhar to qarz huā, aur udhar na āyā yār,
Pukāī khīr thī, qismat se ho gayā dalyā. Nazīr.
Nazir! 'twas yesterday a feast for her you made,
On tick a rich *pulao* and stew cooked and out laid,
Your mistress came not, but your rival sent instead, [fate!
A thousand times, alas! such is my luckless
No mistress at the feast, a debt incurred for naught, [turned out!
A rice-milk mess I made, it coarse meal straight

H **खैर** *khair*, n. S. **खदिर** *Acacia catechu.*

H **खैरा** *khair'ā*, n. m. 1. A bluish grey. 2. A kind of pigeon. 3. (Brij.) The left hand.

H **खेरा** *kher'ā, kheṛā*; Bhoj. *ḳhejhṛā*, n.m. A collection or mixture, esp. of different grains.

H **खीरा** *khīr'ā*; Sant. *taher'*, n. m. Cucumber; *cucumis sativus.*
Nai nau bahār hai khīre kī! Delhi Street-cry.
Early spring cucumbers, ho!

H **खैरोग** *khai-rog*; *chhaë-rog*; Māṛ. *khan-rog*, n. m. Consumption (*diq*).

H **खेरी** *kher'ī, kheṛī*; Bhoj. *kheṛhī*, Sant. *ānvāṇ*; n. f. **खर**
1. The afterbirth (انول). 2. The membranes in which the fœtus is enveloped.

H **खीरी** *khīrī*, n. f. Meat of the udder.
Bakrī yā gāë kī khīrī.

H **खेड़ा** *kheṛ'ā*; Sant. *ḍih*, n. m. S. **खेट** A small village; a hamlet.
Kheṛā beṛā ābād rahe! Benediction.
kheṛā basānā, l. To people a village.
2. A mound indicating the site of a deserted village.
kheṛā-patī, n. m. 1. A Brahman entitled to perform certain religious ceremonies and to receive the fees appertaining thereto.
2. The head man of a village.

H **खेड़ा** *khaiṛ'ā, khaiṛṛā*; Rus. *khailā*; Māṛ. *kheṛṛo*, n. m. A calf. [**खयस** iron.

H **खेड़ी** *kheṛ'ī*, n. f. S. **खराधस्**, from **खर** sharp Steel, so called from a town of the name.

H **खेस** *khes*; Māṛ. *keslo*, n. m.
1. Figured cloth; diaper; damask.
2. A sheet or wrapper of such cloth.

H **खीस** *khīs, peosī*; Farrukh. *gijavī*; E. *khirchā, khīrā*, n. f. S. **क्षीर** Biestings.

H **खीस** *khīs*, n. f. 1. Affected laughter; a grin. 2. Waste; loss.

khīs nikālnā, v. a. To grin.
khīs-khorī, n. f. Niggardliness; shabbiness.

H **खीसा** *khīs'ā*, n. m. Cor. of P. کیسہ
1. A rough glove (used in baths). 2. A pocket.

H **खीकरी** *khīk'rī, khekrī, khikariyā*, n. f. Hin. A thin crisp cake.

H **खेकसा** *khek'sā*, n. m.
A mark in the body caused by pressure.

H **खील** *khīl*, n. f. Pl. *khīleṅ*. 1. Parched grain or rice. 2. A bit; particle.
khīl batāse. Parched rice and *batāse*, 2, q. v.
Jis din khīl batāsoṅ kā meṅh barsā thā.
☞ It is related of a noted *Sheikhchillī* (fool) that he once brought home some stolen property which his mother hid away. She, however, fearing lest his stupidity should lead to discovery, contrived to let fall unseen a shower of *khīl batāshās* (parched rice and sugar lumps) which the fool was made to believe had dropped from the sky. In due course enquiries were set on foot and the fool confessed to the theft. But his mother pleaded that he was an idiot, and by way of proof suggested the question 'when was the theft committed?' The fool promptly replied 'Dont I know, it was the day it rained *khīl batasās.*'
khīl khīl k., v. a. To break in pieces.
khīl khīl h. v. n. To be broken to pieces.

H **खेल** *khel*; Sant. *khilḍū* n. m. S. **खेला.** or **क्रीड** Pāli, *kilatī*. 1. Play; a game.
2. A pastime; sport; frolic (*tamāshā*, 2,3).
Laṛkoṅ kā khel, chiryoṅ kā maraṇ. Prov.
Sport for boys, death to the birds.
3. Sexual intercourse. 4. A water trough for cattle. 5. Wonders; wonders of nature.
khel bigāṛnā, v. a. To spoil one's business or sport. [intercourse with.
khel banānā, (*Slang*) v. a. To have sexual
khel bhanḍ, yā bhaṅg k., v. a. To disturb a game.
khel samajhnā, v. n. To regard as easy, a mere *bagatelle*, etc.
Yeh bhī kyā khel samajh rakkhā hai?
khel k., yā machānā, v. n. To play.
khel kūd, n. m. Skipping and dancing; play.
khel khilānā, v. a.
1. To play with one; to play with (a fish).
2. To make one dance; to worry; harrass.
Yeh to sāre din yehī khel khilāve hai.
khel khelnā, v.a. To play at a game.
khel nikālnā, v. a. To invent a trick, game, etc. *Wāh! achchhā khel nikālā!*
bachchoṅ, yā laṛkoṅ kā khel.
1. Children's or Boys' game.
2. Child's play; an easy matter; a bagatelle.
khilāṛī kā khel, n. m. God's wonderful works.
khelnā **खेलना** *khel'nā*; Farrukh. *khilibo*, v. a.
1. To play; play at. 2. To frisk; gambol; romp. 3. To sport; amuse, or divert oneself.

4. To gamble. 5. To act; perform; personate a character. 6. To nod one's head under the influence of a spirit.

khelā khāyā, khelī khāī, adj. Experienced (esp. a harlot); knowing.

khel jōnā, v. n. To play out one's life; to die.

H کھیلي खीली *khīl'ī, khillī*, E., n. f. See *bīṛā*.

H کھیم کشل کھیم کشل *khem-kushal*, n. f. S. खेम कुशल Health (*khairiyat*).

H کہیں کہیں *kahīṅ*; Tir. *kahūṅ*; Bhoj. *kahaṅīṅ, katahūṅ*; Sant. *jahaṅre*, adv. S. कापि, कुत्रापि 1. Somewhere; anywhere; wherever.

Rakhte haiṅ kahīṅ pāṅo to paṛtā hai kahīṅ aur,
Sāqī, tū zarā hāth to le thām hamārā! Insha.
My feet, now put down here, are there,
Give me your hand, O cup-boy fair!

2. Perhaps; may be; peradventure.

kahīṅ aur, Elsewhere.

kahīṅ se. From anywhere. [*kā kahāṅ*).

kahīṅ kā kahīṅ. Now here now there (*kahāṅ kahīṅ kahīṅ*. Here and there.

kahīṅ na kahīṅ. Somewhere or other.

kahīṅ nahīṅ. Nowhere. [S. कपण

H کھینا کھینا *khen'ā, khevnā*; Bhoj. *kheval*, v. 1. To row (*ḍāṅḍ lagānā*). *Nāo khenā*. 2. To suffer or endure (pain, etc.) (*uṭhānā*, 16, 19, 20). *Abke is ne baṛā dukh kheyā*. 3. To serve one in time of need.

H کھینٹنا کھینٹنا *kheṅṭ'nā*, v. a. To turn over (grain) (*rolnā*, 2).

H کھینچنا کھینچنا *kheṅch'nā, khīṅchnā*, v. a. 1. See اینچنا with phrases. 2. (*khacheṛnā*) To drag along. 3. To extract; distil; brew. 4. To write out; draw a bill.

H کھیوا کھیوا *khe'vā*, n.m. S. खेय. 1. Crossing a river. *Ab-ke kheve meṅ pār hai*. [money. 2. Ferry-money; boat fare; passage

khevā pār k., v. a. To row ashore (a boat).

کھیوٹیا کھیوٹیا *khivaṭ'yā*; Rus. *khevaiyā, khevaṭyā*, n. m. A rower; boatman; waterman.

H کھیوٹ کھیوٹ *khev'aṭ*, n. f. H. *khet* field. 1. Assigned quotas of revenue. 2. Record of village shares; a record or register of shares in which a coparcenary village is divided; register of mutations; administration paper. [co-parcenary village.

khevaṭ-dār, n. m. The holder of a share in a *khevaṭ khataunī*, n. f. An account of the village management; the distribution of lands and rights of the occupants. [A hedge.

H کھیئي کھیئي *kheī*, n. f. 1. Dry brambles. 2.

H کے کय *kaë*; Rus. *kau, katek*; Mār. and Bhoj. *kitrā, kittā*; Sant. *tinā*, pron. S. कति. How many? (*kitnā*, 1, 2).

kaë bār. How often. [some.

کئي کئي *kaī*; Mār. *kitāī*, adj. S. कति Several; *kaī ek*; Sant. *linā-chong*. Some; some few; a few.

kaī bār. Several times; many times; often.

H کیا کیا *kyā*; W. Rus. *kahā, kā*; Panj. *kī*; Bhoj. *kā*; Sant. *chet*, pron. S. किम Pr. *kiṁṛā, keṁṛā*. 1. What.

1. *Kyā kahte ho?* What do you say?
2. *Kyā āemān ke tāre haiṅ!*
3. *Kyā kahūṅ! kuchh kahā nahīṅ jātā.*

2. How much. 3. (*ak*) Whether; or; either.

1. *Tum jāoge, kyā nahīṅ?*
2. *Shagl behtar hai ishq-bāzi kā,*
Kyā haqīqī o kyā majāzī kā. Wali.

4. As though. *Kyā ghar kī bāt hai?*

5. Not. *Woh kyā jāegā?* He wont go.

kyā bāt hai, kyā kahne haiṅ! intj. It goes without saying! well done! bravo!

Āp ke kyā kahne haiṅ!

kyā jāne, kyā jāniye; Illit *kyā jane*; Rus. *kenne*; Wom. *ke jāne*, Who knows; God knows; perhaps. *Kyā jane, āve yā nahīṅ?*

kyā chīz hai, kyā khāk hai! intj. It's a mere nothing, a feather, a flea bite.

Tumhāre āge voh kyā chīz hai?

kyā khūb, intj. 1. How pleasant, nice, beautiful! 2. What next! what a joke! Dont you wish you may get it?

kyā gam hai! kyā muzāeqa! intj. What matter? What's the odds? It does n't matter; never mind!

kyā kyā, What not; all sorts.

kyā majāl, tāb, imkān, maqdūr, yā ikhtiyār hai. What could he do? he dare not.

kyā muṅh hai! intj. With what face.

kyā nām? What do you call it?

kyā vāstā, yā taālluq! intj 1. It does n't concern me. 2. Why; wherefore; what for.

Kyā sabab, kyā vāstā, kyā kām thā, batlāiye! [Zafar
Ghar se jo nikle na apne tum, Zafar, do din talak.
What cause, what reason, what occasion, say?
Why shut up in your house since yesterday?

kyā huā, 1. What has happened?
2. What has become of it?
3. What is the matter? 4. No wonder?

kyā hai? Sant. *chet kanā?* 1 What is it?
2. What is the matter? What do you say?

kyā hī. Very much. [*jhaṛī!*

Kyā hī chaman meṅ shab ko vāh barse thī nūr kī
Tār nashoṅ ke the baṅdhe, loṭe thī chāṅdnī paṛī,
Gunchā dahan thā be-khabar, pī thī jo mai kaṛī
kaṛī,
Detā thā bose pyār ke sīne se mil ghaṛī ghaṛī, [laṛī,
Chashm se chashm, lab se lab, chhātī se chhātī jab
Kyā hī ghaṛī thī aish kī! is meṅ bald ye ā paṛī,
Subah huī, gajar bajā, phūl khīle, havā chalī,
Yār bagal se uṭh gayā, dil kī kī dil meṅ rah gaī.
Moonlight. Nasir.

The moon on flower-beds showered last night such silvery light!
Wine flowed in streams, the moon beams wantoned bright, [tered quite,
My rose-bud helpless lay by strong wine mas-
Fond kisses sweet exchanged, oft breast 'gainst breast pressed tight, [closed in fight,
While eyes met eyes, lips lips, and bosoms
Such extasy was then! but evil did alight,
'T was morn, the bell had struck, buds oped, the wind arose, [was froze.
My love was gone, my longing in my heart

H کیاري क्यारी *kyā'rī*, n. f. S. केदार

1. A bed (of a garden or field).
Kyārī kyoṅ na banvāī, domnī kyoṅ na gavāī?
Da-mukhuah. Ans. *Bel na thī.* Why was n't the field prepared, why did n't the *domnī* sing?
Ans. 1. I had n't a hoe 2. I hadn't the money.
2. A frame. 3. A salt bed. *Non kī kyārī.*

H کیت केत *ket, kait*, n. f. A strap or thong used in the courts for flagellation.

H کیت केत *ket*; Sant. *chanḍbol ipil* (*lit.* tail star), n. m. S. केतु A comet. [*ti*, n. m. S. कपित्थ.

H کیت केत *kait*; Farrukh. *kaithā*; Bhoj. *kaiṅ*-
1. The *Feronia elephantum.* [fruit.
2. An intoxicating drink made from the

H کیتکي केतकी *ket'kī, ketgī*, n. f. S. केतकी
Pālī, *ketakī*. The *Pandanus odoratissimus*, Wat.

E کیتلي *ket'lī*, n. f. Cor. of kettle.

H کیٹ कीट *kīṭ*; Tir. *kīṭhī*, n. f. The dregs collected in a huqqa snake, etc.

H کیچڑ कीचड़ *kich'ar, kich*; Sant. *losoṭ*, n. f. S. कर्दम Mud; mire; puddle; slime.
Ayle pānī, pichhle kich. Prov. For early comers water, puddle for them who come after.
kīchaṛ uchhālnā, v. a To throw mud on each other (in the *Holī* festival).
kichṛā'nā v. n. To matter (the eyes).
kichṛā'hā, adj. Miry; sloppy. [(*totā*).

S کیر कीर *kīr*, n. m. Pālī. *kīro*. A parrot

P کیر *ker*, n. m. The *penis* (*zakar*). [*penis.*
ker-khar, ker-kharā, Slang, One who has a large

H کیرا कैरा *kair'ā*, adj. S. केकर, Pālī, *kekaro.*
1. Having cat's eyes. 2. Squinting.
kairī āṅkh. Cat's eyes. [(*dhūm*, 4).

S کیرتي कीर्ति *kir'ti*, n. f. Pr. *kittī.* Fame

H کیري कैरी *kair'ī*; n. f. 1. A small unripe mango. 2. A locket made in the shape of a mango for keeping perfume, etc.
3. An artificial flower.

H کیڑا कीड़ा *kiṛ'ā*; Sant. *tejo*, n. m. S. कीट, Pālī, *kīṭo.*
Any creeping thing; a worm; an insect; a maggot; grub; reptile; vermin.
kīṛā ḍabānā, v.a. (*Slang*) To satisfy one's desire.
kīṛā kulbulānā, yā uchkalnā, v. n. *lit.* to crawl (insects in the *vulva* or *anus*).
To feel the sexual passion (*Prurigo*).
kīṛā lagnā, v. n. To be worm-eaten.
Sārī kitāb kā kiṛā lag gayā. [sore, etc).
kīṛe paṛnā, v. n. To have worms (in a fruit,
Tere mūṛ meṅ kiṛe paṛyo, hāṛ hāṛ gal jāve!
Khāṛte bāndh piyā ko mere jaise tū tarsāve. Play.
May worms get in your brain, your bones just rot away [magic's away.
As you my love afflict, bound 'neath your
kiṛ-khāyā, kiṛ-khāī, adj. Pitted with small-pox.

H کیڑي कोड़ी *kīṛ'ī*, n. f. 1. An ant (چیونٹی).
2. (Wom.) A leech (*joṅk*).
kīṛī-vālī, n. f. A woman who applies leeches.
kiṛiyāṅ lagānā, Wom. v. a. To apply leeches (*joṅkeṅ lagānā*). [A cock's comb (*kalgī*, 1).

H کیس केस *kes*, n. m. S. केश 1. Hair (بال). 2.

H کیسا कैसा *kai'sā, kaisī*; Panj. *kiḍā*; Bhoj. *kaisan*; Mār. *kiso, kwaṛo*; Tir. *kaihanā*; Sant. *chetlekā*, pron. adj. S. कीदृश Pālī, *kīdī.*
What like?
kai'sā, kaise, inter. How? why? in what manner? on what account? *Kaisā rupayā?*
kaisā-hī. Howsoever.
kaisā hī ho. Of whatever sort.
kaise ho. How are you?
kaise hī ho. Any how.

H کیسر केसर *kes'ar*, n. m. S. काश्मीरज Pālī, *kasmīrajam.* 1. Saffron (*zāfrān*). 2. The weeping Nyctanthes; *Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*, Wat.

کیسري केसरी *kes'rī, kesariyā*; Bhoj. *kesariā*, adj. Dyed with saffron; yellow.
kesrī bānā, n. m. A yellow dress.

H کیسري केसरी *kesrī, kehrī*, n. m. S. केशरी
A lion (*sher babar*).

A کیف *kaif*, n. m. An intoxicating drug.
Zarā bulbul ko kaif de do!

کیفیت *kaifīyat, kaifyat*, n. f. کیف to be.
1. See حال, 1, 3, 4, 5 and بہا, 2—6.
Part-rā kah ethānā nāḍ ehā bar-jā kai. az ākhiq / Ajab rakhtā hai kaifyat zamānd nām khwāhī kā! Wali.
2. Condition. 3. A statement; return.
4. Remarks.
kaifiyat i-akhrājāt. Bill of charges. [etc.
kaifiyat banānā, v. a. To draw out a schedule,
kaifiyat bahī. Account books; note book.
kaifiyat talab k., v. a. To call for information, explanation, or report.
kaifiyat kā khānā, n. m. The column of Remarks.

kaifiyat kāmil. Full particulars.
kaifiyat kī jagah, n. f. A beautiful spot.
kaifiyat likhnā, v. a. To make a report or record.
kaifiyat-i-muāmilah, yā muqaddamah, The facts, circumstances, or merits of a case. [n. f.

H کیکر **कीकर** *kīk'ar*; E. *kikar*; Sant. *gabur,* The acacia tree (*babūl*).
kīkar kā gond. Gum Arabic.

H کیکڑا **केकड़ा** *kek'ṛā*; Tir. *kānkaṛ*; Sant. *kaṭkom,* n. m. S. **कर्कट** Pāli, *kakkaṭako*; Pr. *kakk'ao.* See *sartān* 1, 2.
kekṛā mandal, (*Ast.*). The tropic of Cancer.
kekṛe kī mandī havā, (*Ast.*) The calms under Cancer.

H کیکنا **कीकना** *kīk'nā*; Tir. *kikiāīb*; Bhoj. *kikiāil*; Sant. *kikiāo,* v. n. To scream (چیخنا).
Jab maiñ kiki, chillāni bahut ri,
Tab moko dāri-yār chhor gayo, [song.
Koi supne meñ pīt mo se jor gayo. Farrukh. Wom.
He let me go when I did shriek aloud and scream,
Some one his heart with mine bound in a dream.

H کیل **कील** *kīl,* n. f. S. **कील**
1. A nail; tack; peg; spike.
Lohe, nāl, kīl ke chane! Street cry.
Iron, horse shoes, nails in exchange for grain!
2. The core of a boil. 3. (*bhogli*) A gold pin inserted in the nose as an ornament by women. 4. The pores of the skin.
kīl kāṇṭā; Sant. *khaṇḍā,* n. m. 1. Tools; instruments. 2. Ornaments. 3. Bad writing; scribbling. 4. (*kilkil kāṇṭā*) A boys' game.
It consists in two parties contesting who can make the greatest number of strokes within a given time. The conquerors have the right to slap the other side so many times, or to exact so many rides, *salāms,* etc.
kīl nikālnā, v. a. To beat to a mummy.
kīlā, n. m. 1. A fang; a tooth. 2. A large nail.
ānkṛe-dār kīl. A hook.

کیلنا **कीलना** *kīl'nā,* v. a. 1. To pin or nail together.
Ādhā bājā, ādhā gīlā, sabhoñ ko le ek hi meñ kilā.
Conundrum. Ans. Daftar.
(*Daf* a drum, *tar* wet. *Daf-tar* An Office).
2. To conjure; charm. 1. *Iskā muñh kīl do!*
2. *Faqīr kī zabān kis ne kīlī hai?* Prov.
Who can stop the mendicants tongue?
3. To destroy; stop the propagation of by magic. *Chīṇṭiyāñ kīl dīñ.*
4. To shut up; silence. *Muñh kīlnā.*

H کیلا **केला** *kel'ā*; Tir. & Bhoj. *kerā*; Sant. *kāërā,* n. m. S. **कदली** 1. A plantain (کدلی).
2. (*Slang*) *Membrum virile.*

H کیلی **कीली** *kīl'ī,* n. f. 1. A screw. 2. A pivot.
Ek nār ke bil meñ kīlī, bin kīlī voh ḍip hī ḍhīlī,
Ṭākoñ se woh rahe ughāṛī, nāhiñ laṅhgī, nāhiñ sāṛī. Riddle. Ans. *Qaiñchī.* Scissors.
Her hole is bunged up by a nail,
Without this nail she's loose and frail,
Her legs you always see quite bare,
Nor skirt nor gown she e'er doth wear.
3. A trick in wrestling.
kīlī bārā chalānā, v. a. To draw water from a well (by oxen) for irrigation. [xiety or fear.
kīlī kā khaṭkā na h., v. n. To be free from an-
کیلیا **कीलिया** *kīl'iyā,* n. m. The man who drives the oxen at a well. [or ass; shagreen.

P کیمخت *kīm'uⁿkht,* n. m. The hide of a horse
kīmukhtī, adj. Made of *kīmukht.* [the body.

Gr. کیموس *kaimūs',* n. m. Chyme; juices of

Gr. کیمیا *kīm'iyā, kīmyā,* n. f. 1. Alchemy.
Naukrī bapī kimyā hai. Prov.
Service is the philosopher's stone.
2. Chemistry. 3. A specific. [into gold.
kīmiyā banānā, v. a. 1. To turn base metals
Kīmiyā banāne meñ bhī hazāroñ biyar gaē.
2. To earn or get money easily.
kīmiyā-gar, n. m. 1. An alchemist. 2. A chemist.
kīmiyā-garī, n. f. 1. The practice of alchemy.
2. Practical chemistry.

H کینتوا **केंतुआ** *kent'uā, kaiñtuā,* adj. probably Cor. of A. *qaht.* Famine-stricken (قحط زدہ).

H کینچلی **केंचली** *kench'lī*; Rus. *kānchlī*; Farrukh. *kichulī*; Sant. *kaiñchur,* n. f. S. **कञ्चुकी, कञ्चुली**; Pāli, *kanchako.*
The slough (of a snake).
kenchlī badal'nā, v. n. 1. To put on new slough.
2. (*Fac.*) To cast one's skin; to put on new clothes. *Kenchlī badal-ke kahāñ chale?*
kenchlī chhornā, v. n. To cast the old skin.
kenchli meñ ānā, yā bharnā, v. n.
To be about to put on new slough.

H کینچوا **केंचवा** *kench'uā, kechuā*; Sant. *lenḍet,* n. m. S. **किञ्चुक** 1. An earthworm.
2. A worm in the stomach.
kenchve-mār aukhad, n. f. (*Med.*) Anthelmintic.

S کیندر **केन्द्र** *kendr*; A. *markaz,* n. m.
1. The centre of a circle. 2. The pole.

H کینڈا **कैंडा** *kaiñ'ḍā,* n. m. See ڈول 1—5, and الداز (2, 4). 1. A rough plan. 2. A mould.
3. A sample. 4. (*Mech.*) A gauge.
kaiṇḍā k. v. a. To make a rough measurement.

H کینا **कीना** *kīn'nā,* E.; *kiṇing,* Sant. v. a. S. **क्री** to buy; Pr. *ṭinaī* he buys. See خریدنا 1.

P کینہ *kīn'ah*; Illit. *kunah,* n. m. Rancour (بغض).
kīne se. Feloniously; maliciously.
kīna-var, kīna-toz, adj. Malicious; rancorous.

H کیوٹی **केवटी** *kev'ṭī, kevkī, pach-mel dāl,* n. f.
Different kinds of pulses mixed together.

H کیوڑا केवड़ा *kev'ṛā, keoṛā*, n. m.
A strong-scented plant or flower; *Pandanus odoratissimus*, Wat.

S کیول केवल *kev'al*, adv. Only (*sirf*).

S کیولي केवली *kev'lī*, n. f. 1. A god.
2. Horoscope; nativity. (?)

H کیوں क्यों *kyoṅ, kyūṅ, kāke ko*; W. Rus., *chūṅ*; E. Rus. *kāhe*; Tir. *kīaī, kīek*; Sant. *cha, cheda*, adv. S. किम् Pr. *kino*.
Why? wherefore? well? what?
kyoṅ jiyoṅ. Why and wherefore.
kyoṅ-kar, kaise, adv. 1. Why? what for?
Kyoṅ-kar ḍarā huā? [*karūṅ?*
2. How? in what manner? *Kyoṅkar*
kyoṅ-ki, conj. Because that; because; for.
kyoṅ na ho. 1. Why should it not be so? why not? 2. Undoubtedly; indubitably.
kyoṅ nahīṅ; Bhoj. *kāhe, kāhekā*; Sant. *chedā hāle bāṅgā*, 1. Why not? 2. Certainly; surely.

گ

گ *gāf*, the 26th letter of the Persian alphabet, does not occur in Arabic. Its sound is that of *g* in *good*. In Sanskrit, its corresponding letter is ग. In *Abjad*, q. v. it stands for 20.
It is interchangeable with *k, t, j, d, ḍ, r, s, ʰg, k*, q. v., As an initial, medial, and final with *m* as *ghāṭā = māṭā* side; *gūchh = mūchh* moustache; H. *gadlā* = E. muddy; miry; *thāṅgnā = thāmnā* hold up; Farrukh. *niyaṭnā = nimaṭnā* to be settled; *siyaṭnā = simaṭnā* to collect; *ugasnā = umasnā* to rot; *jug jug = jam jam* always; P. *laṅg* = E. lame, As an initial and final, with *v* as P. *gul* = P. *vul* rose; P. *garm* = E. warm; E. guard = E. ward; S. *taḍāg* = H. *talāo* tank. As a medial with *h*, as *sagodrā = sahodrā* own brother; H *jagat* = P. *jahān* world: with *y* as *shigāl = siyāl* jackal; P. *zar-gūṅ* = P. *zar-yāī* golden: with *l*, as *ḍagrā = ḍalyā* a basket; *agrānā = alhānā* rejoice.

H گا गा *gā*, 1. The sign of the future tense; will; shall. 2. An honoric form, as
Āiye, baiṭhyegā! Come, sit down! [*fera*, Wat.

H گاب गाब *gāb*, n. m. 1. *Embryopteris glutinosa*.
The fruit contains a glutinous astringent juice with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked.
2. Pith; substance.

H گابھ गाभ *gābh, gāb*, E.; *gyābh*, W.; *gob*, Garh.; *ābhyo*, Sant. n. f. S. गर्भ; Pr. *gabbh*, Pāli, *gabbho*. Pregnancy (of cattle).

gābh ḍālnā, gābh girnā, v. n. To miscarry (cattle).

گابھن गाभिन *gābh'in, gābhan*, E.; *gyābhan*, W.; *giḍī*, Sant. adj. S. गर्भिणी; Pr. *gābbhin*; Pregnant (cattle).
Āī na gaī, kaule lag-ke gābhin bhaī, Prov. Nor came nor went she any where, yet pregnant grew just standing there! (She cant say how it happened).

gābh'in, E.; *gyābhan*; W., n. f.
1. A cow or other mammal with calf.
2. (*Rare*) A pregnant woman.
Uske rāj meṅ gābhan gābh ḍāle. Prov.
In his reign pregnant women miscarried.
(Through fear, as of Nādir Shāh).

gyābhan karānā, v. a. To cross (cattle).

H گابھا گا गाभा *gābh'ā, gābh*, n. m.
1. A leaf in the bud. *Gābhe ke paṅkhe.*
2. Unripe crop; half-ripe ears of corn.
3. The inner portion of wood; liber; alburnum; sapwood.
4. A fork of a tree. 5. (*ūmāṅ*) Old cotton taken out of a quilt. [corn).

gābhe ānā, v. n. To shoot or form (the ears of
Bhādoṅ baras kare utrāī, jān Sāvaṇ gābhe āī. Rus.
Plenteous showers in September, a bumper crop reaped in November.

H گات گا गात *gāt*; Tir. Rus. *gatar*, n. f. S. गात्र; Pr. *gattaṅg*; Pāli, *gattam*. 1. The body; a limb.
1. *Ṭaṭṭā nāhiṅ gāt par, or peṭ-bharū nā ṭoṭ,*
Ab toh ghar ṭhairūṅ nahiṅ, le bhāgegī bhāṭ.
Not e'en a rag to cover me, I'm starved each day,
By hunger driven, with you I will no longer stay.
2. *Birah āg tan ṭāṅh lagī, jaran lagā sab gāt,*
Nārī chhūaṭ baid ke pare phapholе hāth.
The flames of severed love from heart to frame expand, [hand.
The leech who feels the pulse displays a blistered
2. (*Poet*) A woman's bust. 3. The privities. 4. (Hin. Wom.) Pregnancy (*ḥamal*).

gāt umagnā, Poet. v. n.
To be developed (a woman's breasts).

gāt se h. Hin. Wom. v. n. To be pregnant.

گاڈا गाडा *gāḍ'ā*, n. m.
The boards of a Hin. *bahlī*, q. v.

گاڑي गाड़ी *gāṛ'ī*; Sant. *gono*, n. f. A piece of cloth worn round the shoulder as a Tartan plaid.
Gāṛī to chhāṛī ḍhaks, or ḍhake pāgṛī sir,
Biyāj nappṛā ke ḍhake kare pāṅch ke bīs. Rus.
The mantle hides the breasts, the turban screens the head, [spread.
The childless usurer's hands from five on twenty

gāṛī bāndhnā yā mārnā, v. a.
To put on as a Tartan plaid.

H گاڑھ गाढ़ा *gāṛ'ā, gāṛhah*, n. m.
1. A piece of land; a plot. 2. Yoking bullocks together to tread out grain. 3. A sect of Baniyās, or inferior Brahmans.

gāṛhā, Hin. Wom. adj. Wrongheaded.

H گاج गाज *gāj*, n. f. 1. Scum; froth. (?).
2. (S. गर्ज) A thunderbolt. 3. Glass bangles.

gāj-mārā, adj. 1. Struck by lightning. 2. Afflicted; disastrous.

gāj'al, n. m. A seller of glass bangles.

H گاجا باجا गाजा बाजा *gājā bājā*, More com. *bājā gājā*, n. m. The sound or clangour of several musical instruments.

H گاجر गाजर *gāj'ar*, W.; *gajar*, Farrukh; *gajrā*, E. n. f. S. **गज्जर**; P. *gazar*; A. *jazar*. 1. A carrot; *Dancus carota*. [mouth!

1. *Yeh muñh, aur gājareñ* / Prov. Carrots for such a
2. *Aise ūt rivāṛe jāṅ, ōṭā bech-ke gājar khāe.* Prov. An arrant fool like this to flocks of sheep consign who sells his flour on carrots poor to dine.
2. *Gājar kā lāvan rāndhūṅgī, ghī kā chhauṅk lagāūṅ ōchhā, nūn mirach māñ sāndhūṅgī* / Rus. I'll carrots for a relish cook and flavour them with *ghī* and salt and pepper.

2 A fig; a fiddlestick. *Ab khāiyo gājareñ* / *gājar kī shakal*; A. *makhrūṭī*, adj. Tapering. *gājar kī shakal kā sā jism.* (*Geom.*) A solid cone. *gājar mūlī*, n. f. Any worthless stuff. *gājar-bhat, gajar-bhattā*, n. m. A dish of carrots and rice. *gajar-gaṭṭā*, Brij.; *paṭākhā*, W.n.m. A popgun.

H گاجنا गाजना *gāj'nā*; Bhoj. *garjal*; Sant. *garjāo*, v. n. S. **गर्जन**, Pr. *gajjan*. 1. To roar (*garajnā*).

Bādī ṭāmāk tad bājā, jāṅ ambar par Indar gājā. R. So loud the drummer played upon his drum, from Indra's courts the thunder seemed to come.

2. To revel and riot. 3. To lie heavy upon. *Chhātī pe rin gājtā hai.*

H گاچھ गाछ *gāchh*; Sant. *dāre*, n. m. *gachhī*, *gachhiyā*, n. f. E.; S. **गच्छ** A tree.

Gaṅgā re Jamunvāṅ bālū kī ri, maiyā retiyā / *Tāhi par lagavale sevakā, chananvā keri nirmal gachhiyā!* To the goddess of Small-pox. Bhoj. song. On Ganges and Jamna sands your worshipper, O Goddess! hath a Sandal tree for thee set down!

gāchh mirch, n. m. Capsicum; cayenne or red pepper. *gāchh'ī*, E. n. f. An orchard.

E گاچھ *gāchh, gāch*, n. m. Cor. of E. Gauze.

H گاچھی गाछी *gāchh'ī*; Bhoj. *gāñchhī*, n. f. A pad for a beast of burthen. [(*talchhaṭ*).

H گاد गाद *gād, gādh*; Tir. *gadrī*, n.f. 1. Sediment

Chhōṭar mānas mādh saṅg tad rahe dukhī / *Jise pānī gād kā pivat ukte jī.* Rus. It irks the clever to consort with dolts, As drinking water foul the sense revolts.

2. The impure liquor from an Indigo vat. *gād uṭhānā*, v. a. To make a puddle. *gād baiṭhnā*, v. n. To settle at the bottom (sediment). [indigo. *gādh nīl*. Kidney indigo, as opposed to cake

H گادڑ गादड़ *gāḍ'ar, gāḍar*, Old H. and E.; *gāḍrī*, Mār. n. f. **गडरिका A sheep (*bher*).

H گادنا गाडना *gāḍ'nā*, v. a. To ram down. (?)

P گار *gār*, (*In Compos.*) Doer, agent, as *parhez-gār, khidmat-gār*.

گاری *gār'ī*, (*In Compos.*) Doing; making.

H گارا गारा *gār'ā*, n. m. 1. Mud; kneaded clay. 2. A musical mode. *gārā k.*, v. a. To knead clay. *gārā gānā*, v. a. To tell a long story.

Miyāṅ / *tum apnā hī gārā gā rahe ho* /

E گارد *gār'ad*, n. m. Cor. of Guard. 1. Watch; ward. 2. A guard room.

H گارنا गार्'नā; Bhoj. *gāral*, v. a. S. **गारण** To squeeze; press; extract juice.

H گاڑا गाड़ा *gāṛ'ā*, n.m.S. **गर्त** a hollow. 1. Low land on which water does not lie long. (?) 2. A sect of Mahomedans forcibly converted from Hinduism in the reign of Ālamgīr.

Gāṛā aur jāṛā chhete binā nāhīṅ māne. Rus. *Gāṛā* and grass must be beaten. [charmer.

H گاڑرو गाड़रू *gāṛ'rū, gāṛṛū*, n. m. A snake-

H گاڑنا गाड़ना *gāṛ'nā*; Garh. *khaḍar*, v. a. S. **गर्त** a hole. 1. To plant; pitch; fix; sink. 2. To drive in; hammer (a nail). 3. To bury; inter; lay in the grave.

1. *Gāṛ ke rakkho* / Bury it! 2. *Jīte ko gāṛ dāṅgā* / 3. *Mujh ko tū gāṛe, dugnā* / *apnā jī bhārī na kar* / *Le gayā jo lāṭ-kar ghar chor, mat tasve bahā* / Wom. Rangīn.

4. *Rāt ko gāṛ dharī, subah ughāṛ lī.* Hin. Wom. [jel). Buried at night, raked up in the morning. (A quar-

4. To cover with ashes (fire).

H گاڑ गाड़ *gāṛh*, n. m. See *kargah*. [S. **गाढ**

H گاڑھا गाढ़ा *gāṛ'hā, gāṛhī*; Bhoj. *gāṛhā*, adj. 1. Thick; close; dense. 2. Close; intimate. *Gāṛhī dostī*. Close friendship. 3. Difficult; burdensome; dire.

Debī / *apnī dayā kar, jīn pe gāḍhī bhīr* / Play. O Goddess! pity show to them who suffer dire calamity! [*gāṛhā hai*.

4. Strong; good for fight. *Yeh lāl baṛā* **گاڑھا** *gāṛ'hā*, n. m. Coarse Indian cloth. *gaṛhvār, gaṛhvāṛ*, adj. Coarse thick (cloth).

H گاڑی गाड़ी *gāṛ'ī*; Rus. *gāḍī*; Panj. *gaḍḍī*; Sant. *gaḍī*, n. f. S. **गत्री** 1. A wheeled conveyance; a coach; carriage; car; cart; hackery.

Kabhī nāo meñ gāṛī, kabhī gāṛī meñ nāo. Prov. Now see a cart upon the boat and now in cart a boat. (The whirligig of time).

2. A train; railway train. *Pūrab kī gāṛī.*
gāṛī bhar. A cart-load.
gāṛī bhar rastā, n. m. A street wide enough for a cart. [carts, etc.
gāṛī begār meṅ pakaṛnā. Forcible seizure of
gāṛī jotnā, 1. To yoke bullocks or horses to a conveyance 2. To let carts, etc. on hire.
gāṛī chaldnā, v. a. 1. To drive a cart.
2. To let or hire out carriages.
gāṛī chhuṭnā, v. n. To start (a train). [cab-stand.
gāṛī-khānah, n. m. 1. A carriage house. 2. A
gāṛī kā rāstah, n. m. A cart road.
gāṛī kuṭnā, v. n. 1. To be robbed (a cart).
2. To be cut off (a carriage of a train).
gāṛī hāṅknā, v. a. To drive a cart, etc.
challī gāṛī meṅ roṛā aṭkānā, v. a. 1. To put a stone in the way of a running cart.
2. To obstruct; hinder.
ḍāk gāṛī, Mail train or cart. [cart.
ḍalāo kī gāṛī, n. f. A dung cart; a scavenger's
māl-gāṛī, n. f. Goods' train.
musāfir-gāṛī, n. f. A passenger train.
گاڑیوان *gāṛī-vān,* n. m. S. गन्त्रीवाह A coachman; cabman; carter.

H گاگر *gāg'ar, gagrā, gagar, gagrī, gāgar-yā,* Poet; *ghail, ghailā,* E.; *kāṇḍā,* Sant., n. f. S. गर्गरी A water jar; a pitcher.

H گاگرا *gāg'rā,* n. m. A sub-division of the *Bhaṅgī* or sweeper caste. (?)

H گال *gāl*; Garh. *galpo,* n. m. S. गल्ल
1. The cheek. 2. A mouthful (*phaṅkā*).
Sāre chane ek gāl kar gayā.
3. (Panj. *gal*) Talk; conversation; speech.
Gāl-vālā jite, māl-vālā hāre. Prov.
The talkers win, the wealthy lose.
4. Jabber; nonsense. 5. Brag; boast; cheek.
6. A morsel; mouthful. 7. A handful of grain put in the mill at one time.
gāl bajānā, v. n. 1. To produce a babbling sound by striking the mouth.
1. *Jaise Har gun gāī, taise gāl bajāī.* Prov.
Or sing Har's praise, or cry '*Bam, bam.*'
2. *Bel-patr, aur ak, dhatūrā mandar meṅ le jāoge,*
Jab woh hoṅ hain prasann jab tum donoṅ gāl bajāoge.
Wood-apple leaves, *dhatūrā, āk* on altar lay,
When he is pleased your swelling cheeks with joy shall play.
2. To talk nonsense. 3. To brag.
gāl pichaknā, v. n. To sink (one's cheeks).
gāl par gāl chaṛhnā, v. n. To become very fat.
gāl phulānā; Sant. *pokpoko,* v. n. To swell one's cheeks. [cheek (through love).
gāl tornā, yā bāṇnā, Slang, v. n. To bite the
Ye tāng ghasīte hai, to woh khenche pakar bāī,
Woh hāth mapore ta ye tope hai pakar gāl. Nazīr.
A leg dragged by this one, the other pulls her hair,
Now that one twists her arm, cheeks this doth open tear.
gāl sujānā, v. n. *lit.* to swell out one's cheeks. To take huff.
gāl senknā, E. A ceremony observed on the first arrival of the bridegroom at his father-in-law's house, where the relations warm his cheeks as a sign of welcome.
gāl k., v. n. To use abusive language; abuse.
gāl meṅ chāṅval bharnā, v. n.
To be mealy-mouthed. [*dāl galī,*
Woh ek din thā ki mere āge farishtoṅ kī thī na
Bhare hain gāloṅ meṅ ab to chāṅval, kareṅ woh
bāteṅ chabā chabā-ke. Wom. Jān Sāhab.

گالو *gāl'ū,* n. m. 1. A great talker.
2. One who talks nonsense. 3. A braggart.

H گالا *gāl'ā;* Tir. and W. Rus. *gallā,* n. m. A flock of cotton.
Gāle hain battiyoṅ ko! Street cry.
gālā sā, gālā, rūī kā gālā, adj.
Soft and white as cotton; cottony.
gālā se bāl. Hair like cotton. [ed cotton.
gāle k., yā banānā, v. a. To make flocks of card-

H گالی *gāl'ī*; Brij and Poet. *gārī*; Rus. *gal,* n. f. S. गालि Abusive language; abuse.
1. *Sau gāliyoṅ kā ek gālā banāyā aur uṛā diyā.* Prov.
Abuses one hundred he gave me, as a cotton ball I flung them all from me.
2 *Phīkī hī nīkī lage kahiye samaī bichār,*
Sab ko man harakhat kare jīūṅ bivāh meṅ gār.
A vapid speech that with the hour doth chime
May please, as coarse songs please at wedding time.
3. *Gālī (gāṛī) degā to bail bhī degā, aur hāṅknerālā sāth degā.* Boys. If you give me abuse (a cart) you 'll bullocks give, and a driver too to boot.
4. *Gālī aur tarkārī khāne kī ke vāste hain.*
Abuse and vegetables are swallowed both.
gālī denā, v. a. To abuse; call names.
Jo mai ko gālī dāt hogī in logan meṅ, Rām duhāī!
Ab yeh vār nai hogī. Song. *Ṭhumrī.*
If you give me abuse before these people all, by Rām I swear, a quarrel new there 'll be.
gālī khānā; Sant. *ruhet ocho,* v.n. To get abuse.
Gālī o mār khāte hain kaurī ke vāste, [nāma. Nazīr.
Sharm o hayā uṭhāte hain kaurī ke vāste. Kaurī-
For pence abuse and blows men bear,
For pence disgrace and shame men dare.
gālī gufṭār, gālī galauj, gālī vālī; Sant. *rupehet,* n. f. Mutual abuse. [ages (*sīṭhne*).
gāliyāṅ, n. f. Indecent songs sung at marri-
Kahīṅ chutkiyāṅ, aur kahīṅ tāliyāṅ,
Kahīṅ qahqahe, aur kahīṅ gāliyāṅ. Mīr Hasan.
Here pinchings, there acclaim of clapping palms,
Here laughter loud, there songs' licentious charms.
gālī galauj, yā gālam galauj k., gālī galauj se pesh ānā, v. n. To abuse one.

H گانا *gānā, gāvnā,* n. m. S. गान Singing.
gān-biddyā, n. m. The art of singing.
گانا *gān'ā,* v. a. S. गै Pāli, *gayati.*
1. To sing; chant.
1. *Ronā aur gānā kise nahīṅ ātā?* Prov.
Who knows not how to cry and sing?
2. *Uttam gānā, aur maddham bajānā.* Prov.
Best is the songster's art, the musician's next.

3. *Gāo, bajāo, kaurī na pāo!* Prov. Sing and play, not a sou you 'll get!
4. *Śrī Rādhe piyārī, de ḍālo na bansī morī!* *Kāṉe se gāūṅ, piyārī, kāṉe se bajāūṅ, kāhe se lāūṅ guiyāṉ ghere?* Brij song. Rāe lilā Give me my pipe, Rādha, my love! without my pipe how can I sing, how play, how call my herds?
2. To celebrate; make known.
3. To sing the praises of; to applaud.
4. To say; relate; recite; describe. [say.

Apnī apnī sab gīte haiṅ. Prov. Each one has his own

gānā bajānā, n. m. Singing and playing; music and song. [songster.

gā'yan, gāyak; Sant. *gaināhā*, n. m. A singer;

H گانٹھنا **गांथना** *gāṅṭh'nā*, v. n. S. **ग्रन्थन**

1. To string together; thread.
2. To lay bricks in mortar.

گانٹھ **गांठ** *gāṅṭh'*; Bhoj. *gāṅṭhī*; Sant. *ghent*, n. f. S. **ग्रन्थि** Pāli, *ganṭho*. See عقدہ and اَنت (1, 3.) 1. A knot; tie. 2. A joint; an articulation. 3. A hardened or enlarged gland. 4. (*gāṅṭheṅ*) An obstruction in the stomach (*suūdah*). *Peṭ meṅ gāṅṭheṅ haiṅ!* 5. The navel. 6. A pocket; purse.

1. *Khoṭe dām gāṅṭh liye ḍole, miṅhgī bastu mulāve.* Kabir. False coin he in his pocket takes, for precious goods he bargains makes.
2. *Gāṅṭh girah meṅ kaurī nahīṅ, Bāṅkepur kī sair!* Prov. In his pocket not a sou, gay dames of Bankipur he goes to woo!
3. *Gāṅṭh girah meṅ kaurī nahīṅ, miyāṉ gaṭṭe-vāle hot!* Prov. About him not a sou, ho! sweetmeat seller, ho!
4. *Gāṅṭh na muṭṭhī, phar pharāī uṭṭhī.* Prov. Empty pockets, not a fistful, wares for sale—up jumps she wistful.

6. A bundle; parcel; bale of goods.
7. A piece of turmeric, etc.

Haldī yā soṅṭh kī gāṅṭh.

8. A difficulty. 9. A misunderstanding. 10. A stipulation. 11. Dissimulation; guile.

Sādhū woh sardhiye jāke hirde gāṅṭh,
Laddū le bhitar dhare, charnāmat de bāṅṭ.
On wily priest for choice your praises lavished be,
Who offerings hoards, but deals out idol washing free.

gāṅṭh yā girah bāṅdhnā, denā, lagānā, yā mārnā; *gāṅṭh bandhan k.*, v. a. 1. To tie a knot in one's handkerchief; to bear in mind.
2. To tie together. 3. To make a contract.

gāṅṭh-bharā, adj. 1. Knotty; intricate.
2. Full (pockets); flush (of cash).

gāṅṭh parnā, v. n. 1. To be knotted. 2. To arise (misunderstanding, ill-feeling). 3. To be established (a soreness, raw, etc.).

Mere piyā ke jiyā meṅ pṛī hai gāṅṭh, maiṅ kaun jatan se kholūṅ? Song. *Ṭhumrī.* In my love's mind a knot I find, how now can I this knot untie?

gāṅṭh jornā, v. a. To tie the nuptial knot.

gāṅṭh-kā, One's own; private.

gāṅṭh kā paisā, n. m. One's own money.

gāṅṭh kī pūrā, A rich, wealthy person.

Lākh kā andhā, gāṅṭh kā pūrā. Prov. Blind and rich! (A rich fool for a customer).

gāṅṭh kā khonā, v. n.
1. To waste or squander one's money.
2 To incur loss; do oneself an injury.

gāṅṭh kaṭnā, v. n. 1. To have one's pocket picked. 2. To be robbed, plundered.

gāṅṭh yā girah kholnā; Sant. *ghenṭ raṛāē*, v. a.
1. To untie a knot; disentangle; loosen.
2. To open one's purse; to spend.
3. To remove ill-feeling, or misunderstanding. *Dil kī gāṅṭh khol ḍālo!*

gāṅṭh k., v. a. 1. To put in one's pocket.
2. To hoard up. 3. To misappropriate.

gāṅṭh gaṅṭhīlā, adj 1. Knotted (a stick).

Ṭāṭe se phir-ke juṛe to gāṅṭh gaṭhī'ā ho. Prov. Join the broken, a knot's the token.

gāṅṭh meṅ rakhnā, v. n. To fill one's pocket or purse; to pocket.

ḍerh gāṅṭh; Sant. *or asī*, A slip knot.

gur gāṅṭh, A hard knot.

گانٹھا **गांठा** *gāṅṭh'ā*, n. m.

The knotted parts of the stalk and the ear-ends of straw separately piled on the threshing floor; the colder of English agriculture; grain mixed with straw.

گانٹھنا **गांठना** *gāṅṭh'nā*, Bhoj. *gāṅṭhal*, v. a.
1. To thread; string.

Hāth meṅ rishta o sozan aur ek kāgaz kā dher,
Jātiyāṉ sī gāṅṭhte haiṅ akl-kār-i-band o bast.
Office clerks. Jest. *Phabtī.* [high,
Needle and thread in hand, a pile of papers' These settlement officials just like cobblers ply.

2. To fasten; knot; stitch together.
3. To cobble; mend. *Jūtā gāṅṭhnā.*
4. To interlock; clasp. 5. To concoct; construct; compose. *Mazmūn gāṅṭhnā.*
6. (*gāṅṭh lenā*) To win or draw over; bring over to one's side. *Dushman ko gāṅṭh liyā.*

H گانجنا **गांजना** *gāṅj'nā*, E. v. a P. گنج a granary. To store; hoard; heap.

H گانجھا **गांझा** *gāṅjh'ā*, *gāṅjā*, n. m. S. **गञ्जिका** or **गञ्जाजिका** The hemp plant; *Cannabis sativa*. The leaves, called *bhaṅg* and *sabzī*, are intoxicating. [smokers' prelude).

1. *Lage gāṅje kā dam, aur mit jāe pal meṅ gam.* (Gāṅjā-When the *gāṅjā* pipe begins to draw cares from the mind at once withdraw.
2 *Gāṅjā piye, giyāṉ bar'he.* *Gāṅjā* smokers. *Gaṅjhā* smoke, knowledge invoke!
3. *Gāṅjā pīe gur-gayāṉ ghaṭe, aur ghaṭe tan andar kā,*
Khokat khokat d im nikse, mu'h dekho jalee band sr kā.
Who *gāṅjha* smoke do knowledge lack, the heart burns constantly, [monkey's pale you see.
The breath with coughing goes, the face as

gāṅje-vālā, n. m. A vendor of intoxicating preparations of hemp. [one addicted to its use.

گنجیڑی **गंजेड़ी** *gaṅjeṛ'ī*, n. m. A smoker of hemp;

Nār tisrī yāh uth boli, 'mile gaṅjeṛī mujhe piyā,
Sau sau chilmeṅ gāṅjā pīte, nā jāṉūṅ kāhe kā kiyā.' Song. Lāonī. [belayed.
The third then said 'to a *gāṅja* smoker I'm
Some hundred pipes he smokes, God knows of what he 's made.

S गान्धार *gān'dhār, gandhār*, n. m. One of the seven notes of the gamut.

H गांडा *gāṅ'ḍā, gāṅṛā, gaṇḍā*, W. Rus.; *kusiyār*, Tir.; *āk*, Sant. n. m. S. **गुडवट** Sugarcane (*īkh*).

H गांडर *gāṅ'ḍar, gāṅjar, gāṅraṅṛ, gāṅḍal*; Sant. *sirom*, n. f. Thatching grass, the root of which, or *khas* is used for *ṭaṭīs*; *Andropogon muricatum. Gāṅḍar ke pūle.*

H गांडू *gāṅṛ*; Rus. *gāṅḍ*; Bhoj. *gāṛī*; Sant. *linḍahī*; Comp. *gaṇḍ*, n. f. S. **गुदा** or **गवट** Pālī, *gudam*. 1. The *anus*.

1. *Gāṅṛ na hoti to auliyā ho jāte.* Slang. Prov. [a saint.
If he had n't a fundament he might have been
2. The bottom. [Prov.
2 *Ye to jānte hī nahīṅ ki ber kī gāṅṛ kidhar hai.*
He does n't even know the head from the tail.

gāṅṛ phāṛnā, Slang, v. a.
To put in a great fright.
Ji chāhe bairāg ne, aur kunbā phāṛe gāṅḍ. Prov.

gāṅṛ phaṭnā, gāṅṛ phaṭ-kar hauz-yā baṇḍūṛ honā, Slang. v. n. *lit.* to be cracked (the *anus*). To be in a great fright.

gāṅṛ-jor bakhiyā, Slang, n. f. Close friendship.

gāṅṛ-chāṭan, n. m. Sucking one's bum.

gāṅṛ chāṭnā, Slang, v. a. 1. To lick one's a—e.
2. To fawn and flatter. [bowels).

gāṅṛ chalnā, Slang, v. n. To be loose (the
Gāṅṛ chale, man bakhtoṅ ko! Prov.
His bowels loose, he wants parched gram!

gāṅṛ dhonā, v. a. 1. To wash after evacuation.
2. To do menial offices for one.

gāṅṛ ragaṛnā, Slang, v. n. To try or labor hard.

gāṅṛ se ghoṛā kholnā, yā gul katarnā, Obscene Slang, v. a. To try one's best in vain.

gāṅṛ guldāmī k., Slang, v. a.
To be slavish or subservient to one.

gāṅṛ kāṭnā, v. a. To circumcise.
(Said by women who are too modest to name the amputated member).

gāṅṛ kī khabar, yā hosh na h., gāṅṛ galat h., Slang. To be senseless; to know nothing.

gāṅṛ gardan ek h., Slang, v. n. 1. To be doubled up (with fatigue). 2. To be very fat.

gāṅṛ gale meṅ āṇā, Slang, v. n.
To be entangled in one's own snares.

gāṅṛ-ghisnī, (Slang) Labor in vain.

gāṅṛ mārnā, v. a. Slang. To commit sodomy.

gāṅṛ marāṇā, Slang, v. n.
To suffer sodomy, as a catamite.

gāṅṛ-marānī, A strumpet. (An abuse).

gāṅṛ-maravval, Slang, n. f. Reciprocal sodomy.

gāṅṛ-meṅ uṅglī k., Slang, v. a. 1. To thrust one's finger up the fundament.
2. To worry; harass. [poor.

gāṅṛ meṅ gū nā h., v. n. *Vul.* To be extremely

gāṅṛ meṅ laṅgoṭī tak na h., v. n. To be without a shred to cover one's nakedness.

Gāṅṛ meṅ laṅgoṭī, na sir pe topī. Prov.
Not a rag to his bottom, nor a cap for his head.

gaṅṛ-jhap, Slang, Going back from one's word; backing out. [a lick-spittle.

parāī gāṅṛ kā palītā, n. m. 1. A toad-eater; 2. One who is lavish at another's expense.

H गांडू *gāṅḍ'ū, gāṅṛū, ganḍ-marā, ganḍī, gaṅṛyā*, n. m. 1. A catamite. [*kī chhināl.* Prov.
1. *Pānipat, Karnāl, bārah baras kā gāṅḍū, terah baras*
At twelve a catamite, at thirteen wantons quite,
Karnal and Panipat ill-famed!
2. *Damṛī kī haṅriyā, dulhā sōṛo ganṛiyā.* Boys.
A farthing's worth the cooking pot, the bride-groom a catamite every jot.
3. *Phuṅse kyoṅkar na ā-kar in se laṛkā gul-badan, gul-rā.* [*gāṅḍū,*
Garaz launḍā to kyā, yeh to buḍḍhe ko kareṅ
Phireṅge yeh liye aisā agar bachcha gilahrī kā.
Nazir. [youth,
No wonder snared are in his toils each tender
Put boys aside, old men he'd catamites make in sooth [sooth.
If he with squirrels goes about like this for-
2. An impotent. 3. A coward; a timid person.
Gāṅḍū kā himāytī bhī hārā hai. Prov.
For the coward's second but defeat.

H गांसा *gāṅs'ā*, E.; *gassā*, Tir.; *ghāī*, W. n. m. The angle at the junction of the fingers and toes.

H गांसना *gāṅs'nā*, v. a. See *ṭhāṅsnā*.
To pierce; transfix.

H गांसी *gāṅ'sī*; Sant. *apāṛī*, n. f. S. **अङ्कुश** a hook. The iron head of an arrow.

H गांगन *gāṅ'gan*; Garh. *sugāro*, n. f. A blind boil. *Gāṅgan mātā ke ghī, pān bāṅdho.*

H गांव *gāṅv, gāṅo, gāṅoṅ, gāoṅ, gāoṅ goṭ, gāoṅ gavīṅ*; Rus. *gām*; Sant. *āṭo*, n. m. S. **ग्राम** Pālī, *gām'ako*. 1. A village. [Prov.
1. *Gāṅv ke gaṅvele, muṅh meṅ khāk, peṭ meṅ ḍhele.*
(Said by townspeople). A village boor, dust-soiled, his stomach filled with clods (coarse meal).
2. *Pānī meṅ hai vākā gāoṅ, bastī meṅ nahīṅ vākā ṭhāoṅ, le diyā maiṅ vākā nāoṅ.*
Riddle. Ans. *Nāo* a boat.
A village on the water see, a settlement it's not, there now you have its name to boot.
2. A foreign country; another province.
Gāoṅ gayā, sūtā jāge. Prov.
Who 's from the village gone who knows when he 'll come back? [awake?
Who knows when from his sleep the sleeper will

gāṅo asthān, n. m. The site of a village, whether in ruins or still standing.

gāṅo bāṅṭ, n. f. Division of villages.

gāṅo-jon, n. m. The village community.

gāṅo kharch. Municipal or village charges or expenses.

gāṅo kā uṭhāo, gāṅo kharch, malbā, gauṭā, The municipal expenses of a village; village charges.

gāṅo kā birāhman. The parish priest.
gāṅo k. Brij. To give a grand feast. [a village.
gāṅo kā ābādī, The cultivation or population of
gāṅo kī bolī. The rustic language.
gāṅo kī nikāsī. Assets from land.
gāṅo-vālā, A villager. [head man of a village.
گوڑیا *gōṛ'iyā* ; Bhoj. *gauṇḍā,* n. m. The

P گانہ *gān'ah* ; H. *guṇā.* An affix to Persian numerals, as *panj-gānah.* Five, or five fold.

P گاو *gāo,* n. f. H. *gāĕ,* Eng. cow ; S. गो
A cow ; a bull.
Mārā che az īn qissa ki gāo āmad o khar raft. P. Prov. What's it to me that a cow hath come and a donkey's gone.
gāo-palang, n, m, A cameleopard ; giraffe.
gāo-charāī, n, f. 1. Grazing.
2. Grazing or pasture ground, 3. A tax levied on pasture land ; a charge for grazing.
gāo khurd h., v. n. To be ruined, destroyed.
Woh daftar hī gāo khurd ho gayā. Prov. Saying.
gāo-dīdah, n. f, *lit,* ox-eyed,
Bread made in this shape.
gāo-zabān. 1. A kind of bread of the shape of an ox-tongue. 2. Bugloss (?) ; *Cacalia kleinia,* Wat. [is said to rest.
gāv-i-zamīn. The bull on whose horns the earth
gāo-zorī, n. f. Violence.
gāo-shumārī, 1. An enumeration of cattle.
2. A tax upon cattle.
gāv-i-ambar. The sea cow, from which the Persians suppose ambergris to come.
gāo-khānah, n. m. 1. A cow pen or shed.
2. The place where dead cattle are flayed.
gāo-mesh ; Sant. *kāḍā,* n. A buffalo (*bhaiṅs*).
گاوتکیہ *gāv-takya,* n. m. A bolster which supports the back when seated. [tiprooted.
گاودم *gāo-dum,* adj. 1. Tapering. 2. Conical or
gāo-dum, n, f. A cone.
گاودی *gāv'dī, gāodī* ; Bhoj. *gaudo* ; Tir. *gaīdom,* n. m. A fool (احمق 1).
گاوشیر *gāo-shīr,* n. f. Gum resin ; opopanax (?) ; a medicinal gum.
gāo-kushī, n. f. Killing kine ; slaughter of cows.
gāo-ghap, gāū-ghap, ghāū ghap ; Bhoj. *ghauā ghap,* n. m.
Embezzlement (غبن).
gāo ghap, n. m. One who embezzles.
gāo ghap k., v.a. To embezzle (*gaban k.*). [Place.

P گاہ *gāh, gah,* n. (Used in Comp.) 1. Time. 2.
shikār-gāh, n. Hunting ground.
ibādat-gāh, n. A place of worship. [corn.

H گاہٹا *gāh'ṭā, gāh,* n. Treading out
Dharī ghāl tujhāī yāā rauṇdhāī, rauṇdhaṅ gāhṭā jāā dhorī, kiṅ chālī āj sāgar, gorī! W. Rus. song.
I'll throw and crush you on the ground,
As oxen corn tread in their round,
Where, wife, bedecked are you now bound ?

H گاہک *gāh'ak* ; Bhoj. ; *gaṅhā kī* ; Sant. *ki rin ko,* n. m. S. ग्राहक from ग्रह to take.
A purchaser (خریدار).
'Nain rasīle, sir gharā, chale gaindaṅ chāl,
Mukh kā achrā khol de, kab ke khare Jamāl!'
'In nainaṅ gāhak ghaṇe, ghaṇe sarāhaṇ-hār,
Sāh māl becheṅ vaāṅ, tum kyoṅ khare, Jamāl?'
'Soft-eyed maiden, pitcher-laden, with the stately gait, [wait.'
Prithee, lift that veil a little ! long Jamal doth
'Many a one would buy these eyes, and many a one doth praise, [stand and gaze ?'
O, they 're not for sale, my honey ! why d'ye
jān kā gāhak. The pursuer of one's life.
gun-gāhak, n. m. An appreciator of merit ; a connoisseur. [action ; demand.
گاہکی *gāh'akī, gāhikī,* n. f. Sale ; trans-
Āj kal to iskī baṛī gāhakī hai.
gāhikī paṭṇā, v. n. To be concluded (a sale).
Kaho, sāb! kuchh gāhakī paṭegī ?

H گاہن *gāh'an,* n.m. S. ग्रह to take.
A harrow with teeth for eradicating grass from ploughed land. [to move.

H گاہنا *gāh'nā* ; Tir. *dingāib,* v.a. S. गाह
1. To thrash or tread out corn.
Na koī ṭālib huā hamārā, na ham ne dil se kisī ko chāhā, [se kabhī karāhā,
Na ham ne dekhī khushī kī lakreṅ, na dard o gum
Na ham ne boyā, na ham ne jotā, na ham ne kāṭā,
na ham ne gāhā, [phir, ahā ! hā !
Uṭhā jo dil se bharom kā pardah to uske uṭhte hī
Na bāp, betā, na dost, dushman, na ṭahaq o yeh
ṣanam kisī ke : [kisī ke ! Nazir.
Ajab tarah kī hui farāgat, na koī hamārā, na ham
Sought by no one, I gave my heart to none,
Nor extasy nor pangs of grief I've known,
Nor ploughed, nor sowed, nor reaped, nor threshed the sown, [known !
The film dropped from my eyes—Oh ! joy un-
Father, or son, friend, foe, or mistress none,
Such freedom rare ! none mine, owned by no one !
2. To search ; seek (*ḍhūṅḍhnā*).

H گاہی *gāh'ī,* E. n. f. A total of five.
Counting by *gāhe* is counting by fives.

P گاہے *gā'he, gāh,* adv. See *kabhī.*

gāhe gāhe, gāh gāh, gāhe māhe, gāh bagāh, adv. See *kabhī kabhī.*

H گائے *gāĕ, gaū* ; Bhoj. *gāī* ; Dim. *gaiyā,* n, f. S. गो: P. *gāo* ; Z. *gāv.* A cow.
1. *Gāĕ na bachchhī, nīṅd āve achchhī.* Prov.
Nor cow nor calf sound sleep enjoy !
2. *Āyā ji kahtī haiṅ bulā, 'lāo do bakrī, chhaī gāī, Bābā log piyegē chāī, nahīṅ nājil hogī bālī.'*
Andā, murgī, dūdh, pudī,
Taheilī ke ji kā kāl. Oudh Punch.
'Two goats, six cows now quickly fetch !' the lady's maid loud bawls, [look out for squalls :'
'The children want their tea—fail not or just
Eggs and fowls, and milk, straw bed,
The peasantry are throughly bled.

gāë, adj Poor; meek; gentle; docile; quiet.
gāë ron. Gall stones; biliary concretions or calculus found in the gall bladder of oxen, and used medicinally.
gāë kā gosht, n. m. Beef.
gāyā, yā gāvā ghī, n. m. Butter of cow's milk.
gau-putr, A fool; simpleton (*bail*, 3).

S گایتري गायत्री *gā'yatrī*, n. f. A sacred verse from the Rig Veda repeated mentally.

S گایک गायक *gā'yak*; Sant. *gaėnāhā*, n. m. *gāyan*, n. f. A singer; songster. [fleshy.

H گبدا गबदा *gab'dā, gub'dā*, adj. Plump; *Gabdā badan.*

H گبر गब्बर *gab'bar, gabbhar*, adj. 1. Rich; prosperous. 2. Proud; haughty. [S. गुमार

H گبرو गबरू *gab'rū, galhrū, gabrū javān*, n. m. A beardless youth; a hobbledehoy.

H گبروتا गुबरौता *gubrau'tā, gubrauṭā, gabrauṛā*, E.; *gubrelā*, W.; Bhoj. *gobraurā*; Sant. *urā*, n. m. S. गोमयोत्थ. A beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung; *Scarabœus.*

H گب گب गब गब *gab gab, gabar gabar*, n. m. The sound made in gulping. [*bal jāėn! Lab-lab piėn, gab-gab khāėn, būdhe bhatār ke bal*
The corn grind anyhow and gobble all you can! A doating husband old-God bless the dear old man!

H گبھا गब्भा *gab'bhā*, n. m. A bedding.

H گبھان गभान *gabhān'*; Bhoj. *gohān*, n. f. Land contiguous to a village.

H گبھانا गुभाना *gubhā'nā, gubhonā*, E.; *ghupānā*, W.; *gobhāval*, Bhoj. v. a. To pierce (*chubhānā*).

H گبھیلا गुभीला *gubhīl'ā*; A. *suddah*, n. m Hardened *fœces*; *Scybala.*

H گپ गुप *gup*, s. The sound in the ear in stupor or fainting. [(*bak*).

P گپ *gap, gap shap*, n. f. 1. Tattle; gossip 2. A false report; a shave (*afwāh*).
gap gap yā gapā gap khānā, v.a. To gulp down.
gap-ch marnā, yā hānknā, v. a. To gossip; tittle tattle.

گپیا गपिया *gap'iyā*, n. m. A gossip.

H گپا गप्पा *gap'pā, ǰappā, Slang*, adj. Plumpness; roundness.
Uṭhel javānī, baiṭhel gappā. Prov.
Youth upspringing, rounded charms firm setting.
gappā khānā, Slang, v. n. To have carnal intercourse with.
gap-chavval, adj. Plump; fat; round.

H گپاگپ गपागप *gapā-gap, ǰ ipā-ǰap*, Slang, n. m. 1. The sound made in gulping down anything. 2 *Vox congressus in coitu.*
gapā-gap, adv. Abundantly; in showers.
Gapā-gap nūr baras rahā hai. (Fac.)

S گپت गुप्त *gupt*; Illit. *gupat*, adj. 1. Hidden (*poshīdah*). 2. Invisible. 3. (*Gram.*) Understood (an ellipsis).
gupt, adv. Secretly; privately.
gupt-āmdanī, n. f. Income from a hidden source, as bribes, etc.
gupt-dān, n. m. A gift made in secret.
As when a person leaves property with a Brahman and never reclaims it, or presents him with a sealed bag, or drops a present in a sacred pool of water at Kurakshetra, in which the pilgrim has bathed at a solar eclipse, leaving the officiating Brahmans to search for it.
gupt k., v. a. To hide; conceal.
gupt-mār, n. f. 1. Hurting so as to leave no marks. 2 Taunts; gibes; sneers.
gupt māl, n m Hidden wealth or treasure.
gupt h., gupt rahnā, v. n. To be invisible.

گپتي गुप्ती *gupt'ī*, n. f. A sword-stick.
gupīt chalānā, v. a. To stab secretly.

H گپ چپ गुप चुप *gup-chup*, n. f. S. गुप्तचुप 1. Silence. 2. (*gup-chavval*) Boys' game. 3. A sweetmeat.
Gup chup kī mithāī, jis ne khāī us ne gāī.
Delhi Sweetmeat sellers' cry.

H گپڑچوتھ गपड़चौथ *gapaṛ-chauth*, n. f. Confusion; mess.

H گپڑ شپڑ गपड़ शपड़ *gapaṛ shap'aṛ*, Nonsense.

H گپکنا गपकना *gapak'nā*, v. a. 1. To swallow; gulp. 2. To catch (a ball).

H گپھا गुफा *guph'ā*, n. f. S. गुहा 1. A cave; den. 2. A thicket.
guphā meṅ baiṭhnā, v. n. To lead a hermit's life; retire from the world.

H گپھا गुप्पा *gup'phā*; Ped. *guffā*; Sant. *thopā*, n. m. 1. A tassel. 2. A bunch of flowers.

H گت गत *gat, gati*, n. f. S. गति. 1. Case; predicament; plight (جـ 1).
1. *Ghāyal kī gat ghāyal jāne.* Prov. The wounded only know what wounded 'tis to be.
2. *Merī gat aiṣī bhat tum binā, aṛ pīū,*
Jaise khāl luhār kī sāṅs let bin jīū. Dohā.
Without thee, love, my breath so comes and goes
As in the lifeless hide the blacksmith blows.
3. *Wā kī gat wohī jāne.* Prov.
God only knows his own work.

2. An air; a tune. 3. A mode of dancing. 4. Funeral rites. 5. Salvation.

Tulsī! aise nalan kī kaise gat vat hoī
Bāp ne rākhī pāturī tāke dhig rahe soī. Dohā.
Tulsī! can such a one salvation gain
Who with his father's kept-mistress hath lain?

gat bajānā, v. a. To play an air.

gat bajnā, v. n. 1. To be played (a tune). 2. To be soundly thrashed.

Riaāanoṅ kī mahfil meṅ jo vāril hue zāhid, rindoṅ ne lipaṭ-kar [*lagī gat.* Inshā.
Dāṛhī ko dīyā unke lagā badr-e-qatīnā, aur bajne
The saint among the drunkards come, they fall on him all round, [his body pound.
His beard they knot with gum, and as a drum

gat banānā, yā k., v. a. 1. To set up an aunt Sally. 2. To pommel.

gat bharnā yā nāchnā, v. n. To dance to music.

gat-kā, adj. Good; fine. *Gat kā kapṛā lāo!*

gat k., v. a. 1. To bring into use; to apply; use. 2. To perform the funeral rites. 3. To pommel; wallop.

gat ku-gat k., v. a. To spoil.

gat h., v. n. 1. To come into use; to be made use of. 2. To be pommeled, walloped, served out. 3. To be performed (funeral rites). 4. To get salvation; go to heaven.

गतिया *gat'iyā*, One who plays on the *tablā*, etc. (*tabalchī*). [of گت q. v.

H **گتانا** **गुताना** *gutā'nā*, Bhoj. *gotāil*, v. a. Caus.

H **گتھنا** **गुथना** *guth'nā*. Sant. *gutuī*, v. a. S. गुफ arrange, string. 1. To be threaded; strung; braided; plaited. 2. To wrestle or close with (*juṛnā* 3). 3. To be taken up with; absorbed.

Khiyāl meṅ guthā huā hai.

گتھواں **गुथवाँ** *guth'vāṅ*, adj Plaited or strung together. *Guthvāṅ ḍorā.*

H **گٹ** **गट** *gaṭ, ǰaṭ, gaṭ ke g ṭ*; Sant. *gāḍ*, n. m. A troop; band; gang. [Nazīr.

Phirte haiṅ dilbaroṅ ke bhī guliyoṅ meṅ gaṭ ke gaṭ.

H **گٹا** **गट्टा** *gaṭṭā*, n. m. H. *gāṇṭh* a knot. 1. (*ḍāṭ*) A cork; stopper; plug; the tompion of a gun. [*kā gaṭṭā*
2. Ankle bone; wrist bone. *Hāth yā pāṅv*
3. The padding round the pipe where it enters the *hukkā* bottom.
4. Coarse old mortar.
5. A sweetmeat. 6. A corn on the toe.

gol-gaṭṭā, n. m. A game played with pebbles.

Chal, sāthan, gol gaṭṭe khelen! Rus.

gaṭṭe paṛnā, v. n. To have corns on the foot.

māthe par gaṭṭā paṛnā, v. n. *lit.* to get bumps on the head. To pray frequently.

H **گٹا** **गुट्टा** *guṭ'ṭā, guṭṭū, giṭkī, guṭkainī, giṭṭī*; Bhoj. *gur geṇṭhnā*, n. m. A dwarf.

H **گٹبینگن** **गुटबैंगन** *guṭbaiṅ'gan*, n. m. A prickly plant (**بنگن**); *solanum melongena*, Wat.

H **گٹپٹ** **गिटपिट** *giṭ piṭ*, n. f. Talking English, so called by Natives unacquainted with the language.

Giṭ piṭ, giṭ piṭ gorā bole. lait pait Kaptān,
Kurtī pahn tilaṅgā karde. Mejar kare kamān.
The soldiers talk '*giṭ piṭ*,' the Captain 'left, right' bellows, and [command.
The Sepoys prance in uniform, the Major has

H **گٹ پٹ** **गट पट** *gaṭ-paṭ, ǰaṭ-paṭ*, Slang, adv. 1. Mixed together promiscuously. 2 Interlocked in fight or coition.

Rangīn se aur ujh se ho jāī jis meṅ gaṭ-paṭ,
Batlā de koī aisī tadbīr, merī bāji! Rangīn.
O might Rangīn and I be brought together!
Tell me, O sister, how to weave this tether?

gaṭ paṭ h. (Slang) v. n. 1. To be mixed up with. 2. To have sexual intercourse with.

H **گٹر گوں** **गुटर गूं** *guṭar-gūṅ, ǰuṭar-ǰūṅ*; Tir. *ghuṭukuh*, Sant. *kū kū kū*, n. m. Cooing (of pigeons, doves).

guṭar-gūṅ k., guṭ-kunā, v.a. To coo; bill and coo.

H **گٹکا** **गुटका** *guṭ'kā*, n. m. S. गुटिका 1. A magic ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are believed to become invisible.
2. A small book worn as an amulet.
3. A hand book; a manual. 4. A sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing.

Chāt hai dahi ke guṭke kī! Delhi street cry.

5. A folded betel leaf with catechu, lime, etc. 6. Shards used in play. [*chugal*, 2.

H **گٹک** **गिटक** *giṭ'ṭak*, n. f. 1. A stopper. 2. See

H **گٹکری** **गिटकिरी** *giṭkir'ī, giṭkarī*; Tir. *girgirī*, n. f. A quaver; shake; trill.

giṭkarī lenā, v. n. To trill; shake. [A shard.

H **گٹکری** **गिटकरी** *giṭkar'ī*; Farrukh. *guṭaiyā*,

H **گٹکنا** **गुटकना** *guṭak'nā*; Bhoj. *ghoṇṭal*; Sant. *ut*, v. n. To gulp down.

Chār khāīṅ chatrā ke, chār khāīṅ matrā ke,
Sorah guṭak gaī gehuan ke! Wom. song.
Four cakes of grain he ate, and four of peas, and sixteen wheaten cakes gulped down!

E **گٹکے کا چک** *guṭke kā chak.* (*Mech.*) Cor. of dog chuck.

H **گٹگٹ** **गटगट** *gaṭ gaṭ*; Ped. *ǰaṭ, ǰaṭ*; Bhoj. *ghaṭ ghaṭ, ghaṭar ghaṭar*, n. m. The bubbling sound of water gulped down or poured from a goglet; gurgling. *Gaṭ gaṭ pī gayā.*

H **گٹھ** **गठ** *gaṭh*, n. Cont. of *gāṭh*, q. v.

Māyā gaṭh aur biddyā kaṇṭh. Prov. In your bag wealth pour, in your mind knowledge store.

gaṭh-joṛā, adj. Coupled; joined; united.

gaṭh-joṛā bāndhnā, v. a. To tie together the skirts of the bride and bridegroom.

gaṭh-bandh chorī, n. Gang robbery.

gaṭh-joṛā, gaṭh-bandhan; Tir. *geṭh jorvā*, n. m. Tying the knot.

A Hin marriage ceremony, at which the mantles of the bride and bridegroom are fastened together.

Nand ko lāl baṛo rasyā hai, karo un sī gaṭhjoṛ! Marriage song.

gaṭh-kaṭā; Tir. *geṭh-kaṭṭā*, n. m.

1. A pick-pocket; a cutpurse.

The natives usually tie up their money in a knot in a corner of their upper garment.

2. One who cuts open parcels.

Kabīr utrā sarāī meṅ gaṭh-kaṭe ke pās,
Jā karsī so pāvesī,tā kyoṅ bhayā udās? Kabīr.

Kabir among pickpockets put up at the inn,
As doeth each he gets, why should you feel chagrin?

gaṭh-kaṭī, n. f. Pick-pocketing.

گٹھا गट्ठा *gaṭ'ṭhā*; Garh. *gaḍoro*, n.m. 1. A package; load (*gāṇṭh*, 6). 2. (*ganṭhī*) A clove of onion. 3. The 20th part of a *jarīb*, each *gaṭhā* containing three *ilāhī gaz*, q. v.

گٹھڑ गट्ठड़ *gaṭ'ṭhaṛ*, n. m. A large bundle.

گٹھڑی गठड़ी *gaṭhṛ'ī*, W.; *gaṭhrī*, E.; *geṭhṛī*, Tir.; *gaṭhaṛyā*, Dim. n. f. Dim. of *gaṭṭhā*, q. v. A bag; sack; parcel.

gaṭhṛī bāndhnā, v. a. 1. To tie up one's bundle or baggage; to pack up.

2. To get one's things together. [4).

gaṭhṛī k., v.a. To get together; sum up (*joṛnā*, 2. (*gaṭhṛī bāndhnā, dohrā k.*) To double up one's opponent in wrestling. [*māro /*

gaṭhrī mārnā, v.a To rob; plunder. *Kisī ki gaṭhrī mārte mārte guṭhṛī k.*, v. a. To double up; give a good drubbing.

گٹھل गुट्ठल *guṭ'ṭhal*, n. m. 1. Coagulation (*gāṇṭhī*, 1). 2. A hard lump; a knot.

Rasai meṅ guṭṭhal paṛ gaī.

3. A gland (*gāṇṭh*).

guṭ'ṭhal, adj. Having a large stone (a fruit).

Guṭṭhal ām.

گٹھلی गुट्ठली *guṭh'lī*; Garh. *haḍelo*; Tir. *anṭhī*, n. f. See *gāṇṭhī*.

Ber guṭhlī sab hazam. Prov. Saying. Pulp and seed both swallowed. (Undiscerning).

گٹھنا गठना *gaṭh'nā*, v.n. See *gāṇṭhnā*, v. a. [گاٹھنا

گٹھوانا गठवाना *gaṭhvā'nā, gaṭhānā*, Caus. of

Jinke tavele bich—kai din kā sikr hai—
Hargiz irāqi o arabī kā na thā shumār,
Ab dekhtā hūṅ maiṅ ki zamāne ke hāth se [Saudā.
Mochī se kaf'sh-i-pā ko gaṭhāte haiṅ woh udhār.

Stables they had—I speak of days gone by—
Where Turkish, Arab horses countless were,
But now time's heavy hand I here descry,
Cobblers on credit mend the shoes they wear.

gaṭhvā'ī, n. f. The charge for mending (shoes).

گٹھوانسی गठवांसी *ghaṭhvāṅs'ī*, n. f. 1-20th of a *gaṭṭhā*, q. v.

گٹھوت गठौत *gaṭhaut', gaṭhat*, n. f. S. गठ्ठ. 1. Joining; junction. 2. Construction; structure. 3. Plot (*sāzish*). [*k.*).

gaṭhaut gāṇṭhnā, v. a. To plot; intrigue (*sāzish*

گٹھوڑ गठौंड *gaṭhauṇḍ'*, n. m. A pledge or deposit tied up in a bag. [thing.

گٹھی गट्ठी *guṭ'ṭhī*, n. f. A small bundle of any

گٹھیا गठिया *gaṭhiyā*, n. f. S. गन्धीय *gaṭhyā bāī*; Garh. *haḍ-kaī*. 1. Rheumatism; gout.

Use gaṭhiyā ne pakaṛ liyā!

2. A pannier. 3. A bale of cotton.

گٹھیلا गठीला *gaṭhīl'ā'*, adj. 1. Knotty. 2. Well-set.

Gaṭhīlā badan.

H گٹی गिट्टी *giṭ'ṭī*, n. f. A reel. [elephant.

S گج गज *gaj*; H. *hāthī*, n. m. Pāli, *gajo*. An

gaj-patī, n. m. 1. The owner of an elephant; hence, a king. 2. An elephant driver.

gaj-dant, n. m. 1. An elephant's tusks. 2. Ivory.

gaj-rāj, n. A large elephant.

gaj-gāh, n. m. A bunch of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck.

gaj-gamnī, gaindnī chāl, (*Poet.*) adj. Stately; majestic (as an elephant); graceful.

gaj-motī, n. An elephant pearl. It is a popular belief of the Hindūs that the finest pearls are to be found in the head of the elephant.

gaj-nāl, n. A large gun or cannon.

H گجانا गजाना *gajā'nā, gīñjnā*, E.v.n. To mix together or mash nastily with one's hands.

H گجر गजर *gaj'ar*, n. m. 1. The repetition of the strokes of the gong at 4, 8, and 12 o'clock, and esp. at 4 a. m. 2. An alarum.

gajar bajnā, v. n. To be rung (the bells after each watch).

gājar-dār, adj. Having an alarum (a clock).

gajar-dam, kāle, gajar, adv. Early dawn.

H گجر गजर *gaj'ar*, n. f. A mixture of red and white wheat. [leaf of the carrot; carrots.

H گجرا गजरा *gaj'rā*, n. m. S. गाजर 1. The 2. A gold necklace or bracelet originally carrot-shaped. 3. Silk cloth called *mashrū*.

gajar-ḍaul; A., *makhrūt*, n. m. A cone.

H گجگا गजगा *gaj'gā*, n. m. Grey bonduc nut; the fruit of the *Guilandina Bondocella*.

gajge kī chāroli, n Grey bonduc seed. (?)

H گجنی गजनी *gaj'nī*, n. f. Bole; earth.

H گجھا गजहा *gajjhā*; Garh. *gajjhā*, n. m. P. *ganj*. 1. A heap; store. 2. Wealth.

1. *Ab to kalejā tar ho gayā hogā, gajjhā dabā baiṭhe.*
2. *Kā kahūṅ, gajjhā hāth lago, bhauji, utkī utkī phirtī haw.* I cant tell you, sister-in-law, it is as though some treasure she had nobbled somehow, she struts about so grand.

gajjhā dabā baiṭhnā, gajjhā mārnā, v. n. To obtain fraudulently.

H گچھی گجھی *guj'jhī*, adj. S. **गुह्य** secret,

Pr. *gujjhao.* Secret; invisible.
gujjhī mār, yā choṭ. See *gupt mār.*

H گچی گجئی *gija'ī*, n. f. An insect abounding in the rains (*kansalāī*).

گچگچانا گجگجانا *gajgajā'nā*, v. n. 1. To rattle, as seed in its capsule. 2. To become flabby. 3. To be full of (worms).

H گچ *gach*, n. m. 1. Shell lime; mortar. 2. A floor plastered with lime.

gach, adj. 1. Dense or closely-planted. 2. Heavy; indigestible.
Maidah pet meṅ gach ho jātī hai.

gach-kārī, n. f. Using mortar or cement.
gach'ī, adj. Made of mortar.

H گچ *gach, gach gach*, n. m. The sound made in walking through mire, or in piercing one with a spear or sword.
Gach se chhurī ghonp dī.

گچاکا *gachā'kā, ǧachākā*, Slang, n. m. A young damsel just growing to puberty.

gachāgach', Slang, n. f. See *gapāgap.*

H گچھا گچھا *guch'chhā, ghuchchā*, n. m. S. **गुच्छ** or **गुत्स.** 1. A bunch; cluster; shoal. 2. A tassel. 3. A skein of thread. 4. Corymbus.

guchchā tārā; A. *aqd-i-suraiyā.* (*Ast.*) Pleiades.
guchchhe-dār, adj. Tasselled; having clusters.

H گچی گچھی *guch'ī, ḍholī*, n. f. S. **गुच्छ** A bundle of one hundred betel leaves.

H گچی گچھی *guch'chī*, n. f. 1. A pit. 2. A very small pool or puddle.

guch'chī, adj. 1. Purblind.
Yak chashm-i-to kor ast, digar chashm-i-to guchchī, Har chand davā kard, magar hot na achchhī.
2. Heavy with sleep; drowsy.
Nīnd ke māre ānkheṅ guchchī ho rahī haiṅ.

guchchī-pālā, n. m. A game at tipcat; tipcat.

H گد *gad, gad-gad*, A bump; thud.

gadā-gad, gadā bad, gad bad, adv. 1. One upon another; successively. 2. Helter skelter; pell mell. 3. Slapdash.

گد پد *gad pad*, A close encounter.

S گد *gadd*; P. *nasar*, n. m. Prose.

P گدا *gad'ā*, n. m. A beggar. [on charity.

گدائی *gadā'ī, ǧadā-garī*, n. f. Begging; living

S گدا *gud'ā*, n. f. The anus.

H گدا *gad'dā*, n. m. 1. A soft quilted bedding. 2. A sheaf or bundle of *charī* (fodder).

H گدا *gud'dā*, n. m. 1. A thick bough or branch (*ṭahnā*). 2. A windgall. (?)

S گدا *gad'ā*, n. f. A club; mace.

gadā-yudh, n. m. Fighting with clubs.
gadā-dhar (mace-holding), A name of *Krishnā.* Krishna or Vishnu is represented holding a mace in one of his hands.

H گدا *gadād'*, n. f. Broken, uneven land.

P گداز *gudāz,'* adj. 1. Thick; plump; stout. 2. Melting; tender; soft. *Dil gudāz hai.*

H گدالا *gadā'lā*, n. m. A crowbar.

H گدبدا *gadbad'ā, gubdā*, adj. Corpulent; fat; plump.

gad badā ke, adbadā-ke, adv. 1. Gladly; joyously. 2. Certainly; likely.

H گدھوئی *gaddho'ī*; W. *ḍhūlā*; Sant. *ḍhuṛ*; n. f. A boundary mark.

H گدر *gad'dar*, adj. Thick. *Gaddar roṭī.*

H گدر *gad'ar*, n. The seat of the driver at a Persian wheel.

گدرانا *gadrā'nā*, v. a. 1. To be half-ripe (as fruit).
Morhā! vahiā jā! khet ujar jāego, Bāl paki, bhutyā gadrānā, [Farrukh. song.
Koī rasyā miṅj chabā jāego. Double entendre.
You fool! away! your field despoiled will be!
The corn is in the ear, soon ripe 'twill be!
Some toothsome spark will riot over what belongs to thee. [*Gadrāī hurī phirī hai.*
2. To grow to puberty; to bloom.

gadrā'nā, v. n. To be inflamed. *Āṅkh gadrānā.*

گدراہٹ *gadrāh'aṭ*, n. f. 1. The state of being nearly ripe.

gadrāyā-huā, gadr'ā, gaddar, adj. Nearly ripe (fruit). 2. Plump; well-developed; thick.
1. *Gādar roṭī bārā khāve, poṭī khāve sāṭh, Kaudī kā bhī kām kare nā, baiṭhā tore khāṭ.* Rus. (The wife describes her husband).
Twelve dampers thick he'll eat, and sixty flipper cakes, [him breaks.
Not a farthing's work he'll do, his bed beneath
2. *Jism, rukh, sīne kā ālam yād ātā hai mujhe, Gorā gorā, gud gudā, aur kyā hī gadrāyā huā!* Leyāqat Alī. [calls anew,
Frame, face, and bosom's charms my mind re-
So fair and soft and firm! just ripening to the view.

H گدڑی *gudṛī*, n. f. H. *gūdaṛ*. 1. A beggar's tattered garment or bedding; a rag; quilt.

1. *Pahnā libās kī ab agar itr kā bharā,* [Nazir.
Yā chithṛon kī gudṛī koi oṛh kar marā. On death.
Whether in robes that reek with perfume of the rose,
Or in a ragged quilt the breath out of him goes?
2. *Gar yār kī marzi huī sīr joṛ-ke baiṭhe,*
Ghar-bār chhuṛāyā to wahīn chhoṛ-ke baiṭhe,
Moṛā jidhar us ne wahīn mūṅh moṛ-ke baiṭhe,
Gudṛī jo silāī to use oṛh-ke baiṭhe,
Aur shāl uṛhāyā to usī shāl meṅ khush haiṅ, [Nazir.
Pūre hain vohī mard jo har hāl meṅ khush haiṅ.
If so my mistress willed I'd quiet sit,
Or bade to leave my home by her I'd sit,
Whichever way she turned me so I'd sit,
Or made to sew a quilt, in it I'd sit,
Or if wrapped in a shawl e'en so content,
The perfect man is in each state content.
2. (Cor. of P. *guzarī*) A daily market.
3. (*Slang*) Strength; power.
Miyāṅ kī kyā gudṛī hai!

گدڑیا *gudaṛ'iyā*, n. 1. One clothed in patched garments or in rags; a tatterdemalion. 2. One who sells or hires out quilts, tents, etc. 3. A slovenly or shabby fellow.

H گدکا गदका *gad'kā, gatkā*, n. m. S. गदा

1. A stick; club.
2. A blunt wooden sword used in fencing.

H گدگدا گدگدا *gudgud'ā*, adj.

Plump and soft; downy; velvety.

gudgudā bistar, n. m. A soft bed; velvet couch.

گدگدانا *gudgudā'nā, gudgudī k.*; Sant. *gutlū*, v. a. S. गुदंन To tickle; titillate.

گدگدی *gudgud'ī*; Rus. *gulguli*; Garh. *kadkāri*, n. f. 1. Tickling; titillation.
2. Sexual desire.

H گدگدانا गदगदाना *gadgadā'nā*, v. n.

To shake or tremble violently. (?)

H گدگدے गदगदे *gadgad'e*, n. m.

1. A grain; *Guilandina bonducella* (?).
2. Parched grains of Indian corn, etc.

H گدگرا गदगरा *gadgar'ā*, n. m. Uneven ground.

H گدلا गदला *gad'lā, gadilā*; Rus. *gad-baṛā*; Garh. *kaidāro*; Sant. *boḷe*, adj. S. कर्दम Turbid; muddy; foul.

Gadlā pānī, sābun thoṛā, kyā mal mal-ke dhotā hai re? [*hai re.* Kabir.
Andar dāg lagā qudrat kī, jab dekho jab rotā
The water foul, soap scant, you scrub and wash in vain,
Weep e'er you must to see within an ingrained [stain.

گدلاپن *gadlā-pan, gudlāī*, n. f. Turbidness; muddiness.

gadlā k.; E. *gādal k.*; *kadoṛā k.*

To stir up the mud and mix it with the water in the field preparatory to sowing rice; to make muddy: to foul.

gadlā ho jānā. To become foul or muddy.

H گدلا गदला *gad'lā, daglā*, n. m.

A quilted garment.

H گدم गदम *gad'am*, n. m. S. कर्दम Moist land which retains water. (?) [blanket.

H گدما गुदमा *gud'mā*, n. m. A soft thick

H گدھ गिध *gidh*; Farrukh. *gijjh*, n. m. S. गृध्र;

Pr. *giddho*; Pāli, *gijjho*. A vulture.

H گدھا गधा *gadh'ā*, n. m. *gadhī*, n. f. S. गर्दभ;

Pr. *gaḍḍho*; Pāli, *gadrabho*. 1. An ass; a donkey. 2. A fool; stupid; simpleton.

1. *Kābul meṅ kyā gadhe nahīṅ hote?* Prov.
Are there no donkeys in Kābul then? (Said to one who boasts of his native country).
2. *Gadhā piṭe ghoṛā nahīṅ hotā!* Prov.
If you bray an ass you will not make a horse of him. [wise).
(Bruise a fool in a mortar, yet he will not be
3. *Gadhoṅ se hal chale to bail kaun bisāve.* Prov.
If donkeys ploughs could draw who'd oxen buy?
4. *Ikkā, vākil, gadhā, Paṭnā shahar meṅ sadhā.* Prov.
Ikkas, pleaders, and donkeys abound in Patna.
5. *Gadhe ke khilāṛe kā pāp na pun.* Prov.
To feed a donkey will take you neither to Hell nor to Heaven. [Prov.
6. *Gadhe ko pūrī aur halvā (khushkā yā gulqand).*
Cakes and sugar plums for an ass!
(Casting pearls before swine).
7. *Gadhā barsāt meṅ bhūkā mare?* Prov.
A donkey starve in the Rains!
8. *Gadhā kharsā meṅ moṭā hotā hai?* Prov.
Donkeys fatten in dry weather.
☞ The popular explanation is that when the donkey looks round and sees the parched plain he persuades himself that he has eaten up all the grass, whereas in wet weather seeing so much grass every where he believes he has eaten none of it.
9. *Khudā apne gadhoṅ ko dūdh aur malīdā detā hai.* Prov. God gives his donkeys (fools) milk and cakes.
10. *Kumhār kā gadhā jahīṅ ke chūtar māṭī dekhe tahīṅ ke pichhe daure.* Prov. The potter's donkey follows every one whose breeches are muddy. (He takes him for his master).
11. *Kyā Qāzī kī gadhī churāī hai?* Prov.
Have I stolen the Qazi's (judge's) she-ass?
12. *Gadhā ghoṛā barābar.* Prov. A horse and a donkey alike. (Said of injustice).
13. *Woh bhī kuchh aisā gudhā na thā.* Prov. Saying. He was n't a donkey either.
14. *Gadhā mare kumhār kā, dhobin satī hoī.* Prov.
The potter's donkey died, to her funeral pyre the laundress hied. (Calamity this one assails, another weeps and wails).

3. An ass load. *Do gadhe miṭṭī lī hai.*

gadhā-pan, n. m. Folly; stupidity.

gadhā-chand, n. m. A fool; a stupid fellow.

gadhā gadhī, gadhā khīnchā, n. A boys' game.

gadhā gadhī kā biyāh, n. A jackal's wedding, symbolised by sunshine and rain.

ERRATA.

Page.	*Col.*	*Line*	*For*	*Read*
982	1	41	honoric	honorific
1017	1	4	,,	,,
1023	1	46	abration	abrasion
1023	2	11	घुसरांद	घुमरांद

gadhā-loṭan. A place where asses lie down and roll, regarded with superstitious dread.

Gadhā loṭan meṅ chalne se pāoṅ meṅ dard ho jātā hai!

gadhoṅ yā baṭṭiyoṅ bukhār charhnā, v. n.

To suffer from severe fever. [on an ass.

gadhe par charhānā yā savār k., v. a. To put one

A punishment in native states. The culprit had to sit with his face blackened, and turned towards the tail; hence, to disgrace a person.

gadhe ko halvā khilā-kar lāteṅ khānā, v. n. *lit.* to feed an ass on dainties only to be kicked by him. To nurse a serpent.

gadhe kā hal chalnā, yā phirnā, v.n. *lit.* to be ploughed by asses. To be ruined (a city).

Ilāhi! tere hāth gadhe ke hal chaleṅ! Wom. A curse.

gadhe ke hal chalvānā, v. a. To ruin or destroy a city. [nape of the neck.

H گدي گدّي *gud'di,* n. f. S. ग्रन्थि neck. The

Aurat ki aql guddi pichhe hoti hai Prov.
A woman's sense is in the back of her head. (She is wise when it is too late).

guddi bhānnā, Slang, v. a.

To slap one on the nape of his neck.

guddi se zabān nikālnā, v. a. To extract one's tongue. (A punishment in the East).

H گدي گدّی *gad'di,* n.f. 1. A pad; packsaddle.

2. A cushion or padded seat; sheet. 3. A sheet, mat, or carpet on which one sits. 4. A throne. 5. A pessary. 6. A milkman.

gaddi par biṭhānā, v. a. To instal a king.

gaddi par baiṭhnā, v. n. To ascend the throne.

gaddi rakhnā, v. n. To use a pessary.

gaddi se utārnā, v. a. To dethrone.

gaddi-nashīn, masnad-nashīn, n. m.

1. One who sits on the *gaddi.*

2. A prince regent. [to the throne.

gaddi-nashīnī, masnad-nashīnī, n. f. Accession

H گديل گدیل *gadail', gadel, gadelvā,* Bhoj.;

godī kā bālak, W. n. m. A babe; a child.

Main barkī, piyā mere gadel, bhalā nahiṅ mohi eho suhāti. Wom. song. [ence belikes me not.
The elder I, my husband but a child, this differ-

H گديلا گدیلا *gadail'ā,* n. m. 1. A thick bedding; a cushion. 2. An elephant's pad.

H گدّا گدا *gaḍ'ḍā,* n.m. 1. A clod; a lump of clay.

2. A small heap, mound, or bank of earth. 3. A bulb. 4. An indurated gland; glandular swelling. [puppet; an effigy.

H گدّا گدا *guḍ'ḍā,* n. m. S. कुब्यड 1. A doll;

2. A monument of infamy.

guḍḍā banānā, v. a. 1. To make an effigy.

2. To set up as an object of scorn.

E گداميّ گداميّ *gaḍḍām'i, gaḍḍām,* n. m.

1. Cor. of God damn you. 2. An infidel.

gaḍḍāmī boli, (Slang) The English language.

gaḍḍāmī jūtī, (Slang) English shoes.

H گدريا گدریا *gaḍar'yā;* E. *gaṛaṛiyā;* Sant.

gupī, n. m. S. गुप्तिक, H. *gādar* a sheep.

A shepherd by caste or occupation.

Ahir dekhe gaḍaryā mastānā Prov. The shepherd got drunk seeing the cowkeeper drunk.
(The *ahīr's* is a higher caste). [tic lore.

gaḍaryā-purān, n. m. A shepherd's tale. 2. Rus-

gaḍaryoṅ kā gīt, n. m. 1. A shepherd's song.

2. A pastoral (*ālā*).

H گدمد گڈمڈ *gaḍ-maḍ;* Farrukh. and Garh.

gaḍ-baḍ; Sant. *gaḍbaḍāo,* adj. 1. Jumbled; disordered (*be-tartīb*). 2. Mixed up; promiscuous. 3. Adulterated. [etc.

gaḍ-maḍ k., v. a. To mix up; jumble; shuffle,

gaḍ maḍ h., v. n. To be mixed up.

H گڈھ گڈھ *gaḍh, garh;* Sant. *gāṛh,* n.m. Dim.

gaḍhī, garhī, n.f. S. गढ or गर्त ditch, Pr. *gaḍḍo.*

A fort; citadel; a castle. [Prov.

1. *Garh to Chittaur garh, aur sab garhaiyāṅ haiṅ.* Chittaur fort fort call, all others are but fortresses. [the fort pillaged.

2 *Phātak tūṭā, garh lūṭā.* Prov. The gate destroyed,

gaḍhī, garhī, n. f. A fortress.

garhī fateh k, gaḍh jitnā, v. a. 1. To take a fort.

2. To surmount a difficulty. 3. To consummate a marriage; to take a maidenhead.

H گڈھري گڈھری *gaḍ'ḍharī,* n. An unripe pod;

Cicer arietinum. [thing. 2. Half a ream.

H گدّي گدّی *gad'di,* n. f. 1. A bundle of any

H گدّي گدّی *guḍ'ḍi;* Garh. *duggī,* n. f.

1. A paper kite. 2. See *ḍhuḍḍī,* 2.

H گر گر *gir, gri, girvar;* Sant. *buru,* n. m.

A mountain (*pahār*). [man; as, *qalai-gar.*

P گر گر *gar,* (*In compos.*) A maker; doer; work-

H گر گر *gur,* n.m.S. गुड A rule of Arithmetic; a short method; a formula.

H گرا گرا *gar'rā,* adj. Cor. of A. *ǧurrah.*

1. Reddish (a pigeon); a coppery color.

2. Dark iron grey (a horse).

H گرارا گرارا *garār'ā,* n. m. A sack for holding the *qanāts* or walls of a tent.

H گراري گراری *garārī;* Farrukh. *garrī,* n. f.

1. A reel for twisting thread, or string. 2. The block over which the well-rope passes.

H گراس گراس *girās',* n. m. S. ग्रस् to eat.

A mouthful; morsel.

S گرام ग्राम *grām*, n. m. 1. A village (*gāoṅ*).
2. A scale in music; a gamut.
grām-adhikārī, n. m. The headman of a village.
grām-bāsī, n. m. A villager.
grām lenā, v.n. (*Mus.*) To go through the gamut.

P گراں *gar'āṅ*; Illit. *girāṅ*, adj. Z. *gerāṅ*.
See بھاري 1, 11, 12, and ابجرن 7, 10, 11.
1. Grievous (*ajīran*, 11). 2. Dear (*akrā*).
garāṅ bahā, adj. 1. High-priced; costly.
2. Precious. [pleasant.
garāṅ-khātir, adj. Heavy; burdensome; un-
garāṅ k., v. a. To raise; enhance (the price).
garāṅ guzarnā, yā mālūm h., v. n. To lie heavy upon one; to be unpleasant.
garāṅ h., v. n. 1. To be grievous; burdensome.
2. To rise (in price).

گراني *garān'ī*; Illit. *girānī*, n. f. [price.
1. Dearness; scarcity; dearth; a rise in
Galle kī garānī hai qayāmat kī nishānī, partā nahīṅ pānī, [*Khuddāyā!* Oudh Punch.
Sarkār ne aur us pe hai yeh ṭeks jamādā, faryād
With grain so dear the judgment must be near,
no rain doth fall, [people all!
And now a tax to pay withal—God save thy
2. Heaviness of spirits (*udāsī*).
3. Indigestion.
Pet meṅ garānī hai. [parturition.
4. A disease happening to women in

H گرانا गिराना *girā'nā, girā denā*; Sant. *guro-cho*, v.a. S. गल to fall down. 1. See *girnā*, v. n.
2. To let fall; drop; spill; shed.

H گراو *garā'o, gar'ā*; Rus. *gairā*, n.m.
1. A bundle of sheaves.
2. A chopper for cutting fodder (*gaṇḍāsā*).

H گراہ گिराह *girāh'*, n. m. A crocodile.
Banye kā mūṅh girāh, aur peṭ mom. Prov.
The Banya has the jaws of an alligator, but a stomach of wax. (He pinches himself to hoard money).
[fair complexion.

H گرائي गुराई *gurā'ī, gorā-pan*, n. f. S. गौर A

H گربھ गर्भ *garbh, garabh, garb, garab*, n. m.
S. गर्भ to conceive, Pāli, *gabbo*.
1. (Sant. *asiar hormo*) Pregnancy.
Jā din teṅ Hari garbhaiṅ āī,
Sakal lok sukh sampati chhāī. Rāmāyan.
2. Fœtus; embryo.
3. (Rus. *gabar, gumar*) Pride; vanity.
1. *Bher karan se ḍarti nāhiṅ, isi ho gai mastānī,*
Dhan par gabar huā sab ṭan ne, bāt kare sab man-mānī. Rus.
To fight too ready all, intoxicated grown,
You say just what you please, with pride of wealth outblown.
2. *Ūṅcho āṅcho sab chaleh, nicho chale na koī,*
Tulsī! nicho woh chale jo garbh se āṅcho hoī.
All swell and strut, humility in none is seen,
* 'Tulsī!' he humbly walks whose pride hath humbled been.

garabh ādhān, n. m. A ceremony performed on the first indications of pregnancy, one of the *sanskāras* or essential rites of Hinduism.
garbh-pāt, garbh-pātan, Miscarriage; abortion.
garbh-pāt k, garabh girānā; Sant. *dasāo giḍi*, v. a. To cause or procure abortion.
garbh-pāt h., yā girnā, v. n. To miscarry.
garabh-ḍhaiuā, yā girnā, v.n. To fall (one's pride).
garbh rahnā, v. n. To conceive.
garabh k., v. n. To be proud.
garabh se h., garbh meṅ paṛnā, v. n. To be pregnant. [Proud.
garabh-vantā, garabh-vantī, garab-vatā, adj.
garbh-vantī, garbhanī; Sant. *gorobīā hor*, adj. Pregnant; with child.

H گرج गरज *gar'aj*, n. f. 1. Thundering; thunder. 2. Roaring; roar; bellowing.
garaj-kar, adv. With a roar. [A church.

Port. گرجا *girj'ā, girjā ghar*, n.m. Gr. *ekklesia*.
girjā k, v. n. To have prayers (Christians).

H گرجک गुरजक *gur'jak*, n. (*Mech.*) Rose-bit.

H گرجنا गरजना *garaj'nā*, v. n. S. गर्ज्जन
Pālī, *gajjanam*. 1. To thunder; roar; bellow.
'*E sakhī, voh garjat hai.*' '*Kyā, sakhī, voh bādar hai?*'
'*E sakhī, voh chamkat hai.*' '*Kyā, sakhī, voh bijlī hai?*' [*hai?*'
'*E sakhī, voh hāthoṅ sohe.*' '*Kyā, sakhī, voh kaṅgan*
'*E sakhī, voh mukh pe sohe*' '*Kyā, sakhī, voh besar hai?*' Riddle. Ans. *Huqqā* a pipe.
'See, friend, it gives a rumble loud,'
'Then it's a cloud'
'See, how it brightens all around!'
'It's lightning, I'll be bound.'
'Upon the hand a grace is set,'
'Is it a bracelet?'
'The face too it does beauty lend,'
'A nose-ring, friend?'
2. To crack. *Motī garaj gayā*.

garaj'vā, n. m. A vegetable supposed to grow under the influence of thunder.

P گرجي *gurj'ī*, n. m. 1. A Georgian.
2. A servant boy. 3. A hut. 4. A dog.
Agar rāteṅ ko āūṅ to mujhe sarkār kā gurjī [shā.
Idhar se ān-kar chimṭe, udhar se pāsbāṅ lipṭe. In-
If in the night I come the dog pins me this side,
On that I'm in the burly watchman's grasp beside.

H گرچ गुर्च *gurch*, n. f. S. गडूची A creeping plant; *menispermum glabrum*, Wat.

P گرد *gird, girdā, ird gird, girdā gird*, adv.
Z. *gerd*. Around; all round; surrounding.
gird-ghummā, Slang, n. m. 1. A loafer.
2. An amateur. 3. A penniless rake.
gird-navāh, gird-pesh, n. m. Environs; vicinity.
gird-navāh-i-shahr, n.m. The suburbs or neighbourhood of a city.
girdh. 1. To follow (*pīchhe paṛnā*, 1—3).
2. To hang upon; cling to one.

گردآور *gird-āv'ar*, n. m.
A customs' patrol; a watch; a superintendent or inspector of police or customs.
گردآوري *gird-āv'arī*, n. f. 1. Collecting; bringing together. 2. Watching; guarding. 3. Looking after smugglers or contraband goods. 4. Division; beat.
gird-āvarī k., v. a. To patrol; go one's rounds.

P گرد *gard, gardā*, n. f. Dust.

gard-ābād, adj. 1. Dusty. 2. See *barbād*.
Aiśā ḍuk mārūngā ki gard-ābād ho jāegā.
3: (*Slang*) Unconscious; senseless.
Bukhār meṅ gardā bād parā hai.
gard-ābād k. See *barbād k.*
gard uṛānā, v. a. To raise the dust.
gard-urāī, n. m. A tax formerly levied on travellers.
gard uṛnā, v. n. 1. To fly about (dust). 2. To be desolate (a city).
gard-ālūd, gard-ālūdah, adj. Covered with dust; dusty.
gard k. 1. To overshadow; dim; eclipse. 2. To dirty (one's clothes).
gard h., v. n. 1. To be worthless, good-for-nothing.
Apne ālam meṅ ye ḍāṭā dāl bhī kyā fard hai,
Husn kī ān o adā sab uske āge gard hai. Nazīr.
2. To be practicable or easy.
Mehnat ke āge sab gard hai.

P گردان *gardān'*, n. f. 1. Turning; revolving. 2. A swimming of the head. 3. (*Gram.*) Inflection; conjugation; declension. 4. Revision (*daur*, 6). 5. A homing bird.
gardān, adj. Trained. *Gardān kabūtar.*
gardān h., v. n. To be trained.
گردانا *gardān'nā*, P. H., v. a. 1. To wrap up; roll up. 2. To repeat; revise. *Sabaq gardānnā.* 3. To conjugate, etc. 4. To close; shut. *Kitāb gardānnā.* 5. To esteem; regard. *Woh mujhe nahīṅ [gardāntā.*
گردش *gard'ish*, n. f. گردیدن 1. Revolution; course. 2. Vicissitudes of fortune; adverse fortune. *Gardish-i-aiyām.*
gardish-i-āsmān, n. m. The revolution of the spheres.
gardish-i-khūn. The circulation of the blood.
gardish-i-zamīn, The revolution of the earth.
gardish k., v. n. To revolve; move or go round.
gardish meṅ ānā, v. n. To be at the bottom of the wheel of fortune; to be unfortunate.
qismat yā dinoṅ kī gardish.
The vicissitudes of fortune; hard times.

P گردن *gar'dan*, n. f. The neck.

gardan uṛānā, kāṭnā, yā mārnā; E. *gardan nāpnā*, v. a. To behead; decapitate.
gardan par bojh h., v. n. 1. To be under an obligation.
gardan par khūn h., yā rahnā, v. n. To be guilty of the sin of shedding blood.
gardan par savār h., v. n. 1. To sit on one's head. 2. To extort; compel.
gardan phaṅsānā, v. a. 1. To put one's head in a noose. 2. To incur responsiblity.
gardan jhukānā, v. a. 1. To bow one's head. 2. To yield; to submit.
gardan-i-zamīn. An isthmus (*khāknāī*).
gardan kā mankā ḍhalnā, v. n. *lit.* to fall on one side (the neck). To be dying.
Jahāṅ gardan kā mankā ḍhalā aur ādmī marā.
gardān kaṭnā, v. n. 1. To be beheaded. 2. To be ruined, undone.
gardan marvānā, v. a. To cause to be beheaded.
gardan maroṛnā, v. a. 1. To throttle; strangle. 2. To slaughter an animal without repeating the Mah. belief. (A sin).
gardan hilānā, v. a. To shake one's head; to nod.
Chor churāve, gardan hilāve. Prov
The thief steals and shakes his head.
gardan hilne lagnā, v. n. 1. To begin to shake (one's head). 2. To become old.
gardan'ā, Slang, n. m. A slap on the neck.
gardanā lagānā, gardane kī ānā, Slang, v. a. To thump on the head.
گردني *gardan'ī*, n. f. 1. Horse-clothing. 2. A trick in wrestling. 3. A silver ring worn on the neck. 4. (*Arch.*) The cornice. 5. The nape of a coat.
gardanī denā, gardan pakaṛ-ke-nikāl denā, v. a. To turn one out by the scruff of the neck.

P گردوں *gardūṅ'*, Poet. n. m.
The firmament; the heavens.

P گردہ *gur'dah*, n. m. Z. *gordah*. 1. A kidney; liver. 2. Courage (*bahādurī*). 3. The scraper of a sugar-mill which prevents the sugar from adhering to the bottom of the boiler.
gurde-numā, (*Bot.*) Kidney-shaped.
gurde kī sūjan, n. f. Inflammation of the kidney.
bare gurde kā ādmī. A brave man.

P گردک *gird'ak*, n. m. 1. See (قرص 1, 4). 2. A shaven crown. 3. A circle; circumference; circuit. 4. A round tray or platter. 5. A round carpet spread under a *hukkā*. 6. The barrel of a drum. 7. (*genḍuā*) A round pillow.
sūraj kā girdah. (*Ast.*) The sun's disc.

P گردي *gar'dī*, n. f. (*In compos.*)
Wandering; change; revolution.
ashrāf-gardī. The downfall of the aristocracy.
pādshāh-gardī. Revolution; anarchy.
paṭhān-gardī. The Paṭhān invasion under Ahmad Shāh Durrānī.

H گرر गिरर *gir'ar, gir'ir*, n. m. A hyena (हुड़).

H گرڑ गरुड़ *gar'uṛ, banrāo*, n. m. S. गरुड़ from गरुत् a wing, डी to fly, Pāli, *garulo*.
The great horn-bill; *Homraius bicornis*

In Hin. mythology, the regent of birds; the bird and vehicle of Vishnu; *Ardea argala.*

garuṛ-purān. 1. A *Purān* read after a Hindu's death. 2. An old story.

P گرز *gurz*, n. m. An iron club; a mace.

gurz-bardār, n. m. A mace-bearer.

gurz-mār, n. m. A Mah. Faqīr, who carries a club armed with spikes with which he wounds himself to extort alms.

H گرسل गुरसल *gur'sal*, n. f.
A small bird with a yellow bill. [To sob. (?)

H گرسنا गुरसना *gurs'nā*, v. a. S. ग्रस्.

H گرسنا गिसना *gris'nā*, v. a. S. ग्रह to take.
1. To catch; hold; seize.
2. To swallow; gulp down. [grate (*bursī*).

H گرسي गुरसी *gur'sī*, E. n. f. A fire place; a

P گرفت *gir'ift, giraft*, n. f. گرفتن to seize.
1. Grasp; clutch (*pakaṛ*, 1). *Qalam kī giraft.*
2. Objection; criticism.

giraft k., v. a. To take exception to (*pakaṛnā*, 9).

گرفتار *giraftār'*; Rus. *giraphdār*, adj.
1. Arrested; seized.
2. Involved, entangled (in a difficulty).
3. Captivated; smitten. *Giriftār-i-ishq.*

giraftār k., v. a. To apprehend; seize; capture.

giraftār h., v. n. 1. To become a prisoner.
2. To fall in love. [arrested.

ashkhāṣ-i-giraftār-shuda. G. G. The persons

گرفتاري *giraftār'ī*; Rus. *giraphdārī*, n. f.
1. Seizure; arrest.
2. Captivity; imprisonment; bondage.
3. Embarrassment; entanglement.

giraftārī kī darkhudāst k. G.G. To apply for arrest.

giraftārī māl-i-mahsūlī, n. f.
Seizure of smuggled goods.

giraftārī-i-mufsidān. Apprehension of rioters.

H گرگا गुरगा *gur'gā*, n. m. 1. A scullion.
2. A dependant menial. 3. A knee joint. (?)

H گرگابي गुरगाबी *gurgāb'ī*, n. f.
A kind of shoe.

H گرگٹ गिरगट *gir'gaṭ, ghirgaṭ*, W.; *girgiṭ*, E.; *girgiṭāno*, Farrukh. n. m. A chameleon.
Lāl rañg, murgā nahīñ; sabz rañg, nahīñ mor; Lambī pūchh, bādar nahīñ; chār pāoñ, nahīñ ghoṛ. Riddle. Ans. *Girgaṭ.*
It's red, but not a cock; it's green, a peacock not; No monkey though long-tailed; four feet, a horse it's not.

girgaṭ ke se rañg badalnā, v. n.
1. To change color (as the chameleon).
2. To turn red or pale with rage. [bean. (?)

H گرگر गिरगिर *gir'gir*, n. m. A kind of

H گرگيا गरगैया *gurgaiyā*; Farrukh. *gauraiyā*; E. *garvaiyā*; Sant. *ghaṛvā*, n. f. S. गृहकुणाय. A sparrow (*chiṛyā*, 1).

S گرل गरल *gar'al*, n.m. Poison (*bis*); venom.
Jib Bhagvān rog ne ṭhāve sāñp garal aukhad ho jāve. Rus. [venom makes a wholesome meal. When God is pleased disease to heal, snake's

P گرم *garm, garam*, adj. 1. Warm (تتا).
1. *Harī harī ḍāl-vāle tāze aur garm kā mazā!* (*Bhuṭṭā*). Delhi Street cry.
2. *Din ko sharam, rāt ko bayal garam.* Prov. By day such shame she shows, at night her bosom glows.
2. Burning; glowing; fervent; eager (*saryarm*). 3 Choleric (*tez*, 6). 4. In heat; excited. 5. Lively; brisk. *Garm bāzār.*

garm ikhtilātī, garm-sohbat, n. f. Warmth of friendship; strong attachment.

garm-bāzārī, n. f. Brisk demand; good sale.

garm bolnā, v.a. To speak angrily. [enthusiasm.

garm-joshī, n. f. Warmth of affection; zeal;

garm khabar. The latest news; the current rumour.

garm-sard, adj. 1. Hot and cold. 2. Lukewarm.
3. The ups and downs of life. [sufferings.

garm sard uṭhānā, yā sahnā, v. n. To endure

garm kapṛe, n. m. Warm or winter clothes.

garm k., 1. To warm; heat. 2. To incense; put in a passion. 3. To spur; incite.

garm mizāj. A hot temper.

garm h., v. n. 1. To become heated or excited.
2. To get angry. *Itne kyoñ garm hote ho?*

گرماگرم *garmā-garm, garm garm*, adj. 1. Hot and hot; piping hot; smoking. 2. New; fresh.
3. Spontaneous; extempore.
Kuchh rukhāī thī, kuchh hañsī, kuchh sharm, Tāze ḥqre, latīfe garmā-garm. Wom. Shauq.
A little dry, a budding smile, and something shy, *Bon mots* fresh from her lips anew flashed constantly.

garmā garmī se, adv. Zealously; ardently.

گرمانا *garmā'nā, garm h.*, v. n.
To be hot, angry, etc. See *garm.*
1. *Jitnā garmāegā utnā hī barsegā.* Prov.
The hotter it grows the more rain it bestows.
2. *Sakhī deve aur sharmāe, bādal barse aur garmāe.* Prov.
The liberal gives, his cheeks with shame suffuse, The cloud pours rain and heat renews.
3. *Tum to zarā sī bāt meñ garmā jāte ho!*

گرمائي *garmā'ī*; n. f. A stimulant.

garmāī ānā, 1. To be hot (a thing).
2. To be excited (with lust).

گرمي *garm'ī*, n. f. 1. Heat; warmth.
2. The hot weather; summer.
3. Warmth; glow; fervour (*sargarmī*).
Sinah phaṛak rahā hai khūbāñ ke dard e gam meñ, Patthon meñ woh kahāñ hasīn jo garmiyāñ hain ham meñ. The old man boastful. Nazir.
My breast beats high with passion for the fair, Where is the youth can show a warmth so rare!

4. Passion; rage; anger; excitement.
5. Attachment; love. 6. Sexual passion; heat; *furor*. 7. The venereal disease (*ātshak*).

garmī paṛnā, v. n. To be hot. [heat.
garmī-dānah; Sant. *bal-bal bumbrī*, n. f. Prickly
garmī kā zor, n. m. 1. Excess of heat.
2. A discharge of blood with the urine (elephants, horses).
garmī kā ilm (*Phys.*) Heat.
garmī k., v. a. 1. To produce warmth. 2. To be angry with. 3. To make a show of affection.
garmī kī had, (*Geog.*) The tropics.
garmī ke kapṛe, Summer clothes.
garmī h., v. n. 1. To suffer from heat.
Bachche ko garmī ho gaī hai!
2. To have siphilis.
garmī nikālnā, v. a. To satisfy the sexual passion; indulge in carnal intercourse.
ṭhanḍī garmiyāṅ, Poet. Lukewarmness in love.
shiddat-kī garmī. Excessive heat.

H گرنا गिरना *gir'nā, gir jānā, gir paṛnā*, v. n.
S. गल See उ॒ज्झ् 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 15.
1. To fall; drop; come down. [Prov.
1. *Bhūke ko bhūke ne mārā, yeh bhī girā, voh bhī girā.* One starveling dealt another one a blow, this one fell down and that one fell also.
2. *Dhāte the vāṅ mazūr to tan kī mahalsarā,*
Yeh ghar banā rahe the divāleṅ uṭhā uṭhā,
Is meṅ qasā kā rōj jo koṭhe pe ā chaṛhā,
Shahtīr sā woh qad thā so kham ho-ke jhuk gayā,
Girne lagī kaṛī pe kaṛī tab khabar paṛī. Nazīr.
There men on pulling down this earthy frame intent, [gent,
Here raising walls and building chambers dili-
Just then Death's mason mounted on the tenement, [minent,
The rigid beams were bent, their fall was im-
And when they toppling came down then all were attent.
3. *Daur-kar chalegā so giregā.* Prov. Who runs falls.
4. *Banye kā beṭā kuchh dekh-kar hī girtā hai.* Prov. The Banya's son does not fall without seeing something.

☞ A Banya's son having fallen down and dropped a can of oil he was carrying on his head some people took the sad news to his father who merely said 'he must have seen something on the road.' He had picked up a gold mohur.

2. To perch or alight on; descend; fall upon.
1. *Khāne par girnā.* To fall upon the victuals.
2. *Āj kal khāb kharīdār gir rahe haiṅ.*
3. To befal (a calamity); betide. *Āfat girnā.*
4. To fall or tumble down.
Kichar se ho rahī hai jis jā zamīn phisalnī,
Mushkil hai hai vāh se har ek kō rāh chalnī,
Phislā jo pāoṅ yagrī mushkil hai phir saṅbhalnī,
Jātī girī to vāh se kyā tāb phir nikalnī.
The rains. Nazīr.
5. To sink; to be lowered, depressed.
6. To fall in price; to abate.
7. To be allayed; to fall (wind).
8. To fall upon; attack; assault.
9. To fall in one's esteem or regard. [*girnā*.
10. To be reduced or degraded. *Martabe se*
11. To drop down dead; to fall in battle.
12. To be affected with. *Fālij yā nazle girnā.*
13. To be beaten, overthrown, vanquished.
14. To miscarry. [after.
15. To be taken with; to pursue or go
16. To fall upon; hang upon; pursue.

ādmī par ādmī girnā, v. n. 1. To fall on one another. 2. To jostle; push; hustle.
Uski dukān par to ādmī par ādmī gir rahā hai.
gir paṛnā, (Bot.) Deciduous (*caducus*).
girte paṛte, adv. 1. Stumbling and falling.
2. With difficulty.
girāū, adj. Ready to fall.

S گرنتھ ग्रन्थ *granth*, n. f. 1. (*gāṅṭh*) A knot.
2. A book; code (*pushtak*).
3. A religious book.
4. (*Ādi granth, granth Sāhab*). The sacred book of the *Sikhs*, a large collection of short moral couplets by Nānak and others in Panjābī and Hindī.

H گرنڈ गरन्ड *gar'anḍ*; Garh. *biṭṭī*, n. m.
An enclosure of mud round a mill.
Garand chūn bin sagrā rītā,
Bahū kahe 'pīsat din bītā!' Rus.
About the mill no flour at all I find,
The daughter-in-law says 'all day long I grind!'

S گرو गुरु *gur'ū*; Com. *gur*, n. m. *guryānī*, n. f.
1. A religious teacher; spiritual guide.
1. *Gur gur hī rahe, chele chīnī ho gaī.* Prov. The priest treacle (a priest) remains, his pupil sugar's rank attains (high secular office).
2. *Gurū sharan gati āī-ke jo sumre Siyā Rām,*
Yahāṅ rahe ānand se, ant base Haridhām.
Who at priest's feet cry 'Sītā Ram' continually,
Joy's theirs where'er they be, their god reached finally.
3. *Pūjā gur kī kijye, sab pūjā jekhi māṅhi,*
Jab jal sīnche mūl meṅ, sakhā, patr aghāīṅ. [hends,
The worship of your priest all worship compre-
As water at the root to all the leaves extends.
4. *Gur bin mile na gyān, bhāg bin mile na sampat.*
Prov. Without a teacher knowledge you cant get, without good luck no riches you can get.
2. A teacher. [Prov.
Gurū bin byākul chelvā, kaṅṭh bin bāur gīt. Bhoj.
Disciple restless priest without, as song sounds harsh good voice without.
3. (*gur gyānī*) A wise man; sage. 4. One who is revered or held in reverence. 5. A consummate knave. 6. Heavy; weighty.
Rūp ni-rūp jās nahīṅ bolī,
Halukā, garū jās nā taulī. Kabīr.
What form He hath, or formless, who can say?
Or light or heavy Him who can e'er weigh?

gurū, adj. *Longus*; long; grave (accent).
gurū-bār, n. m. Thursday.
gurū ghanṭāl, *lit.* a *gurū* with tinkling bells hung round his neck. A thorough knave.
Pūre gurū ghanṭāl haiṅ.
gur-bhāī, n. m. *gur-bahn*, n. f. A fellow-disciple.
gur-jan, n. m. Respectable or religious people.
gur-dachhanā, n. Rent-free land given to a spiritual teacher.
gur-duārā, gurū duārā, n. m. A monastery.
gur mātā, n. f.
The wife of one's spiritual guide.

gur-mukh h., gur-dakshā lenā, v. n.
To become a disciple (*chelā h.*).

H گروانا گرواना *girvā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of گرنا q.v.

H गिरवर गिरवर *gir'var*, n. m. A mountain.

P گروہ گروه *gir'oh*, n. m. See جماعت (1, 2, 3, 5).
1. A collection or party of men; a gang.
2. A class; order.
giroh-i-shurakā, n. A community of sharers.
ādmīgoṅ kā giroh. G. G. A mob.
ḍākuoṅ kā giroh. G. G. A gang of dacoits.

P گرویں گرويں *gir'vī, girvīṅ, girvīṅ gāṇṭhā*; Cor. of P. *girau*, T. *garob*, *garov*.
The thing pledged or pawned (*bandhak*).
girvī-patr, girvī-nāmah, A mortgage deed.
girvī-dār, n. m. The holder of a pledge or mortgage. [pledge.
girvī rakhnā, gahne rakhnā, v. a. To pawn or
girvī rakhne-vālā, n. m. 1. A mortgager.
2. A mortgagee; pawnbroker.
girvī se chhuṛānā, Redemption (*fak-ur-rahn*).
girvī sabtī, n. Foreclosure of a mortgage.
S گرویدہ گرويده *girvīd'ah*, adj.
Attracted; attached to; enamoured.
girvīda, n. m. A believer; follower; slave.

S گرہ گرهه *grah*; A. *saiyāra*, n. m. A planet.
Grah apnā phal kar hī jāte haiṅ. Prov.
The stars dont set till they have borne fruit.
(Said of a conjunction of unlucky planets).
grah ānā, v. n. To come under the influence of an evil star. [*patr*).
grah-patr, grah-kuṇḍlī, n. A horoscope (*janam-grah-dishā*, n. f. 1. The influence of an evil star. 2. Evil days.
grah dekhnā, v. n. To consult one's horoscope.
nau grah, The nine planets.
Kuchh na karegā to nau girah ke bāman to jimāegā.

P گرہ گره *gir'ah*, n. f. 1. See *gāṇṭh*, 1—4, 7, 9, 10.
1. *Malāmat mere dil dene par itni,*
Girah se terī, nāseh, kyā gayā hai? Sālik.
Why these rebukes because I've given my heart away? [pray?
2. *Jab tak the girah meṅ ahmaqoṅ ke paise*
Sab kahte the unko 'āp aise aise!'
Mufliz jo huā to phir kisī ne, ai Zauq, [Zauq.
Pūchhā bhī nahīṅ 'voh kaun the aise taise?'
When fools have cash all say 'Sir, you are so and so!' [so and so?'
Poor grown none deign to ask 'who was this
2. 1-16th of a *gaz* (yard); four finger breadths. [handkerchief.
girah bāndhnā, v. a. 1. To tie a knot in one's
2. To bear in mind; remember.
girah-dār, gaṭhīlī, (*Bot.*) Knotted; jointed.
girah meṅ rakhnā, v. n. To keep; put in one's pocket. [See *dunyā-dārī*, 1—4.

H گرہست گرهست *grah'ast, girast*, n. m. S. गृहस्थ
1. Domestic or worldly affairs.
Jog dān, grahast kaṭhin. Prov. [husbandry.
Easy a holy friar to be, hard house affairs and
2. Husbandry; agriculture.
3. Housekeeping. [a housewife.
grahast'an, girastan, n. f. A married woman;

H گرہستی گرهستي *grahast'ī*; Pop. *girhastī, girastī*, n. m. गृहस्थ; Pāli, *gahaṭṭho*. See *dunyā-dār*.
1. One who lives and marries; a householder. 2. A husbandman.
grahastī kā aṭālā, Household goods or furniture.

S گرہن گرهن *grah'an*; H. *girahn, gahan*, n. m.
1. Seizing; taking; acceptance.
2. An eclipse.
1. *Grahan bairī chānd kā, aur dīpak bairī paun,*
Jī kā bairī kāl hai, āvat roke kaun?
The moon's foe is the eclipse, as wind of light,
Life's foe is Death, who can resist its might?
2. *Girahn meṅ peṭ-vālī ko bāhar nikalnā achchhā nahīṅ.* It is not good for a pregnant woman to come out of her house during an eclipse.
grahn paṛnā, v. n. To be eclipsed.
grahn k., v. a. To admit; accept; agree to.
thoṛā grahn, A partial eclipse.

H گري گری *gir'ī*, n. f. The kernel.

H گري گرئیں *gur'rī, gurī*; Tir. *pharbhī*, n. f.
Parched barley (*bauhrī*). [string is twisted.

H گري گرّی *gar'rī*, n. f. 1. A reel on which
2. A haystack; a rick.
3. A large stack of wheat or barley.
4. A small mound raised between heaps of corn and *bhūsā* on the threshing floor.

H گريا گريا *gur'iyā*, n. f. S. गुटिका
1. A bead (of a rosary, etc.).
2. Vertebra; a joint of the spine.

P گريبان گريبان *girebān', garibān*, n. m. Z. *grīvā*.
A collar; the breast (of a garment).
girebān pakaṛnā, girebān meṅ hāth ḍālnā, v. a.
To hold one by the collar; seize by the neck.
girebān chāk k., girebān tār tār k., v. a.
To tear one's *girebān* to pieces. [own heart.
girebān meṅ muṅh ḍālnā, v. n. To look into one's
Pichhe auroṅ ko kuchh kahnā, pahle apne girebān meṅ muṅh ḍālo. Before another you presume to chide first turn your face towards your own heart.

P گريز گريز *gurez'*, n. f. گريختن to fly. 1. Escape flight. 2. (*Rhet.*) A diversion; digression.
gurez k., v. a. To shun; avoid; evade.
insāf se gurez k., v. a. To evade justice.

S گريشم گريشم *grīshm*; H. *grīkham*, n. f.
The second of the six seasons, comprising the months *Jeṭh* and *Aṣāṛh*; summer; the hot weather.

H گرینیا گرینیا *garen'iyā, gahnā*, n. m.
Land mortgaged for a time or until the loan is repaid by the rents.

P گریہ گریہ *gir'yah, girya o zārī*; H. *ronā pīṭnā*, n. m. Weeping and wailing.

H گڑ گڑ *guṛ*, n. m. S. गुड
Molasses; treacle; the produce of the first inspissation of the juice of the cane.
1. *Chorī kā guṛ mīṭhā.* Prov. Stolen treacle is sweet. (Stolen kisses are the sweetest).
2. *Jahāṅ guṛ hogā vahāṅ makkhiyāṅ bhinkeṅgī.* Prov. Where treacle is the flies will buzz.
3. *Guṛ khāeṅ, gulguloṅ se parhez!* Prov. [tency). Sugar he eats, sweet cakes he shuns! (Inconsis-
4. *Gur diye mare to zahar kyoṅ dije!* Prov. If sugar will kill why give poison?
5. *Guṛ na de to guṛ kī sī bāt to kahe* Prov. If sweets you cannot give sweet your discourse might be.
6. *Thailī meṅ rupaiyā yā muṅh meṅ guṛ.* Prov. Or money in your bag, or sweetness on your tongue.
7. *Gāṅḍe se gandherī piyārī. guṛ se piyārā gāṅḍā, Mā bahan se jorā piyārī jis se hoṅ gujārā.* Wom. Dearer than sugarcane the joint that's sown, than sugar sugarcane, [joy and pain.
Than mother, sister dear the wife who shares your
8. *Achchhī bhaī! guṛ sattarah ser.* Prov. [rupee! How nice! Seventeen seers of treacle for the

guṛ kī bheli, bheli, n. f. A lump of raw sugar.

گڑاکو گڑاکو *guṛ-ākū*, n. m. A preparation of tobacco and treacle for smoking.

گڑانبہ گڑانبہ *guṛ-ambā*, n. S. गुडाम्र
Mangos boiled with meal and sugar.

guṛdhā'nī, Parched wheat and sugar.

H گڑابٹائی گڑابٹائی *gaṛābaṭā'ī*, n. f.
A division of a crop by stacking the sheaves in shares.

H گڑبڑ گڑبڑ *gaṛ-baṛ, gaṛbaṛ-jhālā*, n. m.
1. Disorder; confusion.
Gaṛ baṛ gaṛ baṛ bol napūtā dinoṅ mujhāṅ huṛ lāve sāṅ, [sāṅ. Rus.
Bāt jūt kī kahai na khullāṅ, ūṅt ḍhāl barṛāve
This childless wretch keeps muttering all day long, I have no peace,
He wont speak out, but camel-like his grumblings never cease. (Said of her husband).
2. Mismanagement; anarchy.

gaṛ baṛ jhālā, n. m. 1. Foul weather.
2. Disturbance; disorder. [confound.

gaṛ baṛ k., v.a. 1. See *gaḍ maḍ k.* 2. To confuse;

گڑبڑانا گڑبڑانا *gaṛbaṛā'nā*, v. n. To be confused.

H گڑبڑ گڑبڑ *guṛ-buṛ, guṛbuṛ, guṛburāhaṭ*, n. f. See گڑاڑ.

H گڑپ گڑپ *gaṛ'ap, ḡaṛap*, n. m. A gulp.

gaṛap, gaṛap-denā, adv. In a crack; suddenly.
Chaṛ chaṛā, gaṛap thailī meṅ! Pipe, pipe! down into the bag! (The fowler to the captive bird)

H گڑپنکھ گڑپنکھ *gaṛ-pankh*, n. m. 1. A large winged bird. 2. (*Fac.*) One who wears loose wide garments.

H گڑچ گڑچ *guṛ'ach, gurch, gulincha*, E.; *gilo*, W. *gul bel*, P.; n. m. S. गुडूची. A medicine; *Menispermum glabrum* or *cordifolium*, Wat. The infusion is used as a febrifuge. [1, 2.

H گڑدلو گڑدلو *gaṛdal'lo*, n. f. See *phūṭ*.
Maiṅ to kahā thā 'sāg tor lā!
Dekho, be yārō jaṛ pūre kharī!
Gaṛdallo lugāī mere palle paṛī!' Song.
'Some potherbs pluck,' I said to her. 'Just see, my friends, the roots torn up she stands still there! Such a stupid wife I am tied to!'

H گڑری گڑری *gir'urī*, n. f. See بٹیڈری

H گڑگج گڑگج *gaṛ'gaj*, n. m. H. *gaṛh* fort, *gaj* elephant. A bastion.

H گڑ گڑ گڑ گڑ *gaṛ gaṛ*, n. f. The rumbling sound made by the water in a *hukka*.

gaṛ-gaṛā, n. m. A large smoking pipe. [rattle.

گڑگڑانا گڑگڑانا *gaṛgaṛā'nā*, v. n. To rumble;

گڑگڑانا گڑگڑانا *guṛguṛā'nā*, W.; *gaṛbaṛānā*, E., v. n. To rumble (the bowels, a *hukka*).

گڑگڑانا گڑگڑانا *girgiṛā'nā*, v. a.
To beg for in a whine. [q. v.

گڑگڑی گڑگڑی *guṛguṛī*, n. f. A small *hukkā*,
Maṅgāo phūlon kā gahnā, ilāhiyāṅ, aur lauṅg!
Maṅgāo guṛguṛī korī bhī, aur ek chilam! Wom.
(For an offering) Rangīn.

گڑگڑاہٹ گڑگڑاہٹ *gaṛgaṛā'haṭ, gaṛgaṛāṭ', gaṛgaṛ*, n. f. A rumbling sound.

H گڑگم گڑگم *gir'gam, ghiṛgaum, ghiṛgūṅ*, n. m. A support for a pitcher. [tattera.

H گڑگود گڑگود *gaṛ-gūdaṛ*, n. m. Rags;

H گڑگی گڑگی *guṛ'gī*, n. f. Breeches. (?)

H گڑنا گڑنا *gaṛ'nā*, v. n. S. गर्त्त See *gāṛnā*, v. a.
To sink; to be depressed. 1. *Āṅkheṅ gaṛnā.*
2. *Jahāṅ ke murde tahāṅ hī gaṛte haiṅ.* Prov.
Where'er one dies he buried lies.
(As the tree falls so must it lie).

gaṛā-huā khazānah, n. m. Buried treasure.

گڑنت گڑنت *gaṛ'ant*, n. f. An effigy, or the name of a person which is buried in the ground after certain incantations.
This ceremony is performed for the destruction of any person (*māran*), to secure his affection (*mohan*), to subject him to obedience (*basīkaran*), to imprison him, or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhan*), to drive him away (*uchchāṭan*), or to bring him before one (*ākarshan*). [boast.

H گڑنگ گڑنگ *gaṛ'aṅg, baṛaṅg*, n. f. Brag;

gaṛaṅg hāṅknā, yā mārnā, v. n. To brag; boast.

gaṛaṅg'yā, garaṅgī, n. m. A boaster; braggart.

H گڑوا **gaṛ'vā**; Rus. *gaṛuā*, *gaḍuā*, *gaḍvā*, Bhoj. *geṛuā*, n. m. S. गडुक Dim. *gaṛuī*. 1. A water-pot.

2. A flower-pot carried about by musicians and dancing women at the feast of *Basant* as an offering to temples of saints or to people of rank from whom they receive presents in return. [q. v.

گڑوانا **gaṛvā'nā**, v. a. Caus. of ڈگڑ

H گڑونا **gaṛ'onā**; Tir. *gaṛāiò*, v. a. See *chubhonā*. To perforate; bore; stick into; drive in.

H گڑھا **gaṛ'hā**; Rus. *gaḍḍhā*; Tir. *khāḍī*; Sant. *gaḍḷā*, n. m. Dim. *gaṛhaiyā*, n. f. S. गर्त A pit; ravine.

gaṛhā āṇṇā, yā bharnā, v. a. 1. To fill a pit or hollow. 2. To make up a deficiency. 3. To take one's fill.

dāṇt kā gaṛhā, yā °khānā, (*Med.*) A hollow tooth; *alveolus*. [to lie in ambush.

gāṛhe baiṭhnā, Ṭhags, v. n. To be concealed;

H گڑھا **guṛ'hā**; Bhoj. *gunrakh*, n. m. A beam of a ship; the cross timber of a boat.

H گڑھل **guṛ'hal**; Sant. *jabhā*, n. m. The shoe flower; *Hibiscus syriacus*.

H گڑیا **guṛ'iyā**, n.f. S. कुरुटी 1. A doll.

1. *Damṛi ki guṛyā, ṭakā ḍoli kā!* Prov. For the doll but a farthing you pay, and a penny to fetch her away!
2. *Shādi hai, kuchh guṛyoṅ kā byāh thoṛā hi hai!* Prov. Saying. A marriage feast is not a doll's wedding. (It is an expensive affair).
3. *Tulsī! pratimā pūjibo jiyoṅ guṛyoṅ kā khel, Bhet bhai jab pīū se dhare pīṭāri mel.* Tulsī Dās. Tulsī! idol-worship is doll's play, Found a husband dolls are put away.
2. A humble or poor bride. [Jān Ṣāhab.

Guṛyā saṅvār dūṅgī, arī, bhīk māṅg kar. Wom. *guṛyoṅ kā ālā*, m. (*lit.* niche). A doll's house; a baby house. [dolls.

guṛyoṅ kā biyāh, n.m. l. Marriage between two 2. A poor man's wedding.

guṛyoṅ kā khel, n. m. 1. Playing with dolls. 2. An easy matter.

P گز **gaz**, n. m. 1. An iron bar. 2. A ramrod; rammer. *Banḍūq kā gaz*. 3. The bow of a fiddle. 4. A yard measure. 5. A foot rule.

gaz bhar. A yard (of any thing).

gaz se gaz. A square yard.

gaz k., v. a. To ram (a gun).

desī gaz, The native yard, 33 inches long.

lambarī gaz, n.m. The Govt. yard of 36 inches.

P گزار **guzār'**, (*In comp.*) Paying; executing, as *māl-guzār* a rent-payer or tenant.

گزارش **guzār'ish**, n. f. 1. Representation; statement (بیاں). 2. Request (*arḍās*, 1).

guzārish k., v. a. See *arz k.*

Uگزار **guzār'nā, guzrānnā**, P. H. v. a. See *pesh k.* 1. To bring to pass. 2. To pass the time; to live. 3. To state; exhibit. 4. To lay before.

guz'rā, adj. Lapsed; passed away.

گزارہ **guzār'ah**, n. m. 1. See گزراں. 2. (H. *ghāṭ*) A ferry. 3. A toll bar. 4. Stay; abode.

guzāra k., v. a. To get along with difficulty; to just manage to live.

guzāre kā ghāṭ, n. m. A ferry.

guzāre kī shakal nikālnā, v. a. To strike out a means for a livelihood.

guzāre kī nāo, ghāṭ kī nāo, ghaṭahā. A ferry boat.

گزر **guz'ar**, n. m. 1. A passage; ingress and egress; access. 2. A road; way. 3. Escape. 4. A jurisdiction. *Guzar-i-faiz bāzār*.

گزاشت **guzāsht'**, n. f. 1. Deductions. 2. A grant of land.

guzar-bān, n. m. 1. A ferryman. 2. A toll-collector. 3. A guard; watch.

guzar-ām, guzargāh-i-ām, guzar-gāh, n. 1. A public road; highway; thoroughfare (*guzārah*, 1).

haq-i-guzar, n. m. Right of way. [of life.

گزراں **guzrān', guzar**, n. f. 1. Living; course

Guzar gai guzrān, kyā jhoṅpṛi kyā maidān. [plain. When life is done all's vain, or lowly hut or barren

2. Livelihood (*ājīvkā*, 1).

Dukkham sukkham guzrān kartī hūṅ. Wom. With toil and sweat I earn my bread.

guzrān yā guzar k., v. a.

1. To subsist; live; pass one's days.
2. To drag on one's days (*din kāṭnā*).

Kaise guzar karūṅ ri, sakhiyo! ān paṛi ab to bhārī, [Wom. song.
Charkhā bodo, māl purānī, dehī būḍh bhai sārī.
Neighbour! I am hard bested.
How am I to win my bread?
Old my wheel, and old my thread,
Old my frame, and hands, and head.

Uگزر **guzar'nā, guzar jānā**, P. H., v. n. See *guzrānnā*, v. a. and *bītnā*. 1. To pass; elapse.

Khūb guzregī jo mil baiṭheṅge divāne do. Prov. When two mad people meet together they chime in well with one another.

2. (Sant. *chabāyenā*) To die; expire.

Zan bachche rote haiṅ goyā nānī guzar gai,
Hamsāyā pūchhte haiṅ ki 'kyā dādī mar gai?'
Bin murde ghar meṅ shor machātī hai muflisī. On poverty. Nazīr.
Wife and children wail, as though the grandmother had died to day,
Neighbours asking come and go, 'Has your grandsire passed away!'
Needs no dead for whom to groan,
Where the hungry mourn and moan.

guzar-gayā, adj. Deceased; dead.

dar-guzarnā, dar guzar k., v. n. 1. See Uبرنا 2. To overlook; excuse.

گزی *gus'arī*; Pop. *gudṛī*, n. f. A market held in the afternoon by the road side.

Gudṛī se bivī āīṅ, 'Shekh ji, kināre ho!' Prov. Madam's from the market come, 'Shekh for the lady veiled make room!' (She pretends that no strange man has ever seen her face). [for sale.

guzarī, yā gudṛī lagānā, v. a. To lay out things

P گزشتہ *guzash'tah*, adj. 1. Elapsed; past.

Guzastah rā salvāt! Prov.
What's past and gone be blessings on!

2. Last; preceding.

sāl-i-guzashtah. Last year.

P گزک *gaz'ak*; Illit. *gajak*; Rus. *gajjak*, n. f.

1. Relish (taken after wine, opium, etc.).
1. *Kaho to mohaiyā ho bazm-i-sharāb.*
Mañgāīṅ gazak ke liye bhī kabāb! Shauq.
2. *Afyūnī kī gazak miṭhāī, Sharābī kī gazak namkīnī.* Prov. For opium-eaters sweets, for wine-bibbers salted food.

2. A sweetmeat of sesamum and sugar.
1. *Gajak khoprā jāye kā!* Delhi Street cry.
2. *Gazak, paṭṭī, halvāsoṅ jāye kā!* Dehli Street cry.

P گزی *gaz'ī*, n.f. A thin coarse cloth (of cotton).

gazī gāṛhā, moṭā jhoṭā, n. m. Inferior coarse cloth. [To live as a poor man.

gazī gāṛhā pahannā, juār bājrah khānā, v. n.

P گزیر *guzīr'*, n. 1. Escape. 2. Help (P. *chārah*).

nā-guzīr, adj. Unavoidable; inevitable.

P گزیں *guzīṅ'*, part. act. of گزیدن (*In comp.*) Adopting; choosing. [a hermit.

khilvat-guzīṅ, n. m. One given to retirement;

H गस्सा *gas'sā, girās*; Bhoj. *garāṅs*, n. m. S. ग्रास A morsel; a bite (*kaur*, 1).

Pahle hī gasse meṅ bāl āyā. Prov.
A hair with the first mouthful. (Bad luck).

gassā toṛnā, v. a. To take a bite (of bread, etc.).

H गुसाईं *gusā'īṅ*; Poet. *gusaiyāṅ*; Bhoj. *gosāī*; Illit. *gushāīṅ*, n. m. 1. See سائیں

Gusāīṅ te gadhā bhalā jo dhobī ghare lādi ḍhove. Bhoj. Prov.
More useful than the priest is the laundreas' donkey who bears a load to the house.

2. A saint; a holy man; a devotee; priest.
Jo ye bachche mere parvān chaṛh jāīṅ to maiṅ jānūṅ, Gusāīṅ jī! raṅḍāpe meṅ bharosā hai Gusaiyāṅ kā.
If but this child grow up to wed God's grace I'll own,
O priest! a widow I, my trust's in God alone.

3. A caste of Brahmans.
4. A title of respect.

P گستاخ *gustā^akh'*, adj. Impudent; audacious (بے ادب 2). [ly; rudely.

gustākhā'nah, adj. Presumptuously; arrogantly.

P گستاخی *gustā^akh'ī*, n. f. See بے ادبی 1. Presumption; audacity. 2. Contempt (of court).

gustākhī k., v. a. To be insolent; to presume.

gustākhī muāf, intj. Pardon my rudeness!

H गस्तांगर *gastāṅ'gar*, adj. 1. Awkward; clownish. 2. Stupid; foolish.

gastāṅ'gar, n. m. A clown; boor.

P گشت *gasht*, n.m. گشتی to roam. See پھیرا 1. 1. The beat or round of a patrol, or watch. 2. A stroll; walk; tour. 3. A procession.

gasht phirnā, lagānā, mārnā, yā k., v. a. To patrol; go the rounds.

gasht-salāmī, gashtī, n. f. A tax or fee levied on their tours by public officers under native governments. [levied on boats.

gasht mahāl, n. A toll or transit duty formerly

gasht nāchnā, v. n. To dance before the marriage procession (dancing girls).

maṭar-gasht, n. f. A short walk; exercise.

گشتی *gasht'ī*, n. m. A watch; patrol.

gashtī parvānah, yā hukm. A circular order.

H گشت گुष्ट *gusht, gushṭī*, n. f. S. गोष्ठी See اتفاق 5, 6.

gushṭ k., v. n. To be held (a council).

P گف *gaf*; W. Illit. *ǰaf*; Rus. *gaph*, adj. Close-woven; stout. [(*bāt*, 3).

P گفتار *guftār'*, n. f. گفتی to speak. Speech

Dastār aur guftār apnī hī kām āī hai. Prov.
Your turban your own hands must fold, your words must be your own.

P گفتگو *guftgū', guft o shanīd'*; H. *bāt chīt, bolchāl*; Sant. *galmarāo*, n. f. Conversation; dialogue (*bāt*, 3).

guftgū k., v. a. To converse.

shushtah guftgū. Pure or polished language.

S گگن गगण *gag'an*, n. m. Pr. *gaanam*; Pāli, *gaganam*. Sky (*āsmān*).

gagan-bheṛ, havāsil, n. m. A pelican; *Pelecanus onocrotalus*. (?) [*odoratissimus*).

gagan-dhūl, n. f. Dust of the *Ketkī* (*Pandanus*

gagan khelnā, v. n. To beat high (the waves).
Daryā gagan kheltā chalā ātā hai.

gagan ke bachche-vālī murgī; Sant. *sorenko, lit.* the chickens of the sky. The Pleiades.

gagan k., v. n. To be sky high.
Dekho, patañg kaisā gagan huā hai!

P گل *gul*, n. m. 1. A flower. 2. A rose.

3. An ornament. *Woh mahfil meṅ gul haiṅ.*

4. (H. *phūl*) The snuff of a candle.

5. The albugo, speck, or pearl in the eye; *leucoma*. 6. A round spot of lime applied to the temples in inflammation of the eyes.

7. A brand; seared flesh. 8. Balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *huqqā*.

9. The *caput mortuum* of tobacco left on the tile of a *huqqa* after smoking. [Wat.

gul-āchīn, n. m. A flower; *Plumeria acuminata*,

gul-i-āshrafī; H. *basantī*,

The marigold; *Linum trigynum*, Roxb.
gul-i-āftāb; H. *sūraj-mukhī*, n. m. The sunflower; *Helianthus annuus*, Wat. [flowers.
gul-afshān, Scattering roses; strewed with
gul-anās kī jaṛ, n. f. Salep. (?)
gul-i-aurang, n. Bachelor's buttons. [of a gun.
gul bāndhnā, v. a. To char the end of the match
gul-badan, n. m. Striped silk cloth.
gul-badan, *gul-andām*, adj. Poet.
Fair as the rose (the body).
gul-barg; H. *gulāb kī pattī*, n. m. A roseleaf.
gul banānā, *yā khodnā*, v. a. To carve; engrave.
gul būṭā, n.m. Flowers and plants; garden plants.
gul phūlṇā; Sant. *jhoto*, v.n. 1. To bud; blossom.
2. To appear (something new or wonderful).
gul-piyādah, n. m.
A species of rose without smell (?).
gul-i-jāfarī, n. m. *Tagetes patula*, Wat.
gul-i-chāndnī, n. f. The moon flower. (?)
gul-chashm, adj. Afflicted with albugo.
gul-chharre, n. m. See الے ڈالے.
gul-chharre uṛānā, v. n. See *alalle talalle k.*
gul-chīn, Poet., n. A flower-gatherer; gardener; florist. [hock (?)
gul-i-khatmī, n. m. Marshmallows flower; hollyhock; Pop. *gul-khairū*, n. m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock; *Althea rosea*. Roxb.
gul-dān; Pop. *phūl-dān*, n. m. A flower vase.
gul-i-dāūdī, n.m. *Chrysanthemum indicum*, Wat.
gul-dasta, n. m. 1. A nosegay; bouquet.
2. A hand of three or four picture cards.
Dast kyā hai, gul-dastā hai!
It is n't a hand, it's a bunch of flowers!
gul-i-dopahariyā, Pop. *gul dopahariyā*, n. m. *Pentapetes phœnicia*.
gul denā, v. a. To make an issue (*dāg denā*, 1).
gul-i-rānā, Poet., n. m.
A beautiful delicate scented rose.
gul-rang, adj. Rosy.
gul-rū, *gul-rukh*, Poet. adj. Rosy-cheeked.
gul-rez, n. m. A firework (*phul-jhaṛī*).
gul-zār, *gul-shan*, Poet., n. 1. A bed of roses; a garden. 2. A well-populated town.
gul-i-sūranjān, n. m. The flower of the hermodactyle plant; *Colchicum illyricum*, Wat.
gul-shakar, *gul-shakrī*, n. f. Sugar mixed with dried rose leaves. [*rosa centipetala*.
gul-i-sad-barg, n. m. The hundred-leaved rose; *gul-i-turra*, n. m. *Poinciana pulcherrima*, Wat.
gul-i-sābās; Pop. *gulābāsī*. The marvel of Peru; *Mirabilis jalapa*, Wat. [Wat.
gul-i-ajāyab, *yā ajūbā*, n. m. *Hibiscus mutabilis*,
gul-i-farang, n. m. A flower; *Vinca rosea*.
gul-qand, n. m. Conserve of roses; candied roses. [snuff a candle.
gul kāṭnā, *katarnā*, *tarāshnā*, *yā lenā*, v. a. To
gul-kārī, n. f. Figured work; embroidery.
gul katarnā, v. a. 1. To cut out flowers, etc.
2. To do a sharp or smart thing.
gul k., v. a. To put out (a lamp or candle).
gul khānā, v. n. To be cauterized; to cauterize one's self.
A practice among lovers who burn themselves with a heated coin, ring, etc, as a proof of their love.
Gul khāzāṅ hain māshāg ke chhalloṅ ke yahāṅ tak
Hāthoṅ pe gumāṅ hai mere tāūs ke par kā.
I'm with my mistress' ring all seared to that degree [just see.
A peacock's feathers on my hands you might
gul khilānā, v. a. 1. To throw a squib at one.
2. To sow dissension; cause a disturbance.
3. To make a joke at another's expense.
Achchhā gul khilāyā ki bhāī bhāiyoṅ meṅ laṛāī hogaī.
4. See *shigūfā khilānā*.
gul khilnā, v. n. 1. To open (a bud). [derful).
2. To turn out or happen (anything won-
3. To be divulged, betrayed.
gul-kes; Sant. *kukruchutbahā*, n. m. The cockscomb; *Amaranthus cruentus*, Wat.
gul-gasht, n. Walking in the garden; recreation.
gul-gīr, n. m. Snuffers.
gul-lālā, n. m. The red poppy (In P. tulip).
Ek piyālī ke pīte hī ho jāvegā matvālā,
Āṅkhoṅ meṅ tere ā-kar khil jāvegā gul lālā. Nazīr.
One glass your blood will warm up so,
As poppies red your eyes will glow.
gul-i-makhmal, n. f. The globe amaranth; *Gomphrena globosa*, Wat.
gul-i-maulsirī, n. A flower; *Mimus opselengi*. (?)
gul-meṅhdī, n.f. The balsam; *Impatiens balsamina*.
gul-mekh. A nail with a large head. [*rhœas*, Wat.
gul-i-hazārah, n. The double poppy; *Papaver*
gul h., v. n. To be extinguished; to go out (a candle).
gul-gūṅ, adj. Rosy; ruddy.
گل گونہ *gul-gūnah*; H. *buṭnā*, n. m. A cosmetic.
pāē gul, *phūl kī ḍanḍī*, (*Bot.*)
Flower stalk or flower axis.

P گل *gil*, n. f. Earth; clay; mud (*miṭṭī*).
gil-i-armanī, n. f. Armenian bole.
gil-andāzī, n. f. 1. An embankment; causeway.
2. The cost or repairs of an embankment, etc.
gil-i-hikmat; Pop. *gil-hikmat*, n. f.
Lute; a mud cement with which the mouth of a vessel is closed.
gil dar gil k., v. a. To throw heaps of earth on the buried corpse, esteemed a very pious act.
گلاوہ *gilāv'ā*, E. n. m. Cor. for آبدہ from گل earth and آب water. See *gārā*, 1.

H گل गल *gal*, *gar* n. m. S. गल Pāli, *galo*. 1.
Throat; neck. 2. (*gāl*) Cheek. 3. A mouthful.
4. (*Panj.*) A word; saying; thing.
5. A fishing hook. (?) 6. Gallows; gibbet.
gal-boṭī, n. f. The stomach and intestines.
gal-baiyāṅ, n. m. Throwing the arm round one's neck. [round another's neck.
gal-baiyāṅ ḍālnā, v. a. To throw one's arms
Gal baiyāṅ na ḍālo, re o bālmā! Wom. song.
gal-pharā, n. m. The gills (of a fish, etc.).
gal-phūl, n. Vaunting; brag.

gal-phūlā, adj. Chubby-cheeked.
gal-pher, n. Swelling of the glands of the neck.
gal-tang k., v. n. Not to know if one stands on his head or his heels.
gal-tanī, n. f. 1. The rope connected with the yoke on the bullock's necks.
2. Part of the headstall, or of a bridle.
gal denā, yā lagānā, v.a. To hang (*phāṅsī denā*).
gal-ḍab k., Slang, v. a. To embezzle; bag.
Sab āp gal-ḍab kar-ke chal diyā. [women.
gal-sarī, n. f. A necklace worn by married
gal-kaṭ, n. m. 1. One whose cheeks have been bitten or cut open. 2. One who slaughters cattle. 3. (*gal-kaṭā*) A cut-throat.
gal-khor, n. m. A halter (for a horse).
gal gardanī k., v. a. To jaw to no purpose.
gal lagnā, v. n. To be hanged (*phāṅsī pānā*).
gal-mālā, n. m. A garland.
gal-muchchheṅ. Long curled whiskers; hooked moustaches; heavy dragoons.
ग गला *gal'ā*, n. m. 1. The throat; neck. 2. Voice.
Jorū kā woh galā hai ki phaṭā ho jaise ḍhol. Nazir.
His wife's voice is like a cracked drum.
3. A tube; funnel.
galā uṭhānā, yā k. lit. to raise the *uvulā*.
To apply acrid substances, as pepper, etc. to the *uvula* of a child for a cold or cough.
galā ānā, v. n. To be sore (the tonsils, throat).
Galā ā jaegā bachche kā mere,
Chusāti roz khālī chhātiyāṅ ha! Wom. Nāzniṅ.
A sore throat sure my child will get,
To suck your dry breasts he is let.
galā baṅdhānā, v. n. 1. To be bound in. 2. To incur responsibility, or a debt or liability.
3. To be yoked together, bound in wedlock.
galā baṅdhnā, v. n. To be head and ears in debt.
galā band k., v. n. To be choked, suffocated.
galā baiṭhnā yā paṛnā, v. n. To become hoarse.
galā pakaṛnā, v. a. 1. To seize one by the neck or collar. 2. To feel a burning in the throat.
Said of any acrid food or drink that constringes the palate, jaws, or the throat which are so affected by trepidation or other cause that the person is unable to speak.
galā phāṛnā, galā yā kafan phāṛ-ke bolnā, v. n. To scream; shriek.
gale par chhurī phernā, v.a. 1. To kill; slaughter.
2. To torment; torture; harass. [singing).
galā phirnā, v. n. To modulate the voice (in
galā phūlnā, gal-pher nikalnā, v. n.
To swell (the glands of the neck).
galā ṭipnā, ghoṇnā, ḍabānā, masosnā, yā bhīnchnā, v. n. To squeeze the throat; to throttle; choke; strangle.
galā kāṭnā, v. a. 1. To cut one's throat.
2. To defraud; bear hard upon; oppress.
Kyoṅ garīb kā galā kāṭte ho?
gale bāṅdhnā, maṅḍhnā, ḍālnā, yā chapeknā, v.a. See *sir chapeknā*. [bent.
gale paṛnā, v. n. To be obligatory or incum-
1. *Gale paṛe kā saudā nahīṅ hai, chāhe lo, chāhe na lo!*
2. *Haṅslī gale meṅ naushāh ke hargiz na jān tū!*
Yelānti kā tauq hai jorū gale paṛī. [take not, pray,
The necklace round the bridegroom's neck mis-
The badge of slavery to his wife it doth betray.
gale se utarnā, v. n. To go down the throat; to be swallowed. [embrace.
gale se lagnā, gale milnā, yā lagnā, v. n. To
1. *Jalte ki jāī, garīb ke gale lagāī.* Prov.
The daughter of a sufferer poor, a poor man for a husband sure. [Song.
2. *Nadī kināre sāras bole, maiṅ jānūṅ piā morā re,*
Ī piharvā gale lagā lūṅ! jag meṅ jīnā thoṛā re.
A crane screamed on a bank, it was my love I thought, [we 've got.
Let me embrace you, love! short time to live
gale kā ḍholnā, n. m. 1. An amulet.
2. An encumbrance; a burden.
gale kā hār, n. m. 1. A necklace. 2. A child who always clings to his mother's skirt.
3. A short woman married to a tall man.
4. An encumbrance. [to plague.
gale kā hār k., v. n. To pursue one persistently;
1. *Āvat dekhūṅ saiyāṅ ko dūr se jab maiṅ*
To saiyāṅ ke gare kā hoī hoṅ hār. Wom. song.
When I see my husband coming in the distance like a speck
Ere he comes I 'll fling myself, a wreath of welcome on his neck.
2. *Bol chāl se maiṅ nā barjūṅ,*
Gal kā hār na ho, balmāṅ! [song.
Chhal-batyā, yār, na kar, balmāṅ! Rus. Wom.
My husband! speak to me you may,
About my neck dont hang, I pray!
False stories I wont have you say.
gale laqānā, v. a. To embrace.
Ek roz kahā yār ko maiṅ pā-ke akelā,
'Martā hūṅ, merī jān, gale mujh ko lagā le!'
Muṅh pher-ke, sharmā-ke lagā kahne ki 'achchhā,
Kahnā na kisū se, yeh qasm pahle tu khā le!' Nazīr.
Finding her all alone I said to her one day,
'I'm dying for you, my soul, embrace me, love, I pray!' ['well well,'
She turned her face aside with shame and said
'But swear me first an oath that you will never tell.'
gale lag lag-ke roṇā, v. n.
To hang on one's neck and weep.
Nand kā nandoī gale lāg lāg roī! Prov. Her husband's sister-in-law, upon his neck you weeping saw! (Relations distant, attachment ardent).
gale meṅ aṭaknā, v. n. To stick in one's throat.
Jau kī roṭī kyā gale meṅ aṭaktī hai? (Ironic.).
Does barley meal stick in your throat?
(Is n't it good enough for you?).
gale meṅ zanjīr paṛnā, v. n. To have a chain round one's neck; to be chained, bound.
H ग गुला *gul'ā*, (Butchers) One anna.
H ग गल्ला *gal'lā*, n. m. 1. Cor. of P. *ǧallah*.
2. (Farrukh.) A pocket (*jeb*).
3. (W.) A back room. 4. A privy.
P گلاب *gulāb'*, n. m. 1. A rose. 2. (*arq-i-gulāb*) Rose-water. [water is sprinkled.
gulāb-pāsh, n. f. A bottle from which rose-
gulāb-pāshī, n. f. Sprinkling rose-water.
gulāb-pāshī k., v. a. To sprinkle rose-water.

gulāb-jāman, n. f. 1. The rose-apple; *Eugenia jambos*, Wat. 2. A sweetmeat. [lips.

gulāb kī paṭṭī, n. f. 1. Rose leaf. 2. (*Poet.*) Thin

gulāb', *gulābī*, adj. Rose-scented.

1. *Gulāb hain gaṅderyāṅ paunḍe kī* / Dehlī Street cry.
2. *Gulābī peṛā hai qand kā !* Dehlī Street cry.

گلابي *gulāb'ī*, n.m. 1. Red wine; ruby wine. 2. A vial or bottle for holding wine. 3. A sweetmeat.

gulāb'ī, *gul-gūṅ*, Rosy; roseate.

gulābī āṅkh, n.f. The eyes red with liquor, much admired by Indian lovers.

gulābī jāṛā, n. m. Mild weather.

gulābī raṅgat, Rose color.

H گلار گلاار *gulār'*, n. m. The rose-ringed parrakeet. [mug.

E گلاس *gilās'*, n. m. Dim. *gilasyā*. A glass; a

H گلال گلاال *gulāl'*, n. m. The red powder thrown on one another at the Holī.

☞ Barley, rice, or *siṅghāṛā* meal colored red.

gulāl uṛānā, *gulāl pheṅknā*, v. a. To throw *gulāl* on one.

gulāl-bāṛī, n. f. *gulāl bāṛā*, n. m. A royal place for recreation; a garden next to a palace.

gulāl tulsī, n. f. *Ocymum basilicum*, Wat.

gulāl malnā, v. n. To rub *gulāl* on one's face.

گلالي *gulāl'ī*, adj. Dyed with *gulāl*.

H گلان گلاان *gilān'*; Tir. *hāl*, n. f. S. ग्लानि. 1. Moisture (*tarī*, 1, 4, 5). 2. Aversion; disgust. [*nā*, v. n.

H گلانا گلاانا *galā'nā*, v. n. S. गलन See *gal-*

گلاؤ گلاااؤ *galā'ū*, adj. Soluble; septical. [tion.

galāū, n. m. 1. A solvent. 2. Fusion; liquefac-

گلاوٹ *galāv'aṭ*, *galāo*, *galāī*, n. Solution.

H گلتنس گلتاانس *galtaṅs'*; Bhoj. *galitavaṅs*, n. m. Dying without issue. *Carnegy.*

H گلتھي گلتاھي *gulat'hī*; Bhoj. *golhath*, n. f. Rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt, used generally in dysentery.

Dahī gulatthī pechish kī davā.

gulat'hī, adj. Soft like pap or pish-pash.

Chāval gulatthī ho gaë.

H گلڈوا گلاڈوا *gal'ṭuā*, n. m. The throat.

galṭuā denā, v. a. To throttle; strangle; suffocate. [gilt. 1. Electro-plate.

H گلٹي گلاٹي *gil'ṭī*, *gilṭ*, n. f. Cor. of Eng-

2. A hard glandular swelling or tumor.

gilṭī nikalnā, v. n. To become a hard swelling.

H گلجھٹي گلجھاٹي *guljhaṭ'ī*, *guljhaṭī*, n. f. S. गोल a ball, and झट matted. 1. A knot; a tangled web. 2. Knitting the brow.

3. The bulls eye in a target,

guljhaṭī paṛnā, v. n. To be tangled, knotted.

guljhaṭī nikālnā, v. a. To unravel; to open a knot.

dil kī guljhaṭī, n. m. A misunderstanding; sore.

H گلچہ گلاچہ *gul'chah*, n. m. A slap on the cheek.

P گلدم گلاادم *gul'dum*, n. m. A nightingale (*bulbul*).

H گلڑیاں گلاڑیاں *gul'ṛiyāṅ*; Sant. *gulī*, n. f. H. *golā* a ball. Small round cowdung cakes.

H گلسم گلاسم *gul'sum*, *ṭoiyā*, n. m. (*Mech.*) A centre punch. [2. Flowered net.

P گلشن گلاشن *gul'shan*, n. m. 1. A flower garden.

H گلگل گلاگل *gal'gal*, n. S. गिल 1. A citron. 2. (*gursal*; Farrukh. *gilgilā*.) A species of starling. (?) 3. A mixture of lime and linseed oil forming a mortar impenetrable to water.

H گل گل گلاگل *gal'gal*, A gurgling sound.

galgal chauth manānā, v. a. To live in clover.

H گلگلا گلاگلا *gulgul'ā*; Bhoj. *gulaurā*, n. m. S. गुड गोल Sweet cakes fried in oil or *ghī*.

Kyā gul gulā sī nāk hai! Chaff. Phabtī.

H گلگلا گلاگلا *gilgil'ā*, *gijgijā*, adj. Slimy.

H گل گلیا گلاگلیا *gulguliy'ā*, n.f. A jackdaw.

H گلگوتھنا گلاگوتھنا *gul-gothnā*, *gulguthnā*, Mah. Wom. adj. Plump; chubby.

H گلنا گلاانا *gal'nā*, v. n. S. गलन.

1. (Sant. *le*) To melt (پگلنا 1).
2. To be boiled, cooked. *Chāval gal gaë.*
3. To rot; spoil. *Phal gal gayā.*
4. To mortify; drop off. *Uṅgliyāṅ gal gaīṅ.*
5. To sink (a well or pier); settle down.

Golā galnā.

6. To be wasted, thrown away.
7. To be forfeited, lost. *Dāoṅ gal gaë.*
8. To be sold in great quantities.
9. To be frozen or frost-bitten. [ed; soft.

گلا گلاا *gal'ā*, adj. 1. Melted. 2. Cooked; boil-

Gosht kyoṅ na khāyā, ḍom kyoṅ na gāyā? Ans. *Galā* na thā. Do-rukhnā.* A pun.

3. (*galā saṛā*) Rotted; rotten.

galī miṭṭī. Rich mould.

P گلنار گلاانار *gul-nār*, *gul-i-anār*, *gul nārī*, n. m. 1. The pomegranate flower. 2. (*gulnārī raṅg*) Carnation. [stentorian.

H گلنڈا گلاانڈا *galaṇḍ'ā*, adj. Stentorophonic;

* *galā*. 1. Cooked. 2. Voice.

H گلنئي **गलनी** *gal'nī*, n.f.
Wasting; consumption (*chhaë rog*).

H گلو **गिलो** *gil'o*, n. f. See **गीला**.

P گلو *gul'ū*, n.m. See H. *galā*. [necktie; cravat.

gulu-band; (Europeans) *galā-band*, n. m. A *khush-gulū*, Having a good or sweet voice.

H گلوري **गिलौरी** *gilaur'ī*, n. f. See *bīṛā*.

H گلوگا **गुलूगा** *gulūg'ā*, *galuve*; Tir. *gulaurā*; Bhoj. *gulaka*, n. m. A monkey's pouch.

H گلونڈا **गिलौंदा** *gilauṅ'dā*, *guleṅdā*, *gullā*; Bhoj. *godā*, n. m. The flower or pod of the *mahuā* (*Bassia latifolia*).
Gid gid gilauṅdā khāë, ber ber [illegible]tale āē. Prov. Tame grown on the *gilaundā* feed, to the *Mavvah* now he constant speeds.

P گلہ *gil'ah*, *gilah shikvah*, *gilah guzārī*; Illit. *gillā*, n. m. A complaint (**اُلاہنا**).
gilah k., *yā gilah guzārī k.*, v. a. To complain.

P گلہ *gal'la*, n. m. A flock; herd; drove.
galle-bān, n. m. A shepherd; herdsman.
galle-bānī, n. f. Keeping flocks and herds.

H گلہرا **गिलहरा** *gilah'rā*; Rus. *bilahrā*, n. m. A case for *gilaurī*, q. v.

H گلہري **गिलहरी** *gilah'rī*, *gillo*; Farrukh. *gillī*; *gillia*; Tir. *lūkhī*; Mag. and Bhoj. *rūkhī*; Sant, *toṛ*, n. f. S. **कालका** 1. A squirrel.
1. *Gilahrī kā peṛ ṭhikānā.* Prov. The squirrel's home is on the tree.
2. *Khedī gillī ant ko peṛ niche āī hai.* Prov. The hunted squirrel runs to the tree. (The wanderer returns home at last).
3. *Tumhārī gillo peṛā māṅgtī hai!* Double entendre.
4. *Karūṅgī dhūm se shādi, buā! nisbat to thaïrī hai, Gilahrā hai merā, aur maṅjhlī bhābī kī gilahrī hai.* Wom. Jān Sāhab.
2. (*Met.*) An endearing term applied to a young child.
gilahrī-mār. Squirrel-killer; field kite; the dwarf eagle; *aquila pennata*; rat-killer (*chuhemār*). [castle.

H گلہي **गलही** *gal'hī*, n. f. The prow; fore-

گلہيا **गलहैया** *galhaï'yā*, n. m.
Forecastleman; boatswain.

H گلي **गुल्ली** *gul'lī*, n. f. H. *gol* round.
1. Corn-cob; cob. 2. The flower of the *keoṛā*, q. v. 3. A honey-comb.
4. (*gangā mainā*, *gang salik*, *Rām salik*) The bank *mainah*; *acridotheres ginginianus*.
This is the *mainah* with grey back, always breeding in large parties in banks, boring very deep holes, eggs pale blue, spread all over India.
gulli baṅdhnā, v. n. 1. To be formed into a lump. 2. To grow strong or lusty.

H گلي **गली** *gal'ī*, n. f. A lane; alley.
galī galī, adv. In every lane.
galī kūchā, n. m. Lanes and alleys. [to lane.
galiyāṅ chhānnā, v. n. To wander from lane
band galī; P. *kūcha-i-sar-bastah*, n. f. A blind alley; cul-de-sac. [in a village.

H گلياڑا **गलियारा** *galiyāṛ'ā*, n. m. A broad lane

H گلي **गिल्ली** *gil'lī*; E. *gullī*, n. f.
The short stick which is struck in tip cat by the longer one called *ḍanḍā*.
gilli-ḍanḍā, W.; *gullī-ḍaṅḍā yā ṭāṅṛ*, E.; *tāl gullī*, Tir. n. m. The game of tip-cat.
gillī-ḍanḍā khelnā, v. a. 1. To play at tip-cat. 2. To idle away one's time. [lessly.
gilliyāṅ gharnā, v. n. To argue or debate use-

H گليا **गलिया** *gal'iyā*; Sant. *gaṇḍhiyā*, n. m. A bullock that lies down in the midst of his work.

H گلياانا **गलियाना** *galiyā'nā*; Bhoj. *gaṅhriāval*; Tir. *galiāīb*, v. a. 1. (**गाली**) To abuse; call names. 2. (**गला** throat) To force food or medicine down the throat.

H گلير **गलियर** *gal'iyar*, adj. H. *galā*.
1. Rotten. 2. Lazy; indolent.

P گم *gum*, adj. 1. Missing. 2. Distracted.
gum-rāh, adj. 1. Erring; wandering; astray. 2. Fallen away; abandoned.
gum-rāh k. To lead astray; mislead; seduce.
gum-rāh h., v. n. 1. To lose one's way; deviate; go astray. 2. To apostatize; become a heretic.
gum-rāhī, n. f. 1. Deviation. 2. Apostasy.
gum-sum, adj. Still; quiet.
gum k., v. a. 1. To hide. 2. To lose. [mous.
gum-nām, adj. 1. Unknown to fame. 2. Anony-
gum ho gayā; P. *gum-shuda*, adj. Lost.
gum h., v. n. To be missing or lost.

H گما **गुम्मा** *gum'mā*, n. m. A large brick.

P گماشتہ *gumāsh'tah*, n. m. **گماشتی** to appoint. A deputy; representative; agent; correspondent (*kār-pardāz*).
gumāshtah-i-qānūngo, n. m.
The agent or deputy of the qānūngo, or village registrar and accountant.
gumāshtah k. To appoint a manager.
gumāshtah-garī, n. f. 1. Agency; office of an agent. 2. Commission.

P گمان *gumān'*, n. m. Z. *gumānu*. 1. See *bharam*, (4.) 2. Pride; haughtiness.

1. *Ghar meṅ dhān na pān, bibī ko barā gumān!* Prov. Of meat and drink forsooth there's scant supply, But, oh! my lady holds herself so high!
2. *Talvaryā paṭhān mo se karat gumān.* Song. *Ṭappā.* The soldier with his sword and sash before me cuts a mighty dash.
3. *Rakhlan Gaurā je surat ke gumaniyāṅ,* [*Jaṭāsāri.* *Ahe nahiṅ rahlain un ko abhimaniyāṅ re ki.* Mag. Gone is the beauty which was once her pride, How with its loss her lofty airs subside!
4. *Kikar khāṛāṅ, kas karāṅ, aur kas-ke karāṅ kamān, Kheṅchan-vāle chal base, kis par karāṅ gumān?* Acacia bark constringent is, but wherefore make it tight, [pride to incite. The drawer of the bow is gone, nought left (Women apply this bark to contract the *pudendum* when it is relaxed).

gumān-bharā, gumān-bharī, adj. Puffed-up; proud.

Nainā tumhār gumān-bhare, gorī, bolat kāhe nāhiṅ re? Song. [you speak? Your eyes are full of pride, fair maid! why dont

gumān-i-ġālib, yā qavī, n.m. Strong probability.

gumān k., v. a. 1. To imagine; fancy. 2. To suspect; mistrust. 3. To be proud, haughty.

Gorī! mat kare gore raṅg kā gumān! gora raṅg ḍhāṅḍā nahiṅ pāegā. Song. Fair one! vaunt not thyself because thou art fair! One day thou will not find thy beauty any where.

gumāṅ hai. It is expected or likely.

sān na gumān. Nor sign nor trace. [(عجماني!).

گماني *gumān'ī*, Poet. n. m. A proud person

H گمبھیر **गमभीर** *gambhīr'*, *gambhīrā*, adj. S. गभीर; Pāli, *gabhīro*. 1. Deep; profound. 2. Grave; serious; sedate; solemn.

gambhīr-tā, n. f. 1. Depth; profundity. 2. Gravity; seriousness.

گمبھير **गमभीर** *gambhīr'*, *gabhīr*, n. m. A large boil on the back. [company; class.

H گمت **गमत** *gam'mat*, n. f. 1. A society;

Are! ko mānas mhārī gammat kā sai urai? Rus. Is there any one here I would like?

2. A confederacy (جاٹ 5, 6).

3. Use; profit. 4. A bargain.

E گمٹی *gimṭ'ī*, n. f. Cor. of Eng. Dimity.

Imṭī gimṭī morā man hī na bhāve,
Nainū kī chādar maṅgdo, balmā!
Coarse cloth, my husband, is not to my mind,
A muslin mantle, darling, for me find!

H گمچھا **गमछा** *gam'chhā*; Bhoj. *aṅgvachhā*, n. f. अङ्गवोञ्छन A towel (*aṅgochhā*).

H گمک **गमक** *gam'ak*, *gumak*, n. f. 1. The roll of the drum. 2. A beat; a march. (?) 3. (Tir.) Smell. [of five short syllables.

gamak-chhand. A metre, each line consisting

H گمينی **गमीनी** *gamīn'ī*, *būṭī*, W.; *kamīnī*, E. n.f. The duties of barbers and *pirohits*, or the fees paid to them for taking messages or presents to distant friends.

H گن **गुन** *gun*, n. m. S. गुण 1. Property (صفت). 2. Merit; virtue; excellence.

1. *Simiṭi simiṭi jal bhare talāvā,*
Jimi sad guṅr sajjan paī̃dvā. Rāmāyan.
As water from all sides a tank doth fill,
So crowds about a holy man flock still.
2. *Nij gun sunat sbravaṅr sakuchāhiṅ,*
Par guṅr sunat adhik harkhāhiṅ. Rāmāyan.
Saints shrink abashed when they their own praise hear,
Another's praise fills them with joy sincere.
3. *Chhorā! tere gun mere peṭ meṅ bhare.* Brij.
Boy! I know you every inch.
3. Skill; cleverness. 4. Kindness (*kirpā*).
Kamar-ṭuṭṭā kī davā batā do hakīm jī! jab tak jīṭī rahī gun mānūṅgī. Wom. song.
A remedy, physician skilled, for weak loins give! [live.
My gratitude I'll show through all the years I
5. Effect; advantage (*phal* 4, 5). 6. Cause; reason. 7. (*Arith.*) Multiplication (*zarab*, 3).
8. A tracking rope.

gunā bād, n. m. Thanks; gratefulness.

gun augan, Merits and demerits.

gun-bāchak; A. *sifat*, (*Gram.*) An adjective.

gun phal, (*Arith.*) A multiple.

gun-dāyak, adj. 1. Efficient (*kārgar*, 2). 2. Profitable; good (*kārgar*, 3).

gun denā, yā k., gun-kārī h., v. a. 1. To be effective; have effect. 2. (*Arith.*) To multiply.

gun rakhnā, v. n. To possess good qualities or merits. [fit.

gun k., v. a. 1. To have effect. 2. To cure; benefit.

gun kheṅchnā, v. a. To tow (a boat).

gun gānā, v. a. 1. To praise; applaud.

Jib dhagrā terā degā dukhṛā, jib merā gun gāvegī. Rus. Your lover sore your heart will wring, your husband's praises then you 'll sing.

2. To sing hymns.

gun-gāhak, n. m. An appreciator of merit.

gun mānnā, v. n. To be grateful. [*karyo*,

Bāṅjar kheṭ paro modhū ko, yāī de de jot haro
Gun mānṭhgī, mere yār, kaho kariyo! Double entendre. Rus. Wom. song. [it fructifies,
A barren field before you lies, but plough it and
A grateful heart to thee applies.

peṭ meṅ gun ḍālnā, To learn or teach one any thing. [multiplier.

gunak aṅk; A. *mazrūb-fīh*; S. गुणक (*Arith.*) A

gunyā aṅk; A. *mazrūb*; S. गुण्य (*Arith.*) The multiplicand. [bring into use.

گن *gun'nā*, v. n. 1. To put in practice;

Parhe to kaiṅ, par gune nahiṅ. Prov. He learns but does not apply what he learns.

2. (*Arith.*) To multiply.

گني *gun'ī*, *gun-kārī*, *gun-vant*, *gun-vantā*, *gun-vān*, adj. 1. Skilful; able; worthy; accomplished. 2. Meritorious; virtuous.

gunī, n. m. 1. A skilful or clever person. 2. A perfect man; a saint.

H گنا گنّا *gan'ṇā*; Rus. *gāṇḍā, gaṇḍā*; Sant. *āk*; Tir. *kusiyār*, n. m. Sugarcane; *Saccharum officinarum*, Roxb.

Hāthiyoṅ se ganne khāte ho? Prov. Would you snatch a sugarcane from an elephant (a strong man)?

ganne kī phāṇḍī. A bundle of sugarcane.

H گنا گُنا *gun'ā*; S. **गुण**

(*In compos.*) Fold; times, as *chau gunā* four times, *do-gunā* two-fold.

H گنا گِنا *gin'nā*; Bhoj. & Tir. *ganal*; Sant. *guṭ*, v. a. S. **गणन** 1. (*gintī k.*) To count; calculate (*shumār k.*).

1. *Gin gin-ke gāliyāṅ dī haiṅ.* Wom.
She abused all my relations in succession.
2. *Gine na saṅbhāle, thā ṭhā galle ghāle!* Rus. May you never need to count nor take stock, but in your cash-box money constant drop!
(May God so enrich you!).
3. *Gin poṅ, saṅbhāl khāṅ.* Prov.
She counts each cake, and sparingly she eats.
4. *Ripu, ruj, pāvak, pāp, prabhu, ahī, gaṅrye na chhoṭ karī!* [Rāmāyan.
As kahi bibidh bilāp karī lāgi rodan karan.
A foe, disease, fire, sin, a snake account not slight! [outright.
So saying with loud shrieks and cries she wept

2. To take into account; regard.

1. *Garīb ko kaun gintā hai?*
No one cares for the poor. [(A Slut).
2. *Man māne jab kare laṛāi, taṛkā gine na sāṅjh,*
Sikhar du-pahrī pisan baiṭhī ghāl chhāj meṅ nāj.
To fight too ready all, nor evening heeds nor morn, [corn.
At noon her basket filled she sits to grind her
3. *Gine gināve ṭoṭā pāve.* Prov. Saying.
Who counts loses. (A superstition).

ginā gināyā, adj. Counted.

gin gin-ke qadam rakhnā, v. n. *lit.* to count every step one takes. To move very slowly or with excessive caution.

ginne-jog, yā lāyāq, adj. Computable.

H گنانا گِنانا *ginā'nā, ginvānā*; Bhoj. *ganāval*, v. n. Caus. of *ginnā*, q. v.

P گناہ *gun'āh*, n. m. Z. *vanās.* Sin (*pāp*).

Uzr-i-gunāh, bad-tar az gunāh. P. Prov.
An excuse for a sin is worse than the sin.

gunāh bakhshnā, v. a. To pardon one's sin.

gunāh-i-be-lazzat, n. m. 1. Sinning without pleasure. 2. A lie.

gunāh sābit k., v. a. To convict one of sin.

gunāh se bachnā, v. n. To avoid sin.

gunāh-i-sagīrah. A small sin.

gunāh-i-aẓīm, yā kabīrah, A grievous sin.

gunāh k., v. a. To sin.

gunāh-gār, n. m. Z. *vanaskār.* A sinner (*pāpī*).

gunāh-gār, adj. Sinful.

Pheroṅ kī gunāhgār hai. Prov. Saying. [only sin.
(Said of a child-widow). The marriage tie bar (A Hin. widow is not permitted to marry again).

gunāh-gār ṭhairānā, v. a. To condemn; sentence.

gunāh-gārī, n. f. 1. Sinfulness; criminality; guiltiness. 2. Forfeit; mulct (*tāvāṅ*). 3. Loss; deficit. 4. Revenue derived from judicial fines.

gunāh-gārī denā, v. a. To pay a fine, etc.

be-gunāh, adj. Innocent; guiltless.

be-gunāh ṭhairānā, v. a. To exculpate; acquit.

P گنبد *gum'bad, gumbaz*; Illit. *gummaṭ*, n. m. Dim. *gumṭī*, n. f. 1. A dome. 2. (*Fac.*) The belly of a pregnant woman.

Āj-kal to khūb gumbaz par hāth pherte hoge?
(Fac. said to one whose wife is pregnant).

gumbaz-dār, adj. Dome-shaped; vaulted. 2. (H. *ubhrā*) Convex; in relief.

gumbad kī sadā, n. f. 1. An echo from a dome. 2. Return (*badlah*, 3).

S گنت گणित *gan'it*, n. f. 1. (*ganit parkāsh*) Arithmetic. 2. (*ganit biddyā*) Mathematics.

ganit-kār, n. m. 1. An arithmetician. 2. An astrologer.

H گنتھوانا گُنوانا *gunthvā'nā, gutlivānā*, v. a. Caus of گُنتنا q. v. [*shumār.*

H گنتی گِنتی *gin'tī*, n. f. S. **गणित** 1. See

1. *Tum kis gintī meṅ ho?* Of what account are you?
2. *Sau lo ginti, pāoṅ lo binti.* Prov.
It sufficeth in counting a hundred to reach, or to fall at the feet of him you beseech.

2. The first and last days of the month.
3. A muster-roll.

gintī ke, adj. Few (*chand* 1). *Gintī ke log the.*

gintī ginvānā, v. a. To make a false return.

gīntī lenā, v. a.
To have anything counted; to muster.

gun-gintī-zanjīr, Geometrical progression.

H گنٹھا گन्ठा *gan'ṭhā, gaṭṭhī*, n.m. A flake; clove.

Piyāz kā gaṇṭhā.

P گنج *ganj*, n. m. S. **गञ्ज** a mine. 1. A hoard; treasure. 2. A market; mart. 3. An emporium for grain. 4. A pile; stack; heap.

ganj-i-shahīdāṅ, n. m. The burial place of martyrs; a catacomb.

ganj-i-qārūṅ. The wealth of Crœsus.

H گنج گञ्ज *ganj*, n. m. A scald head; baldness; *Tinea capitis.*

Chhalnī sir par na rakkho, ganj ho jāegā. Wom.
Dont put your sieve on your head, you 'll become bald! (A superstition).

گنجا गञ्जा *ganj'ā*, adj. Bald; scald-headed.

1. *Khudā ganje ko nākhūn na de!* Prov.
Heaven grant the bald-headed have no nails!
2. *Andhā, ganjā, chug-ḍaṛhyā, aur kāṅṛā,*
Suno, bhat sāddho, in se mat patiyānā!
Blind, bald-head, short-beard, and one-eyed,
Let none, O man! in these confide!
3. *Ganjī panhyārī, aur gokhrū kā sidhāvā!* Prov.
The water-bearer hath no hair on her head, and prickly *gokhru* for a pad she has spread.

P گنجان *gunjān'*, adj. Thick; close; dense.

گنجایش *gunjā'yash*, n. f. 1. Room (*samāī*).
2. Profit (اوت, 1.). 3. The revenue capabilities of a village. [to bear.

gunjāyash rakhnā, v. n. To have room for;

گنجایشي *gunjā'ishī, gunjāish kā*, adj. 1. Capable. 2. Profitable. [*chhuā*, n.m.

P گنجفه *ganj'fah*; Tir. *ganjíphā*; Illit. *gan-*
1. Cards. 2. The game. [colors or suits.
The pack consists of ninety-six cards of eight
Ganjfeh ke tīnoṅ khilāṛi royā karte haiṅ. Prov. Card players three to weep agree.
(Each one complains that he has a bad hand).

gañjfah-bāz, n. m. 1. A card player.
2. A trickster; cheat. [*gandhobena*, n. f.

H گنجني گنجني *gañj'nī, gañdlnā, gandbel*,
An aromatic grass; *Andropogon schœnanthus.*

H گنجولنا گنجولنا *giñjol'nā, ghaṅgolnā*, v.a. To mash; squash (with the hands).

H گنجهيا گنجهيا *guñjh'iyā*, n.f. A tart. [*la.* (?)

H گنجي گنجي *gunj'ī*, n.f. *Limonia pentaphyl-*

H گنجيا گنجيا *gañj'iyā, gañjelī*, n. f.
The coarse canvas bag of carters and grass cutters. [earring.

H گنجيا گنجيا *guñj'iyā*; Tir. *gūj*, n. f. An

H گندا گندا *gan'dā*, n. m. H. *gāoṅ*.
Land situated nearest to the village.

H گندر گندر *gin'dar, gandailā*, n. m. A grub which is destructive to gram and *arhar.*

H گندک گندک *gand'ak, gandhak*; Rus. *gandrak*; Sant. *gaudhak*, n. f. S. **गन्धक**
Sulphur; brimstone.
Biyāj baḍhāve dhan ghanā, or bheṛ baḍhāve chho, Jaise gañdrak āg māṅ gire to dānī ho. Rus [grows, With interest wealth grows, and fight with anger As fire with sulphur fed with heat intenser glows.

gandak kā tel yā tezāb, n.m. Oil of vitriol; sulphuric acid. [Filth (*galāzat*).

P گندگي گندگي *gand'gī*, n. f. 1. Stink; stench. 2.

gandgī phailānā, v. a. To make a place filthy.

P گندم گندم *gan'dum*; H. *gehūṅ*, S. **गोधूम** Wheat.
Gandum az gandum biroṣad, jau zi jau. P. Prov. From wheat wheat grows, from barley barley.
(The son is like the father).

gandum-rang, gandum-gūṅ, gandumī; Tir. *gahūmīraṅg*, adj. Brownish yellow; tawny.

H گندنا گندنا *gandan'ā*, n. m. from. S. **गन्ध** smell. 1. Barley inserted in onions and sown.
2. A leek; *Allium porrum*, Wat.

H گندوڑا گندوڑا *giṅdau'ṛā*, n. m.
A cake of solid sugar distributed among the relatives at a marriage.
Gūṅ gūṅ kare giṅdauṛā khāū,
Balyāṅ kare batāse khāū,
Rove to do thappar khāū. Nursery song. [you,
Say 'cock-a-doodle do,' sweet cakes I'll give to
Talk to me nicely, do, nice sugar plums for you,
Cry, baby, if you do, and you shall have thumps two.

S گندھ गन्ध: *gaṅdh*, n. m. 1. Smell (*bās*).
2. Sandalwood or other odorous matter ground and rubbed on the person or on idols.

gandh na suhānā, v.a. To shun one's company.

P گندٗ گندٗه *gand'ah, gandā, gandī*, adj. S. **गन्ध.**
1. Stinking; fetid. 2. Filthy; dirty. [soup
Gandi boṭi kā gandā shurvā. Prov Bad meat, bad
3. Obscene; indecent. *Gandī bāt.*
4. Ill-tempered; sour. *Gandah mizāj.*

ganda-birozā, n. 1. The resin of the *Boswellia thurifera* 2. A kind of pine (P. *longifolia*).
3. Frankincense.

gandā pānī, n. m. 1. Dirty water. 2. *Semen*; *sperma genitale.* 3. Urine. 4 Wine.
Kyā kahūṅ maiṅ ki kaisā kām kiyā!
Gande pānī se ā-ke dhār diyā Wom. Jān Sāhab.

ganda-dahan, adj. Having a stinking breath.

gandā-dahanī, n. f. Stinking breath.

ganda kām, n. m. 1. Dirty work.
2. Sexual intercourse.

ganda k., v. a. 1. To foul; dirty. 2. To pollute; defile. 3. To stain; disgrace. [language.

gandī gandī bāteṅ k., v. a. To use obscene

zabān yā muṅh gandah k. To use foul language.

H گندهار گندهار *gandhār'*, n. m. S. **गान्धार**
A *rāg* or musical mode.

H گندهاوٹ گندهاوٹ *guṅdhāv'aṭ*; Tir. *gudhāī*, n. f. S. **गुम्फ** Plaiting; braiding.

H گندهراج گندهراج *gandhrāj'*, n.m. S. **गन्धराज**
1. *Gardenia florida.* 2. Sandalwood.

S گندهرب گندهرب *gand'harb, gāndharb, gandharp*, n. m. A musician or singer in Indra's Court and in Hin. temples.

gandharb bivāh. A marriage contracted without the usual ceremonies; a kind of Scotch marriage.

H گندهکي गँधकी *gandh'kī*, E.; *chaṅyā*, Sant. n. m. The flying bug. [v. n.

H گندهنا گندهنا *guṅdh'nā*; Sant. *galang*, To be kneaded, plaited. See *gūṅdhnā*, v. a.

H گندي گندي *gand'ī, gandhī*; Māy. *gāndhī*
n. m. *gandan*, S. **गान्धिक**, Pālī, *gaṅdhiko.*
A perfumer.

H گندیلا गुंदेला *gundel'ā*, adj. H. *gond* gum. Producing gum (a tree).

H گندا गुन्दा *gun'ḍā*, adj. Dissolute; rakish, *gunḍā*, n. m. *gunḍī*, n. f.
1. A bad, loose, or dissolute character.
1. *Shahar kā gunḍā hai.* Prov. He is a city rake.
2. *Jo baiyar nikse dhore kar, gunḍoṅ ḍhāl use tākc.* Rus. Wom. song. On every woman who goes by he fixes full his rakish eye.
3. *Mo se mat bole, gunḍā, gārvtoẽ dehũñ,*
Bāt māī bahan ko sikhāo ras kī!
Tū ne bin pūchhe aṅgiyā merī maskī. Wom. song. Dont speak to me, you rake! or I'll give you abuse, This prurient language to your mother, sister use! Without my leave to crush my boddice you must choose!
4. *Na gunḍā gāoṅ ko bade, na gāoṅ gunḍe ko.* Prov. The profligate has no regard for his village, nor the village for him.
2. A rascal; a rogue.

H گندا गन्दा *gan'ḍā*, n. m. S. **गण्ड.**
1. Four *kauris* or four pice.
2. The ring round the neck of a dove.
3 A string made of three colored threads knotted together worn about the neck by women and children as an amulet to protect them from the evil eye.
Parāī ganḍoṅ ke bharose na rahnā / Prov. [strength). Put not your trust in charms! (Use your own
4. Large conch shells or heart-shaped plates of gold or silver fixed on a string and hung round the necks of horses and cattle as ornaments and amulets.
5. (Brij) Dependance.
Unke āī par kyā ganḍā hai?
What dependance can you place on his coming?

ganḍe-dār, adj. 1. Spotted; striped. 2. Irregular.
ganḍe tāvīz k., v. a.
To exorcise by means of amulets.

H گنڈاسا गंडासा *gaṅḍās'ā, ganḍsā, gaṅṛsā*, Dim. *qaṅḍāsī, gaṛaṅsyā, gaṅṛāsī*, E. n. m.
1. A chopper for cutting fodder.
2. A battle axe.

H گنڈراڑا गंडरारा *gaṅḍrāṛā, gaṅḍrālā, kunḍwārā*, E.; *geṅṛiyārī*, Bhoj. The place where the cut sugarcane is collected for pressing.

H گنڈیری गिंडुरी *giṅḍ'urī, iṅḍurī*, E. n. f. See اینڈری [*gilaṛ*; Sant. *galā kaṇṭā*, n. m.

S گنڈمالا गण्डमाला *ganḍ-mālā, ghegā*; Panj. Inflammation of the glands of the neck; the *goitre* of the Alps; scrofula; the king's evil.

H گنڈی गन्डी *gan'ḍī*; Bhoj. *geṛī*, adj. Impotent; cowardly (*gāṅḍū*). [cane.

H گنڈیری गंडेरी *gaṅḍe'rī*, n. f. Cut sugar-

S گنڑ गण *gaṅṛ*; Sant. *gad*, n. m. 1. A troop; tribe; flock; class; multitude. 2. An advanced guard. *Simbhu gaṅṛ.* 3. Inferior deities; demigods. 4. A series of lunar mansions classed under the three heads of gods, men, and demons. 5. (*Gram.*) A series of roots or words belonging to the same rule and called after the first word of the series. 6. (*Pros.*) A foot of four instants.
7. (*Arith.*) A number.

S گنکا गणिका *gan'ikā*, n. f. S. **गै** 1. A songstress; a dancing girl. 2. A courtezan; harlot.
3. Jasmine; *Jasminum auriculatum.* (?)

P گنگ *gung*, n. m. 1. Dumbness.
2. A humming sound in the ear. [to go.

S گنگا गङ्गा *gan'gā*; Poet. *gaṅg*, n.f. from **गम्**
1. The river Ganges. 2. The goddess.
1. *Jahāṅ Gaṅg, vahāṅ raṅg.* Prov. Where Ganges flows there gala shows.
2. *Āge tere Gaṅgā, pīchhe tere Gayā.* An oath and a jest. The holy Ganges before you, and sacred Gaya at your back. [*Gaṅgī*,
3. *Chakki phoṛūṅ, chūlhā phoṛūṅ, ghar ko āg lagāChāle hai to chāl, nigoṛe! maiṅ to Gaṅgā nhāūṅgī.* Wom. song.
I'll break the mill, the oven smash and fire my house and home [you 're to come!
But I will in the Ganges bathe, come, wretch if
4. *Gaṅgā nhā kar kyā phal pāī, mūchchh muṇḍā-kar ghar ko āī.* Boys.
In Ganges bathed what is your gain, your lips clean shaved you're home again.
5. *Gangā nhāī mukat hoī to mehḍak, machchhiyāṅ, Mūṅḍ muṇḍāī sidh hoī to bher kapaṭṭiyāṅ.* Kabir.
If Ganges cleanse from sin how pure must frogs and fishes be! [fleece must be!
If tonsure's holiness thrice blessed the sheep you

gaṅgā ashnān, gaṅgā nahān, n. m.
1. Bathing in the Ganges. 2. An annual fair held at the Ganges on the last day of Kartik.
gaṅgā-bāsī, n. One who resides near the Ganges.
gaṅgā-pār, n. m. The country on the other side of the Ganges.
gaṅgā-putr, n. *lit.* the son of the Ganges.
1. A Brahman priest who officiates by the Ganges. 2. A man of low caste employed to remove dead bodies. [the Ganges.
gaṅgā-tīr, n. The country along the banks of
gaṅgā-jal, n. Ganges water; hence, holy water.
gaṅgā-jalī, n. f. The vessel in which Ganges water is kept.
gaṅgā-jalī uṭhānā, gaṅgā kī qasam khānā, gangā kī māṅī paiṅḍ bharnā; Bhoj. *gangāpial*, v.n.
To swear on the water of the Ganges.
gaṅgā-jamnā, n. m. 1. The two rivers so called.
2. A mixture of anything.
A mode of adjusting the interest of a loan, the debtor being credited with the interest of the instalments paid by him, while he is debited per contra with the interest on the full amount of the original loan.
gaṅgā-jamnī, adj. 1. Mixed, as oil and butter.
2. Made of gold and silver, or of brass and copper.

gangā dhuāī ! By the holy Ganges ! [2. A jug.
gaṅgā-sāgar, n.m. 1. The mouths of the Ganges.
gaṅgā kā melā. The fair held on the Ganges.
Gaṅgā ke mele meṅ chakki-rahe ko kaun pūchhe ! Prov. At the Ganges' fair for a mill-dresser none care.
gangā lābh h., v. n. To die on the banks of the Ganges; to go to Heaven.
gaṅgā mātā, yā māī, n. f. Holy mother Ganges.
gaṅgā nahānā, v. n. 1. To bathe in the Ganges. 2. To be freed from sin or liability.
गङ्गाधर गंगाधर *gaṅgā-dhar*, n m. *lit.* the source of the Ganges. An epithet of Siva.
गङ्गाला गंगाला *gaṅgā'lā*; Bhoj. *gangolh*, n. m. Lands subject to inundations of the Ganges.
gaṅgāl', n. m. A large metallic vessel for holding water.
ganglā shalyam, Large turnips grown on the Ganges; *renunculus acris*, Wat. [Ganges.
गङ्गोत्री गंगोत्री *gaṅgot'rī*, n.f. The source of the
गंगोटी गङ्गोटी *gaṅgoṭ'ī, gaṅgā-raj*, Ganges' sand.
H **गुनगुना** *gungun'ā*; Garh. *galtā*; Sant. *urgum*, adj. S. **कोष्ण** Tepid (*kunkunā*).
gungunā'nā, gungunā bolnā; Bhoj. *ghunghunā*, v. n. 1. To speak through the nose. 2. To speak or sing to oneself; to hum.
Napūtī ! gungune bhūt ki ḍhāl nāk māṅ hī bole soī. Rus. This childless wretch speaks through her nose like a fiend. [nose.
gungunā, n. m. One who speaks through the *gun'gun, gungunāhaṭ*, n.f. A nasal sound or twang.
H **गनम** *gan'am*, n. m. Cont. of P. *gandhādhanī*. A bad smell from the mouth.
H **गंवार** *gaṅvār'*; Rus. *gamār*; Contemp. *gamaṭṭā*; Sant. *atoren*, n.m. *gaṅvārī*, n. f. H. *gāṅo* village, S. **ग्रामनर** 1. A villager; countryman; peasant; rustic.
1. *Gaṅvār gaun kā yār.* Prov. The village boor his interest knows.
2. *Gaṅvār kā hāṅsā tore pāṅsā.* Prov. The laugh of a clown will break a bone.
2. A clown; boor; churl. 3. A stupid fellow.
gaṅvār-pan, n. m. 1. Rudeness. 2. Stupidity.
gaṅvār kā laṭh, n. m. *lit.* A villager's club. A fool; gawk; lout.
gaṅvār'ū, adj. Rude; rough.
gaṅvārī bolī, n. f. The rustic language.
gaṅvar-dal. A company or crowd of rustics.
गंवार *gaṅvār', gaṅvārī*, adj. 1. Clownish (*ujaḍ*). 2. Stupid. [**गँ** q. v.
H **गिनवाना** *ginvā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of
H **गंवाना** *gaṅvā'nā*, v.a. S. **गम्** to go. To waste or squander (money, time).
Samman ! sāṅjh aṅdher māṅ mūl bāṭ mat chāl ! Jān gaṅvāve ek din, sang gaṅvāve māl. Samman. Samman ! upon the road at dusk ne'er take your way ! [one day.
Certes you'll lose your life and eke your wealth
H **गुंची** *gun'ī*, n.f. A light whip of twisted cloth with which rustic Hin. women lash one another in the Holi festival.
H **गुनिया** *gun'iyā*, n. m.
1. (*A. mazrūb-fīh.*) The multiplicand.
2. A carpenter's square. [of wisdom.
S **गणेश** *ganesh'*, n. m. The Hin. god
He is represented with an elephant's head and four hands, and attended by a rat which is his vehicle. He is the patron of students and shopkeepers, and is invoked (*ganesh pūjā*) at the commencement of every affair of consequence.
1. *Jaī Ganesh ! jaī Ganesh ! jaī Ganesh Devā ! Māt vākī Pārbatī, pitā Mahādevā ! Pān charhe, phūl charhe, aur charhe mevā, Laḍḍuoṅ kā bhog lage, sut-phal terī sevā.* Glory, glory, glory, to the god Ganesh e'er be ! To Mahadeo his sire, and his mother Parbati ! Offer pan and offer flowers, pile with fruits his fane, Sweetmeats too, and trust your service will not be in vain. [Wom. song.
2. *Chauth karūṅgī bart Ganesh, jo kāṭūṅ to hoē kalesh.* The fourth day for Ganesh a fast I keep, To spin this day I should have cause to weep.
ganesh-chauth, n. A Hindu festival observed in honor of Ganesh on the 4th *Aghan.*
gobar-ganesh, n. *lit.* the image of *Ganesh* made of *gobar* (cow-dung). 1. A fat dullard; a lubberly fellow; a dunderhead.
Woh to nirā gobar-ganesh hai.
2. An arrant fool (احمق). [1].
S **गो** *go*; Sant. *met*, n. m. The eye (*āṅkh*,
Bipr, dhenu, sur, sant, hit līnh manuj avtār, Nij ichchhā nirmit tanu, māyā gunr go pār. Rāmāyan. [Omnipotence,
For Brahman, cow, god, saint as man appeared His love incarnate grew, invisible to eye of sense.
P **گو** *go, go ki*, Conj. Notwithstanding that; though; although; even if; however.
P **گو** *go*, adj. (*In Comp.* only) A speaker, teller, as *bad-go* evil-speaker.
goind'ah, n. m. An informer; a spy.
H **गू** *gū*; Bhoj. *guh*; Sant. *ī*: n. f. S. **गूथ** Excrement (*bhishṭā*).
1. *Gū dar gū, murgī kā gū.* Prov.
2. *Gū kā ṭokrā sir par uṭhātā hūṅ.* Prov. A basket of filth I bear on my head. (Said of mean work or disgrace). [self.
gū uchhālnā, v. n. To bring disgrace upon one-
gū se ghināonā k.; Bhoj. *gūho seṅ ghīnāvan kail*, v. a. To render one more despicable than filth. [excrements.
gū kā kīṛā, n. 1. A maggot formed in human
Gū kā kīṛā gū hī meṅ khush rahtā hai. Prov. The maggot born of filth filth enjoys.
gū k., v. a. To dirty; spoil.
gū khānā, v. n. 1. To eat filth. 2. To do a shameful act. 3. To tell a lie.
gū mūt k., Wom. v. a. To be a nurse to a child.

gū mūṅh meṅ denā, v. a.
To shame; heap reproaches on.
gū h., v. n. To be dirtied, spoilt.
guhāṅj'nī, n. f. A sty (*anjanhārī*, 1).

H گو گئو *gaū, gāē*, n. f. A cow.

gaū, adj. 1. Simple. *Gaū brāhman.*
2. Meek; gentle; inoffensive.

H گوالا گوالا *guā'lā, guāl*, E.; *guāliyā*, W., n.m. *guālan, guālin*, n. f. S. गोपाल
1. A cowherd. 2. A milkman.

go-thān; Bhoj. *gohān*, n. m. The place where the cattle of a village are assembled.
go-than sītlā, n. f Cow pox.

گودان گئودان *gau-dān*, n. m. An offering of [a cow.
gaū-ghāṭ. The side of a tank, etc. at which cows drink.

گورس گئورس *go-ras*, n. m. Z. *gavars*. Milk, curds, etc.
goras'ā; Bhoj. *gorsāh*, n.
A child brought up on cow's milk.
gaur'hī, n. m. Pasturage.
gaū-sālā, gavārī, n. m. A cow-shed.
gaū-kos, n. m. A land measure, being the distance at which the lowing of a cow may be heard.

گوکھی گئوکھی *gau'khī*, n. f. Shoes made of cow's hide.
gaū-lochan, n. m.
A yellow substance obtained from cow's urine, or the concrete bile of the cow.
gaū-mutr, n. m. Cow's urine.
gaū-mukhī, n. f.
A cloth bag containing a rosary, the hand being thrust in to count the beads.
gaū-medh, n. f. The sacrifice of cows.
gaū-hattyā; Brij. *khurtī*, n. f. The sin of killing [a cow.

H گوار گوار *guār*, n. f. A coarse grain, generally given to cattle.
Guār khāeṅ gahvār. Prov. Coarse meal for village louts.
guār kī phalī, n. f. Guār bean.

P گوارہ گوارہ *gavā'rah, gavā'rā*, adj. Palatable; agreeable.
gavārah k., v. n. To bear; endure; submit to.
khush-gavār, adj. Tasty; savoury; nice.
nā-gavār, adj.
Disagreeable; unpleasant; offensive.

H گوانا گوانا *gavā'nā*, Caus. of ؤ q. v.

H گوانڈ گوانڈ *goind*; Bhoj. *goiṇḍ*, n. f.
The manured land round the village.

P گواہ گواہ *gav'āh, gavāh-shāhid*; Rus. *guāh, ugāh*; Sant. *gohā*, n.m.pl. گواہاں A witness.
gavāh banānā, yā ṭhairānā, v. a. To name a person as a witness.
gavāh-i-tālīmī, sikhāyā yā paṛhāyā gavāh, A tutored witness.
gavāh-i-hāshiyah, yā mundarjā dastāvez, A marginal witness; an attesting witness.
gavāh denā, v. a. To produce a witness.
gavāh-i-rūyat, gavāh-i-chashm-dīd, ainī, yā mashāhdā, An eye-witness (*sākshī*, 3).
gavāh-i-samāī, n. m. A hearsay witness.
gavāh-i-aqd-i-nikāh, n.
A witness to a marriage contract.
gavāh k., v. a. To make one a witness.
gavāh ko paṛhānā, yā sikhānā. To instruct a witness.
gavāh muddaī, A witness for the prosecution.
gavāh-i-muddāilah, n. m.
A witness for the defence.
gavāhoṅ kī ism-navīsī. A list of witnesses.

P گواہی گواہی *gavāh'ī, gavāhī shāhidī*; Rus. *guāhī, ugāhī*, n. f. Deposition; written testimony; testimony; evidence.
Do ādmiyoṅ ki gavāhī se to phāsī hoti hai. Prov. Two witnesses are enough to hang a man.
gavāhī denā, v. a. To depose; give evidence; testify; bear witness to; witness; bear testimony.
gavāhī likhnā, yā k., To witness a document; [to attest.
gavāhī mārfat dūsre ke. Second-hand evidence.
jhūṭe gavāh banānā, v. a.
To produce false witnesses.
dil kī gavāhī. Conscience.

H گوبر گوبر *go'bar*; Sant. *guri*, n.m.S. गोविट
Fresh cow-dung used for plastering floors and dried for fuel.
gobar-dhan, n. m. 1. A god believed to preside over cattle and worshipped by Hindus.
Gobardhan par dīpak bale, aur bal bal māṅge tel,
Jis sapūtī ne bāliyo usī bhī baṛhyo bel! Song.
In Gobardhan a light shines bright,
It burns and burns, fresh oil it feeds,
The pious hand that fed this light
Shall increase have whate'er her needs.
2. A feast observed on the day following Devālī. [cow-dung; *Scarabœus.*
gubrai'lā, gubraundā, n. m. A grub found in

گوبری گوبری *gob'rī*, Mah.; *gubraiṭ*, Hin. n. f.
Plaster of cow-dung and mud. [floor).
gobrī k.; Sant. *jereṛ*, v. a. To plaster (a wall or

H گوبھی گوبھی *gobh'ī, kobhī*, n. f. 1. Cabbage.
2. A medicinal herb; *Elephantophus scaber.* (?).
sufaid-gobhī, n. *Cacalia sonchifolia*, Wat.

H گوپ گوپ *gop*; Bhoj. *goāṅl*; Sant. *guppū*, n. m. S. गो cow, पा protect.
1. A cowherd; a dairyman. 2. (n. f.) A gold necklace; a chain of gold and silver threads twisted together. 3. A chain stitch.

گوپاشٹمی گوپاشटमी *gop-ashṭmī*, n. f. The 8th of *Kartik shukl-paksh* on which day garlands are suspended from the necks of cows, their horns, hoofs, and bodies are painted, and salutations are made to them. *Elliot.*
gop-mahāl, n. 1. The cowherds' quarter.
2. Pasture ground.

H گوپی गोपी *gop'ī*, n. f. 1. A female cowherd. 2. A milkmaid ; dairymaid.

gaupattā, A. *nervosa*; Elephant creeper.

H گوپیا गोपिया *gop'iyā*, W. ; *guphnā*, Farrukh. ; *ḍhelvāṅs*, E.; *gendwar*, Sant. n. m. S. **गोफण** A sling, esp. one used in a field of corn to drive away cattle, birds, etc.

gopiyā phirānā, paṭkhānā, yā chalānā, v. a. To scare birds, etc. from a standing crop by discharging pellets from a sling.

H گوت गोत *got, gotrā*; Bhoj. *gotar*, n.m.S. **गोत्र** 1. Lineage (اصل 5). 2. A family ; a tribe.

1. *Nāt kā, na got kā, bāṅṭā māṅge poth kā.* Rus. Prov. Nor relative nor of the race, a share to ask he has the face.
2. *Tamkhere sūṅ āp tamākhā seroṅ din din lāūṅgā, Goṭī, mit bithā-kar sagre hākā dinon piyāūṅgā!* Rus. A seer of tobacco I'll fetch from the shop every day, [me we'll all smoke away.
With my brethren and friends gathered round

3. A sub-division of any common tribe or caste.

Sāṛhe sattarah got kī lāj ! Bards. [with you !
The honor of seventeen and a half races rests

goṭī, goṭī-bhāī, n. m. One of the same family or stock ; a kinsman. [*khussī*,

Jo moé dego chunnī bhussī, vāke rahūṅgo apnī
Jo moé dego karrā jotā, vāko maryo kunbā goṭā !
Rus. The bullock's appeal.
Who feeds me well with him I will remain,
Who works me hard may all his kith be slain !

H گوتار गोतारा *gotār'ā*, n. m. Rich lands immediately adjacent to the village.

S گوتم गोतम *gaut'am, gotam*, n. m. A *muni* or saint famous in Hin. mythology; Buddha. He was the author of the *Nyāya*, or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle.

H گوتھ गोथ *goṭh*, n. m. A yoke (*juā*).

H گوتھنا गूथना *gūṭh'nā*, v. a. 1. To string; thread. 2. To plait; braid.

H گوٹ गोट *goṭ*, n. f. S. **गुटिका** 1. The border or edging of a garment. 2. A piece in *chausar* and *pachchīsī*, q. v. 3. A company. [lage. 4. (*Māṛ.*) Feast; entertainment. 5. A vil-

goṭ bastī, n. f. A village site.

H گوٹا गोटा *goṭ'ā*, n. m. 1. Gold or silver lace. 2. A preparation of coriander seeds, cocoanuts, cardamoms, and coffee, etc. [lace.

goṭā kinārī, n. m. Edging of gold or silver

H گوجر गूजर *gūj'ar*, n. m. *gūjrī*, n. f. S. **गोचारक** 1. A cowherd; a milkman. 2. An inferior Hin. caste chiefly engaged in agriculture, and notorious for cattle-stealing.

H گوجر गोजर *goj'ar, kan-gojar*, E. n.m.S. **गोचर** A centipede ; *Scolopendra*.

H گوجرا गोजरा *goj'rā*; Bhoj. *gojaī*; Mār. *gojyūṅ*, n. m. Cont. of *gehūṅ jau-vālā*. 1. A mixture of wheat and barley. 2. A crop of wheat and barley grown together. [S. **गुच्छ**

H گوجھا गोझा *gojh'ā*; Mār. *khunjyo*, n. m. 1. (*gujjhā*) A species of thorny grass. 2. A pocket (*jeb*).

gojhā bharnā, v. a. To fill one's pocket.

S گوچر गोचर *go-char*, n. m. 1. Extent of pasture ground. 2. Conjunction or influence of the planets.

Missar ji ! iske girah gochar to dekho !

3. Perception.

Go gochar jahāṅ loṅ man jāī
So tum Māyā jānahū, bhāī ! Rāmāyan.
Look round on all your eyes enfold !
But phantoms, brother, you behold !

4. Range of vision or mind. 5. (Rus.) Broken and bad ground where cattle mostly graze. *Carnegy.*

gochar, adj. Perceptible ; perceived ; known.

goch'rā, n. f. See *rāmat*, under *rām*.

H گوچنی गोचनी *goch'nī*; Mār. *gulchaṅṛī*, n. f. S. **गोधूम चणक** Cont. of *gehūṅ chanā*. 1. A field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. 2. A mixture of wheat and gram.

H گوچھی गौछी *gau'chhī*, n. f. S. **गुच्छ** clump of grass. A sprout ; shoot. [Farrukh.

H گود गोद *god, godī* ; Tir. and Bhoj. *korā* ; Rus. *kaniyāṅ* ; Sant. *koram*, n. f. S. **क्रोड** 1. (Contemp. *gudakṛā*) The lap.

Teri god bharī rahe ! Benediction.
May your lap be ever full (of children) !

2. Adoption of a child. 3. A cocoanut with some *muṭhiā* (a sweetmeat) and a *nāle kī joṛī* (skein of red thread) presented to a bride at different ceremonies. [bride.

god bharnā, v. a. To give cocoanut, etc. to a

god-bharī ; Bhoj. *khoñchhā bharal*, adj. Blessed with a child in arms ; with child.

god pasārnā, yā phailānā, v. n. To spread out one's mantle to receive anything ; hence, to ask ; beg.

god pasār-ke kosnā, Wom., v. n. To call down curses upon. [to adopt.

god denā, v. a. To give one's child to another

god kā bachcha, god kā, n. m. A child in arms.

God kā ḍāl-ke peṭ kī ḍe. Prov. The child in her lap deceased, on her womb she relies for another.

god khilānā, v. a. 1. To carry in one's arms (a child).

Jo jag janm diye Jadu nandan, so sukh sampati de, Nand lālā,
Khāne ko bhaṅg, nahāne ko Gaṅg, chaṛhe ko turaṅg, oṛhe ko dushālā !

Pān purān de, chhīr de khāne ko, ati sundar god khilāne ko bālā! Wom.
O son of Nand who mad'st the world, send wealth and ease! Give bhang to chew, Ganges to bathe in, a horse to ride, a shawl to wear! Old pān, and milk, and a handsome child in the lap to feed!

2. To be the mother of a child.

3. To nurse or bring up a child.

Tum to, chhailā, merī god ke khilāe!
Mo se jin kaho aisī batiyāṅ! Wom. song.
I've fed you in my lap, you reprobate!
Say not to me such words indelicate!

god lenā, v. a. 1. (*god meṅ lenā*) To take in the lap. 2. To adopt one (*mutabannā k.*).

god meṅ, adv. In one's lap.

god meṅ ā baiṭhnā, v. n. To leap into one's [arms.

H گودا गूदा *gūdā*, n. m. S. गोद or गोर्द

1. Marrow; brain; kernel; pith.

2. The crumb (of a loaf, etc.).

gūde-dār, adj. Having marrow.

gūde kā haḍḍī, n. f. The marrow bone.

E گودام *godām'*, *gudām*, *godām ghar*, n. m. Cor. of godown. 1. A godown; warehouse. 2. A heap; store.

H گودڑ गूदड़ *gūd'ar*, n. m. 1. Old cotton, esp. what is taken out of an old quilt. [rags.

2. (*gūdar gādar*) Old tattered clothes, or *gūdar gāṅṭhnā*, v. a. To stitch together tattered clothes. [in rags.

gūdar meṅ giṅdauṛā, gūdar kā lāl. A jewel *Garīb ho gaē to kyā, ab bhī gūdar ke lāl haiṅ.*

H گودنا गोदना *goḍ'nā*, *gūdnā*, W.; *goṛnā*, *koṛnā*, E.; *khoṅchrī*, Mār., v. a.

1. To prick; puncture; goad.

2. To tattoo. 3. To hoe; dig; turn up.

4. To wound one's feelings. 5. To sharpen the edge of the roller of a cotton gin.

godnā, n. m. 1. Marks of tattooing.

2. A kind of hoe used for digging up sugarcane and the like.

H گوڈری गोडरी *goḍ'rī*, *gaṅruṛī*, E.; *khoṅchrī*, Tir. n. f. See پنڈری 1. [intercourse with.

H گوڈنا गोडना *goḍ'nā*, Rus. To have sexual

Oh re rāj! terī be be ne godāṅ! bābā ji ke maṭh kī gumṭī ākāṣ māṅh lā dī! Rus. Ho, mason! may your sister be—if you'd have n't made our reverend father's tower touch the sky!

H گوڈھر गोढर *goḍh'ar*, n. m.

Weeds or grasses collected from a ploughed field by the *ḍhāṅkhar* q. v. (?)

P گور *gor*, n. f. lit. a waste. See قبر

gor banānā, v. n. 1. To dig a grave.

2. To work one's destruction.

gor-khar, n. m. A wild ass; an onager.

gor-i-garībāṅ, A burying ground for strangers or for the poor.

gor kā muṅh jhāṅk-kar phirnā, gor meṅ lāt mār-kar kharā h., v. n.

To come out of the jaws of death.

gor kafan, Funeral ceremonies.

gor-kan, n. m. A grave-digger. [obsequies.

gor gaṛhā k., v. a. To perform the funeral

lab-i-gor h. To be on the brink of the grave.

dar-gor! Mah. Wom. intj.

Go to Hell! go and be d——d!

dar gor k. v.a. (*Contemp.*) To bury one.

گورستان *goristāṅ'*, n. m. A cemetery (قبرستان).

H گور गोर *gaur*, *gauṛ*, n. f. A Hin. marriage ceremony in which the future bride is worshipped by her near relatives.

گورا गोरा *gaur'ā*, n. f. *lit.* fair-complexioned. The goddess *Pārbatī*, the wife of *Mahādeo.*

گورا गोरा *gor'ā*, *gorī*, *gorā chiṭṭā*; E. *gor*, adj.

1. Fair; white.

Kuchh nahiṅ kām hai liyāqat kā, [Oudh Punch.
Martabah hai to gorī rangat kā. [dignity.
No need here of ability, for fair skins sole all

2. Beautiful; handsome.

gorā, n. m. 1. A European soldier; a private.

2. A European who is not a gentleman.

gor'ī, Poet. n. f. A beauty; a belle.

Gorī ke nainā aise jaise barad ke siṅg. Rus.
My mistress' eyes as sharp as bullock's horns.

گوري गौरी *gaur'ī*, n. f. S. गौरी 1. A *rāgnī* or musical mode. 2. The goddess *Pārbatī.*

H گورب गूरब *gūr'ab*, *gurab*, n. m.

1. Turning up the soil. 2. Deep weeding.

H گورٹ गोरट *gor'aṭ*, n. m. Sandy soil.

H گورک دھندا गोरक धन्दा *gorak-dhandā*, n. m. 1. An intricate or difficult affair or problem. 2. A labyrinth; maze.

3. A Chinese puzzle; a puzzle lock, etc., a complicated machine. [2. A short man.

H گورکھا गोरखा *gorkh'ā*, n. m. 1. A *Gorkhā.*

H گورو गोरू *gor'ū*, n. m. Horned cattle.

H گوریا गौरैया *gaurai'yā*, E.; *chiryā*, W.; *ghaṛwā*, Sant. n. f. 1. (*gargaiyā*) A hen-sparrow. 2. A *huqqā* made of clay.

H گوڑ गौड *gauṛ*, n. m. S. गौड 1. An inhabitant of *Gauṛ*, the ancient capital of Bengal.

2. A caste of Brahmins.

H گوڑا गोड़ा *goṛ'ā*, *goṛ*, *goḍā*, n. m. S. खुर

1. The leg. 2. The knee; knee pan.

goṛe ṭūṭnā, v. n. 1. To be broken (the leg).

2. To be too tired to walk.

3. To be disappointed, discouraged.

goṛe paṛnā, yā lagnā, Wom., v. n. To touch one's feet reverentially. *Goṛ lāge, mākrāj!*

goṛe pasārnā, v. n. 1. To stretch one's legs. 2. To die; expire. 3. To lead an idle life.

H گوڑنا **gūṛ'nā**; Tir. *hūrab*, v. a. To thrash; beat corn, etc. [difficult.

H گوڑ گوڑ **gūṛh**, adj. S. गुढ 1. Abstruse; 2. Hidden; obscure; secret; enigmatical; mysterious.

gūṛh-arth, Difficult to understand. [pedant.

gūṛh-baktā, n. m. One who uses big words; a

gūṛh-chār, n. m. A spy.

H گوڑھا گوڑھا **goṛ'hā, goṛad**, n.m. The homestead; fields near the village. [threshed.

H گوڑھل گوڑھل **gūṛ'hal**, Well-beaten or

H گوڑھنا گوڑھنا **goṛh'nā**; Sant. *kholāo*, v. n. S. गुहा a pit. To excavate; hollow; scoop out.

H گوڑی گوڑی **goṛ'ī**, n. f. S. गढ take. Profit; gain. [*goṛī kar lāē?*

goṛī k., v. a. 1. To earn; gain; make. *Āj kyā* 2. To bag; pocket.

goṛī jamānā, v. n. See *ṭippas jamānā*.

goṛī hāth se jānā, v. n. To lose one's prey.
Bhaī! kyā goṛī hāth se gaī hai!

H گوڑیٹ گوڑیٹ **goṛait', chaukī-dār, bisarvar, balāhar**; Sant. *goḍet*, n. m. A village watchman or informer.

H گوز گوز **goz**; Sant. *gasi*, n. m. A fart (*pād*).

goz uṛānā, yā mārnā, v. n. To fart; pass wind (*pādnā*). [disregard.

goz-i-shutar samajhnā, v. n. To treat lightly;
Merī bāt kō goz-i-shutar samajhtā hai.

baṭhe goz mārnā, Slang, v. n. To sit idle; to do no work. [See اُپلا

H گوسا گوسا **gos'ā, gohā**, W.; *goëṭhā*, E. n. m.

P گوش **gosh**, n. m. The ear (کان 1).

gosh-band, n. m. A bandage over the ears.

gosh-zad h., v. n. To be heard.

gosh-guzār k., v. a. To report; inform.

gosh-guzārī, n. f. Information; notice.

gosh-mālī, n. f. 1. Pulling the ears; chastisement. 2. Rebuke; reproof.

gosh-wārah, n.m. 1. See طرہ (3). 2. E. Boring the ears (girls). 3. The abstract of an account.

P گوشت **gosht**; Illit. *gosh, gos*; Sant. *jel*, n. m. Meat; flesh.

Gosht khāō gosht baṛhe; ghī khāō bal hoē,
Sāg khāō ojh baṛhe; bal kahāṅ se hoē!
Eat flesh, you flesh put on, on butter strong you grow, [dent bestow.
On potherbs you 've a paunch, but strength they

gosht-khuār, gosht-khār, adj. Carnivorous; flesh-eating.

gosht kā lothṛā, 1. A lump of flesh. 2. A fat man. 3. *Membrum virile.*
Khudā ne tumhāre ek gosht kā lothṛā lagā-ke nāhaq mard banā diyā. Wom. (Said to an impotent).

be-haḍḍī kā gosht, n. m. 1. Mere flesh without bones. 2. (*Slang*) The *penis*. 3. (*Slang*) A woman's breasts.

P گوشہ گوشہ **gosh'ah**, n. m. 1. See کونہ 2. The horn (of a bow). 3. A hermit's cell; retirement; privacy.

gosha-i-junūb o mashriq; S. अग्निकोण South-East. [West.

gosha-i-junūb o magrib; S. नैऋतिकोण South-

gosha-i-chashm, The corner of the eye (*koyah*, 1).

goshe-dār, adj. Cornered; angular.

gosha-i-shimāl o mashriq; S. ईशानकोण North-East. [West.

gosha-i-shimāl o magrib; S. वायव्यकोण North-

goshe-kushādah, Open ends.

goshe meṅ, adv. In privacy or retirement.

gosha-nashīn, n. m. A hermit; recluse.

gosha-nashīn, adj. Retired; secluded.

gosha-nashīnī, n. f. Seclusion; a hermit's life.

kamān ke goshe meṅ pakaṛnā; Obs. *lit.* to catch with the bow without shooting. To seize with facility. [color.

H گوکلا گوکلا **gok'lā**, S. गोर काल A dark

H گوکھ گوکھ **gaukh**, n. m. 1. A threshold. 2. A portico.

H گوکھرو گوکھرو **gokh'rū**; Bhoj. *gorkhul*, n. m. S. गोखुर cow's hoof. 1. A creeper, the fruit of which is used medicinally. 2. The thorns which get in between the hoofs of cattle. 3. An iron crows foot thrown on the ground to check an advance of cavalry.
From this plant seems derived the name of the same instrument among warlike nations, as the *khasak* of the Persians, the *tribulus* of the Romans, the *chausse-trape* of the French, English *caltrop*, Spanish *abrojo*. *Elliot.*
4. Corns. 5. A tragus of the ear.
6. An ear-ring shaped like the fruit.
7. Narrow twisted lace.
An ornament of raised or fretted lace wrought of strong gold thread, and serving to relieve or damask the flowers on brocade, etc.

H گوگل گوگل **gūg'al**, n. m. S. गुग्गुलु *Amyris commiphorā*, Wat.

H گول گول **gūl, gol**; Bhoj. *karhā*, n. m. A channel by which water is conveyed to a field (*barhā*).

H گول گول **gol**; Sant. *gulaṅd*, adj. S. गोल

1. Round; circular; annular. 2. (*Bot.*) Rotate; globose. 3. Vague; not clear; indeterminate; indefinite.

gol, n. f. A large earthen jar.

gol-bāt, A vague speech or statement.

gol badan, n. m. A plump or rounded body.

gol ḍanḍā, n. m. (*Mech.*) A cylindrical rod.

gol sā, Roundish.

gol sikhar, gajar-ḍaṇḍ, (*Geom.*) A cone.

gol sikhar kā khet, (*Geom.*) The surface of a cone.

gol-kaṭā, (*Bot.*) Crenelled; crenate.

gol khet, (*Geom.*) A spherical surface.

gol lohā, (*Mech.*) An iron rod.

gol māl k., v. a. 1. To mix; make a mess of. 2. To purloin; embezzle.

gol-mirach, E. n. f. Pepper (*kālī mirch*, 1).

gol-mol, gol maṭhol, adj. Fat and stupid.

gol-nāp, Abbr. *gan*, (*Geom.*) Circular measure.

gol ho rahnā, v. n. To be silent; to give no answer.

adh-gol, (*Bot.*) Half terate (*semitires*).

adh-gol sohan, n. m. (*Mech.*) A half-file.

nukīlā-gol, adj. Tapering.

nukīlā gol-kaṭā, (*Bot.*) Acutely crenelled.

H گولا गोला *gol'ā*, n. m. P. گلہ 1. A large ball. 2. A cannon-ball; a bomb (firework). 3. The ordeal of carrying a red hot cannon ball, formerly much used in fixing boundaries. 4. A cocoanut or shell. 5. The kerb or curb of a well. 6. A pier. 7. A round beam. 8. (*Arch.*) The astragal. 9. A herd of cattle. 10. A mart, esp. for grain. 11. A low-flying swift pigeon, opp. of *nisāorā*. 12. A swelling. 13. Colic.

golā-dan, adj Round and fat (a person).

golā-dhār barasnā, v. n. To rain in torrents.

golā sohan, (*Mech.*) A round file.

golā mārnā, v. n. To discharge shot or shell; to cannonade; bombard.

golandāz', n. m. A gunner; cannoneer; bombardier.

golandāz'ī, n. f. Gunnery.

گولائي गोलाई *golā'ī, gulāī*, n. f. Roundness.

گولي गोली *gol'ī*; Sant. *guli*, n. f. 1. A ball. 2. A marble. 3. A bullet. 4. A globule. 5. A pill. 6. A jar.

golī banānā, v. n. To make into pills.

golī pilānā, v. a. 1. To charge or load (a gun). 2. To fire; shoot. *Golī pilā!*

golī denā, v. n. To give or administer a pill.

golī lagnā, v. n. To be struck by a ball; to be shot.

golī mārnā, v. a. To fire or shoot at one.

goliyāṅ khelnā, v. n. To play marbles.

H گولر गूलर *gūl'ar*; Sant. *lowā*, n.m.S. उदुम्बर 1. Wild fig; *Ficus glomerata*, Wat.

Jharne kā batāsā hi gūlar hai! Delhi Street cry. Wild figs from (the Kutab) waterfalls, ho!

2. Round pods, esp. of cotton.

gūlar kā peṭ pharvānā, v. a. To get out a secret. *Kyoṅ gūlar kā peṭ pharvā hai?* Prov. Saying.

gūlar gapaknā. To be mealy-mouthed.

H گولک गोलक *gol'ak*, n. m. 1. A till. See غولک 2. A bastard son or daughter by illegitimate connection with a widow.

H گولنا गोलना *gaul'nā*, W. Hin. v. n. To feel; receive an impression.

Yeh garmī sardī ko jarā nāhiṅ gaultā!

P گوما *gom'ā*; E. *gummā*, n. m. A plant and its fruit, used as a tonic and cure for the ear-ache, ague, etc; *Pharnaceum mollugo*.

H گومڑا गूमड़ा *gūm'ṛā, gumṭā*, Rus.; *gulmā*, Farrukh, n. m. S. गण्ड 1. A bump (ٹکر). 2. A swelling (*sūjan*).

Aisā patthar lagā ki gūmṛā par gayā.

گومڑي गूमड़ी *gūm'ṛī*, Rus. n. f. A. pimple (پھنسي).

P گومگو *go-mago*, adj. 1. Mixed. 2. Vague (*gol*, 1). 3. Better unsaid.

P گوں *gūṅ*, n. m. Colour.

gūnāgūṅ', adl. Various; diversified.

H گون गोन *gon*; Rus. *gonī*; Sant. *chhallā*, n.f. S. गोणी. A sack; pannier.

Jab marg phirā-kar chābuk ko yeh bail badan kā
Koī nāj sameṭegā terā, koī gon siye aur ṭāṅkegā.
On death. Banjāre-nāma. Nazīr.
When death on high his whip doth crack and make this ox-like body go,
Some other will your grain collect, some other then your bags will sew.

H گوں गौं *gauṅ*, n. f. Need (*chāh*, 3).

Mujhe kyā gauṅ jo khushāmad karāṅ.

gauṅ kā yār, gauṅ-gīrā. See *garaz kā yār*, 1. Selfish (*khud-garz*).

gauṅ k., v. a. See *garaz k.* [own ends.

gauṅ gāṅṭhnā, yā nikāl'nā, v. a. To serve one's

gauṅ nikalnā, v. n. To be served (one's purpose).

H گون गौन *gaun*, n. m. A shady place in a field where oxen are tied.

H گونا गौना *gaun'ā*; Poet. *gavanvāṅ*; Rus. *gauno*; Bhoj. *gavan*; Tir. *durāgaman*, n. m. S. गमन Bringing home the betrothed wife to her husband's from her father's house when she arrives at the age of puberty; consummation of the marriage (*raunā*).

1. *Maiṅ hāṅ joban-mātī, guiyāṅ, kab hoego gauno?*
Bārī si umrīyā, chhatiyāṅ madh meṅ bharī haiṅ,
Bin raiyā raheo na jāī, na jāṅgh kab hoego gauno? Farrukh. Wom. song. ['twere nigh!
The woman in me strong I feel, my gauna would
I'm young in years, my dear, my breasts with passion heave and sigh, [gauna be!
Without my love I cannot stay, when will my

2. *Saiyāṅ na lāĕ gavanvāṅ, hamār larkaiyāṅ bītī jāṡ̃ /* E Wom. song.
My husband comes not yet to take me home, my youth is fleeting fast ! [Prov.
3. *Phūlī phūlī gaune ko, thasak nikal gai raune ko.*
With bounce and swelling pride to her spouse she came a young bride, from her parents returning her first visit paid, all her pride in the dust is soon laid.
4. *Sāthan merī / gaune kī kah jaiyo /* [song.
Jo būḍho pāĕ pīo mero, mo so ān kah jāiyo / Wom.
Inform me, dear, when hence my husband will take me!
And let me know, my dear, if he an old man be!

gavan k-, v. n. To go; depart.

gaunhār', n. m. The company who attend the husband to bring his child-wife home.

gaunehā'i, gaunāolī, n.f. The child-wife brought to her husband's home.
Maiṅ to apne maike meṅ ab tak na hūṅ gaī jab se gaunehāt dī hūṅ. Wom.

H گونا **गूना** *gūn'ā*, n. m. A golden color.

H گونٹھنا **गूंथना** *gūnth'nā, gūthnā, gūṅdhnā*, v. a. S. गुम्फन See *guthnā*, 1. [sound.

H گونج **गूंज** *gūnj, gūṅjh*, n. f. S. गुञ्ज 1. Echo; 2. Roar. *Dekho is bāje meṅ kyā gūṅj hai.*

گونجنا **गूंजना** *gūnj'nā, gūṅjhnā*, v. n. 1. To resound; echo. 2. To roar. [A clasp.

H گونجھ **गूंझ** *gūṅjh, gūṅj*; Tir. *gujā*, n. f.
Merī ṭūṭī nathunīāṅ kī gūṅjh, bidesyā se ab na bolāṅ, Rām / E. Wom. song. My nose-ring's clasp he has broken—by Ram I swear I will not speak to this foreigner again

H گونجی **गौंजी** *gauṅj'ī*, E.; *donjī*, Bhoj. n. **गोंजी**
Fresh shoots of rice put forth after the crop has been cut and cleared. (?)

H گونچ **गूंच** *gūnch, gunjā, ghaungchī*, n. f.
1. *Abrus precatorius* (گنجی).
2. A fish; one of the *siluridæ*.

H گونڈ **गोंड** *goṅd*; Rus. and Panj. *gūṅd*; Sant. *laṭhā*, n. m. S. गुन्द Gum.

goṅd paṅjīrī, goṅd makhāne, n. f. A strengthening preparation given to lying-in-women and distributed among her female relations and friends. [Rus. Wom.
Das din tāīā, ḍām bulā-kar ḍholak ḍhap bajvāāṅgī, Sāthan ke mere chhoraṭ jāmāṅ, gūṅd panjīrī khāāṅgī / Rus. Wom. [shall music make, Musicians I'll call for ten days, their drums To my friend a son is born, I'll eat *panjīrī* cake.

goṅd-dānī, n. f. A gum-pot.

گونڈا **गोंडा** *goṅd'ā*, n. m. 1. A soft dough with which birds are fed, esp. *gul-dum*.
2. A sweetmeat.

goṅdā ḍikhānā, v. a. To hold up a lump of dough as a bait before a bird.
☞ To excite birds to fight some dough is shown to one and given to another, whereupon a fight ensues.

گوندھنا **गूंधना** *gūṅdh'nā, gūṅdnā*, v. a.
1. (Tir. *sānab*) To knead (flour, etc.).
2. (Tir. *gūhab*) To plait; braid the hair.

گوندنی **गोंदनी** *goṅd'ni, gūṅdnī*, n. f. *Cordia augustifolia*, Wat.; the Sebesten plum.
Lāl lāl goṅdniyāṅ haiṅ, paise kī chār paisā bhar / Street cry.

H گونڈا **गोंडा** *gauṅ'ḍā*; Tir. *gonaur*, n. m. 1. A village (گانو). 2. A country road; cart-road.
Dhagroṅ se tū phire lipaṭī galiyāre aur goṅde māṅ, [*de māṅ /* Play.
Buḍḍhā, bālā, koī na chhoḍā, khāk pare tere chauṅ-
You wander in the streets embracing all the town, [your crown !
Nor old nor young you spare, down to the dust
3. A yard. 4. (Hin) Alms given to beggars on the arrival of the marriage procession at the bride's village.

gauṅḍā sejnā, v. a. To distribute alms to beggars at a marriage. [ed at a marriage.

gauṅḍe-vāliyāṅ, n. f. Country women collect-

H گونڑا **गोंड़ा** *goṅ'ṛā, goṅḍrā*, n. A reservoir into which water is thrown up from a pond or pool below. (?) [Sant. *gungā*, adj.

H گونگا **गूंगा** *gūṅ'gā, gūṅgī, guṅg*; Tir. *goṅg*;
1. Dumb. 2. Mute; speechless.
1. *Gūṅge kā gur khaṭṭā na miṭhā.* Prov. (He cant tell). A dumb man's sugar is neither sour nor sweet.
2. *Gūṅge ne supnā dekhā, man hī man pachhtāī.* Prov. The dumb man has a dream, his mind with keen regrets doth teem. (He cant impart it).

gūṅgī pahelī, n. f. A dumb riddle or charade in which signs are used for words.
☞ This used to be a favourite pastime in the seraglio of the king of Dehli. Thus, the finger on the forehead represents *karam* Fate, and the finger on the cheek points to *kallā* cheek—the two words together making *karam-kallā* a cabbage. Similarly, a rap with the knuckle stands for *khaṭ* (the sound), and one hand rubbed against the other for *mal* rub, the two together making *khaṭ-mal* a bug.

H گونا **गूना** *gūn'ā, gunā*, n. m. A sweetmeat sent to the bridegroom's house.

P گونا *gūn'a*, n. m. Species (ذات 4).

gūn'ah, yak-gūnah, adj. A little (*thoṛā sā*).

H گونہجا **गौंहजा** *gauṅh'jā*, Brij. n.
1. A villager. 2. A blockhead.
3. A father-in-law. 4. An abuse.

H گوہ **गोह** *goh*, n. f. The Iguana; the largest of the land saurians or lizards in India.

H گوہار **गोहार** *gohār'*, *guhār*; Bhoj. *gohārī*; Sant. *guhor*, n. m. 1. A call or cry for help.
Hauṅ aprādhī janam ko nakh-sikh bharā bikār, Tum dātā, dukh-bhanj ho, morī suno, Nāth gohār /

A sinner from my birth, in sin from head to foot I lie, [cry!
O generous Giver! Comforter! but listen to my
2. Tumult (دنگا 2). 3. Abuse; obscene language. 4. Fighting with clubs or sticks.

guhār larnā, v. a. To abuse one another.

H گوہان **गोहान** *gauhān'*, n. m. The country.

H گوہائي **गोहाई** *gohā'ī*, n. f.
Treading out grain by bullocks.

H گوہر **गोहर** *goh'ar*, n. 1. A house. (?)
2. A summons to arms, similar to the fiery cross. 3. A pathway for cattle.

P گوہر *gau'har*, n. m. 1. Nature. 2. Descent; extraction. 3. A pearl (موتي 1). [call.

H گوہرانا **गोहराना** *gohrā'nā*, v. a. To bawl;
Rund parchaṅḍ munḍ binu dhāvahiṅ,
'Dharu dharu, māru māru' gohravahiṅ. Rāmāyan.
Their headless trunks all swiftly fly,
'Seize, seize, strike, strike,' the hue and cry.

H گوہن **गोहन** *goh'an, paiṛā*; Mār. *gūṅṛī*, n.
A ramp along which bullocks draw water from a well.

H گوئي **गोई** *goī*; Tir. *peūr*, n. f.
1. (W. Wom.) As much cotton as can be carded once with the fingers.
Baiṭhī kyā kare hai, chār goī kar le nā? Hin. Wom.
2. (*Farrukh.*) A pair of oxen used in ploughing (*jot*, 2).

P گویا *go'yā*; Illit. *guā*, adv. Z. *gobā*. As you, or one would say; say; as though; as it were.

گویائي *goyā'ī*, n. f. 1. The act of speaking; speech.
Ham kaiṅ mushtāq-i-sukhan, aur us meṅ goyāī nahīṅ,
Is liye tasvīr-i-jānā ham ne khichvāī nahīṅ.
2. Command of language; eloquence.

chīme-goīyāṅ, n. f. 1. Innuendoes.
2. Banter; chaff. 3. Taunts and sneers.

H گوئیا **गवैया** *gavaiyā*; Sant. *goëṇṭhā*, n. m.
H. *gānā* to sing. A singer.

H گوئیاں **गुइयां** *gu'iyāṅ*, Wom. n. f.
1. A woman's female friend or playmate.
Janam janam gun mānāṅgi, guiyāṅ, jo tā pi se milā. de, rī! Wom. Song. All my life I'll be grateful to you, dear, if you bring me and my love together.
2. A partner in a game.

H گوئینٹھا **गोयठा** *go'ëṭhā, gohā, gosā*, E.; *gohrā*, Bhoj. n. m. S. गोविट
A dry cake of cowdung used as fuel.

P گوینده *goin'dah*, p. act of گوئیدن 1. A speaker.
2. An approver; Queen's evidence. 3. A spy.

goinde kā iẓhār. The deposition of an approver.

H گہ **गह** *gah*, n. f. 1. The height of a room.
2. Story (of a house) (*darjah*, 4).

H گھات **घात** *ghāt*, n. f S. हन् 1. See دانو 2, 4.
2. Killing; slaughter.
Iski bagal meṅ katti, teg uske hāth meṅ hai,
Yeh uski fikr meṅ hai, vo iski ghāt meṅ hai. Nazīr.
Stuck in this one's side a knife, and grasps a sword another, [the other.
Bent on murder this one stands, in ambush lies

ghāt k., v. a. To kill; destroy.

ghāt meṅ baiṭhnā yā rahnā, ghāt k., v. n.
To lie in ambush; lurk; waylay.

گھاتي *ghāt'ī*, adj. Lurking; intent on taking one's life. [cious, evil (star).

ghāt'ik, adj. 1. Murderous; felonious. 2. Inauspi-

H گھاٹ **घाट** *ghāṭ*, n.m. S. घट्ट 1. Cut; shape (*tarāsh*). 2. A ferry (اترائي 5). 3. A bathing place on the bank of a river; a dyke; quay.
4. A place for washing clothes on the river side. 5. The curve in the blade of a sword. 6. A bride's skirt. 7. Pearl barley.

ghāṭ bārī. 1. Lands attached to a ferry.
2. The duty or toll levied at a *ghāṭ*.

ghāṭ kaptān, n. m. A harbour master; a master attendant at a sea-port.

ghāṭ ghāṭ kā pānī pīnā, v. n. 1. To see the world.
2. To acquire large experience.

ghāṭ-mārā, ghāṭ-mār, n. m. 1. One who evades payment of a toll or duty.
2. A smuggler (*chaukī-mār*). [*mārnā*).

ghāṭ mārnā, To smuggle dutiable goods (*chaukī*

ghāṭ māṅjhī, n. m. A ferryman.
One who supplies and regulates the hire of boats, provides the crews, and exercises general superintendence.

ghaṭ-vāliyā, ghaṭ-vāl, ghāṭiyā, n. m. A Brahman who attends where pilgrims bathe, and supplies sandal, etc. for certain fees.

sūkhe ghāṭ utārnā, v. a. To disappoint one.

گھاٹي *ghāṭ'ī*, n. f. 1. A pass; a permit; a Custom House pass. 2. A valley.
Aughaṭ ghāṭī, muskil paiṅḍā, godi meṅ bālak yānā. Bhajan. Hymn. [in my arms!
Rugged the pass and hard the road, an infant
3. The larynx; throat.

H گھاٹ **घाट** *ghāṭ*, adj. Inferior; less.
1. *Woh kyā tum se kuchh ghāṭ hai?* Wom.
2. *Tāne ghāṭ, ki bāne ghāṭ?* [alike). Prov.
Is the warp or the woof defective? (Both equal or

اوگھاٹا *ghāṭ'ā*, n. m. See اوگھنا 5, 6, & 7.

ghāṭā uṭhānā, v. n. See *ṭoṭā uṭhānā*. [damage.

ghāṭā bharnā, v. n. To make good a loss or

ghāṭā parnā, dānā, yā h. See *ṭoṭā parnā*. [rioters.

H گوہار **गुहार** *guhār'*, n. f. An unruly mob;

H گھاري **घारी** *ghār'ī*, n.f. 1. A ravine; valley.
2. Cattle sheds. (?) 3. Calamity (آفت).

H گھاس घास *ghās*, Illit. *ghāṅs*, n. f. S. **घास** Grass; hay.

1. *Ghās khā, ghōs!* (Said by shopkeepers to a customer who wants to buy cheap). [*ghās.* Prov.
2. *Kaisī banī re, Har Dās! ghoṛe dānā khāe na*
3. *Ghās khudāvan maiṅ chalī, saṅg chalī merī sās,*
Sauk napatī yū kahe, 'chalī dhagar ke pās!' Wom.
Some grass to cut I went, my mother-in-law with me, [see!'
My co-wife, wretch, says 'she her lover's gone to

ghās-pāt, n. m. Greens.

ghās phūs, n. m. Straw; weeds. [hay.

ghās kā gaṭṭhā. A bundle of grass; pottle of

ghās khānā, v. a. 1. To live on grass. 2. To eat hemp. 3. To lose one's wits or senses.

ghās khodnā, yā kāṭnā, v. a. To cut grass.
Paṛhte ho, yā ghās khodte ho!

ghās kī murgī, n. f. Grass Fowl or partridge.

ghasyārā, Contemp. *ghas-khudā*, n.m. A grasscut.

ghās-vālī, n.f. A woman who sells or cuts grass.

H گھاگ घाग *ghāg, ghāgh*, adj. 1. Old. 2. Experienced (*tajrabe-kār*). 3. Knowing; shrewd.

purānā ghāg, n. m. An old villain.

H گھاگھرا घाघरा *ghāgh'rā, ghāgrā*; Rus. *ghāṅgrau*, n.m. Dim. *ghāgrī, ghagariyā*, n. f.

S. **घघ्रा.** 1. A skirt (*lahṅgā*). [*dar māṅ,*
Phaṭā ghāgrā, phaṭī kurtī, lakh thegal saiṅ chā-
Roṭī kā sai dinoṅ jhīknā, ke sukh pāyā toh ghar
māṅ! Rus. Wom. [mantle shows,
Torn skirt, and jacket torn, of patches a lac my
For lack of bread I weep each day, no good in your house, Heaven knows.

2. A pigeon.

ghāgrā paltan, ghagariyā paltan, n. m. Kilted soldiers; Highland Regiments. [6, 7, 9.

H گھالنا घालना *ghāl'nā*, v. a. 1. See **डाल,**

Nūn ghōl hāṅḍi māṅ, bahāvar, phīkā koī na
khāvegā, [*rāvegā.* Rus. Wom.
Khasam terā bhī ant chho hogā, susrā bhī ghur-
Put salt in the curry, daughter-in-law, insipid none will eat, your husband too will angry be, your father-in-law will growl.

2. To undo; ruin.
Is kam-bakht ne kis kis kā ghar ghālā!

ghāl-mel, adj. Jumbled (*gaḍ-maḍ*).

ghāl mel, n. f. 1. See **डाल मेल** 1, 2, and **मेल जोल** 2. Hodgepodge; mish-mash.

ghāl mel rakhnā, v. n. To have intercourse with; associate with.

ghāl mel k., v. a. See *gaḍ maḍ k.* [shine. (**دھوپ** 1).

H گھام घाम *ghām, ghāmo*, n. f. S. **घर्म** 1. Sun-

1. *Yā māre sōjhe kā kām, yā mārē bhādoṅ kā ghām.* Prov. Or by a joint concern undone, or struck down by an August sun.
2. *Ghām paṛe dharti tape, aur sūsū khet khaṅḍāṅ,*
Māū hoti āj din to leti chhāoṅ biṭhāṅ. Rus. Wom.
So hot, the ground is scorched, to the field my mother-in-law sends me,
If here my mother had been this day in the shade she'd have bid me lie.
2. (*ghamkā*) Heat; sultriness (*ummas*).
3. The operation of causing the green ears of corn to ferment slightly so as to make the seeds separate easily from the husk when threshed. This is done by heaping up the ears as soon as cut, and covering them with straw.

ghām lenā, v. n. To bask in the sun.

H گھامڑ گھام घामड़ *ghām'aṛ*; Tir. *dhimaṛ*, adj.

1. Slow; dull; lazy. 2. Stupid; foolish.

H گھان घान *ghān*; E. *ghānī*, n.m. S. **घन** full.

1. As much as is thrown in at one time into a mill or frying pan, etc. 2. A botch.
3. A baking. *Abke ghān meṅ to!*

ghān utarnā, v. n. 1. To be taken out of a frying pan. 2. To be made ready.

ghān paṛnā, v. n. To be put in hand.

ghān ḍālnā, v. a. 1. To throw into a frying pan, etc. 2. To begin; put in hand.
Tumhārī chīz kā bhī ghān ḍāl dīyā hai.

گھاني घानी *ghān'ī*, n. f. 1. See *ghāu.*

Kyā to kore til bhale, kyā raheṅ tel pilāe,
Adh bich kī ghānī burī, donoṅ dīn se jāe.
Or be the oil seed pure, or oil expressed be quite,
But one thing nor the other—from both faiths shut outright.

2. An oil mill; oil press.
3. One who works at an oil or sugar mill.

H گھانسي घांसी *ghāṅs'ī*, n. f. A piece of gauze, worn as an *oṛhnī* over a *laṅhgā*, q. v.

H گھاؤ घाव *ghāo*; Rus. *ghāb*, n. m. S. **घात** Pr. *ghāo.* Wound; sore.

ghāo bharnā, v. n. To heal (a sore).
Talvār kā ghāo bhartā hai, bāt kā ghāo nahiṅ bhartā. Prov. Sword cuts will heal, not so the wounds made by the tongue.

ghāo k., v. a. 1. To inflict a wound; make a sore. 2. To wound one's feelings.

ghāo khānā, yā ānā, v. n. To be wounded.

bandar kā ghāo, n. m. (*Met*) An incurable evil.

گھايل घायल *ghā'yal*, adj. 1. Wounded.
2. Smitten with love.

ghāyal kā sāṅg. An exhibition in which the performer appears to put a sword down his throat, and to stab himself, etc.

ghāyal k., v. a. To wound (*zakhmī k.*).

H گھائي घाई *ghāī*, n. f. 1. See *gāṅsā.*

2. The angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree. 3. An aggregate of five. 4. (*ghaī*) The hob of an oven on which the bread is left to swell after being baked.
5. (Opp. of *chhūt*) A sham fight with a sword or cudgel in which cuts are made on the shield after due warning. *Ghāī khelnā.*
6. Stratagem; fraud.

ghāī batānā, v. a. 1. To cheat; trick (*buttā denā*, 1). 2. To ward off an attack.

H گھائیں گھائیں *ghā'iṅ*, Farrukh.; *māiṅ*, W. n. f. Side (اور 1, 3, 4).

H گھبرانا گھبرانا *ghabrā'nā, ghabrā jānā*; Rus. *ghabrānā*, v. n. To be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated (*baulānā*, 2).

Us nagrī kā kaho nām hai kyā, jis jā se ye sab āte haiṅ ? [*rāte haiṅ*. Mauj.
Jab āte haiṅ sharmāte haiṅ, jab jāte haiṅ ghabrāte haiṅ.
Say what the city whence these millions come,
Who come with shame and tremble to go home ?

ghabrā'nā, ghabrā denā yā lenā, v. a. To perplex ; confuse.

گھبراہٹ گھبراہٹ *ghabrā'haṭ, ghabrī*; Rus. *ghabraul*, n. f. Confusion; perplexity ; agitation ; perturbation ; consternation.

Is vaqt bukhār kī ghabrī hai.

H گھپلا گھپلا *ghap'lā*, n. m. 1. See السپٹ (2—4). 2. Confusion ; mess.

ghaplā paṛnā, v. n. To occur (a mistake in accounts). [fuse.

ghaplā ḍālnā, v. a. To make a mess of; to con-

H گھٹ گھٹ *ghaṭ*, n.m.1. Contraction of *ghāṭ*, q. v. 2. Mind (*dil*).

1. *Issar ghaṭ ghaṭ bāsī hai.* God is in every thing.
2. *Ghaṭ māṅ dhiyān dhagaṛ kā lāve,*
Parghaṭ tiryā Har gun gāve. Rus.
Her secret thoughts are on her lover bent,
While outwardly on worship she's intent.

ghaṭ meṅ baiṭhnā, v. n. To dwell in the heart.

H گھٹا گھٹا *ghaṭ'ṭā*, W. n. m. A cleft ; gap ; an opening.

ghaṭṭā khulnā, 1. To be cleft, broken.
2. To be broken (one's head).
3. To suffer a loss ; to fail (in business).

H گھٹا گھٹا *ghaṭ'ā*, n. f. S. घटा Cloudiness ; gathering of clouds (*bādal*). [be cloudy.

ghaṭā ānā, uṭhnā, umaṅḍnā, yā h., v. n. To

ghaṭā-ṭop, n.m. 1.Covering of a *pālkī* or carriage. 2. (*Slang*) A large cap.

ghaṭā chhānā, v. n. To lower (clouds).

H گھٹانا گھٹانا *ghaṭā'nā*, v. a. See *kam k.* 1. To lessen. 2. Toallay. 3. To degrade. *Mol yā darjah ghaṭānā.* 4. (A. *tafrīq k.*) (*Arith.*) To subtract,

گھٹاؤ گھٹاؤ *ghaṭā'o*, n. m. See *kamī*. 1. Decrease. 2. Deduction. 3. Abbreviation. 4. Falling (of a river, price). 5. (*Arith.*) Subtraction.

ghaṭāo ; A. *manfī*, (*Math.*) Minus.

ghaṭāo baṛhāo. 1, Increase and decrease ; excess and deficiency. 2. Involution and evolution.

گھٹتی گھٹتی *ghaṭ'tī, ghaṭī*, n. f. 1. Decrease. 2. Decline ; declination.

ghaṭtī chāl ; A. *motanāqis miqdār-i-harkat* ; S. न्यून गति परिमान (*Mech.*) Retarded velocity,

ghaṭtī kā pahrā, Ebbtide. [*ghaṭānā*.

گھٹنا گھٹنا *ghaṭ'nā*, v. n. See *kam h.*, and

ghaṭy'al, adj. 1. Inferior ; coarse. 2. Cheap. 3. Base ; low-born. [H. *ghūṅṭ*.

H گھٹکنا گھٹکنا *ghuṭak'nā, ghaṭaknā*, v. a. 1. To swallow. 2. To embezzle.

H گھٹنا گھٹنا *ghuṭ'nā* ; Brij. *ghoṅṭū* ; Farrukh. *ghuṅṭuā*, n. m. The knee. [*teh*/ An oath.

1. *Āgejāveṅ toghuṭneṭūṭeh, pichhedekheṅ toāṅkheṅphū-*
May you break your legs if you go forward and be struck blind if you look back!
2. *Khushī raho, jiymān, nain tere donoṅ phūṭeṅ /*
Ghuṭnoṅ ke bal gire, dāṅt battisoṅ ṭūṭeṅ / [be pent!
Go prosper, my constituent, may both your eyes
May you on all fours crawl, your two and thirty teeth out fall !

ghuṭnoṅ meṅ sir de lenā, v. n. To hang down one's head (with shame, grief, or sulks).

ghuṭne se lagī baiṭhī rahnā, Wom. v. n. To stick to one's apron. [crawl.

ghuṭniyoṅ chalnā, ghuṭnoṅ ke bal chalnā, To

1. *Tumhārā laṛkā ghuṭniyon kab chalegā* ? Prov. When will your child crawl on his knees ? (When will you speak the truth, or perform your promise).
2. *Shah-zor apne zor meṅ girtā hai ān-kar,* Dard.
Woh tifl kyā giregā jo ghuṭnoṅ ke bal chale. [fall,
The strong man who strives mightily must heavy
No such mishap the crawling infant can befal.

ghuṭan'nā, n. m. Short trousers reaching down to the knees.

H گھٹنا گھٹنا *ghuṭ'nā* ; Bhoj. *ghoṭāil* ; Tir. *ghoṭab*, v. n. 1. To be pounded, ground.
2. To be well-boiled or cooked.
Gal gai, ghuṭī nahiṅ.
3. To be polished, furbished.
4. To be shaved clean ; to undergo tonsure.
5, To be choked, suffocated.
Galā yā dam ghuṭnā.
6. To fill. *Sāre makān meṅ dhuāṅ ghuṭ gayā.*
7. To be engaged in conversation.
8. To be close friends.

ghuṭ'an, n. f. 1. Sultriness. 2. Suffocation.

H گھٹی گھٹی *ghuṭ'ṭī, janam ghuṭṭī* ; E. *ghūṅṭī* ; Tir. *ghoṅṭī*, n. f. A purgative consisting of aloes, spices, and borax given to new-born infants to clear out the *meconium*. *Ghuṭṭī pilānā.*

ghuṭṭī meṅ paṛnā, v. n. To be used to anything from infancy ; to become one's second nature.
Sharāb Kāzīoṅ kighuṭṭī meṅ paṛī huī hai. Prov. Drinking comes to Kaiths with their mother's milk.

H گھچاگھچ گھچاگھچ *ghachā-ghach, khachā-khach*, n. f. Successive swordcuts.

گھچ پچ گھچ پچ *ghich-pich, ghichar pichar* ; Sant. *ghench*, n. f. 1. A crush. *Mele men baṛī ghich-pich thī.* 2. Closeness (in writing, etc.).

ghich-pich, adj. Close; thick.
Aisā ghich-pich mat likhā karo!

H घर *ghar*; Sant. *oṛā*, n. m. S. **घर** Pāli, *geham*, *geho*, Pr. *ghara*. 1. A house (*khānah*).
2. A dwelling; habitation; mansion.

1. *Ghar meṅ nahīṅ bār, beṭā māṅge motī-chūr.* Prov. Not even bran in the house, and the son and heir wants lollypops! [Prov.
2. *Bāhar miyāṅ sūbedār, ghar meṅ bivī jhoṅkeṅ bhār.* My lord's abroad a captain gay, his wife at home the fire feeds all the day.
3. *Ghar āe kutte ko bhī nahiṅ mārte haiṅ.* Prov. We do not drive away even a dog that comes to our house (for refuge).
4. *Āṭe kā chirāg ghar rakkhāṅ to chāhī khāe, bāhar rakkhāṅ to kavvā le jāe.* Prov. A corn-flour lamp inside the house by rats will eaten be, keep it outside by crows it's snapped up speedily.
5. *Jo yārī jorego, chhorā, do ek dinā ko tau nā tyāgūṅgī ghar ko balmā,*
Jo yārī jorego, chhorā, sadā madā ko tyāg dūṅgī ghar ko balmā, [song.
Yārī joṛego to rākhūṅgī gale ko ḍhulnā. Rus. Wom.
If you 'll but be my love, boy!
Just for a few days' play
I will not leave my home, boy!
No! nor my lord betray,
But if you will be mine, boy!
Forever and a day,
I'll leave my lord to shame, boy!
My household to decay,
And I'll dance you on my bosom, boy!
As a dainty gem alway.
6. *Ghar jal gayā tab chūṛiyāṅ pūchhīṅ.* Prov. [bangles.
When her house was burnt they admired her ☞ It is said of a vain woman that, in a fit of vexation, she set fire to her own house because nobody noticed her new bangles. As she was pointing however to the burning house her bangles attracted attention. 'Ah,' she said 'if you had admired them sooner my house would not have been burned.'
7. *Ghar kī mūchchh kī mūchchh haiṅ* Prov.
Not a rap in the house, his moustache is all.
(He keeps twisting it).
8. *Ghar chain to bāhar chain.* Prov.
Who have comfort at home have comfort abroad.
9. *Ghar meṅ nahīṅ dāne, burhyā chalī bhunāne.* Prov.
No grain in the house—her servant's gone to the grain-parcher's!
2. A room. *Is makān meṅ kaë ghar haiṅ?*
3. A hole; nest; den; sty.
4. A case; holder. *Ainak kā ghar.*
5. Room; space. 6. Home.

1. *Ghar kī ādhī, na bāhar kī sārī.* Prov.
Better one half at home, than the whole abroad.
2. *Pīhar ghar sūbas baso jab lag hai sansār!*
Ujaṛ ho ghar sās kā jo bair kare har bār! Wom.
Good Heaven preserve my father's house while this world shall endure! [malice pure!
May ruin seize my mother-in-law instinct with
7. Native place or land.
8. (Sant. *gharoj*) Family; dynasty. [head.
9. Source; spring; fountain; fountain-
Ber khāṅsī kā ghar haiṅ. Prov. saying.
Plums are the home of coughs.
10. Pitch; height; degree.
Samajh kā ghar dūr hai. Prov.
Understanding is a far end to reach.

ghar ābād k. To take a wife. See under *ābād k.*
ghar ukharvā-ke phikvānā, v. a. To pull down.
gharauṇdā, ghaṛauṇdā, gharvā, A baby house.
ghar bār, n. m. 1. A house and premises.
2. Dwelling place. 3. Family; household.
4. Household goods. [the house.
ghar-bār kī h. Wom. v. n. To be the lady of
ghar-bārī, n. m. A householder; a family man.
ghar-bār basnā, yā ābād h., v. n. *lit.* To be inhabited (a house). To have a wife; to be married.
ghar bigāṛnā, v. a. To bring ruin on a house.
ghar bigaṛnā, yā bigaṛ jānā, v. n.
1. To be ruined (a house).
Mumānī jān! zid meṅ mufṭ merā ghar bigaṛtā hai,
Na tum rukhsat karo mujh ko, na do din marduā thaire. Wom. Rāhat. [is going to rack,
Aunt dear! you press me so, and there my house
Two days my husband will not stay, your leave to go held back.
2. To die (a wife or husband).
ghar banānā, v. a. 1. To build a house.
2. (*ghar chalānā*) To manage a house well.
3. To settle oneself; make oneself comfortable. 4. To feather one's nest.
Kārinde apnā ghar banāte haiṅ. [household.
ghar bhar, ghar kā ghar. The whole family or
Ghar bhar ko bukhār hai.
ghar bharnā, v. n. To fill (a house).
Ghar bhartā bāhar bhare! Benediction.
May your house with corn and wine o'erflow, abundance all around bestow!
ghar baiṭhnā, v. n. 1. To sit at home.
2. To be unemployed, without a place.
3. To come down or be ruined (a house).
ghar baiṭhe. 1. Seated at home. 2. At one's ease.
ghar baiṭhe kī tankhuāh, yā naukrī, A sinecure.
ghar phaṭnā, Slang, v. n. 1. To be delivered of a child. 2. To suffer a loss.
Ab to liye jāte ho, deṅ dafa ghar phaṭegā. Slang.
ghar phoṛnā, v. a. To break into a house.
ghar phūṅk tamāshā dekhnā, v. n. *lit.* to set one's house on fire and look on at the sport.
To waste one's substance in idle pleasures.
ghar pīchhe, ghar gail. Per house.
ghar tak pahuṅchnā, v. n. To abuse the members of one's family.
ghar jugat. Domestic economy.
ghar jot, n. f. The homestead; the proprietor's own cultivation. [keepers.
gharduārī, n. f. A tax formerly levied on shop-
ghar-royā, n. m. *ghar-roī*, n. f. A house-mourner. (A curse). [house.
ghar sir par uṭhānā, v. a. 1. To manage a
2. To make a dreadful noise.
ghar se be-ghar k., v. a. To turn out of doors or out of the house.
ghar se khonā, v. a. To lose from one's own pocket. *Pāṅch rupaë ghar se kho baiṭhe.*
ghar senā, To keep much at home.
ghar-kā, adj. 1. Of the house; belonging to the house. 2. One's own; own; private.
Yeh makān tumhāre ghar kā hai?

ghar kā ādmī, n. m. 1. A member of the household. 2. A familiar person ; one's second self.
ghar kā āṅgan h., v. n.
To be completely ruined (a house).
ghar kā bāman, n. m. The family priest.
ghar kā bhāṛā, n. m. House-rent.
ghar kā bholā, A simple man.
Aisā hī ghar kā bholā hai jo dam meṅ ā jāegā ?
ghar kā bhedī. 1. One who knows the ins and outs of a house. 2. A confidant. [saint.
ghar kā devtā, yā pīr, n. m. A household god or
ghar kāṭ khāne ko dauṛtā hai. The house is so desolate that it seems to devour one.
ghar kā hisāb, n. m. Private accounts.
ghar kā kharch. Household expenditure.
ghar kā dhandā, yā kām, n. m.
Household work ; domestic affairs.
ghar kā rāstā lo ! Go your way ! Be off !
ghar kā māl. Household goods ; one's own property. [of the house.
ghar kā mālik. 1. A house-owner. 2. The master
ghar kā mard. Brave in one's own house ; the cock on his own dunghill.
Yeh to ghar ke hī mard haiṅ. Prov. Saying.
ghar kā nām ḍubonā, yā uchhālnā, v. a.
To bring disgrace on one's family.
ghar kā nāī, n. m. The family barber.
ghar-kattī kā Bhoj. *ghar katuā*, adj. Made or spun at home ; home-made.
Ghar kattī kā kapṛā.
ghar k., v. a. 1. To build a house.
2. To occupy ; dwell in. *Dil meṅ ghar karnā.*
3. To make oneself at home ; to be on a familiar footing.
4. To have a family ; to get a wife.
Ā morā ! ghar kareṅ, āyā sāvan mās !
Bhījan lāgī pankhṛī, chhījan lāgo mās. Dohā.
Come, peacock, mate ! let's house ourselves, the rains have come ! [become.
Our wings get wet, our bodies shrinking lean
ghar khonā, yā barbād k., v. a. To bring down or reduce a house or family.
ghar kī bāt, An easy matter or task.
ghar kī tarah baiṭhnā, v. n. To sit at one's ease.
ghar kī aql. One's own sense.
ghar kī khetī, n. f. One's own field or property.
ghar ke ghar band h., v. n. To be destroyed (families by epidemic disease, etc.). [were.
ghar ke ghar rahnā, v. n. To be quits, or as you
ghar ke log yā ādmī, ghar meṅ se, n. m.
1. The family. 2. The wife.
ghar ghālnā, v. n. To ruin ; destroy. [*ghāl* ?
Lambā ghūṅgat, madhurī chāl, yeh dīh kiskā ghar
Deep-veiled, with slide so soft she makes her way,
Whose peace and home is she come now to slay ?'
ghar-ghar, ghar ba-ghar, adv. From house to house ; from door to door ; at every house.
Ghar ghar shādī, ghar ghar chain. Prov.
Comfort and joy in every house. [house.
ghar ghar Īd. A feast (or rejoicing) in every
ghar ghar māṅgte phirnā, v. n.
To beg from door to door.
ghar-ghusnā, ghar-ghusrū, n. m.
A man who keeps always at home.
ghar-gaī, ghar-basī, ghar-ujṛī, n. f. *ghar-gayā, ghar-basā*, n. m. House-destroyer.
ghar meṅ ānā, v. n. 1. To come into the house.
2. To come to one ; to gain.
Tumhāre kyā ghar meṅ ā jāegā ?
ghar meṅ paṛnā, v. n. To be lodged or kept in a man's house (as a mistress) ; to become a kept-mistress. [mistress).
ghar meṅ ḍālnā, v. a. To keep a woman (as a
gharvās', n. m. Dwelling ; habitation.
ghar-vālā, n. m. The master of the house ; the husband. [house ; the wife.
ghar-vālī ; E. *gharnī*, n. f. The mistress of the
Binu gharnī ghar bhūt ke ḍerā. Bhoj. Prov.
No wife the house to grace, a devil fills the place.
ghar yā girah se denā, v. a.
To give out of one's pocket.
ūṅchā ghar, A high family. [children.
bharā purā ghar, A family rich in wealth and
rel-ghar, n. m. A railway station.
ni-gharā, n. m. 1. A houseless person ; one who has no fixed abode. 2. A batchelor.
Ghar-vāle kā ek ghar, ni-ghare ke sau ghar. Prov.
The family man has a house and home, the homeless man 'mongst a hundred may roam.
घराना *gharā'nā*, n. m. See خاندان
gharātī, Opp. of *bārātī*, n. m.
The bride's relations.
घरेलू *ghare'lū*, adj. Homely ; domestic.

घरा *ghar'rā, ghaṛṛā*; Sant. *garṛā gorṛo*, n. m. H. *galā* throat. The death-rattle.
gharrā chalnā, yā lagnā, v. n.
To rattle (the throat when dying).

गहरा *gah'rā, gairā*, n. m. 1. A large bundle of sheaves, containing about ten seers of grain. [in harvest time.
2. The daily wages in kind of a labourer

गहरा *gah'rā, gahrī* ; Bhoj. *gahir* ; Tir. *gahiṅr* ; Sant. *khandrī*, adj. S. गभीर 1. Deep ; profound ; deep-seated.
2. Strong (liquor). *Gahrā nasha.*
3. Close ; intimate. *Gahrā yārānah.*
gahrā raṅg, n. m. A deep color.
gahrā kāṭā, (*Bot.*) Laciniate.
gahrā'nā, v. a. To deepen ; make deep. [cavity.
gahrā'o, n. m. *gahrāī*, n. f. Depth ; profundity ;
gahrāo ; A. *mujavvaf*, (*Geom.*) Concave.
gahrī bāt, gahrā khayāl. A deep thought ; an important or weighty observation.
gahre chalo, (*Ṭhags*) Murder the traveller !
gahrī chhannā, v. n. 1. To be close friends.
2. To have a great fight.
gahrī ginā. Algebra.
gahrī ginā joṛ. An Algebrical sum.
gahrī nīnd, n. f. Sound sleep.

Gādī ke gaḍvāliye, gahrī nīṅd na so /
Paṛā rahegā bāṭ meṅ, tere bail jāṅghe kho.
O waggoner! take heed, sleep not, my friend, too sound! [found.
Upon the road you 'll lie, your cattle nowhere

gahre h., v. n. To gain; thrive; fatten.

H گھراٹا گھرّاٹا *gharrā'ṭā*; Bhoj. *ṭharnak*; Tir. *thaṛāṛ*, n. m. S. घर्घर A rattling noise.

H گھرامی گھرّامی *gharrām'ī, gharāmī*, E. n.m. A thatcher (*chhapar-band*). [(*Ǧurrānā*).

H گھرانا گھرّانا *ghurrā'nā*, v. a. To growl

H گھراند گھرّاند *ghirāṅd', kharāyand*, n. f. S. घ्राण 1. Smell. 2. (Bhoj. *ghināṅ*) Stink.

H گھرت گھُرت *ghur'at*, E. n. m. Cattle pens (W. *khaṛak*).

H گھرڑ گھرڑ *ghar'aṛ*, n. m. Fodder of gram.

H گھرکا گھِرکا *ghir'kā, kolū*; Bhoj. *cheṅch*, n. m. Children sitting at either end of a beam which is made to turn round a pole.

H گھرکنا گھُرکنا *ghurak'nā, ghurkī denā*, v. a. 1. To frown at; scowl. 2. To chide (*ḍāṅṭnā*).

گھرکی گھُرکی *ghur'kī, ghuṛkī*, n. f. 1. A frown. 2. Browbeating; rebuke (*ḍāṅṭ*).
Ghurkiyāṅ jo ki mugal tāzah valāyat ko haiṅ yād,
Gaur kije ta voh aslā kist bandar meṅ nahīṅ. Inshā.

H گھر گھر گھر گھر *ghar ghar*, The sound from a mill, etc.

H گھرگھرا گھُرگھُرا *ghurghur'ā*, n. m. 1. The mole cricket; *grylloIalpa vulgaris*. 2. A phagedenic or corroding ulcer; *Herpes exedens*.
ghurghur'ā. Picus Maharattensis.
The little black and white woodpecker with pale yellow and red head, found all over India.

H گھرنا گھِرنا *ghir'nā, ghir jānā*; Bhoj *gheral*; Sant. *jāorā*, v. n. 1. See *ghernā*. 2. To gather (as clouds).

H گھرنی گھِرنی *ghir'nī*, n. f. 1. A pulley. 2. A wheel for twisting ropes (*garrī*, 1). 3. A vertigo; swimming in the head; giddiness. 4. *Ceryle rudis*; the black and white kingfisher.
Found along all rivers, and so called from the precipitous way he dashes down from a height into the water after his prey. It breeds in holes in sand-banks made by himself, eggs white, season February, March, and April.
ghirniyoṅ kī joṛ, (*Mech.*) A system of pulleys.
jamī ghirnī. (*Mech.*) A fixed pulley.
chaltī ghirnī. (*Mech.*) A moveable pulley.

H گھریا گھرِیا *ghar'iyā*, n. m. 1. A crucible. 2. A wasp's nest (*bhiṛ kā chhatta*).

H گھڑ گھُڑ *ghuṛ*, n. m. Cont. of ہیڑ A horse.
ghuṛ-bahal, n. m. A vehicle drawn by a horse.
ghuṛ-chaṛhā, n. m. 1. A mounted soldier (Sikhs). 2. A horseman; trooper. [horseback.
ghuṛ-chaṛhī, n. f. 1. The bridegroom riding on This ceremony is observed on the way to the bride's house with the nuptial procession.
2. Cavalry; field battery.
ghuṛ-dauṛ, n.f. 1. A horse race. 2. A race-course.
ghuṛ-dauṛ kā ghoṛā, n. m. A race horse.
ghuṛ-sāl, A. *astabal*, n. m. A stable.
ghuṛ-sem, n. f. The horse bean.
ghuṛ-nāl, A cannon.
ghuṛ-makkhī, n. f. A horse-fly.
ghuṛ-muṅhā, adj. Horse-faced.

H گھڑا گھڑا *ghaṛ'ā*; E. *ghail*; Sant. *kāṇḍā*, n. m. Dim. *ghaṛyā*, n. f. S. घट Pr. *ghaḍo*. A water-pot, generally earthen; a chatty.

H گھڑا گھڑا *ghaṛ'ṛā, gharrā*; Rus. *ghaiṛa*, n.m. An ointment made of lamp-black, etc., used medicinally for the eyes.

H گھڑانا گھڑانا *ghaṛā'nā, ghaṛvānā*; E. *garhānā*, v. a. Caus. of ہیڑنا q.v. [*gaile chor,*
1. *Rāmnagar meṅ gahnā garhavloṅ, Arrah meṅ le Je Rām dehalin, se hī Rām lehalin, kachhu na bigṛal mor.* Bhoj. Wom. song.
Some jewels in Rāmnagar made, in Arrah light fingers came by, [poorer am I.
Ram gave and Ram took away, in nothing the
2. *Ghaṛvāyā hai.* I've ordered one like it for you. (Dont you wish you may get it?).

گھڑائی گھڑائی *ghaṛā'ī, ghaṛvāī, ghaṛāvan*; Bhoj. *gaṛhāī*, n. f. The workmanship (of jewellery, etc.) or its cost.

گھڑت گھڑت *ghaṛ'at*, n. f. See بنانا 2, 3, 6, 8.
Ghaṛat ke tum bhī ustād ho.

H گھڑنا گھڑنا *ghaṛ'nā*, W.; *garhnā*, E.; *garhal*, Bhoj. v. a.
1. To make; forge; coin; work (metals).
Ghare kumhār, bhare sansār. Prov.
The potter makes, the world fills. (Pitchers).
2. To malleate; mould; form; figure; shape. *Zevar ghaṛnā.* 3. To beat; thrash (*thoṅknā* 2). 4. To invent; make up (a story).
Jau sasur—baitho, baitho! aisī jhūṭhī sāchī tukeṅ ghaṛtu hai! Such lies as this rascal (father-in-law) sits and makes up there!
ghaṛ denā, v. a. To make up; frame. [*pālnā re, Pālnā ghaṛ de re, baṛhaiyā ke, agar chandan kā Jhuleṅge Kuaṅr Kanhāī!* Song. *Ṭhumrī.*
A cradle, carpenter, make me, of fragrant Sandal wood and Agar it must be, the Prince Kanhaiyā shall a rocking lie!
ghaṛ'ant, ghaṛat, n. f. 1. Making; workmanship. 2. Beating; hammering.
3. Fabrication; invention.
Gharant kā ustād hai. [a guitar.

H گھڑچ گھُڑچ *ghuṛ'ach*, n. f. The bridge in

H گھڑوا घड़वा *ghaṛ'vā, ghaṛūā*, n. m.

1. (Sant.*baḍhā*) Gleanings from the threshing floor fallen amidst rubbish and dirt, the perquisite of the lowest castes. (?)

2. A baby house. 3. (*Contemp.*) A caboose.

Jāte hī gharvā meṅ aisī āg lagāvegī ki dhūr se bagāvegī aur utāregī. Wom. Saying. No sooner she arrives she 'll raise a flame, a spark set here she 'll draw down there.

H گھڑونچی घड़ौंची *ghaṛauṅ'chī*; Farrukh. *ghanauchī, ghaṛ-talī*; Tir. *ghailchī*; Bhoj. *ghiṅṛisirī*, n. f. H. *ghaṛā* pot, *ūṅchā* high. A wooden stand for water pots, etc.

H گھڑی घड़ी *ghaṛ'ī*, n. f. S. घटी

1. A space of 24 minutes.

1. *Ghaṛī meṅ ghariyāl hai.* Prov. In the hour bell each one's death knell.

2. *Burī ghaṛī na āve.* Prov. Saying. May evil hour never come!

2. An instrument for measuring time; a watch. 3. A subdivision of a village.

ghaṛī bhar rahnā, (*Slang*) To plead for one half hour with a harlot.

ghaṛī bhar meṅ, adv. In a moment; in a trice.

ghaṛī ṭhīk k., v. a. To regulate a watch.

ghaṛī-sāz, H. P. n. m. A watchmaker. [death.

ghaṛī sāat kā h., v. n. To be on the point of

ghaṛī sāf k., v. a. To clean a watch.

ghaṛī kūknā, v. a. To wind a watch. [often.

ghaṛī ghaṛī, adv. Repeatedly; again and again;

achchhī ghaṛī, subh yā nek ghaṛī, n. f. An auspicious moment. [ment.

burī ghaṛī, n. f. Bad time; inauspicious mo-

dharum ghaṛī, (*Slang*) A fundament from which great guns are let off.

dhūp-ghaṛī, n. f. A sun dial.

ret-ghaṛī, n. f. An hour glass.

گھڑیال घड़ियाल *ghaṛiyāl'*, *ghaṛiyāval*; Bhoj. *ghariyār*, 1. (n. f.) A gong.

2. (n. m.) A crocodile.

ghaṛiyālī, ghaṛiyāl-vālā, ghaṛiyāl bajānevālā, n. m. One who strikes the hours on a gong.

Āj kyā mar gaī ghariyāl bajāne-vāle? Is the bell-man dead today? (The time hangs so heavy).

H گھِسّا घिस्सा *ghis'sā*; Mār. *ghasso*; Sant. *ghasāo*, n. m. S. घस to rub. 1. Friction; abration.

Uskā kankavvā ek hī ghisse meṅ kāṭā.

2. (*Met.*) (*ghasā*) A son.

Kyoṅ be ūt ke ghase / māntā nahīṅ! Slang.

ghissā lagnā, v. n. To be rubbed, abraded.

gissā-mīrī, An encounter in cutting one string with another (Boys); sawing a string.

گھسانا घिसाना *ghisā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of گھسنا. *ghisāv'at, ghisāo*, n. Rubbing; friction; attrition; abrasion. [گھسنا q. v.

H گھُسانا घुसाना *ghusā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of

H گھسٹنا घिसटना *ghisaṭ'nā*; Tir. *ghisiyāib*, v. n. S. घर्षण. To be dragged along; to trail.

Koī ghisaṭtā zamīn ke ūpar, koī khushī se falak-nashīn hai, [nahīṅ hai. Nazīr.

Yeh bhed apnā voh āpkī jāne, kisī ko hargiz khabar nahīṅ hai.

Some drag along the ground, some soar elate to Heaven, [given.

To know the cause is His, 't is not to mortals

ghiṣṭe ghiṣṭe phirnā, v. n. To be dragged about from place to place.

H گھسرانڈ घुसरांड़ *ghusrāṇḍ'*, n. m.

A creeping grass with yellow flower, bearing a bitter fruit. [n. f.

H گھُسڑ پھُسڑ घुसड़ फुसड़ *ghus'ar phus'ar*, 1. Cramming; stuffing. 2. Whispering.

H گھُسنا घुसना *ghus'nā*; Contemp. *ghusarnā*, v. n. 1. To be thrust in (*dhasnā*).

2. To interfere; meddle.

Tum kisī kī bāt meṅ kyoṅ ghuse jāte ho?

ghus-kar baiṭhnā, v. n. To sit close together.

ghus-kar lūṭnā, v. a. To enter and plunder.

gāṅv meṅ ghusnā, To go into (lick) a rich man's b—side.

H گھِسنا घिसना *ghis'nā*; W. Rus. *ghasnā*; Tir. *ghasab*, v. n. S. घर्षण. Pālī, *ghamsatī*.

1. To be rubbed, abraded.

2. To be worn away.

Tum likh doge to tumhāre kyā ghiss jāeṅge?

ghisnā, v. a. See رگڑنا,

Betā, thoṛo chandan ghisau kanāṛī dhoī baiṭhe hau!

ghisā hisā, ghisā, adj. Worn out (coin, etc.).

ghis ghis-kar chalnā, v. n. To last long (as shoes, etc.).

ghis lagāne ko na h., v. n. To be scarce.

Āj kal ghī ghis lagāne ko to hai hī nahīṅ.

H گھسیارا घसियारा *ghasiyā'rā*; E. *ghaserā*; Bhoj. *gasīkaṭṭā*, n. m. A grass-cutter.

H گھسیٹنا घसीटना *ghasīṭ'nā*, v. a.

1. To drag along. 2. See اینچنا 2, 5, 7.

ghasīṭ'. The trail of the thing dragged.

ghasīṭā ghasāṭī, n. f. Pulling and hauling (انیچاتانی). [child (in a basket).

chlūṭrī meṅ ghasīṭnā, v. a. To drag along a This ceremony is observed in the case of a child born after the death of three or more of his brothers or sisters, after which he is called by some such name.

H گھُسیڑنا घुसेड़ना *ghuseṛ'nā*, v. a. 1. See *chalānā*, 14. 2. To stuff (*ṭhūṅsnā*).

3. To enter; insert; penetrate.

H گھک गहक *gah'ak*, n. m. 1. Warmth; zeal. 2. Pleasurable emotion.

gahak-kar bolnā, v. n. To speak with pleasure.

gahak'nā, v. n. To be pleased.

H گہگڈ **गहगड** *ghah'gaḍ, gaigaḍh*, adj. S. **गकुर** Deep; thorough.
Gaigaḍ nashā ho rahā hai. [frock.

H گھگری **घगरी** *ghag'rī*, n. f. S. **घघरी** A short

H گھگو **घुग्गू** *ghug'gū, ghuggho͞o*; Tir. *mūdūsā*; Sant. *kokor*, n. m. S. **घूक** An owl (اُلو 1, 2, 3).
Ghuggū ko din rāt hai, rāt samaī din bhāsh.
To the owl the day is night, the night is day.

H گھگی **घुग्गी** *ghug'gī, ghoglā, ghogī, ghopā*, n. f. 1. See *choṭ*. 2. A dove from its *coo*.

H گھگی **घिग्गी** *ghig'gī*, n. f. The state of being unable to speak from fear, etc.

ہونا گھگیانا **घिग्गियाना** *ghigiyā'nā*; Tir. *ghighiyāib*, v. n. 1. (*ghiggī bandh jānā*) To be unable to speak (from shame, fear, etc.).
2. See *giṛgiṛānā*. [Unbroken (a horse).

P گھگیر *gahgīr', nākand*; Sant. *abot*, adj.

H گھلا **घुला** *ghul'ā, ghulā huā*, p. adj.
1. Melted; dissolved. 2. Ripe; mellow (fruit, etc). 3. Flexible; soft.
Ghulī huī qalam hai.

ہونا گھلانا **घुलाना** *ghulā'nā*, v. a. See گھلنا 1—5.

گھلاوٹ **घुलावट** *ghulāv'aṭ*, n. f.
1. (*ghulam*) Melting; fusion.
2. (*Poet.*) A soft or tender look. [Shauq.
Āhkh ek ek par ghulāvaṭ kī, bāt ek ek se lagāvaṭ kī.
A tender look to each she throws,
A winning word for each she knows.
3. Softness; mildness.
Aur jis pe surkh joṛā yā ūdī oṛhnī hai
Us par to sab ghulāvaṭ barsāt kī chhanī hai. Nazīr.
Some were in red, and some in purple robes bedight, [them to light.
Autumn's soft radiance mellowed seemed on

ہونا گھلنا **घुलना** *ghul'nā*, v. n. 1. To melt; dissolve; to be dissolved; to thaw. *Gāṅṭhen ghul gāīṅ.*
2. To be ripe, mellow, softened (as fruit).
3. To be mingled, blended. *Namak ghulnā.*
4. To dwindle; waste; wear away (from grief or sickness).
Bachchā bīmārī meṅ ghul gayā. [fight.
5. To pass or melt away. 6. To wrestle; *ghul mil jānā*, v. n. To become very intimate. *ghul mil-kar rahnā*, v. n. To be very intimate. *ghulā milā*. Intimate; close; thick.

H گھلانا **घलाना** *ghalā'nā*, Rus. v. a. Caus. of گھولنا q. v. [گھولنا q. v.

H گھلوانا **घुलवाना** *ghulvā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of

H گھماگھم **गहमागहम** *gah'mā-gahaṁ*; Bhoj. *khamā-kham*, n. f. A stir; bustle; commotion.
Āj ghar meṅ baṛī gahmā gaham hai.

H گھمانا **घुमाना** *ghumā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of *ghūmnā*, q. v.
Sipāhīṛā! sīdhe chalo, nahīṅ mārūṅgī nainā ghumāē! Wom. Song. Soldier, go your way! or if my eyes on you I turn I'll slay you straight.

گھماؤ **घुमाऊ** *ghumā'ū*, n. m.
As much land as can be ploughed by one pair of bullocks in a day.

H گھمرا **घुमरा** *ghum'rā*, n. m. 1. A plant; *Philomis indica*. 2. (Tir. *bhamrā*) An insect.

H گھمسان **घमसान** *ghamsān'*, n. f.
1. A crowd. 2. Slaughter; carnage.
ghamsān k., v. a. To slaughter; slay.
Jab jhūj pare Kāsam jī ghamsān kiyo ran meṅ ḍaṭ-ke. Mah. Dirge. [triness (*umas*).

H گھمکا **घमका** *gham'kā, ghamas*, n. m. Sul-

H گھمنڈ **घमण्ड** *gham'aṇḍ*; Sant. *baḍḍāī*, n. m. Pride. See اِیھمان and بڑا
ghamaṇḍ k., v. n. To be proud, puffed up.
Andher hai jahāṅ meṅ, kar ijz ab qabūl,
Voh din gaē jo karte the ahl-i-hunar ghamand.
The world's grown strange, with all humility thyself now bear, [pride could wear.
The days are gone when able men the front of

گھمنڈی **घमण्डी** *ghamaṇḍ'ī*, adj. Proud (اِیھمانی).

H گھمنڈنا **घुमण्डना** *ghumaṇḍ'nā*, v. n.
To gather (clouds).

H گھموئی **घमोई** *ghamo'ī*, n. f. A prickly plant with yellow flowers, called also *kaṭel*.

H گھمیر **घुमेर** *ghumer', ghumerī, ghumghumī*, n. f. See *ghirnī*, 3.

H گہن **गहन** *gah'an*, n. m. S. **ग्रहण** See *grahan*.
gahnā'nā, v. n. 1. (*gahan paṛnā yā lagnā*) To be eclipsed. 2. To be deformed (hands, feet).

گہنی **गहनी** *gah'nī*; Tir. *gahan-mārū*, n. f.
A deformed cow born during an eclipse of the moon.

H گھن **घिन** *ghin*; Sant. *hirkhā*, n. f. **घृणा** Nausea; disgust; aversion.
ghin ānā, v. n. To feel nausea; to be disgusted. *ghin khānā*, v. n. To be nauseated, disgusted. *ghinā'onā, ghināonī, ghinaunā*, adj.
Nauseating; disgusting; loathsome.
ghināonā k., v.a. To make one a disgusting object.

H گھن **घन** *ghan*; Sant. *rimil*, n. m. 1. Clouds.
2. A sledge-hammer.
ghan kī choṭ. A heavy stroke or blow.
ghan-chakkar, n. m. *lit.* what revolves as a top.
1. A Catherine wheel. [a top?
Ādmī hai, yā ghan-chakkar? Prov. Is he a man or (Said of one who is always wandering about).
2. A blockhead; fool.

ghan ghor. 1. Heavy clouds.
2. (Sant. *rīmīl sāḍe*) Thunder.
Āsāḍh mās meṅ, he sakhī, Indar uṭhe ghan-ghor,
Chamkan lāgī dāmnī, kūkan lāge mor. Bārā-māsā.

H گھُن घुन *ghun*, n.m. S. **घुण** 1. (Sant. *hutī*) A weevil. 2. The dust or powder of decayed wood or grain. 3. (*Met.*) Grief; sorrow.
ghun'nā, ghun lagnā, ghun jānā, v. n.
1. To be eaten or destroyed (as wood).
1. *Khetvā meṅ ghunelā rahī ke khuṅtiyā, charāī meṅ ghunelā pisān,* [agiyān. Bhoj. song.
Choliyā meṅ ghune lā bālā re jobanā, mūrakh piyā
Pulse stumps are worm-eaten in fields, and meal stored in the house, [my spouse.
So in my boddice wear my breasts, a novice yet
2. *Yeh umr jise tum samjhe ho yeh har dam tan ko chuntī hai,* [hai. Nazīr.
Jis lakṛī ke bal baiṭhe ho din rāt yeh lakṛī ghuntī
This life on which you count consumes you bit by bit, [sit.
Each moment eaten is the branch on which you
2. To be the prey of consuming disease.
Bhalī chaṅgī thī maiṅ, ghun lag guyā, hae hae! jawānī meṅ, [Wom. Rāhat.
Nigoṛe chīre-wāle, nauj khāwṅ maiṅ dawā teri!
In blooming health the canker worm infects my youth, [sooth!
Never, physician, wretch! your drugs I'll take in

H گھنا घना *ghan'ā, ghanerā*, adj. S. **घन** Much.
Jin ko lāḍ ghanere unko dukh bahutere Prov.
Who nurtured are in love's excess are doomed to suffering and distress. [close
ghan'kā, ghan-dār, ghin-dār, Thick; dense;
ghankā jangal, A thick forest.

H گھنا घुना *ghun'nā, ghunnī, man ghunnā*, adj.
Designedly or perversely silent.
Kyā ghunnā hai! suntā hai aur jawāb nahīṅ detā!
ghunnā-pan, n. m. Perverse silence.
ghunnī sādhnā, v. n. To be perversely silent.
Unhoṅ ne to bari ghunnī sādhī hai, jawāb hi nahīṅ dete!

H گھنا गहना *gah'nā, paṭrā, mairā*; Panj. *svāgā*; Bhoj. *heṅgā*; Sant. *aṅrgom*, n. m. S. **गहन** A harrow without teeth.

H گھنا गहना *gah'nā*, n. m. S. **गहण** [ments.
1. (*gahnā pātā*) Jewels; jewellery; orna-
1. *Gahnā pahan-kar dhak chal, pūt jan-kar niv chal.*
Wom. Prov. In jewels decked veiled walk, though you've a son yet humbly walk!
2. *An-gahnī kā gahnā.* A jewel by her wore who jewels never wore before. [Kabir.
3. *Gahnā ek kanak te gahnā, wā meṅ bhāo na dūjā.*
Kahan sunan ke dui kar thāpe, ek nimij, ek pujā.
Though jewels various forms may wear,
The gold's the same that makes all fair,
Though two they seem to tongue and ear,
One prayer, one worship only here.
2. A pledge; pawn.
gahnā-patr, n. m. A deed of mortgage. [bride.
gahnā chaṛhānā, v. a. To present jewels to the
gahne rakhnā, v. a. To pawn jewels.
phūloṅ kā gahnā. Wreaths of flowers.

H گھنا گہنا *gah'nā*; Sant. *sāṅ*, v. a. S. **गहण**; Pr. *geṅhā* take.
1. To lay hold of; catch (*pakaṛnā*, 1—3).
Bāṭ chalat mero achrā gahe,
Meri sune, na apnī kahe,
Nā kuchh mo sūṅ jhagṛā jhāṅṭā. [*Mukri.*
'*Kyoṅ sakhī, sajjan?*' '*Nā, sakhī, kāṅṭā.*' Riddle.
My garment's hem he seizes on the way,
He hears me not, nor yet a word will say,
No quarrel with him had, nor hard words borne:
'A lover is it, dear?' 'No, dear, a thorn.'
2. To be eclipsed. [metre.

H گھنٹا چھند گھنٹا घन्ता छन्द *ghantā chhand.* A It has two lines, each of 31 instants. Each line has nine feet, with pause at the 10th and 18th instants. Thus, (4 × 2) + 2, 4 + 4, (4 + 3) + 1. *Kellogg.*

H گھنٹا گھنٹا घण्टा *ghan'ṭā*; Brij. *ghanṭar*, n. m. S. **घण्टा** 1. A bell; gong. 2. A clock; an hour.
3. (*Slang*) *Membrum virile.* [a gong.
ghanṭā bajānā, mārnā, yā denā, v. a. To strike
ghanṭā yā ghanṭī bajnā, v. n.
To be struck (the bell, or clock).
ghanṭā-ghar. A bell or clock tower.
ghanṭe morchhal se uṭhānā, v. a. Hin. To carry the bier of an old person with pomp and rejoicing to the sound of bells and flags waving.
گھنٹی घण्टी *ghan'ṭī*, n. f. 1. A small bell.
2. A small metal pot.

H گھنڈی گھُنڈی घुण्डी *ghuṇḍ'ī*, n. f. 1. A tag; a cloth button. 2. A herb that grows in rice fields after the crop is cut. Camels are fond of it, and it is used in medicine.
ghuṇḍī kholnā, v. a. To unbutton.
ghuṇḍī lagānā, v. a. To button.
dil kī ghuṇḍī, n. f. A knot; doubt; perplexity.
Dil kī ghuṇḍi khol, mukh se Rām Rām bol, terā kyā lagegā mol? Bhajan. [no price he asks
Cease to doubt, open your heart and call on Ram,

H گھنگچی گھُنگچی घुङ्गची *ghuṅg'chī, ghuṅgchī*; Tir. *gheṅchul, ghumchī*, n. f. See *ratī*.

H گھنگرالے گھُنگرالے घुंगराले *ghuṅgrā'le, ghuṅgar-wāle*, adj. Curly or woolly (hair).

H گھنگنیاں گھُنگنیاں घुंगनियां *ghuṅg'niyāṅ*; Bhoj. *ghughunī*, n. f. Boiled gram.
Muṅh meṅ ghuṅgniyāṅ bhar-ke baiṭhe ho?

H گھنگول گھنگول घंगोल *ghaṅgol'*, n. m. The water lily which produces the celebrated *Nīlofar* flower.

H گھنگولنا گھنگولنا घंगोलना *ghaṅgol'nā*; Bhoj. *ghaṅ ghoral*, v. a. To muddy, foul (water).
Sārā pānī ghaṅgol diyā.

H گھن گھن घनघन *ghan'ghan*, n. f. A drone.
ghan ghanānā, v. n.
To drone like a revolving wheel.

S گھنیش घनेश *ghanesh'*, n.m. The small grey horn-bill ; *meniceros bicornis.*

It is found over most parts of the plains of India except the extreme north. It breeds in April, May, and June in holes of decayed trees, eggs white. Its color is a uniform grey, with long tail and large bill.

H گھونگھا गहवा *gah'vā* ; Bhoj. *gohuā*, n. m. Pincers ; forceps.

H گھوآ घूचा *ghū'ā*, n. m. 1. An insect in water or marshy land, used as a bait.

2. Cottony ends of reeds.

P گھوارہ गहवार'ah, n. m. A swing ; a cradle.

Aurat ke janāze kā gahvārah banāte hain. [tion.

H گھونٹ घोट *ghoṭ*, n. m. A sense of suffoca-

H گھوٹا घोटा *ghoṭ'ā*, n. m. A polishing stone.

گھوٹنا घोटना *ghoṭ'nā*, v. a. See *ghuṭnā*, v. n. 1-7.

1 *Tāl bāje, murchaṅgā bāje, aur bāje mirdaṅgā,*
Bābā ji kā soṭā bāje, ghoṭ pilā de bhaṅgā !
The cymbals sound, the Jew's harp twangs, loud sounds the beaten drum,
The Friar's pestle cheerful sounds, the pounded bhang bring, come !

2. *Aale daale boyā tamākhū, bich boṭ bhāṅg,* [Wom.
Jab merā rasiyā piye tamākhū, ham ghoṭeṅ bhāṅg.
Tobacco on the sides I sowed, and in the middle *bhāṅg*, [pound his *bhāṅg*.
My wanton love his hubble bubble smokes, I

1. To plod. 2. To repeat ; read over and over again. 3. To boil down. *Dūdh ghoṭnā.*

H گھوٹی घूटी *ghū'ṭī*, n. f. Land which has been under a rice crop. (?)

H گھود घोद *ghaud, ghaur*, E. ; *gahar*, Farrukh ; *ghavad*, Bhoj ; Sant. *thopā*, n.f. A bunch or cluster of grapes, dates, or plantains.

H گھور घोर *ghor*, adj. S. घोर 1. Awful (*bhayānak*, 1). 2. Deep (color of a horse or sheep).

ghor, n. m. 1. Roar ; thunder. 2. Dirt (*mal*).

ghor'nā, v. n. To go round (*qarajnā*).

ghor narak, n. m. The regions of Tartarus ; hell with all its horrors.

ghor'ī, n. m. A dirty fellow. [Sant. *jobrā*, n.m.

H گھورا घूरा *ghūr'ā, ghūr* ; Tir. *gobrak ḍher* ;

1. Sweepings (*kūṛā*, 1). 2. A dunghill.

Kāth nāche ghūrā par, āj bhailī rānī. Bhoj. Prov. On a dunghill she danced yesterday, and lo ! a queen she struts today ! (An upstart).

3. A temporary fire place.

He ! ekar māē phuharī haik, teheṅ se ghūrā meṅ laṛikā paklik heā. Mag. Ho ho ! what a fool the mother must be to have roasted her child in the fire. (She fell asleep and let it drop).

گھوڑی घोरी *ghor'ī*, adj. See **گھوڑی**.

H گھورا घोरा *ghaur'ā*, W. ; *langhar*, Oudh. n. m. A shed for herds of breeding cattle.

H گھورنا घूरना *ghūr'nā* ; Bhoj. *guṅreral*, v.a.

1. To stare (**گھورنا**).

2. To ogle ; wanton with one's eyes.

Burī nazaroṅ se bahū beṭiyoṅ ko ghūrtā thā,
Koṛhī to ho gayā hai, muā andhā hogā ! Wom. Rāhat. [to cast,

On wives and daughters wont his wanton eyes
A leper now, blind of both eyes he 'll be at last.

ghūrā-ghārī, n. f. Exchanging amorous glances.

Ghārā-ghārī meṅ lag gaiṅ aṅkhyāṅ. Song.

H گھوڑا घोड़ा *ghoṛ'ā* ; Sant. *sāḍom* (S. सैन्धव), n. m. S. घोटक, Pr. *ghoḍao*. 1. A horse.

1. *Ghoṛoṅ ko ghar kitnī dūr ?* Prov. The horse's stable is not far. (He runs at a gallop).
2. *Ghoṛe kī dum baṛheṛī to apnī hī makkhī urāvegā.* Prov. The horse's tail grown long he drives the flies that on him throng. (Self-advancement self promotes).
3. *Kāth ke ghoṛā, adālat ke māmilā chalawlā se chalelā.* Bhoj. Prov. A wooden horse and a suit-at-law must be driven ere an inch 'twill draw.
4. *Sadāṅ miyāṅ ke hāṅ g'ṭoṛe hī to rahe haiṅ !* (*Ironic.*) He has always had a stable full of horses !

2. The knight in chess.

3. The hammer of a gun.

ghoṛā charhānā, v. a. To cock a gun.

ghoṛā dauṛānā, v. a. To make a horse gallop.

ghoṛā ḍālnā, v. n. To give a horse his head.

ghoṛe par jānā, v. n. To ride. [horse.

ghoṛe par charhnā yā savār h. To mount a

ghoṛe-savār, n. m. A horseman ; a rider.

ghoṛe kī shādī k., (Horsedealers) To sell a horse.

☞ *Shādī k.* (to marry) is used for *bechnā* to sell which Horsedealers consider an unlucky expression.

ghoṛā mārnā, v. a. To spur a horse.

ghoṛā palān'nā, v. a. To saddle a horse.

nāqis ghoṛā. A cast horse ; a screw.

گھوڑی घोड़ी *ghoṛ'ī* ; Sant. *eṅgā sādom*, n. f.

1. (Contempt. *ghuṛyā*) A mare.

Tin ṭāṅg ke ghoṛī, nau man ke ladnī. Bhoj. Prov. A mare with three legs, nine maunds on her back.

2. A saddle rack or clothes horse.

3. (*gaurī*) A marriage song.

4. A machine for making vermicelli.

5. Wooden pincers used in circumcision.

ghoṛī charhnā, v. n. To mount a boy on a horse in a marriage procession, or after circumcision.

ghoṛī-ṭappā, n. m. A boys' game like leap frog.

H گھوڑت घोड़त *ghoṛ'at, ghorat*, n. A post (for a support) ; prop. [See *guālā.*

H گھوسی घोसी *ghos'ī*, n. m. *ghosan*, n. f.

H گھوکنا घोकना *ghok'nā* ; Tir. *ghokhab*, v. a. S. घुष् To repeat a lesson frequently in order to learn it by heart.

H گھوگس घूगस *ghūg'as*, n. m. A bastion.

H گھولنا گھولنا *ghol'nā*; Bhoj. *ghoral*, v. a. S **घोल** to mix. To melt; dissolve.

H گھولوا گھولوا *ghol'vā*, n m. 1. A mixture. 2. Gruel; slops. 3. An intoxicating drink made of opium. [watery.

gholvā gholnā, v. a. 1. To make too thin or *Gholvā ghol-ke rakh dett hai.* [one. 2. To delay (*der lagānā*). 3. To injure

H گھوم گھوم *ghūm*; Sant. *achuro*, n. S. **घूर्ण.** Running round a pole. (Children).

ghūm ghumānā, v. a. To make one dance attendance; to put one off from time to time.

گھومنا گھومنا *ghūm'nā*, v. n. 1. To turn round; revolve (*phirnā* 1—3).

Apne nainā mujhe de, tū ghūm phir-ke dekh! Prov. Give me your eyes, then turn about and see! (Said to a selfish person who would even ask you to give him the coat off your back).

ghūmte tāre, chalte tāre, (*Ast.*) The planets.

ghūmtī lakīr (revolving line); A. *nisf qutr* (half chord); S. **व्यासार्द्ध** (*Geom.*) A radius.

ghūmghumā'lā, ghūmghumelā, adj. [girth; loose. Full, wide (skirt, robe); having great

H گھونٹ گھونٹ *ghūnṭ, ghūṭ*; Tir. *ghoṅṭ*, n. f. 1. Gulp; draught. 2. A pull (at a pipe).

ghūnṭ pīnā, yā lenā v. a. 1. To gulp; take a draught. 2. To pull (at a pipe).

lahū kā ghūnṭ, n. m. (*Met.*) Forbearance.

H گھونٹا گھونٹا *ghoṅṭ'ā, ghoṭā*, n. 1. An intoxicating infusion of hemp leaves. 2. Barley husk given to donkeys.

H گھونس گھونس *ghūns*, n. f. 1. The bandicoot rat: *Mus malabaricus.* 2. (*ghūns pachchar*) A bribe (*rishvat*).

ghūns denā, E. v. a. To give a bribe.

ghūns'iyā; A. P. *rishvat-khor*, adj. Given to taking bribes; corrupt.

H گھونسا گھونسा *ghūns'ā*; Tir. *ghussā*; Sant. *kuhao*, n. m. 1. A blow with the fist.

Ghūnsoṅ kī udhār kyā! Prov. Blows are not taken on loan. (A blow should be returned immediately).

2. A blow; shock (*sadmah*). [a blow.

ghūnsā pilānā, lagānā, yā mārnā, v. a. To give

ghūnsam ghānsā, yā ghūnsā, n. m. Fisticuffs; boxing; fight. [to box.

ghūnson larnā, v. n. To fight with one's fists;

H گھونسلا گھونسلا *ghoṅs'lā*; Mār. *ghuṭyālo*; Garh. *koṛā*; Bhoj. *khoṅtā*; Tir. *khotā*; Sant. *tukā*, n. m. **खग आला** 1. A bird's nest. 2. (*Contemp.*) A small house.

ghoṅslā banānā, v. a. To make a nest.

H گھونگا گھونگا *ghoṅ'gā, ghaungā, ghoṅghā*; Sant. *goṅgahā*, n. m. S. **कम्बुक**

1. A snail shell; any spiral univalve shell.

Bhare samandar, ghoṅgā hāth. Prov. An ocean without bound, a sea-shell only found!

2. A species of fresh-water snail.

3. A cockle or cockle shell (*Cochlea helix*).

H گھونگٹ گھونگٹ *ghūn'gaṭ*; Bhoj. *ghūgh*; Tir. *ghogh*, n.m.S. **अवगुण्ठन** 1. (Poet. *ghūnghaṭvā*) Covering or concealing the face with a veil; an impenetrable veil. [dance in a veil!

Nāchne nikli to ghūngaṭ kyā! Prov. Come to

2. The prepuce or foreskin (*galāf*, 3).

ghūngaṭ kāṛhnā, k., mārnā, yā nikālnā, v. a. To veil the face.

Kab lag baiṭhī rahūṅ kāṛke ghuṅgaṭvā,
Mele tamāshe meṅ jāī nahiṅ deto! Oudh Punch.
How long close-veiled must I remain? from fairs and shows my steps you e'er restrain!

ghūngaṭ k. To arch the neck (a horse).

ghūngaṭ-vālī, n. f. A veiled woman who does not appear before strange men.

1. *Aē haryālī! ghūngaṭ khol! ghūngaṭ-vālī, ghūngaṭ khol!* Marriage Song. Fair bride, lift up your veil! veiled one, your veil lift up.
2. *Lambe ghūngaṭ-vālī se daryo!* Prov. Saying. The close-veiled ones e'er fear!

H گھونگرو گھونگرو *ghūn'grū*; *ghuṅgrū*; Bhoj. *ghughur*, n.m.1. Small bells. 2. The death rattle.

ghuṅgrū bolnā, v. n. See *gharrā chalnā.*

H گھی گھی *ghī*; W. Rus. *gheo, ghīū*; Bhoj. *ghiyau*; Sant. *gotom*, n.m.S. **घृत** Pālī, *ghatam.* Clarified butter.

ghī, ghī sā, ghiyā, adj. Soft; tender. [cake).

ghī chuparnā, v. n. To rub butter (on meal

ghī khichṛī, (*Met.*) Close friends; hand and glove.

Ochhe saṅg na baithiye! ochhā burī balā, [Prov.
Pal māṅ ho ghī khichṛī, pal māṅ bisyar ḍhāl. Rus.
A base one sit not with! it is an evil thing,
Now thick as peas, anon a venomed snake to sting.

ghī ke jalnā, v. n. *lit.* to be lighted (lamps fed with *ghī* in place of oil). To gain one's object; to be successful.

Dushmanoṅ ke to ghī ke jal gaē.

ghī ke kuppe se jā lagnā, v. n. *lit.* to cling to a keg of butter. To find a mine of wealth.

Āj-kal voh ghī ke kuppe se jā lage haiṅ.

ghivāl'; Farrukh. *ghiyār*, adj. Rich (milk).

Ghivāl gāē hai. [ointment.

dhoyā ghī, Butter repeatedly washed, for an

nonī ghī, kachchā ghī, n. m. Unclarified butter.

hāṅḍī kā ghī, Good fresh butter.

H گھیا گھیا *ghī'yā*; Sant. *hotot*, n. m. A vegetable? *Cucurbita lagenaria*, Speede.

ghīyā torī, n. f. *Luffa pentandra*, Wat.

ghīyā-kas; Ped. *ghīyā-kash.* See *kaddū-kash.*

lambā ghīyā, lauki. Bottle-gourd.

mīṭhā ghīyā, n. m. Sweet pumpkin (*sītā-phal*).

H گھیاں گھیاں *ghu'iyāṅ, ghoyāṅ*; Tir. *gheūrā*, n. f. An esculent root; *Arum colocasia.*

H گھیپنا **घेपना** *ghep'nā, gheṅp'nā*, v. a. To scrape.

H گھیتلا **घेतला** *ghet'lā, ghetlā jūtā*, n. m. A slipper with a curled point.

H گھیر **घेर** *gher*, n. m. 1. (*gherā*; A. *muḥīṭ*) A circumference; circuit; compass; boundary. 2. (*gher ghār*) Width; fullness (a robe). 3. A yard; compound; an area.
gher-dār, adj. Wide; full; ample (a robe).

H گھیرا **घेरा** *gher'ā*, n. m. 1. See گھیر 1, and چکر 1, 2, 9, 10. 2. The rim; brim.
1. *Hāṅḍi kā gherā.* 2. *Chhalnī kā gherā.*
3. A fence. 4. A siege; blockade.
gherā uṭhānā, v. a. To raise the siege.
gherā ḍālnā, v. a. To lay siege; to besiege.
gherā-huā, adj. Encysted. [bring in.
gher ghār-ke lānā, v. a. To surround and
ghere meṅ parnā, v. n. To be surrounded.
chāṅdnī gherā, (*Ast.*) The zodiacal light.

H گھیرنا **घेरना** *gher'nā*, v. a. 1. To surround; compass; enfold; encircle; encompass. [*kaiṅ*:
Nazīr! āndhī meṅ kahte haiṅ ki aksar deo hote Miyāṅ! ham ko to le jātī haiṅ pariyāṅ gher āndhī meṅ. Nazīr.
Nazīr! in storms they say that demons num'rous fill the air, [*paris* fair.
But I, good Sir! in storms am borne away by
2. To enclose; fence; hedge in; rail in; wall in; hem in. 3. To besiege; blockade; invest. 1. *Rāstah gherna.* 2. *Shikār gherna.*
4. To keep a mistress; marry a widow.
Kākā! kāhie gher le nā? Rus.
Why dont you keep a woman in the house, Uncle?
5. To comprehend; include.
6. To fill; occupy. *Jagah gherna.*
7. To follow; fawn; flatter.
Do mahine kalaktar ko gherā, jab yeh naukrī milī
After two months waiting on the Collector I got this post.

H گھیروا **घेरवा** *gher'vā*, n. m.
A mortgage in which land is held as security, and in payment of the interest.
ghirā'ī, n. f. A fee for feeding cattle.

H گھیرا گوہیرا *guher'ā*, n.m. A poisonous lizard.

H گھیسلا **घेसला** *ghes'lā*, 1. (*kutkā*, W.) A stick, esp. a flail. 2. Thick cakes.

H گھیکوار **घीकवार** *ghīkavār'*, *ghīkaṅvār*; Farrukh. *ghīguār*; E. *ḍhikuār*, n.m. S. घृत कुमारी
A medicinal plant; *Aloe perfoliata.*

H گھیگرا **घेगरा** *gheg'rā, gheghrā*; Sant. *chokā*, n. m. A pod (*ṭāṭ*, 2).

H گھیلونی **घेलौनी** *ghelau'nī, lubhāu*; Bhoj. *ghaluā*, n. f. See *rūkan.* [throat.

H گھینٹ **घेंट** *gheṅṭ, gheṅṭuā*, n. m. The *gheṅṭ kāṛhnā*, v. n. To vociferate.

H گھینٹا **घेंटा** *gheṅ'ṭā*; Tir. *dhokā*; Sant. *sukrī*, n. m. *gheṅṭī*, n. f. A pig.

H گھینگ **घेंग** *gheṅg*, n. m. A caterpillar, very destructive to gram. *Carnegy.*

H گھینگا **घेंगा** *gheṅ'gā, gheg'ā, gheghā*; Bhoj. *gheghnā*; Sant. *okot*; Tir. *ghegh*, n.m. 1. The bronchocele, goitre, or Derbyshire neck. [neck.
Uske gheghe meṅ beṅg biyānā. Boys. He has a frog in his
2. W. A dish of rice and flour.
Mujhe ḍve na gheṅgā ghol, Bābū, pāpaṛ belan lauṅ kaiṅdā! I cannot even make a pap, and you ask me to make crisp wafer cakes.

H گھیور **घेवर** *ghev'ar*, n. m. A sweetmeat.
Jevar ke ghevar.

H گے **गे** *ge, age*, E.; *e, ego*, Sant. intj. (to Wom.) O! O you! *Ge maugī!* O Women!

H گیا **गया** *ga'yā*; Tir. *geb*; Sant. *chalāvenā*, p. p. from گ S. गम to go. Gone; went.
gayā guzrā, gayā bītā, 1. Past and gone. 2. Worthless; useless.
gayā vaqt. Past time.
gayā gavāyā, adj. Lost and gone; stolen.
gaé darje, adv. At least; at most.
gaī k., v. n. 1. To overlook; pass over. 2. To fail to do; neglect.
Apnī jān meṅ gaī nahiṅ karne kā.

H گیابھ **गयाभ** *gyābh*, n. m. Pregnancy (*gābh*).

H گیارہ **गयारह** *gyār'ah, gyārāṅ*; Bhoj. *egārah*; Sant. *gel mit*, adj. S. एकादश, Pr. *eāraha.* Eleven.
giyār'vāṅ, gyārvīṅ, adj. Eleventh.

H گیان **ग्यान** *gyān'*, n. m. S. ज्ञान from ज्ञा to know. 1. See بدھ 1, 2.
2. Special religious knowledge exempting the soul from further transmigration.
gyān charchā, n. m. Religious discourse.
gyān chau, n. f. Wisdom tooth (*aql dāṛh*).
gyān chausar, n. f. A kind of chess.
gyān gudṛī, lit. the sage's rags. Friar's rags.
'Bindī mangāī, chhorā, lāyo hai ak nāhiṅ re!' yāhi pe rātoṅ jhagṛī, [song.
Nadī kināre lagā dī giyān gudṛī. Rus. Wom.
'I sent for spangles, boy, have they been brought?'
On this a quarreling all night we got:
In friar's rags the river side I've sought!
gyān meṅ ānā, v. n. To comprehend. [knowledge.
gyān h., v. n. To get knowledge, esp. religious
dharm gyān, dharm biddyā, dharm bichār, Moral philosophy.

H گیانی **ग्यानी** *gyān'ī*, n. m. A sage; one possessing religious knowledge.
gy ānī, gyān-vān, adj. See بدھمان

H گیاوال गयावाल *gayāvāl', gyāl'ī, gaiwāl*, n. m. Gaya Brahmans who officiate at the temples there.

P گیپا *gīp'ā*, n. m. A sheep or goat's bladder stuffed with minced meat and rice; a haggis.

H گیت गीत *gīt* ; Sant. *seren*, n. m. S. गीत, गीति A song. [story.

gīt gānā, v. n. 1. To sing. 2. To tell a long *gītā-guriyāṅ*, Wom. Song-makers ; songstresses.

Gītā-guryāṅ sagar bulā-kar
Udmā rōg guā sāthan ! Wom. Rus. song.
Songstresses call together, dear !
Joy-filling songs I fain would hear !

byāh yā shādī kā gīt, A marriage song.

debī ke gīt, Hymns to a goddess.

P گیدا *ged'ā*; Sant. *poṭor*, n. m. 1. An unfledged bird ; a nestling. 2. (*Met.*) An infant. 3. Lenitive or aperient food.

H گیدڑ गीदड़ *gīd'ar*; Rus. *gādar, gidṛā* ; Mār. *gādvo* ; Sant. *toyo*, n. m. *gīdṛī*, n. f. A jackal ; *Canis aureus*. [omen).

gīdar bolnā, v. n. To howl (a jackal). (a bad

Gomāyu, gidh, karāl, khar, rav suān bolahiṅ ati ghane, [Rāmāyaṇ.
Janu kāl-dūt, uluk bolahiṅ sakal bhayāmave.
Jackals and vultures foul and eke dogs many howl, [screeched the owl.
As though you heard Death's messenger when

2. (Bhoj. *kukur bhūṅkal*) To be ruined, deserted. *Ādhī Dillī meṅ gīdar bolne lage.*

gīdar-bhabkī, Bullying ; bluster ; bravado.

H گیدھنا गीधना *gīdh'nā*, v. n.

To be tamed, familiarized.

Kuttā aisā gīdh gayā hai ki ōnā nahiṅ chhoṛtā.

P گیدی *gīd'ī, gīdī-khar*, adj. 1. Timid ; cowardly. 2. Stupid ; idiotic.

P گیر *gīr*, used in Comp. only. Taking ; seizing ; holding ; taker ; holder ; conqueror, etc. as *Gul-gīr* snuffers ; *Ālam-gīr*, conqueror of the world.

گیراي *gīrā'ī, girāī*, The Thagi Department.

H گیرا गैरा *gair'ā*; Farrukh. *guphā*. See *kaulī*.

H گیرنا गेरना *ger'nā, girānā*, v. a

1. To throw down (الاِ 2—6, 9.).

Sāte satvanṭī nār, nā gere charkhe pe tār. Wom. song. The seventh day is our seventh-day worship, no thread on this day will I spin.

2. To throw one ; overcome. *Nīche gernā.*

3. To strew ; scatter. 4. To apply antimony, etc. to the eyes. 5. To prepare ; make.

Nibū kā achār ger do !

H گیرو गेरू *ger'ū* ; Sant. *girū*, n. m. S. गैरिक, or गवेरुक Pāli, *gerikam*.

Ochreous clay ; red ochre.

Shonit shravat soh tanu kāre,
Jimi kajjal giri geru panāre. Rāmāyan.
The red blood from their ebon bodies looked as bright, [the sight.
As flows red ochre from black mountain 'fore

ger'vā, geruā, adj. Of the color of red ochre.

☞ Clothes of this colour are worn by Hin. religious mendicants and by prisoners in jails.

H گیڑی गेड़ी *ger'ī* ; Brij. *geṛī pār* ; Bhoj. *gullī*, n. f. 1. A boys' game.

☞ It consists in striking one stick with another so as to send it beyond the line.

geṛiyāṅ khelnā, v. a. To play *gerī*. [(الاِ).

P گیسو *ges'ū*; H. *kes*, n. m. A ringlet

H گیگلا गेंगला *geṅg'lā, geglī*; Sant. *dundhā*, adj. Simple ; silly ; soft ; weak. [simpleton.

geglā, n. m. 1 A slattern ; slut ; trollop. 2. A *geglā-pan*, n. m. Simplicity. [(*panth*).

H گیل गैल *gail*, Poet. n. f. A road ; path

Gail chalat merī ikli bāje, sej chaḍhat bāje sagrī,
Le de, le de, balam, bajnī muṅdrī ! Rus. Wom. song.
Alone upon the road their music I shall hear,
Whene'er I mount my bed their tinkling sounds will cheer, [band dear !
Buy, buy me now those tinkling bells, my hus-

گیل गैल *gail* ; Sant. *tuluī sonje*, adv. With ; in company with (سا).

Mintar aisā kijye jaise banjāre ko bail,
Binā nāth, bin jevṛā lāgā ḍole gail. Rus.
As carrier's ox so choose a faithful friend,
Nose-string nor halter he his way doth wend.

gail jānā, v. n. To go with one. [another.

gail k. yā bhejnā, v. a. To send one with

gail gail, adv. See *sāth sāth*.
With ; in company with.

gail lage phirnā, v. n. To follow one about.

gail lenā, v. n. To take one along with him.

gail-vālā ; Sant. *sāonten*, n. m. A companion.

gail'ahū, n. m. A wayfarer ; roadster.

Gail chalat gaḍlahū māre, ghāyal pare garyāle meh,
In naēnan mūnd tipāre meh. Rus song.
As you pass you smite the passers by,
Wounded, prostrate in the street they lie,
Drop, oh ! drop the lid upon that eye !

گیلڑ गैलड़ *gail'ar*; Sant. *dever poṭom*, n. m. *lit.* gone with. A child by a former husband.

H گیل गैल *gail*, W. ; *gair*, Farrukh ; *kaērā-kandhī*, Sant. n. f. A bunch of plantains.

H گیل गील *gīl, gīl sīl*, n. f. Moisture.

گیلا गीला *gīl'ā, gīlī*; Bhoj. and Tir. *gīl*, adj. Damp ; humid (*tar*, 1).

gīlā-pan, n. m. Dampness ; moisture.

gīlā k., v. a. To wet ; damp.

gīlā h., v. n. To be wet (*bhīgnā*).

P گیں *gīṅ*, An affix to nouns, signifying full of, affected with, possessed of, as *surma-gīṅ* full of *surmā*, *gam-gīn* sorrowful.

H گینتی **gēṅtī** *geṅ'tī*, n. f. A pickaxe.

H گینجن **gēṅjan** *geṅj'aṅ*, n. m. Litter.

H گینجنا **gēṅjnā** *gīṅj'nā, ghaṅcholnā, ghaṅgolnā*; Tir. *gījab*, v. n. To mash with the hands. [*(hāthī)*.

H گینڈا **gēṅḍā** *gaiṅḍ, geṅḍ*, n. m. The elephant.

H گیند **gēṅd** *geṅd*; Bhoj. *geṅā*; Mār. *daṛī*; Rus. Farrukh. *baelā*, n. f. S. गन्दक or गेंदु Pālī, *geṅḍuko*. 1. A ball (to play with).

2. (*Met.*) A woman's breasts.

geṅd ballā, n. m. Bat and ball; cricket.

geṅd pheṅknā, v. n. To throw a ball; to bowl.

geṅd-taṛī, n. f. Striking a ball at each other.

geṅd khelnā, v. n. To play rounders.

geṅd-ghar, n. m. A racket Court.

گیندا **gēṅdā** *geṅd'ā*; Garh. *sēṭāj*, n. m. The Indian marigold; *tagetes erecta*, Wat.

Mahabbat kī nahīṅ geṅde meṅ bū hai,
Isī bāis se geṅdā zard-rū hai.

geṅdaī, adj. Yellow like the marigold.

گیندوا **gēṅdwā** *geṅd'vā*, n. m. A pillow (*takyah*, 1).

H گینڈا **gēṅḍā** *gaiṅḍ'ā, geṅḍā*; Tir. *gaiṅṛā*; Sant. *gāṅḍ garur*, n. m. S. गण्ड Pālī, *gaṇḍako*. A rhinoceros.

H گینڈلی **gēṅḍlī** *geṅḍ'lī, geṅḍlī meṅḍlī, giṅḍlī, guṅḍlī, geṅḍī meṅḍī, giṅḍlī miṅḍlī*; Bhoj. *geṅḍurī*, n. f. A coil; convolution.

geṅḍlī mār-ke baiṭhnā, v. n. To coil as a snake.

H گیہوں **gēhūṅ** *geh'ūṅ*; E. & Bhoj. *gohūṅ*; Tir. *gohūm*; Sant. *guhum*, n. S. गोधूम Wheat.

1. *Khāūṅ to gehūṅ, na to rahūṅ ehūṅ.* Prov. If I eat it shall be wheat, or else no food I'll touch.
2. *Bijhṛā ki pīsan-hārī, gehūṅ ke git gāvaṅ.* Prov. She grinds coarse grains and sings the song for wheat! (She talks very big).
3. *Lāl gehūṅ.* Brown wheat.
4. *Gehūṅ raṅg.* Wheat color.
5. *Gehūṅ ki bāl nahīṅ dekhī.* Not seen even the ear of wheat. (Inexperienced).

ل

ل *lām*, the 23rd letter of the Arabic, and 27th of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to ल in Sanskrit and Hindī. It is one of the eight dental letters in Arabic, and its sound is that of the English *l*. In *abjad* it stands for 30, and, as an abbreviation for the month *Shavvāl*.

As an initial, medial, and final it is interchangeable with *t, r, s, k*, q. v.; with *t*, as *taṇ* = *tak* till; *sulānā* = *sutānā* put to sleep; *rāval* = *rāvat* king; *pilā* = *pīt* pale: with *ṭ*, as *laiyā* = *ṭaiyā* shell; *luppo* = *ṭuppo* cap; *kapāl* = *kapāṭ* skull: with *d*, q. v. as *lahaknā* = *dahaknā* to blaze; W. *bulbulā* = E, *budbudā* a bubble; *kurel* = *kured* scrape; Panj. *chugal* = P. *chugad* owl: with *n*, as E. *kaṅgā* = W. *naṅgā* naked; *lon* = *non* salt; *līl* = *nīl* indigo; *phulaṅg* = *phunaṅg* the end of a branch; *jalam* = *janam* birth; *mallū* = *mannū* monkey; A. *sandal* = H. *chandan* sandal; *suhāgal* = *suhāgan* a *feme covert*. As a medial and final with *r*, as *haldī* = Rus. *hardī* turmeric; *talapnā* = *tarapnā* to be restless; *dharōl* = *dharoṛ* deposit; *tāl* = *tāṛ* Palm tree: with *v*, as *sulānā* = *suvānā* put to sleep; *khilānā* = *khivānā* feed; *sāsul* = *sāsū* mother-in-law. As a medial with *b*, q. v.: with *y*, as *pilās* = *piyās* thirst; *batlānā* = *batiyānā* talk. As an initial and medial with *m*, as *lathnā* = *mathnā* whisk; *lachaknā* = *machaknā* flexible; *chilaknā* = *chamaknā* shine; *dhalak* = *dhamak* a thud.

لا *lā*, A neg. particle.

lā-ummatī, n. An irreligious person; a sceptic. One who does not observe the religious precepts of Mahomedanism

lā-bud, adj. See *zarūr*. 1. Unavoidable; inevitable; certain. 2. Automatic; involuntary; compulsory. 3. Positive (*qataī*).

lā-bud, adv. Infallibly; assuredly (*bilā-shak*).

lā-bud nālūm h., G. G. v. n. To consider essential.

lā-sānī, adj. Without a second (ثانی); unequalled.

lā-jaram, adv. Undoubtedly; indispensably (ضرور).

lā-javāb, adj. 1. Silenced; confuted. 2. Beyond all question. 3. Unequal; matchless.

lā-javāb k., v. a. To confute; silence.

lā-chār, Pop. for *nāchār*, adj. 1. Helpless (*be-bas*).
2. Disabled; disarmed (عاجز).
3. Without excuse or remedy.
4. Compelled; forced; pressed.
Phr. Laid on one's back! *hors de combat*. [law.
Lāchār meṅ bichār naṅīṅ. Prov. Necessity has no
5. Poor (غریب 1). [oblige.

lā-chār k. v. a. 1. To press; compel; force; 2. To render helpless; disarm; incapacitate. [of; break the neck of.
Phr. To put *hors de combat*; to clip the wings

lā-chār h. v. n. 1. To be helpless, powerless. 2. To be at a loss.

lā-chārī, Pop. for *nāchārī*, n. f. 1. Helplessness. 2. Disability; inability; incapacity. 3. Destitution; want of means.
Lāchārī parbat se bhārī. Prov.
No hill so heavy as the weight of helplessness.

lā-hāsil, adj. 1. See *be-kār* (3, 4). 2. Barren; unprofitable; unproductive; abortive; fruitless; bootless.
Phr. Of no use; leading to no end; of no earthly use; not worth powder and shot.
3. Needless; unavailing.

lā-haul va lā-quvvat illā bil-lāhi. There is no power nor virtue but in God i. e. there is no striving against fate.

The words are used to express aversion or contempt and to drive away evil spirits.

lā-haul bhejnā, yā parhnā, v. a. To say God forbid or forbid it Heaven, etc. in order to drive away evil spirits; to repeat one's paternoster or *ave maria*.

lā-khirāj, n. f. Rent-free land. [held rent-free.

lā-khirāj bās, n. Ground on which a house is built,

lā-khirāj-dār, n. A holder of rent-free land.

lā-khirāj zamīn. Land exempted from payment of revenue; rent-free land.

lā-dāvā, n. m. A deed or act of relinquishment; an acquittance; a withdrawal of claim; a deed of surrender; waiver; a deed foregoing a claim, or admitting that there is none (*lā-dāvī dastāvez*). [mediable.

lā-dāvā, adj. Without cure or remedy; irre-

lā-dāvā likhnā, yā likh denā, v. a. To resign; forego, abandon, give up, or relinquish a claim.

lā-zavāl, adj. Imperishable; eternal; everlasting.

lā-tāyal, adj. Useless (*lā-hāsil*).

lā-ilāj, adj. Incurable.

lā-ilm, adj. Ignorant; unknowing; unaware.

lā-alam, I dont know. [information.

lā-ilmī, n. f. Ignorance; want or absence of

lā-kalām, adj. 1. Certain; unquestionable; indisputabe; indubitable.

2. Unconditional; fixed.

lā-kalām, lā-raib, adv. Without fail; positively; absolutely; undoubtedly; most assuredly (*albattā*); unquestionably; incontestibly.

lā-mazhab, adj. Without religion; irreligious.

lā-makān. Without a dwelling place (Heaven).

lā-vāris, adj. Heirless; having no heir.

lā-wārisī, lā-vārisī māl, n. f. Property to which there is no heir, and which therefore escheats to the state; unclaimed property.

lā-vārisī khutūt, n. Unclaimed letters.

lā-valad, adj. Childless; without issue.

lā-valad marnā, v. n. To die without issue.

H لابھ لاभ *lābh*; Sant. *barphaè, laphā*, n. m. S. लभ् to gain. See *prāpt* and *fāëdah*, 1, 2. 1. Gain; benefit.

Āg-lagantā jhoprā, jo nikle so lābh. Prov. Whatever is saved out of the fire is gain.

2. Acquisition; acquirement. 3. Pickings; perquisites. 4. The 11th lunar mansion.

lābh uṭhānā, v. n. To gain; make money by; turn to profit; make profit; win; earn (*fāëdah uṭhānā*). [ther one's nest.

PHR. To fill one's purse; turn a penny; fea-

H لات لात *lāt*, n. f. S. लता A kick.

Kāhā lāt, chapetan kehū!
Bhajeu na Rāma hīn so phal lehū! Rāmāyan.
The demons they just slapped and kicked about,
Who will not worship Ram are thus served out.

lāt jānā, v. n. To cease to give milk (cattle).

lāt mārnā, yā chalānā, v. a. t. To kick.

1. *Kyoṅ bahisht meṅ lāt mārte ho?* Prov. Why do you kick away Heaven from yourself? (You only hurt yourself).

2. *Bachche te khilāṅde dūd to bhāt, bāre hūne te mār de lāt.* Panj. Prov. On milk and rice an infant raise, grown up with kicks you he repays.

3. *Tīn din ke chhokrā hameṅ sikhāvat bāt?* [Prov. *Jable woh tiheṅ thiṛā, table mārib lāt.* Bhoj. To teach me he presumes—this brat but three days old,— [roHed.

Ere he picked up a shard, one kick him over-

4. '*Kaho rāe, gāe ki bāteṅ!*' '*Dekhat hi chatkāve lāteṅ,*
Jhūā bhar bhus rāe ko khāe, gobar karan hār ko jāe,
Bāje seṅth, na bāje rāt, māṅg khāt the so ū gai.'

A satire on a good-for-nothing present.

'Say, bard! how fares the cow I gave to you?'
'Scarce set she eyes on me her kicks outflew,
A basket full of straw she eats each day,
She always dungs in commons right away,
Nor churning pot nor churner's sound you hear,
The scraps I begged before are gone for e'er!'

2. To spurn; look down upon; to hold in contempt.

Ghar āī Lachhmī ko lāt mārnā achchhā nahīṅ hotā. Prov. Saying. Fortune never drive away when she a visit comes to pay.

lāt khānā, v. n. To be kicked.

Dūlhā dulhan pāe, shah-bālā lāteṅ khāe. Prov. The bride the bridegroom bears away, the coat his best man has to pay. (The younger brother comes in for all the chaff).

bharī thālī, yā lazī naukrī meṅ lāt mārnā, v. n. To quarrel with one's bread and butter.

H لاٹا लाटा *lāṭ'ā*, E. n.m. A mixture of pounded *mahuā*, q. v. and rice, eaten by the poor.

E لاٹ लाट *lāṭ, lāt*, n. m. 1. Cor. of Eng. Lord.

2. (*hissā nīlām*) Cor. of Eng. lot (in a sale).

lāṭ-bandī, n. f. A list exhibiting lots divided off.

lāṭ-pādrī, The Lord Bishop; a Chaplain of the Est. Church in a Mufassil station.

lāṭ sāhab kā daftar, lāṭ sāhab ke daftar kā dār-ul-inshā, n. The Secretariat.

lāṭ sāhab ke tan ke mahāfiz. The Bodyguard.

lāṭ musāhib, n. m. An *'Aide-de-camp* to the Governor-General or Commander-in-Chief.

barelāṭ, mulkī lāṭ, Governor-General; Viceroy.

jaṅgī lāṭ. The Commander-in-Chief.

chhoṭe lāṭ. A Lieutenant-Governor.

H لاٹھ लाठ *lāṭh, lāṭ, laṭhā*; Sant. *ṭhengā*, n. f. S. यष्टि or लगुड Pr. *laṭṭhī*. 1. A staff. 2. A pillar; column; an obelisk; a minar. 3. The upright beam which revolves in a mill.

Ek kothū bārah lāṭh, charkhā chale tin sau sāṭh.
One mill with columns twelve, and revolutions three hundred and sixty. (The twelve signs of the zodiac and 360 days).

4. A *dheṅklī*, l. q. v. for drawing water.

5. The pestle which works in the mortar or press in which the juice is expressed.

لاٹھی लाठी *lāṭh'ī*; Rus. *latthī*, n. f. S. यष्टि Pr. *laṭṭhī*. A club; cudgel; bludgeon.

1. *Hazār lāthi ṭūṭi ho, ghar bār ke bāsan torne ko bahut hai.* Prov. A thousand times the stick may broken be, to break the pots and pans 'twill do. (When the husband is in a rage he breaks the pots and pans to spite his wife who has to go without her dinner).

2. *Ek lāṭhī sab ko hāṅktā hai.* Prov. He drives every one with the same stick. (He does not pay each one the deference due to his rank and position).

lāṭhī pāṭhī, n. Beating with clubs or sticks.

lāṭhī ponḡā k., v. a. To fight with clubs.

lāṭhī ṭek-ke chalnā, yā jānā, v. a.

To walk with the help of a stick.

Jāte haiṅ lāṭhī ṭek-ke dil shād ham jahāṅ,
Jo ham ko dekhtā hai woh kahtā hai 'āfrīṅ!' Nazīr.
Wherever leaning on my stick elate I go
Whoever sees me says 'Go it, old man, bravo!'

lāṭhī-vālā, n. m. A club-man.

A man armed with a bludgeon in the pay of *zamīndars*, indigo-planters, and others, employed to fight when serious affrays take place.

H لاج *lāj*; Brij. *lajjā*, n. f, S. लज्जा

1. Shame (حیا). 2. Honor; good name.

1. *Bōrah gaj kī sāḍhī bāndhī, jiskī jarad kinaryā,*
Sās susar kī lāj na mānī, ādhī ṭāṅg ughaṛiyā.
A skirt full twelve yards wide she's on—a yellow hem below— [leg she'll show.
Before her husband's parents shameless half her
2. *Sab sāsū ne sīs nivāveṅ, tauṅ māre sir māṅ ḍoī,*
Lāj jarā tanne nahiṅ āti, tār dharī lājan loī
Rus. song. [head you fling!
The mother-in-law do all salute, the ladle at my
No sense of shame you have, you've thrown off all of modest covering? [*ho jo rahā hai,*
3. *Jab se sundar mūrat dishṭ paṛī tab se jī chanchal*
Bhojan, bhavan suhāt nahiṅ, in nainan se jal
jāt bahā hai, [*hai,*
Māt pitā samjhāē sabhī, nīk na lāge kāhū kahā
Log kahat, 'sakhī, lāj karo!' jab lāg gaī tab lāj
kahā hai! Kabit. [known no rest,
The beauteous idol since I saw my heart hath
The tears flow from my eyes, my home and food have lost their zest, [no balm convey,
My parents, friends advise me but their words
'Shame shame! my dear!' they say, but where love comes shame flies away.
4. *Par nāri to lāj lagāve sagrī kulyan thārī ne,*
Mat dekh, purakh, par-nāri ne. Rus. Wom.
Bring not, husband, shame upon your family,
Cast not on another's wife a wanton eye! [Prov.
5. *Satvanti kāṅ lāj bar, chhinārī ke bāt bar.* Bhoj.
Chaste ones ever shrink with shame, loose tongues but loose lives proclaim. [*dekhan pāī.* Wom.
6. *Is lāj nigoṛī pe gāj paṛo! naināṅ bhar Shām na*
Ruin seize thy modesty, O wretch! thy eyes full on Kanhaiyā thou did 'st never set!

lāj ānā, lagnā, yā khānā, lāj se marnā, lājoṅ marnā, v. n. To feel ashamed; to take shame to oneself.

Dāṅḍī tārat is ghar-se ne ṭuk bhī lāj na āve saē,
Ko pahrāve tūm bir ne, yoh auṅṭhī utrāve saē. Rus.
My earrings he takes off, this house-plague hath no shame whate'er.
While some their wives with jewels load, instead he leaves me bare. [shameless.

lāj tyāgnā, khonā, yā gaṅvānā, v. a. To be

lāj rakhnā, v. a. To protect one's honor.

lāj k., v. n. To show a sense of shame.

lāj-vant, lāj-vantī, lajāu, lajālū, adj.

Modest; coy; blushing (*sharmīlā*).

lajjā-rahit, lajjā-hīn, ni-lajjā, adj.

Shameless; impudent; immodest; brazen-faced; bold-faced; unblushing; forward.

P لاجورد *lājvard'*, n. m. *Lapis lazulī.*

H لاجها لاجھا *lājh'ā*, E. n. m. Semen.

A لاحق *lā'haq, lāḥiq*, adj. لحق joining.

Adjoining; touching; contiguous.

lā'haq, n. m. 1. An adjunct; accompaniment. 2. An appendage. 3. A dependant. 4. A supplement. 5. (*Gram.*) An affix; a suffix.

lāhaq h., v. n. 1. To stick to; adhere.

2. To adjoin. 3. To accompany.

H لاد *lād*; E. *ladnī*; Dim. *lādī*, n. f.

Load; burden.

Lād hai uprāṅ kī! Delhi Street cry.

lād-phāṅd, n. f. Packing and loading.

A P لادن *lād'an*, n. m. Laudanum; a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus.*

H لادنا *lād'nā*; Sant. *lāde*, v. n.

1. To load; lade; freight; take in cargo.
Lād de, ladā de, lādan-hārā sāth de! Prov. Load my cattle, have them laden, and send a man with them. (Said of any unreasonable request).
2. To heap upon; burden with. [ling).
3. To have on the cross-buttock (in wrest-

lād chalnā, v. n. To pack up.

lādī, n. f. A load; lading. [carts, etc.

لادیا لادیا *lād'iyā*, n. m. One who loads

H لاڈ *lāḍ, lāṛ*; E. *dulār*; Sant. *alāṛiyā*, n. m. S. लड 1. Fondling; caress; endearment (*pyār*, 1).

2. Courtship; billing and cooing; wooing.

lāḍ k., yā laḍānā, v. n. To fondle; caress.

لاڈا لاڈا *lāḍ'ā*, n. m. 1. Raw indigo plant just as it comes into the factory.

2. A character in a play. [bridegroom.

lāḍā līḍī, lārā lārī, dulhā dulhan. Bride and

lāḍā lāḍī kā sāṅg. A play.

لاڈلا لاڈلا *lāḍ'lā, lāḍlī*, adj. 1. Darling; dear.
Saiyāṅ kī maiṅ lāḍlī, aur bāg tamāshe jāūṅ.
Sir kī chādar bech-ke Muthrā ke peṛe khāūṅ!
My husband's fond darling am I, fairs and gardens my time all employ,
My mantle and veil I will sell and famed Muttbra sweets I'll enjoy.
2. Spoilt through being made much of.
Lāḍlā laṛkā ġāṅḍū, aur lāḍlī laṛkī chhināl. Prov.
The spoilt boy grows a catamite, the spoilt girl an adultress write.

turang lāḍlā, A young colt; a wild young fellow.

māṅ bāp kā lāḍlā, n. m. The parent's pet or spoiled child.

لاڈو لاڈو *lāḍ'o, lāḍo koḍo*, n. f. 1. A pet; darling.
Mānye na gūnye, aur maiṅ lāḍo kī buā! Prov.
Nor owned nor esteemed, 'I am the dear one's aunt!'

2. A bride.
Haryālā bannā ban āyā, ri lāḍo, terā ! [riage Song.
Ahmad piyārā bannā ban āyā, ri lāḍo, terā ! Mar-
See, pet, the bridegroom dressed so fair !
Your spouse, dear Ahmad decked out rare !
3. A favorite.

H لار लार *lār* ; Bhoj. *lawārī, larī* ; Sant. *thār,* n. f. 1. A line ; row. *Ūṇṭoṅ kī lār.* 2. E. Saliva (*rāl*). [See *ṭālā.*

H لارالیري لारालीरी *lārā-līrī, lā re,le re,* n.f.
Lārālirī kā yār kabhī na utre pār. Prov.
The procrastinator will never reach the shore.

H لارنا लाड़ना *lāṛ'nā,* Rus. v. a. See *ḍālnā.*

A لازم लाज़िम *lā'zim,* adj. لزم being necessary. 1. Bound; compulsory (*lābud,* 1, and *chāhiye*).
Neki barbād, gunāh lāzim Prov. Your good deeds go for naught, your sins against you marked.
2. (*Gram.*) Intransitive or neuter.
lāzim ātā hai. It necessarily follows.
lāzim ānā, yā paṛnā, v. n. 1. To become necessary ; to follow of necessity.
2. To be incumbent on; to become a duty.
lāzim jānnā, v. n.
To consider necessary or indispensible.
lāzim malzūm, adj. 1. Reciprocal ; correlative.
2. Necessary ; inseparable. [gatory.
lāzim malzūm k. To make incumbent or obli-
chtiyāt yā khabar lāzim huī. Was bound to see.
لازمي *lāz'mī,* adj.
Necessary ; inevitable ; what must be.
fel lāzim, masdar lāzim ; S. *akarmak.*
An intransitive or neuter verb.

H لاسا लासा *lās'ā* ; Illit. *lāshā* ; Tir. *lassā* ; Sant. *loṛī,* n. m. H. *les.* 1. Anything clammy or glutinous ; any viscous exudation of the juice of plants. 2. Bird lime ; a bait.
Lassā lāge, bagṛā bājhe. Tir. Prov.
Sparrows are caught with bird-lime.
lāsā lagānā, v. a. 1. To catch birds with *lāsā.*
2. To sow dissension (*bhiṛānā,* 2).
lāsā h., v. n. To stick or to adhere.
lāse par lagānā, v. a. 1. To tame ; familiarize.
2. To make one follow like a dog.

T لاش *lāsh, lāshā* ; A. *nāsh* ; Illit. *lhāsh,* n. f.
A dead body ; a corpse.
lāsh paṭṭī, n. f. The report of an inquest.
lāsh paṛnā, v. n. To fall dead.
lāsh ḍālnā, v. a. To kill ; slay. [(*patlā,* 3).

P لاغر *lāġ'ar, lāġir* ; H. *dublā,* adj. Thin

لاغري *lāġ'arī, lāġirī,* n. f. Leanness (*dublā-pan*).

P لاف زني *lāf-zan'ī,* n. f. *lāf o gazāf,* n. m.
Boasting ; bragging.
lāf-zanī k., lāf mārnā, v. a. To boast ; brag.

H لاکھ लाख *lākh,* adj. S. **लक्ष**
A hundred thousand ; a lac.
1. *Use ek pān lākh lākh banāo detā hai.* Wom.
One *pān* makes her a lac lac times more beautiful.
2. *Lākh kulfat ko dekhte haiṅ ham,*
Dujnā ulfat ko dekhte haiṅ ham.
Though sorrows hundred thousand meet my eye
Yet twice as much affection I descry.
3. *Lākhoṅ meṅ ek hai.* He is one in a million.
lākh, kitnā hī, adv.
Any number ; heaps ; any extent.
lākh jī se, adv. With all one's heart.
Koī lākh jī se ho mujh par fidā,
Maiṅ tujh par fidā hūṅ, mujhe is se kyā ? Mīr Hasan.
What though a lak times be a heart devote to me,
What's it to me ? my heart is all devote to thee.
lākh sir kā h., v. n. 1. To insist ; persist.
2. To turn a deaf ear to. [poverty.
lākh kā ghar khāk h., v. n. To be reduced to
lākh mīn kā h., v. n.
1. To be very heavy or immovable.
2. To be a man of weight or consideration.
lākhoṅ meṅ, adv. 1. Before every body ; in public. 2. Certainly ; assuredly.
Woh lākhoṅ meṅ āegā.
lakh-luṭ, adj. Extravagant ; prodigal.

H لاکھ लाख *lākh* ; Bhoj. *lāh* ; Sant. *lahi,* n. m.
S. **लाक्षा**. 1. Gum lac. 2. Sealing wax.
Lākh take kī ser, paise kī kitnī ? A pun.
lākh kā chūṛā, n. m. Bangles made of lac.
Chūṛā hai lākh kā ! Street cry.
lākh kī battī, n. f. A stick of sealing wax.
chapṛā lākh. Shell lac.

لاکھا लाखा *lākh'ā, lakhaṭā,* n. m. Lac-dye with which women paint their lips.
lākhā jamānā, yā lagānā ; E. *lākhhā,* v. a. To apply *lākhā* to redden the lips. [from lac.

لاکھي लाखी *lākh'ī,* n. f. A red dye extracted
lākh'ī, adj. Made of lac. *Lākhī martabān.*

H لاگ लाग *lāg,* n.f. S. **लग** to adhere. 1. Affinity; correlation ; relavency ; bearing ; relation.
Ai rū-siyāh raqīb ! tā ḍar merī āh se !
Bijlī ko lāg hotī hai rang-i-siyāh se Nāsikh.
Listen, black-faced rival ! fear my burning sigh !
Falls on blackness ever Heaven's artillery.
2. Affection ; love.
Ek kī lāg meṅ chār kī jān gai.
3. (*lāg ḍāṅṭ*) Animosity ; ill-feeling.
Inkī unkī āpas meṅ lāg hai.
4. Rivalry ; competition. 5. Intrigue ; plot.
6. A confederate. 7. Legerdemain ; sleight of hand ; trick ; jugglery ; *hocus pocus.*
1. *Lāg kā khel hai.* 2. *Nausādar kī lāg se āg pakar lī.*
8. A charm ; spell. *Lāg karvā-ke mār ḍālā.*
9. Prop ; support. 10. Attention.
Tumheṅ kām kī lāg nahīṅ.
11. (*lagāo, A. nisbat* ; S. **सम्बन्ध**) (*Math.*) Ratio.
lāg rakhnā yā k., v. n. 1. See *taalluq rakhnā.*
2. To be intent on.
3. To bear malice or resentment.

lāg khilānā, v. a. 1. To charm; cast a spell. 2. To cause to eat anything charmed.

lāg lapeṭ', n. f. 1. Partiality; one-sidedness (*taraf-dārī*). 2. Reserve. 3. Deceit (*dagā*).

lāg, yā lagan lagnā, v. n. To take a fancy to; fall in love.

be-lāg be-lagāo, adj. 1. See *alag*, adj. 1, 11. 2. Unsupported; unaided. 3. Without fail (*achūk*). 4. Indifferent; unconcerned (*be garz*). 5. Unmixed; pure. 6. Without any trickery. 7. Frank; candid; sincere.

be-lāg, adv. 1. Impartially; fairly. *Be-lāg sunātā hai, kisī kī lagī lipṭī nahīṅ rakhtā.* 2. Without reserve; frankly. 3. Without fail (*ṭhīk*, 1). *Be-lāg nishānā mārtā hai.*

لاگت *lāg'at*; Bhoj. *lagit*, n. f. 1. Prime cost; cost price. 2. Outlay; expenditure.

lāgat baiṭhnā, ānā, yā lagnā, v. n. To cost.

Jin phūar kā poyā khāyā,
Lāgat lagī, savād na pāyā. W. Rus. Song
A ninny's feast before you set,
It costs a deal, no taste you get.

لاگو *lāg'ū*, adj. Adhering or attached to. *Bure kā koī lāgū nahīṅ.* The wicked have no friends.

لاگو *lāg'ū*; Bhoj. *lagua*, n. m. See *gāṭhī*. 1. An adherent; a friend. *Jite jī ke sab lāgū haiṅ.* 2. A supporter; protector; partizan. 3. (*lagā lipṭā*) A toady; sycophant; lick-spittle. *Chār paise ke sab lāgū haiṅ.* 4. A foe (*bairī*, 1). *Jān kā lāgū ho rahā hai.*

lāgū h., v. n. 1. To cling or stick to. 2. To follow or pursue persistently.

Agar ab maiṅ lāgū hūṅ uskī kabhī,
Tau phir phāṅk dijo mujhe tum tabhī. Mīr Hasan.

3. To sue; court; woo. 4. To be intent on. 5. To be attached to; to love.

H لال لعل *lāl*, adj. S. **लल** wish for. Emph. *lāl lāl.* See *surkh*. 1. Red.

1. *Dekhā shahr Baṅgālā, dāṅt lāl, muṅh kālā.* Prov. The Bengal women I have met, red teeth all show in black mouths set.
2. *Gāliyāṅ degā to dispand lāl kar-ke zabān par rakh dūṅgī.* Mah. Wom. [red hot pincers. If you give me abuse I'll burn your tongue with

2. Ruddy; florid. 3. Inflamed. 4. Enraged. 5. Dear; darling.

Lāloṅ kā lāl ban rahā hai.

lāl, n. m. 1. An infant; a son.

Lāl piyāvā to uskā khayāl bhī piyārā. Prov.
Love the child, love its ways.

2. The amadavat; *Estrelda amandava*. 3. (wrongly written لعل) A Hin. surname.

lāl aṅgārā, lāl surkh, adj. 1. Red hot. 2. Very red. 3. Flushed with rage; fiery.

Iske sunte hī gazab ho-ke woh lāl aṅgārā,
Lāṭhī pāṭhī jo na pāī to phir jhunjhlā,
Khench mārā mere sine pe uṭhā-kar tarbūz. Nazīr.
On hearing this as red hot coals she grew,
No stick at hand, with rage she at me flew,
And full against my breast the melon threw.

lāl bachhā, n. *Basella rubra*, Harris, MSS.

lāl-bujhakkar, n. m. A wiseacre; an ignoramus who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; one of the Wise men of Gotham. See under **بوجھ**.

Lāl Bujhakkar būjhiyāṅ, aur na būjhā ko,
'Karī baṛaṅgā tār-ke ūpar hī ka lo.' [know,
This Lal Bujhakkar understands, no other it can
'Tear up the beams, pull down the roof and draw him up then so I'

☞ The story goes that while a boy had his two arms round a pillar his father gave him some gram which he held in both hands joined together. Thereupon a difficulty arose among the people of the town who were unable to determine how the boy could be extricated from his uncomfortable position without sacrificing the gram which he held. So they summoned to the council their wisest man, *Lāl Bujhakkar*, who advised that an opening should be made in the roof and the boy drawn up through it. [Sweepers.

Lāl Beg, Lāl Gurū, n. m. The priest of the *lāl-begyā*, n. m. A follower of Lāl Beg.

lāl pānī, n. m. The menstrual discharge.

lāl paṛnā, yā h., v. n. 1. To turn red; become scarlet; redden; to be red in the face. 2. To get into a rage.

lāl pīlī, yā kālī pīlī āṅkheṅ nikālnā, v. n. To flare up; to be enraged.

lāl joṛā, n. m. A scarlet suit.

lāl chitr-mol, lāl chitrā, n. m. *Plumbago rosea.*

lāl chamak, lāl lau, (*Ast.*) Red flames.

lāl chandan, W.; *rakt chandan*, E.; *sandalir surkh*, A. P. n. m. *Juniperus cedrus*, Wat.

lāl khāṅ lakṛā, n. m. The stocks.

lāl rag. (*Anat.*) An artery.

lāl raho! intj. Be prosperous! be happy!

lāl sāg, n. m. The red amaranth used as a vegetable; *Amaranthus paniculatus*, Wat.

lāl saudāgar, n. m. A so-called gentleman who buys and sells.

lāl sem. Dolichos lablab. Wat. [*bita maxima.*

lāl qumrā, safrī qumrā. Red gourd; *Cucur-*

lāl kitāb, n. l. A book to which an ignoramus refers for the solution of every difficulty.

Lāl kitāb uṭh bolī yoṅ, 'telī bail laṛāyā kyoṅ?'
'Khal khilā-ke kiyā musand, bail kā bail aur dand kā dand.'
The red book rose and said 'this fight was by the oilman made, [fine be paid!'
With cakes fat ox he bred, let ox for ox and a

☞ The story goes that a Qāzī passed the verdict above quoted on an oilman who was charged with the loss of the Qazi's ox. But when it was finally proved it was the Qazi's ox who killed the oilman's ox, the Qāzī made light of the offence, saying '*Jānvar hī to thā.*' He is only an animal. (He knows no better).

2. A book of reference.

lāl kurtī, n. f. 1. A red-coat. 2. The European Infantry Lines in an Indian Cantonment.

lāl karne-vālā, adj. (*Med.*) Rubefacient.

lāl-kaner, n. m. The red oleander or rose-bay; *Nerium odorum.*

lāl golā, Bund. n. f. Light reddish sandy soil.

lāl mirch, n. f. Capsicums or red pepper; chillies.

lāl h., v. n. 1. To become red. 2. To become red hot (iron, etc.). 3. To be red with rage.

4. To be about to win (*paknā*, 9).
Do goṭ lāl ho gaiṅ.
lāloṅ kā lāl. Very dear; dearest.
Lāloṅ kā lāl ban rahā hai.

H لالچ लालच *lāl'ach*, n. m. S. लालसा

1. Covetousness (طمع 1).
1. *Lālach gun ghar binās.* Prov. Greed destroys every good quality. [Heaven lost.
2. *Lālach bas parlok nasāē.* Prov. In toils of greed
3. *Makkhi baiṭhi shahad par aur pankh gaē liptāē, Hāth male aur sir dhune, lālach buri baláē.* Dohā.
A fly upon the honey lights and in 't his wings are stuck, [such evil luck!
He rubs his hands and beats his head, greed brings
lālach denā, v. a. To allure; entice; decoy.
lālach k., v. a. To be greedy, avaricious.
lālach meṅ ānā, v n. To take the bait. [vetous.

H لالچي लालची *lāl'chī, lobhī*, adj. Avaricious; co-
1. *Lālchī ko jahān taṅg.* Prov.
For the avaricious man the world's too small.
2. *Lobhī gurū, lālchī chelā, narak kund meṅ thelam thelā.*
A covetous priest, and a greedy disciple in Hell's black waters hustle.

H لالڑي लालड़ी *lāl'ṛī*, n. f. A ruby or garnet.

H لالسا लालसा *lāl'sā*; Wom. *lhālsā, laultā*, n. f. लालसा Longing (طمع 1).

P لالہ लाल'ah, n. m. 1. A tulip. 2. In India, the poppy flower. 3. A glass shade.
lālah-rukh, yā uzār, Poet. adj.
Tulip-cheeked; rosy-cheeked.
lālah-zār, n. A bed or garden of tulips.
lālā-gūṅ, lālā-fām, lālā-raṅg, Red.

H لالہ लालह *lāl'ah, lālā*, n. m. 1. A respectable Hindu, as a banker, etc. *Lālā jī*, Sir or Master. 2. (*lālā jī*, Hin.) Father; father-in-law. 3. (*Rus.*) A darling (boy).
lālā bhāī. Banyās so called.
lālā bhaiyā k. To caress; show affection.
lālā bhaiyā kar-ke sulānā, v. n.
To sing or pat to sleep.
lālā jī, n. A honorific form of address.
lālī, n. f. A dear girl.

H لالي लाली *lāl'ī*; Mār. *lalāī*, n. f. See *surkhī*.
1. Redness; ruddiness. 2. The menses.
3. The red or black tripe. 4. *Prolapsus ani.*
5. The bloody discharge from dysentry.
6. Bleariedness; blear eyes. 7. The small patch of red feathers below the tail of a *bulbul.*
8. Good name; reputation; honor.
Merī kaisī banī tu ghar-vālī?
Merī ḳho-dī jagaṭ meṅ taiṅ lālī. Play. *Chaubolā.*

H لالے پڑنا लाले पड़ना *lāle paṛnā*, v. n.
1. To be despondent; to despair.
Jān ke bhī lāle par gaē. [par gaē.
2. To be scarce, scanty. *Roṭiyoṅ ke bhī lāle*

Fr. لام *lām*, n. f. Cor. of Fr. *L'arme.*
A brigade. [marshal; mobilize.
lām bāndh'nā, v. a. To form into a brigade;

A لامسة *lām'isah*, n. m. لمس touching.
Feeling; touch. [or feeling.
quvat-i-lāmsah; S. *sparsh.* The sense of touch

P لام کاف *lām kāf, lam o kāf*; H. *gālī galauj*, n. Cont. of *lāf o gazāf.* Abusive language; abuse. [use bad language.
lām kāf k., v. a. To abuse; give abuse; revile;

H لانا लाना *lā'nā, lāonā*; Mār. *lyāvano*; E. *ānnā*, v. n. S. ला bring. 1. To bring; fetch.
'*Tum bare sajan kī dhī, jabānī mat karo, jī!* [Play.
Tum pur lāūṅgā saut, saukan lāūṅ biyāh-ke, jī!'
'*Ek nahīṅ, do chār, ḍarāī nāēṅ ḍarūṅ, jī mahārāj!*'
'A great man's daughter you forsooth! cease bandying words with me! [shall be.'
A co-wife I'll bring home, a wedded co-wife she
'Not one, bring three or four, dont think, my Lord, you'll frighten me!'
2. To bring forward; carry over.
3. To introduce; usher in.
4. To lead; draw or bring over; win over.
5. (*andar lānā*) To import. [comprehend.
6. (*dar lānā*) To bring under; include;
7. To produce; yield; breed; beget.
1. *Raṅg lānā.* 2. *Fail lānā.*
8. To pimp. 9. To purchase; buy.
Jis bhāo lānā usī bhāo bechnā. We sell as we buy.
gair mulk se gulām ke taur par lānā. G. G.
To import as a slave.

H لانابندي लानाबंदी *lānā-bandī*, n. f. Assessment of land according to the number of ploughs employed on it. [money from a debtor.
lānā lagānā, n. m. Taking cattle in lieu of.

H لانک लांक *lāṅk, lān*; E. *lār*, n. f. Wheat or any small cereal cut in the straw.

H لانگ लांग *lāṅg*; Rus. *lāṅgar*; E. *lār*, n. f.
Folds of *Dhotī* passed between the thighs.
lāṅg bāndhnā, v. a. To tie a *dhotī* in folds between the thighs.

H لانگٹير लांगटेर *lāṅgāṭer*, n.f.
1. Succession. 2. Row; train.

S لانگل लांगल *lāṅg'al*, n. m. A plough.

H لانگماسا लांगमासा *lāṅg-māsā*, n. m. (*Horse dealers*) One hundred rupees.
lāṅg māīī rekhe, n. m. (*Horse dealers*)
Seven hundred rupees.

H لانگھنا लांघना *lāṅgh'nā, ulāṅghnā, nāṅghnā*, v. a. S. लङ्घन See *ulāṅgnā.*
Yeh ghoṛī abhī lāṅghī ṇahīṅ gaī.
This mare has not been ridden yet. [legs.
lāṅgh'an, Crossing over any thing with one's
Lāṅghan meṅ dī kuī chīz ko nahīṅ khāte.
(A superstition). One does not eat what one's legs have passed over.

H لاو लाव *lāo*, n. m. 1. The rope by which the leather bucket of a well is drawn up.
In some places the amount of land irrigated is reckoned by the *lāo*, instead of wells, being commonly 15 acres to a *lāo*.
2. The quantity of land irrigated by one *lāo* in one day. 3. The cable of a boat.
4. Demand; request.
5. A debt secured by a pledge.

lāo uṭhānā, v. n. To advance money to a cultivator for food, fodder, and seed.

lāo charas, n. Irrigation by water raised from wells in the bucket called *Charas*.
It is called *purhāt* when cattle are used, and *garrā* when manual labor is employed. *Carnegy.*

lāo chalānā, v. n. To irrigate from a well.

lāo lagānā, v. n. To assert a right to, and take over from a debtor property of any kind in satisfaction of a debt.

lāo lagānā, n.m. Payment in kind. [Parched grain.

H لاوا लावा *lāv'ā, lājī*; Bhoj. *lāī*, n. f. S. **लाज**
Kāṭh ke lāvā Koerī khāe? Prov.
Dares *Koerī* peasant take *Kaith's* grain?

H لاوالترا लावा लुतरा *lāvā lutrā, lagā lutrā*; Mār. *lagā lutarī*, n. m. A tale-bearer; backbiter; telltale (*āg-lagāu*, 2).

lāvā-lutrāpan, n. m. Tale-bearing; backbiting.

A لاوبالي लाओबाली *lāo-bālī*, n. f. 1. Thoughtlessness.
2. Carelessness; indifference. [less.

lāo-bālī, adj. Thoughtless; indifferent; care-

lāo-bāli phirnā, v. n. To saunter; wander about.

H لاوڑ लावड़ *lāv'aṛ, lāgar*, W.; *kachhī, ropā*, E.; *birār*, Tir. n. m. 1. A seedling (rice or tobacco) transplanted.
2. (*lāvaṛ kā guṛ*) Fine molasses.

P لاولشكر लाओलश्कर *lāo lashkar*, n. m. P. *lavā* flag. An army with its baggage and Camp followers.

H لاون लावन *lāv'an, lagāvan*; Rus. *lāyan*, n. f. 1. Relish (*sāth ko*).
2. (*lāman, dāman*) A skirt.

H لاوني लावनी *lāv'nī, lāonī, lāunī*, E. n. f. S. **लू** to cut. Pr. *lunaī*. 1. (W. *lāī*) Cutting the crops; reaping. 2. Wages in kind to reapers in harvest time.
3. Proceeds from land; rental; revenue.
4. A Hindi song, also called *Marahṭī*.

lāonī k., E.; *lāī ko jānā*, W. v. a. To cut the crops; to reap. [crops.

lāv'ā, n. m. A laborer employed to cut the

H لاها लाहा *lā'hā, lābh*, n. m. S. **लाभ**
Profit; gain (*yrāpt*). [counts.
1. *Woh to lāhā gine, na ṭoṭā.* Nor gain nor loss he
2. *Rādhā Krishn manāī-ke jit chāhe ut jā,*
Lāhā hogā chaugnā, kāhṭā lage na pā.
Rādhā and Krishn invoked go where you will you 'll meet, [your feet.
Gains fourfold every where, no thorns shall prick
3. *Jo tauṅh āṅban peḍ lugāve ho bauhtā lāhā, balmāṅ.* Rus. If you plant mango trees, husband, the profits will be great.

H لاهن लाहन *lāh'an*, n. m.
The yeast or leaven from the bark of the plum, *pīpal*, and *barrh. Sharāb kā lāhan.*

lāh'e, lāë, Brij. n. f. Wine.

H لاهي लाही *lā'hī*, n. f. 1. A plant; *Eruca sativa*, Wat. 2. A fine silk cloth.

H لائي लाई *lā'ī*, n. f. 1. See *lāonī*, 1.
2. Wild rice. 3. Parched grain.

A لايق लायक़ *lā'yaq*, adj. **لیق** doing right. See *jog*, **أچت** 1, 2, **إچها** 14, 17, 18, and **تهيک** 4, 6, 7.
Worthy; competent; capable.

lāyaq-i-etibār, adj. Credible; worthy of credit.

lāyaq-i-pizīrāī, adj.
Worthy of reception or attention.

lāyaq-i-pasand, adj. Eligible; fit to be chosen.

lāyaq-i-phāṅsī h., Ped. for H. *phāṅsī ke kām k.*, v. n. 1. To deserve death.
2. To be liable to capital punishment.

lāyaq-i-tahsīn; H. *mān'ne-jog*, adj. Admissible; that may be accepted, granted, or conceded.

lāyaq-i-sazā; H. *shāshan-jog*, adj. Penal.

lāyaq-i-shādī; H. *bar-jog*, adj. Marriageable.

lāy uq taur se. Properly; suitably.

lāyaq-i-uzr, adj. 1. Excusable. 2. Objectionable; open to objection. [consideration.

lāyaq-i-iltifāt, iltifāt ke lāyaq, adj. Worthy of

lāyaq qubūl ke nahīṅ. Inadmissible; that which cannot be received or entertained.

lāyaq-mand, lāyaq-vālā, Illit. Worthy.

lāyaq h., v. n. 1. To deserve; merit; to be worthy of. 2. To become; suit; fit; answer.

H لائيں लाईं *lāiṅ*, adj. Crooked; bent (timber).

P لب *lab*, n. m. 1. Lip. 2. Saliva.
3. Brim; verge; brink; brow (*chhor*, 1).
4. The portion of moustache below the nose.

lab band h., v. n. 1. To be silent.
2. To be cloyed (with sweets).

lab-i-daryā, n. m. Bank of a river.

lab kholnā, yā hilānā, v. a. *lit.* open one's lips. To speak (*bolnā*, 5). [saliva.

lab lagānā, v. a. *lit.* to apply the lip. To apply

lab-i-shīrīṅ. Honeyed lips.

lab o lahjā, n. m. Tone; voice; modulation.

labālab, lab-rez, adj. Up to the lips; brimful; running over (*bharpūr*, 1).

labālab yā labrez h. To be brimful.

laboṅ pe jān, māmla yā dam h., lab-i-gor h., v. n. To be dying. [tache.

laben lenā, v. a. To shave or clip the mous-

P ع لباد *labād'ah*, n. m. Cor. of *labācha*.
A quilted cloak (لوئل).

H ز لبار *labāṛ*, *labār*, *labāṛiyā*; Mār. *lawālī lapar*: Bhoj. *labjā*; Tir. *labrā*, n. m. S. लप to talk. A liar.

labāṛ, adj. Not true; false. [Prov.
Jo kahte haiñ woh karte nahiñ jhūṭe bare labāṛ.
Who says and does not is a liar pure.

labaṛ-chaṭāī, n. f. Giving a child the dry breast.

labaṛ-khandī, n. f. A lying, bad woman.

labaṛ dhauñ-dhauñ, n. f. 1. Row; riot. 2. A mess; scrape. 3. Unfairness (in a game).

labaṛ'nā, v. n. To tell or make up lies.

A لباس *libās'*, n. m. لبس clad. 1. Apparel; raiment; vestment; costume; habit (*poshāk*).
Tan ki uryānī se behtar nahiñ dunyā meñ libās,
Yeh voh jāmā hai ki jiskā nahiñ sidhā ulṭā. Ātish.
No dress in all the world like naked beauty shows, [disclose.
A garment this which no wrong side doth e'er
2. Appearance (*bhes*, 1).

ba-tagaīyur-i-libās jānā, G. G. H. *bhes badal-ke jānā*. To go in disguise. [apparent.

لباسي *libās'ī*, adj. See *du-bhes*. 1. Formal; 2 Fictitious; counterfeit; sham (*jālī*, 2).

H لبدھ लबध *labdh*, *labadh*, n. m.
See *lābh*, (1, 2). The quotient. [(*tat* l., 2).

A لب لبا ب *lubb-i-lubāb*, n. m. The pith

A لبلبة *lablab'ah*, n. m. The pancreas.

H لبلبي लबलबी *lablab'ī*, *liblibī*, n. f.
The sear spring of a gun-lock.

H لبني लबनी *lab'nī*, E. n. f. The pot in which date juice is collected from the tree.

A لبوب *lubūb'*, n. m. pl. of *lub*. 1. Essences.
2. A kind of *mājūn*, q. v. [S. लम्पन

H لبھانا لبھانا *lubhā'nā*; Rus. *lubhāonā*, v. a.
1. To allure; entice; charm; seduce (*rijhānā*, 2).
1. *Woh jogan bhī sau sau tarah kar adā,*
Har ek ān meñ usko letī lubhā. Mīr Hasan.
2. *Mathwā de bundā, lubhāve das gunḍā.* Prov.
With spangles on her forehead she lures ten lecherous men.
2. To draw or win over. [above (*rūkan*).

lubhā'o, W. Rus.; *mañgnī*, E. n. m. Over and

H لبی लबी *lab'ī*; *rāb*, n. f.
The boiled juice of the sugar-cane.

H لبیدا लबेदा *labed'ā*, *laudṛā*; Bhoj. *labdā*, n. m.
A club; cudgel. [stick is gone.
Jẽ ām, jāe labedā. Prov. The mango down, the (To gain your end you needs must spend).

H لبیرا लबेरा *laber'ā*, *lisauṛā*; Bhoj. *lasorā*, n. m. A fruit; *Cordia myxa* (*reṇṭā*).

H لپ लप *lap*, *passā*, n. f. A handful; as much as can be held in both palms joined together.

lap, yā lābh kāṛh-ke. A handful less.
Lābh kāṛh-ke dāṅgā, chāhe le, chāhe nā le.

H لپا लप्पा *lap'pā*, n. m. 1. Brocade; gold or silver thread. [q. v.
2. The inverted position of a stick at *geṛī*,
Lappā na ṭāṭe! Dont turn over the stick!

H لپاٹي لپاٹي लपाटी *lapāṭ'ī*, *lapāṭiyā*, *jhūṭā lapāṭī*; Bhoj. *lapāṭī*, n. m. S. लप See *labār*.

H لپاڈکي لپا ڈکي लप्पा डुक्की *lap'pā-ḍuk'kī*, n. f.
Scratching and biting (*nochā khasoṭī*); a tussle; boxing; fighting.

lappā-ḍuk'kī k. To fight; have a set to. [plaster.

H لپائي لپائي लिपाई *lipā'ī*; Tir, *nipāī*, n. f. S. लिप to
1. Plastering. 2. Wages for plastering.
3. Close writing. [blast.

H لپٹ لپٹ लपट *lap'aṭ*, n. f. pl. *lapṭeñ*. 1. Blow; 2. Flame; blaze. 3. Warmth; glow.
Lapaṭ yā lū lag gaī. He has got a sunstroke or heat apoplexy.
4. Scent (*bās*, 1, 2).
Nahiñ havā meñ yeh bū nāfa-i-khutan ki sī,
Lapaṭ hai yeh to kisī zulf-i-pur-shikan ki sī. Nazīr.
This scent as tho' of Khutan musk is not in air,
It hangs about the locks of some heart-breaking fair.

H لپٹا لپٹا लपटा *lap'ṭā*, n. m. 1. (*lāṭh*) A kind of thin molasses. 2. A grass; *Pannicum verticillatum*, Wat. 3. (*Rus.*) Relation; connection. [*liṗaṭnā*, q. v.

H لپٹانا لپٹانا लिपटाना *lipṭā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of
1. *Bhojan karat chapal chit, it ut avsar pāī,*
Bhāji chale kilkat mukh āṭhi, odan lipṭāī.
Rāmā's childhood. Rāmāyan.
The playful child, chance found, his dinner quits and runs away, [with laughter gay.
With milk and rice about his lips he screams
2. *Bhūmī parat bīd ḍobar pānī,*
Jimi jivakiñ māyā lipṭānī. Rāmāyan.
As rain come down to earth's with foulness rife,
So with illusion's wrapped our daily life.

lipṭā-huā, adj. 1. Wrapped, folded, or bound in; enfolded. 2. Bedaubed; besmeared.
3. Intertwined; twined; tangled; matted; ravelled (*pechīdah*). 4. Embraced; embosomed. 5. Occupied; engrossed; absorbed; taken up with. [adhesion.

لپٹاو *lipṭā'o*, n. m. Gumminess; stickiness; لپٹنا لپٹنا *lipaṭ'nā*, v. a. See *chimaṭnā*, and *ulajhnā* 1—3, 6—8, 10, 15, 16.

1. To stick to ; adhere to.
PHR. To stick like a leech ; to stick like wax ; to cling like ivy. [into a ball.
2. To twine or coil round ; to be made
1. *Darakht ke chāroṅ taraf bel lipṭi hui hai.*
2. *Kadar ! tum āo hamare pās, ji chāhat hai nit lipaṭ raheṅ ham tum,*
Jaise chānd se jot, aur phūloṅ se bās. Song. *Ṭhumrī.*
Come to me, Qadr, with thee I'd be entwined and blent, [its scent.
As moonlight with the moon or with the flower
3. To be wrapped or folded in, encased.
4. To mix with ; harmonize with.
5. To be smeared, beslimed, bedraggled.
6. To be involved, caught, implicated.
Muqadme meṅ lipaṭ gaē.
7. To be married.
Yeh chhorā bhī kahīṅ lipaṭ jāē to Gaṅgā nahā jāūṅ ! Hin. Wom. When I can get this boy married I'll bathe in the Ganges. [*lipaṭnā.*
8. To follow ; pursue. *Kām ke pīchhe*
9. To wrestle ; fight.
Miyāṅ ! mujh se kyoṅ lipaṭte ho ?

लिपटन्त *lipṭant'*, n. m.
1. Embrace ; hug. 2. Wrestling ; fight.

H لپ جھپ لپ झप *lap-jhap*, adj.
Nimble ; quick ; fast.
Bāp chup chup, pūt lap jhap. Prov.
The father so quiet, the son so sharp.

lap jhap, adv. Quickly ; smartly ; sharp ; in a trice ; nimbly.
Rāndhūṅ, rī dhī merī, motī chhaṛā bhāt, harī harī mūṅg disāorī,
Phulke to, merī dhī, lap jhap poūṅ, ghī bhar ḍālūṅ ṭoknā ! Song. Marvan.
I'll cook rice pearly white, Daughter ! with green *dāl* bright and rare, [of butter spare.
The cakes I'll briskly bake, Daughter ! nor keg

lap-jhap, n. f. 1. Dexterity ; nimbleness ; swiftness. [*leṭī hai.*
Yeh aurat apnī lap jhap se har ek chīz churā
2. Stealing ; pilfering ; cribbing.
Muglāniyāṅ kabhī apnī lap jhap se bāz nahiṅ ātiṅ.

lap-jhap chāl, n. f. A rapid awkward gait.
Aisī lap jhap chāl chaltā hai ki ek na ek chīz gir paṛtī hai. Wom. [v. n.

lupar lupar k., *lup lup k.*, *luplupānā*, Slang, To beat or throb (the heart with fear).

H لپڑ لتھڑ *lap'paṛ*, n. m. See *thappaṛ*, 1.

H لپڑ شپڑ لپڑ لتھڑ شپڑ *lapaṛ shapaṛ*, n. f.
1. Jargon ; jumble. 2. Perversion of the truth ; prevarication ; equivocation ; *suggestio falsī* ; *suppressio veri.*

lapaṛ shapaṛ, adv. Awkwardly.

H لپڑی لتھڑی *lup'ṛī*, *lipṛī* ; Bhoj. *labarī*, n.f.
S. **लोत्ती** or **लिप** to cover, plaster.
1. A poultice ; a plaster. 2. Flour, plaster, etc. shaped like a cap, and hence applied contemptuously to a cap or turban (*luppo*), whence the diminutive *luppṛī.*
3. (Wom.) An old ragged cap or turban.
Jale ki bhare bazār meṅ lipṛī utār lūṅgī ! Wom.
4. Covering for the body ; clothing (*kapṛā*).
Lipṛī, batānā, chor sab le liyā, ek bishṭ de diyā.
E. The thieves took my turban and all my clothes, and left me only a strip for my loins.

lupṛī bāndhnā, v. n. To apply a poultice.

H لپسی لپسی *lap'sī*, n. f. S. **लप्सिका**
1. Pap ; farinaceous food. 2. Spoon diet.

lapsī kā piṇḍ, n. m. A ricketty old man.

H لپک لپक *lap'ak* ; Tir. *lovkā*, n. f.
1. A flash (of lightning, etc.).
2. A spring ; bound. 3. Beat ; pulsation ; throb ; palpitation. 4. (*lapak jhapak*) Swiftness ; nimbleness ; dexterity.
5. Elasticity, flexibility. 6. A bad habit.

lapak jhapak se, adv. Swiftly ; dexterously.

لپکا لपका *lap'kā*, n. m. 1. A bad habit.
Layātā hai muā jis tis se āṅkheṅ,
Use be-tarah yeh lapkā parā hai. Wom. Rangin.
2. A vitiated taste. 3. (*Brij.*) One who snatches anything from another.
4. A loose character ; a vagabond. [habit.

lapkā paṛnā, v. n. To be addicted to a bad
Use to harām ke māl kā lapkā paṛ gayā hai.

لپکانا लपकाना *lapkā'nā*, v. 1. To stretch forth one's hand for something. 2. To despatch one quickly. *Ek ādmī . lapkā do !*

لپکنا लपकना *lapak'nā*, v. a. [*hai.*
1. E. To flash (as lightning). *Bijlī lapaktī*
2. To beat ; pulsate ; palpitate ; throb.
Is vaqt nabz khūb lapak rahī hai.
3. To spring ; bound (*uchlnā*, 1).
4. To make haste ; run ; give chase (*daurnā*, 1) ; to put one's best leg foremost. 5. To spring upon ; attack. 6. To catch (a ball).
7. To seize ; grasp ; snatch ; gripe ; clutch. *Ūpar kī ūpar hī lapak lī.*
8. To snap up ; snap at ; hook ; claw.

لپکی लपकी *lap'kī*, n. f. A stitch ; sewing.

lapkī bharnā, yā mārnā, v. a. To stitch ; baste.

H لپ لپ لپ لپ *lap lap* ; Tir. *lablab*, n. m.
Lapping (as a dog).

lap lap, adv. Quickly.

lap lap k., v. n. To lap (as a dog).

lap lap khānā, v. n. To eat quickly. [**लिप**

H لپنا लिपना *lip'nā* ; Mār. *nipnā*, v. n. S.
1. To be plastered or smeared. [a cap.
2. E. To bend (as a cane). 3. To fit one like

لپوانا लिपवाना *lipvā'nā*, Caus. of *lipnā*, q. v.

H لپو लुप्पो *lup'po*, n. f. (*Contemp.*) A cap.

H لپیٹ लपेट *lapeṭ'*, n. f. 1. Cover ; covering ; envelope. 2. A coil ; twist ; bandage ; fillet (ط). 3. Circumference. 4. Ambiguity.

5. Entanglement; complication. 6. Difficulty; hardship. 7. Perturbation; consternation. 8. Deception (*buttā*). 9. Loss; damage. *lapeṭ-jhapeṭ, lapeṭ-sapeṭ*, n. f. 1. Jumble; confusion; disorder. 2. Evasion; subterfuge.

लपेटन *lapeṭ'an*, n.

1. A roller on which cloth is wound in the loom. 2. The beam of a cotton mill.

लपेटना *lapeṭ'nā*, v. a. See *lipaṭnā*, v. n.

लपेटवाँ *lapeṭ'vāṅ*, adj. 1. Wrapped up; folded. 2. Twined; twisted; coiled.

3. Ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. 4. Hidden; secret; latent.

Lapeṭvāṅ gālī.

5. Roundabout; indirect. *Lapeṭvāṅ bāt. lāpeṭvāṅ*, adv. Indirectly; by way of inuendo.

लपेटर *lapeṭ'ar, rapeṭar*, n. m.

Cor. of Rough rider.

लत *lat*; Bhoj. *latī*, n. f. A bad habit.

lat parnā, yā lagnā, v. n. To have a bad habit.

लतिया *lat'iyā*; Bhoj. *latiul*, adj.

Addicted to (a bad habit).

लत *lat*, n. f. Cont. of *lāt*, q. v.

lat-khor, lat-khorā, lat-marā, adj. 1. Kicked. 2. Contemptible; mean.

lat-khorā, n. 1. A slave. 2. A threshold. 3. A hearth rug.

lat mardan, lat mardanī, lat mardan k., Tir. To tread or trample under foot; to buffet.

लतियाना *latiyā'nā*, v. n. To kick.

lat'tī, n. f. Kicking out in swimming.

lattī k., v. a. To take to one's heels; run away.

latait', yā lattū ghoṛā. A kicking horse.

लता *lat'ā, lat, lattar*, E. n. f. S. **लता**

A creeper; vine (*bel*, 1). [A rag.

लत्ता *lat'tā*, n. m. S. **लत्तव** 1. Clothes. 2.

latte lenā, v. a. See *āre hāth lenā*, 3. [*ghar meṅ, Pahuñchā hai Shaikh chhup-kar raṅḍī ke ek*
Letā hūṅ latte jā-kar maiṅ, yār, lahza bhar meṅ.
Into a woman's house the Saint hath slunk,
No time I'll lose in roasting this sad skunk.

लताड़ *latāṛ'*, n.f. 1. Overwork. 2. Trial (آفت 2). *Baṛī latāṛ meṅ phaṅse huė haiṅ.*

3. Excess; shower; crush.

In dinoṅ meṅ baṛi kām kī latāṛ hai.

4. Fatigue; the sweat of one's brow; exhaustion. [(2—5).

लताड़ना *latāṛ'nā*, v. a. 1. See *āre hāth lenā*,

2. To overwork; to fatigue; wear out.

Yeh kapṛoṅ ko khūb latāṛtā hai. [*lagāu*, 2.

लतरा *lut'rā*, n. m. *lutrī*, n. f. See

लुतरापन *lutrā-pan*, n. m. 1. Telling tales.

2. Mischief-making. [*Carnegy.*

लतरी *lat'rī*, n. f. A kind of vetch.

लथड़ पथड़ *lathaṛ-pathaṛ, lath path*; Brij. *lat pat*; Bhoj. *ladar phadar*, adj.

1. Besmeared; soiled; bedaubed.

2. Wallowing; reeking. [*latheṛnā*, v. a.

लिथड़ना *lithaṛ'nā, lathaṛnā*, v. n. See **लथेड़ना** *latheṛ'nā, lithāṛnā*, v. a. 1. To mix together. 2. To foul; pollute (*sānnā*, 2). 3. To apply a poultice or plaster.

लत्ती *lat'tī*, n. f. 1. The string of a top. 2. A fillet. 3. A cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons.

4. The tail of a paper kite. [tadpole. (?)

लट *lat*, n. f. 1. A lock of hair. 2. A *lat dabnā, kor dabnā*, v. n. To be under one's power. *Mere hāth tale to unkī lat dabī hai.*

lat dhonā, lit. to wash the hair on the right of one's head. A part of the Hin. marriage ceremony. [(*jaṭā-dhārī*).

laṭā-dhārī. A mendicant with matted hair

lat katarnā, v. n. To cut a lock of one's hair.

Barren women swallow the hair of a child under a belief that it will enable them to conceive.

लिटाना *liṭā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of **लेटना** q.v.

लुटाना *luṭā'nā*, v. a. 1. To give up to plunder. 2 To spend wildly ((اڑانا 11).

Dūr dūr kī medni āveṅ, bhar bhar deg luṭāveṅ,
Khudjā jī ! tere kalas pe ḍāl āi mālā, mōṅg dī lālā ! Mivāti song.
Large bands of pilgrims flocking from afar,
Of rice great cauldrons freely given are,
Khuājā ! my flowers upon thy altar set,
My prayer made that I a child may get !

3. Caus. of *loṭnā*, q. v.

4. To cause to wallow or roll about.

लुटाऊ *luṭā'ū*, n. m. A spendthrift (*urāū*).

लटाई *laṭā'ī*, n. f. A small reel.

लटपटा *laṭ-paṭā, laṭ-paṭī, laṭ-paṭ*, adj. See البیلا (5, 6, 7). 1. Hanging loose (a turban). *Laṭpaṭī pagrī.* [*paṭī chāl.*

2. Reeling; staggering; tottering. *Laṭ-*

3. Foppish; swellish; jaunty.

4. Lively. 5. Skittish; coquettish (چنچل 3).

6. Seasoned; spiced.

Laṭpaṭe aur chaṭpaṭe bane haiṅ kachālū ! Street cry.

7. Stammering. *Laṭpaṭ bain.*

8. Thick (soup, etc.). *Laṭ-paṭī dāl.*

laṭe paṭe din kāṭnā, v. n. To live with difficulty.

Laṭe paṭe din kāṭiye, rahiye jhōn meṅ pōl

Your days in hardship spend, and in the burning sun e'en lie, [shade supply.
But sleep not 'neath a tree which doth no leafy

H لٹپٹانا लटपटाना *laṭpaṭā'nā*, v. n. 1. To reel; stagger. 2. To totter; shake; tremble. 3. To walk affectedly; to mince. 4. To tarry; loiter. 5. To stammer. [ling.

H لٹک लटक *laṭ'ak*, n. f. 1. Hanging; dang- 2. (*laṭak chāl*) An affected gait. [Song. *Ṭhumrī.*
Is sāṅvaryā ki laṭak chāl jiā meṅ more baṅ gai re.
3. Carelessness; heedlessness.
Tumhāre mizāj meṅ barī laṭak hai.
4. A sudden fit or emotion.
Baiṭhe baiṭhe yeh kyā laṭak sūjhī! [*latak.*
5. The influence of any spirit. *Saiyad kī laṭak chāl*, n.f. 1. Reeling steps. 2. Wanton gait.

H لٹکا लटका *laṭ'kā*, n. f. 1. A magic wand. 2. Incantation. 3. A specific; a simple remedy; a nostrum; a philter.
Faqīrī laṭkā. [v. n.

H لٹکانا लटकाना *laṭkā'nā*, v. a. See *laṭaknā*, *laṭkā huā.* (*Bot.*) Pendulous; hanging. [ing.

لٹکاؤ लटकाव *laṭkā'o*, n. m. Suspension; hang-

لٹکنا लटकना *laṭak'nā*, v. n. 1. To hang; dangle; to be suspended, slung. 2. To hang oneself.
Per meṅ rassī ḍāl-ke laṭak gayā.
3. To loiter; tarry; delay.
Baras din se Gulistāṅ hī meṅ laṭak rahā hai.
4. To be postponed, deferred, put off.
5. To be kept waiting (*jhūlnā.* 2).

لٹکن लटकन *laṭ'kan*, n.m. 1. Anything hanging; a hanging lamp. 2. Drops worn in the ears; a nose ring; a pendant; aigulet. 3. The drops of a chandelier. 4. The clapper (of a bell). 5. A stand for waterpots. 6. A fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; *Bixa orellana*, Wat. 7. (A. *shāqūl-i-motaharrik*; S. *chalāyamān lambak*) A pendulum. *laṭkan chāl*; A. *harkat-i-shāqūlī*; S. *lambak gatī.* Oscillatory motion. [crops.

H لٹن लटन *laṭ'an*, n. f. Early cold weather

H لٹنا लटना *laṭ'nā*, *laṭ jānā.*
1. To become lean; to fall off.
2. To lose strength; become weak.
Yeh laṭ gayā, woh karārā hai.
3. To degenerate; deteriorate.
4. To be impoverished; to become poor.

لٹا लटा *laṭ'ā*, adj. Lean; thin; emaciated.
Laṭā hāthi biṭaure sunāṅ. Prov. Even a lean elephant is like a great heap of cow-pats.

H لٹنا लुटना *luṭ'nā*; Tir. *lūṭal gel*, v. n. S. लुट 1. To be plundered, robbed. 2. To be cheat-

chauṛe meṅ luṭnā, din dahāṛe luṭnā, v. n. To be plundered in the open.
luṭā khusā, adj. Stripped; denuded.

لٹس लूटस *luṭ'ṭas*, *lāṭ*, n.f.S. लुट Plundering (لوٹ).

luṭṭas machānā, v. a. To plunder.
Bahut sā māl dekh-ke luṭṭas machā dī. [ling.

H لٹو लट्टू *laṭ'ṭū*, *laṭuā*; Brij. *lheṅṭū*, *lhaiṅṭū*, n. m. S. लट्टुक 1. A top; humming top. 2. A plummet (*sāqūl*). 3. (*Mech.*) The governor (of a steam engine).

laṭṭū h. 1. To be dizzy or dazzled. 2. To fall in love; to be enamoured.
Johiṅ us ne woh bachchā, āh yāro! ek nazar dekhā,
Wohiṅ luṭṭū ho-kar bolā, 'yehī lūṅgā, yehī lūṅgā!' Nazīr.

H لٹوانا लुटवाना *luṭvā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of لوٹنا

H لٹو پٹو लटू पटू *laṭū paṭū*; Tir. *laṭkhut*, n. m. Pots and pans (اسباب 7).

H لٹورا लटोरा *laṭor'ā*, n. m. The shrike; *Lanius lahtora*; the grey black and white butcher bird.
It is spread all over India and most parts of Europe. It breeds in bushes in May and June, and lays white eggs blotched at the large end with brown.

H لٹوری लटूरी *laṭūr'ī*, *laṭūre*, n.f.S. लट्टा Hair.
Maine bolī hai Makanpore kī jāt, lauṅḍā ke laṭūran pe. Wom.

laṭūrī utarvānā. See *kān bāl.*
laṭūre upāṛnā, yā lenā v. n. To tear one's hair.
Buā, tū na boliyo? nahiṅ tere to laṭūre le ḍālegī.
Dont speak to her, Sister, she 'll pluck the hair off your head.
laṭūr'yā, adj. Having long hair.
laṭūryā, n. m. 1. A beggar or a child with long hair. 2. A bugaboo to frighten children.
laṭūryoṅ-vālī, n. f. A witch.

H لٹھ लठ *laṭh*, n.m.S. यष्टि or लष्टि 1. A club; cudgel. 2. A measuring rod or pole.
In the N.-W. P. the measuring chain (*jarīb*) is divided into 10 *laṭṭhās* or *gaṭṭhās*, and each *laṭṭhā* into 10 *karis* links. A *bīghā* is a square of 20 *laṭṭhās.*
laṭh-bāzī, n. Club-fighting.
laṭh chalnā, v. n. To fight with clubs.
laṭh mārnā, v. a. To speak harshly.
dhūl ke laṭh lagānā, v. n. To tell a lie.
Baiṭhe baiṭhe dhūl ke laṭh lagā rahe haiṅ.
rizāle yā shohde kā laṭh, A loose character.
gaṅvār kā laṭh. A rude, rough person.

لٹھا लट्ठा *laṭ'ṭhā*, n. m. 1. Timber; beam; rafter. 2. Railway sleepers.
laṭṭham laṭṭhā, laṭṭhā laṭṭhā. A club fight.

لٹھیانا लठियाना *laṭhiyā'nā*, v. a. To club; cudgel; belabour.

لٹھیت लठैत *laṭhait'*, adj. 1. Carrying a club.

ERRATA.

Page.	*Col.*	*Line*	*For*	*Read*
1024	2	21	*ghamand*	*ghamand*
1033	2	41	relavency	relevanoy
1033	2	57	स्वन्य	सम्बन्ध
1035	2	41	لانگٹیر	لانگاٹیر
1037	2	31	*Panmicum*	*Panicum*
1037	2	42	*jivakin*	*jivahin*
1038	2	10	ricketty	rickety
1044	1	50	लड़कयां	लड़कियां
1064	1	25	(ززا)	(ززاً)

laṭhait', laṭh-bāz, n.m. A clubman; a bludgeonman.

laṭhait laṛkā, n. A hardened or incorrigible child.

[Long cloth.

E H لٹھا *laṭ'ṭhā*, W.; *nankilāt*, E. n. m. 1. Cor. of 2. (H.) A beam.

H لٹی लटी *laṭ'ī*, n. f. A woman of the town; a loose woman; (*Slang*) a cockatrice.

PHR. As common as a barber's chair.

Jaṭī-kā, n. m. A bastard (an abuse); a whoreson.

H لٹی لٹی लिट्टी *liṭ'ṭī*, n. f.

Small cakes baked on a coal fire (*bāṭī*).

Apnī liṭṭī par sab āg rakhte haiṅ. Prov. Every one puts on coals to bake his own bread.

H لٹیا लुटिया *luṭ'iyā*, n. f. A small brass pot.

luṭiyā ḍubonā, v. a. 1. To fail ignominiously. 2. To bring disgrace on oneself.

Bhalī luṭiyā ḍubo. [(one's brass pot).

luṭiyā ḍūbnā, v. n. *lit.* to fall in the water To be utterly wrecked or undone (اجڑنا 7).

Luṭyā ḍūbā re Har-dās, ghorī dānā khāī na ghās. Prov. I'm utterly undone, Hardās, the mare will eat nor gram nor grass.

H لٹیرا लुटेरा *luṭer'ā*, n. m. S. लुट 1. A freebooter; highwayman. 2. A swindler. [v. n.

H لجانا लजाना *lajā'nā, lajyānā*; Tir. *lajāib*, To be abashed or ashamed; to take shame to oneself; to blush.

1. *Nāī sab ke pāoṅ dhoē, apne pāoṅ dhote lajāē.* Prov. The barber washes every body 's feet, to wash his own he is ashamed.
2. *Lajāyal larikā dhiḍhkī tove.* Bhoj. Prov. The shy child feels his stomach.
3. *'Suno, bābā, tum hameṅ lajāvan āē,*
Āj hamāre sāmagrī, kyā sāmāṅ lāē?'
Bābā kahe 'suno beṭī / tsine bodī bāt bichārī hāī,
Ek palak meṅ sab kuchh lāve, hamārā Sāhval sāh Girdhārī hai.' Narsī jī kā bhāt.
'Would you, my father, 'fore them all bring me 'to shame?
What have you brought with you? today they 'll presents claim.' [e'er betide
'Daughter! these are unworthy thoughts, what-
My god Kanhaya quickly will all things provide.'

لجانا लजाना *lajā'nā*, v. a. To put to shame.

Jin jāī unheṅ lajāī. Prov. She shames the mother who gave her birth.

lajā'ū, adj. Modest; bashful.

lajā'ū, adj. Shameful; ignominious.

H لجلجا लिजलिजा *lijlijā*, W.; *lujlujā*, E.; *lachlachā*, Tir. adj. Flabby; soft.

H لجونتی लजवन्ती *lajvan'ī, lajālū, lajaunī*, n. m. S. लजावती 1. A modest woman. 2. See *chhuī-muī*. [the *placenta*.

H لجھڑی लिझड़ी *lijh'ṛī*, n.f. The afterbirth;

H لچا लुच्चा *luch'chā*, n. m. *luchchī*, n. f. S. لچہ See بدمعاش 1. A libertine; a *roué* (اوباش). 2. A scamp; vagabond; reprobate. 3. A low abandoned fellow who leads a dissolute life and subsists by gambling, or by intimidating respectable persons to give him money. 4. A hubble-bubble; *hukkā*.

لچا لچا *luch'chā, luchchī*, adj. 1. Loose; lewd; licentious (*aubāsh*). 2. Demoralized; corrupt; depraved (*bu'rā*, 8). 3. Shameless; graceless. 4. Wicked; naughty. 5. Given up to gambling, brawls, riots, etc.

luchchā gunḍā. Loose characters.

لچا پن لچاپن *luchchā-pan, luch-panā, luch-pan*; Bhoj. *luch-panaī*, n. m. See اوباشی and بدمعاشی [morals.

1. Libertinism; a dissolute life; loose
2. Corruption; depravity; immorality.
3. Knavery; roguery; rascality.

luch-bahādur, A thorough vagabond or villain.

H لچانا लचाना *lachā'nā*, v.a. To bend; deflect.

لچر लचर *lach'ar*, n. m. 1. A weak man. 2. A foolish fellow; a noodle. [feeble.

lach'ar, adj. 1. Loose. *Lachar ibārat.* 2. Weak;

لچک लचक *lach'ak*, n. f. 1. Spring; elasticity; springiness; flexibility; litheness. 2. Softness; mildness; delicacy.

lachak-dār, lachaktā, lachaktī, adj. Elastic; springy; flexible; lithe. [2. A sprain.

لچکا लचका *lach'kā*, n. m. 1. Jolt; shove; push. *Kamar meṅ lachkā ā gayā.* 3. A barge; a pleasure boat. 4. Gold or silver lace.

لچکانا लचकाना *lachkā'nā*, v.a. See *lachaknā*, v. n.

لچکنا लचकना *lachak'nā*, v. n. 1. To bend; spring. 2. To be sprained.

لچلچ लचलच *lach'lach*, n. f. The sound made by the play of an elastic body, as a bamboo, etc.

لچنا लचना *lach'nā*, v.n. To be bent or bowed; to sag (beams, etc.).

H لچھا लच्छा *lach'chhā*, n. m. Dim. *lachchhī*. 1. A skein of thread. 2. A necklace of silk or of gold or glass beads. 3. A tassel. 4. Any thing cut up into thin shreds.

1. *Adrak yā piyāz kā lachchhā.* 2. *Peṭhe kā lachchhā.*

lachchhe-dār, adj. 1. Shred-like. 2. Jumbled; confused; involved. 3. Roundabout; vague; desultory. 4. Serial; consecutive. *Lachchhe-dār bāteṅ.*

lachhiyā'nā, v. a. To reel (thread, etc.).

H لچھن लच्छन *lach'chhan, lakkhan*, n. m. S. لچھ 1. See *chinh*, (1,2.). 2. Manner (*chāl*, 6).

Hāthoṅ mehndī, paoṅ mehndī, apne lachchhan auroṅ dehdī. Prov.

Her hands with henna dyed, her feet with henna dyed, 'do as I do' she says. (When women apply *meṅhdī* they do no work till it dries).

3. State; condition.

Kaho, wahāṅ ke kaise lachchhan haiṅ?

lachchhan jhaṛnā, v. n. 1. To be disfigured, to lose one's beauty. 2. To degenerate; deteriorate; grow worse. 3. To be depraved, demoralized, corrupted. [manners.

lachchhan sīkhnā, yā pakaṛnā, v. n. To learn

H لچھنا لچھنا *lachh'nā*, n. m. A kind of grain; *Cynosurus coracnus*. [fried in butter.

H لچي لچي *lucha'ī*, n. f. A soft thin cake

A لحاظ لحاظ *lihāz'*, n. m. لحظ looking through half shut eyes, or through the outer corner of the eye. See ترجه 1. Notice. 2. Deference; importance; weight (ادب). 3. Shame (حيا).

Uskī āṅkh meṅ baṛā lihāz hai. [tence.

4. Respect; reference; relation; adver-

lihāz uṭhā denā, v. n. To become shameless.

lihāz k., v. a. 1. To notice; take notice of; regard; mind; have regard to (*dekhnā*, 2). 2. To defer or pay respect to. 3. To heed; carry out (*khayāl k.* 2). 4. To be partial to; side with. [sideration.

lihāz ke qābil, adj. Worthy of attention or con-

lihāz na k., v. n. 1. To disregard; turn away from (*khayāl meṅ na lānā*). 2. To lose all sense of shame; to be immodest.

lihāz-vālā, lihāz-vālī, adj. Modest.

ba-lihāz. With advertence to (*ba-khayāl*).

ba-lihāz-i-zarūrat-i-vaqt. G. G. As occasion requires. [dently.

bilā-lihāz. Without reference to; indepen-

be-lihāz, adj. Shameless. See بے لحاظ

be-lihāzī, n. f. Shamelessness (*be-hayāī*).

A لحاف لحاف *lihāf'*, n. m. لحف to stuff (cotton). A quilt; coverlet (*saur*).

A لحد لحد *lah'ad*; Illit. *lahar*, n. f. A hollow in which the corpse is washed. [grave.

Mahad se lahad tak. Prov. From the cradle to the

lahad bharnā. Filling up with earth the said hollow or the grave of a deceased person, a ceremony performed on the 29th day after interment.

A لحظة لحظة *lah'ẓah*, n. m. A moment (*pal*). [*dam*).

lahzah-ba-lahzah, adv. Every moment (*dam-lahzah-bhar*, adj. For a moment. [*Dāūdī*.

A لحن لحن *lahn*, n. f. Voice; modulation. *Lahn-i-*

P لخت لخت *la^{kh}t*, n. m. A piece (*ṭukṛā*, 2, 3.).

lakht-i-jigar, yā dil, lit. a piece of the heart. A son or daughter.

yak-lakht, adv. All at once.

H لخلخانا لخلخانا *lu^{kh}la^{kh}k hā'nā*, v. n. To pant from thirst or hunger.

Bhūk k. māre bachche lu^{kh}la^{kh}khā rahe haiṅ. Wom.

P لخلخه لخلخه *lu^{kh}la^{kh}k'ah*, n. m. 1. A strong perfume. 2. A censer. 3. A lamp.

H لدنا لدنا *lad'nā*, v. n. See *lādnā*.

1. To be loaded. 2. (*Slang*) To be carried to one's grave. *Āj woh bhī lad gaē*. Slang. 3. To die; to be no more.

ladā-huā, adj. Loaded. *Gāhne meṅ ladī huī hai.*

ladāo لداو لداو, n. m. 1. A load; weight; burden. 2. Cargo; bale; lading. [*chhat.*

3. An arched roof or terrace. *Ladāo kī*

lad-phandā لدپھندا لدپھندا, n. m. 1. Packing and loading. 2. A sailor's knot. [load.

lad'dū لدو لدو; Bhoj. *laduā*, adj. Fit to carry a *Laddū ṭaṭṭū*.

laddū, n. m. A beast of burden; a pack horse.

laddū k., v. a. To make use of an animal as a beast of burden.

lad'dhaṛ, adj. Full of patches; patched clumsily.

H لڈو لڈو *laḍ'ḍū*; Rus, *lāḍū, laḍuā, laṛuā*, n. m. 1. A ball; lump. *Dāl laḍḍū ho gaī.* 2. A sweetmeat. 3. Benefit; gain.

1. *Laṛāī meṅ laḍḍū nahiṅ baṭṭe.* Prov. Fighting is not a distribution of lollipops.
2. *Laḍḍū kahe se muṅh nahiṅ miṭhā hotā.* Prov. The mouth is not sweetened by saying '*laḍḍū*.' (Fine words don't butter parsnips).
3. *Laḍḍū laṛe, chūrā jhaṛe.* Prov. When sweetmeat balls fall out the pieces fall about. (When rich men fight counsel looks bright).
4. *Ghī kā laḍḍū ṭeṛhā bhī bhalā.* Prov. [its shape be. A buttered sweetmeat ball is nice though crooked
5. *Rām nām laḍḍū, Gopāl nām ghī,*
Har kā nām misrī, tū ghol ghol pī! Hymn. *Bhajan.*
Rām's name as *laḍḍū* sweet, Gopāl's as nice as *ghī*, [all three.
Har's name as candy sweet, just mix and drink
4. Stock; capital; money.
Laḍḍū na toro, chūrā jhāṛ khāo! Prov.
Break not the sweetmeat ball, live on the grains that from it fall. (Dont touch the principal, but live on the interest).

laḍḍū bāṅṭnā, v. a. 1. To distribute *laḍḍūs*. 2, To celebrate a piece of good fortune.

laḍḍū bāṅdhnā, yā banānā, v. a. To make into round balls. [*ḍūs*.

laḍḍū khilānā, v. a. 1. To feast one with *laḍ-* 2. To bribe; grease the palms.
Sarishtedār ko laḍḍū khilāo, tab kām chale.
Feast the Sarishtedar with sweets and your work will be done. [profit

laḍḍū milnā, v. n. To get something; to gain;
Is meṅ kyā tumheṅ laḍḍū mil jāeṅge?

ṭhag ke laḍḍū khā baiṭhnā, v. n. To be settled and done for, as by a Ṭhug's *laḍḍū*.
The Thug's *laḍḍū* is a sweet ball containing a poison with which Thugs produce insensibility in travellers whom they rob.

man ke laḍḍū phoṛnā, yā luṛhānā, v.n. To build castles in the air; form vain fancies.

H لڈھا لڈھا *laḍ'hā, laṛhā, raṛhū*, n. m. Dim. *raṛhī, laṛhiyā*, n. f. A cart; waggon.

A لذت *laz'zat*; Rus. *lujjat*, n. f. Pl. *lazāyaz*.

1. Flavour; savour; sapidity (*chaskā*, 1).
2. Enjoyment; delight (*savād*).
3. An amorous philter; aphrodisiac.

lazāiz-i-nafsānī, yā haivānī, n. f. Sensual pleasures (*haz-i-nafsānī*). [*haut gout.*

لذیذ *lazīz*; Illit. *lajīj*, adj. لذ Piquant; delicious;

H لر لر *lar*, n. m. A measuring rod for land measure, varying from 4½ to 6 or 6½ cubits.

P لر لر *lur*; Sah. *lhūl*, adj. Stupid; foolish.

P لرزہ لرز'ah, n. m. 1. (*larzish*) Shaking; quake (*thar thar*). *Hāth meṅ larzah hai.*
2. An earthquake (*bhauṅchāl*).

tap o larzah; H. *jāṛe kā bukhār*, n. m. Ague.

laraz'nā, v. n. See *kāṅpnā*.

1. To shake; totter (*tharrānā*).
Buā! tumhārī bātoṅ se īmān laraztā hai.
2. To palpitate; throb; beat.

H لڑ لڑ *laṛ*; Dim. *laṛī*; Bhoj. *lar*, n.f. S. यष्टि
1. A string (of pearls, etc). 2. A strand of a rope or cord. 3. A row; line; series. 4. A chain. 5. A party (*thok*, 1). 6. (*Bot.*) Amentum; catkin.

laṛ milānā, v. a. To form a friendship with.
laṛ meṅ rahnā, v. n. To be on one's side; to remain with; to be in one's pay.

H لڑاکا لڑاکا *laṛāk'ā, lāṛākū, laṛo'kaṛ*, adj.
1. Wrangling; quarrelsome; pugnacious.
2. Factious; riotous.

لڑانا لڑا'nā, v. a. Caus. of لڑنا q.v.

لڑائی لڑائی *laṛā'ī, laṛāī bhirāī*, n. f. See *rāṛ*.
1. Contention; quarrel; brawl.
1. *Jorū khasam kī laṛāī, dūdh kī sī malāī.* Prov. Wives and husbands quarrel away, Cream will rise skim as you may.
2. *Khālī ādmī kahā kare, ghar meṅ baiṭh laṛāī lare?* Prov. A lone man in the house, what can he do but quarrel and fight? [warfare.
2. Conflict; contest; skirmish; affray; *Laṛāī bhirāī par khāk ḍālo, apne dam kī khair māṅgo!* Your quarrels bury, a blessing crave!
3. Wrestling; boxing; pugilism; fight; fighting; combat. 4. Battle; war; campaign.
5. Hostility; enmity. [quarrels.
Sārī paise kī laṛāī hai. Money is the root of
laṛāī bāṅdhnā, v. a. To make a quarrel.
laṛāī baṛhānā, v. a. See *rāṛ baṛhānā*.
laṛāī palle bāṅdhnā, yā mol lenā, v. a. *lit.* to buy a quarrel. To involve oneself in a fray or quarrel. [quarrel own.
1. *Udhār denā, laṛāī mol lenā.* Prov. Give a loan, a
2. *Apnā do, aur laṛāī mol lo!* Prov. Give of your own, a quarrel buy! (Lend your money and lose your friend). (A. *Al-qarz miqrāz-ul-mohabbat*).
3. *Sach kahnā ādhī laṛāī mol lenā hai.* Prov. To speak the truth is to purchase half a quarrel.
laṛāī pe jānā, yā chaṛhnā, v. a. To go to war.
laṛāī tulnā. To be imminent (a war).
Jab tul gaī laṛāī tarāzū kī tol par
Bāṭoṅ se bāṭ phāṭe, dhaṛoṅ se dhaṛe laṛe. Inshā.
laṛāī ṭhānnā, v. n. To be decided on (a war).
laṛāī kā bājā, Martial music.
laṛāī kā jahāz, n. A war ship; man-of-war.
laṛāī kā sāmān.
The materials of war; ammunition.
laṛāī kā ghar, n. m. 1. A firebrand; an incendiary. 2. The cause of quarrel.
laṛāī kā gīt, War song.
laṛāī kā maidān. A battlefield.
laṛāī k.; Wom. *laṛāī māṛnā*, v. a. 1. To wrangle; quarrel. 2. To fight; contend.
laṛāī laṛnā, v. a. To wage or carry on war.
laṛāī h., v. n. 1. To have a quarrel.
2. To be at war.
mulkī laṛāī, n. f. A foreign war.
desī yā andarūnī laṛāī. A civil war.

H لڑامنی لڑامنی *laṛām'nī*, Brij.; *laṛaurī*, Farrukh. n. f. Pasture ground.

H لڑبڑا لڑبڑا *liṛbiṛ'ā*; Bhoj. *larbaru*, adj.
1. Soft; mellow (*lijlijā*). 2. Weak; impotent.
Liṛbiṛā, bhai, liṛbiṛā! thāk lagā-ke kiyā khaṛā,
Ṭoṅṅ pakaṛ-ke diyā dhakel, jab ho gayā woh pūrā khel. Double entendre. Riddle. Ans. A needle and thread. [stammer; falter

H لڑبڑانا لڑبڑانا *laṛbaṛā'nā*, v. n. To

H لڑکا لڑکا *laṛ'kā*; Bhoj. *laṛikā, laikā*, n.m.
S. लड् to play, or S. लट् to be a child. See *bachchā* (2, 3). A boy; son.
1. *Laṛkoṅ meṅ laṛkā, būṛhoṅ meṅ būṛhā.* Prov. Saying. With children a child, with old men an old man.
2. *Binā chāchī bārah baras laṛkā rakkhe.* Prov. The child for twelve years kept without the breast. (To delude with false hopes).
3. *Bāṅh bagal mero laṛkā sove, ochhī khāṭ bipat moko, Sarkat āve, ṭhaur kahāṅ to ko?* Rus. Wom. song.
4. *Ham to jānaliau hahīṅ ge laṛikvā? torā pāle bar bar bhed,* [*harvā raged!* Maggah Song.
Kiryā khailā se ham nahīṅ manbau, debau nai-
I took you for a child, great art beneath your skirt you hide, [house you'll stride.
Your oaths I'll not believe, back to your father's
5. *Laṛkoṅ kā khel, chiryoṅ kā maran.* Prov. What's sport for the boys is death to the birds.
6. *Laṛke ko jab bheṛyā le gayā, tab tattī bāṅdhī.* Prov. After the wolf has carried off the child a matted door is put on. (When the horse was stolen the stable door was shut).
7. *Bagal meṅ laṛkā, shahr meṅ ḍhaṅḍhorā.* Prov. The child in arms, the crier cries 'Lost child.'

laṛkā, adj. See *bachchah*.
laṛkā bālā, n. m. Children (*bachchah*). [child.)
Kuchh laṛkā-bālā hone-vālā hai. She expects (a

laṛkā jannā, v. n. To give birth to a son; to be delivered of a son.
Laṛkā jane bībī, aur paṭṭī bāndhe miyāṅ! Prov. The wife delivered of a child, the bandage round the husband's head!
(One bears the pains, another has the gains).
laṛkā god lenā, v. a. To adopt (a son).
laṛkoṅ kā khel. See *bachchoṅ kā khel.*
laṛke-bāloṅ kī khabar na lenā.
To neglect wife and children.
laṛke-bāle. Family; household. [bridegroom.
laṛke-vālā, n. m. *laṛke-vālī*, n. f. The father of the
rāh bāṭ kā laṛkā. A foundling.
لڑکپن *laṛak-pan*; Poet. and E. *laṛkā'ī*, *laṛkaiyāṅ*; Bhoj. *larikai*, n. m. See *bāl-pan.*
Chal, tohe piyā ne bulāī, bahut rahī bābal ghar, dulhan! [*laṛkāī.* A dirge.
Khel anokhe khele sakhiyan saṅg, bahut karī
Go, bride! thy husband summons thee—too long
Under thy father's roof hast thou delayed,
Rare sport hast thou had with thy maiden throng,
And all too much the game of childhood played.
laṛak-budhi, n f. Childishness (*bāl-budh*).
He lalā! abahīṅ tihārī laṛak-budhi nahīṅ gai, siyāne hau to kā! Farrukh. Sir! you have not yet thrown off your childishness. What does it signify that you are grown in years?
لڑکوڑی *laṛkauṛ'ī, laṛkorī*, E.; *laṛke-vālī*, W.; *chilkaurī*, Tir. n. f.
The mother of a child.
1. *Masurī ke dār jarā halke pakaihā!*
Tūṅ laṛkorī, jarā barh-ke khaihā!
Hamrī kadar jān jarā bāsī bhī rakhihā! Bhoj. Prov. (Thrift and liberality).
Just cook a little thin the *dāl Massur,*
As a mother you should eat a little more,
Put by enough for me some stale *dāl* o'er!
2. *Laṛkā rove, khasam chillāe, laṛkaurī mahirvā phajlhat hoe.* Prov. [gets abuse
The child cries, the husband roars, the mother
لڑکھڑانا *laṛkhaṛā'nā, luṛkhuṛānā*; Bhoj. *larkhaṛāil*, v. n. 1. To stammer (*laṛbaṛānā*). 2. To reel; stagger (*ḍigmigānā*, 1). [*migāhaṭ*).
لڑکھڑی *laṛkhaṛ'ī*, n. f. Trembling (*ḍig-*
لڑکی *laṛ'kī*; E. *laṛkinī*, n. f.
1. A girl; maid; lass. 2. A daughter.
laṛkī-vālā, n. m. *laṛkī-vālī*, n. f. The father of a girl; the father of the bride.
لڑکپاں *laṛkaṅ'yāṅ*, E. n. f. Childhood.
لڑنا *laṛ'nā, laṛnā bhiṛnā*, v. a. See *jhagaṛnā*, (1, 2). 1. To struggle; contend; contest. 2. To clash with; jar against; cope or vie with. 3. To wrangle; quarrel; fight.
1. *Aur woh jo āshnā se jhagṛī haiṅ, yā laṛī haiṅ,*
Muṅh ko chhupā palaṅg pe mashk hui paṛī haiṅ.
Nasir. [had
And those who with their lovers have a quarrel
In sullen mood their faces hide and lie in bed.
2. *Do laṛte haiṅ to ek girtā hī hai.* Prov.
When two fight one must fall.
4. To go to war; wage war; give battle.
Laṛe na bhire, zirah pahne phire! Prov.
No stomach for a fight, in armour struts a knight!
5. To hit; strike against; collide with (*bhiṛnā*, 2). 6. E. To bite; sting. *Tataiyā laṛ gayā.*
7. To agree or coincide with. *Hisāb laṛnā.*
8. To be staked, risked. *Jān laṛ rahī hai.*
9. To subscribe; contribute one's quota.
Āo bhaī! kaṅ kaṛ paise laṛte haiṅ?
laṛ paṛnā, v. n. To fall out.
لڑنت *laṛ'ant*, n. f. Fighting; wrestling.
laṛant k., v. a. To wrestle; fight.
laṛant'iyā, laṛait, n. m. A wrestler; champion.
laṛantiyā, adj. Athletic.
laṛne ko jī chāhnā, v. n. To wish to fight.
لڑھانا *luṛhā'nā*; Bhoj. *loṭāral*; Mār. *guḍāns*, v. a. Caus. of لڑھنا q. v.
لڑھکنا *luṛhak'nā, luṛhnā*; Rus. *luḍhnā*; Mār. *guḍno*, v. n.
1. To roll; roll down; move or slide down.
Jahāṅ dekheṅ gunnā, pūrī, tahāṅ jāeṅ luṛhī luṛhī. Prov. [sliding soon he hies.
Wherever cakes and sweets he spies thither
2. To take rest; lie down. *Do ghaṛī luṛhak raho.* 3. To be spilt.
4. (*Slang*) To drop off; drop down dead.
luṛhtā puṛhtā, Rolling and tumbling down.
Luṛtā puṛtā loṭā āyā,
Banno ke ghar beṭā āyā. Song. *Ṭesū.*
لڑھکني *luṛhkan'ī, luṛhaknī*, n. f.
The act of rolling down. [sewing).
لڑھیانا *luṛhyā'nā*, v. a. To hem (in
لڑھیاون *luṛhyāv'an*, n. f. Hemming.
لڑی *laṛ'ī*, n. f. A link.
لس *las, les, lhes*; Bhoj. *lassī*, n. m. S. लास Viscidity; gumminess; stickiness.
لسدار *las-dār, luslasā*, adj. Viscous (*chipchipā*).
لسان *lisān'*, n. f. 1. Tongue. 2. Language.
lisān-ul-gaib; H. *akkās-bānī*, q. v.
لسان *lassān'*, adj. Talkative; garrulous.
lassān, n. m. A chatterbox (*bātūnī*).
لسپسانا *luspusā'nā, lusphusā'nā*, E.; *lasphasāil*, Bhoj. v. n. 1. To long for (*lalchānā*). 2. To be excited with passion.
لسنا *las'nā, lasaknā*, v. n. S. लस to shine. To shine; look bright or beautiful.
Sakhī, sohat Gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl,
Bāhar lasat kiye māno dāvānal kī jvāl. Satsaī.
My dear, the necklace red Gopal's neck doth adorn [burn.
As breast-consuming flames which all the forest
(Rādha describes the jealousy which burned in her own breast on seeing Krishna with a necklace made by her rival).

H لسنا لسना *las'nā*; Bhoj. *lasiāil*, v. n. S. **लस** To be sticky, viscous, glutinous.

لسنا लिसना *lis'nā, lhisnā, lis jānā*, v. n. 1. To be smeared, plastered. 2. To stick to; fit like a cap. *Yeh phabtī us par lis gaī.*

H لسوڑا लिसौड़ा *lisauṛ'ā, lasauṛā, lhisauṛā, laslasā, lhaslhasā, lasvā, lhislhisā, lesvā*, W.; *lisoṛā, nisoṛā*, E.; *labheṛā*, Farrukh. n. m. A glutinous fruit; *Cordia Myxa*, Wat.

* *barā lisauṛā*, n. *Cordia latifolia*. [*chipchipānā*.

لسلسانا लसलसाना *laslasā'nā, lasyānā*, v. n. See

H لسي लस्सी *las'sī*, n. f. 1. W. Milk and water; diluted milk. 2. E. A running sore.

H لشتم پشتم लशटम पशटम *lash'ṭam-pash'ṭam*, adv. With might and main; with much ado; with difficulty.

Lashṭam pashṭam laṛkī biyāh dī.

H لشكارنا लशकारना *lashkār'nā, laskārnā, lhaskārnā*. v. a. To tallyho.

P لشكر *lash'kar*, n. m. A. *askar*. 1. An army; a military force. 2. A camp. 3. An encampment.

lashkar ikhaṭṭā, yā jamā k. To collect a force.

lashkar-khalās, Slang, A trull; strumpet.

lashkar-kashī, n. f. 1. Collecting an army; a levy; mobilization. 2. Invasion (*chaṛhāī*, 2).

lashkar kī, yā lashkarī bolī. A mixed language; Urdu.

lashkar-gāh; H. *chhāonī*, n. f. 1. A camp; cantonment. 2. A camping ground.

lashkar-vālā, n. m. Mah. Wom. A king.

hamrāhiyān-i-lashkar, bahīr bhungā. Camp followers. [military.

لشكري *lashkar'ī*, adj. Belonging to an army;

A لطافت *latāf'at*, n. f. Opp. of *kasāfat*. 1. Fineness; tenuity; subtlety. 2. Deliciousness (*ras*, 5). 3. Delicacy; point. 4. Elegance; grace.

لطف *lutf*; Illit. *lutaf, lufat*, n. m. 1. Taste; pleasure; enjoyment. 2. Elegance; grace; beauty; refinement. 3. Courtesy; grace. 4. Kindness; benignity. 5. Piquancy; point; wit.

lutf yeh hai, intj. To crown all! the best of the joke is! [*hai*.

be-lutf, adj. Tasteless; dry. *Barā be-lutf ādmī*

be-lutf'ī, n. f. Dryness; tameness; absence of enjoyment. *Rāt ko barī be-lutfī rahī.*

لطيف *latīf'*, adj. 1. Subtle; rare; fine; thin. 2. Light. 3. Delicious; savoury. [heart.

latīf-tabā. 1. Good or fine taste. 2. A merry

latīf-girā, n. f. Light food; spoon diet.

لطيفه *latīf'ah*, n. m. A witticism; *bon mot* (*chuṭkulā*, 1).

latīfa chhoṛnā, See *chuṭkulā chhoṛnā.*

latīfe-go, latīfe-bāz, n. m. A wit.

A لعاب *lu'āb'*, n. m. **لعب** slaver. 1. Mucus; saliva; mucilage. 2. Viscosity; sliminess.

luāb-dār, adj. 1. Mucilaginous; viscous; slimy.

P لعل *lāl, lāl*, n. m. A ruby.

Gudar meṅ lāl nahiṅ chhuptā. Prov. A ruby is not hid in rubbish?

lāl ugalnā, v. n. 1. (*Ironic.*) To cast up rubies. *Aise hī woh lāl ugalte haiṅ jo unkī khushāmad karūṅ!* 2. To abuse. *Bas ab ziyādah lāl na uglo!*

lāl-lab, Poet. adj. Red-lipped.

A لعنت *lān'at*; Illit. *nālat, niyānat*, n. f. 1. Imprecation; execration. 2. Curse; anathema (*sarāp*). 3. (*lānat malāmat*) Reproach; objurgation.

lānat bhejnā, yā k. 1. To curse; imprecate. 2. To shun; abstain from.

lānat kā mārā, adj. Accursed; d—d. [es on.

lānat malāmat k. To reproach; heap reproach-

لعن طعن *lān tān*, n. f. Taunts and curses.

lān tān k. To use invectives and reproaches.

A لعوق *lā'ūq,'* n. m. H. *chaṭnī*, **لعق** he licked. An electuary or other medicine to be licked or sucked. *Laūq sipistāṅ.*

A لعين *lā'īn*, adj. Accursed.

A لغات *luġāt'*, n. f. Gr. *logos*, pl. of **لغت** word. A dictionary; lexicon (*kosh*). [words.

lugat tarāshnā, yā ghaṛnā, v. n. To coin big

lugat-tarāshī, Big words; pedantry.

lugat jhāṛnā, v. a. To use big words. [end of.

A لغايت *laġā'yat*, adv. 1. Inclusive. 2. To the

P لغزش *laġ'zish*, n. f. **لغزيدن** to slip. 1. See *phislan*. 2. Shaking; tottering. 3. Prevarication; equivocation.

lagzish ānā, v. n. To tremble; totter.

lagzish k. 1. See *phisalnā* (1, 2). 2. To prevaricate; equivocate. [sensical.

A لغو *laġv*, adj. **لغو** barking. Absurd; non-

lagv, n. m. pl. *lagviyāt*. Nonsense; gibberish.

lagv baknā, v. n. To talk nonsense.

A لغوي *luġv'ī*, adj. Verbal; literal.

lugvī mānī; H. *akshar-ārth*. Primary meaning.

A لفاظ *laffāz'*, adj. superl. of **لفظ** 1. Wordy; verbose; prolix. 2. Garrulous.

laffāz', n. m. A pedant. [2. Pedantry.

لفاظي *laffāz'ī*, n. f. 1. Wordiness; verbosity.

A لفافه *lifāf'ah*, n. m. **لف** wrapping.

1. An envelope; the cover of a letter. 2. Outward show; display; ostentation. 3. Gilding; whitewash; a gloss. 4. Anything frail; gingerbread work.

lifāfā banānā, v. a. 1. To make an envelope. 2. To make a show or display.

lifāfa k., 1. To close or put into an envelope (for a letter). 2. To gild over glass.

lifāfa khulnā, v. n. To be laid bare or open (*qalaī khulnā*). [*nikli.*

Āj unkā lifāfa khul gayā, ghar meṅ ek kauṛi na ṭikaṭ-dār lifāfa, A stamped envelope.

lifāf'iyā, adj. Showy; ostentatious. [term.

A لفظا *lafz, lavt*; Illit. *lavaz*, n. m. A word;

لفظاً *lafz'an*, adv. Literally; expressly.

lafz-ba-lafz, adv. Verbatim; word for word.

lafz-ba-lafz aur harf-ba-harf. Verbatim et literatim. [current or daily use.

lafz mustāmala yā rozmarrah. A word in

لفظي *lafz'ī*, adj. Literal. [translation.

lafzī tarjumah. A literal or word-for-word

lafzī māʾnī, n. f. The literal meaning.

nizāe lafzī, n. f. A wordy dispute. [character.

P لفنگ *lafang', lafangiyā*, n. m. A loose

A لقا *laq'ā*, n. m. 1. (*In compos.*) Face; countenance. *Māh-laqā.* Moon-faced. 2. The Brahminy kite; *Haliastur Indus*; the maroon-backed kite. 3. The fantail pigeon.

A لقب *laq'ab*, n. m. A surname; title; appellation of honor.

A لقلق *laq'laq, laglag*, n. m. A stork.

لقلقه *laqla'qah*, n. m. 1. The cry of a stork. 2. A continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents). 3. Spirit; ambition. 4. Weight; influence.

Yeh bare laqlaqe kī aurat hai.

A لقمان *luqmān'*, n. m. 1. A famous eastern fabulist, the Æsop of the East.

Waham kā dārū to Luqmān ke pās bhi nahīṅ. Prov. For the doubter even Luqman has no cure.

2. A wise man. [mouthful; bit; sop.

A لقمة *luq'mah*; H. *kaur*, n. m. A morsel;

luqmā denā, v. a. 1. To put words in one's mouth. 2. To interrupt one while he is speaking. 3. To feed the fire.

luqmah k., v. a. To gulp down; swallow.

P لقندرا *luqan'drā, luqqā*, n. m. A transposition of *qalandar* a devotee. 1. A loose character; a profligate. 2. A scamp; cheat.

A لق و دق *laqq o daqq*, adj. Desolate; wild; dreary; bleak and barren.

laq o daq maidān. A howling wilderness.

A لقوة *laq'vah*, n. m. 1. W. Distortion of the face. 2. E. Paralysis. [to be paralysed.

laqvah mār jānā, yā h., v. n. To have paralysis; *Aisā lappaṛ dūṅgā ki laqve kā āzār ho jāegā.* Slang.

H لک लुक *luk*, n. m. 1. A flame. 2. Varnish.

H لکانا लुकाना *lukā'nā, lukāvnā*, Rus. v. a. S. लुक to disappear. To hide (*chhupānā*).

H لکٹی लुकटी *luk'ṭī*, n. f. 1. A poker; brand. 2. A tell-tale. 3. A mischief-maker; fire-brand.

H لکڑ लक्कड़ *lak'kaṛ*; Compos. *lakaṛ*; Dim. *lakṛā*, n. m. Beam; log; timber.

lakaṛ-phoṛ, n. m. A woodpecker (*khuṭ-baṛhaī*).

lakaṛ-sān, A pile of wood.

lakaṛ-koṭ, n. m. A stockade.

lakaṛ-hārā, n. m. A woodcutter; a wood-seller.

H لکڑی लकड़ी *lak'ṛī, lakaṛyā*, n. f. 1. Wood. S. लकुट 2. A staff; stick.

1. *Gūl lakṛī sidhi ho sakti hai.* Prov. [be trained). Damp wood may be made straight. (A child may
2. *Hāth kī lakaṛyā linī, kāndhe ke kamalyā linī, sādhū ko dukh de gayo re.* Sūr Dās.

His staff from him he took, his blanket took, the holy man he hath afflicted sore.

lakṛī, adj. 1. Stiff; rigid. 2. Emaciated; lean.

lakṛī pheṅknā, Cudgel-playing (*paṭā-bāzī*).

lakṛī-khānā. (*Mech.*) A block.

ek lakṛī sab ko hāṅknā, v. a. *lit.* to drive every one with the same stick. To fail in showing the consideration due to each one's position.

sūkh-ke lakṛī h., v. n. To grow lean or emaciated.

lakṛiyāṅ denā, v. a. To place wood on the funeral pyre. [*kaṛiyāṅ do!*

Maiṅ tumhāre sāmne mar-jāūṅ, aur tum mujhe lakaṛiyāṅ do!

S لکشمی लक्ष्मी *laksh'mī*; H. *lachhmī*, n. f. Pālī, *lakkhī*; Pr. *larhchhī.*

1. The wife of Vishnu, the goddess of wealth and prosperity.

She is also called Padma, Kāmdā, and Srī, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the Romans.

2. Wealth; prosperity.

3. Beauty; splendour. 4. A polite term for the daughter-in-law (*bahū*, 1).

lakshmī pūjā, n. 1. The Hin. worship of Lakshmī on the last day of the dark fortnight of Kārtik (Sept.—Oct.). 2. A ceremony in honor of the same, observed by a bride and bridegroom when the bride has been brought to the house of her husband.

lakshmī ghar meṅ ānā, v. n. 1. To prosper; thrive. 2. To have a run of good luck.

lakshmī nārāin k., v. a. 1. To offer one's meal to *Lakshmī* and *Nārāin* before partaking of it. 2. To begin to eat. [Sant. *okon*, v. n.

H لکنا लुकना *luk'nā*; Bhoj. *lukail*; Tir. *nukab*; To hide oneself; disappear; to be invisible.

Nāhnā nāhuā kātūṅ, ri māṅ, sahaj sahaj aṭerūṅ, ri māṅ !
Sāsre nā jāūṅ, ri māṅ, chākī tale luk jāūṅ, ri māṅ ! Wom. Song. [his child-wife).
(Sung when the husband comes to take away
Mother ! I'll spin the thread so fine, and carefully I 'll reel, [neath the mill.
I'll go not to my father-in-law's, I'll hide be-

A لکنت *luk'nat*; H. *haklā-pan*, n. f. لکی to stammer. 1. Speaking thick (as a man in liquor); speaking indistinctly, from the effects of paralysis, etc.
2. Stuttering; stammering. [engrossed.

H لکھا لکھا *likkh'ā, likhā*, adj. Written; *likkhā pīrā k.*, v. a. 1. To work out what is written in one's fate.
2. To pass one's days in hardship.
likkhā-paṛhā, n. m. One who can read and write; an educated person.
uske hāth kā likkhā. His own handwriting.
qismat kā likkhā, likkhā, n. m. Fate; destiny.
Apne likkhe ko pīṭṭī hūṅ. [inscription.

لکھاوٹ لکھاوٹ *likhā'vaṭ*, n. f. A writing; an

لکھائی لکھائی *likhā'ī*, n. f. 1. The art or occupation of writing.
2. The remuneration for writing or copying.

H لکھپتی لکھپتی *lakh-patī*, n.m. S. लक्षपति
One who owns a lac of rupees; a millionaire.
lakh-lut, n. m. A spendthrift; prodigal.

H لکھنا لکھنا *lakh'nā*, v. a. S. लक्ष
To perceive (*dekhnā*, 1).
1. *Sabhi jāt chamār ki, binā chām nahīṅ koī,*
Binā chām woh āp hai, jisko lakhe na koī. Dohā.
All are the currier's caste, no one's without a skin, [a skin.
Whom none hath seen He only is without
2. *Tere ṭeḍhe lakhāne ne ghāle julam, teri bāṅkī adāoṅ ne pāye sitam,*
Tere nakhre ne thāṅ lio dham udham, teri chāl bhauṅchāl machāī gai ! Rus. Darmir.
Thy glances burn with ruin rife,
Thy wilful freaks oppress and gall,
Thy arch airs gender din and strife,
Thy feet make earthquakes where they fall.

H لکھنا لکھنا *likh'nā*, v. n. S. लिख् to write, Pr. *lih*; Pāli, *lekheti*.
1. To write; put or set down.
1. *Inheṅ bhī likkho*. Prov. Set him too down a fool.
☞ Akbar once asked Birbal, whether there were more men with eyes or no eyes in the world? Birbal replied that there were more blind men in it, and to prove his assertion he set out, accompanied by his writer, and began collecting stones on the road. Seeing this every one who passed him asked what he was doing? Every time he was so addressed he said to his writer 'Inheṅ bhī likkho!' Enter him too (as a blind man).
2. *Likkhe Mūsā,* paṛhe Khudā.*† Prov.
Written by Moses so that God only can read.

* *Mūsā*, 1. Moses. 2. *Mū sā* like a hair.
† *Khudā*, 1. God. 2. *Khud-ā* coming to oneself.

3. *Likh, likh, likh, sab jag likhā, paṛh, paṛh, paṛh kahā kinh,* [chinh. Rāmāyan.
Paṛh, paṛh, paṛh ghaṭ, ghaṭ, gaṭ, Tulsī, Rām na
Writing, writing, reading, reading—thus the world doth jog on, [one hath yet known.
Great ones greatness reaching fallen, Rām no
2. To enter; register; copy; take a note of (*darj k.*). 3. To delineate or paint. 4. To compose (a work, etc.); make a draught.
likhnā, n. m. Handwriting.
Tumheṅ likhnā bhī nahīṅ ātā. [education.
likhnā paṛhnā, n. m. Reading and writing;
likhnā ba-nām falāṅ. To draw (a bill) upon.
likkhī falāne kī. Drawn by one (a bill).
likkhī falāne ke ūpar. Drawn on one.

لکھت لکھت *likh'at, likhtam, likhant*, n.f. 1. Writing; penmanship. 2. Anything written; a letter; a note of hand; a deed; document.
Likhtam ke āge baktam nahīṅ chaltī. Prov. The oral has no weight against the written (document).
likhat paṛhat k., v. n. To be reduced to writing (an agreement, etc.).
likhat sākshī, n. f. Written evidence; a deed.
pichhlī likhat, n. f. An endorsement. [clerk.
likher'ā; Bhoj. *likhak*, n. m. A writer; copyist;

لکھنی لکھنی *likh'nī, lekhnī, lekhan*, n. f. A pen.

لکھوانا لکھوانا *likhvā'nā, likhānā*, v. a.
Caus. of لکھنا q. v.

H لکھی لکھی *lak'khī*, adj. Possessing a lac.
Lakkhī saudāgar yā banjārā.
lakkhī ghoṛā, n. m. A very valuable horse.

H لکھیا لکھیا *lakh'iyā, lukiyā*, n. f.
1. A gadabout. 2. (*lukiyā*) A backbiter; firebrand (*chugal*, 1). 3. A harlot; prostitute.

H لکھیرا لکھیرا *lakher'ā*, n. m. *lakheran*, n. f.
One who sells things made of lac.

H لکیر لکیر *lakīr*; Rus. *lakchīr*, n.f.S. लेखा
Line; streak; stripe.
lakīr par faqīr h., lakīr pīṭnā, v. n.
To walk on the beaten path; follow the foot prints of one's ancestors; to be a slave to old customs or rites.
lakīr kheṅchnā, v. a. 1. To draw a line.
2. To mark a boundary. 3. To draw the pen across (*qalam phernā*); strike out.
4. To abjure (*taubah k.*).
lakīr'nā, v. a. 1. To mark off.
2. To delineate; make a plan.
phirtī lakīr, ghūmtī lakīr; A. *nisf qutar*, (*Geom.*) Radius. [tangent.
chhūtī lakīr, (*Geom.*) The touching line; a

B لگ لگ *lag*, Rus. *prep*, S. लग to be joined.
Up to; as far as (*tak*).
lag bhag, adj. Approximate (تخمینی).
lag bhag, adv. Approximately; about.

لگا لگا *lag'gā*, n. m. 1. (*laggī*) A long bamboo; a pole used for pushing a boat.

2. Commencement; beginning. [*kal.*
Ham ne bhī ek jagah apnī shādī kā laggā lagāyā
3. Resemblance; similarity.
4. Union; friendship; a liaison.

laggā khānā, v. n. 1. To be one's equal or rival. 2. To vie or compete with.

laggā lagānā, v. a. To commence; begin.

laggā lagnā, v. n. 1. To be commenced. 2. To resemble; to be compared with. 3. To unite; form an attachment or friendship with.

lagā lagāyā, Fixed; permanent; certain.

لگا لگا *lag'ā*, adj. 1. Joined; connected.
2. Attached to. 2. Burnt; hence, accursed.
Lage kī muchhen ukhāṛ lūngī! Wom.

lagā jānā, v. n. To keep going; to follow.

lagā chalnā, v. n. To go with; to accompany.

lagā denā, v. a. To put to; to apply.

lagā rakhnā, v. n. 1. To put by; lay by.
2. To hoard up.
Chār paise lagā rakkho, jane kis vaqt kām āen.

lagā rahnā, v. n. 1. See *lagnā*. 2. To prosecute; pursue. 3. To stick to; persevere. 4. To be engaged, busy. 5. To be kept on, employed. 6. To lie in wait; lie in ambush.

lagā nārnā, v. n. To impute; charge. [flame).

lagā'nā bujhānā, v. a. *lit.* to fan and put out (the
1. To make quarrels and peace alternately. 2. To backbite; tell tales. [Entangled.

lagā-huā, adj. 1. Adjacent; contiguous. 2. (*Slang*)

lagāī bujhāī, n. f. 1. Backbiting. 2. A make bate.

lagāī bujhāī k., v. a. 1. To fan the fire and pour oil on the waters. 2. To make a quarrel and then make peace. 3. To sow dissension.

لگاتار *lagātār'*, adv. See پے در پے and *barābar*. Uninterruptedly; constantly; *ad seriatiam.*

P لگام *lagām'*; Illit. *laṛām*, n. f. P. *lajām.*
A bridle; bit. *Iske muṅh ko lagām nahīṅ.*

lagām denā, charhānā, yā lagānā, v. a. 1. To put on a bridle. 2. To curb; check; control.

lagām liye phirnā, To follow (a loose horse) with a bridle. See *tāpnā*, 7.

be-lagām, adj. See *bad-lagām.* [restraint.

be-lagām h., v. n. 1. To be free from check or 2. To run riot; launch out; go the pace.

khush-lagām. A horse that obeys the rein.

H لگان *lagān'*, E. n. m.
1. Assessment on land (*partā*, 2).
2. Rent or revenue from land.

lagān muqarrarī, n. m. Fixed rent.

H لگانا *lagā'nā*, v. a. See *lagnā*, v. n.
To sow dissension; make a quarrel.
1. *Kabhī na rachnī mehndī lāī, surmā na sārā kabhī ghis-ke,* [*hath-ke.* Wom. song.
Khul-ke chāl kabhī na chālī, kabhī na baithī
Ne'er tint of *henna* for my hands, nor brightness of eye-paint, [out restraint.
No freedom I have e'er enjoyed, nor laugh with-
2. *Bāoli ko āg batāī, us ne le ghar mein lagāī.* Prov.
Show a fool fire and he 'll burn the house.

3. *Kahāṅ lagāī bār, napūtī, ghar sūṅ kad kī āī?*
Ghar merā bhaiyā rāṛ kare hai, kis sā pīt lagāī?
Kk ghare ke kārne taih itnī bār lagāī,
Pīt karī kisī aur se, tū to bhulāṅ gharāṅ kī jāī!
Play. Chaubolā.
Where have you been so long? be childless, wretch! when came you home? [with whom?
My brother's making such a row—entangled now
To fetch a pail of water just so long you 've been away, [thus you bewray.
A *liaison* you 've made, your house' fair fame

لگاؤ لگاو *lagā'o*, n. m. See *lāg*, 1, 9, 11, and *sambandh* (2, 3, 4) 1. Connection. 2. Bearing. 3. Relationship. 4. Resemblance; analogy. 5. Reference; allusion. 6. Inclination; propensity. 7. Application.
8. (*Mech.*) Stable (equilibrium).

be-lagāo, adj. 1. Disconnected; separate.
2. Disinterested; impartial.

لگاوٹ لگاوٹ *lagāv'aṭ*, n. f. See *lagāo* (1—4).
1. Connection; application; adherence.
2. Attachment; affection. 3. A *liaison.*
4. Sexual intercourse; unlawful union.

lagāvaṭ k., v. a. To feel an attachment.
Woh lagāvaṭ karti hai.

H لگائی لگائی *lugā'ī*; Contemp. *lugaiyā*; Garh *lognī*, n. f. *lagā* attached to.
A woman (استری)
Mere bāp kī lugāī. Rus. Wom. (An abuse).

lugāī k., v. a. To marry a widow.

lugāī-vālā, n. m. A married man. [*luggad*, aug.

H لگدی لگدی *lug'dī, lubdī*; Tir. *ludkī*, n. f.
A lump of anything ground (esp. of *bhang*, etc.).

lugdī banānā, v. n. To form into a lump.

H لگڑ لگڑ *lag'ar, laguṛ*; Bhoj. *lūgā*, n. m.
A falcon.

lagaṛ bhaggā, lagṛā, lāgrā, A hyena.

H لگڑا لگڑا *lug'ṛā, lūgṛā, lugṛī, lugvā*, n. m.
1. Tattered or worn out cloth; old clothes.
1. *Le lugṛī, chal gudṛī!* Prov.
Old clothes take, for the market make!
2. *Nāyā lāgā nau din, lugṛī bāris dīn.* Bhoj. Prov.
The new dress for nine days display, the old the year round wear each day.
2. (*Rus.*) A wrapper; a sheet.

H لگماترا لگماترا *lagmāt'rā*, n. f.
1. (*lagmāt*) The vowel marks in Nāgrī.
2. (n. m.) A lover; paramour.
Achchhe hī kiye dhūṅḍ-ke paidā ye, dugānā,
Lagmātre dono haiṅ tarah-dār tumhāre. Jān Sāhab.

P لگن لگن *lag'an*, Mah. n. m. Dim. *lagnī.* Cor. of P. *langar.* A kneading trough of copper.
Dhotā hūṅ jab maiṅ pine ko us simsim ke pāon,
Rakhtā hai zid se khench-ke bāhar lagan ke pāon. Ghālib.
The fair one's feet to wash that I may drink when I essay [away.
All wilfully she from the basin draws her foot

H.لگن लगन *lag'an*, n. m. S. लग्न, Pāli, *laggo*.

1. Desire ; longing.

Use parhne kī barī lagan hai.

2. Attachment ; affection ; love.

Bhūke garīb dil kī Khudā se lagan na ho,
Sach kahi kahā kisī ne ki 'bhūke bhajan na ho.'
On bread. *Roṭī-nāmā.* Nazīr.
The hungry wretch from Heaven is barred,
The hungry cannot praise the Lord.

3. (*Ast.*) The rising of a sign of the Zodiac above the horizon ; the sun's entrance into a sign of the Zodiac.

4. The moment of the sun's entrance into a zodiacal sign ; hence, a moment.

Subhgharī, subh lagan. An auspicious moment.

5. The letter addressed by the father of the bride to the father of the bridegroom fixing the date of the marriage.

lagan-kuṇḍlī, n. f. A horoscope. [attached to.

lagan lagnā, v. n. To be in love with,

Sās visābat, nand visābat,
Maiñ kuise kar jāūñ rī ? [Song.
Nai, guiyāñ rī, merī lagan lagī. Farrukh. Wom.
My mother-in-law and eke my sister-in-law will me upbraid, [I've made.
What, dear, am I to do? another lover new

لگنا लगना *lag'nā, lag jānā*, v. n.

1. To touch ; come in contact with.

'Lag lag' kahāñ to nā lage, 'mat lag' kahūñ lag jāe. Ans. *Hoṇṭ* lips.
'Join, join' say, and they will not join, 'meet not' say, and forthwith they meet.

2. To strike ; hit. 1. *Gend lag gaī.* [Prov.

2. *Lag gaī jātī, ur gaī khe, phūl pān sī ho gaī deh.*
Shoe-beaten I've been, I'm dusted and clean, I'm as light as a flower or betel green.

3. *Āg lage to bujhe jal se, jal māñ lage to bujhe kaho kaise ?* Prov. With water you can quench the fire, but what's to quench the water's ire ? (What cures cannot be cured).

3. To stick or adhere to. 4. To be attached, joined, united. 5. To be appended to, filed with. 6. To be fixed, planted, set.

7. To be plastered, applied.

8. To fit with ; suit (*phabnā*, 1).

9. To be arranged, put in order.

Asbāb lag gayā.

10. To be related to ; have relation with.

Woh tumhārā kaun lagtā hai ? [*Dil lugnā.*

11. To give one's mind to ; pay attention.

12. To be attached to ; fall in love with.

1. *Āṭh pakāūñ, solah khāe, le ṭikyā darjan ke jāe,*
Darjan ke yār, nainā lag gaē darjan sā. Wom. song.
He'd eat sixteen, I give him eight,
One takes he to the sempstress straight,
His eyes upon the sempstress wait.
(The wife says of her husband who pinches his stomach for his mistress' sake). [Prov.

2. *Jī kahīñ lagtā nahīñ, jab dil kahīñ lag jāe hai.*
The mind to naught's inclined when once the heart's entwined.

13. To be entangled with ; to form a *liaison*.

Laundī se lagā huā hai.

14. To feel ; perceive. *Sardī lagtī hai.*

15. To be burnt, scorched. *Khichṛī lag gaī.*

16. To taste ; relish.

Yeh andr khattā lagtā hai. [*lag gai.*

17. To be galled, chaffed, sore. *Kamar*

18. To affect; produce an effect. *Bhāg lagnā.*

19. To have sexual intercourse with.

20. To be employed, engaged in.

Apne kām sir lugo. [influence.

21. To be operative ; to have effect ; to

Darā yā bāt lag gai.

22. To move; melt; touch. 1. *Dil meñ lagī.*

2. *Lagī meñ aur lagtī hai.* Prov.
The place that's sore is hurt the more.

23. To be set (on fire). [water can be had.

Lage par pānī kahāñ ? Where a fire breaks out no

24. To be cut, wounded. *Chāqū lag gayā.*

25. To burn ; smart. *Marham lagtā hai.*

26. To visit; haunt. *Yahāñ sher lagtā hai.*

27. To reach ; come up to. 28. To be moored or at anchor. *Jahāz lagnā.*

29. To be posted (a letter). 30. To lie in ambush ; to waylay. *Ghāt meñ lagā huā hai.*

31. To hunt down (*ragednā*).

Baras baras din se dukh lag rahā thā.

32. To attack ; injure ; harm.

Ghun lag gayā hai.

33. To be bent upon, resolved.

Inheñ to ghar jāne kī lag rahī hai.

34. To take root ; to be rooted, fixed.

Paudā lag gayā. [*phūl lagnā.*

35. To shoot ; sprout ; germinate. *Phal*

36. To seem ; appear. *Tumhārā bhāī sā lagtā hai.* 37. To be imposed ; levied. *Sab par ṭikas lagegā.* 38. To cost ; to be spent.

1. *Rām kahe na kuchh lagelī, dukh dalidar bhāgelā.*
Bhoj. It nothing costs Ram's name to take, your shield from pain and poverty 'twill make.

2. *Nai yār ! bindnī le de, nai yār, bindnī le de !*
Pāñch rupaiya to diye bālam ne, aur lage so tū de de ! Rus. song.
My lover new ! buy me these spangles do, my lover new ! [give, do !
My husband's given me five rupees, the difference

39. To be staked. *Dāoñ pe lagnā.*

40. To be valued at ; to fetch a price.

41. To be invested, laid out at interest.

42. To be sold, disposed of.

Sau jildeñ Sarkār meñ lag gaīñ. [*lag gai.*

43. To be shut, closed. *Kivāṛ yā āñkh*

44. To be displayed, exposed, on view.

Bāzār lag rahā hai.

45. (An auxiliary) To begin ; commence.

1. *Woh kuchh kahne lagā, maiñ chal diyā.*
2. *Lagā so bhagā.* Prov. Every beginning has an end.
3. *Sāvāh muhīnā lagā, so bālak ḍole peṭ,*
Ajī jithānī ! kaho tau rahūñ palang par leṭ,
Rahūñ palang par leṭ, kām na mujh se hotā,
Mere dil ko jhār lagā hai, yeh bairī nā hotā ! Play.
The child stirs in my womb, it is the seventh month now,
I'd like to lie down now if you will me allow,
I fain would lie in bed, no work I'm fit to do,
I'm sore oppressed and low, would I had not this foe !

46. To be trained, accustomed, or used to.

Yeh rastā to paṭh lagā huā hai.

47. To be used, made use of ; to come into use. *Swārath lagnā.*

48. To shrink; to be shrivelled, sunk; to draw in; go down. *Māre bhūk ke peṭ lag gayā.*
49. To be spoilt; to rot (fruit).
Lagā huā phal.
50. To be accused falsely.
Kām kare nath-vālī, aur lāge chirkuṭhi ke. Prov. The theft committed by the nose-ringed dame, the ragged woman bears the blame.

lag chalnā, v. n. To grow familiar or intimate.
Kal lag chale jo hamdam ham yār se ziyāda,
Dushnām de-ke jhirkā har bār se ziyāda. Nazīr.

lag lipaṭ-kar, adv. With joint force.

lagā lipṭā, n. m. A small piece or remnant.

lagā, lagī huī, adj. 1. Touching 2. Resembling. 3. Pricking. 4. Biting; burning.

lagaṛ bidyā, The art of sexual intercourse.

lagaṛ kā. To have sexual intercourse with.

لگڑ بگڑ *lagaṛbagaṛ*, Slang, n. m. A paramour.

لگوانا *lagwā'nā*, Caus. of لگنا q. v.
To cause to be applied, put, etc.
Lauṅgī bhej use maṅgvāyā,
Naṅgā ho-kar maiṅ lagvāyā,
Ham se us se ho gayā mel:
'E sakhi, sājan?' 'Nā, sakhi, tel.' Riddle. *Mukrī.*
To fetch him I my slave-girl sent,
With his my naked body blent,
We two together one made were:
'A lover, dear?' 'No! oil, my dear!'

لگی *lag'ī*, n. f. 1. Desire; longing (*chāh*, 1). 2. Hunger. 3. Love. *Lagī burī hai re!*

lagī ko bujhānā, v. a. 1. To satisfy one's longings.

lagī lipṭī, adj. 1. Partial; biassed; prejudiced. 2. Involved; indistinct.

lagī lipṭī rakhnā, yā kahnā; Bhoj. *lāvaṇ lapīṭāval*; Tir. *lagāo lapṭāo*, v. n. 1. To speak dubiously, or with a mental reserve; to hum and haw. 2. To show partiality.

lage lage, adv. Side by side; collaterally.

lage lage! 'Lay on, lay on.'
(A cry used to frighten or drive away monkeys, etc.).

lage hāth; Tir. *lagle hāth*, adv. 1. While your hand is in. 2. Concurrently; at the same time.
Lage hāth chiṭṭhi bhī likh lo!

لگی *lag'gī*, n. f. 1. A fishing rod (*chhaṛ*, 1). 2. A crook. 3. A boat-hook.

laggī lagānā, v. a. To punt.

S لگھو لघु *lagh'u*, adj. Small; short; younger (*chhoṭā*, 1, 2, 3). [meanness.

لگھوتا *lagh'utā, laghuttā*, n. f. Lightness;

H لالا *lal'ā, lallā, lalnā, lalvā, lallū*, n. m. 1. A term of endearment. 2. A boy. 3. (*lalā*) A green horn (احمق).

1. *Mere lalā kī uṭī rīt, Sāvan mās uṭhāveṅ bhīt.* Prov. My son must needs the practice of the world amend, [descend.
My simple builds his wall when Sāvan rains
2. *Ghuṅgṭe! tere ot karan nā pāī do baṭiyāṅ,*
Lalnā ko maiṅ palnā meṅ ḍāl āī, chalī āī tere sāth. Rus. Wom. Song.
O veil that wraps my face! through thee two words I could not say, [you away.
My babe I've in his cradle laid and come with
3. *Chhallā de to lallā pāve,*
Paisā de to goā khilāve. Hijrās. Eunuchs.
A ring give me, a son shall be your meed,
Pice give, a child you shall in your lap feed!

badāūṅ ke lalā, n. m. An arrant fool of Badāun.

لالی *lal'ī, lalli*, Farrukh.; *lālī*, W. Rus. n. f. A girl.

H لالاٹ लिलाट *lilāṭ, lilār*, n. f. S. ललाट, Pāli, *lalāṭam*. The forehead (*peshānī*, 1, 2).
Shashi lilāṭ, sundar sir Gangā,
Nayan tīn, upvit bhujangā,
Garal kanṭh, ur nar, sir mālā,
Asubh bhekh, Shiv dhām kripālā. Rāmāyan.
The moon his brow, fair Ganges decks his head,
Three eyes he has and snakes for sacred thread,
His poisonous throat the twisted snakes enlace,
An awful form, but brimming o'er with grace.

S لالت लालित *lal'it*, n. f. A *rāgnī* or musical mode.

lal'it, adj. Beautiful; lovely.

lal'itā, Poet. n. f. A beautiful lady.

لالت چھند لालितछन्द *lalit chhand, hari pad chhand*, n. f. A line of 16 + 12 = 28 instants. [*Kellogg.*
The last two syllables of each line must be long.

H لالچانا लालचाना *lalchā'nā*; E. *lilānā*; Tir. *lalchāib*, v. n. S. लल desire. 1. To long for; hanker after; water (the mouth); lust for.

lalchān'ā, v. a. To excite desire; tantalize.

H لال چترا लालचित्रा *lal-chitrā*, n. m. *Plumbago rosea.* Wat.

H لالک लालक *lal'ak*, n. f. *Cont.* of *lallo* tongue, *lapak* bound. 1. A sudden gush of water, etc. 2. Longing; hankering. 3. Zeal; ardour; enthusiasm. 4. (*Met.*) Whim; fancy; caprice.

H لالکار लालकार *lalkār'*, n. f. Cont. of *lallo* tongue, *kār* act.
Call; bawl; halloo; cry; challenge.

لالکارنا *lalkār'nā*, v. a. 1. To halloo (*pukārnā*, 3). [*dhāvāṅ,*
Boli bahuval, 'sun, mevi sāsal, maiṅ toē khūb suJo tū mo se lare bhiyegī adālat māṅh pukāvāṅ,
Jo hākim moro niyāo karego, khol galo lalkāvāṅ,
Bhari kachahri niyāo paregō, jaldi dhauṅs khaṅdāvāṅ.' Rus. Play. *Chaubolā.* [in-law!
I'll settle you right soon, now hear me mother-
If you jaw me I'll have you up in a Court of law,
The judge's verdict I'fore all the Court will shout,
A warrant for your seizure quick will be sent out.
2. To challenge; to set up the war whoop.

H لالکنا लिलकना *lilak'nā, lhilaknā*, v.n. H. *lallo* tongue. To long for; be greedy for; die for.
Jahāṅ koi chīz dekhi lhilak paṛā.

H لل لल्लो *lal'lo*, Wom. n. f. S. **लोला** the tongue. 1. The tongue; the unruly member.
Iskī lallo to larvā-ke chhoṛegī. Wom.
2. The organ of taste.
1. *Apnī lal'lo saṁbhāl, nahīṁ to phir pachhaṛ jāegā!*
2. *Terī lallo nahīṁ mānti.*
3. Desire; longing (*chāh*, 1).
lallo patto, ; Bhoj. *lapo chapo*, n. f. Wheedling; coaxing; flattery.
lallo patto k., v. n. To coax; wheedle; flatter.

A لل lil-lah, In God's name; for God's sake.

H لليانا ललियाना *laliyā'nā*, v. 1. To long for (*lalchānā*). 2. To coax; humour.

A لم lim, n. f. Accusation (الزام 2).
lim lagā'nā, v. a. See *ilzām denā*, 2. [dicular.

H لمب लम्ब *lamb'*, n. m. (*Geom.*) A perpen-
lamb nikālnā yā ḍālnā,
To draw or let fall a perpendicular.

H لمبا लम्बा *lam'bā*, *lambī*, adj. S. **लम्ब**.
1. Long; tall. 2. Great; large.
Unke hāṁ barā lambā kharch hai.
lambā, n. m. A great big fool.
lambā chauṛā. Long and wide.
lambā safar, n. m. 1. A long journey.
2. The journey from this world to the next.
lambā k., v. a. 1. To lengthen; extend. 2. To permit to go; (*Slang*) to dismiss (*rukhsat k.*).
lambā h., *lambe bannā*, v. n. To be off; go away.
Nahīṁ lete to lambe ho! Take it or be off!
لمبانا लम्बाना *lambā'nā*, v. a.
1. To lengthen. 2. To prolong.
لمبائي लम्बाई *lambā'ī*, *lambān*, n. f. Length. [tion.
lambāī baṛhāo lachak. (*Phys.*) Elasticity of trac-
lambāī chauṛāī, *lambān chauṛān*, n. f. Length and breadth; size.
لمبو लम्बू *lamb'ū*, *lam-ṭangū*, n. m. Longshanks; a very tall person. [long; oval.
لمبوترا लमबोतरा *lamboṭ'rā*, *lambotrī*, adj. Ob-
lambī, n. f. Long strides in a horse.
lambī tānnā, v. n. 1. To lie down; to sleep.
2. To stretch oneself while lying down.
3. To be stretched in death.
Unhoṁ ne bhī āj lambī tān dī.
lambī chauṛī hāṁknā, v. n. 1. To tell a long story. 2. To brag; boast.
lambe sāṁs bharnā, v. n. 1. To heave a deep sigh. 2. To breathe hard (as a dying man).
3. To regret; lament. [Tall and robust.
لمتڑنگا लमतड़ंगा *lam-taṛaṅgā*, *lam-tṛangī*, adj.
لمٹنگو लमटंगू *lam-ṭaṅgū*, *lam-ḍhek*; Panj. *lamṭāṅg*, n. m. 1. A stork; crane. 2. Longshanks.
lam-chhaṛ, n. f. 1. A long thin stick used by pigeonfliers. 2. A long musket.
lam-ḍaṛhiyā, adj. Having a long beard.
lam-ḍor, *lam-dumā*, n. m. A long-tailed bird.

E لمبر *lam'bar*; *nambar*, n. m. Cor. of number.
1. Number. 2. Marks given at an examination. *Kitne lambar pāe?* 3. Rank.
lambar ānā, v. a To come to one's turn.
lambar chaṛhānā, v. a. 1. To enter the marks given at an examination. 2. To promote one.
lambar-dār, *nambar-dār*, *sadar mālguzār*, n. m. The registered representative of a coparcenary community who is responsible for the Govt. revenue.
lambar-dārī, *nambar-dārī*, n. f. The office or duty of a *lambardār*. [amination).
lambar denā, v. a. To give marks (at an ex-
lambar sābiq meṅ qāyam rakhnā, To replace in the file. [the file.
lambar se khārij h., v. n. To be struck off
lambar khiṅchnā, v. n. 1. To be prolonged (a matter). 2. To be postponed (a case).
lambar-vār, adv. By turns; in order.
lam'brī, n. m. A standard measure. *Lambrī gaz.*
lambarī nālish, A regular suit.
lambrī chūṭiyā, *lambrī*. A great fool. [order.
lamb'arī, adj. According to the number; in
sīga-i-lambarī, Numerical order.

S لمپٹ लम्पट *lam'paṭ*, adj. 1. False; lying.
2. Dissolute; reprobate. [(*pal*).

A لمحة *lam'ha*; Illit. *lahmā*, n.m. A minute
lamha lamha meṅ, adv.
At every moment; constantly.

A لمس *lams*, n. m. 1. The touch; feeling.
2. The sense of feeling.

H لمكنا لमकना *lamak'nā*, v. n. To hasten; take long strides. [me. Boasting (*shekhī*).

A لنترائي *lantarā'nī*, n. f. *lit.* you cant see

H لنٹک लनटक *lan'ṭak*, n. m.
A potherb (*Chironia cenlanroides*). (*?*)

H لنجا लुनजा *lunj'ā*; Bhoj. *lulk*, *lūjh*, adj.
Cont. of *lūn panjā*. 1. (W.) Without hands.
2. (E.) Without hands and feet; crippled.

H لنڈے پھنڈے लन्डे फन्डे *lande phande*, *land phand*, n. m. Deceit (*fan fareb*).

H لنڈ लण्ड *laṇḍ*, n. m. S. **लिङ्ग** The *penis*.
laṇḍait', adj. Having a large *penis* (*ker-khar*).

H لنڈی लण्डी *lan'ḍī*, *laṇḍī-kā*, n. f. A cur; a term of contempt used by Fakīrs. [*Dhoṅ, Sun, laṇḍī ke Bhartarī! taiṅ ne kiyā sadāṅ se Rakh de hāl utār-ke! terā nahīṁ sadhegā jog.* Play. Hear, currish Bhartarī! you've always lived a life of pleasure, [your measure. Put off your friar's garb! a devotee's beyond

H لنڈا लुण्डा *lun'ḍā, laṅḍūrā,* adj.
1. Tailcropt; bobtailed (*bāṅḍā*). 2. Stripped (of leaves and branches). 3. Without friends; forlorn. 4. See *jūnā.*
lunḍ muṇḍ, adj. Tailless and bald (*luṇḍā,* 2.).
Pat-jhaṛ āī aur darakht luṇḍ muṇḍ hue. [sweep.
lunḍ muṇḍ k., v. a. To strip; make a clean

H لنڈھانا लुंढाना *luṇḍhā'nā,* v. a.
1. To spill (a fluid). 2. To overturn.

H لنک लङ्क *laṅk,* n. m.
A heap; store; large quantity.
Paisā hī paisā kar-ke laṅk lagtā hai.
laṅk lagnā, v. n. To be piled; heaped.

S لنگ लिङ्ग *liṅg,* n. m. 1. *Membrum virile.* 2. (*Gram.*) Gender. 3. (*Bot.*) The phallus.

H لنگ लङ्ग *laṅg,* n. f. Side.

P لنگ *laṅg,* adj. Lame.
laṅg k.; H. *laṅgṛānā,* v. n. To go lame.
Ghoṛā laṅg kartā hai.

H لنگاڑا लुङ्गाड़ा *luṅgāṛ'ā, luṅgārā*; Tir. *lamphā*; Bhoj. *luṅgeṛā,* n. m.
A dissolute or abandoned wretch; a profligate; rip; loose fish (*badmāsh*).

لنگاڑاپن लुङ्गाड़ापन *luṅgāṛā-pan, lungāṛ-pan,* n.m.
1. Profligacy; libertinism (بدمعاشی).
2. Rascality; villainy. [rope; a cable.

P لنگر *laṅgar',* n.m. 1. An anchor. 2. A thick
3. A long strip of cloth worn round the loins with the ends passed between the thighs and tucked in behind, worn esp. by wrestlers. 4. The raphe of the perineum. (?)
5. Alms (*sadābarat*). 6. A public kitchen kept by a great man for his followers and dependents. 7. A weight.
Lau laṅgar ḍāl-kar patang toṛ lī.
8. The pendulum of a clock.
laṅgar uṭhānā, v. a. To weigh anchor; set sail.
laṅgaṛ bāṅdhnā, v. n. To tie a strip of cloth round the loins.
laṅgar par h. To be at anchor. [v. a.
laṅgar jārī k., Mah.; *sadā barat bāṇṭnā,* Hin. To distribute alms; set up an almshouse.
laṅgar-khāna, n. m. An almshouse.
laṅgar ḍālnā, chhoṛnā, yā k. v. a.
To cast anchor; moor (a boat).
laṅgar-gāh, n. m. A port; anchorage.
laṅgar laṅgoṭā denā, v. n. To become a pupil of a wrestler. [n. m. A gallant; rake.

H لنگروا लङ्गरवा *laṅgar'vā, laṅgar,* Poet.
Chhāṛ laṅgarvā mūrakh morī bāṅh re! [*Thumrī.*
Aiso ḍhīṭ bhayo, nahīṅ mānat Kanhāī re! Song.
Let go, you rake! my arm he's twisted so!
So stubborn grown, Kanhaiya minds not now.

H لنگڑا लङ्गड़ा *laṅg'ṛā, laṅgṛī*; Bhoj. *laṅgar*; Tir. *nāṅgarī,* adj. P. S. لنگ लंग Lame; cripple.
1. '*Kyā daulat andhī thī?*' '*Huzūr! andhī na hoti to lūle langṛoṅ ke ghar kyoṅ āī!*'
'Was Daulat (Fortune) then born blind?'
'Your Majesty! if she had not been blind would she have come to the house of a cripple?'
(The answer was made (in Persian) by a blind woman named Daulat to Taimūr Lang, the Tamerlane of History).
2. *Hāth pāoṅ ke lūle laṅgre, nām Salāmat Rāe!* Prov. A cripple, and 'Sound' his name! [lame.
langṛā'nā, laṅgṛā-kar chalnā, v.n. To limp; walk

H لنگوڑا लङ्गवाड़ा *laṅgvāṛ'ā,* n. m.
(*Brokers*) One hundred.

H لنگوٹ लङ्गोट *laṅgoṭ', laṅgoṭā,* n. m. Dim. *laṅgoṭī,* n. f. See *tah-band,* under *tah.*
Bādshāh kī laṅgoṭī khul gaī. (Chess).
The king is checkmated.
laṅgoṭ bāṅdhnā, 1. To gird one's loins.
2. To strip for work or fight. [*jatī.*
laṅgoṭ-band, n. m. A confirmed batchelor; a
laṅgoṭ-phal, Slang, n. m. *Membrum virile.*
laṅgoṭ kā sachchā, v. n. An ascetic.
laṅgoṭ kholnā, Slang, v. a.
To unbutton one's breeches; hence, to have sexual intercourse with.
lāl laṅgoṭ-wālā, n. m. 1. A monkey.
2. An epithet of Hanumān. [the loins.
laṅgoṭī baṅdhvānā, v. a. To leave a strip for
(When highwayman stripped a man they generously left him a strip to hide the privities).
laṅgoṭī khulnā, To come down (the front wall of the women's apartments). [in a *langoṭī.*
laṅgoṭī meṅ phāg khelnā, v. n. *lit.* to play *Holī*
To riot and revel in spite of poverty.
laṅgoṭiyā yār, laṅgoṭiyā, n. m. 1. A playmate.
Sab miliyo, par laṅgoṭiyā na miliyo! Prov.
Meet freely all, but playmates of your boyhood e'er keep far. (They know you too well).
2. An old bosom friend.
Nahīṅ jis ādmī ke pās izār,
Usko samjhe hai yeh laṅgoṭiyā yār. A satire. Saudā.

H لنگور लङ्गूर *laṅgūr'*; Tir. *naṅgūr,* n. m.
S. गोलाङ्गूल A baboon.

H لنگوری लङ्गूरी *laṅgūr'ī,* n.f. A gratification taken to help one to recover stolen property.

H لنگھن लंघन *laṅgh'an*; Tir. *laṅghan,*
Catching syphilis by stepping over the urine of a syphilitic patient. (Popular belief).

H لنگھن लङ्घन *laṅg'han,* n. m. S. लघ to fast. Fast; fasting.
Pī kāran pīrī bhaī, log kahen pind rog, [Dohā.
Chhip chhip laṅghan maiṅ karī, piyā milan ke jog.
All for my love I'm pale, folks say I'm jaundiced grown, [own.
In secret fasts I've kept that I might meet my

laṅghan k., v.n. To go without food; keep a fast.
Yā hansā motī chuge, yā langhan kar jāe. Prov. The swan or feeds on pearls, or hungry keeps.

H لنگي **laṅ'gī**, W. Hin.; *laghī*, Tir. n. f. S. लिङ्ग organ of generation. Urine.
laṅgī k., v. n. To discharge urine.

P لنگي **luṅ'gī**, n. f. Cor. of *luṅg*. 1. A colored check worn by Mah. as a *dhotī*, q. v.
2. A turban with a check or gold border.

H لو **lo**, intj. 1. Lo! look! behold.
Lo! aur suno! There now! listen to him again!
2. Take; hold. *Lo! le jāo!*

H لو **lo**, *lauṅ*, pre. To; as far as.

H لو **lau**; n. f. 1. (S. ज्वाला, Bhoj. *laphī*; Māṛ. *loi* 1. A flame. 2. (S. कर्णलता; Māṛ. *lol*; Bhoj. *lori*) The lobe of the ear.
lau lagānā, v. a. 1. To fix the attention; to be intent on. 2. To be constant in prayer, devotion, etc. *Khudā se lau lagāo.*
lau lagnā, v. n. 1. To be intent on or absorbed in (religious meditation, etc).
2. To iterate (*raṭnā lagnā*).
lau nikalnā, yā uṭhnā, v. n. To flame; blaze.
laulīn', adj. Absorbed in; given up to.
laulīn h., v. n. To be absorbed in.

H لو **lū**, *lapaṭ*; Bhoj. *lūchī*, n. f. A hot wind.
lū chalnā, v. n. To blow (a hot wind).
lū lagnā, yā mārnā, v. n. To be struck down by a hot wind. [bush quail; *Perdicula.*

H لوا **lav'ā**, *lavā luhbar*, n. m. The little

A لواحق **lavāh'aq**, n. m. pl. 1. Relations; kindred. 2. Appurtenances.

H لوارا **lavār'ā**, W.; *lerū*, *leruā*, E.; *nerū*, Tir.; *laēṛū*, Bhoj., n. m. The young of cattle.

A لوازم **lavāz'im**, *lavāzima*, *lavāzimāt*. n. m.
1. Necessaries; appurtenances; baggage.
2. Ingredients.

H لوانا لِوانا **livā'nā**, v. a. See *dilvānā*.
livā lānā, v.a. To cause to be brought; to fetch.
livā le jānā, v. a To cause to carry.

A لوبان **lobān'**, n. m. Cor. of A. *labān*.
Benzoin; *olibanum*, frankincense; the resin of *Boswellia serrota*, Roxb. [cense.
lobān jalānā, yā chaṛhānā, v. a. To burn in-
lobān-dānī, n. f. A censer.
kauriyā lobān. Pure white frankincense.
lobānī ūd. The whitest and purest benzoin.

H لوبھ لوبھ **lobh**, n. m. S. लोभ, Pāli, *lobho*. Covetousness. [the more he covets.
Jitnā āmad utnā lobh. Prov. The more he gets

lobh k. To be covetous.

H لوبھي لوبھي **lobh'ī**, *lobhun*, adj. Covetous; avaricious. [the eyes affect.
Darshan ke nainā lobhī. Prov. The greed of sight

P لوبيا **lob'iyā**, *lobhiyā*, n. m.
A bean; *Dolichos sinensis.*

H لوپ لوپ **lop**, adj. Hidden (لوپ).
lop, n. m. (*Gram.*) Elision; apocope.
lop rahnā. To lie hid; to be in hiding. [(*lāsh*).

H لوٹھ لوٹھ **loth**; Bhoj. *lothī*, n. f. A corpse.
loth paṛnā, v. n. To fall down a corpse.
loth'ṛā, n. m. A lump of flesh.

E لوٹ **loṭ**, n. m. Cor. of Note.
Yeh kāgaz ke loṭ kabhī aisī loṭ leṅge ki loguṅ ke muṅh sufaid ho jāeṅge.
These paper (currency) notes will one day fall, blank faces then will all appal. [note.
parmesrī, yā panmesrī loṭ. Cor. of Promissory

H لوٹ لوٹ **lūṭ**, *luṭṭas*, n. f. S. लुण्ठ 1. Booty; plunder; prize. 2. Pillage; rapine; depredation; spoliation. 3. Blackmail; extortion; robbery. 4. Unfair dealing; high charges.
lūṭ paṛnā, yā h. To be plundered, pillaged.
lūṭ kā māl, n. m. Plunder; booty.
lūṭ k., yā machānā, lūṭā khasoṭī k., v. a. To plunder; pillage; ravage; loot.
Khākī, gore ghuse shahr meṅ bahuti lūṭ machāī,
Khod liye ghar bār saban ke, bākī rahā kachhū nāhīṅ, raiyat lūṭī bāhar jāī. Mutiny of 1857.
lūṭ mār, lūṭ khasūṭ, n. f. Plundering and killing; pillage; havoc. [ravage.

H لوٹنا لوٹنا **lūṭ'nā**, v. a. 1. To plunder; spoil; 2. To extort; rob; make high charges.
Par nāṛ ki ke partīt, re maṅṛ? mūṅh ne lūṭ khusūṭ ke khāī gai,
Koi hor jo dekhyā kaiṛ dhanī wo tau paṭ sūṅ aṅkhyeṅ churāī gai. Rus. Dalmīr.
Another's wife you cannot trust, she'll strip you clean, ['ll wean.
Another rich man seen, her eyes from you she
3. To riot. *Bahār, yā mazā lūṭnā.* [lowing.

H لوٹ لوٹ **loṭ**, n. m. Rolling about; wal-
loṭ poṭ, adv. Tumble and toss.
Pahle mā ke ham hue, pichhe barā bhāī,
Loṭ poṭ-ke bābā jāyā, pichhe jāī māī. Riddle. Ans. *Dādh, Dakt, Ghī, Chhāchh.* [elder brother,
Before my mother I was born, and then my
My sire from restless tossings came, and then was born my mother.
loṭ poṭ h., yā ho jānā, v. n. 1. To roll and toss restlessly. 2. To be agitated with love.
Dū-paṭṭe ko karnā kabhī muṅh ki oṭ,
Ki parde meṅ ho jāe dil loṭ poṭ. Mīr Hasan.
Sometimes her mantle o'er her face drawn close,
His heart behind this screen did restless toss.
3. To die suddenly.
Abke hafte meṅ saikroṅ ādmī loṭ poṭ ho gae.
loṭ lagānā, v. n. To lie down. [pigeon.

H لوٹن لوٹن **loṭ'an**, n. m. 1. The ground tumbler

2. A platform for wrestlers. 3. A creeper.

لوٹنا लोटना *loṭn'ā, loṭ jānā, loṭ mārnā*, v.n. See *taṛapnā*, (4, 5). 1. To roll about; sprawl; wallow. 2. (Rus.) To lie in bed (*leṭnā*).
3. To fall at one's feet; prostrate oneself.
1. *Pairoṅ meṅ loṭ gayā.* 2. *Kheṭī loṭ gaī.*
4. To die for. 5. To be agitated.
6. To be taken or charmed with. [Nazīr.
Dikhāveṅ ham kisī laṛke ko gar bachchā gilahrī kā
To dam meṅ loṭ jāẽ dekh-kar bachchā gilahrī kā.
7. To turn; change for the worse.
8. (*loṭnī lenā*) To go back from; play false.
Sau rupaẽ le-kar loṭ gayā.
9. To miss; fail. *Lohā loṭ gayā.*
10. To be bankrupt; to fail. *Koṭhī loṭ gaī.*

loṭā loṭā phirnā, v. n.
To roll about with restlessness or pain.

لوٹا लोटा *lo'ṭā*, n. m. A small metal pot, generally of brass or copper.
1. *Pīṭ to aisī kijiye jaise loṭā ḍor,*
Galā phaṅsāve āpnā, pānī pilāve aur. Dohā.
As 'twixt the pitcher and the string such friendship make, [slake.
Its neck it places in a noose men's thirst to
2. *Bāmhan piyāsā kyoṅ? gadhā sust kyoṅ?* Dusu-khna. Ans. *Loṭā na thā.* Why didn't the thirsty Brahman drink? Why is the donkey sluggish, say?
Ans. 1. He had no pitcher. 2. He had n't rolled (on the ground).

loṭā uṭhānā, v. n. To do menial services to.

loṭe meṅ namak ḍālnā. A form of oath by which men bind themselves.
It consists in throwing a lump of salt into a *loṭā*, saying *'Bachan se phire non sā ghule!* [salt! Who turns from his word may he melt away like

لوٹانا लौटाना *lauṭā'nā*, v. a. To send back; return (*phernā* 1, 2, 6).

لوٹنا लौटना *lauṭ'nā*, v. n. 1. To turn over; invert. 2. To turn back; return. [sides.

lauṭ pauṭ chhāpmā, v. a. To print on both

لوٹھا लौठा *lauṭh'ā*, n. m. A lout; noodle.
1. *Itnā baṛā lauṭhā ko gayā par khāk samajh na āī.*
2. *Ān gāoṅ ke lauṭhe āī rāt mil toṛī khāt,*
Nā chāle meṅ āg chhoṛī nā palaṅkhe pānī, [song.
Chatar! tamākhū chhoṛoge, ak nāīṅ jī! Wom.
Louts from another village flock, they break the bed, no fire leave in the grate, nor water in the jar—Oh, clever one! will you give up your pipe or not? (Wherever a man is seen with a pipe wayfarers usually drop in for a smoke).
3. *Kahāṅ Brij ke lauṅhe, kahāṅ Bharatpur ke bhugge?* Prov. Compare a Brij man fat with Bhartpur natives lean?

لوث *laus*, n. m. Contamination; pollution.

لوچ लोच *loch*, n. m. From H. *les*. 1. Starch.
Kaisī kanak uṭhī lāo, jī meṅ tanik loch nahīṅ dikhātī hai. Farrukh.
2. Sweetness; softness; delicacy. [cate.

loch-dār, adj. 1. Starchy. 2. Soft; sweet; deli-

loch denā, luchyā'nā, v. a. To beat (dough) with the knuckles after kneading. *Āṭe ko loch de lo!*

لوچن लोचन *loch'an*, Poet. n. m. S. **लोच** to look. The eye (*āṅkh*, 1, 2.).

لوح *lauh*, n. f. 1. A plank; board.
2. A tablet. 3. A title page.

lauh-i-mahfūz, n. f. (*Mah.*) The guarded table on which the destinies of mankind are inscribed.

lauh o qalam, n. f. (*Mah.*)
The tablet and the pen with which the decrees of the Deity are written.

لود लौद *laud, laudṛā*, n. A switch.

لودھ लोध *lodh, paṭhānī lodh*, n. m. S. **लोध**
A medicinal bark; *Symplocos racemosa.*

لور लूर *lār*, E.; *lūrī*, Bhoj. n. m.
Understanding.
Lūr na ūr, chalā miyāṅ Jagdīspūr. Prov.
Nor sense nor skill he shows, to Jagdispur he goes.

لور लोर *lor*, E. n. m. Tears (*āṅsū*).
Āṅkh meṅ lor, dāṅt nipor. Prov.
Tears fill his eyes, his teeth with laughter gape.

لوری लोरी *lor'ī*, n. f. A lullaby; a cradle song; nursery rhymes. [child to sleep.

lorī denā, v. a. To sing a lullaby; to lull a

لوڑا लौड़ा *lauṛ'ā, lolā, lavvā*, n. m. Dim. *lolī, lolo*, n. f. *Membrum virile; penis (land).*
Gāo bajāo, banne ke lolo lī nahiṅ. Prov. [that *thing.*
You may play and sing, the bridegroom lacks (Work till you sweat, you 'll nothing get).

lauṛā pelā k. (Obscene slang) v. a. To abuse; to use smutty language. [fighting.

lauṛā jhauṛī, (Obscene slang) n. f. Wrangling;

لوڑ लोढ़ *loṛh, loṛ*, n. f. From H. *lobh.*
Wish; desire (*chāh*, 1).
Manne to, bhāī, ib kime loṛh nā. Rus.

لوڑھا लोढ़ा *loṛh'ā, loḍhā*; Bhoj. *loṛhā*, n. m. S. **लोष्ट** A stone; pestle. [q. v.

لوڑھی लोढ़ी *loṛ'hī, loḍhī*, n. f. 1. Dim. of **لوڑھا**.
2. The ceremony of burning fuel in the name of the goddess *Kālī*. Panj. Khatrīs.

لوڑھنا लोढ़ना *loṛh'nā*, E., n. Gleanings.

لوڑھنا लोढ़ना *loṛh'nā, loḍhnā*, v. a.
1. To separate the seed from the cotton.
2. To wish; desire.

loṛ'hī, loḍhā, n. f. 1. See *oṭnī*. 2. A wick.

لوطی *lūṭ'ī*, n. m. A sodomite.

لوک लोक *lok, loko*, n. m. Region; country.

lok-ācḥār, lok-behvār, n. m.
The customs of a country.

لوکک लौकिक *lauk'ik*, adj. 1. Wordly; secular; mundane; human. 2. Ceremonial. [ceremonies.

laukik beohār, n. m. Ceremonial customs;

H لوکا लूका *lūk'ā, ūkā,* n. m. S. उल्का, Pr. *ukkā.*

1 Flame; fire. *Tere muṅh ko lūkā lage!* A curse. 2. Pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. [2, 6—12.

lūkā lagānā, yā denā, v. a. See *āg lagānā, Tohrā māṅh meṅ lūkā lagāoṅ! kasan bhākhā nikāselā!* Bhoj. Wom.

lukā'ṭhī, lukṭhī, E. n. f. 1. Burning wood; half-burnt wood. 2. A wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end; a firebrand.

H لوکاٹ लोकाट *lokāṭ',* n. m.

A fruit; *Eriobotrya japonica,* Wat.

A لوکارثم *laukār'sam, (Math.)* Logarithms.

laukārsam kā naqshā, Tables of Logarithms.

H لوکٹ लूकट *lūk'aṭ, lukāṭhī, lukṭhī;* Bhoj. *luāṭh,* n. m. Half-burnt wood; a brand.

H لوکڑا लौकड़ा *lauk'ṛā, lauṅkṛā, laukaṛyā, laṅkuṛ,* n. m. A boy; lad, esp. an attendant on a goddess.

laukaṛiyā-bīr. n. m. An epithet of *Bhairoṅ.*

kannyā laukṛā, n. m. A goddess and her attendant boy. [ter (*chamaknā,* 1).

H لوکنا लौकना *lauk'nā,* v.n. 1. To shine; glit-

Ukā laukaṭ bā! Bhoj. See, there it shines!

2. E. To catch a ball.

H لوکنی लौकनी *lok'nī,* n. f. A female servant.

Kanyāṅ ke māṅ nā, lokni ke buniyā! Bhoj. Prov. Not even congee for the bride, bring sweets for the maid!

H لوکی लौकी *lauk'ī, laukā;* Tir. *sajmanī,* n.m. Pumpkin (کدو).

H لوگ लोग *log;* Panj. *lok;* n. m. S. लोक

1. (*log bāg*) People; folk; family. [*log ho?* 2. (*Rus.*) A husband. 3. Caste. *Tum kaun log lugāī,* Men and women.

log haṅsāī, n. f. Food for the world's laughter.

logā-gintī, n. f. Census (*mardum-shumārī*).

logā yā lokā lāj, n. f.

The honor of a people; national credit.

H لوگا लूगा *lūg'ā, lūgaṛ;* Tir. *mūā,* n. m.

1. Cloth. 2. A wrapper.

H لولا लूला *lū'lā, lūlī;* Bhoj. *lūlh,* adj. 1. E. Without hands. 2. W. Lame.

H لولا लोला *lo'lā;* Bhoj. *lori,* n. m. 1. The tongue of a bell. 2. A pendant for the ear. 3. The penis.

P لولو *lā'lū,* n. m. 1. A goblin to frighten children; a bugaboo. 2. A madman; a fool.

H لومڑی लोमड़ी *lom'ṛī;* Brij. *lokhṛī, lukhaṛyā, lokhṛī;* Mār. *lūṅgṭī;* W. Rus. *lobā;* Tir. *khirkhir,* n. f. S. लोमश P. *robāh* 1. A fox.

1. *Darch lomṛi se, aur nām Sher khāṅ!* Prov.

2. *Lovā phir phir duras dikhāvā,* [Rāmāyan.

Surabhi sanmukh shishuhin piāvā. A good omen.

The fox repeatedly his face doth show,

The calf in front its milk draws from the cow.

2. A cunning fellow.

H لومنا लूमना *lūm'nā,* v.n. To lower (clouds).

Lām lām dharti se lāge, bāṅd nahīṅ lāṛi, [Rus.

Kit uth gaī, Dīnā nāth? baras ke bhar de kyāri!

The clouds bend down to earth, no drop of rain doth fall, [fields fill all!

God of the poor where gone! with rain my

H لون लोन *lon, lūn,* Rus. for *non,* n. m. S. लवण Salt.

لونا लोना *lon'ā, lūnā,* Rus. for *salonā;* Tir. *nongār;* Bhoj. *nunchhāh,* adj. Opp. of الونا

1. Saltish. 2. Piquant.

Suman sameṭ, bām kar daunā,

Sāṅvar kuṅar, sakhī, suṭhi lonā. Rāmāyan.

لونار लोनार *lonār',* n. m. A place where salt is produced; salt land or pit.

لونی लोनी *lon'ī, lūnī, nonī, khār, reh, shor,* n. f. The salt that efflorescs from walls, etc.

لونیا लोनिया *lon'iyā, lonā, noniyā,* adj. Saltish; brackish.

lon'iyā, n. m. A caste of men employed in the manufacture of salt.

loniye kā sāg, loniā, n. m.

An acid potherb; *Portulaca oleracea.*

Loniye kā sāg hai tarkārī ko.

H لونجی लौंजी *launj'ī,* n. f. S. लून to cut. Slices of mango for pickle.

Bare ām launji achār ko! Delhi street cry.

H لوند लौंद *launḍ, launḍ kā mahīnā,* W.; *malumāṅs,* E. n. f. An intercalary month.

H لوندا लौंडा *lauṅ'dā;* Rus. *launḍṛī, loṅdā;* Bhoj. *londā,* n. m. A lump of clay, butter, etc.

H لونڈا लौंडा *lauṅ'ḍā, lauṅṛā,* n. m.

1. (*chhauṅṛā*) A boy; lad. 2. A son.

3. A page. 4. A slave. 5. (*Slang*) A catamite.

launḍā-pan, n.m. Boyishness; childishness.

launḍoṅ-gherī, chūze-bāz, n. f.

A woman who goes after young boys.

launḍe-bāz, n. m. A sodomite.

launḍe-bāzī, n. f. Sodomy.

لونڈی लौंड़ी *lauṅ'ḍī;* Mag. *lauṅṛī,* n. f.

1. A slave girl. 2. A maid-servant.

Launḍi ho kar kamānā, bivī ban-kar khānā. Prov. As a slave girl earn, as a lady enjoy. [slave.

launḍī kā janā, launḍī ke peṭ kā, n. m. A born

لونڈیا लौंडिया *launḍ'iyā, launṛiyā,* n. f.

1. A girl. 2. A daughter.

H لونگ लोङ्ग *lauṅg* ; Mag. *lawaṅg*, n. f. S. लवङ्ग 1. Cloves ; *Caryophyllus aromaticus*, Wat. 2. A gold nose-pin.

lauṅg-chiṛe, n. m. Fried balls of peasemeal.

H لوہا लोहा *lo'hā* ; Tir. *loh* ; (In comp.) *loh*, n. m. S. लोह ; Pālī, *loham* ; P. *āhan*. Iron.

1. *Thaṇḍā lohā garam loke ko mārtā hai.* Prov. Cold iron will cut hot iron. (Patience prevails).
2. *Je chetan, te kyoṅ tajeṅ jā ko jāsūṅ moh,*
Chumbak ke pāchhe lago phirat achetan loh.
Brind Satsai. [you ?
Why having sense turn from your love should
Even senseless iron to the loadstone's true.

lohā baṇḍnā, v. a. To cross swords.

lohā tez h., v. n. To be sharp (one's sword).
Tumhārā lohā bhī mujhī par tez hotā hai.

lohā-laṭh. Hard ; rigid ; strong.

lohā loṛnā, v. n. 1. To be turned or bent (one's sword). 2. To miss ; fail. 3. To be unlucky ; not to hit the point ; to miss.

lohā mān jānā, v. n. To bow before one's sword or superior prowess.

loh-chūn, lohā chūrā, n. m. Iron-filings.

loh-sār, n. f. 1. An iron-mine. 2. Calcined iron.

lohā k., v. n. 1. To iron.
2. To do execution with one's sword.

lohe kā pul, n. m. An iron bridge.

lohe ke chane chabānā, lit. to chew iron for gram. 1. To cut through adamant.
2. To pull against the stream ; to perform a very difficult task.
Ilm kā paṛhnā lohe ke chane chabāne haiṅ. Prov. Learning is as hard as chewing iron.

لوہار लुहार *luhār'*, n. m. *luhāran*, n. f. S. लोहकार A blacksmith ; a worker in iron.

luhār-khāna, n. m. A blacksmith's shop.

luhār-khāne meṅ suiyāṅ bechnā, ulṭe bāṅs Barailī ko. To carry coals to Newcastle.

luhār kī bhaṭṭī ; Tir. *lohārak pasār*, n. f.
1. A blacksmith's forge. 2. A furnace.

lokh'ar ; Bhoj. *lokkhar*, n. m. 1. Hardware ; tools. 2. Old iron ; pots and pans.

لوہیا लोहिया *loh'iyā, loiyā*, n. m. Iron-seller.

H لوہرا लौहरा *lauh'rā, lauhṛā*, W. Rus. ; *lahurā*, Bhoj. adj. Younger ; junior.

laur barāī, Difference of age (*chhuṭāī barāī*).

H لوئی लोई *loi, lohī*, n. f. 1. (S. लोमोय wool) A fine woollen blanket. 2. A round lump of dough to be rolled into a flat cake ; a loaf.

H لوے लवे *lav'e*, W. Rus. ; *lage bhire, bhīre*, E. ; *lāg*, Tir. adv. P. *lab*. 1. Adjoining.
2. Close to ; near. *Gāoṅ ke lave.*

lave lagnā, Hin. Wom. n. m. To be believed, credited ; to go down with one. [master.

H لہاڑا लिहाड़ा *lihāṛ'ā*, E. n. m. A bad pay-
Woh to baṛā lihāṛā hai, le-ke denā jāntā hī nahīṅ.

H لہاس लहास *lahās'*, n. f. 1.(E.) A large basket. 2. A cable (Cor. of hawser).

H لہبر लहबर *lah'bar*, n. m. 1. A long loose garment. 2. (*lahbarī*) A kind of paroquet.

A لہجہ *lah'ja*, n. m. Tone ; accent ; modulation. [fore ; consequently.

A لہذا *lihāz'ā*, adv. *lit.* for this reason. There-

H لہر लहर *lahr, lahar*, n. f. S. लहरी 1. A wave ; billows ; surge. 2. An undulation ; see-saw.
3. Emotion ; excitement ; fit of passion.
1. *Kāle ki si ek lahar ā jātī hai.* [*chhūṭī*,
2. *Jal gayā jaṅgal, jal gaī būṭī, ādhī rāt lahar mere*
Dārū nahīṅ milti, hakim nāhīṅ miltā, aisī re
kismat phūṭī ! [Wom. Song.
Kahāṅ se lāūṅ, darad, terī būṭī ? Double entendre.
5. Extasy ; transport ; rapture.
6. A paroxysm ; fit. 7. Smart ; ache ; burn.
8. Frenzy ; heat ; furor. [extasy).

lahr uthnā, v. n. To arise (emotion, passion,

lahr ānā, v. n. To prosper ; to be happy.
Khūb lahr ā rahī hai.

lahr-chāl ; A *harkat-i-maujiyah* ; S. *turaṅg gati*, n. f. (*Mech.*) Undulatory motion.

lahr charhnā, v. n. To have a fit or paroxysm.

lahr-dār, lahrī, (*Bot.*) Repand.

lahr kā patlā hissa, (*Acous.*) Rarefication of a portion of the wave.

lahr kā gāṛhā ṭukṛā, yā hissā. (*Acous.*) Condensation of a portion of the wave.

لہرا लहरा *lah'rā*, n. m. 1. A lively tune.
2. A quaver ; shake ; trill.

lahrā uṛānā, yā bajānā, v. a. 1. To play a lively tune. 2. To shoe-beat.

lahrā lagānā, E. v. a. To excite (اکسانا 4, 6).

لہرانا लहराना *lahrā'nā*, v. n. 1. To wave ; undulate. *Khet khūb lahrā rahā hai.*
2. To blaze up. [happiness.

لہرلہر लहरलहर *lahr-bahr, lahr*, n. f. Prosperity;
Ek āṅkh meṅ lahar bahar, ek āṅkh meṅ Khudā kā qahr. Prov. One eye doth prosperous shine, the other cursed with wrath Divine.
(A one-eyed man).

لہری लहरी *lahr'ī*, adj. 1. Emotional.
2. Merry ; jovial. 3. Odd ; fantastic.

lahrī, n. m. Clown ; pantaloon. *Nāch le, lahrī!*

لہریا लहरिया *lahrī'yā, lahr-dār*, adj.
Wavy ; serpentine ; striped.

lahriyā, n. m. Watered (silk, etc.).

H لہرا پٹور लहरा पटोर *lah'rā paṭor*, E. ; *lahaṅgā oṛhnā*, W. ; Tir. *lahaṅgā paṭor*, n. m. Mantle and skirt.
Chhorī dekhū, gorī, lahrā paṭorvā, cholī ke band dekhū phārī ! [Bhoj. Song.
Bāndhī lehu, gorī, sirvā meṅ pagiyā! chī mor kulās.
Take off, fair one, your wrap and skirt, your boddice take off too, [give to you.
A turban on your head put on, the advice I

H لہڑا लहड़ा *lah'ṛā, lahṛrā*, Sah.; *lihaḍ'ā*, Bund. n. m. A kind of grain (*bājrā* 1).

H لہسن लहसन *lah'san*, W.; *lahsun*, E.; *lassan, lhassan*, Pop. n. m. S. **लशुन**
1. Garlic; *Allium sativum.* 2. A wrinkle. 3. A blotch. *Uske gāl par lahsan hai.*

lahsanī hīṅg, n. m. A kind of assafœtida.

lahsan'iyā; Pop. *lhasaniyā*, n. m.
A precious stone (Cat's eye). [(7 and 8).

H لہکانا लहकाना *lahkā'nā*, v. a. 1. See بہکانا. 2. To make a flame or blaze. 3. To tallyho.

لہکنا लहकना *lahak'nā, laheknā*, v. n. 1. See *lahkānā*, v.a. 2. To rise (as wind). [confidence.

lahak lahak-ke bolnā, v. n. To speak aloud or with

H لہکور लहकौर *lahkaur'*, E. n. m.
Rice and milk, etc. presented to the bride and bridegroom.
Biyāh kā ashgun mālūm bhaī, lahkor meṅ āī bhaṭṭā. Prov. Plain is the marriage's ill portent when rubbish is for present sent.

H لہلہا लहलहा *lahlahā', lahlahātā*, adj.
1. Waving; undulating.
2. Blooming; flourishing; luxuriant.
Mahal meṅ ajāib hue chahchahe,
Voh murjhāe gul phir hue lahlahe. Mir Hasan.

لہلہانا लहलहाना *lahlahā'nā*, v. n. 1. To wave (a field). 2. To bloom; to be verdant; to flourish.
Ilāhī! tū lahlahā'tā jāe! A curse. Mah Wom. God grant you may die in your youth!

lahlahāhaṭ'; Tir. *lahlahā*, n. f.
The waving of a corn field, etc.
Hain is harā meṅ kyā kyā barsāt kī bahāreṅ,
Sabzoṅ kī lahlahāhaṭ, bāyāt kī bahāren! Nazīr.

H لہنا लहना *lah'nā, lainā*, n. m. S. **लभ**
1. Profit; gain. 2. Fortune; fate (قسمت 4).
1. *Jiske lahne kā hogā use milegā.*
2. *Āṅkheṅ khol khol-ke dekhe le le-ke siskī,*
Lūṭ khasot le gaī saṅghātī, lahne ki jiskī. Kabīr.
Opens his eyes the dying man and seeing sighs,
What fate assigns each friend bears off e'en 'fore he dies.

lah'nā, lahnā pāonā, adj. Lucky; auspicious.

H لہنڈا लहंडा *lahn'ḍā*, W.; *gaheṅr* E.; *lehanṛā*, Bhoj. n. m. A herd of buffalos. [A skirt.

H لہنگا लहंगा *lahn'gā, laiṅgā*, n. m. S. **लिङ्ग**

lah'ṅgā pahannā, v. n. 1. To put on a skirt.
2. To become a woman (said to a man).
Lahṅgā pahan lo!

H لہو लहू *lah'ū*; Rus. *lohū, lehu, luhū*; Mār. *loī*; Tir. *lidhur*, n. m. S. **लोहित** See خوں (1).
Tumhāre lahū ki qasam! An oath.

lahū utarnā, v. n. To be full (the blood-vessels); to be bloodshot.

lahū ānā, baiṭhnā, yā kaṭnā, v. n. To pass blood.

lahū band karne-vālī. A styptic.

lahū pānī-ek k., v. a. To work hard; to sweat.

lahū pīnā, v. a. 1. To drink one's blood.
Tum merā lahū piyo jo na āo! An oath.
2. To worry (*jān khānā*).
Bachche ne lahū pī liyā.

lahū thūknā, v. n. To spit blood. [ed, florid.

lahū ṭapaknā, yā chūnā, v. n. 1. To be full-blood-
Uske badan se chuṭki māre lahū ṭapaktā hai.
2. To have any cutaneous disease.

lahū ronā, v. n. To weep tears of blood. [ent.

lahū safaid h., v. n. To become cold or indiffer-

lahū sūkhnā, v. n. To freeze (the blood in one's veins). [of the blood.

lahū kā bigāṛ; A. P. *fasād-i-khūn*, Corruption

lahū kā piyāsā, n. m. Blood-thirsty.
Jo pīne degā na maī, mohtasib, to yeh maī-khuār
Raheṅge uske lahū ke piyāse, kuchh hī ho. Zafar.
If, censor, you 'll not let me have my wine
Whate'er may hap I'll thirst for blood of thine.

lahū k., v. n. To spoil one's digestion.
Lāl pilī mujhe gusse ki dikhā-kar āṅkheṅ
Khānā pīnā merā kyoṅ āp lahū kurte haiṅ?
Wom. Jān Sāhab.

lahū ke se ghūṅṭ pīnā, v. n. To bear meekly.
The jaise javānī meṅ piye jām sabū ke
Waise hī burhāpe meṅ piye ghāṅṭ lahū ke. Nazīr.

lahū lagā-ke shahīdoṅ meṅ milnā, v. n. To make oneself out a martyr by smearing oneself with a martyr's blood. [(*khūn-ālūdah*).

lahū luhān, adj. Bloody; weltering in blood

lahū lenā, v. a. To bleed one. [urine.

lahū mūtnā, v. n. To discharge blood with the

lahū meṅ hāth raṅgnā, v. n. 1. To be stained with another's blood. 2. To slay; kill.

lahū nikālnā, v. a. To draw blood; to bleed.

A لہو ولعب *lahv o lāb*, n. m. Frivolity; play.

H لہیس लहेस *lhes, les*, n. m. Stickiness.

lhes-dār, adj. Sticky; gummy.

لہیسنا लहेसना *lhes'nā, lesnā*, v. a.
1. To plaster; daub. *Dīvār ko lhes do!*
2. To give one a name that sticks to him.

H لیہنڈی लिहैंडी *lihaiṅ'ḍī*, n. f. See *ḍāl*, 2.

H لے ले *le*, prep. From; beginning from.
Pāṅch se le pachās tak. From five to fifty.

H لے ले *laë*, n. f. 1. A tune; air.
Randiyāṅ, kasbiyāṅ jo gātī haiṅ,
Makkhiyāṅ muṅh meṅ paiṭh jātī haiṅ,
Dam ba-dam thūkne ko jātī haiṅ,
Tau bhī bandhtī nahī'ṅ hai unkī laë,
Is qadar dhūm makkhiyoṅ kī hai! Flies. Nazīr.
2. Desire; taste.

laë baṛhnā, v. n. To grow on one (a habit).

laë lagnā, See *raṭlagnā*.

A لیاقت liyāq'at, n. f. لیق doing right.
1. Ability (استعداد 1). 2. Worth; merit.

sanad-i-liyāqat, n. f. A certificate. [merits.

hasb-i-liyāqat. According to one's abilities or

H لیپ लेप *lep*, n. m. S. **लेप** Plaster; ointment.

lep k., chaṛhānā yā lagānā, v. a. To plaster; apply a plaster or ointment. [daub; besmear.

لیپنا लीपना *lip'nā*; Tir. *nīpab*, v.a. 1. To plaster;

Aglō lupā gayā sarāhā, ab kā lipā āge āē. Prov.
For plasterings past you 've had your meed, exhibit now some novel deed!

2. To plaster with clay and cowdung or with mortar. 3. To gloss over; conceal; hide.

Apne aib sab lipte hain. Prov.
Every one whitewashes his own blemishes.

lipā-potā, lipā-potī, lipāī putāī, n. f. Plastering and whitewashing.

lipe meṅ ānā, v. n. To be gammoned, cajoled.

lip'an, n.f. The refuse of mud plaster. [Old shoes.

لیتڑے लीतड़े *līt'ṛe*; Bhoj. *līdṛā, latṛī*, n. f.

Māre līṭroṅ ke hosh bigāṛ dūngā!

līṭroṅ kā hār, See under لتڑوں. [ing.

līṭre lagānā, yā mārnā, v.a. To give a shoebeat-

لیت و لعل A *lait o lāl*; Pop. *lait o lāl*, n.f. See *ṭālā*. 1. Procrastination. 2. Evasion.

lait o lāl meṅ ḍālnā, lait o lāl k., v. a. To dally; dilly dally (*āj kāl k.*).

لیٹنا लेटना *leṭ'nā*; Rus. *loṭnā*, v. n. 1. To lie down (*ārām k.*, 1, 2). 2. To lie prostrate. *Khetī leṭ gaī.* 3. To fall at one's feet; prostrate oneself. 4. To give in; yield; submit. 5. To become thin or sloppy; to melt.

Gur leṭ gayā. [water.

لیم लेज *lej, nej*, n. f. A rope for drawing

لیجھی लीझी *līzh'ī*, Farrukh, n. f. What remains after plastering a floor.

لیچڑ लीचड़ *līch'aṛ*, adj. Slippery; slow in paying one's debts.

līchaṛ, n. m. A bad paymaster. See *le-loṭ*.

līchaṛ-pan. Slowness in paying one's debts.

لیچی लीची *līch'ī*, E. n. m. A fruit; *nephelium līchī*, Wat.

لید लीद *līd*; Māṛ. *lād*; Bhoj. *līdi*, n. f. Dung of horses, mules, and elephants.

līd k., v. n. 1. To dung. 2. To make a mess in a place. *Haṭ-ke līd karo!*

لیدا लेदा *leḍ'ā*, n. m. Stomach (*peṭ*, 1).

لیر लीर *līr, līrī, lhīr, lhīrī*, n. f. A strip of cloth (*dhajjī*).

līr līr k., v. a. To tear to pieces.

līre h., lhīr lhīr h., v. n. To be in rags or pieces.

لیزم P *les'am*, n.f. A bow with an iron chain for a bow string, used in athletics. *Lezam hilānā.*

لیس E *lais, lhais*, adj. Cor. of dress. Prepared; ready; dressed.

Sab chiz lais rakkhī hai.

lais h., v. n. To be ready.

لیس E *lais*, n.f. Cor. of lace. [dung and mud.

لیسنا लेसना *les'nā*, To plaster with horse

لیک लीक *līk, līkh*; Bhoj. *līki*, n.f. S. **रेखा** or **लेखा** 1. Wheel-track; rut. 2. A cart-road. 3. (*bañdhī līk*) Established practice; custom and usage; custom; order; rule.

Līk sir chalnā achchhā hotā hai.

3. (*līk ke ṭake*) The customary fees of barbers, etc. [common track.

līk se be-līk h., v. n. To deviate from the

līk līk chalnā, v. n. 1. To go in the rut or beaten path. 2. To adhere to old established customs or practices.

Līk lik gāṛi chale, aur lik chale kapāt,
Līk chhoṛ tīn hi chaleṅ, kavi, singh, sapāt.
The cart goes in the ruts, scamps to their father's faults incline, [leave the beaten line.
But poets, lions, duteous sons, these three will

līk pīṭnā, v. a To cry over spilt milk. [A nit.

لیک लीक *līk, līkh*, n. f. Eng. lice. S. **लिक्षा**

līkeṅ paṛnā, v. n. To have nits in the head.

لیکن A *lek'in*; Sant. *menkhān*, conj. But; on the contrary (*par*).

lekin agar, conj. But if. [n. f.

لیکھ लेख *lekh, lekhan, likhant*; Sant. *ol*, 1. A writing (*likhat*, 2). 2. Signature; endorsement.

لیکھا लेखा *lekh'ā*, n. m. 1. (*lekhā jokhā*) An account; a reckoning. 2. A ledger. 3. State; way of life (*hāl*, 1).

Ūṅche chaṛh-ke dekhā to ghar ghar ek hi lekhā. Prov.
Ascend but high enough, you 'll see
The houses all of one degree.

lekhā bahī, n. f. 1. Account books. 2. A ledger.

lekhā-patr, n. m. An account; a bill.

lekhā pūrā, yā pharchā k., v. a. To settle or close an account; discharge a balance.

lekhā ḍālnā, v. a. To open an account with.

lekhā ḍeoṛhā barābar k., v. a. To square accounts; pay one's score. [pen; a reed pen.

لیکھنی लेखनी *lekh'nī, likhnī, lekhan*, n. f. A

lekh'e, adv. Concerning; as to.

Andhe ke lekhe jaisī rāt vaisī din. Prov.
To the blind man the night is as the day.

لیلا लीला *līl'ā*; Sant. *ene*: n.f. 1. Play (*khilol*, 1). 2. Amorous sports. *Krishn līlā.* [*līlā*. 3. Phenomena; wonders; exploits. 1. *Rām*

2. *Singh nād kari bārahin bārā,*
Lilahiṅ lāṅghauṅ jal nidhi khārā. Rāmāyan.

līlā-dhārī, n. m. An actor; a player. [part.

līlā k., v. a. To represent a character; play a

لیلاوتی کنڈ लीलावती कन्द *līlāvatī chhand*, n. m. It has four lines, each of 18 + 14 = 32, and only one cæsural pause.

H لیلنا لیلنا *lil'nā*, E. & Farrukh; *nigalnā*, W., v. a. To swallow; gulp (*nigalnā*).
Du beri ta lili chukale, ab kā bhūki bhūki kaile bāre? Bhoj. You have eaten twice already, and you say you are hungry!

S لین لین *līn*, adj. Right; proper; allowable.

E لین *lain*, n. f. Cor. of line. 1. A file or line (of soldiers). 2. Barracks; cantonment. 3. A customs' line.

lain-ḍorī, *lit.* the ropes, etc. for laying out an encampment. An advance guard, tents, etc.
The Quarter Master who preceeds before a body of troops to lay out the encampment.

H لینا لینا *le'nā*, n. m.
Money to be realized; outstandings.

لینا لینا *lenā*, v. a. See *pānā* (1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8).
1. To take; obtain; receive; draw.
1. *Mujhe un se kuchh rupayā lenā hai.* [ing.
2. *Lenā, denā kām ḍom, ḍhāriyoṅ kā hai.* Prov. Say-To take a gift is for bawds and pimps!
3. *Apnā lenā kyā, parāyā denā kyā?* Prov.
4. *Ūdho kā len, na Mādho kā den.* Prov.
From Udho nought to get, to Mādho nought to pay. (It is no concern of mine).
5. *Boṭi de-kar bakrā lete haiṅ.* Prov. [give!
Accept a piece of meat, a whole goat you must
6. *Ek hāth lenā, ek hāth denā.* Prov.
One hand gives, the other takes.
2. To purchase; buy. 1. *Kitne ko lī?*
2. *Jis bhāo lenā us bhāo bechnā.* We sell as we buy!
3. To borrow; take on credit.
4. To win. *Bāzī lenā.*
5. To extort; exact; raise by assessment.
6. To conquer. 7. To usurp; take possession of. 8. To seize; take hold of. *Lenā! jāne na pāe!* 9. To pick up; learn.
Har ek jagah se ek na ek bāt leni chāhiye.
10. To catch; grasp. *Lo! woh gend āī.*
11. To take away; kill.
1. *Ab-ke Sītlā mere dūsre bachche ko bhi le gaī!* Wom.
2. *Leve āp, lagāve tāp.* Prov. He (God) takes unto himself, the fever has the blame.
12. To take in one's arms. *Bachche ko le lo!*
13. To welcome; receive. *Barāt lenā.*
14. To arrive at; reach.
Ghar lenā mushkil ho gayā.
15. To assume; take upon.
16. To sustain. 17. To partake of; drink.
18. To absorb; suck in; take in.
19. To quote or take from; make an extract.
Yeh kaun sī kitāb meṅ se lījyā hai?
What book is it taken from?
20. To adopt; accept.
1. *Jog lenā.* 2. *Farzandī meṅ lenā.*
21. To cut; pare. *Nākhun, yā bāl lenā.*
22. To chide; reprove. *Āj unko khūb līyā.*
23. To have sexual intercourse with.
Rāt ko do do dafa letā hai. Wom. [as *Khā lenā.*
24. (*In comp.*) Completion of an action, *lenā ek na denā do.*
1. Nor one to receive nor two to give.
Koī phūl-ke baiṭhe masnad par, koī rove apnī daulat ko, [*ko do!*'
'*Jo apnā ho so mujh se lo, aur merā ho so mujh*
Koī lartā hai, koī martā hai, koī jhagre haq par nā-haq ko, [*denā do.* Nazir.
Jab dekhā khāb to ākhir ko kuchh lenā ek na
Some swell and sit in state, some for lost wealth repine, [what's thine!'
'Tis all 'give me what's mine and take from me
'Tis fighting, dying, all for naught claims pressed amain: [give in vain.
When looked at close who take one two must
2. To have nothing to do with.

līyā paṛnā, v. n. To find out (one's temper).
līyā jānā, v. n. 1. To be browbeaten, overcome.
1. *Na ulte liye jāeṅ, na sīdhe liye jāeṅ.*
2. *Itne ūne liye nahīṅ jāte.* Hin. Wom.
2. To be made ashamed.

le uṛnā, v. 1. To blaze up. 2. To set off.
Goṭ du-paṭṭe ko le uṛī.

le ānā, v. n. 1. To fetch; bring. 2. To import.
le bhāgnā, uṛnā, yā saṭaknā, v. n. To be off with; carry off; run away with; abduct.
le-bhāgū, One who picks up without being taught.
lo bhaī, le bhaī! Anglice, I say Bill!
le baiṭhnā, v. a.
To bring one down with oneself.
le-pālak, n. m. An adopted child.
le-pālak k., le pālnā, v. n. To adopt as a son.
le-paṛnā, le sonā, v. n. 1. To lie or lay with.
2. To have sexual intercourse with.
le jānā, v. n. 1. To carry; take away; convey.
Jā gāṅo meṅ rahiye vā kī sī kahiye,
'*Īṭh bilāī le gaī*'—'*hāṅ jī, hāṅ jī' kahiye!* Prov.
The village where you live, its echo you should be, [chime in free.
'The cat' a camel seized'—'true, true' you
2. To export.
le chal byār, yā bāl. The West wind which blows in February and March.
le chalnā, v. n. 1. To take with one.
2. To take in company with.
le dauṛnā, v. a. To run away with.
le de k., v. a. 1. To exert oneself; try.
Barī le de kī, jab kām pūrā huā.
2. To reprove; reprimand.
le de-ke, adv. 1. After great exertions; with great difficulty. 2. After all deductions or payments. 3. In all; altogether.
1. *Le de-ke das rupaī haiṅ.* [trough is all.
2. *Le de chāṅ kaṭhauṭī meṅ.* Prov. The meal in the
le denā, v. a. To procure for one.
le ḍālnā, v. a. See *āpe hāth lenā*, 2—6.
le ḍūbnā, le baiṭhnā, v. n.
To sink or be drowned with another.
le rakhnā, v. n. To lay by; put up; provide; keep ready. *Merī wāste ek ṭopī le rakhnā!*
le rahnā, v. n. To earn; get; pick up.
le-loṭ, nā loṭ, adj. Borrowing and never paying.
Woh to barā le-loṭ hai.
le lenā, v. a. 1. To complete the taking of anything. 2. To take back. [calumniate.
le marnā, yā līye marnā, v. n. To accuse falsely;

le nikalnā, v. n. To carry off or away.
Kuchh na kuchh yahāñ se le hī niklegā.
len-den, lenā-denā, levā-deī, n. m. See لیوہار
1. Business. *Yeh len den kā kharā hai.*
2. Money dealings. 3. Communication.
Ab hamārā inkā kuchh len den nahīñ rahā.
len-den band k., v. a. To close a business.
len-den k., v. a. To deal with; trade; transact; transact business.
Kis chīz kā len-den karte ho? What do you trade in?
lene ānā, v. n. To go out to receive one (*agaunī k.*). [stead of receiving.
lene ke dene paṛnā, v. n. *lit.* to have to pay in-
1. To be drawn into a difficulty. 2. To be on the point of death, passed all hope.
Zarā sī der meñ bachche ke lene ke dene paṛ gaē.
leniyā denyā. Fate; lot.
lev'ā, adj. (In Comp.) Taker; taking.
jān kā levā. A mortal enemy.
livāl', n. m. A purchaser.
H لیںڈ لینڈ *leṇḍ, leṇr*, n. m. Dim. *leṇḍī*, n. f. S. लण्ड Excrement; filth.
لینڈی لیںڈی *leṇḍ'ī, leṇrī*, n. f. Pālī, *landam.*
1. A common or pariah dog. 2. A coward.
leṇḍī, adj. Cowardly.
leṇḍī jurnā, Slang. 1. A dog covering a bitch. 2. See *istanjā laṛnā.*
leṇḍī satar h., To be puffed up with pride.
H لینڈرا لیںڈرا *leṇḍ'rā*, n. m. 1. A son by a former husband. 2. A coward. [row; quarrel.
H لینگ تھینگ لیںگ تھیںگ *laing thaing.* A
Āj un se khūb laing thaing huī.
H لیو لیپ *lev, leo*, W.; *lebṛā, levṛā, leman, lepnā*, Brij.; *livār*, E. n. m.
The plaster which comes off a wall.
Bhīteṅ levan, bayhreṅ jovan. Bhoj. Prov. Plaster for walls, food for old men.
leo chaṛhnā, v. n. 1. To be put on (plaster).
2. To grow fat. [Prov.
Bhīt hoyī to leo bateṛe chaṛh rahenge. Hin. Wom. While the wall stands it can receive mortar. (While the bones last flesh there will be).
H لیہی لیہی *leh'ī, leī*, n. f. H. *lhes.* Paste.
lehī chehī. Stock; capital. [account of.
H لئے لیے *liye, taiṅ*; Sant. *lagit*, adv. For; on
Jis ke liye chori ki, vohī kahe hai chor. Prov. He for whom I stole calls me a thief. (Ingratitude).

م

م *mīm*, the 24th of the Arabic alphabet and 28th of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to म in Sanskrit. In *abjad*, q. v. it stands for 40. Under the Mugal Government, a countersign by the *Dīvān* upon an imperial grant or assignment of revenue.
It is interchangeable as an initial, medial, and final with *b*, q v. *meṛhā = bheṛā* a ram; *minmin = bhinbhin* buzz: with *p*, as *māoṅ = pāoṅ* foot; *mathnā = pheṅtnā* beat up; *mīsnā = pīsnā* crush; *chimaṭnā = chipaknā, chipaṭnā* stick to; *ṭim-ṭām = ṭip-ṭāp* display: with *h*, as *samet = sahit* with; H. *siyām* = P. *siyāh* black: with *g*, as *mūñchh = goñchh* moustache: with *n*, as Eng. *male* = H. *nar* man; *māp = nāp* measure; *sāmlā = sāñolā* nut-brown; *nām = nāoṅ* name; *ṭhām = ṭhāoṅ* place; S. *kim* = H. *kin* who *tum = toṅ* you. with *l*, as *mathnā = luthnā* to beat (an egg); *māṭ = ṭoṭ* an earthen pot; *simāī = silāī* sewing; *chamak = chiluk*; *jhamak = jhalak* lustre. As an initial and final with *ṭ*, as *ṭasaknā = masaknā* move; P. *kirm* = S *kīṭ* a worm. As a medial and final with *r*, as E. *mamornā* = W. *maroṛnā* twist; *kām = kār* work; *ṭhām = ṭhaur* place: with *j*, as *jagmagānā = jaggagānā* to shine; Pr. *dhīram* = H. *dhīraj* patience. As an initial and medial with *k*, as *masaknā = khasaknā* move; Mār. *mānchhā = kānchhā* wish; *sameṭnā = sakelnā* gather up; *lomṛī = lokhṛī* a fox; *an-manā = an-kanā* indisposed. As an initial with *s*, as *mhārā* = Panj. *sāḍhā* our · with f, as A. *maut* = A *faut* death; H. *muṭhī* = E. fist. As a medial with *v*, as S. *bāman* = H. *bāvan* fiftytwo; *baṭmār = baṭvār* a highwayman.

A ما *mā*, n. m. Water; juice.
ma-ul-juban; Pop. *māl joban*, n. m. Whey (esp. of goat's milk).
mā-ul-laham, n. m. A strong soup.

A ما *mā*, In comp. only. What; which.
mā-bād. What comes after; following.
mā-baqā, The rest; remainder; surplus.
mā-bahil-ihtiyāj. Whatever is necessary.
mā-baēn, adv. Meantime; in the interim.
mā-baēn taḥqīqāt. During the proceedings.
mā-tahat, adj. 1. Subordinate; dependant. 2. Lower; inferior.
mā-hasal, n. m. 1. Harvest; produce. 2. Profit; income. 3. Inference; conclusion.
mā-hazar, adj. Present; ready at hand.
mā-hazar, n. m. Potluck. [tioned.
mā-sabaq. Preceding; aforesaid; before-men-
mā-salaf. Passed; elapsed. [(*bhā*).
mā-sivā, mā-varā. Besides; over and above
mā-shā allah. What God wills.
mā-fauq. adj. Excelling; superior.
mā fī-uz-zamīr. Intent; intention.
mā-qabal. Prior; preceding; last.

H ما मा *mā, māñ, mahtārī, mātā, maiyā*; Sant. *eṅgā ayo*, n. f. S. मातृ Pr. *mādā*; Z. *mād*; P. *mām, mādar.* 1. A mother; mamma.
1. *Mā mare mausī jiye?* Prov. Though the mother die may the Aunt live!
2. *Dushman kaun ki māñ kā pet.* Prov. Where lives my foe? Within my mother's womb. (Brothers fight over the estate).
3. *Kisī ke mā bāp hamesha zindah nahīñ rahte.* Prov. No one's parents live for ever. (Consolation to the afflicted). [Prov. Saying.
4. *Nau mahīne māñ ke peṭ meṅ kaise rahā hogā!*

How did you manage to stay quiet in your mother's womb for nine months ?
(Said to a mischievous boy).

5. *Haq māṅ kā bhī samjho,na piyo māmī dulhan kī !*
Beṭā ! tumheṅ lāzim hai karo bāt chalan kī. Wom. Jān Sāhab.
Your mother's rights respect, let not your bride be all in all ! [general !
My son ! comport yourself as doth the world in

2. (*māṅ*) A term of endearment ; a dear.
Nā, māṅ ! No, dear !

mā bāp, n. m. Father and mother; parents.
mā-bahan. Mother and sister. [sister.
mā bahan k, v. a To abuse one's mother and
Mā bahan karoge to muṅh toṛ dūṅgā !
mā-jāī, n. f. One's own sister.
Khaṛī ho jātī hai kyoṅ ḍāl-ke āṅchal sir par,
Saut lagtī hai,nigoṛe,terī mā-jāī kyā? Wom.Rāhat.
mā-jāyā, n. m. One's own brother.
Kyoṅ marjāṅ saṡ kakere birā !
Kyoṅ mā-jāṡ mareṅ rī bhāī ?
Mat kose sās agan-hās ! Rus. Wom. Why should my cousin die ? Why should my brother die ? Dont curse them, fiery mother-in-law ! [abuse).
mā kā khāvind. One's mother's husband (An
Kab tum apnī mā ke khāvind the,aur kab uske beṭe hue ? Riddle. Ans. Semen. (The semen in the father was the husband, but as soon as it entered the womb it became a son).
mā kā dūdh, adj. lit. mother's milk.
Lawful (as mother's milk).
mā ke peṭ se le-kar nikalnā,v.n.To be born with.
bin mā bāp kā ; Sant. *tuar*, n. m. An orphan.
bin mā kā bachchā, n. m. A motherless child.
ماڻي **माई** *māī* ; Sant. *māĕ-jiu*, n. f.
1. A woman ; mother.
1. *Māiyāṅ to bahuterī milī hathṅ, bābā koṡ nahiṅ milā thā.* Prov. You have encountered women, strong ones you have yet to meet. (Said to a boaster).
2. *Māī bāp ke lātan hī māreṅ, mehrī dekh jurāēṅ,*
Chāroṅ dhām jo phirī āve tabahūṅ pāp na jāē.
Who kicks his parents to give pleasure to his wife, [his life.
His sin will cleave to him though a pilgrim all
3. *Jaisī māī vaisī jāī.* Prov. The daughter as the mother.
2. A mother goddess.
3. A respectful address to a female. [lord.
māī bāp, 1. Father and mother. 2. Master ;
Bachnā, māī bāp ! (Sweepers).
māī kā lāl, yā beṭā, n. m. 1. Mother's darling son. 2. A beautiful and brave young man of noble bearing. 3. A godly person. [cants.
Ādhī roṭī, us par khīr, māī kā beṭā huā amīr. Mendi-
Half a cake with rice-milk on it thrown, the mother's darling sou to greatness grown.
māī kā thān, n. m. A temple to a goddess.
H ماپ **माप** *māp, mapat, nāp*; Sant. *soṅg*, n. f.
S. **मा** to measure. 1. Measurement ; survey.
2. A standard of measure or capacity.
Bhar de abke to pūrā hī māp, mere hal-patī rājā !
Rus. A cupfull grant, O king of ploughs !
māp tol ; A. *masāhat*, n. f. Mensuration.
māp kā pūrā. Full or standard height.
ماپنا **मापना** *māp'nā, nāpnā, māp lenā*, v. a. To measure ; survey.

ماپک **मापक** *māp'ak*, n. m. 1. A measure.
2. A surveyor.
A مات **मात** *māt*, n. f. 1. Defeat ; conquest.
2. Checkmate. [*denā*, 2).
māt denā, yā k., v. a. 1. To defeat (*khilāl*
1. *Māt kardam, māt kardam man turā,*
Nāk kāṭuṅ, kān kāṭuṅ le chhurā. Boys.
2. *Oh re terī bebe ne goḍuṅ ! tamākhū ke saṡ phīm ne bhī māt kare saṡ.* Rus. I could—your sister ! Such tobacco ! it beats even opium hollow.
2. To checkmate.
māt khānā, yā h., v. n. To be defeated, worsted.
H ماتا **माता** *māt'ā*, n. f. 1. See ما (1).
1. *Māt'ā pāle kar-ke lāḍ, Sāsū chāhe toṛūṅ hāḍ.*
The mother o'er her baby fondly croons,
The mother-in-law would like to break its bones.
2. *Sirhāne baiṭhī mātā jhure, khes khiṇḍāē gorī,*
Kyoṅ jhurve bande Sāhab ke, jin joṛī un toṛī
Bhajan. Kabīr.
The mother weeps beside the bed, the widow tears her hair, [who you did pair.
God's children ye, why grieve ! He hath disjoined
2. (Sant. *guṭī*) Small-pox (*sītlā*). [master.
mātā pitā, māt pitā, n. m. 1. Parents. 2. Lord;
mātā pūjnā, v. a. To worship the goddess of small-pox. [to the goddess of small-pox.
mātā kā maṅḍh, n. m. A small dome dedicated
mātā sītlā ke din. An epidemic of small-pox.
mātā nikalnā, v. n. To come out (small-pox).
S ماتر **मात्र** *mātr*, (*In comp.*) In the measure or amount of, as *chhin-mātr*.
ماترا **मात्रा** *māt'rā*, n. f. 1. A *Hindī* vowel or diacritical mark. 2. A dose of medicine.
3. Property ; wealth. [marks.
mātrā lagānā, v. a. To put in the vowel
A ماتم **मातम** *mā'tam* ; H. (Contemp.) *māthā piṭṭan*, n. m. Grief ; mourning (*ranj*, 1).
Chiṅṭiyoṅ ke ghar nit mātam. Prov.
In the ant's nest perpetual mourning.
(Suffering is the lot of the poor).
mātam-pursī, n. f. Condolence.
mātam-pursī k., Mah. ; *sāṅpe jānā, mukām denā, batānā*, Hin. v. a. To condole with.
mātam-khānā, mātam-sarā, mātam-kada, n. m. A house of mourning. [mourning.
mātam-dārī, n. f. Mourning ; observance of
mātam-zada. Afflicted ; bereaved. [a dirge.
mātam k., v.a.1. To mourn ; lament. 2. To sing
mātamī, adj. Of or relating to mourning.
mātamī libās, n. m. A suit of mourning.
H ماتنا **मातना** *māt'nā*,E.v.n.To be intoxicated.
H ماٹھا **माथा** *mā'thā, māth* ; Panj. *matthā*, n. m. S. **मस्तक** ; Pr. *mantham*.
1. (Sant. *molong*) The forehead.
Kyā tumhāre hī māthe ṭīkā hai ? Prov. Saying.
2. The prow of a boat (E. *gallī*).
māthā bhaṛaknā, v. n. To feel headache.

māthā piṭṭan k., v. a. 1. (*Ironic.*) To beat one's head in making a *salām*. 2. To labor for one.
māthā ṭikānā, v. n. To prostrate oneself.
māthā ṭhanaknā, Mah. ; *māthā ṭhinaknā*, Hin.; *māthe golī lagnā*, Rus. v. n. *lit.* throbbing of the forehead. To feel a presentiment.
Bhāiyoṅ kī sāṅh rī ! us ne nigāhte hī mere māthe golī lāgī thī. Rus. I swear by my brothers ! the moment I saw him I felt as if a ball had struck my head. (A presentiment of evil).
māthā ragaṛnā, v. n. *lit.* to rub the forehead on the ground. To supplicate humbly.
māthā godnā, v. a. To tattoo the forehead of a life prisoner or a slave.
māthā mārṇā, v. a. To expostulate or remonstrate with one in vain [ed, installed.
māthe rolī chāval chaṛhnā, v. a. To be anoint-
māthe mārnā, v. a. See *sir mārnā*.
' Lip, bahū, divālī āī ! pot, bahū, divālī āī !'
' Chhed chhidālī māthe mārī, kyoṅ rī sāsū gehī divālī thīī?' Prov. ' Plaster the floor, daughter-in-law ! Divāli festival's at hand, whitewash the walls, daughter-in-law ! Divāli's near.' ' A crust of bread shied at my head—say, mother-in-law, are such the joys Divāli brings ?'
ūṅchā māthā. A high forehead.

H माथुर *māth'ur, matharyā, mutharyā*, n. m. 1. A class of Brahmans of Mathurā. 2. A class of Kāyasths.

H माती *mātī', madh-mātī*, adj. 1. Full; blooming; glowing. 2. Intoxicated; drunk.

H माट *māṭ, māṅṭ* n. m. H. *maṭṭī* earth. 1. A large earthen jar. 2. An indigo vat.
Māṭ kā māṭ hī bigṛā hai. Prov. The whole vat is spoiled. (The whole family are tainted).
māṭ bigaṛnā, v. n. To be spoilt (an indigo vat).
māṭ kī bhājī, n.f. *Amaranthus oleraceus*, Speede.

H माठू *māṭh'ū, māṅṭhū*; Mag. *māṭhuk*, n. m. S. **मर्कट** 1. A monkey. 2. A buffoon.
Tum bhī nire māṭhū hī ho !

A ماجرا *māj'rā*, n. m. ما what and جرى happened. An event (*sarguzasht*, 1).

H माजना *māj'nā, māṅjnā*, Hin. Wom. n. m. Cor. of A. *mavāznah* weight. Honor; esteem.
Hamārā do kauṛī kā māṅjnā kar dīyā. [rupees.

H माझी *mājh'ī*, adj. (*Butchers*) Eight
mājhī āsīr, (*Butchers*) Eighteen rupees.
mājhī mainā, (*Butchers*) Twentyeight rupees.

H माचा *māch'ā, māṅchā*, n. m. S. **मञ्च** A large bedstead used by Zamindars.
māchā-toṛ, n. m. 1. A bed-presser (Shakes.); a lazy person who never leaves his bed (*palaṅg-toṛ*, 1). 2. A Rājpūt soldier very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused.

H माची *māch'ī, māṅchī*; Mar. *machī*, n. f. A bag of net work behind a native cart; the rumble; the boot.

A ماخوذ *mā^{kh}khūz'*, adj. Involved; implicated.
mākhūz, k., v. a. To criminate; bring to trial.
mākhūz'ī, n. Arrest.

P مادر *mād'ar*, n. f. Mother (*mā*).
mādar ba-khatā, mādar-ba-khattā, A bastard.
Kyoṅ be mādar-ba-khattā ' shāmat to nahīṅ āī ?
mādar-chod, Slang, One who goes wrong with his mother. (A term of abuse).
mādar-khāhī k., v. a. To abuse one's mother.
mādar-zād, adj. Inborn; innate (*janmī*, 1, 2).
mādar-zād nā-bīnā; H. *janmī-andhā*, adj. Born blind.
haq-i-mādrī. Maternal right.
mād'arī, adj. Maternal.
Mehr-i-mādarī. Maternal love or affection.
mādrī zabān, Mother tongue.

P مادہ *mād'ah, mādīn*, adj. Female; feminine.
mādah, mādīn, n. f. A female.
mādah pech. (*Mec*). A female screw.
mādyān', n. f. A mare.

A مادّ *mād'dah*, n.m. مد extending, stretching. 1. Matter (اصل 3). 2. Faculty; capacity. 3. A root or derivation. [constitutional.

مادي *mād'dī*, adj. 1. Material. 2. Natural;

H मार *mār*, n. f. 1. Beating; striking.
1. *Lohe kī maṅḍī meṅ mār hī mār.* Prov. In the iron mart it's hammer hammer all.
2. *Mār ke āge bhūt nāchtā hai.* Prov. Before the whip devils dance.
2. A blow; stroke. 3. Wrath; famine.
1. *Roṭī kī mār.* 2 *Tujh pe Bhagvān kī mār paṛe !* A curse.
4. (*In Comp.*) Killing; destroyer. [medy.
5. Lure; temptation; snare. 6. Cure; re-
Khujlī kī mār ghī hai.
7. Stiff clay or loamy soil with some sand and vegetable mould; (*Bundelkhand*) a rich black loam,
mār baiṭhnā, To strike; beat.
mār bhagānā, v. a. To put to flight.
mār paṛnā, v. n. To be beaten.
Akhto ne pakāī bariyāṅ, Bakhto ne pakāī dāl,
Akhto kī jal gaīṅ bariyāṅ, to Bakhto pe paṛī mār. The co-wife's song in a Puppet-show. Akhto cooked pulse balls, and Bakhto cooked some *dāl*, [fall.
Burnt were Akhto's pulse balls, blows on Bakhto
mār-pīṭ, mār-piṭāī, mār-dhāṛ, mār-kuṭāī, n. f. Beating and bruising; fighting; assault and battery.
mārte-khāṅ, n. m. An oppressor.
Mārte-khāṅ se sab ḍarte haiṅ.
mār ḍālnā, v. a. To kill; slay; murder.
mār rakhnā, v. n, To keep back wrongfully.
mār khānā, v. n. 1. To get a beating.
Mār khāne kī bāteṅ karte ho ?

2. To earn by robbery.
Do chār rupae roz mār khātā hai.
mār-ke marnā, v. n. To do and die.
Tujhe mār-ke marūṅgā. [destruction.
mār girānā, yā utārnā, v.a. To complete one's
mār marnā, v. a. To commit suicide.
Maiṅ ne kahā 'taṅg hūṅ,mār marūṅ,kyā karūṅ?'
Haṅs-ke lagī kahne 'hāṅ kuchh to kiyā chāhiye.'
I said, 'hard pressed, I'll kill myself, or something do,' [must do, it's true.'
She laughed and said, 'Yes, something you
mār meṅ jānā, v. n. To be made away with.
Tumhārā rupayā kuchh mār meṅ nahiṅ jātā.
mār haṭānā, v. a. To beat back.
ا مارا **मारा** *mār'ā*, adj. 1. Struck down; smitten.
1. *Kāl kā mārā.* Famine-struck.
2. *Sardī kā mārā.* Frost-bitten.
2. Killed; slain.
mārā jānā, v. n. 1. To be killed, slain. [Rangiṅ.
Chupke se mil mujh se, dugānā, tere vārī jāūṅ!
Muft meṅ aisā na ho maiṅ kahiṅ mārī jāūṅ! Wom.
2. To be ruined, wrecked, undone.
3. To be overturned or sunk (a boat).[etc.).
4. To be cut off (a caravan, detachment,
5. To be lost.6. To go away; to be *non est.*
Sāre naukar kahāṅ māre gaē?
Are all the servants dead?
mārā mār, mār mār, n. f. 1. Struggle; bustle. 2. Jostle; rush; crush.
Kām kī mārā mār hai.
3. Scuffle; fray; broil.
mārā mārā phirnā, mārā phirnā, v. n.
1. To wander about. [*phire mārā!* Nazīr.
1. *Tuk hirs o havā ko chhor, miyāṅ! mat des ba des*
2. *Aisī hotī kātan-hārī to kāhe ko phirtī mārī.* Prov.
Could you have spun so you would not have been knocked about so.
2. To be knocked about.
mārā mār k., v. a. 1. To work hard; try one's best. 2. To make haste.
ا مارنا **मारना** *mār'nā*, v. a. See *pīṭnā.*
1. To beat; strike; thrash; knock down.
1. *Mujh ko na māre to maiṅ sāre jahān ko mār āūṅ.* (*Ironic.*) Prov. Let no one strike me and I'll whip all creation. [*mārne na jāiye.* Prov.
2. *Qadar-dān kī jūtiyāṅ uṭhāiye, nā-qadre ke pāposh*
Hold the shoes of the just, deign not to shoe-beat the unjust. [*māro!*
2. To punish. 3. To drive away. *Kutte ko*
4. To spurn; despise. *Jūtī par mārtā hūṅ.*
5. To kill; slay.
Mūrāṅ sūar, na jabhūṅ gāē,
Kalmāṅ parhāṅ, na Rām kahāē. Kabīr.
Nor pig I slay, nor slaughter e'er a cow,
Nor read Koran, nor to Ram's name I bow. [ness.
6. To destroy; ruin. 7. To slay with kind-
Khūb roḳā shikāyatoṅ se mujhe,
Tū ne mārā ināyatoṅ se mujhe. Zauq. [right well,
Complaints that I could make you've hushed
Your favours seal my lips as with a spell.[*mārnā.*
8. To keep down; bear up. *Bhūk yā piyās*
9. *Aise jogī phireṅ bahut se bhabūt-dhārī, jī,*
Nahiṅ karī indrī bas, āpā nahiṅ mārā jī. Kabīr.
Such vagrant anchorites all dust-begrimed in plenty are, [sins they bear.
Their passions unsubdued, unmortified their
9. To make blunt (the edge).
Chāqū kī dhār mār dī. [*zakr ko mārtī hai.*
10. To counteract; mitigate. *Yeh daṛvā*
11. To conquer. 12. To catch; ensnare.
Āj ham ne do kabūtar māre.
13. To usurp; defraud; rob. *Gaṭhrī mārnā.*
14. To close; shut up; lock up; seal up.
1. *Nar nārī kā sīdh nazar meṅ rakhiye,*
Nar ko mār, nārī ko chaubas rakhiye. Riddle.
Ans. *Tālā, tālī.* Lock and key.
Male and female both keep in your eye,
Drub the male, the female snug put by!
2. *Būā mār le!* Panj. Shut the door.
15. To throw; cast. *Kaṅkrī mārnā.*
16. To throw or cast a spell.
Aisā kuchh paṛh-ke mārā ki vahiṅ chit ho gayā.
17. To shoot; discharge. *Tīr mārā.*
18. To calcine. *Pārā mārnā.*
19. (*Slang*) To commit sodomy.
haq mārnā, v. a. To wrong; injure.
mārī paṛnā, v. n. *Slang*, To be flummuxed.
mārī-ke, Bhoj. adv. Very much.
mār'e, adv. For; for the sake; or behalf of.
H ما رتول **मार तौल** *mārtaul'*, n.m.A hammer.
H مارگ **मारग** *mār'ag*; Poet. *mag*, n.m.S. **मार्ग**, Pr. *maggo*. See ماڑ, 1. A road (*bāt*). 2. Way; method. 3. Cure; remedy; antidote.
māraġ-pāl, n. m. A watchman; a guardian of the road; *custos viarum.*
māraġ-patr, n. m. Clearance certificate.
rāj-māraġ, n. m. Highway; royal road.
mārg'ī, n. m. A traveller.
H مارو **मारू** *mār'ū*, n. m. 1. Lord; husband.
2. My dear or love. 3. A class of songs.
mārū baiṅgan, n. m.
A kind of brinjal; *Solanum diffusum*, Wat.
H ماڑا **माड़ा** *māṛ'ā, māṛī*, Rus. adj. See *boḍā*, (1, 3). 1. Weak. *Māṛā mānas.* 2. A little.
Arī kisāṅṛiṅ, māṛā sā sīt manne bhī de! Rus.
O country woman, give me too a little buttermilk!
3. Poor. *Māṛī sākh.* 4. Incompetent. [*chīj.*
5. Bad. *Māṛā ghī nāṅ hai.* 6. Trifling. *Māṛī*
7. Mean; low. *Māṛī bāt nā kaheṅ saeṅ.*
8. Close-fisted. *Māṛā jī hai.*
H ماڑی **माड़ी** *māṛ'ī, māṅṛī, māṅḍī*, n. f.
1. Rice water; congy. 2. Starch.
Is kapṛe meṅ baṛī māṅḍī hai.
H ما ڑی **माड़ी** *māṛ'ī*; Old H. *mahāṛī*, n. f.
1. An upper room or story (*aṭāṛī*).
2. A shrine sacred to *Gūgā.*
P مازو *māz'ū*; Pop. *mājū, mājū-phal*; Panj. *māīṅ*, n. m. A gall-nut.
H ماس **मास** *mās, malīna*, n. m. S. **मांस**; Pr. *mansam*; Port. *mes*; P. *māh.* Lat. *mensum*;

Eng. moon. A month.

1. *Jit kit ghū ghū rākhe bās, ujar chāhe bārā mās.* Rus. Prov. (Said of bad men). Wherever owls to dwell retire all through the year they wish for ruin dire. [month ahead.
2. *Ek mās ritu āge dhāve.* Prov. The season runs a (Its character is seen a month previous).

mās-kabār, n. A monthly statement.

mās nimās, lit. month by month.

Interest added to capital, and subject to compound interest.

ماسک **मासिक** *mās'ik*, adj. Monthly.

H ما س **मास** *mās, māṁs*; Tir. *māsu*, n. m. S. **मांस** Pāli, *māso*. Flesh (گوشت).

1. *Hāṛ hoṅge to mās ho rahegā.* Prov. If the bones are there the flesh will come. (If he only lives he will grow strong again).
2. *Jūṅ jūṅ kosūṅ deh baḍhat saī, til bhar mās ghaṭe nāhīṅ, kosat bhī sās mare nāhīṅ.* Rus. Wom. I curse and curse and she grows all the sleeker, Not by one grain of flesh is she the weaker, For all my cursing death won't come to seek her.

mās-ādhārī, adj. Flesh-eater (*goshi-khuār*).

mās nochnā, To claw; mangle.

S ماش **माष** *māsh*, Mah. n. m. 1. Pulse (उडीद).

Māsh kī dāl.

2. A bean belonging to the *kewant* harvest; *phaseolus radiatus.*

māsh mārnā, v. a. To charm; bind by a spell.

Mil gai gar koī Bangāle kī aubāsh tumheṅ
Bhej ban-jāoge, māregī jo do māsh tumheṅ.
Wom. Jān Sāhab.

If you perchance some Bengal wanton e'er should meet [complete.
With two pea grains she 'll turn you to a sheep

māshī-rañg, The color of *uṛad*, q. v. [Sir.

H ما شا **माशा** *māsh'ā*, intj. S. **मशा** शय (*Beng.*)

H ما شا **माशा** *māsh'ā*, A reel. *Māshe bharnā.*

A ما شا الله *mā-shā allah*, intj. God preserve him or it from the evil eye!

H ما شوي **माशवी** *māsh'vī*, n.f. A bird.

H ما شة **माशा** *māsh'ā*; Rus. *māsā*, n.m.S. **माष**

1. A weight equal to $\frac{1}{19}$th of a tolah or 8 *rattīs*, q.v. *Koī māshā, koī tolā.*

2. (*Brokers*) Four annas. 3. A small nail.

māshā bhar, Full 8 *rattīs.* [inconstant.

māshā tolah h., v. n. To be changeable,

Māshā ghaṭī meṅ tolah hai sar-dār kā mizāj.
The temper of a moneyed man such changes knows, [it shows.
A grain weight now, an ounce in half an hour

A ماضي *mā'ī*, adj. مضي proceeding. (*Gram.*) Past time. [subjunctive.

māzī-i-ishtimālī yā shaklī, (*Gram.*) The past ماضي استمراري *māzī-i-istimrārī, yā nā-tamām*; S. **अपूर्ण भूत**, n. f. (*Gram.*) The past progressive.

ماضي بعيد *māzī baīd*; S. **पूर्ण भूत**, n. f. (*Gram.*) The pluperfect tense.

ماضي قريب *māzī qarīb*; S. **आसन्न भूत**, n. f. (*Gram.*) The perfect tense.

ماضي مطلق *māzī mutlaq*; S. **सामान्य भूत**, n. f. (*Gram.*) The preterite or past tense.

ماضي معطوف *māzī m'ātūfa*, (*Gram.*) The past conjunctive participle.

ماضية *māz'iya*, G. G. Heretofore.

A ماقبل *mā-qabal*; S. **आदिम** (*Gram.*) The antecedent. [Regret.

H ماکھنّا **माखता** *mākh'tā*, Hin. Wom. n. m. *Is bāt kā to mujhe baṛā mākhtā āve hai.* Wom.

H ماکھو **माखो** *mākh'o, makkho*; A. *afvāh*, n. f. From S. *mukh* mouth. Rumour; gossip; shave.

Chalī chalī bī Mākho āī. Prov. Dame Rumour travelling along alighted here.

mākho dauṛnā, v. n. To spread (a rumour).

H ماگدھ **मागध** *mā'gadh*, n. m.

1. A native of Magadh or Behār. 2. A minstrel or rhapsodist (*bhāṭ*, 7, and *kaṛkait*).

S ماگھ **माघ** *māgh*; H. *māh*, n.m. Pāli, *māgho.* The 10th Hin. month, Jan.—Feb., the full moon of which is near *magha* or Leonis.

1. *Māgh naṅge, Baisākh bhāke.* Prov. Naked in January, hungry in May.
2. *Ādhe māghe kamlī kāṅdhe.* Prov. [borne. February is half gone, blankets on shoulders are
3. *Sāvan ghoṛī, bhādoṅ gāē, māgh māṅs jo bhaiṅs biyāē, ji se jāū, ke khasme khāē.* Prov. A filly cast in August, and a cow cast in September, be 't a buffalo covered in the first month of the year, these three are sure to die or cause their owner's death, I fear.

A مال *māl*, n. m. See اسباب (3—7).

1. (*māl ṭāl*) Property; money.

Māl par zakāt hai. Prov. On property poor rates.

2. (*māl matāa*) Goods. 3. Revenue; finance. 4. A prize (in a lottery, etc.).

5. Dainties; tit bits. 6. A square.

7. The granulated sediment in an Indigo vat after heating and drawing off the water.

8. (*P. O. Slang*) The mail bags.

māl uṛānā, v. n. To feed on dainties.

māl-ul-māl; S. **चतुर्थांत**; H. *chauthā chaṛhāo.* (*Math.*) The fourth power.

mālā māl, adj. Full; abundant (*bhar-pūr*).

mālā māl k., v. a. 1. See *bhar-pūr k.*

2. To enrich. [deceased.

māl amvāt, n. m. 1. Property left by the 2. Unappropriated or unclaimed property.

māl bar-āmad, n. m. 1. Export. 2. (*māl bar-āmdah*) Recovered property. 3. (*māl guzāshta-i-mujrim*) Property left by a criminal.

māl bar-āmad aur dar-āmad kī vusūl bāqī. Balance of trade.

māl be-khaṭke. Unencumbered property.
māl chīrnā, v. a. To embezzle.
māl hisse-dārī, n. f. Joint stock.
māl-ḵhānā, n. m. A treasury; store-house.
مالدار *māl-dār,* adj. Wealthy (دولتمند).
māl-dār, māl-vālā, n. m. A wealthy person.
مالداري *māl-dārī,* n. f. Opulence (دولتمندي).
māl-dār-i-amānat. A trustee.
māl-dhanī, māl-vālā, A. H. n. m. A proprietor.
māl-zādah, n. m. A whore son. (An abuse).
māl-zādī, n. f. A bawd; whore.
Tum māl-mast ho gaë mere jahez se,
Khāne ko māl-zādiyoṅ ki gāliyāṅ chale. Wom. Rāhat.
māl-sāyar. Duties; miscellaneous revenue from customs and other sources, exclusive of land.
māl-sharākat. Joint, undivided property; joint stock.
māl-zāmin, n. m. Opp. of *hāzir-zāmin,* q. v. Surety (the person); a surety for the payment of a demand against the bailee.
māl-zāminī; n. f. Opp. of *hāzir-zāminī,* Pecuniary bail; security in property.
māl-zāmnī dākhil k., v. a. To give security.
māl-zabtī, n. f. Attached property; escheat.
māl-i-ganīmat, Plunder.
māl gair-manqūla; H. *aṭal dhan,* n. m. Real or immoveable property.
māl farod. Bonded goods; warehouse goods.
māl kā band o bast, n. m. Settlement of the revenue.
māl kaṭnā, v. n. 1. To be stolen.
2. To be sold in large quantities.
Dillī ki mandī meṅ baṛā māl kaṭtā hai.
māl kī rasīd jo johāz par chaṛhā hai. Bill of lading (*bilṭī*).
māl-guzār, n. m. A manager of cultivation and village matters; a landlord; one who pays revenue to Govt. (*lambardār*).
māl matrūkā, yā maurūsī. A bequest; legacy.
māl hazam kar-ke muflis bannā, māl mār-ke divālā nikālnā. Fraudulent insolvency.
māl-guzārī, n. f. The Government demand, or revenue; the land-tax.
māl guzārī talab k., v. a. To claim revenue.
māl-i-lā-vāris, n. m. Unclaimed property; escheat.
māl-i-lā-vāris jo zabtī meṅ āve. Escheat.
māl-mārū, A. H. adj. One who embezzles.
māl mārnā, v. a. 1. To fleece; swindle; abstract; make off with; swe[illegible]; strip; gut; make away with one's property.
Kisī kā māl māro jo pūrā paṛe.
2. To embezzle (*khayānat k.*).
3. (*Fac.*) To enjoy at another's expense.
māl mujrim; H. *chor ḍhor,* A criminal with property.
māl-i-mahmūlah, G. G. Goods on board; cargo.
māl-i-mardum-khor, n. m. A swindler; one who embezzles. [wealth.
māl-mast, adj. Purse-proud; intoxicated with
māl-mastī, n. f. Pride of wealth. [cost or labor.
māl-i-muft, n. m. Property acquired without
Māl-i-muft, dil-i-be-rahm! Prov. Wealth gratis, a cruel heart. (It is squandered without remorse).
māl-i-maqrūqah. Distrained or attached property. [or moveable property.
māl-i-manqūlah; H. *uṭhāū dhan,* n. m. Personal
māl-i-vaqf. Property devoted to religious purposes.
mutaalliq māl-guzārī. G. G. Fiscal.
murde kā māl. n. f. 1. Unclaimed property.
2. Anything bought cheap or got for nothing.
naqd-māl, n. m. 1. A valuable prize.
2. A dainty; tit bit; delicacy.

A مآل *ma'āl, maāl-kār,* n. m. End (انت 3).
Maāl-i-kār kā apne nahiṅ khayāl āīā,
Milāyā kartc haiṅ maṭṭī meṅ gor-kan maṭṭī. Ātish.
His own end he ne'er thinks about, from day to day [clay.
The gravedigger joins mortal clay with other
maāl-andesh, n. m. One who looks to the issues of things. [ultimate results.
maāl-andeshī, n. f. Consideration of the end or
khair-maāl, n. m. A happy issue.

H مال माल *māl,* n. f. 1. The string of a spinning wheel or reel. 2. (*Mech.*) Belting.

H مالا माला *māl'ā, māl,* n.f. S. माला, Pr. *mālāu, malāo.* 1. A necklace; garland.
2. A Hindu rosary; a chaplet of beads.
mālā phernā, yā japnā, v. a. To tell one's beads.
1. *Pherūṅ tasbī na japūṅ mālā,*
Nā murdār, na karūṅ halālā. Kabīr.
Nor Moslem's beads I tell, nor Hin dus e'er,
No flesh I eat, killed in what way soe'er.
2. *Aiṅdī baiṅgī dhotī bāndhe, lambī mālā japtā hai,*
Man meṅ kapaṭ, tere hāth katarnī, yūṅ kyā Ishvar miltā hai? Kabīr.
In sinuous strip of cloth snake-coiled,
Counting long string of beads, and moiled,
Guile in thy heart, in hand a knife,
Is God then found, O man, with strife?

H مالپوا मालपूआ *mālpū'ā, mālpūṛā,* n. m. A rich cake. [*nosma roxburghii,* Wat.

H مالتي मालती *māl'tī,* n. f. A shrub; *Aga-*

مالتي بسنت मालती बसन्त *māltī basant, basant mālti,* n. f. A powder of which the principal ingredients are gold leaves and pearls, given in consumption.

P مالش *māl'ish,* n. f. 1. Rubbing. 2. Polish.
mālish k., v. n. 1. To rub. 2. To polish.
3. To feel nausea. *Jī mālish kar rahā hai.*

A مالک *māl'ik*; Illit. *mālak,* n. m. ملک possessing. See صاحب (4, 6).
1. Owner; proprietor.
Sher ke mālak bāṅṛā siyār! Bhoj. Prov.
A jackal without a tail, the tiger's lord!

2. Master; lord. 3. God.
Mālik the wo to ōp unheṅ bōlpan se kyā! [Nazīr.
Wāṅ bāl-pan, javānī, buṛhāpā sab ek thā. Krishn
He was the Lord, childhood was naught to him,
Childhood, and youth, and age alike to him.
4. A husband.
5. One empowered; an employer.

mālik arāzī, n. m. A landholder.
mālik-i-ālā. A superior proprietor.
mālik-ul-mulk, n. *m. lit.* lord of the country.
A title addressed to sovereigns, princes, prime ministers, etc.
mālik aur kar āēdār, n.m. Landlord and tenant.
mālik-i-hissa. A shareholder. [owner.
mālik haqīqī. Proprietor *de facto*; the real
mālik-i-deh. A village proprietor. [entitle.
mālik k., v. a. To empower; give a claim to;
mālik-i-makān, yā zamīn,
Householder; landlord. [draft.
mālik-i-hundī, n. m. The holder of a bill or
mālik h., v. n. To own; have a title to.
مالکانہ *mālikā'na*, adj. Proprietory.
mālikāna, adv. In the manner of an owner.
mālikāna, n. m. An allowance to *zamīndārs* ousted from their estates.
mālikāna-i-khāngī, n. m.
Fees levied on cultivators by a landholder for his household expenses.
mālikāna rusūm. Proprietory dues.

H مال کنگني **माल कङ्गनी** *māl-kaṅgnī*; Mag.
malkaunī, n. f. Celastrus or Staff-tree.
An aromatic bitter seed, said to be obtained from a species of the Celastrus and held in much repute for diseases of the stomach and bowels.

A مالکیت *mālikī'yat*; Pop. *mālkīyat*, n. f.
Ownership; proprietory right.

A مالي *māl'ī*, adj. 1. Belonging to property.
2. Belonging to revenue; financial.
mālī peshkār, n. m. A revenue accountant.
mālī kām, n. m. Revenue matters.
hukkām-i-mālī. Revenue officers.

H مالي **माली** *māl'ī*, n.m. *mālan*; Poet. *mālan-yā*, n. f. S. **मालिक**; Pāli, *maliko*.
A gardener; also the caste.
Mālī chāhe barasnā, dhobī chāhe dhūp,
Sāh chāhe bolnā, chor chāhe chūp.
The gardener wants the fruitful shower,
The laundress asks a sunny hour,
The banker likes to parley long,
The thief prefers a silent tongue.

A مالیت *māl'iyat*, n.f. 1. Wealth (پونجي 2).
2. Value; worth.
māliyat jāṅchnā, v. a. To value; estimate.

H مام **माम** *mām*, n. m. Power; money; means. *Khalqat meṅ mām nahiṅ rahā.*

P ماما *mā'mā*, Mah. n. f. A maidservant.
māmā-garī. n. f. The work of a maid-servant.

H ماما **मामा** *mā'mā*, Hiu.; *māmūṅ*, Mah.; *māmo*, Sant. n. m. S. **माम** or **मातुल** Pr. *māuo*.
1. Maternal uncle.
1. *Sāt māmā kā bhānjā nautā hī nautā (yā bhūkā hī bhūkā) dole.* Prov. 1. The nephew of seven uncles he in feasts rejoiceth constantly. Or,
2. Who uncles seven doth possess, between them hungry goes I guess.
2. *Apnā māmā mar mar gailan, julhā, dhuniyāṅ māmā bhailan.* Bhoj. Prov. Whose uncles are all dead and gone weavers and carders for uncles own. [A rat.
2. (Mah. Wom.) A snake. 3. (Hin. Wom.)

māmī, māīṅ, Hin.; *mumānī*, Mah.n.f.S. **मातुलानी** Pāli, *mātulānī*. Maternal uncle's wife.

H مامتا **ममता** *mām'tā*, Wom. n. f. S. **ममता** attachment; Pr. *vammaho*.
Affection, esp. maternal affection.
Mātā bargi māmtā, saukan bargā bair,
Dūjā ko rākhe nahiṅ, dekhā sāṅjh saver. Rus.
A mother's love, a co-wife's hate, I ween
From morn to eve its like was never seen.

A مامور *māmūr'*, part pass. امر commanding.
Ordered; appointed.
māmūr k., v. a. To constitute; set; appoint.
māmūr h., v. n. To be appointed to an office.

H مامي **ममी** *mām'ī*, n. f. Partiality.
māmī pīnā, v. n. To be partial to.

H مان **मान** *mān*, n. m. A son-in-law.

H مان **मान** *mān*, n. m. S. **मान**
1. Respect (عزت & ابھمان). 2. Arrogance.
Mān kā bīṛā hirā samān. Prov. Even betel offered with respect is as valuable as a diamond.
3. Measure of weight, length, or capacity.
mān ḍhainā, v. n. To fall (one's pride).
mān rakhnā, v. a. 1. To respect; honor.
Huqqā Hari kā lāḍlā, sab kā rākhe mān,
Bhari sabhā meṅ yāṅ phire jāṅ gopin meṅ Kān.
The huqqa's Hari's darling, he respect shows every one, [milkmaids Kān.
In full assembly he goes round, as 'mong the
2. See *kahṇā k.* [dependant on.
mān rahnā, yā h., Hin. Wom. v. n. To be
Merā sir kā sirdār jītā to maiṅ kiske mān rahtī?
mān k., v. a. To be proud.
Yoh dhagṛā terā sab aṅt dhoī,
Rahā kapaṭ sāh bhar, saukan,
Dhagṛe par mān na kar saukan! Rus.
This spouse of yours a rogue complete,
Co-wife! full is he of deceit,
Dont pride yourself on such a cheat!
mān gumān, n. m. Pride (*abhimān*).
mān marnā, v. a. To be humbled, prostrated.
Beṭe ke marte hī unke to mān se mar gaī. Hin. Wom.
Crushed at once was all his pride
When his cherished offspring died.

مانا मानना *mān'ā*, v. n. **मा** to measure.
To be contained in (*amānā*). [belief.

مانتا मान्ता *mān'tā*, n. f. S. **मानित** ·Religious

H مانج मांज *māñj*, *māñjhā*, n. f.
Marshy or alluvial land. [**मज** to clean.

H مانجنا मांजना *māñj'nā*, *māñjhnā*, v. a. S.
To scour; scrub; clean. *Bartan māñjnā.*

H مانجها मांझा *māñ'jhā*, n. m.
1. (E. *manjhā*) A paste mixed with pounded glass, etc., and applied to kite-string.
2. (Panj. *manjhā*) A bed.
Mare na māñjhā le. Prov. He'll neither die nor mend.

H مانجهي मांझी *māñjh'i*, n. m.
The steersman of a boat; a boatman.

H ماند मांद *māñd*; Sant. *māñde*, adj. S. **मन्द**
1. Faded; tarnished 2. Eclipsed.

māñd, n. f. 1. (W.) A heap of cowdung; a midden; dunghill.
Hoñth mote haln, ki uple māñd ke,
Yā ki haiñ tūte kināre māñd ke? A satire.
Are these thick lips I see, or cow-dung pats,
Or edges broken off from earthen vats?
2. (E.) A hole (*bhaṭ*, 2).

māñd par jānā, yā ho jānā, v. n.
1. To be faded; to become dull.
2. To be outshone, eclipsed.
The lahroñ meñ ek chōñd ke lākh chāñd,
Jinheñ dekh-kar dhūp hoyāë māñd. Sohan Lāl.
The ripples made a thousand moons of one,
Did the sun see eclipsed would be the sun.

P ماندهٔ *māñd'ah*, adj. 1. (*In comp.*) Remained; left. 2. (*thakā māñdah*) Tired; fatigued; weary. 3. Ailing (*bīmār*, 1).

dar-māñdah, adj. 1. Fatigued; tired.
2. Without means. [(*bīmārī*, 1).

ماندگي māñd'gī, n. f. 1. Illness; indisposition
Is māñdgī ne hameñ to khā liyā. Wom.
2. Fatigue (*thakān*).

H مانڈ मांड *māñḍ*, *māñṛ*, n. m. 1. See **ढ़ः**
Māṛ na jūṛe, tāṛī! Bhoj. Prov. He cannot command even congee, and he calls for toddy!
2. (S. **मण्ड**, H. *māñḍī*) Starch.
3. A class of songs peculiar to Mārwāṛ.

H مانڈا मांडा *māñḍ'ā*, *manḍā*, Hin. n. m. pl. *māñḍe*. See *chapātī.*

H مانڈل मांडल *māñḍ'al*, n. f. The iron-ring round the mouth of a *charas*, q. v.

H مانڈنا मांडना *māñḍ'nā*, v. a. S. **मर्दन** 1. To rub; tread or trample on. 2. To knead.
Tum ant gaē, ham ant karāyo, māhro chān kutan ne khāyo. Rus. Prov. You went this way and I took that, the kneaded flour the dog got at.
3. To make; set on foot; institute. *Khel māñḍnā.* 4. To write. *Chiṭṭhī māñḍnā.*
5. To intend; determine.

H مانس मानस *mān'as*; W. Rus. and Māṛ. *manakh*, *mānus*, *manus*, n.m.S. **मानुष** or **मनुष्य** Pāli, *manuso*. A human being; a man.
Mānas ke se hāth pāoñ, mānas ki si kāyā,
Chār mahīne barkhā bīti, chhappar kyoñ nahiñ chhāyā? A monkey.
His hands and feet like man's, his frame for man's a match, [a thatch?
It rained four months on end, why reared he not

A مانع *mān'e*, n. m. See **ع** (6, 7, 8). 1. Bar.
2. Hindrance. 3. Prohibition. 4. Objection. 5. One who forbids or hinders.
māne hukm. Arrest of judgment.

māne h., v. n. See *bāz rakhnā*, 5, 6.
1. To be a bar to (*roknā*, 12, 3).
2. To prevent; prohibit (*barajnā*, 1).
3. To object to (*eterāz k.* 1).

H مانک मानक *mān'ak*, *mānik*, n.m.S. **माणिक्य**
A jewel. *Mānak motī.*

mānak-jor, n. m. The white-necked stork; *Ardea leucocephala.* [sugar mill.

mānak nāl, mālkham. The upright post in a *līd kā mānak.* A horse.

H مانگ मांग *māṅg*, n. f. S. **मार्ग** The middle line where the hair is parted. [the *māṅg.*

māṅg bharnā, v. a. 1. To apply *sendūr*, etc. to
Motiyoñ se māṅg bharī rahe! Benediction.
2. To marry one. [beloved wife.

māṅg-bharī, Wom. n. f. 1. A *femme covert.* 2. A

māṅg-paṭṭī, n. f. 1. Parting the hair in the middle. 2. Dressing the hair.

māṅg paṭṭī meñ lagā rahnā, v. n. To be engaged in dressing and ornamenting oneself.

māṅg ṭīkā, Tir. An ornament worn over the *māṅg.*

māṅg-jalī, Wom. n. f. A widow (*bidhwā*).
Dil-jalī, māṅg-jalī, kokh-jalī hūñ, banno,
Kyā huā! māñh se nikaltā jo dhuāñ rahtā hai.
Wom. Jān Sāhab.

māṅg chirnā, Slang., v. n. To be defloured.

māṅg nikālnā, sanvārnā, chīrnā, yā banānā, v. n. To part the hair in the middle.

H مانگ मांग *māṅg*, n. f. S. **मग** to seek, Pr. *magganana.* Want; demand, (*chāh*, 21.).

māṅg tāṅg-kar kām chalānā, v. n. To manage by borrowing from here and there.

māṅg khulnā, v, n.
To die (one's betrothed wife or husband).

māṅg honā, v. n. To be in request or demand.

مانگنا मांगना *māṅg'nā*, v. a.
1. To ask; request; demand.
Holī māṅge lākṛī, Divālī māṅge tel,
Jorū māṅge kāpṛe, is meñ paṛā jhamel,
The Holī must have wood, the Feast of lamps its oil, [to toil.
The wife must have her clothes, there is no end

2. To solicit one's hand in marriage.
Unki larki to māṅgi gai.
3. To crave; beg; pray; solicit.
Duā māṅgnā. [*chaltā.*
4. To borrow. *Māṅge tāṅge kām nahīṅ*
māṅge denā, v. a. To lend.
māṅge-kī, adj. Borrowed.
maṅget'ar, n. One who has been betrothed.
मांगा मांगा मांगा *māṅgā tāṅgā*, Borrowing.

H مانمت **मानमत** *mān'amat*, E. n. f.
Row; uproar, tumult.
mānamat machānā, v. n. To make a row.
Dekhnā, ghar agar na jāṅgi,
Kaisī phir mānamat machāṅgi! Wom. Shauq.

H مانٹنا **मानना** *mān'nā*, v. a. S. मानन.
1. To regard; mind; heed; attend to.
1. *Nahīṅ mānte?* You wont mind? [*mānego ji?*
2. *Vahāṅ to jāvan kī bidh nā bane, yahāṅ rahāṅ to kab*
E voh pher baji! Song. *Holi.*
Go there I cannot anyhow,
Stay here my heart will not allow:
Ah! hark! he pipes again!
2. To respect; revere; esteem.
3. To believe; have faith in.
1. *Yeh dai deotā kisī ko nahīṅ māntā.*
2. *Māno, deo; na māno, patthar.* Prov.
Believe and it's a god; believe not, it's a stone.
4. To accept; assent to; consent.
Nautā mān liyā.
5. To acknowledge one's superiority.
Ab woh bhi mān gaē.
6. To agree to; allow; accede to; admit.
Mān na mān, maiṅ terā mehmān! Prov.
Like it or not, a guest in me you 've got!
7. To comply with; submit to; obey.
8. To yield; submit; own.
Terī bāṅkī adā ko mān gai maiṅ.
9. To take for granted; assume.
Pahle yeh mān lo!
10. To observe; celebrate.
Janam-ashṭmi kis roz mānoge?
mānne-jog, adj. Credible; worthy of reception.
mān'ā, Granted. [though.
mān'o, 1. Suppose; let it be granted. 2. As

P مانند *mān'ind*, adj. Like (ایسا). [familiar.

A مانوس *mānūs'*, adj. انس affection. Attached;
Angrezoṅ se Hindustāni ab tak mānūs nahīṅ hue.

H मांह *māṅh*, *māṅ*, Rus. for *mem*, adv.
S. मध्य In; within.
māṅh'īṅ, *māṅūṅ*; Brij. *māūṅ*. Side. (اور 1—4).

H مانی **मानी** *mān'ī*, n. f. H. *mā* mother.
1. (Sant. *kamriṅ*) A nurse; maid servant.
2. A socket. [stance.

H ماوا **मावा** *māv'ā*, n. m. S. मद्य 1. Sub-
Māvā jamā-kar murgī aṇḍe detī hai.
2. Starch. 3. Leaven.
4. The yolk of an egg. 5. Milk inspissated by boiling; curd (*kunḍā*, 1).

māvā nikālnā, Slang, v. a. To beat to a jelly.
Mere qābū meṅ āyā to mārte mārte māvā nikāl
dūṅgā. [ماوس

H ماوس **मावस** *māv'as*, *māvash*, n. f. See

H ماوسا **मावसा** *mā'osā*, *māṅosā*, *mausā*, Hin.;
māṅsā, Panj. n. m. Uncle (*khālū*).

ماوسي **मावसी** *mā'osī*, *māṅosī*, *mausī*, Hin.;
māṅsī, Panj.; *māsī*, Brij. n. f. Aunt (*khālā*).

موسیرا **मौसेरा** *mauser'ā*, adj. Belonging to *māosā*, q. v. [son).
mauserā bhāī, n. m. A cousin (mother's sister's
mauserī bahan, n. f. A cousin (mother's sister's daughter).

P ماہ *māh*, *mah*, n. m. Z. and S. *mās*.
1. The moon. 2. A month. [monthly.
māh ba-māh, *māh-vār*, adv. Every month;
māh-jabīṅ, *mah-rū*, *mah-laqā*, adj. Having a face as beautiful as the moon.
māh-i-shamshī, n. m. A solar month.
māh-i-qamrī, n. m. A lunar month.

ماہتاب *māh-tāb*, n. m. 1. The moon.
2. Moonlight; moonshine.

ماہتابي *māh-tābī*; Pop. *mahtābī*, n. f.
1. A kind of marshmelon. 2. A shaddock (*chakotrā*). 3. Cloth on which are pasted devices of the heavenly bodies in gold or silver. 4. A blue light; a firework.

ماہواري *māh-vārī*, adj. Monthly.

H ماہر **माहुर** *māh'ur*, E. n. m. Poison (*bis*).
Mān kā māhur, aur apmān kā laḍḍū. Prov.
Rather poison with respect than dainties with contempt. [(संस्).

A ماہر *māh'ir*, *māhar*, adj. Acquainted with

H ماہون **माहुन** *māhūn'*, n. An insect destructive to cotton. *Carnegy.*

P ماہي *māh'ī*, n. f. 1. A fish. 2. (*Myth.*) The fish on which the earth is supposed to rest.
māhī-pushṭ; H. *ubharvāṅ*, adj. Convex.
māhī tavā, P. H. A concave frying pan.
māhī-khuār, n. m. A heron; cormorant.
māhī-farosh, Ped. n. m. A fishmonger.
māhī-gīr, Ped. n. m. A fisherman.
māhī marātib, n. m. Certain honors, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles.
They are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls), carried as ensigns upon elephants.
dandān-i-māhī, A fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, etc. are made.

A ماہيت *māh'iyat*, *māhīyat-i-shaē*, n. f. ما what, ہي some.
1. State or form of being; substance; nature; constitution. 2. Matter of fact.

H مایا माया *mā'yā*, n. f. S. **माया**. 1. The delusive appearance of external objects, which are in fact nothing but pictures of the mind. *Parmeshuar kī māyā hai.*

2. Mirage; delusion; idle fancy.

3. The works of nature; Nature; natural phenomena.

Janlo na jāī tor māyā, mor Prabhu jī! ihavāṅ andhār, tau haṅvāṅ ujiyār! Bhoj. Song.
Thy illusions, O Lord! pass all comprehension! here it's darkness, there light! [hai.

4. Light; life; show. *Chār paise kī māyā māyā-rūpī*, adj. Illusory; false.

Is māyā-rūpī sansār meṅ kyoṅ bhiram rahā hai?

H مائیاں مائیاں *mā'iyāṅ*; *māiyoṅ yā māṅjhī baiṭhnā*, Mah. n. H. *māṅjhā* a bed.

The affianced bride and bridegroom remain closeted in their respective houses some days before marriage, during which period they are not seen by strangers or by their relations. [towards.

A مایل *mā'yal*; Pop. *māil*, adj. **میل** inclined

1. Inclined or leaning towards; bent; apt.

2. Partial; biassed. 3. (*In Comp.*) English, as *zardī-māyal*, yellowish.

māyal k., v. a. To incline to (*rujū k.* 1 and 2).

A مایوس *māyūs'*; H. *nirās*, adj.

Disappointed; hopeless; despondent.

māyūs k., v. a. To disappoint; mar one's hopes.

māyūs h., v. n. To be disappointed, or hopeless.

مایوسي *māyūs'ī*; H. *nirāsī*, n. f.

Hopelessness; desperation.

P مایہ *mā'yah*, n. f. Wealth (*pūṅjī*).

1. *Kāyā barī, ki māyā?* Prov. Is your body of more value or your wealth? (Said to a miser).
2. *Tulsī Dās garib kī kohā na pūchhe bāt, Māyā se māyā mile kar-ke lambe hāth.* Tulsī Dās. Poor Tulsi Das no one doth care about, Rich men to rich men sole their hands stretch out.
3. *Māyā huī to kyā huā, hirdā huā kathor, Nau neze pānī chaṛhā tau bhī na bhīgī kor!* What boots his wealth if hard-hearted he yet remain? [pertain. Nine fathoms deep are naught if dryness still

māyā joṛnā, v. n. To hoard money.

A مباح *mubāh'*; Illit. *mubbāh*, adj.

Allowable; lawful (جایز 2, 3).

Āshaqoṅ ko sab mubāh hai.

mubāh rakhnā, v. n. To hold legal or lawful.

mubāh k., v. a. To legalize; make lawful.

A مباحثہ *mubāh'isa*, n.m. Discussion (بحث 1).

mubāhisa k., v. a. See بحثنا [God forbid; lest.

P مبادا *mabād'ā*, Be it not; by no means;

A مبادلہ *mubād'lah*, n. m. Barter (*badal*, 2).

mubādle kā hisāb, An exchange transaction.

mubādlah, *k.*, v. a.

To make an exchange (*badalnā*, 2).

mubādlah h., v. n. To be exchanged. [blessed.

A مبارک *mubār'ak*, *mubārik*, adj. **برک** was

1. Blessed; holy. 2. Auspicious; fortunate.

Khudā hazūr ko Salāmat rakkhe, aur Begam sāhab ko Mubārak! Double entendre.
1. God keep you safe, and blessings on your lady be!
2. May Salamat keep you, and Mubarak your lady!

mubārak, intj. Hail! all hail! welcome!

Īd ke pichhe chāṅd mubārak! Prov.
After Id congratulations! (Compliments of the season after the season'). [you!

mubārak bād, intj. Hail! Good fortune attend

mubārak-bādī gānā, v. a.

To sing songs of congratulation.

mubārak-bād, *mubārak-bādī*, *mubārkī*, n. f. Congratulations; blessiugs; good wishes.

mubārak bādī denā, v. a.

To congratulate; give joy; to hail.

mubārak salāmat, Congratulations and thanks.

Mubārak salāmat ke bād nāch shurū huā.

مبارکي *mubār'akī*, n. f. 1. Blessing; benediction. 2. Congratulation. 3. Auspiciousness.

A مباشرت *mubāsh'rat*, n. f. **بشر** he enjoyed her skin. Coition (صحبت 3).

mubāshrat bā-mujrimānā. G. G. Incest.

mubāshrat k., v. a. To cohabit.

A مبالغہ *mubāl'aġa*, *mubālġa*, n. m.

Exaggeration; hyperbole. [boles.

mubālga k., v. n. To exaggerate; use hyper-

A مبتدا *mubtad'ā*, n. f. (*Gram.*)

The subject of the predicate. [predicate.

mubtadā o khabar, n. f. The subject and

مبتدي *mubtad'ī*, n. m. A beginner; a tyro.

A مبتلا *mubtal'ā*, adj.

Involved; entangled; implicated.

mubtal'ā-i-balā, *yā āfat*. Overtaken by calamity or misfortune. [implicated.

mubtalā h., v. n. To be involved in, entangled,

A مبدع *mab'dā*, n. m. 1. Source; origin.

2. The first cause; Creator.

A مبدل *mubad'dal*, adj. Changed; altered.

mubaddal, n. m. Case in apposition.

A مبرا *mubar'rā*, adj. **برا** kept aloof from unclean things. Guiltless (بري 3, 4).

A مبلغ *mub'laġ*, *mublīġ*; pl. *mubāliġ*, n. m.

A sum of money.

A مبني *mab'nī*, adj. Founded; based.

mabnī h., v. n. To be based upon.

A مبہم *mubh'am*, adj. **بہم** was confused.

Ambiguous; indistinct (*gol*, 3).

H मत मत *mat*; Rus. *mati*, *matnā*, adv. S. मा Do not; dont. 1. *Mat jā* / Dont go!

2. *Nandī ke bīrā, kuārī se mat bolyo* /
Kuārī halad kī sīgeṭh, alag desī phoryo / Ratvāī.
O brother of my sister-in-law! dont to a virgin speak! [keep!
A virgin's brittle turmeric, do you far from her

H मत मत *mat*, n. f. S. मति

1. Understanding (*samajh*, 2).

Sab dunyā ho gaī taṅg, huī mat-bhaṅg, phiran lage naṅg, baṛhe āghorī. [A song of the famine.
Yeh jahāṅ tahāṅ gaḍ, hon lagī chorī. Kāl kā gīt.
Distracted all, of sense bereft, or naked, or foul clad, [each footpad.
Deserted homes, all scattered wide, despoiled by

2. Faith; belief; creed.

matā k., v. n. To lay heads together; conspire.
mat phirnā, v. n. To change one's opinion.
mat denā, v. a. To counsel; give advice.
mat mārī jānā, *mat kumat h.*, v. n.

To lose one's senses.

Panghaṭ ko hamārī agar aurāṅ gaī hai
To vāṅ bhī lagī sāth yehī khuārī gaī hai,
Sunte haiṅ kī kahtī huī panihārī gaī hai,
'Lo dekho! buṛhāpe meṅ ye mat mārī gaī hai.'
On old age. Nazīr.

If to the well where women water draw I ride
There too detraction rideth ever by my side,
I 'm told that as these fair ones go away they say,
'Just look at that old fool—his wits are gone astray.'

mat-hīn, adj. 1. Void of understanding; stupid. 2. Irreligious; profane.

ulṭī yā aurīdlī mat, A perverted judgment.
fālāne kī mat se. In concert with another.
kisī kī mat meṅ ānā, v. n. To be converted to one's opinion or faith.

A متاثر *mutaas'sir*, adj. اثر made an impression.

1. Producing effect or impression; effective (*kārgar*, 1, 2). 2. Touching; affecting; impressive. [pl. The moderns.

A متاخرين *mutaaḵḵharīn'*; H. *pichhle*, n. m.

H متاس मुताास *mutās'*, n. f. S. मूत्र, H. *mūt* urine, *ās* desire. Desire or inclination to piss.
mutās lagnā, v. n. To feel the inclination to piss.
متاسا मुताासा *mutās'ā*, adj. Desirous of pissing.
متالی मुताली *mutālī*, W.; *mutāṛī*, E.; *mutihar*, Old H. n.f. H. *mūt* urine, *ālā* wet. Stable litter.
متانا मुताना *mutā'nā*, v. n. Caus. of موتنا q. v.
mutāne-vālī davā; A. *mudir*. (*Med.*) A diuretic.

A متانت *matā'nat*, n. f. متن 1. Solidity; depth (of thought). 2. Force, vigor (of style).
Inke kalām meṅ baṛī matānat hai.

A متبرک *mutabar'rak*, *mutabarrik*, adj. 1. See *mubārik* 2. Heavenly; angelic.
3. Revered; venerable. *Mutabarrak ḍāṛhī.*

A متبنّیٰ *mutaban'nā*; Rus. *mutannā*, n.m. ابن a son. An adopted child (*le-pālak*).
mutabannā k., To adopt a child (*god lenā*, 2).

A متحد *mutta'had*, adj. Made one; united.
azlā-i-muttahad. United states.

A متحرک *mutahar'rak*, adj. حرک moved.

1. Moving; moveable. 2. Accented with the short vowels. [able. 2. Unaccented.

غیرمتحرک *ġair-mutaharrak*, adj. 1. Immqve-

A متحقق *mutahaq'qaq*, adj. حق was true.

Proved; verified; true (*tahqīq*).
mutahaqaq k., v. a. To verify; prove; establish.

A متحمل *mutaham'mal*, adj. from حمل bore.

Long-suffering; patient; tolerant.

A متحیر *mutahaī'yar*, adj. حیر confounded.

Amazed; confounded (*bhuchak*).

A متخلص *muta'khal'las*, adj.

Named; entitled; surnamed. [fancy.

A متخیلہ *muta'khai'yala*, n. Imagination; *quvvat-i-mutakhaiyala*.

The thinking faculty; imagination.

A متدین *mutadaī'yan*, adj. دین obeying.

1. Orthodox; religious.
2. Honest; just (*dyānat-dār*).

A متذکرہ *mutazak'kara*, adj. 1. Mentioned; stated. 2. Referred to. [aforesaid.
mutazak'kara-i-bālā, adj. Above-mentioned;
mutazakkarah-i-zail, Hereinafter mentioned.

S मित्र *mitr*; H. *mintar*; Poet. *mīt*, n. m. Pāli ,*mītto*. A friend.
mitr-drohī; P. H. *yār-mār*, n. m. A false or treacherous friend. [Friendship (*dostī*).

مترتا मित्रता *mitr'atā*; H. *mitrtāī*, *mitrāī*, n. f.

A مترادف *mutrād'if*, *murādif*, *muttahid-ul-maānī*, adj. رد coming after. Synonymous.

A مترجم *mutarjim*; Illit. *mutarajjim*, n. m. ترجم An interpreter; a translator. [*mand*).

A متردد *mutarad'dad*, adj. Anxious (*fikr-*

A متروک *matrūk'*, adj. ترک quitted. 1. Left; relinquished; abandoned; rejected. [2. Obsolete.

H मित्तर *mit'tar*, *mittar*, *mīrjī*, n.m.S. मित्र A captain in a game. [Equal (*barābar*, 1).

A متساوي *mutasāv'ī*, adj. سوي made it equal.

A متشابہ *mutashāb'ah*, adj. Like; resembling.

A متصدي *mutasad'dī*; Pop. *musaddī*, n. m. A writer; clerk; an accountant.
mutasaddī-garī, n. f. The office of clerk.

A متصل *muttasal'*, adj. وصل joined. Contiguous; adjoining; joined; adjacent. [sidered.

A متصور *mutasav'var*, part pass. Imagined; con-

A متضاد *mutazād'*, adj. Contradictory.
sanat-i-mutazād, (*Rhet.*) A contrast. [tained.

A متضمن *mutazam'min*, part act. ضمن con- Comprising; comprehending; including.

A متعجب *mutaǰ'jib*, adj. عجب wondered. Amazing (*achambā*, 2). [Many; various.

A متعدد *mutaḍ'ḍad*, adj. عدد numbering.

A متعدي *mutaḍ'ḍī*, n. m. عدد passed to another. (*Gram.*) An active, transitive, or causal (verb). [tagious diseases.
amrāz-i-mutaaddī; H. P. *uṭnī bīmārī*, Con-

A متعصب *mutaṣ'ṣib*, adj. عصب twisted. Bigotted; intolerant. [Stinking; fetid.

A متعفن *mutaʿf'fin*, adj. عفن was putrid.

A متعلق *mutaʿal'liq*, adj. علق hung to.
1. Connected; annexed; appended; subjoined. 2. Depending on; dependant.
3 Appertaining; concerning (*sambaṅdhī*).
4. Pertinent; relevant; applicable.
mutaalliq-i-zāt-i-khās, adj. Personal; private.
mutaalliq-i-fel; S. क्रियाविशेषण (*Gram.*) Adverb.
mutaalliq k., v. a. 1. To append; join.
2. To extend to; apply; make applicable.
3. To attribute; ascribe; impute. 4. To assign; make over to; to entrust; invest.
mutaalliq moharrir yā mutasaddī. Clerical.
mutaalliqāt', *mutaalliqān*, *mutaalliqīn*, n. m. 1. Children; family.
2. Domestics; dependents.

A متعة *mutʿah'*, n. m. A temporary marriage.
A left-handed marriage allowed by the *Shias*, but considered illegal by the Sunnis. [time.

متعاهي *mutʿāhī'*, adj. Married for a specified

A متعهد *mutaʿh'hid*, n. m. from عهد commanding. Pl. متعاهدين 1. A contractor. 2. One who enters into an engagement for the revenue.
mutahid, adj. Covenanted.
afsarān-i-mutahid. Covenanted officers.
shāhān-i-mutahid. Contemporary kings.
gair-mutahid. G. G. Uncovenanted.

A متعين *mutaʿay'yun*; Pop. *mutaaiyan*, adj. Appointed; constituted.

mutaaiyun k., v. a. To appoint (to an office).
mutaaiyun h., v.n. To fill an office. [ed. Changed.

A متغير *mutaǰai'yar*, adj. غير became chang-

A متفرق *mutafar'raq*, adj. فرق separated.
1. Miscellaneous (*bhānt bhānt kā*).
2. Scattered; dispersed. [dissolve.
mutafarraq k. To separate; scatter; disperse;
متفرقات *mutafarraqāt'*, n.
1. Sundries; miscellaneous articles.
2. The several items of an account.
3. Separate and scattered portions of land included in a village or an estate.

A متفق *muttafiq'*, adj. وفق suited. Agreeing; conspiring; united; unanimous.
muttafiq-ur-rāe, adj. Agreeing in opinion.
mutafiq-alah, *mutafiq-ul-lafz*, adj. Unanimous; *nem con.* [unanimous.
muttafiq h. To agree upon; to concur; to be

A متفكر *mutafak'kir*, adj. فكر thought upon. Thoughtful; contemplative; pensive.

A متفنى *mutafan'nī*; Illit. *mutfannī*, adj. Crafty; artful.

A متقدمين *mutaqaddimīn'*, n. m. قدم went before. The ancients; classics.

A متقي *mut'taqī*, adj. وقي See پرہيزگار
1. Refraining. 2. Pious; devout.

H मुतक्का *mutak'kā*, n.m. A post; pillar; prop. (کھم).
Sir par mutakkā sā khaṛā ho jātā hai.

A متكبر *mutakab'bir*, adj. كبر being great. Proud (ابهماني).

A متكلم *mutakal'lim*, n. m. كلم 1. A speaker; declaimer. 2. (*Gram.*) The first person.

T & A متلاشي *mutalāsh'ī*, n. m. One who seeks or searches for. [service.
mutalāshī-i-roz-gār, n. m. One in search of

H متلانا मतलाना *matlā'nā*, Mah.; *michlānā*, Hin.; *umthānā*, Farrukh. Rus.; *uchhlāo*, Sant. v. n. To be sick; to feel nausea.
متلي मतली *mat'lī*; Rus. *matlāī*, n. f. Nausea.
matlī h., v. n. To feel nausea.

A متلون *mutalav'vin*, adj. لون colored. Changeable; variable; capricious.
mutalavvan mizāj. A fickle disposition. [(*sarkash*).

A متمرد *mutamar'rid*, adj. مرد Refractory
mutamarrid log. Factious or refractory people.

A متمم *mutam'mim*; S.वर्धांश्रित चतुर्भुज (*Geom.*) A complement.

A متمول *mutamav'val*; Pop. *mutamavvil*, adj. See امیر Opulent (دولتمند).

mutamavval k., v. a. To enrich; make rich. [text.

A متن *mat'an*, n. m. 1. The middle. 2. The *Kitāb, yā dushāle kā matan.*

H متنا مुतना *mut'nā*, n. m. One who discharges urine involuntarily; a pissabed.

mut'nī, n. f. *Membrum virile.*

nain-mutnī, n. f. A cry-baby.

A متناسب *mutanās'ib*, part. act. نسب Proportioned or proportionate to one another.

A متناقص *mutanāq'is*, adj. Defective.

A متناقض *mutanāq'iz*, adj. Contradictory. [rent.

A متنفر *mutanaf'fir*, adj. Disgusting; abhor-

A متنفس *mutanaf'fis*, n. m. نفس breathing. An individual. [elephant.

S मतङ्ग मतङ्ग *mat'aṅg*, Poet. n. m. An

A متواتر *mutavā'tir*, adv. Successively (*āge pīchhe*, 1). [*lī*, *matvārī*, adj.

H متوالا मतवाला *matvā'lā*, *matvārā*, *matvā-* Intoxicated; drunken; drunk.

1. *Jijā ke māl par sālā matvālā.* Prov. [law's intoxicate. The brother-in-law hath riches great, the sister-in-
2. *Sāt hāth hāthī se rahiye, pāñch hāth saighāre se, Dis hāth nārī se rahiye, tis hāth matvāre se!* Prov. From elephant six cubits, and from ox's horns five keep, [thrice ten arms' sweep! From woman twenty keep, the drunkard give

matvālā h., v. n. To be drunk.

A متوجہ *mutavaj'jah*, *mutvajjah*, adj.

1. Turned towards; attentive.
2. Favorable; favoring.

mutavajjah h., v. n. To turn one's face towards; to attend to.

A متوسط *mutavas'sit*, adj. وسط keeping in the middle. 1. Intermediate; middling. 2. Ordinary; common. [native.

A متوطن *mutavat'tin*, n. m. An inhabitant; a

A متوفی *mutavaf'fī*, adj. وفي ended. Dead; deceased; the late.

A متوکل *mutavak'kil*, adj. Resigned to the will of God; resigned to one's fate.

mutavakkil-al-allah. Resigned to God.

A متولي *mutaval'lī*, n. m. An incumbent or trustee of a Mah. religious endowment.

H متونا मतौना *matau'nā*, n. m. The grain *kodoṅ*, when it is intoxicating.

H متهاني मथानी *mathān'ī*, *mathnī*, *mihānī*, n. f. H. *mathnā* to churn. A churner (رئي).

H متهرا मुथरा *muth'rā*; Bhoj. *bhothar*; Sant. *bhoṭṛo*, adj. 1. Blunt (*kund*). 2. Simple; foolish. [stable for the urine.

H متهري मुथरी *mutha'rī*, n. f. A hole in a

A متهم *muttah'am*, n. m. وہم suspected. The accused party.

muttaham k., v. a. To accuse (*ilzām lagānā*).

H متهن मिथुन *mith'un*; A. *jauzā*, n. m. 1. The constellation Gemini. 2. Self-pollution.

H متهن मथन *math'an*; Bhoj. *mattāni*, n. f. Mind; intention.

Bhāī! dhoī mānas kadhī mathan nāhīṅ de. Rus. My dear friend! rogues never reveal their secrets.

H متهنا मथना *math'nā*, v. a. S. **मन्थन** 1. To churn (*bilonā*). 2. To beat or beat up.

Supne māiṅ bhūk lagan lāgī, pīs bājrā ghāl kathāle, Math math main povan lāgī. Rus. Song. I was so hungry in my dream, some grain I ground And kneaded it, and on the fire 'twas baking found.

3. To ponder over; revolve in one's mind.

S मिथ्या मिथ्या *mit'thyā*, n. m. Pr. *michchhā*. An untruth; a falsehood (*jhūṭh*).

mitthyā, adj. False (ثبوت 1, & 6—9).

mitthyā'ī, n. m. One who believes in a false creed. [(ثبوت 1).

H متي मिती *mit'ī*, n. f. 1. The day of the month

Mitī mitī kā biyāj chukā le! māl bhī le kaudī kaudī! merī tām gahanvā de, modī! Rus. Your interest take to date, with the principal, every penny. My jewels pawned, grocer, give back!

2. Interest; discount.

mitī pūgnā, v. a. To mature (a bill).

mitī charhānā, *yā ḍālnā*, v. a. 1. See *tārīkh charhānā*. 2. To finish a letter or writing.

mitī-kāṭā, The rule for calculating discount.

mitī kāṭnā, v. a. To discount.

mitī-vār, adv. According to date (*tārīkh-vār*).

pakkī mitī, n. f. Due date; maturity. Interest allowed by bankers on money received, dating from the day after the receipt.

pahlī mitī charhānā, v. a. To antedate. [melon.

H متیرا मतीरा *mati'rā*, n. m. A small water-

A متين *matīn'*, adj. 1. Vigorous; forcible; compact; sententious. 2. Solid; weighty; important. *Matīn ādmī.*

matīn ibārat, n. f. A sententious style.

H مَتيئي مَتيئي *mate'ī*; Bhoj. *maèbhā*, n. f. From H. *mātā* mother. A stepmother.

H مٹاپا مُٹاپا *muṭā'pā, moṭāpan*; Bhoj. *moṭāī*, n. m. H. *moṭā* fat.

Fatness; plumpness; corpulence.

Sukh baḍhe, muṭāpā chaḍhe. Rus.
As he thrives fat he hives. [or corpulent.

muṭāpā chhānā yā charhnā, v. n. To grow fat

H مٹانا مُٹانا *muṭā'nā*; Bhoj. *moṭāil*, v. n. To become fat.

Bakrā muṭāē to bakrī khāē. Prov. The goat grown fat and strong gets beaten all along.

H مٹانا مِٹانا *miṭā'nā, meṭnā*; Bhoj. *miṭārnā, miṭernā*, v. a. See *miṭnā.*

H مٹائي مُٹائي *muṭā'ī*, n.f. Thickness; fatness.

H مٹر مٹر *maṭ'ar*; Farrukh. *maṭarā*, n. f. A pea; *Pisum sativum.*

maṭar bikānā, E.v.n. To be confounded, puzzled.

maṭar sī āṅkheṅ. Small eyes.

maṭar-gasht. Strolling; wandering. [with pea.

maṭrā'lā, n.m. *maṭar* + *ralā* mix. Barley mixed

H مٹري مُٹري *muṭ'rī, muṭrī, muṭhrī, moṭ*, n. f. A small bundle (گٹھڑي). [n. f.

H مٹکا مٹکا *maṭ'kā, māṭ*, n. m. Dim. *maṭki*, A large earthen jar or pot. [*chhāṭi.* Prov.

1. *Bhalo bhayo merī maṭukī ṭūṭī, maiṅ ilahī bechan se* My pot is broke 'tis well, no tyre I'll have to sell.
2. *Jo bachchah apnī mā ko satāēyā to Khudā uske peṭ se nau mahine tak maṭkā bandhvāegā.* Wom. The child who doth his mother grieve a pitcher to his stomach shall for nine months cleave. (Divine vengeance).

H مٹکانا مٹکانا *maṭkā'nā*, v.a.

1. To wink; ogle; wanton with one's eyes. *Dekho kaise āṅkheṅ maṭkātā hai!* [play.
2. To work one's hips. 3. To make a dis- *Sab se pahle tum hī kapṛe maṭkā-kar ho baiṭhe.!*

مٹکنا مٹکنا *maṭak'nā*, v. n. To mince; carry oneself like a wanton. *Garvā liye maṭaktī jāē!* [gait.

مٹکو مٹکو *maṭak'ko*, One who wantons in her

H مٹکنا مُٹکنا *muṭak'nā, muṭkan'ā*, adj.

1. Middle-sized. 2. Pretty; goodlooking.

H مٹکيا مٹکيا *maṭkai'nā, maṭkanā*, v. n. An earthen mug (کلھڑ).

H مٹنا مِٹنا *miṭ'nā, miṭ jānā*; Brij. *miṭarnā*; Bhoj. *meṭab*, v. n. S. **मष्ट** wiped. 1. To be expunged, erased (الٹنا 31). 2. To be destroyed, annihilated; to come to naught. 3. To come to an end; to become extinct. 4. To die out (*uṭhnā*, 47). 5. To be abolished, nullified, cancelled. 6. To be madly in love with.

Yeh bhī un par miṭe baiṭhe haiṅ.

مٹگئے مِٹگئے *miṭ-gaē, miṭe*, n. m. *miṭ-gaī*, n. f. Wom. One who is utterly ruined. (A curse).

H مٹھ مٹھ *maṭh, maṇḍh*; Bhoj. *maṭhiyā*, n. m. S. **मठ्** to dwell; Pr. *maḍh'am.*

1. A religious college or monastery. *Bahut atīt maṭh kharābā.* Prov. Where there are many Atits the monastery is ruined?
2. A hut, esp. the retirement of an ascetic.

maṭh-dhārī, n. m. An abbot; a monk.

maṭh mārā jānā, v. n. To be marred, spoilt.

maṭh mārnā, v. a. To mar; spoil. [ful.

H مٹھا مُٹھا *muṭ'ṭhā*, n.m. S. **मुष्टि** 1. A hand-

Pakṛā chuṭṭā, aur bharā muṭṭhā. Rus.
Seize by the hair, a fistful's there.
(Payment obtained by force).

2. A bundle. [bundle.

muṭṭhā bāṅdhnā, yā banānā, v. a. To make a

H مٹھا مٹھا *maṭ'ṭhā, mahī*, n.m. S. **मथित**

1. E. Butter-milk 2. W. Tyre mixed with some water. *Dahī kā maṭṭhā kar lo!*

مٹھا مٹھا *maṭṭhā, maṭṭhar*, adj. 1. Slow; slack; lazy. 2. Dull (*kund*, 2).

مٹھاپن مٹھاپن *maṭ'ṭhā-pan*; Bhoj. *miṭṭharaī*, n.f.

1. Slowness; slackness (*sustī-pan*, 1).
2. Dullness; stolidity.

maṭṭhā sohan. (*Mech.*) A smooth file.

H مٹھارنا مٹھارنا *maṭhār'nā*, v. a. 1. To give a round shape to. *Kaṭorā maṭhārnā.*

2. See *loch denā.* 3. To talk prettily.
4. To dilate or expatiate upon.

Dekho! kyā maṭhār maṭhār-ke bāteṅ banātā hai!

H مٹھاس مٹھاس *miṭhās'*, n. m. S. **मिष्टाच.** Sweetness. [2. A sweetmeat.

مٹھائي مٹھائي *miṭhā'ī*, n. f. 1. Sugar; molasses.

miṭh-bolā, adj. Talking mildly or pleasantly (*khush-khulq*). [*ghor,*

Jahāṅ bōlak tahāṅ pekhnā, jahāṅ goras tahāṅ Jahāṅ rōjā miṭh-bolnā baseṅ ghanere log. Prov. Where children are toys are, where milk is cowdung is: a king mild-spoken, much people the token.

H مُڈبھيڑ مُڈبھيڑ *muṭh-bheṛ, muṇḍ-bheṛ*, n.f. H. *mūṇḍh*, head, *bheṛ* meet. 1. A meeting. 2. Contact; collision; conflict.

muṭh-bheṛ h., v. n. 1. To meet; confront.

Be-chain huā dil sīne meṅ gar dekhne meṅ kuchh der huī, [*gher hui.*
Ghabrā-ke nikle be-bas ho aur shauq kī gherā

Bāzār, gali aur kūchoṅ meṅ har sāt herā pher huī, Thī chāh nazar bhar dekhne kī jis jāgah par muṭh-bher huī, [*chal nikle.* Nazīr.
Ṭuk dekh liyā, dil shād kiyā, khush vaqt hue, aur My heart grew restless, if my love a little while delayed, [influence swayed,
Pertu bed I sallied forth by love's imperious Lane, alley, and bazar in search I traversed all dismayed, [the maid,
Where'er we met my wish was but to gaze upon One look, my heart made glad, I blessed my fate and onward strayed.

2. To come in contact with; to collide.

H مٹّھڑي मठ्ठी *maṭh'ṛī*, n. f. aug. *maṭṭhā*.

A cake, like biscuit.

H مٹّھلونا मिठलोना *miṭh-lonā, mad-lonā*; Bhoj. *miṭhnūnā*; Tir. *madhnon*, adj. Deficient in salt.

H A مٹّھ مرد मुठमर्द *muṭh-mard*, n. m.

1. A strong man. 2. A robber; a ruffian.

muṭh-mardī, n. f. Force; violence.

muṭh-mardī k., v. a. To use force or violence.

H مٹّھو मिट्ठो *miṭ'ṭho, miṭṭhī, mīṭhī*, n. f.

A kiss from a child.

H مٹّھو मिट्ठू *miṭ'ṭhū, miyāṅ miṭṭhū*, A term of endearment for parrots and children.

H مٹّھولے मठोले *maṭho'le*; Tir. *miṭhun*; A. *jalaq*,, n. m. H. *muṭṭhī* fist.

Onanism; masturbation; self-pollution.

Laḍḍā meṅ, na pere meṅ, na barfī meṅ mazā hai, Jo mard-i-mujarrad ke maṭholoṅ meṅ mazā hai. Nazīr.

maṭhol'iyā; A. P. *jalaq-bāz*, n. m. Masturbator; manstrupator.

[hand. 1. The fist.

H مٹّھي मुट्ठी *muṭ'ṭhī*, n. f. S. मुष्टि, Lat. *manus*

Jo deṅ so muṭṭhī meṅ bāṅdh-kar le jāo, takrār na karo! Clench what you 've got in your fist and be off! dont make a row.

2. Grasp; clutch; gripe.

Kyā hī muṭṭhī pakṛī hai! Prov. What a grip he has of his wrist! (Said of a wrestler).

3. A hand, equal to four fingers.

4. The fetlock joint.

5. A handful of corn formerly taken from every field and given in charity to the poor.

6. A small varnished stick given to sucking children to be used as the coral with us.

muṭṭhī bhar. A handful.

Kabhī ghī ghanā, kabhī muṭṭhī bhar chanā. Prov. Sometimes of butter plenty, sometimes a fistful of gram only.

muṭṭhī garm k., v. a. To bribe. [power or thumb.

muṭṭhī meṅ, l. In one's fist. 2. Under one's

muṭṭhī meṅ denā, v. a. 1. To place in one's hand. 2. To fill one's fist.

muṭṭhiyāṅ bharnā, v. a. To shampoo.

bandhī muṭṭhī, n. f. 1. The closed fist.

2. A bundle of sticks. 3. A compact body.

H مٹھیا मुठिया *muṭh'iyā*, n. m. 1. The handle or stilt of a plough, etc. 2. The stick with which the carder strikes the string of his bow. 3. The thick end of a stick. 4. A lump of sugar. 5. The man who feeds the sugar mill with the chopped canes.

6. The first fistful of seed sown.

muṭhiyā qalam, A very small pen.

Muṭhiyā qalam se ustād ko gālī partī hai. Boys.

H مٹھیانا मुठियाना *muṭhiyā'nā*, v. a.

1. To grasp; clutch. 2. To handle.

H مٹّي मिट्टी *miṭ'ṭī, maṭṭī*; Rus. *māṅṭī, māṭī*, n. f. S. मृत्तिका, Pāli, *maṭṭikā*. 1. Earth; clay.

1. *Bore haiṅ miṭṭī ke!* Delhi Street cry.
2. *Māṭī oṛhnā, māṭī bichhonā, māṭī kā sirhānā re, Māṭī kā kalbūt banāyā, māṭī meṅ mil jānā re!* Bhajan. [low too, Earth your garment, earth your bed, and pil- Earth-made image mingling with the earth anew.
3. *Māṭī ho māṭī hone se pahle, maut ke āge maro rī!* Holī. (Comp. *Khāk shau pesh az āṅ ki khāk shavī.* P.). In dust and ashes mourn before you dust become, die every day before death calls you to the tomb!

2. (Hin.) Flesh; meat; animal food.

3. A dead body; a corpse.

4. Dirt; filth; excrement. 5. Soil; land.

6. Sweepings; rubbish; trash. 7. Temperament; constitution. *Ṭhanḍī miṭṭī hai.*

miṭṭī par laṛnā, v. a. To dispute about land.

miṭṭī palīd, kharāb, khuār yā aīz h., miṭṭī bigaṛnā, v. n. 1. To be badly off.

1. *Anjān kī miṭṭī kharāb hai.* Prov. Saying. The stranger is always unfortunate.
2. *Burhāpe meṅ miṭṭī kharāb hai.* Prov. Saying. Decayed is the mould of the man grown old.

2. To be dragged through the mire.

Dil udhar sine meṅ tarpe, jī idhar be-zār hai, [Nazīr.
Kyā kaheṅ? ab to bahut miṭṭī hamārī khuār hai.

3. To be beaten severely. 4. To be marred or spoiled (one's obsequies).

miṭṭī thopnā, v. a. To plaster with mud.

miṭṭī ṭhikāne lagnā, v. n. 1. To be buried or interred. 2. To be performed (one's obsequies).

3. To throw off this mortal coil.

miṭṭī-kharābā, n. 1. Sad plight; wretched state. 2. Wreck; ruin; destruction.

3. Disgrace; ignominy.

miṭṭī denā, v. a. 1. To bury. 2. (*miṭṭī ḍālnā*) To throw a handful of earth on the corpse.

miṭṭī ḍālnā, v.a. To conceal or hush up a matter.

miṭṭī ḍalvānā, va. *lit.* to cause earth to be thrown. A contrivance for recovering stolen property.

Each of the suspected parties is required to throw some earth in a certain spot, and the thief is thus given the chance of depositing the stolen article under the heap of earth without being detected.

miṭṭī ḍhonā, v. a. To carry loads of earth, etc.

miṭṭī kā bartan, n. An earthen vessel.

miṭṭī kā pinjar. The human frame; the body.

miṭṭī kā tel, n. m. Earth oil; liquid bitumen; kerosine oil.

miṭṭī k., v. a. 1. To dirty; sully; soil. 2. To spoil; mar. *Sārā rupayā miṭṭī kar dīyā.*

miṭṭī kī ṭikyā, n. f. Baked balls of clay, eaten by pregnant women.

miṭṭī kī mūrat, n. f. 1. A clay figure. 2. This mortal frame.
Sirat ke ham gulām haiṅ, mūrat hui to kyā?
Surkh o sufaid miṭṭī kī mūrat hui to kyā?
To virtue I'm a slave, for beauty I care not,
An earthen image rosy white for me is naught.

miṭṭī ke mol, adj. Cheap as dirt; very cheap.

miṭṭī ke mahādeo yā mādho. 1. An effigy in clay. 2. A blockhead; a stupid.

miṭṭī meṅ loṭnā, v. n. To roll in the dust.

miṭṭī meṅ miṭṭī milnā, v. n. 1. To be mingled with the dust. 2. To be laid in the grave.
Māṭī meṅ mālī mile, mile paun meṅ paun,
Maiṅ toṅ pūchhāṅ, e sakhī, donoṅ meṅ mādā kaun?
Earth with the earth, and air mixed with the air:
Which of the two is dead, I ask you, dear?

miṭṭī meṅ mil jānā, v. n.
1. To be levelled with the ground.
2. To be marred, spoilt.

miṭṭī h., v. n. See *khāk h.* To turn to clay.

pāṅḍar, yā pāṅḍū miṭṭī, n. f. Light red soil.

potnī miṭṭī, piṅḍol, n. White soil.

pīlī miṭṭī, n. f. A kind of yellow earth used in coloring clothes, etc.

tāṅbṛī miṭṭī. Red soil.

kābulī miṭṭī; P. *gil-i-armanī*, n.f. Armenian bole.

murā miṭṭī, n. A dead body.

murī miṭṭī kī nishānī. The offspring of deceased parents.

मटिया *miṭ'iyā*, E. n. f. An earthen vessel.

maṭiyā phūṅs, adj. Infirm; feeble.

maṭiyā-ṭhas, maṭīlā, adj. Idle; lazy.

maṭiyā sāṅp, n. m. A snake with black spots.

maṭiyā-mahal, n. A building made of clay.

मटियार *maṭiyār, maṭiyārā*, n. f. Clayey soil (first quality).

मटियाल *maṭiyāl'*; Bhoj. *maṭikhān*, n. m. A clay pit.

मटियाला *maṭiyāl'ā, maṭīlā, maṭyā*; Bhoj. *maṭihā, maṭihar*, adj. 1. Clayey; made of mud.
Ghar ghar yehī maṭyāle chūlhe. Prov. In every house an earthen fire place. (All alike).
2. Tawny; dusky. *Maṭyālā raṅg.*

मटियाना *maṭiyā'nā*, v. a. 1. To scrub with.
Hāth maṭyā lo!
2. To plaster or besmear with mud.

maṭiyā'nā; Bhoj. *maṭiyāval*, v. n. 1. To pretend not to hear; turn a deaf ear to; make no answer. 2. To connive at. 3. To suffer; tolerate. 4. To be extinguished.

A **مثال** *misāl'*, n. f. مثل being like.
1. Likeness; similitude; simile; analogy.
2. A specimen. 3. Example (*udāharan*, 1).
4. A case adduced as a precedent. [tion.

misāl denā, To give an example or illustra-

A **مثانہ** *masā'nā*, n. m. The bladder.

zof-i-masānā. Weakness of the bladder; inability to hold in the urine.

A **مثبت** *mus'bat*, part. act. ثبت was fixed. Affirmative.

mus'bat; H. *jor*; S. धन, (*Alg.*) *Plus*; more.

A **مثبتہ** *musab'batah, musbitah*, adj. 1. Engrossed. 2. Stamped; bearing a stamp or seal.

musabbatah iṣṭām. Bearing a stamp.

A **مثل** *misl*; Illit. *misal*, adj.
Like; similar; resembling; analogous.

be-misl, adj. Unequalled (*lā-sānī*). [(of a case).

مثل *misl*; Illit. *misal.* The papers or records

misl mutafarraqa. Miscellaneous proceedings.

misl murattab k., v. a. 1. To file the proceedings (of a case). 2. To prepare the *misl* (of a case).

misl murattab h., yā banna, v. n. To be prepared (the whole proceedings of a case).

misl-i-muqadma. The record or *Misl* of a case.

misl meṅ shāmil, yā shāmil-i-misl k., v. a.
To file with the record; place on the record.

مثلی *misl'ī*, n. m. An old offender.

A **مثل** *mas'al, zarb-ul-masal*, n. f.
A proverb; proverbial saying (*kahāvat*).

gaṅvār maslah, n. m. 1. A rustic proverb.
2. A plain saying.

yohī masal hai. As the proverb says.

مثلاً *mas'alan*, adv. For example; e. g.; for instance; as; namely.

A **مثلث** *musal'las*, adj. ثلث taking a third, becoming a third. 1. (*Geom.*) A triangle (*tikhūṅt*). 2. A kind of verse of three lines.

musallas hād-ul-zāviyā; S. **धूनकोण त्रिभुज**; H. *chhuṭ-koniyā tikhūṅt*, (*Geom.*)
An acute-angled triangle.

musallas qāemah-ul-zāviyā; S. **समकोण त्रिभुज**; H. *pur-koniyā tikhūṅt.* A right-angled triangle.

musallas mutasāvī-ul-aslā; S. **समत्रिबाहु त्रिभुज**; H. *barābar-bhuj tikhūṅt.*
An equilateral triangle.

musallas mutasāvī-ul-sāqain; S. **समद्विबाहु त्रिभुज**; H. *do bhuj barābar tikhūṅt.*
An isosceles triangle.

musallas mukhtalif-ul-aslā; S. **विषम त्रिभुज**; H. *nā-barābar-bhuj tikhūṅt.* A scalene triangle.

musallas munfarajah-ul-zāviyā; S. **अधिककोण त्रिभुज**; H. *barh-koniyāṅ tikhūṅt.* An obtuse-angled triangle. [Trignometry.

ilm-i-musallas; *ṭikhūṅt-nāp*; S. **त्रिकोणमिति**

musal'lasī; H. *ti-konyā*, adj. Triangular.

musallasī hissā, n. m. (*Arch.*) The spandrel.

musallasī shishah. A prism.

A **مثمن** *musam'man*; P. *hasht pahlū*; H. *aṭh-koniyā*, adj. ثمن took the eighth part.
1. Eightfold; hexagonal. 2. Octangular.

A مثنّی *musan'nā*, n. m. A duplicate; counterpart; ccunterfoil.
musannā, adj. Double; binary; duplicate.
musannā-beh, n. The original (of a copy).

A مجادلہ *mujād'la*, n. m. جد ل contended.
1. Disputation; altercation.
2. A conflict; fight; duel.

A مجاریۂ *majār'iyah*, adj. جري flowing. 1. Current; in force. 2. Enacted; passed into law.

A مجاز *majāz'*, adj. جوز passed as valid.
Competent; legally competent; authorized; warranted.
majāz, n. m. Authority; competency.
majāz h., v. n. To have authority, etc.; to be legally authorized.
gair-majāz, adj. Unwarranted; not authorized.

مجازاً *majāz'an*, adv. Legally; lawfully.

مجازي *majāz'ī*, adv. 1. Artificial; false; spurious.
2. Illusive; delusive. 3. Mundane; worldly.
Ishq-i majāzī se ishq-i-haqīqī hāsil hotā hai. Prov. From love profane grows love divine.
4. Figurative; metaphoric; allegorical.

A مجال *majāl'*, n. f. جول going round.
Authority; power; ability. [or power.
majāl rakhnā, yā h., v. n. To have authority
kyā majāl hai! intj. What can he do?

A مجامعت *mujā'maāt, mujameat*, n. f. جمع collecting. Carnal connection; coition; *coitus.*
mujāmeat k., To have carnal intercourse with.

A مجاور *mujāv'ir*, n. m. جور being near.
An attendant at a Mah. shrine or temple.

مجاوري *mujāv'irī*, n. f. The office of a *mujāvir*, q.v.

A مجاہدین *mujāhadīn'*, n. m. pl. جهد strove.
Warriors (for the faith); crusaders.

A مجبور *majbūr'*, adj. جبر constrained.
Constrained (*lā-chār*, 1, 2, 4).
majbūr k., v. a. To constrain; coerce; compel.
majbūr h., v. n. To be compelled (*lā-chār h.*).
majbūr'an, majbūrī se, adv.
Compulsorily; of necessity.
majbūran ikhtiyār k., v. n. To adopt compulsorily. [*chārī*, 1, 2).

مجبوري *majbūrī*, n. f. 1. Want of power (*lā-*
2. Constraint; compulsion; coercion.

A مجتمع *mujtam'ā*, adj.
Assembled; convened; congregated.

A مجتہد *mujta'hid*, n. m. جهد striving.
1. A superintendent in religious matters; aspiritual director; a prelate. 2. A jurist; the highest authority in Mah. jurisprudence.

H मजदा مجدا *maj'dā*, n. m.
A mixed soil of clay and sand. *Carnegy.*

A مجذوب *majzūb'*, adj. part. pass of جذب drew it. Absorbed in; given up to; lost in.
majzūb', n. m. 1. One whom God has drawn to himself. 2. A madman. [tion.
3. A faqīr much given to Divine medita-
majzūb kī bar, n. f. Nonsense.

A مجذور *majzūr'*; S. वर्ग; H. *dohrā chaṛhāo*, n. m. جذر (*Arith.*) The square of a number.
majzūr kasar āshāriyah; S. दशम लवर्ग (*Arith.*)
The square of a Decimal Fraction.
majzūr kusūr; S. भिन्नवर्ग
(*Arith.*) The square of a Vulgar Fraction.

A مجرا *muj'rā*, n. m. 1. Deduction; allowance; a set-off. 2. A Mah. dirge. 3. Audience; presentation. 4. Obeisance; respects; presenting arms; kissing the hand. [*sikārī ko,*
' Lapat jhapat garyāle meṅ nikrī, jāno chhūṭo lāj
Mujro le chāṅdar-vāli ko, mujro le! Rus. song.'
She darted on him in the lane as a hawk upon his prey, 'my salutations, pray accept, accept!'
5. A trial of professional singing.
Mujrā huā thā yā nāch?
mujrā jānā, v. n. To receive credit (for a sum).
mujrā-talbī. A counter-claim.
mujrā k., v. a. To wait on one; pay one's respects to; make obeisance; present arms.
mujrā k., yā denā, v. a. 1. To allow abatement or deductions. 2. To give credit (for a sum).
mujrā lenā, v. n. To deduct; subtract.
mujrā h., v. n. To be deducted, retrenched.
mujrā yā chhūṭ chāhnā.
To claim a credit or set-off.

مجراي *mujrā'ī, mujrāī*, n. m. 1. Remission of revenue; reduction in the assessment.
2. A credit given on account. 3. One who waits upon or is presented. 4. One who recites the *marsiyā* or Mah. dirge.

A مجرب *mujar'rab*, adj. جرب assayed.
Tried; proved; experienced. [specific.
mujarrab nuskhā, n. A tried prescription; a

مجربات *mujarrabāt'*. Prescriptions; specifics.
Inke pās bare mujarrabāt hain.

A مجرد *mujar'rad*, adj. جرد stripped.
1. Single; unmarried.
Mujarrad sab se bhalā jiske larkā na bālā. Prov. The single state's by far the best, nor chick nor child to break your rest.
2. Alone; solitary; only.
mujarrad rahnā, v. n. To remain single.
mujar'radī, n. f. Celibacy.

A مجرم *muj'rim*, n. m. جرم pl. *mujrimān.*
A criminal; delinquent; offender; felon.

mujrim ṭhairānā, yā qarār denā.
To convict; sentence.
mujrim k., v. n. To commit an offence.

A مجروح *majrūh'*, adj. جرح wounding.
1. Wounded. 2. Smitten by love.
majrūh k. To wound; inflict a wound.

E مجسٹریٹ *majisṭreṭ'*; Illit. *majisṭar*, n. m. Cor. of Eng. Magistrate.
The committing officer.
majistret ālā. A consul; chief magistrate.
anāṛī majistret, An honorary magistrate.

مجسٹریٹی *majisṭreṭ'ī*, n. f. The office.

A مجسم *mujas'sam*, adj. جسم became corporeal. 1. Embodied; incorporated. 2. Incarnate. 3. Corporeal. 4. Solid; substantial.
mujassam; Pl. *mujassamāt*, n.m. 1. A substance. 2. (H. *ḍaul-nāp*) (*Geom.*) A solid. [shining.

A مجلا *mujal'lā*, adj. جلو was clear. Polished;

A مجلد *majal'lad*, adj. جلد covered with skin. Bound (a volume).

A مجلس *maj'lis*, n. f. جلس sat. 1. A party; council (جماعت 1, 2). [dervises.
2. An assembly of *sufis* and dancing
majlis barāé rifāh i-ām.
A meeting in the public interest.
majlis-khānah. 1. A town hall. 2. A ball room.
majlis-i-raqs o sarod. A ball; concert.
majlis-i-ilmī. A literary association.
majlis k., v. a. 1. To convene a meeting or assembly. 2. To commemorate the martyrdom of *Imām Husain.* (*Shīās*).
majlis meṅ sharīk h., v.n. To join an assembly; attend a meeting.
mīr-majlis, n. m. The president or head of a society. [assembly.

مجلسي *majlis'ī*, n. m. One invited to an

A مجمع *maj'mā*, n. m. جمع collecting.
1. A place of meeting or rendezvous.
2. An assembly (*bhīṛ*).
majma-i-khilāf qānūn, yā nā-jāiz, G. G.
An unlawful assemblage.
majma-i-ām. A public assemblage or meeting.
majma-i-ām meṅ mukhil h., v. n. G. G.
To disturb a public assembly.
majma-i-mazhabī. A religious assembly.
majma-i-mufsidān. A riotous assembly.
kisī bad-nīatī se majma ikhaṭṭā k.
To assemble with evil intent.

A مجمل *muj'mal*, adj. جمل summed up.
Abstracted; summary; brief (*ijmālī*).
mujmal hisāb. An abstract account.

مجملا *mujmal'an*, adv. In the abstract; compendiously; summarily; in short; cursorily.

A مجموعہ *majmū'ah*, جمع collected. 1. An aggregate (جمع 1). 2. A collection; compendium. 3. A body of laws; a code.
majmūah, p. adj. Brought together; collected.
majmūah silsilah; S. मेडीकल (*Alg.*)
The sum of the terms.
majmūah-qavānīn. A code; constitution.
majmūē kā itr. An *attar* extracted from different scents.
majmū'ī, adj. Collective; aggregate.
majmūī qīmat. Aggregate value.
majmūī nambar. An aggregate number.

A مجنوں *maj'nūṅ*, n. m. *lit.* possessed by a demon. 1. One whom love has turned mad.
2. A very thin weak person.

A مجوزہ *mujav'vazah*, adj. 1. Proposed.
2. Decided; determined.
3. Prescribed; laid down.
mujavvizān-i-qānūn, A legislative body; legislature; court of legislature; parliament.

A مجوف *mujav'vaf*, adj. جوف was hollow.
Hollow; concave; hollow at the core.

H मुझ *mujh*; Brij. *moë, mokū*; Bhoj. *hamrā*; Sant. *in*, pron. S. माम्
Mujh se us ne aisā kām kīyā.
He committed an indecent assault on me.
mujh se; Illit. *mijh se*; Rus. *matle*; Pr. *mutto, maittο, mamādo*, To me; from me.
mujh meṅ; Pr. *mammammī*, In me.
mujh meṅ āyā, 1. I am responsible. 2. I am surety for him. 3. I will pay for him.
mujhe, mujh ko; Panj. *mai nū*; Rus. *man ne, mū ne*; Poet. *maīko*; Bhoj. *hamrāke.* pron. Pr. *ahammī.* Me; to me.
Tū mujh-ko tau maiṅ tujh-ko. Prov.
As you treat me so I'll treat you.

H मझार मझारा *majhā'rā, maṅjhārā*, adj. H. *maṅjh* middle. Middle; intervening.

A مجہول *majhūl'*, adj. جہل was ignorant.
1. Unknown. 2. Indolent; lazy. [descent.
majhūl-ul-nasab. Of unknown parentage or
raqam majhūl, (*Math.*) An unknown quantity; x.
fel majhūl. The passive voice.

H मजीठ *majīṭh'*, n. f. S. मञ्जिष्ठा
A drug which yields a red dye; *Rubia cordifolia*, Wat.

A مجید *majīd'*, adj. Noble; great.
kalām majīd, The Kuran.

H مچا मुच्चा *much'chā*, n. m.

A large lump of flesh or meat.

Gosht kā muchchā māṅh meṅ de dūṅgā! (Said to a Hindu). [engine.

H مچاک मचाक *machāk'*, n. m. A pile

H مچامچ मचामच *machā-mach'*, *machmach*, *machāk*, n. m. Creaking (of a bed, etc.).

H مچان मचान *machān'*; Sant. *choṭ* n.m. S. मञ्च

1. Aloft (*ṭāṅḍ*). 2. See *jaunḍā*.

H مچانا मचाना *machā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of مچنا q. v. 1. To make; cause; commit; perpetrate. 2. To stir up; excite.

Āge mil gaī nand ke ḍhoṭā, de de kik machāī dast hāṅsī, [*māshī*. Soug.
Ghāṅgaṭ ke paṭ khul gaī, dosī te ho gaī pūran-
Nand's son I met, he shrieked with laughter at our interview, [moon grew.
My parted veil flew up, the new moon into full

machā'ū, (*In comp.*) One who causes or excites.

H مچکا मचका *mach'kā*, n.m. Dulluess of the market; depression of trade. [(the market).

machkā paṛnā, *yā khānā*, v.n. To be depressed

H مچکانا मिचकाना *michkā'nā*, v. n.

To nictitate; wink. *Āṅkheṅ michkānā.*

H مچکانا मचकाना *machkā'nā*, v. a. See *lachkānā.* To shake; bend.

H مچکنا मचकना *machak'nā*, v. n. To creak.

H مچکند मचकन्द *machkand'*, *michkand*,

A plant whose flowers are applied for a headache; *Pterospermum suberifolia.* Wat.

H مچلانا मिचलाना *michlā'nā*, Hin. v. n.

To feel nausea (*matlānā*).

Bharkan lāge pāṅo, sakhi ri, pahalī mahinā āyā,
Sis kāṅpā, sagri dehi, ab jivṛā michlāyā,
Merā dil chāhe khaṭāī, muṭṭhi do chane bhunā de,
Jarā sā nūn lagā de, jarā sī mirch lagā de! Play. Khaṛitāl.

My legs are trembling, dear, the first month of my pregnancy, [continually,
My head and breast and all my frame doth ache
I do so long for acids, gram for me a fistful fry!
A little salt and chillies for a savoury treat apply!

T مچلکہ *muchal'kā*, n. m. A recognizance; bond; penal recognizance; penalty bond.

Pāoṅ palaṅgiyā pe dharne na dūṅgī, lāṅgī muchalkā likhāī, balam, tum ho kar-jāī.
To my bed you shall not come, recognizances you shall give. My husband! you're a rake.

muchalkah ḥifz-i-aman. G. G.
A bond to keep the peace.

muchalkah likhnā. To execute a recognizance.

muchalkah lenā, *yā likhānā*, v. a.
To take a recognizance.

muchalkah-i-nek-chalanī. A bond for good behaviour. [a recognizance.

muchalka karvānā, v. a. To cause one to execute

H مچلنا मचलना *machal'nā*, v. n.

1. To be wayward, perverse, obstinate; to insist upon. 2. To sulk; pout; cry; roll on the ground in a pet (children).

Are! oh machle pāchhe nāṅh ṭale. Rua.
That stubborn thing will never give in.

مچھ मचला *mach'lā*, *machlāhā*, adj.

Wayward; perverse; obstinate. [Prov.

Sau gāṛī na ek chhakṛā, sau soṭe na ek machlā.'
Over a hundred carriages a cart for space will mate, a hundred sleeping rather than one obstinate.

machlā-pan, *machlāhaṭ*, *machlāēgī*, *machlāī*, n. Waywardness; perverseness; obstinacy; stubbornness.

H مچمچانا मचमचाना *machmachā'nā*, *machmachī chhūṭnā*; Brij. *mismisānā*, v. n.

To be in heat; to be excited. [Rua.

Are! bīr ne dekh-kar to baryā bhī machmachā jā sai.
The sight of a woman excites even the impotent.

machmachā-ke lipaṭnā, v. n.
To hug tight or close.

مچمچی मचमची *machmach'ī*, *machmachāhaṭ*; Brij. *mismisī*, n. f. Lust; passion; heat; lasciviousness; prurieney.

H مچنا मचना *mach'nā*, v. n.

1. To be made, committed, perpetrated.
2. To be stirred up, excited.
3. To be promulgated, noised abroad.
4. To be engaged or employed in. [*nā*).
5. E. To be yoked. 6. To be flexible (*bach-*

H مچنا मिचना *mich'nā*, v.n. To be shut, closed.

H مچوانا मचवाना *machvā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of مچانا [A large fish.

H مچھ मच्छ *machh*, n. S. मत्स्य; Pālī, *machcho.*

The fifth *avatār* or incarnation, when *Vishnu* appeared in the shape of the small fish *sapharī* to *Satyavrata* or *Hayagrivā* to warn him of the general deluge and request him to place the four Veds in the boat which he (*Vishnu*) would preserve.

H مچھر मच्छर *mach'chhar*; Farrukh. *masā*; Tir. *mos*; Sant. *sikrīṅ*, n. m. S. मशक; Pālī, *makaso.* A musquito; a large gnat; midge.

1. *Māchhar kaṭ-khāṅ kareṅ rātoṅ,*
Ṭol bāṅdh-kar phaujan ḍhālāṅ,
Mo par āī chaṛheṅ rātoṅ. Rua. Wom.
Mosquitoes bite me all the night,
Shoals on shoals on me alight,
In force they come on me all night.

2. *Māchhar ne kāyā khāī ri, ṭhaur ṭhaur dank māṛ deh māī, kīpe ḍhāl sujāī ri.* Rua. Wom.
Mosquitoes have my body eaten up quite,
All over I am stung by their sharp bite,
I'm swollen like an oil-can to the sight.

machchhar kī jhūl, n. f. *lit.* a musquito's gnat.
Any thing insignificant.

machchhar kī jhūl kā chor. lit. one who'd steal a coat off a gnat. A petty pilferer.

H مچھرنگا मछरंगा *machhraṅgā, machar lokā,* A species of kingfisher; the Halcyon.

H مچھلي मछली *machh'lī, machchhī;* Bhoj. *māchhlī;* E. *machhrī;* Poet. *machharyā;* Sant. *hako,* n. f. S. मत्स्यी; Pr. *machchho, māch.* 1. A fish. [fish! ho!

1. *Tāzī machhlī daryāo kī!* Street cry. Fresh river
2 *Machhlī to nahīṅ ki sar jāegī.* Prov. Saying. It's not fish that it will rot. (It will keep). [*chhārī,*
3. *Machhlī bechan baiṭhī machhvainī, liye tarājū, Dekh gāhak ko lagī bulāne, 'le maiṅ dāṅgī pūrī!' 'dekh tū machhlī merī!'* E. Play.
The fishwife to sell fish sits down with scales and knife both by, [give, come buy!'
A customer espied she cries 'Full weight I'll 'Behold, what rare fish I supply!'
4. *Torā gāṅveṅ machharī bikāt bā, su-lachhnī, kāhe ke rindalis dāl?*
Torā chhāṭī par duī lāl baratbā, kāhe misavalisī gāl. Bhoj. Song. Birha. [you *dāl?*
In your own village fish is sold, why, fair one, cook
Two rubies on your breasts bright glow, why rub your cheeks at all?
5. *Je nar machhrī khāt haiṅ, mūṅḍā pūṅchh samet, Te baikunṭhe jāṅhge nātī pūt samet.* E.
The man who eateth fish, the head and tail and all, [children all.
Will go to Heaven, his children and grand-
2. (A. *hūt;* S. मीन) Pisces. 3. The fish insect.
4. An earring made in the form of a fish.
5. A muscular, well-developed arm.
Tumhārī to khūb machhliyāṅ khaṛī hui haiṅ.

machhlī paṛnā, v. n.
To be well-developed (the body).

machhlī pakaṛnā, bansī khelnā, v. a.
To fish; angle. [ing hook.

machhlī pakaṛne kā kāṅṭā, bansī, n. m. A fish-

machhlī pakaṛne kī nāo. A fishing boat.

machhlī kā par. The fins of a fish.

machhlī kā tel. Fish oil.

machhlī kā gal-phaṛā. The gills of a fish.

machhlī kī tarah taṛapnā, v. n. 1. To be uneasy or restless like a fish out of water.
2. To jump in agony.

machhlī-vālā; E. *machhvā;* P. *māhī-farosh,* n. m.

machhvainī, E. n. f. One who sells fish.

machhrāṅd, n. f. A smell of fish.

H مچھوندر मछन्दर *machhan'dar, muchhandar,* n. m. 1. A fool; dunce; idiot.
2. A mountebank; a merryandrew.

H مچھوا मछवा *machh'vā,* n. m. S. मात्स्यिक Pālī, *machchiko.* A fisherman; a vendor of fish.

مچھي मछी *mach'chhī* n. f. 1. See *machhlī.*
2. A buss; a kiss (to a child). [Jān Sāhab.

1. *Is kitāb muṅh ki ek machchhī, e dugānā jān! do! Maiṅ nahā dho-kar kāṅ dī, chūmne Qurān do!*
2. *Lab wok aise ki jān de dīje, Dahan aisā ki machchhiyāṅ līje.* Shauq.
Such lips for which your life you'd give,
A mouth to kiss which you would live.

machchhī lenā, v. n. To kiss; give a kiss.

A محاذي *mahāz'ī,* adj. حذو faced. Opposite; over against; in front. [page or column.

mahāzī meṅ likhnā, To write on the opposite

A محاربة *mahār'bah, muhār'bah,* n. f.
1. A combat; duel. 2. Fight; battle.

A محاسب *muhās'ib,* n. m. حسب computed.
An accountant; an examiner or auditor of accounts. [accountant.

mahāsib-i-deh; n. m. H. *paṭvārī,* A village

محاسبة *muhās'aba,* n m. حسب computed.
Adjustment or settlement of accounts.

muhāsaba k., v. a. To settle accounts.

A محاصرة *muhās'ara,* n. m. حصر encompassed. A blockade; siege.

muhāsrah uṭhānā, v. a. To give up the siege.

muhāsrah k., v. a. To invest; beset; besiege; blockade.

muhāsre meṅ ā jānā, v. n. To be besieged.

muhāsrīn', The besiegers.

A محاصل *mahās'il,* حصل produced.
Proceeds; usufruct; revenue (أمدني 1).

mahāsil-i-khām. Gross produce.

mahāsil-i-deh, n. Village rents. [guarding.

A محافظ *muhāfiz,* n. m. حفظ preserving,
1. A watchman; guard; warden. 2. A keeper; guardian; curator. 3. A protector.

muhāfiz-i-tan. Body guard.

muhāfiz-i-haqīqī. The true protector; God.

muhāfiz-khānāh, Record room.

muhāfiz-daftar, A record keeper. [*khāna*).

muhafiz-i-mahbas, G. G. A jailor (*dārogah-i-jel*

محافظت *muhāf'azat;* Illit. *mahāzat,* n. f. حفظ preserved. 1. Guardianship; protection.
Jān yā māl kī muhāfizat.
2. Custody; care. [women.

A محافة *muhāf'a,* n. m. A palaukin, esp. for

A محال *muhāl,'* adj. Impossible.

muhāl mutlaq. Absolutely impossible.

shart-i-muhāl, An impossible condition.

A محال *mahāl';* Illit *muhāl,* n. m. 1. Real or landed estate. 2. A honeycomb (*kukṛī*).
Ek mandir ke sattar dar,
Har dar meṅ tiryā kā ghar,
Bich meṅ vāke imrat tāl: [Honey-comb.
Būjh hai uski baṛī muhāl. Riddle. Ans. *mahāl.*
A house with seventy doors and rooms,
In each a female bright there blooms,
A fount of nectar 'tween them springs:
This riddle's hard 'mong puzzling things.

A محاورہ *muhāv'ara*; Illit. *mahāorā*, n. m. حور repeated. 1. Practice; habit. 2. Usage; idiom.
Urdū kā muhāvra Dillī par khatam hai. Prov. Saying.
muhāvrah paṛnā, v. n. To become a habit. [to.
muhāvrah ḍālnā, v. a. To make one accustomed
bā-muhāvarah, adv. Idiomatic.
be-muhāvarah, adj. Unidiomatic.

A محب *muhib'*, n. m. حب was loved.
A friend; lover.
muhib-ul-vatan, A patriot.
muhib-ul-vatanī, Patriotism. [affection (*piyār*, 1).
محبت *muhab'bat*; Pop. *mahabbat*, n. f. 1. Love;
1. *Muṅh dekhe ki muhabbat hai.* Prov. Friendship before one's face. [*hai.* Prov. Saying.
2. *Lene dene ke muṅh meṅ khāk, mahabbat barī chiz* Giving and taking are mean, there's nothing like pure friendship. (The miser's maxim).
2. Friendship (*dostī*).
muhabbat-āmez, adj. Friendly; loving.
muhabbat-i-dilī, yā qalbī. True love. [for.
muhabbat rakhnā, v. n. To have an affection
muhabbat kā josh. The passion of love.
Na khāne kī sudh aur na pīne kā hosh,
Bharā dil meṅ uske muhabbat kā josh Mīr Hasan.
muhabbat kā dam bharnā, v n. *lit.* to breathe of love. To profess attachment.
muhabbat k., v. a. To love; to be attached to.
muhabbat kī nigāh, yā nazar ḍālnā, v. n.
1. To look kindly or sweet upon.
2. To cast love glances.
matlab kī muhabbat. Cupboard love.

A محبس *mah'bas*, n. m. حبس confined.
A jail; prison; dungeon.
mahbas-i-dīvānī. A civil jail.

A محبوب *mahbūb'*, n. m. *mahbūbah*, n. f.
A beloved; sweetheart.
mahbūb-i-Ilahī. God's beloved. [amiability.
محبوبی *mahbūb'ī*, *mahbūbiyat*, n. f. Loveliness;

A محبوس *mahbūs'*, n. m. A captive. [mus.
mahbūs sanad. A warrant of committal; a mitti-

A محتاج *mohtāj'*, *mauhtāj*, adj.
1. Poor; indigent; necessitous; needy.
2. Defective; wanting.
mohtāj, n.m. 1. A beggar; pauper. 2. A cripple.
mohtāj-khānah. A poor house.
mohtāj k., v. a. To impoverish; make poor.
Khudā kisī ko kisī kā mauhtāj na kare! Prov. [another.
May God never make any man dependant upon
mohtāj h., v. n. 1. To have occasion for; to be in need of. 2. To be very poor.
mohtāj'gī, *mohtājī*, n. f. Indigence; poverty; want of means. [A censor.

A محتسب *muhtasib'*, n.m. حسب caloulatiug.
A superintendant of market and police; an officer appointed to take cognizance of improper behaviour, as of indecency, drunkenness, gambling, and of the sale of intoxicating drugs and liquors, and false weights and measures.

A محتمل *muhtamal'*, adj. حمل bore. 1. Suspected; doubtful; ambiguous. 2. Susceptible; liable. 3. Possible; probable. [cluding.

A محجوب *mahjūb'*, adj. حجب veiling, ex-
1. Abashed. 2. Excluded (from inheritance).

A محدب *muhad'dab*; H. *ubharvāṅ*, adj. Convex.

A محدث *muhad'dis*, Mah. n. m.
One well-versed in the *hadīs*, q. v.

A محدود *mahdūd'*, adj. حد setting bounds.
1. Limited; bounded; definite.
2. Defined; definite.
mahdūd k., v. a. 1. To limit; bound. 2. To define.

A محذوف *mahzūf'*, p. pass. of حذف cut off.
1. Elided; apocopated; dropped; rejected (a letter or syllable). 2. Understood; implied.

A محراب *mehrāb'*, n. f. 1. An arch. 2. The principal place in a mosque where the priest prays before the people with his face turned towards Mecca. 3. The royal closet or chamber.
mehrāb-i-teg. The curve or arch of a scimitar.
mehrāb-dār, mehrābī, adj. Arched.
mehrāb-dār barmā. A bow-drill.
mehrāb-dār khiṛkī, n. f. A bow-window.
kaṭvāṅ mehrāb. A crenated arch.
vasat-i-mehrāb. The span of an arch. [clerk.

A محرر *muhar'rir, muharrar*, n. m. A writer;
محررہ *muhar'rarah*, adj. Written; engrossed.
muhar'rirī, n. f. The business of a clerk.

A محرف *muhar'raf*, adj. 1. Tampered with.
2. Perverted (the sense).

A محرک *muhar'rik*; H. *preṛnak*, n. m. حرک
1. A mover. 2. A promoter. 3. A ringleader.

A محرم *muhar'ram, Muharram-ul-harām*; Illit. *mauharram*, n. m. حرم prohibiting.
1. The first month of the Mah. year, held sacred on account of the death of Husain.
2. Mourning and lamentation.
Yahāṅ to bārah mahīne muharram rahtā hai.
muharram kā sipāhī. A holiday soldier.
muharram kī paiddāish. The Knight of the rueful countenance.

A محرم *mah'ram, mahram-i-rāz*, n.m. 1. (*mahram-badhnā*) A confidant; bosom friend.
2. A consort. 3. A man who is admitted into the women's apartments.
Nā-mahram se chhupnā ravā hai.
4. (*mahram*, n. f.) A boddice; the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined.
5. Acquainted; familiar; intimate.

mahram kurtī, Boddice and jacket.
mahram h., v. n. To be acquainted with.

A محروم *mahrūm'*, adj. حرم prohibiting.
1. Excluded. 2. Deprived; disappointed.
3. Unfortunate; wretched.
mahrūm rakhnā, v. n. To disappoint.
mahrūm k., v. a. 1. To deprive; debar.
2. To baffle; defeat; balk; frustrate.
محرومي *mahrūm'ī, mahrumiyat.*
1. Privation; loss. 2. Disappointment.

A محسن *moh'sin*, n. m. A benefactor; patron.
mohsin-kush, adj. Ungrateful.

A محسوب *mahsūb'*, adj. حسب computing.
1. Computed; calculated; numbered.
2. Carried to account.
mahsūb h., v. n. To be carried to account.

A محسوس *mahsūs'*, adj. Perceived; felt.
2. Perceptible; sensible.
mahsūs h., n. m. To be perceived.
محسوسات *mahsūsāt'*, n. f. pl. of محسوسة
Things felt or perceived; things perceptible to the senses. [resurrection.

A محشر *mah'shar*, n. m. The day of general

A محشّی *muhash'shā*, adj. Annotated.

A محصور *mahsūr'*, p. pass. of حصر
Besieged; surrounded.
mahsūr k., v. a. To besiege.
mahsūr h., v. n. To be besieged.
mahsūrīn'. n. m. The besieged.

A محصول *mahsūl'*; Rus. *mănsūl*, n. m.
Taxes; duty; customs; toll; excise; postage; public income from any source (*āmdanī*, 3).
mahsūl-i-ābkārī. Taxes on spirits.
mahsūl ugāhne-vālā, n. m. A revenue collector.
mahsūl parmaṭ. Customs duty.
mahsūl chukānā, v. a. To pay duty or postage.
mahsūl-chor, n. m. A smuggler (*chaukī-mār*).
mahsūl-dār, mahsūlī, adj. 1. Dutiable.
2. Paying a tax or duty.
mahsūl-i-ḍāk. Postage.
mahsūl sāyar. Miscellaneous duties.
mahsūl-i-saṛak. A road cess; toll.
mahsūl kī āmdanī, n. f. Income from taxes.
mahsūl lagānā, v. a. To tax; levy a tax.
mahsūl mārnā, v. a. To smuggle.
mahsūl māl bār-āmad. Export duties.
mahsūl-i-nahr. Canal rents.
mahsūl'ī, n. f. Lands paying revenue.
mahsūlī, adj. Dutiable; bearing postage.
be-mahsūl, adj. Post free; not dutiable.
fard-i-mahsūl. A tariff.

A محض *mahz*, adj. 1. Pure; unmixed.
2. Absolute; entire; mere. [(صرف & بالكل).
mahz, adv. Absolutely; utterly; downright
mahz dastkhat. A blank endorsement.
mahz dastkhat k., v. a. To endorse in blank; to give *carte blanche*.
mahz gair-mumkin. Absolutely impossible.
mahz fiqreh-bāzī. Sheer device or trickery.
mahz qaid, G. G. Simple imprisonment.

A محضر *mah'zar, mahzar-nāmah*, n. f. حضر
was present. A public attestation.
Dikhāī lākh voh shāh o vazīr kā mahzar
Sanad na rakkhegā koi faqīr kā mahzar. [shown Zafar.
Vazir or king's sign manual though a lakh times
Credentials of a beggar poor no one will own.

A محظوظ *mahzūz'*, adj. Pleased (خوش 1).
mahzūz h., v. n. To be pleased.

A محفل *mah'fil*, n f. 1. An assembly (جماعت 1, 2). 2. (*mahfil-i-raqs o sarod*) A nautch.
mahfil k., v. a. 1. To assemble; convene.
2. To have a nautch.

A محفوظ *mahfūz'*, adj. حفظ preserving.
1. Guarded; protected; preserved.
2. Secure; safe.
mahfūz rakhnā, v. a. To guard; preserve.
Khudā mahfūz rakkhe har balā se! Prov.
God preserve us every evil!
mahfūz rahnā, v. n. 1. To be protected, preserved. 2. To be safe and sound.

A محقق *muhaq'qaq, muhaqqiqah*, adj. حق was right. 1. See تحقيق. [firmed.
2. Certified; verified; authenticated; con-
3. Decided; positive.
muhaq'qiq, n. m. A philosopher. [firm.

A محكم *moh'kam*, adj. حكم Strengthened;
mohkam k, v. a. To strengthen; fortify.

A محكمة *mah'kamah, mahkmah*, n. m. حكم restraining, exercising authority. 1. (*mahkamah-i-adālat*) A court of law, justice, or judicature; a tribunal; session; assize.
2. A department (*sar-istah*, 4). [diction.
mahkamah-i-ibtidāī. A court of original juris-
mahkamah-i-apīl. An Appellate court.
mahkamah-i-ālā, yā āliyah. A High court.
mahkamah-i-kamsaryaṭ. The commissariat department. [command or authority.

A محكوم *mahkūm'*, adj. Subjected; under
mahkūm', n. m. A subject; a subordinate officer.
Hākim mahkūm kī laṛāī kyā! Prov. Saying.
A subordinate cannot fight with his superior.
محكومة *mahkūm'ah*, adj.
Ruled; governed; enforced.

A محل *mahl, mahal*, n. m. 1. Place; situation; position. 2. A palace. [Prov.
Jiskī mahal meṅ maiyā, māṅge paisā mile rupaiyā.
Whose mother in a palace hath command for pice Rupees come to his hand.
3. A queen, from each queen occupying a separate palace; a royal lady.
Har bādshāh ke pāṅch chhaṫ mahal hote haiṅ.
mahl-i-khās. The head wife (*paṫrānī*).
mahl-dār, n. m. The watchman of a division.
mahl-dārnī, n. f. 1. The midwife of a mahal or division. 2. The head of a brothel; the mother bawd. 3. The female superintendent of a lock hospital. [female apartments.
mahal-sarā, mahal sarāē, mahal. A seraglio;
bar-mahal, adj. Appropriate; fitting.
be-mahal, adj. Inappropriate; out of place.
محلہ *mahal'lah*; Pop. *muhallā*, n. m.
A parish; ward; a division of a town.
muhalleh-dār, mīr-mahallah, n. m.
1. The head man of a parish.
Ghar nā bār, miyāṅ muhalle-dār. Prov.
Nor house nor home, a householder forsooth!
2. (*Slang*) A sweeper.
محلی *mah'lī*, n. m. A eunuch.
A محلل *muhal'lil*, n. m. (*Med.*) A solvent.
AP محمودی *mahmūd'ī*, n. f. Fine muslin.
A محمولہ *mahmūl'ah*, adj. حمل 1. Laden.
2. Bearing (a meaning). 3. Applicable.
mahmūlah-i-jahāz, A cargo; a shipment.
māl-i-mahmūla, A load.
A محنت *meh'nat*; Illit. *mahnat*; Rus. *mīnat*, n. f. 1. Labor (أدم 1, 2).
2. Application; attention; diligence.
3. Athletic exercise.
mehnat uṫhānā, v. n. To labor; take trouble.
mehnat ṫhikāne lagnā, v. n.
To turn to account (one's labor).
mehnat-i-shāqqa, Hard labor.
mehnat-i-shabā-roz̄, Working night and day.
mehnat k., v. a.
To labor; exert oneself (*uddam k.*).
mehnat mazdūrī, 1. Labor and wages.
2. Daily labour; job work. [and soul.
dil o jān se kām k., v. a. To go to work heart
محنتانہ *mehnatā'nah*; Illit. *mahntānā*, n. m.
Remuneration; fee.
mehnatānah ajūrah, The wages of labor. [fees.
mehnatānah takhmīnī, Estimated amount of
mehnatānah-i-vakīl, Pleader's or Counsel's fee.
محنتی *meh'natī, mehnatī, mehnat-kash*, adj Industrious; laborious; painstaking; hardy.
mehnatī, n. m. *mehntan*, n. f.
One who labors; a laborer.

A محو *mahv*, adj.
1. Effaced; erased; obliterated.
2. Fascinated; charmed; captivated.
3. Engrossed; absorbed, wrapt in.
mahv h., v. n. 1. To be effaced, etc. (*bhūlnā*, 1).
2. To be fascinated, charmed.
3. To be absorbed, wrapped.
A محور *meh'var, mah'var*, n. m. An axis.
mehvar-i-zamīn, The axis of the earth.
A محیط *muhīṫ*, adj. حوط 1. Surrounding; circumambient. 2. Comprehending.
muhīṫ, n. m. H. *gherā*, Circumference.
muhīṫ h. To surround; circumscribe.
A مخاصمت *mu'khāṣ'amat*, n. f. خصم
Mutual enmity or hostility.
A مخاطب *mu'khā'ṫib*, n. m. *lit.* turned to wards. The person who addresses another.
mukhāṫ'ab, n. m. 1. The person spoken to or addressed. 2. (*Gram.*) The second person.
mukhāṫib h., v. n. 1. To turn towards one in speaking. 2. To address or accost one.
A مخالف *mu'khā'lif*, n. m. خلف coming after.
An opponent; adversary.
mukhālif, adj. Opposite; adverse; contrary.
mukhālif h., v.n. 1. To oppose. 2. To contravene.
مخالفت *mu'khāl'ifat*, n. f. 1. Enmity; opposition; contrariety; hostility.
2. Disagreement; dissension.
mukhālifat k., v. a. To oppose; go against.
A مخبر *mu'khbir*; Illit. *mukhbar*, n. m. خبر
An informer; emissary; a spy (*jāsūs*).
mukhbir'ī, n. f. Secret information (*jāsūsī*).
A مخبوط الحواس *ma'khbūṫ-ul-havās*, Insane.
A مختار *mu'khtār*; Illit. *mukhtiyār*, adj. خیر chosen. Invested with power or authority; independent; at liberty; authorized; competent; having legal power.
mukhtār, n. m. 1. An agent; assignee; a procurator; proctor. 2. A delegate; representative. 3. An attorney; a solicitor; an attorney not generally authorized to plead.
mukhtāratan', adv. By attorney.
mukhtār-i-riyāsat, n. m. A bailiff; a general manager of an estate.
mukhtār-i-ām, n. m. A general agent.
mukhtār-kār, n. m. A director; superintendent; commissioner (*sarbarāh*, 1).
mukhtār-kārī, mukhtārī, n. f. Procuration (the act); attorneyship (*sarbarāhī*).
mukhtār k., v. a. To authorize; empower.
mukhtār-i-kul, yā mutlaq, n. 1. One invested with full powers; a plenipotentiary.

mukhtār koṭhī bīmā,
A manager of an insurance office.
mukhtār-i-maqbūlā, A recognized agent.
mukhtār-nāmah-i-khās, A special power of attorney. [torney.
mukhtār-nāmah-i-ām, A general power of at-
mukhtār h. 1. To have authority. 2. To act for one; to represent; stand for.
3. To be competent.
mukhtārī k., v. a. 1. To act for; represent; administer. 2. To practise as an attorney.

A مختصر *mu'khtas'ar*, *mukhtasir*, adj. خصر abridged. Concise (*mujmal*).
mukhtasar, n.m. An abstract (اجمال 2) [*lāsah k.*).
mukhtasar k., v. a. To abridge; epitomize (*khulāsah k.*).
مختصراً *mu'khtas'aran*, *mukhtasar taur par*, adv. Briefly (*mujmalan*).

A مختلف *mu'khtal'if*, adj. خلف coming after.
1. Different; dissimilar; unlike; incongruous. 2. Heterogeneous (*bhāṅt bhāṅt kā*).
mukhtalif auqāt meṅ, Ped. At different times.

A مخدر *mu'khdir'āt*; H. *nīṅd lāne-vālī davā*, n. m. (*Med.*) Narcotics.

A مخدوم *ma'khdūm'*, n. m. 1. Master.
2. A Mah. priest; an abbot.

A مخرج *ma'kh'raj*, n. m. خرج issued. 1. Source; origin. 2. A root of a word. 3. Egress; outlet. 4. The organs of speech. [(*Geom.*) A cone.

A مخروط *ma'khrūt'*; H. *gajar-ḍaul*, n. f.
makhrūt-i-qāëma; S. वृत्तसूची; H. *khaṛā gajar-ḍaul*, (*Geom.*) A right cone.
makhrūt-i-mujassam. A solid cone.
makhrūt-i-māil; H. *jhukā gajar-ḍaul*. (*Geom.*) An oblique cone.
makhrūt muzalla; S. भुज सूची; H. *tikoniā-ṭhossikhar*. A pyramid.
makhrūt'ī, adj. 1. Tapering. 2. Conical.
مخروطات *ma'khrūtāt'*; H. *gajar-ḍaul kāṭ*, n. f. Conic sections. [2. A thesaurus.

A مخزن *ma'kh'zan*, n. m. 1. A magazine.

A مخصوص *ma'khsūs'*, adj. خص distinguishing.
1. Specified; particularized. 2. Appropriated.
makhsūs k., v. a. 1. To distinguish; particularize; define. 2. To appropriate.
muqām-i-makhsūs. The privities.

A مخفف *mu'khaf'faf*, adj. خف was light.
Contracted; abbreviated. [right.
mukhaffaf, n. m. A contraction, as ص for *sahīh*

A مخفي *ma'kh'fī*, adj. خفي hidden.
Secret; clandestine (*poshīdah*).

makhfī kharch, *yā akhrājāt*, n. f.
Secret or underhand expenditure.
makhfī na rahe! Be it known! whereas.

A مخل *mu'kh'il*, n. m. part. act of خل pierced. A disturber; intruder.
mukhil h., v. n. To disturb; derange; interfere with; intrude on. [(*sachchā*, 1).

A مخلص *mu'kh'lis*, adj. 1. Sincere; true
2. (Europeans) Single; unmarried.
mukhlis, n. m. 1. A sincere friend.
2. (*Europeans*) A bachelor.
mukhlisān'ah, adv. Sincerely; faithfully.
مخلصي *mu'khlis'ī*, n. f.
Escape; liberation (*chhuṭkārā*, 1.).

A مخلوط *ma'khlūt'*, adj. خلط Mixed.

A مخلوق *ma'khlūq'*, adj. Created. [creation.
makhlūq, *makhlūqāt*, n. f. Things created;

A مخمس *mu'kham'mas*, n. m. خمس five.
1. A pentagon (*pachkoniyā*).
2. A verse consisting of five lines.
mukhammas, adj. Quintupled; pentangular.

A مخمصة *ma'kh'masah*, n. m.
A difficulty; dilemma.

A مخمل *ma'kh'mal*, n. f. Velvet.
makhmal sā, A. H. adj. Velvety; downy; soft.
makhmal'ī, (*Bot.*) Velvety.

A مخمور *ma'khmūr'*, adj. Inebriate (*matvālā*).

A مخنث *mu'khan'nas*, adj. Effeminate.
mukhannas, n. m. An hermaphrodite.
mukhannas k., v. a. To emasculate.

A مخير *mu'khas'yar*, adj. خير good.
Bountiful; charitable.

A مد *madd*, *mad*, n. f. Lengthening; extension; prolongation; protraction.
2. The mark (~) placed over *alif*, thus آ, when the letter is pronounced long and broad. 3. Article; column (*khānah* 4, 6.).
4. A sign denoting the commencement of a paragraph or the insertion of a new item.
5. A head of accounts.
6. A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. 7. Flood tide.
madd-i-amānat. Head of deposits.
madd-i-muqābil. *Per contra*.
mad meṅ ānā, v. n. To come under a heading.
madd-i-nazar, *madd-i-nigāh*, n. m.
1. (H. *nazar-gherā*) The limit of one's vision; the horizon.
2. The object of regard or affection.
3. Object (ادا 2, 4). [in sight.
madd-i-nazar, adv. Before one's eyes; in view;

is mad meṅ. G. G. Under this head. [*(bābat).*
mad'de; Pop. *maddhe*, adv. On account of
مدّ *mad'dah*, n. m. The long vowels ا و and ي when preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel.

A مداخل *madā'khil*, n. m. دخل entered. Opp. of *makhārij.* 1. Rent; income. 2. Embroidered pieces for the back and shoulders of a coat; gussets.
madākhil makhārij. Additions and diminutions.

A مداخلت *mudā'khilat*, n. f. See دخل (2, 4). 1. Occupancy. 2. Interference.
mudākhilat bilā-marzī. G. G. Intrusion.
mudākhilāt-i-bejā, G. G. Trespass. [trospass.
mudākhilat-i-bejā ba-khānah, n. Lurking house
mudākhilat-i-sarīh. A direct act of interference. [meddler.
mudākhilat karne-vālā. An intruder; inter-

H मदार *madār'*, n. f. S. मन्दार A plant; *Asclepias gigantea*, Wat. See *āk.*

A مدار *madār'*, n. m. دور going round. 1. Orbit. 2. Basis. 3. Dependance.
Ab to sārī bāton kā tumhīṅ par madār hai. 4. A saint worshipped by Mahomedans.
madār-i-arzī. The earth's orbit.
مدارالمهام *madār-ul-mahām*, n. m. 1. A prime minister; regent. 2. A principal manager of affairs.
madār-i-dāvā. Ground of claim or action.
madār-i-sāat; S. अहोरात्रवृत्त; H. *ghaṛī-chakkar.* An hour circle.
madār-i-qamrī. The moon's orbit.
مداري *madār'ī*, n. m. 1. The followers of *Madār.* 2. A bear-dancer; juggler.
Nāche kūde bāṅdrā, māl madārī khāē. Prov. The monkey does the leaps, the showman profit reaps. (One does the work, another has the pay).
madāryā huqqah, A huqqah with a long stem.

A مدارات *mudārāt'*, n. f. دري driving away. Courtesy (تواضع 1).
madārāt k., v. a. To treat.

A مدارج *madār'ij*, n. m. pl. of درجة The steps or stages of a business.

A مدام *mudām'*, adv. Always; for ever. [ter.

A مدبر *mudab'bir*, n.m. A counsellor; minis-
mudabbirān-i-saltanat. Ministers of State.

S मुदित *mud'it*, part. adj Rejoiced; pleased; happy.

A مدت *mud'dat*, n.f. مدد extending. See مدد 1. 1. Duration; usance. 2. A long time.
muddat-ul-umar. All one's life; during life.
muddat kā, A. H. adj. Old; ancient.
muddat guzarnā, v. n. To elapse (a long time).
muddat-i-madīd. A long space of time.
muddat-i-muqarrarah. A specified term or period.
muddat-i-hunḍī, mitī kī hunḍī. A bill after date.
muddat huī, adv. A long time ago.
ek muddat, A long time; an age.

A مدح *mad'ah*, n. f. Eulogy; encomium (تعريف). [a panegyrist.
madah-khuān, n. m. An eulogist; encomiast; encomiast; *madah o zam.* Praise and censure.

A مدخلة *mad'khal'ah*, adj. Deposited; filed.

A مدخولة *mad'khūl'ah*, H. *rakhnī*, n. f. A kept-mistress

A مدد *mad'ad, madad-gārī*; Illit. *madat*, n. f. مد extending. 1. Aid; assistance (امداد).
Himmat-i-mardāṅ, madad-i-Khudā Prov. The man who spirit shows God helps in all he does. (Heaven helps those who help themselves).
2. Reinforcements. 3. Allowance; provision; relief; help.
Madad Allah! God help us! [*uth gaī.*
4. Laborers, masons, etc. (helpers). *Madad*
madad bāṅṭnā, To distribute wages (to laborers).
maddad pahuṅchnā, v. n. To be assisted.
madad-kharch 1. Subscriptions; contributions. 2. Advances. [a suppliant.
madad-khuāh, n. m. One who applies for aid;
madad denā yā k, madadgār h., v. a. To render or furnish assistance.
مددگار *madad-gār*, n. m. See *sahāyak* (1). 1. A helper. 2. An accessory. 3. An assistant.
Khudā madadgār hai. God is our help.
madad māṅgnā, v. a. To ask for help.
madad-i-māāsh 1. A maintenance; pension. 2. An assignment of revenue for the support of learned or pious Mahomedans, or of benevolent institutions.

H मुद्रा *mud'rā, mudī*, n. f. S. मुद्रा 1. (*Rare*) A seal; signet. 2. A seal ring. 3. An impression; a stamp. 4. A coin; medal. 5. (*mudre*) A earring worn by *Jogis.*
mudrā-shālā. A mint (*taksāl*).

A مدرات *mudirrāt'*, n. د flowed. (*Med.*) Stimulants; diuretics. [A professor.

A مدرس *mudar'ris*; Illit. *mudarras*, n. m.

مدرسة *madras'ah, madarsah*; Illit. *madarsā*, *lit.* a place for reading, as opposed to *maktab*, q. v. n. m. S. पाठ शाला A college; school.
madrasa-i-ibtidāī, G. G. A primary school.
madarsah qāyam, yā jārī k., v. a. To establish a school.
madarse kā tālīm-yāftah. School-taught.

madarsah-i-vastī. G. G. A middle school.
dehātī madarsah. A village school. [college.
sarkārī madarsah, n. A Government school or
مدرسي *mudar'risī*, n. f. A professorship.

A مدركة *mud'rikah*, n. m. د رک attained.
The understanding; intellectual powers.

A مدعا *mud'dā*; Illit. *muddā*, دعو demanding.
See ارادة (2, 4, 6). 1. Object; meaning.
Zulf kā kholnā bahāna thā,
Muddaā ham se muñh chhupānā thā. [daughter.
2. Tenor; drift; spirit. 3. (*Slang*) Girl;
Bārā baras kā muddā hai.
4. Property; stolen property. [claimed.
muddaā bihā, The thing or object sued for or
muddaā pakarnā, v. n.
To discover stolen property.
muddaā hāsil h., v. n. To gain one's object.
muddaā nikalnā, v. n. To be recovered (stolen property, etc.).
muddaā yeh hai. The real object is this.
مدعاعليه *muddā-ālaih*, n. m. A defendant in a case; the adverse party.
muddaā-alaih-shurīk, A co-defendant.
muddaā-alaih k., v. a. 1. (*muddaā-alaih gardānnā*). To make a defendant in a case.
2. To indict; charge.
muddaā-alaih kī jānib se, muddaā-alaih kī taraf, yā or se, For the defence.
مدعي *muddāī*, n.m. *muddaiyah*, n. f. دعو demanded. Complainant; prosecutor (*dāvedār*).
1. *Bhāī aisan hit na, bhāī aisan muddaī nā*. E. Prov. No friend like a brother, no prosecutor (foe) like a brother. [Benediction.
2. *Divān jī kā qalam ravāñ, aur muddaī fanā!* May the minister's pen e'er flow, and death remove his foe!
muddaī sharīk, n. m. A co-plaintiff.
muddaī muddaā-alaih, n. m. The parties in a case; the litigant parties.
muddaī k., v, n. To claim; sue for.
muddaī, yā muddaā-alaihoñ meñ dākhil k., To make a party in a suit.
مدعية *mudda'iyah*, n. f. A female plaintiff.

A مدفون *madfūn'*, adj. دفن interred.
1. Buried; interred; underground.
2. Cucealed; hidden. [pill or bolus.

H مدک मदक *mad'ak*, n. f. An intoxicating
It is made of chopped betel leaves and opium, which may be swallowed or smoked in a pipe.
madak'yā, mad'kī, madak-bāz, n. m.
One addicted to smoking *madak*.

A مدلل *mudal'lal*, adj. 1. Supported by reasons or proofs. 2. Well-grounded; reasonable.

A مدمغ *mudam'miġ*, adj. Proud; vain.

H مدن मदन *mad'an*, n. m.
The Indian Cupid (*kāmdeo*).
madan-bān, 1. Cupid's arrow. 2. The eyes.
3. The plant called *main-phal; Vangueria spinosa*, Roxb. (?)
Bahār hai ji madan, bān motiyā kī! Delhi street cry.

H مدنہر چھند मदनहर छंद *madanhar-chhand*. A Hin. metre.
It has four lines each of 10+8+8+6+8=40 instants. The final syllable of each line must be long; but the last three syllables must not form a *ragan* (— ⌣ —). The first two and the last two *charans* rhyme. Subordinate rhymes occur at the cæsural pause. *Kellogg.*

H مدو मदू *mad'dū*; Sant. *ochot*, n. m. S. ककुद
The hump of the Indian bull.
Ākh gaḍḍū, nāk maddū, sohnī nāoñ! Rus. Prov. Hollow eyes and a nose like a hump, and a pretty name forsooth!

A مدور *muduv'var*; H. *gol*, adj. دور going round. Round; circular.

H مدوکڑی मदूकड़ी *madūk'ṛī, madhūk'ṛī*, n. f.
S. माधुकरी Small thick cakes (Faqirs).
Do do madūkṛī sāñjh savere dīye yā, Gupālā,
Is meñ bhī kuchh chūk pare to yeh le apnī mālā!
Ham se bhūke bhajan na hoi. Faqirs.
Let me not morn or eve, Gopal, my two cakes ever lack, [straight give back,
If ever these should fail my beads to thee I'll
I cannot hungry chant.

H مدھ मध *madh, mad*, n.m.S. मद्या Pr. *majjā*.
1. Intoxication. 2. (*madhrā*) Wine; spirits; intoxicating drugs.
Āp hī mad ko pān kare, āp hī hot achet,
Tulsī! bidh prakār ko dukh utpat yeh het Tulsī Dās.
Himself he drinks, himself he makes intoxicate,
Tulsī! thus for himself doth man e'er pains create.
3. Pride; arrogance. 4. The prime or bloom of youth. 5. Warmly-mellowing charms; ripeness' gushing juices; the grape.
Mad ṭapke vāke chhatiyan se.
Ripeness' gushing juices trickle from her breasts.
6. The sexual passion; lasciviousness.
madh-pān k., v. a. To drink wine. [puberty.
mad par ānā, madh meñ ānā, v. n. To attain
Ek purakh jab mad par āve lākhoñ nārī saṅg lipṭāve, [*kahlāve*. Riddle. Ans. *Ām* mango.
Jab woh nārī mad par āve tab voh nārī nar
A male when he 's with passion warm,
Linked with him maids in thousands swarm,
But when the maids full ripe are grown
By male names then they 're only known.
(*Ambyā*, the young mango is feminine; *ām*, the full-sized mango, is masculine).
madh-mātī, mad-mātā, adj. 1. Drunk; intoxicated. 2. Proud; haughty. 3. Youthful; blooming. 4. Lustful; wanton; lascivious.
madha'ī, n. f. A drunkard.

Charas ki zaṭal, aur bhaṅgaṛ ki bhabkār,
Afīmī ki ṭhil, madhuṣ kā khumār.
The hemp-drunk's wild romance, the bhang-imbiber's twaddle, [head muddle.
The opium-eater's swing, the drunkard's sick-

H مدھ मध *maddh, maddham,* adj. S. मध्य

1. Middle.

Nā kuchh ādi, aṅt kuchh nāhiṅ, nā kuchh maddh judāsā, [Kabīr.
Sumran, bhajan kare ko kā ko, ye to khyālaṅ aisī.
Beginning nor yet end is His, nor mediate can be thought, [fancies misbegot.
To whom your beads and worship then? vain

2. Average; intermediate.

madh mol. Average price.

S مدھُر मधुर *madh'ur, madhurā, madhurī,*

Poet. adj Sweet; mellifluous; melodious.

Madhure ākche, voṭī mīṭh. Bhoj. Prov.
A slow fire, sweet bread. (Slow and sure).

madhur bolnā. v. n. To speak sweetly or mildly.

Jo nar madhurī bolat baiṅdag'n karat hain ant. Prov.
The soft of speech will overreach. (Fair and false).

madhurī bānī, n. f. Mellifluous tones.

madhurī chāl, n. f. A mincing wanton gait.

Gehṭhī saṅbhār, madhurī chāl, āj na pahuṅchab, paluṅchab kāl. Bhoj. Prov.
To your baggage look, slow wend your way! tomorrow reach if not today!

H مدھم मद्धम *mad'dham*; Bhoj. *madhim,* adj. S. मध्यम 1. See *dhīmā.*

2. Fair; middling; passable,

Is makāne kā phal maddham hai.

3. Low; inferior; common.

Yeh maddham, maiṅ jāt kā uttam. [gayā.

4. Dull; faint; faded. *Rang maddham par*

5. Sluggish; slack; slow. *Bāzār maddham hai.*

maddham, maddham sur, n. m. (*Mus.*) The fourth or middle note of the gamut.

maddham puruṣh, (*Gram*).

The 2nd person or person spoken to.

maddham k., v. a. To mitigate; moderate; modify; temper; reduce.

maddham, yā narm bechnā, v. n. 1. To sell at a moderate price. 2. To undersell.

S مدھُو मधु *madh'u*; Pop. *madh,* n.m. 1. Honey.

2. The honey or nectar of flowers.

3. A spirituous liquor from the blossoms of the *Bassia latifolia.* 4. The season of spring; the month *Chaitra* (March-April).

Madhu basant, madhu chaitr, madhu madhu, madrā, makraṅd, [*Gobind.* Anek-ārth Kosh.
Madhu jal, madhu pai, madhu sudhā Madsūdan
Sweet's spring, sweet's summer, honey, flowers, and wine,
Spring-water's sweet, and Milk, and Krishan mine,

madhu, adj. Sweet; dulcet.

madhu-kosh, n. m. The honeycomb or hive.

madhu-mākhī; Sant. *dumur rasa,* n. f.

The honey bee (*shahd kī makkhī*).

مدھوپرک मधुपर्क *madhu-park,* n. m. An offering of honey, butter, and curds presented to the bride and bridegroom, to an honored guest, or to a Brahman at a sacrifice.

A مدہوش *madhosh'*, adj. مدہوش was confounded.

1. (*matvālā*) Intoxicated.

2. Senseless; insensible; stupefied.

مدہوشی *madhosh'ī,* n. f. 1. Intoxication.

2. Insensibility. [pal; chief; head.

H مدّھ मुढ *muḍh,* adj. H. *mūṅḍ* head. Princi-

muḍh, n. m. 1. A chief or headman (*sardār,* 1—4). 2. A ringleader.

مدھا मुढा *muḍ'ḍhā,* n.m. The withers; shoulders; fore-quarters.

muḍ'ḍhī, n. f. A log of wood.

A مذاق *mazāq',* n. m. ذوق tasted.

1. (*Ped.*) Taste (*chaskā,* 1).

2. Wit; humour; pleasantry (*ṭhaṭṭā,* 2,3).

mazāq se, mazāqan, adv. Facetiously; humorously.

mazāq kā ādmī, n. m. A humourist; a wit.

mazāq'yā, adj. Witty; humorous.

A مذبذب *muzab'zab,* adj. 1. Fluctuating.

2. Wavering; hesitating.

3. Doubtful; uncertain (*gol,* 3).

A مذکر *muzak'kar,* adj. ذکر the *penis* (*Gram.*)

Male; masculine. [tioned; said.

A مذکور *mazkūr',* adj. ذکر remembered. Men-

mazkūr; pl. *mazkūrāt,* n. m. A statement; the contents or substance of a written statement. [above-mentioned.

maskūrah bālā, mazkūr-us-sadr, adv. Aforesaid;

مذکوری *mazkūr'ī,* n. m. A process-server.

A مذمت *mazam'mat,* n.f. ذم blamed. 1. Evil-speaking. 2. Satire; lampoon. [creed; faith.

A مذہب *maz'hab,* n. m. Religious belief;

mazhab badalnā, v. n. To change one's religion.

mazhab phailānā, v. a. To propagate, or spread a religion.

mazhab qāyam rakhnā, v. a. To maintain a religion. [gion.

mazhab men milānā, v. a. To convert to a reli-

aṛdah-i-mazhab. G. G. Religious belief.

muāfī-i-mazhab. G. G. A religious grant.

مذہبی *maz'habī,* adj. Religious.

mazhabī; Illit. *mazbī,* n. m.

1. One who is a Sikh by religion.

2. A Sikh of the sweeper caste.

mazhabī jhagṛā, A religious dispute.

mazhabī laṛāī. A religious war; a crusade.

mazhabī muāmlā. A religious matter or dispute.

dars-i-mazhabī. Religious teaching; preaching.

masala-i-mazhabī. Religious tenets. [speculum.

A مرأت *mir'at,* n. f. رائی saw. A mirror;

A مراتب *marātib*, n. m. pl. of مرتبہ 1. Gradations of rank; degrees; dignities.
2. Articles; points; particulars.
3. Matters; circumstances; affairs.
marātib-i-tamlīdī, yā ibtidāī, n. m. Preliminary measures. [ent stages.
marātib taē k., v. a. To pass through the differ-
marātib-i-vāqaāt. The facts.

A مراجعت *murāj'aāt*, n. f. رجع returned.
Return; coming back.

A مراد *murād'*, n. f. رود seeking. 1. Object (ارادہ 2, 4, & اوٹ 1, 2). 2. Tendency; tenor; drift. 3. A vow. 1. *Murād māṅgnā*. [v. n.
Murād-bandoṅ murād hāsil hai! Benediction.
murād pānā, pūrī h., bar ānā, hāsil h., yā milnā, To obtain one's wishes; attain one's end.
Allāh de, Allāh dilāve, bandah de murād pāve! Benediction. God gives, God makes men give; His servants give, their wishes have.
murād pūrī k., v. a. To grant one's desires.
murād dāva. The object of a suit.
murād-i-dilī, One's heart's desire. [template.
murād rakhnā, v. n. To intend; imply; con-
murād lenā, v. n. To understand; conclude; infer. [a boon.
murād māṅgnā, v. a. To ask or pray for; beg
murād mānnā, v. n. To make a vow.
murād hai. Is intended.
is murād se. With this intent or object.
ba-murād-i-fāsid. Maliciously; with evil intent; with ill-will.
man-māṅgī murād. Heart-felt wish or desire.
murādoṅ ke din, The wished-for days; the bloom or prime of life.
Baras pandrah yā ki solah kī sin,
Javānī ki rāten, murādoṅ ke din. Mīr Hasan.

مرادي *murād'ī*, adj. 1. Favorable; agreeable to one's wishes. 2. Understood; implied.
3. Secondary (meaning). *Murādī mānī*.
4. Figurative; metaphorical.
murād'ī, n. A certain number of annas.

A مراسلات *murāsalāt'*, n. m. رسل sent a message. Correspondence.
مراسلہ *murās'lah*, Ped. for *chiṭṭhī*, n.m. A letter.

A مرافعہ *murāf'ā*, n. m. رفع raised.
An appeal; action.
murāfa-i-akhīr. Final appeal. [instance.
murāfa-i-avval, murafa-i-ūlā. Court of first
murāfā-i-sānī, yā doyam. Court of second instance; an Appellate court. [higher court.
murāfa k., v. a. To appeal; refer (a case) to a
murāfe ke qābil. Appealable. [tion.

A مراقبہ *murāq'aba*, n. m. Divine contempla-
murāqbe meṅ jānā, v. n.
To be absorbed in contemplation.

H मराना *marā'nā, marvānā*, Slang, v. a. To suffer sodomy. [and sells vegetables.

H मुराई मरायी *murā'ī*, n. m. One who grows

A مربع *murab'bā*, n. m. ربع fourth part.
1. (H. *chaukhūṅt*) A square.
2. A quatrain or stanza of four lines.
murabba, yā chār-zānū baiṭhnā, v.n. To sit cross-legged (*ālṭī pālṭī mārnā*).

A مربی *murab'bā*, n. m. Preserved fruit.
murabbā ḍālnā, v. n. To preserve fruit in syrup.

A مربي *murabbī*, n. m. ربو fostered.
A patron; protector; guardian; head.
Murabbī bayōr o murabbā bakhur! P. Prov.
A benefactor be, on dainties live!
murabbī bannā, yā h., v. n. To become a patron; to patronize. [die. Death.

S مرت मृत *mrit*; Illit. *mirt*, n. f. S. मृ to
mrit-asnān, n. m. Bathing the corpse.
mrit-patr, yā lekh. 1. Certificate of death.
2. A will; testament.
mrit-dān. A death-bed bequest.
mrit-kāl sikshā. Death-bed instructions. [earth.
mrit-lok, n. m. The habitation of mortals; the
mrit-lekhak, n. m. A testator. [death.
akāl mrit, nāgahānī maut, A violent or untimely
Akāl mirt ki mukt nahṭ̄ hoti. Prov.
There is no salvation for the suicide.

A مرتب *murat'tab, murattab-shudah*, adj. رتب settled. 1. Arranged; set in order; regulated. 2. Compiled; digested.
murattab k., v. a. 1. To put in order; arrange.
2. To draw up; compile; digest.
galat dast-āvez murattab k., G. G.
Making an erroneous document.
gair-murattab, adj. Not in order.

A مرتبان *martabān'*; Illit. *maratbān, imratbān*, n. m. Cor. of *martūb-bān*. A glazed jar.

A مرتبہ *mart'abah*, n. m.
1. Rank; office (*padvī*, 1). 2. Time.
kaī martabah. Several times; repeatedly.
kaī martabah aisā hud. Several instances have occurred. [apostate; infidel; a renegade.

A مرتد *mur'tadd*, Mah. n.m. رد casting off. An
murtad h., v. n. To apostatize. [ing; corrupt.

A مرتشي *murtash'ī*, adj. Given to bribe-tak-

A مرتفع *murtaf'a*, adj. رفع raised. Elevated; exalted; high; sublime; eminent.

A مرتکب *murtak'ib*, adj. رکب rode.
1. Committing; perpetrating. 2. Guilty.
murtakib-i-jurm. One who commits a crime.

A مرتہن *murta'han*, adj. رہن fixed, put, deposited. Pledged; pawned.
murtah'in, n. m. A mortgagee. [possession.
murtahin dakhīl, yā qābiz. A mortgagee in

H मरतैलिया *martail'iyā, martal, maryal*; Bhoj. *mirtulāh*, adj. 1. Lean; emaciated. 2. Weak; feeble; moribund. 3. Lazy; indolent.

A مرثیہ *marsiy'ah*, n. m. رثي bewailed.
The dirge of Hasan and Hosain recited at the *Moharram*; an elegy.

مرثیہ خواں *marsiyah-khuāń*, n. m. A reader of the *marsiyā*, q. v. [*sīyah.*
marsiyah-khuānī, n. f. Chanting of the *mar-*

H मरजाद مرجاد *marjād'*, n.f.S. **मर्यादा** [code.
1. Custom (چال 4, 5 and 7). 2. A social
Āpat-kāle marjādo nāsti. Prov.
When calamities sway customs melt away.

H मुरझाना مرجھانا *murjhā'nā*; Mag. *murchhānā*; Sant. *tolmojo*, v. n. S. **मुर्च्छन**
1. To droop; wither.
Jo bkādoń māń khāńg khakhāve, harā khet chhan māń murjhāve. Rus. [green fields withered lie.
In August if the wind blows high too soon the
2. To pine; fret.
Āvat haiń to hańs mile, aur chalat rahe murjhāē, Tulsī! aise mintr ke kot phāńd ke jāe. Tulsi Dās.
Who meets you with glad laughter and in sorrow parts from you, [a friend so true.
Tulsi! high ramparts one might scale to greet-

H مرچ **मिर्च** *mirch, mirach*, W.; *michch*, Farrukh.; *mirchā, mirchāī*, E.; *marichā, marichāī*, Bhoj. n.f. S. **मरिच**
Chilli; pepper; *Capsicum frutescens.*
1. *Ādī mirchāī kā kaun sāth?* Prov.
Chillies dont go with ginger. [evil spirit).
2. *Mirchoń kī dhūnī do āp bhāg jāēgā.* (Said of an
mirch, adj. Hot; sharp.
dakhnī mirch. White pepper.
kālī mirch. Pepper.
lāl mirch, n. f. Red chillis or pepper.
harī mirch. Green chilli.
mircheń lagnā, v.n. 1. To smart; feel a smart.
Abhī kuchh kahāńgā to mircheń sī lag jāēngī.
2. To take ill; take amiss.

H P مرچنگ *murchang'*, *murh-chang*, n. f.
The jew's harp. [Bravo (*shābash*).

A مرحبا *mar'habā*, intj. رحب welcomed.
Garaz jis ne isko sunā yeh kahā,
'Hasan, āfrīn, marhabā! marhabā!' Mīr Hasan.

A مرحلہ *mar'hala*, n. m. A road.
marhala-dār. A road watchman.

A H مرحمت ک *marah'mat k.*, v. a. رحم had mercy on. To bestow; grant.

مرحوم *marhūm'*, adj. *lit.* blessed. (*Comp.*).
1. Glorified; gone to glory.
2. Dead; deceased; the late.

P مرد *mard*; Illit. *marad*; Mah. Wom.
marduā, n. m. 1. A male; a man.
Mard kī sūrat ho-kar kamāyā nahīń jātā. [can.
In form and face a man, but earn nothing you
2. A husband.
Mard kā dikhāyā na khāiye, mard kā lāyā khāiye! Wom. Prov. Eat not before your husband, eat what he brings you!
3. A fellow; chap; wight.
Mujh se bāteń na ab ziyādah banā! [Wom. Shauq.
Chal, chalkhe mardue! havās meń ā! Mah.
4. A brave man; a hero. [(woman).
mard-bāz, Slang. adj. Lascivious, lustful
mard-rauyan, n. m. Semen.
mard kī zāt. The male sex.
mard kī sūrat na dekhnā, v. n. *lit.* not to see a man's face. Not to know a man; to live single (a woman). [(*bahādurī*).

مردانگی *mardān'gī, mardumī*, n. f. Manliness
Vaqt par bhāg jānā mardāngī nahīń hai? Prov.
It is not brave to run away when you have to fight.
mardāngī ke kām.
Brave deeds; heroic achievements; feats.

مردانہ *mardā'na*, adv. Like a man; manfully.
mardāna, mardānī, adj. 1. Male; like a man.
Chāl zanānī, bhes mardānah.
A woman's ways, a man's dress.
2. Suitable to, or belonging to men.
1. *Mardānī chāl.* 2. *Mardānā makān.*
3. Manly (*bahādur*).
mardāna bhes, A man's dress.
mardāna joṛā, n. m. A suit of clothes for a man. [woman.

مردانی *mardā'nī*, n. f. A masculine or brave
mardum-āzār, n. m. An oppressor.
mardum-khuār, n. m. Man-devouring; cruel.
mardum-shumārī, n. f. A census.
mardoń mardoń meń h., yā ho paṛnā, v. n.
To be dragged into a quarrel (men).
mard'ī, n. f. 1. Manhood; virility.
2. (Wom.) *Membrum virile.*
marde ādmī, n. m. 1. A gentleman. [*chāhiye.*
Chār marde ādmiyoń meń baith-kar aisī bāt nahīń
2. A form of address.
Marde ādmī! kisī kā kahnā mānā bhī kar!

P مردار *murdār'*, adj. 1. Dead.
Pāoń kī khāl murdār ho gai.
2. (*Mah.*) Unlawful; impure; profane.
Sūar murdār hai.
murdār, n. m. 1. A dead body; a corpse.
2. Carrion (*Mah.*). The carcase of an animal that has died a natural death, or which has not been killed in a lawful manner, and is therefore unfit for food.
murdār, Wom. intj. Wretch! hussy!
Chal, murdār! mere muńh na lag!

ERRATA.

Page	*Col.*	*Line*	*For*	*Read*
1094	2	24	*kuskī*	*kussī*
1101	1	14	Companion.	Companionship.
1104	1	25	*mnāmala*	*muāmala*
1104	2	11	*mõtadil h.*	*mõtadil k.*
1110	1	40	*karṭī*	*kartī*
1110	2	29	See.	S.
1115	2	10	(*pachtāvā*)	(*pachhtāvā*)
1116	2	45	स्यद्धिनो	स्यद्धिंनो
1122	2	18	*hak gayā ho pausihch*	*thak gayā ho pahuñch.*
1123	1	24	*manshae*	*manshāe*
1123	2	19	*baghārrā*	*baghārnā*
1123	2	33	*jūnūlī*	*junūbī*
1125	1	40	ममीती	मनीती
1130	1	53	P. *ālī,*	*Pālī,*

murdār-sang; Pop. *murdā-sang*, n. m. Litharge.

murdār'ī, Mah. Wom. n. f. A lizard. [Naghat.
Bhaikh sāhab kī kaih donoṅ abrūeṅ paivastah yūṅ
Sir milā-kar jis tarah laṛtī haiṅ do murdāriyāṅ.

P مردک *mard'ak*, n. m. 1. A mannikin.

2. A puppy; wretch; rascal.

H मिरदङ्ग मردنگ *mir'daṅg*, n. f. S. मर्दङ्ग, Pāli, *mutingo*. 1. A drum smaller than the *dhol*. 2. A glass shade. [the *mirdaṅg*.

mirdaṅ'gī, mirdaṅgiyā, n. m. One who plays on

H मरदनिया مردنیا *mardan'iyā, mardanī*, n. m. An attendant whose business it is to rub perfumed paste, etc. over the body.

S मृदु مرد و *mriḍ'u*, adj. Soft; gentle (*komal*).

A مردود *mardūd'*, adj. د, casting out.

Excluded; rejected; outcast.

mardūd, n. m. A reprobate; wretch.
1. *Fātaha na darūd, khā gaē mardūd.* Prov.
Nor offering made nor blessing sent, the wretch just ate it all.
2. *Mar gaē mardūd, jinkī fātahā na darūd.* Prov.
The wretch is dead—no offering to his manes.

P مرد *murd'ah*, adj. 1. Dead.

2. Weak; infirm; old; decrepit.
Ajī! woh to murdah hai.

murdah, n. m. A corpse (*murdār*, 1). [dead.
Khalqat murdah-pasand hai. Prov. Men like men (They are praised after death).

murdah jalānā. Burning the dead; cremation.

murdah-dil. Dispirited; dejected; sad.

murdah-shū. One who washes the dead.

murdah-farosh, Mah. n. m. A low caste whose business it is to carry the dead.

murdah k., v. a. To do to death; to kill.
1. *Do hī din ke bukhār ne murdah kar diyā.*
2. *Bar-bas ān-ke gāē pachhāṛat,*
Galā kāt jab ōp liyā
Jivte ko murdā kar dārat,
Vā ko kahe halāl kiyā. Kabir.
An ox upon his back by force to lay,
To cut his throat and thus the ox to slay,
To make a carcase of a living thing
A lawful act to call—astonishing!

murde kā māl, n. m. Effects of the deceased, generally sold cheap; hence, a cheap bargain.
Tum to murde kā māl dhūnḍte ho, saudā bane to kyoṅ-kar bane. (Said by a shopkeeper).

مردنی *murdan'ī, mautā*; Illit. *murdnī*, n. f.
1. A death. 2. Funeral obsequies.
3. (*mautā*) Death-like stillness. [deadly pale.

murdanī chhānā, yā phirnā, v. n. To become

murdanī yā maute meṅ jānā, v. n. To attend a funeral.

P مردھ *mir'dhā*, n. m. Cor. of *mir-i-dah*.

1. An overseer. 2. One who carries the chain in surveying.

P مرزا *mir'zā*, n. m. Properly *mirzā*.

1. A prince. 2. A title of Mogals.

mirzā be-parvā. 1. A reckless fellow.
2. Three small delicate golden chains, worn at the *ṭīkā*, fixed to the hair by small hooks, the lower ends being sometimes set with precious stones.

mirzā-phoyā, n. m. A very delicate person.

mirzā-mizāj, adj. Fastidious; nice.

mirzā'ī, n. f. Princedom. [coat.

mirza'ī; Rus. *murjaī*, n. f. A native quilted

A مرسلة *mursil'ah*, n. m. 1. A letter sent; a despatch. 2. A sender; despatcher.

mursilah, adj. Sent; despatched.

H مرشا मरशा *mar'shā*; Simla, *bāthū*, n. m. S. मारिष A plant yielding a small edible grain largely consumed in the hills; *amaranthus oleraceus*, Wat.

A مرشد *mur'shid*; Pop. *murshad, pīr murshad*, n. m. رشد, took the right way. 1. A spiritual director or guide; a religious instructor. 2. A head of a religious order.
3. (*Slang*) A knowing fellow; a knave.

A مرصع *muras'sa'*; H. *jaṛāū*, adj.

Set or studded with jewels. [lapidary.

murassa-kār, n. m. See *jaṛyā*. A stone-setter;

murassa-kārī; H. *jaṛat*, n. f. Stone-setting.

A مرض *mar'az*; Pop. *marz*, n. m. See بیماری

maraz-i-ashad. G. G. Grievous disease.

maraz-ul-maut. Mortal disease.

maraz dafa k., v. a. To cure; heal.

maraz-i-sāb, G. G. A painful complaint.

maraz-i-lāhiqa. G. G. Illness; disease.

marz-i-mohlik. A dangerous illness.

kis maraz kī davā hai? Of what use is it?

A مرضي *marz'ī*, n. f. رضو, was pleased.

1. Assent; concurrence (رضا, 1).

2. Choice; volition (اختیار 1, 2).

marzī ke muāfiq, marzī muāfiq, adv. Satisfactorily (*khātir-khuāh*).

marzī milnā, yā paṭnā, v. n.
To agree; to be of one mind; to suit.
Marzi mile kā saudā hai. [*chhā lagnā*, 1).

marzī meṅ ānā, v. n. To like; approve (*achapnī marzī, yā khushī se.* adv. Voluntarily.

A مرطوب *martūb'*, adj. رطب, was moist.

Wet; damp; moist; humid.

P مرغ *murġ*, n. m. Z. *meregha, muregh, muruk*.

1. A fowl; a bird. 2. (*murgā*) A cock.
1. *Woh hi murge kī ek ṭāṅg.* Prov.
The fowl has only one leg.

☞ The servants of great men have a great contempt for the gullibility of their masters whom they cheat and plunder. The story goes that a great man had once a roast fowl with only one leg set before him, his cook protesting that the fowl belonged to a breed that had but one leg; and, the next day, he drew his master's attention to a fowl standing on a dunghill on one leg, saying 'there's another.' But the master cried out '*hush*,' and the fowl flew away, displaying both legs. 'Well' said the servant, 'if you had said *hush* to the other fowl he would have shown another leg likewise.'

2. *Sun, bārī ke murgalā! tohe gerūṅ marvāū!*
Jab mero bālam ras bharo, jab hi āṅgan bolo āū.
Wom. Rus. song.
Now listen, cock, your throat will just be cut,
I'd have you know, [to crow.
My husband in the vein, you come into my yard

murg-bāz, n. m. A cock-fighter.

murg-bāzī, n. f. Cock-fighting. [ticleer.

murg-i-sahar, Poet. The harbinger of day; chan-

murg-i-īsā, n. m. A bat (*chimgādar*).

مرغابي *murġāb'ī*, n. f.
1. Waterfowl; wild duck; teal.
2. A plant; *Sanseviera Zeylanica*. (?)

مرغي *murġī*, n. f. A hen.

murgī-kā, A whoreson.

murgī kā gū, A worthless thing.

murgī kī azān, n. f. The crowing of a hen.
Murgī kī azāṅ aur aurat kī gawāhī kā etabār nahīṅ.
The hen's crow and a woman's word no one trusts.

murgī mejar, (*Fac.*) One who deals in hens.

murgī-vālā, n. m. 1. A poulterer. 2. An abuse.

aṇḍe murgī kī bahs, *lit.* reasoning as to which was first, the hen or the egg.
Reasoning in a circle.

chīn kī murgī, n. f. A China hen; guinea fowl.

sulemān murgī; H. *dhan churī*, The Malabar pied hornbill; *Hydrocissa coronata*.

A مرغوب *marġūb*,' adj. رغب desired.
1. Lovely; beautiful; amiable.
2. Desirable; agreeable; eligible.

P مرغول *marġol*,' *marġolā*, n. m.
1. A crenated arch. 2. See ڈھول [(*ḍhol*, 1).

P مرفہ *mar'fah*, *marfā*; H. *ḍhol*, n. m. A drum

A مرفہ *muraf'fah*, *murafah-hāl*, adj. رفہ found ease. Well-off; in clover (*āsūdah*).

A مرقع *muraq'qā*, n. m. A book of pictures or specimens of fine penmanship; an album.

A مرقومہ *marqūma'*, *marqūma-i-bālā*, adj.
Aforesaid (*mazkūrah-i-bālā*).

marqūm-ul-hāshiyā, Written on the margin.

H مرکانا मुरकाना *murkā'nā*; Mag. *mamoṛnā*, v. a. See *muraknā*, q. v.

A مرکب *murak'kab*, adj. 1. Mixed; compounded. 2. Compound.

murakkab k., v. a. To mix; compound.

مرکبات *murakkabāt'*, n. m. Mixtures; compounds.

H مرکٹ *mar'kaṭ*, n. m. S. मर्कट A monkey (بندر).

A مرکز *mar'kaz*, n. m. کز fixed. 1. A centre; the centre of a circle. 2. The upper stroke of the letters *kāf* and *gāf*.

markaz-i-siql; H. *bojh-bīch*, n. m. The centre of gravity.

markaz qāyam k., v. a. To take a point as a centre.

quvat mutaallig-ul-markaz; H. *bīch-daur khichāo*. Centripetal force. [Centrifugal force.

quvat mutanaffir-ul markaz; H. *apnī sīdh daur*.

H مرکنا मुरकना *murak'na*, *muṛaknā*, *maṛakanā*; Tir. *muruchhib*, v. n.
To be broken, snapped.

H مرکونا मरकोना *marko'nā*, *monā*, v. a.
To sprinkle water on grain.

H مرکھنڈا मरखण्डा *markhanḍ'ā*, *maṅḍkhanḍā*, *meṅḍ'ā*, n. m. The rim of a well.

H مرکی मुरकी *mur'kī*; Mag. *lurkā*, n. f.
Earrings worn by men.

P مرگ *marg*, n. m. Death (*mrit*).

marg-i-ittifāqī, *marg-i-mufājāt*, *marg-i-nāgahānī*, n. m. Sudden death (*akāl-mrit*).

H مرگ मिरग *mirg*; Poet. *mirgā*, n. m. S. मृग, Pālī, *mago*. A deer; an antelope. [*māre*. Rus.
Sāvan khīr jo khāē sakāre, mirag ḍhāl karchhālāṅ
In August who each morn rice-milk doth eat
Will bound along as doth the antelope fleet.

mirg-tirshnā; A. *surāb*, n. m. The mirage.

mirg-chirā, n. m. 1. A small bird. 2. A small insect living under the river bank.

mirg-chhālā, n. f. A deer skin worn and used as bedding by devotees by whom it is held sacred.

mirg-rāj, n. m. *lit.* king of beasts. A lion.

murg-sālā, n. f. A park of deer. [of musk.

mirg nābh, n. m. 1. The navel of a deer. 2. A bag

mirg-nainī, *mirgā-lochnī*, *mirag kī sī āṅkheṅ*, Poet. adj. Fawn-eyed.
1. *Mirg-nainī, kahs-gamnī.*
2. *Mirg kī sī āṅkheṅ, chīte kī sī kamar.*

H مرگل मरगल *mar'gal*, *marġal*; Bhoj. *markal*, n. m. Fried fish.

H مرگھٹ मरघट *mar'ghaṭ*; Tir. *marchaur*, n. m. S. मशघट्ट, H. *mar* die, *ghāṭ* ferry.
1. (*murd-ghaṭṭī*) The place where Hindus burn their dead. 2. (*Slang*) A wretch.
Abe! hat, marghaṭ!

marghaṭ kā bhutnā, A churchyard ghost.

H مرگی मिरगी *mirgī, mirgī kā āzār*, n. f. S. अपस्मार: Epilepsy; the falling sickness.

mirgī ānā, v. n. To have an epileptic fit.

Maiṅ kab kahūṅ hūṅ tere bete ko mirgī āve hai! Wom. Prov. When did I ever say that your son has epileptic fits! (She purposely makes known what she denies having said).

mirgī-vālā, mirgihā, mirgiyā, n. m. One afflicted with epilepsy. [flute (بانسري).

S مرلي मुरली *murlī*; Poet. *muraliyā*, n.f. A

murlī bajānā, v. a. To play on a flute.

murlī bajnā, v. n. To pass away (life) midst pipe and song.

Uskī achchhī murlī baj gaī. Prov. Saying. [flute.

murlī kī dhun, n. f. The melodious tones of a

H مرم मरम *mar'am* n. m. S. मर्म

1. Hidden meaning or purpose; a secret.

1. *Bindrāban ke birachh ko maram na jāne koī,*
Ḍāl ḍāl aur pāt pāt meṅ Har kī charchā hoī.
The heart of Bindraban's bright groves none know,
Each branch and leaf with Hari's praises glow.
2. *Rāg tāl ke maram na jāne, dono hāth majīrā!* Prov. Nor song nor time he knows, cymbals both hands enclose!

2. Mind; heart.

1. *Mātā tere rāj māṅ sukhī rahī din rāt,*
Ib koī bāt nahīṅ jo sune muram kī bāt. Rus. Wom. Mother! happy I was with you night and day,
Now no one to listen to my heart's sad lay.
2. *Dharā ḍhakā sab pūchhan lāge kutum, putr, pari-vārā,* [sārā. Bhajan.
Darad, maram kī koī na pūchhe—matlab kā jag
'Where is your money hid?' his relatives all keen to know, [ness below.
Nor dying wish nor groans they heed—all selfish-

A مرمت *maram'mat*, n. f. ع mending.

1. Repairs. 2. Amendment. [or repair.

marammat-talab, adj. Broken; out of order

marammat karānā, v. a. To get repaired.

marammat k., v. a. 1. To repair; mend. 2. (*Slang*) To chastise; beat. 3. To break.

maram'matī, adj. 1. Repaired. 2. Requiring repairs; broken.

H مرمر मुरमुर *mur'mur, muṛmuṛ*, n. f. Crackling; crackle; crunch.

مرمرا मुरमुरा *murmur'ā*, W.; *phaṛhī*, E.; *murhī*, Bhoj. n. m. Swollen, parched rice.

murmuroṅ kā thailā, n. m. *lit.* a bag full of swollen parched rice. A fat, corpulent person; an unwieldy mass of flesh.

مرمرانا मुरमुराना *murmurā'nā*, v. n. To crackle; crunch; scrunch.

marmarānā, murmurānā, v. n. To murmur; grumble (*buṛbuṛānā*).

murmurī haḍḍī, Cartilage; gristle.

H مرن मरन *mar'an*, n. m. S. ण to die. 1. Death. 2. Dying with shame. 3. Ruin; destruction.

Apnā maran, jagat kī hāsī! Prov. Death to you, mirth for the world!

Uمرنا मरना *mar'nā, mar jānā*; Bhoj. *mualan*, v. n. 1. To die; expire, [Prov.

1. *Dhī marī, jaṅvāī chor; ṭūṭ gaī ḍālī, ur gayā mor.* The daughter dead the son-in-law skulks stealthily alone, when breaks the branch the bird is flown. [Prov.
2. *Ādmī muelā par, chīj bhulailā par sājhelā.* Bhoj. When men and things have passed away their worth then to your heart you lay.
3. *Kauṛī, kauṛī māyā joṛī, joṛ jamīṅ meṅ dhartā hai,*
Jiske lakne ke hai voh khāgā, pāpī bah bah martā hai. Bhajan.
Farthings and pence heaped up, a store of wealth in earth hid lies, [pines and dies.
For him t' enjoy whose fate it is, the miser
4. *Ann binā jaise pirān dukhī tuise chhoṭe balam kī nār dukhārī,* [bhārī,
Oṛhat hāṅ ilrī duḷrī, mohe lāgat ang aṅgār se
Aur abhāran ko pahne mohe pāyan mhāvar lāgat bhārī, [na soī! Kabit.
Aise jīvan se mar jāno bhalo, barsāt gaī piyā sang
As bread without life pines so aches the bosom of lone wife, [consume my life,
The jewels which I wear worse than hot coals
What more wear next? the pink dye on my feet e'en seems as lead, [to share my bed!
Better to die, all through the rains no spouse
5. *Sir vāke sone kā ṭīkā, bīn māre voh rove,*
Uskī mā par sāt ṭulāqeṅ binā batāī sove!
Riddle. Ans. *Bhaunrā.* Beetle.
Upon his head a golden star, without being struck he cries, [sleeps ere he replies!
May seven times cursed his mother be who
6. *Mar-mar dekhā jātgā dai destā mān,*
Kāl naputā legayā pal māṅ kāḷk pirān. Rus. Wom.
With sacrificing much at last a son was born to me, [childless be!
All in a moment Death takes him, may he just
7. *Na māre mare, na kāṭe kaṭe.* Prov. Nor struck he dies, nor wounded lies (Nothing hurts him).
8. *'Randī, terā yār mar gayā.' Kahā 'kaunsā'!* Prov. 'Woman, your lover's dead.' 'Which one' she asks?
9. *Mard kā nankar mare baras din meṅ, to randī kā chhaē mahine meṅ.* Prov.
If a man's servant is worked to death in a year a woman's servant is killed in six months.
10. *Lāse ke māre chiṛyā mare, naino kā mārā juān,*
Jaise karahigā meṅ tel jale, aise sautan jal jāē! Wom. song.
As birds are caught by lime, and youth by eyes slain in their prime, [entire!
As oil burns in the fire, so may my co-wife burn
11. *Ghar kī tiryā chhoṛ-ke bāhar ṭhokar khāē,* [Bhoj.
Vo janam meṅ gadhā hoṅkhe reṅk reṅk mar jāē.
Who leaves his wife and 'mong strange women knocks about
Into an ass will pass, with braying he 'll die out.
12. *Avval marnā, ākhir marnā, phir marne se kyā ḍarnā?* Prov. [any fear to die?
Or soon or late one has to die, why then should
13. *Chobe mareṅ to bandar hoṅ, bandar mareṅ to Chobeṅ hoṅ.* Brij. Prov.
Chobas dead to monkeys turn, and monkeys dead to Chobas turn (They are both so attached to their country that they cannot leave it).
14. *Mar gayā maiṅ to, kisī ne kahā un se jākar,*
'Ab to chalye, ki vahāṅ āp uṭhāne-vāle.'
Bole 'dam sād gayā hogā tumhāre ogē,
Ham kahīṅ uske farebeṅ meṅ kaiṅ āne-vāle!' [bore,
'He's dead,' the message some one to his mistress
'Now sure you 'll go, the mutes stand ready at the door.' [kept in,
She said 'before you he his breath hath just
He will not take me in by stratagems so thin.'

15. *Marne ko kyā hāthī, ghore jūte haiñ?*
Prov. Saying. [you need.
To pass from life to death nor elephant nor horse
16. *Woh mar gaī, hameñ marnā hai.* Prov. Saying.
He's dead, my turn 'twill be to die.
2. To desire vehemently; to set one's heart upon; to die for; to love.
Tum pe ham marte nahiñ, par mar gaī in chār pe,
Nāz pe, andāz pe, raftār pe, guftār pe.
'Tis not for you I die, but these four I impeach—
Your killing coquetry, and grace, and gait, and speech. [under.
3. To suffer hardship; groan and sweat
1. *Khetī kar-kar ham mare, bāhore ke kothā bhare.* E. Prov. [barns I help to fill.
I'm worked to death in fields I till, the banker's
2. *Mard mare nām ko, nā mard mare nān ko.* Prov.
The brave man dies a name to make, the coward dies for a meal cake.
4. To fade; wither. *Pān mar gayā.* 5. To be lost (a bad debt). *Sau rupaē mar gaē.*
6. To become insolvent, bankrupt.
Āsāmī mar gaī.
7. To be out (of a game).

maran-hār, adj. Fated or doomed to die.
marne-jog, adj. Fit to die.
Kis pe afyān us ne khāī hai?
Marne-joge kī shāmat āī hai. Wom. Shauq.
marne ko, martā'ū, adj. On the point of death.
marne kī fursat na h., Wom. v. n. *lit.* to have no time to die.
To be up to one's ears in work, not having a moment one can call his own.
Bājī! yeh na milne ke gile sach haiñ, valekin [Wom.
Marne kī bhī fursat nahiñ hotī mujhe ghar se.
Sister! 'tis true I come not to see you, but I
With house work am so pressed, no time I've e'en to die. [famished.
mar-bhukkā, mar-bhūkā, adj. Starved to death;
mar-jīvnā. Escape from the jaws of death.
mar-khanā, mar-khanī, adj.
Given to butting (an animal).
mar-ke, mar-kar, mar mar-ke, mar piṭ-kar, adv.
With great labor or difficulty.
Mar piṭ-kar sāre din meñ chār āne sidhe kare.
mar-ke bachnā, v. n. To recover from severe illness.
mar-gaṅg, n. m. The dry bed of a river.
mar-miṭnā, v. n. 1. To be slain, killed.
Hindustān kī sipāh mar-miṭe, par piṭh na de.
2. To be ruined.
Maiñ to in bachchoñ ke pichhe mar-miṭī. Wom.
martā, adj. Dying. [what wont one do?
1. *Martā kyā na kartā?* Prov. With death in view
2. *Marte ke sāth martā nahiñ jātā.* Prov. Saying.
With the dead no one would die.
(Why weep to death for one that's dead?).
mar'yal, mar-jīyā, martail, adj. 1. Half-dead; more dead than alive; moribund; *in articulo*. 2. Emaciated; feeble.
marā marā chalnā yā jānā, v. n. To creep along.
मर पचना *mar-pachnā, mar khapnā*, v. n.
To work oneself to death. [maturely.
bin dī marnā, v. n. To die by violence or pre-

H مرنڈا मुरण्डा *muraṇ'ḍā*, n. m.
1. A dead nestling in an egg. 2. A wild bitter vegetable. 3. See *guṛdhānī*, q. v.
Dāñt nikalne par muranḍe batte haiñ. Mah.

muranḍā, adj. Dried up; withered.
Do hī din ke tap meñ chhorī muranḍā ho gaī. Wom.
muranḍā k., v. a. To cudgel; thrash. [sandy.

H مرو मरु *mar'ū, maru asthal*, n. m. S. **मरु**
A dry or sandy and sterile tract. [S. **मरुवक**

H مروا मरवा *mar'vā, marnā*; Tir. *maṛnā*, n, m.
Sweet *marjoram*; *Origanum majoranā*. (?)

P مروارید *marvārīd'*, n. m. Pearls.
marvārīd-i-nā-suftah; H. *an-bīdhā motī*, n. m.
Unbored pearls. [**ماروں** q. v.

H مروانا मरवाना *marvā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of
To suffer sodomy or improper sexual intercourse.

A مروت *murāv'at, muravvat*; Illit. *maravvat*, n. f. Urbanity; politeness.
2. Benevolence; kindness; generosity.
muravvat toṛnā, v. a.
To withdraw one's regard from.
muravvat k., v. a. To show kindness or regard.
muravvat-vālā. 1. Gracious; affable. 2. Kind.
be-muravvat, adj.
Unkind; ungracious; unfriendly.

H مروٹ मरवट *mar'vaṭ, maruat*, n. m. 1. (H. *mārnā* to kill) 1. Rent-free land given to the families of retainers killed in battle. 2. Painting the face of a bridegroom with *roṛī*, q. v.

A مروج *murav'vaj, muravvajah*; Illit. *muravvij*, adj. **ع** was easily saleable.
Current; usual (**جاری** 2, 3).
murávvaj k., v. a. To give currency to; to spread (*jārī k.* 2, 3, 4).
muravvaj h., v. n.
To gain ground; to become prevalent; to prevail; to be in force (*jārī h.*).

H مروڑ मरोड़ *maroṛ', maror*; Mag. *mamoṛ*; Bhoj. *morarā*, n. f. See **ژ** 4—8.
Twist; writhe; contortion.
maroṛ-bāz, n. m. See *akṛr-bāz*.
maṛoṛ-phalī, n. f. *Helicteres isora*, the fruit of which is used as a cure for gripes.

ڑوڑا मरोड़ा *maroṛ'ā, morarā, maṛoṛā*; Mag. and Tir. *mamoṛā*, n. m.
Strain; gripes; tenesmus.
maroṛā uṭhnā, v. n. To have gripes, or colic.

ڑوڑنا मरोड़ना *maroṛ'nā, marornā*; Bhoj. *mamoral*, v. a. 1. To twist; twirl. 2. To writhe; contort. 3. To squeeze to death.
Billī kabūtar ko maroṛ gaī.
4. (*Slang*) To eat up. *Roṭiyāñ maroṛnā.*

مروڑی **maroṛī**, n. f.
1. Any thing twisted. 2. A screw; worm.
maroṛī denā, v. a. To twist.
Dhoī hai dekho be-tarah se kyā ujlī ne!
Gāchh kī merī nai de-ke maroṛī angiyā. Wom. Raũgin.
maroṛī khānā, v. a. To turn; to be twisted.

H مرہا **murhā**, n. m.
1. An orphan. 2. Also as an abuse. [song.
Murhā gārī dai gayo, guiyāṅ, kaun nāte! Wom.
May he become an orphan, my dear! What right had he to jest with me! He is no relative of mine.

H مرہٹی **marah'ṭī, marhaiṭī**, n. f. S. मह्राष्ट्री belonging to Mahraiṭā country.
1. A class of songs (*lāunī*, 4). [haṭās.
2. Maladministration under the Mar-
Marahṭī nahiṅ hai ki chāho jise lūṭ lo, yeh Aṅgrezī hai!
marhaiṭī k., v. a. To plunder; ravage.
marhaiṭī ghis ghis. Anarchy; misrule.

A مرہم **mar'ham**; Illit. **mallham, mallam**; Sant. **malhan**, n. m. 1. Plaster; salve; ointment. 2. Balm; cure.
marham-paṭṭī, n. f. 1. Binding or dressing a wound. 2. Repair; renovation. [2. To repair.
marham-paṭṭī k., v. a. 1. To dress a wound.

H مرہن **mur'han**, n. f. 1. W. Powdered tobacco (*bhak*). 2. E. Fine tobacco leaves.

A مرہون **marhūn', marhūnah**, adj. ہوا
Pawned; pledged; mortgaged.
marhūn-i-minnat, Ped. Bound in gratitude.

H مری **marī**; Tir. **murkī**, n.m.S. मारी or मरक
Plague; pestilence; death.
Are, tanne le jā marī! mānjā! Rus.
marī paṛnā, v. n. 1. To break out (a plague). 2. To be very brisk (the market).
marī jūṅ, *lit.* a dead louse. Very slow.
marī- līyā, marī-lī, adj. Wom. Fit for death.
Nahiṅ mānṭā! marī-līye! Wom.

H مری **mir'rī, mīrī**, Boys' idiom. n. m. P. **mīr** chief. First; head; dux.
Pahle māre so mīrī.
mirrī rahnā, v. n. To be first at a game, etc.

A مری **mur'ī** (*nālī jo halaq se meḍe tak pahuṅchātī hai*). (*Anat.*) The œsophagus.

A مریخ **mirrīkh'**; H. **maṅgal**, n. m.
(*Ast.*) Mars (*jallād-i-falak*).

A مرید **murīd'**, n. m. ہوا came and went.
A disciple; proselyte (كافر).
murīd k., v. a. To make a disciple (*chelā k.*).
مریدی **murīd'ī**, n. f. Pupilage. *Pīrī murīdī.*

A مریض **marīz'**, n. m. **marīzah**, n.f. A patient.

A مریم **mar'iyam**, n.f. Mary; the Virgin Mary.
Marīz-i-ishq ko dīdār kāfī hai. Prov. For the love-sick the pleasure of the eyes is enough.
mom kī mariyam, (*Ironic.*) A delicate female.

H مڑک **maṛ'ak**, n. f. 1. A twist.
2. Crookedness. 3. See مڑنا (6, 7, 8).
4. A fracture.
5. A formula or a special rule to solve a difficulty. 6. A trick; manœuvre.
maṛak'nā, v. n. 1. See مڑنا 3, 4, 5.
2. To crack; break. **Chūṛiyāṅ maṛak gaīṅ.**

H مڑنا **muṛ'nā**; Bhoj. **mural**, v. n.
1. To be bent, twisted.
2. To be turned back. 3. See **phirnā**, 2, 3, 7.
muṛvā'nā. Caus. of **moṛnā**, q. v.

H مڑوانا **maṛvā'nā**, n. m.
A cess taken on marriages. *Carnegy.*

A مزاج **mizāj'**; Illit. **mijāz**, n. m. جہ mixed.
1. Nature; temperament.
Is davā kā mizāj garm hai.
2. Temper; humour; disposition.
3. Pride; hauteur.
1. *Tumhārā to mizāj hī nahīṅ pāyā jātā.*
2. *Raṇḍī kā sā mizāj karte ho.*
You are showing all the airs of a harlot.
mizāj bigaṛnā, v.n. To be spoiled (one's temper).
mizāj pānā, v. a. To find one in good humour.
Mizāj pāte haiṅ to kuchh kahte haiṅ. [health.
mizāj pūchhnā, v. n. To inquire after one's
mizāj-dār, adj. Conceited; proud. [stitution.
mizāj-dāṅ. Knowing the temperament or con-
mizāj sharīf, mizāj mubārak. A respectful form of inquiry after one's health. [self airs.
mizāj k., v.a. 1. To show temper. 2. To give one-
Kyoṅ mizāj karte ho!
mizāj ke māre, Through pride or temper.
mizāj meṅ ānā, v. n. 1. To like. 2. To be proud.
mizāj na milnā, v. n. To be unable to understand or fathom one. [Wom. adj.
mizāj'o, mizājan, mijājo, mijājan, mijāz-pīṭī, Proud; haughty.
bad-mizāj, adj. Ill-tempered.
tez-mizāj, adj. Hot-tempered; passionate.
khush-mizāj. Good-humoured.
gaudah-mizāj, adj. Peevish; cross.
nek-mizāj, adj. Good-tempered.

A مزاحم **muzāhim**, adj. حم straitened him.
Hindering; obstructive.
muzāhim k., muzāhimat k., v. a.
To obstruct; offer obstruction; oppose; resist; bar; hinder (**roknā**, 2, 3, 5).
مزاحمت **muzāh'imat**, n. f.
Opposition; bar; interruption (مڑ 6, 7, 8).
bilā-muzāhimat. Undisturbed.

A مزار *mazār'*, n. m. A tomb; shrine.

A مزارع *muzār'ā*, n. m. زرع he sowed.
A husbandman; a cultivator. [nonsense.

A مزخرفات *muz^kkharāfāt'*, n. f. Idle talk;

P مزدور *mazdūr'*; Illit. *mazūr*; Rus. *majūr*, *mañjūr*, n. m. P. *muzd-var*.
A laborer; carrier; porter; cooly.
Naukar kisī ko rakh lo satāne ke vāste!
Mazdūr ḍhūṅḍo nāz uṭhāne ke vāste! Sahar.
The lover to his mistress.
A servant keep whom you may just browbeat,
A porter seek to bear your humours sweet.
mazdūr'ī; Pop. *mazūrī*; Rus. *majūrī*, n. f.
1. The wages of labor. 2. Work; labor.
mazdūrī k., v. a. To work; labor.
mehnat mazdūrī kar-ke peṭ pālnā, v. n.
To labor for a living.

A مزرعہ *maz'rā*, n. m. 1. A hamlet. 2. A farm.

مزروعہ *mazrū'āh*, adj. Cultivated; tilled.
mazrūah, n. m. Cultivated land; a field with a crop on it.

A مزمہ *muzam'mah*, n. m. Heel straps.
muzam'mah lenā, v. n. See *āṛe hāth lenā*, 4—6.

P مزہ *maz'ah*; Rus. & Illit. *majā*, n. m. 1. See **تماشہ** 2 & 3, and *zāeqā*. [(*bahār*, 4).
2. Taste (*chaskā*). 3. Pleasure; enjoyment
1. *Chār paise bigāṛte haiṅ jab yeh maze dekhte haiṅ.*
When I four pice can throw away then I enjoy this pleasure may.
2. *Mazā barsāt kā chāho to baitho merī āṅkhoṅ meṅ,*
Safedī hai, siyāhī hai, shafaq hai, abr o bārāṅ hai.
Would you the rains enjoy, come in my eyes and dwell, [as well.
Rife here are fair, black, rosy dawn, and showers
mazā uṛānā, lenā, yā liṭnā, v.n. To enjoy; revel.
Kyoṅ jī! tum to maze uṛāo, aur ham baiṭhe jaleṅ!
mazā chakhānā, yā dikhānā, v. a.
See *tamāsha dikhānā*. [Wom. Rāhat.
Kar-ke yār inko chakhā dāṅ randī bāzi kā mazā,
Lekin, aē Khairan! nahīṅ āttā baṛhānā shar mujhe.
A lover I might take, and spoil my husband's rakish joys, [peace destroys.
But 'tis not in me, dear, to fan the flame which
maze k., v. a. To enjoy oneself (*tamāshā k.*, 1).
mazā khanḍat ho jānā, v. n.
To be thrown (a cold blanket upon).
maze-dār, maze-kā, adj. Delicious (*zāeqe-dār*).
maze-dārī, n. f. 1. Taste; flavour.
2. Pleasure; enjoyment.
Āpas ke rahj meṅ maze-dārī nahīṅ.
maze kī bāt, n. f. 1. See *tamāshe kī bāt*.
2. A jest; pleasantry. [*mushk stā le!*
Kyā maze kī bāt hai! āp to kahā leṅ aur dūsrā
maze meṅ ānā, v. a. 1. To enjoy greatly.
2. See *chāo meṅ ānā*.
Kyā maze meṅ dī hai; yeh bhī merā, woh bhī merā!
be-mazā, adj. Tasteless; insipid (*bad-mazah*).
be-mazah k., v. n. To be displeased, offended.

A مزید *mazīd'*, n. m. زید increased.
Increase; augmentation. [news.

P مژدہ *muzh'dah*, n. m. Glad tidings; good
muzhda sunānā, v. n. To bring good news.

P مژگاں *mizh'gāṅ*, n. f. Eyelashes (*palak*).

P مس *mis*, n. m. Copper (*tāṅbā*).
mis'ī, adj. Made of copper.
Ajab dānāī hai a'l-i-furaṅg kī,
But-i-sīmī ko kahte haiṅ 'misī bābā!'
These Franks so wonderfully clever are,
Miss (copper) is their name for their girls fair!
misī-josh. Soldering a new copper vessel.

A مس *mas*, n. m. 1. Touch; sense of touch.
2. Inclination (*lagāo*, 2).
mas k., v. n. To touch; feel. [1—4).

H مس मिस *mis*, n. m. S. मिष Pretence (**بہانہ**
1. *Koī ā-kar bahāne aur mis se*
Mil rahā hai milā hai dil jis se. Nazīr.
2. *Phūpī mis lījiye, bhatīje mis dījiye.* Prov.
Take as the aunt, give as to your nephew.
(Duties are reciprocal).
mis k., v. a. See *bahānā k.* [*misceo*. Mixed grain.

H مسا मिस्सा *mis'sā*, n. m. S. मिश्र mixed. Lat.
missā kissā, missī kuskī, adj. 1. Coarse, poor (food). 2. Frugal (diet). [fleshy excrescence.

H مسا मस्सा *mas'sā*; Sant. *jone*, n.m. A wart; *masse-dār*, (*Bot.*) Warted; papilose; *verrucosus*.

A مساحت *masā'hat*, n.f. 1. Measurement (*māp*, 1); dimensions. 2. Mensuration; survey.
sāhib-i-masāhat. A surveyor.

A مساس *masās'*, n. m. 1. Pressing; squeezing; billing and cooing. 2. *Coitus*.

A مسافت *masāf'at*, n. f. 1. Distance (*dūrī*); space; interval. 2. Labour; fatigue.

A مسافر *musāf'ir*; Illit. & Rus. *musāphar*, n.m. **سفر** journey. A traveller (**یتی**).
musāfir-parvarī, musāfir-navāzī, n. f.
Protection or comfort of travellers.
musāfir-khāna, n. m. An inn; a caravanserai.
musāfirā'na, adv. As a traveller.
musāfirāna guzrān. Roughing it as a traveller.
مسافرت *musāf'irat, musāfirī*, n. f. 1. Travelling (**سفر**). 2. A foreign country.
musāfrī kā asbāb, Camp furniture.

H مسا کرکے मसा करके *masā kar-ke*, adv.
Hardly; scarcely.

A مسام *masām'*; H. *rudh*, n. m. pl. *masāmāt*.
سم A pore of the skin.

H مسان मसान *masān'*, n. m. S. **श्मशान**, Pr. *masānam* 1. See **مرگھٹ** (1).

2. An evil spirit said to have an evil influence on children. 3. (*masān kā rog, sūkhiyā masān*) The whooping cough.

مسانیا मसानिया *masān'siyā* ; Mār. *masāniyo*, n. m. 1. One who removes the remains of the burnt corpse. 2. One who dispels the influence of an evil spirit.

مسانی मसानी *masān'ī*, W. n. f. One of the seven sister goddesses of small-pox, measles, scarletina, etc.

A مساوات *musāvāt'* ; Pop. *masāvāt*, n. f. **سوی** [made equal.

1. Evenness ; equality ; parallelism. 2. An every-day affair, a common occurence. 3. Carelessness ; heedlessness ; indifference.

Inko to kuchh masāvāt sī ho gaī hai.

4. (*Alg.* S. **समीकरण**) Equations.

masāvāt-darja-i-avval ; S. *pratham samī-karn*, n. f. (*Alg.*) Simple equations.

masāvāt-darjā-i-doyam ; S. *varg ātmak-samīkarn*, n. f. (*Alg.*) Quadratic equations.

masāvāt-darjā-i soyam. Cubic equations.

masāvāt nikālnā, yā hal k., To solve an equation.

مساوی *musāv'ī, masāvī, mutasāvī*, adj. Equal.

masāvī vaqt adāe zar ; H. *rinṛoṅ ke chukāne kā ek kāl*, Equation of payments.

A مسایل *masā'yal*, n. m. Pl. of **مسئلہ** q. v. 1. Propositions ; problems. 2. The precepts of Mahomed. [(S. *kārya*)

A مسبب *musab'bab*, n. m. (*Log.*) An effect

musabbab-ul-asbāb, n. m. The first cause.

musabbab-i-haqīqī, n. m. The real cause ; God.

P مست *mast*, adj. See *madh* (1, 3, 6). 1. Drunk ; intoxicated. 2. Excited ; hot ; lascivious.

Mastāī bakrī bok kā mūnh chūmtī hai. Prov. The she-goat heated licks the buck-goat's mouth.

3. Overjoyed ; transported ; beside oneself. 4. Rampant. 5. Careless ; indifferent. 6 Mad.

Rizālā mast huā, Khudā ko bhūl gayā. Prov.

mast, mastānah, n. m. 1. A drunkard. 2. A madman.

mast-bok, n. m. H. *bok* = Eng. buck, from the sound the animal utters. A lusty goat.

mast mahīnā, n. m. The lusty month of Feb.—March when the sexual passions are most excited. *Mast mahīnā phāgan kā.* [less person.

mast nāth, yā maulā, n. m. A drunken, careless person.

bad-mast, Dead-drunk.

māl-mast, n. m. One who is purse-proud.

مستانا *mastā'nā, mastā jānā*, v. n. 1. To be drunk. 2. To be heated, or excited (with lust). 3. To grow stout and lusty.

Khūb mastā gayā hai.

mastānah chāl, n. f. A reeling or wanton gait.

مستی *mastī*, n. f. 1. Drunkenness ; intoxication. 2. Lust ; lechery. 3. Transport ; extasy.

mastī meṅ ānā, mastī chaṛhnā yā chhūṭnā, mastī lagnā, v. a. To become excited (with lust).

mastī nikālnā, yā jhāṛnā, v. n. To bring one to his senses ; to chastise.

A مستاجر *mustā'jir*, n. m. **اجر** compensated. 1. A farmer or farm-holder. 2. A contractor.

مستاجری *mustāj'irī*, n. f. 1. A lease of land ; a holding ; a farm. 2. A contract.

mustājirī denā, v. a. To let in farm ; to lease.

A مستثنی *mustas'nā*, adj. **ثنی** doubled. 1. Excluded ; excepted. 2. Except (*bajuz*).

mustasnā k., v. a. To exclude ; except.

Á مستحق *mustah'aq*, adj. **حق** was right. 1. Entitled ; having a claim. 2. Deserving ; meritorious.

mustahaq k., v. a. To entitle ; give a claim to.

mustahaq h., v. n. 1. To be entitled to. 2. To deserve. [judgment.

A مستحکم *mustah'kam*, adj. **حکم** he gave 1. Strong ; firm. 2. Established. 3. Valid.

mustahkam k., v. a. 1. To strengthen ; make firm. 2. To ratify ; confirm.

A مستدیر *mustadīr'* ; H. *gol*, adj. **دور** revolved. Round ; spherical. [ference (of a circle).

khat-i-mustadīr. 1. A curve line. 2. The circum-

A مستردد *mustar'ad*, adj. Repeated ; revoked ; overruled. [master. A head artificer.

E مستری *mistar'ī, mistrī*, n. m. Cor. of Eng.

mistrī-khānā. A workshop.

A مستزاد *mustazād'*, n. m. A kind of verse of which every line has a shorter one attached to it. [Dropsical.

A مستسقی *mustas'qī*, adj. **سقی** gave to drink.

A مستطیل *mustatīl'* ; S. **समकोण आयत का जात्यायत** n. f. **طول** became long. (*Geom.*) An oblong ; a rectangle.

A مستعار *mustār'*, adj. Taken on loan. [*denā*).

mustaār denā, v. a. To lend for use (*māṅge mustaār lenā*, v. n. To borrow (*māṅge lenā*).

A مستعد *mustaid'* ; Pop. *mustaid*, adj. 1. Ready (**آمادہ**). 2. Capable ; able.

mustaid rahnā, v. a. To be ready ; to await.

mustaid k., v. a. See *āmādah k.*

mustaid h., See *āmādah h.* [orders.

sudūr-i-hukm ke mustaid rahnā. To await

mustaid'ī, n. f. Readiness ; promptitude.

A مستعفي *mustā'fī*, adj. عفو begging to be released from an obligation. Resigned (an office).

A مستعمل *mustām'al*, adj. عمل did.

1. Established; in use; common (جاري 3, and *chaltā*, 4, 5). 2. Used up; second-hand.
mustāmal h., v. n. To prevail; to be current or in force. [obsolete.
gair-mustāmal, adj. Not in use; old-fashioned;

A مستغرق *mustaġ'raq*, adj. غرق

1. Drowned; immersed.
2. Absorbed; occupied. 3. Hypothecated.

A مستغني *mustaġ'nī*, adj. غني was free. 1. Independent; free; indifferent (*be-parvā*).
2. Rich; wealthy. 3. Satisfied; contented.
mustagnī-mizāj. Independent (disposition).

A مستغيث *mustaġīs'*, n. m. غوث calling for aid. A complainant; prosecutor (*dāvedār*).

A مستقبل *mustaq'bil*, n. m. قبل before. S. भविष्यत (*Gram.*) The future tense.

A مستقل *mustaqil'*, adj. 1. Fixed; immovable. 2. Stable; firm.
3. Constant; resolute. 4. Permanent.
mustaqil irādah, n. m. A. firm resolution.
mustaqil ādamī, n. f. A permanent post.
mustaqil rahnā, v. n. To be firm; to abide by; to insist. [*equa in arduis.*
mustaqil mizāj, adj. Firm; resolute; *mens*

A مستقيم *mustaqīm'*, *mustaqīma*, adj. قوم stood. Erect; straight.
Khat-i-mustaqīm. A straight line.
mustaqīm-ul-aslā ; S. ऋजुसमचेष्ट (*Geom.*) A rectilineal figure.

S مستک मस्तक *mast'ak*; H. *mastag*, n. m.
The forehead, esp. of an elephant.

A مستند *mustan'ad*, adj. سند supported.
1. Authenticated; genuine.
2. Having a degree.

A مستوجب *mustauj'ib*, adj. وجب was fitted.
1. Liable; fitting. 2. Deserving (*sazāwār*, 2).
mustaujib-ul-adā. Payable; recoverable.

A مستورات *mastūrāt'*, n. f. ستر became veiled. 1. Women. [*nashīn*).
2. Respectable (i.e. veiled) women (*pardah-*

Port. مستول *mastūl'*, n. f. Port. *masto*.
The mast of a ship.
aglā mastūl. The foremast.
Bich kā mastūl. The main mast. [Level; plane.

A مستوي *mustavi*, adj. سوي being equal.

A مسجد *mas'jid*; Illit. *mañjat*, *masīt*, *mañjī*, n. f. سجد bowed his head. A mosque.

1. *Ṭake ke vāste masjid ḍhāte kaiñ!* Prov.
For two pice the mosque is destroyed.
2. *Masjid ḍhaī gai, mehrāb rah gai.* Prov.
The mosque destroyed the arch remains.
(The substance gone the traces but remain).
3. *Masjid o but-khānah sahg o khisht se donoñ bane, Farq is meñ kuchh nahiñ, tāmīr hai donoñ kī ek.*
Mosque and pagoda with the selfsame stones and bricks are laid, [larly made.
No difference there is, both structures simi-
4. *Masjid jāoñ, nā ṭhākur dudārā,*
Hai ghaṭ hī meñ khojan-hārā. Kabīr.
Nor mosque nor temple's aught to me,
He whom I seek in me I see.
5. *Sāligrām, na mahjat koī; nā whāñ sunnat, janeu hoī.* (The next world.) Kabīr.
Nor holy stone, nor mosque is there; no circumcision and no sacred string whate'er.

masjid-ābābil. The red-rumped mosque swallow; *Hirundo Daurica*. [v. a.
masjid meñ īṭ ulaṭ-kar rakhnā, Mah. Wom. To place a brick upside down in a mosque.
(The act is accompanied by a curse that a certain one's house may be destroyed).
masjid meñ chūnā lagānā, Mah. Wom. v. a. To put lime on a mosque.
(The act is accompanied by a curse that a certain one may become blind).

A مسجع *musaj'jā*, adj. سجع measured, uniform. (*Rhet.*) Rhythmical (periods).

A مسح *mas'ah*, Mah. n. m. سحي scraped off.
Wetting the forehead, ears, and neck, a part of *vuzu*, q. v.

A مسخرة *mas'khar'ah*, adj. سخر laughed at.
Jocular; droll (*ṭhaṭol*). [a buffoon (*ṭhaṭol*).
maskharah; Illit. *maskharī-bāz*, n. m. A jester;
maskharah-pan; *maskharī*; P. *maskharagī*, n. m. Jesting; drollery; buffoonery (*ṭhaṭolī*).

1. *Julāhe kī maskharī māñ bahan se!* Prov.
The weaver cracks indecent jokes with his mother and sister!
2. *Bharī ghare devar, bhatāre maskharī.* Bhoj. Prov.
Of younger brothers-in-law a housefull, yet with her husband she must jest.

maskhar-ul-lazī, n. m. A foolish stupid person.
maskharī k., Illit. v. a. To jest; joke. [joke.
maskharī meñ ḍālnā, v. n. To put off with a

A مسدس *musad'das*, n. m. سدس six.
1. A hexagon. 2. A hexameter.

A مسدود *masdūd'*, adj. Obstructed; closed.
masdūdh., v. n. 1. To fail; cease.
2. To be obstructed.

A مسرت *musar'rat*, n. f. Pleasure; rapture (خوشي 1, 2, 4). [spendthrift.

A مسرف *mus'rif*, n. f. سرف expended. A
musrif had se ziyādah, adj. Lavish; prodigal.

A مسرور *masrūr'*, adj. Merry; delighted.

A مسروقة *masrūq'ah*, *masrūq*, adj. سرق Stolen; robbed. [*māl*).
māl-i-masrūqah, n.m. Stolen property (*chorī kā*

A مسطر *mis'tar*, n. m. سطر ruled.
A pasteboard on which threads are strung parallel to each other and pressed against the sheet of paper to be written on, the native substitute for our black lines.
mistar k., v. a. To rule or make straight lines as above.

مسطور *mastūr'*, *mastūrah*, adj. See *margūm*.
1. Written; expressed.
2. Aforesaid; above-mentioned.

H مسکا मसका *mask'ā*, n. m. A tear; rent.

مسکانا मसकाना *maskā'nā*, See *masaknā*, v. n.

A مسکرات *muskirāt'*, n. m.
Intoxicating drugs as opium, etc.

H مسکرانا मुसकुराना *muskurā'nā*; Poet. *muskānā*, v. n. S. स्मय+क To smile.
Jāh jūṅ bāt chaleṅ gaune kī dārī sāthan te batlāni gaune ki sun muskānī. Rus. Wom.
As of the consummation of the marriage near they spoke the shameless wanton to her mates repeats their words and smiles.
muskurā'hat, *muskurāt*, n. f. Smiling. [ing (*bās*).

A مسکن *mas'kan*, n. m. سکن rested. A dwell-
maskan-i-māmūlī, n. m. Ordinary residence.

H मसकना *masak'nā*, v. n.
1. To tear; to be torn, rent.
1. *Āj kāl nar hai joban ke mad pe, kahiṅ masak le na mohe, nai sī jāṅch!* Holī. Mauj.
The season this when lust on young men's strong,
Their new bloom spied my breasts they 'll press erelong.
2. *Chalo kaule kaule! dhamak se ni-bakhto!*
Gai sab masak meri cholī, kahāro! Wom. Rangīn.
Go slow, d' you hear, you wretches, slow!
Torn all my boddice, bearers, so!
2. To move; stir; move from its place.
Us se maskā to jātā hi nahiṅ.
He cannot even move. (He is so lazy).
3. To press, squeeze, or hold one tight.
1. *Dhar maskā, rāt mari hoti!* Wom. song.
He squeezed me so last night, I nearly died.
2. *Jab teri akal ṭhik hoegi, jab jāegi teri ekhāṅ maski,*
Kajrā mat deo, baras das ki! Wom. song.
When you to woman's state are grown [own,
Squeezed then your breasts full-blown you 'll
At ten years eye-paint's all too soon.
maskā maskī, Pinching and squeezing.
maskor'ā, n. m. See *karvaṭ*
maskorā lenā, *yā mārnā*, To turn on one's side.

P مسکه *mas'kah*; H. *nonī*, n. m. S. मक्खन Butter (*makkhan*).

A مسکین *miskīn'*, adj. سکن was quiet, humble. 1. Meek; mild (أدهيس 2, 3).
miskīn'ī, n. f. Meekness; mildness (أدهينتا 1, 2).

A مسلح *musal'lah*, adj. سلح Armed.
musallah-jaṅg, adj. Armed for fight.
musallah h., v.n. To arm. [shambles (*kamelā*).

A مسلخ *mas'la^ukh*, n. f. Slaughter-house;

A مسلسل *musal'sal*, adj. سل drew out.
Concatenated; successive (*silsilevār*).
musalsal, n. f. A kind of lace or fringe.

A مسلسلا *musal'lat*, adj. See غالبي 1, 2.

A مسلم *musal'lam*, adj. سلم was safe. 1. Entire; whole. 2. Sound. 3. Accepted; admitted.

P مسلمان *musalmān'*; Contemp. *musallā*, n.m.
A believer in Mahammad; a Mahomedan.
Diyā dān māṅge Musalmān. (Said by Hindūs).
Prov. The jointure with the daughter given, the daughter dead the Musalman takes back.
musalmān k., v. a. To make a Mahomedan of.
musalmān h., v. n. To be converted to Mahomedanism. [Mahomedanism.

مسلماني *musalmān'ī*, adj. Of or relating to
Musalmāṅ dar gor, va musalmāni dar kitāb. Prov. The Musalmen are in their graves, their faith dwells in the Book. (No true Mahomedans are left).
musalmān'ī, n. f. 1. A Mahomedan woman.
2. Circumcision.
musalmānī k., v. a. To circumcise.

H مسلنا मसलना *masal'nā*, *masal ḍālnā*; Bhoj. *mochhal*, v. a. S. मर्दन 1. To crush between the palms; triturate. 2. To press; squeeze.
maslā daslī, *malā dalī*, n. f.
Pressing and squeezing.
Maslā daslī meṅ aṅgiyā masak gaī re! Wom.

A مسلوب الحواس *maslūb-ul-havās*, n. m.
The senses weakened with age, etc.
maslūb-ul-havāsī, n. f. Mental imbecility; unsoundness of mind.
maslūb-ul-aql, adj. Insane; mad. [tive.

A مسلول *maslūl'*, adj. سل (*Med.*) Consump-

A مسئلة *mas'alah*, *maslah*, n.m. 1. A maxim; saw; an aphorism. 2. A tenet; doctrine.
3. A proposition.
maslah baghārnā, v.a. (*Ironic.*) To preach; cant.
masle-dān, n. m.
One versed in religious doctrines.

A مسماة *musammāt'*, n. f. A title prefixed to the names of women.
musammāt, adj. Called (a lady).

A مسمار *mismār'*, adj. Demolished; broken.
mismār k., v. a. To raze to the ground.
A مسموعہ *masmū'ah*, adj. سمع hearing. Heard.
A مسمی *musain'mā, musammī, musammāt*, adj. اسم Named; called; entitled.
H मिसना *mis'nā*, Farrukh, v. n. To be ground, pulverized.
A مسند *mas'nad*, n. m. سند 1. A cushion; seat. 2. A throne. [rich fool.
mamad kā gadhā, n. m. 1. A puppet king. 2. A
masnad-nashīnī, n. f. Accession to the throne.
A مسواک *misvāk'*; H. *dāṅtaun*, A toothbrush.
A مسودہ *masvad'ah*; Pop. *masaudā*, n. m. سود. 1. The original or draught of a letter; a rough. 2. A draft; a bill. 3. (*Slang*) A son.
masvadah k., v. a. To make a draught.
masvadah gāṅṭhnā. 1. To compose (a letter, etc). 2. To concert or mature (a scheme, etc).
H مسور मसूर *masūr'*, *masūr kī dāl*; Garh. *malkā*; Tir. *masuri*; Sant. *masri*, n. f. S. मसूर A pulse; *Ervum* or *Cicer lens*. Wat.
H مسوڑا मसूड़ा *masūṛ'ā*; Tir. *maskūr*; Sant. *maskūrā*, n.m. H. *mās* flesh. The gums. [feelings.
H مسوسا मसोसा *maso'sā*, n. m. Suppressed
1. *Man ki marī kā se kahūṅ? pet masosā de de rahūṅ!* Prov. The heart's affliction unto whom impart? silent I lay, my hands pressed 'gainst my heart! ('Who can soothe the heart's affliction,' etc.).
2. *Sau kosā aur ek masosā barābar hai.* Prov. One wrong in silence borne 's a sword to slay as any hundred curses you may bray.
مسوسنا मसोसना *masos'nā*; Bhoj. *marornā*, v. a.
1. To twist; wring.
2. To press; squeeze. [tion, etc).
3. To keep down or suppress (an emo-
H مسہری मसहरी *masah'rī, masaihrī*, n. f. S. मश a gnat, हृ to take off.
1. Musquito curtains. 2. A bed.
A مسہل *mus'hil*; Pop. *musil, musal*, n. m. سہل relaxed. See جلاب
mus'hil denā, v. a. To give a purgative.
H مسی मसी *mas'ī*, n. f. S. मसी Ink (*syāhī*).
masīhān, masī-dān, n. f. An inkstand (*davāt*).
A مسی *mas'ī*, Pl. *masiyāt*, n. f. Leather stockings.
P مسی *mis'sī*, n. f. P. *mis* copper. A powder made of vitriols, etc. with which women blacken their teeth.
missī kājal k., v. a. To beautify oneself.
missī k., v. a. To deflour.
missī lagānā yā malnā, missī kī dharī jamānā, v. a. To blacken the teeth with *missī*.
missī lagāī, n.f. A ceremony among prostitutes. ☞ A feast followed by a *nautch* is given by a newly initiated member to those of her profession, after which the novitiate is allowed the esteemed privilege of blackening her teeth.
missī k., v. n. To be defloured.
A مسیح *masīh'*, *masīhā, īsā masīh*, n. m. Messiah; Christ. [Messiah.
masīhā'ī, n. f. The miraculous power of the
masīhāī k., v. a. To heal; bring to life.
H مسیں मसें *mas'eṅ*, S. श्मश्रु n. f. The down on the lips of youth. *Maseṅ bhīgnā*.
H مسینہ मसीना *masīn'ah*, n. m. S. माष Pulse; *Linum usitatissimum*; maize.
A مشابہ *mushāb'eh, mushābah*, n.m. شبہ Like; resembling; analogous. [litude.
mushābehat', n.f. Resemblance; likeness; simi-
A مشارالیہ *mushār'un-ilaih*, adv. 1. Above-mentioned; aforesaid. 2. The word indicated by a demonstrative pronoun (*ism-i-ishārah*).
A مشاطہ *mashshāt'a*; Pop. *mushātā*, n. f. 1. A tire-woman. 2. A match-maker. *Hājit-i-mashshātah nest rūe dilārām rā.* P. Prov. A fair face needs no paint.
A مشاعرہ *mashā'erah*, n.m. شعر A meeting at which poets read their verses; an eisteddfod.
A مشاق *mashshāq'*, adj. مشق practice. Well-practised or versed.
mashshāq, n. m. A proficient; an expert.
مشاقی *mashshāq'ī*. n. f. Practice; exercise.
A مشاہدہ *mashāh'adah, mushāhidah*, n. m. شہد being present. 1. Sight; vision. 2. Observation; ocular demonstration.
A مشاہرہ *mushā'harah, mashāërā*, n. m. شہر month. Salary; stipend (*tankhuāh*).
mashāhara-bil-muqta. Consolidated allowance.
A مشایخ *mashā'ikh*, n. m. Pl. of شیخ an old man. Holy men; patriarchs; divines; dervises.
A مشبہ *mushab'bah*, adj. شبہ likened. Likened to; like.
mushabbah-bih. That to which any thing is likened or from which a simile is drawn.

P مشت *musht*; S. *mushṭ*, n. f.
1. Fist (مٹھی 1,3). 2. (*Brokers*) Five.
musht-māl k., v. a. To scrub before bathing.
mushtī. A hand's breadth.
yak-musht. In one payment. [payment.
yak-musht adā k. To pay in the gross or in one

A مشتاق *mushtāq'*, adj. شوق longing. Ardent; eager; keen (آرزومند 2).
mushtāq h., v. n. To be fond of.

A مشتبہ *mushtab'ah*, adj. شبہ doubt. Doubtful; equivocal (احتمالی 3). [money.
mushtabah-ul-vusūl. Doubtful recoveries of

A مشترک *mushtar'ak*, adj.
Shared; joint; common; coparcenary.
مشترکہ *mushtar'akah*, adj. Incorporated; held in common or partnership.

A مشتري *mushtar'ī*, n. m. شري
1. A purchaser (خریدار 1).
2. (*Ast.*) The planet Jupiter (*brahaspat*, 2).

A مشتق *mush'taq*, adj. شق cleft.
(*Gram.*) Derived; derivative. [(*shāmil*).

A مشتمل *mushtam'al*, adj. Inclusive; common
mushtamal h., v. n. See *shāmil h.*

A مشتہر *mushta'har*, adj. شہر he made it commonly known. Proclaimed; advertised; promulgated; made public.
mushtahar k., v. a. To advertise (*ishtihār denā*).

A مشتہی *mushtah'ī*, n. m. A tonic. [fist.

S مشت मुष्ट *mush'ṭ*, n. m. A blow with the

Drist na dīkhe, musht na āve, kahe se ko patiāe re?
Jo kahiye hai nāhīñ, hai so kaheo na jāe re. Kabīr.
Nor eye can see, nor touch can feel, on whom do you believe? [can conceive?
Whate 'er you say He's not, and what He is who

H مشت मुष्ट *musht*; Farrukh. *masat*, n. f.
Silence.
musht māre jānā. To go along quietly.
masat mārnā, v. n. To feign sleep.

H مشٹان मिशटान *mishṭān'*; Bhoj. *mihiṭān*, n. m. S. मिष्टान्न Sweets. *Mevah mishṭān.*

H مشٹنڈا मुशटण्डा *mushṭan'ḍā*, *mustanḍā*, *mushṭanḍī*; Mag. *muchaṅg*; Tir. *muchanḍ*, adj. Robust; strong; lusty.
Maiñ ki pāl karā mustanḍā, mo ko ki māre le-ke ḍanḍā. Rus. Wom. Prov. By me brought up a man robust, a stick he takes to beat me just. (Her son).
mushṭanḍā, n. m. 1. A strong robust fellow.
2. A paramour.

A مشجر *mushaj'jar*, n. m. 1. Damask.
2. Tapestry.

A مشخص *musha^kkh^khasa*, *mushakhkhas*, adj. See *ma^khsūs*. 1. Specified.
2. Fixed; estimated; assessed.
mushakhkhas k., v. a. See *makhsūs k.*
1. To specify. 2. To fix; settle; estimate.

A مشدد *mushad'dad*, adj. شد was hard.
(*Gram.*) Doubled (a letter).

S مشر मिश्र *mishr*; Pop. *mishshar*, *missir*, *missar*, *misur*; n. m. *mishrānī*, *misrānī*, n. f.
1. A title of Maithila *Brahmins*.
2. A form of address to Brahmins.
Āiye, mishshar jī!
3. (*Arith. mishr*) Compound.
mishr jor. Compound addition.

A مشرح *mushar'rah*, adj. شرح
1. Annotated. 2. Explained; explicit.
musharrah k., v. a. To explain; expound.

A مشرق *mash'riq*, *mashraq*; H. *pūrab*, n. m. The east.
مشرقي *mash'raqī*, adj. Eastern; oriental.
mashraqī zabān. Oriental languages.
mashraqī khayālāt. Oriental ideas.
mashraqī mulk. The East.
mashraqī nisf-kurah. The Eastern hemisphere.

A مشرک *mush'rik*; Pl. *mushrikīn*, n. m. شرک company. A polytheist; a n idolater.

A مشروط *mashrūt'*, adj. شرط stipulated. 1. Agreed upon; stipulated. 2. Defined; limited.
mashrūt ba imtihān, On condition of passing the prescribed examination.
مشروطاً *mashrūt'an*, adv. Conditionally.
مشروطي *mashrūt'ī*, adj. Stipulated; contracted.

A مشروع *mashrū'ā*; Illit. *masrū*, n. m. شرع
1. Conformable to or prescribed by law.
2. A mixed stuff of silk and cotton which Mahommedans may wear at prayers, a pure silk garment being prohibited.

A مشعل *mash'āl*; Illit. *mashāl*, *masāl*, n. f.
A torch; flambeau.
mashal jalānā, v. a. To light a torch.
mashal dikhānā, v. a. To carry a lighted torch.
mashal le-kar ḍhūṇḍnā, v. a. See *chirāġ le-kar ḍhūṇḍnā*, under *chirāġ*.
مشعلچي *mashal'chī*; Illit. *mashālchī*, n. m.
1. (Fac. *andherchī*) A torch-bearer.
1. *Mashalchī andhā hotā hai.* Prov.
The torch-bearer cannot see his own way.
2. *Mashalchī mare to pat-bīnā bane; yahāñ bhī chaṭke, vahāñ bhī chamke.* Players. *Bāñkīdās.*

The dead torch-bearer to a glow worm turns,
On earth he burns and in the next world burns.

3. *Ab se bhīk māṅgne jāeṅge to ek mashalchī naukar rakkheṅge.* When I go abegging again I'll entertain a torch-bearer. (Said by a blind beggar).

2. (*Europeans.*) A scullion.

A مشغول *mashġūl'*, adj. شغل Employed; occupied; engaged; busy.

mashgūl h., v. n. To engage; occupy.

A مشفق *mush'fiq*, *mushfaq*, adj. شفق

1. Kind (شفوق). 2. Dear.

1. *Mushfiq mihrbān.* Dear Sir.
2. *Mushfiqā! mujh ko yoṅ kahnī āī!*
Mūchchheṅ hain āpkī kurā khāiṅ,
Yā to hai yeh qusūr nāī kā
Yā kahīṅ ghāṅs ne kutar khāīṅ. [friend!
How your moustache doth make me laugh, my
The hairs all seem worm-eaten at the end,
How now! is it the barber's fault, pray say,
Or have the rats been nibbling them away?

mushfiq, n. m. A friend (*shafīq*).

mushfiq-i-man, *mushfiq-i-bandah*, My dear friend.

mushfiqā'na, adj. Kindly; friendly.

A مشق *mashq*, n. f. 1. Practice; exercise.

2. A model or copy for imitation.

mashq k., v. a. To practise; exercise.

zer-mashq, n. m. 1. A pasteboard; pod.
2. (*Slang*) A catamite.

A مشقت *mashaq'qat*; Illit. & Rus. *masakkat*; n. f. شق Labor (معنت 1).

mashaqqat-i-shadīd, Hard labour.

bā-mashaqqat, With labor.

bā-mashaqqat va jaulāh, With labor in irons.

bilā-mashaqqat, Without labor.

P مشک *mashk*; Illit. *mashak*, *mashq*, *masak*, *musak*; Sant. *kūm*, n. f. *mashkīzah*, Dim. n. m, S. मशक [a water-bag.

A leather-bag, esp. for carrying water;

mashk chhoṛnā,

To quench the thirst of the goddess of small-pox, *i. e.* to appease her wrath; to remove the influence of any evil spirit.

Barāī mātā ke nām kī mashak chhoṛ dāh! Bhiahtis' cry.

mashkeṅ chhuṭnā, v. n. To have diarrhœa.

P مشک *mushk*; A. *misk*, H. *kastūrī*, n.m. Musk.

1. *Mushk ān ast kī khud boyad.* P. Prov.
Musk is known by its smell.
(It does not need the perfumer's praise).
2. *Ishq o mushk chhuptā nahīṅ.* Prov.
Love and musk (love and a cough) cannot be hid.

mushk-bū, adj. 1. Scented with musk.
2. Odoriferous; fragrant.

mushk-dānī, n. m. The musk-bag.

مشکی *mush'kī*, adj. Very dark; nearly black (a horse).

mushkī, n. m. A black horse.

A مشکل *mush'kil*; H. *kaṭhan*, adj. شکل Hard; intricate (*bhārī*, 13). *Mushkil kī bāt hai.*

mushkil rāstah, n. m. A hard or difficult road.

mushkil kām, Hard work; a difficult task.

mushkil bāt, n. f. A knotty or intricate matter; a nice point.

mushkil, n. f. 1. Difficulty; hardship.
Ek mushkil ho to kahūṅ.
2. Intricacy; perplexity.
Mushkil koī aisī nahīṅ āsān na hove. Prov. Saying. No difficulty so great but it may be overcome.

mushkil ḍsān k., v. a. To remove a difficulty; to clear or smooth the way.
Yā Allah! merī mushkil āsān kar!

mushkil ānā, *bannā*, *yā paṛnā*, v. n. To meet with a difficulty.

mushkil-pasand, One who delights in using big words. [scarcely.

mushkil se, adv. 1. With difficulty. 2. Hardly;
Mushkil se das ser hogā.

mushkil se nikālnā, v. a. To draw out of a difficulty; deliver or relieve from a difficulty.

mushkil k., v. a. To render difficult. [culties.

mushkil-kushā, n. m. One who removes difficulties.

mushkil meṅ paṛnā, v. n. 1. To get into a difficulty or mess. 2. To be at a loss.

A مشکور *mashkūr'*, Idiomatic, *shukr-guzār*, adj. شکر *lit.* thanked. Thankful; grateful.

mashkūr h., Idiomatic, *shukr-guzār h.*, v.n. To be thankful or grateful for.

A مشکوک *mashkūk'*, adj. شک See احتمالی (3).

1. Ambiguous; uncertain.
2. Altered; tampered with.

H مشکیں باندھنا *मुशकें बांधना* *mushkeṅ bāṅdhnā*, *yā chaṛhānā*, v.a. To tie the hands behind the back; to pinion; to tie one's arms.

A مشمولہ *mashmūl'ah*, part. pass. شمل tying a bag over a sheep's udder to prevent the lamb from sucking. Incorporated with (*shāmil*, 1, 2, 3).

A مشورت *mashvar'at*, n. f. *mashvarah*, n. m. شور 1. Consultation; counsel (*salāh*, 1).
2. A conspiracy; plot. [(*salah k.*)

mashvarat, *yā mashvarah k.*, v. a. To consult

mashvarah mujrimāna, A criminal conspiracy.

mashvarah lenā, v. n. 1. To consult (*salāh k.*).
2. To take advice. [Well-known.

A مشہور *mashhūr'*; Illit. *māshūr*, adj. شہر

mashhūr o mārūf Noted; famous (*parghat*). [tion.

mashhūr bad-dyānat, n. f. Notorious corrup-

mashhūr k., v. a. To proclaim (*ishtehār denā*).

mashhūr h., v. n. 1. To become public.
2. To become notorious, famous.

mashhūr hai, It is currently reported.

A مشیّت *mashī'yat, mashīat,* n. f. شیاء willed.
1. (*mashīat-i-Ezadī*) The will of God ; fate.
2. (*Mah. law*) Power or will.

A مشیر *mashīr', mushīr;* H. *mantrī,* n. m. A minister (*salāh-kār*).
mashīr-i-jalsa, n. m. A member of council.
mashīr-i-khās, n. m. A privy counsellor.
mashīr-i-qaisar-i-Hind, Knight companion of the Bath, K. C. B.
mashīrān-i-saltanat. Privy council.[an associate.

A مصاحب *musā'hib,* n. m. 1. A companion;
2. An aide-de-camp.
مصاحبت *musā'habat, musāhebī,* n. f. Companion.

A مصارف *masār'if,* n.m. pl. of صرف Expenses.
masārif-i-bejā, Unnecessary expenses.
masārif-i-shādī, Marriage expenses. [expenses.
masārif-i-zarūrī, n. m. Immediate or necessary
masārif-i-ārzī, yā qair-muqarrarī, n. m. See *kharch-i-gair-māmūlī.*
masārif-i-mulk, State expenditure. [hands.

A مصافحہ *masāf'aha,* Mah. n. m. Shaking
musāfaha k., Mah. v. a. To shake hands.

A مصالح *masā'lah,* n. m. 1. Materials (اسباب 2).
2. Ingredients ; spices ; seasoning.
Chane hain, masāle ke bane hain, ghī ke tale hain, nān mirach ke mile hain / Lucknow Street cry.
3. Gold or silver lace.
1. *Topī yā angarkhe kā masālā.*
2. *Ai jān* / *aisā chhātī se liptāyā bhīch-kar,* [Sahab.
Anyā lā merī sārā masālā musal gayā. Wom.Jān My dear! he pressed me to his breast so tight, The lace upon my boddice he crushed quite.
4. (*Slang*) A young woman.
Ek aur masālah āyā hai. [for a building, etc.
masāle-dār, n. m. One who supplies materials
masāle-dār, adj. 1. Seasoned with spices.
2. Bound with lace.
masālah dālnā, v. n. To season.

A مصبر *musab'bar,* n.f. Aloes (*elvā*). [corrects.

A مصحح *mus'ihh,* n. m. One who revises or

A مصدر *mas'dar,* n. m. صدر. 1. Source ; origin. 2. (*Gram.*) The infinitive mood.

A مصدق *masad'daq, musaddaqa,* adj.
Verified ; attested ; authenticated.

A مصرع *mis'rā,* n. m. A line of a verse.
misrā lagānā, v. a. To add a line to a *misrā* ; to make a couplet.

A مصرف *mas'raf* ; Illit. *mashraf,* n. m. Use.
Kis masraf ki hai ?

A مصروف *masrūf,* adj. صرف
Employed (*mashgūl*).
masrūf h., v. n. To be engaged, busy. [candy.

A مصری *mis'rī,* n.f.1. An Egyptian. 2. Sugar-
3. A hunting knife. 4. A sword.
misrī kā kūsah, 1. A lump of sugarcandy.
2. (*Met.*) A sweet melon.
misrī khilānā, v. a. 1. To stab ; kill. [*pilānā*).
2. (*Mah.*) To betroth (Hin. *sharbat*
misrī kī ḍalī, A piece of sugarcandy.
misrī ke maze kā, misrī, adj. Sweet as sugar.

A مصطگی *mast'gī, rūmī mastgī* ; Bhoj. *rūmī mastgī,* n. f. Gum mastic ; the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus.*

A مصفا *musaf'fā,* adj. صفو Clarified ; pure.
musaffī, adj. Purifying ; refining.
musaffī-i-khūn, Blood-purifying. [pray on.

A مصلا *musal'lā,* n. m. صلی 1. A carpet to
1. *Bas ho chuki namāz, musallā uṭhāiye* / Prov. Enough, the prayers are over, take up the carpet.
2. *Musalla pasār, baʿgal meṅ yār.* Prov. [e'er. The carpet spread for prayer, Phyllis embracing
2. A place of prayer.

A مصلح *mus'leh,* n. m. صلح 1. A reformer.
2. (*Med.*) A corrective. 3. An antidote.

A مصلحت *masla'hat,* n. f. 1. Expedience ; advisability. 2. Good policy.
Har kase maslahat-i-khesh niko midānad. P. Prov. Every one knows his own interest best.
maslahat k., v. n. To consult together ; hold a consultation.
maslahat mālūm h. To deem expedient.
maslahat nahīṅ, Not advisable. [the time.
maslahat-i-vaqt, adj. Seasonable ; suited to
muqtazāe maslahat, G. G. Expedient. [opportune.
مصلحتاً *maslahatan',* adv. Advisedly ; *a propos* ;

A مصمم *musam'mam* ; H. *pakkā,* adj.
Fixed ; determined.
musammam irādah, n. m. Fixed determination.

A مصنف *musan'nif* ; H. *granth-kār,* n. m.
A writer ; an author.
musannif-i-lugāt, A lexicographer.

A مصنوعی *masnū'ī, masnū,* adj.
Fabricated (بنا and *banā huā,* 7).
masnūī dastkhat, n. m. G. G. A false signature.
masnūī yā qalabī sikkā, n. m. Counterfeit coin.

A مصور *musav'vir,* n. m. A painter ; limner.
مصوری *musav'virī,* n. f. Painting ; drawing.
musavvirī k., v. n. To draw ; paint.

A مصيبت *musī'bat* n. f. صو Misfortune (بپتا & آلت). [See *āfat uṭhānā*, 1.
musībat uṭhānā, bhugatnā, yā bharnā, v. n. *musībat paṛnā*, v. n. See *biptā paṛnā*.
musībat pīṭnā, v. n. To labor under difficulty.
musībat-zadah, musībat kā mārā, adj. Calamitous; miserable.
musībat mein paṛnā, v. n. To befall one (a misfortune). [aorist.

A مضارع *muzā'rā*, n. m. ضرع (*Gram.*) The

A مضاعف *muzā'af*, adj. ضعف 1. Doubled; double. 2. Multiplied. [creased. 2. Annexed.

A مضاف *musāf*,' adj. ضيف 1. Added; in-
musāf, n. m. (*Gram.*) The possessive case.

مضافات *muzāfāt'*, n. f. 1. Additions; annexations; appendages.
2. Environs; suburbs. *Muzāfāt-i-shahr.*

مضاف اليه *muzāf-ilaih*; S. *sambandh*; S. सांति संबन्धी (*Gram.*) The thing possessed.

A مضائقه *muzā'eqa*, n. n. ضيق Consequence; importance. [never mind.
Kuchh muzāeqa nahīn. It is of no consequence;

A مضبوط *mazbūt'*, adj. ضبط See پکا 5, 10, 18, 20, 21, *sakht*, 1, & *sangīn*, 3. 1. Strong; stout. 2. Fixed; immoveable; stable; steady. 3. Resolute. 4. Cogent; valid.
mazbūt rahnā, v. n. To be fixed or firm.
mazbūt k., v. a. 1. To make strong or firm.
2 To fix; make fast.

مضبوطي *mazbūtī*, n. f. 1. Strength; firmness; force. 2. Solidity. 3. Validity; cogency.

A مضحكه *maz'haka*, n. m. ضحک
Pleasantry; banter; drollery.

A مضر *muz'ir*, adj. ضرر q. v. 1. Deleterious; offensive; bad (*burā*, 5).
2. Obnoxious; injurious. [riously.
muzir h., v. n. To be pernicious; to affect injuriously.
havā ko muzir-i-sehat k. G. G. To make the atmosphere noxious to health.

مضرت *mazar'rat*, n. f. ضرر Injury (ضرر). [damage.
mazarrat pahuñchānā, v. a. To injure; hurt;
mazarrat-rasānī, n. f. Injuring another.

A مضراب *misrāb'*, n. f. ضرب The hook with which the *sitār* is played upon. [plicand.

A مضروب *masrūb'*; S. गुणक (*Arith.*) Multi-
مضروب فيه *muzrūb-fīh*; H. *gunyā*; S. गुणक (*Arith.*) The multiplier.

A مضطر *muz'tar*, adj. Restless (*be-chain*).

A مضطرب *muztar'ib*; H. *be-chain*, adj. ضرب
1. Agitated; distracted; disturbed; uneasy. 2. Afflicted; chagrined.
muztarib h., v. n. To be agitated; uneasy.

A مضغه *muz'ğa*; H. *lothṛā*, n. m. 1. (*muzga-i-gosht*) A lump of flesh. 2. The fœtus; embryo.

A مضمحل *muzma'hal, muzmahil*; H. *nidhāl*, adj. ضحل 1. Fatigued; exhausted.
2. Weak; feeble.
Bukhār ne muzmahil kar diyā. [prised.

A مضمن *muz'mān*, adj. ضمن Included; com-

A مضموم *mazmūm'*, adj. ضم (*Gram.*)
A letter pronounced with the vowel point *zamm* or *pesh* (ُ).

A مضمون *mazmūn'*, n. m. ضمن. 1. The contents (of a writing). 2. Subject; matter. 3. A composition; an article; essay; address.
4. The sense; purport; tenor (معنى).
mazmūn-nigār. 1. An essayist. 2. An editor. [ship.
mazmūn-nigārī, n. f. 1. Essay-writing. 2. Editor-

A مضى ما مضى *mazā mā mazā*; H. *jo huā so huā*. What is passed is passed; we will say no more about it; let bygones be bygones.

A مطابق *mutāb'iq*, adj. طبق Like (*barābar*, 1, 10). [with (حسب).
mutābiq, adv. In comformity or accordance
mutābiq k, v. a. 1. To compare with.
2. To make like; reconcile. [cide.
mutābiq h., v. n. To agree; correspond; com-

مطابقت *mutāb'iqat*, n. f. Conformity; accordance (*barābarī*, 3). [requisition; call.

A مطالبه *mutāl'bah*, n. m. طلب 1. A demand;
2. A claim; due (*dain*).
mutālbah khafīfah, A small Cause Court.
mutālbah k., v. a. To demand; claim.

A مطالعه *mutā'lā*, n. m. طلع.
1. Reading; perusal. 2. Study.
mutālā k., v. a. 1. To read; peruse. 2. To study.

A مطبع *mat'bā*, n. m. طبع stamped.
A press (*chhāpe-khānā*).

مطبوعه *mutbū'ā*, adj. Printed; published.

A مطرب *mut'rib*, طرب A musician; minstrel.

مطربي *mut'ribī*, n.f. Music; minstrelsy. [gold.

A مطلا *mutal'lā*, adj. طلي Gilt; inlaid with

A مطلب *mat'lab*; Illit. *matlib*, *matbal*, n. m. طلب See ارق 1, 2, 7, and 8.
Dunyā hai, aur matlab. Prov. The world is all for self. [ance of a work.
matlab-barārī, n. f. The discharge or perform-

matlab-barārī k., matlab bar lānā, v. n. To give effect to; bring about.
matlab rakhnā. See *garaz rakhnā*.
matlab kā yār yā garzī, matlabī, matlabiyā, adj. See *garaz kā yār*.
matlab ko pahuṅchānā, To effect; accomplish.
matlab kī ghāt chalnā, v. n. To look to one's own interest.
Dugānā jān! maiṅ matlab kī ghāt chalti hūṅ, Khilāē pān to angiyā karāṅ rafū terī! Wom. Rāhat
My bed-fellow, my life! my interest I pursue, You give me *pan*, your boddice I will darn for you!
matlab nikālnā, v. a. See *garaz nikālnā*.
matlab h., v. n. 1. To gain one's end. 2. To be all up with one.
Bhūk ke māre matlab ho gayā.
matlab yeh ki, See *garaz yeh ki*. [ing; the east.

A مطلع *mat'lā*, n. m. طلع 1. The place of rising. 2. The beginning or exordium of a poem.
matlā sāf h., v. n. 1. To be clear (the horizon). 2. To be clear of obstacles, etc.

A مطلق *mut'laq*, adj. طلق 1. Absolute; entire. 2. Independent; unchecked. [(بالكل).
mutlaq, mut'laqan, adv. Entirely; absolutely
mutlaq-ul-inān, 1. Independent; not subject. 2. Free; unconcerned.
mutlaq vakālat-nāmā, A full power; a document conveying absolute authority to an agent or representative.
razā-mandī-i-mutlaq, G. G. Unconditional assent.

A مطلوب *matlūb', matlūbā*, adj. 1. Desired; sought. 2. Demanded; called for.

A مطمئن *mutmain'*, adj. 1. Satisfied; contented. 2. Quiet; tranquil.
mutmain k., v. a. To encourage; give confidence.

A مطنجن *mutan'jan, mutanjan pulāo*, n. m. A Mah. dish of rice, meat, spices, and sugar.

A مطيع *mutī'*, adj. 1. Subject to; under. 2. Submissive; obedient; amenable.
mutī k., v. a. To subjugate; reduce to submission (*zer k.*).

A مظلوم *mazlūm'*, adj. ظلم Oppressed; injured.

A مظہر *muz'hir*, adj. ظہر A deponent.
muzhir, n. m. An informer.
muzhir h., To affirm; declare; report; depose.
مظہرہ *muz'hirah*, Stated; alleged.

A مع *mā'a*, adv. With (*sāth*). [(معہ).
maā-hāsā, adv. Along with or in addition to
mān, adv. Instantly.
معیت *mā'iyat*, n. f. Companionship.

A معاد *mād*, n. f. The next world.

A معاذاللہ *māāz allah*, intj. Heaven preserve us!

A معاش *māāsh*; Pop. *māsh*, n. f. عیش 1. Livelihood (*ājīvkā*, 1). 2. Landed property.
maāsh-dār, The owner of an estate.
tarz-i-maāsh, tarīqa-i-maāsherat, Way of life; social condition.
maāsh'rat, n. f. Social life; society.
nek-maāsh. One who earns an honest livelihood.

A معاف *mū'āf*; Illit. *māf*, adj. عفو 1. Exempted (*barī*, 1). 2. Forgiven; pardoned; excused.
Tāzim-i-kārigarāṅ muāf! Prov. Players.
Pray hold the artists (players) excused from showing respect!
3. Rent-free (land).
muāf bil-shart, A conditional pardon.
muāf k., v. a. 1. To absolve; dispense with. 2. To pardon; excuse. 3. To remit.
muāf mutlaq, A free pardon.
muāf h., v. n. To be pardoned, excused.

معافي *mūāf'ī, muāfī-i-zamīn, arāzī i-muāfī*, n. f. 1. (*muāfī*) A pardon; exemption. 2. Remission of revenue. 3. A rent-free grant; rent-free lands. 4. A grant from Government; an estate given as pension.
muāfī bāqī, n. f. Remission of a balance.
muāfī chāhnā, v. n. To beg or ask pardon or remission.
muāfī chiṭṭhī, n. f. A free pass; exemption from payment of a toll or tax; a warrant of remission.
It was formerly applied to certain classes of pilgrims, exempting them from payment of the pilgrim tax. [life.
muāfī hīn-hayāt, Released or exempted during
muāfī-dār, n. m. A holder of rent-free land; a grantee. [perpetuity.
muāfī dāēmī, yā istamrārī, n. f. Released in
muāfī-ravanna, n. m. An order or permit for the transit of merchandise free of duty.
muāfī māṅgnā, v. n. To beg pardon; apologize.
muāfī māmūlī, n. f. Established or customary remissions.
muāfī nā-jāyaz, n. f. An illegal grant.

A معالج *mūāl'ij*, n. m. علج A physician; doctor.

معالجہ *muāl'ija*; n. m. Medical treatment (*ilāj*, 3).
muālijā k., v. a. To attend, treat, as a physician (*ilāj k.* 1).

A معاملہ *mūām'gla, muāmila*; Illit. *māmlā*, n. m. عمل acted. See عمل 1, 2, & امر (1, 2). 1. Dealing. 2. Negotiation. 3. A contract; bargain. 4. An affair; matter; concern. 5. Proceeding; particular. 6. Cause or suit in law; a case. 7. A lass. 8. Sexual intercourse.

muāmala-bāzārī men, In course of business.
muāmalah bannā, v. n. 1. To be settled (a business); struck (a bargain).
2. To gain one's end.
muāmala pukht-paz yā pakkā k.
To settle a matter; conclude a bargain.
muāmala-pardāzī k. To act. [with.
muāmala poṛnā, v. n. To have to do or deal
muāmala khārijī, n. m. An irrelevant matter.
muāmala-dān, muāmala-shināṣ, n. m.
A man of business.
muāmala-dānī, n. f. A knowledge of business.
muāmala sangīn, n. m.
A grave matter; a serious business.
muāmala-i-fāsid, n. m. A dishonest transaction.
muāmale kā sachchā, khush-muāmala,
An honest person.
muāmale kā khoṭā, A dishonest person.
muāmala k., v. a. 1. To deal with; to buy and sell (*len den k.*). 2. To treat with; negotiate.
3. To contract; bargain.
muāmale kī haqīqat-hāl, The merits of a case.
muāmala mukammal, yā pakkā h., v. n.
To be completed (a transaction). [action.
muāmala naqdī, n. m. A ready-money trans-
ind-ul-muāmala, At the time of the transaction.
binā-i-muāmala, Cause of action.
khoṭā muāmala, A doubtful transaction; an unprincipled action. [affairs; politics.
muāmalāt-i-mulkī, mulkī muāmalāt, State

A معاوضة *mūāv'azah, muāvaz*, n. f. عوض
1. Consideration given (*badlah*, 1, 2, 3).
2. Exchange; barter. [(*badlah denā*).
muāvazah dilānā, v. a. To award compensation
muāvazah-i-naqdī, A money compensation.

A معاون *mūāv'in*, n. m. 1. A helper; supporter. 2. An assistant.
muāvin-i-jurm, An accessory; abetter.
muāvin-i-laryā; H. *sahāyak-naddī*, (*Geog.*)
A tributary. [(*sahāī*).

معاونت *mūāv'inat*, n. f. Assistance; help; aid
muāvanat k., v. a. To help; assist. [contract.

A معاہدہ *mūā'hadah*, n. m. An agreement;
qānūn-i-muāhadah, A tort act.

A معائنہ *mūā'inah*, n. m. عين Inspection.
muāinah k., v. a. 1. To see; inspect.
2. To look into; examine.

A معبد *mā'bud*, n. m. عبد 1. place of worship; mosque. 2. A place of pilgrimage.
معبود *mābūd'*, n. m. عبد *lit.* what is adored. God; deity.

A معتاد *mūtād'*, *mautād*; Illit. *mohtāj*, n. f. عود
A fixed allowance (شوراک 1, 3).

A معتبر *mūtabar'*; Illit. *mātbar*, adj. عبر
1. Reliable (*etbārī* 1). 2. True (*ṭhīk*, 14).
motabar ādmī, A trustworthy person.
motabar jānnā, To adopt, admit, or receive as true or genuine.
motabar khabar, Authentic news.
معتبري *motabar'ī, motbarī*; Illit. *mātbarī*, n. f. Credit; trustworthiness (اعتبار 1).

A معتدل *mūtadil'*; Rus. and Illit. *māddil, mātdil*, adj. عدل Temperate; moderate; mild.
mūtadil h., v. a. 1. To temper; qualify; moderate; modify. 2. To abate; lessen.

A معترض *mūtariz'*, n. m. عرض An objector.
motariz h., v. n. 1. To object; question (*etirāz k.*). 2. To hinder; obstruct; impede; come across. [acknowledges.

A معترف *mūtarif'*, part. act. عرف One who
mūtarif h., v. n. To acknowledge; confess.

A معتقد *mūtaqid'*, n. m.
A believer; follower of a creed or faith.
mūtaqid h., v. n. To believe or confide in.

A معتمد *mūtamad'*, *mūtamid*, adj.
Trustworthy; reliable.
motamad-ilah, A reliable person.

A معجزہ *mū'jiza*, n. m. عجز A miracle.
mojizah dikhānā, v. a. To show a miracle.
mojizah k., v. a. To perform miracles.

A معجون *mājūn'*; Illit. *majūn, majūm*, n. f.
An intoxicating drug made of the extract of hemp and sugar; an electuary.

A معدن *mād'an*, n. m. A mine (*khān*).
معدني *mād'anī*; H. *khānī*, adj. Mineral; metallic.
معدنيات *mādaniyāt'*; H. *khānī bastu*, n. f.
Mineral substances.
ilm-i-mādanyāt; H. *khān-biddyā*, Mineralogy.

A معدود *mādūd'*, adj. عد counted.
1. Numbered; computed. 2. Limited.

A معدوم *mādūm'*, *mādūm*, adj. عدم lacked.
Extinct; non-existent.
mādūm k., v. a. To annihilate; render extinct.
mādūm h., v. n. To fail; cease; to be extinct.

A معدہ *mo'ed'ah*; H. *pāk-asthalī*, n. m.
The stomach; hypochondrium.

A معذرت *māz'rat*, n. f. عذر Excuse; plea (عذر 3).

A معذور *mūzūr'*, *māzūr*, adj. 1. Excused; excusable. 2. Dispensed with. 3. Unserviceable.
māzūr-ul-khidmat, adj. Pensioned; invalided.

māzūr rakhnā, v. n. 1. To excuse; to hold excusable. 2. To dispense with.
māzūr'ī, n. f. Helplessness; inability.

A معرا *muâr'rā*, adj. عري 1. Naked; bare (*barahnah*). 2. Pure; simple. 3. Unstamped.

A معراج *m'erāj'*, n. f. عرج
Ascension (of Mahommed to heaven).

A معرفت *mār'afat, mārfat*; H *hāth*, prep. عرف
Through the medium of; by the hands of; care of (*duāre*).
mā'rafat, n. f. 1. Knowledge; revelation. 2. Means (ذريعه).

معرفه *mār'ifah, mārfā*, (*Gram.*) A proper noun.

A معركه *mār'akah, mārka*, n.m. 1. Strife; fight. 2. (*mārka-i-kār-zār*) A battle field.
mārke-kā, adj. Important; momentous.
mārke kā ādmī, A great man.

A معروضه *mārūz'ah*, adj. Dated.

A معروف *mārūf'*, adj. عرف knowing.
Notorious; celebrated (*mashhūr*).

معروف *mārūf'*, n. m. 1. The active voice.
2. The letters و & ي are said to be *mārūf* when the former has the sound of *ū* and the latter of *ī*, as in *nūr* light, *nīr* water.
3. (*Alg.* S. জ্ঞাত রাশি) A known quantity.

A معزز *muâz'zaz, muâzziz*, adj.
Honored; revered; honorable.
Muazzaz khidmat yā ohdah.

A معزول *māzūl'*, adj. عزل
Deposed; dismissed (from office). [office).
māzūl k., v. a. To discharge; dismiss (from
māzūl h., v. n. To be dismissed (*bartaraf h.*).
معزولي *māzūl'ī*, n. f. Dismissal (*barṭarfī*).
māzūlī lāzim ānā, v. n. To involve dismissal.

A معشوق *māshūq'*; Rus. *māsūk*; Panj. *māsūkrā, masūk*, n. m. *māshūqah*, n. f.
The beloved one; a sweetheart; mistress.
Māshūq kī zāt be-vafā hai. Prov.
Mistresses are a faithless brood.
معشوقانه *māshūqā'nah*, adj. Lovely; charming.
معشوقي *māshūq'ī, māshūqiat*, n. f. The state of being beloved. 2. Loveliness; charm.

A معصوم *māsūm'*, adj. عصم.
Innocent; guileless; simple.
māsūm, n. m. An infant; a child.
Asī baras kī umar, nām miyāṅ māsūm! Prov.
Eighty years old, and he is called a chicken!
māsūm'iyat, n. f. 1. Infancy.
2. Innocence; simplicity.

A معطر *muâ'tar*; H. *sugandhit*, adj. عطر.
Perfumed; fragrant.

A معطل *muâ't'tal*, adj. عطل
Suspended; in abeyance.
muâ't'tal k., v. a. To suspend (from office).
معطلي *muâ't'talī*, n. f. Suspension from office.

A معطوف *mātūf', mātūfah*,
(*Gram.*) The first of two words or clauses connected by a conjunction.
mātūf-alaih, (*Gram.*) The second word or clause joined by a conjunction.

A معظم *moâz'zam*, adj. Exalted; great.

A معقول *māqūl'*, adj. عقل See اچها 5—15, 13, 17—20, and *ṭhīk* 4—7, 15.
1. Reasonable. 2. Right. 3. Fair. 4. Good and sufficient; satisfactory. 5. Worthy. 6. Acceptable. 7. Appropriate. 8. Pertinent. 9. Expedient. 10. Liberal; good.
māqūl, n. f. Pl. *māqūlāt*. Philosophy.
Māqūl parhte ko yā manqūl!
nāqūl! bajā! intj. All right (*durust*)! very good! very well!
māqūl tankhwāh, A liberal salary.

A معكوس *mākūs'*, adj. عكس.
Inverted; reversed; reflex.
mākūs parhnā, To read (the Qurān) backwards.
Repeating certain incantations, as saying one's prayers backwards was, with us, an appropriate step to be taken when about to invoke the aid of the powers of darkness.

A معلق *muâl'laq*, adj. علق Suspended (ادهر 1).

A معلم *muâl'lim*, n. m. علم
A preceptor; a teacher (*pāṭhak*, 1).
mual'limah, n. f. A female teacher (*ustānī*).
moal'lam, n. m. A student; pupil; learner.
معلمي *muâl'limī, muallim-garī*, n. f.
A teachership; tutorship.

A معلول *mālūl'*, (*Logic*) An inference; effect.

A معلوم *mālūm'*, Illit. *malūm*, adj. (علم 1).
1. (*mālūma*) Known. 2. Apparent; obvious.
Āp kī ilmiyat mālūm! (*Ironic.*)
mālūm k., v. a. 1. To find out (*daryāft k.* 1). 2. To recognize (*jānnā*). 3. To perceive; feel. 4. To understand; know.
mālūm nahīn, I dont know. [found.
mālūm hotā hai, It seems; it appears; it is
mālūm h., v. n. 1. To be discovered, known. 2. To appear; seem. 3. To know by experience.
Mālūm hogā hashr ko pīnā sharāb kā! Prov.
You will know on the day of judgment what it is to drink wine.
zurūrī mālūm h., v. n. To be deemed necessary.
maslahat mālūm hotā hai, It seems expedient.
munāsib mālūm h. To seem proper. [sciences.
معلومات *mālūmāt'*, n. f. Pl. Things known;

A معلى *muʻallā*, adj. علو 1. Elevated; sublime; high. 2. Exalted; eminent.
muallā alqāb, Of exalted rank.
urdū-i-muallā, *lit.* the royal camp. Good Urdu (the Queen's English). [(*rāj*, 1).

A معمار *miʻemār'*, n. m. عمر A mason; architect

معماري *miʻemār'ī*, n. f. 1. Building; masonry; architecture. 2. The occupation of a mason.

A معمور *māmūr'*, adj. عمر 1. Full; populous. populous. 2. Cultivated. [Governed.

A معمول *māmūl'*, part. adj. عمل (*Gram*).

معمول *miʻmūl*, n m. See چال 4, 6 & دستور A custom.
māmūl ke din, A recurring period (menses).
Har makine meñ kuṛhāte the mujhe phūl ke din.
Bāre abke to mere ṭal gaē māmūl ke din. Wom. Raṅgīñ. [*tā*, 5).

معمولي *māmūl'ī*. adj. Wonted; common (*chalmāmūl'ī kharch*, n. m. Current expenses.
māmūlī savālāt, n. m. The ordinary questions.
māmūlī kār-ravāī, n.f. Ordinary practice or use.
aiyām-i-māmūlī, n. m. Due time.
dastūr-i-māmūlī, n. m. The ordinary course.

A معمّى *muʻam'ma*, *moʻammā*, n. m. 1. What is made obscure or difficult to be explained. 2. A riddle; rebus; an enigma; anagram; acrostic. 3. A difficult or complicated matter. 4. An innuendo.
Is muamme ko āp nahīñ samjhe.
muamma hal k., yā kholnā, To solve an enigma.

A معني *mān'ī*, *māne*; Illit. *māēnne*; Rus. *miāne*, n. m. عني Signification; acceptation (اردو, 2). [interpret.
mānī bayān k., v. a. To explain the meaning;
mānī denā yā rakhnā, v. n. To denote, imply.
be-mānī, adj. 1. Destitute of meaning. 2. Absurd; nonsensical.
kyā mānī, intj. What is the reason?

معنوي *mān'avī*, adj. معني meaning. 1. Intriusic; essential. 2. Understood; implied.

A معهود *māhūd'*, adj. Agreed on; stipulated.

A معيشت *māish'at*, n. f. 1. Livelihood. 2. Daily food; the necessaries of life.

A معيّن *muʻay'yan*, *muʻayyana*, adj. عين Appointed; established; fixed.
muaiyan k., v. a. To appoint; establish.
muaiyan h, v. n. To be appointed, established.
vaqt-i-muaiyan, The appointed time.

A معيوب *māyūb'*, adj. عيب 1. Bad; evil; ill. 2. Opprobrious; improper, reprehensible.

A مغالطه *muġāl'atah*, *mugāltah*, n. m. غلط See *dhokā*, (1, 2). 1. Leading into error. 2. Deception; delusion. 3. Error (*bhūl*, 4).
mugāltah-dihī k. To mistake; misreport.
mugāltah denā, v. a. 1. To misinform; mislead. 2. To practise deception; to balk; delude.

A مغرب *maġ'rib*, *maġrab*; H. *pachchham*, n.m. غرب being hid. 1. The west; the western quarter. 2. Sunset.
magrab kī namāz, Mah. n. f. Evening prayers.
مغربي *maġ'rabī*, adj. Western. [(ابهماني).

A مغرور *maġrūr'*, adj. غر Proud; arrogant
magrūr'ī, Illit. n. f. Pride (ابهمان).

P مغز *maġz*, n. m. See *dimāg*. 1. The brain; *encephalon* (*bhejā*). 2. The inside; marrow; kernel; pith. 3. The crumb (bread). 4. The best kind of pearl. 5. Intellect. 6. Pride.
magz uṛnā, v. n. To feel distracted.
magz bhauñkānā, *ghirānā*, *khālī kainā*, *yā mārnā*; Ped. *magz zanī k.*, v. n. To fatigue oneself with talking.
magz pachchī k., v. a. To rack one's brains.
magz chalnā, v. n. To be turned (one's head).
magz se utārnā, *yā nikālnā*, v. n. To make out of one's own head; to invent.
magz-kā, adj. Cerebral; pertaining to the brain.
magz ko chaṛhnā, v. n. To get to one's head.
magz khānā, *yā chāṭnā*, v. a. To tease; worry; harrass.
magz ke kīṛe jhaṛnā, *magz kī kīl nikalnā*, v. n. 1. To receive castigation. 2. To be humbled.
magz kī nikalnā, (*Slang*) v. n. 1. To be emptied (of semen). 2. To be exhausted.
be-magz, *be-magzā*, adj. 1. Without kernel; empty. 2. Brainless; empty-headed.
مغزي *maġz'ī*; Rus. *magjī*, n. f. Edging; border.

A مغفرت *maġfar'at*, n. f. Remission; absolution; pardon.
magfūr', adj. Deceased; dead.

A مغل *muġal'*; n.m. *muglānī*, n.f. 1. A Mogal.
1. *Mār liyā hai Mugle ko!* (Said of Nādar Shāh).
2. *Mugal bā-dagal.* Prov. Saying. Mogal cheat!
2. The third sect of Mahomedans.
mugal paṭhān, n. m. A game like draughts, played with sixteen shells or pebbles on a diagram sketched on the ground, or on a board, or paper.
mugal paṭhān lagnā, Mah. Wom. The sound made in boiling or simmering (*khadar badar h.*).
kābī mugal, n. m. An idle disputant.
مغلاني *muġlān'ī*, n. f. 1. A Mugal woman. 2. An attendant in the harem or women's apartments. 3. A needlewoman; sempstress.
mugla'ī, adj. Having gold and silver lace.

mugli hāṛ, n. m. A large bone. [(Children).
mugli bīmārī ; H. *kamere*, n. f. Convulsions

A مغلظات *muġallazāt'*, n. f. pl. of غليظ
Foul or abusive language. [language.
mugallazāt baknā, yā sunānā, v. a. To use foul

A مغلق *muġ'laq*, adj. غلق 1. Obscure.
2. Abstruse. 3. Very hard or difficult.

A مغلوب *maġlūb'*, adj. غلب
Overcome ; subdued ; defeated.
maġlūb-ul-gazab, Irascible ; passionate.
maglūb k., v. a. To overcome; subdue. [(اداس).

A مغموم *maġmūm'*, adj. Grieved ; sorrowful

A مفاجات *mufājāt'*, adj. Sudden.
Marg-i-mufājāt. A sudden death.

A مفارقت *mufār'aqat*, n. f. فرق separated.
1. Separation (*bichhoyā*). 2. Alienation.

A مفت *muft, muft meṅ* ; Sant. *mostete*, adv.
1. Gratuitously ; for nothing (سينت).
1. *Muft rā che guft !* P. Prov.
You cannot murmur at a gift.
(You must not look a gift horse in the mouth).
2. *Muft kā māl kis ko burā lagtā hai ?* Prov.
A gift is acceptable to all.
2. In vain ; unprofitably ; uselessly.
Jis ne sir niṅd chaṛhāī, us ne muphtan umar gaṅvāī. Rus. [passed his life away,
Who hath to sleep given way in vain hath
muft-khorā, n. m. A loafer.
Do kauriyāṅ muft-khore ko bhī ! Mendicants.
Two kauris for the beggar too !
muft meṅ kām karānā, v. a. 1. To get work done for nothing. 2. To press ; impress.

A مفتري *muftar'ī*, adj. Knavish ; tricky.

A مفتوح *maftūh'*, adj. part. pass. of فتح.
1. Captured ; taken (a town, etc.). [*fatah(')*.
2. (*Gram.*) Pronounced with the vowel

A مفتون *maftūn'*, adj. Fascinated ; enamoured.

A مفتي *mufti'ī*, n. m. فتو
A Mah. jurist or law officer.
Kyā mufti ko le āūṅ ? (Mazāq of Players).
Shall I bring her for nothing?
(A satire on a close-fisted *Mufti*).

A مفرح *mufar'rah*, adj. 1. Refreshing ; exhilarating. 2. (*Med.*) Stimulating ; reviving.

A مفرد *muf'rad*, adj. فرد Single ; simple.

A مفرور *mafrūr'*, *mafrūrah*, n. m. فر
A run-away (*farārī*). [thetical.

A مفروض *mufrūz'*, adj. فرض 1. Supposed ; hypo-
2. (*Geom.*) Given ; granted.

A مفروق *mafrūq'*, Subtracted.
mafrūq minho, The subtracter. [ous (دنگئي 2, 3).

A مفسد *muf'sid*, adj. فسد Factious; mischiev-
mufsid, n. m. An incendiary ; a mischief-maker ; ringleader (*āg-lagāu*, 2).
majmvē-i-mufsidān, A riotous assembly ; mob.
mufsidā'nah, adv. 1. Riotously. 2. Feloniously.
مفسده *mufsad'ah, mufsidah*, n. m. A riot.
mufsadah barpā k., v. n. To set up a riot.

A مفصل *mufas'sal* ; Pop. *mufassil*, adj. فصل.
cut. Detailed ; circumstantial ; full.
mufasal, mufassilan, adv.
In detail ; fully (*tafsīl-wār*).
mufasal, n. pl. *mufassilāt*, 1. Particular mention ; specification. 2. The country, as distinguished from the town. [cularize.
mufassal kahnā, yā bayān k., To detail ; parti-

A مفعول *maf'ūl'*, n. m. فعل 1. (*mafūl-beh, yā mutlaq.*) The accusative, dative, or objective case (*karm*, 4).
2. (*Slang*) A catamite. See Ex. under *fāil*.
mafūl-i-sānī, The second object (of a verb).
mafūl-i-fī, The locative case (*adhikaran*).
mafūl-i-lahū, The ablative case (*apādān*).
mafūl-i-māhū, The instrumental case (*karan*)
ism-i-mafūl, A passive participle.

A مفقود *mafqūd'*, adj. فقد
Missing ; lost ; extinct ; non-existing.
mafqūd, n. m. (*Mah. law*) One of whom it is not known whether he be living or dead.
mafqūd-ul-khabar, An address not found.

A مفلس *muf'lis, muflis qallāṅch* ; Illit. *mukhlis*, adj. فلس Penniless ; indigent (*garīb*, 1).
muflis ; Illit. *mukhlis*, n. m. 1. A pauper.
1. *Muflis hameshah khuār.* Prov.
To be poor is to be in disgrace.
2. *Muflis ki jorū sadā naṅgi.* Prov.
The poor man's wife is always naked.
3. *Muflis se sawāl karnā harām hai.* Prov. Saying.
It is a sin to beg of a poor man.
4. *Kab lagtā hai kot is dil-i-be-hāl kā mol ?* [Sūrūr.
Sab ghaṭā dete haiṅ muflis ke garaz māl kā mol.
This wretched heart at its fair value none will own, [down.
The poor man's wares by all disparaged and beat
2. An insolvent. 3. (*Europeans*) A bachelor.
muflis k., kar denā, yā banā denā, v. a.
To impoverish ; make poor.

مفلسي *muflis'ī*, n. f. Pauperism; poverty; indigence.
Muflisī aisī ham pe chhāī hai
Sir pe topī bhī to pardī hai.
Black poverty her pall hath o'er me spread,
Borrowed the very cap upon my head.
muflisī chhānā, v. n. To be steeped in poverty.

A مفوضہ *mufav'vazah*, adj. فوض
Committed to the care of; resigned; ceded; vested; entrusted. [understood.

A مفہوم *mafhūm'*, adj. فہم Comprehended;
mafhūm, n. m. An object.
mafhūm-i-māqūl, G.G. A reasonable construction.
mafhūm h., v. n. To imply; to be understood.

A مفید *mufīd'*, *mufīd-i-matlab*, adj. فید See *fāëdemand*. Good; advantageous.
mufīd h., v. n. To be useful; to benefit.

A مقابل *muqāb'il*, adj. قبل 1. Confronting; opposing; against (آگے 2, 3).
2. Matching; corresponding; like.

A مقابلہ *muqāb'alah*, *muqāb'lah*; Illit. *muqālbah*, n. m. قبل went before. [er.
1. Opposition. 2. Comparison. 3. Encounter.
muqāblah aur imtehān, Check; audit.
muqāble par mustaid h. G. G. To resist.
muqāblah chāhnā yā k., *muqāble ānā*, v. n. To challenge; call to combat; defy.
muqāblah k., v. a. 1. To confront; oppose; contend with. 2. To compete or cope with.
3. To compare; collate. 4. To balance; examine; check, compare (accounts, papers, etc.).

A مقالہ *maqāl'ah*, m. n. (*Geom.*) A book. [book.
Maqāla-i-avval; S. प्रथम भाग (*Geom.*). The first

A مقام *maqām'*; Illit. *muqām'*, n. m. pl. *maqāmāt*, قوم 1. Place; site (استھان, 1).
2. A halt. 3. Occasion; opportunity.
Maqām guftgū kā na thā
There was no occasion to speak.
maqām bolnā, v. n. To order a halt.
maqām-i-pardah, n. Privities.
maqām denā; Hin. Wom. *mukām denā*, v. a. To go out to condole with.
maqām-i-siyāsat, The house of correction.
maqām-i-shikāyat, Ground of complaint.
maqām k., To encamp; halt; stay; put up.
maqām-i-muaiyan. G. G. A certain place.
maqām-i-muqarrarah,
The appointed place or column.
ba-maqām, adv. Instead; in the place of.
مقامی *maqām'ī*, adj. 1. Stationary; resident.
2. Local.

A مقبرہ *maqbar'ah*, n. m. A mausoleum.

A مقبوضہ *maqbūz'ah*, adj. قبض seized.
Seized; taken possession of; held; possessed; occupied.

A مقبول *maqbūl'*, adj. قبل 1. Accepted; received 2. Acceptable; agreeable; grateful.
3. Chosen; elect. [tress.
maqbūl, n. m. 1. One of the elect. 2. A mis-

A مقتضاء *muqtazā'ë*, *muqtizāë*, n. m. قضي
Requisition; demand; necessity.
muqtazāë insāf, The ends of justice.
muqtazāe-vaqt, Demanded at the time.
muqtazāë-vaqt, The nick of time.
ba-muqtazāë, adv. According to; in confirmity with; in consequence of. [ing.

مقتضي *muqtaz'ī*, adj. قضي Demanding; exact-

A مقتول *maqtūl'*, adj. Killed; slain.
maqtūl, n. m. (*Poet*) A lover.
maqtūl o majrūh. Killed and wounded.

A مقدار *miqdār'*, n. m. قدر 1. Magnitude; size; dimension. 2. Quantity; weight.
3. Amount (جمع 1). 4. Rate; settled allowance. 5. Measure (اندازہ 3).
6. (*Math.*) A quantity.
miqdār-i-majhūl, (*Alg.*) An unknown quantity.
miqdār-i-mārūf, (*Alg.*) A known quantity.
miqdār-i-muqarrarah. A fixed amount or quantity. [consecrated,

A مقدس *muqad'das*, adj. قدس Hallowed;
kitāb-i-muqaddas, n. f. Holy Scripture.

A مقدم *muqad'dam*, adj. قدم preceding. See *pahlā*. 1. Antecedent; before.
2. Prior; preceding. 3. Superior; chief.
muqqad'dam; Rus. *mukdam*, n. m. 1. A village head. 2. A title of respect among villagers.
muqaddam jānnā, v. n. To consider preferable.
muqaddam h., v. n. To be first or most binding.
tārīkh muqaddam kar-ke likhnā, G. G. H. *pahlī mitī ḍālnā yā charhānā*, v. n. To antedate.

A مقدمہ *muqad'damah*, *muqaddimah*; Pop. *muqadmah*; Rus. *mukadmā*, n. m. قدم going before. 2. Preliminary; preamble; prelude; introduction. 2. Subject (*bāb*, 2).
Rāt kā muqadmah hai, nihatte na chalo!
3. A law suit; case; proceedings; prosecution (دعوي 3). [up a case.
muqadmah banānā, *yā uṭhānā*, v. a. To get
muqadmā jītnā, v. n. To win a case.
muqadmah kharā k., To institute a suit; pursue by law; prosecute; litigate.
muqadmah laṛānā, v. a.
To go to law; litigate; conduct a suit.
maqadmah hārnā, v. n. To lose one's cause.

A مقدور *maqdūr'*, n. m. 1. Power; capacity (*majāl*). *Maqdūr se bāhar pāoñ na rakho!*
2. Means; resources. 3. Presumption. [tion?
Merā kyā maqdūr thā! Should I have the presump-
muqdūr bhar, A. H.; *tā-bā-maqdūr*, P. A.; *hatt-al-maqdūr*, A. adv. To the best of one's power or ability; with all one's might.
maqdūr na rakhnā, v. n. To be unable.

maqdūr-vālā, A. H. n. m. A rich or wealthy person ; a capitalist. [(*be-bas*).
be-maqdūr, adj. 1. Helpless ; incompetent 2. Penniless (غریب). 3. Insolvent.

A مقر *muq'ir*, adj. قر Confessing ; admitting.
muqir, man-muqir, n. m. One who admits a claim, or confesses a crime ; one who pleads guilty.
muqir-i-jurm h., To plead guilty.
muqir h., To confess ; admit (*iqrār k.*).

A مقرب *muqar'rab*, n. m. An intimate friend or associate.

A مقرر *muqar'rar* ; Illit. *mukar*, adj. قر [tain. 1. Fixed; established. 2. Appointed. 3. Cer-
muqarrar ; Illit. *mukar*, adv. Assuredly ; unquestionably (*zurūr*, 2).
Āj woh muqarrar āēige.
muqarrar k., v. a. 1. To set ; settle (*taiyun k*). 2. To appoint ; constitute. 3. To impose ; levy (as a tax). [taxes.
ṭikas muqarrar k., v. a. To impose or assess
jamā muqarrar k., v. a. To assess revenue.
kissa muqarrar k., v. a. To assign or allot shares.

مقررہ *muqar'rarah*, adj. 1. Fixed ; established ; determined ; prescribed ; laid down. 2. Defined. 3. Usual ; customary. 4. Permanent. [ed portion.
muqarrarah, n. m. A fixed allowance ; appoint-
مقرری *muqar'rarī*, n. f. 1. A fixed lease ; quit rent. 2. A fixed stipend.
muqarrarī jagah. Assigned places.

A مقروض *maqrūz'*, adj. Indebted. [partitioned.

A مقسوم *maqsūm'*, adj. قسم dividing. Divided ;
maqsūm, n. m. 1. A portion ; share ; allotment ; lot. 2. Fate ; destiny.
Maqsūm ki bāt hai. [dividend.
3. (H. *baṭā āṅk* ; S. भाज्य) (*Arith.*) The
maqsūm kā likkhā, What is written in one's fate ; predestination. [The divisor.
maqsūm-alah ; H. *bāṭne-vālā* ; S. भाजक (*Arith.*)
maqsūm-alah āzam, ād-i-āzam ; H. *baṛā bāṭne-vālā* ; S. महत्तमापवर्त्तक (*Arith.*) The greatest common measure, G. C. M. [(اراد).

A مقصد *maq'sad*, n. m. قصد Purpose ; end
maqsad bar ānā, yā h. To gain one's wish ; attain one's object. [Abbreviated.

A مقصور *maqsūr'ah*, adj. قصر 1. Abridged. 2.
alif maqsūrah, The short *a*.

A مقطر *muqat'tar* ; H. *ṭapkāyā huā*, part. act. قطر Dropped ; dripped. *Āb-i-muqattar*.

A مقطع *maq'ṭā*, n. m. قطع The last line of a poem in which the writer introduces his *nom de plume*.
maqṭe kā band, The chorus of a song.

A مقطع *muqat'tā*, adj. Solemn ; serious.
Kyā muqattā sūrat hai ! [Mah. *Shara.*
muqatta ḍāṛhī, A beard cut according to the

A مقعبہ *muqā'bah, muqābā*, Mah. ; H.P. *singārdān*, n. m. A dressing case.
Muqābā koī khol missī lagāī,
Laboṅ par dhaṛī koī apne jamāī. Mir Hasan.

A مقعد *miqā'ad*, n. f. The *anus*. [2. Concave.

A مقعر *maqār'* ; H. *gahrā*. adj. 1. Deep.

A مقفیٰ *muqaf'fā*. adj. قفو Rhythmical (prose).
muqaffa o musajjā, Metrical and rhymed.

A مقفل *muqaf'fal*, Ped. adj. Locked.
muqaffal k., Ped. v. a. To lock up (*tālā denā*).

A مقلد *muqal'lid*, n. m. A disciple ; follower.

A مقلوب *maqlūb'*, adj. قلب Inverted ; reversed.
maqlūb mustavī, n. m. A word or sentence which may be read backward or forward as درد (or in English, madam) ; a palindrome.

Gr. مقناطیس *maqnāṭīs'* ; H. *chumbak*, n. m. A magnet ; loadstone.

A مقنع *maq'nā* ; Illit. *makhnā*, n. m. قنع A bridal veil worn over the head and reaching almost to the ground.

A مقولہ *maqūl'ah*, n. m. قول 1. A saying ; an adage (*maslah*). 2. A quotation.
maqūlah bayān k., v. a. To quote. [rating.

A مقوی *muqav'vī*, adj. Strengthening ; invigo-
muqqavvī-i-bāh, A specific for increasing venery ; an aphrodisiac.
muqavvī-i-badan, n. m. (*Med.*) A restorative.
muqavvī-i-dil, adj. (*Med.*) Cardiac.
muqavvī-i-dimāg, adj. Cephalic.
muqavvī-i-kabid, adj. Hepatic.
muqavvī-i meda, n. m. A tonic ; a stomachic.

A مقی *muq'ī, qaē-āvur*, n. m. An emetic.

A مقیاس *miqyās'*, n. m. The stile of a dial ; the hand of a watch ; the nilometer in Egypt. [meter.
miqyās-ul-harārat ; H. *garmī-nāp*, A thermo-
miqyās-ul-mā ; H. *pānī-nāp*, A hydrometer.
miqyās-ul-mausim ; H. *pavan-nāp*, A barometer.

A مقید *muqai'yad*, adj. قید Imprisoned ; confined (*pāband*). [silver thread.

A مقیش *muqqaish'*, n. m. Brocade ; gold or

A مقيم *muqīm'*, adj. قام stood.
Residing; stationed.
muqīm; Illit. *mukīm*, n. m. 1. An inhabitant; a resident. 2. A wholesale greengrocer.
muqīm h., v. n. 1. To occupy.
2. To halt; stay or put up at.

H مكا मुक्का *muk'kā*; Sant. *kuhau*, n. m. S. मुष्टिका A blow with the fist.
mukkā chalnā, v. n. To come to blows.
mukkā lagnā, v. n. 1. To receive a blow.
2. To suffer a shock. [the ear.
mukkā mārnā, v. a. To give a blow or box on
mukkī denā, yā lagānā, To knead with the knuckles
hūrā-mukkī h., v. n. To come to blows.

A مكار *makkār'*, adj. مكر 1. Pretending (*dubhāo*). 2. Artful; crafty; false.
makkār; A. H. *makarhāyā, makarhāī, makkārah*, n. m. An impostor (*du-bhesyā*).
makkār'ī, makkār-pan, n. Craftiness; artfulness.

A مكافات *mukāfāt', malāfāt'*, n.f. كفي sufficient.
Reparation (*badlā*, 2. 3.).
mukāfāt mein, By way of reparation; as.
mukāfāt mein denā, v. a. To indemnify.

H مكال मुकाल *mukāl'*, W. The altar on which the first fruits of the sugar press are offered up to Bābū Mukāl. |See خانه 1, 3.

A مكان *makān'*; Rus. *makkān*, n.m. كون being.
A dwelling house; a room. [a landlord.
makān-dār, n. m. A householder or owner;
makān denā, jagah denā, v. a. To lodge; put up.
makān karāe denā, v. a. To let a house.
makān karāe lenā, v. n. To rent a house.

H مكت मुक्त *mukt, muktī*; Pop. *mukat*; Bhoj. *mukuti*, n. f. S. मुक्ति 1. Remission; relief; escape (*chhutkārah*, 1). 2. (S. *moksh*, H. *mochh*) Absolution; salvation; deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration.
muktī pānā, yā h., v. n. To get salvation.
Manne kar le nār, mukat hogī; jo tauh manne karṭi nāhiṅ tau terī kimaiṅ nā pat hogī. Rus.
Keep me, my love! salvation you shall have. If you refuse to keep me now in no respect you will be held.
mukt-dātā, n. m. A. deliverer; Saviour.

H مكتا *muk'tā, mukhter'ā, mukterī, muktī*, Rus. Bhoj. *mutukā*, adj. 1. Much; enough (*kāfī*).
Sauk mare to lāḍū bāṇṭūṅ, aur dān dhan dūn muktā, [*muktā*. Rus. Wom. song.
Pachpitāṅ kī karūṅ kaḍhāī, us māṅ ghī ghālūṅ
If but my co-wife dies I'll sweets and alms give much, [in much.
For the five saints set on the pot, and butter put
2. Many; a great many.
Aṇḍe hoṅge to bachche mukte ho raheṅge. Rus. Prov.
If you have the eggs you will have plenty of chickens.

S مكتا मुक्ता *muk'tā, muktā phal*, A pearl (*motī*).
1. *Nak muktā bidrum bhayo op adhar kī pāī,*
Nain sain gunjā bhayo, hans muktā ho jāī.
Bihārī Satsai. [red seem,
Her red lips made the pearl hung from her nose
Then *abrus* black-tipped turned beneath her black eyes' gleam, [soft beam.
But when she laughed you saw again the pearl's
2. *Gaj muktā bānar lie, Bed liye aggyān,*
Param sundar yogi lie, kāyar hāth kamān. Doha.
To a donkey the Veds, to a monkey a pearl,
To a coward a bow, to a friar a girl!

A مكتب *mak'tab*, °n. m. كتب 1. A place for teaching writing, as distinguished from a *madrasah*, q. v. 2. A Mah. school.
3. A feast given by the parents when a boy is first sent to school.
maktab paṛhānā, v. a. To teach in a school.
mak'tab-khānah, n. m. 1. A house; school.
2. (*Gamblers*) A gambling house.
maktab kā yār, A school-mate or fellow.
maktab ke laṛke, Schoolboys.

A مكتوب *maktūb'*, n. m. كتب wrote.
1. A writing; letter (*chiṭṭhī*, 1).
2. A collection of letters generally pasted one to the other, forming a long roll.
Maktūb paṛhā karo / khat paṛhnā ā jāegā.
maktūb-ilah, n. m. The addressee; drawee.

H مكت मुकट *muk'aṭ*, W; *maṭuk*, E. n. m. See मुकुट, Pālī, *mukuṭo*. A crown; tiara.

H مكٹا मुकटा *muk'ṭā*, n.f. A silken *dhotī*, q. v.

A مكدر *mukad'dar*, adj. 1. Turbid (*gadlā*).
2. Disturbed; troubled; sullen; gloomy.
3. Vexed; displeased.

S مكر मकर *mak'ar*; A *jadī*, n. m. The sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal, with the body and tail of a fish, and the forelegs, neck, and head of an antelope, a shark, or alligator. [Capricorn.
makar kī mandī havā, (*Geog.*) The calms of
makar mandal, yā chakkar; A. *khat-i-jadī*, (*Geog.*) The tropic of Capricorn.

A مكر *makr*; Pop. *makar, makar chakar*, n. m.
makkārī, n. f. 1. Pretence; pretext; colour; sham; disguise. 2. Imposture; cheating; deceit (*du-bhūnṭī*).
makr-chāndnī, A. H. Bhoj. *makar chan*, n. f. Faint moonlight (*subeh kāzib*).
makr k., yā gāṇṭhnā, v. a. To feign; pretend.
Mare nahiṅ haiṅ, makar kar gaē haiṅ.
He is not dead, he is only feigning.

H مكرانا मुकराना *mukrā'nā*, v. a. 1. To prove a lie against one 2. To refute. [again.

A مكرر *mukar'rar*, adv. كر repeating. Twice;

mukarrar pesh k., To present again; re-submit.
mukarrar sikarrar, adv. A second and a third time; repeatedly; over and over again.
mukarrar sikarrar kahnā.
To press or urge repeatedly.
mukarrar talab k., G. G. To recall.
mukarrar kahnā, v. n. To repeat; reiterate.
mukarrar yeh hai, yā āṅki, A postscript.

A مکرم *mukar'ram*, adj.
Noble; illustrious; respected; revered.
mukarram-i-bandah, Honorable Sir.

H مکرنا मुकरना *mukar'nā*; Bhoj. *makral*, v.n. A منکر See *inkār k.*, 1, 2, 4, 5.
To deny; belie; go back from one's word.
Bipat parī jib bhet manāī, mukar gayā jib dent āī. Rus. When trouble came a vow he made, when the trouble passed 'nay, nay' he said.
(The devil was sick, the devil a saint would be; the devil got well, the devil a saint was he.)

مکری मुकरी *muk'rī, kah-mukrī*, n.f. A kind of Riddle in verse, so called from *mukarnā* to deny.
The first three lines are a *double entendre*, and the fourth line consists of the answer which they suggest, viz. 'A lover,' and its repudiation by the questioner, who then names the other word signified by the *double entendre*. Amīr Khusro is said to have been the inventor of the *Mukrī*.

S مکرند मकरन्द *makarand'*, Poet. n. m.
1. The nectar or honey of a flower.
2. The *kokila* or Indian cuckoo.

A مکروہ *makrūh'*, adj. کرہ Disgusting; loathsome; offensive (*burā*, 1, 3, 5).
Pānī nākhūn dubone se makrūh ho jātā hai.
Water is fouled by dipping one's nails in it.
(The dead nail is considered poisonous, esp. the nails of Europeans who are therefore obliged to use knives and forks, say the women).
makrūh, n. m. Actions which the Mah. law condemns as wrong, but does not invalidate.

H مکڑ मकड़ *mak'kar, makṛā*. n. m. S. मर्कट
1. A large spider 2. A tall lean person.
makkar-jālā, (*Mech.*) Cobwebbed.

H مکڑانا मकड़ाना *makṛā'nā, makar-kar chalnā*, v. n.
1. To move like a spider.
2. To walk affectedly (*akaṛnā*, 3, 5).

H مکڑی मकड़ी *mak'ṛī*, n. f. S. मर्कटक, Pālī, *makkaṭako*. A spider.
Phāhar sūh makṛī bhalī jo jālā deve pūr, [Rus.
Mūrakh sūh gaddhā bhalā jo bojh puchāve dūr.
Better a spider than a slut, for she a web can make, [take.
Better an ass is than a fool for he loads far can

makṛī kā jālā, n. m. 1. A spider's web; a cobweb. 2. Anything very fine and slender.
makṛī malī jānā, v. n. To be touched by a spider and have eruptions on the skin.

A مکسر *mukas'sar*, adj. Cubic.

A مکسور *maksūr'*, n. m. کسر A letter marked with the vowel *kasra* or *zer* (ِ)

A مکفول *makfūl'*, adj. کفل Secured by bond; hypothecated; bailed (*marhūn*).

H مکلاوا मुकलावा *muklāv'ā*, n. m. See *gaunā*.

A مکلف *mukal'laf*, adj. کلف
1. Decorated; ornamented.
2. Elaborate; exquisitely wrought.
al mukallaf, Yours obediently.

H مکمل *mukam'mal*, adj. کمل Complete; perfect.
nā-mukammal. adj. Incomplete.

H مکند मकन्द *makand'*, n.m. A gem. [महाकोट

H مکوڑا मकौड़ा *makauṛ'ā, makoṛā*, n. m. S. A large black ant.
Nāk chadhā is ḍhāl phulāve jisā sis makaure kā,
Saṅ yār kamerā koṛe kā. Rus.
His nose he swells and turns up so, a large ant's head it seems, fit subject for the lash he seems.

H مکول मकोल *makol'*, n. f. Chalk.

H & P مکوہ *makoh'*; Farrukh. *makuiyā*; Bhoj. *makoī*; E. *bhaṭ-kuiyāṅ*, n. m. A medicinal plant; *solanum rubrum*. [*mako* plant.
arq-i-makoh, n. A liquor extracted from the

H مکھ मुख *mukh*; Poet. *mukhṛā*, n. m. S. मुख
The mouth; face (منہ 1).
1. *Jī kā dukh dikhāve mukh.* Rus. Prov.
The heart's woe the face doth show.
2. *Ho chhail! mohe mukhṛā māṅjan de re!*
Mukhṛā māṅjat besar uljhī, mohe lat suljhāvan de re! Rus. Wom. Song.
My wanton love! leave me alone to brush my teeth just, [dress must.
My nose-pin is displaced, my hair all tossed, I
3. *Yād āvat unke mukh ki batyāṅ more kasak uṭhat jiyā meṅ.* Whene'er I dwell on words his lips expressed my heart doth throb anew within my breast. [paramount.

mukh, mukkh, mukhiyā, adj. Principal; chief;
mukh-tāl', n m. A chorus.
mukh chūmnā, v. n. To kiss.
mukh mantarī, n. m. Prime minister.
mukhā'gar, adv. Face to face.
mukher'ā, makherā, A muzzle.
mukh'iyā, n. m. A head; leader; principal.

A مکہ *mak'kah*, n. Mecca in Arabia.
Makke gaē na Madine gaē, bīch hī bīch meṅ payambar bhaē. Prov. To Mecca nor Medina went he, midway a prophet claimed to be.

H مکھانا मखाना *makhā'nā*; Tir. *makhān*, n.m.
1. A plant; *Euryale ferox*. 2. The fried seed of the water lily; *Anneslea spinosa*, Roxb.
Jane koī, makhāne khāē koī. Prov.
This one brings forth (a child), that one feasts on the strengthening sweets.

H مکھن **मक्खन** *mak'khan*; Poet. *mānkhan*, n. m. S. **नवनीत** Butter.

Makkhan hai malāī se mīṭhā! Dehlī Street cry. Butter ho! sweeter than cream!

makkhan sem, A bean; *Canavalia gladiata*, Wat.

makkhan nikālnā, v.n. To churn or make butter.

مکھنیا **मखनिया** *makhaniyā*, n. m. A butterman.

H مکھنا **मखना** *makh'nā*; E. *maknā*; Bhoj. *mukunā*, n. m. 1. An elephant without tusks. 2. A cock without spurs.

H مکھی **मक्खी** *mak'khī*, *māṅkhī*; Bhoj. & Tir. *māchhī*, n.f. S. **मक्षिका**, Pālī, *makkhikā*. 1. A fly.

1. *Ab kyā makkhī chhīṅk gaī?* (Ironic.). Did a fly sneeze? (What made you drop your work all of a sudden?).
2. *Dekhtī āṅkkoṅ makkhī nahīṅ nigltī jātī.* Prov. One does not swallow a fly with his eyes open. (One cannot openly associate with a bad character).
3. *Mākkh kīn ne chākhī, khoī kis ne dhoī.* Rus. (Said by a poor man). [would express? Who'd lick a fly, the refuse of the cane who
4. *Bahut dāṅt mat nikālo, makkhī lāt mār jāegī.* A jest. A fly will kick you if you grin so.

2. The foresight in a firelock.

makkhī-chūs, n. m. *lit.* one who would suck a fly rather than lose any of the liquor into which it fell. A skinflint; miser.

makkhī-mār, n. m. 1. A fly-killer. [cobbler plies.
Makkhī-mār baṛā chamār. Prov. A killer of flies, a
2. A dirty, filthy fellow.
3. One who exactly copies every mistake, blot, etc. of the original.

makkhī mārnā, v. a. 1. To kill flies. 2. To idle.

makkhiyāṅ uṛānā, v. a. 1. (*makkhiyāṅ jhalnā*) To brush away the flies.
2. (*makkhī mārnā*) To do no work; to be idle. 3. To be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow).

makkhiyāṅ bhinaknā, v. n. 1. To buzz (flies).
2. To sit upon (flies).
3. To be ugly, disgusting, etc.

jītī makkhī nigalnā, v. n. 1. To bring evil on oneself. 2. To tell great lies.

nāk pe makkhī na baiṭhne denā, v. a. *lit.* not to allow a fly to sit on one's nose.
To shrink from incurring an obligation.
Na dete the kabhī yi baiṭhne ham nāk par makkhī,
Jhalā karte haiṅ ab yā ōp ke do do pahar makkhī.
And I who never brooked upon my nose a fly
Now brushing them for five hours at your feet just lie.

H مکئی **मकई** *maka'ī*; Rus. *makkā*, *makkī*; Bhoj. *janerā*; Sant. *joṇḍrā*, n. f. Indian corn; maize.
Makkā hai dūdhyā! Street cry.
Young and tender maize ho!

makre'ā; Bhoj. *dhaṭiṭhā*, n. m. Dried stalks of Indian corn used as fodder.

H مگدر **मुगदर** *mug'dar*; Tir. *muṅgdar*, n. m. S. **मुद्गर**, Pr. *muggaro* hammer. Dumbbells.

mugdar hilānā, ghumānā, yā phirānā, W.; *mugdar bhāṅjnā, bhānnā*, E. v. n.
To exercise with dumbbells.

S مگدھ **मगध** *mag'adh*; H. *magghā*, n. m, The tract of country comprising Paṭna, Gaya, etc.
Magghā meṅ marnā, agle janam meṅ gadhā bannā. Prov. In Maggha who from earth doth pass in his next life is born as ass.

magadh bhāshā, n. m. A Prakrit dialect, much used in Siam, Barma, and Ceylon where it is called Pālī; the dialect of Behar, and esp. of Paṭna and Gayā.

magdhī, maghaiyā, n. m. 1. A native or resident of Maggha. 2. A tribe of agriculturists in Behar. 3. A caste of Brahmans.

P مگر *mag'ar*; E. *mudā*, adv. Unless; except; if not; only; perhaps; in case (*par*).

agar magar lagānā yā k. To *if* and *but*.

H مگر **मगर** *mag'ar*, *magar-machh*, n. m. S. **मकर** or **मकर मत्स्य** 1. An alligator; a crocodile.
2. A pendant in an earring.

H مگرا **मगरा** *mag'rā*, *maghrā*; Bhoj. *maṅgurāh*, adj. Cunning. See *ghunnā*.

مگراپن **मगरापन** *magrā-pan*, n. m. *magrāī*, n. f. Stubbornness; obstinacy.

magrā'nā, v. n. To be stubborn.

H مگری **मगरी** *mag'rī*, *magar*, *maṅgrī*, Poet. *māṅgaryā*, n. f. A ridge pole.
Are, magar chaḍhe ḍagar nāṅh mile. Rus. Prov. You cant find the road by climbing the ridge pole. (Pride cannot see).

H مگریلا **मगरैला** *magre'lā*; Tir. *maṅgrāil*, n.m. S. **मङ्गल्या** A small blackish, pyramidical-shaped seed of a very pungent smell; *nigella indica*.

H مگن **मगन** *mag'an*, adj. S. **मग्न** Delighted; [overjoyed; transported.

magan h., v. n. To be transported with joy.

S مگھا **मघा** *mag'hā*, n. m. The tenth mansion of the moon; *a Leonis, Regulus*.

H مگھم **मुग्धम** *mug'gham*, adj. Secret; hidden.

muggham rahnā, ghar ke ghar rahnā, v. n. (*Gamblers*) To be quits. [endoes.

muggham meṅ kahnā, v. n. To speak in innu-

H مل **मुल** *mul*, adv. 1. At last; after all.
2. In short. *Mul nāvāṅ chuk gayā.*
2. But (*par*).
Hamn ne to bahuterā kahā, mul us ne na mānā.

S मल *mal*; H. *mailā*, n.m. Filth; excrement.
mal mūtr, n. m. Excrements and urine.

P مل *mul*, Poet. n. f. Wine; liquor. [names.

H مل मल *mal*, n. m. S. **मल्ल** An affix to Hin.
mal'jī, n. m. 1. A form of address to a Hindu gentleman. 2. A merryandrew.

H مل मल *mal*, *malh*; Bhoj. *māl*, n.m.S. **मल्ल**.
1. A professional wrestler.
2. An athlete (*pahalvān*).
mal-yudh, n. m. Wrestling (*kushtī*).

A مُلّا *mul'lā*, *mullān*; Contemp. *mullānah*, n. m. Cor. of مولىٰ. 1. A doctor; professor.
2. A Mah. jurist; parish priest. [Prov.
1. *Mullā na hogā to kyā masjid meṅ azān na hogī?* If there's no priest is there to be no worship?
2. *Mullāṅ jī kyā kaheṅ ākhāṅ jī pahle hī samjhe hue haiṅ.* Prov. What can the priest say that the tutor knew not before?
3. *Bed kiteb paṛheṅ, wai khutba, wai mullā, wai Pānde,*
Begar begar nām dharāē, ek māṭī ke bhānde,
Wai khassī, wai gāē kaṭāvaṅīṅ, bādki jamun gaṅvāyā, [Kabīr.
Kahe Kabīr ye donoṅ bhūle, Rām kiṅhu na pāyā.
The Mulla reads the Alcorān, the Pānde reads the Ved,
By different names though them you style of one clay both are made,
In slaught'ring ever goats or cows alike they waste their days,
Kabīr says, 'neither o'er sees God, each from the right path strays.'
3. A judge; the deputy of a Qāzī.
4. A Mah. village schoolmaster who has also charge of the village mosque, and sometimes acts as butcher.
5. An orthodox or bigot.
6. (*mullāṅ*) A decoy-bird.
mullā-garī, n. f. Teaching.
mullāne khilānā, v. a. To feast Mah. beggars.

H ملاپ मिलाप *milāp'*, n. f. S. **मिलन** See **اتفاق** (1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7). 1. Concord. 2. Adjustment of differences; reconciliation.
milāp-jog, (*Bot.*) Perianthium. [concord.
milāp rakhnā, v. n. To agree with; live in
milāp k., v. a. To be reconciled to.
milāp karvānā, v. a. To reconcile; conciliate.
milāp'ī, adj. Social; friendly.

A ملاح *mallāh'*, n. m. *mallāhnī*, W.; *malāhin*, E. n.f. A sailor; mariner; seaman (*khevaiyā*).
ملاحي *mallāh'ī*, n. f. 1. Seamanship; navigation, 2. Boat-fare. [out naming him.
mallāh'ī gālī, *mallāhī*, n. f. Abusing one with-
mallāhī hāth, n. m. Swimming hand over hand, or, as a dog swims. [complexion.

A ملاحت *malāh'at*, n. f. **ملح** A rich brown

A ملاحظة *mulāh'izah*; Illit. *mulāhzā*, n.m. **لحاظ**
1. Inspection; notice. 2. Regard (*lihāz*, 4).
Mulāheze ki jagah mulāheza hai. Prov. Saying.
mulāhizah kā ādmī,
An affable or courteous person.
mulāhizah k., v. a. 1. To view; inspect closely; examine. 2. To regard with favor.
mulāhize meṅ āyā, *mulāhizeh se guzrā*, Had under consideration. [examined.
mulāhizah, *yā muqābiah shud*. Seen; compared;
ba-mulāhizah, 1. For the inspection of.
2. With reference to (*ba-lihāz*).

H ملار मलार *malār'*, *malhār*, n. m. S. **मल्लारी**.
A *rāgnī* sung during the rains.
Koī mare, koī malār gāe. Prov. Some die, some sing.
malār'nā; *malār gānā*, v. n. 1. To sing *malār*.
Marne jāeṅ, malār gāeṅ. Prov. He goes singing to his death. [on.
2. To be merry. 3. To dwell or expatiate

A ملازم *mulāz'im*, n. m. **لزم** being necessary.
A servant; follower; an attendant.
Mulāzim-i-nau tez-rau. P. Prov.
A new broom sweeps clean.
mulāzim-i-khās, A private servant. [mestics.
mulāzim khāngī, n. m. Domestic servants; do-
mulāzim-i-sarkārī, n.m. G. G. A Govt. or public servant. [public servant.
mulāzim-i-sarkārī banmā, G. G. Personating a
mulāzim k., *yā banānā*, v.a. To engage a servant.

ملازمت *mulāz'imat*, *mulāzmī*, n.f. 1. Attendance; service; duty. 2. Waiting on a superior.
mulāzimat ikhtiyār k., v. a. To take service.
mulāzimat hāsil k., v. n. To be permitted to wait upon; to be admitted to an audience.

A ملاقات *mulāqāt'*; Rus. *mulākhāt*, *mulkāt*, n.f. **لقي** visiting. 1. A meeting; visit (*bheṭ*, 1).
2. Carnal intercourse.
mulāqāt-i-bāz-dīd; H. *ulaṭ-bheṅṭ*, n. m. A return visit. [tion.
mulāqāt paidā k., v. a. To obtain an introduc-
mulāqāt rakhnā, v. n. 1. To be on visiting terms. 2. To be friends with.
mulāqāt k., v. a. 1. To pay a visit.
2. To have carnal intercourse with.
mulāqāt karvānā, 1. To bring about a meeting between two persons.
2. To introduce a person.
chand-rozah mulāqāt. A short acquaintance.
mulāqāt'ī, n. m. 1. A visitor.
2. An acquaintance.

H ملاگير मलागीर *malāgīr'*, *malāgir*, n. m. S. **मलयगिरिज** 1. The best sandal-wood.
2. A hill bird. [sandal wood.
ملاگيري मलागीरी *malāgīr'ī*, adj. Of the color of

A ملال *malāl'*, n. m. Melancholy (**اُداسي**).

A ملامت *malām'at*, n. f. لوم blaming.
Reproach; reproof.
malāmat k.; Illit. *malāmtī denā*, v. a. To reproach; reprove.

H ملان मिलान *milān'*, n. f. 1. Comparison. 2. Adjustment.
milān bajh, khās bojh, (*Phys.*) Specific gravity.
milān milānā, v. a. To adjust the accounts of land under cultivation.
milān nazar, (*Ast.*) Apparent size.

ملانا मिलाना *milā'nā, milvānā*, v. a. See ملنا v. n.
1. To bring together; join; introduce.
2. To act as a pimp. [*hain*,
Kar flkr phand kīsau sau bāteñ, sach meñ jhūṭ milāte
Khauf khatar zarā nahīñ karte, dil meñ mauj uṛāte hain. Mauj.
With truth they mix up lies, a hundred schemes they weave at will, [with pleasure thrill.
No fear at all doth in them dwell, their hearts
milā lenā, v. a. To draw over.

ملاو मिलाव *milā'o*, n. m. 1. Mixture; admixture; commixture; composition. 2. Amalgamation; annexation. 3. Adulteration; alloy. 4. Accord; union. 5. Adjustment; reconciliation. [adulterate.
milāo k., v.a. 1. To mix; intermix. 2. To alloy;

H ملائی मलाई *malā'ī*; Sant. *chhale*, n. f. S. मगद Cream; clotted cream. [horse, etc.

H ملائي मलाई *malā'ī*, n. f. Rubbing down a

H مُلائي मुलाई *mulā'ī*, E. n. f. Bargaining.
mulā'ī k., E. To bargain; settle the price.

A مُلائم *mulā'im, mulāyam*; Rus. *mulām*, adj. 1. Soft (*komal*, 1). 2. Moderate. 3. Mild; gentle.
mulāim chārah, n. m. Soft, light food.
mulāim k., v. a. 1. To make soft; soften. 2. To moderate; mitigate.
mulāyam h., v. n. 1. To be softened. 2. To be assuaged. 3. To give in; to yield.

ملائمت *mulā'imat, mulāimī*, n. f. 1. Softness; tenderness. 2. Mildness; gentleness.

H ملاین मलायन *malā'yan*; W. *bukhaur*; E. *ghoghā par h.*; Bhoj. *muāri*.
Rice which stops short without forming seed, owing to defective nourishment, etc.

H ملبا मलबा *mal'bā*, n.m. H. *mail* dirt. 1. Rubbish; dirt; sweepings. 2. Bricks, stones, earth, etc. of a broken house. 3. Village expenses.

A ملت *mil'lat*, n.f. مل Religious belief (مذہب)
mil'lat kā ādmī, n. m. A co-religionist.

H مُلتاني मुलतानी *multān'ī, multānī miṭṭī*, n. f. *lit.* earth of Multān. Yellow ochre.

A مُلتمس *multam'is*, Ped. n. m. لمس touching. A petitioner. [pending.

A ملتوي *multav'ī*, adj. Postponed; adjourned; *multavī rakhnā, yā k.*, v. a. 1. To suspend; intermit. 2. To postpone; adjourn; defer; put off. [left in abeyance.
multavī rahnā, yā h., v. n. To be deferred,

H ملٹ मलट *mal'aṭ*, n. m. Pasteboard.

A ملحد *mul'hid*, n. m. An infidel (*kāfir*); a free thinker.

A مُلحق *mul'hiq, mulhaqah*, adj. Annexed (متصل).
mulhiq h., v. n. To be annexed. [glanced at.

A ملحوظ *malhūz', malhūz-i-khātir*, adj. لحظہ Considered; contemplated; regarded.
malhūz rakhnā, v.a. To regard; mind; consider.

A مُلزم *mul'zam, mulzim*, adj. Accused; charged.

A ملعون *malūn'*; Illit. *malāūn*, adj. Execrated; excommunicated; accursed.
malūn, n.m. An imp.; a little devil. [guts, etc.

T ملغوبا *malǰob'ā, malgobā*, n. m. 1. Entrails;
Is jānvar meñ se barā malgobā niklā.
2. Matter from a sore; pus. 3. Sweepings; rubbish. 4. A thick infusion. 5. A pulse mixed with *dalī*, q. v.

A ملفوظ *malfūz'*, n. m. لفظ Pl. *malfūzāt*. The saying of a saint or spiritual guide.

A ملفوف *malfūf'*, adj. لف wrapping. Wrapped; enveloped; enclosed.

A مُلقب *mulaq'qab*, adj. Entitled; called.

A ملک *mal'ak*, n. m. An angel.
malak-ul-maut; H. *jam rāj*, The angel of death.

A ملک *milk*; Illis. *milak*, n. f. 1. Landed property; rent free-land. 2. Lands given to certain classes, viz. (1) the learned and their pupils, (2) those who have abandoned the world, (3) the helpless and destitute, and (4) decayed gentry. Similar grants in money were styled *vazīfah*. *Carnegy.*

ملکي *milk'ī*, adj. Proprietary; relating to ownership in land.
milkī, n. m. A landed proprietor.
1. *Milkī kyā jāne pardē dil kī?* Prov. What does the landlord know of another's (the tenant's) heart? [their counsels ne'er disclose.
2. *Milkī na kahe dil kī.* Prov. Who lands possess

ملکيت *milkīy'at*, n. f. 1. (*haqq-i-milkīyat*) Proprietary right in land. 2. Landed or real property.

A مُلک *mulk*, pl. *mumālik*, n. m.

A conntry; state; territory.
Mulk-i-Khudā tang nest, pāē marā lang nest. Prov. God's universe is wide enough, no helpless cripple am I.
mulk se khārij k.; H. *des-nikālā denā*, v. a. To banish; exile. [annexation.
mulk-gīrī, n. f. Conquest; territorial conquest;
ملکي *mulk'ī*, adj. 1. Belonging to one's country; national; provincial.
2. Political; civil. 3. Native; domestic.
mulkī, n. f. An era in use in some places, as in *Puranyā*, which is one month in advance of the Faslī year, beginning with the 1st of *Sāvan*. [General.
mulkī lāṭh, n. m. The Viceroy or Governor-

A ملک *mal'ik*, n.m. A sovereign (*bādshāh*, 1).
malik-zādā, n. m. A prince.
malik-ut-tujjār, n. m. Prince of merchants, a title given to the chief merchant in a city.
malik-ul-shorā; H. *rāj-kavī*, n.m. The poet laureate; the best at a poetical competition like the Eisteddfod. [talk affectedly.

H ملکانا **मलकाना** *malkā'nā*, Wom. v. a. To
. *Baiṭhī baiṭhī bāteṅ malkā rahī hai.* Wom.

H ملکانا **मलकाना** *malkā'nā*, A caste of Hindūs forcibly converted to Mahammadanism.

H مُلکٹ **मुलकट** *mul'kaṭ*, n. m. The part of the bodice which covers the breasts.

H ملکنا **मलकना** *malak'nā*; Bhoj. *mulukal*, v. n. To perk oneself; to strut (*maṭaknā*).

A ملکة *mal'ikah*; Pop. *malkah*, n.f.1. A queen.
2. (*malkā masūr*) The pulse *masūr*, q. v.
malkah moazzamah, The exalted queen.
malkah Vikṭūrīā, n. f. Queen Victoria.

A P ملکة *mal'kah*, n. m. 1. Quickness of perception; intellect; genius.
2. Proficiency; mastery.

H ملکھان **मलखान** *malkhān'*, n. f. A hero.

H ملگجا **मलगजा** *malgaj'ā*, adj. 1. Ruffled; rumpled. 2. Soiled; not clean.
Badan par jo uske the kapṛe saje,
Woh ujle na maile, magar malgaje.

H ملماس **मलमास** *malmās'*, E.; *malh*, *lauṇd*, W. n. m. S. **मल** impurity, **मास** month.
An intercalary month, in which no ceremonies are allowed.

A مُلمع *mulam'ma*, *mulammā*, adj. ملع shining, glittering. 1. Plated; gilt.
2. (*mulammā-sāz*) Specious; plausible.
mulammā, n. m. 1. Gilding; coating (*jhol*).
2. A poem, the distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately.
mulammā-sāz, *mulamme-sāz*, n. m. A gilder.
mulammā k, v. a. 1. To gild; whitewash.
2. To gloss over; give a color to. [fire.
ṭhaṇḍā mulammā, Gilding without the aid of

H ململ **मलमल** *mal'mal*, n. f. Muslin.

H ملمّلا **मलमला** *malmal'ā*, adj. H. *mal* rub.
1. Brackish (*kharyātā*). 2. Sad (*udās*).
Āj kuchh jī malmalā sā hai.
malmalā'haṭ, *malmalāṭ*, n. f. 1. Brackishness.
2. Repining (*pachtāvā*).
malmlāṭ ānā, v. n. To repine; to be sad.

H ملنا **मिलना** *mil'nā*; Sant. *mid*, v. n. S. **मिल**.
1. To be mixed, mingled, intermingled, commingled, blended, amalgamated.
2. To be joined, united (*juṛnā*, 1). [*bheṭ h.*).
3. To touch (*lagnā*, 1). 4. To meet; visit
1. *Jo milte haiṅ bichhṛe hue ek jā,*
Unheṅ nīnd bāṭoṅ meṅ āṭī hai kyā? Mir Hasan.
When lovers sundered meet again
Against their talk sleep's power is vain.
2. *Bālā-pan meṅ biyāh bhuyo tab jhūlut rahī palnī palnā,* [*jubnā*,
Kar-ke biyāh ḍigar gayo balmā, chhoṭo ho mero Sajnī! mohe āj mile balmā. Farrukh. Song.
When I was wed a child I in the cradle swung,
My spouse did leave me then, my budding breasts yet young, [sprung!
Today, my dear, my absent husband hath up-
3. *Ek kanak aur kāmni, yeh tambī tarvār,*
Jāt rahe Harī milan ko līe bich hī mār. Doha.
Gold and woman sharp as swords
Slay those going Hari-wards.
4. *Siyām baran nit sohanī ajab anokhī nār,*
Do se, das se, bīs se, mile woh ekhī bār. Riddle.
Ans. *Kanghī.* A comb.
She's black and ever beautiful this female rare,
Or two, or ten, or twenty she's engaged with e'er.
5. *Voh aise milte haiṅ jaise Sāvan se Bhādon.*
They weep so when they meet as August and September rains.
5. To clasp; embrace.
6. To combine together; collude.
Mil-ke chorī karā dī.
7. To coincide; consist with.
Donoṅ aise mil gaē joṅ chakkī ke pāṭ.
8. To agree with; to be unanimous.
9. To be reconciled; to agree. [blance to.
10. To resemble; to be like; bear resem-
11. To suit (*ṭhīk ānā*). 12. To find (*pānā*, 1—3). 13. To be shuffled together. *Gaṇfuh milnā.* 14. To come to hand.
Roz-gār aur dushman bār bār nahīṅ miltā. Prov. A livelihood and a foe are not always found.
milā khiṅchāo, (*Phys.*) Capillary attraction.
milāo-sukh biddyā. Social science. [cide.
mil-paṛnā; A. H. *muntabaq h.* (*Geom.*) To coin-
miltā-huā, adj. Resembling; matching; corresponding. [tially.
miltā jhultā yā jullā, adj. Resembling partmiltī āvāz, *sur*, (*Mus.*) A chord note.
mil-kar rahnā yā chalnā, *mil-baiṭhnā*, v. n. To live on good terms.
milne ko jānā, v. n. To go on a visit.

milī-bhagat, n. f. A confederacy (*sāzish*).
milī jachā biddyā, (*Phys.*) Mixed science.
milī rag, (*Anat.*) A sympathetic nerve.
milī huī chāl, (*Phys.*) Compound force or motion.
mile-huē zor, (*Phys.*) A system of forces.
milnā sanjoná, v. n.
To get the intended presents ready.
Uṭh uṭh, ri bhābo, milnā sanjo, Marvan to chālī apnī sās ke. Marvan. Song.
ملت *mil'lat, millat-dār'ī*, n. f. 1. Society.
2. Friendship.
millat-dār, A companion; friend.
H ملنسار **मिलनसार** *milan-sār'*, adj.
Sociable; friendly; convivial.
ملنساري **मिलनसारी** *milansār'ī*, n.f. Sociableness; geniality; friendliness.
mil'nā, n. f. 1. (*milāvā*) A meeting; visit; reception. 2. A present made by the visitor, and esp. by the relations of the bride. [*mal.*
H ملنا **मलना** *mal'nā*, v.a. S. **मृद्** to grind. Pr. 1. (*malīlnā*) To rub; apply friction to.
2. To scrub; scour.
3. To wring (one's hands). *Hāth malnā.*
ghoṛā malnā, v. n. To rub down or groom a horse. [rupee or coin.
ملت **मलत** *mal'at, malet rupayā*, n. m. A worn
malat k., v. a. To debase (coin).
mal-dal, *malā dalī*, n. f. Rubbing; squeezing.
mal-dal k., v. a. 1. To rub; squeeze.
2. To thrash or beat (corn, etc.).
3. To rub down (a horse).
ملیا **मलिया** *mal'iyā*; Bhoj. *mālī*, n. m. A small vessel of wood, or of the shell of a cocoanut, for holding the oil used in embrocation.
malyā-met; Mār. *milyā met*, adj. [stroyed.
1. Rubbed out; effaced. 2. Ruined; de-
3. Hushed; quashed (a quarrel, etc.).
malyā-met k., v. a. 1. To pull down; raze to the ground. 2. To hush up a quarrel.
H ملنگ **मलंग** *mal'ang, malaṅgā*, n.m.S. **मलोतृ**
1. A tall robust fellow. 2. A Mah. mendicant with long unkempt hair. 3. A careless or inconsiderate person. 4. A bird.
ملنگي **मलंगी** *malaṅ'gī*, n. m. 1. A labourer employed in manufacturing salt.
2. A wanton woman.
H ملوانا **मिलवाना** *milvā'nā*, Caus. of ملنا q. v.
H ملوانا **मलवाना** *malvā'nā*, v.a. Caus. of ملنا q.v.
ملوائي **मलवाई** *malvā'ī*, n f. The price paid for scrubbing, rubbing, etc.
H ملوک **मलूक** *malūk'*, Rus. adj. S **वल्गु** Beautiful; handsome (خوبصورت).
Yā to bhalī malūk lāgāī saē. Rus.
A ملول *malūl*,' adj. مل grieved. See *ranjīdah.*
Melancholy; sad (اُداس 1).
ملول *malol'ā*, A. H. n. m. Grief; sorrow. [sad.
malole ānā, yā uṭhnā, v. n. To grieve; to be
malole miṭnā, v. n. To be consoled.
H ملهڑي **मुलहटी** *mulah'ṭī, mulaiṭhī, murahṭī*; E. *mulhaṭṭī*, n. f. S. **मधुयष्टि**
Liquorice (*jaṭṭī*).
H ملئي **मले** *mala'ī*, n. Rich alluvial ground along the banks of rivers; meadow land.
H ملےپنج **मलेपंज** *male panj*, adj.
Over eight years, aged (of horse).
H ملیچھ **मलेछ** *malechh'*, *malech*, *malich*, n. m. S. **म्लेच्छ** Pālī, *milakkho*. 1. An unclean race; a race who make no distinction between clean and unclean food. 2. A barbarian or one speaking any language but Sanskrit or Hindī and not observing Hindū rites.
3. An infidel. 4. (Wom.) A glutton.
malechh bhāshā, A Hindī jargon, containing a large admixture of Persian and Arabic.
A ملیح *malīh'*; H. *sāṅolā*, adj. Nut-brown.
P ملیدہ *malīd'ah*, n. m. P. *mālidan* to rub.
1. Pounded meal cakes mixed with butter, and sugar. 2. A fine woollen cloth, made of Kashmīr lamb's wool.
malīdah bāndhe phirnā, Slang, v. n. To be willing to prostitute oneself (as a catamite).
A ملائين *mulaī'yan*, adj. Laxative; aperient; emollient; lenitive.
Koī mulaiyan darū khāo jis se qabz rafa ho?
H ملين **मलीन** *malīn'*, adj. S. **मलिन** Pr. *mailam* or *malinam*; Pālī, *malīno*. 1. Filthy; foul; dirty. 2. Obfuscated; obscured; dull; dim.
Buddhi malīn.
3. Heavy; sad (اُداس). *Dil malīn.*
Āj merā lalvā bakut kī malīn,
Nā dūdh pīve, nā godī āve,
Kis bairan ne de dī aphīm? Song. *Dādrā.*
My darling's very dull and low today,
He will not suck, nor in my arms will stay,
What foe with opium drugged my boy today?
A مماس *mamās'*, *mumās*, n. f. مس.
Place of contact.
mamās-ul-tamām; H. *sāth-chhūṭī lakīr*; S. **स्पर्शिनी** (*Geom.*) Co-tangent.
khat-i-mamās; H. *chhūṭī lakīr*. (*Geom.*) A tangent.
A ممالک *mumāl'ik*, pl. of ملک q. v.
mumālik-i-gair-āīn, Non-regulation provinces.
mumālik-i-mahrūsah, Protected provinces.
mumālik-i-magrabī o shimālī.

The North-Western Provinces. N.-W. P.
mumālik muffavzah, adj. Ceded Provinces.

A ممانعت *mumān'at, mumāneat*, n. f. منع forbade. Prohibition; restriction.
mumāneat k., v. a. To prohibit (*manā k.*).

H ممانی **mumānī** *mumān'ī, mumānī jān*, W.; *mavānī*, E. n. f. Mother's brother's wife (*māmī*); an aunt.
Mūñh par mumānī, pīṭh pīchhe gaibānī. Prov. Before my face 'Aunt,' behind my back 'that harlot'!

E ممبر *mim'bar*, n. m. Cor. of member. [cil.
kaunsal kā mimbar, kaunsilī, A member of coun-

A ممتاز *mumtāz*, adj. میز distinguished. Exalted; eminent; illustrious.
mumtāz k., v. a. To exalt; elevate.

A ممتحن *mumta'hin*, n. m. محن striking. An examiner; auditor.
mumtahin-i-kīmiyā, n. A chemical examiner.
sarkārī mumtahin-i-kīmiyā, n. The chemical examiner to Government.
ممتحن *mumta'han*, n. m. An examinee.

A ممد *mum'id*, n. m. مد extending. A helper; an assistant (*sāthī*). [lauded.

A ممدوح *mamdūh'*, adj. مدح praised. Praised;
mamdūh, n. m. The hero of a poem.
mamdūh-ilaih, v. n. Above-cited; afore-mentioned. [tended.

A ممدودہ *mamdūd'ah*, adj. مد Prolonged; ex-
alif-mamdūdah, The long *ā*.

A مُمسک *mum'sik*, n. m. مسک holding fast. A miser; niggard.
mum'sik, adj. 1. Retaining; retentive. 2. Stingy.

A ممکن *mum'kin*; S. *sambhav*; H. *hone-jog*, adj. مکن being possible. Possible; practicable; feasible; can; liable; contingent.
1. *Kyā mumkin jo zarā khabar tak lene āē?*
2. *Jiskā honā mumkin hai, uskā na honā bhī mumkin hai.* What may be may not be. [table-
mumkin-ut-tabdīl; H. *palaṭne jog*, adj. Commu-
mumkin-ut-taqsīm; H. *bāṇṭ-jog*. adj. Partitionable; liable to partition.
mumkin-ul-dakhūl, adj. Accessible. [culturable.
mumkin-uz-zirāāt; H. *kheṭī-jog*, adj Arable;
mumkin-ul-vusūl, yā husūl; H. *pāne-jog*. adj. Attainable.
mumkin-ul-vuqū; H. *honhār*, adj. 1. Possible. 2. What is to happen.
mumkināt', n. f. pl. Possibilities.

A مملوکہ *mumlūk'ah, mumlūk*, adj. ملک Possessed. [possessed.
mumlūkah o maqbūzah, adj. Purchased and

A ممنوع *mamnū', mamnūah*, adj. منع forbidding, repelling. 1. Prohibited; forbidden. 2. Illicit; contraband.

A ممنون *mamnūn'*, adj. 1. Favored; obliged. 2. Grateful; thankful.
mamnūn k., v. a. To oblige one.
mamnūn h., v. n. 1. To be under an obligation. 2. To be thankful.
Āp ke tashrīf lāne se maiñ baṛā mamnūn huā.

H ممولا **ममोला** *mamol'ā*, A *sāvah*, n. m. The Pied wagtail; *motacillinæ sāvah*.

H ممیا ساس **ममिया सास** *mamiyā sās*, Mah; *maulas*, Hin. n. f. The husband's or wife's maternal aunt.
mamiyā susar, Mah.; *maulasrā*, Hin. n. m. The husband's or wife's maternal uncle.

H ممیانا **मिमियाना** *mimiyān'ā*; Bhoj. *mimiāil*; Sant. *bebhāo*, v. a. S. भीम to sound. To bleat (as a goat).
Rāt bhar mimyānī, aur ek bachchā biyānī. Prov. All night ableating, one kid dropped in the morning. [*āut*, adj. S. मातुलीय.

H ممیرا **ममेरा** *mameŕā, mameŕā*; Bhoj. *mamiā*. Relating to a maternal uncle.
mamerā bhāī, n. m. Mother's brother's son; a first cousin by the mother's side.
mamerī bahn, n. f. A niece of a maternal uncle.

H ممیرا **ममीरा** *mamīr'ā*, n. m. Cor. of P. *mamīrān*. A medicine for dimness of the eye.

A ممیز *mumaiyiz*, part. act. میز Distinguishing; discriminating.
quvvat-i-mumaiyizah, n. f. The power of discrimination; judgment. [spirit.

H من **मन** *man*, n. m. S. मन् to think. 1. Mind;
1. *Man hamrā pās, dhan ankā pās.* Bhoj. Prov. My mind is mine, his wealth is his.
2. *Man jāne pāp, māī jāne na bāp.* Prov. [knows. The heart its own sin knows; nor mother, father
3. *Jaisā man, vaisā dān.* Prov. The gift as the donor.
4. *Apne man se jāniye parāē man kī bāt.* Prov. In your own mind another's purpose find. [Prov.
5. *Sabar kar man meñ, ta sukh lahe tan meñ.* Bhoj. Contented be your mind, your body ease shall find.
6. *Man ke hāre hār hai, man ke jīte jīt.* Prov. If you lose heart you lose, the brave heart wins.
7. *Manvā mar gayā, khel bigar gayā.* Prov. Lose heart and you lose the game. [*nāheñ*,
8. *Pī apno bas meh hui nāheñ, jo muiñ kahat karat hai*
Hot nāhiñ apno kare lākh jatan, 'E, sakhi, sōjan!'
'Nā, sakhi, mān.' Mukri. Riddle.
My love within my sway comes not, say what I could,
He will not hear,
A thousand schemes he sets to naught: 'Your lover, friend!' 'My mind, my dear.'
9. *Rāṅg kā, piyā, kahgnā ghaṛāo, chāndi kā vā pe jhol phirāo, voh kahgnā nāī ko do, lalvā kā nāl lo chhinvāī,* [*man kī*. Jachchā-garī.
'Baṛe man kī re, baṛe man kī, jachchā suhāgan baṛe

A pair of pewter bracelets get, and silvered let them be, [string-cut-fee,
These to the barber midwife give for navel-
'Great heart hath she! great heart hath she! such liberality!'

10. *Dhanvant dhanvant sab koī dukhyā, nir-dhan dukh dhan rītā,* [Kabīr.
Kahaiṅ Kabīr soī jan sukhyā jin apnā man jītā.
Riches sorrow ever bring, poverty as well, [quell.
Happy are they, saith Kabir, who their passions

2. Conscience. 3. Consideration; attention.

4. (S. मान) A measure of weight of general use in India, usually 40 seers or over 80 lbs., but varying in value in different places; a maund.

1. *Piṭam ham tum ek haiṅ, dekhat ke haiṅ doī,*
Man ko man se tol le do man kabhī na hoī. Doha.
My love! we 're one though two to sight are we,
Maund weighed 'gainst maund two maunds you do not see. [Prov.

2. *Man motiyoṅ bhī biyāh, man chāṅvaloṅ bhī biyāh.*
A marriage may be celebrated with a maund of pearls or a maund of rice.

5. (S. मणि) A gem; jewel. *Kāle kā man.*

man aṭaknā, yā ulajhnā, v. n. To fall in love with. [*uktānā*).

man uktānā, v. a. To be tired or sick of (*jī*

man basnā, v. n. To dwell in or fill one's mind.
Chorvā ke man base kakrī kā khet. Prov.
A field of cucumbers the thief's mind occupies.

man bhānā, v. n.
To be agreeable to the mind; to please.
Man bhāē, munḍyā hilāē. Prov.
The heart it longeth so, the head says no.

man bhārī, yā burā k., v. n. To give way to grief.

man-bhāvan, man-bhāonā, adj. 1. Acceptable; agreeable; pleasant. *Sāvan man-bhāvan hai.*
2. Pleasing; amusing; diverting.

man-bhāvan, n. m. A sweetheart; a mistress.

man-bhāonā, The heart's desire. [desires.

man-bhar, 1. One maund. 2. As much as one

man bharnā, v. n. To be sated (*jī bharnā*).

man bahlānā, To amuse or divert the mind.

man pe dharnā, man par ānā yā lānā, v. n.
To determine (*ṭhānnā*).

man-chāhī, n. f. Self-will; obstinacy. [wayward.

man-chāhī k., v. a. To act wilfully; to be

man chalnā, v. n. See *jī chalnā*. [to (*chit denā*).

man denā, v. n. To give one's mind to; attend

man samjhānā, man samjhautī k., v. n.
To satisfy or console one.

man-samjhautī, n. f. Submission; resignation.

man kā chītā, n. m. The heart's desire.

man kā mailā, khoṭā, yā kapṭī, adj.
Disingenuous; crafty; deceitful. [way.

man kachchā k., v. n. To fail; droop; give

man kachchā k., v. a. To discourage; deter.

man k., v. n. To desire (*jī k.*).

man-kanṭhā, adj. Chubby-faced.

man ke chīte k., man kī h., v. n.
To happen according to one's wish.

man ke laḍḍū phoṛnā, yā luṭhānā, v. a. To build castles in the air.

man kī man meṅ rahnā, v. n. To remain unsatisfied (a desire). [ecstasy.

man kī mauj. Emotion; pleasure; rapture;

man-giyān, man-bichār, man-biddyā, n. m. Mental philosophy; psychology. [*lubhānā*).

man lubhānā, v. n. To allure; charm (*jī*

man lalchānā, v. n. To long for; hanker after.

man lenā, v. a. 1. To captivate; charm.
1. *Ek palak mār, hanse mero man lino.* Song. *Ṭhumrī.*
A wink and a laugh, my heart was gone.
2. *Ḍol ḍulantī hanse parī, ki 'parkhi ne parakh liyā:'*
'Kin terā jobnā bitāro, kin terā man liyā?'
'Kah na sakūṅ', mere sāhebā, tum se maiṅ lajhut ḍarūṅ, [Song.
Chhoṭe deorā chakchāl, un merā man liyo.' Wom.
While fanning him I laughed—'the sharp one probed my thought.' [fancy caught?'
'Who hath your breasts absorbed, who hath your
'I dare not tell, my lord, held in such fear thou art, [my heart.'
Wiles of my younger brother-in-law have won

2. To fathom one's thoughts.
Tum to hamārā man lete ho.

man-mārnā, man mār-ke baiṭh rahnā, v. n.
1. See *jī ko mārnā*. 2. To suffer patiently.
Zar-dār hai to hargiz mat mār apne man ko,
Tanzeb, tan-sukhoṅ se tarsā na apne tan ko! Nasīr.
If you have wealth your appetite why should you mortify? [thirst just gratify!
Fine muslins wear, with fair ones toy, your

man-māntā, man-mānī, adj. To one's heart's content; satisfactory (*bhātā*).

man mānnā, v. n. 1. To be satisfied, contented.
2. To approve; accept.
Tumhāre to koī chīz man hī nahiṅ mānti.

man-māne, adv. To one's heart's content (*khātir-khuāh*).
Bārah baras kī kanyā, aur chhaṭī rāt kā bar, man māne so kar! Prov.
A twelve years' bride, the bridegroom six days old—'do with me, love, your utmost will!'

man-mānī, Rare, n. f. Wilfulness; obstinacy.
Man-mānī, ghar jānī. Prov.
Headstrongness, house-ruin.

man milnā, v. n. To be of one mind.
Man-mile kā melā, chit mile kā chelā. Prov.
When hearts agree there's company, the mind persuade disciple made.

man-maujī, man-mast, adj. Merry; jovial.
Man-mauji jorū ko kahe bhauji. Prov.
The merry soul calls his wife his sister-in-law.

man-mohan, man-haran; adj. Heart-ravishing.

man mailā h., v. n. To be dejected; to be sad (*udās h.*). [to occur to one.

man meṅ ānā, v. n. To come into one's mind;

man harnā, v. n. To steal one's heart.

H منا مچا *man'nā*; Bhoj. *mānal*, v. n. See مانا
1. To be invoked.
2. To be soothed, propitiated.

H منا مُنّا *mun'nā*, n. m. *munnī*, n. f. Darling.

A مناجات *munājāt'*, n. m. 1. Prayers; supplications. 2. Hymns.

munājat paṛhnā, v. n. To read prayers.

A منادي *manād'ī, munādī*, n. f. pl. of ندا Proclamation (*dauṅḍī*).

manādī k., yā phernā, v. a. To proclaim; promulgate. [tom tom.

manādī karānā, Caus. To proclaim by beat of

munād'ā, The vocative case.

A مناسب *munās'ib*, adj. نسب Suitable (اچٹ).

munāsib jānnā, yā samajhnā, v. n. To consider proper or suitable.

munāsib nahīṅ. Inapplicable.

munāsib, yā shāyāṅ h. To apply; suit.

مناسبت *munās'ibat*, n. f. نسب 1. Relation; connection (*lāg*, 1). 2. Suitableness; fitness.

A مناظرہ *munāz'arah*, n. m. نظر looking closely. Disputation; discussion; debate.

A منافع *manāf'e*; Pop. *munāfā*, n. m. pl. of منفعت 1. Profits; gains (*prāpt*, 2). 2. The surplus proceeds or nett profits of an estate.

munāfā bāqī, munāfā zāid, n. Surplus profits.

munāfa-i-khām, n. m. Gross profits.

A منافق *munāf'iq*, n. m. نفق 1. A hypocrite. 2. An infidel; atheist.

H منانا मनाना *manā'nā*, v. a. 1. To conciliate; propitiate; coax; soothe; assuage; appease.

Ghar ī ghar ī rūṭhe, manāvegā kaun?

2. To persuade; prevail upon; bring round.

3. To desire; long for.

Ham to Khudā se manāte haiṅ ki tum naukar ho jāo!

4. To invoke; call on God.

Allāh, pīr manānā.

H منانا मनाना *mannā'nā*, v. n. 1. To raise its hood (a snake). 2. To be offended or angry.

H مناہ मुनाह *munāh', munāh kā*, adj. Chief; head. *Munāh munāh-ke log jamā hue.*

A مناہي *manā'hī*; Pop. *mandī*, n. f. نہي prohibiting. Prohibitions; things prohibited.

A منبر *mim'bar*, n. m. A pulpit; a rostrum.

A منبع *mam'bā*; Pop. *bambā*, n. m. 1. A fountain; *jet d'eau*. 2. A water-cut from a canal to a field.

A من بعد *min bād*, adv. Afterwards; hereafter. [(*joṅ-kā-toṅ*).

min-wa-in; Illit. *ain main*, adv. As it was

min jumlah, adv. From among; out of.

A منت *min'nat*, n. f. Entreaty (*binī*).

minnat k., v. a. To importune; make earnest supplication. [A vow.

H منت मन्नत *man'nat*, n. f. H. *mānnā* to vow.

Pālā kis kis tarah tumheṅ, jānī,
Kaun mannat thī jo nahīṅ mānī? Wom. Shauq.

My life! I reared you with such tender care,
I made for you all vows that ever were.

mannat barhānā, v. a. To take off the amulets when the vow has been fulfilled.

Kyā din the, yāro! weh bhī the jab-ki bhole bhāle,
Phirtī thī dāī le-kar, phirtā kabhī dadā le,
Choṭī koī rakhā le, baddhī koī pinhā le,
Hai sī gale meṅ ḍāle, mannat koī barhā le,
Mote hoṅ yā ki duble, gore hoṅ yā ki kāle,
Kyā aish lūṭte haiṅ māsūm bhole bhāle! Nazīr.

Such times, my friends, the days when we were young and innocent, [content.
Or carried by the maid, or in the nurse's arms
Some votive cords, some top-knots for an offering meant, [which your fate was blent,
Or necklace round your neck, or vows with
Or fat or lean, or fair or black, each state indifferent, [drank incontinent!
What draughts of pleasure we in childhood

mannat mānnā, v. a. To vow; make a vow.

Jo merī bachchī is chānd meṅ ūs se ho jāe to maiṅ Shekh Saddo ki mannat mānūṅgī. Mah. Wom.

If my daughter conceive during this moon I'll pay my vow to Sheikh Saddo.

A منتخب *munta'kh'ab*, adj. نخب extracting, drawing. 1. Chosen; selected. 2. Choice; rare.

muntakhab, muntakhabāt, n. m. 1. Abstract; compendium. 2. A selection. 3. One of the gentry.

Yeh muntakhab ādmī hai. [lection.

muntakhab k., v. a. To make an abstract or se-

muntakhab h., v. n. To be chosen. [friend (*dost*, 1).

H منتر मित्र *mintr, mintar*, n. m. S. मित्र A

H منتر मन्तर *man'tar*, n. m. S. मन्त्र

1. A spell; charm (*jādū*, 1).

Bichchhū kā mantar na jāne, sāṅp ke muṅh meṅ uṅglī ḍāle. Prov. The charm for scorpion's bite even he does not know, his hand into the snake's mouth yet must go.

2. (*mantr shāstar*) A mystical or magical formula; the prayers or incantations of the Tantras, a division of the Vedās.

3. (*gur mantr*) Spiritual instruction.

4. Counsel; advice.

mantar phūṅknā, parhnā, yā mārnā, mantar parh-ke phūknā, mantar chalānā, v. a. To charm; cast a spell; to read a spell or incantation (*afsūn k.*).

mantar d., v. a. 1. To give spiritual instruction. 2 To make a disciple.

منتر جنتر منتر جنتر *mantar jantar*, n. m. Incantation; sorcery; exorcism.

منتري मन्त्री *man'trī*, n. m. Counsellor; minister of state.

1. *Rājā ko-ke mantrī mān, Lachhmī ko-ke sūno Purān.* Siksha. A king you are, your counsellor hear; a rich man, to Purāns give ear!

2. *Siyār ke mantrī kavvā, chhor dūkale khār, chām, khāl likale mausā.* Bhoj Prov.

The jackal's minister the crow, the bones and skin he leaves, the meat he eats up, oh!

param yā pradhān mantrī; A. *vazīr-i-āzam*, n. m. The prime minister; premier.

ku-mantrī, n. m. An evil counsellor.

A منتشر *muntash'ar*; Illit. *muntashir*, adj. نشر spread. 1. Dispersed; diffused.
2. Distracted; at a loss.
muntashar k., v. a. To disperse; scatter.

A منتظر *muntaz'ir*, adj. نظر saw. Expectant.
muntazir-i-hukm, Awaiting orders.
muntazir rakhnā, v. a. To keep one in expectation or waiting.
muntazir rahnā, v. n. To expect; await; wait for.
hukm ke muntazir rahnā, v. n. To wait orders.
mauqe kā muntazir rahnā, v. n.
To wait for an opportunity.

A منتظم *muntazim'*, n. m. نظم strung. 1. A manager; superintendent. 2. An economist.

A منتقل *muntaq'al*, adj. نقل transporting.
Transferred; transported. [assignee.
muntaqal-alaih, n. m. A transferee; an alienee;
muntaqal k., v. a. 1. To transfer; alienate; assign. 2. To dispose of; sell. 3. To endorse.
muntaqal karnā bād sakārne ke,
To negotiate after acceptance.

H منتھا مُنتھا *mun'thā*, n. m. (*Astro.*)
A conjunction of stars, under whose influence one is born. [(scholar).

A منتهي *munta'hī*, adj. Proficient, perfect

H منجا مَنجا *manj'ā, manjhā*, n.m. A thread-like worm, produced in the eye of a horse.

A منجانب *min-jān'ib*; H. *or se*, adv.
On the part of; for; on one's behalf.
minjānib Allah, From or by God.

H منجر مَنجر *manj'ar, manjarī*, n.f.S. मञ्जरी
1. The blossoms on a tree.
2. A compound pedicle.
manjrā'nā, v. n. To blossom.

A منجم *munaj'jim*, n. m. نجم a star, planet.
1. An astrologer. 2. An almanack-maker.

A منجمد *manjam'ad*, adj. جمد froze.
Congealed; frozen; concreted.
munjamad k., v. n. To congeal (*jamnā*, 11).

H منجن مَنجن *manj'an*, n. m. H. *mānjnā* to scrub. Tooth-powder; dentifrice.

H منجھ مَنجھ *manjh', majh, madh*; Bhoj. *manjhil*, n. m. S. मध्य Pr. *majjh, majjhno, majjham*. The middle.
manjh-dhār, manj-dār, n. f. Midstream.
H منجھلا مَنجھلا *manjh'lā, manjh'lā, manjhlā*, adj.
Intermediate between the eldest and youngest. *Manjhlā bhāī.*

H منجھولا مَنجھولا *manjhol'ā, majholā, majhelā*, adj.
Middle-sized; middling.

H منجھولي مَنجھولی *manjhol'ī, majholī*, n. f.
A light cart for passengers.
manjhel'ī, majherī, Poet. adj. Noon; midnight.
manjhelī-rāt, n. f. The dead of night.

H منجھا مَنجھا *manjh'ā, manjā*, Panj. n.m S. मञ्च. 1. The loins. 2. A bedstead.
Juārī āyā hār, manjā ikk, juārī chār,
Jūārī āyā jitt, manje chār, juārī ikk. Prov.
When gamblers lose one bed will do for four, but when they win each one must order four.
3. A sort of throne or chair of state.
4. The middle of a spinning wheel where the string is tied.
Charkhā nahīṅ nigoṛā chaltā,
Kāth purānā par gayā, manjhā kām nahīṅ kartā,
Yār barhaiyā dūr basat hai, us bin kām nahīṅ chaltā,
Charkhā nahīṅ nigoṛā chaltā!

manjhā baiṭhnā, v. n. To sit in state.

H منجھنا مَنجھنا *manjh'nā*; Bhoj. *manjāil*, v. n. S. मज्ज to clean. 1. To be scrubbed, scoured, cleaned. 2. To be polished.
Bahs meṅ ilm mañjhtā hai.
3. To be trained; cultured, polished.
mañjhā huā, adj. 1. Polished; refined.
2. Tried; experienced. *Manjhā hūā ādmī.*
mañjhī bolī, n. f. Polished language.

H منجیرا مَنجیرا *mañjīr'ā, majīrā*, n. m. S. मञ्जीर Two small brass cups struck together as cymbals.
Bhāī! bājan lāge tāl majīrī, aur nāchan jo lāgī
bhale bhale gharoṅ kī beṭyāṅ, ham to ure hī ke
ho rahe. Rus. Brother! when the cymbals sounded and rich men's daughters began to dance—there all night I stuck.
(The dancing girls were so richly clad).

A منحرف *munhar'if*, adj. 1. Crooked; oblique.
2. Disaffected (برگشته and سرکش 1, 3).
munharif; H. *nā-bīch-barābar chaukhūṇṭ*; S. विषम चतुर्भुज n. m. (*Geom.*) A trapezium or trapezoid. [revolt.
munharif h., v. n. To be disaffected. 2. To

A منحصر *munhas'ar*, adj. حصر encompassed.
1. Dependant; resting on.
2. Limited; defined.

A منحني *munhan'ī*, adj. حنی 1. Bent; curved.
2. Lean; thin. 3. Humpbacked. [curve line.
khat-i-munhanī; H. *gol-sī lakīr*, (*Geom.*) A

A منحوس *manhūs'*, adj. نحس ill-starred.
1. Unlucky; ill-omened; black. (بدبخت).
Manhūs makān, din, yā ādmī.
2. Abominable; disgusting.

3. Dismal; doleful; woebegone; lugubrious; glum. *Manhūs sūrat.*

manhūs, n. m. An unfortunate person.

P منڈ *mand*; S. वन्त An affix signifying full of, as *aql-mand* sensible; *daulat-mand* rich.

H منڈا **मन्दा** *man'dā, mandī*; Poet. *mand*, adj. S. **मन्द** Pālī, *mando*.

1. Abated; allayed; lulled (wind).
Nikso chandā to andher bhayo mandā. Prov.
When the moon appears the darkness flies.
(Falsehood pales before truth).

2. Dull (market) (*sust*, 7). 3. Moderate; low (*sastā*). 4. Low (tone).

mandā, mandvārā, n. m. 1. Dullness of the market; depression of trade. 2. Decrease; diminution. *Kām kā mandā hai.*

mandā bolnā, v. n. 1. To speak in a low tone. 2. To become dull (a market).

mand-bhāgī, Unfortunate; unhappy.

mandā bechnā, yā lagānā, v. a. To sell cheap.

mandā paṛnā, yā h., mandānā v. n. 1. To be abated, lulled. 2. To become dull; to decline (a business). 3. To be appeased, pacified.

mandā tārā, (*Ast.*) Uranus.

mandā k., v. a. To abate; mitigate; remit.

mand-mat, adj. Stupid; silly.

mandī āṅch, A slow fire.

mandī-budh, Mental imbecility.

mandī dūkān, 1. A cheap shop. 2. A slow shop.

mandī hai, (The trade) is depressed.

H منڈر **मन्दर** *man'dar, mandir*; Poet. *mandarvā*; Bhoj. *mandil, mandal*, n.m.S. **मन्दिर**.

1. A house; dwelling-place; mansion.
1. *Sukh mandar māṅ baiṭh chain sūṅ /*
Sukh ke rāg gavā, gorī /
Jāpe māṅ bār na jā, gorī / Rus. Wom.
2. *Rahas rahas gale lago, piharvā /*
Āī hai gorī tere mandarvā. Wom.

2. A temple; pagoda. 3. The body.
Is mandar ke das darvāje. Hymn.

rāj-mandar, n. m. A royal place.

H منڈرا **मुँदरा** *muṅd'rā*, n. m. pl. *muṅdre*.

A glass earring worn by jogis. [Song. Lāonī.
Aṅg bhabūt ramāū jogyā, kānoṅ meṅ muṅdre ḍāre.

منڈری **मुँदरी** *muṅd'rī, muṅdaryā*, n. f.

A ring worn on the fingers; a signet.
Itne bich meri gai re muṅdaryā,
Tum hī gayhāī, saiyāṅ, tum hī le lī,
Sejoṅ par se gai re muṅdaryā. Wom. Song.

A منڈرج *mundar'aj, mundarjah*, adj. درج enfolded. Inserted; included (داخل 3).

mundaraj k., v. a. To insert (*dākhil k.*, 3).

mundarjah zail, adv. As follows; as below mentioned.

H منڈل **मंडल** *maṅd'al*, n. f. S. **मण्डल** A kettledrum. [(of the body).

H منڈ **मँदला** *maṅd'lā*, n. m. The trunk

H منڈنا **मुँदना** *muṅd'nā*; Bhoj. *muṛī*, v.n. S. **मुद्रण** To be shut, closed.
Āṅkh yā kivāṛ muṅdnā. [throw out.

H منڈھانا **मुँधाना** *muṅdhā'nā*, 1llit. v. a. To *muṅdhāone-vālā, barsāone-vālā*, E.

One who receives the grain emptied out from the *chhāj* and carries it away to the heap to which it belongs. [*mūṅḍ* head.

H منڈیل **मन्दील** *mandīl', maṅdīl*, n. f. H.

A turban woven with silk and gold thread.

H منڈ **मँड** *maṅḍ, jagat*, n. f. The raised rim of a well.

H منڈ **मुण्ड** *munḍ, mūṅṛ*, n. m. *muṅḍiyā*, n. f. S. **मुण्ड**, Pālī, *muṇḍo*. 1. The head.

2. (*muṅdh, muḍh*) Chief; head; principal.

munḍ-chirā, n. m. 1. A sect of mendicants who extort alms by threatening to wound themselves. 2. An extortioner.

munḍ-chirāpan, n. m. Extortion.

muṅḍkar'ī mārnā, v. n. To sleep with the head between or on the legs drawn up.
Gai muṅḍkarī mār ākhir ko leṭ, [Hasan.
Chhapar khaṭ ke kone meṅ sur muṅh lapeṭ. Mīr.

munḍ-māl, n. f. A necklace of human heads worn by Mahadeva.

منڈا **मुण्डा** *munḍ'ā*, adj. 1. Shaven. 2. Docked. 3. Not pointed (a shoe).

munḍā, n. m. 1. (Panj.) A boy. 2. A disciple (*chelā*). 3. A boot. 4. The Hindi running hand in which the vowel marks are left out.

H منڈا **मण्डा** *maṇḍ'ā*, n. m. S. **मण्ड** 1. A thin cake (*phulkā*). 2. E. A sweetmeat. 3. Film; speck (on the eye).

H منڈاسا **मुँडासा** *muṅḍās'ā, muṛāsā*, n. m. S. **मुण्ड** head. A loose turban.

muṅḍāsā bāṅdhnā, v. n. 1. To wear a turban or *amāmah*. 2. (Wom.) To be saucy, insolent.
Khaṛā tau rah, tū ne baṛā muṅḍāsā bāṅdhā hai /

muṅḍāse-pīṭā, Wom. n. m. A wretch (an abuse).

S منڈپ **मण्डप** *maṇḍ'ap*, n. m. 1. A temporary building or shed. 2. A temple.

H منڈل **मण्डल** *man'ḍal*, n. m. S. **मण्डल** a circle. 1. A circle; circumference; disk. 2. Sphere; orb. 3. A round tent or house. 4. The sky (*ākās*, 1). 5. An arena; theatre; circus. 6. A region; country.
Brij mandal des basā rasyā / Wom.
7. The headman of a village.

manḍal bāṅdhnā, v.n. To be overcast; to lower (clouds).

manḍal desh, paṭkā, (Ast.) A zone; a tropic. *rās-manḍal*; S. क्रान्तिवृत्त; A. *mintaqat-ul-burūj*, n. m. The zodiac.

H منڈلانا मँडलाना *manḍlā'nā*; Bhoj. *medāil*, v. n. To make a circuit; to hover round.

1. *Chileṅ manḍlā rahī haiṅ.*
2. *Ishq ke māre manḍlāyā phirtā hai.*
3. *Nilṭāṅs jis sar manḍlāve mukat-paṭī sāṅ lābhā pāve.* Rus. Prov. [for royal benefits.

The head round which a blue jay flits is marked

H منڈلی मँडली *maṅḍ'li*, n. f. A company (تولی, 1,2).

H منڈلیا मँडलिया *maṅḍ'liyā*, n. m. A tumbler pigeon (*loṭan*, 1).

H منڈنا मँडना *maṅḍ'nā, maṅḍhnā*, v.a. 1. To be kneaded (as flour). 2. To be busy or engaged. 3. To be engrossed or absorbed in.

Sab nāch meṅ maṅḍe hue haiṅ.

H منڈنا मुँडना *muṅḍ'nā, muṅṛnā*; Bhoj. *muṇḍāil*, n. m. S. मुण्डन 1. To be shaved.

Muṅḍā jogī, aur pīsī davā pakchānī nahiṅ jātī. Prov. A *jogī* shaven and shorn and a Medicine powder cannot be detected.

2. To be swindled, fleeced.

muṇḍā'ī, n. f. The fee for shaving.

منڈو मुंडो *muṇḍ'o*, n. f.

1. A woman whose head has been shaved.
2. A widow; a wench (an abuse).

Ghar meṅ diyā na bātī, muṇḍo phire itrātī. Prov. In the house nor lamp nor wick, the shaven head (widow) proudly struts about.

muṇḍo kā janā, muṇḍo-vālā, n. m. A bastard.

H منڈوا मँडवा *maṅḍ'vā, muṇḍuā, maṅṛvā, maṅṛvī*, n. m. S. मण्डप A grain; *Eleusine coracana*, Wat.

H منڈوانا मुँडवाना *muṅḍvā'nā, muṅḍānā*, v.a. [Caus. of مونڈنا q. v.

H منڈھا मँठा *maṅḍh'ā, maṅḍhvā, maṛhā, maṛhvā*, n. m. S. मण्डप 1. A temporary building or shed. 2. An open shed or hall adorned with flowers, erected on festive occasions, as at a marriage, etc. 3. Nuptial bower.

Maṅḍhe tale ke suhele haiṅ. Prov. While yet endures the nuptial bower bright mirth and song shall rule the hour.

4. A marriage song. 5. A vinery. [bower.

maṅḍhā chhavānā, v. a. To make the nuptial

Nikā maṅḍhā chhavā, more bābal, parbat bāṅs maṅgāē! Marriage Song.

bel maṅḍhe chaṛhnā, v. n. *lit.* to climb (a creeper). 1. To be married.

2. To succeed; to be perfected.

منڈھنا मँठना *maṅḍh'nā*; Rus. *maṛhnā*, v. a. मण्ड to clothe. 1. To cover (a book with leather, or a drum with parchment).

2. To coat over; encase. 3. To throw on one; saddle one with. *Unke hiṅ sir maṅḍho!*

4. To be held, celebrated. [q. v.

منڈھوانا मँठवाना *maṅḍhvā'nā*, v.a. Caus. of منڈھنا

maṅḍhvā'ī, n. f. The cost of covering anything with leather, etc.

منڈھی मंठी *maṅ'ḍhī, maṅṛaiyā, maṛhī, maṛhaiyā, maṛaī*; n. f. S. मण्डप A *jogī's* hut; a hermit's cell (*kuṭī*). [porium.

H منڈی मंडी *maṇḍ'ī*, n. f. A mart; an em-

H مُنڈی मुण्डी *muṇḍ'ī*, n. f. A medicinal plant; *Sphœranthus indicus*, Wat.

H منڈیانا मँडियाना *maṅḍiyā'nā*, v. a. S. मण्ड To starch (*kalap denā*).

H مُنڈیر मुँडेर *muṅḍer', muṅḍerā, muṅḍerī*; Tir. *murerā*, n. f. S. मुण्ड 1. The coping of a wall. 2. The ridge of a roof.

muṅḍerī bāṅdhnā, v. a. To cope a wall.

A منزل *man'zil*, n. f. نزل descended.

1. A stage (*parāv*, 1).

Hasrat pe us musāfir-i-be-kas ki roiye
Jo hak gayā ho pausīhch ke manzil ke sāmne! Sarūr.

Weep for the helpless traveller who lays him down and sighs, [his eyes.

Footsore and weary on the road, the goal before

2. A day's journey. [*tar*).

3. (*Ast.*) A mansion of the moon (*nichhat-*

4. A story or floor of a house.

5. A number (of boats or carts).

manzil ba-manzil jānā; H. *paṛāo paṛāo jānā*, v. n. To travel by stages. [home to one.

manzil pahuṅchānā, v. a. 1. To prove; bring

2. To perform one's obsequies.

manzil denā, Mah.; *bisrām d.* Hin. v. a. To lay down a corpse for a while on the way to its resting place.

manzil k., yā kāṭnā, v. a. To go one stage.

manzil mārnā, v. n. To finish a difficult task.

manzil-i-maqsūd, n. f. A goal; destination.

manzil-i-maqsūd ko pahunchnā, v. n.

1. To reach one's destination.

2. To gain one's object.

manzil h., v. n. (*Slang*) To discharge semen.

kaṛī manzil, n. m. A long march or stage.

منزلت *manzil'at, manzil'ā*, n. m.

1. Station; dignity (پایہ 3).

2. (*In comp.*) A story (of a house).

ba-manzilah, adv. In the place of; instead of; as.

H منسا मनसा *man'sā*, n. f. S. मानस Cont. of H. *man* mind, *āsā* hope. A. *manshā*. Wish; desire (*ās*, 1, 2).

mansā pāp, Evil thinking; sinning in thought.

mansā pūran k., v. a. To fulfil one's hopes.

mansā-devī, n. f. The goddess of the serpent race, and refuge against its venom.

A منسلک *munsal'ak, munsal'ikah*, adj. سلک thrusting in. 1. Threaded; strung together.

2. Appended; annexed.
munsalik k., v. a. To append; file.
munsalak-shudah, A. P. adj. Attached; filed.

A من‌وسلوی *man salvā*, n. m. Manna and quails, with which the Israelites were fed in the wilderness. [2. Betrothed.

A منسوب *mansūb'*, adj. 1. Related; allied.
mansūb k., v. a. 1. To attribute; ascribe; impute; apply. 2. (*Mah.*) To betroth.

A منسوخ *mansūkh'*, adj. نسخ make void. Cancelled; abolished; repealed (*mustaradd*).
منسوخي *mansūkh'ī*, n. f. Cancelment; abolition; annulment; repeal.

H منش मनुष *man'ush*, *manukh*, *manakh*, *mānakh*, *mānas*, n. m. S. मनुष्य Pr. *mānuso*. 1. A man (*purush*, 1). 2. Husband. [as man.
manush deh dhāran k., v. n. To be incarnated
Hit an-hit pashu pakshi hu jānā,
Mānuk tan, gun, gyān nidhānā Ramāyan [show, Friendship and hate e'en birds and beasts do Knowledge and arts confined to man below.

A منشا *man'shā*, n. m. Tenor; drift (مراد 1).
manshāë insāf, The ends of justice.
manshaë qānūn, n. m. The purport of a law.
hasb-i-manshāë. G. G. In the sense of.

A منشور *manshūr'*; S. वृत्तपृष्ठ 1. (*Geom.*) A right prism. 2. A charter. [ing.

A منشي *mun'shī*, n. m. نشاء growing, increas-
1. A writer; scribe; scriviner.
2. (*Europeans*) A Persian teacher.
3. A title of respect.
munshī-khānā, n. m. The vernacular office room.
munshī-garī, n. f. 1. A clerkship. 2. A teachership. 3. Good writing or composition.
mīr-munshī, n. m. The head of a Persian or vernacular office.
munshiyānā khat, n. m. Good penmanship.

A منصب *man'sab*, n. m. نصب set up. 1. Post; function; station. 2. Dignity (*martabah*, 1).
mansab-dār, n. m. A functionary; an officer or official of rank.
mansab-i-sarkārī, An official post or position.
amal-i-mansabī, G. G. An official act.

A منصرم *mun'sarim*, n. m. 1. Manager; administrator (*sarbarāhkār*, 1). 2. A subordinate settlement officer. 3. The head clerk of a court of settlement or judge's court. 4. A proxy; substitute. 5. The teacher of a school who teaches *Paṭwārīs*.

A منصف *mun'sif*, n. m. نصف half.
1. A just judge. 2. A subordinate judge.
منصفي *munsif'ī*, n. f. 1. Justice; equity.
2. A Munsif's Court.
munsifī k., v. a. 1. To preside over a court of justice. 2. To do justice.
munsifā'nah, adv. Equitably; justly.

A منصوبة *mansūb'ah*, n. m. See ارادة 2, 3.
1. Intention. 2. Determination. 3. Plan.
mansūbah-bāz, adj. 1. Aspiring; ambitious.
2. Designing; conspiring.
mansūbah bāndhnā, ṭhairānā, yā k., v. n. To determine; resolve.

A منطق *man'tiq*, *mantaq*; S. *niyāë*; H. *bātnikās biddyā*, n. f. Logic.
Merā bail mantiq nahīñ paṛhā hai. Prov.
My ox does n't know logic. (Said to a logician who argued that the ox might stand still and shake his bells so that the oilman could not infer from the sound of the bells that the ox was working the mill in his absence). [logic.
mantiq baghārnā, yā chhāṇṭnā, v. n. To chop
man'tiqī, adj. Logical. [gious person.
mantiqī, mantaqyā, n. m. 1. A logician. 2. A liti-

A منطقة *min'taqā*, S. क्रान्ति वृत्त or कटि बंध n. m. نطق A zone (*paṭkā*, 1).
mintaqat-ul-burūj. The zodiac (*rās-mandal*).
mintaqa-i-bāridah janūbī; S. दक्षिणीयशीत कटिबन्ध The south frigid zone.
mintaqa-i-bāridah shimālī; S. उत्तरीय शीत कटिबंध The north frigid zone.
mintaqa-i-moh'riqah; H. P. *garm paṭkā*; S. उष्ण कटिबंध The torrid zone.
mintaqa-i-motadilā; P. H. *sard garm paṭkā*; S. सम कटिबंध The temperate zone.
mintaqa-i-motadilah jūnūbī; S. दक्षिणीय सम कटिबन्ध (*Geog.*) South temperate zone.
mintaqa-i-motadilah shimālī; S. उत्तरीय समकटिबंध (*Geog.*) The north temperate zone.

A منظر *man'zar*, *manzir*, n. m. نظر saw.
A sight; spectacle; view; landscape.
manzar-i-ām, G. G. A conspicuous place. [ed.

A منظور *manzūr'*, adj. 1. Sanctioned; granted.
2. (*manzūr-i-nazar*) Approved; acceptable.
manzūr-i-khudā, God's will.
manzūr k., v. a. See *qubūl k.* and *mānnā* (4, 6, 7). 1. To admit. 2. To agree to.
3. To confirm; affirm.
manzūr-i-nazar, n. m. 1. A favorite; mistress.
2. A protege ▸ minion.
peshgāh se manzūr kiyā gayā, G. G.
Received the assent of.
منظوري *manzūr'ī*, n. f. 1. Consent; permission; sanction. 2. Approval; choice (*qubūl*).
manzūrī bā-qarīnah, yā zimman,
Tacit or implied consent.

manzūrī-i-bil. Audit of a bill.
manzūrī sānī. Re-admission.
manzūrī khās, Special sanction. [tion.
manzūrī kā muntazir rahnā, v. n. To wait sanc-
manzūrī kī āsāmī, G.G. A Government appointment conveying a retiring pension.
manzūrī nīlām, The confirmation of a sale.
ba-manzūrī, adv. With the consent, approval, or sanction of. [proval of.
ba-shart-i-manzūrī, G. G. Subject to the ap-

A منظوم *manzūm',* adj. Versified; in verse.

A منع *man'ā, manā,* n. m. 1. Prohibition; prevention; veto. 2. Refusal.
manā k, v. a. To prohibit; interdict (*barajnā*).

A منعقد *munʿiq'ad,* adj. عقد tied. 1. Bound (by contract, etc.). 2. Held; celebrated.
Majlis munaqad hui.

A منفرجہ *munfar'ajah;* H. *phailā,* adj. Obtuse (an angle). [adjudged.

A منفصلہ *munfas'alah,* adj. فصل Decided;

A منفعت *munfā'at,* n. f. نفع gained. Profit; gain; emolument (فایدہ).

A منفعل *munfaʿil',* adj. Abashed; ashamed.

A منفي *manʿfī;* S. ऋण adj. نفي (*Alg.*) *Minus.*

A منقسم *munqas'am,* adj. Divided; apportioned; distributed. [graved.

A منقش *munaq'qash,* adj. نقش Carved; en-

A منقضي *munqaẓ'ī,* adj. قضي Elapsed; expired; past.

A منقطع *munqaṭ'ā,* adj. 1. Broken or cut off. 2. Terminated; finished. 3. Settled; decided. 4. Extinct. 5. Conclusive (*chuktā*).

A منقوطہ *manqūṭ'ah,* adj. (*Gram.*) Dotted.
manqūṭah, n. m. A species of composition in which dotted letters only are used.

A منقول *manqūl',* adj. pl. *manqūlāt,* نقل transferred. 1. Transcribed; copied. 2. Related; narrated; recounted.
manqūlāt', n. m. Traditions.
منقولہ *manqūl'ah;* H. *uṭhāū dhan,* n. f. Movable or personal property.
gair-manqūlah; H. *aṭal dhan,* n. f. Real or immovable property.

A منقّی *munaq'qa;* Rus. *munakkā, mulakkā,* n.f. *lit.* cleared of stone, used for *mavīz.* Bloom raisins.

H منका मनका *man'kā,* n. m. S. मणि 1. A bead (*dānah*). 2. The vertebræ of the neck.
mankā ḍhalaknā, mankā ḍhalnā, v. n. *lit.* to hang down (the neck). To be dying.

A منكر *mun'kir,* n. m. 1. One who denies. 2. An atheist (S. *nāstik*).
munkir nakīr, n m. (*Mah.*) Two angels who examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb.
munkir h., v. n. 1. To deny; unsay. 2. To disown; renounce. [covered.

A منكشف *munkash'af,* adj. Revealed; 'dis-

A منكوحہ *mankū'hā,* n. f. نكح *genitale arvum.* A legally married wife; ~~a~~married woman.

H منگانا मँगाना *maṅgā'nā,* v. a. To send or call for.
'Āṭh take ke gehūñ mangāē, pīsegī ke nāh re?'
'Nāīñ, mere bhore saiyāñ, pisā nāhiñ jāē re.'
'Pīs poē ke āge rakkhā, khāēgī ke nāh re?'
'Hāñ re, mere bhore saiyāñ, khāūngī choṅ nāh re?'
'Here's six pence' corn I've brought, will you grind it or not?'
'Oh no, my simple spouse! I cannot grind a jot.'
'It's fore you ground and baked, eat it or not will you?' [ado.'
'Why not, my simple spouse! I'll eat without

H منگتا मँगता *maṅg'tā,* n. m. A beggar; mendicant.
Āp hī miyāñ maṅgte, lāhar khareʿdarvesh. Prov. Himself in need, a beggar stands without.

H منگسر मंगसिर *maṅgsir', magsir,* n. m. S. मार्गशिर The eighth solar month. See اگہن

S منگل मङ्गल *maṅg'al,* n. m. 1. (*maṅglāchār*) Pleasure; enjoyment; revelry. 2. (A. *mirrīkh*) The planet Mars. 3. Tuesday.
maṅgal-chār, maṅglā-chār, n. m. 1. Festivity; rejoicing; congratulation. 2. A song of congratulation; an epithalamium.
maṅgal-sūtr, n. A string of beads worn round the neck by married women, generally glass beads set in gold. Its absence is a sign of widowhood (Hoshaṅgābād). *Carnegy.*
maṅgal gānā, v. a. 1. To sing songs of joy.
1. *Baiṭhī buṛhyā maṅgal gāve.* Prov.
2. *Gīt gavaniyāñ sab saṅg mhāre maṅgal gātī āī rī, Ṭalā, potyā, jachchā vānī, ham tere ghar lāī rī.* Rus. *Jachchā-gīrī.*
Upon our way we songstresses our songs of joy all sing, [Queen, we bring!
Our penny-gift and baby clouts, O lying-in-
2. To sing in one's praise or honor.
maṅglā-chār k., v. n. 1. To rejoice; revel. 2. To marry; join a couple.
منگلاچرن मङ्गलाचरण *maṅglā-charan,* n. m. Worship or salutation of Ganesh or other deity before commencing some good work.
maṅglā-mukhī, n. m. Nautch women; bards; players. [ing.
منگلي मङ्गली *maṅg'lī,* adj. Rejoicing; exhilarat-

mañglī, n. m. One born under Mars.
Yeh larkī mañgli hai.

H منگني **मंगनी** *mañg'nī*, n. f. 1. (E.) A loan.

1. *Mañgnī kc chandan ke aa lagnī!* Prov.
Who would n't apply sandal (to his forehead) when he gets it for nothing?
2. *Māñge kī mañgnī, gurya kā siñgār.* Prov.
With remnants begged from here and there the doll is dressed and decked out fair.
2. See *rūkan.* 3. (*Mah.*) Betrothal (*sagāī*).
Āj mere mañgnī, kal mere biyāh,
Parsoñ lauñdyā o koī le jāe! Prov.
Today she's betrothed, tomorrow she'll marry,
The next day who wills may the girl home carry,

mañgnī denā, E. v. a. To lend (*māñge denā*).
mañgnī k., v. a. To betroth; affiance. [q. v.

منگوانا **मंगवाना** *mañgvā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of مانگنا

H منگوچي **मंगौची** *mañgau'chī*, n. f. H. *mūñg.*

Balls of pulse ground and fried.
mañgauṛ'ī, magauṛī, n. f. Dry pulse meal ball.

H من من **मिन मिन** *min min*, adv. Slowly.

H من من **मुन मुन** *mun mun'*; Tir. *pisu pisu*, n.f. 'Puss puss.'

H منمنا **मुनमुना** *munmun'ā*, n. m.

A weed which grows up with wheat.

H منمنانا **मिनमिनाना** *minmināʼnā*, v. n.

1. To murmur (*buṛbuṛānā*).
2. To eat slowly.

S منو **मनो** *man'o*, Like; as; if; as though.

H منو **मनू** *man'nū, manuā*; Farrukh. and Bhoj. *mallū*, n. m. S. **मानव**; Pālī, *mānavo*; P. *maimūn.* A monkey (*bandar*).
Mannū, mannū, roṭī le! mere biran kī choṭī de!
Boys. Monkey, monkey, here's some bread! Grant my brother grow and speed! [*mandānā*,

H منوانا **मंवाना** *manvā'nā*, v. a. Caus. of

H منوڈلائي **मिन्नो बिलाई** *minno bilāī*; P. *gurba-i-miskīn*, n. f. A hypocritical scoundrel (*garīb harāmzādah*).

H منوتي **मनौती** *manau'tī, iñch. manautī*, n. f. S. **मानित.** 1. Satisfaction (*khātir-jamā*).
2. Surety (ضامني). 3. An acceptance.

manautī-dār, n. m. One who becomes a surety for a consideration, esp. one who is a security to government for a revenue payment.

A منور *munav'var*, adj. نور light. 1. Illuminated; brilliant. 2. Enlightened.

H منورتھ **मनोरथ** *manor'th*, n. m. S. **मनः** mind, **अर्थ** intent.
The heart's desire; aim; object (دل 1).
Man ke manorath pāre hoñ! Benediction.
manorath siddh, yā supha l h., v. n. 1. To gain one's object. 2. To be fulfilled (one's desire).

H منڈ **मुंह** *muñh, mukh*; Brij. *moṅḍhā, moṅḥṛā*; E. *mohrā, mohārā*; Sant. *muṅhān*, n. m. S. **मुख** Pr. *muñh, mukam.*

1. Face; countenance.
1. *Meri mere muñh par, terī tere muñh par.* Prov.
With me he is for me, with you he is for you.
(To hold with the hare and run with the hounds).
2. *Muñh kālā, bakht ujlā.* Prov.
A black face, a fortune fair. [to one's face.
3. *Jhūt bolūñ, aur tere muñh par!* Prov. He lies
4. *Billī bhī larti hai to apne muñh par panjah nahīñ letī hai.* Prov. [with her paw.
Even the cat when she fights shields her face
2. Mouth. [tory) statements.
1. *Ek muñh do bāt.* Prov. One mouth two (contradic-
2. *Āg kahte muñh nahīñ jaltā.* Prov.
To say 'fire' wont burn you.
3. Opening; orifice; entrance; hole.
1. *Pājāme kā muñh.* 2. *Zakhm kā muñh.*
3. *Lālā, gore kā moṅḍhā karo!* Sir, open your sack!
4. *Makān kā muñh baṛā sakṛā hai.*
4. Presence (*huzūrī*, 1). *Muñh se mahābā.* Prov.
The master's presence keeps the servants in awe.
5. Regard; esteem (*lihāz*). [Prov.
1. *Kutte! terā muñh nahīñ, tere sāīñ kā muñh hai.*
Not *your* mouth, dog, but your master's barks.
(He presumes on his master's protection).
2. *Ham tumhārā muñh karte haiñ, nahīñ to abhī mazā chakhā deñ.*
6. Partiality; bias (*taraf-dārī*).
Sach sach kah do, kisī kā muñh mat karo!
7. Capacity (*bīt*, 1); strength.
Uskā kyā muñh hai jo hamāre sāmne bole!
8. Demand; charges; price.
Us vakīl kā baṛā muñh hai.

muñh utarnā, utar jānā, yā nikal jānā, v. n. To be reduced; to become thin.

muñh uṭhā-kar chalnā, v. n. To walk with one's head up; to walk carelessly. [Wom. Rāhat.
Muñh uṭhā-kar na chalo ṭāṭ kī chōl, aē banno!
Khāṭṭ andhoñ kī taraḥ rāh meñ ṭhokar kyoñ ho?

muñh-uṭhāē, adv. 1. With one's head turned upwards. 2. Blindly (*añdhā-dhund*, 3).

muñh uṭhāē chale ānā, v. n.
To rush in head foremost.
Arī bī, roko! yeh kaun marduā ghar meñ muñh uṭhāē chalā ātā hai! Mah. Wom. [bed.

muñh-uṭṭhe, adv. On waking or getting out of
Pahar rāt ko saudā kinā, tin rupaē man kar dinā,
Ek nāj kī kyā ṭhairāī, sab hī chīj par tejī chhāī,
Pandrah ser shām ko līnā, bārah ser kā muñh-utth dinā. Kāl kā gīt. Song of the Famine.
Large stocks of grain laid in the first watch of the night,
To sell at three rupees a maund they all unite,
Not one, on every sort of food hangs dearness' blight,
Eve-bought at fifteen sold at twelve with morning light!

muṅh-akhrī, adj. By word of mouth (*zabānī*, 1).
mūṅh ujlā h., v. n. To come off with flying colours. [salivated.
muṅh ānā, v. n. 1. To have thrush. 2. To be 3. To taunt (*chheṛnā*, 4).
Kyoṅ sāhab! lage ham par bhī muṅh āne!
muṅh aṅdhere, kāle muṅh aṅdhere, Day break.
muṅh bānā; v. n. 1. To open one's mouth; gape. 2. To give a forced laugh. 3. To expire.
muṅh bāṅdh-ke baiṭhnā, v. n. To sit silent.
Logo! Muṅh bāṅdhe kyoṅ baiṭhe ho? muṅh se bolo! Mah. Wom. [teeth.
muṅh biḍoṛnā, dāṅt nipoṛnā, v. a. To show one's
Lajānā botā muṅh biḍoṛe. E.Prov. The shamefaced goat shows his teeth. (Said of one who covers his shame with a forced laugh).
muṅh bigāṛnā, muṅh phulānā yā sujānā, v. 1. To make a wry face or a poor mouth; to look sulky; to sulk. 2. To put out of countenance; make one laugh the wrong side of his mouth. 3. (*muṅh teṛhā k.*) To spoil or disfigure one's face.
Mujh se ṭiṛ phis lāë to muṅh bigāṛ dūṅgā!
4. To leave a bad taste in the mouth.
muṅh banānā, yā chiṛānā, v. a. To make faces at or mock one.
muṅh band k., v. a. 1. To hold one's tongue. 2. To silence one. 3. (*muṅh bharnā*) To give hush money; to bribe.
muṅh-bandhe, n. m. A sect of *Śevṛas* who keep a cloth hanging before their mouths.
muṅh-band-kalī, n. f. 1. A bud. 2. A virgin.
muṅh banvānā, v. a. *lit.* to make oneself a good face. To fit or qualify oneself for.
Ek zarā hat-ke baiṭho, muṅh banvāo!
Kahe chānī bhī 'mujh ko ghī se khāo!' Wom Shauq.
Sit farther off! and get yourself a better face!
'Eat me with butter rich' exclaims the coarse meal base.
muṅh-boltī, adj. Speaking.
muṅh boltī mūrat, n. f. A speaking statue.
muṅh-bolī bahan yā bhāī, n. A brother or sister so called; an intimate friend.
muṅh bhar ānā, v. n. 1. To water (the mouth). 2. To feel nausea; to be sickish.
muṅh-bharāī, W.; *muṅh-ṭopā*, E. n. f. Hushmoney; a sop (*rishvat*).
muṅh bhar-ke, Wom. adv. Fully; completely; thoroughly. [curses on.
muṅh bhar-ke kosnā, Wom. v. a. To heap
muṅh bhar-ke gālī denā, v. n. To pour forth a volume of abuse. [give bribes.
muṅh bharnā, v. a. 1. To fill one's mouth. 2. To
Ek kā muṅh shakkar se bharā jātā hai, sau kā muṅh khāk se bhī nahīṅ bharā jātā. Prov.
One mouth with sweets you may fill, but a hundred with dust you cannot. [posed.
muṅh pānā, v. n. To find one favorably dis-
muṅh par, adv. Before one's face.
muṅh par thūk denā, v. a. 1. To spit on one's face. 2. To disgrace or insult one.
muṅh par jānā, v. n. To be restrained through respect or regard for one.
Vallah! maiṅ ōpke muṅh par jātā hūṅ, varnah iski kyā majāl thī jo zabān hilā saktā!
muṅh par dānah na rakhnā, v. n. To go without a morsel of food.
Bukhār ke māre muṅh par dānah nahīṅ rakhā.
muṅh par shafaq phūlnā, Poet. v. n. To be flushed with joy.
muṅh par lānā, v. n. 1. To bring to one's lips. 2. To utter; say.
Aisī ochhī bāt mūṅh par lāte ho!
muṅh par mohr k., muṅh sī denā, v. a. To seal one's lips.
muṅh par nāk na h., v. n. To be shameless.
muṅh par havāīyāṅ uṛnā yā f:khtah uṛnā, v. n. 1. To be confounded (*bhuchak h.*). 2. To look blank.
muṅh paṛnā, v. n. 1. To fall into one's mouth. 2. To be eaten.
1. *Kisī ke muṅh par jāe to achchhā hai.*
2. *Harī khetī, gyāban yāë, muṅh paṛe jab jānī jāë.* Prov. A cow with calf, a field of corn be sure of when to your mouth they are borne.
3. To have the boldness or presumption to.
Unke sāmne muṅh nahīṅ paṛtā.
muṅh-paṛī, adj. On men's tongues (*zabāṅ-zad*).
muṅh pasārnā, bānā, yā phailānā, v. n. To gape with wonder.
muṅh pakaṛnā, v. a. To stop one's mouth.
muṅh-phaṭ, muṅh-chhuṭ, muṅh-zor, adj. Foul-mouthed; abusive.
muṅh phirnā, v. n. To be turned, paralysed (one's face). 2. To be cloyed, satiated.
Mīṭhe se muṅh phir gayā.
muṅh phoṛ-ke kahnā, v. n. To break silence; make bold to say.
Ham ne muṅh phoṛ-kar chūṛyoṅ ko kahā to woh bhī nahīṅ pahnāī galī. Mah. Wom.
muṅh phernā yā moṛnā, v. a. 1. To turn one's face from one; to be averse to or against one.
Ab ā-ke buṛhāpe ne kīyā, hāë! ye andher, [Nazīr.
Jo dauṛ-ke milte the so ab lete haiṅ muṅh pher.
But now, alas! old age hath brought on me this ill apace, [face.
Who ran to meet me once now turn aside their
2. To abstain from; to avoid one.
muṅh phailānā, v. n. 1. To gape; yawn. 2. To desire overmuch.
Bahut muṅh mat phailāo! [price
2. To ask a high price for; raise one's
muṅh taknā, v. n. 1. To stare or gaze at one. 2. To be astounded. 3. To look blank or foolish.
Muṅh takte kā taktā rah gayā.
muṅh to dekho! Only look at his face!
Apnā muṅh to dekho!
muṅh toṛnā, v. a. To break one's mouth.
muṅh thutānā, phulānā, yā sujānā, v. n. To frown; look angry.
Shab ko āē jo mere ghar Raṅgīā,
Muṅh thutā-kar maiṅ boli is ḍhab se,

'Khair se jāo yāṅ se ghar apne, [Raṅgiṅ.
Dushmanoṅ ko bukhār hai shab se.!' Wom.

muṅh joṛnā, Wom. v. n. *lit.* to bring one's mouth close to another.

To draw close together and whisper; to talk scandal in an under-tone.

muṅh jhulasnā, v. a. 1. To burn one's mouth.

Maiṅ aur merā manus, tisre kā muṅh jhulas. Prov. I and my man, whoe'er's the third his face I'll burn. [a bribe, etc.).

2. To blacken one's face (by giving him

muṅh chāṭnā, v. a. 1. To lick one's face. 2. To caress. 3. To make much of. 4. To toady.

muṅh-chuthavval, E. n.a. Jaw; jabber; cheek.

Lenā na denā, jhāṭhoṅ muṅh chuthavval. E. Prov. He neither gives nor takes, it's jabber all.

muṅh chiṛānā, v. a. To make a bad imitation.

muṅh-ohaṛhā, adj. Having one's ear or ascendancy over him.

muṅh chaṛhnā, 1. See *muṅh lagnā*.

2. To face one (for fight).

muṅh chalānā, v. a. 1. To bite (a horse).

2. To work one's jaws; to eat.

muṅh chalnā, v. n. 1. To chew the cud; to be always eating.

Bakrī kā sā muṅh chaltā hī rahtā hai. Prov. His jaws are always at work like a goat's. [*nā.*

2. To be foul-mouthed. See ex. under *chal-*

muṅh-chor, adj. 1. Shamefaced; bashful; sheepish. 2. Keeping at home, or not visiting one's friends. [to kiss.

muṅh chūmnā; Sant. *cho:* v. n. To give a kiss;

muṅh chhupānā, v. n. 1. To hide or veil one's face; to keep *pardah*. 2. To be bashful.

3. To hide; skulk; to be in hiding.

4. To evade; avoid.

muṅh chhūnā, yā chhuānā, v. a. *lit.* to touch one's mouth. To give a formal invitation.

muṅh chhetnā; Sant. *mochā ṭhapā*, v. a.

To slap one on the face.

muṅh dar muṅh kahnā, muṅh par kahnā, v. n. To speak before one's face. [before one,

muṅh dikhānā, v. a. To shew one's face; come

Kyā muṅh dikhāūṅgā? How can I show my face?

muṅh-dikhāī, n. f. A present given generally by the female relations of the bridegroom on the first visit to the bride (*rū-numāī*).

muṅh dho rakkho! lit. go and wash your mouth! Put on a better face! [nishment.

muṅh dekhte rah jānā, v. n. To be lost in astomuṅh dekh-kar uṭhnā,

To see some one's face on getting up.

Āj kiskā muṅh dekh-kar uṭhā hāṅ jo āb tak roṭī nahiṅ milī? Whose face on waking did I see today that yet no bread I have to eat?

muṅh dekhnā, 1. To see one's face in a glass.

Kyā jāṅūṅ woh kaisā hai? jaisā dekho vaisā hai,
Arath to uskā sūjhegā, muṅh to dekho! būjhegā?
Riddle Ans. *Āīnah.* A looking glass,
Who knows what like it is? it is just as you view it, [dost see it?
Canst make its meaning out? look at your face,

2. To look about idly.

Ham khāeṅ, bilaiyā muṅh dekhe. Boys.
I eat, the cat looks on.

3. To stare with astonishment or helplessness. 4. To look to or depend on one.

muṅh dekhe kāprīt, ulfat, muhabbat, yā chāh, n.f. A show of affection or regard.

Yoṅ to muṅh dekhe ki hotī hai muhabbat sab ko,
Pichhe jo yād kare usko vafā kahte haiṅ.
Such friendship all before your face but show,
Who friends in absence are but faithful know!

muṅh-dekhī, yā muṅh-dekh-kar bāt kahnā, v. a. To say pleasant things; to flatter.

Muṅh dekhī sab kaheṅ, Khudā lagtī koī nahiṅ kahtā. Prov. All flatter and lie before one's face, God's truth no one doth speak.

muṅh denā, v. n. 1. To put one's lips to.

2. To favor; countenance.

muṅh ḍālnā, v. n. 1. (*muṅh denā, ghuseṛnā, yā gaṛonā*) To put one's mouth to; to thrust one's muzzle in; to eat.

2. (Cock-fighters) To fight. [bitterly.

muṅh ḍhāṅk-kar ronā, Wom. v. n. To weep

muṅh-zabānī, Illit. adj. Verbal; oral; *vivâ voce.*

muṅh-zabānī, Illit. adv. By word of mouth.

muṅh zard, yā faq h. To turn pale (from fear).

muṅh-zor, adj. 1. Hard-mouthed (*bad-lagām*, 1).

2. Headstrong; stubborn (*ḍhīṭ*).

3. See *muṅh-phaṭ*. [siveness.

muṅh-zorī, n. f. 1. Foul-mouthedness. 2. Abu-

muṅh-zorī k., v. n.

1. To bear down by mere force of lungs.

2. To use harsh language; to abuse.

muṅh sujānā, v. a. 1. To slap one's face so as to make it swell (*muṅh phulānā*). 2. To be in the sulks. *Kyoṅ muṅh sujāē baiṭhe ho?*

muṅh sukeṛnā, v.n. To make a wry face. [tongue.

muṅh saṅbhālnā, v. a. To bridle or hold one's

muṅh sūkhnā, yā khushk h., v. n. 1. To be dry (one's mouth). 2. To grow thin.

Unkī tārīf karte huē muṅh sūkhtā hai. [lips.

muṅh se bolnā, yā phūṭnā, v. n. To open one's

muṅh se phūl jhaṛnā, v. n. 1. To fall from one's lips (flowers of rhetoric).

2. (*Ironic.*) To abuse.

Vāh! kyā muṅh se phūl jhaṛte haiṅ!

muṅh se dūdh ṭapaknā, v. n. To be yet a child; to have no sense. [to bill and coo.

muṅh se muṅh lagānā yā milānā, v. n. To kiss;

muṅh sīnā, v. a. 1. To seal one's lips.

2. To silence one. 3. To sew the mouth of a bag, etc. 4. To give hush-money.

muṅh kā phūṛā, adj. See *bad-lagām*, 2.

muṅh kā kachchā, adj. Tender-mouthed (a horse).

Ghoṛā muṅh kā kachchā hai, lagām ko jhaṭkā na do!

muṅh kālā k. See *kālā muṅh k.*

muṅh kālā h., v. n. To be disgraced, etc.

1. *Jite to hāth kāle, hāre to muṅh kālā.* Prov. [face.
The winner blacks his hands, the loser blacks his
2. *Bājī! ho aisī chhoṭī māmā kā kālā muṅh*
Le jāē roṭiyāṅ jo churā-kar izār meṅ!

May this thief's face, O sister, blackened be,
Who in her drawers conceals the bread she stole!

muṅh kā muṅh meṅ, hāth kā hāth meṅ, lit. the morsel in the mouth, the spoonful in the hand. Staggered; aghast.

muṅh kā nivālā, n. m. *lit.* a morsel.
Anything easily attained.
Kyā muṅh kā nivālā samjhā hai?

muṅh k., v. n. 1. To face; turn one's face to. 2. To regard; to be partial. 3. To be greedy or miserly. 4. To attack; tackle. 5. To come to a head (a sore).

muṅh ko lahū lagnā, v. n. 1. To get a taste for blood. 2. To grow on one (a vice).

muṅh khulnā, yā khul jānā, v. n.
To become foul-mouthed. [speak.

muṅh khulvānā, v. a. 1. To provoke one to 2. To cause to be taken (a maidenhead).

muṅh kholnā, v. a. 1. To open one's mouth. 2. To present to view; reveal.

muṅh kī bāt chhīn lenā, v. a.
To take the words out of one's mouth.
Yehī batlāne ko thā maiṅ bhī ghāt,
Chhīn lī goyā mere muṅh kī bāt. Shauq. [face.

muṅh ke bal girnā, yā āṇā, v.n. To fall on one's

muṅh kī khānā, v. n. 1. To be convicted out of one's own mouth. 2. To be browbeaten. 3. To be struck on the face; to be beaten.
Hāth pāoṅ hilāoge to muṅh kī khāoge. [disgrace.
4. To be put to the blush; to suffer
Izzat Allah ne bachāī āj,
Hum to samjhe the muṅh kī khāī āj. Wom. Shauq.

muṅh kīlnā, v. a. 1. To silence one. 2. To tie one's tongue with a charm. 3. To exorcise.

muṅh kī loī utarnā, yā lachchhan jhaṛnā, v. n.
1. To lose one's good looks. 2. To lose one's good manners; to be corrupted, demoralized.
3. To lose one's sense of shame. [tongued.

muṅh kī mīṭhī, muṅh kā mīṭhā, adj. Sweet-
Muṅh kī mīṭhī, hāth kī jhāṭī. Prov. Sweet tongue, false hand. (She excites false hopes).

muṅh lāl k., v. a. 1. To redden one's lips. 2. To slap one on the face.

muṅh lāl h., v. n. 1. To be reddened (the lips). 2. To be flushed with anger. 3. To get a good name.

muṅh lapeṭ-ke paṛ rahnā, v. n.
To lie down in the sulks, or in grief.

muṅh laṭkānā, v.n. 1. To hang down one's head.
Darā lagā-ke muṅh laṭkā lo!
2. To make a long face.

muṅh lagānā, v. a. 1. To apply the lips.
Muṅh lagā-ke pī lo!
2. To countenance; to favor. [*hānā*).
3. To be familiar with an inferior (*sir chaṛ-*

Laṛke ko muṅh lagāo to dāṛhī khasoṭe, kutte ko muṅh lagāo to muṅh chāṭe. Prov.
Pet a child and he 'll pull your beard, pet a dog and he 'll lick your face.

muṅh lagnā, v. n. 1. See *muṅh lagānā.* [*sōg,*
Dāl kailaṅ, bhāt kailaṅ, kailaṅ maiṅ pālkī ke
Devrā gāgī khā baiṭhle, saiyāṅ kā muṅhoṅ na lāg. Wom. Bhoj. Song.
I cooked some *dāl,* I cooked some rice, I cooked some spinach greens,
That wretch—my brother-in-law—ate all, none has my husband seen.
2. To be used, accustomed to (a taste).
Yahāṅ kā pānī to hamāre muṅh nahīṅ lagtā.
3. To dispute or bandy words with.
Chal! mere muṅh na lag! Wom.

muṅh mārnā, v. a. 1. To bite; sting. 2. To fall upon; to attack. 3. To say biting words. 4. To hush; silence. *Chār rupaē se unkā bhī muṅh māro!* 5. To get the better of. 6. To close the mouth of.
Bori kā muṅh mār do!

muṅh-māṅgā, adj. Asked; requested. [*lūṅgā,*
Maiṅ hūṅ hakīm bādshāh kā, muṅh-māṅgā so mī
Jo is se achchhā na hove, dām chaunne dūṅgā!
The king's physician I, whate'er I ask I'll take,
If you 're not cured by this, I'll four such fees give back.

muṅh-māṅgā mol, n. m. The price asked.

muṅh-māṅgī murād, n. f. Heart-felt wish.
Muṅh māṅgī murād nahīṅ miltī. Prov.
You dont get all you ask for

muṅh-māṅgī maut, n. f. Wished-for death.
Muṅh-māṅge dām kaun detā hai, muṅh māṅgī-maut to miltī hī nahīṅ. Prov. The price one asks who gets, not Death even comes when called.

muṅh maskoṛnā, v. n. 1. To turn up one's nose. 2. To be displeased, offended.

muṅh moṛnā, v. n. See *bāz āṇā.* 1. To turn away one's face; turn aside.
Vārī pherī jab gaī, jab nīu dharāī—
Aur muṅh more bāteṅ karc jab tākhoṅ āī—
Bāṅdh muṅḍerī ātrā Jam dīyā dikhāī. Prov.
Foundations laid, with blessings plied—
The niches reached, face turned aside—
The coping done, black Hell descried.
2. To give the cold shoulder to; turn a deaf ear to.
3. To revolt; rebel. 4. To abstain from.

muṅh mīṭhā k., v. a. 1. To sweeten one's mouth; to treat one. 2. To give a bribe.

muṅh meṅ pān phīkā h. 1. To become insipid to the taste (*pān*). 2. To be about to dawn.

muṅh meṅ pānī bhar āṇā, v. n. 1. To water (one's mouth). 2. To be tempted, seduced.

muṅh meṅ pānī chuānā, v. a.
1. To drop water into one's mouth.
2. To perform the last services for one.

mūṅh meṅ paṛhnā, To read to oneself.

muṅh meṅ tinkā lenā, v. n. 1. To lick the dust (*khāk chāṭnā*); eat humble pie; abase oneself.
2. To resign oneself to another.

muṅh meṅ ghuṅguiyāṅ bhārī h., W.; *muṅh meṅ dhān lāve h.,* E. v. n.
To have a potato in one's mouth.

muṅh nipoṛnā, v. n. 1. To look blank or foolish. 2. To simper.
Are jā! kyā parāī lugāī dekh muṅh nipoṛe hai!

muṅh na paṛnā, v. n. Not to have the face to.
Shikvah karne gaī the go un se,
Dekh-kar muṅh paṛā na muṅh apnā. Sharīr.
I went to her complaint to make,
At sight of her no word I spake.

muṅh nikal ānā, v. n. To sink (the cheeks).
muṅh nochnā, v. n. To scratch one's face.
muṅh hāth ṭuṭnā, v. n. 1. To break one's limbs. 2. To meet with a bad accident. [and face.
muṅh hāth dhonā, v. a. To wash one's hands
muṅh hī muṅh meṅ, adv. To oneself; within oneself. [oneself.
muṅh hī muṅh meṅ kahnā, v. n. To mutter to
tere muṅh meṅ khāk, yā khe! intj. May your mouth be fouled!
kālā muṅh! May God bring disgrace on him!
muṅhā muṅh, adj. Brimful. [stuff; overstock.
muṅhā muṅh bharnā, To fill to the brim;
muṅhā-muṅhī k., E. v. a. To altercate; dispute.
muṅhā-mūṅh mārnā, v. a. 1. To slap one on the face. 2. To censure one before his face.

A منہا *min'hā*, adj. Subtracted; deducted.
min'hā k., v. a To deduct; remit (*kam k.* 2, 3).
منہائي *minhā'ī*, n. f. 1. An abatement. 2. A reduction. 3. A reduction in the assessment; remission of rent or revenue.

A منہدم *munhad'am*, Demolished; destroyed.

H منہي मनहई *manhā'ī*, E. n. m. S. मनुष्य. 1. Man. 2. A husband. 3. A groom.

H منہيار मन्हियार *manhiyār'*, *manhār*, n. m. *manhiyārī*, n. f. S. मणि a gem, and कार doer. A maker or seller of glass bangles.
Pichhe se bolā voh, āge se bolī voh,
Khol baiṭhā voh, pasār baiṭhī voh. Riddle. Ans. *Manhiyār.* A bangle-seller. A *double entendre.* One calls out from behind, another from before, This squats and opens out, that stretches out afore.

A مني *man'ī*; H. *bīj*, n. f.
Sperma genitale viri aut mulieris.

H مني मुनी *mun'ī, muni, mun mahārāj*, n. m. S. मुनि 1. A holy man; a sage; seer; ascetic. 2. A recluse who has taken a vow of silence. 3. An inspired saint who has attained more or less of a divine nature.
mun'īsh, n. m. A chief of the *munis* or sages.

H منيا मुनिया *mun'iyā*, n. f. The female amadavat. [bode good.
munyā bolnā, v.n. To have a good omen; fore-

A منيب *munīb'*, n. m. A master (ʊl).

A H منيم *munīm'*, n. m. Cor. of A. *munīb*. 1. A Hindī accountant or clerk. 2. (*munīm dīvān*) An agent; a manager.
munīm'ī, n. f. The office of a *munīm*.

H مو मौ *mau*, n. f. 1. Prime; bloom; perfection. 2. Will; pleasure.
Apnī mau. Of one's own accord.
mau par ānā, v. n. To bloom; to be ripe.

P مو *mū*; H. *bāl*, n. m. Hair.
mū-bāf, ma-bāf, n. m. A hair fillet or net.
mū-shigāfī, n. f. Hair-splitting.
mū-qalam, n. m. A hair-pencil; a brush.
mūe-zuhār, mūenihānī, n. m. The pubes (*jhāṇṭ*).
mūe mubārak, The blessed hair of Mahomed, a sacred relic.
sar-i-mū, mū-ba-mū, H. *bāl brābar*, adv. To a hair.

H موا मव्वा *mav'vā, mavā*, n. m. See مہوا

H موا मूआ *mū'ā, mūī*, adj. S. मृत Pr. *mado, mao, muo.* 1. Dead; lifeless. 2. Base; vile; good-for-nothing.
muā-bādal, n. m. A sponge (*abr-i-murdah*).
mūā, muī, Wom. intj. You wretch!
Chal! muē! Wom.

A مواخذہ *muvākhi'zah*; Illlit. *mākhzā, māǰzā*, n. m. اخذ taking. 1. Calling to account; impeachment. 2. Accountability (*javāb-dihī*). 3. Amends; damages.
muākhze-dār, adj. Responsible; answerable.
mavākhize se barī k., v. a. To discharge from liability; relieve from responsibility. [law.
muvākhize se chhuṛānā, v. a. To redeem in
muvākhizah k., v. a. 1. To call to account; impeach. 2. To demand as a due; to claim.

A مواد *mavād'*, n. m. 1. Humours of the body. 2. Pus; matter.
mavād-i-fāsid, Bad humours.

A موازي *muāz'ī*, *mavāz'ī*, adj. A sum; total.
1. *Mavāzī do āne.* 2. *Mavāzī pāṅch bīghe.*

A موافق *muāf'iq*; Illit. *māfiq'*; Rus. *māphak*, adj. وفق was appropriate. See *ṭhīk*, 4—7, 16, and *jog*. 1. Like; conformable; consonant. 2. Suitable. 3. Favorable; propitious.
muāfiq, adv. Agreeably to.
muāfiq ānā, v. n. See *rās ānā*. [practice.
muāfiq sarishta. Conformably to procedure or
muāfiq sir kā, adj. 1. Fitting; appropriate. 2. Middling; not much. 3. Passable; adequate; neither more nor less (*bīch kī rās*).
muāfiq k., v. n. To consist with; to be agreeable to (*ṭhīk ānā*, 1).

A موافقت *muāf'aqat*; Illit. *māfqat*; Rus. *māphkhat*, n. f. See اتفاق, 1—7. 1. Concordance; conformity. 2. Correspondence; fitness. 3. Propitiousness. 4. Affinity; friendship.
muāfaqat rakhnā, v. n. 1. To fit; suit; become. 2. (— *khānā*) To agree with (a person).
muāfaqat k., v. n. [into friendship.
1. To reconcile; conciliate anew; to enter 2. To comply with.

H موت मूत *mūt*, n. m. **मूत्र**, Pālī, *muttam*.

1. Urine (پیشاب). 2. Semen. 3. A son.

1. *Yāhī paiṇḍe pūt hai, yāhī paiṇḍe mūt,*
Nām liyā to pūt hai, nahīṅ mūt kā mūt. Dohā.
The same way comes a son, the same way semen's passed,
A good son is a son, or semen merely cast.
2. *Shāyad kisī Aṅgrez kā tū mūt hai, layke!*
Har bōt meṅ hoṭoṅ pe tere 'ḍām bagar' hai.
Some Englishman's vile sperm you sure must be,
With every word 'd—n b—r' you mix free.

mūt aṭaknā, v. n. To have strangury. [*muliebre.*

mūt-pātr, n. m. 1. A chamber pot. 2. *Pudendum*

mūt se nikal-kar gū meṅ girnā, v. n. To escape from the frying-pan to fall into the fire.

mūt kā chullū hāth meṅ denā, v. a.
To return evil for good.

mūt nikalnā, v. n. To piss through fear.

مونتنا मूतना *mūt'nā*, v. n. To make water; piss.

Nanad merī, ek dukh bāre nāh ko, dūje mūt bhare
sukh sej, nanad merī, ratan joban yūṅ hī jāegō!
Rus. Wom. Song.
It grieves me so, my spouse is such a piss-abed,
O sister-in-law! my nice clean bed he soils, ill-bred,
My precious rounded breasts their charms just [wasting shed.

A موت *maut*, n. f. S. *mritu*. Death; mortality.

Samajhne-vāle kī maut hai. Prov.
It is death to those who understand it.

maut ānā, v. n. To come (one's death); to die.
1. *Kām karte maut ātī hai.*
He flies from work as from death.
2. *Inko to patthar māre maut nahīṅ.* Prov.
Though he were stoned he would not die.

maut bilā-qatl, n. f. A violent death.

maut chāhnā, v. n. To wish for or seek death.

maut kā pasīnā, n. m. *lit.* death sweats.
Cold, clammy perspiration.
Hichkī ātī hai, sard sīnah hai,
Māthe par maut kā pasīnah hai. Shauq.
The hiccup's on, cold feels his breast,
Death sweats upon his forehead rest.

maut kī sūrat banānā, v. n. To feign death.

apnī maut marnā, v. n. To die a natural death.

bu-hā/at-i-maraz-ul-maut. G.G. On his death bed.

مورد maut'ā, n. f. See مردنی 1, 2.

mautā h., v. n. To occur (a death).

H موٹھ मोठा *moth'ā*, n. m. S. **मुस्ता**
A kind of grass, the root of which is used in medicine; *Cyperus rotundus.*

H موٹھرا मोथरा *moth'rā*, n. m. 1. A disease in horses. 2. A splint; spavin. (?) [A pearl.

H موتی मोती *mot'ī*, n. m. S. **मुक्ता**, P. *āl*, *muttā*.

Sone meṅ pīlī, aur motyaṅ meṅ dhaulī rahe!
Benediction. [white with pearls!
May you be yellow (covered) with gold, and

motī-pāg, *motī-pāk*, n. m. A sweetmeat.

motī pironā, v. a. 1. To string pearls. [rhetoric.
2. (*Met.*) To string together flowers of
3. To talk nicely. 4. To shed tears.

motī ṭhaṇḍe hue. 1. The pearls were cracked.
2. (Poet.) The dawn appeared.

motī-chūr, n. m. 1. (*Met.*) Sparkling eyes.
Āṅkheṅ kyā haiṅ? motī-chūr haiṅ!
2. A sweetmeat.

motī chhednā yā bīṅdhnā, v. a. 1. To bore a pearl. 2. To deflour; ravish.
Woh bākrā bhī māṅge hai dil meṅ yehī duā, [Nazīr.'
'Yā Rab! tū mere motī ko jaldī se ab chhidā!

motī kūṭ-kūṭ-ke bharnā, v. n. *lit.* to fill with pearl dust. To be very bright (the eyes).

motī kī āb, motī kī sī āb, n. f.
The brightness of a pearl.

motī kī sīpī, Mother of pearl.

motiyoṅ se māṅg bharnā, To part the hair in the middle and stud the line with pearls.

motiyoṅ kā hār, n. m. A pearl necklace.

موتیا मोतीया *mot'iyā*, adj. 1. Pearly-bright.
2. Shaped like a pearl. [Wat.

motiyā, n. m. A jasmine; *Jasminum sambac*,

motiyā-bind, n. m. A cataract.

motiyā-nalī, n. A firework of which the tube sends forth a shower of pearl-like sparks.

H موٹ मोट *moṭ*, *moṭrī*, E.; *moṭrā*, Sant. n. f.
1. A bundle (*gaṭhrī*). 2. See *charas*.

moṭ'iyā, n. m. A porter; cooly.

H موٹا मोटा *moṭ'ā*, adj. Opp. of *dublā*, *patlā*, and *bārīk*. 1. (*moṭlā*, *moṭal*, *moṭrā*, *moṭrī*)
Fat; stout; corpulent; bulky; plump.
1. *Phiṭ jīvan us nard kā jiskī moṭī joṛ,*
Gher khāṭ ka par rahe, bhūṅ meṅ sonā hoṛ!
Out on the man who to a fat wife's bound,
Who fills the bed while he lies on the ground.
2. *Jo supne māṅ dekhe jhoṅṭā,*
Sukh pāve, tan hove moṭā. Rus.
If a buffalo calf in your dream you see
Your lot will be ease and fat you will be.
2. Dense; thick. *Bakkhar moṭā hai.*
3. Thick; coarse; inferior.
Moṭā kaprā, nāj, yā kām.
4. Gross; great. *Moṭī galtī.*
5. Large; great. *Moṭā kharch.*
6. A capital (letter). *Moṭe harf.*
7. Palpable; plain. *Moṭī bāt.* 8. Material; important. 9. Rich; wealthy.

moṭā-pan, *muṭāpā*, n. m. *muṭāī*, n. f.
1. Corpulency. 2. Thickness.
2. Coarseness. 4. Grossness. [tioned.

moṭā-tāzā, adj. Plump and fat; well-condi-

moṭā dikhāī denā, v. n. To be dim-sighted.

moṭā qalam. 1. A thick reed pen to write capitals with. 2. See *jalī-qalam*. [purse.

moṭī āsāmī, n. f. 1. A rich man. 2. A heavy

H موٹھ मोठ *moṭh*, n. f. A kind of pulse; *phaseolus aconitifolius*, Wat. *Moṭh kā dānā.*

H مٹھ मूठ *mūṭh*, *mūṭhī*, n. f. S. **मुष्टि**, Pr. *muṭṭhī*. 1. A fist (*muṭṭhī*). 2. Handle; hilt.

3. (*Gamblers*) A closed fist with some *kauris* in it.

4. First sowings for good luck. 5. Sorcery.

mūṭh chalānā, To charm; cast a spell. [fist.

mūṭh mārnā, v. a. To catch a pigeon in one's

H موٹھڑا **moṭh'ṛā**, *moṭhṛā*, n. m. Mixed cotton and silk cloth.

A موثر **muas'sar**, adj. اثر marked. 1. Making an impression; taking effect; efficacious; efficient; effective (*kārgar*). 2. Affecting; touching.

muassar h., v. n. To have effect (*asar k.*).

A موج **mauj**, n. f. 1. A wave (*lahr*).

2. Emotion; extasy. 3. Abundance; plenty.

Barse Āsauj to ho nāj kī mauj. Prov. In August if it rain great heaps there 'll be of grain.

mauj ānā, To be transported, moved, thrilled.

mauj-zan, adj. Beating high (waves).

mauj k., yā mārnā, v. n. To enjoy oneself.

mauj mārnā, v. n. To beat high (waves).

موجي **mauj'ī**, *maujī jīvṛā, yā bandā*, See لہری

A موجب **mūj'ib**, n. m. Pl. موجبات Cause; reason.

موجبہ **mūj'ibah**, n. m. (*Logic.*) An affirmative proposition (opp. of *sālibā*). [author (*bānī*).

A موجد **mūj'id**, n.m. وجد discovering. Cause;

mūjid h., v. n. To be the cause of. [Parliament.

mūjidān-i-qānūn, A legislative assembly; a

A موجود **maujūd'**, adj. وجد existed. See حاضر (1,2). 1. Present. 2. At hand; available. 3. Existing; extant. 4. Ready.

maujūd rahnā, v. n. 1. To subsist; continue. 2. To attend; wait on.

maujūd k., v. a. 1. To produce; bring before (*hāzir k.*). 2. To provide; supply.

موجودات **maujūdāt'**, n. f. 1. Existing things; created beings; nature. 2. A muster of troops.

maujūdāt lenā, v. n. 1. To muster (troops, etc.). 2. To check; audit.

موجودگي **maujūd'gī**, n. f. Presence; existence.

maujūdgī meṅ, adv. In presence of.

maujūd'ah, adj. 1. Present. 2. Extant. [stances.

hālat-i-maujūdah. The present state or circum-

A موجہ **muvaj'jah**, adj. وجہ turning the face to. Reasonable; valid. *Vajah mavajjah.*

H موچ मोच **moch**; Sant. *machkāo*, n. m. H. *muṛnā* to twist. A sprain; twist. [*kaṭā le!'*

Pāoṅ moch, hātan māṅ chhāle, sās kahe 'chal khet'
My hands are all blistered, my foot has a sprain,
My mother-in-law bids me 'go, cut the grain.'

moch ānā, v. n. To be sprained.

H موچا मोचा **moch'ā**, n. m. 1. A plantain tree (?); *musa sapientum*, Wat. 2. The new leaf or fruit springing from the centre.

H موچري मोचरी **moch'rī**, Poet. n. f. A shoe (*jūtī*, 1).

H موچرس मोचरस **moch'ras**, n. m. S. मोचरस The gum of the *semal* tree; *Bombax heptaphyllum*. (?)

H موچن मोचन **moch'an**, n. m. S. मोचन Pāli, *mochanam*. Release (*chhuṭkārā*, 1). [tweezers.

H موچنا मोचना **moch'nā**, n.m. S. मुच Pincers;

H مونچھ मूंछ **mūchh, mūṅchh**; Tir. *moṅchh*; Sant. *chetān gocho*; Brij. Rus. *gauṅchh*, n. f. Pl. *mūchheṅ*, S. श्मश्रु Pr. *massū, mansū* the beard. 1. Moustaches.

Mūchh maroṛā, roṭī toṛā. Prov.
Atwirling his moustache, all day, to fill his stomach's all his care.

2. (*Met.*) Brag; boast.

Ghar kī korī mūchheṅ hī mūchheṅ haiṅ. Prov.

mūchh kā bāl, n. m. A truthful man.

Muṅh par kahe so mūchh kā bāl,
Pichhe kahe so jhāṅṭ kā bāl. Prov.
Your moustache speaks before one's face,
What speaks behind's your *pubes* base.

mūchh-muṅḍā, n. m.
One who shaves his moustaches.

Sau gunḍānā, ek muchh-munḍā. Prov.
One man with lips clean-shaven will match a hundred reprobates.

mūchhoṅ par yā-ko tāo denā, mūchhoṅ par hāth pherna, mūchheṅ charhānā, v. n. 1. To twirl or twist one's moustaches. 2. To think no end of oneself; to brag; show off. [fire.

mūchhoṅ se chiṅgāriyāṅ nikalnā, v. n. To spit

Tobā! kyā khūnkhār marduā hai! mūchhoṅ se chiṅgāriyāṅ nikaltī haiṅ. Mah. Wom.

mūchheṅ ukharvānā, v. n. To cause to be plucked (one's moustaches). (A native punishment.)

mūchhoṅ kā kuṅḍā k., Mah. An offering made by the parents on the first appearance of moustache on the lips of the son.

mūchhāk'rā, n. m. Long moustaches.

muchhail', *muchchhail*, One who has long moustaches. [ness-maker.

H موچي मोची **moch'ī**, n.f. 1. A saddler; har-

2. A shoe-maker; cobbler; cordwainer.

Phir bhī mochī ke mochī hī rahe. Prov.
A cobbler still he is. [A shoe.

mochī-patr, mochī kā sikkā, mochrī, panhaī, n.m.

A موحد **mavah'hid**, n. m. [dans are.
A unitarian, as all Vedāntis and Mahome-

H مود मोद *mod*, n. m. 1. Joy; pleasure. 2. Songs of joy. [pectful; civil; polite.

A مود ب *muaddab*, adj. Well-mannered; res-

H مودھو मोधू *modh'ū*, n. m. S. **मुग्ध**, Pr. *muddho* foolish. A simpleton (*buddhū*).

H مودي मोदी *modī*, *modhī*, n. m. S. **मोदक** sweetmeat, or A. **مدعى** provision. 1. A grocer. 2. A corn-chandler. 3. A steward. [godown.

modī-khānā, *modhī-khānā*, n. m. A storehouse;

A موذن *muaz'zin*, n. m. **اذن** he called. The crier in a mosque who calls the people to prayer.

A موذي *mūz'ī*, adj. Noxious; hurtful; vexatious; obnoxious.

mūzī, n. m. 1. A tormenter; an oppressor.

1. *Mūzī ko namāz chhor-ke māre.* Prov.
You may leave your prayers to kill a snake.

2. *Qatl-al-mūzī qabl-al-izā* / Prov.
Slay the serpent before he bites you!

2. (Illit. *mījī*, *mūñjī*) A miser.

Mile tum, saiyāñ, mūñjī, jorte har dam pūñjī,
Kur tāle meñ band, hāth meñ rakhte kūñjī. Play.
A miser, husband, found in you, each moment hoarding still, [the till.
The key in your hands ever is, all locked up in

3. A wicked person; a wretch; knave.

Kyoñ be mūzī / *nahīñ māntā?*

mūzī-panā, n. m. 1. Noxiousness; hurtfulness. 2. Stinginess; parsimony.

mūzī kā chuñgal, The clutches of a tyrant.

mūzī kā māl, A miser's property.

Mūzī kā māl, nikle phūt-ke-khāl. Prov.
The miser's wealth breaks out in sores.
(It is unlucky and brings evil on his heir).

H مور मोर *mor*; Poet. *morā*, *murlā*; Tir. *majūr*; Sant. *mārā*, n. m. S. **मयूर** Pr. *moro*, *maūro*. 1. A peacock. [*chor.* Prov.

1. *Mirag, bāndrā, tittar, mor, ye chāroñ kheti ke*
The deer, the monkey, partridge, peacock, all these four the field just rob of its rich store.

2. *Chor ke ghar mor.* Prov. A peacock in the thief's house. (A thing that betrays itself).
☞ The proverb is founded on the story of a peacock who swallowed a gold necklace which a thief had stolen and brought home.

3. *Mor nāchtā hai, nāchtā hai, jab apne pāoñ dekhtā hai to ro detā hai.* The peacock dances, dances on, when he looks down he weeps anon (at the sight of his ugly feet).

4. *Maiñ apne nanrlā ko kaṛe ghaṛā dūñ,*
Mujh birhan kā joṛā re. Wom. Song.
With anklets I'll my peacock's legs adorn,
Twin sufferers both in anguish pine love-lorn.

5. *Chor jāne chor ko, aur mor jāne meñh,*
Pāoñ jāne panahī, aur nain jāne neh. Dohā.
The thief thief knows, the peacock scents the coming rain, [entertain.
The foot its own shoe knows, the eyes love

6. *'Birbal! torī meñ mor jāt hai.'* [Double entendre.
'Hāñ, khudāvand, morā ghusat hai, torī phaṭat hai.'

2. One who steals from the thief.

Kyā terā lijnā choroñ ne haryā, kyā moroñ ne haryā? Sāñjhī. Song.

mor-paṅkhī, n. f. A pleasure-boat; a barge with the figure head of a peacock.

mor-chāl, A peacock's gait.

mor-chhal, n. m. A kind of brush or fan of peacock's feathers, for driving away flies.

mor kī sī gardan. Poet. A neck like a peacock's.

mor-mukaṭ, n. m. A crown or crest like a peacock's.

مورني मोरनी *mor'nī*, n. f. 1. A peahen. 2. A peg. 3. A pendant of an earring or nose-ring.

H مور मोर *maur*, *maul*; Fax. ukh. *baur*; Bhoj. *mojarī*; Tir. *koṛhī*; Sant. *bhoṛo*, n. m. S. **मौलि, मुकुल** a bud. Pr. *maūlo*. Blossoms, esp. mango blossoms.

U مورانا मोराना *maurā'nā*; Tir. *koṛāib*, v. n. To blossom (as a mango tree).

H مورت मूरत *mūr'at*, *mūrtī*; Sant. *murhut*, n. f. S. **मूर्ति** form, Pr. *mutlā*. A statue; idol (*but*, 1). 2. A picture; portrait. [*mūrat hai* / *Is mandar bich nirakh tū* / *kyā rañg barañgī*
Hirde se tanak parakh tū, is mūrat meñ kyā sūrat hai / Hymn. Mauj.
What wondrous art is here! behold this temple fair! [rare!
What various forms and hues are in this image

3. A holy man; a *faqīr*. 4. An individual.

Bābā / *do mūrtiyāñ yāñ bhī baiṭhī haiñ.*

mūrtī asthāpan, *pirtishṭhā*, n. m. Installation of an idol.

mūrtī-pūjan; P. *but-parastī*, n. f. Idolatry.

mūrtī-khanḍan, Image-breaking (*butshikanī*).

A مورث *mūr'is*, n. m. The legator; the person from whom an inheritance is derived, whether in the descending or ascending line.

mu'ris-i-ālā, The head or common legator.

P مورچہ *mor'chah*, n. f. Cor. of *morchāl*. An intrenchment; the embrasures (of a fort).

morchā-bandī k., *yā bāndhnā*, v. a. To make an intrenchment; to intrench.

morche par. Facing an enemy.

morchā jitnā, v. a. To carry an entrenchment.

morchā lenā, v. a. To oppose; make head against. [with success.

morchā mārnā, v. a. 1. To attack the enemy 2. To wrangle; bandy words with.

P مورچہ *mor'cha*; H. *jar*, n. m. Rust (*zañg*).

Talvār meñ morchā lag gayā.

H مورچھا मूरछा *mūr'chhā*, *mūrchhā-gat*, n. f. S. **मूर्छा** Pr. *muchchhā*. A swoon; stupefaction.

mūrchhā ānā, yā khānā, v. n. To swoon; faint.

مورچھت مूरछित *mūr'chhit*, adj. Fainted; in a swoon; insensible; entranced.

A مورخ *muvar'ri'kh*, n. m. Pl. *muarrikhīn*. ارخ he dated it. An annalist; historian.

مورخہ *muvar'ra'khah*, adj. 1. Written. 2. Dated; bearing date; under date.

S مورڈھنیہ मूर्धन्य *mūrdhan'yā*, adj. S. **मूर्द्धन्** head. The cerebral letters ॠ,ॡ,ट,ठ,ड,ढ,ण,ऋ,ष.

H مورکھ मूरख *mūr'akh, mūṛh*, n. m. S. **मूर्ख** A stupid fellow (احمق).

1. *Chāṭsr kī chaugunā, mūrakh ko sau gunā.* Prov. The clever fourfold, the fool a hundredfold. (Wrong estimates). [Rāmāyan.
2. *Phūle phale na bet jadapi sudhā barkaiṅ jalad, Mūrakh kirde na chet jo gurū milakiā Biranch sam.* The cane no fruit will yield though nectar it rained free, [priest should be. The fool a fool will be though Brahm his
3. *Hāṅge choran pāg utārī, mūrakh kahve lai udhārī.* Rus. The thief by force his turban took away, The fool says it's a loan he will repay.
4. *'Yeh mūrakh dāṅgar kiskā jo ṭattar toṛe merā?' 'Hāṅk de, bivi, kāṅk de, yeh mūrakh dāṅgar merā, Girī, chhuāre, chhoṛ-ke bhus khāne āyā terā.'* 'Whose foolish wanton calf is this abreaking mat-door mine?' 'Drive, drive him, lady, away! the foolish calf is mine, [of thine.' He leaves my nuts and dates to browse on straw (The question is put by a woman whose house a strange man attempted to enter, and the answer is made by the wife of the faithless husband).

mūrakh-panā, n. m. *mūrakhtāī*, n. f. See احمقپن

A موروثي *maurūs'ī*; H. *bapautī*, adj. Patrimonial; hereditary; ancestral.

H موري मोरी *mor'ī*, n. f. H. *muṅh* mouth. 1. A drain; a sink. 2. An orifice; opening. *Taṅg morī kā paijāmā.* [to piss.

morī par jānā, Wom v. n. To make water; *morī chhūṭnā*, v. n. To be loosened (the bowels) (*peṭ chalnā*). [birth.

morī kā kīṛā, A child who dies soon after

H موڑ मोड़ *moṛ*, n. m. 1. A twist; bend; dog's ear; a turn (of a road); winding (of a river); doubling; turning over, back, towards, or aside. [goods). 2. Getting back; recovery (of stolen 3. Tit for tat; retribution. [of a road.

moṛ toṛ, n. m. 1. Twists and turns; windings *Is raste meṅ baṛe moṛ toṛ haiṅ.* 2. Labyrinth; maze.

H موڑنا मोड़ना *moṛ'nā, maroṛnā*; Sant. *mochṛāo*, v. a. 1. To twist; bend; turn; double. 2. To plait; gather. *Gokhrū moṛnā.* 3. To screw on. 4. To misconstrue; pervert; distort. *Arth moṛnā.* 5. To take back.

muṛī ḍandī. (*Mech.*) A bent lever.

H موڑ मौड़ *mauṛ', mauṛh*, W.; *maur*, E. n. m. S. **मौल** or **मुकुट** A crown worn by a bridegroom in the marriage procession.

mauṛ, mukaṭ, tāj, kalg̃ī, (*Bot.*) Coma or tuft.

mauṛ'ī, n. f. A crown of paper or date leaves worn by a bride.

H موڑ मूढ़ *mūṛh*, adj. S **मुग्ध** Pr. and Pāli, *muddho* Stupid; ignorant.

A موزوں *mauzūṅ'*, adj. 1. Well-balanced (*ṭhīk*, 11). 2. Rythmical.

mauzūṅ k., v. a. To correct a verse.

P موزہ *moz'ah*, n. m. 1. A stocking. 2. A boot.

Āb na-dīdah, mozah kashīdah. P. Prov. No water yet seen, his boots pulled off. 3. A glove. [of his rider.

moza-gīr, n. m. A horse that bites at the leg

H موسا मूसा *mūs'ā*, n. m. *mūsī, musrī*; Brij. *musaṭiyā*, n. f. S. **मूषिक** Pāli, *musiko*; P. *mūsh*; Lat. *Mus*, Eng. Mouse. A rat (*chūhā* 1).

Ban par līṅ bilāri, mūsā kahale 'je hamrī joṙū' Bhoj. Prov. The cat lies in the forest dead, the rat says 'she 's my wife.' (When the cat 's away the mice will play).

H موسد मूसद *mūs'ad*, W. The wooden scrapers for scraping out the boiled juice of the sugarcane.

H موسل मूसल *mūs'al, mūsar*, n. m. Dim. *mūslī*, n. f. S. **मुसल**, Pāli, *musalo*. 1. A long heavy wooden pestle with which grain is beaten in a mortar.

1. *Apnā ghar sanjhaut na, ankā ghar mūsar aisan bātī.* Prov. Bhoj. In her own house not even a farthing rush-light, in another's house a wick she'll burn as a pestle thick.
2. *Chhatrī bhagat, na mūsal dhanvī.* Nor Chhatrī anchorite, nor bow of rammer made. (Can the Ethiopian change his skin?).
3. *Hāl meṅ phāl, dahī meṅ mūsal.* Prov. A share in the plough, a pestle in tyre. (Said to an impertinent intruder).

2. The *penis*. *Hamāre mūsar se.*

mūslā-dhār, n. m. Heavy rain.

mūslā-dhār barasnā, v. n. To rain in torrents; to rain cats and dogs. [of drum.

mūslon ḍhol bajānā, v. a. To proclaim by beat

mūs'lā, n. m. A rod; piston; bolt.

H موسلي मूसली *mūs'lī*, n. f. S **मूषली**. 1. A taproot. 2. The fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit, as, of the *artocarpus, anona*, etc.

A موسم *mausim*; Pop. *mausam*, n. m. Season time (*rut*, 1).

mausam-i-bahār, n. m. The season of spring.
mausim-i-khizāṅ, Autumn.
be-mausam, adj. See *be-rut kā.*
مو سمي *maus'imī*, adj. Seasonable ; in season.

H موسنا मोसना *mos'nā*, *mūsnā*, *masosnā* ; v.a. Wom. S. मुष break, steal, Pāli, *moso* theft.
1. To twist ; wring. *Gardan mosnā.*
2. To steal ; pilfer : filch.
3. To wheedle ; cajole ; cozen ; diddle.
4. To cheat ; chouse (*buttā denā*, 1).
Kis ko mūṅṭāṅ, kahāṅ se kuchh lāūṅ,
Dil, āp, jo tum ko pahuṅchāūṅ ? Wom. Mir Taqī.
5. To suppress one's feelings ; to grieve ; take to heart ; give way to despair.
Kyā kijye, bin bole rahā to nahīṅ jātā,
Allah ! kahāṅ tak koī is dil ko masose. Wom. Inshā.

A موسوم *mausūm'*, adj. Named ; called ; entitled.

P موسيقار *mūsīqār'*, n. m. 1. A bird. 2. A [shepherd's pipe.

Gr. موسيقي *mūsīq'ī*, n. f. Music.

A موصوف *mausūf'* ; adj. وصف described.
1. Described ; named ; celebrated.
2. Before-mentioned ; above-mentioned.
mausūf-ilaih. The afore-mentioned.
ism mausūf, n. m. A noun substantive qualified by an adjective.

A موصول *mausūl'*, p. p. Connected ; related.
mausūl, n. m. (*Gram.*) The antecedent to the relative.

A موصي *mūs'ī*, n. m. *mūsiyā*, n. f. وصي bequeathed. A testator. [land.

A موضع *mauz'ā*, n. m. A parcel or parcels of

A موضوع *mauz^{c}ū'*, n. m. 1. (*Gram.*) A word.
2. A postulate. [situation.

A موقع *mau'qā*, n. m. 1. Locality ; place ;
2. Opportunity ; occasion ; proper time.
mauqe par, adj. At the proper time ; at the right place and time.
mauqā pakaṛnā, *mauqe ko hāth se na denā.*
To make the best of one's time ; not to let slip an opportunity ; to take time by the forelock. [opportunity.
mauqa dekhnā yā taknā. To look for an
mauqā denā, v. a. To give one an opportunity.
mauqe se, adv. Timely ; oppoftunely.
mauqe kī, adj. Fitting ; appropriate.
mauqā milnā, *bannā*, *lagnā*, *yā hāth lagnā*, v. n. To get an opportunity. [tunity.
mauqā nikal jānā, v. n. To lose one's oppor-
mauqa-i-vārdāt. G. G. The place where a crime has been committed.

be-mauqa, adj. 1. Misplaced ; out of place.
2. Untimely ; unseasonable ; premature.
3. Ill-timed ; inopportune ; *mal-a-propos.*
be-mauqa, yā mauqa be-mauqā bolnā, v. n. To speak at the wrong time.

A موقوف *mauqūf'* ; Illit. *māqūf*, adj. وقف stopped. 1. Stopped ; ceased ; abolished.
2. Dependent on (*munhasar*).
Yeh bāt unhīṅ hī par mauqūf hai.
3. Dismissed. 4. Abolished.
mauqūf-ilaihi. A grantee. [*rakhnā*).
mauqūf rakhnā, v. a. To suspend (*mulṭavī*
mauqūf-ālah. A referee.
mauqūf k., v. a. 1. To discontinue ; stop.
2. To leave off ; lay or put aside.
3. To remove from office (*javāb denā*).
mauqūf h., *yā mauqūfī meṅ ānā*, v. n.
1. To be discontinued ; stopped.
2. To be dismissed ; discharged.
موقوفي *mauqūf'ī*, n. f. Dismissal (*javāb*, 4).

H موک मोक *mok*, adj. Silent ; dumb.

A موکل *muvak'kal*, *muak'kal*, n. m. وكل entrusted. 1. (*Law*) A client.
2. A guardian ; trustee. [wide open.

H موکلا मोकला *mok'lā*, *moklī*, adj. 1. Open ;
Chāroṅ raste mokle. Prov. All four roads are open.
2. Enough (*muktā*).

H موکھا मोखा *mokh'ā* ; Bhoj. *mūkā* ; Tir. *mokā*, n. m. S. मुख air hole.
1. An aperture ; opening. 2. An air-hole ; a ventilator. 3. A sky-light.
Khol mokhā jo āve jhokā.
Open the ventilator, let in the air ! (Open your purse strings, relief from pain secure !).

H موگرا मोगरा *mo'grā* ; Tir. *muṅgrā*, n. m. S. मुद्गर Pr. *muggaro.*
1. (Dim. *mogrī*) A mallet ; rammer.
1. *Telan sū kahā dhoban ghāṭ ? vā ke mogrā, vā ke lāth.* Prov.
The woman who sells oil than laundress is no less, [express.
This mallet works, that club's might doth
2. *Lete hāṅe khāe ḍogrā, māṅgat māre sis mogrā.* Rus.
When the Dogrā wants a loan he's on his knees,
For payment ask, he 'll club you if you please.
2. A double jasmine.

H موگرے मोगरे *mog're*, n. m. S. मुद्ग Pr. *muggo* a kidney bean.
The siliqua of the radish (*sīṅgrī*, 1).

H مول मूल *mūl*, n. m. S. मूलम् root. See *asl*, 1, 3, 8, 9. 1. Stock or capital.
Biyāj to chhorā, par mūl to de !
2. Text ; the original text ; context.
3. (*Arith.*) The square root (*jazr*).

4. The 24th, or according to some, the 17th or 19th lunar asterism containing eleven stars, considered unlucky.
Ye laṛkā mūl meṅ janmā hai.

mūl-patr, n. m. An original document. [village.

mūl gāoṅ. The original or old established

mūl'iyā, n. m. 1. One who is born while the moon is in *Scorpionis*, considered unlucky.
Mūliyā mā bāp pe bhārī hotā hai.
2. (*bhaḍrī*) A soothsayer; fortune-teller.
3. (Brij) A crafty person.

H मोल *mol*, n. m. S. मूल्य. 1. Purchase.
2. Purchase money; price.
1. *Jhūṭoṅ kuchh pat nahīṅ, sājan jhūṭ na bol! / Lākh-patī kā jhūṭ se do kaudī ho mol.* Prov.
2. *Kāre kāre baiṅgṇ pīlāre bhare jāeṅ, / Rājā māṅge mol to diye na jāeṅ.* Wom. Riddle.
Ans. *Āṅkh.* Eyes.

mol ans, n. m. A purchased share.

mol baṛhānā, yā chaṛhānā, v. a. 1. To enhance or raise the price. 2. To outbid.

mol-tol, n. f. Valuation; appraisement.

mol denā, v. n. To sell; dispose of.
Mol do to ham lete haiṅ.

mol ghaṭānā, v. a. To beat down the price.

mol lagānā, v. a. To make an offer (for an article); to appraise.

mol le-kar chhoṛ denā, v. a. To buy a slave, etc. for the purpose of setting him free.
Tum sār ke to woh mol le-kar chhoṛ detā hai.
He has bought and liberated many like you.

mol lenā; E. *molnā, mulānā*, v. a.
To buy; purchase.
Jā din jūā sikhiyoṅ sab dukh līnā mol, / Kauḍi kharcheṅ gāṭh kī saheṅ parāī bol. Rus.
When you to gambling took you purchased every pain, ['d to sustain.
Your money then out went, folks' taunts you

mol yā mol tol ṭhairānā, chukānā, yā k., v. a.
To value; estimate; bargain.

A مولا *maul'ā*, n. m. Master; lord; God.
1. *Jidhar maulā, udhar Āṣf-ud-daulā.* Prov.
2. *Marzī-i-maulā az hamah aulā.* P. Prov.
God's will above all things.

maulā-daulā, An open-handed, liberal man.
Woh to maulā daulā haiṅ. [*faqirs.*

maulā Alī. A form of salutation among Mah.

maulā ke nām, In the name of God.

مولانا *maulā'nā*, n. m. A learned doctor.

H مولسرا मौलसरा *maulas'rā*, Hin.; *mamiyā khusar*, Mah. n. m. *maulus*, Hin.; *mamiyā sās*, Mah. n. f. The maternal uncles of the husband and wife as related to one another.

H مولسري मौलसिरी *maulsir'ī*; (*Padmāvat*) *baulsirī*, n. f.
The tree and its fruit; *Mimusops elengī*, Wat.
The bark is used as a gargle for swollen gums.

A مولف *mual'lif*, n m. A compiler (of a book).

mual'lifah, p. p. Compiled.

H مولم मूलम *mūl'am*, n. Round, painful excrescences about the *anus* or extremity of the gut arising from blind piles.

H مولن मूलन *mūl'an*, Rus. adv. 1. Entirely; wholly. 2. (Sant. *sarīgī*) Surely; indeed.
Udhlan-hār na thairemūlan, lākh karo koī rakhvālī.
Rus. Song. The wanton you can never stay however close you watch her may.

A مولود *maulūd', maulūd sharīf*, n. m.
Celebration of the anniversary of Mahommed's birth.

A مولوي *maul'avī, maul'vī*; Pop. *maulī*; Illit. *maulbī*; n. m. A Mah. professor or doctor.

H مولي मूली *mūl'ī*; Brij. *mūrī*; Farrukh. *mūrā*; Bhoj. *murāī*, n. f. S. मूलक 1. Radish.
Nai aur naram mūlī hai achār ko! Street cry.
2. Anything worthless or good for nothing.

H مولي मौली *maul'ī*, n. f. A red thread.

P موم *mom*; Sant. *sitet* (S. *siktlaka*; Pr. *sitthao*) n. m. Wax; bees-wax.
Mom, gonaṅdī paṭyā kar le, āṅkhoṅ kar le surmā! [*khurmā!* Play.
Mere sāth tū chal de, piyārī, khaiyo laḍḍū,
Go wax and gum, and part your hair, and unguents apply!
And come with me, my love, on dates and sweets you 'll feast for aye!

mom, adj. Soft; very soft.

mom-jāmā, n. m. Wax-cloth; cerecloth.
Halvāiyoṅ kī dhotī mom-jāma ho jātī hai. Prov.
The Indian confectioner's small breech to oil-cloth grows. (He wipes his greasy hands on it).

mom-dil, adj. Tender-hearted. [wax and oil.

mom-raugan, mom-rogan, n. m. A polish of

mom k., v. a. 1. To make soft or pliable. [assuage.
2. To melt; thaw; move. 3. To soften;

mom kī battī, n.f. A wax or composition candle.

mom kī nāk, n. f *lit.* a nose of wax.
A fickle person.
Mom kī nāk hai, jidhar chāho udhar mor do!
He has a nose of wax, you can turn it which way you will.

مومي *mom'ī*, adj. Waxen; soft as wax.

momī chhīṭ, momī. Sized chintz.

momī motī, A mock pearl of hollow glass filled with wax. [medan.

A مومن *mom'in*, n. m. 1. An orthodox Maho-
2. A Mussalmān weaver.

P مومیاي *momiyā'ī*; Illit. *mumiyāī*, n. f.
1. A mummy. 2. A medicine.

momyāī nikālnā, v. a. To beat to a jelly.

S مون मौन *maun*; H. *mon*, n. m. 1. Silence; taciturnity. 2. The office or position of a *munī* or holy sage. 4. (Rus. *monan*) Butter mixed with flour before kneading it.

maun birt, A vow of silence or its observance.

maunā-rānī, n.f. The queen of silence; a silent woman (*an-bolā rānī*).

maun sādhnā, v. n. 1. To remain silent; to practise taciturnity. 2. To make no reply.

مونی मौनी *maun'ī*, n. m. 1. A silent person. 2. A sect of *jogis*.

H مونا मौना *maun'ā*; Dim. *maunī*, n. m. 1. (*Farrukh.*) A large jar. 2. (E.) A large basket.

A مونث *moan'nas*; Illit. *maunnas*; **H.** *istrī-liṅg*, adj. (*Gram.*) Feminine.

H مونج मूंज *mūñj*, n. f. S. मुञ्ज Pālī, *munjo*. A kind of rush or grass.

It grows on sandy soil in the rains, and is cut for making cord from its fibre (*saccharum munjā*).

Nāle mūñj bagar, nāle debī dā darshan. Panj.Prov. Both *mūñj* and *bagar*, and also the worship of the goddess!

(The neighbourhood of the temple of Chintpurne abounds in *mūnj* and *bagar*, the worshippers returning with loads of these grasses of which ropes are made).

mūñj kā bān, Rope made of *mūñj*.

H مونڈنا मूंडना *mūṅd'nā*, *mūṅdhnā*, v. n. S. मुण्ड To close (*band k.* 1—3).

Āṅkh, nāk, mukh mūṅd ke nām Niranjan le!
Bhītar ke paṭ jab khuleṅ jab bāhar ke paṭ de. Dohā.
Close eyes, and nose, and mouth, on the Supreme Narayan call! [closed all.
Your inner doors will open when the outer are

H مونڈ मूंड *mūṅḍ*, *māth*; E. *mūṅr*, *mūr*, n. m. *mūṅḍī*, *muṅḍiyā*, n. f. S. मुण्ड The head.

Saukan pīṭe jhūṅḍ, chhet gaū kā mūṅḍ. Rus.
Her hair is by her co-wife pulled, her blows fall on the ox's head.

mūṅḍ mārnā, v. n. See *sir mārnā*, and *sir se mārnā*. To fling or cast at one's head.

mūṅḍ muṅḍānā, v. a. 1. See *sir muṅḍānā*, 2. To be shaven and shorn.

1. *Mūṅḍ muṅḍāē, jaṭā rakhāē, nagan phire jūṅ bhaiṅsā,* [Kabīr.
Khalṛī ūpar rākh lagāē, man jaise kā taisā.
With shaven head and hair grown long as buffalos naked stray, [no good betray.
Their skins all over rubbed with dust, their hearts
2. *Ghar meṅ rahe na tīrath gaē, mūṅḍ muṅḍā phadīhat bhaē.* E. Rus. Prov.
Nor stayed at home, nor pilgrimage he made, shaven and shorn with shame he was o'erlaid.
3. *Je barn adham telī, kumhārā,*
Svapach, kirāt, kol, kalvārā,
Nārī mui ghar, sampati nāsī,
Mūṅḍ muṅḍāē bhaye Sanyāsī. Rāmāyan.
Low castes, as oilmen, potters, and the rāce
Of sweepers, fowlers, and of *kalvārs* base,
The wife deceased, and all their money gone
Shaven and shorn Sanyāsis grown anon. [damned.

mūṅḍī-kāṭā, adj 1. Beheaded 2. Accursed; *Mūṅḍi-kāṭe kī shāmat āī hai.* Wom. Shauq.

مونڈن मूंडन *mūṅḍ'an*, n. m. See *kān bāl*.

مونڈنا मूंडना *mūṅḍ'nā*, v. a. 1. To shave the head. 2. To make a disciple of. [go beg and eat!
Mūṅḍ dlyā, māṅg khāo! Prov. Your head shaven,
3. To cheat (*sir mūṅḍnā*, 2).

H مونڈھا मोंढा *moṅḍh'ā*, *moṛ'hā*; Illit. *mūṛhā*, n. m. Dim. *muṅḍhiyā*, n.m. 1. (H. *maṅḍh* cover) A high stool made of reeds and rope.

Sir par jālī, peṭ se khālī, pasli dukh ek ek nirālī,
Mujh ko āve yehī parekh, pair na gayḍe moṅḍhā ek. Riddle Ans. *Moṅḍhā.*
Woven his head, in stomach naught, each rib I separate see, [seems to me.
Nor legs nor neck he has, a shoulder sole he
2. (*muḍḍhā*) The shoulder.
3. A gusset on the shoulder of a native coat.
4. (*mūṅh*) The mouth of a bag.

moṅḍhe-vālī, n. f. A prostitute; harlot.

H مونڑا मूंड़ा *mūṅ'ṛā*, Brij. Rus. Pretence.

mūṅṛā k. See *bahāna k.*

A مونس *mūn'is*, n. m. أنس was friendly. An affectionate friend. [*Phaseolus mungo.*

H مونگ मूंग *mūṅg*, n. m. S. मुद्ग Pulse;

1. *Māṅg, moṭh meṅ bayā kaun!* Prov. [degree?
'Twixt the gram and the pea whose the higher (Caste brethren are all equal). [*ūṅg.* Rus. Prov.
2. *Jo koī khāē nibhā-ke māṅg, bādī badhe aur āve*
Who eateth *mūṅg* pulse every day flatulent and drowsy is alway.

mūṅg-phalī, n. f. The ground-nut or pig-nut of the West Indies; *arachis hypogœa*, Wat.

mūṅg kī dāl khāne-vālā, n. m. One who lives on pulse. (*Contemp.* A *banyā*).

mūṅg'iyā, adj. Green (as *mūṅg*). *Mūṅgiyā joṛā.*

mūṅg kī phalī, n. f. 1. Mūṅg bean. 2. (*Poet.*) A delicate little finger.
Ungliyāṅ terī mūṅg kī phaliyāṅ.

مونگا मूंगा *mūṅg'ā*, n. m. Coral. [A. S. [illegible]

H موہ मोह *moh*; Sant. *malung*; n. m. S. मोह
1. Fascination; charm; allurement.
2. Affection; love.

moh jānā, mohit h., v. n. To be fascinated, charmed; to be in love. [*sansār.*

moh-rūpī, adj. Illusive; delusive. *Moh-rūpī moh k.*, v. n. To love; hold dear.

موہت मोहित *moh'it*, adj. Fascinated; charmed.

موہن मोहन *moh'an*, *man-mohan*, n. m. 1. A sweetheart. 2. An epithet of *Krishnā*.

mohan-bhog, n. m. A sweetmeat (*halvā*, 1).

mohan-mālā, n. f. A necklace of gold, pearls, coral, and *rudrāksh*, a. v.

موہنا मोहना *moh'nā*, *moh lenā*, n. a. To fascinate; charm; enchant.

موہنی मोहनी *moh'nī, moh-rūpī*, adj. Charming; fascinating; winning.
Beṭī ki zāt mohnī hai. Prov. A daughter 's an enchantress gay.
mohnī, n. f. 1. Fascination. 2. A charm; philter.
Āṅkh larte hī ho gaī āshiq, Mohnī thī mue ke kājal meṅ. Wom. *Jān Sāhab.* The wretch! he wantoned with his eyes and lit a flame, The lamp-black in his eyes a witching spell became.
3. An enchantress; a charmer; a fascinating woman. 3. A *fille de joie.* [nary; ideal.

A موہوم *mauhūm'*, adj. 1. Imagined. 2. Imagi-

H موئیا मोइया *mo'iyā*, n. m. 1. A skein of thread. 2. (Hin. *moī*, n. f.) A powder of poppy heads, half parched aniseed, and sugar, given in acute dysentery.
moiyā sā peṭ, Wom. A smooth, soft belly. [rative.

A موئید *muai'yad*, adj Confirmatory; corrobo-

A مویشي *mavesh'ī*; H. *bher bakrī'*, n. f. S. महिष buffalo. Goats and sheep; cattle.
maveshī charānā, v. n. To depasture cattle.
maveshī-khānā, n. m. 1. A cattle pen. 2. A pound.

H مہا महा *mahā'*, adj (*In comp.*) 1. Great; illustrious. 2. Very; extremely. 3. Grievous.
mahā aprādh, yā dosh, n. m. A heinous sin or crime. [uer or criminal.
mahā-aprādhī, mahā-pāpī, n. m. A great sin-
mahā ūt, n. m. A great fool.
mahā-brāhman, n. m. See *achāraj*, 3.
mahā-balī, adj. Very strong or powerful.
mahā-bhārat, n. m. 1. A great war.
2. A grand epic poem by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and civil wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāṇḍūs*.
mahā-prasād, n. m. The food or meat offered to a deity, esp. to Jagannāth.
mahā-purush, n. m. 1. A holy personage.
2. (*Ironic.*) A wicked person.
mahā pūrā, n. m. A consummate knave.
mahā pirlaē, n. f. The great deluge. [*savāb*, 2).
mahā'tam, n. m. The reward of good works
Gaṅgā nahāne kā bahā mahātam hai.
mahāt'mā, adj. Good; virtuous; holy.
mahātmā, n. m. A pious man; saint, etc.
mahā jāl, n. m. 1. A large fishing net; a seine.
2. A charm. [of credit.
mahā-jan, n. m. A merchant; banker. 2. A man
mahā-janī, adj. Commercial; mercantile.
mahā-janī, n. f. Banking business; exchange.
mahā-janī parchah, chiṭṭhī, yā hunḍī, n. A cheque; bill of exchange.
mahā-janī rīt, n. f. Commercial usage. [credit.
mahā-janī sākh, n. f. Mercantile or commercial
mahā-janī lekhā, n. m. Mercantile accounts.
mahā-deo, n. m. A name of Shiva, one of the Hindū triad.
mahā-ḍol, n. m. A large and splendid sedan or *pālkī*.
mahā rātrī, n. f. 1. The longest night in the year. 2. The great night of the complete destruction of the world.
mahā-rāj, mahā-rājah, mahā-rājā adhirāj; Rus. *mhārāj*, n. m. 1. A supreme or sovereign prince; a *rājā* of *rājas*; the paramount power.
2. A form of address to a Brahman or a superior; your worship; your majesty.
mahā-rānī, n. f. 1. An empress. 2. The principal wife of a *rājā*. 3. A form of address to Hin. ladies of rank. [council.
mahā-sabhā, n. f. A senate; a great or royal
mahā-saṅkh, n. m. 1. The skull of a dead body.
2. The highest or last number of the native numeration.
mahā-koṛh, n. m. The worst form of leprosy.
mahā-mār, n. f. A plague; pestilence; any epidemic disease.
mahā-māī, One of the seven sisters who are goddesses of small-pox, etc. [dealing.
mahā-māns, n. m. 1. Human flesh. 2. Slave-
3. One who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage is said to sell *mahā-māns* human flesh.
mahā-mantrī, n. m. A prime minister.
mahā-naumī, n. f. The 9th day of the bright fortnight of *Āsin*.

A مہاجرت *muhāj'arat*, n. f. جر separated.
1. Separation. 2. Emigration.

P مہار *mahār'*, *muhār*, n. f.
A string put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by.
Purakh nathe yūñ nār sūñ jisā ūṭ muhār sūñ. Rus.
A man unto a woman wed's a camel with a nose-string led. [loose.
be-mahār, shutar-i-be-mushār, adj. Unbridled;

A مہارت *mahār'at*, n. f. 1. Practice (مہر).
2. Skill; expertness; proficiency.

H مہارنی महारनी *mahār'nī*, n. f.
Repeating a lesson after a monitor.

H مہاسا मुहासा *muhās'ā*, n. m. pl. *muhāse.*
Cont. of H. *muṅh* face *phunsī* pimple.
Pimples on the face, of a youth.
muhāse nikalnā, v. n. To come out (pimples).

H U مہانا मुहाना *muhā'nā*, n. m. S. मुख 1. See دہانہ 2. The mouth (of a river, etc.).

H مہاوت महावत *mahāv'at*; E. *mahaut*, n. m. S. महामात्र An elephant-driver or keeper.

H مہاوٹ महावट *mahāv'aṭ*; Bhoj. *magherū*, n. m. S. माघवृष्टि
Winter rains, esp. in *Māgh*, q. v.
Mahāvat barsē aur sāḍhī sarsē. Rus. Prov.
With winter rain the spring crop thrives amain.

H **महावर** *mahāv'ar, mahāvār*, n. m. S. **महावरा** The red animal dye so called, extracted from lac insects. *Mahāvar kī ṭikiyā.*

H **महत** *mah'at, mān mahat*, n. m. 1. Greatness; grandeur (بزرگی 1). 2. Pride.
Bare mahat-vāli hai.

महता *mah'tā*, n. m. A chief; the headman of a village.

P **مہتاب** *mah-tāb*, 1. The moon. 2. Moonlight.

mah-tābī, n. f. See *chakotrā*. 1. A blue-light. 2. Brocade. 3. An open high terrace.

H **مہتاری महतारी** *mahtā'rī*, n. f. S. **मातृ** A mother.
Mā kī sauk na bāp se yārī,
Kis nāte kī tauṅh mahtārī? Rus. Prov
Nor co-wife nor my father's mistress yet, how then my mother who did me beget?

P **مہتر** *meh'tar*, n. m. *mehtrānī*, n. f. 1. A head or chief man. 2. An honorific title of sweepers, inn-keepers, shoe-makers, etc.

A **مہتمم** *mohtamim'*, n. m. A manager; superintendent; an inspector; overseer.

mohtamim-i-akhbār, n. m. An editor of a newspaper. [officer.

mohtamim-i-band o bast, n. m. A settlement

mohtamim-i-matba, A press manager. [1, 2).

مہتممی *moh'tamimī*, n. f. Managership (م ۱ ۲

P **مہر** *mohr*, n. f. 1. A seal. 2. The impression of a seal; a stamp. 3. A gold coin; gold mohar (*ashrafī*).

mohr'eṅ, n. m. (*Arith.*) The rule of Practice.
Mohreṅ sikhtā hai.

mohr-bar-dār, n. m. Keeper of the seal.

mohr-i-taqlīdī, G. G. A counterfeit seal. [seal.

mohr-i-hākim, mohr-mansabī, n. f. An official

mohr-i-khās, yā dastī, n. f. A signet.

mohr-i-shāhī, n.f The privy seal; royal signet.

mohr k. yā lagānā, v. a. To stamp; seal.

mohr-kan, n. m. A seal engraver; a lapidary.

mohr-kanī, n. f. Seal-engraving.

mohr lagānā, v. a. 1. To seal up; put a seal on. 2. To close; shut.

moh'rī, adj. 1. Sealed; sealed up. 2. Bearing one's signet.

mohrī ruqqā, n. m. A note of hand bearing one's signet, or stamped with one's seal.

A **مہر** *mahr*, n. m. A marriage portion or gift settled by the husband upon the wife before marriage; jointure; alimony. [wife.

mahr-bāndhnā, v. a. To settle a portion on a

mahr bakhshnā, v.n. To give up a jointure. [tion.

mahr kā dāvā k., v.a. To claim a marriage por-

mahr-āna, n. m. The *Qāzi's* marriage fee.

P **مہر** *mehr*, n. f. 1. Kindness; favor.
Bhagvān ne ab to mehr kar dī.
2. Feeling; sympathy (*dard*, 2).
Iske jī meṅ zarā mehr nahīṅ.
3. Prosperity (*lahr bahar*).

P **مہرہ** *moh'rā*, n. m. 1. Any natural protuberance of the bone, as in the neck-joint; the ankle joint in a man or horse; backbone; vertebra. 2. A shell. 3. A shell, piece of wood, etc. for polishing or calendering. 4. Gloss; polish. 5. A chess-man; a man (in draughts).
Dast mohrā, khāna pur. (Chess-players).
The hand on the piece, the square is filled.

mohrā k., v. a. To polish.

mohre-dār, adj. Polished; smooth.

H **مہرہ मोहरा** *moh'rā*, n. m. H. *muṅh* mouth. The front (*āgā*, 1, 2).

mohre par, adj. In front.

mohre par rakhnā, v. a To put in front.

H **مہرا महरा** *mah'rā*, n. m. *mahrī*, n. f. 1. An effeminate person. 2. (*mahtā*) A *kahār* so-called from respect or courtesy.
So called from *mehra* one who lives among women, because *kahārs* have access to the women's apartments.

H **مہراروٗ महरारू** *mehrā'rū, meharyā, mehrī*, E.; *maljio*, Sant. n. f. S. **महिला** A woman (*istrī*).
'*Adrā meṅ jo satuā khāē, bin mehrī sasurārī jāē,*
Jeṭh Baisākh jo chaṛhe pauā, kahe, Ghāgh, ī tīnoṅ kauā.'
'*Bhūkā ho to satuā khāē, prīti base sasurārī jāē,*
Rusiā marad ho chaṛhe pauā, kahe bahurią Ghāghe kauā.'
'Who in the rainy season eats gram meal,
Wifeless who to his father-in-law's doth steal,
In May and June who to his wife's bed goes,
These three, says Ghāg, are all so many crows.'
'Whom hunger gnaws may surely gram-meal eat,
Love to the father-in-law's may guide one's feet,
The wanton warm may to his wife's bed go,
The daughter-in-law says, Ghāg himself 's a crow.'

P **مہربان** *mehrbān'*, *meharbān'*; Illit. *maharbān, mehrvān*, adj. Friendly; kind; gracious.
Khudā mehrbān ho to kul mehrbān. Prov.
When God is gracious the world is gracious.

mehrbān, n. m. A friend (*dost*, 7).

mehrbān h., v. n. 1. To be kind, gracious, favorable to. 2. To pay a visit to.
Mātā rānī mehr-vān hui hai. Wom.

مہربانی *mehrbān'ī*; Illit. *mehrvānī, mehrvāngī*, n. f. Kindness; favor.
1. *Āp kī mehrbānī hai!* Thank you!
2. *Dil se lutf o mehrbānī aur hai,*
Mehrbānī kī nishānī aur hai. Mohsin.
A different thing is kindness from the heart,
Its touching tokens are a thing apart.

mehrbānī k. yā mehrbānī se pesh ānā, v. a. To be kind to; to confer a favor on.

H مہوری **मोहरी** *moh'rī*, n. f. S. **मुख** H. *muṅh* mouth. 1. The ends of a sleeve or a pair of trousers; the bore of a gun, etc.
2. The head-stall.

H مہک **महक** *mahk, mahek, mahkār*, n. f. Fragrance (*bās*, 1—3). [aromatic.
mahk-dār, mahkīlā, adj. Odorous; odoriferous;
مہکانا **महकाना** *mahkā'nā*, v. a. To perfume; scent.
مہکنا **महकना** *mahak'nā, ṁahk ānā, mārnā yā uṭhnā*, v. n. To exhale agreeable smells; to emit odour; to be fragrant.

A مہلت *moh'lat*, n. f. مہل See فراغت
1. Delay; respite. 2. Intermission; cessation; armistice 3. Time; leisure.
mohlat denā, v. a. To allow time; defer or postpone. [respite.
mohlat milnā, v. n. To be allowed time or a
mohlat-i-munāsib, G. G Reasonable time.

A مہلک *moh'lik*, adj. Fatal (قاتل).
mohlik bīmārī, marz-i-mohlak, n.f.A fatal disease.
mohlik jaṛah, n. f. A vital part.
mohlik zakhm, n. m. A mortal wound.
mohlik h., v. n. To prove fatal.

A مہم *mu'him*, n. f. pl. *muhimmāt*.
An enterprize; a dangerous expedition; a feat; exploit.
muhim jītnā, v. a. To perform an exploit.

H مہما **महमा** *meh'mā, mahmā*, n. f. S. **महिमा**
1. Veneration; reverence.
2. Kindness; affability. 3. Glory.
mehmā se bolnā, v. n. To speak mildly, gently.
mehmā k. To extol; glorify; magnify.

P مہمان *mehmān'*; Illit. *mahmān*; Rus. *mijmān*; H. *pāhunā*; Panj. *paraunā*, n.m. 1. A guest.
Ek din mehmān, do din mehmān, tīsre din balāś jān. Prov. One day a guest, two days a guest, the third day an unwelcome pest.
2. (*Rus.*) A son-in-law.
mehmān-khāna, mehmān-sarāē, sarā, n. m.
A house for the reception of travellers and strangers.
mehmān-dār, n. m. 1. An entertainer; a host.
2. An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador, etc.
mehmān-dārī, mehmān-navāzī, n. f. Entertainment; hospitality. [hospitality.
mehmān-dārī k., v. n. To entertain; show
mehmān-navāz, adj. Hospitable.
Irānī mehmāṅ-navāz haiṅ.
mehmān'ī; Illit. *mijmānī*, n. f. A feast.

A مہمل *moh'mal, mohmala*, adj. 1. Without meaning (a word, etc.); absurd.
Tum yeh kyā mohmal bāt kahte ho?
2. Without diacritical marks (a writing).

H مہنا **महना** *meh'nā*, n. f. A sarcasm.

H مہنت **महन्त** *mahant', mahanth*, n. m.
An abbot; a head of a religious order.
Chele lāveṅ māṅg-kar, baiṭhā khāē mahant,
Rām bhajan kā nām hai jeṭ bharan kā panth.
For scraps his meek disciple begs, his chief at ease feeds on, [the best way known.
Ram's name but take, to fill your stomach it's
mahantā'ī, n. f. The dignity of a *mahant*.

A مہندس *muhand'is*, n.m. A geometrician.

H مہنگا **महंगा** *mahṅ'gā, mahṅgī*; Tir. *mahaṅg*; Sant. *mahrog*, adj. S. **महार्घ**
Dear; expensive (اکرا).
Bābā ke rāje satatā mahṅgāil, saiṅyāṅ ke rāje sube sahtāil. Bhoj. Prov. In my father's house gram-meal even I could hardly get, in my husband's house all's easy got.
mahṅgā-samāṅ, n. m. *mahṅgī*, n. f.
A dearth; scarcity; famine. [dear.
mahṅgā h., v. n. To rise (in price); to become
mahṅg-molā; E. *mahṅgoṛā*; P. *grāṅ-farosh*, n.m.
One who sells dear; a dear seller.

H مہوا **महुआ** *mah'uā*; Tir. *mahu*; Sant. *matkoṁ*, n. m. **मधूक** Pr. *mahuā*.
The broad-leaved *Bassia latifolia*.
The nuts yield a substance with which butter is adulterated, and from the flowers of which a spirituous liquor is obtained by distillation. E.
Ādmī meṅ nauā. panchhī meṅ kauā,
Lakṛī meṅ jhuuā, phūloṅ meṅ mauā,
E chāroṅ be-kamuā. Bhoj. Prov.
A barber among men, a crow 'mong birds, the fir 'mong trees, the *mahuā* among flowers, these four are worst among the base.
mahūe kā tel, The oil of the *mahuā*.
mahūe kī sharāb, Spirits made from *mahūā*.

H مہورت **महूरत** *mahūr'at*, n. m. S. **मुहूर्त**
1. A division of time equal to 12 *chhins* or 48 minutes. 2. An auspicious moment.
mahūrat bichārnā, yā dekhnā, v. a. To ascertain the auspicious moment for any work.
Dekh mahūrat, ho pāṅḍā / Kā din jiu taje dhoṅḍā!
Rus. O priest! look for the auspicious day when this old thing shall pass away. [moment.
mahūrat k., v.a To begin a work in an auspicious

H مہوکھا **महोखा** *mahokh'ā*, n. m. A species of cuckoo; *Cuculus castanceus*, Bach.

S مہی **मही** *mah'ī*, n. f. 1. The earth; land.
2. (Cont. of *māṭhī* churned) Buttermilk.
mahī'ar, maiman, n.f. The refuse of buttermilk.
mahī-patī, mahī-pāl, n. m. 1. A king (*bhū-pāl*).
2. A landholder.

A مہیا *muhaiyā*, adj. Got ready; prepared.
muhaiyā k., v. a. To make ready; procure.

A مہیب *muhīb'*, adj. Dreadful (*bhayānak*).

S ४महीरुह महीरूह *mahīr'ūh*; H. *maherī*, n.m. A tree like a henna tree; *Theca Grandis*.

H مہیری महेरी *maher'ī*; Bhoj. *maherū*, n. f. H. *mahī* sour milk. A dish of rice or other meal boiled in sour milk.

Khātā, bahuvar, ghāl saverī!
Rāṅdhūṅgī saṅjhkāṅ maherī. Rus.
Make ready, daughter-in-law, the leaven soon!
A butter-milk mess I'll make when it's sundown.

H مہیشری महेशरी *mahesh'rī*, n. m. A worshipper of Mahesh (*Shaiv*); a sect of Banyās.

maheshrī chhand, harigītī chhand, n. m. A Hin. metre.
It has seven feet in each line, thus, (4 × 5) + 6 + 2 = 28 instants. Pause at the 16th instant, secondary pause at the 9th. The last syllable of each *charan* must be long. *Kellogg.*

H مہیلا महेला *mahel'ā*, n.m. A mash of boiled kidney beans (*phaseolus max*) given to horses.

H مہین महीन *mahīn'*, adj. Fine; not coarse.

Mīhīṅ kātūṅ, mīhīṅ pisūṅ, mīhīṅ sīm dikhāūṅ,
Phir bhī sāsū kahe na chātar, ke bis khā mar jāūṅ? Rus. [fine I ply,
Though fine I spin, and fine I grind, and needle
My mother-in-law ne'er praises me, I'll poison take and die.

mahīn āvāz, 1. (*Mus.*) A soprano voice.
2. A thin feeble voice. [*jhukṅ*,

Sar kāṅpā, chaṅdī bāl hue, māṅh pīlā, palkeṅ āṅ
Qad ṭeṛhā, kāṅ hue bahre, aur āṅkheṅ bhī chuṅdhiāe gaṅ, [*āvāz mahīṅ*,
Sukh nīṅd gaī, aur bhūk ghaṭī, dil sust huā,
Jo koṅī ṭhī so ho guzrī, ab chalne meṅ kuchh der nahīṅ, [*bābā!*
Tan sūkhā, kuḍī pīṭ huī, ghore par zīn dharo,
Ab maṅt-naqārā bāj chukā, chalne kī fikr karo, bābā! Old age. Nazir.
Your head now shakes, your hair is white, pale-faced, your eyelids droop,
Your ears are deaf, your eyes are dim, your body hath a stoop,
Sound sleep and spirits fled, your hunger's less, your voice has grown so thin,
What was to be has happened now, your march must soon begin,
Shrunk is your frame, your back is bowed, your horse now saddle, friend!
The drum of death hath beaten been, of marching think, my friend!

mahīn gunnā, Hypocritical (*siqa-bad-maāsh*).

H مہینا महीना *mahī'nā*; Rus. *mhīnā*, n. m.

S. मास 1. A month.
2. Monthly wages; salary.

Mhīnā purāyā, aur kamerā aghāyā. Rus. Prov. The month completed to a day, the laborer wants his pay.

mahīnā bhar. The whole month.

mahīnā chaṛhnā, v. n. 1. To be in arrears.
2. To pass (the time for menstruation).

mahīne-dār, n. m. A monthly servant.

mahīne se h., v. n. See *kapṛoṅ se h.*

mahīne ke mahīne, mahīne gail, mahīne-vār, chāṅd ke chāṅd; Sant. *chāndo chāndo*, Monthly; every month.

mahīne kī hāṅḍī, n. f. Monthly obsequies.

mahīnā'rī, mahīne kī bīmārī, n. f. The menses.

S मय *maë*, adj. Full of; replete with.

P مے *maë, mul*, Poet. n. f. Wine (*sharāb*).

maë-parast, n. m. A lover of wine; a bacchanalian. [symposium.

maë-parastī, n. f. The worship of Bacchus; a

maë-khānā, maë-kadah, n. m. A tavern; cabaret.

maë-khuār, maë-kash, maë-nosh, n. m. A wine-bibber; a sot.

maë-khuārī, maë-kashī, maë-noshī, n. f. Drinking. [keeper.

maë farosh, n. m. A wine merchant; tavern-

H مئی मै *maī*, n. f. A harrow. [*mīrāṅ* chiefs.

P میاں *mī'yāṅ, miyāṅ*, Mah. n. m. Cor. of pl.
1. Sir! good Sir. *Jīye, miyāṅ Sāhab!*
2. Master; husband (*patī*). [Nursery rhyme.

Miyāṅ āve dāroṅ se, ghore-bāṅdhūṅ khajāroṅ se.

3. Father; papa. 4. An evil spirit.

Ek to miyāṅ kī the, dūje khāī bhāṅg. Prov.
Already by the evil spirit possessed he makes himself with *bhang* intoxicate.

5. In the hill districts, the title of the sons of Rājput princes.

mīyāṅ-ādmī, n. m. 1. A good-natured man.
2 A gentleman. [tween (*bhaṛvā*).

mīyāṅ-jī, n. m. 1. A schoolmaster. 2. A go-be-

mīyāṅ-jī-garī, n. f. 1. Teaching.
2. Pimping (*bhaṛvāī*, 1). [scabbard; sheath.

P میان *miyān'*; n. m. 1. Waist; loins. 2. A

1. *Miyān meṅ se niklī hī paṛe hai!*
He is all too ready to draw his sword. [Prov.
2. *Ek miyān meṅ do talvāreṅ nahīṅ rah saktīṅ.*
One scabbard cannot hold two swords (Two men cannot have one woman between them).

miyān bhāī, Two men living with one woman.

miyān se bāhar h., v. n. 1. To be unsheathed (a sword). 2. To be transported with rage.

miyān-duāb, n. m. A tract of land lying between two rivers (*antarbed*).

miyān-tah, n. f. An under-lining.

miyān-dār. (*Bot.*) Sheathed; villous.

miyān se kheṅchnā, v. a. To draw the sword.

miyān meṅ k., v. a. To sheathe the sword.

میانہ miyān'ah, adj. Middling; moderate; middle-sized. [carriage).

miyān'ah, n. m. 1. A centre. 2. A pole (of a 3. A kind of sedan or *pālkī*. 4. A galloway.

miyāna-ravī, n. f. Moderation (in expenditure).

miyāna-qad, Of middle stature.

میانی miyān'ī, n. f. A gusset between the legs of a pair of trousers.

H میاؤں मियाऊं *miyāūṅ*, n. f.
The mewing of a cat. [cat, and spit at me!
Hamārī bi billī, aur ham hi se miyāūṅ! Prov. My own.

A میت *mai'yat*; S. *mṛitū*, n. f. Death (*mautā*).
Gusl-i-maiyat hī hamārā gusl-i-sehat ho to ho. Zauq. The only bath may hap that's left to me is the bath in Death.

H میت मीत *mīt*, *mītā*, n. m. S. मित्र Friend.
Chātur to bairī bhalā, mārakh bhalā na mīt,
Sādh kahch sai mat karo ko mārakh se pīt. Prov.
Better a skilful foe than haveen fool for friend,
Says Sādh, to fools your heart's affections ne'er extend! [pitcher.

H میتا मीता *mīt'ā*, E.; Bhoj. *meṭā*, n. m. A

S میتھن मैथुन *maiṭhun*, *maithun*, n. m.
Sexual intercourse; coition.

H میتھی मेथी *meth'ī*, n. f. The plant fenugreek; *Trigonella fenum-græcum.*
methī kā sāg, n. m. *methī*, n. f. A potherb.

H میٹنا मेटना *meṭ'nā*, v. a. See ماٹنا v. n.
Tujhe metāṅ! tū gālī de-kar jāegā. Wom. A curse.

H میٹھا मीठा *mīṭh'ā*, *miṭhī*; Sant. *sebel*, adj.
S. मिष्ट Opp. of *kaṛvā* bitter, *namkīn* saltish, *khārī* brackish, *khaṭṭā* sour, *phīkā* insipid.
1. Sweet. 1. *Mīṭhī āvāz.* A sweet voice.
2. *Appan miṭh, an-kar tīt.* E. Prov.
Your own is honey, another's gall!
3. *Jo phal chakkhā nahīṅ, voh hi miṭhā hai.* Prov.
Untasted fruit is sweetest. (The joy in prospect is sweeter than the joy possessed).
4. *Jitnā guṛ ḍāloge utnā hī miṭhā hogā.* Prov.
The more sweet you put in the sweeter it will be. (Good material, good work).
2. (*mīṭhā mīṭhā*) Slow; slight (*dhīmā*, 3).
1. *Mīṭhī miṭhī āṅch hone do!*
2. *Miṭhā miṭhā dard hotā hai.* [ning; crafty.
3. Lazy; slow. *Mīṭhā ghoṛā hai.* 4. Cun-
Kaṛve se milye, miṭhe se ḍarye! Prov.
The bitter greet but fear the sweet!

mīṭhā, n. m. 1. A general name for sweets, as sugar, molasses, etc. 2. See *halvā*, 1.
3. Sweet lime. [seventeen is held unlucky).

mīṭhā baras, n. m. Sweet seventeen. (To say
Buā, Khudā rakkho! mere bachche ko ab miṭhā baras lagā hai. Mah. Wom.

mīṭhā bolnā, v. n. To speak mildly. [Lemonade.

mīṭhā pānī, n. m. 1. Sweet water. 2. (*Europeans*)

mīṭhā tambākū. Opp. of *kaṛvā tamākū.*

mīṭhā tel, The oil of *til*, q. v., sweet oil.

mīṭhā teliyā, A very active vegetable poison.

mīṭhā ṭhag, n. m. A false friend; a traitor.

mīṭhā ghīyā; Tir. *kaḍīmā*, n. m. Red pumpkin or squash gourd; *Cucurbita melopo.*

mīṭhā muṅh karānā, v. a.
To give one sweetmeats, money, etc.

mīṭhī bāt. Honeyed words. [*boli hai.*

mīṭhī boli, n. f. A soft language. *Brij kī mīṭhī*

mīṭhī chhurī, n. f. Cold steel.

mīṭhā gāliyāṅ, Poet. n. f. Sweet abuse.

mīṭhī-mār, Slow torture. See *gupat mār.*

mīṭhī nazar, n. f. Love glances. [upon.

mīṭhī naẓroṅ se dekhnā, v. n. To look sweet

mīṭhe-vāle, Thugs who kill travellers with a poison called *mīṭhā-telyā.*

miṭh-lbnā, adj. Sweet and saltish.

H میجو मीजू *mīj'ū*, n. m. Lentil: (?).

H میچ मीच *mīch*, E. n. f. S. मृत्यु, Pr. *michchu.*
Death (*maut*). [close (the eyes).

H میچنا मीचना *mīch'nā*, *mīsnā*, v. a. To

P میخ *me̊kh*, n. f.
A nail; peg; stake; tentpeg; spike.

mekh ṭhoṅknā, v. a. 1. To drive a stake into the hands and feet. (An oriental punishment).
2. To impale; crucify.

mekh-chī, n. f. A mallet; hammer. [*mārnā*).

mekh mārnā, To put a spoke in the wheel (*bhīṅjī*

mekhī rupayā, n m. A rupee which has been hollowed and filled with lead, copper, etc.

bad ghoṛe kī mekh, Fac. A dwarfish woman.
The simile is taken from the well-driven stake to which a vicious horse is tethered, a small portion only being above ground.

P میدان *maidān'*; Illit. *maddān*, n. m. See کھیت 1, 2, 4. 1. A plain. 2. A scene in a play, poem, etc. *Qisse kā maidān.*
3. A battle. *Do maidān hue.*

maidān jānā, Rus. v. n. To go to the rear.

maidān-i jaṅg, yā kārzār; S रणक्षेत्र Field of battle.

maidān ahhoṛnā, v. n. To take flight; to fly.

maidān denā, v. a. To make room.

maidān k. 1. To raze to the ground. 2. To fight.

maidān mārnā, v. a. To win a battle.

maidān meṅ, adv. In the open air or field.

maidān meṅ ānā, v. n. To come out (to fight).

qalam kā maidān, n.m. The shaft of a pen.

H میدنی *med'nī*, n. f. A body of pilgrims to the *Khwājā's* shrine at Ajmere.

P میدہ *mai'dah*, n. m. Flour; meal.

maidā sā, adj. Soft as cornflour; fine.

maidā k., v. a. To grind very fine.

maidā-lakṛī, n. f. A root resembling ginger.

maidā o shahāb, 1. Red and white.
2. Very beautiful.

maide kī lor, Poet. A smooth soft belly. [S. मेधि

H میدھ मेध *medh*, *medhī*; Bhoj. *meṅham*, n. f.
A post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn.

P میر *mīr*, n. m. 1. A chief; leader.
2. A title by which *Saiyads* are called.
3. The King (in cards).

mīr-ātish, n. m. A commandant of artillery.
mīr-ākhor, n. m. Master of the horse.
mīr-bahr, n. m. 1. An admiral.
2. A collector of port duties.
mīr-bahrī, n. f. Port duties.
mīr-bakhshī, n. m. Paymaster-general.
mīr-tuzak, n. m. Chief marshal; an officer who maintains order in a march or procession.
mīr jī, A title of *mīrāsīs*, q. v.
mīr sāmān, n. m A head steward.
mīr-shikār, n. m, Chief huntsman. [a carpet.
mīr-farsh, Weights to keep down the ends of
mīr adl, n. m. Chief justice (*Mah.*).
A superintendent of the courts who revised the decisions of the *Qāzīs* and judges, and passed sentence.
mīr-majlis, n. m. 1. The master of the ceremonies.
2. A president or chairman. [of the town.
mīr-muhallah, n. m. The headman of a quarter
mīr-matbakh, n. m. Chief of the kitchen.
mīr-manzil, n. m. Quarter-master-general.
mīr-munshī, n. m. Chief secretary.

H میرا **मेरा** *mer'ā, merī*; Rus. *mero, moro*; Poet. *morā, morī, haman-kā, maikā*, Mār. *mhāṅkī*; Bhoj. *mor*; E. *hamrā, hammar, hamār*, pron. 1st pers. poss. S. **मम, मे** Pr. *maha, majjha*, of me. My; mine.
Māṅh lagī, aur fel mere pet meṅ Prov. A sip just took, the vice already in my stomach bred. (A villain sober is a villain drunk).

A میراث *mīrās'*, n. f. Hereditary estate or property; a bequest (*bapautī*).
Ināyat-i-shāhī kisī kī mīrās nahīṅ. Prov. The king's favour is no inheritance. (It may be withdrawn.)
میراثي *mīrās'ī*, adj. Inherited (*bapautī*).
mīrāsī, n. m. *mīrāsan*, n. f. A singer by hereditary profession.

H میراں **मीरां** *mīr'āṅ, miyāṅ*, n. m. A Mah. saint much revered by Hindūs. [cakes to Mīrāṅ!
1. *Mīrāṅ kī kaṛhāī karo!* Make an offering of fried
2. *Mīrāṅ gor barābar.* Prov. Mīrāṅ's grave as Mīrān (as large). (Expenditure as the income)

H میردا **मीरदा** *mīr'dā*, n. m.
A caste of migratory shepherds in the south of India, or an individual of this caste.

H میرو **मेरु** *mer'ū*, n. m. See *sumerū*.
1. A fabulous mountain, the Olympus of the Hindus. 2. The neck of a cocoanut pipe.

H میڑا **मेड़ा** *maiṛ'ā*; Tir. *ḍhel-ṭhoṛā*, n. m.
1. A harrow. 2. A ramp. [field.
maiṛā pherṇā, v. n. To break the clods of a
maiṛā leṇā, v. n. To turn on one's side (*karvaṭen badalnā*).

P میز *mez*, n. f. A table.
میزباں *mez-bāṅ*, n. m. An entertainer; a host.
mez-bānī; Illit. *mijmānī*, n. f. Hospitality; entertainment.
mez kursī, Table and chairs.
mez lagānā, v. n To lay the table. [of scales.

A میزان *mīzān'*, n. f. 1. A balance; a pair
2. The sign Libra (*tulā*). 3. (*Arith.*) Total.
Mizān jon kī toṅ, kunbā ḍūbā kyoṅ? Prov. His books were balanced right, yet his family were drowned.
mīzān denā, lagānā, yā k., v. a. To total; cast up.
mīzān-i-kul, n. f. The grand total.

A میسر *muyas'sar, mayassar*; Illit. *mayassar, muhassar*, adj. یسر being easy. 1. Obtained; attained. 2. Obtainable, procurable.
muyassar h., yā ānā; H. *jurnā*, v. n. To be obtained, or obtainable.
nā-mayassarī, n. f. Poverty. [a ram.

P & S میش *mesh*, n. m. S. **मेष** A sheep;
میشا *mesh'ā*, n. m. Kid (leather). [vellum.
mesh'ī 1. Chamois leather. 2. Parchment;

A میعاد *mīād'*, *miyād*, n. f. 1. Term; period.
2. Usance. 3. Imprisonment (*qaid*). [a term.
miyād baṛhānā, v. a. To extend or prolong
miyād bolnā, v. a. To sentence to imprisonment for a term (*qaid k.*). [term or period).
miyād tamām, yā pūrī h., v. n. To expire (a
miyād ṭāl denā, To pass (a term).
miyād-i-sazā, n. f. A term of punishment.
miyād ġair-munqaziyā. An unexpired term.
miyād kāṭnā, v. n. To undergo imprisonment for the full term.
mīyād-i-muqarrarah, A fixed period or term.
میعادي *mīādī, miyād'ī*, adj. Limited; terminable.
miyādī, n f. A term prisoner (*qaidī*).
miyādī ijārah, n. f, A terminable lease; a farm or lease for a specified term.
miyādī hundī. A bill after date.
naqshejāt-i-miyādī, G. G. Periodical returns.

H میکا **मैका** *mai'kā*; Brij. *māekā*; Panj. *nāṅkā*; E. *naihar*, n. m. S. **मातृक**
The bride's paternal home.
maikā basānā, Wom, v. n, To leave her father-in-law's and live with her parents,
maike-vāliyāṅ, n. f. *maike-vāle*, n, m. [side.
The relations of the bride on the mother's

H میکھ **मेख** *mekh*, n. m. S. **मेष**
The sign Aries (A. *hamal*).

S میگھ **मेघ** *megh*, n. m. Pr. *mekha* or *meho* a cloud; P. *meġ*. 1. A cloud. 2. Rain.
3. A *rāg* or musical mode appropriate to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, said to have proceeded from the head of Brahmā, or the sky.

megh-dambar, 1. A large high tent.
2. A kind of palanquin.
megh-patī, n. m. Lord of the clouds; Indrā.
megh-rāj, n. m. The thunderer; Indra.
meghā-ghām, n. f. 1. The heat of a cloudy day.
2 Sultriness. [thunder.
megh-nād, n. f. The rumbling of clouds;

A میل *mail, mailān*, n. m.
1. Inclination; tendency; bent; bias.
2. Partiality; fondness (*chāh*, 1). [sit.
mail mail, A call to an elephant to make him

H میل मैल *mail*, n.m. S. **मल** Dirt; scum; rust.
Āṅkh. mēṅ mail, aur us meṅ mail nahīṅ. Prov.
mail chhāṇṭnā, yā kāṭnā, v. a. 1. To wash (clothes). 2. To clarify; purify.
mail-khorā, n. m. 1. An under-vestment.
2. An apron. 3. Cast-off clothes.
mail kā bail banānā, v. a. To multiply words (*bāl kā kammal banānā*).
mail lānā, To be sorry; to take offence.

میلا मैला *mail'ā, mailī, mailā-kuchailā*, adj. 1. Dirty; foul; defiled. 2. Inferior; low; mean.
mailā, n. m. 1. Filth; dirt. 2. Blood. 3. A man of loose character. 4. A gambler.
5. A sodomite or catamite.
6. A fornicator. 7. A petty pilferer; thief
mailā-pan, n. m. Dirtiness; foulness. [stool.
mālā k., v. a. 1. To dirty; soil. 2. To go to
mailā h., v. n. 1. To become dirty, rusty.
Sonā ho to kas dharūṅ, motī dharūṅ pirōṅ,
Bālā sō jubnā kit dharūṅ, nit uth mailā hōi.
Gold I might safe put by, and pearls bored I might string, [e'er on the wing.
But budding breasts how keep, their bloom's
2. To spoil; fade; go to waste. [course.
maile sir se h., v. n. To have the monthly

H میل मेल *mel*; Sant. *mit* (lit. one), n. m.
See **اتفاق** 1, 2, 3, 5, 7 *jor*, 6, 7. and *milāo* (1—4). 1. Mixture. *Resham aur sūt kā mel.*
2. Combination.
3. (*mel jol, mel milāp*) Association.
Ghore aur gadhe ke mel se khachchar hotā hai.
4. Connexion; relationship.
5. Amity. 6. Kind; sort.
Yeh mel hamāre pās nahīṅ. Shopkeepers.
mel-kā, melī, adj. 1. Of the same class or society.
2. Congenial. *Yeh hamāre mel kā nahīṅ hai.*
mel k., v. a. See *milāo k.*, and *ittifāq k.*
1. To associate with. 2. To watch. [with.
mel milāp yā mel jol h., v. n. To be familiar
be-mel, adj. See *an-mel*. 1. Not matched.
2. Unsuited. 3. Incoherent.

میلا मेला *mel'ā, melā tamāsha, melā ṭhelā*, n. m.
S. **मेलक** 1. Meeting; company.
1. *Ek akelā, do kā melā.* Prov. Saying.
Alone you are lonely, two are company.
2. *Jūte ji kā melā hai.* Prov.
While life lasts the fair lasts.
3 *Melā (merā) dekh āē?* Double entendre.
Have you seen the fair (my tool)?
4. *Bele ke hār hain shaugīn albele ko!*
Pahan le, chalā jā Farangī Mahal ke mele ko!
Lucknow street cry.
Of jessamine a garland buy, meet for the saucy fair! [great fair repair!
Wear it about your neck and to the Frank's
5. *Mele meṅ jhamelā huā hī kartā hai.* Prov.
A fair is a crush.
2. A fair. 3. A meeting of *faqīrs*. [(a fair).
melā jurnā yā lagnā, v. n. To be assembled
melā k., v. a. 1. To go to a fair.
2. To convene co-religionists for religious ceremonies or obsequies.

E میل *mīl*, n. m. Cor. of mile.

A میلان *mailān'*, n. m. Inclination; bent.

H میلنا मेलना *mel'nā*, v.a. S. **मिल** to mix. See **ملانا** 13
1. To put in; mix with. 2. To penetrate; force in; stuff; cram (*ḍālnā* 7).
3. (Mar.) To send. 4. To cry; call. [Kabīr.
Kāzī ho-ke bāṅg mele, jo kyā Sāhab bahrā hai?
Kīṛe ke pag nīpur bāye, so bhī Sāhab suntā hai.
You Qāzī calls aloud to prayer,
Is God then deaf, doth he not hear?
No ant that creeps along the ground
But in His ear's a bell-like sound.

E میم *mem*, n.f. Cor. of Eng. *maam*, madam.

H میمانسا मीमांसा *mīmān'sā*, n.m. One of the orthodox philosophical systems of the Hindūs.

H میمنا मेमना *mem'nā*; Sant. *merom hopon*, n. m. A kid.

H میں मैं *meṅ*; Rus. *mānh, mānhī*; Tir. *maiṅ*, Sant. *re*, postpos. S. **मध्ये**
In; within; at; between; among.
meṅ se; Sant. *khon*. From within; out of.

H میں मैं *maiṅ*; Bhoj. *meṅ, hum*; Sant. *in*, pron. S. **मया** Pr. *me, maë* by me. I.
1. *Maiṅ ki gardan par chhurī.* Prov. Saying.
On my (the kid's) throat a knife.
2. *Mūṅh maiṅ chhār, bātore, phirtā māyā meṅ lipṭā-nā re!* [*re!* Kabīr.
Bahā parivār dekh mat bhūle, sang na koī jānā
Self, fool, cast off, all wrapt up in delusive wiles of sense! [you 'll go from hence.
Be not puffed up by kith and kin, none with
maiṅ maiṅ. Egotism (*ahaṅkār*).
maiṅ maiṅ k., v. n. To be full of oneself. [fish.

H میں मीन *mīn*, n. f. S. **मीन**, Pāli, *mīno*. 1. A
Sāvan sāg, na Bhādoṅ dahī, Kuār mīn, (yā karelā), na Kātak mahī. Prov. Greens in August, in September tyre, fish in October, and sour milk in November keep from e'er!
2. The sign Pisces (A. *hūt*).
mīn mekh (Ped. *me-kh*) *nikālnā*, v.a. To criticise.
Tum har ek kām meṅ mīn mekh nikālte ho.

P میں *mīn'ā*, n. m. 1. The blue stone.

2. (*Poet.*) The azure vault.
3. Enamel. 4. (*Poet.*) A decanter.

mīnā-bāzār, A fancy fair.
mīnā-kār, n. m. An enameller.
minā-kārī, n. f. Enamelling. [tinctions.
mīnā-kārī chhāṇṭnā, v. a. To make nice dis-

H मैना **मैना** *main'ā*; Sant. *kisnī*, n.f.

1. A starling; *Gracula religiosā.*

1. *Teri bārī umar, bāṅke nainā,* [Song.
Chāl chalat jaise murlā kī, bāteṅ kare jaise mainā.
You 're in your youth's ripe bloom, your sideloug glances glow with heat, [tones as *maina's* sweet.
Your movements have the peacock's grace, your
2. *Ek nār tarvar se utrī, sir par vāke pāoṅ,*
Aisī nār ku-nār ko maiṅ-nā dekhan jāūṅ. Riddle.
Ans. Mainā.

2. A term of endearment addressed to children. Wom.

mainā-pavī. The grey headed *mainā*; *temenuchus malabaricus.* [*tristis.*
mainā sārik. The common *mainā*; *acridetheres*
āgā mainā, n. f. A superior talking *mainā.*
ablaq mainā, *ablakā*; E. *surōīṅ.*
The pied Starling; *sturnopastor contra.*
bāmanī mainā, pulhaiā, pābiyā, pawī, brāhmanī mainā. The black-headed *mainā*; *temenuchus pagodarum.* [*bes intermedia.*
pahāṛiā mainā. The Nepal hill-maina; *Eulabetiā mainā. Sturnus vulgaris*; the common Starling. [*roseus.*
gulābī mainā. The rose-colored Starling; *pastor*

H मीना **मीना** *mīn'ā*, n. m. pl. *mīne.*

A caste of Hindu robbers of Rajpūtāna.

H मीनार **मीनार** *mīnār'*, *minārā*; Illit. *munārā*, n. m.

1. A pillar; turret; steeple; minaret; tower of a mosque. 2. A boundary pillar; a mile stone. 3. (*munārā*) A burden, as an unmarried daughter. Hin. Wom. [Hin. Wom.
Merī chhāti par to abhī do munāre baiṭhe haiṅ.

H मैन फल **मैन फल** *main-phal*, *meṇḍ-phal*, n. m. S. मदन फल A fruit used in medicine; *Vanguieria spinosa*, Wat. (*indrāiṇ*, 1).

H मेंड **मेंड** *meṇḍ*, *meṇṛ*, n. f. 1. A boundary mound (of a field); land-mark; a dam.
Ekle maiṅ kahāṅ jāūṅ, chanā kāṭūṅ yā meṇḍ banāūṅ?
Alone which way am I to go? Or cut the gram-crop, or the dam build up must I?

2. High waves; billows; surge.

meṇḍ-bandī, n. f. A record of boundaries.
meṇḍ paṛnā. The rising of waves.
meṇḍiyā'nā, v. n. To make a bank or dam.

H मेंडक **मेंडक** *meṇḍ'ak*; Bhoj. *meḍhuk*; Tir. *ḍhābus beng*; Sant. *roṭe*, n. m. *meṇḍkī*, n. f. S. मण्डूक Pāli, *meṇḍuko*, Pr. *maṇḍuro.*

1. A frog; toad.

1. *Sarkaṇḍoṅ kī gāṛī banāī, meṇḍak jote jāēṅ,*
Rājā mārī podnī to bair bisāvan jāēṅ. Boys' rhyme.
The little bird built a chariot of reeds, and one pair of frogs put to,
And valiantly went to fight with the king who had slain his own mate true.
2. *Meṇḍkī ko bhī zukām huā.* Prov. Even the frog has a cold. (What airs he gives himself!)
3. *Isī pānī meṅ meṇḍak, machhlī yā pānī meṅ biyāpe,*
Yā pānī kī ṭhākur pūjo, sod kahāṅ se āī? Kabīr.
In this water frogs and fishes have their birth and live, [you give.
How then call this holy water which your gods
4. *Bibī meṅṛī, tu to pānī meṅ kīrānī,* [Girls' song.
Kauve tere bhāī, bhatije, chil terī deorānī!
O lady frog! you are the water's queen,
The crows your brothers, nephews are, I ween,
Wife of your younger brother kite unclean.

2. (*meṇḍkī*) The rump of a horse. 3. A toy.

meṇḍak phoṛā, The frog-abscess.
A painful imposthume which grows on the sole of the foot and usually terminates in the course of a few days by suppuration.

H مینڈھنا **मींढना** *mīṇḍ'nā*, *mīṇṛnā*, W.; *mīṇjnā*, *mīsnā*, Farrukh. v. a. S. मृद् to rub.

1. To rub with the hands. [pulverize.
2. To wash one's hands. 3. To crush;

H مینڈی **मेंड़ी** *meṇḍ'ī*, *mīṇḍī*, Hin; *meṇḍī*, Mah. n.f.S. **बेणी** See *bīṇḍī.* [camels, goats, rats, etc.

H مینگنی **मेंगनी** *meṇg'nī*, v. f. The dung of

H مینگی **मींगी** *mīṇ'gī*, *mīṇg*, *miṇgī*, n. f. Pl. *mīṇgiyāṅ.* The kernel (*girī*).

H میں میں **में में** *meṅ meṅ*; *mimiānā*, n. f.

The bleating of a goat.
meṅ meṅ k., v. a. To bleat.

H مینھ **मेंह** *meṅh*, *meh*; Illit. *mīṅ*; Tir. *barkhā*; Sant. *da kedā* (it rained); Poet. *mehā*, n. m. S. मेघ Pr. *meho*; A. *mā* water.

Rain; a shower.

Be-meṅh ke daṅvrī, ghoṛā binā lagām, [Prov.
Be-māth ke luskar, tīnoṅ bhail na-kām. Bhoj.
Plough the soil without rain, have a horse with no rein, [can breed.
Or a force with no lead, three things no good

meṅh ānā, v. n. To threaten (rain).
meṅh barasnā, yā paṛnā, v. n. To rain.
1. *Meṅh barastā hai jab ṭaṭirī pānī pītī hai.*
2. *Meṅh to nahīṅ baras rahā hai!*
It's not raining, is it? (What's your hurry?)

H مینھدی **मेंहदी** *meṅh'dī*, *mehdī*, *meṅdhī*; Illit. *maiṅhdī*, n. f. S. मेन्धी 1. Myrtle (حنا).

Tumhāre kyā hāthoṅ meṅ meṅhdī lag rahī hai!
2. A marriage ceremony (Mah.).
3. An ark or tabernacle.
It is carried in solemn procession by Musalmans, more especially on the eve of the anniversary of the death of a saint who happens to die when he is about to marry.

meṅhdī bāṅdhnā, v. a.
To apply henna (a cure for a blister).
meṅhdī lagānā, yā rachānā, v. a.
To stain the palms, etc., with *meṅhdī*.

H میو میو *meo, mevātī, mivātī*, n. m. *mivātan, meonī*, n. f. A thieving tribe inhabiting the mountainous parts of Delhi.
The Meos are now settling down into most respectable members of society.
1. *Meo beṭī jab de jab okhlī bhar rupayā rakhvāle.* Prov. When the Meo gives his daughter in marriage he receives from the bridegroom a mortar (for pounding grain) full of silver.
2. *Meo kā pāt bārah baras meṅ badlā letā hai.* Prov. The Meo's son avenges the honor of his family even after the lapse of twelve years.

P ŏ میو *mev'ah, meṿā*, Pl. *mevajāt*, n.m. Fruit.
meva-dār, adj. Fruitbearing; fruitful.
meva-farosh, n. m. A fruit-seller.
tar mevah, Fresh fruits.
khushk mevah, Dried fruits.

ن

ن *nūn*, The 25th letter of the Arabic and 29th of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to न in Sanskrit. It is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions.
1. When it is quiescent in the middle or end of a word, and follows a *madda* or simple long vowel it has a very slight nasal sound; as, in *zubāṅ* bad, *zamāṅ* time, *zamīṅ* earth, *chāṅd* moon. This is called *nūn-i-ġunnā*. If, however, the word at the end of which it occurs be so placed in composition that the *nūn* becomes movable by *izāfat* it ceases to be nasal and resumes its original sound as a dental letter. 2. When it precedes ب or پ it has the sound of *m* as in *mimbar* a pulpit, *sampat* riches.
3. Before ک or گ it assumes a nasal sound similar to that which the English *n* has before the corresponding letters in the words 'song, sunk,' as in *aṅgāshtan* to suppose, *Laṅkā, aṅgārā*. According to *abjad*, q. v. it stands for 50. In almanacs it signifies the conjunct aspect of the stars. In Persian it is also an adverb of negation, either prefixed to another word or used separately. In Sanskrit, न is a separate negative particle.
It is interchangeable as an initial, medial, and final, with *b*, as *nepe nepe* = Sant. *baite baite* slowly; *chauṅtrā* = *chabūtrā* a platform; *parosnā* = Tir. *parosab* serve (a meal): with *k*, q. v., as Panj. *nū* = H. *ko* to: with *l*, q. v. as *naṅhī* = *nathlī* a nose-ring: with *m*, as H. *nā* = S. & A. *mā* not; *netr* = Sant. *metr* eye; *sāṅvā* = *sāmā* wild rice; *gaṅvānā* = *gamānā* to waste; *gāoṅ* = *gām* a village; *nāoṅ* = *nām* name; *poṅ* = *pām* foot; *jūṅ* = *jūm* a louse: with *s*, as *nimaṭnā* = *simaṭnā* to be finished; Tir. *jaṅā* = *jaisā* as, *kiṅ* = *kis, jiṅ* = *jis* who: with *y* as Rus. *nāṅ* = *yāṅ* thus; *liṅā* = *liyā* taken; *diṅā* = *diyā* given; *kiṅā* = *kiyā* done; *chhāoṅ* = *chhāyā* shade: with *r*, q. v. as *nevā* = Sah. *revā* likeness; *Panmeshar* = *Parmeshar* God; *jhaṅjhanā* = *jharjharā* cracked; W. *jahāṅ* = E. *jchar* where; *kan* = *kar* waist. As an initial, and medial with *t*, as *nere* = *tir* near; *dharnī* = *dhartī* earth; A. *sāṅī* = H. *sāthī* a companion; *maran* = *mirat* death; Eng. son = S. *sut*. As a medial, with *r*, as *kiṅkū* = *kurkū* a pea.

P ن *nā*; H. *nā*; S. न No; not; a negative prefix to nouns or participles, Eng. *in, un, dis, non*, etc. or the affix *less*. [*ban*, 1—3).
nā-ittifāqī; H. *an-ban*, n.f. Variance; discord (*an-nā-āshnā*; H. *an-jān*, adj. Unacquainted.
nā-iltifātī, n. f. 1. Disfavour. 2. Indifference.
nā-ummed; H. *nirās*, adj. Despairing (*māyūs*).
nā-ummed k., v. a. To disappoint.
nā-ummed h., v. n. To be disappointed, despondent. [despair.
nā-ummedī; H. *nirāsī*, n. f. Hopelessness;
nā-insāf; H. *annyāī*, adj. Unjust.
nā-insāfī; H. *annyāo*, n. f. Injustice. [justice.
nā-insāfī k.; H. *annyāo k.*, v. a. To do in-
nā-bāliġ; H. *yānā*, adj. A minor; ward; youth.
nā-bāligī; H. *yān-pan*, n. f. Nonage; minority.
nā-bakār, adj. See *burā*, (7, 8). 1. Useless; worthless; vile; good-for-nothing.
2. Wicked; bad. *Nā-bakār harkat.*
nā-balad; H. *ganvār*, adj. A clown; lout.
nā-būd; H. *nasht*, adj. Non-existent.
nā-būd k., v.a. To annihilate; make void.
nā-bīnā; H. *andhā*, adj. Blind.
nā-pāk; H. *apavitr*, adj.
Polluted; unclean; impure (*gandah*, 2).
nā-pāk k., v. a. To defile; pollute.
nā-pākī; H. *apavitrtā*, n. f. Pollution; impurity; foulness. [transitory.
nā-pāedār; H. *bodā*, adj. Not lasting; frail;
nā-pāedārī, n. f. Instability. [rejected.
nā-pasand, nā-pasandīdah, adj. Unacceptable;
nā-pasand k., v. a. 1. To disapprove of; dislike.
2. To reject; refuse.
nā-pasandī, n. f. Disfavor; displeasure.
nā-paid, adj. 1. Unborn; non-existent.
2. Vanished; lost; extinct.
Tū dunyā se nā-paid ho! Wom. A curse.
nā-tajrubā-kār, Inexperienced. [ed; uncivilized.
nā-tarbīyat-yāftah, adj. Uncultured; uneducat-
nā-tamām; H. *adhūrā*, 1. Incomplete; unfinished. 2. Deficient; imperfect.
nā-tavāṅ; H. *nirbal, bodā*, adj.
Weak; powerless. [firmity.
nā-tavānī; H. *bodgāī*, n. f. Weakness; in-
nā-jāiz māl, Contraband goods.
nā-jins; H. *anmel*, adj. 1. Of another sort or species. 2. Heterogeneous.
nā-chār; H. *hār-kar*, adj. See *lāchār*. [1—3).
nā-chāqī; H. *bigāṛ*, n. f. Disagreement (ناچاقی)
nā-chīz; H. *ghatyal*, adj. Of no account; of no consequence; of no earthly use; worthless; significant; contemptible.
nā-haq, adv. Unjustly; in vain (*be-sabab*).

Nā-haq ḍand, putr kā sog,
Nit uṭh panth chaleṅ jo log,
Jini birdhā meṅ mar gai nāri,
Bin āgi yeh jar gai chāri.
Who's wrongly fined, who mourns a son,
Who on the tramp each day must run,
Whose wife the old man leaves afore,
Without a fire burnt are these four.

nā-haq phāṅsnā, v. a. To accuse falsely.
nā-haq-shināṣ, adj. Unjust.
nā-haq-shināṣī, n. f. Injustice; wrong. [ly.
nā-haq k., v. a. To do an injustice; act unjust-
nā-haq kahnā, v. n. 1. To calumniate; slander. 2. To speak in vain. [usurp.
nā-haq lenā, v. a. To take wrongfully; to
nā-khudā-tars, Without the fear of God.
nā-khalaf; H. *ka-pūt*, adj. Undutiful (a son).
Nā-khalaf bete se betī achchhī. Prov.
Better a daughter than a son undutiful.
nā-khuāṅdah; H. *an-paṛh*, adj. Illiterate.
nā khush, adj. Unhappy; displeased (***nā-rāz***).
nā-khush k., v. a. To displease; offend.
nā-khushī, n. f. Displeasure.
nā-dār; H. *nir-dhan*, n. m. A pauper.
nā-dār, adj. 1. Blank. *Yeh bāzī nā-dār hai.* 2. Impecunious; insolvent. [solvency.
nā-dārī; H. *an-hot*, n. f. 1. Pauperism; in-
2. Poverty (*muflisī*).
Sau aiboṅ kā ek aib nā-dārī hai. Prov. Saying.
Poverty is as bad as a hundred faults.
nā-dān; Illit. *naidān*; H. *an-samajh*.
1. Ignorant. 2. Innocent.
nā-dānistagī; H. *an-jān-pan*, n. f. Ignorance.
nā-dānistah; H. *an-jāne*, adv.
Unwittingly (*an-jān meṅ*).
nā-dānī; Illit. *naidānī*; H. *an-samjhī*, n. f.
Ignorance; folly.
nā-durust, adj. Wrong; improper. [what is due.
nā-dihand; H. *līchar, le-loṭ*, adj. Not paying
nā-rāz, adj. Displeased; offended.
nā-rāzī, nā-rāzgī, n. f. Dissatisfaction; discontent; displeasure.
nā-rasāī, n. f. 1. Want of reach or power.
2. Inability; incapacity.
nā-ravā, adj. Not right or proper (***nā-jāiz***).
nā-zeb, nā-zebā, adj. Not becoming or elegant.
nā-sāz, adj. 1. Disagreeing; discordant; dissonant. 2. Indisposed; out of sorts.
nā-sāz-gār, adj. 1. Adverse. 2. Unlucky.
nā-sāz-gārī, nā-sāzī, n. f. 1. Inadaptability; disagreement; discordance; dissonance.
2. (***nā-sāzī***). Indisposition.
nā-sazāvār, adj Unmeet; improper. [broached.
nā-suftah; H. *an-bindhā*, 1. Unbored. 2. Un-
nā-samajh, P. H. adj. Dull of understanding.
nā-shād, adj. 1. Dull; low-spirited; hippish.
2. Unfortunate.
nā-shād, n. m. A poor wretch. [ness, etc.
nā-shāistagī, n. f. Impropriety; injudicious-
nā-shāistah, adj. 1. Unbecoming. 2. Unmannerly. 3. Unworthy. 4. Improper; disreputable. 5. Inexpedient; injudicious.

nā-shudanī, adj. 1. Impossible.
2. Unpromising. 3. Bad; worthless.
1. *Aisā nā-shudnī hai, kahnā nahīṅ māntā!*
2. *Kam-bakht nā-shudnī vahāṅ kyoṅ gayā thā?*
nā-shukr, nā-shukrā, nā-sipās, adj. Ungrateful.
nā-shukrī, nā-sipāsī, n. f. Ungratefulness.
nā-shukrī k., v. a. To be ungrateful. [feeble.
nā-tāqat; Illit. *nā-tāknt, nā-tāgat*, adj. Weak;
nā-tāqatī; Illit. *nā-tāktī, nā-tāgtī*, n. f.
Weakness; feebleness.
nā-āqbat-andesh; H. *achet*, adj. 1. Short-sighted; narrow. 2. Thoughtless; improvident; inconsiderate. [refractory.
nā-farmān; H. *an-āgyā-kārī*, adj. Disobedient;
nā-farmān, n. m. The poppy flower.
nā-farmānī, n. f. 1. Disobedience of orders.
2. (*Law*) Contempt.
nā-farmānī k.; H. *āgyā na mānnā*, v. n.
To disobey; refuse to obey.
nā-fahm: H. *an-samajh*, adj. Unintelligible.
nā-qābil; H. *an-jog*, adj.
Incapable; incompetent; unfit.
nā-qābil i-etirāz, Indisputable. [transferable.
nā-qābil-i-intiqāl; H. *an-palaṭ jog*, adj. Not
nā-qābliyat, n. f. Incapacity; incompetence.
nā-kārah, adj. Unserviceable (*nikammā*).
nā-kām, nā-murād, adj. Unsuccessful.
nā-kāmī, n. f. Unsuccessfulness.
nā-kardah-kār, adj. Inexperienced. [quence.
nā-kas, n. A person of no ability or conse-
nā-kand, n. m. 1. (*nā-k and bachheṛā*) A colt.
2. A greenhorn; simpleton.
nā-guzīr, adj. Indispensable (*lā-bud*, 1).
nā-gavār, nā-gavārā, adj. Unpalatable; unacceptable (ولا 4, 7).
nā-gavār guzarnā, yā mālūm h.; H. *burā lagnā*, v. n. To take ill. [(*nā-qābil*).
nā-lāyaq, adj. 1. Unworthy. 2. Incompetent
3. Improper. *Kaisī nālāyaq harkat kī hai!*
nā-lāeqī, nā-lāyaqpan, n. m. Unworthiness; impropriety; incapacity. [unlucky.
nā-mubārak; H. *asulh*, adj. Unfortunate;
nā-mahram; H. *an-jān*, n. m. 1. A stranger; one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartments. 2. One who is not within the degrees of consanguinity between which intermarriage is prohibited.
nā-murād, adj. 1. Unsuccessful. 2. Unfortunate. 3. Graceless. [ed; disjoined.
nā-marbūt; H. *be-joṛ*, adj. (*Gram.*) Unconnect-
nā-mard; H. *napunsak*, adj. 1. Unmanly; cowardly. 2. Impotent; imbecile..
nā-mard k., v. a. To emasculate.
nā-mardī, n. f. 1. Cowardice. 2. Impotency.
nā-mutābiq, adj. Inconsistent.
nā-motabar, adj. Incredible; untrustworthy.
nā-motabar ṭhairānā, v. a.
To pronounce unworthy of credit.

nā-māqūl, adj. 1. Irrational; unreasonable; absurd. 2. Improper (*nā-lāyaq*).
Nā-māqūl, kutte kī jhūl. Boys.
nā-māqūl hujjat. An absurd or untenable argument.
nā-mālūm, adj. Unknown.
nā-mulāyam, adj. 1. Not soft or tender. 2. Hard; rough; uncivil.
nā-mumkin; H. *an-honī*, adj. Impossible.
nā-munāsib; H. *an-uchit*, adj. 1. Not proper; improper; unbecoming. 2. Objectionable (*nā-māqūl*).
nā-manzūr, adj. Refused; rejected; inadmissible.
nā-manzūr shud. Refused or rejected (an order written on an application).
nā-manzūr k., v. a. To refuse; reject; disallow; nonsuit.
nā-manzūrī, n. f. Rejection; veto.
nā-muāfiq, adj. 1. Not adapted to; disagreeing with; unwholesome. 2. Dissimilar. 3. Adverse.
nā-muāfiq ānā, yā h., v. n. To disagree with one.
nā-muāfaqat, n. f. Want of adaptation; disagreement.
nā-mauzūn, adj 1. Disproportioned; incongruous. 2. Discordant (music).
nā-muqir h., v. n. 1. Not to admit or confess. 2. To deny.
nā-mehrbān, adj. Unkind.
nā-mehrbānī, n. f. Unkindness; unfriendliness.
nā-muyassarī; Pop. *nā-maisarī*, Wom. n. f. Poverty.
nā-vājib, gair-vājib, be-vājib, Improper.
nā-vāqif, adj. 1. Unacquainted with; ignorant. 2. Inexperienced.
nā-vāqfiyyat, n. f. Ignorance; inexperience.
nā-hamvār, adj. 1. Uneven; rough. 2. Unworthy.
nā-hamvārī, n. f. Unevenness; roughness.
nā to, If not; else; otherwise.
nā k., v. n. To say no; to deny; refuse.
nā-yāb, 1 Unprocurable. 2. Rare.

H نا **nā**, *nāh, nāṅh, nāṅ*; Rus. *nāhāṅ*; Sant. *bāṅg*, adv. S. **नहि** Not; no.
Hāṅ karo yā nāh karo! Prov. Saying. Say yes or no!
nā-nukkar n. f. No no.
nā-nukkar k., v. n. 1. To say no. 2. To refuse [to give or pay.

H نا **nā**, 1. A suffix denoting the infinitive mood and (Rus.) the future tense. 2. An emphatic particle.
Āo nā! Come, will you! (Why dont you come?)

P نابدان *nābdāṅ*; n. f. A drain; sewer; gutter.

H ف نا **nābh**, *nābhī*, n. f. S. **नाभि** P. *nāf*, Eng. nave. 1. A centre. 2. The navel. 3. The nave of a wheel.

H ناپ **nāp**, *napat, nāp tol*; Sant. *song*, n. f. S. **मापन**, Measure; measurement; survey.
Nāp na tol, bhar de jhol! Mendicants. Nor weights nor yard you need to get, you 've only got to fill my wallet.
nāp biddyā; A. *misāhat*, n. f. (*Geom.*) Mensuration.
nāp kā pūrā, Of full measure, height, etc.
Ghoṛā yā javān nāp kā pūrā.
nāp kī ikāī, (*Mech.*) The unit of measurement.
be-nāp, be-māp, adj. Unmeasured; not surveyed.
jamī nāp, jamā paimāna, Standard or full measure.
chaltā paimāna, chaltī nāp, Somewhat below standard measure.
kaṭṭī nāp, (the cutting line measure) abbreviation, *kan.* A. *sahm* (an arrow) S. *chhedan rekhā.* (Geom.) The secant.

H ناپنا **nāpnā** *nāp'nā, māpnā*, v. a. S. **मापन**, [dust.
1. To measure 2. To lay one's head in the
Mujh se bole to gardan nāp dūṅgā!
rasta nāpnā, v. n. 1. To saunter. 2. To pay a short visit.
Zarā baiṭho to sahī, yā rasta nāpne āē the? [road!
Sit down awhile, you are not measuring the

H ناتا **nātā** *nāt'ā, nāta-rishtah*, n. m. S. **ज्ञातेय** Relationship; relative; kindred (*rishtah*, 2).
1. *Nātā na gotā, khaṛā ho-kar rotā.* Prov. Nor kith nor kin is left, he stands and weeps bereft.
2. *Chhoṛe gāoṅ se nātā kyā?* Prov. The village left, connection cleft.
3. *Jag meṅ dekhat hī ko nāto.* Prov. Relations in this world are but relations to the view.
nātā ṭūṭnā, v. n. To be broken (connection).
Nānī marī, nātā ṭūṭā. Prov. The grandmother dead, snapped kinship's thread.
nātā-joṛnā, v. n. To form a connection with.
nāte-dār, n. m. A relative; kinsman.
nāte-dārī, n. f. Relationship (*rishte-dārī*).

H ناتن **nātin** *nāt'in*, E.; *dheotī*, W. n. f. S. [नप्ती Daughter's daughter; granddaughter.
ناتي **nātī**, E. n. m. S. **नप्तृ**, Pāli, *nattā*. A daughter's son; a grandson (W. *dheotā*).

H ناتھ **nāth** *nāth, nāh*, n. m. S. **नाथ**; Pāli, *nātho*.
1. A lord; master. [Tulsī Dās.
Kit murlī, kit chaṅdrkā, kit gopan kī nāth?
Tulsī! jan ke kārne Nāth bhaye Raghunāth.
2. A title borne by *Jogīs.*
Bare pauṅhche hue nāth haiṅ.
3. A nose-string for beasts
Nāth na sāṅṭh, thām merā nāṭā! Rus. [says.
Nor nose-string, nor a lash; just hold my ox, he

H ناتھنا **nāthnā** *nāth'nā*, v. a. S. **नाथन** 1. To put a string through a bullock's nose.
Apnā bail kulhāṛī nāthab. Bhoj. Prov.
My own ox's nose I can bore with an axe if I please.
2. To bring under control, subjugate.

H ناٹا **nāṭā** *nāṭ'ā, naṭyā*, adj. Short and stout; short; dwarfish.
Nāṭā sab se ṭāṅṭā. Prov.
In the short of size strength great lies.
nāṭā, n. m. 1. A naughty boy. [broken in.
2. An uncastrated young bull, not yet

S नाटक *nāṭ'ak*, n. m. A play; a drama.
nāṭak sāl, nāch-ghar, n. m. A theatre.

H नाटना *nāṭ'nā, naṭnā*, Rus. v. n.
To deny; disown.

A نَاثِر *nās'ir*, n. m. A prose writer.

H नाज *nāj*, n. m. Cont. of *anāj*, q. v. Grain.
1. *Dhāp paṛat jo dāṇ chalāve, rās nāj ok turat uṭhāve.* Rus. Prov.
When in the sun the threshing 's done
The threshed-out corn is heaped anon.
2. *Ke sartā nāhiṅ kāj binā! tere roveṅ chhoṛat nāj binā!* Rus. A funeral feast needs must you spread? your children crying out for bread!
3. *Āo, miyāṅ! ser meṅ savā ser nāj!* (*Bāzār*, Green gram). Dehli street cry. Come, buy of me, Sir! for one seer take a quarter more!

nāj kāṭnā, v. a.
To cut the corn; to reap the harvest.
nāj kī manḍī, n. f. A grain mart.
nāj-vāle, n. m. Wholesale corn dealers. [field.
najār'ī, n. f. 1. Land-bearing grain. 2. A corn

H ناجو नाजो *nāj'o*, Hin. Poet. n. m. Cor. of نازک A delicate woman.
Tun phūhar kā bhaiṅs sāṅ bhārī,
Kahe 'kaho mohe nājo piyārī!' Rus.
As a buffalo fat, says the ninny to him,
'Call me, darling, your pet, lovely, delicate, slim!'

H ناچ नाच *nāch*; Sant. *enc*: **S** नृत्य Pr. *nāchoh*; Pāli, *nacham*. H. *nīch* down, *ūnch* up. A dance.
Nāch na jāne, āṅgan ṭeṛhā. Prov. [ūt.'
She cannot dance a bit, she says, 'the floor's not
nāch dikhānā, v. a. To dance before one.
nāch rāg, nāch raṅg, n. m. 1. Dance and song.
2. Revelry; merriment (*nāch-rāg*).
nāch-ghar n. m. A dancing room; a ball room; a theatre.
nāch nachānā, v. a. 1. To make one dance.
Bhūk maṅgāve bhīk ko, bhūk hī sīs nivāṅ,
Bhūk kahāve chorṭā, bhūk hi nāch nachāṅ. Rus.
'Tis hunger makes you beg, and hunger makes you bow your head, [you dance for bread.
'Tis hunger dubs you thief, and hunger makes
2. To worry or harrass one; to lead one a pretty dance (*hairān k.*).
Yeh qavāid nahiṅ hai, roṭī nāch nachā rahī hai.
This is not drill, it is the belly's dance.
ghoṛoṅ kā nāch, An exhibition of artificial horses.
lauṇḍoṅ kā nāch, n. m. An exhibition of dancing boys (*bhagat*, 4).

H नचना *nāch'nā*, v. n. S. नृत्; Pāli, *nachati*; Pr. *nachchaī* he dances. 1. To dance.
1. *Bin pakhāvaj, bin tāl nāche hai.* Prov. Nor drum nor measure, she dances at Ler pleasure.
2. *Par ghar nāchen tīn jane, Kaṭh, baid, dalāl.* Prov. At other's houses dance these three—Kaith, medicine-man, and touter constantly.
2. To frisk about.

P ناخُدا *nā'khudā*, n. m. Cont. of ناو boat, خدا master. The captain or supercargo of a ship.

P ناخُن *nā'khun'*; Pop. *nāṅkhūṅ*; H. *noh*; Sant. *rāmā*, n. m. Lat. *unguis*, S. नख
Finger or toe nail; talons; claw.
1. *Richh ke se nākhūṅ barhā rakkhe haiṅ.*
2. *Hāṛ kī dehī, ujjal raṅg, lipaṭ rahe nārī ke saṅg,*
Nā mārā, nā-khūṅ kiyā, biṅ pūchhe sir kāṭ liyā.
Riddle. Ans. *Nākhūṅ*. Finger nail.
As white as a bone, he a female clasps free,
Nor slew nor blood drew, forced, beheaded lies he.
3. *Rizāle ke nākhūṅ hue!* Prov.
Base men now have claws.
(Unworthy men are raised to high positions).
nākhūṅ se likhnā, v. a. To write with one's nail (held an accomplishment).
nākhun-gīr, nākhun-tarāsh, n. m. A nail-parer.
nākhun lenā, v. n. 1. To pare the nails.
2. To trip or stumble. [pocket.
nākhun meṅ paṛe rahnā, v. n. To have in one's
Tum jaise to mere nākhūnoṅ meṅ paṛe haiṅ.

H ناخنہ *nā'khun'ah, nākhūnā*, n. m.
1. A haw or web in the eye. (*l*)
Uske āṅkh meṅ nākhūnā paṛ gayā.
2. A kind of plectrum for striking the strings of a guitar, etc. 3. A cloth made of silk and cotton. 4. Enmity; malice.

S नाद *nād*, n. m. A roar (*āvāz*, 1, 3, 5).
1. *Nād, bād, aru paṛhnā, gunnā, bahu chaturāī bhinnā re,* [*chinnhā re.* Kabīr.
Kahe Kabīr woh kabahū na pāve, vahu tat birlā
Sounds, and speech, and learning, arts, much wit too you may show, [truth e'er know.
Saith Kabīr, you 'll find Him never, few this
2. *Nād, Bed bistār na bāṅchā, vār pār nahiṅ kyāṅhiṅ,* [*tyāṅhiṅ.* Kabīr.
Abran, baran kahet haiṅ gyānī, voh to jyāṅ kā
Nor speech nor Beds His breadth hath spanned, nor that end found nor this,
Clothed and unclothed the wise Him paint, He is but what he is.
nād-bidyā, n. m. The art of singing.
nād k. v. n. To roar (as a tiger). [*nādir.*

A نادِر *nād'ir*, adj. Rare; uncommon. *Shāz o*
nādir-shāhī, nādir-gardī, n. f. Misrule; maladministration, as of Nadir Shah.
nād'rī, n. f. The ace of cards.
Har chahār nādrī qabl az aftāb. Card-players.
Four aces are greater than the Sun-card.

A نادِ علی *nād-i-alī*; Pop. *nādalī*, n. f. A stone inscribed with words from the *Qurān* and worn round the neck as an amulet.

A نادِم *nād'im* adj. Ashamed, abashed.

H नाधना *nādh'nā*, v. a. S. नह् bound.
To yoke.

H नादिया *nād'iyā*; Bhoj. *nandī*, n. m. S. नन्दि The bull and vehicle of Siva.

H नार *nār, nārī*, n. f. S. नारी
1. A woman; a female. 2. A wife.

1. *Pahle pat kī pāgrī do khūṭī par ṭāṅg!*
Par nārī kī prīt kā pāchhe sādho sāṅg. Rus.
Your turban on the peg first hang for shame,
Then with another's wife attachment frame.
2. *Chār kān, ek sīs hai, ek ṭāng kī nār,*
Siyām baran, tāmas bharī, panḍit, leho bichār!
Riddle. Ans. *Lauṅg* clove.
Four ears, one head, a female she is with one leg,
Black hue and hot, let Pandit answer make, I beg.

sughaṛ nār, n. f. 1. A clever woman.
2. A good housewife.

H نار नार *nār*, W.; *harṇādā*, Tir.; *duali*, Bhoj.
The large leathern thong by which the ox yoke is tied to the pole of the drag.

S نارايڻ नारायण *nārā'yan*; Illit. *narāyan*, n. m. An epithet of Vishnu.
1. *Nārāyan jāne.* God knows
2. *Maiṅ jāṇūṅ aur merā Nārāyan.* An oath.

nārāyanī, n. f. The wife of *Nārāyan* or *Vishnu*.
nārā'yanī bal, A Hin. funeral ceremony observed on the 17th day after a Hindu's death.
sat nārāyan, The true *Nārāyan* or God.

S نارد नारद *nār'ad*, n. m. 1. (*nārad munī*) A Hindu saint; a son of Brahma. 2. One who makes quarrels. 3. (Wom.) A wicked boy.

P نارنجي *nāranj'ī*, **S नारङ्गीय** Orange-coloured.

H نارنگي नारंगी *nāraṅ'gī*; Illit. *naraṅgī*, n. f. S. **नारङ्ग**; Pālī, *nāraṅgo*; P. *nāraṅj*,
1. An orange. 2. (*Port.*) The breasts.

H نارو नारू *nār'ū*, n. Sowing by drills.

H نارئل नारियल *nār'iyal*, *nāryal*; Bhoj. *nariyar*, n.m.S. **नारिकेल**; Pālī, *nālikero*, Pr. *nārielo*.
1. A cocoanut.
Nagarkoṭ Durgā kā thān,
Charkeṅ nāryal, nāgar pān. [Nagarkot,
The temple of the goddess, Durga, stands in
Upon her altar laid are *Nāgar pān*, and cocoanut.
2. A *huqqā* made of a cocoanut.
3. A firework. 4. (*Met.*) The head. [nut.

nāriyal toṛnā, Mah. The breaking of a cocoa-
It is broken before the pregnant woman.
If it is empty she will be delivered of a son; if not, of a daughter.
nāriyal kā tel, n. m. Cocoanut oil.
nāriyal kā gur, n. m. Molasses made from the toddy or juice of the cocoanut palm.

H نار नाड़ *nāṛ*, Rus. n. f. The neck (*gardan*).
1. *Terī nāṛ ke kāṭ lāṛūṅgo jo bāhar niksī.* Rus.
2. *Purosan ke rat-jugā, aur gāī jhingār jhiṅgār,*
Mūrakh ho samjho nahīṅ, ān kaṭal nāṛ.
It was my neighbour's vigil and I purposely
sang loud, [ne'er understood.
He had his throat cut there, the hint the fool
☞ The vigil was in a neighbouring house and she purposely sang loud to intimate to her lover that she was out. He went into her house, however, and was slain by her relations.

nāṛ kaṭnā, v. a. To cut off one's neck.
nāṛ nīchī k., v. n.
To hang down the head with shame.
naṛ-kaṭyā, n. m. A cut-throat.
Bāp naṛ-kaṭyā, pūt bhagatyā. Prov.
The father a cut-throat, the son a saint.

H نارا नाड़ा *nāṛ'ā*; Rus. *narā*, *nāṛo*; Panj. *rālā*, n. m. 1. Trousers' string.
2. (E.) Stubble. [water.

nāṛā chhūṭ k. Mār. Wom. v. n. To piss; make
nāṛā kholnā, v. a. To have sexual intercourse.

H نارئي नाड़ी *nāṛ'ī*; Bhoj. *nāṛī*, n. f. S. **नाडी**
1. (*nalī*) A tube.
2. A blood-vessel. 3. The pulse (*nabz*).
Nāṛī kī kuchh surat nahīṅ hai, davā sabhoṅ kī karte haiṅ,
Baidoṅ kā kyā jātā hai! bimār bichāre marte haiṅ.
He knows not how to feel the pulse, but medicines gives to all, [withal.
The doctor suffers not a jot, his patients killed

nāṛiyā baid, n. m. A physician skilled in feeling the pulse. [have no pulse.
nāṛī na bolnā, *nāṛī na honā*, *nāṛī chhūṭnā*, To

P ناز *nāz*, n. m. 1. Blandishment; coquetry; playfulness. 2. Dalliance; toying; fondling.
3. Whims; airs. [airs.

nāz uṭhānā, v. n. To bear with one's whims or
nāz-bardār, n. m. One who bears another's whims or airs. [airs.
nāz-bardārī, n. f. Bearing another's whims or
nāz-parvardah, n. One who has been delicately nurtured. [affectations.
nāz o niyāz, *nāz-nakhra*, n. m. Airs and graces;

نازان *nāz'āṅ*, adj. Proud; puffed up.
nāzāṅ h., v. n. 1. To be proud.
2. To think a great deal of oneself.

نازبو *nāz'bo*; Illit. *niyāzbo*; A. *raihāṅ*, n. m.
A herb; basil; wild rue; *Ocymum pilosum*.
Palaṅg ki chāloṅ meṅ niyāzbo rakhne se khaṭmal mar jāte haiṅ.

نازک *nāz'uk*; Illit. *nājuk*, adj. 1. Thin; fine; light; brittle; fragile. 2. (Hin. Poet. *nājo*) Delicate; slim. 1. *Nāzuk badan.*
2. *Chār kheṭ gajre ke khā gaī, nājuk peṭ bichārī lā!*
Song. *Teū.* Four fields of carrots eaten up all, his stomach *is* so small!
3. Keen; sensitive. [*jujuba.*

nāzuk, *nāzuk-badan*, n. m. A jujube; *Zizyphus*
nāzuk jagah, n. m. A vital part.
nāzuk khayāl, n. m. 1. A fine thought.
2. Delicate perception; nice judgment.
3. One who has fine thoughts.
nāzuk-mizāj, *yā dimāg̃*, 1. A sensitive mind.
2. A testy or touchy disposition.
nāzuk muāmalah, A delicate matter.
Adālat kā baṛā nāzuk muāmlah hai. Prov. Saying.
nāzuk vaqt, *yā zamānā*, n. m.
A critical moment; a crisis. [cacy; nicety.

نازکي *nāz'ukī*, n. f. Softness; tenderness; deli-

نازنیں *nāznīṅ', nāznīn*, n. f. 1. A slim delicate woman. 2. A belle. 3. A sweetheart.

A نازل *nāz'il*, adj. Descending; alighting.

nāzil h., v. n. To descend or come upon; to befal. [S. नाश; Pālī, *naso*.

H ناس नास *nās*; Bhoj. *nas*; Sant. *nosṭo*, n. m. Destruction; ruin; annihilation.

nās k., nās khonā, nās milānā, v. a. 1. To spoil; mar. 2. To destroy; ruin; annihilate.

nās'ī, nāshī, adj. Ruinous; destructive.

H ناس नास *nās*, n. f. S. नस्य Snuff.

nās-dān, nās-dānī, n. m. A snuff-box.

nās kī chuṭkī, n. f. A pinch of snuff.

nās lenā, v. n. To take snuff; to snuff.

H ناسپال नासपाल *nāspāl', nāshpāl*, n. m. The rind of an unripe pomegranate.

nāspālī-raṅg, A light green color extracted from *nāspāl*.

S ناستک नास्तिक *nās'tik*, n. m. From S. नास्ति non-existence. An unbeliever; atheist; one who denies the authority of the Vedās, or who doubts the authenticity of the Purans.

nāstik-mat, Atheism. [the beak (a hawk).

A ناسور *nāsūr'*, n. m. نسر tearing (flesh) with 1. Wounding. 2. A sore; ulcer.

nāsūr paṛnā, v. n. To become an ulcer.

P ناشپاتي *nāsh'pātī*; Pop. *nāspātī*, n. f. A pear; *Pyrus communis*, Wat.

P ناشتہ *nāsh'tah*; Sant. *baskea'*, n. m. Breakfast; a repast (*kalevā*). [swallow.

nāshtah k., v. n. 1. To breakfast. 2. To eat up;

A ناصح *nās'eh*, n. m. نصح advising. An adviser; a monitor (*salāh-kār*).

A ناطق *nā'tiq, haivān-i-nātiq*, n. m. نطق speaking. A rational being.

nātiq, adj. Definitive; positive; decisive (قطعي).

quvvat-i-nātiqah, n. f. The faculty of speech.

A ناظر *nāz'ir*, n. m. نظر saw. 1. An inspector; a supervisor. 2. (*nāzir-i-adālat*). A sheriff; bailiff.

nazār'at, n. f. The office of a *nāzir*.

ناظرین *nāzirīn'*, n. m. pl. 1. Beholders; spectators. 2. Readers; 'our readers.'

ناظرہ *nāz'irah*; Pop. *nādrā*, adv. Reading a book, esp. the Korān.

Nādrā paṛhtā hai yā hifz?

A ناظم *nāz'im*, n. m. نظم strung together. 1. An administrator; a governor; the superior officer or governor. 2. A poet.

T ناڭ *nāṅ'ah*, adj. Vacant; blank; absent; nought.

nāgah, n. m. 1. Absence. *Do nāgah huiṅ*. 2. Adjournment; intermission; respite.

nāgah h., yā k. To be absent. [ways.

bilā-nāgah, adv. Without fail; regularly; al-

P ناف *nāf*; Z. *naveh*, n. f. S. नाभि 1. See *nābh*. 2. Umbilicus.

nāf-kā, adj. Umbilical. [ed (the navel).

nāf ṭalnā, jānā, yē ḍignā, v. n. To be dislocat-

nāf-i-shahar. The centre of a city.

نافہ *nāf'ah*, n. m. A musk bag.

A نافذ *nāf'iz*, adj. Issued; passed.

nāfiz k., v. a. To issue; pass (an order).

A نافع *nāfe'*, adj. Beneficial; useful.

A ناقص *nā'qis*, adj. نقص diminishing, injuring. 1. Defective; wanting; mutilated. 2. Unsound; bad; vicious; worthless.

nāqis-ul-aql, adj. Of unsound mind. [mutilate.

nāqis k., v. a. To vitiate; render defective;

nāqis h., v. n. To deteriorate; to be vitiated.

A ناقہ *nāq'ah*, Poet. n. f. A she-camel (*ūṅṭnī*).

P ناک *nāk*, (*In comp*) Full; affected with, etc. as, *gam-nāk* full of grief. [nose.

H ناک नाक *nāk*, n. f. S. नासिका. 1. The

1. *Nāk to haiye nā, nathiyā pahne ke sādh*. Bhoj. Prov. She has no nose and she wants a nose-ring. [Prov.
2. *Muṅh se hajār chāur khāī, nāk se ekaṅ nā*. Bhoj. With your mouth you may eat a thousand grains of rice, with your nose not one.
3. *Nāk par supiyārī toṛte haiṅ*. Prov. He cracks betel-nuts on his nose. (He is very irascible).
4. *Nāk par diyā bāl-kar āē ho*. You are too late.

2. A conspicuous or prominent person or thing. 3. Honor; grace; ornament.

nāk ānā, nāk bahnā, v. n. To flow (mucus) from the nose.

nāk-baṅd, n. m. The nose-band.

nak bhauṅ chaṛhānā, yā sameṭnā, v. n. To turn up one's nose and knit the eyebrows.

nāk baiṭhnā, yā pichaknā, v. n. To be flattened (one's nose). [nose.

nāk bīṅdhnā, yā chhednā, v. a. To bore one's

nāk par uṅglī rakh-kar bāt k., v. n. *lit.* to put one's finger on the nose (as women do). To be effeminate.

nāk par pahiyā phir jānā, v. n. *lit.* to be turned (wheels on one's nose). To become flat (the nose).

nāk par ṭakā rakh denā, v. n. To pay readily.

Pichhe kuchh leṭ hāṅ, rakh deṭ hūṅ pahle nāk par,
Bī! kisī bhaṛve kā bandī par ṭakā āṭā nahīṅ.
Wom. Rāhat.

Before I take a thing the money I set down,
A penny I dont owe to any rascal known.

nāk par gussā yā mizāj h., v. n. To be very irascible.

nāk charhānā, v. n. 1. To turn up one's nose. 2. (*nāk mārnā*) To contemn; spurn. 3. To look angry.

nāk chane chabvānā, v. a. To torment; worry; harass. [difficulties.

nāk chotī giriftār h., v. n. To be in great

nāk rakh lenā, v. a. To preserve one's honor.

nāk ragaṛnā, yā ghisnā, v. n. 1. To rub one's nose against the ground; to lick the dust. 2. To beseech very humbly.

nāk sinaknā, pāk, yā sāf k., v. n. To blow one's nose. [another.

nāk kā bāl. One who has influence over

nāk kāṭne kā ḍar dikhānā. G. G. Duress by menaces or threats (*per minas*).

nāk kāṭnā, utārnā, yā uṛānā, v.a. 1. To cut off one's nose. 2. To disgrace one.

To cut off a wife's nose is the traditional punishment of infidelity.

Miyāṅ nāk kāṭne ko phireṅ, bībī kaheṅ nath ghaṛā do! Prov. The husband seeks her nose to cut, the wife says 'get a nose ring made for me!'

nāk kān kāṭnā, v. a. 1. To cut off one's nose and ears. 2. To disgrace; dishonor.

nāk kaṭnā, v. n. 1. To be cut off (one's nose).

1. *Chhīṅkte hī nāk kaṭī.* Prov. No sooner he sneezed his nose was off.
2. *Nakṭe kī nāk kaṭī, savā gaz aur baṛhī.* Prov. Though cut off his nose four feet longer it grows.

2. To be disgraced.

Nāk to kaṭī par voh khābī meṅ mare. Prov. His nose cut off yet eaten up with conceit.

nāk kī sīdh, n. f. Straight as an arrow, or as the crow flies. [nose.

nāk meṅ bolnā, v. n. To speak through the

nāk meṅ dam k., yā lānā, v. a. To tease; persecute.

nāk meṅ yā nathnoṅ meṅ dam ānā, v. n. To be worried, harassed.

nāk na dī jānā, v. n. Not to be able to put one's nose in a house on account of the stench.

nāk-vālā, n. m. *nāk-vālī*, n. f. An honorable man; a person of rank. [good name.

nāk, yā nāk sākh rakhnā, v. n. To have a

nāk yā nathnoṅ meṅ tīr ḍālnā, v. a. *lit.* to pierce one's nose with an arrow. To harass; worry. [to the eyes.

nākoṅ-nāk, adj. Brimful; to the brim; up

nākoṅ nāk bharnā, v. n. To stuff; cram.

baṛ-nakkū, adj. Bottle-nosed.

pakauṛā sī nāk, A large nose.

chapṭī yā baiṭhī nāk, n. f. A flat nose.

sutvāṅ nāk, n.f. A long thin nose. [parrot's beak.

sue kī sī nāk, suā sī nāk, n. f. A nose like a

ناکا **nākā** *nāk'ā*, n. m. 1. The entrance to a pass or road. 2. (*nakvā*) The eye of a needle. 3. An opening in a bank, hedge, or fence. 4. A toll or customs' station. 5. A waterway. 6. A subordinate police station. 7. E. The post or beat of a constable. 8 A gate or passage through the customs' line.

nākā-bandī, n. f. 1. Placing a picquet on a road. 2. Collections on account of land customs and transit duties.

nāke-dār, adj. Having an eye (a needle).

nāke-dār, n. m. The receiver of customs or transit duties.

nāke meṅ ko nikālnā, v. a. 1. To pass a thread through the eye of a needle. 2. To coerce; subjugate.

P ناکدخدا *nā-kadkhudā*, adj. A bachelor.

nā-katkhudāī, n. f. The unmarried state. [nose.

H ناکڑا **nāk'ṛā** *nāk'ṛā*. n. m. S. नक्र 1. A large 2. An inflammation in the nose; polypus.

H ناکو **nāk'ū** *nāk'ū*, n. m. S. नक्र Pāli, *nakko*. An alligator (*gharyāl*).

H ناکھر **nākh'ar** *nākh'ar*, 1. The hair of a deceased person. 2. Condolence. [*naja*, Linn.

H ناگ **nāg** *nāg*, n. m. 1. A snake; *Coluber* 2. A demigod in the form of a serpent.

nāg bhāshā, n. f. A Prakrit said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit Pātāl (the lowest Hell).

nāg-panchmī, nāg-pūjā, n. f. Hin. Wom. 1. Snakeworship. 2. A festival held on the fifth day of the dark fortnight of the month Bhādon.

nāg-phāṅs, n. m. A noose used to seize an enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the Retiarii among the Roman gladiators.

nāg-phanī, n. f. A prickly plant resembling the hood of a snake; *cactus indicus*. [*gus officinalis*.

nāg daun, n. m. S. नागदमनी Asparagus; *aspara-* A kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off.

nāg yā kālā nāg khilānā, v. a. *lit.* to cherish a snake. To put one's life in danger.

H ناگا **nāgā** *nāg'ā*, n. m. S. नाग. 1. A class of Hin. mendicants who go naked and carry arms. 2. Barbarous tribes inhabiting the hills along the southern borders of Assām.

P ناگاہ **nāgāh'** *nāgāh'*, adv. Suddenly; unawares.

H ناگر **nāgar** *nāg'ar*, n. m. 1. A citizen; townsman. 2. A clever or intelligent person. 3. A tribe of Gujrātī Brahmans.

ناگربیل **nāgarbel** *nāgar-bel*, n. m. The Betel plant; *Piper betel*.

nāgar pān, The best kind of Betel leaf.

ناگر موتھا **nāgar motha** *nāgar-mothā*, n. m. S. नागरमुस्ता. A sweet-smelling grass; *Cyperus pertenuis*, Wat.

S ناگري नागरी *nāg'rī, deo nāgrī*, n. f.

The Sanskrit alphabet and its modifications in Hindī, Marahṭi, etc.

H ناگل नागल *nāg'al, chiṛai'yā*, n. m. S. **लङ्गल**

The hooks of a yoke, to which the ropes round the bullocks' necks are tied, and by which the draught is distributed.

H ناگن नागन *nāg'an, nāgnī*; E. *nāgin*, n. f. S. **नागिनी**, 1. A female serpent.

'*Jo nāgan ghūṅgaṭ base, gorī, kaise jīre bhartār?*'
'*Are lālā! oh to mere ghar kā gāheṛa pīve lohar utār.*' [your husband do?'
'If, fair one, 'neath your veil's a snake, how doth
'Snake-charmer, Sir, my spouse the poison draws,
then sucks me through.'

2. (*Poet.*) A ringlet (*zulf*). 3. (*līlī nāgan*, Wom.) A quarrelsome woman (*utār*, 3).

H ناگوري नागौरी *nāgaur'i*, adj.

Good bullocks (from *Nāgaur*).
nāgaurī asgand. Physalis flexuosa. (?)
nāgaurī gond, Good gum.
nāgaur'ī, nagaurī, nāgaurī bail, n. f.
A large handsome breed of horned cattle.

P ناگهاں *nāgahāṅ'*, adj. Sudden.

nāgahāṅ, nā-gahānī, nāgāh, adv. Unexpectedly; accidentally (*achānchak*, 3).
balāë nāgahānī, n. f. A sudden calamity.

H ناگيسر नागेसर *nāges'ar*, E. n. f. S. **नागकेसर**

1. The *Mesua ferrea*, or its flowers, held sacred by Hindūs; the Indian rose chesnut.
2. A musical instrument. (?)

H نال नाल *nāl*, Panj. adv. Along with (*gail*).
nal, Panj. adj. Near (*pās*).

H نال नाल *nāl, nālī*, n. m. S. **नल** 1. A hollow reed or cane; a tube; a pipe. 2. The barrel of a gun. 3. (*nāl*) The navel string; the umbilical cord. 4. A blade of grass.

5. A round heavy stone with a hollow in the middle for athletic exercise.

6. (*nād*) E. The brick work of a *pakka* well.
Chālīs hāth kā nāl banāo!

nāl gaṛnā, v. n. *lit.* to be buried (one's navel string). To have a claim as an heir.
Yahāṅ kyā terā nāl gaṛā huā hai? Prov. Saying.

ਪੰ نالا *nāl'ā, nālā khālā, nalā*, v. n.

1. A rivulet (**ਖਾਲ 2**). 2. (*nālā*) Red thread.

3. (*Panj. nālā*) Trousers' strings. [ing.

P نالى *nālāṅ'*, adj. **لیدن** to lament. Complain-

نالش *nāl'ish*; Rus. *lānas, nānas*, n. f.

1. A complaint.

2. An action; a charge (**دعوى**).

nālish ba-nām-i-falāṅ, G. G. *nālish falāne par*, An action against one.
nālish-paṭṭī, Calendar of crimes.
nālish dīvānī, A civil suit.
nālish zātī, A personal action.
nālish zar-i-harjah, An action for damages.
nālish kā istehqāq, Right of action.
nālish k., nālishī h., To bring an action; institute proceedings.
nālish ke māne h., To bar a suit.
vajeh nālish. G.G. Cause of action. [prosecutor.

نالشي *nāl'ishī*, n. f. A complainant; a suitor;

نالہ *nāl'ah*, n. m. *nālah o zārī*, n. f.
Weeping and wailing; lamentation.

H نالک नालक *nāl'ak*, 1. A kind of brass.

2. An old brass vessel.

H نالکی नालकी *nāl'kī*, n.f. An open litter or palaukin used by persons of rank; a tonjohn.

H نالي नाली *nāl'ī*, n.f. S. **नाडिका** 1. See *nal*, 1.

2. A small channel, hollow, or groove.

3. A tubulated tile. 4. The depression along the back of a horse from his withers to his tail. 5. Any tubular organ; an artery; *œsophagus. Khāne kī nālī.*

6. A sinuous ulcer or fistula.

7. A tubular stalk of the wheat plant.

nālī banānā, v. a. To drain; let out.
nālī ke ḍaṅr. 1. An athletic exercise.

2. (*Slang.*) Copulation.

paṭī nālī, n. f. A covered drain; a sewer.
saṛak kī nālī, n. f. A drain; kennel.

H & P نام नाम *nām*; Rus. *nāon*, n.m. S. **नामन्**.

1. A name; designation; title.

1. *Oṭī tale kā bhūt sattar purkhā kā nām jāne.* Prov. The fiend who dwells the caves below the names of seventy ancestors doth know. [*māyā?*
2. *Bhaī! do Jagdīs kahāṅ te āē, kaho kaun bhir- Allah, Rām, Karīmā, Keso, Har, Hazrat nām dharāyā?* [*piyārā.* Kabir.
Eke kāl sakal sansārā, eke nām hai jagat jag-
Whence, brother, come two Lords God, say?
Who, say, hath led thee all astray?
Allāh and Rām, Karīmā, Keso,
Hari and Hazrat, names but below:
One death, one name beloved avow!

2. (*nām-āvarī*) Good name; repute; renown; fame.

nām uchhālnā, yā raushan k., v. a. (*Ironic.*) To bring disgrace upon.
nām uchhalnā, yā nikalnā, v. n. To be destroyed (one's good name); to become a by-word. [Wom. Rāhat.
Nāhaq uchhal rahā hai chhināle meṅ merā nām,
Mujh se ziyādah āp kī bhenā haiṅ, kam nahiṅ.
For naught a loose one I am known,
No less than me's your sister own.

nām-bāchak saṅgyā, (Gram.) A proper noun.
nām batānā, To name; mention by name.

nām-burdah, P. adj. The above-named; aforementioned. [name; defame.
nām bigāṛnā, yā gaṅvānā, v. a. To spoil one's
nām-ba-nām, After each name; per head.
nām pānā, v. n. To get a name.
nām-patr, n. m. A list of persons.
nām par jān denā, miṭnā, yā marnā, v. n. To lose one's life in striving to make a name.
nām pukārnā, v. a. To call over the names.
nām japnā, yā sumarnā, v. n. To tell one's beads.
nām-chār ko, nām ko, adv. Nominally.
nām chalnā, v. n. To remain (one's name).
nām-palat, A. *zamīr*; S. सर्व नाम (*Gram.*) A pronoun. [him!
nām-i-khudā, P. 1. By God! 2. God preserve
nām-dhartā, n. m. One who gives a name to another. *Tere nām dhartā kī*—.(An abuse).
nām dharnā, yā rakhnā, v. a. 1. To give (a child) a name. 2. To nickname.
3. To give a bad name to; to abuse.
Sās laro, yā nanadyā jaro, bhāṅveṅ pār parosī bhī nām dharo, [so ho!
Deorānī, jiṭhānī dono moē māro yā do gārī, jo ho Maiṅ khelūṅgī horī Banvārī se, jo ho so ho! Mauj.
Fight mother-in-law, burn sister-in-law, or neighbours evil say, [inveigh,
Younger or elder sister-in-law may beat me or I'll Holi with Kanhaiya play, come e'er on me what may!
4. To accuse; charge. 5. To carp at; cavil.
6. To tell the price of.
7. To tell; name; call. [titled.
nām-zad; Illit. *nām-jād*, adj. 1. Named; en-
2. Nominated; appointed. 3. Betrothed.
4. Dedicated. 5. Noted; on men's tongues.
nām-zad, P. n. f. A betrothed damsel.
nām sākh, Character and credit.
nām se, adv. In the name of.
nām kā pahlā harf. The initials of one's name.
nām kā kharrā, yā lekh-fard, A list of names.
nām k., yā paidā k., v. a. To make a name.
nām ke arth, kāran yā heth, nām ke liye, adv. For the sake of one's good name. [nomer.
nām kī bhūl, yā chūk. A wrong name; mis-
nām likhnā, chaṛhānā, yā dākhil k., v. a.
1. To enter or register one's name.
2. To affix one's signature.
nām lagnā, v. n. To be charged, accused.
nām le-kar māṅg khānā, v. n.
To beg alms in the name of a Saint, etc.
nām lenā, v. a. 1. To call one by name. [Prov.
1. *Chāhat kī chākrī kijye, an-chāhat kā nām na lijye!*
Serve him whom you can please, whom you cannot his name e'en bring not on your lips.
2. *Rāt ko bachche kā nām na lo!* Mah. Wom.
Dont take the child's name at night!
2. To tell one's beads. [Prov.
Joṅ jon liyā terā nāoṅ, voṅ voṅ mārā sārā gāoṅ.
The more your name hath taken been fell ruin on the village's seen.
3. (*nām lagānā*) To charge; accuse.
4. To sing the praises of.
nām-levā, n. m. A son.
nām nikalnā, v. n. To become notorious.
nām-nihād, P. adj. Called after; dedicated to.
nām na goyā, Hin. Wom.
Of no name or account.
nām o nishān, P. adj. 1. Sign; mark; trace.
2. Name and address.
nām o nishān bāqī na rahnā, yā miṭnā, v. n.
To be left without a sign or trace.
nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, P. adj.
Famous; renowned; celebrated. [Prov.
Nāmī shāh kamā khāve, nāmī chor mārā jāve.
Earns and thrives the merchant known, hung by the neck the thief well-known.
nām h., raushan h., phailnā, yā k., v. n.
To become famous. [*kām!*
Ham tālib-i-shohrat haiṅ, hameṅ naṅg se kyā
Bad-nāmagar hoṅge to kyā nām na hogā! Sheftah.
A seeker after fame I am, to me what matters shame!
A bad name if I get, why that will still be fame.
ba-nām, ba-nām-i-falāṅ, P. adv.
1. To the address of.
2. In the name of; in favor of; against.
ba-nām nihād, G. G. Purporting to be.
jis ke nām par, Against whom.
rām nām likhnā, To write in red ink the name Rām on small bits of paper which are inserted in small balls of kneaded flour and thrown into the river to be eaten by fishes.
nāmeṅ, n. m. The first writing of names taught in native schools.

A ناموس *nāmūs'*, n. f. A. نمس concealing (a secret). Honor; grace. [dishonor.
ناموسي *nāmos'ī, nāmūsī*, Illit. n. f. Disgrace;

P نامه *nām'ah*, n. m. 1. (*nāma o payām*). A letter (*chiṭṭhī*, 1). 2. (*In Comp.*) A writing; written document; deed; as *iqrār-nāmah* a deed of agreement.
nāmah-bar, n. m. A messenger; letter-carrier.
nāma-nigār, A correspondent. [cake.

P نان *nān*, n. f. S. अन्न food. Bread; a loaf;
nān-bāī, nān-puz, n. m. A baker; cook. [*ṛā*).
nān o nafqah, Maintenance; alimony (*roṭī kapṛā*).
nān o nafqah denā, v. a. To give one a maintenance. [wife or children.
nān o nafqah na denā, v. a. To neglect one's

H نانا **नाना** *nān'ā*; Sant. *goṛom bābā*, n. m.
nānī, n. f. Maternal grandfather.
Khāṅge nānā ke roṭe, kahāṅge dādā ke pote. Prov.
My grandfather maternal's bread I will eat, a grandson on my father's side me they shall greet.

S نانا **नाना** *nān'ā*, adj. *Pālī, nānā*.
Various; many. [sorts.
nānā bhāṅti, nānā prakār kā, adv. Of various

H نانا **नाना** *nā'nā*, E.; *pānā*, Panj. v. a.
To pour or put in.

H ناٹھ नाठ *nāṭh*; A. *māl lā-vāris.*

The estate or property of a deceased person who leaves no heir after him.

Nāṭh kī kaurī se koī phaltā phāltā nahīṅ.

nāṭh par baiṭhnā, To take possession of unclaimed property.

nāṭhā; A. *lā-vāris,* One who has no heirs.

H نانڈ नांद *nāṅd,* W.; *nād,* E.; *nandwā,* Sant. n. f. Dim. *naṅdolā,* n. m. S. नन्दा

An earthen trough.

H ناندھنا नांधना *nāṅdh'nā, nādhnā,* v. a.

To begin (*jhonā,* 1). *Qissa nāṅdhnā.*

H نانس नानस *nān'as,* Hin.; *nanyā sās,* Mah. n. f. The mother-in-law's mother.

nān'asrā, Hin.; *nanyā susar,* Mah. n. m. The husband of the mother-in-law's mother.

H نانک नानक *nān'ak, nānak shāh,* n. m.

The founder of the religious sect of *Sikhs.*

nānak panthī, nānak shāhī, n. m.

A Sikh, or follower of *Nānak.*

nānak shāhī, n. m. The old Sikh pice in use in the Panjāb, of which 5 to 7 go to an anna.

H نانواں नांवां *nāṅ'vāṅ*; Illit. *nāmā,* n. m.

1. A name (*nām,* 1). 2. The price of an article. 3. Money due. 4. Small change.

nāṅvāṅ pakānā, v. a. To make up an account.

nāṅvāṅ chukānā, v. a.

To settle or discharge a balance.

H نانی नानी *nān'ī*; Sant. *goṛom āyo,* n. f.

Mother's mother; maternal grandmother.

nānī kā reṅgṭā,

One who sponges on his grandmother.

nānī yād ānā, v. n. *lit.* to recollect one's maternal grandmother. To be hard pressed; to be at one's wits' end [Panj. *nāṅkā,* n. f. *nanhiyāl', nansāl;* Rus. *nansār;* Bhoj. *naniāur,* Maternal grandfather's house.

H ناؤ नाव *nāo*; Poet. *naiyā, navaryā*; Sant. *laukā, ḍhoṅyā,* n. f. S. नौ, नौका Pālī, *nāvā,* Lat. *navis,* Gr. *nau.* A boat.

Nāo kis ne ḍuboī, ki khuājeh Khizar ne. Prov.

nāo chalānā, v. a. To steer a boat; to sail.

kāgaz kī nāo, n. f. *lit.* a paper boat.

Any frail thing.

ناوکی नावकी *nāo'kī,* n. m. A boatman; waterman (*mallāh*).

H ناوک नावक *nā'vak,* n. m. An arrow or [its barb.

H ناہر नाहर *nāh'ar,* n. m. S. नखरि (न + ख)

A tiger (*sher,* 1). [Saying.

Voh kuchh nāhar to nahīṅ jo khā jāegā. Prov.

He is not a tiger that he'll eat you up.

H ناہرو नाहरू *nāh'rū, nārū, naiharvā,* n. m. S. नाडी

The guinea worm; *Gordius Medinensis.* (?)

H نائی नाई *nā'ī*; W. Rus. and E. *nauā, nāu, nāpī*; Sant. *nau, lapit,* n. m. *nāyaṇ*; E. *nāin,* n. f. नापित, Pālī, *nahāpito.* A barber.

A نایب *nā'yab*; Pop. *nāib,* n. m. نوب being near. A deputy; delegate. [ant.

nāyab dīvān, The deputy treasurer or accountant.

nāyab munshī,

An assistant writer or underclerk.

nāyab munīb, A deputy and his chief.

nayāl'at, nāëbī, n. f. Deputyship; agency.

H نایک नायक *nā'yak, nāik,* n. m. S. नी to lead. 1. A leader; chief. 2. The head of a caravan. 3. A corporal. 4. An overseer of labourers. 5. A leader of a band of musicians.

نایکا नायका *nā'ekā,* n. f. The mistress of a brothel; the mother-bawd.

A نباتات *nabātāt',* n. f. Plants in general.

ilm-i-nabātāt; H. *būṭī bid'yā,* Botany.

H نباہ निबाह *nibāh',* *nirbāh,* n. m, S. निर्बाह

1. Execution; accomplishment; discharge. 2. Maintenance; livelihood. 3. Accommodation.

Ek ghar meṅ do kā nibāh mushkil hai.

4. Constancy; perseverance.

Log kahte haiṅ chāh mushkil hai,
Sach to yeh hai nibāh mushkil hai.

نباہنا निबाहना *nibāh'nā, nibhānā, nibāh k*, v. a.

1. To accomplish; fulfil; carry into effect; discharge. 2. To keep faith with.

3. To support; maintain; protect.

gale paṛe kā nibāhnā, v. a.

To make the best of a bad bargain.

H نبٹانا निबटाना *nibṭā'nā, nimṭānā, niptānā,* v. a. S. निवृत See *bhugtānā.* [person.

nibṭā huā; Sant. *gākhuṛ,* n. m. An experienced

نبٹاو निबटाव *nibṭā'o, nimṭāo, nibṭerā, nimṭerā,* n. m. 1. Accomplishment; completion.

2. Settlement; adjustment; discharge.

نبٹنا निबटना *nibaṭ'nā, nimaṭnā, nibaṛnā,* v. n.

See *nibṭānā,* v. a.

Jahāṅ bahū kā pīsnā vahīṅ susar kī khāt,
Nibṭat āṛe pīsnā, sarkat āve khāt. Rus. song.

Where she her corn doth grind her father-in-law hath there his bed, [nearer led.

As to an end her work speeds on his bed is

nibṭī huī yā chhaṭī huī raṛam, A rare scoundrel.

jhagṛe kā nibṭerā, n. m. Settlement of an affair.

P نبکھتا *niba'khtā, nibakhtī,* n.

An unfortunate wretch. [Wom. Jān Sāhab.

Ae jān! Lakhnau se nikal jāūṅgī maiṅ ab,
Auqāt mujh nibakhti kī hoti basar nahīṅ.

H نبڑنا **निबड़ना** *nibaṛ'nā*, v. n. 1. To be accomplished, completed. 2. To be spent.
Rupayā nibaṛ gayā.

A نبض *nabz*; H. *nāṛī*, n. f. The pulse.
nabz dekhnā, v. n. To feel the pulse.
nabzeṅ chhūṭnā, v. n. To have no pulse. [adj.

H نبل **निबल** *ni'bal*; Rus. *niblā, niblī, niblo*,
1. Weak (*kamzor*). [*hoṅ*. Prov.
Jabar kī joṛ mahtārī hoṛ, nibal kī joṛ merī sārī
The strong man's wife as a mother I respect, the weak man's wife I jest with as a sister-in-law.
2. Of little value; inferior (*ghaṭyal*, 1).
Nibal sibal sab khapā jātā hai. Both good and bad come into use. (Said by shop-keepers).

A نبوت *nabū'vat, naḅuvat, nabūāt*, n.f. Prophecy.

H نبولي **निबौली** *nibau'lī, nimbaulī, nibaurī*;
Rus. *nimb-kauṛī*; Mār. *nimolī*; Garh. *nīmoṛī*; Sant. *nīmjo*, n. f. The fruit of the *nīm* tree.
1. *Nīm kī nibaulī karvī, Sāvan bhī kabhī āvegā ?*
Jio, rī, merī mā kā jāyā ! gāṛī bhej bulāvegā.
Hin. Girls' song.
Nīm fruit is bitter, when will Sāvan rains descend ? [he send ?
O may my brother live ! a cart for me when will
2. *Ek nār tarvar se utrī, māṅ se janam na pāyo,*
Bāp kā nām jo vā se pūchho ādhā nām batāyo !
Ādhā nām batāyo, Khusrau, kaun mulak kī boli ?
Ber ber jo vā se pūchho apnā nām na-bolī.
Riddle. Ans. Niboli. The fruit of the *Nīm*.
No mother gave her birth, she came down from a tree, [would she.
When asked but half her father's name disclose
But half one's name to give, where doth such strange speech dwell ? [not tell.
Though asked repeatedly her own name she'd
3. *Nibaurī khāne se āṅkheṅ nahīṅ dukhtīṅ* [your eyes.
Eat *nīm* fruit and it will take away the pain in

S نبھ **नभ** *nabh*, Poet. n. m. Pr. *naham*.
The sky (آکاش).
nabh-char, What moves in the sky; a bird.

H نبھاگا **निभागा** *nibhāg'ā, nirbhāgī, ni-bhāgī, abhāgā*, Hin.; *nibakhtā*, Mah. adj. S. **निर्भाग**. Unfortunate; poor (*bad-bakht*). [نبھاں

H نبھنا **निभना** *nibh'nā*, v. n. S. **निर्वहण** See

A نبي *nab'ī*, n. m. A prophet. [*Phabti.*
Bagal meṅ tūtī kā pinjrah 'nabī jī bhejo jī' ! Chaff.
nabī bar-ḥaq, n. The true prophet. [prophet.
nabī kī mār, n. f. The wrath or vengeance of a

H نبیدن **निबेदन** *nibed'an*, n. m. S. **निवेदन**
A petition (*prārthnā*).

H نبیڑنا **नबेड़ना** *nabeṛ'nā, nibṭerā k.*, v.a. To end; put an end to; finish (*bhugtānā*, 1—4.).

H نپٹ **निपट** *nip'aṭ*, adv. S. **नि+पट**
Exceedingly; quite; very (بالکل).

S نپن **निपुण** *nip'un*, adj. Clever; expert (*chatur*).

H نپنا **नपना** *nap'nā*, v. n. 1. To be measured.
2. To happen (a quarrel).
Āj un se khūb napī.
nap'at, mapat, n. f. 1. Measure. 2. Surveying.

S نپنسک **नपुंसक** *napuns'ak*, adj. See خنثٰے

H نپوتا **नपूता** *na-pūt'ā, nipūtā, napūtī*; Rus. *nipūṭrī, nipūto*; Bhoj. *put-ḍhahanā*, adj.
Childless; having no son. (A curse).
1. *Na-pūte kā ghar sūnā, mūrakh kā hirdā sūnā, dalidrī kā sab kuchh sūnā.* Prov. Dull is the heart of the fool, dull is the childless home, compassed quite the poor man is in dullness' gloom.
2. *Jis din tū janmā bahut kiye the dān,*
Āj na-pūtī kar chalā mere bāg meṅ ān ! A dirge.
Sāṅpā. [bestow,
The day you saw the light much gifts I did
Me childless ! why my garden decked, then leave me so ? [*pūt*. Wom. song.
3. *Pūno kāte kaun na-pūtī, māvash kāte rāhū na-*
What wretch would at the full moon spin ? a widowed wretch only on the last day of the dark fortnight would spin.
4. *Nipūtrī ke māṅh dekhale sāt upās.* Bhoj. Prov.
To see a barren woman's face is to go seven days without food. [*niporal*, v. n.

H نپوڑنا **निपोड़ना** *nipoṛ'nā, nikhosnā*; Bhoj.
1. To show one's teeth; to grin.
Jo toṛī so morī, tū kyoṅ dāṅt nipoṛī ? Prov.
What you have I have, why do you grin ?
(Nakedness is no shame).
☞ An Englishman having expostulated with some Assamese women for bathing naked in the open they replied 'What have we that your mother and sister have not ?' Tribes that were notoriously chaste while they were naked are now said to have become unchaste since they were clothed by benevolent purists.
2. To grind, or gnash one's teeth.

H نت **नित** *nit*, adv. S. **नित्यं**, Pāli, *nichcham*, Pr. **णिच्चं** Continually; ever; daily; invariably (*sadā*). [ever drinking.
Nit khodnā, nit pānī pīnā. Prov. Ever digging,
nit karm. Daily duty.
nit nayā, lit. always new. Changeable; variable.

H نتارنا **नितारना** *nitār'nā*, Hin.; *nithārnā*, Mah.; *nithāral*, Bhoj. v. a. 1. To leave (water) to settle. 2. To draw off an infusion.

H نترا **नितरा** *nit'rā, nithrā, nitrā huā*, adj. Clean; clear. *Nitrā pānī.* [See *nitārnā*, v. a.

H نترنا **नितरना** *nitar'nā*, Hin.; *nitharnā*, Mah. v.n.

H نتھ **नथ** *nath*; Farrukh. *nathunyāṅ*; Bhoj. *nathiyā*, n. f. Dim. *nathlī, nathnī*, S. **नाथ**
A nose-ring.
Ilāhī ! terī nath, chūṛī bar-qarār raheṅ ! Benediction. Heaven grant your nose-ring and your bangles you may ever wear !
(Widows are not permitted to wear them).

nath baṛhānā, v. n. To take off the nose-ring.
نتھنا **नथना** *nath'nā*; n. m. A nostril.
nathne phulānā, v. n. 1. To swell out one's nostrils. 2. (*nathne chaṛhānā*) To be enraged, etc. (*nāk chaṛhānā*). [nostrils.
nathnoṅ kī phaṛak, n. f. Movement of the
nath'nī, n. f. A small ring inserted in the hilt of a sword.
nathnī utarnā, v. n. To be defloured.
نتھنا **नथना** *nath'nā*, v. n. See *nātknā*, v. a.
نتھي **नत्थी** *nat'thī*, n. f. 1. The string with which papers are strung together.
2. The record or papers in a cause.
natthī k., v. a. To string together; annex; file.
H نتيت **नतैत** *natait'*, n. m.
A relation; kindred.
A نتيجة *natīj'ah*, n. m. 1. End; conclusion; effect (انت, 3.)
2. (*Logic*) The inference. [sary consequence.
natījah aslī, *natījah lāzmī*, A natural or neces-
natīje se, adj. By inference. [inference.
natījah nikālnā, v. a. To infer; conclude: draw an
natījah h. To ensue; follow. [*nado*, Pālī, *naṭo*.
H نٹ **नट** *naṭ*, n. m. *naṭnī*, n. f. S. **नट**: Pr.
1. (*naṭvā*) A tumbler; ropedancer. 2. A race of vagrants similar to the gypsies of Europe.
naṭ biddyā, n. f. The art of rope-dancing, etc.
نٹ کھٹ **नटखट** *naṭ'khaṭ*; Sant. *loṭ ghuṭī*, adj.
1. Naughty; mischievous. 2. Roguish.
naṭkhaṭ, n. m. A rogue; a mischievous child.
نٹ کھٹي **नटखटी** *naṭ-khaṭī*; Bhoj. *naṭkhaṭāī*, n.f.
1. Naughtiness. 2. Roguishness.
naṭ-khaṭī k., v. a. To be up to mischief.
نٹوا **नटुआ** *naṭ'uā*, *naṭvā*, E. n.m. A dancing boy.
H نٹنا **नटना** *naṭ'nā*, *nāṭnā*; Bhoj. *nakral*, v.a.
To deny; disclaim; refuse.
Bāṅs chaḍhat naṭnī kahe 'hot na naṭyo koī',
Maiṅ naṭ-ke naṭnī bhaī, naṭe so naṭnī hoī.' Dohā.
The acrobat the bamboo mounts and says 'let none say nay, [nay will say.'
Through 'nay' an acrobat's my fate, so all who
H نٹھور **निठुर** *niṭh'ur*, adj S. **निष्ठुर** Pr. *niṭṭhuro*.
See سخت 3, 4. 1. Hard. 2. Obdurate.
3. Relentless.
niṭhurā'ī, *niṭhurtā*, n. f. 1. Hardness.
2. Stubbornness; wilfulness. 3. Cruelty.
H نٹھلا **निठल्ला** *niṭhal'lā*; Bhoj. *niṭhāl*, adj.
Unemployed.
H نٹھيا **नठिया** *naṭh'iyā*, n. m. *nā* not, *thiyā* place. 1. One who has no fixed abode. 2. A vagabond; a scoundrel. 3. A term of abuse.
H نٹيا **नटिया** *naṭ'iyā*, n. m.
1. A bullock of an inferior stock.
2. A person of small stature.
H نٹيرنا **नटेरना** *naṭer'nā*, v. n. To close one's eyes, or turn up the pupils as in death.
Voh be-chārah āṅkheṅ naṭer gayā.
A نثار *nisār'*, n. m. نثر scattering.
1. Money thrown amongst the people at a festival, etc. (*nichhāvar*). 2. A sacrifice.
nisār k., v. a. 1. To scatter money as alms.
2. To sacrifice or devote oneself to.
A نثر *nasr*; S. *gaḍ*, n. f. A prose composition.
nassār', n. m. A good prose writer.
H نج **निज** *nij*, *nij-kā*, adj. S. **निज**; Falī, *nijo*.
1. One's own (اپنا). 2. Special (خاص 1, 2).
Dekhat, sunat, bichārat yeh man nij subhāū nahiṅ tyāge. From seeing, hearing, thinking this mind its habit ne'er eschews.
3. Not official.
nij-adhikār, A prerogative.
nij-bhāī, Own brother (*apnā bhāī*).
nij-putr, A legitimate son.
nij-jotā, *yā kāsht*, A cultivating proprietor.
nij dhām, One's own house.
nij-kharch, Private expenses.
nij kā hisāb, Private account.
nij kā māl, Private property.
nij kā naukar, n. m. A private servant.
nij kī rāh, A private way.
نج **निज** *nij*, n.m. One's private house or office.
Nij par ānā!
A نجابت *nijāb'at*, n.f. نجب peeling (the bark).
Noble extraction; gentility.
A نجات *nijāt'*, n. f. نجي set free. 1. Deliverance (*chhuṭkārā*, 1). 2. Absolution; salvation.
A نجاست *najās'at*, *nijāsat*, n. f. نجس being dirty. Filth (غلاظت).
H نجانے **नजाने** *na jāne*, *nā jāne*; Sant. *oko baḍāē*, 1. I dont know; who knows; God knows. 2. Perhaps.
A نجم *najm*, n. m. (*In comp.*) A star.
Najm-ul-Hind, The star of India.
ilm-i najūm, n. m. Astrology (*jotish*). [(*jotshī*).
نجومي *nujūm'ī*, *najūmī*, n. m. An Astrologer
H نجھاکر **नुझाकर** *nujhā-kar*, Brij. adv.
With all one's eyes; fixedly (*gaur se*).
A نجيب *najīb'*, adj. Of noble birth; noble.
najīb', n.m. 1. A subaltern. 2. Irregular troops.
H نچان **निचान** *nichān'*, n. m. *nichāī*, n. f. S. **नीच** A slope; declivity. [S. **नट** to dance.
H نچانا **नचाना** *nachā'nā*, *nachvānā*, v. a.

To make one dance. See *nāchnā*, v. n.
Share-tore-wāle julen to balā se, [Wom.
Maiñ shurū nachāūngī kasbī ko ghar meñ.
Let priests—d—n them—burn as they may,
The dancing girls shall dance this day.
nachā mārnā, v. a. To lead one a pretty dance.

H نچڑنا **निचड़ना** *nichaṛ'nā*, v. n. 1. To be squeezed, pressed. 2. To drop; trickle; ooze.
Pānī nichaṛnā. [*nichoṛnā*, q. v.

H نچڑوانا **निचड़वाना** *nichaṛvā'nā*, Caus. of

H نچلا **निचला** *nich'lā*, adj. Quiet; silent.
Nichlā baith daṅgā mat kar!

H نچنا **नुचना** *nuch'nā*; E. *chuthnā*; Bhoj. *nochāil*, v. n. S. लुञ्च 1. To be scratched. 2. To be pulled, plucked.

H نچنت **निचन्त** *ni-chant'*; Bhoj. *nichint*, adj. S. निश्चिन्त Pālī, *nichchitto.*
Free from thought, anxiety, or care; unconcerned; at leisure.
nichant baiṭhnā yā h., v. n. To be free from care, at leisure, or at one's ease.
نچنتائي **निचन्ताई** *nichantā'ī*, *nishchantāī*, n. f. Thoughtlessness; unconcern; leisure. [q.v.

H نچوانا **नुचवाना** *nuchvā'nā*, Caus. of نوچنا

H نچوڑ **निचोड़** *nichoṛ'*, n. m.
1. Essence; pith. *Nichoṛ kī bāt.*
2. End; termination.

نچوڑنا **निचोड़ना** *nichoṛ'nā*, v. a. 1. To wring; squeeze. 2. To milk; bleed.
1. *Ab-ke kāl ne to sab ko nichoṛ liyā.* [*rut māṛi,*
2. *Sāwan mās baho banwāṅ, ban phūl guyo apnī*
Kāhu chātur nāri ke hāth paro, jin bīu bator dharo chhat māṅi,
Lurhyā pe lurho, dhunyā ke dhuno dhuṇ pe dhar-ke, [*taiyār karo,*
Kāhu chātur nār ke hāth paro, jin kāt bunāe
Kori kī āṭ ki sāṭ sahī, dhobī kī chot sahī sil kī,
Raṅg-rej ne bor nichoṛ dharo, darjī ne tāṅ dharo guṇ pe, [*kare kuch pe?*
Itne dukh pāī bano kappā, tab kyoṅ na kilol
In August but a seed, in time to cotton I swelled out, [ed, and spread out,
Next in a clever woman's hands picked, gather-
Pressed in a mill, then carded by the carder on his bow, [I was now,
Spun by a clever woman's hands and woven
By weaver tortured, and by laundress beaten 'gainst a stone, [tailor's yard upon,
By dyer soaked and wrung, then stretched the
Cloth wrought with pains so great should I not toy with breasts I've won?

H نچھاور **निछावर** *nichhāv'ar*; Illit. *nauchhābar*; Garh. *michhaul*, n. f.
1. A propitiatory offering (نثار).
Mujhe Khudā de to maiṅ apne bachche ki shādī meñ motī nichhāvar karūṅ! Mah. Wom.
2. The price paid for an idol.

H نچھتر **निछत्तर** *nichhat'tar*, *nachhattar*; Farrukh. *nakhat*, n. m. S. नक्षत्र Pālī, *nakkhattam.* A lunar mansion or constellation in the moon's path; an asterism.
☞ Besides the common division of the Zodiac into twelve signs, the Hindus divide it into twenty-seven *Nachhatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign.
1. *Tape nakhat mirgsirā jo, tab barkhā pūran jag ho.* A hot tenth lunar mansion, good rains on all the earth. [a wicked boy).
2. *Jāne kis nichhattar meñ paidā huā hai?* (Said of Who knows in what lunar mansion this imp was born? [fortunate.
nichhat'tarī, adj. Born under a lucky planet;

H نچھکا **निछक्का** *nichhak'kā*, E.; *nichhorā*, Sant.; *nisot*, W. adj. 1. Pure (انمیل 1, 2).
2. Free from flaw or crack.

A نحس *nahs*, *nahas*, adj. نحس oppressing.
Unlucky; inauspicious.

نحوست *nahūs'at*, n. f. 1. Misfortune; evil.
2. Poverty (*daliddar*, 1).

A نحو *nahv*, n. f. (*Gram.*) Syntax. [2. Weak.

A نحیف *nahīf'*, *nahīf o lāgir*, adj. 1. Lean.

P نخ *na^{kh}kh*; Illit. *nakh*, *nag*, n. m.
Silk thread used for flying kites.

P نخاس *na^{kh}khās'*, *na^{kh}khkhās*, n. m.
1. A horse or slave market.
Ghar ghoṛā, nakhās mol! Prov. The horse left in his stall, to sell him for the market bound.
2. A tax, levied in some of the Native States, on the sale of horses and cattle.
nakhās par bhejnā, To expose for public sale.
nakhkhās kī ghoṛī, *lit.* a mare on public sale.
A frail woman.
nakhās-wāliyāṅ, n. f. Prostitutes.

P نخرہ *na^{kh}kh'rah*; Sant. *naṅgos*, n. m.
1. Sham; pretence. 2. (*nakhrah tillā*, *nakhre-bāzī*) Affectation; coquetry.
nakhre-bāz, *nakhar-hāi*, *nakhre-pīṭī*, adj.
1. Shamming. 2. Affected.
nakhrah baghārnā, *k.*, *yā lānā*, 1. To sham; pretend. 2. To shew one's airs.

A نخوت *na^{kh}kh'vat*, n. f. Pride (ابھمان).

A ندا *nid'ā*; H. *ṇād*, n. f. 1. Sound; voice.
2. Call; proclamation.
3. (*Gram.*) The vocative case.
nidā'iyah, adj. Exclamatory.
jumlah-i-nidāiyah, n. m. An ejaculatory phrase.
harf-i-nidā, (*Gram.*) An interjection.

P ندارد *na-dārad*, adj. Blank; wanting.

A نداف *naddāf'*, n. m. A carder (*kaṅderā*).

Naddāf ki voh larkī baiṭhī dukāṅ ke ūpar, [entendre *Gāloṅ ko rūʼf kar-ke beche thi khūb-rūī.* Double

A ندامت *nadām'at*, n. f. Shame (*pashemānī*).

H ندان نिदान *nidān'*, adv. S. नि+दा At length (*ākhir*).

nidān', n. f. (*Med.*) Diagnosis; a knowledge of the symptoms of diseases.

H ندولا नदोला *nadol'ā, naṅdolā*, n. m. Dim. of *nāṅd*. S. नन्दा A small earthen pan.

S ندھی निधि *nidh'ī, nidhān*, n m. 1. Place. 2. Ocean. 3. A treasure; riches. 4. The treasures of Kuvera, the god of riches.

H ندي नदी *nad'ī, naddī*; Sant. *gāḍā*; Poet. *nadyā*, n. f. S. नद् to roar. Pr. *naī*. A river.

1. *'Pratham pratham Brāhmane,' 'nadi nālā bibarjite.'* The first place is the Brahman's, bar streams and rivers. (The answer made by a Brahman who was asked to lead in a ford in virtue of the precedence he claimed). [*lāve.* Bhoj. Prov.
2. *Jo purubā purā ke pāve, sukhlī nadiyā nāū cha-* If from the Eastern constellation East winds blow In rivers dry of sailing boats there 'll be a show.
3. *Dhire baho, nadyā, saiyāṅ utreṅye pār!* Wom. song. Flow gently, stream, my husband is to go across!

P ندیدہ *na-dīdah*, adj. *lit.* unseen. 1. Greedy; famine-stricken. 2. Longing; wistful.

Yeh dide na-dide hain dīdār ke. Prov.
The eyes are never tired of seeing.

nadīdah, n. m. 1. A greedy person. 2. A glutton; gormandizer.

nadīdoṅ kī ṭarah ṭaknā, v. n. To cast greedy eyes on; to stare. [dauntless.

H نڈر निडर *ni-ḍar, ni-dharak*, adj. Fearless; *ni-ḍar, ni-dharak*, adv. Fearlessly.

ni-ḍar-panā, n. m. Fearlessness.

H نڈھال निढाल *niḍhāl'*; Ped. A. *muzmahil*, adj. S. निर डुल to swing. 1. Weak; faint. 2. Sinking; heavy. *Kal se jī niḍhāl hai.*

A نذر *nazr, naz'ar, nazrā'nah*, n. f. 1. An offering (H. *charhāvā*); a present from an inferior (*bheṭ*, 3). 2. A fee paid to the state, or to its representative, on succeeding to an office or property

nazar denā, guzrānnā, yā kṛ; Sant. *samangā*, v. a. To tender; present; make an offering; sacrifice; offer. [ing.

nazar mānnā, v. a. To vow; to make an offer-

nazar o niyāz, n. f. Gifts and oblations. [to.

nazar h., v. n. To be sacrificed; to be a prey

S نر निर *nir, nis, ni*, A negative prefix.

nir-upāē; A. *lā-ilāj*, adj. Without remedy; irretrievable.

nir-aprādh, nir-aparādhī, adj. Innocent; guiltless.

nir-uttar, n. m. Unanswerable; *nihil dicit*; making no defence.

nir-āddr, n. m. Disrespect.

nir-ādar, adj. Held cheap; disgraced.

nir-ādar k., v. a. To insult; disgrace.

nir-ādhār, adj. Without support; unsupported.

nir-adhkār, adj. Powerless; without authority.

nir-ās, nir-āsā, adj. Hopeless; despondent.

1. *De-ke ās kar dīno nir-ās.* With hope first fed, then hopeless made. [despair.
2. *Jīte āsā, mue nirāsā.* Prov. Hope in life, in death
3. *Āsā mare, nir-āsā jīye.* Prov. The hopeful die, the hopeless live.

nir-ās k., v. a. To divest of, deprive of hope.

nir-ās h., v. n. To be deprived, hopeless, despondent, etc.

nir-antar, adj. Without interval; never-ceasing.

nir-ankār, n. m. The formless, an epithet of Deity.

nir-ankas, adj. Uncontrolled; unbridled.

nir-bans, adj. Without issue; extinct (a family).

nir-bodh, adj. Without understanding; senseless.

nir-bhaē, adj. Fearless; undaunted.

nir-bīj, adj. Without seed.

nir-phal, nis-phal, adj. Fruitless; unprofitable.

nir-jal, adj. Without water; dry.

nir-jal, n. m. 1. A desert; waste. 2. A fast.
1. *Nir-jalā ikādshī.* 2. *Nir jal barat.*

nir-jal k., v. a. 1. To go without food and drink. 2. To keep a fast.

nir-jīū, adj. Lifeless, without life. [and pain).

nir-duaṅd, Free from or indifferent to (pleasure

nir-dosh ṭhairānā, yā rakhnā, To exonerate; exculpate; absolve; acquit.

nir-dhan, n. m. A poor man; a pauper.

1. *Nir-dhan ke dhan Girdhārī.* Prov.
The poor man's wealth is God. [Kabīr.
2. *Bin dekhe, bin aras paras Har nām liye kyā hoī? Dhan ke kahe dhanik jo hove nir-dhan rahe na koi.*
Nor sensible to eye nor touch,
What boots it but to take his name?
If naming wealth brought wealth to one
Would Poverty then any claim? [faultless.

nir-dosh, nis-pāp, adj. Sinless; innocent;

nir-daī, adj. Hard-hearted; cruel.

nir-gun, adj. *lit.* without qualities. Without passions or qualities (an epithet of God).

nir-gunyā; A. *muvahid*, n. m. One who believes in the one God, or spirit without form or shape.

Gunyā to gun kahe, nir-gunyā dekh ghināē. Prov.
Who attributes ascribe to Him his attributes all sing, [nauseous thing,
Who faith in these have not turn from them as a

nir-lāj, nilajjā, adj. S. निर्लज्ज; Pāli, *nillajjo*. Shameless.

nir-mal, adj. Pure; clear; transparent. [False.

nir-mūl, 1. Groundless; baseless; unfounded. 2.

nir-mohī, adj. Heartless; cold.

nir'ne, ninhe, adj. Without taking food; empty stomach.
Ninne muñh pānī pīnā burā hai.
It is bad to drink on an empty stomach. [man.

S & P نر नर *nar*; Sant. *herel*, n. m. A male;
1. *Bache nar, hazār ghar.* Prov.
Live but my spouse, a thousand houses mine.
2. *Rām japeñ, nā Har japeñ, nā Rab se lāveñ het,*
Voh nar aise jāēnge jūñ mūlī ke khet. Tulsī Dās.
Who Rām, nor Har, nor yet to God his heart doth yield
Will just go out as toru up is a radish field.
3. *Jinke lahahin na ripu raṅr pīṭhi,*
Nahiñ lāvahiñ par-tiyā man dīṭhi,
Maṅgan lahahiñ na jin-ke nāhiñ,
Te nar bar thore jag māhin. Rāmāyan.
Whose back in battle field the enemy ne'er saw,
Who ne'er with lustful eyes looked on another's squaw,
Who never in his life to him who asked said nay,
Of good men such as these the world doth few display.

nar; P. *narīnah*, adj. Male; masculine.
nar-badh, nar-hinsā, Manslaughter; homicide.
nar-patī, n. m. A king (*rājā*, 1).
nar-mādīn, nar-mādah, nar-māḏgī, āshiq-māshūq,
1. Male and female. 2. A hunge; a male and female screw. [field.

H نرا नरा *nar'a*, A pit full of water in a

H نرا निरा *nir'ā, nirī*, adj. Cont. of *na aur* no other. 1. Pure; clear (انمیل 1).
2. Single; simple; mere. [*hai.*
3. Arrant; downright (*pūrā*, 5). *Nirā ullū nirā*, adv. Wholly; simply; altogether.
nirī jachī biddyā. (*Mech*) Pure science.
nirī chāl (*Phys.*) Simple force or motion.

H نرالا निराला *nirāl'ā, nirālī*, adj. S. **निरालय**
1. See انوکھا (1—4). 2. Odd.
1. *Ek tum hi nirāle nahiñ ho!* [*lī hai,*
2. *Jis gat par unkā pāoñ paṛā, us gat kī chāl nirā-*
Jis majlis meñ woh nāchen haiñ woh majlis sab se khālī hai. The dancing Darvesh. Nazir.
Stamped was each step and movement with a spell his own,
In every throng he danced you saw but him alone.
3. *Ghar ghar-kā, aur sāth nar kā.* Prov. [is best.
Mong houses your own house, for company a man

نرالاپن निरालापन *nirālā-pan*, n.m. 1. Peculiarity.
2. Strangeness. [meutary body.

nirālī chīz; A. *unsur*; S. **तत्व** (*Phys.*) An ele-

H نربسي निर्बिसी *nirbisī, nirbasī*; A. *jadvār*, n.f. S. **निर्विषी** Zedoary; *curcuma zedoaria*, Roxb.

S نृप नृप *nrip*, n. m. **नृ** man, **पा** preserve.
A king (*rājā*, 1.).
nrip-drohī, n. m. A king's foe; a traitor.
nrip-ghātik, n. A regicide.

H نرت निरत *nir'at, nirt*, n. m. S. **नृत्य**
1. (Sant. *ene*) Dance (*nāch*).
2. Gesticulation (*bhāo*, 5).
nirat k., v. a. 1. To dance.
2. To gesticulate (*bhāo batānā*).

H نرجا नरजा *narj'ā*; Ped. *narzā*, n. m.
A pair of small scales.

H نرچا निरचा *nir'chā*, n. m.
A potherb; *Corchorus capsularis*, Wat.

P نرخ *nir̄kh*; Pop. *nirakh*; Sant. *niruk*, n.m.
Market rate (*bāzār kā nirkh*); current price.
nirkh-bandī. Adjustment or statement of rates.
nirkh dārogah, An officer who regulates the market rates.
nirkh muqqarrar k.; H *bhāo nikālnā*, v. a.
To fix the selling price.
nirkh-nāmah, A table of price currents.
nirkh-nāmah hundyāñ. Course of exchange.

H نرخرا नरखरा *nar̄khar'ā, narkharā, narkas*; Sant. *narṛī*, n. m. S. **नराबटु**
The throat; windpipe.

P نرد *nard*; Illit. *narad*, n. f. 1. A counter.
2. A piece in *chausar*, q. v.
nard mārnā, v. a. To win a piece.

H نرسا निरसा *nirs'ā, nirsī*, adj. *nir* without, *ras* juice. 1. Adulterated; alloyed. *Nirsī chāndī.* 2. Inferior; bad. *Nirsā saudā.*

H نرسل नरसल *nar'sal*, W.; *narkat, narkul*, E. n. m. S. **नलकाण्ड** A reed; *arundo karka*, Speede. [the leaves.
Huqqa tubes are made of the stem; and mats with

H نرسنگا नरसिंगा *narsiṅg'ā*; Bhoj. *siṅgā*; Sant. *sakwā*, n. m. S. **नलशृङ्ग**.
1. A musical horn.
Āge ko narsiṅgā bajā, pichhe ko faujoñ kā parā,
Dekhā, to phir ek ān meñ hāthī, na ghoṛā, nā gadhā. Death. Nazir.
Before him went the trumpeters, behind an armed force attend! [wait on his end!
A moment and, nor elephant, nor horse, nor ass
2. (*Contemp.*) A long pipe.

S نرسنگھ नरसिंह *nar-siṅgh*, n. m.
The 4th Avatār or incarnation of Vishnu.

H نرسوں नरसों *nar'soñ*; Bhoj. *tarsoñ*, n. f.
The 4th day, past or to come (*atarsoñ*).

P نرغہ *narġ'a*, n. m. P. **نرگ** 1. A ring formed by huntsmen. 2. A multitude; throng.
3. A difficulty (*diqqat*, 1). [culties.
Narġe meñ jān hai. I am encompassed with diffi-
nargā k., v. a. To surround; hem in; besiege.

H نرک नरक *nar'ak*, n.m. S. **नरक** Pāli, *narako*.
Hell; the infernal regions. [Bhoj.
1. *Bhitar pais-ke karjā kāṛhe, bāhirā sekhī batāē,*

Deti kī pārī Gaṅgā uṭhāve, kul bhar narkaṭ jāē.
He comes inside and takes a loan, and outside makes a show, [Hell must go.
On Ganges swears he ne'er had loan, his race to
2. *Āpṭ āp meṅ āp hai, rahā āp meṅ biyāp,*
Nahiṅ suarg, nahiṅ nark hai ; nahiṅ punn, nahiṅ pāp. Banārsī.
All in himself He is, in Self alone contained,
Nor Heaven nor Hell, nor holiness nor sin ordained.

narak-chaudas, A day of general ablution; the day before *Divālī*, q. v.
Narak chaudas sir par hī kharī rahtī hai.
This Narak Chaudas haunts me e'er.
(Said by a dirty fellow who bathed but once a year on Narak-Chaudas).

narak kā duārā, n. m. The gates of Hell.
Bishn se jā-kar Jam ne yehī pukārā,
Gaṅgā ne baṅd kar diyā narak kā duārā. Banārsī.
The god of Hell then Vishnu thus addressed,
The Ganges hath the gates of Hell shut up.

narak-kuṇḍ, n. m. A well or pit in Hell.

narak meṅ paṛnā, narak bhugatnā, yā bhognā, v. n. To go to Hell.

نرکي **narkī** *nark'ī*, adj. Hellish; infernal.

H نرکھنا **nirakhnā** *nirakh'nā, nihārnā*; Poet. v. a. S. निरीक्षण Pr. *naikkaī* he sees.
To look at or examine closely.

Gr نرگس *nar'gis*, n. f. The Narcissus; jonquil.

P نرم *narm, naram*, adj. See *mulāim*. 1. Soft; plastic; ductile. 2. Light; easy.
3. Middling; moderate.
Naram mol. Moderate price.
4. Depressed; dull (trade).
Aẕ mere karam ! jahāṅ taṭolā vahiṅ naram ! Prov. Alas my fate! whate'er I touch to earth just turns.
5. Mild; tender. *Naram mizāj.*
6. Inferior; defective. *Naram rupayā.*

narmā'nā, narm k., v. a.
1. To make soft; soften.
2. To moderate; relax; mitigate; abate.

narm'aṭ, n. A soft clayey soil.

narm chārā, n. m. Softened food; spoondiet.

narm garm, adj. Good and bad.

narm garm sahnā, To bear up; endure.

نرمي *narm'ī* ; Illit. *narmāī, narmāhaṭ*, n. f.
1. Softness. 2. Mildness.
3. Remission; abatement. [*religiosum*, Wat.

narm'ā, n. m. The silk-cotton plant; *gossypium*

S نرنجن **niranjan** *ni-ranjan*, adj. Void of passion, an attribute of the Hin. God.

H نرنے **nirnā'ē, nirne**, n. m. S. निर्णय
1. (*Logic*) Inference; conclusion.
2. (*Law*) Adjudication; award.

nirne patr. The award; verdict.

nirne k., v. a. 1. To distinguish discriminate.
2. To adjudge; decide.

S نروان **nir-vān**; Pop. **nirbān**, n. f.
1. (*Buddhists*) Dissolution; annihilation.
2. (Hin.) Emancipation from matter and reunion with the Deity. [before Christ.
The *nirvān* or Budha era reckons from 543

S نرورت **nir-vritti**, n. f. Final emancipation; salvation (*mukt*).

nir-vritti h., yā pānā, v. n. To obtain final emancipation or salvation.

H نروگا **nirog'ā, nirog', nirogī**, adj. S. निरोग Pālī, *nirogo*. Healthy; sound; wholesome. *Nirogī kāyā.* [oxen.

H نرہائي **narhā'ī**, n. m. A herd of

H نرہڑ **nar'haṛ**, n. m. S. नल reed, हड्ड bone. 1. Shanks; legs like spindles.
2. The shin bone. [morocco; cordwain.

P نري *nar'ī*, n. f. Sheep skin; kid; roan;

H نرئي **narā'ī**, n. f. Wheat stubble.

H نریا **nar'iyā**, n. f. A tile (*khaprā*, 2).

H نریٹا **nareṭ'ā, nareṭī, nareṭ, narkhaṛā**, n. m. S. नरावट् from नर man, अवट throat.
The throat; windpipe. [to throttle.

nareṭī dabānā, v. a. To squeeze one's throat; *nareṭī kī sūjan* Bronchitis.

S نریش **naresh'**, *nareshwar*, n. m.
Lord of men; a sovereign.

H نڑا **naṛ'ā, naṛṛā, narrā**; Garh. *mauṅṛā*, n. m. The hard inner portion of a carrot.

A نزاع **nizā'ā, nizā**, n. m. 1. Dispute; contention. 2. The point at issue.

nizā-i-lafzī, A wordy dispute.

P نزاکت **nazāk'at, nāzukī**, n. f. 1. Softness; tenderness. 2. Delicacy; elegance. [elegantly.

nazāk.at se chalnā, v. n. To tread softly or

P نزدات **nizdāt'**, n. f. An inefficient balance; a suspense account.

P نزدیک **nazdīk'** ; Illit. *nazīk* ; Rus. *najīk*, *nagīch*, adv. 1. Near (*pās*). 2. In one's view.

nazdīk honā yā jānā, v. n.
1. To approach; draw near.
2. To have sexual intercourse with.
Uske nazdik hūṅ, bahut hai dūr. Wom. Jān Sāhab.

نزدیکي *nazdīk'ī*, n. f. 1. Proximity (*qurbat*).
2. Propinquity. 3. Coition.

A نزع *nas'ā*, n. m. The last struggle; the agonies of death (*jāṅ-kanī*).

A نزلهٔ *naz'lah*, n. m. **نزل** descended.
A catarrh. [tarrh.
nazlā-band, A plaster on the temples for ca-

A نزول *nuzūl'*, n. m. 1. Crown or government lands; escheated land. *Nuzūl-i-shāhī.*
2. (*Arith.*) (H. *utār*; S. **मूल**) Evolution.
āb-i-nuzūl. A swelling of the testicle.
Except in the case of a blow or of hernia it is universally ascribed to the descent of water. The term therefore comprehends *hydrocele hernia hydroralis*, and *scirrhus.* [(*rāt*).

H نِس निस *nis, nisī*, n. f. S. **निशा** Night
nisā-char, nishā-char, n. m. 1. One who prowls about at night. 2. A demon. 3. A thief.
nisā-charī, n. f. 1. A female fiend. 2. A harlot.
nis din, adv. Night and day; always.
Ek triyā hai jal kī bāsī,
Nis din jal meñ rahe piyāsī,
Jab muñh uske pare hai būñd, [A pearl shell.
Dubkī khā aur le mukh mūñd. Riddle. Ans. *Sīpī.*
A maiden in the water lies,
All night and day she thirsty sighs,
When in her mouth a drop but goes
She 'll take a dive and both lips close.

H نس निस *nis*, S. **निस्** 1. A privative particle. 2. Not; no; without.
nis-sat k., To exhaust; impoverish (the soil).
nis-santān, adj. Childless; without issue.
nis-sandeh, nis-sañkh. adj. 1. Undoubted; certain. 2. *Sans souci*; free.
Āp hile aru mohe hilāve,
Vākā hilnā more man bhāve,
Hil hilā-ke hoē nisañkhā. [Mukrī.
'*E, sakhī, sājan,?*' '*Nā, sakhī, pañkhā.*' Riddle.
Himself he shakes and me he shakes,
His shaking still my fancy takes,
He cares not aught, shakes all he can.
'A lover, dear?' 'No, dear, a fan.'
nis-kapat, adj. Open; artless; sincere; honest.
nis-kalañk, adj. Without stain or flaw; sound.

H نس नस *nas*; Sant. *sir*, n. f. S. **सिरा**
1. A sinew; tendon; nerve.
2. The organ of generation.
nas bharaknā, v. n. To be ruptured (a tendon).
nas-dār, adj. Sinewy; veiny. [mite.
nas-kaṭā, n. m. 1. A eunuch (*khojā*). 2. A catanasā-jāl, n. m. 1. A congeries of nerves.
2. The nervous system. [intercourse.
nas marānā, v. n. Slang. To submit to sexual

H نسانا निसाना *nisā'nā*, v. n. To be lost; to come to nought; to be annihilated. [pigeon.

H نساورا निसावरा *nisā'orā*, n.m. The carrier

A نسب *nas'ab*, n. f. Genealogy (**اصل** 5).
نسب نامه *nasab-nāmah*, n. m.
A geneological table or tree. [nator.
nasab-numā; H. *batā-dikh*; S. **चर** (*Arith.*) Denomi-
نسبي *nas'abī*, adj. Lineal.

A نسبت *nis'bat*, n. f. 1. Relation (**تعلق** 1, 2).
2. Affinity; analogy. 3. Ratio; proportion.
4. Betrothal; relationship by marriage.
5. A relation; connection. 6. A conundrum.
nisbat rakhnā, v. n.
To bear relation to (*taalluq rakhnā*).
nisbat k., v. a. 1. To ascribe; attribute; impute. 2. To refer or assign to.
3. To betroth; form an alliance with.
nisbat-nāmā, kursī-nāmah, nasab-nāmah, n. m.
A genealogical table.
nisbat ho jānā, v. n. To be betrothed.
nisbat, adv. 1. With respect, relation, or reference to; respecting. 2. In comparison with; than; in proportion to.
نسبتي *nis'batī*, adj. 1. Related or having reference to. 2. Related by marriage.
nis'batī, nisbatī bhāī, Mah. n. m.
A wife's brother; brother-in-law.

H نستارا निस्तारा *nistār'ā, nistār*, n. m. S. **निस्तार** Pr. *nitthāro.* 1. Release (*chhuṭkārā*, 1).
2. Remission of sins; salvation.
Nit jīvan ki bhaī adhkārī, pāp dhule pāyā nistārā. Bhajan. The right to live for ever gained, sins washed salvation, Heaven attained.
nistārā k., nistārnā, v. a. 1. To liberate; acquit. 2. To discharge; pay up. 3. To exempt the soul from further transmigration.

P نسترن *nastar'an, nasrīn*; H. *seoṭī*, n. m.
The dog rose; China rose; *Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.

A نستعلیق *nastālīq'*, n. m. Cor. of **نسخ** and **تعلیق**. 1. A fine round hand.
2. A fine fellow. [character.

A نسخ *nas'kh*, n. m. Ped. 1. The Arabic
2. (*Law*) Abolition; abrogation; repeal.
naskh k., v. n. 1. To abrogate; annul; cancel.
2. To upset; set aside. [transcribing.

نسخه *nus'kh'ah*; Illit. *nuskhā*, n. m. **نسخ**
1. A copy; an edition. [Double entendre.
Aē sīm-badan! din hai, is vaqt bhalā kyā dāñ?
Shab hone de, nuskhā tujhe sone kā batā dāñ!
It is broad day, what can I give you now, fair belle? [sleep well!
At night a sleeping draught I'll give, you shall
2. A recipe; prescription.
nuskhā bāndhnā. To dispense a prescription.
nuskhah likhnā, v.a. To write a prescription.

H نسرنا निसरना *nisar'nā*; Sant. *odok*, v. n.
S. **नक्कर्षण** To issue; go forth; come out.

H نسک निसक *nis'ak, nīsak*, adj. *ni* not, *sakat* strength. Powerless; poor; weak.
Mujh ko kyā nisak samajhā hai? [sog care.

H نسگا निसुगा *nisug'gā, nisuggī*, adj. *ni* not,

1. Careless, heedless. 2. Idle; lazy.

A نسل *nasl, nasal*, n. f. See بنس

نسلاً *nas'lan*, adv. Lineally.

nasl-i-pidarī, n. The paternal line.
nasl-i-mādrī. The maternal line.
naslan bād naslan, Generation after generation (*bans paramparā*).
nasl'ī, adj. Genealogical.
nasl barhānā, To breed; propagate; multiply.
nasl-dār, adj. Of good breed.

H नसना *nas'nā*, v. a. To run away; flee.

H नसिया *nis'yā*, n. m. (*Brokers*) One pice.

A نسيم *nasīm'*, n. f. A gentle breeze; zephyr.

nasīm-i-sahr, n. f. The morning breeze.

H नसैनी *nasain'ī*, n. f. S. निःश्रेणी. A wooden ladder.

A نشا *nash'ā*, n. m. 1. An intoxicating liquor. 2. Intoxication; drunkenness.
Sharāb se sab nashe nīche haiñ.
There is no intoxication like wine.
3. Pride. [toxication of wealth.
1. *Javānī kā nashā.* 2. *Daulat kā nashā.* The in-
nashā pānī k. yā jamānā, v. n. 1. To liquor up. 2. To take bribes.
nashā chhānā, v. n. To be half seas over.
nashā kirkirā h., To be spoilt (one's pleasure).
nashā k., v. a. 1. To intoxicate. 2. To be addicted to liquor, etc.
nashā haran h., v. n. 1. To recover from the effects of liquor. 2. To come to one's senses.
nashā h. yā chaṛhnā, v. n. To be intoxicated.
nashe-bāz, n. m. A drunkard. [sober.
nashe kā utār, yā khumār, n. m. 1. Getting 2. A headache or crop sickness (from over-drinking).
nashe kī lahr, yā jhāñ, n. f. The flush of wine.
nashe kī hālat meñ, nashe meñ, adv. In a state of intoxication.
nashe meñ chūr yā garq-āb h., gahgaḍ nashā h., To be dead drunk.
nashī'lī, nashīlā, adj. Intoxicating.
nashīlī āñkheñ. Drooping eyes.

P A نشا خاطر *nish'ā-khātir*, Illit. and Wom. n. f. Satisfaction; heart's content.
1. *Nishā khātir, yā khātir-jamā rakkho!* You may rest assured.
2. *Apni nishā-khātir kar lo!*

P نشاستہ *nishās'tā*, n. m. Starch. [*chin.*

P نشان *nishān'*, n. m. *nishānī*, n. f. See 1. A mark; impression. 2. A signal. 3. A flag; colors (*jhaṇḍā*, 1). 4. A device. 5. Armorial bearings; coat of arms. 6. One's place of residence or address (*patā*, 2). [ensign.
nishān-bardār, n. m. A standard bearer; an
nishān paṛnā, v. n. To be left (a mark, etc.).
nishān-paṭṭī, n. f. A descriptive list or roll (of fugitive slaves, deserters, etc.).
nishān-i-saudāgarī, n. m. A trade mark.
nishān k., yā ḍālnā, v. a. 1. To mark; sign; make a mark. 2. (*nishānī k.*) To sign; witness (a bond); to check. 3. To stamp; impress.
pānī par tairne-vālā nishān, G. G. A buoy.
samandrī nishān, G. G. Sea-mark.

نشانہ *nishān'ah*, n. m. 1. Aim. 2. A butt. 3. The bull's eye of a target.
nishānā-andāz, n. m. A good shot.
nishānā bāndhnā v. a. To aim; take aim; point a weapon. [mark.
nishānā lagānā, yā mārnā, v. a. To hit the

P نشاني *nishān'ī*, n. f. 1. Issue; offspring. 2. A token. 3. A catch-word.
Sarāl yār se maiñ ne liyā ba-vaqt-i-vidā,
Ki kuchh nishānī ke tum se umed-vārī hai.
Kahā yeh usne ki 'tā be-shatr hai kitnā,
Jigar pe dāg yeh kuchh thorī yādgārī hai?'
In taking leave I begged of her a boon,
Some token I would have before I'm gone.
She said 'you surely have no sense at all,
Is then a wounded heart a token small?'

P نشتر *nash'tar*, n. m. A lancet; fleam.

nashtar denā, yā lagānā, v. a. To bleed; phlebotomize.

S نشت نष्ट *nashṭ*; Sant. *nosto*, adj. Pāli, *natho*. Lost; destroyed; annihilated.
nashṭ k., v. a. To destroy; put an end to.
pirān nashṭ h., v. n. To be killed.

S نشچے निश्चय *nishcha'e*; H. *nische, nahche*, If. See تحقیق.
nishchaë, adj. Certain (*tahqīq*, adj.).
nishchaë, adv. Truly (*tahqīq*, adv.).
nishchaë k., v. a. 1. To make sure (*tahqīq k.*). 2. To ratify; guarantee.

P نشست *nishast'*, n. f. See *baiṭhak*, 1, 2. 1. (*nishast-gāh*) A meeting hall. 2. Position; attitude.
nishast-barkhāst, n. f. *lit.* sitting and rising. Etiquette; good breeding; manners.

P نشیب *nasheb'*, n. m. Low ground.

nasheb o farāz, n. m. See نشیب و فراز.

S نشیدھ निषेध *nishedh'*, n. m. 1. Negation. 2. Inauspiciousness; evil.
nishedh'ī. adj. 1. Negative; privative. 2. Bad.

P نشیں *nashīñ'*, adj. (*In Comp.*) Sitting; sitter; as *Goshe-nashīn, pālki-nashīn.*

A نصارا *nasār'ā*, n. m. 1. Nazareth.
2. Nazarenes; Christians. [tablish; erect.

A H نصب کرنا *nas'ab k.*, v. a. To fix; es-

A نصرت *nus'rat*, n. f. Victory.

A نصف *nisf*, adj. Half (آدھا 1.). [meridian.

nisf-un-nahār. 1. Midday (*do-pahar*). 2. The
nisf-dāerah; H. *adh-chakkar*; S. वृत्तार्द्ध (Geom.)
A semicircle.
nisf-mahsīl. Half the collections.
nisf rīt, n. f. Land paying half of the Government revenue. [(Geom.) Radius.
nisf-qutr; H. *bīch-chakkar-lakīr*, S. त्रिज्या
nisfā nisfī, See *ādhā ādh*, 1, under آدھ
nisf'ī, ādhī qist, n. f. A moiety.

A نصیب *nasīb'*, *nasībā*; Sant. *nusib olsit* (*lit.* written down) n. m.
Fate; lot (بھاگ 3, 4).
nasīb yā nasībā phūṭnā. See *bhāg phūṭnā*.
nasīb yā nasībā jāgnā yā khulnā, v. n.
See *bhāg jāgnā*.
nasīb yā nasībā laṛnā, v. n. To try one's luck.
nasīb h., v. n. To come to one's lot.
nasībe-var, adj. Fortunate (*bhāgvān*).
بدنصیب *bad-nasīb*, adj. Ill-fated; unfortunate.

A نصیحت *nasīh'at*, n. f. نصح advising.
1. Counsel (اَپدیش). 2. Chastisement. [ral.
nasīhat-āmez, adj. Monitory; admonitory; mo-
nasīhat denā yā k., v. a, 1. To advise; counsel; exhort. 2. To reprove; reprimand.
3. To chastise.

A نطفہ *nut'fā*, n. m. 1. Semen (منی 4). 2. Son.
nutfa-i-bint-ul-inab, lit. the seed of the daughter of the grape. A bastard begotten in a drunken fit. [illegitimate.
nutfa-i-be-tahqīq, nutfa-i-harām Misbegotten;
nutfā jamā. Conceived (in the womb).

A نطق *nutq*, n. m. The power of speech.

A نظارہ *nazār'ah*, *nazārā*; Illit. *nijārā*, n. m.
Amorous glances; ogling.
nazāre-bāz, n. m. One who ogles. [with one's eyes.
nazārah k., yā mārnā, v. n. To ogle; wanton

A نظامت *nazām'at*, *nizāmat*; n. f.
Administration. [minal justice.
nazāmat-i-adālat, n. f. A supreme court of cri-
nizām shamsī, The solar system. [2 to 4.

A نظر *naz'ar*, *nazr*; Sant. *benget*, n. f. See آنکھ
1, Sight. 2. Supervision.

Jo arsh se hai farsh talak ādmi meṅ hai,
Dekh āṅkh khol-ke kyā kyā nahīṅ hai is meṅ!
Sab kuchh ist meṅ hai, par chāhiye nazar. Nazīr.
From Earth to Heaven whatever is, is found in Man,
Open your eyes and see how wonderful the plan!
All things in him subsist, needs only eyes to scan.

3. Countenance; favor; deference.
4. Opinion; estimation. 5. Intent; design.
6. Relation; reference. 7. The influence of an evil eye. *Nazar lagnā*.

nazar ānā, v. n. To come in sight; to appear.

Bhaṅg jab charhtī hai kyā hī mazā dikhlātī hai!
Makkhiyāṅ uṛti haiṅ aur iṅṭ nazar ātī hai!
Bhaṅgars.
How jolly you must feel when you 're with
bhang well plied, [fancy spied!
When flies swarm in the air and bricks by

nazar-andāz k., To reject.
nazar-andāzī, n. f. Valuation of land or estimate of a crop upon inspection.
nazar-bāz, n. m. 1. A detective. 2. An ogler.
nazar bachānā, See *āṅkh bachānā*.
nazar badalnā, See *āṅkh badalnā*.
nazar-band, n. m. 1. A spell; charm.
2. A state prisoner.
nazar-band, adv. Under arrest; on *parole*.
nazar-band rakhnā, v. a.
To detain a suspected person.
nazar-bandī, n. f. 1. Surveillance. 2. Confinement; arrest. 3. Sleight of hand; leger-demain (*ḍhiṭ-bandī*). [*dekhnā*.
nazar bhar-kar dekhnā, See *āṅkh bhar-kar*
nazar paṛnā, v. n. To happen to see; to fall under one's notice. [about.
nazar pheṅknā, v. n. To look all round or
nazar sānī, n. f. A review or second examination; revision.
nazar churānā, v. n. See *āṅkh churānā*.
nazar charhnā, v. n To take one's fancy.
nazar ḍālnā, v. n. To cast one's eye on; to see; look at. [after; keep watch.
nazar rakhnā; Sant. *horho*, v. n. 1. To look
2. To have one's eye on; to be intent on.
3. To contemplate; intend. [sweet upon.
4. To cast a wistful eye upon; to look

Hamārā gai bhāl khauf o khatar,
Lagī rakhne insān par tū nazar. Mir Hasan.

nazar se girā denā, v. n.
To look down upon; to hold cheap.

nazar se girnā, v. n. See *āṅkh se girnā*.

Kothe se girā saṅbhaltā hai, nazar se girā nahīṅ saṅbhaltā. Prov. Fall from the housetop and escape you may, but nought can raise you fallen in esteem away.

nazar-gāh-i-ām, G. G. A conspicuous place.
nazar guzar, nazar; Illit. *najar gujar*; Sant. *ahā*, The influence of an evil eye.
nazar guzar kā ḍālnā,
To throw some food on the ground before eating in order to avert the evil eye.
nazar-gherā, The horizon. [horizon.
nazar-ghere kā konā, (*Phys.*) Depression of the
nazar-ghere kā dhurā, The poles of the horizon.
nazar ghere kā nāp kon. (*Ast.*) Horizontal parallax.
nazar-ghere kī dhurī, The axis of the horizon.

nazar lagānā, v. a. To cast an evil eye upon; to regard with evil intent. [by an evil eye.
nazar lagnā, yā khānā, v. n. To be influenced
Mujhe yeh ḍar hai kisī kī nazar na lag jāve, Phiro na tum khule-bāloṅ se, jān, koṭhe par! Nazīr.
Upon the roof walk not, my love, with hair all loose, I pray! [wanton stray.
For much I fear some evil eye will towards you
nazar mārnā, See *āṅkh mārnā*. [(*āṅkh laṛānā*).
nazar milānā, v. a. To look full in the face
nazar meṅ, adv. In sight; in view.
nazar-bāyā, n. m. *nazar-bāī*, n. f.
1. One who casts an evil eye. [or view.
2. A greedy person.
nazar yā nazroṅ meṅ rakhnā. 1. To keep in sight
2. To keep under one's own control.
nazroṅ meṅ samānā, See *āṅkhoṅ meṅ phirnā*.
ba-nazar, adv. In view of; in order to; according to.
ba-nazar iske, adv. Seeing that; whereas.
ba-nazar-i-amn o āsāyash, For keeping the peace; for the maintenance of the peace; for the public safety or interest.
ba-nazar hālat-i-khās, With reference to the peculiar or special circumstances.
ba-nazar haqīqat hāl. With reference to the facts, circumstances, or merits of the case.
ba-nazar sarāsarī, On a hasty view; on the face of; summarily. [true horizon.
ṭhīk nazar-gherā, S. सम्यक्दिगन्त. The rational or
qahr kī nazar se dekhnā, v. a.
1. To look with anger; to frown.
2. To put on a severe look.
kis nazar se, adv. In what point of view.
kaī nazar se, In many respects.

A نظام *nazm*; Illit. *nazam*, n. f. Poetry; verse.

nazm o nasq, 1. Administration; management.
2. System of Government; policy.
nazm o nasq k., v.a. To organize; administer.

A نظیر *nazīr'*, n. f. A precedent (مثال 4).

nazīr denā yā lānā, v. n. 1. To cite; quote.
2. To adduce a precedent or authority.

A نعت *nāt*, n. f. Praise of *Muhammad*.

A نعرہ *nār'ā*; Illit. *nāṛā*, n. m. Cry; shout.
Nāra-i-haidrī! A cry for *Haidar!*

A نعل *nāl*, n. m. 1. A horse shoe.
2. The ferule at the end of a scabbard.
nāl-band, n. m. A farrier.
nāl-bandī, n. f. 1. Shoeing a horse. 2. Tribute.
Under the Mah. government, a contribution exacted from petty princes or the peasantry on the plea of keeping up the cavalry of the state, or preventing the horsemen from devastating the country, subsequently converted into a permanent tribute.
nāl-bandī dene-vālā, n. m. A tributary.
nālain' Slippers; shoes.
Nālain, taht-ul-ain. A. Prov. Keep your shoes under your own eyes. (Or they will be stolen).

A نعمت *n'em'at*; Illit. *niāmat*, n. f.
1. A blessing; boon; comfort.
2. Dainties; delicacies. [benefit; a windfall.
nemat-i-gair-mutaraqqibah, An unlooked-for-

A نعوذ *nāūz, naūz-bil-lāh*; Wom. *nauj*, intj. Heaven preserve us! God forbid!

A نفاس *nafās'*, n. m. 1, The afterbirth (*ānval*). 2. The forty days after childbirth.
3. Bringing forth *lochia* or the natural discharge of blood after childbirth.
nafās'at, nifāsat, n. f. Purity; refinement.

A نفاق *nifāq'*, n. m. See *kapaṭ*.
nifāq paṛnā, v. n. To be at variance with.
nifāq-i-rāe, Difference of opinion.
nifāq rakhnā, v. n. To bear malice.
نفاقي *nifāq'ī, nifāk'ī*, Wom. adj. [warm.
1. Hypocritical. 2. Cold-blooded; luke-

A نفخ *naf'kh*, n. m. Flatulence (*aphārā*, 1).

A نفر *naf'ar*, n. m. One hand (a workman).
Tīn nafar. Three hands.
naf'rī, n. f. Daily service or wages.

A نفرت *naf'rat*, n. f. Disgust (*ghin*). [some.
nafrat-aṅgez; H. *ghināonā*, Disgusting; loath-
nafrat k., yā khānā, v. n. To be disgusted.
naf'rīn', n. f. Curse; malediction. [breathe.

A نفس *nafs*, n. m. Heb. *nafach* from *fuch* to
1. (*nafas*) The breath. 2. The body; person; self. 3. Essence; fact. 4. The sexual passion; lust. 5. The *penis*.
6. The text of a work. *Nafs-i-kitāb*.
nafs-ul-amr, n. m. The essential truth or fact.
nafs-ul-hāl yā amr,
The facts or merits of a case.
nafs-ul-matlab, The substance; purport.
nafs-i-amnārā yā bahīmī, Sensual appetite; concupiscence.
nafs-parast, nafsānī, adj. Sensual; carnal.
nafs-parvarī, n. f. Selfishness. [denial; penance.
nafs-kushī, n. f. Self-mortification; self-
nafs mārnā, v. a. To mortify the body.
nafsā nafsī. Every one for himself (*āpā āpī*).
نفسانیت *nafsān'iyat*, n. f. 1. (*nafs-parastī*) Sensuality; animalism. 2. Passion; anger. 3. Self-opinionatedness.
4. Pride; conceit. 5. Egotism.
بنفسہٖ *bi-nafs'ihi*, 1. Essentially; intrinsically; personally; *in propria persona* (بذاتہٖ).
2. *A priori*.

A نفع *naf'ā, nafā*; Rus. *naphā*; Sant. *barphai*, n. m. Profit (فایدہ 1, 2).

Har nām naphā, sab dund kathā. Prov.
In Har's name profit lives, all other sounds but empty sound.

nafa uṭhānā, v. n. See *fāëdah uṭhānā*, 1.
nafa o nuqsān. Profit and loss.

A نفل *nafl, nafil, nafal*, n. m.
Certain Mah. prayers the reading of which is not compulsory.

A نفي *naf'ī*; n. m. Negation; *minus.*
nafī o ṡbāt. Negation and affirmation.

P نفيري *nafīr'ī*, n. f. A trumpet; clarionet.

A نفيس *nafīs'*, adj. نفس breath, essence.
Pure; exquisite; choice; refined.
Nafis khānā yā kapṛā.

A نقاب *niqāb'*; Pop. *naqāb*, n. f. A veil; hood.
naqāb-posh. Veiled; masked.

A نقارہ *naqqār'ah*; Illit. *naqārā, nagārā, nagāṛā*; W. Rus. *ṭāmak*; Sant. *ṭamak*, n. m. نقر A kettledrum.

1. *Tan kī tanak sarāë meṅ tanak na pāyo chain,*
Sāṡs naqārā kūṅch kā bājat hai din rain.
No rest within this narrow inn my frame me greets, [beats.
All night and day this breath the marching order
2. *Naqqāre bāj, damāme bāj gaë.* Prov. Saying.

naqqārā ulatnā v. n. (*Met.*) To be turned (the scales or tables).
naqqārah bajāte phirnā, v. n.
To proclaim; blazon abroad.
naqqārā bajā-ke yā naqqāre kī chot, adv. Publicly; openly. [be pot-bellied.
naqqārah h., v. n. 1. To be like a drum. 2. To
Peṭ naqqārah ho rahā hai.

نقارچي *naqqār'chī*; Illit. *nagārchī*, n. m.
One who beats the kettledrum.

نقارخانہ *naqqār-khānā*, n. m.
The porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.

A نقاش *naqqāsh'*, n. m. A painter; draftsman; designer; limner.

نقاشي *naqqāsh'ī*, n. f. Drawing; painting.

A نقال *naqqāl'*, *naqliā*, n.m. An actor (*bhāṅḍ*, 1).

نقالي *naqqāl'ī*, n. f. Acting.

A نقاہت *naqā'hat*, n. f. Weakness; debility.

A نقب *naq'ab*, n. f. 1. A mine under a wall.
2. A crowbar used by miners, housebreakers, etc. (*sendh-kāṭī*).
3. A rabbit's burrow.

naqab denā yā lagānā, naqab-zanī k., v. a.
To break into (a house).

naqab-zan, n. m. A burglar.
naqab-zanī, n.f. House-breaking; burglary. [adj.

A نقد *naqd, naqad*; Illit. *naḡad, nagad, nakad*,
1. Prompt or ready (payment).
2. Good; fine. *Naqad māl.*

naq'ad, n. m. 1. (*naqdī*) Ready money; cash.
Naqduhu hurmatahu. Prov.
Pay cash, your honor keep.
2. A nice fellow. *Tum to baṛe naqad āë.*
3. A son-in-law, so called because he receives money from his father-in-law when he visits him. *Ham to tumhāre naqad haiṅ.*

naqdā naqd, Prompt payment. [edness.
naqd dam rahnā, v. n. To live in single bless-
naqad māl, Dainties; tit bits.
naqd o jins, Money and goods.
naqdī jinsī, Money rent, calculated on the value of the produce.
naqd'ī chhiṭṭhā, n. m. Cash account (*khātā rokaṛ*). [balances.
naqdī faislā, n. m. A settlement of cash
naqdī gumāshta, n.m. A cash-keeper (*khazāṅchī*).
sarmāyā-naqdī, G. G. Funded property.

A نقرہ *nuq'rah*, n. m. نقر silver. 1. Silver.
2. Cream-color (a horse).

nuqra-i-khām, Pure silver.

نقري *nuqra'ī*, adj. 1. Made of silver; silvery.
2. Cream-colored (a horse).

A نقش *aqsh*, n. m. 1. An impression; a stamp; mark. 2. A painting; drawing.
3. An engraving; a carving.
4. A magic square; a charm.

naqsh biṭhānā, See *sikkā biṭhānā*. [mendicants.
naqsh-bandiyā,, n. m. A Mah. sect of religious
naqsh-i-pā, n. m. A foot-print; track.
naqsh-i-dīvār, adj. Still as a statue; thunderstruck; dumb-foundered.
naqsh k., v. a. To stamp; imprint; engrave.
naqsh karne kā ālā, G. G. An instrument for making an impression.
naqsh-i-kal-hajar, 1. An impression on stone.
2. An indelible mark.
naqsh o nigār, n. m. 1. Paintings; pictures.
2. Decoration; embellishment.
naqsh ho jānā, v. n. To be stamped or engraven (on the mind).

نقشہ *naqsh'a*, n. m. 1. A delineation; picture.
2. A plan; design. 3. A form; blank form; exemplar. 4. A figured statement; table; return. 5. A register; muster roll.
6 A map; chart. 7. Features; visage.
Voh chāl chanchal, voh nazreṅ jādā, voh piyārī sūrat, voh khāb naqsha, [*bhī kuchh tamāsha!* Nazīr.
Adāeṅ bāṅkī gazab tarah kī, voh tirchhī chitvan
That wanton gait, those magic eyes, that lovely face and form, [glances warm!
Those graceful airs so wonderful, these side-long

8. Condition; predicament (حال 1).
Kyā naqshe haiñ? How are you getting on?
9. A problem (in chess). *Naqshe kī chāl.*
naqshah bigarnā, v. n.
To be put out of countenance.
naqsha bandnā, n. m. Plotting; mapping.
naqshā jamānā, v. a. 1. To make a plan.
2. To lay the foundation of.
naqsha tez h., To be a man of influence; to acquire high office, etc.
Āj-kal unkā naqshā tez hai. [ance.
naqsha-i-hāzirī o gair-hāzirī, A register of attend-
naqsha hadd o bast, A boundary map.
naqsha-i-huqūq va zimmedārī,
A statement of rights and liabilities.
naqsha-khām, n. m. A rough plan. [return.
naqsha-i-sālānā, n. m. An annual statement or
naqsha-i-shash-māhī; H. *naqshā adhsālā*, n. m.
A half-yearly statement or return.
naqshe kā namūnā, An exemplar of a form.
naqsha kampās, n. m. A survey map.
naqsha kamī-beshī, n. m. A comparative statement. [turn.
naqsha-i-mardum-shumārī, n. m. Census; re-
naqsha miādī, A. Periodical return. [man.
naqsha navīs. 1. A statistical writer. 2. A drafts-
naqsheǰāt-i-miyādī. G. G. Periodical returns.
naqshīn'. adj. 1. Painted. 2. Engraved.

A نقص *nuqs*, n. m. See اوگن (3—6.) 1. Defect.
2. Decrease; diminution.
3. Infirmity (in a title).
nuqs-i-badr, (*Ast.*) Variation of the moon.
nuqs-i-jismānī, G. G.
Corporal or bodily defect; infirmity.
nuqs-i-khidmat, Breach of duty.
nuqs-i-azīm, n. m. A material defect. [mind.
nuqs-i-aql, Unsound mind; unsoundness of
nuqs-i-faislah, Defect of judgment.
nuqs-i-qāte, n. m. A vital defect.
nuqs-i-qānūnī, n. m. A legal defect.
nuqs-i-garār, n. m. Breach of contract.
nuqs kamī-i-qīmat, n. m.
Error of defective valuation.
nūqs nikālnā, v. a. To pick out faults. [(6, 7).

نقصان *nuqsān'*; Sant. *lokasmān*, n. m. See ٹوٹ
1. Harm; damage; injury; detriment.
2. Loss; waste. 3. Defect. [*uṭhānā*, 2.).
nuqsān uṭhānā, n. m. To suffer a loss (*ṭoṭā*
nuqsān bil-quud. Voluntary waste or damage.
nuqsān-i-badanī yā mālī, G. G. Harm to person or property. [*uṭhānā*, 2).
nuqsān bharnā, v. n. To bear a loss (*ṭoṭā*
nuqsān pahūñchānā, v. a. To cause loss, injury, or damage. [or injury.
nuqsān-i-zātī, yā khās, n. m. Personal violence
nuqsān rasānī, Committing or doing a mischief.
nuqsān-i-ām, G. G. A common injury.
nuqsān-i-qānūnī, A legal injury.

nuqsān k., v. n. 1. To do harm to; affect injuriously. 2. To destroy; ruin.
nuqsān gavārā k., v. n. To abide loss.
nuqsān gavārā karnā parā. Made to abide loss.

A نقطة *nuq'ta*, n. m. pl. نقط 1. Drops; spots.
2. A point; dot; cypher.
1. *Aqlmand ko nuqtā kāfī hai.* Prov. For the intelligent a dot is enough. (*Verbum sap*).
2. *Āqilān pairave nuqat na shavand.* P. Prov. The learned dont need the dots.
(They can read without them)
3. A geometrical point; centre (of a circle).
4. A focus (*dāl*, 3).
nuqtah denā, v. a. To dot; put in the dots.
be-nuqat, adj. 1. Having no dots (F. and A. letters). 2. Insulting; abusive; foul.
be-nuqat sunānā, v. a. To abuse one.

H نکچونڈي नक्चोंटी *nak-choṇṭī, nakchauñṭī, nak-chūṭī*, n. f. Small pincers (*mochnā*).

A نقل *nuql, nuqal*, n. m. Dessert; sweetmeats to be eaten at odd times, generally comfits of melon seeds.
nuql-i-mahfil, yā majlis, n. m. A merryandrew.

A نقل *naql, naqal*, n. f. 1. Change of place, removal. 2. Transfer, alienation (of property).
3. A copy; transcript.
1. *Naql rā che ʿaql?* Prov.
Copying is not a mark of intelligence.
2. *Naql-i-kufr kufr na-bāshad.* P. Prov.
To take an infidel's name is not to be an infidel.
4. Mimicry; acting. 5. A narrative.
6. A story; tale; an anecdote.
naql-ul-naql. G. G. Copy of a copy.
naql ba jinsihī, naql mutābiq-i-asl. G. G.
An exact counterpart of the original; a true copy.
naql-i-parvāna, (*Fac.*) A brother-in-law (سالا).
naql khilāf, G. G. 1. A false copy.
2. A misquotation.
naql k., v. a. 1. To make a copy. 2. To represent; personate; act. 3. To relate; narrate.
naql musaddaq, An attested or authenticated copy. [a journey.
naql-i-makān, n. m. 1. The first short stage of
This first stage is often made long before the actual journey in order to take advantage of the auspicious hour which may not recur for a long time.
2. Emigration. [from a place.
naql-i-makān k., v. a. 1. To remove; move
2. To convey. 3. To emigrate. 4. To die.
naql-navīs, n. m. A copyist.
naql-navīsī, n. f. Copying; section-writing.
naql h., v. n. To be copied from.
naql hai, It is said; it is written.

نقلي *naql'ī*, adj. 1. Fabricated; counterfeit; false. 2. Traditional; handed down.

A نقيب *naqīb'*, n. m. 1. A herald.

2. A herald who proclaims the titles of his master, and introduces persons who come to pay their respects to him.
3. An adjutant or *aide-de-camp*.
4. A procurer; an agent.

A نَقِيض *naqīz'*, adj. See *zid*.
1. Adverse; contrary; opposite (خلاف).
2. Conflicting; discordant; inconsistent.

naqīz, n. f. 1. Opposition; contrariety.
2. Animosity; enmity.

A نَقِيه *naqīh'*, adj. Weak; feeble; debilitated.

H नक नक *nak*; Sant *mūṅ*, n. f. Cont. of *nāk* nose, q. v.

nak-bāl, n. m. The hair in the nose.
nak-besar, A nose-ring.
nak-toṛā, n. m. Sneer; arrogance.
nak toṛe toṛnā, *nak nak k.*, v. n.
To cast in one's teeth (an obligation).
nak-chaṛhā, *nak-chaṛhī*, adj. 1. Turned up (nose).
2. Nice; fastidious. 3. Fretful; ill-tempered.
4. Imperious; haughty.
nak-chhiknī, n. f. *Artemisia sternutatoria*, Wat.
nak-sīr, n. f. Bleeding at the nose. [the nose.
nak-sīr phūṭnā, *chalnā*, *yā chhūṭnā*, To bleed at
नक्स नक्कस *nak'kas*, A game in which a boy gives another a blow on the nose if he fails to keep his finger on it.
नकी नक्की *nak'kī*; Tir. *nakiānā*; Sant. *ghengne*, n. f. One who speaks through the nose.
naksel h. To be puzzled, harrassed.
nak katī, n. f. Disgrace; ill-fame.
nak-ghisnī, n. f. Rubbing one's nose on the ground in the act of prostration.
nak-ghisnī karnā, v. a. To beg; entreat.

H नका नक्का *nak'kā*, *nakkī*; Māṛ. *nāko*, n. m.
1. One *kauṛī*, q. v. 2. The ace.
nakkā-dūā, *nakkā-mūṭh*, n. m. Gambling (*jūā*).
nakkī par lagānā yā rakhnā, v. a.
To stake; hazard.

H नका निक्का *nik'kā*, *nikkī*, adj. Short; small.
1. *Nikkī nikkī ḍaliyāṅ.* 2. *He nikkā!* O small boy!

H नका नुक्का *nuk'kā*, n. *nok* point. A pointed stick.
nukkā mārnā yā lagānā, v. a. 1. To attack successfully. 2. To put a spoke in one's wheel. 3. To have sexual intercourse with.

A نكاح *nikāh'*, n. m. Matrimony; marriage; nuptials; a legal marriage.
Mard ke chār nikāh durust haiṅ. Mah. Prov.
It is lawful for a man to have four wives.
nikāh-i-bevagāṅ. G. G. Widow marriage.
nikāh-paṛhāī, Marriage fees.
nikāh paṛhānā, v. a. To tie the nuptial knot.
nikāh paṛhā jānā, v. n. To be married.
nikāh-i-sānī, n. m. A second marriage.
nikāh k., *yā nikāh meṅ lānā*, v. n.
To wed; take in marriage.
nikāh-mutā. A marriage for a limited time in consideration of a present.
nikāh-i-muvaqqat. A temporary marriage.
The offspring of such marriages are legitimate.
nikāh-nāmā, A marriage contract.
nikāh'ī, *nikāhtā*, adj. Married (woman).
arkān-i-nikāh, The essentials of a marriage, viz. the proposal and consent.
sharāyat-i-nikāh, The conditions of marriage, viz. discretion, puberty, and freedom of the contracting parties.

H نکاس निकास *nikās'*, n. m. S. **निष्काश** See اصل 1—5, and ابتدا 1. Spring. 2. Extraction.
3. Issue; discharge; outgoing; outlet; vent.
4. (*nikāsī*) Net produce; income; outturn. 5. Sale; export. 6. (*nikāsī*) Transit duties. 7. Settlement of accounts.
The outer boundary of land attached to a town, etc.
nikās-patr, *yā tahsīl*, n. m. A statement of adjusted accounts, or of the gross produce of an estate receivable from the cultivator.
nikāsī pakkī, *nikāsī pukhtah*, n. f.
Net receipts, proceeds, or rents.
nikāsī khālis, Net assets.
nikāsī sālānā, Annual assets.
nikāsī kī chiṭṭhī, n f. Certificate of clearance; a passport; permit.

H نکالنا निकालना *nikāl'nā*; Illit. *likālnā*, *nikāsnā*; Māṛ. *nikāḷṇeṅ*; Tir. *nikālab*; Gaṛh. *haṅkālnā*; Bhoj. *nikālal*; Sant. *oḍok*, v. a. S. **निष्कासन** or **निष्कर्षण** taking out; Pr. *nikkāl*, Pālī, *nikkaḍḍh*. See اینچنا کاڑھنا 1—3., *bāhar k.*, and *ījād k.*
1. (*nikāl lenā*) To take out; subtract; deduct. 2. To pick out; select. 3. To bring out; give vent to. 4. (*nikāl denā*) To exclude; except. 5. To bring forth; hatch.
6. To bring or work out (a result); solve (a problem). *Savāl nikāl'nā.* [*nā.*
7. To thresh; beat out corn. *Dānā nikāl*
8. To extract; distil; milk.
Hindū pūje gau, deotā, tīrath, barat asnānā he,
Bachhṛā bāndh-ke dūdh nikāle, Rām kuhāṅ se jānā he? Kabīr.
The Hindu worships god and cow, makes pilgrimage, fasts, bathes enow,
Binds fast the calf and milks the cow, how can he then Ram ever know?
9. To bring out, as a procession; exhibit; show. 10. To discover; find out; invent.
11. To strike a balance. 12. To remove; put away. 13. To renounce; cast off; drive away; discard. 14. To issue; publish.
15. To train or break in (a horse).
nikāl rakhnā, v. n. To lay or put by.
nikāl lānā, v. a. To bring away; abduct.

nikāl lenā, yā le jānā, 1. To steal; make away with. 2. To abduct; run away with.

muṅh se nikālnā, v. n.
To bring out (words); to speak.

H نکانا **निकाना** *nikā'nā*; Sant. *heṛet*, v.a. 1. To weed (*nalānā*). 2. To pick with the nails.

نکائي **निकाई** *nikā'ī*, n. f.
Weeding, and its cost (*nalāī*).

A نکتہ *nuk'tah*, n. m. 1. Wit; point.
2. A subtle or quaint conceit; a pithy saying. 3. A headstall. [caviller.

nukta-chīn, nukta-bīn. A captious critic; a
nukta-chīnī, n. f. Captiousness; cavil.
nukta-chīnī k., v. a. To carp; cavil.
nukta-ras, adj. (*Met.*) Penetrating (*daqīqa-ras*).

H نکٹ **निकट** *nik'aṭ, neṛe*; Bhoj. *niarā*, adv. S. **निकट**, Pālī, *nikaṭo*. Near (پاس).

nikaṭ-lekhā, n. m. The context.

H نکٹا **नकटा** *nak'ṭā, nakṭī*; Mār. *nakṭo*; Mag. *nākaṭ*, adj. Cont. of *nāk-kaṭā*.
1. Nose-clipt; noseless.
2. Shameless; immodest. [shameless live.
Nakṭā jīve bure havāl. Prov. A sorry life the
3. Degraded; dishonored; disgraced.

nakṭā, n. m. 1. One who has a small flat nose. 2. A shameless fellow.
3. A class of obscene songs.
nak'ṭī, n. f. A shameless woman.
nakṭī kā janā, n. m An ignoble birth.

H نکروسي **निकरौसी** *nikraus'ī*, Brij. n. f. *nikās* exit. See *ghuṛ-chaṛhī* 1.

A نکرہ *nak'rah, ism-i-nakra*, n. m. (*Gram.*)
A common noun. [jecting corner.

H نکڑ **नुक्कड़** *nuk'kaṛ*, n. m. P. *nok* point. A

H نکلنا **निकलना** *nikal'nā*; Rus. *nikasnā, nikarnā*; Mār. *nikalroṅ*, v. n. See *nikālnā*, v. a. 1. To issue; emerge; come out or forth. 2. To appear; come in sight.
Rain baserā ho chukā, ab din niksā āē
Chalo baṭāū dce ko, khālī karo sarāē! Death.
3. To rise (as the Sun). [day, a hot sun.
Badlī ki dhūp jab nikle jab tez. Prov. A cloudy
4. To germinate; shoot. 5. (*nikal jānā*) To slink away; slip through one's fingers.
6. To pass away. *Bahār ke din nikal gaē*.
7. To spread abroad.
8. To break one's promise.
Iqrār kar-ke āp merī jāñ, nikal gaē. Rind.
nikal bhāgnā, v. n. To run away; get off; break from; escape.
nikal paṛnā, v. n. 1. To come out; to be drawn forth. 2. To drop; fall out.
Doli dī, doli dī, mere man chāo,
Doli meṅ se nikal paṛā bhoṅkṛā bilāo! Prov.
The doolie's come, the doolie's come, my heart goes pit-a-pat, [ugly cat!
From out the doolie issues forth, behold! an
nikal jānā, v. n. To wear out (*chalnā*, 14).
nikal chalnā, v. n. 1. To escape.
2. To go beyond; to surpass; pass.

نکلوانا **निकलवाना** *nikalvā'nā*; Bhoj. *niklāval*, Caus. of نکالنا q. v.

H نکما **निकम्मा** *nikam'mā, ni-kammī*; Brij. *nikām*; P. *nākārah*, adj. S. **निःकर्म्म**
See *burā*, 1, 2, 7—14, 16, 17.
1. Unserviceable. 2. Poor; not fertile.
3. Unemployed; having no work.
Tum ni-kamme kyoṅ phirte ho?
ni-kammā ṭhairānā, v. a. To pronounce unserviceable; to condemn.
ni-kammā kar denā, v. a. To spoil; destroy.
2. To render unserviceable.
Ishq ne, Gālib, ni-kammā kar diyā,
Varnah ham bhī ādmī the kām ke. Gālib.
This love hath made of Gālib just a useless thing, [cling.
Else even I was one to whom some good did
ni-kammā ho jānā, v. n. To become useless.

H نکو **नक्कू** *nak'kū*, adj. 1. Disgraced.
2. Infamous.
nakkū, n. m. 1. One who has a large nose.
2. One on whom every body turns up his nose. [of scorn.
nakkū bunānā, v. a. To make one an object
nakkā bannā, v. n. To become infamous.
nakkū k., v. a. To point the finger at; give a bad name.

H نکوا **नकवा** *nak'vā, nakvāsā, nakuā*; Bhoj. *nakvānī*, n. m. S. **नासिका** 1. A syphilitic affection of the nose. 2. (*nākā*) The eye of a needle. 3. The point of suspension of the beam of a pair of scales. [*rī*, adj. Penniless.

H نکوڑیا **निकौड़िया** *ni-kauṛ'iyā*; Bhoj. *niuak-*
Ni-kauṛiyā gae hāṭ, kakṛī dekh jīrā phāṭ. Prov.
Without a penny she went to the mart, some cucumbers just broke her heart.

H نکھ **नख** *nakh, noh, nūh, nauh*; Bhoj. *nah*; Garh. *naṅg*, n. m. S. **नख**
A finger or toe nail (*nākhūn*).
nakh sikh se, nakh se sikh talak; Mah. *nikh se sukh tak, lit.* from the toe nails to the hair on the crown of the head.
From top to toe; throughout.
Nakh se sikh tak gahnā pahne hue thī. [a scratch.
nakh-rekh, n. f. A scratch with the nails;
nakhiyā'nā, nikhyānā; Tir. *nachhrab*; Mag. *khiyānā*; Bhoj. *nikiāval*, v. a. To scratch, claw.

H نکھاد **निखाद** *nikhād'*; Garh. *nakhro*, S. **निषाद**
The seventh or highest note of the gamut.

H نکھارنا निखारना *nikhār'nā*, v.a. See نکھر.

H نکھٹو निखट्टू *ni-khaṭ'ṭū* n. m. H. *ni* not, *khaṭnā* to earn. An earn-nothing.

So called from the shopman's practice of striking the first coin received during the day against the beam of his scales or his cash box.

1. *Ni-khaṭṭū āve laṛtā, kamāū āve ḍartā.* Prov.
The nothing-earners fighting e'er, the bread-winner slinks home in fear.
2. *Koī sūm, be-hayā, koī bolā ni-khaṭṭū hai,*
Bete ne jānā bāp to merā ni-khaṭṭū hai,
Beṭī pukārtī hai ki 'bāvā ni-khaṭṭū hai,'
Bīvī ye dil meṅ kahtī hai, 'bharvā ni-khaṭṭū hai,'
Ākhir ni-khaṭṭū nām dharātī hai muflis! Nazir.
A shameless miser dubbed by some, some say he nothing earns, [quickly learns,
To take him for an earn-nothing his son too
His daughter too cries out 'my father is an earn-nothing,' [earn-nothing.'
His wife says to herself 'this whoreson is an
In fine the name given him by poverty doth to him cling.
3. *Rahā sukh to kināre, roṭī kapṛā bhī nahīṅ gat-kā,*
Ni-khaṭṭā thā yehī kyā, yā Ilāhī, merī qismat kā? Wom. Rāhat.
Comfort aside, nor food nor clothes I get.
To such an earn-nothing God linked my fate!

H نکھد निखद *nikhad'*, *nikhadd*; Tir. *nikhid*, adj. Worst; worst of all.

H نکھرنا निखरना *nikhar'nā*, v. n.

1. To be cleaned, clear (the complexion).
Āīnoṅ se bāl khāb nikharte haiṅ.
2. (Illit.) To look angry upon.
Gazab kā sāmnā hai, ōj woh ham par nikharte haiṅ.

H نکھنڈ निखण्ड *nikhaṇḍ'*; Mag. *akhaṇḍ*, adj. Half; mid.
nikhaṇḍ ādhī rāt, nikhaṇḍ, Exactly midnight.

H نکھورنا निखोरना *nikhor'nā*, *nikhoṛnā*; Tir. *nikhorab*; v.a. S. नि+खुर to scratch. See چھلنا To peel; skin.

H نکیل नकेल *nakel'*; Mag. *nakiyal*, n.f. Cont. of *nāk* nose, and *kīl* nail. S. नासिका कील.

1. A wooden pin passed through the camel's nose. 2. The string to guide a camel, tied to the wooden pin.
Unkī nakel to mere hāth hai.

H نکیلا नुकीला *nukīl'ā*, *nukīlī*; Mag. *nakhīlā*; Bhoj. *nokail*; Tir. *nokgar*, adj. P. *nok* point. 1. (*nokdār*) Pointed 2. Tapering.
Nukīlī woh uṭhī hui chhātiyāṅ,
Bharī apne joban meṅ aṅḍlātiyāṅ. Mir Hasan.
Her swelling breasts as ripe pears pointed were,
Gushing with passion new her skittish air.
3. Charming; fascinating (*chhabīlā*, 2.).
nukīlā, choṅch-dār. (*Bot.*) Acute.

H نگ नग *nag*, n.m. 1. A mountain. [number.
2. A precious stone (*nagīnah*). 3. A certain
Aṅguṭhī nag chār.

H نگالی निगाली *nigāl'ī*, *naé*, n. f. A small reed of which *huqqā* tubes are made.

P نگاہ نिगाह *nigāh'*, n. f. Z. *negāh*. See انکھ (2—5, 7). 1. A look; glance; view; regard; consideration. 2. Observation; attention.
3. Custody; care.

nigāh uṭhā-kar na dekhnā, v. n.
To be proud (*āṅkh uṭhā-kar na dekhnā*).
nigāh badalnā yā phernā, v. a. To turn a cold shoulder upon. [to see; behold.
nigāh paṛnā, v. n. To fall upon (one's eyes);
nigāh phirnā, v. n. To be turned away from (one's eyes). [guard.
nigāh rakhnā, v. n. To look after; watch;
nigāh k. v. n. See *dekhnā* (1, 2, 5). 1. To view.
2. To inspect. 3. To estimate.
nigāh laṛānā, v.n. To ogle; cast love glances.
nigāh milānā, v. n.
To look one full in the face.
nigāh meṅ rakhnā, v. n. 1. To keep in sight.
2. To keep watch over.
chaltī-nigāh-pher. (*Ast.*) Aberration.

نگہبان nigah-bān, n. m. See محافظ
Tīr na kamān, miyāṅ kā Allah nigah-bān. Prov.
Nor bow nor arrows, God will protect him.
nigah-bānī, n. f. See محافظت and حراست
nigah-bānī k., v. a. To look after; keep watch.

H نگچانا नगचाना *nagchā'nā*, *nigchānā*, W. Illit.; *lagichāib*, Tir.; *nīar ānā*, Mag. v. n. Cor. of *nazdik anā*. To approach; come near.
Gaune ke din nigchāne, suhāgan, chet karo! O wedded bride! the consummation day is nigh, take heed!

H نگر नगर *nag'ar*, *naṅgar*; Sant. *nagrāhā*, n. m. Dim. *nagrī*, *naglā*, *naglī*, n. f. S. नगर Pr. *naaro*. A town; city.
Ek nagar ke doī bādshāh, do mil chhatr dhareṅ,
Maiṅ toī pūchhūṅ, he sakhī, kis bidh rāj kareṅ!
Riddle. Ans. The breasts.
• One city and two kings, umbrellas both display,
I ask you, dear, how can they both have regal sway?

nagar-bāsī, n. m.
A citizen; an inhabitant of a town.
nagar-nārī, n. f. A woman of the town; a courtesan. [town.
nagar yā gāoṅ prabandh, The government of a
nagar-nāyak, n. m. A chief among bards.

H نگر निगर *nig'gar*, adj. Solid; heavy.

P نگران nigrān', part. act. Looking; watchful. • [after; to be watchful.
nigrān-i-hāl rahnā, nigrānī k. v. n. To look
nigrān'ī, n. f. Supervision; superintendence.

H نگڑ निगड़ *nig'aṛ*; Bhoj. *goṛ-kaṛī*; Tir. *paīkār*, n. m. S. निगड 1. Fetters; an iron chain for the feet (esp. of an elephant). 2. The stocks.

H نگلنا **निगलना** *nigal'nā*; Tir. *girāb*; Mag. *līlnā*; Bhoj. *lilal*, v. n. S. निङ् to swallow.

1. To swallow; gulp down.
Makkhi chhoṛnā aur hāthi nigalnā. Prov.
To pass by the fly and swallow an elephant.
(To strain at a gnat and swallow a camel).
2. To embezzle. [writ.

S نگم **निगम** *nig'am*, n. m. The *Vedus*; holy

H نگندا **निगन्दा** *niganḍ'ā*, n. m. pl. *niganḍe*. Quilting.
niganḍe ḍālnā, niganḍnā, v. a. To quilt.

H نگوڑا **निगोड़ा** *nigoṛ'ā*, Wom. n. m. *nigoṛī*, n f. *lit.* without feet. 1. A cripple; a helpless, unfortunate person.
2. A wretch; trull; brute; ruffian.
Rauṇḍtī phirti hai nīche pair ke, bāṇḍi, anāj,
Tū nahīṇ ḍarti, nigoṛī, pet ki bhī mār se! Wom.
Jān Sāhib. [grain,
You go about, slave girl, just treading on the
Have you no fear, you wretch, your stomach thus to pain?
3. An imp; a devil; beldam; hellhag; jezebel.
nigoṛā nāṭhā, Wom. n. m.
1. A singleman; one who has no relatives.
2. A rogue; knave; rascal; villain.

P نگینہ *nagīn'ah*; H. *nag*, n. m. 1. A precious stone. 2. A stone of a finger ring.
3. What fits or sits well.
1. *Aṅgūṭhī meṅ nagīnah.* 2. *Mudrī kā nagīnah.*
nagīnah jaṛnā, v. a. To set a stone.
nagīnah-sā, adj. 1. Well-set; fitting; exact.
2. Little; tiny. 3. Pretty; good looking.
nagīnah-sāz, n. m.
One who polishes precious stones.

H نل **नल** *nal*, n. m. Dim. *nalī*. S. नल. 1. A tube; pipe (نال 1, 2). 2. (*nalvā*) A cylindrical case. 3. The alimentary canal. [in repair.
nal-paṭṭī, n. f. A tax for keeping aqueducts
pānī kā nal, A water-pipe.
raushnī kā nal, A gas pipe. [of a bamboo, etc.
نلوا **नलवा** *nal'vā*; Sah. *nalkā*, n. m. 1. A joint
2. A small tube or pipe.
ulm kā nalvā pilānā. (*Ironic.*)
To cram into one's head.

نلی **नली** *nal'ī*, n. f. 1. A tube; pipe.
2. The windpipe. 3. *Morbus plerumque a manustupratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec eriqi potest.* 4. The bone of the leg; the tibia; shin; marrow bone.
Nalī kā gūdā.
5. A weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound. [tion.
nalī-khiṅchāo, adj. (*Phys.*) Capillary attrac-
nalī-khiṅchāo meṅ utār-zor. (*Phys.*) Descent in capillary attraction. [capillary attraction.
nalī khiṅchāo meṅ uṭhāo-zor. (*Phys.*) Ascent in
pūrī nali. (*Bot.*) An entire sheath.
kaṭī nalī. (*Bot.*) A slit sheath.
نلے **नले** *nāle*, n.m. pl. The urinary ducts.
nale ṭalnā yā aṛaṅg baṛaṅg honā, v. n. To be dislocated (the urinary ducts of a woman).
نلیا **नलिया** *nal'iyā*, n.m.A fowler; bird-catcher.

H نلانا **नलाना** *naḷā'nā, narā'nā*, v.a. To weed.

H نلجا **निलज्जा** *ni-laj'jā, ni-lajjī*, adj.
Shameless (*be-sharm*).
Agar bū sīṅgh legā voh galī meṅ, beṛmā, teri, [Rāhat.
Ni-lajjī. kāl legā nāk ek din marduā teri! Wom.
Lady! if in the lane your husband but gets scent of you, ['ll have to rue.
O shameless one! your nose one day cut off you

H نلوہ **निलोह** *nil'oh, nilo, nillo*; Mag. *nichhakkā*; Bhoj. *nidoh*, adj.
1. Unmixed; pure. 2. Net (profit). [sound.
nil'oh chhuṭnā, v. n. To come out safe and

P نم *nam*, adj. Moist; damp.

نمی *nam'ī*, n. f. Moistness; moisture.

نمگیرہ *nam-gīra*, n. m. A canopy; an awning,

P نماز *namāz'*; Illit. *nimāz*; *navāz*; Rus. *nivāj*; Sant. *koi jong* (lit. asking for oneself) n. f. Z. *nemāz*; S. *namas*. Prayer.
namāz paṛhnā, v. n. To pray.
janāze kī namāz, n. f. The funeral service of the Mahomedans. [One who prays.
نمازی *namāz'ī*, Illit. *nimāzī, nivāzī, nivāj̈ī*, n. m.
namāzī, adj. 1. Prayerful; devout.
2. Pure; clean. [prayers.
namāzī kaṛṛe, Undefiled clothes to be worn at

H P نماشام *nimāshām'*, *nimoshām*; Sant. *nuhum*, n. f. Sunset; the evening twilight.

H نمانا **निमाना** *nimā'nā, nimānī*; Māṛ. *nigarbo*; Bhoj. *nirchhal*, adj. निर + मान without arrogance. Simple; frank; open. [display.

P نمای *numā'ī*, n. f. (*In Comp.*) Exhibiting;
khud-numāī, n. f. Show; showing off.

نمایاں *numā'yāṅ*, adj. 1. Conspicuous; prominent (عیاں). 2. Evident.

نمایش *numā'yash*, n. f. See *dikhāvaṭ*.
1. Appearance. 2. A spectacle. 3. Pomp.
4. Affectation. 5. (*dhamkī*) A threat.
G. G. *Chābuk kī numāish.*
numāyash jabr mujrimāna, G. G.
A show of criminal force.
numāyash-gāh, numāyash, An exhibition.
Āp to numāyash-gāh ke lāyaq haiṅ! Jest.
You ought to be put in a museum!

namāēshī, adj. Plausible; ostensible; specious.

S نمت निमित्त *nim'itt*; H. *nimant*, *nimat*, n.m.

1. Cause; motive. 2. Share; allotment.

is nimant se, H.

For the sake of; on account of.

H نمٹانا निमटाना *nimṭā'nā*, *nibṭānā*, *nivṭānā*; Tir. *nibṭāib*, v. a. See *bhugtānā*, v. a.

نمٹنا निमटना *nimaṭ'nā*, *nibaṭnā*; Tir. *nimṭ'ab*, v. n. See *bhugtānā*, v. a.

nimṭā-huā, n. m. An experienced person.

nimṭer'ā, n. m. See *nibṭāo*. [annas (*ṭālī*).

H نمٹے निमटे *nimṭ'e*, n. m. (*Brokers*) Eight

H نمچھا निमुच्छा *ni-muchchhā*; Mār *nimūchho*; Tir. *nimochhāyā*; Bhoj. *bullā*; Sant. *maëṛā*, n. m. 1. A man without moustaches. 2. A youth (*gabrū*). [scanty.

H نمچھڑا निमछड़ा *nimchhaṛ'ā*, adj. Sparse;

Ā jot batti kar le nimchhaṛe meṅ! Come buy your votive lamps before the crowd too thickly press!

P نمدا *nam'dā*, n. m. Cor. of P. *namad*. Felt.

nam'dā baṅdhnā, v. n. To be bankrupt.

So called from the *bisāti* folding up the felt carpet on which he lays out his wares. [shun.

namdā bhejnā, v. a. 1. To damn; curse. 2. To

namdā baṅdhvānā. To impoverish; make poor.

S نمسکار नमस्कार *namaskār'*; Pop. *namashkār*; Sant. *johār*, n.f. Reverential salutation.

namaskār k., v. a. To salute; make obeisance.

P نمش *nam'ash*, n.m. Whipt cream; a syllabub. *Namash kī qulfī.* [*bulung*) Salt.

P نمک *nam'ak*; Illit. *nimak*, n. m. 1. (Sant.

2. Savour; flavour. 3. Bread; subsistence.

Tumhārā namak khāyā hai.

4. Grace; beauty.

Uske chehre pe baṛā namak hai.

namak-band, adj. Bound up with salt (a wound).

namak-parvardah, n. m

1. A dependant. 2. A domestic slave.

3. A favorite confidential servant.

namak-chashī, *khīr-chaṭāī*, *an-prāsan*; Bhoj. *muhlaggī*, n. f. 1. The ceremony of feeding a child for the first time when about six or seven months old. 2. (*namak-chashī*) The interchange of trays of sweetmeats between the families after betrothal.

namak-harām, adj. 1. Ungrateful. 2. Disloyal.

namak-harāmī, n.f. 1. Ingratitude. 2. Disloyalty.

namak-halāl, adj. 1. Grateful. 2. Loyal.

namak-halālī, n. f. 1. Gratitude. 2. Loyalty.

namak-khuār; Pop, *namak-khār*, n. m.

A servant; dependant.

namak-dān, n. m. A salt-cellar.

namak-sār, n. m. A salt-pit.

namak kā tez-āb, n. m. Muriatic acid.

namak kā haq adā k, To discharge one's obligations.

namak kī kān, A salt mine.

namak kī mār paṛnā, *namak phūṭ phūṭ-ke nikalnā*, v. n. To come out in boils (one's salt which another has eaten).

Tujh-par namak kī mār paṛegī! A curse.

namak mirch lagānā, v. a. 1. To give a relish to. 2. To give vividness to a description (*hāshyā charhānā*, 2).

3. To exaggerate. 4. To excite.

namak nā-jāyaz. G. G. Contraband salt.

kaṭe par namak chhiṛaknā, *yā lagānā*, v. a. *lit.* to put salt on a wound.

To pile agony on agony.

نمکین *namkīn'*; Illit. *nimkīn*; Ped. *namakīn*, adj.

1. Salt; salted; saline. 2. Piquant; racy.

3. Nut brown (*sāṅolā salonā*).

namkīn'ī, n. f. 1. Saltness. 2. See *malāhat*.

P نمود *namūd'*; Illit. *nabūd*, n. f. [show.

1. See *numāyash* (1, 3, 4). 2. Outward

1. *Birī namūd kā makān hai*

2. *Namūd, be-būd.* Prov. Show without substance.

3. Boast; brag.

Yeh apnī namūd meṅ hī marā jātā hai.

4. A frontispiece. 5. An index.

namūd k., v. a. 1. To display; show off.

2. To boast; brag.

namūl'iyā; Illit. *nabūdiyā*, adj. 1. One given to display. 2. A boaster.

نمودار *namūdār'*, adj. Visible; conspicuous (ظاہر).

namūdār'ī, n. f. Display; show.

P نمونہ *namūn'uh* n. m. Pl. *namūnajāt*.

1. A pattern (*bāngī*).

2. A model (*naqsha*, 1, 2, 3). [2. Meek.

H نمورہی निमूहीं *ni-mūhī*, adj. 1. Silent; quiet.

Du-mūhī rassī ḍase unke donoṅ hāthoṅ ko,
Ni-mūhī jān-ke woh mujh ko mār lete haiṅ. Wom. Jān Sāhab. [stung be!

By serpent double-tongued may both his hands
Knowing me helpless, meek he hath afflicted me.

H نناوے निनानवे *ninnān've*, *ninānve*; Mār. *ninniyānveṅ*; Tir. *ninābe*, adj. S. **नवनवति** Ninetynine.

H ناواں निनावां *nināv'āṅ*, *ninā'yā*; Sah. *benāvāṅ*, n. m. H. *ni* + *nām*, nameless.

1. Something which it is unlucky to name, esp. Cholera. 2. Thrush in the mouth.

H نند नन्द *nand*, *ṅanad*, *nanadī*, *naṇand*; Poet. *nandī*, *nanadiyā*, n. f. S. **ननान्दा**

The husband's sister; sister-in-law.

'Uth uṭh ri bhābo, jarā paṅkhā to lā, dāran se āī naṅṛdal pāhuṇi!'

'Kyā tere biran ne khajūrāṅ kaṭvāīṅ, pankhe banvāū, kuhāṅ se lāūṅ, naṅṛdal, bijnā?' Wom. song.

'Wake, sister, wake, a fan bring me, your brother-in-law from afar's your guest!'
'When felled your brother date tree or fan made, whence in a fan invest?'

nand kā bhāī yā bīr, n. m. (Hin. Wom.) *lit.* Sister-in-law's brother (the name for husband, which modesty and respect for her consort will not permit the wife to pronounce with her lips); husband.

Nadyā kināre baṛā pāṅkā, re baṛā pāṅkā, [Song.
Chhoṭī nandī kā bhaiyā baṛā bāṅkā, re baṛā bāṅkā.

nando'ī, naṅṛdoī: E. *nandosī*, n. m. The husband's sister's husband. [*pāonā*,'

'*Uṭh uṭh rī, bhābo, palaṅg bichhā! āj nandoī tere*
'*Yahāṅ to, rī bibī, sovegā terā bīr, tum jā so apnī sās ke!*' Wom. song.

'Wake, sister, wake, a bed spread for your guest, spouse of your sister-in-law!'
'Here, sister, will your brother sleep, go sleep you with your mother-in-law!'

H نندا نिन्दा *nind'ā*; W. Illit. *nindrā*; Mār. *niṅdiyā*, n. f. S. **निंदा** Evil-speaking (*bad-goī*).

nindā-patr, nindā-lekh, n. m. A libel.

nindā k., nindnā, nindrā k., v. n. To speak ill of; backbite. [Bacchanals.

1. *Sādhan khāī, santan khōī, khōī Kuvar Kanhāī,*
Jo bijyā kī nindā karen, use khāē Kālikā māī!
Saints pure and holy men do drink, and so doth prince Kanhaī, [bhang decry!
May mother Kalka him devour who dares our
2. *Gurū kī nindrā nahīṅ karte.*
One should not speak ill of his preceptor.

nind'ak, adj. Slandered; calumnated.

nind'ak, n. m. A slanderer; calumniator.

H نندن नन्दन *nand'an*, n. m. A son.

P ننگ *nang, naṅg o nām, naṅg o nāmūs*, n. m. Honor; esteem (عِرض).

be-naṅg, n. m. A shameless person.

H ننگ नंग *naṅg, nihaṅg, nangā*; Māṛ. *nago*; Bhoj. *laṅg*, n. m. S. **नग्न** Pr. *naggo*.

1. Disgrace; infamy. 2. A disgraced person.
Naṅg baṛe Parmeshar se. Prov.
The wicked are more feared than God.

nihaṅg lāḍlā, n. m. A spoilt child. [*laṅgṭā*, adj.

ننگا नङ्गा *nan'gā, naṅgī*; Bhoj. *laṅgā*; Sant.

1. Naked; bare.
1. *Naṅgī kyā nahāegī, kyā nichoregī?* Prov.
What's bathing to the naked, pray, no clothes to wring out aught have they.
2. *Naṅgā khaṛā ujāṛ meṅ, 'kai koī kapṛe le!'* Prov.
The nude man in the desert stands, 'Come, take my clothes who dare!' (The beggar may sing before the thief).
3. *Nangoṅ ne bhūkoṅ ko lūṭ liyā.* Prov.
The naked rob the hungry.
4. *Dhotī meṅ sab naṅge haiṅ.* Prov.
All are naked under the coverings of their loins.
5. *Naṅge sir bāzār meṅ nahīṅ phirte.*
You should not walk bare-headed in the bazar.
2. (*Bot.*) Leafless.

naṅgā k., v. a. 1. To strip; take off one's clothing. 2. To bare; uncover.

naṅgā mādar-zād, naṅgā dhuṛaṅgā, chum-naṅgā, adj. Naked as a newborn child; stark naked.

naṅgā h., v. n. To be naked.

naṅg-pairā, adj. Barefooted.

nagan; Bhoj. *digambar*, n. m. A naked holy person who lives in the woods.

naṅge pāoṅ, naṅge pairoṅ, adv. Barefoot.

naṅgī talvār yā shamsher, 1. A drawn sword. 2. A fearless person.

naṅgī luchchī, naṅgī būchī, naṅgā luchchā, adj. Without clothes or ornaments; naked.

H ننّا नन्ना *nan'nā, nan'nhā, nannī, nannhī*; Tir. *nānhi*: Māṛ. *nāno*; Bhoj. *nāṅh*, adj. 1. Small; tiny. 2. Little; young.

nannā; Bhoj *nānhā*, n m. *nannī*, n. f. 1. A child; a son. 2. A mere child. 3. A darling.
Aise hī tum nanne ko!

nannā kātnā; Bhoj. *nānhi kaṭāval*, v. n. 1. To spin fine. 2. To use sparingly; to be frugal. 3. To be miserly.

nannī jāt, Low castes.

nanne miyāṅ, n. m. A fabulous spirit worshipped by Mah. women.

nannī, n. f. 1. A small or young girl or woman. 2. A ninny. (*Ironic*).

nannī-kā, n. f. *lit.* born of a ninny. A simpleton; fool. *Aisā hī tū nannī kā hai!*

H ننهال ननिहाल *nanihāl'*; W. Rus. *nansār, nansāl*; Panj. *nānkā*; Tir. *māṭrik*; Bhoj. *naniāur*; Māṛ. *nanere*, n. f. H. *nānā* maternal grandfather, *sāl* house. The family and house of one's maternal grandfather.

P نو *nau*, adj. S. **नव** New (نیا 1). [nized.

nau-ābād, adj. Newly-settled, peopled, or colo-

'eau-āmoz; H. *sīkhṭaṛ*, n. m. A beginner; tyro; novice. [and new.

nau ba-nau, adj. Fresh and fresh; ever fresh

nau bahār, n. f. The young spring. [Ātish.

Ae abr-i-nau-bahār! na de dukh baras baras!
Maiṅ āp hī mar rahī hūṅ piyā bin taras taras.

nau-toṛ, P. H. adj. Newly broken (land).

nau-javān, n. m. A youth; a young man in the prime of life.

nau-javānī, n. f. The prime of life.

nau-chandī, adj. A day when it is new moon.

nau-daulat, 'naū navāb, n. m. A *novus homo*; an upstart.

nau-roz, n. m. 1. New year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*. 2. Day of plenty.

nau-shāh, nau-shā, n. m. A bridegroom.

nau-umrī, n. f. Nonage.

nau-murīd, n. m. A convert.

nau-muslim. A convert to Mahomedanism.

nau-vārid, A new-comer.

H نو नौ *nau*; Sant. *āre*, adj.S. नव P.*noh*. Nine.

Chhaṭ chāval, aur nau pakhāl! Prov. For six grains of rice nine leather-bags of water!

nau terah bāīs batānā, v.a. To put off (*ṭālnā*, 2).

nau-rātre, *naurte*, n. m. pl. Nine fasts in honor of *Durgā*.

nau-ratan, n. m. 1. (*nau-nage*) A bracelet consisting of nine jewels. 2. A council of nine wise men.

nau-duār, The nine doors (of the body) i. e. the two eyes, ears, nostrils, mouth, private parts and *anus*. [earth.

nau-khand, n. m. The nine divisions of the

nau-girah, The nine planets of the horoscope.

nau-lakkhā, adj. Worth nine lākhs.

Nau-lakkhā hār.

nau nidh bārah sidh h, v. n. To be fulfilled (one's heart's desire).

nav'āh, adj. Ninth. [fortnight.

H نومي नौमी *naum'ī*, n. f. The 9th day of a lunar

Naumī Gūgā pīr manāīh, nā chankhe ke hāth lagāīh. Wom Saint Gūga's worship is on the ninth day, no spinning on that day I may essay.

A نواب *navvāb'*, *navāb*; Illit. *nabāb*, n. m. نايب 1. A governor. 2. A lord.

Kyā tum kuchh ke navvāb ho? (Ironic.) Pray Sir, are you a lord?

نوابي *navvāb'ī*, n.f. 1. The office of a *navvāb*; viceroyalty. 2. Anarchy; misrule.

navvābī k., v. a. To live like a prince. [suburbs.

A نواح *navāh'*, *navāhī*, *gird navāh*, n.f. Environs;

H نوارن निवारन *nivār'an*, n. m. S. निवारण Liberation (*chhuṭkārā* and *nijāt*).

نوارنا निवारना *nivār'nā*, v. a. To set free (*chhuṭkārā dēnā*).

H نواري निवारी *nivār'ī*, *nivāṛī*, n. f. S. निवारिका 1, A straw. 2. A jasmine; *jasminum elongatum*.

H نواڑ निवाड़ *nivāṛ'*; Māṛ. *nīvār*; Tir. *nibār*; Bhoj. *nevar*; Garh. *niyār*, n.f. P. *nivār*. Cotton tape, coarse and wide.

H نواڑا निवाड़ा *nivāṛ'ā*; Bhoj. *nevārā*, n. m. H. *nāo*. 1. A small pleasure boat. 2. A large *rākhī*, 1, q. v. [cherisher.

P نواز *navāz'*, act. (*In Compos.*) Cherishing; 1. *Bandah-navāz*. Liberator of the slave. 2. *Garīb-navāz*. Cherisher of the poor.

نوازش *navāz'ish*, n.f. Kindness (عنايت & مهرباني).

navāzish k., v. a. To favor; patronize. [letter.

navāzish-nāmah. A kind note; 'your favor;' a

نوازنا *navāz'nā*, P. H. 1. To cherish; comfort. 2. To pardon.

H نواس निवास *nivās'*, n. m. Dwelling (*bās*).

nivās k., v. n. To dwell; inhabit.

nivās'ī, n. m. An inhabitant (*bāsī*).

H نواسا नवासा *navās'ā*, *nanvāsā*; Sant. *karārṭet*, n. m. *navāsī*, n. f. A daughter's son. (E. *nātī*).

H نواسي नवासी *navās'ī*; Māṛ. *nivāsī*; Sant. *ponisīāre*, adj.S. नवशीति: Eightynine. [suture.

A نواسير *navāsīr'*, n. f. Small ulcers in the

P نوالہ *nivāl'a*, n. m. See لقمہ 1. A mouthful; morsel. 2. The wadding of a gun. [swallow.

nivāle mārnā, *yā k.*, v. n. To gulp down;

H نوانا निवाना *nivā'nā*; Māṛ. *nivāno*; Tir. *niharab*; Bhoj. *navāval*; Sant. *livet*, See *nivnā*.

Kachchā bāns jidhar nivāo niv jāt, aur pakkā kabhī na ṭeṛhā hoè. Prov. The bamboo green bend any way whatever, ripe grown you cannot bend it ever.

H نوائي निवाई *nivā'ī*; Māṛ. *nivāyo*, n. f. 1. Warmth; heat. 2. Fever.

نوايا निवाया *nivā'yā*, adj. Warm.

nivāe din, 1. Warm days. 2. The fever season.

A نوبت *naub'at*, n. f. نوب being near. 1. Time; turn (*bārī*, 1). 2. State; plight (حال, 1).

Is naubat ko to pahonchā hai!

3. Degree; pitch. 4. Musical instruments. Drums sounded when men of rank leave or return home, and at certain hours in shrines).

naubat bajnā, *yā jhaṛnā*, v. n. To be sounded (the *naubat*).

naubat ba-naubat, By degrees.

naubat-khānā, n. m. A large room over the outer gate of a palace, or a shrine where the *naubat* is played. [certain point.

naubat h., *naubat ko pahunchnā*, To reach a

naubatī bukhār, See *bārī kā bukhār*.

H نوپر नूपुर *nūp'ur*, *nepur*, n. f. S. नूपुर Small bells for the ankles and toes.

H نوتا नौता *nau'tā*, n. m. A magician.

naut-pan, n. f. Witchcraft.

H نوتا नौता *nau'tā*, *neotā*; Māṛ. *noto*, n. m. S. निमन्त्रण Pr. *nivatto*. 1. An invitation. 2. A present of money from a wedding guest.

نوتنا नौतना *naut'nā*, *neotnā*, *neotā dēnā*; Bhoj. *neotal*, v. a. 1. To invite to a feast, etc.

Tumhāre naute kabhī aghote hain? Prov. Your guests are never filled.

2. To promise one a gift.

نوتني नौतनी *naut'nī*, n. f. A feast given to a newly married pair by their relations.

nauthār'ī; Bhoj. *nevathārī*, n. m. A guest; wedding guest.

H نوتراہی नौतिराही *nautirā'hī*, n. f.
Common country bricks. *Carnegy.*

E نوٹ *noṭ, loṭ*, n. m. Cor. of note.
1. Currency note. [sory note.
2. (*parmesarī noṭ*) Government promis-
noṭ sarkār-i-Inglistān. Exchequer bills.

H نوج नौज *nauj*, intj. Mah. Wom. Cont. of *nahū-jiyo*; A. *naūz.* No; nay; never; by no means; God forbid; on no account; Heaven avert.
Nauj aise kahṫh aur koṅ ghar-khoj-miṫe log!
Sub ṫāṛ guē, hai yeh burā shahr, dugānā. Inshā.
God grant no place like this there be, these prying fellows low [bedfellow.
Have found us out, a vile town sure this is, my

H نوچنا नोचना *noch'nā*, v. a. S. लुञ्च
1. (*nochā-nāchī k.*) To scratch; claw.
2. To fleece; ease one of his money.
3. See *āṛe hāth lenā*, 2, 4, 5. [and tearing.
nochā nāchī, nochā khasoṭī, n. f. Scratching
noch'ū, 1. One who purloins or embezzles.
2. An extortioner.

H نوچی नौची *nauch'ī*; Brij. *lauñchī*, n. f. H.
nāch dancing. A young girl kept by a bawd.

H نودھا नौधा *naudh'ā*; Mag. *navkerā*, n. m. S. नव new, ऊढ sprung. A young plant or fresh shoot of a plant. [2—3). 2. Beauty,

A نور *nūr*, n. m. Z. *nūrā*. 1. Splendour (أجلال)
nūr-chashm, n. m. *nūr-chashmī*, n f.
The light of the eyes; a favorite son.
nūr kī bāteṅ, Mah. Wom. Something wonderful.
Ham se kab hoṅ yeh nūr ki bāteṅ! Wom. Jan Sāhab.
nūr ke ṫaṛke. nūr zahūr ke ṫaṛke, adv.
At break of day.
نوراني *nūrān'ī*, adj. 1. Bright. 2. Seraphic.
Kyā nūrānī sūrat hai!
3. Venerable.
نورا *nūr'ā*, n. m. A depilatory (*bā'l-safā*).

P نوش *nosh*, part. act. نوشیدن (*In Comp.*) A drinker; as, *bādā-nosh* a wine-drinker.
nosh, n. m. A drink; a draught (esp. something pleasant).
Nosh ke bād anḍeshah darpesh. Prov. Care stalks before the drunkard. (The hook-cups give the hiccups).
nosh-dārū, n. f. An antidote; a remedy.
nosh farmā'nā yā k., nosh-i-jān k. yā farmānā, v. n. To eat or drink.
Nosh-i-jān farmāiye! What will you have (to eat)?

P نوشاد نوشادر *naushād'ar, nausādar*; Tir. *nisādar*; Mag. *nasādar*, n. m. S. नरसार *Sal ammoniac.*

P نوشت *navisht', navish'ah*, n. f.
A writing; document.
navisht khānd, n. f. 1. Reading and writing (*likhnā paṛhnā*). 2 Epistolary correspondence.
sar-navisht, lit. what is written on the forehead. Destiny.

A نوع *naū*, n. m. See *bhānt.* 1. Species.
2. Manner.
nau-i-qimār-bāzī; H. *chiṫṫhī ḍālnā*, Lotteries.
ba-har nau, At all events; at any rate; any how.
نوعي *nau'ī*, adj. Specific.
نوعیت *nau'iyat*, n. f. 1. Specification; special character. 2. A specific difference.

P نوک *nok*, n. f. 1. Point; tip. 2. A nib.
3. (*Bot.*) Acuminate.
nok palak yā panje se duṛust h., v. n.
To be dressed up to the eyes.
nok-jhok, nokā jhokī, nokā chokī, n. f. 1. Pulling and hauling. 2. Dealing out innuendoes.
nok-dār barmā, n. m. (*Mech.*) A pin-drill.
nok-dum bhāgnā, v. n. To take to one's heels.
nok-zabān, On the tip of the tongue; by heart.
nok zabān k., v. n. To learn by heart.

P نوکر *nauk'ar, naukar chākar*, Sant. *guṫi*, n. m.
1. A servant (چاکر). 2. A domestic; retainer; an attendant. [*kūṅ kī nahīṅ.* Prov.
1. *Āpkā naukar kūṅ, kuchh baiṅganoṅ kā ṫo naukar* I am *your* servant, not the brinjal's.
☞ The master was one day enjoying a mess of brinjals and extolling their excellence when the servant chimed in and said they were indeed most excellent. One day, however, the brinjals having disagreed with him he began to abuse them as a very unwholesome vegetable, and his servant then observed that they were very unwholesome truly. 'Why,' said the master, 'did you praise them before?' 'I am *your* servant,' he replied,' not the brinjal's'
2. *Naukar kūkar barābar.* Prov.
A servant is no better than a dog.
3 *Dahī kyoṅ na jamā, naukar kyoṅ na rakkhā?* Riddle. *Du-sukhna.* Ans. *Zāmin na thā.*
Why settled not the tyre, why engaged he not the servant? There was no rennet. (He could give no security).
nauk-ar rakhnā, v. n. To keep a servant. [vant.
naukar-i-sarkārī, n. m. A public or Govt. ser-
naukrā'nī, Illit. n. f. A maid servant.
نوکری *naukr'ī*, n. f. Employment; a post; situation (چاکري 1, 2).
Naukrī ki jaṛ zabān par. Prov. Saying.
The root of service in the tongue resides. [vant.
naukrī-peshā, n. m. A public or private ser-
Naukrī peshe kā kyā ghar; kabhī yahāṅ, kabhī vahāṅ. Prov. Saying. Who serves another has no house; now here, now there.
naukrī se bhāgnā, yā bhāg jānā. Desertion from service. [ment.
naukrī se lagnā, v. n. To get service or employ-
naukrī k., v. a. To serve.
yāft kī naukrī, A lucrative office.

H نوگری नोगरी *naug'rī*; Mār. *nogrī*; Mag. *naghurī*, n. f. A bracelet.

H نولیوا नोलेवा *naulev'ā*, n. m. A deposit of mud after floods. *Carnegy*

H نون नोन *non*; Illit. *nūn*; Mār. *lūn*; Brij. *nāne, lon*; Sant. *bulung*, n. m. S. लवण Pr. *loṇam*. Salt (*namak*, 1).

non tel Sant. *bulung sunum*, n. m. *lit.* Salt and oil. The necessaries of life.

non'ā, nūner, adj Salt; saline.

noncha'ë, n. m. A factitious salt made of the ashes of burnt straw previously steeped in brine, and used to adulterate culinary salt.

نونیا नोनिया *non'iyā, nonihār*, n. m.
1. One who makes or deals in salt.
2. A saltpetre manufacturer.

noniye kā sāg, n. m. A potherb.

H نونا निवना *niv'nā, nauhṛnā, nimnā*; Bhoj. *naval*; Tir. *nihurab*; Heb. *naval* to fall, v. n. S. नमन To bend (نمن 1—4, 6).

H نونا چماری नोना चमारी *nonā chamārī*, n. f. A fabulous hag or spirit whose aid is invoked by jugglers. [(*bahū*).

H نونی नूनी *nūn'ī*; Tir. *jūjī*, n.f. A boy's *penis*

H نونی नोनी *non'ī, lonā*; Sant. and Farrukh. *nainū*, n. f. S. नवनीतम Butter (*makkhan*).

P نوید *naved'*, n. f. Glad tidings; good news.

S نویدن निवेदन *nived'an*; H. *nibedan*, n. m. A petition (ارداس 1).

P نویس *navīs'*, part. act. (*In Comp.*) Writer; as *arzī-navīs*, A petition-writer.

نویسندہ *navīsin'dah*, n. m. 1. A writer; clerk; an accountant. 2. A correspondent. [ship.

نویسی *navīs'ī*, n. f. (*In Comp.*) Writing; writer-

H نویلا नवेला *navel'ā, navelī*, adj. S. नव See نو 1—3, البیلا (10—13). 1. New. [*uṭhā uṭhā-kar!*
Na dekh dūlah ko sās nandoṅ ke āge ghūṅghat
Naī naveli abhī hai, banno, zarā to do chār din
kuyā kar. Wom. Jān. Sāhab.
His sister and his mother here, you bare
Your face, and glances at your new spouse throw,
A new bride yet, my lady, you yet are,
For four days e'en some modest shame but show!
2. Peculiar. 3. Smart.

navelā, n. m. A dandy; a swell.

navel'ī, n. f. A damsel; a belle.

1. *Bahū naveli, aur gaū dudheli.* Prov.
A young bride, and a milch cow! [*yan meṅ?*
2. *Aisī naveli kaise bachegī? kyoṅ nikasī thī Phā-*
Āj Kanhaiyā ne gher lāī kunjan meṅ. Brij. song.
How should a belle so beautiful escape? Why
came she out in this wild Carnival (the Holi)?
Kanhaiyā occupies the lane. [nor.

P نہ *na*, adv. 1. No; not; nay. 2. Neither;
Na maiṅ kahūṅ terī, na tū kah merī. Prov.
Nor I to you have aught to say, nor you to me.

P نہاد *nihād'*, n. f. 1. Disposition (خصلت).
2. Original (اصل 5).

bad-nihād, adj. Ill-natured; ill-disposed.

H نہار नहार *nahār', nihār', nahār muṅh*; Bhoj. *nirāhar*, adj. S न neg. आहार food, P. *nahār*, Z. *nakhvār*. Without eating.

H نہار नहार *nahā'r*, n. m. 1. See *nāhrū*.
2. A thread-like insect.

H نہارنا निहारना *nihār'nā*; Tir. *nihārab*; Sant. *net*, v. a. To look at (*dekhnā*, 1, 2).

A نہاری *nahārī'*, n.f. *nahār* day. 1. Breakfast.
2. A snaffle.
Ghoṛe ko nahārī de do!
3. A hot soup like mullagatawny, prepared in the cold weather; a pot *au feu*.

k'ār-dār nahārī, A brake.

P نہال *nihāl'*; Mār. *nyāl*, adj. 1. Fruitful; abundant. [happy.
2. Rich; rolling in wealth. 3. Pleased;

nihāl k., v. a. 1. To enrich. 2. To please.
Beṭā ho-kar judā hī nihāl karegā?

nihāl h., v. n. 1. To be rich. 2. To be happy.
Jot karāl jo hoṭ nihāl. Rus. Prov.
Plough deep, joys reap!

nihāl', n. m. A young plant; a sapling.

P نہالچہ *nihāl'cha*, n. m. 1. A baby's clout.
2. A small bedding. [2. A quilt.

P نہالی *nihāl'ī*, n. f. 1. Mattress; bedding.
Naī rut mās maṅgsir ne nikālī,
Lage oḍhan rajāī aur nihālī. Rus. Qutbī.

H نہان नहान *nahān', nhān, asnān, snān*; Farrukh. *hanān*, n. m. S. स्नान Pāli, *nahānam*; Pr. *hanānam*. 1. Bathing. 2. Ablution.
Kar nahān jo mile Bhagvān! Rus.
Ablution make, your God you'll find.

نہانا नहाना *nahā'ṅg, nhānā, nahānā dhonā*; Farrukh. *hanānā*; Tir. *nahāib*, v. n. To bathe; wash; have a bath.
1. *Pastnoṅ meṅ nahā gayā.*
2. *Nahā-kar khāve, khā-kar sove,*
Us ne ausakh birlā hove. Rus. Prov.
Who bathes before he eats and sleeps afte he eats him illness seldom overtakes.

3. *Muṅh dhove ron khove, nhāṉ narak meṅ jāē,*
Chaukā de-ke kare rasoi uske ghar kā rahe na koi.
The apology of the unclean.
Who'll wash his face will lose his place,
Who bathes will surely go to Hell,
Who ere he cooks a square will trace,
No one will leave his name to tell.
4. *Dūno ber jo ghūme phire, tīn kāl jo khāē,*
Sadā nirogī, changā rahe jo prātaḥ uṭh nhāē.
Who walks out morn and eve, and eats three times a day, [alway.
And bathes at early dawn will good health keep

nahānī, nhānī, Wom.adj. Impure (with menses).

nahānī h., v. n. 1. To be impure (with menses).
2. (*nahāne kī hājat h.*) To be polluted with wet dreams. Wom. [clandestine.

P نہاں *nihāṉ'*, adj. Concealed; private; *andām-i-nihānī*, The privities, esp. the *vulva*.

H نہانا निहाना *nihān'ā, niyāṅṛā*; Māṛ. *nūṅjaṅṛo*; Bhoj. *nonī*; Tir. *chhān*, n. m.H. *nejū* a rope. The rope with which a cow's legs are tied when milking; a tether.
Oh re kaljug! terā jamāṛāṅ / bheḍ baṅdhāvan lāgī niyāṅṛāṅ / Rus. [head and legs fast bound.
O iron age! in thy day found sheep by the

nihānā denā; Sant. *chhāṇḍā*, v. n. To tie the hind legs of a cow at milking time. [chisel.

H نہانی निहानी *nihān'ī*, n. f. A gouge; a

H نہائی निहाई *nihā'ī*, n. f. 1. An anvil.
2. The incus. [Excess (انتہا 1).

A نہایت *nihā'yat, nihāyat kā darjah*, n. f. *nihāyat*, adj. and adv. See بہت adv. and adj. *nihāyat taṅg k.*, v. n. To press one very hard. *nihāyat ke darjah*, adv. At least; at most. *be-nihāyat*, adj. Boundless; unlimited.

H نہتا निहत्ता *nihat'tā*, adj. 1. Empty-handed.
2. Unarmed. [H. *nauh* nail.

H نہٹا नुहट्टा *nuhaṭ'ṭā*; Sah. *nagaṭṭā*, n. m. A scratch with the nails or claws.
1. *Bher na ṭhaṭṭā, mār nuhaṭṭā* Rus. Prov.
Nor fight nor jest, for nothing scratched.
2. *Koi apnī āshnā se kar nāz kā jhapaṭṭā*
Kahtī hai haṅs-ke, 'kāfir, chuṭkī le yā nuhaṭṭā,
Tum se to dil hamārā ab ho gayā hai khaṭṭā,
Tum āj bhī na lāē raṅgvā merā du-paṭṭā!' Nazīr.
Some pull about and with their lovers fondly play, [me as you may!
And laughing say 'you wretch! pinch, scratch
My heart is soured, my mind 's quite turned from you away, [today!'
My mantle not yet dyed and brought me e'en

nuhaṭṭe mārnā; Tir. *nichhuṛab*, v. a. To scratch with one's nails or claws.

A نہج *nahj*, n. m. Way; manner.

A نہر *nahr*, n. f. A canal. [Channelled.

nahar-dār, ḍahar-dār, Lat. *canaliculatus*, (*Bot*).

nahr kāṭnā, v. n. To cut a canal.

nahr kā mahkmah, v. n. The canal department.

nahr kī āb-pāshī, nahr-paṭāī, n. f. Canal irrigation. [a canal.

nahr'ī, nahrī zamīn, n. f. Land irrigated from

H نہرانا निहुराना *nihurā'nā, nihuṛānā*; Tir. *nihurāib*, v. a. Caus. of *nihurnā*, v. n. q. v.

nihur'nā, nihuṛnā, nauhṛnā, v. n.
1. To bend to; stoop; bow.
2. To condescend; deign.

H نہرنا नुहर्नना *nuhar'nā, nahar'nā, nihārnā*, n. m. *nuharnī, naharnī*, n. f. H. *nauh* nail, *har* take. See *nākhūn-gīr*.

H نہلا नहला *nah'lā*; Māṛ. *naalo*, n. m.
1. A small trowel. 2. The nine of cards.

H نہلانا नहलाना *nahlānā, nihlā'nā*; Illit. *nhulānā, nuhānā, nahvānā*; Tir. *nabhāib*, Bhoj. *nahvāval*, v. a. See نہانا

nahlā'ī, n. f. The fee for giving a bath.

نہلوانا नहलवाना *nahalvā'nā*, Caus of نہلانا.

H نہورا निहोरा *nihor'ā, nihūrā*, n. m.
1. (Sant. *nehar*) Entreaty (*bintī*).
2. Favor; obligation (احسان).
1. *Ek chiz detī aur bīs nihore kartī hai.*
For one thing she gives you she 'll impose twenty obligations on you.
2. *Bāsī bhāt meṅ Allah miyāṅ kā kyā nihorā?* Prov.
For stale rice to the Lord, pray say, what thanks have I to pay?
3. *Kahā shāh-zāde ne haṅs-kar ke yoṅ,*
Piyūṅ maĕ kisī-ke nihaure se kyoṅ? Mīr Hasan.

nahorā mānnā, v. n. To be grateful, thankful.

H نہیں नहीं *nah'īṅ*; Rus. *nāhīṅ, nāheṅ, nāh*; Māṛ. *naiṅ*; Tir. *nahī*, adv. S. नहि No; not; nay.
Jhīṛ'is sahī, aḍā sahī, chīn-i-jabīṅ sahī,
Sab huchh sahī, par ek 'nahīṅ' kī nahīṅ sahī.

nahīṅ, n. f. Negation; denial. [otherwise.

nahīṅ to; Rus. *nātar*, adv. If not; else;

nahīṅ sahī, adv. Never mind.

nahīṅ k., v. n. See *inkār k.* 1. To deny; refuse.
2. To reject; disclaim.

P نے *naĕ*, n. f. 1. A reed (*nalī*, 1).
2. A pipe; flute. 3. The pipe of a huqqa.

S नि نی *ni*, Opp. of *ut*. Down.

H نے ने *ne*, A particle affixed to the nominative of a transitive verb in the past tense.

H نے ने *ne, neh*, n. f. A chopping block.

H نی नि *ni*, S. नि A negative prefix.
Ni-gharā. Houseless. *Ni-hatth.* Unarmed.

H نیا नया *nay'ā, naī*; Sah. *navīn*; Mār. *navoṅ*; Tir. *noḍ*; Sant. *navāṅ*, adj. S. **नव**; Pālī, *navo, navīn, navā*, P. *nau*, Z. *nuk, navā*. See *alag* (14, 15). 1. New; fresh; novel; recent.

1. *Nayā dānā, nayā pānī.* Prov.
New grain, fresh water. (Said of wanderers).
2. *Pahle do kān the, ab aur hue chār naë,*
Saiṅkṛoṅ phirte haiṅ chau-goshyā ṭopi-vāle.
Whilom their caps two-eared, now four-eared caps they wear, [every where.
Hundreds now strut in caps four-cornered
3. *Naī ghuṛyā dāṅt dikhāve.* Boys.
The new mare shows her teeth (bites and kicks).

2. Strange; new. *Naé lachchhan.* [strange.

nayā purānā h., v. n. 1. To cease to be new or
Woh to naë purāne bhī ho gaë.
2. To lose the zest of novelty. [new.

nayā taë tarad, nayā nikor, Spick and span-

nayā k., v. n. 1. To renew; restore.
2. To taste for the first time.
3. To burn (cloth). Wom. [Hin. Wom.
Zarā si der meṅ aṅgarkhā nayā kar-ke dhar diyā.
(It is held unlucky to say *jal gayā* burned).

navīn avasthā, n. f. Nonage; youth.

navīn bastr, n. m. New clothes.

naë-panj, adj. Rising five (a horse).

naī javānī, n. f. Budding youth.

naë sire se, 1. From the beginning.
2. Over again (*az sar-i-nau*).

naë sire se janam lenā, 1. To be born again.
2. To get a new lease of life.

A نیابت *niyāb'at*, n. f. Deputyship; vice-gerency; lieutenancy.

H نیار नियार *niyār', chārā*; Sah. *nihār*, n.m. S. **न्याद** Forage; fodder.

Niyār charāyā, dhor aṅghāyā. Prov.
With fodder fed the cattle kick.

niyār phūṅs k., To put fodder before cattle.

H نیارا नियारा *niyār'ā, niyārī*; Rus. *niyāro*, adj. S. **निराल** 1. Separate.
2. Distinct (**الگ** 1, 3, 5—16).

1. *Niyāre chūlhe bal bal jāūṅ!*
Sārā khātī, ādhā khāūṅ. Wom. Prov.
For a separate hearth my life for you be spent!
For whole cakes half should me content.
2. *Kar de, sās, chūlhyā niyārā, ab toh saṅg na hoë gujārā.* Rus. song. Another kitchen, mother, give! longer with you I cannot live.
3. *Ke khāyī tauṅh niyārī ho-kar, kimaiṅ kār tane āve nā!* [Rus. song.
Bhāj aṛe se pīkar-roī! man ne muṅh dikhlāve nā!
What will you have to eat from me apart?
No work you 're fit to do, in nothing smart,
Begone, house-mourner, take yourself away!
Dont let me see your face again, I pray!

niyārā rahnā, v. n. To live apart.

niyārā k., v. a. See *alag k.* 1, 2, 5, 7, 8, 12—14.

niyārā h., v. n. See *alag h.*

niyāre niyāre, niyārā niyārā, adv.
Separately; item by item.

H نیارا नियारा *niyār'ā*, n. m.
The scoria left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable.

نیاریا नियारिया *niyār'iyā*, n. m.
1. One who extracts precious metals from the dross and ashes, or from scoria.
Jaṅgal meṅ jā-ke dekhā to us jā niyāriyā
Nit khāk chhāntā hai paṛā peṭ ke liye. Nazīr.
2. A very clever fellow.

niyār'iyā, adj. Cautious; prudent.

P نیاز *niyāz'*, n. f. Z. *nehāzagī, niyazagī*.
1. Supplication. 2. An offering. 3. Assignment of revenue for the relief of the indigent.

niyāz hāsil k., v. a. To pay one's respects to.

niyāz denā, yā k., v. n. To dedicate; devote; consecrate. [name of Mahomed.

niyāz-i-rusūl, Offerings of food or alms in the
Nazr-i-khudā, niyāz-i-rasūl! Mendicants' cry.

be-niyāz, Independent; absolute.

نیاز مند *niyāz-mand*, n. m. Obedient.
1. *Āp kā niyāz-mand.* Your obedient servant.
2. *Urūj meṅ bhī tavāzo kā kuchh khayāl rahe,*
Vohī baland huā jo niyāz-mand huā. Riyāz.
Still in your palmy days some courtesy bestow,
He 's only great whoe'er humility doth show.

نیازی *niyāz'ī*, n. m. See *ḍanḍī*, 3. The urethra.

H نیاڑ नियाड़ *niyā'ū*, Rus. adj. Bad; inferior.

niyāū rāj, Maladministration; bad government.

H نیاو नियाव *niyā'o*; Tir. *niyāë*, n. m. S. **न्याय** 1. Justice (**انصاف**).

1. *Hāre kā niyāo kyā?* The defeated have no redress.
2. *Bār lagāī khet ko, bār khet ko khāë,*
Rājā ho chorī kare niyāo kaun ghar jāë? Prov.
A fence around my field I put, the fence eats up the field! [justice yield?
The king himself doth plunder us, who then can
(*Quis custodiet ipsos custodes*).
2. Quarrel; dispute.
Hamārā tumhārā kyā kuchh niyāo hai?

niyāo chukānā, v.a. 1. To administer justice.
2. To hear complaints.
3. To settle a dispute. [tice; bench.

niyāë sabhā, yā kachahrī, n. f. A court of jus-

niyāo ke het. For the purpose of justice.

نیاے न्याय *nyā'e, bichār*, n. m. Logic. [logician.

نئیایک नैयायक *naiyā'yak*; Bhoj. *niyānī*, n.m. A

H نیبو नीबू *nīb'ū, nīṅbū*; Rus. *nimbū*; Tir. *nebo*, Poet. *nimbuā*; Brij. *nibbu*; Sant. *lembo*, n. m. S. **निम्बु** P. *limū*. 1. A lime, and also the tree; *Citrus medica*. Wat.
Kāgzī nībū haṅh ras achār ko! Delhi Street cry.
2. A young woman's breasts.

nībū-nichoṛ, n. m. 1. A lime-squeezer.
2. A self-invited guest; a loafer.

H نیپے नेपे *nepe nepe*; Sant. *baite baite*, adv. Slowly.

Nepe nepe baglī chale, kahar ghāo machhlī par kare.
The paddy bird moves but slowly, but he sorely wounds the fish when he makes his dart. *Carnegy.*

H نیت नीत *nīt, nītī, nyāē*, n. f. S. **नीति**
1. Conduct; manners. 2. Ethics; morality. 3. Polity; policy.

nīt shāstr, n. m. 1. Moral philosophy; ethics. 2. *(rāj nītī)* Political science.

A نیت *nī'yat*; Tir. *net*, n. f. Intent (ارادہ).
Gam khātā hūñ, lekin merī nīyat nahīñ bharī,
Kyā gam hai maze kā ki tabiyat nahīñ bharti!
Of sorrows full I sup, sharp hunger gnaws me still, [not fill.
How strange a thing is grief! the heart it can-

nīyat k., v. n. 1. To will; design; intend. 2. To make a vow. [firm.

nīyat sābit rakhnā, v. n. To be unyielding,

burī nīyat se dekhnā, v. a. To look with evil eye or intent. [designed.

نیتي *nī'yatī, nīyat ke sāth*, adj. Intentional;

H نیتر नेत्र *netr, nain*, n. m. S. **नेत्र** The eyes.

netr phūṭnā, v. n. To become blind.

H نیتي नेती *net'ī*; n. f. S. **नेत्र** The cord with which the churn-staff is worked.

H نیٹا नेटा *neṭ'ā*, E.; *rīñt, sedo*, Mar.; *poñṭā, nakṭā*, Tir. n. m. Mucus from the nose; snot; snivel *(reñṭ)*. [ly; hardly.

H نیڑھ नीठ *nīṭh, niṭh, nīṭh kar-ke*, adv. Scarce-

H نیٹھم नेठम *neṭh'am*, Hin. adv. Certainly; undoubtedly. [*rajjū*, Rope. (سی) 1).

H نیجو नेजू *nej'ū, lejū, lej*, n. f. S. **रज्जु**, Pālī,

H نیچ नीच *nīch*, adj. S. **नीच** See **اوچھا** 7. Vile.
1. *Lālach sīs nivāt hai, lālach sīs kaṭāē,*
Lālach sūñ, re bālke, uttam nīch kahāē. Rus.
'Tis greed that bows the head, for greed men lose their lives, [ness drives.
'Tis greed, hear me, my child, the great to base-
2. *Nīch na chhoṛe nichāī, nim na chhoṛe titāī.* Prov.
The base their baseness cant resign, nor *nim* its bitterness.
3. *Nīchān kūtān, devān pūjāñ.* Prov.
The low are crushed, gods are worshipped.
(One man may take away a horse, while another may not look over a hedge). [man.

nīch zāt yā jāt, n.f. 1. Low caste. 2. A low caste
Nīch zātoñ meñ ab bhī baṛā ekā hai. Prov. Saying.
In low castes still the bond of union doth survive.

نیچا नीचा *nīch'ā, nīchī*; Rus. *nīchak*; Sant. *latār*, adj. Low; depressed.
Bamnā! bar ḍhūṇḍ barobar'co!
Jo, bamnā, bar ūñchak, nīchak, to sabar paṛego
mere joban ko! Rus. Wom. song. [secure!
Brahman! a spouse in years my equal, pray
An older or a younger would my breasts try sore.

nīchā alag, (*Bot.*) Inferior, or free.

nīchā ūñchā dekhnā, To look at a thing all round; to ponder well.

nīchā paṛnā, To be humbled, subdued.

nīchā dikhānā, v. a. To disgrace; dishonor.

nīchā dekhnā, v. n. To be dishonored, disgraced.

نیچے नीचे *nīch'e*; Illit. *nīchū*, adv. Below; down; under; beneath.
1. *Niche se to itnā sā, aur phen phār bahūterā re,*
Jab mārūñ tab 'bam bam' bole: būjh pahelā morā re! Riddle. Ans. *Naqqāra.* A kettledrum.
Its depth is small, its girth great round about,
Beat it, it cries '*bam bam*'—canst make this out?
2. *Zāt ke bulāē barābar baithe, kam-zāt bulāē niche baithe.* Prov. Caste-brethren guests all equal sit, but low-caste guests low places fit.

nīche ūpar, 1. Up and down. 2. One below or above the other. 3. In the act; *in flitu.*

nīche sur meñ. In a low key.

nīche se, adv. From below.

nīche se ūpar tak, adv. From head to foot.

nīche kā dhaṛ, n. m. 1. The lower part of the body from the loins downwards.
2. The privities.

nīche-kī, 1. Bottom. 2. The *vulva* or fundament.

nīche kī adālat, n. f. A lower court.

nīchī nazroñ se. With downcast looks.

nīche lānā, v. a. To bring under (Wrestling).

nīchī nāṛ k., v. a. To hang down one's head with shame or humility.

nichān', nichāī, n. f. Low land; low ground.

nai'chī, n. f. The bottom of the slope of a well for irrigation.

nai'chak, The wooden ring or wheel sunk in the bottom of a well. [tube.

P نیچکہ *naich'ā*; Illit. *nahcha*, n.m. A huqqa-

naiche-band, n. m. A maker of huqqa-snakes.

naiche-bandī, n. f. The trade of making huqqa-snakes. [(*pānī*, 1).

S نیر नीर *nīr*, n.m.S. **नि** below **ईर** flow. Water
'Ūnchī pār samudr kī nīr jhakole le,
Jal to, piyārī, khūb hai, jo koī pīvan de!'
'Āo niche, tum pio, tumheñ na barje koē,
Ketak kāgā pī gaē, kahā samudr thoṛo hoē?'
'The bank is high, the waves beat strong against the brink, [driuk.'
The water, love, is nice, would any give me
'Come lower down and drink! no one will say you nay, [may.'
Crows many here have drunk, exhaust it no one

nīr'nā, v. a. 1. To water. 2. To provide with food.

P نیرنگي *naërang'ī*, n. f. 1. Changeableness; fickleness. 2. Trickery.

H نیڑے नेड़े *neṛ'e, neṛo*, adv. Near (*nazdīk*).
Sājan āvat hūñ suno kuchh neṛe, kuchh dūr,
Palkan hī se jhāṛ lūñ un pāvan kī dhūr. Dohā.
My husband's coming home, his steps now far, now near I hear, [his feet dear.
I'll with my eyelash brush away the dust from

P نیز *nīz*, Conj. Also; likewise (H. *bhī*).

P نیزہ *neẓ'ah, nezā*, n. m. 1. A lance (H. *barchhī*)

2. A reed for pens.
nezā-bāzī, n. f. Throwing the spear ; tilting.
nezā-bardār, n. m. A lancer (*bhālā-bardār*).
nezā hilānā, v. n. To handle a spear.

P نیست *nest*, adj. S. नास्ति non-existence. *lit.* *non est.* Null ; void (*nā-būd*).
نیستي *nest'ī*, n. f. 1. Non-existence ; nullity ; annihilation. 2. Poverty. [Idle.
nestī-bharā, adj. 1. Unfortunate (*bad-bakht*). 2. *nestī chhānā*, v. n. To be in ruins.

P نیش *nesh*, n. m. A sting.
nesh zanī, n. f. 1. Stinging. 2. Backbiting ; maligning. 3. See *bhāñjī mārnā*.

P نیفہ *nef'a*, n. m. The part of the drawers through which the string runs ; a seam.

H نیک नेक *nek*, *naik*, *nekū*, *nik*, Rus. adj. Cont. of *tanak*. A little (*thoṛā*, 1).
Āo nek yahāñ, Nand rānī ! apne lāl ke kautak dekho ! Dūdhe milāvat pānī ! Song.

P نیک *nek*, *nek-bakht*, adj. Good ; virtuous.
nek anjām. A happy ending. [obedient.
nek-bakht, adj. 1. Fortunate ; lucky. 2. Dutiful ; *nek-bakht*, n. f. The wife so-called.
nek-bakhtī, n. f. 1. Good fortune. 2. Goodness.
nek-chalan, yā ravaiyā, n. m. Good conduct.
nek-chalanī, n. f. Good conduct.
nek-chalnī kā izāfa tankhuāh, Good conduct pay.
nek-chalnī kā billā yā dhārī, Good conduct stripes.
nek-khaslat, zāt, sīrat, nīyat, yā nihād, adj. Well-disposed ; good-natured.
nek-nām, adj. Of good character or repute.
nek-nāmī, n. f. Good name or reputation.
nek-nāmī kī chiṭṭhī yā sanad. A certificate of character.
nek nīyatī se, In good faith.
nek o bad ; H. *burā bhalā*, Good and evil.
نیکي *nek'ī*, n. f. Opp. of *badī*. Goodness (*bhalāī*, 1).
1. *Nekī kā badlā badī* Prov. Evil for good.
2. *Khudā tumheñ nekī de !* God bless you !
3. *Nekī karo, Khudā se pāo !* Prov. Do good and God will reward you !
4. *Kāyā le kām, nekī le nām.* Prov. With your body work, with goodness gain a name.
5. *Ab nekī kā zamāna nahīñ rahā.* The age of goodness is no more.
nekī o badī, Weal or woe.

H نیکا नीका *nīk'ā*, *nīkī*, *nīko*, Brij. & Rus. ; *nīk*, Tir. adj. P. *nek* 1. Good. 2. Beautiful ; elegant. [tiful.
nīkā lagnā, v. n. To seem good, pleasant, beau-

H نیگ नेग *neg* ; Sant. *leg*, n. m. 1. Custom ; usage ; rule. 2. A privilege ; exclusive right.
Kuchh tumhārā hī neg nahīñ hai.
3. (*neg jog*) A present to relatives and dependants on festive occasions.
1. *Negā tiyal apan bagar mañh ghar ghar jāī dikhāūñgī.* Rus. song. The new suit I've a present had in every house I'll show off glad.
2. *Jo sab chīj rīt negan kī, us nū beg sambhālo rī ! Banvārā nauñdan chālo rī !* Rus. Marriage song. The usual presents quickly now provide, The bridegroom's party hither hasting stride !
3. *Bandhavār bañdhā nāyan sāñ !*
Soph rupaiyā lā de nā !
Jachchā ! jach ney chukā de nā ! Rus. *Jachchāgīrī.* Laurel festoons the barber's wife hath hung, Let clothes and silver now 'mongst us be flung ! O mother new ! our presents give, we 've waited long !
neg denā, v. a. To give the customary presents.
neg k., v. n. To begin (a work) at an auspicious moment.
neg'ī, adj. Rightful ; having a claim.
neg jog-wāliān, Women claiming wedding gifts.
negī-jogī, n. m. One who claims a fee or present.

P & H نیل नील *nīl* ; W. Illit. and Tir. *līl*, n. m. S. नील Pālī, *nīlo*. [marks or wales.
1. Indigo. 2. The indigo plant. 3. Blue
nīl-ambar, n. m. A dark blue dress.
nīl-bāṛī, n. f. An inferior kind of indigo.
nīl bigaṛnā, nīl kā māṭh bigaṛnā, v. n. *lit.* to spoil (a vat of indigo). 1. To tell great lies. 2. To suffer a great loss. 3. To turn mad, etc. 4. To set up a cry (as a child) (*āyas*).
nīl paṛnā, v. n. To be beaten black and blue.
nīl ḍhalnā, v. n. 1. To become glazed (the eyes in death). 2. To be shameless. [slur.
nīl kā ṭīkā, n. m. A brand ; stigma ; stain ;
nīl-kaṇṭh ; P. *sabzak* ; Panj. *garaṛpok*, n. m. *lit.* blue throat. The Jay of Europeans in India ; *coracias indica.*
It is supposed to have carried Ram Chandar once.
nīl kī koṭhī, nīl kā kār-khānā, n. m. An indigo factory. [vat.
nīl kī ghuṭāī, yā mahāī, Beating indigo in the
nīl-gāe, n. f. 1. A kind of deer partially resembling a cow. 2. The white-footed antelope of Pennant, and *antelope picta* of Pallas.
nīl-gar, n. m. A dyer (*rañg-rez*).
nīl-gūñ, adj. Cerulean ; azure.
nīl ghoṭnā, v. n. 1. To beat indigo. 2. To quarrel ; wrangle. [*ko khāne de.*
Do ghante se nīl ghoṭ rakkhā hai, āp khāī na aur
nīl-vālā ; Tir. *līlhā*, n. m. An indigo-planter. [plant.
nīl'ā, The sediment or dried juice of the indigo

نیلا नीला *nīl'ā*, *līlā*, *nīlī*, *līlī*, adj. Blue ; livid.
nīlā pīlā, līlā pīlā, adj. *lit.* blue and yellow. (*Met.*) Black and blue. [phate of copper.
nīlā thothā, n. m. Blue stone ; blue vitriol ; sul-
nīlā karnā, v. a. 1. To dye blue. 2. To beat one black and blue.
nīlā h., v. n. To become blue.
nīlā'hat, nilāī, nīlā-pan, n. m. A blue color.
nīle hāth pāon. Blue hands and feet.
Kālā muñh aur nile hāth pāoñ ! Wom. A curse. May your face be black, and your hands and feet blue. (Said to express aversion).

نیلم नीलम *nīl'am, nīl-man*, n. m. A sapphire.

نیلوفر *nīl'ofar*, n. f. The lotus *nilufer*; water-lily; *Nymphœa lotus*.

nīlī ghoṛī, līlī ghoṛī, n. f. A mare.

Port. نیلام *nīlām'*; Illit. *īlām, lilām, lillām*, n. m. An auction; a public sale.

nīlām-dār, n. m. An auction purchaser.

nīlām k., yā karānā, v. a. To sell by auction.

nīlām-ghar, n. m. An auction-room.

nīlām meṅ rakhnā, v. n. To send to an auction.

nīlām h., v. n. To be sold by public auction.

nīlām'ī, adj. For auction sale; auctionable.

H نیلک नीलक *nīl'ak*, n. m. One of the terms used in *Bīj-ganit*, as we use the letters a, b, x, y, in Algebra.

H نیم नीम *nīm*, n.m.S. **निम्ब** The *nīm* tree (the leaves of which are chewed at funeral ceremonies.

nīm kā bhurtā, A poultice made of *nīm* leaves.

P نیم *nīm*, adj. 1. Half (*ādhā*, 1).

Al-khāmoshī nīm-razā. Prov. Silence is half consent.

2. Young (a chicken). 3. Impotent.

nīm-bismil, nīm-jāṅ, Poet. adj. Half-dead.

nīm-ṭar, P. H. adj. Half-informed.

nīm-josh, adj. Half-boiled; coddled.

nīm'chak, W.; *jamoṭ*, E. The wooden platform of a well upon which the brick-work is built as a foundation. [piric.

nīm-hakīm, n. m. 1. A quack doctor; an em-

2. A shallow pretender. [dozing.

nīm-khuāb; Sant. *hunṛuṅ*, adj. Half-asleep;

nīm-khuābī, n. f. Dozing.

nīm-kabābī (*cooks*) A large sized fowl between a curry and a roast fowl. [senting.

nīm-rāzī, adj. 1. Half-satisfied. 2. Half-con-

nīm-gard sohan. A half round file. [quack.

nīm mullā, n. m. A half learned witling; a

نیمچہ *nīm'chah, nīmchā*, n. m. A dagger.

نیمہ *nīm'ah*, n. m. A garment like a *jāmā* but not so full at the breast.

nīma-āstīn, n. f. A short-sleeved jacket.

H نیم नेम *nem*; Tir. *niyam*; Sant. *neodhorom*, n. m. S. **नियम**

1. (*nem dharam*) Religious observances.

Jo chhoṛā hai nem ko kho dīyā tap kā mūl, [Dās.
Chhoṛ chhāṛ-ke phirtiyā tā-ke moṅdhe dhūl! Charan

2. A rule; principle. 3. A religious vow.

nem bāṅdhnā, k., yā lenā, v. n. 1. To bind oneself to; to vow. 2. To observe; practice.

nem-patr, n. m. A written agreement (اقرارنامہ).

nit-nem, n. m. Daily religious service or observances.

nit-nem, adv. Punctually; every day.

نیمی नेमी *nem'ī*, adj. 1. Regular; punctual.

Dātā ko dene kā dukh sau maṅgtoṅ ne gherā,
Nemī nahāē, bahut dukh pāve, kiyā asnān saverā,
Jo bhaje so sukhyā, piyāre Kabīr.
The giver pain-giving the beggars in crowds all hem in, [dawn in,
At bathing so punctual enduring much pain the
The worship of hearts is, beloved, what gives peace within.

2. Religious. 3. True to one's vows.

H نیمن नीमन *nīm'an*; Tir. *nimmau*, adj. Good (اچھا 4—10).

H نین नैन *nain, naiṇā, netr*; Sant. *met*, n. m. S. **नयन** Pr. *naanam*. The eye (*āṅkh*, 1).

1. *Nainā det batāē sab hiye ko het aheṭ,*
Jaise nirmal ārsī bhali burī kah det. Brind satsāī.
The eyes too clearly show the love and hatred of the breast, [expressed.
As in the clear glass faces fair and ugly are
2. *Samujhāē samujhe nahiṅ, palak let nahiṅ chain,*
Nīr bhare piyāse raheṅ, nipat anokhe nain. Dohā.
Advise it it heeds not, the eyelids know no rest,
Though wet it thirsty is, so strange the eye's unrest!
3. *Chār kahār ḍuliye liye thāṛe, saṅg prohit, nāī,*
Chalnā baneyo, ab hot kahā hai, nainā, nīr bahāī?
A dirge.
Four bearers standing with the bier, priest, barber both attend, [tears expend.!
Go now he must, in vain ye eyes you weep, your
4. *Chātur nār aur sūrmāṅ kareṅ lākh meṅ choṭ,*
Nain chhipāē nā chhipeṅ pat ghūṅghaṭ ki oṭ.
Sharp women and brave men their hundred thousands slay, [play.
No veil can e'er conceal their eyes' incessant

H نیند नींद *nīṅd*; Poet. *nīṅdiyā, nīṅdaryāṅ*; Mār. *nindrā*; Bhoj. *nīnī*; Panj. *nīṅdar*, n. f. S. **निद्रा** Pāli, *niddā*, Pr. *neddā*. Sleep.

1. *Sālī par bhī nīṅd ātī hai.* Prov. Saying.
Sleep comes even to the impaled.
2. *Kāgā! mat bol du-pahrī meṅ, terā bol bandhā lāve sai mere nīṅd ke lahre māṅ.* Rus. Dont caw at midday, crow! it breaks my sleep, you know.

nīṅd uchaṭnā, nīṅd uchāṭ h., v. n. To have one's sleep broken.

Jo sote meṅ ā jāē uski kapaṭ
Pharak jāē dil, nīṅd jāē uchaṭ.

nīṅd ānā, v. n. To feel sleepy. [Rus. Wom. song.

Kaise āve nīṅd, nanadyā, pauri meṅ āsak ṭhāḍo!
How can I sleep, my sister-in-law, my lover's waiting at the gate! [sleep.

nīṅd bhar-ke sonā, v. n. To have one's fill of

nīṅd harām k., v. a. To disturb one's sleep.

nīṅd meṅ h., v. n. To be sleepy.

nīṅdā'sā, nīṅdasīl, nidrālū, adj. Pr. *ṇiddālu*, Sleepy; dozing. [muslin.

H نین سکھ नैनसुख *nain-sukh*, n.m. Indian

H نینو नैनू *nain'ū*; Bhoj. *lainoṅ*, n. m. Sprigged muslin.

H نیو नेव *nev, neo*; Rus. *nīm*; Mār. *nīṅv*, n.f. See بنیاد (1). A foundation; basis.

neo dharnā, ḍālnā, yā jamānā, v. a. To found; lay the foundation of.

nīvā nās khonā, v. a. To destroy; to leave no trace of; to cut up root and branch.

H نیوا نेवा *nev'ā*; Sah. *revā*, n.m. 1. Custom; manner. 2. Likeness; similitude. 3. A proverb; motto.

H نیور نेवर *nev'ar*, n. f. A sore in the foot of a horse, etc.

nevar lagnā, v. n. A horse's cutting himself on one foot with his other shoe.

H نیولا नेवला *nev'lā, neolā, niaulā, naulā, newal, naul*; Mār. *nolyo*? Tir. *saplīur*, n. m. S. **नकुल**

1. A weasel; ferret; mongoose; ichneumon; *Viverra ichneumon.*
2. (*Slang*) *Membrum virile.*

neole kī phānsī, ँ f. (Slang). *Pudendum fœminæ.* [purse.

H نیولي नेवली *nev'lī, neolī, naulī*, n. f. A

S نئيويدي नैवेद्य *naīved'*, n. f. Food consecrated to the Deity; an oblation.

H نیہ नेह *neh*; Poet. *nehā*, n. m. S. **स्नेह**, Pr. *neho*. Love (سينڈ).

Nainan ko neh na tūṭe, jaise bel birachh ko lipṭe,
sūkh jāe na chhūṭe. Rus. song.
Love parts not from the eyes, as a creeper clasps a tree, [be.
Its hold will not let go though withered up it

nehā lagnā, v. n. To form an attachment.

Umang ghumang kar voh jo āyā,
Andar maiṅ ne palang bichhāyā,
Merā vā kā lāgā neh:
'E sakhi, sājan?' 'Nā, sakhi, meh.' Riddle. *Mukrī.*
He, coming in, such dash displayed,
Perforce the bed I inside made,
Love soon arose betwixt us twain:
'Your lover, dear?' 'No, dear, the rain.'

نيهي नेही *neh'ī*, n. m. Affectionate (سنيهي).

H نئيہر नैहर *naih'ar*, E.; *naiyar*, Poet.; *naikār*, Sant. n. m. S. **नगर**, Pr. *nayarī* a city. The wife's mother's house or family (*maikā*).

و

و *vāo, vāv*, The 26th letter of the Arabic and 30th of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to **व** in Sanskrit.

In *abjad*, q. v. it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign Libra. In Arabic it may be used to denote an oath, as *va-l-lāhi.*

It is interchangeable as an initial, medial, and final with *b*, q. v. as Panj. *vaḍa* = H. *barā* great; S. *vārtā* = H. *bāt* a word; Panj. *varasnā* = H. *barasnā* to rain; *suvānā* = *subānā* put to sleep; *jhāvā* = *jhābā* a basket; P. *navishtah* = P. *nabishtah* a writing; P. *sardāvāh* = P. *sardābah* a grave: with *p*, as P. *vām* = P. *pām* colour; *Divālī* = *Dipālī* the feast of lights; *behvār* = *baipār* trade; *diwā* = *dipak* a lamp; *kūvā* = *kūp* a well; *bāvā* = *bāp* father: with *t*, as *vahāṅ* = *tahāṅ* there; *vinkā* = *tinkā* their; *suvānā* = *sutānā* put to sleep; H. *bāo* = S. *vāt* wind: with *d*, as Lat. *video* = *dekh* see; S. *vi-* = E. dis-; Panj. *vekhnā* = *dekhnā* to see; P. *kālbvah* = P. *kālidah* scattered; H *pāv* = S. *pād* foot: with *f*, as Ger. *vater* = Eng. father; P. *yāvah* = P. *yāfah* nonsense; P. *kalāvā* = P. *kalāfā* thread; *tivan* = *tiyan* relish: with *i* or *y* as *bivāh* = *biyāh* marriage; *gavā* = *gayā* gone; *sivan* = *siyan* seam; *navā* = *nayā* new; with *k*, as Eng. what = H. *kā, kyā*; Eng. work = P. *kār*, H. *kām*; Eng. worm = H. *kīṛā*; Eng. why = H. *kāhe*; Eng. a well = H. *kuā*; *saverā* = *sakelā* morning; *sāhvā* = *sāmak* a wild rice; *sūvā* = S. *shūk* a parrot: (as a vowel) with *e*, or *i*, as *ūkh* = *īkh* sugarcane; *karodnā* = *kurednā* dig up; *kalol* = *kulel* gambols; *kahūṅ* = *kahīṅ* anywhere; S. *rajjū* = H. *rassī* a rope: with *g*, as *vāhan* = *gāṛī* a vehicle; *kavvā* = *kāgā* a crow; H. *talāv* = S. *taḍāg* a tank. As an initial, and final with *s*, as *vohī* = *sohī* the same; P. *khadev* = P. *khadesh* sovereign; *leo* = *les* plaster. As a medial, and final with *r*, as Rus. *ko* = Old H. *kar* of; *mūvā* = *marā* dead; *thāvas* = *dhāras* composure; *nāto* = *nātar* otherwise; *pair* = *pāo* a foot: with *l*, as *khuvānā* = *khuldānā* to feed; *chhuvānā* = *chhuldānā* to touch; *takvā* = *taklā* a spindle; *sāsū* = *sāsal* a mother-in-law: with *h*, as *-vārā* = *-hārā* doer: P. *pairāvan* = *pairāhan* a garment; Mār. *biyāv* = *biyāh* marriage.

H وا वा *vā, athvā*; P. *yā*. Or. [again.

P واپس *vāp'us*; Pop. *vāpis*, adv. Back; *vāpis ānā*, v. n. To come back; to return.

vāpis k. yā denā, v. a. 1. To refund; reimburse (*phernā*, 2). 2. To send back; remand.

vāpis lenā, v. n. To claim back (*pher lenā*).

vāpis milnā, v. a. To get back; to be restored.

واپسي *vāp'sī*, n. f. 1 Return; reversion. 2. Refund. 3. Remand. 4. A return ticket by ferry or dak.

S وات वात *vāt*; Tir. *bāt*; H. *bāo*, n.m. Wind.

vāt-pitt, n. m. Rheumatic fever.

vāt-rog; Tir. *bātras*, n. Rheumatism; gout.

A واثق *vās'iq*; H. *pakkā*, adj. وثق made strong.

1. Strong; firm; confident.
2. Binding; obligatory.

A واجب *vāj'ib, vājibī*, adj. وجب was right.

1. See جايز and ṭhīk, (3, 15).
2. Due; binding; obligatory; necessary.

vājib thā arz kiyā, I have set down what was right and proper. (Written at the end of a petition).

vājib jānnā, v. n. To deem right or incumbent.

vājib-ul-adā, yā dain, adj. Due; payable.

vājib-ul-izhār, Fit to be represented. [*ne-jog*).

vājib-ul-taslīm, Acceptable; receivable (H. *mān-*

vājib-ul-rahm, Deserving commiseration.

vājib-ul-riāyat, adj. 1. Worthy of attention. 2. Excusable.

vājib-ul-talab, adj. Claimable; receivable.

vājib-ul-arz, lit. fit to be represented.
1. A written representation or petition. 2. A settlement; agreement; administration paper. [recoverable.
vājib-ul-vusūl, adj. Capable of being realized;
vājib samjho! Fail not!
vājib o lāzim. Right and proper.
vājib o lāzim ṭhairānā. To justify; vindicate.
vājib h., v. n. 1. To be necessary, expedient, proper; to become a duty. 2. To fall due.

واجبي *vāj'ibī,* n. f. pl. *vājibāt.* 1. Expediency; incumbency. 2. Wages; stipend (*tankhuāh*).
vājibī, vājbī, adj. Just; reasonable; moderate.
vājibī dāvā. A just claim.
vājibī-sā, adj. A little (*thoṛā-sā*).
vājibī se, adv. 1. Fitly; by fair means; equitably (*ṭhīk,* 2). 2. Deservedly.

H واجبے واجبے *vā-chhaṛe,* Poet. Obs. intj. Bravo! well done!

A واحد *vāh'id,* adj. 1. One (ایک 1). 2. God.
Uskī zāt vahdahū lā-sharīk hai.
God is one and indivisible.
3. (*Gram.*) Singular (*ek-bachan*).
vāhid-ul-ain, adj. One-eyed.
vāhid shāhid. God is my witness.
vāhid shāhid; Illit. *vād shād,* adj. Acquainted with; cognizant.
Main to un se vād shād bhī nahīn.

H وار वार *vār,* n. m. S. वार 1. A day. *Mangal-vār.* 2. Time; turn. *Apnā apnā vār hai.* 3. (*Rus.*) Delay; waiting. *Ab baṛī vār ho gaī.* 4. Leisure.
5. (**अवार**) The near bank of a river.
Pār kahen ut vār hai, aur vār kahen ut pār,
Isī kināre baiṭh raho; yehī vār, yehī pār!
The other bank calls this the other side, and this bank that, [this side that.
Sit quiet where you are; that side is this, and (Objects appear but as the point of view, each from the mind just takes its hue). [this side.
vār khālī jānā, v. n. To miss; fall short; fail.
vār k., v. a. 1. To charge; assault.
2. To make delay.
Mat kar vār jo bhugte kār. Rus. Prov.
Make no delay if success you'd essay.
vār milnā, v. n. 1. To have one's turn.
2. To have leisure.

P وار *vār;* (*In compos.*). 1. Like; resembling.
2. Fit; suitable. *Shāh-vār.* Worthy of a king. 3. Having: possessing; endowed with.

H وارا वारा *vār'ā,* n. m. 1. Saving.
Bo dusārā, hove vārā. Rus. Prov. Plough twice before you sow, a rich crop on the land will grow.
2. Thrift (اوت 1, 2).
vāre niyāre k., v. a. To earn; make. [balance.
vārā vard āṇā, yā h., v. n. To be even; to meet;

H وارپار वारपार *vār-pār;* Garh. *vāṇḍo phāṇḍo,* adv. S. अवारपार. On this side and that; on both sides (*ār pār*).
vār pār h., v. n. 1. To go across.
2. To be settled (a difference).

H وارپھیر वार फेर *vār pher,* n. f. An offering waved round the heads of the bride and bridegroom and distributed as alms. [legatee.

A وارث *vār'is,* n. m. ورث inherited. 1. Heir; 2 Master; owner. 3. A husband.
be-vāris, be-vārisā, be-vārsī, adj. See *lā-vāris.*
lā-vāris k. To disinherit.

A واردات *vārdāt',* n. f. pl. of وارد. 1. Occurrences; events; incidents; accidents.
2. Affrays; crimes.
vārdāt-i-khaf'if. A petty affray. [bloodshed.
vārdāt-i-sangīn. A serious affray; a riot with

A وارد صادر *vārid-sādir,* n. m. A traveller.
vārid h. 1. To descend; alight on.
2. To arrive. 3. To befal.
nau-vārid, n. m. A new-comer.

H وارنا वारना *vār'nā,* v. a. To wheel any thing over one's head by way of sacrifice. [Prov.
Jibbhā sūṅ dhan vārnā, hāth sūṅ de na ārnā! Rus. His wealth he freely offers with his tongue, His hand ne'er gives you even cakes of dung!

واري وارى *vār'ī,* intj. Mah. Wom. My life for you (*sadqe*)! 1. *Jā, vārī, pachhe chalā-jā!*
2. *Dhīlī girah lagāūṅ to annā-yeh kahīṅ hai,*
'Āyā na bāndhnā tujhe, vārī, idar-band!'
vārī jānā, v. n. To devote or sacrifice oneself for another. [band!
maiṅ vārī, saiyāṅ! My life for you, my hus-

E وارنٹ *vār'anṭ;* Sant. *āronṭ,* n. m. Cor. of Eng. warrant; writ.
vāranṭ-talāshī. A search-warrant.
vāranṭ jārī k., v. a. To issue a warrant.
varanṭ vihāī. A warrant of acquittal.
vāranṭ supurdagī. A warrant of commitment.
vāranṭ giriftārī. A warrant of arrest.

H واڑا वाड़ा *vāṛ'ā, pāṛā,* n. m. S. वाट A ward or quarter where people of the same trade or caste dwell together, as *telī-vāṛā, chamār-vāṛā.*

A واسطہ *vāst'a,* n. m. وسط intermediate.
1. A medium; an instrument. 2. Relationship (*taalluq,* 1). 3. Account; sake.
4. Business; concern. 5. A cause (باعث 1).
6. An agent; a broker; middleman.
vāstah-dār. 1. A relation by blood or marriage.
2. An interested party. [*rakhnā*).
vāsta rakhnā. To bear upon; concern (*taālluq*
vāsta-i-nāqisa. The missing link.
ba-vāstah, adv. 1. By means of; through (*basabab*); in virtue of.
2. Intermediately; indirectly.

واسطے *vās'te*; Sant. *lagit*, adv. For the sake of; on behalf of; in order to (*linge*).
vāste Khudā ke, Khudā ke vāste. For God's sake.

P واسوخت *vā-so^kkht*, n. f. 1. The burning words of unrequited love. 2. An impassioned style in poetry. [nected; attached.

A واصل *vā'sil*, adj. وصل joined. Joined; con-
vāsil-bāqī. 1. Receipts and balances.
2. An account of payments.
vāsil-bāqī k., v. a. To balance an account.
واصلات *vāsilāt'*, pl. of واصل The proceeds of an estate; usufruct; mesne profits.

A واضح *vāz'eh*, adj. Manifest; clear; obvious.
vāzeh k. To make clear; explain.
vāzeh ho ki, vāze rahe sharīf ho,
Be it known that; seeing that; whereas.
vāzeh hai. It is evident.

A واضع *vāz^e'e*, n, m. An inventor; a founder.
vāzeān-i-qānūn, G. G. Legislators.

A واعظ *vā'iz*, n. m. A preacher.

A وافر *vāfi'r, wāfi*, adj.
Abundant; plentiful; copious. [*aur wāfī.*

A وافي *vāfi'i*, adj. Adequate; enough. *Kāfī*

A واقع *vāqi'a, vāqeā*, n. m. pl. واقعات 1. (*wuqū*)
An occurrence; event.
Ihtiyāt-i-vāqia pesh az vāqia bayad kard. Prov. Provision against evil should be made before the evil comes.
2. A casualty; death (حادثہ).

vāqa h. 1. To arise; begin; happen; ensue.
Āj unkā vāqia hua. He died today.
2. To be situated; located.

واقعي *vaq'ā'i*, adj. Real; actual (حقیقي 1). •
vāqe mein, vāqaī, adv. In fact; really; *de facto.*
vāqa-navīs, n. m.
An intelligencer; a newswriter.

A واقف *vāq'if*, adj. وقف standing; stopping.
Aware of; acquainted with; privy to (باخبر).
vāqif-kār, vāqif-hāl, n. m. 1. An experienced person. 2. A connoiseur.
nā-vāqif, adj. 1. Unacquainted; unaware.
2. Ignorant; inexperienced.
واقفیت *vāqfi'yat, vāqif-kārī*, n. f. Knowledge; privity (آگاہي). [acquaintance with.
vāqfiyat paidā k. To acquire a knowledge of, or
vāqfiyat jismānī. Carnal knowledge.
vāqfiyat zātī. Personal knowledge.

H والا वाला *vāl'ā, vāl*, n. m. *vālī*, n. f. S. कार
Old H. *hār, hārā.* (*In Comp.*) An agent; a doer; keeper; inhabitant; possessor; seller; as *rakh-vālā* a guard, *ghar-vālā* the master of a house.

A والا *va-illā*, adv. And if not (H. *nahīn to*).

P والا *vāl'ā*, adj. (*In Comp.*) Exalted; high.
vālā-jāh, vālā-shān, adj. Of exalted rank or dignity. *Hazūr-i-vālā.* Your Highness.
vālā-qadr, adj. Of high worth or excellence.

A والد *vāl'id*, n. m. ولد offspring. Father.
vālid mājid, vālid-i-buzurgvār. Respected father.
والدہ *vāl'idah*, n. f. Mother; respected mother.
والدین *vālidain'*, n. m. Parents.

A واللہ *vallah', vallah billah*, intj. By God!
Heaven is my witness! [*jāne*, God knows.
vallah o ālam, vallah ālam bis-savāb; H. *Rām*

A والي *vāl'ī*, n. m. ولي being near.
1. A guardian. 2. Owner; proprietor.
Vāli sab kā Allah, ham to rakhvālī kain.
God owns all here below, me but a keeper know!
3. A ruler; chief; governor.
vālī vāris. 1. Guardians. 2. Parents; patrons.
be-vālī-vāris, adj. Without a guardian or protector; unprotected; unclaimed.

H وان वान *vān*; Sant. *ān*, S. वत् P. *bān.*
(*In Comp.*) Possessing; endowed with, as *dhan-vān* possessing wealth.

P واويلا *vā-vailā*, n. m. Weeping and wailing.
vā-vailā k., *yā machānā*, v. n. 1. To weep and wail. 2. To cry out; make a noise.

H واہ वाह *vāh, vāh vāh*, intj. See *aur kyā* under اور 1. Excellent.
1. *Vāh kyā talvār kā hāth mārā!*
2. *Vāh! yeh kām main ne kab kiyā thā!* [say so!
2. How strange! what a joke! you dont
Ikhtiltāt āp se aur mujh se kahān kā aisā,
Vāh jī! jān na pahchān yeh gāli denā!
When intimate were you and I to this degree?
How excellent! your bawdy jests to fling at me!
3. Bravo! well done!
vāh vāh k., v. n. To applaud; clap hands.
vāh vāh h., *yā machnā*, v. n. To be applauded.
vāh re main! Well done me! none like me!
Dekh-kar ōnā kahtā hai 'vāh re main!'

A واہي *vāh'ī*, adj. وہي being broken.
1. A vagrant; vagabond.
2. A loose character; a rake.
vāhī-tabāhī, adj. 1. Roving; wandering; loose.
2. Meaningless (*be-mānī*).
vāhī-tabāhī, n. f. 1. Wandering. 2. (*vāhiyāt*) Absurdity; nonsense. 3. Obscenity.
vāhī-tabāhī baknā, v. n. 1. To speak nonsense.
2. To use foul language.
vāhī-tabāhī phirnā, v. n. To wander about.

vāhī h., v. n. To become foolish. [for shame

A **وائے** *vā'ē, vaē*, intj. 1. Woe! alas! 2. Fie! fie

S **وایکون वायुकोण** *vāyu-kon*; Tir. *bhanḍār-kon*, n. m. North-West. [lence.

A **وبا** *vab'ā*, n. f. Epidemic; plague; pesti-

vabā phailnā, v. n.
To extend or prevail (a plague, etc.).

A **وبال** *vabāl'*, n. m. وبل was heavy. See *balā*
1—3. 1. The punishment of a crime.
2. Divine vengeance. 3. Ruin; curse.
4. Pest; plague.
Garmī meṅ sir par bāl vabāl. Prov. Saying. [plague.
In the hot weather the hair on one's head is a
vabāl', adj. Burdensome (*ajīran*, 4—7).
vabāl h., v. n. To be a plague to one.

A **وتر** *vat'ar*; H. *paṛī lakīr*; **कर्ण** (*Geom*)
The hypotenuse.
vatar qaus; H. *kamān kī ḍorī*; S. **ज्या चापकर्ण** (*Geom.*) The chord of an arc.

A **وتیرہ** *vatīr'ah*, n. m. وتر prosecuting.
See *ḍhab* 1, 2, and *chāl* 1, 4, 7.
Kabhī hai khizāṅ, aur kabhī hai bahār,
Nahīṅ ek vatīrah pe lail o nahār. Mir Hasan.
Now autumn comes, and now it's spring,
Nor night nor day's a constant thing.
nek-vatīrah. Well-behaved or conducted.

A **وثیقہ** *vasīq'ah*, n. f. وثق made sure.
1. A document; deed (*dastāvez*).
2. Stock; Government Pro. note.
vasīqah intiqāl. A deed of transfer.
vasīqah jān-bīmā. A life assurance policy.
vasīqah hissah-dārī. Scrip.
vasīqe-dār, n. m. A holder of a Govt. Pro. note.
vasīqah sarkārī. Government paper.
vasīqah zumānat. A bail bond. [(حال 7).

A **وجد** *vajd*, n. m. Religious or poetic frenzy
vajd meṅ ānā, vajd k., v. n. To get a religious fit; to dance as a dancing dervise (*hāl ānā*).

A **وجع مفاصل** *vajā-i-mafāsil.*
Pain in the joints; rheumatism.

A **وجود** *vujūd', vajūd*, n. m. وجد being.
1. Being. 2. Existence; entity; life.
3. Substance; body; material frame.
4. (Slang) *Membrum virile.*
vujūd pānā, yā pakaṛnā, v. n.
1. To come into existence; come to be.
2. To be embodied, incarnated.
vujūd adam-vajūd. Existence or non-existence.
vujūd meṅ lānā. To give being; to create. [of.
bā-vujūd, bā vajūde kā. Notwithstanding; in spite

A **وجہ** *vaj'ah*, n. f. Court *amlah*, pl. *vajūhāt*.
1. A cause; reason; ground. 2. Means (ذریعہ 1). 3. Way; manner (*ḍhaṅg*, 1). 4. (*vajah subūt*) Plea (*dalīl*). 5. Wages; salary.
vajah bayān, yā pesh k. To set forth reasons; state the grounds.
vajah tahrīk. G. G. A motive.
vajah tasmīyā, n. The etymology of names.
vajah tamhīdī. Preliminary grounds.
vajah subūt, Proof; evidence.
vajah subūt kāmil, Conclusive proof.
vajah subūt vāqeāt. Circumstantial evidence.
vajah se. By reason of; in consequence of.
vajah qavī. 1. An efficient cause.
2. A strong reason.
vajah kāfī. Sufficient cause, excuse, or ground.
vajah maāsh, qūt, yā guzrān.
1. A means of livelihood.
2. Subsistence money or allowance. [plea.
vajah māqūl, yā muvajjah. A good reason or
vajah muqarrirī. A fixed allowance.
vajah movajjah, A strong proof or reason.
vajah nālish, yā mukhāsmat.
Ground of complaint; cause of action.
is vajah se. G. G. By reason of.
ba-vajah, adv. 1. In a way; in such a way that. 2. By means of; on account of.
be-vajah, adv. Without reason (*be-sabab*).
kaī vajeh se. In many respects. [some.

A **وجیہ** *vajīh'*, adj. Good-looking; hand-

A **وحدانیت** *vaḥdānīyat*, n. f. being one.
Unity (of the Deity).
وحدت *vah'dat*, n. f. Oneness; unity.

A **وحشت** *vah'shat*, n. f.
1. Wildness; barbarity; barbarism.
2. Dreariness. 3. Horror. 4. Madness.
vahshat-asar, vahshat-anger, vahshat-nāk, Desolate; horrible; harrowing; bewildering.
vahshat-zadah, adv. Awe-struck; aghast.
vahshat h., v. n. To be bewildered or distracted.

وحشی *vahsh'ī*, adj. 1. Wild; barbarous; savage; ferocious. 2. Brutish; cruel.
3. Uncultivated; not civilized. [savage
vahshī, n. m. 1. A wild beast. 2. A brute;
nīm-vahshī, adj. Half-civilized; semi-barbarous.

A **وحی** *vahī*, n. f. Revelation.
vahī utarnā, yā nāzil h., v. n. To be revealed.

A **وداع** *vid'āṅ*; H. *bidā*, n. m. Farewell; adieu.
vidā k., v. a. To bid farewell or adieu. [sit.

A **ودیعت** *vadī'at* n. f. ودع entrusted. A depo-

P **ور** *var*, An affix after nouns. Possessing, enjoying, having, as *nām-var* famous.

P **ور** *var*, adj. Surpassing; exceeding. [Rus. Prov.
1. *Yeh us par bhī var hai.* 2. *Husā var or bhāgā ḍar.*
When strong he grew fear from him flew.

var rahnā, var h., v. n. 1. To gain; win. 2. To surpass; excel. 3. To gain the upper hand; to prevail; overcome. [rited.

A وراثت *virās'at*, n. f. *virsah*, n. m. وارث inhe-

1. Inheritance; patrimony. 2. Hereditary right.

virāsat se, By inheritance or descent.
virāsat kī sanad, A certificate of heirship.
virāsat-nāmah, n. m.
A deed of inheritance or heirship.
وراثتاً *virāsatan'*, adv. By way of inheritance.
virāsatan pahuṅchnā. To devolve by inheritance.
virsah bāṭnā, v.n. To be divided (as inheritance).
virsah pānā, v. n. To acquire a property by inheritance or bequest.
virsah-dār, n. A joint or co-heir. [an ancestor.
virse meṅ ānā, v. n. To descend; proceed from

A ورد *vird*, n. m. 1. A self-imposed daily task or service. 2. Habitual practice; habit.
2. A portion of the Quran fixed for reading at a certain time.
vird zabān h., v. n. To have by heart.
vird k. v. a. To make a practice or habit of.
vird vazīfah parhnā, v. n. To perform one's daily task of devotion, etc.

S وردھی वृद्धि *vrid'dhi*, n.f. 1. Increase, especially the increase of money; interest.
2. (*Gram.*) A peculiar protraction to which vowels are subject under certain conditions. ['order.' Uniform.

E وردي *vard'ī*; Rus. *urdā*, n. f. Cor. of Eng.

vardī mejar, n. A native adjutant.

P ورزش *varzish*, n. f. ورزیدن
Athletic exercise (کسرت 1).
varzish k., v. a. To go through athletic exercises.

P H ورغلانا *varẖalān'nā*, v. a. ورغلانیدن
To entice (*bahkānā*, 1, 3, 7, 8).

A ورق *var'aq*, n. m. 1. A slice. 2. A card.
3. Silver or gold leaf. 4. See *pannā*, 1, 2.
varaq utārnā, yā kāṭnā, v. a.
To slice; cut off a slice.
varaq bikharnā, 1. To be scattered (the leaves of a book). 2. To become very thin.
3. To lose one's self-possession.
varaq-sāz, One who makes gold or silver leaves.
varaq kūṭnā, v. a. To hammer out gold or silver leaves.
varaq-gardānī, n. f. Turning over the leaves of a book merely. [a page.
varaq mornā, v. a. To turn over the corner of

H ورلا वरला *var'lā*; W. Rus. *urlā*; Garh. *olā*, adv. Belonging to this side.

A ورم *var'am*; H. *sūjan*, n. m.
A swelling; inflammation; tumor.
varam h., v. n. To be swollen or inflamed.

P ورنہ *var'nah, vagarnah*. And if not; otherwise; or else (*nahīṅ to*).

A وروڈ *vurūd'*, n. m. Arrival; coming.

H ورے वरे *var'e*; Rus. *ure*, adv.
On this or the near side. [(*bojh*, 1).

A وزن *vaz'an*; Rus. *ujan*, n. m. 1. Weight
2. A measure of weight. 3. Weight; influence.
4. Credit; weight.
Sāre kā ujan bigāṛ dūṅgā! Rus.
I'll disgrace this barterer of his sister's honor.
5. (*Pros.*) A metre.
6. The symmetrical resemblance of words of the same quantity, as *chor* and *josh*.
vazan rakhnā, v. n. 1. To be weighty.
2. To carry weight. [portant.
وزنی *vazan'ī*, adj. See *bhārī* (1,4). 1. Heavy. 2. Im-

A وزیر *vazīr'*, n. m. ج supporting.
1. A minister of state.
1. *Vazīr-i-chunāṅ, shahryār-i-chunīṅ.* P. Prov.
As the prime-minister so is the king.
2. *Anār kyoṅ ḍārā, vazīr kyoṅ bidārā.* Riddle.
Du-sukhna. Ans. *Dānā na thā.*
Why threw he away the pomegranate, why dismissed he his vazīr?
1. It had no grains. 2. He had no brains.
3. *Zor bādshāh, aur dāo vazīr.* Prov.
Power is the king's, skill is with the minister.
2. The queen (of chess); the knave (of cards). [minister.
vazīr-i-āzam, vazīr-ul-mulk, n. m. The Prime
وزارت *vazār'at*, n. f. The office or dignity of *vazīr*; the ministry.

H وس बिस *vis, vise*; Com. *us*, pron. (Sant. • *unī*) Him, her; it; (Sant. *onā*) that.

A وسط *vast*, n. m. The middle; centre.
وسطی *vas'tī, vustā*, adj. See وسط.
1. Middling; middle. 2 Average.
vastī madarsah. G. G. A middle school.
vastī mumālik. The Central Provinces.
visāt'at, n. f. Medium; means.
bilā visātat, Without intervention; directly; not mediately. [*jā sakti.*
Koī arzī bilā visātat Lāṭh sāhab ke pās nahīṅ

A وسعت *vusāt, vasat*, n. f. وسع extended. 1. Extent; space; area. 2. Latitude; amplitude.
3. Dimensions; capacity. [large.
vusat d., vasī k., v. a. To extend; stretch; en-
vusat rakhnā, v. n. To occupy; contain; fall.
vusat na rakhnā, v. n.
To be unable to contain, pay, etc.

māl-i-kasīr-ul-vusat, G. G. Goods of bulk.

A وسمة *vas'mah*; Garh. *bhasmā*, n. m. The leaves or wood of indigo, with an extract from which the natives stain their beards.

A وسواس *vasvās'*, *vasvasah*, n. m. 1. Doubt; suspicion (*dubdhā*, 1). 2. Distraction of mind; temptations of the devil.

وسواسي *vasvās'ī*, adj. 1. Suspicious. 2. Scrupulous; fastidious; nice.

A وسيع *vasī'*, adj. وسع power, ability. Wide; spacious; extensive.

vasī mānī. G. G. A wide sense.

A وسيلة *vasīl'ah*, n. m. See ذريعة 1. Means.

Safar, vasila-i-zafar. Prov. Travel is gain.

2. Mediation; intervention; interposition. 3. Patronage; interest.

vasīlah paidā k., v. n. To make interest.

vasīlah rakhnā, v. n. To have interest. [means.

vasīlah fāsid, yā nā-jāyaz. Corrupt or illegal

vasīle se, ba-vasīla, ba-vasātat. By means of; through; by.

vasīlah-yāftah. Supplied with means; enabled.

be-vasīlah, be-madad, adj. Without means or resources; unprovided; without interest.

Be-vasile naukrī nahiñ miltī. Prov. Without interest you cannot get a place.

S वशीभूत *vashībhūt*, adj. 1. Subjugated; subject. 2. Enamoured; fascinated.

A وصال *visāl'*, n. m. 1. Meeting; union (of lovers). 2. (*Sūfis*) Death.

Yā rab! ho vasl yār kā, yā ho merā visāl!
Chhūte kisī tarah to merā dil azāb se!
Oh God! that I my love may meet, or with my life may part,
Let but this trouble from my breast in any way depart!

A وصف *vasf*, n. m. See *gun*, 12. 1. Quality. 2. Worth. 3. Praise; encomium.

vasf rakhnā, v. n. To possess any good quality.

bā-vasf, Notwithstanding; withal.

A وصل *vasl'*, *visāl*, n. m. 1. Union (*visāl*, 1). 2. Mingling; junction. 3. Carnal or sexual intercourse.

vasl k. To join; attach; cement; paste.

وصلة *vasl'ah*, n. m. An under-garment.

وصلي *vasl'ī*, n. f. A pasteboard for writing on.

وصول *vusūl'*, n. m. وصل joined. Realization (of revenue, etc.); recovery; collections (*āmdanī*). [or balances.

vusūl bāqī. Realization or recovery of arrears

vusūl pānā, v. n. To realize.

vusūl qarz. Recovery of a debt. [assessment.

vusūl k., v. a. To collect; realise; raise by

vusūl karne-vālā. A receiver of collections.

vusūl nīlām. Sale proceeds; monies realized by public sale or auction.

vusūl huā. Realized; accrued.

وصولي *vusūl'ī*, n. f. That may be collected or realized; dues recoverable. [cupative will.

A وصيت *vasī'yat, vasīyat zabānī*, n. f. A nun-

vasīyat k., vasīyat meñ denā. To bequeath; leave by will. [testament.

vasīyat-nāmah, vasīyat tahrīrī. G. G. A written

bilā-vasīyat, adj. Intestate; without a will.

bilā-vasīyat marnā. Dying intestate.

titimma-i-vasīyat-nāmah, G. G. A codicil.

tarkah bilā-vasīyat-nāmah, G. G. Intestate property.

A وضع *vaz'ā*, n. f. See *chāl*, (6, 7). 1. Nature; tenor. 2. Behaviour.

Zarā Angrezī parhī aur Kirastānī vaz' ikhtiyār kī. A little English learnt, the Christian's ways assumed. [(الذال).

3. Mode; fashion; appearance. 4. Style. 5. Description; character; complexion. 6. Deduction; retrenchment (*kamī*, 4, 6).

vaza badalnā v. n. 1. To change one's dress. 2. To disguise oneself.

vazā hamal; H. *jannā*. Child-birth.

vaza-dār. Stylish; elegant.

vaza-dārī, n. f. Style; manner; elegance.

vazā k., v. a. 1. To make; form; model. 2. To deduct; subtract; except; allow.

vazī o sharīf. Low and high, nobles and plebeians. [prayer.

A وضو *vuzū*; Rus. ужа. A. Ablution before

It consists in washing the hands, then rinsing the mouth and cleaning the nose inside, next, throwing water on the forehead and washing the face, and lastly, the feet—all three times. [again.

vuzū tāzah k., v. a. To perform ablution over

vuzū toṛnā, v. a. To defile or destroy the purity or efficacy of one's devotions.

Dekh lenā ki terā ham bhī vuzū toṛenge,
Mohtasib! tū ne agar shīshah hamārā toṛā!
I too impure will your ablutions make,
Censor! if you my bottle dare to break!

vuzū ṭūṭnā, v. n. To be destroyed (the efficacy of one's devotions).

Uski sūrat se zāhidoñ ke vuzū ṭūṭte haiñ.

A وطن *vat'an*, n. m. وطن abiding, dwelling. One's native country: birth-place; home.

vatan jāne kī rukhsat, ghar jāne kī chhuṭṭī. Furlough.

vatan-dost, hub-ul-vatan, n. m. A patriot.

vat'anī, adj. Belonging to one's country.

A وظيفة *vazīf'ah*, n. m. pl. *vazāif*. 1. Mah. daily worship (*vird*). [sion. 2. A stipulated allowance; stipend; pen- 3. A gift of land for past services. 4. A scholarship

vazīfah parhnā, Mah. v. n. To read prayers.

7. To serve; answer. 8. To be over; come to an end. 9. To be with menses. 10. To discharge semen.

Nauj karvāūṅ maiṅ aise se kabhī!
Ṭāṅg lete hī nigoṛā ho gayā! Wom. Jān Ṣāhab.

honā na-honā, n. m. Existence and non-existence; to be or not to be.

Honā na honā Khudā ke hāth hai, pairavī karnā kām hamārā hai. To be or not to be in God's hands are, my part it is my work to do.

hone-vālā, hon-hār. 1. Approaching; impending; imminent. 2. (*hone-jog*) Promising.

Hoṉhār ho-kar ṭale. Prov. What is to be will be.

ہونی *honī*, n. f. What is to be; destiny.

An-honī ke hon ko tākat-haiṅ sab koī,
An-honī honi nahīṅ, honī hoī so hoī. [may see,
To come to pass what cannot be all wistful you
What's not to be will never be, what is to be will be.

ho-baiṭhnā, v.n. 1. To declare or profess oneself.

Chār kitābeṅ paṛh-kar Mullā ho baiṭhe!
He has read four books and he is a Doctor forsooth!

2. To have the menses.

ho jānā, v.n. 1. (*ho chuknā*) To become; befall. 3. To be possessed by an evil spirit.

Ise to kuchh ho gayā hai. [finished, done up.

3. (*ho chuknā*) To come to an end; to be

Qurāṅ uṭhāte haiṅ tamn-i-zar ke vāste, [Rind.
Dīndār gar yehī haiṅ to Islām ho chukā. [spend,
They take up their Kurān for pence on self to
When such the pious are of Islam there's an end.

ho chuknā, v.n. 1. To be all over with one; to die.

Bachchā ho chukā.

2. To be one's slave; to stick to one.

Tum hamāre ho na ho, ham tumhāre ho chuke. Prov. Be you my own or not, I am already yours.

ho rahnā, v. n. To abide; stay; remain.

Wahīṅ kā ho rahā.

ho saknā, v. n. To be possible.

ho-kar rahnā, v. n. To be inevitable.

ho-ke, adv. Through; *via*; under the care of.

ho guzarnā, v. n. 1. To come to pass. 2. To be done; to be over. [to a place.

hō lenā, v. n. 1. To be completed. 2. To stick

ho nikalnā, v. n. To pass; pass by.

ho na ho. It must be so; necessarily; right or wrong. *Ho na ho vohī ho.*

huā so huā. Let bygones be bygones.

hotā jātā hai. Is becoming; in course of preparation. [recoil on you.

hotā rahegā, hotā sotā rahegā. It will fall or

Tū yūṅ gāliyāṅ gair ko shauq se de!
Hameṅ kuchh kahegā to hotā rahegā. Mīr.

hote, adv. During; while. [beginning.

hotī āī hai. It has always been so from the

Hotī āī hai ki achchhoṅ ko burā kahte haiṅ. Prov. It hath been so from the beginning that the good have e'er been evil called.

hote par, During possession; while. [(*parvār*).

hote sote, Wom. n. m. Relations; kinsfolk

Apne hote-sotoṅ ko koso!
Kahā 'hote-sotoṅ se apne kaho,
Pugīrah ko chhero nā, baiṭhe raho!' Mīr Hasan.

hote sote, hote sāhte, hote huāte, hote savāte, adv. 1. In the state of being, having, or possessing.

2. Possessing a competency.

Kyoṅ hote sote lāteṅ chalāte ho.

hai'gā, hoegā, Brij. It must, shall, or will be.

H ہونٹ دھونٹ *honṭ, honṭh, hoṭ*; E. *oṅṭh*, n. m. S. ओष्ठ The lips.

Abhī honṭoṅ kā dūdh nahīṅ sūkhā. Prov. His mother's milk has not yet dried upon his lips. (He is as ignorant as a babe).

honṭ nīle paṛnā, v. n. To turn blue (the lips with cold). [(lips).

honṭ phaṭnā, v. n. To crack or be chapped

honṭ chabānā, yā kāṭnā, v. n. 1. To bite the lips. 2. To bite one's lips with regret or vexation.

honṭ chāṭnā, v. n. To smack the lips.

Honṭ chāṭne lagā. He began to smack his lips.

honṭ chipaknā, v. n. To stick together (the lips with sweets).

Mīṭhe aur surd haiṅ itne ki sarā nām liye,
Honṭ chipke haiṅ, judā dāṅt haiṅ kar kar ke.
On melons. Nasir.
So sweet and cold that at the very name off went
Your lips agglutinate, your teeth achattering sent.

honṭ chūsnā, v. a. To suck the lips. [speak.

honṭ hilānā, v. n. 1. To move one's lips. 2. To

1. *Tuk honṭ hilāo to yeh bakta hai 'na bak be!'*
Aur pās jo baiṭhāo to sunāe hai 'sarak be!' Nasir.
If I but move my lips she says, 'dont babble, fellow!' [fellow!'
If I sit near her she exclaims, 'sit further,

2. *Honṭ hale nā jibbhā kholī, phir bhī sab kahe bajh-boli.* Rus. Prov. [thrust out,
I never move my lips nor e'er my tongue
And yet my mother-in-law says, I'm a talking-spout.

honṭ'al, adj. Thick-lipped.

honṭh'ī, n. f. A bit.

honṭhī akshar. The labial letters ब भ प फ म य व

H ہونس دھونس *hauns*; Bhoj. *hāhsī*, n. f. 1. Covetousness. 2. Desire; wish.

hauns k., v. n. 1. To imitate. 2. To rival; compete with.

H ہونس دھونس *hūns*; Sant. *dṛiṣṭāṅ*, n. f. 1. An evil eye (*ṭoh*, 3).

1. *Mere bachche ko uski hūns khā gai.*

2. Envy. [than envy.

Hūns se ris bhali. Prov. Emulation is better

hūns lagnā, v. n. See *nazar lagnā*.

ہونسنا دھونسنا *hūns'nā*, v. a. 1. See *nazar lagānā*.

1. *Kisī ke bachche ko na hūnso!*
2. *Hasad so mare.* Prov. Wherever falls the envious eye fading away it's sure to die.
2. To be envious or covetous. [ust-

H ہونکنا دھونکنا *haunk'nā, haukna*, v. n. To pant; puff and blow; breathe. Wat.

H ہاں دھاں *hāṅ hāṅ*, n. f. [illus.

Bagalī mīl, nā nāṅe, hāṅ hāṅ [illus.
Rus. Prov. [v. n.
No. flat refusal gives bad pay

hāṅ hāṅ k., v. n. 1. To be [illus.
2. To say yes, [illus.

hāṭ hāṭ, 1. Hollo there! dont! be off!
2. An exclamation of *pālkī* bearers.[noise.

H हूहा *hū'hā*, n.f. S. धावा 1. Uproar; 2. The hooting of an owl. [before Divāli.

H होई *hoī*, n.f. A festival held eight days

H ही *hī*, *hīṅ*, adv. S. हि 1. An emphatic affix. 2. Very; exactly. 3. Only; solely.
Do hi āe. Only two came.

H हे *he*. A vocative particle, S. हे O! (*ave*).

H है *hai*, *haigā*; Tir. *āchhi*, *āhi*; Mag. *lā*; Bhoj. *bā*; Mār. *chaë*; Sant. *kaṇā*; Rus. *saë*, Is.

H हिया *hi'yā*, *hīyā*; *hirdā*; Poet. *hiarā*, n. m. S. हृदय Pr. *haḍakke*, *hiṭaaka*, *hiaa*. The heart.
1. *Koī āṅkhoṅ kā andhā, koī hiye kā andhā.* Prov. Some have no eyes, and some lack sense.
2. *Binā kauṛiā gailoṅ hāṭ, kakarī dekh-ke hiarā phāṭ.* Bhoj. Prov.
Without a sou she set out for the mart, some cucumbers she saw just broke her heart.
hiye kī phūṭnā, v. n. To be blinded, demented.

हियाव *hiyā'o*, *hiāo*, *hibāo*, *hivāo*, n. m. Spirit; courage. [courage.
hiyāo khulnā, v. n. To be encouraged; to take
hiyāo yā hibāo paṛnā, v. n.
To make bold; venture; dare.
Merā to un se bolne ko hiyāo nahīṅ paṛtā.

A हैबत *haib'at*, n. f. Awe; horror.
haibat-zadah, adj. Appalled; aghast.
haibat-nāk, adj. Dreadful (*bhayānak*, 1).

H हेत *het*, *hetū*; Sant. *iyāte*, n. m. S. हेतु See ७,६ 1. Cause (ہیتو 1).
2. Reason (ہیتو 1, 7, 8).
het lagānā, v. a. 1. To assign as cause.
2. To dedicate; consecrate.

A हैयत *hai'yat*, *hai'at*, n. f. 1. State (حال 1). [ance; aspect. 3. The aspect of the
hai'at-dānī, astronomy. [condition.
hāiat-pōshī, n. f. Coverture.

H हेठ *heṭ*, prep. S. अधः low.
Below; beneath; underneath.
हेठा, हेठ *heṭ'ā*; Bhoj. *heṭh*; Panj. *heṭlā*; Sant. *nīchoṅ*, adj. 1. Low; inferior.
Pātar, bhaiṅs jo jāme beṭā,
Unkā bhāg kahāṅ beṭā. Rus. Prov.
Asses and buffalos which males do cast
Where th' unfortunate on earth are classed.
2. Pusillanimous; cowardly.
heṭ, n. m. 1. Inferiority. 2. Cowardice.
heṭ, n. f. Disgrace; dishonor.
...ing disgrace on oneself.
...n. m. 1. Ebullition.
2. Passion; vehemence. [S.

H हीजड़ा *hīj'ṛā*; Sant. *chakrā*, n. m. 1. A eunuch. 2. A hermaphrodite.
hījṛā, adj. Pusillanimous; unmanly.

P हीच *hech*, adj. 1. Nothing; good-for-nothing (*pūch*, 1, 4, 5). 2. Shallow; superficial.

H हीर *hīr*, S. हीर strength. 1. Essence; pith. 2. Vigour; energy. 3. The inner portion, just under the bark; the blea.

H हीरा *hīr'ā*, n. m. S. हीर 1. A diamond.
Hire kī parakh jauharī jāne. Prov.
True diamond the jeweller knows. [*Bairāgis.*
2. A bead made of the *tulsī*, q. v. worn by
hīrā, adj. Good; virtuous *Woh to hīrā ādmī hai.*
hīrā-kaṭ, adj. Diamond-cut.
hīrā-kasīs, n. m. Copperas; sulphate of iron.
hīrā khānā, v. n. To commit suicide by swallowing a diamond.
hīrā-man, n. m. A parrot.
hīrāv'alī, n. f. A row or string of diamonds.

H हीराना *hīrā'nā*. Manuring a field by penning cattle or sheep in it.

H हेर फेर *her-pher*, *er-pher*, n. m. 1. Turning; winding. 2. A labyrinth; maze. 3. A change; difference.
1. *Pānī ke her pher se bīsiyoṅ bīmāriyāṅ paidā hoti haiṅ.* [spring.
From differences in water sources of ailments
2. *Hum gaī to yahāṅ voh thī, āh!*
Khūb qismat ne her-pher rakhā! Jurat.
4. Exchange; barter (لین دین).
her-pher kī bāteṅ, n. f. Tergiversation.
her-pher-ke tolnā, v. n. To weigh a thing in both scales alternately so as to test the accuracy of the balance. [serve; look after.

H हेरना *her'nā*, v. a. 1. To see; observe; 2. To search for; to hunt for; to chase.

H हेड़ा *heṛā*, n. m. Flesh; meat.

H हेड़ी *heṛī*, n. m. A [illegible] (*aheṛ*).

A हैज़ *haiz'a*; Rus. *hajā*; Sant. *hayadā* n. m. Cholera morbus.
haizā h., v. n. To have an attack of cholera.
haizā kar-ke mārnā. To kill by cholera.

H हेक *hik*; Mār. *hik*, [illegible], *hircus* a goat. 1. A bad taste or flavour. 2. A bad smell, as from goat's milk, etc. 3. Disgust.
hīk ānā, *yā mārnā*, v. n. To smell badly.

H हेकड़ *hek'ar*, *hekaṛ*, *haikaṛ*, adj. 1. (*hekaṛ-khāṅ*) Strong; robust. 2. Of [illegible] weight or measure. *Uskī tol hekaṛ hai.*

ہرن हरन *har'an*, n. m. S. हरण from हृ take. (*In Comp. only*) 1. Taking away; removing. 2. Theft; plunder.

† ہرنا हरना *har'nā*, v. a. 1. To take; seize.

Hari Har, dukh har! [remove.

2. To steal; plunder. 3. To take away;

H ہرنا हरना *har'nā*, n. m.

The pommel (of a saddle). [paviers).

H ہرنا हुरना *hur'nā*, v. n. To beat down (as

H ہری हरी *har'ī*; Pop. *har*, n. m. S. हरि A name of Vishnu.

harī bolnā, n. m. The barbarous practice in Bengal of forcing a dying man to call on God (*Harī bolo*) with a view to hasten his death by breaking his bones.

har har k., har gun gānā, harī bolnā. To call on Har or Hari.

H ہری हरी *har'ī*, n. f. A sweetheart.

Harī thī voh Har kī, choli pahne zar kī,
'Uṭh, saudāgar, mol kar, sonā dūngī tol-kar!'

Riddle. Ans. *Zafrān.* Saffron.

My love is green, by Har so made, a golden dress she 's on, [you gold anon.'

'Come, merchant, here's a bargain, I will weigh

H ہریا हरियाँ *har'iyā, hariyal*; Tir. *hāriyar*, n. m. S. हरित Green; *Caluma harriala.*

hariyā'lā, haryālī, adj. 1. Green; verdant.

2. Blooming.

haryālā bannā, The fair bridegroom.

ہریالی हरयाली *haryāl'ī, haryāī, haryāval*, n. f. Verdure.

Jangal sab apne tan par haryālī saj rahe hain,
Gul, phūl, jhāṛ, būṭe kar apnī dhaj rahe hain. Nazir.

ہریل हरियल *har'iyal, patrangā, bandā patī.* The common Indian bee-eater; *Merops viridis.*

ہریوا हरेवा *hare'vā*, n. m. A paroquet.

A ہریسہ हरीस' *harīs'a*, n. m.

A thick pottage of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency, to which are added meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs.

H ہڑ हड़ *har, harr*; Tir. *harṛai*; P. *halaila*, n. f. S. हरीतकी 1. A myrabolan.

1. *Har, baherā, āmlā, chauthī dāl gilo,*
Pancham jirā dāl-ke nirmal kāyā hoē.
2. *Dātī bigāṛī jo karē, nitī uṭh harrē khāē,*
Moṇ datwan jo karē, tā ghar beid na jāē.

Who milk for supper has, on waking eats myrabolan, [threshold span,

A toothbrush stout employs, no doctor will hit

2. An ornamental tassel resembling the fruit. 3. The stocks.

H ہڑ हड़ *har*, n. m. Cont. of ہڈ A bone.

har-phūṭan, n. f. Pain in the bones.

har-war, n. m. A family vault.

H ہڑا हड़ा *har'ā*, n. m. A sky-rocket. [burn.

H ہڑاڑانا हड़बड़ाना *harbaṛā'nā*, v. n. 1. To

2. To start up from a troubled dream or sleep. 3. To rumble (the bowels).

ہڑبڑی हड़बड़ी *harbaṛ'ī, harā baṛī*, n. f. 1. Hurry; haste (*jaldī*, 2). 2. Disorder; confusion.

harbaṛī paṛnā, yā lagnā, v. n. To escape or run helter-skelter. [fidgety.

ہڑبڑیا हड़बड़िया *harbaṛ'iyā*, adj. Hasty; hurried; *harbaṛiyā*, n. m. One who is always in a hurry.

H ہڑپا हड़प्पा *haṛap'pā, haram'pā*, A term of abuse applied by men to women.

H ہڑپ کرنا हड़प करना *haṛ'ap k., hap k.*, v. a. 1. To gulp down. 2. To embezzle.

H ہڑدنگا हुड़दङ्गा *huṛ-dangā, huṛ-dangī, hur-dangā*, adj. Turbulent.

huṛ-dangā, hur-dangā, hur-dang, n. m. 1. Noise; uproar. 2. A quarrel; row. 3. A dance.

Ser savaiyā mālī ko, huṛ-dangā debī Kālī ko!
For the gardener a seer and a quarter, for the goddess but riot and chatter.

huṛ-dangī, n. f. A gadabout.

H ہڑک हुड़क *huṛ'uk*; Sant. *hāṇḍrāo*, n. m.

S. हुङ्क 1. The growl of a tiger. [glass.

2. A small drum, in form like an hour-

H ہڑک हड़क *haṛ'ak*; Bhoj. *ḍhok*; Sant. *bhalo*, n. f. S. अलक 1. Hydrophobia.

2. Hankering; craving.

Pānī kī haṛak lag rahī hai. [hydrophobia.

haṛak uṭhnā, v. n. To have a fit or return of *haṛak lagnā*, v. n. To crave or long for.

Tumkhere kī jāē hāṭ sīṅ, beg tamākhū lā, kāman!
Hākaṛ-haṛak lagī saē manne, bhar-kar beg piyā, kāman! Rus.

Fetch some tobacco from the shop, quick fetch, my slim one fair! [quick prepare!

A smoke I crave, my slim one fair, my *hookah*

ہڑکانا हड़काना *haṛkā'nā*, v. a. 1. See ہڑسنا

Jarā jarā sī chīj ko haṛkāve hal. Hin. Wom.

2. To discourage; deter.

3. (E. *haṛkānā*) To drive away; turn out.

Haṛkāyā bhalā, parkāyā na bhalā. E. Prov.

Those you keep far are best, but those you cherish are a pest.

ہڑکاؤ हड़काऊ *haṛkā'ī, haṛkāyā*, adj. 1. Mad.

2. Impatient. [ful woman.

haṛkā kutiyā, n. f. 1. A lusty bitch. 2. A lust-

H ہڑک हड़का *haṛ'kā, huṛkā*, n. m.

Fretting; pining. [*ilicifolius*, Wat.

H ہڑکت हड़कत *haṛ'kat* n. m. *Acanthus*

H ہڑکنا हड़कना *haṛak'nā, haraknā*, v. n.

See ہڑسنا To fret; pine.

H ہڑکنا **huṛak'nā**, v. n. To remember.

H ہڑکنی **huṛaknī**, n. f.

1. A dancing girl. 2. A harlot.

H ہڑگیلا **haṛ-gīlā**; Tir. **haṛgillā**, n. m. The gignatic crane; the adjutant, *Ardea argala*.

H ہڑنا **haṛ'nā**, v. n. To be tested (the accuracy of a weight).

H ہزار **hazār'**; Rus. **hajjār**, adj. A thousand.

1. *Ek jān aur hasār armān.* Prov. One life alone is thine, a thousand wishes round it twine.
2. *Chaure phūṭī ārsī ṭukṛe hue hazār,*
Sab ṭukroṅ meṅ dekh le Sāhab kā dīdār! Kabīr.
Your glass into a thousand bits may shattered be,
God's image clear in every fragment you shall see!

hazār-pā, n. m. A centipede; scolopendra.
hazār-chashm, n. m. A cancer.
hazār-khāna, adj. Honeycombed.
hazār-dāstān, n. f. The nightingale.
hazāroṅ meṅ, adv. In public (*lākhoṅ meṅ*).
ہزارہ **hazār'ah**, n. m. 1. A doubleflower, esp. the double poppy. 2. A fountain.
hazārah gusal, A shower-bath.
ہزارہا **hazār'hā**, *hazāroṅ*, n. m. Thousands.
ہزاری **hazār'ī**, n. m. 1. A commander of a thousand men. 2. A harlot's son.
Samdhan ke jo ho ṭarkā, nām uskā ho hazārī.
Double entendre. Marriage song. *Sithnī* (Abuse).
1. The son born to the mother-in-law is dubbed a thousand fathers' heir-at-law.
2. The mother-in-law hath borne a son, a thousand years may his life run.

hazārī bazārī, n. m. 1. Soldiers and tradesmen. 2. High and low; people of all sorts. 3. Common people.
hazārī umr, n. m. A long life. [thousand years!
Terī hazārī umr ho! Benediction. May you live a

A ہزل **hazl**, *hazal*, n. m. Pl. *hazliyāt*.

1. Obscene language (*fohsh bāteṅ*).
2. Nonsensical talk. [a female elephant.

H ہستنی **hast'nī**, *hastinī*, n. f. *lit.* The lowest and worst of the four classes into which women are divided.

P ہستی **hast'ī**, n. f. 1. Being; existence. 2. The world; life.

Adam se jānib-i-hasti taldsh-i-yār meṅ āī.
From non-existence to this world of being in search of our beloved we come.

3. Worth; merit (*asal*, 7). [fellow?
Abe! terī hasti kyā hai? What is your origin,

H ہسکا **his'kā**; Tir. **hisak**, n. m. 1. Rivalry; competition. 2. Imitation; copy.
hiskā k., v. a. 1. To copy; imitate; ape. 2. To compete or vie with.
hiskā-hiski, n. f. Mutual emulation or rivalry.

H ہسیا ہسیہ **hasiyā**, *hasiyā*, *hasuā*; Sant. *datrom*, n. m. A reaping hook.

P ہش **hush**, *hash*, intj. The sound made in driving away birds, etc.

P ہشت **hisht**, *husht*, intj. Avaunt! away!

ہشت مشت **husht-musht**, n. f. 1. Jostling. 2. Fight.

P ہشت **hasht**, adj. Z. *hashtā*; S. अष्ट Eight.
hasht-pahlū, *hasht-manzarī*; H. *aṭh-pahlā*, adj. Octangular (H. *aṭh-konī*).

A ہضم **hazm**, *hazam*; Illit. *hajam*, n. m.

1. Digestion. 2. Embezzlement.
hazm-i-sahīh. A good digestion.
hazm k., v. a. 1. To digest. 2. To embezzle.
Sārā māl hazm kar gayā.
hazm-i-nāqis. Weak digestion. [Street cry.
hazm h., v. n. 1. To be digested. *Sab hazam hai.* 2. To be embezzled.

P ہفت **haft**; H. *sāt*, adj. S. *sapt*, A. *sabʿ*, Lat. *sept*, Gr. *hept*, Seven.
haft iqlīm, *haft kishvar*, n. f. The seven regions; the world. [through the arm.
haft-andām, n. f. The great vein that runs
haft-zabāṅ, n. f. A master of seven languages; a linguist. [writing.
haft-qalam. 1. Seven sorts of Persian hand-2. One who writes these seven hands.
haft-hazārī, n. m. A commander of seven thousand. [mārt. Prov.
Bāhar miyāṅ haft-hazārī, ghar meṅ bīvī karmoṅ-
Without the husband struts a knight,
At home the wife's in wretched plight.

ہفتہ **haft'a**, n. m. 1. A week. 2. Saturday. 3. The seventh day; the sabbath.
hafte jaṛnā, v. a. To interlock one's arms in another's (a trick in wrestling).

H ہکا بکا ہکا بکا **hak'kā bak'kā**, adj. Confounded; aghast.

1. *Ber ber sobat se jagāī,*
Nāṅh jogūṅ tab kāṭe khāī,
Biyākul bhat maiṅ hakkī bakkī;
'Esakhī, sajan?' 'Nā, sakhī, makkhī.' Ariddle. *Mukrī.*
From time to time he waketh me,
If I wake not he biteth me,
No rest I have, driven mad am I:
'Your lover, dear?' 'No, dear, a fly.'
2. *Pās parausan jhot ckakki, kām-chor phire hakki bakki.* Rus. The neighbours all their corn-mills ply, her work she shirks, and saunters by.

hakkā bakkā p'hirnā, v. n. To wander about confusedly. [*kur k.*, v. n.

H ہکر ہکر کر ہکر ہکر کرنا **huk'ur huk'ur karnā** To breathe hard with hunger or agony.

H ہکلا **hak'lā**, *haklī*, adj. Stuttering; stammering.
haklā, *haklāhā*, n. m. A stammerer.

vazīfah-dār, vazīfah-khuār. [sioner.
A stipendiary; scholarship-holder; pen-
vazīfah-j-sālānah. G. G. An annuity.

A وعدة *vād'ah, vāda*; Illit. *vāēdā*; Rus. *avādā*, n. m. A promise; agreement (اقرارنامه 1).

vādah ṭālnā, v. n.
To evade a promise or agreement.
vādah-khilāf, vādah-shikan, n. m. A promise-breaker. [ment; default.
vādah-khilāfī. Breach of promise or engage-
vādah-farāmosh, adj. Forgetful of one's promise.
vādah k., v. a. To promise; engage. [word.
vādah-vafā, vāde kā sachchā, adj. True to one's
vādah vafā k., v. a. To keep faith.
vādah vaīd. Evading a promise. [parole.
zabānī vādah, G. G. A verbal promise; a

A وعظ *vāz*, n. m. Preaching.

vāz k., yā kahnā, v. a. To preach.

A وغيرة *va-gair'ah*; H. *aṭ baṭ*; Sant, *ār ār*; *S. ityādi. Et cetera*; etc.

A وفا *vafā*, n. f. 1. Performing a promise; fulfilment. 2. Fidelity; faithfulness.
vafā-dār, vafā-kash, adj. Faithful; true; loyal.
vafādār riāyā. Loyal subjects.
vafā-dārī, n. f. Faithfulness; fidelity.
vafā k., v. n. To be true, faithful, loyal.
Uskī ʿumr na vafā kar ī. His life departed like a faithless one. (His life did not fulfil its promise).
be-vafā, adj False; faithless; treacherous.
Nauj tum par hai kā jī nikle!
Tum bāṛe be-vafā ajī nikle! Wom. Jān Sāhab.
May never heart be set on you!
You are so faithless and untrue!
be-vafāī, n. f. Faithlessness; inconstancy.

A وفات *vafāt'*, n. f. وفي being full.
Natural death; decease.
vafāt pānā, v. n. To die; pass away.
vafāt sharīf. 1. The death of Mahomed.
2. An annual feast in commemoration of Mahomed's death.

A وقايع *vaqā'yā*, n. m. Events; occurrences.

vaqāyā-nigār yā navīs, n. m. A newswriter; a correspondent. [ent.
vaqāyā-navīsī, n. f. The office of a correspond-

A وقت *vaqt*; Illit. *vakhat, bakhaṭ*; Sant. *okte*, n. m. pl. *auqāt.* See *belā*, (1). 1. Time; term.
1. *Vaqt kī khūbī hai.* 2. *Vaqt vaqt kī rāgnī hai.* Prov. Every *rāgnī* (song) has its appropriate hour and season.
3. *Vaqt ko ganīmat samjho!* Prov. Consider the present time sufficient. (Make the best of your time).
4. *Donoṅ vaqt mile nahīṅ sīte, Sūraj kī ākh phaṭ jāegī!* Wom. One should not sew when day meets night, the eye of day would be put out!
5. *Mehr-bān ho-ke bulā lo mujhe chāho jis vaqt.* [Gālib.
Melā gayā vaqt nahīṅ hāṅ kī phir ā bhī na sakūṅ.
To call me back whene'er you wish do you but deign, [again.
I'm not as time that's past which cannot come
2. Duration. 3. Opportunity. 4. Adversity.
Vaqt to paigambaroṅ par bhī paṛtā hai. [juncture.
vaqt be-mauqah, vaqt nā-sāz. An unseasonable
vaqt be-vaqt. 1. In season and out of season.
2. At all times. 3. Sometimes.
vaqt par, adv. At the proper time; seasonably; in the nick of time; in due course. [of need.
vaqt par kām ānā, v. n. To serve in time
vaqt paṛnā, v. n. 1. To suffer misfortune; to be distressed, or badly off.
1. *Vaqt paṛe par jānye ko bairī, ko mīt!* Prov. Adversity distinguishes between friend and foe.
2. *Hamsāī par yeh vaqt paṛā hai ki ṭīs din* [Raṅgīn.
Bun bun-ke bechtī hai bi-chārī izār-band. Wom.
Such evil times upon our neighbours fall'n that every day [to pay their way.
Mere trouser strings they have to weave and sell
2. To stand in need. [opportunity.
vaqt dekhnā, v. n. To look out or wait for an
vaqt kā barābar jor. (*Phys.*) Equation of time.
vaqt kā pā-band, adj. Punctual.
vaqt kāṭnā, v. a. To pass or beguile the time.
vaqt khonā, v. n. To lose time.
vaqt kī chīz, n. f. A song suited to the particular hour of the day or night. [time.
vaqt ke vaqt, ain vaqt par, adv. At the nick of
vaqt gāṅṭhnā, v. a. To serve (the time).
vaqt guzārnā, v. a. To kill time
vaqt-i-muāmlah. At the time of the transaction.
vaqt nikalnā, v. n. 1. To pass; elapse (time).
2. To pass away (an opportunity).
vaqt hāth se na denā, v. n.
To lose no time or opportunity.
vaqt yā vādā ānā yā ā pahuṅchnā, vaqt barābar ā jānā, v. n. To be numbered (one's days).
ba-vaqt. In or at the time; while.
ba-vaqt-i-zarūrat. In time of need.
be-vaqt, adj. Out of time or season; ill-timed; premature; untimely; unseasonable; late.
be-vaqt baknā, be-vaqt kī hāṅknā, v. n.
To say things at the wrong time. [*khī.*
burā vaqt. Bad time. *Bure vaqt kā koī sāthī nakhās vaqt meṅ*, At the proper time. [office hours.
gair-vaqt meṅ, During leisure hours; after
muqarrarī vaqt. Fixed time. [time.
وقتاً فوقتاً *vaqtan fa-vaqtan*, adv. From time to

A وقر *vaq'ar, vaqār*, n. m. Dignity; honor.
vaqar pānā v. n. 1. To obtain rank, dignity or influence. 2. To rise in one's esteem.
vaqar khonā, v. n. 1. To lose one's character; disgrace oneself. 2. To make oneself cheap.

A وقعت *vaq'āt*, n. f. Weight; force.
vaqat rakhnā, v. n. To have or carry weight.

A وقف *vaqf*, n. m. 1. A religious or charitable endowment; a legacy for pious uses.
Mol-i-vaqf kisi kī milk nahīṅ. Prov.
A charitable endowment is not a private property.

2. (*Gram.*) A mute.

vaqf k., v. a. To make a grant for charitable or religious purposes. [endowment.

vaqf-kunindah. A person making a charitable

vaqf-nāmah, n. m. A deed of endowment.

وقفه *vaqf'ah*, n. m. 1. Delay; pause. [ment.

2. An interval; interlude. 3. An adjourn-

4. A reprieve. [adjournment.

vaqfah denā, v. a. To grant an extension or

A وقوع *vuq°ū'*, *vaqū*, n. m.

1. An occurrence; event.

2. An incident; a contingency. [red-handed.

vuqū-i-jurm, *vaqū jurm ke vaqt. Flagrante delicto*;

vuqū meṅ ānā, v. n. To commence; begin to be; ensue. [perpetrated.

vuqū meṅ āyā. 1. Happened. 2. Committed;

vuqū meṅ lānā, v. a. To cause; commit. [ed.

vuqū h., v. n. 1. To happen. 2. To be perpetrat-

A وقوف *vuqūf'*, *vaqūf'*, n. m. وقف Discernment (تمیز 1). 1. Sense. 2. Understanding.

3. Faculty; skill.

vuqūf paidā k., *yā pakarnā.* To get sense.

be-vuqūf, adj. Stupid; foolish.

A وکالت *vakāl'at*; Illit. *vikālat*; Rus. *vakīlāt ukīlāt*, *ukālat*, n. f. وکل entrusted (an affair). The function of an advocate; practice at the bar.

Yeh ajab pesha-i-vakālat hai,
Wāo kāf ur gagā to ālat hai! [advocate.

vakālat k., v. n. To practise as a pleader or

vakālat-nāmah, n. m. A power of attorney.

kisī kī taraf se vakālat k., v. a. To advocate one's cause. [vocate.

وکالتاً *vakālatan'*, adv. Through a *vakīl* or ad-

A وکیل *vakīl'*; Rus. *ukīl*, n. m. [court of law.

1. An agent; an authorized pleader in a

2. An agent who represents an estate at the head quarters of another.

vakīl sarkārī, n. m. A Government pleader.

vakīl k., v. a. To appoint a *vakīl.*

vakīl mutlaq yā ām. 1. A plenipotentiary; a representative with absolute powers.

2. A permanently appointed pleader; a standing counsel.

A ولادت *valād'at*, n. f. ولد born. Birth.

A ولایت *valā'yat*, *vilāyat*, n. f.

1. Guardianship. 2. A region; continent.

3. A foreign country, as England, China, etc. 4. Prophecy; the office of a saint.

valāyat pānā. To get the rank of a saint.

valāyat-zā, European; English.

valāyat kā istehqāq. Right of guardianship.

valāyat kī ḍāk. The English mail.

sāhib-i-valāyat. A saint.

valā'yatan, adv. In behalf of.

ولایتی *valā'itī*; Illit. *vilāetī*, adj. 1. Foreign; European; English, Persian, Turkish, Mogal, Chinese, etc. 2. English-made.

vilāetī, n. m. 1. A foreigner.

2. A native of Afghanistan. 3. An article of foreign manufacture. 4. A fool.

valāyatī baiṅgan. The tomato or love-apple; *Solanum lycopersicum*, Wat.

valāyatī pānī, n. m. Soda-water.

valāyatī sendh. Euphorbia neriifolia (*?*).

valāyatī mako; Beng. *tipārī.* Cape gooseberry, or Brazil cherry.

A ولد *val'ad*, *vald*, n. m. Son; offspring.

valad-ul-zinā, *valad-ul-haiz*, *valad-ul-harām.* A bastard; whoreson.

valad-ul-halāl. Legitimate. [heirless

lā-valad; H. *nāthā*, adj. Having no children

lā-valad marnā, v. n. To die without issue.

ولدیت *valdī'yat*, n. f. Parentage; descent.

A ولولہ *valval'ah*, n. m. 1.

1. A gush of passion; ardour; fervour.

The jab tulak adher rahe tan bhi valvale,
Aur jab sufaid ho-ke hue barf ke ḍale. Nasik.

2. Pining; repining.

valvalāt', A. H., n. f. Howling; wailing.

valvalā'nā, A. H., v. n. 1. To lament; wail.

2. See *balbalānā*, 2, 3.

A ولی *val'ī*, n. m. *valīah*, n. f. 1. Lord; prince.

2. A guardian (of a ward).

Jab tak aurat kā vali ijāzat na de nikāh nahīṅ hotā.
A woman cannot marry without the consent of her guardian.

3. A saint; a holy man. [the devil dwells.

Vali ke ghar shaitān. Prov. In the saint's abode

valī aslī, n. A natural guardian.

valī allah. 1. God's people. 2. (*Ironic.*) A knave.

ولیعہد *valī-ahd*, n. m. An heir apparent.

valī-ahd farzī, n. The heir presumptive.

valī-ahdī, n, f. The status of an heir-apparent.

valī khaṅgar, n. m. (*Ironic.*) One's betters.

valī qarīb. A near guardian.

valī-nemat, n. m. A title of respect, signifying a father, patron, benefactor.

A ولیکن *valek'in*, *valek*, Conj. But (*par*).

A ولیمہ *valīm'ah*, Mah. n. m. A marriage feast.

H वनहिं *vin'heṅ*, *unheṅ*; Sant. *onko*, pers. pron. Them, to them. [it; that.

H वह *voh*; Sant. *uni*, *pron.* 1. He; she;

2. (*ve*) They.

Gālib vaẓīfah-khār ho, do shāh ko duā! [Gālib.
Voh din gaẓ ki kahte the naukar nahīṅ huṅ maiṅ.
Gālib! a pensioner you are, may Heaven bless the king! [vant I' to sing.
Gone are the days when you were wont 'No ser-

3. By *'voh'* he, a wife refers to her husband as a mark of respect, it being considered disrespectful to take his name.

1. *Doli ke sāth lāl kuc se na āē voh,* [Rāhat.
Bī, kaise ḍāvāñ-ḍol phire haiñ kahān ōj! Wom.

2. *Prītam aisī prīt kur jaise sopī bhaig,*
Voh tore vā-kī pāñsrī vah lipṭe vā-ke aig.
Your love should be as hempen lea[f] towards the pestle shows, [ribs with blows.
She clasps his body closer while he breaks her

voh jo. That which; who; what.

voh shakhs jis par ḍigrī ho. G. G. The person against whom a decree is issued.

A وہابی *vahāb'ī,* n. m. f. A follower of the doctrines of an Arabian reformer of Mahomedanism, *Shaikh Abdu-l-vahāb.*

2. A very puritanical Moslem.

His reforms were directed esp. against the practices of the Shias.

H وہاں, वहां *vahāñ', vhāñ, vāñ*; Brij. *huñāñ, huāñ*; Sant. *oṅle, thān* place. There; thither.

Kabīrā! vhāñ se koī na āt hai maiñ jā se pūchhūñ bāt! Kabir! No one from that bourne hath returned that I might question him.

vahāñ se; Sant. *oṅde khon,* adv. Thence.

vahāñ kā vahīñ, adv. In that very place.

H وہسنا, विहसना *vihas'nā,* v. n. S. विहसन *vi* much, *hasanā,* to laugh; q. v.

A وہم *vahm,* n. m. 1. Fancy; imagination (خیال).

2. Doubt; suspicion. 3. A superstition.

وہمی *vahm'ī,* adj. 1. Fanciful; imaginary; visionary. 2. Superstitious. 3. Suspicious.

4. Hypochondriacal.

H وہی, वही *voh'ī, vuhī*; Sant. *umīyā,* pron.

1. The self-same; he himself.

1. *Bābā marā Nihālū janā, vohī tīn ke tīn.* Prov. The father dead, a son is born, still three for three remain. (*Le Roi est mort, vive le Roi.*)

2. *Vohī ham vohī tum.* Prov. Saying. As you are, so am I. (I am not less than you).

2. God himself.

Vohī jāne uskā kyā bhed hai. Prov. Saying. God only knows his own mysterious work.

vohī bāt, aisī vaisī bāt, n. f.

An inuendo for carnal intercourse.

Kahāñ tak karūñ maiñ mudārāt roz?
Tumheñ chāhiye, jī, vohī bāt roz. Wom. Rangin.

H وہیں, वहीं *vahīñ, huīñ, huñīñ,* adv.

Just there; on the spot.

H وہیں, वुहीं *vuhīñ, vaulhīñ,* adv. Just at that time; as soon as. [tion (ہی).

S وی, वि *vi,* prep. A prefix denoting separa-

H وے, वे *ve*; Sant. *onko, pron.* pl. Obs.

They; these. [n. f. Grammar.

S ویاکرن, व्याकरण *vyākar'an*; H. *gur-bol, vaiyākaran,* n. m. A grammarian.

H وے وے بھئی, वैं भैं *vaĕ bhaī,* intj. Fie! pshaw!

Vaĕ bhaī, ammā!

P ویران *vīrān*; Illit. and Wom. *vairān,* adj.

1. Waste; desolate. 2. Dreary; dismal.

vīrān jagah. A desert place.

vīrān k., v. a. To destroy; lay waste; depopulate. [village.

vīrān kherā, n. m. The deserted site of a

ویرانہ *vīrān'ah,* n. m. 1. Waste; forest-land.

2. A solitude. (تنہائی 2).

ویرانی *vīrān'ī,* n. f. Depopulation (تباہی 1).

H ویرنا, वैरना *vair'nā,* n. m. A drill.

vairnā; Furrukh. *vīrnā,* v. a. [*vairnā.*

1. To sow by drill. 2. To grind. *Chakkī*

H ویسا, वैसा *vais'ā,* adv. In that manner; so; such like. [*in statu quo.*

vaisā hī, adv. In the same manner; ditto; *vaise to, yūñ to,* adv. In other respects; generally; altogether. *Vaise to woh achchhe haiñ.*

In other respects he is not a bad fellow.

vaise kā vaisā. As it was; exactly so (*jon kā ton*),

S ویش, वैश्य *vaish,* n. m. A *Vaisya,* the third or agricultural and commercial class.

ہ

ہ *hā,* called *hā i-havvaz,* and *hāĕ mudavvarah,* the 27th letter of the Arabic and 31st of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to ह in Sanskrit.

It has the sound of the English *h.* When it occurs at the end of a word, it is either perceptible, *kā-i-zāhir* or—*mulfūz*, as in *bōlshāh* a king; or imperceptible (*makhfī* or—*maktūbī*), as in *parvāna* a writ, *be* with, etc where it merely conveys the sound of *futha.* When it occurs at the end of Arabic words it is generally with two points over it, thus ۃ and is pronounced as *t.* In Abjad it stands for five, and in almanacs it may represent Thursday or Virgo. It is interchangeable as an initial, medial, and final with *s*, q. v. as *hai* = *sai* is. As an initial and medial with *g*, as W. *he* = E *ge* ho! *hap* = *gap* gulp; H. *hans* = Eng. goose; H. *harā* = Eng. green; *hī* = Sant. *gī* very; *sahodrā* = *sagodrā* of the same womb: with *b*, as *hai* = Bhoj. *bā* is; Eng. hum = H. *bhiṅ*; Eng. hit = beat; Eng. hair = H. *bāl*; Pash. *gohar* = *gobar* cowdung; *dāhar* = *dābar* low marshy soil: with *k*, as Eng hard = H. *karā*; Eng. head = S. *kapāl*; Eng. who = S. *kim*; Eng. while = H. *kāl*; Eng. harrow = S. *krish* to draw; Eng. hoarse = S. *kās* to cough; *bihasnā* = *bikasnā* to be blown (a flower). As an initial and final with *t*, as *helnā* = *tairnā* to swim; A. *ishārah* = *ishārat* a sign. with *l*, as *hai* = Mag. *lā* is; H. *kahā* = A. *qālā* said. As an initial only, with *r*

as *he* = *re* ho : with *d*, as *hat* = *dut* be off ; S. *hast* = P. *dast* hand; *hachkā* = *dachkā*: a jerk : with *sh*, as Eng. hall = H. *shāl* a house : with *m*, as *hit* = *mit* a friend; H. *hār* = *mālā* a garland; Eng. head = H. *mūnḍ* : with *n* as Gr. *hemi* = P. *nīm* half : with *v*, as H. *hāṇḍnā* = Eng. wander ; A. *hawā* = Eng. wind ; *hārā* = *wālā* a doer. As a medial and final with *v*, q. v.

H ہا हा *hā*, intj. S. हा 1. Ah ! alas ! oh !

2. Fie ! shame ! for shame !
Hā ! koi aisā bhī kartā hai ?

hā hā karnā yā khānā, v. n.
To implore ; entreat ; beg humbly.

hā hā, hī hī, n. f. A laugh. [highwayman.

H ہابوڑا हाबूड़ा *hābūṛ'ā*, Brij. 1. A freebooter ;
2. A bugaboo (to frighten children).
Bahut shokhī na karo, hābūṛā pakaṛ le-jāegā !

H ہاپڑ हापर *hāp'ar*, n. f. A nursery for sugarcane. [eats ; a glutton.

H ہاپر हापर *hāp'ar*, Rus. n. One who over-
Hāpar sā khāpar. Rus. Prov. Food stow, strong grow !

A ہاتف *hāt'if*, 1. An angel. 2. See *akkās-bānī.*

H ہاتھ हाथ *hāth*; Sant. ਹੱ, n. m. S. हस्त Pr. *hattho*;
A. *yad.* 1. The hand; arm.

1. *Hāth ko hāth paichhāntā hai.* Prov. Hand knoweth hand. (The creditor knows his debtor).
2. *Lāṭhī hāth ki, bhāt sāth kā.* Prov.
A club in the hand, a brother nigh.
3. *Maulā hāth baṛhāiyāṅ, jis chāheṅ tis deṅ.* Prov. Advancement comes from God, he gives to whom He wills.
4. *Āge hāth, pīchhe pāṅ.* Prov. Before her her hands, behind but leaves. (She is so poor that she has to cover her *pudendum* with her hands and her back with leaves).
5. *Hān, lābh, jīvan, maran, jas, apjas Bidhī hāth.* Prov. Loss and gain, life and death, honor and disgrace in God's hands are.
6. *Bāman se bāman mile kar-kar lambe hāth,*
Deṅ leṅ ko kuchh nahīṅ, namaskār kī bāt.
When Brahmans meet hands are stretched free,
Transactions none, mere courtesy. [Prov.
7. *Hāth māṅ nā gāṭ māṅ, 'main dhanvantī jāt māṅ,'*
Not a rap she has got, no jewels her grace :
'I'm of a wealthy high-born race.' [Prov.
8. *Hathiyā chale na paiyāṅ, baiṭhe de, Gusaiyāṅ !*
Nor hand nor foot can I e'en move, my food send me, O God above !

2. A cubit measure ; half a yard.
Do hāth kā ek gaz.

3. A hand (in an Office, etc.).
Āj kal hāth kam ho gaē haiṅ. (Artizans).

4. Reach. 5. Possession ; clutches. 6. Protection ; patronage. 7. Power. *Ab tak to yeh bāt hamāre hāth meṅ hai.* 8. A hand in cards.

hāth, hāthoṅ, adv. By the hands of; through.

hāth utarnā, v. n. To be dislocated (one's hand).

hāth uṭhā-ke denā, v. a. 1. To give with one's hand. 2. To give reluctantly.

hāth uṭhā-ke kosnā. To call down curses on one.
Hāth uṭhā-kar woh kosne jo lage,
Wāh re ! ham use duā samjhe ! Mukhaiyar. [head,
With hands upraised she called down curses on my
How excellent ! for blessings I took them instead.

hāth uṭhānā, v. n. 1. To raise or lift up one's hands ; to salute. 2. To lift up the hands in prayer ; to pray for one.
3. To lift one's hands against one.
Bivī par hāth uṭhātā hai.
4. (*hāth dhonā*) To wash one's hands of; to keep from; desist ; abstain ; refrain or withdraw from ; resign (*dast-bardar h.*). [*hai terā.*
Hāth uṭhā jaur aur jafā se tū ! Ye hī goyā salām
Your hands from tyranny withdraw, this for your salutation I'll receive.
5. To give up hope ; to despair.

hāth ānā, paṛnā, laṅnā, yā chaṛhnā, hāṭh meṅ ānā ; Sant. *hatāo*, 1. To come to hand ; fall to one ; come into one's possession or power.
1. *Hāth lag-jānā shart hai.*
Provided I can manage to come by it.
2. *Ankar bāchha chāṭai gāē, bhari muhh bār hāthai āē.* Bhoj. Prov. If a cow another's calf should lick no gain is hers save hairs that stick.
3. *Kesrī kes, pataṅg maṛiṅ, sati kuch, gaj dant,*
Sūr katārī, bipr dhan, mare pai lāge hast.
The lion's mane, the jewel in snake's head,
The *Sati's* breasts, ivory in elephant bred,
The brave man's sword, the Brahman's wealth hoarded,
No hand can ever touch till they are dead.
4. *Sākh gaē phir hāth na āē.* Prov.
No credit lost is e'er regained.
2. To gain ; accrue (*hāsil h*).
Bair rakhe jo sādhū sāth kashhu na āve tāke hāth. Prov. Who show t'wards saints hostility no gain their hands will e'er come by.

hāth ūṅchā h., v. n. To be able to give; to be well off. [plication.

hāth bāṅdhnā, v. n. To join the hands in sup-

hāth bāndhe khaṛe rahnā, hāth bāndhe rahnā, v. n. To wait upon ; to attend.

hāth baṛhānā, yā chalānā ; Sant. ਹੱ ਟੱਕਰ, v. n.
1. To stretch one's hands towards.
2. To hand or pass anything.
3. (*hāth dauṛānā*) To make a long arm.
4. To exceed bounds ; encroach upon.

hāth bikānā, v. n. To be sold or made over to.
Jog kīyā, par jugati na jānā,
Jam Rājā ke hāth bikānā. Kabir. [poor.

hāth band yā taṅg h., v. n. To be straitened or

hāth bharnā, v. n. 1. To be fatigued (the hands).
2. To be daubed or smeared (one's hands).

hāth baiṭhnā yā jamnā, v. n.
1. To be set or used to; to be settled (one's hand); to have one's hand in.
2. To be driven home ; to be effective.

hāth pānī lenā, v. n. See *āb-dast k.* [look out.

hāth pāoṅ bachānā, v. n. To protect oneself; to

hāth pāoṅ phūlnā, v. n. *lit.* to be swelled (the hands and feet). To be confounded. [all over.

hāth pāoṅ tharrānā, v. n. To tremble or shake

hāth pāoṅ toṛnā, v. n. To maim.

hāth pāoṅ ṭūṭnā, v. a. 1. To be broken (hands and feet). 2. To ache (the joints).

hāth pāoṅ ṭhaṅḍe h., v. n. To become cold (the hands and feet). [able to work.

hāth pāoṅ chalnā, v. a. To be able-bodied, or

Itnā to piṭ liyā, magar hāth pāoṅ chale hī jāte haiṅ! [feet still go!
He has had such a beating, yet his hands and
hāth pāoṅ se chhuṭnā, Wom. v. n.
To have a safe delivery.
hāth pāoṅ mārnā, yā hilānā, v. a. 1. To throw out or work one's hands and legs. 2. To strike out (in swimming). 3. To throw one's arms about and jump in agony.
4. To strive hard; to struggle.
5. To work; labor.
1. *Hāth pāoṅ hilā! Bhaqvān degā.* Prov.
Stir your arms and legs and God will give.
2. *Be-hāth pāoṅ hilāe kuchh nahīṅ hotā.* Prov.
Nothing can be done without stirring one's hands and feet.
hāth pāoṅ nikālnā, v. a. 1. To be well-developed (the body). 2. To begin to show off.
3. To begin one's pranks. [dispirited.
hāth pāoṅ hārnā, v. n. To lose courage; to be
hāth patthar tale dabnā, v. n. 1. To have the hands crushed under a stone.
2. To be entangled in a difficulty.
3. To be helpless, or unable to act.
4. To be brought to a dead stop.
hāth par Qurān, yā Gaṅgā jalī rakhnā, v. a. To make one swear by the Quran or on Ganges' water; administer an oath.
hāth par nāg khilānā, v. a. To risk one's life.
Parāī bachchoṅ kā pālnā hāth pe nāg khilānā hai.
To bring up another's child is to feed a serpent.
hāth par hāth dhare baiṭhnā yā baiṭhe rahnā, To sit with folded hands; to do nothing.
hāth par hāth mārnā, v. n.
1. To join hands in token of confirming a promise; to make a promise.
1. *Bachan do, aur hāth pe hāth māro!* [gether!
Give me your word and strike your hands to-
2. *Tab mār-kar uske hāth par hāth,*
Bolā ki hai qaul jān ke sāth. Nasīm.
2. To bet; pledge oneself.
hāth paṛnā, v. n. To be plundered, looted.
Āj bāzār meṅ hāth paṛ gayā. [out one's hand.
hāth pasārnā, yā phailānā, v. n. 1. To stretch
Jahāṅ chār ādmī baithe dekhe hāth phailā diye.
Wherever four men sit hands (of beggars) stretched forth are.
2. To beg. [empty-handed.
hāth pasāre jānā, v. n. To go from this world
Māl jinhoṅ ne jamā kiyā voh hāth pasāre jāte haiṅ.
Who wealth have stored on earth with hands outstretched have gone out just.
hāth pakaṛnā, v. n. 1. To take by the hands.
2. To take in hand or protect one.
hāth phernā, v. n. 1. To stroke; caress. 2. To fleece; rob; ease of one's money. [etc.).
hāth pheṅknā, To brandish; wield (a sword,
hāth pīle k., Hin. v. *n. lēṅ.* to stain the hands with turmeric. To get one married; have a quiet or inexpensive wedding. [hand.
hāth taknā, v. n. 1. To look wistfully at one's
2. To depend upon another for subsistence.
hāth tale, Under one's hand.
hāth thirkānā, yā nachānā, v. n.
To dance one's hands; to gesticulate.
hāth joṛnā; Sant. *joṛ hāt*, v. a. 1. To join both hands (in supplication). [Kabīr.
1. *Kar gujrān garībī se, abhimānā kis par kartā hāi?*
Jogī ho-ke jaṭā rakhāī, naṅge pāoṅ phirtā hai, [hai?
I ñchī bhujā kar hāth joṛtā, jo kyā Īshvar aṅdhā
Walk thou with true humility,
For what hath pride to do with thee?
Bare-foot, hair-matted hanging low,
Doth God delight, is God served so?
Why lift your hands both joined so high?
Is God then blind, not ever nigh?
2 *Koṛī nā māne hāthā-joṛī.* Rus. The bribe taker will have you pay, beg hard with hands joined as you may.
2. To pay reverence or homage to.
3. To hold in fear or awe.
Bas! tum ko hāth joṛtā hūṅ! Ironic.
hāth jhāṛnā, v. n. 1. To give one a beating.
2. To strike a blow.
Itnā sun kuṅjrā uṭh dauṛā, liye hāth meṅ lāṭhī,
Kuṅjran bhī dauṛī jhat se, liye hāṭh lukāṭhī,
Hāth kuṅjre par jhāṛī. Kuṅjran kī laṛāī.
hāth jhāṛ-ke khaṛā ho jānā, v. n. To stand up empty-handed; to empty one's purse
hāth jhaṭaknā, v. a.
To draw away one's hand with a jerk.
hāth jhūṭā k., v. a. See *ulush k.*
hāth jhūṭhā h., v. n. 1. To be rendered unserviceable (one's hand). 2. To be smeared or dirty (one's hand with food).
hāth-chālāk; Illit. *hath-chalāk, hath-chalā*; Sant. *hāth-chuṭī*, adj. 1. Light-fingered.
2. Dextrous; deft; nimble; skilful.
hāth-chālākī, n. f. 1. Dexterity; sleight of hand; expertness. 2. Thievishness.
hāth chalānā, v.a. 1. To use one's hands freely; to strike; beat. 2. To pass one's hands over.
Āṅkheṅ parī-rukhoṅ se laṛātī hain rotiyāṅ,
Sīnah upar bhī hāth chalātī hain'rotiyāṅ. Nazīr.
When bread their stomachs fills at fair ones
they make eyes,
And bread-fed lust on breasts its fingers plies.
hāth chūmnā, v. n. To kiss one's hand reverentially. [strike.
hāth chhoṛnā, v. a. To give a sword cut; to
hāth-khālī, adj Empty-handed; penniless.
hāth khālī na h., hāth kām meṅ h. To have one's hand in; to be engaged; to have no leisure.
Hāth khālī nahīṅ hai. (Said to beggars).
hāth khālī jānā, To have no picture card in a hand. [a fortune-teller).
hāth dikhānā, v. a. 1. To show one's palm (to
2. To show one's pulse to a physician.
hāth dharnā, yā rakhnā, v. a.
1. To take by the hand. 2. To support; maintain; patronize; protect.
hāth dho-ke pīchhe paṛnā, v. n. 1. To pursue closely in spite of every thing.
2. To persecute.
hāth dhonā, hāth dho baiṭhnā, v. n. 1. (*hāth dhonā*) To wash one's hands. 2. To wash one's hands of. 3. To be despondent.
Ham to apnī jān se hāth dho baiṭhe.

hāth dekhnā, v. a. 1. To feel one's pulse. 2. To practise palmistry; tell one's fortunes.

hāth denā, v. a. 1. To give one's hand to.
2. (*Horse-dealers and jewellers*) To make a secret bargain with the hands under a cloth.
3. To pledge oneself to. 4. To support a cause. 5. To put out a light. 6. See *bāg moṛnā*, 2. *Mātā rānī hāth de gaī.*
7. To ascertain if one is possessed by an evil spirit by feeling his hand. 8. To exorcise.

hāth ḍālnā, v. a. 1. (*hāth layānā*) To thrust or put one's hands in.
Khālā kī mehmānī, hāth ḍāl pachhtānī. Prov. Your aunt's hospitality's patent, put your hand in her dish and repent.
2. To touch or insult a woman. 3. To meddle; interfere in. 4. To plunder.

hāth-ḍaṇḍī, n. f. A pair of hand scales.

hāth roknā, 1. To hold or stay one's hand. 2. (*hāth sukernā yā sameṭnā*) To keep back; withhold. 3. (*hāth khenchnā*) To use sparingly. [henna.

hāth rañgnā, v. n. 1. To dye one's hands with
2. To be greased (one's palm); take bribes.

hāth sādhnā, yā sāf k., v.a. To form one's hand.

hāth sir par rakhnā, v.a. 1. To take under one's protection; to patronize.
2. To swear by one's head.

hāth se. By the hands of; by; through. [hands.

hāth se nikalnā, v. a. 1. To pass through one's
2. To slip through one's fingers. [bestow.

hāth se de baiṭhnā, yā denā,, v. a. To give away;
Āṭā ho to hāth se na dīje,
Jātā ho to uskā gam na kije! Prov.
What comes to you let not your hands let go,
Let not what goes from you your heart make low!

hāth se gayā, adj. Lost; flown. [cut one down.

hāth sāf k., v. n. 1. To beat; trounce. 2. To
3. To slay. 4. To fleece; plunder.
5. To practise hand-writing.

hāth kāṭ denā, v. a. 1. To cut off one's hand.
2. To pledge or bind oneself. [person.

hāth kā jhūṭā. An unreliable or dishonest

hāth-kā-dīyā. A gift; donation.
Hāth kā diyā sāth chale. Prov. Whate'er your hands have given will go with you to Heaven.

hāth kā sachchā, adj. Honest; trustworthy.

hāth kā mail, n. f. Vile trash; filthy lucre.
Rupayā, paisā hāth kā mail hai.

hāth kāṅpnā, yā tharrānā, v. n. To tremble (one's hand). [2. To be bound to.

hāth kaṭnā, v. n. 1. To be cut off (one's hand).

hāth k., v. a. To cut at one (*wār k.*). [beat one).

hāth khujlānā, v. n. To itch (the hands, to

hāth kholnā, v. a. To be open-handed.

hath kī chiṭṭhī, n. f. 1. A letter under one's own hand. 2. A receipt.

hāth kī lakīren; Sant. *tiol.* 1. The lines on the palms of one's hands. 2. Fate.

hāth ke nīche ānā, hāth tale ānā, v. n.
To come under one's clutches.

hāth-gāṛī, n. f. A hand-barrow.

hāth-lapak. Light-fingered gentry.

hāth lagānā, v. a. 1. To touch (*chhūnā*, 1).
Dekhat kī ek bhūrī bhārī, hāth lagāvat hove kārī.
Riddle. Ans. *Missi.*
To sight it's brown, touch it it's black.
2. To lay one's hands on.
1. *Mere bachche ko hāth lagāyā to tum hī jāno!*
If you lay hands on my child, look out!
2. *Jo tauhī hāṅs ghaṛāve nāhīṅ tau tohe saṅg na soūṅgī,* [Rus. Wom. song.
Khet kār-ke hāth nā lāūṅ, nā terī roṭī poūṅgī.
If you a necklace wont give me your bed I will not share, [prepare.
A bit of field-work I'll do ne'er, nor food for you
3. To put one's hand to; to begin (a work).

hāth lagnā, v. n. 1. To come to hand (*hāth ānā*). 2. (*Arith.*) To carry.
Pandrah ke pāñch hāth lagā ek.

hāth lage mailā h. To be so pure and bright that the slightest touch would soil it.

hāth mārnā, v. a. 1. See *hāth sāf k.* 3, 4, and *hāth par hāth mārnā* (1).
2. To pilfer; purloin; embezzle.
3. To play a good knife and fork.
4. To swallow large morsels quickly.

hāth milānā, v. a. 1. To join or shake hands.
2. To join hands before wrestling.
3. To fight (hand with hand).
4. (*Shopkeepers*) To make a purchase.
5. To give alms.
Āp ikādshī hai, kuchh hāth se hāth milāo! Brahmins.

hāth malnā, v. n. 1. To wring one's hands.
1. *Supne meṅ sudāmī āī, kah na sakī ek bāt,*
Sovat thī, rovat uṭhī, mal mal rah gaī hāth!
My spouse came to me in a dream, I naught to him could say, [I wringing lay.
I slept all through, I weeping woke, my hands
2. *Yeh woh zamīn thī zamīn jiskī zar ugalī thī,*
Yeh khāk voh thī kī aksīr hāth malti thī,
Fugān-i-Dehlī. Zahīr.
A country this in history famed, whose soil once belched up gold, [did behold.
Its dust gold-dust which alchemists with envy

hāth meṅ ṭhīkrā denā, v. a. To reduce one to beggary. [to beg.

hāth meṅ ṭhīkrā lenā, v. n. To take to begging;
Aisā meṅh barseyā ki ṭhīkrā hāth meṅ liye phiroge.
Soothsayers.
It will rain so that you will go about with a shard in your hand. (1. You will have to bale out the water. 2. You will become a beggar).

hāth meṅ dil rakhnā, v. a. To have a regard for one; to gratify every wish. [hand.

hāth meṅ lānā, v. n. 1. To bring into one's
Hāth meṅ lānā, pāt meṅ khānā. Prov.
Come to your hand, eaten on a leaf.
(To live from hand to mouth).
2. To bring under. [grasp; hold.

hāth meṅ lenā, v. a. To take in one hands;

hāth meṅ līye phirnā, v. n. To be randy.
Per. To carry one's J. T. in his hand.

hāth meṅ hāth denā, v. a.
To give one's hand in marriage.
Tumhārā bāp aisā nādān nahīṅ ki tumhārā hāth ek gair ādmī ke hāth meṅ de de.
2. To hand over; give in one's charge.
3. To take one's hand to put one's hand in another's.

hāth meṅ hunar h., v. n.
To be skilled in any handicraft or art.
Jiske hāth meṅ hunar hai voh bhūkā nahiṅ maregā. Whose skill in handicraft doth lie of hunger he will never die.

hāth na rakhne denā, puṭṭhe par hāth na dharne denā, v. n. 1. To shrink from the touch.
2. To be firm or unyielding
Id kā jo sirā hai to koī dukān-dār hāth nahiṅ dharne detā. [thing you can e'en touch.
Before Id prices rise so much there 's not a

3. To be high-mettled, spirited (a horse).

hāth hilāte, pallā jhulāte ānā, v. n. To come sweeping along without a penny to one's name.
Kauṛī na lāe, hāth hilāte pallā jhulāte chale āe.
Not a farthing he has brought, swinging his arms and flapping his sides he strides for naught.

hāth hilāe jānā, v. n. To go on eating.

hāthoṅ chhāoṅ rakhnā, yā k., v. a.
To take under one's wing. [one's hands.

hāthoṅ se nikalnā, v. n. 1. To pass through
2. To escape from one's control. [heart).

hāthoṅ kalejah uchhalnā, v.n. To palpitate (the

hāthoṅ meṅ rakhnā, v. a. To bring up tenderly.

hāthoṅ hāth, adv.
1. From hand to hand; out of hand.
Hari rakābi, chittā bhāt, [beli. Jasmine.
Lo ve pancho hāthoṅ hāth / Riddle. Ans. *Cham-*
2. Quickly; expeditiously. [ready sale.

hāthoṅ hāth uṭ jānā, yā biknā, v. n. To find a

hāthoṅ hāth le-jānā, v.n. To carry away quickly.

hāthoṅ hāth lenā, To receive one with respect.

apne ūpar hāth chalānā, v. n. To lay violent hands upon oneself; to attempt or commit suicide. [hander.

ulṭā hāth mārnā, v. a. To give one a back-

donoṅ hāthoṅ sameṭnā, v. a. *lit.* to collect with both hands. To coin money. [on one.

kālak ko hāth lagānā, v. a. To bring disgrace

kisī ke hāth bhejnā, v. a. To send by some one.

kisī ke hāth bechnā, v. a. To sell to some one.

ہاتھا پائی हाथा पाई *hāthā-pāī*; E. *hāthā-bāṅhī*, n. f. Pulling and hauling; fisticuffs; fighting.
Sās, bahū kī hoē luṛāī, kare paṛausan hāthā-pāī. Prov.
A row 'twixt the wife and her mother-in-law,
The neighbours all fighting together you saw.

hāthā-pāī k. v. a. To pull and haul; scuffle.

hāthā-chhāṇṭī, n. f. 1. Peculation; embezzlement.
2. Unfair dealing.

H جوڑی ہاتھا जोड़ी *hāthā-joṛī*, n. f.
A plant; *Heliotropium indicum.*

H ہاتھی हाथी *hāth'ī, hātī*, n.m. *hathnī*, n. f.
S. **हस्ती** An elephant..

1. *Khudā hāthī-nashīṅ kare, āj to ek paisā leṅge.*
Beggars. May God give you an elephant to ride, to-day one pice I will not be denied.
2. *Chhuṅchhā kā saṅgī na sāthī, bharlā duāre jhamale hāthī.* Bhoj. Prov. The empty-handed nor companion hath nor friend, at rich men's doors see elephants attend.
3. *Hāthī kā jag sāthī, kiṛī pāhan piṛī.* Rus. Prov.
The strong the world have on their side, ants crushed beneath men's feet have died.
4. *Bāolā hāthī apnī fauj ko mārtā hai.* Prov.
The mad elephant destroys his own army.
5. *Hāthī apnī hathiyāī par ā jāve to ādmī bhungā hai.* Prov.
When the elephant exerts his strength man is a mere fly before him.
6. *Sārā hāthī, ādhā rājā,* [rā. A garland.
Man-mohan ke chhatyan chhājā. Riddle. Ans. *Gaj-*
It's half's an elephant, and half a king,
Your mistress' breast helps to adorn this thing.

hāthī-pāoṅ; P. *fīl-pā*, n. m. 1. Elephantiasis
2. The fossil remains of elephants.

hāthī-khānah; prop. *fīl-khānah*; Tir. *hāthī-sā*, Elephant sheds.

hāthī-dāṅt, n. m. Elephant's tusks; ivory.

hāthī sā, Big as an elephant; very fat and strong.
Uskā hāthī sā bhāi mar gayā.

hāthī kī rāh, akkās Gaṅgā, n. f. The milky way.

hāthī-nāl, n. f.
Small cannon carried on elephants.

hāthī-vān, n. m. An elephant driver (*mahāut*).

nishān kā hāthī, n. m.
The elephant which leads a procession.

E ہاتھی پیچ हाथी पीच *hātlā-pīch*, n. m. The Jerusalem artichoke; *Helianthus tuberosus.*

E ہاتھی چک हाथी चक *hāthī-chak*, n. m. Cor. of artichoke; the globe artichoke; *cynara scolymus.*

H ہاٹ हाट *hāṭ*; Panj. *haṭṭī*; San. *haṭṭa*, n. f. S. **हट्ट** 1. A shop (*dūkān*). [Prov.
Nir-bhāgī ne kholī hāṭ, le gaē chor bhagat or bāṭ.
A luckless fellow did a shop set up, with all his goods and weights a thief made off.
2. A mart. 3. A market day (*peṭh*).

hāṭ k., v. n. 1. To open a shop. 2. To market.

hāṭ kholnā, To open a shop.

A ہاجی *hāj'ī*, n. m. هجو A satirist.

A ہادی *hād'ī*, n. m. هدي directing.
1. A guide; director; leader. 2. A spiritual guide; a head of a religious order.

H ہار हार *hār, hārā*; Sant. *i*:; S. **हार** (*In Comp.*)
A doer, maker, Eng.-er,-ing,-man; as *māran-hār* a striker; *lakaṛ-hārā* a wood-man; *jān-hār* a dying-man.

H ہار हार *hār*, n. m. S. **हार** 1. A neoklace.
2. A wreath; chaplet; garland.
3. A string of jewels; carcanet.

hār pahin'nā, v. n. To wear the laurel.

hār ḍālnā, v. a. 1. To throw a garland round the neck. 2. To give one's hand in marriage.

hār gūṅdhnā, v.a. To make a garland of flowers.

gale kā hār h., v. n. See under *galā.*
To hang about one's neck.

H ہار हार *hār*, n. f. 1. Fatigue; weariness. 2. Defeat; discomfiture. 3. Forfeiture; loss.
Divāli ke din kī hār baras din tak rakhtī hai. Prov. Who loses in Divāli will lose all the year.
4. Pasturage.

ہارجیت हारजीत *hār-jīt*, n. f. 1. Loss and gain.
Hār jīt qismat kī hai. Prov. Gain and loss are fate's decree.
2. Gambling; hazard.
Kisī ne ghar kī haveli girau rakhā hārī,
Jo kuchh thī jins muyassar banā banā hārī,
Kisī ne chīz kisī kī churā chhupā hārī,
Kisī ne yathrī paṛosan kī apnī lā hārī,
Yeh hār-jīt kā charchā paṛā Divālī meṅ. Nazir.
Some mortgaged their own houses which they lost at play,
What goods lay to their hands they gambled straight away, [convey,
Some lost what they did filch and stealthily
Some stole and lost their neighbour's bundles, sooth to say, [lights today!
Such thefts and gambling mark this feast of

hār-jīt k. To bet; gamble.

hār-kar, hāre ke darje, hāre-darje, adv.
1. Forcibly; compulsorily.
2. *Nolens volens*; unwillingly. 3. At last.

hārmānnā, v. n. 1. To acknowledge oneself baten. 2. To submit, or bow to.

H ہارا हारा *hār'ā*, n. m. A mud oven on whch milk is boiled. [disturber.

A ہارِج *hār'ij*, n. m. An intermeddler; a

hārij n., v. n. See *māne h.*

H ہار سنگار हारसिंगार *hār-siṅgār, hārsiṅghār*; Tr. *siṅgārhār*, n.m. S. **शृङ्गारहार** The weeping night flower; *Nyctanthes arbor tristis.*

hār-singr kī ḍanḍiyāṅ, The tube of the corolla used for dyeing.

H ہارنا हारना *hār'nā*; Tir. *hārab*, v.n. S. **हारण**
1. To fail; lose.
1. *Khelne ko hāre.* Prov. Who plays loses.
2. *Sat hārā, aur gayā mārā.* Prov. Your courage fled you're beaten dead.
3. *Hāre jvārī ko kab kal paṛtī hai?* The gamester who loses knows no rest.
2. To be fatigued, tired out.
1. *Maiṅ hār gayā.* I am dead beat.
2. *Kāl kā mārā sab jag hārā.* Prov. The grave your bed, the world to you is dead.
3. To lose one's courage or spirits, to be discouraged. 4. To be defeated, overcome.
Āp hāre, bahū ko māre. Prov. His money he loses, his wife he bruises.
5. To become old and feeble.

hār-ke, hār jhak mār-ke, hā-ke jhak mār-ke. When all's done; at last.

hār'ū; Brij. *hārūn*, n. m. An unlucky gamester; a great loser.

H ہاروں ہار हारहारी *hār-hārī*, n. f.
The division of a bankrupt's effects.

H ہاڑ हाड़ *hāṛ*; Sant. *jāṅg*, n.m. 1. A bone.
2. A skeleton.
Hāroṅ thake, behvāroṅ thake. Prov. The bones ache, traffic fails. [bones.

ہاڑ جوڑا हाड़जोड़ा *hāṛ-joṛā*, n. m. One who sets

H ہاڑنا हाड़ना *hāṛ'nā, hāṛ lenā*; Tir. *bhajārab*, v. a. To test the accuracy of weights and measures. [dealers) Two.

H ہاز اسپینا हाज़ असपीना *hāz aspīnā*, (Horse

A ہاضم *hāz'im*; H. *pāchak*, adj. **हज़म** digesting. Digestive; stomachic. [2. Digestion.

ہاضمہ *hāz'imah*, n. m. 1. The digestive organs. *quvvat-i-hāzimah.* The digestive powers.

H ہال हाल *hāl*, n. f. 1. A jerk; jerking; motion.
Rel meṅ hāl nahiṅ lagtī.
2. The tire of a wheel.

hāl lagnā, v. n. To be jerked, shaken.

H ہالا हाला *hāl'ā*, n. m. H. *hal* a plough.
1. A tax on a plough.
2. An instalment of revenue.
1. *Bharā hālā or huā sukhālā.* Rus. Prov. The rent paid away at your ease you may lay.
2. *Khāṅr ne dāṅṛāṅ na āyā, nā abhai hālā gayā,* [Rus.
Dob bin pūṛiṅ hamāṅ, tauṅh Rām kit chālā gayā?
No grain for food yet come, the rent is yet to pay, [gone away?
Water without I'm drowned, where hath Rām

H ہالا ڈولا हाला डोला *hālāḍolā*, Rus. Wom; *bhūkamp*, Tir.; *ot laṛāo*, Sant. n. m.
An earthquake (*bhauṅchāl*). [(*kunḍal*, 4).

A ہالہ *hāl'ah*, n. m. The halo round the moon

H ہالی हाली *hāl'ī*; Tir. *haṛvāh*, n. m.
A ploughman. [Rus.
Jo supne māṅ dekhe phālī, uskī ōr nasāve hālī.
If in your dream a ploughshare you should see your wife will by a ploughman ruined be.

H ہامی हामी *hām'ī*; Rus. *hambe*, n. f. Yes.

hāmī bharnā; Sant. *heng*, v. n. See *iqrār k.*
1. To say yes. 2. To confirm.

H ہاں हां *hāṅ, hāṅ hāṅ*; Rus. *kambaë, hambe*, adv. S. **आं** Yes; aye.
1. *Hāṅ karo yā nāhṅ karo, yeh to karnā hī hogā!*
Say yes or say no, you will have to do it.
2. *Phūl na pān, Debī hāṅ hāṅ.* Prov.
Nor flowers nor leaves on altar lays:
'Yes Goddess, Yes,' is all he says.

hāṅ meṅ hāṅ milānā, hāṅ jī hāṅ jī k., v. n. To say ditto; chime in with.
1. *Sab ke sab hāṅ meṅ hāṅ milā rahe haiṅ.*
All men below seek their own end, with 'yes and ditto' voices blend.
2. *Ūṅṭ bilayā le gaī to 'hāṅ jī hāṅ jī' kije.* Prov.
If one should say the cat took the camel away, 'yes, yes,' you should chime in and say.

3. *Tum to hāṅ ji ke naukar ho,*
'Hāṅ ji' 'hāṅ ji' kiye jāte ho!
'Yes, Sir,' 'yes, Sir' is then your master,
'Yes, Sir,' 'yes, Sir' you only pratter.

hāṅ nāṅ k., v. a. To say yes and no; say no.
Subah hī subah hāṅ nāṅ kartā hai.

hāṅ hāṅ k. 1. To say yes. 2. To hum and haw.

hāṅ hūṅ, hūṅ hāṅ; Sant. *heṅ hūṅ*, n. f. Hum and haw.

hāṅ hūṅ k., To hum and haw. [نقصان

H ہاں हान *hān*; Tir. *hāni*, n. f. S. हानि See 1. Loss. 2. Injury; mischief. 3. Deficiency; [illegible] 4. Slaughter; murder.

hān-pūran. An indemnity.

hān pūran k., v. a. To indemnify; reimburse.

hān yā ṭoṭā uṭhānā, v. n. To suffer loss.

H ہانپنا हांपना *hāṅp'nā*; Tir. *hakinab*; Sant. *seṅ seṅ sahet*, v. n. To pant; puff and blow; to be out of breath. [Prov.

Hālnā nā hāṅpnā, baiṭhe barrāṅ hāṅknā. Rus. He neither stirs nor speaks but sits and murmuring keeps. [(*āvārah phirnā*).

H ہانڈنا हांडना *hāṅḍ'nā*, v. n. To wander

Hāṅḍe se ḍāṅḍā bhalā. Rus. Prov. Forced labor is better than wandering.

hāṅḍnī nār, n. f. A gadabout (woman).
Maryo ghar ghar hāṅḍnī nār!
Die gadabout from house to house!

ṭhālī hāṅḍnā, v. n. To wander about idly.

H ہانڈی हांडी *hāṅ'ḍī, hāṅṛī*; Sant. *tukuī*; Dim. *haṅḍyā, haṅṛyā*, n. f. S. हण्डी

1. An earthen cooking pot.

1. *Jo kuchh hāṅḍī meṅ hogā, so rakābī meṅ āvegā.* Prov. What 's in the pot will come on the plate.
2. *Bharī hāṅḍī jhiklā baḍerī lāge dhūāṅ.* Bhoj. Prov. A pot full of shards, and such a smoke! (Great boast, little roast).
3. *Jāki haṅḍli vā-kī maṅḍli.* Rus. Prov. Who owns the pot has friends a lot.

2. The globe of a lamp. [swell out.

hāṅḍī ubalnā, v. n. 1. To boil over (a pot). 2. To

hāṅḍī paknā, v. n. 1. To boil (the pot).
2. To talk; gossip. 3. To be concocted or matured (a plan, plot).

hāṅḍī phoṛnā, yā kisī ke nām par hāṅḍī phoṛnā, Tir. *lit.* to break an earthen pot.
This is done on the departure of an obnoxious individual whose exit is looked upon as auspicious. *O jekhan jaitā tekhani hunkā noṅn se pachās hāṅḍī phūṭat.* Tir. [(the pot).

hāṅḍī chaṛhnā, v. n. To be put on the fire

hāṅḍī garm h., v. n. To bag; pocket.

hāṅḍī-vāl, n. m. A partner.

bāolī yā dīvānī hāṅḍī, n. f. Hodge podge.

H ہانس हांस *hāṅs*; Bhoj. *haṅsulī*; Sant. *hāṅsjāṅg*, n. m. The collar-bone. [(*pukār*, 1).

H ہانک हांक *hāṅk*, n. f. S. हाक् Call; cry

1. *Gūṅge ne ke māre hāṅk, āṅdhe ne ke dije jhāṅk?* Rus. Prov.
Who heard the dumb man call, who saw the blind man peep? (The fool will never learn).
2. *Ān gāoṅ āgi lāge, ān gāoṅ dhuāṅ,* [A Huqqa.
Koirī ke dār jāve, hāṅk pāre kuān. Riddle. Ans. A village is on fire, another village smokes away, The Koeri's branch aburning is, the well begins to bray.

hāṅk pukār, n. f. A hue and cry; hullabaloo.

hāṅk pukār-ke kahnā, To say publicly so as to be heard by all. [(*pukārnā* 3).

hāṅk mārnā, v. a. To call or bawl after

hāṅkā hāṅk, n. m. Driving (an animal).

H ہانکنا हांकना *hāṅk'nā, hāṅk denā*, v.a. 1. To goad.
2. To drive away or out. 3. To drive or go on with. 4. To dilate or dwell on.
Maiṅ kis se rahī? ūhī! roko zabāṅ ko! [Jān Sāhab.
Chalo, chup raho! jhūṭī sachchī na hāṅko! Wom.
Now curb your tongue! why, goodness me! to whom did I e'er go? [lying so!
Come shut up there! and dont invent and go on
5. To ask an exorbitant price.
Ajī! yeh to tum iske liye bahut dām hāṅkte ho.
6. To fan or use a fan.
7. To boast; brag; to pull a long bow.
Khāṭ par paṛe dāṅkī hāṅk rahe haiṅ. Stretched on his bed all day he brags and boasts away.

H ہانگا हांगा *hāṅg'ā*, n. m. 1. Muscular or bodily strength. 2. Force; violence.
Lambar-dār ne hamāre sāth hāṅgā kiyā. [strength).

hāṅgā chhūṭnā, To be unnerved; to fail (one's

hāṅge, adv. Right or wrong; *per fas et nefas.*
Gāṅth girah māṅ nāhiṅ kauḍī, hāṅge mūrakh ho sai moḍī! Rus. [the fool must browbeat.
Not a farthing he has in his pocket, the grocer

H ہانگی हांगी *hāṅ'gī*; E. *āṅgī*, n. f. A sieve.

H ہاؤ हाऊ *hā'ū, havvā, haūā*, n. m. A bugaboo; bugbear; goblin (a name to frighten children). 1. *Hāū ā jāegā, bāhar na jā!*
2. *Ṭeṛhā beṛhā lakṛā tā pe baiṭhā hāū,*
Je na batāve tā kā bāp nāū. Riddle. Ans. Huqqa.
A crooked stick, behold a demon sits without! A barber's son is he who cannot make this out.

P ہاون دستہ *hāvan-dastah*; Illit. *himāmdastā, imām-jastā*; Tir. *khal loṛhā*, n. m. Pestle and mortar.

H ہاؤ ہاؤ हाव हाव *hāo hāo*, n. f. 1. Cry; mewling. 2. Want; demand.
Kharch kī hāo hāo rahtī hai.

H ہاہا हाहा *hāhā, hāhā hīhī*, Ha ha! hi hi!

hāhā hīhī k.; Tir. *ṭhī ṭhī karab*, v. n. To laugh; giggle.

H ہاہا हाहा *hāhā*, inj. S. हा Ah! oh! alas!

H ہاہا हाहा *hā'hā, hāṛe*, n. m. 1. Cringing; supplication. 2. Flattery; wheedling.

hāhā, yā hāre khānā, v. a. 1. To lick the dust under one's feet; to beg cringingly.
Hāhā khāe bāṛhe nahīṅ biyāhe jāte. Prov. Beg and pray as the old man may, to wed him no one 'aye' will say.
2. To flatter; wheedle.

H ہاہاکار *hāhākār'*, 1. Shouts of triumph; huzzas; hurras. 2. Cries; wailing.
hā hū, n. m. Noise; row

H ہائی *hā'ī*, n. f. State; condition.
Apnī hāī aur par chhāī. Prov. The cap that his own head doth fit is on another made to sit.

H ہائے *hā'e*, n. f. A sigh; a deep sigh.
1. *Kisī kī hāē na lo!* Take not upon thyself the sin of making others sigh!
2. *Dunyā durangī, makārā sarāē,*
Kahīṅ khaṅ khūbī, kahīṅ hāē hāē.
This world two faces shows, a halting-place where cheats impose, [tearful woes.
Here merry as a bell all goes, there sighs and
hāē k., yā mārnā, hāē kā nārā mārnā, v. n. To heave a deep sigh.
Jā ko ḍaṇḍā tā ke gāē, mat karo koī hāē hāē! Prov. Who wields the stick will have the cow, in vain your sigh and make a row.
hāē, hāē hāē, hāē dāniyā, hāē gazab, hāē qismat, hāē re, intj. Alas (*āh*). [peding.

A ہائل *hā'yal*, p. adj. Lying in the way; im-

H ہبا ہبّا حبّا ڈبّا *habbā ḍabbā, hābā ḍābā*, E. n. m. (Nurses) Infantile bronchitis and pleurisy; chincough (*masān*, 3).

H ہبر ڈبر *hab'ar dab'ar, habar ḍabar*, adv. Hurry-skurry; helter-skelter; heels over head.
Ghar meṅ talvā nahīṅ ṭiktā habar ḍabar āīṅ, phir bāhar yā jhamkīṅ. Her heels she never plants at home, in haste just come again outside she 'll mincing roam.

A ہبۃ *hiba*, n. m. ہب giving; bestowing.
A gift; grant (ہبہ 2).

hiba-nāmah, n.m. A deed of gift or endowment.

H ہپ *hap*; Sant. *chākop*, n. m.
The sound made by a strong and sudden compression of the lips. [*pirān*. Rus. Prov.
Hap hap, jhap jhap khāte hāṅ, dhandā karte taje
Gobble gobble, gulping greedily,
Work him and his breath goes speedily.
hap k., hap kar jānā, v. a. 1. To gulp down.
2. To eat up. [for children.

H ہپّا *hap'pā*, n. m. 1. Pap; soft food
So jā, lalvā, nīnd nidhappā ā [*Lori*.
Maiṅ rākhūṅ tere kāran happā. Rus. A lullaby.
Sleep sound, as lions sleep, my dear,
While I dear baby's food prepare!
2. A morsel. 3. Bribe; hush money.
happā denā, v. a. 1. To feed. 2. To give a bribe.

H ہپّو *hap'pū* n. m. Opium (*aphīm*).

happū, adj. Gluttonous. [away!

H ہٹ ہٹ *hat, hat tere kī*, intj. Begone!

H ہت ہِت *hit*, n.m. S. ہِت 1. True affection.
1. *Ghar kī nāv meṅ bahut hit, jā soṅ rahai sadā saṅg lāgī,* [*bhāge*. Kabīr.
Jab yeh hans taje yeh kāyī 'piret piret' kar
The wife affection great doth show, close to her spouse she lies, [she cries and flies.
But when his soul his body quits 'the de'il'
(When the body dies it is believed to be possessed by an evil spirit, and no one will approach it).
2. *Kār hit kā or piyāh bit kā*. Rus.
Work with heart, marry when you've money.
2. A friend.

hitkār'ī, hitkār, 1. A true friend. 2. A benefactor.

H ہٹا *hat'tā, hatte*, n. m.
1. A hand; fist. 2. A handle. 3. A sieve with a long handle. 4. A large wooden shovel for throwing up water; irrigation.
5. Clutch; grasp; possession.
6. A turn in gaming.
Hamāre hatte pe chāhe jitnā lagā do.
hatte yā hatoṅ se uṛhaṛnā, v. n.
1. To be cut (the string of a paper kite).
2. To break (friendship).
hatte mārnā, v. a. 1. To seize an opportunity.
2. To haul down a paper kite quickly.
bāeṅ-hatthā, adj. Left-handed.

A ہتک *hat'ak*, n. f. ہتک rending (a veil, etc). See *be-izzatī*. [to defame.
hatak izzat k., v. a. To bring disgrace upon; *hatak izzat yā hurmat*, Defamation of character.

H ہتنا *hat'nā, hannā*, v. a. S. ہن kill.
To kill; slaughter.

H ہتو ہِتو *hit'u*, n. m. A friend; well-wisher.
Jasodhā bār bār yeh bhāke, [*rākhe!*' Song.
'*Hai koī Brij meṅ hitu hamāro, chalat Gopāle*
Jasodha often thus did cry—
'Holds Brij no friend for me would hie,
My truant Gopal to stand by!'

H ہتوڑا *hatauṛ'ā, hathoṛā*, n. m. *hathauṛī*, n. f. H. *hāth* hand, *toṛnā* to break.
A hammer.

H ہتھ *hath*, Cont. of ہاتھ q. v.
hath-udhār. See *dast-gardān*, 1.
hath udhār, yā hath pher denā. To lend for use.
hath-pher, n. f. 1. Sleight of hand (in a money changer); changing a good for a bad rupee.
2. E. Borrowing. 3. Fondling; caress.
hath-pher k., v. a. 1. To caress.
2. To embezzle. 3. To gulp down.
hath pher lenā, E. v. n. To borrow.
hath-chhut; Brij, *hath chhuṭkū*, One who is in the habit of striking others. [bation.
hath-ras, n. 1. Amorous dalliance. 2. Masturbation.
Hai hāth kī garmī meṅ jo ās-bās kī bharā ras,
Is vāste kahte hain sab is kām ko hath-ras. Nazīr.

hath-kaṭī, n. f. A sword-cut which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand.

hath-karī, n. f. A handcuff; manacle.

hath-khaṅḍe, n. m. 1. Manual dexterity.
2. Legerdemain.

hath-levā, n. m. A part of the Hin. marriage ceremony.
The hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread.

hatoṅ se jānā, v. n. To cut and run.

hat'thī, *hatho*, W. Rus. 1. A stick for stirring up the juice of the sugarcane.
2. A hair glove for cleaning horses.

hatte chaṛhnā, v. n. To come under one's power.

hathyā'nā, *hatyānā*, v. n. To appropriate; nab; obtain by fraud. [*hatyāyā*. Rus. Prov.
Ser chūn maṅg kanglā lāyā, chhīn paṛausan ne
A seer of flour a pauper begged and brought, a neighbour grabbed and left her naught.
(One does the work, another draws the pay).

hath'lī, *hathrī*, *haithlī*, n. f. The winch or handle of a spinning-wheel. [2. Skill; dexterity.

hataut'ī, n. f. 1. Mode of handling or wielding.

hat'thā, A large bunch (of plantains).
Ek katthā kelā aur thorā sā thakūā maiṅ ne chhath meṅ buā ko bhejā hai. Tir.

hatho'nā, *hathaunā*, Sweet cakes put in the hands of the bride and bridegroom.

ہتھیا *hath'iyā*, *hasth*, n. m. S. हस्त The 13th mansion of the moon; Corvus.
1. *Hathiyā barse tīn hot haiṅ, shakkar, shālī, māeh,*
Hathiyā barse tīn jāt haiṅ, tillī, kodo, kapās.
When in the thirteenth mansion rain doth fall
Rice, sugarcane, and pulse, these three thrive all,
But cotton, *kodo*, sesamum, all three
The rains destroy beyond all remedy.
2. *Chaghte barse ardavā, utrat barse kast,*
Kitnau Rājā dāṅr le rahe anand girkast.
If in the sixth rain falls and in the thirteenth mansion too, [well-to-do.
Whate'er the king may take the peasantry are
3. *Hathiyā barse, chitrā maṅḍrāē, ghar baiṭhe kisān*
ririyāē. Bhoj. Prov.
Rains in the thirteenth mansion, and the next with clouds o'erhung, [sorrow wrung.
The peasantry sit in their homes with grief and

ہتیا *hat'tyā*; Illit. *hittyā*, n. f. S. हत्या kill. 1. Slaughter; murder. 2. A sin.
1. *Chhoṭi sī bachhiyā, baṛī sī hattyā.* Prov. [withal.
The calf killed is so small, the sin so great
2. *Khassī mār gharvaiyā khāē, hattiyā le le pākun jāē.* Prov.
The household all dine on the goat that's slain,
The sin of slaughter on the guest's head lain.
3. Plague; pest.
Uddhār baṛī hattyā hai. Prov. Borrowing is a plague.
4. A very weak or sick person.
Is hattyā se kyā laṛāṅ?
5. A quarrel. *Hattyā kā mūl hai.*

hattyā palle bandhnā, *yā mol lenā*, v. n. To be nailed to a cross. [mit a sin.

hattyā k., v. a. 1. To kill; murder. 2. To com-

ہتیارا *hattyār'ā*, *hattyārī*; Bhoj. *hatyār*, adj. हत्याकार. 1. Inhuman; bloody. 2. Sinful.

hattyārā, n. m. 1. A murderer; assassin.
2. A sinner (*pāpī*).

ہتیار हतियार *hatiyār'*, *hathyār*, n. m. S. हन् to kill. 1. An instrument; implement.
2. An offensive weapon. 3. *Membrum virile.*
Iglām se hai zauq, zinā se hai tanaffur,
Ham mard haiṅ, aurat pe na hatyār uṭhegā.

hatiyār bāndhnā, *yā lagānā*, v. n. To arm, [sive weapon.
hātyār-band, adj. Armed.
hatyār chalānā, *yā k.*, v. a. To use an offen-
hatyār-ghar, n. m. An arsenal. [*ī talkā*, n. f.

ہتیلی हतली *hatel'ī*, *hathelī*, *haleri*; Sant. S. हस्तल The palm of the hand.
Zahr hatheli par rakkhā raho, be-khōē nahiṅ martā! Prov. [eat it you wont die.
The poison on your palm may lie, unless you
hatheli bajānā, *yā paṭkhānā*, v. a. To clap one's hands. [(said of a woman).
hatelī pe liye phirnā, (Slang) v. n. To be randy
Bāndiyāṅ āpki mastānī haiṅ, Mirzā, dono, [Sāhab.
Liye phirtā haiṅ hateli pe yek chīchā dono. Wom. Jān
hatelī-ṭek, (Slang) n. m. A catamite.
hateli ṭeknā, (Slang) v. n. To suffer sodomy.
hateli denā, *yā lagānā*, To help; succour.
hatelī kā phapolā, adj. Fragile; delicate.
hatelī khujlānā, v.n. To itch (the palm). [hand).
(A superstition that some money will come to his

ہٹ हट *haṭ*; Bhoj. *haṭh*, n. f. Obstinacy.
Nāk kaṭi, par haṭ na haṭi. Prov. Her nose cut off but still no difference in her stubborn will.
haṭ-dharam, adj. 1. Unjust. 2. Bigotted.
3. Ungrateful. [Ingratitude.
haṭ-dharmī, n. f. 1. Injustice. 2. Bigotry. 3.
haṭ-dhurmī k., v. a. To do injustice.
haṭ k., v. n. To insist; to be obstinate.
haṭī'lā, *haṭīlī*, *haṭṭī*, adj. Obstinate (*ziddī*).
haṭ! intj. Out upon you! away with you!

ہٹا کٹا हट्टा कट्टा *haṭṭā kaṭṭā*, adj.
Sturdy; robust (*ṭaṅṭā*). [See ہٹ v. n.

ہٹانا हटाना *haṭā'nā*, v. a. To remove.

ہٹتال हटताल *haṭtāl'*, *haṛtāl*, *hartāl*, n. f. H. *hāṭ* shop, *tālā* lock. 1. Passive resistance.
2. Closing all the shops of a market as a passive resistance to exaction.
Rāj bigrā, hoī ku-rājī, kit bhāgāṅ, kit jāāṅ rī!
Kar haṭtāl bānieh bhāje, saudā kaṛe bisāāṅ rī!
Rus. song of the Mutiny.
Now anarchy doth reign, where can I fly, where go!
The stubborn grocers fled, no grain to purchase now.

ہٹری हटरी *haṭ'rī*, n. f. An earthen baby house in which toys are kept and worshipped.

ہٹکنا हटकना *haṭak'nā*, v. n.
1. To be sent or driven back or repulsed.
2. To be backward; to hesitate.
Merā ji in bātoṅ se haṭaktā hai.

H ہٹنا हटना *haṭ'nā*, v. n. 1. To move away from. 2. To fall back; retire; recede. 3. To come back; return. [*gayā*. 4. To be postponed, adjourned. *Biyāh haṭ.* 5. To be sated, cloyed. *Jī haṭ gayā.* 6. To die (a child).
haṭ-kar saṛ / Be off! go away!

H ہٹوا हटुआ *haṭ'uā*; Tir. *haṭṭoĕ*, n. m. H. *hāṭ* a shop. 1. A shopkeeper. 2. A weighman (*tolā*, 2).
haṭvā'ī, n. f. The office of a *haṭuā*, q. v.
haṭaiṭā, n. m. Goods.

H ہٹوتی हटौती *haṭau'tī*, n. f. Body; frame.

A ہجر *hijr*, n. m. Separation (*bichhoyā*).

ہجرت *hij'rat*, n. f. 1. Separation. 2. Emigration to Mecca.

ہجری *hij'rī*, 1. The flight of Mahomed from Mecca to Medina. 2. The Mah. era from the 15th July A. D. 622.

A ہجو *hajv*; Pop. *haj'o*, n. f. 1. A satire; lampoon; pasquinade. 2. Disrepute; infamy.
hajv-i-malīh, n. f. Irony.

A ہجوم *hujūm'*, *hajūm*, n. m. ہجم driving in. A mob; concourse (*bhīṛ*).
hujūm k., v. n. To crowd; make a crowd.

A ہجے *hij'e*; Pop. *hijje*, n. m. Spelling.
hijje k., v. a. 1. To spell. 2. To drive into a corner. 2. To probe a matter.
hijje nikālnā, v. n. To find fault (*pakaṛnā*, 9).

H ہچر مچر हिचर मिचर *hich'ar michar*, *hichaṛ michaṛ*, n. m. 1. Hesitation; wavering. 2. Shuffling; evasion.
hichar michar k., v. a. 1. To hesitate; waver. 2. To loiter; tarry. 3. To evade; shuffle.

H ہچکچانا हिचकिचाना *hichkichā'nā*, *hichmichānā*; Tir. *ghachpichhāib*, v. n. To waver; hesitate; falter. [wavering.

ہچکچی *hichkich'ī*, n. f. Hesitation;

H ہچکنا हिचकना *hichak'nā*, v. n. To shrink or draw back; to waver.
Vahāñ jāte hue ji hichaktā hai.

H ہچکولا हचकोला *hachkol'ā*, *hichkolā*, n.m. Jolt; shake (*dhachkā* 1). [A hiccup.

H ہچکی हिचकी *hich'kī*, *huchkī*, *hukchī*, n. f. *hichkiyāñ ānā*, v. n. To have the hiccups.
Kaun yād kartā hai jo hichkiyāñ āti kaih?
Who is thinking of me that I have such a hiccup?
hichkiyāñ lagnā, v. n. To be on the point of death; to be dying.
hichkiyāñ lenā, bandh jānā, yā lagnā, v. n. 1. To hiccup. 2. To sob bitterly.

A ہدایت *hidā'yat*, n. f. ہدی guiding. 1. Direction (*rahnumāī*). 2. Injunction; precept.
hidāyat tākīdī k., v. a. To enjoin strictly; direct with urgency.
hidāyat k., v. a. 1. To guide; direct. 2. To instruct; enjoin; charge. [a code.
hidāyat-nāmah, n. m. A book of instructions;

A ہدہد *hud'hud*, ـ, m. The woodpecker.

H ہدہدانا हिदहिदाना *hidhidā'nā*; Bhoj. *hadhadāil*, v. n. To become melted or soft.

A ہدیہ *had'iyah*, n. m. 1. A present to a superior. 3. The price of a Koran.
hadiyah k., v. a. To sell a Koran.

H ہڈا हड्डा *haḍ'ḍā*, S. हडाविका A red wasp.

H ہڈی हड्डी *haḍ'ḍī*, n. f. *haḍ'ḍā*, n. m. S. हड्ड Pr. *aṭṭhī*. 1. A bone. 2. A spavin.
1. *Ūpar haṛḍī, bhītar heṛā,* [*Bīj* seed.
Muñh meñ gor chalāvat pherā. A Riddle. Ans.
2. *Māñs sab koī khātā hai, haḍḍā gale meñ koī nahiñ bāndhtā.* Prov. The meat all eat, the bones none wear about their necks. (All sin in secret, none in public). [Thread.
3. *Tanak sī haḍḍī, sarak se baḍḍī* / Riddle. Ans.
haḍḍī bolnā, v. n. To crack (one's bones).
haḍ'ḍyāñ, yā haḍḍe guḍḍe toṛ'nā, v. a. To break one's bones; beat severely.
haḍḍī-ṭūṭnā, (*Surg.*) A fracture.
haḍḍī kā joṛ khul jānā, Opening out (a joint).
haḍḍe mothre nikalnā. 1. To break out in spavins and œdematous swellings. 2. To take to evil courses. [mere skeleton.
haḍḍiyāñ nikal āna, v. n. To be reduced to a

ہڈیل हड़ीला *haḍīl'ā*; Bhoj. *haḍgar*, adj. Bony.

A ہذا *hāz'ā*; H. *yeh*, dem. pron. This. [*baṛ*, 2).

A ہذیان *hazyān'*, *hizyān*, n. m. Raving (*baṛ*

S ہر *har*, n. m. 1. A name of Mahādeva.
1. *Patthar pūje Har mile to mai pūjūñ pahār*, [Kabīr.
Us patthar se chakki bhalī jo pīs khilāe sansār.
If stones can show us God I'll worship all the hill,
The best of stones are mill-stones which men's stomachs fill.
2. *Lābh bisā nahiñ Har ke.* Prov.
No profit 's e'er without Har got. [does.
3. *Har jaise ko taisā.* Prov. God gives to each as he
2. Water. 3. A frog. 4. A snake.
Har bolā, har ne sunā, har gaī har ke pās,
Woh har to har meñ gaī, woh har bhaī nirās.
The croaking frog the snake doth hear, and t'wards the frog he goes, [now shows.
The frog into the water jumps, despair the snake
har gangā k. To take Har's name while bathing.
har-bhajan, n. m. The worship of Har.

hil mil jānā, v. n. 1. To be mixed or mingled. 2. To be jumbled together. 3. To be intimate. 4 To persist in; to be firm. [live in peace.

hil mil-kar rahnā, v.n. To live on good terms; to

hel mel, n. m. 1. Intimacy; familiarity. 2. Concord; harmony. [person.

H ہلندا हिलंदा *hilan'dā*, *hilandā*; A stout

H ہلورا हिलोरा *hilor'ā*, n. m. 1. Undulation. 2. An eddy. 3. A swing. [Vomit.

H ہلوک हुलक *hulūk*, *huluk*, *hulk*, n. m.

Ek hulūk mēṅ hī mar gayā.

H ہل ہل हुल हुल *hul'hul*, *hurhur*, n. m. A small culinary herb which springs up in the rainy season.

The commonest kind has a white flower and produces a long pod like that of the *māṅg*. There are said to be four kinds, white, red, purple, and yellow; *Gynandropsis pentaphylla*, formerly *Cleome pentaphylla*. Elliot.

H ہلہلات हलहलाट *halhalāṭ*, *halhal'ī*, n. f. 1. Shaking with ague (*tharthar'ī*). 2. A curse.

ہلہلانا हलहलाना *halhalā'nā*, *harharānā*, v. n. 1. To shake; shiver (*tharthrānā*).

Māre bukhār ke hal halā rahā hai,

2. To curse. [Sant. *doyo*, v. n.

H ہلیانا हलियाना *haliyā'nā*; Tir. *huliyānā*; To feel nausea (*michlānā*). [L. Snow.

H ہم हिम *him*, *hem*; Lat. *hyems* winter, n.m. 2. The fifth season of the year, comprising *Aghan* and *Pūs*.

H ہم हम *ham*; *hom ne*; Old. H. *hamas*; Tir. *hamrā lokans*; Sant. *ābo*, pron. pl. of میں S. अहम Pr. *amhe* I. We.

ham se; S. अस्माभिः Pr. *amhehin* by us, *amhā-hinto* from us. By or from us.

ham ko, *hamen*, pron. To us; us.

ham meṅ; Pr. *amhesu*. In us.

hamā-hamī, n. f. 1. Selfishness; egotism. 2. Force (*bārā-jorī*).

hamā-hamī k., v. n. 1 To be selfish, egotistical. 2. To use force. [(*bhī*); both.

P ہم *ham*; Sant. *hoṅ*, conj. or adv. 1. Also. 2. (*In comp.*) Mutually; similarly.

ham, adj. (*In comp.*) Fellow; co-.

ham-āgosh, *ham-kinār*, adj. Embracing; locked in each other's arms.

ham-āgoshī, n. f. Embrace.

ham-āvāz, adj. Harmonious.

ham-bistar, n. m. A bedfellow.

ham-bistar yā ham-khwāb h., v. n. To sleep or cohabit with one. [tion.

ham-bistarī, n. f. Sleeping together; cohabita-

ham-pāyā, *ham-rutbā*, Equal; of the same rank, etc. [distant.

ham-palla, adj. 1. (*hamwazan*) Balanced. 2. Equi-

ham-pahlū, adj. Collateral; side by side.

ham-pahlū, n. m. An equal; a partner; spouse.

ham-piyālā, n. m. A pot-companion; a chum.

ham-piyālā o ham-nivālah. 1. A messmate. 2. An intimate friend; a comrade. [tion.

ham-peshā, adj. Of the same trade or occupa-

Buwad ham-pesha bā ham-pesha dushman. P. Prov. Two of a trade can never agree.

ham-jamāat; *ham-sabaq*, n. m. A class-fellow.

ham-jins, adj. 1. (*ham-rang*) Homogeneous; of the same nature or kind. 2. Congenial.

Kunad ham-jins bā ham-jins parvāz. P. Prov. Birds of a feather flock together.

ham-jinsī, n. f. Homogeneity. [panion.

ham-jolī, *ham-nashīn*, n. m. A playmate; com-

ham-khānah, n. m. 1. A comrade; chum. 2. A consort.

ham-dard, adj. Sympathetic; tender-hearted.

ham-dardī, n. f. Fellow-feeling; sympathy.

ham-digar. 1. Together; one with another. 2. Mutual; reciprocal. [a familiar.

ham-dam, n. m. An intimate or bosom friend;

ham-zāt, adj. Of the same caste. [spouse.

ham-rāz, n. m. A confidant; hence, a wife;

ham-rāh, adv. With; together (*sāth*).

ham-rāhī, *ham-rakāb*, n. m. 1. A fellow traveller. 2. A companion (*sāthī*).

ham-rāhiyān-i-lashkar. G. G. Camp followers.

ham-zād, n. m. 1. A twin. 2. A jinn, said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child and accompanying him through life (*dūjā*).

ham-zabān, adj. 1. Speaking the same language. 2. Unanimous. [(*sāṛhū*).

ham-zulf, n. m. A wife's sister's husband

ham-sāegī; H. *paṛos*, n. f. Neighbourhood.

ham-sāyā; H. *paṛosī*; Sant. *ḍḍe pāseṛen*, n. m. A neighbour. [a brother.

Ham-sāyā mā kā jāyā. Prov. A neighbour's like

ham-sar; *ham-chashm*, n. m. 1. An equal. 2. A rival. 3. A comrade; peer.

ham-sarī, n. f. 1. Equality. 2. Rivalry. [rival.

ham-sarī k., v. n. To vie or compete with; to

ham-sar-had. Adjoining boundaries.

ham-sin, *ham-umr*. Of the same age.

ham-shīrah; H. *bahan*, n. f. A sister.

ham-shīrah-zādī; H. *bhānjā*, n.m. A sister's

ham-sohbat, *ham-majlis*, adj. Associate

the same society. [ter

ham-asar, *ham-ahd*, *ham-zamānah*, n.

ham-qaum, adj. Of the same tribe

ham-kalām, adj. Conversing toge

ham-markaz; H. *ek-līch*, adj. (*Geo*

ham-mashrab, *ham-maẖab*, n.

ham-maktab, adj. A school fe

ham-mānī; H. *ek-arthī*, ad

ham-nām, n. m. A name

ham-vār, adj. Level;

ham-vār k., v.a. To level (*barābar k.*, 3). [ness. *ham-vārī*, n. f. Evenness; flatness; smooth-*ham-vatan*, n. m. A fellow-countryman.

P ہما *hum'ā*, n. m, 1. A phœnix.
2. A bird of happy omen; an eagle.
It is supposed that the head it overshadows will one day wear a crown.(Comp. legend of Tarquin).

H ہمارا हमारा *hamār'ā, hamārī*; W. Rus. *mhāro*; Brij. *hamāro, hamrā*; Mār. *mhāṅkā*; Bhoj. *hammar, hamār*, pro. S. अस्माकम् Ours; our.

H P ہما شما *hamā shumā*. 1. We and you; we two; both of us. 2. Everybody. 3. (*Slang*) Tag rag and bob tail.

A ہمت *him'mat*, n. f. 1. Spirit (*bahādurī*). 2. Enterprise. 3. Magnanimity.
himmat k., v. n. To dare; to be bold.
himmat-vālā, himmatī, adj. 1. Spirited; enterprising; bold. 2. High-minded.
himmat hārnā, v. n. To lose spirit or courage.

A ہمزہ *hamz'ah*, n. m. 1. An orthographical mark (*ʾ*). 2. One-eighth of a seer.
Humza bhar ghī, nuqtā bhar ātā. (*Fac.*) A *hamza* weight of *ghī* and half a seer of flour.
(In accounts the *hamza* stands for ½ of a seer and the dot for half a seer).

H ہمکنا हुमकना *humak'nā, humak-kar chalnā*, v. n. To attempt to walk (as a child); to make spasmodic efforts at walking. [ther.

P ہمہ *ham'ah*; Sant. *sanām*, adj. All; toge-
hama-tan, adv. With all one's heart and soul.
hama-dān, adj. [Well-versed.
1. Knowing every thing; omniscient. 2.
hamā-dānī, n. f. Omniscience. [quality.
hamā sifat mausūf, adj. Possessing every good
bā-īn-hamā, Withal; whereas.

P ہمیانی *himyān'ī*, n. f. A purse (*thailī*, 1).

P ہمیشہ *hamesh'ah, hameshā*; Illit. *hamesh, hames*; Sant. *jaǰjug*, adv.
Always; incessantly (*sadā*).
hameshgī, n. f. Perpetuity; eternity.

H ہمیں हमें *ham'en*; Tir. *hamrā*; Sant. *ābo*, pron. object. Pl. of *mujhe*; Pr. *amhe*.
To us; us.

ہن *hun, hūn*, n. m. S. हेम gold.
agoda (the coin). [(wealth).
ना, v. n. To rain gold; to shower
han'nā, hatnā, S. हन् kill.
'ay.
pāp dosh na giniye / Prov.
think it no sin.

H ہنا بھنا *hanā bhannā, hanaknā bhanaknā*, v. n. To speak; break silence.
Kuohh kantā hai na bhantā hai.

S ہنڈال हिन्ताल *hintāl'*, n. m. The marshy date tree; *Phœnix paludosa*, Wat.

P ہند *hind, hindostān*, n.m. India. [Indian.
hind'ī, hindustānī, adj. Belonging to India; *hindī, hindustānī*, n. f. The language of India.
hindī kī chindī, n, f. An explanation or analysis of the most obvious fact, not admitting of, or requiring a demonstration. [simple.
hindī kī chindī k., v. n. To simplify the

A ہندسہ *hind'asa*; Illit. *hinsā*, n. m.
1. A figure; figures. 2. Geometry.
hindsa-dān, n. m. *Rare.* A geometrician.

H ہندو हिन्दू *hind'ū*; Sant. *deko*, n. m. S. सिन्धु A native of India who believes in the Hin. triad.
1. *Oh̄i Mahādeo, oh̄i Muhammad, Birmhā, Ādam kahiye,* [Kabīr,
Koī Hindu, koī Turak kahāve, eki dharti rahiye.
Call him Mahommed, or say Deo Mahā,
Say Adam was first, or say 'twas Brahmā,
One's called a Turk, and a Hindu the other,
Earth-born both nursed by the same foster mother.
2, *Hindū, Turak ki ek hī rāh hai, sat gur yehī batāī,*
Kahe Kabīr suno, bhaī santo, Rām na kaheyo Khudāī, Kabīr.
Hindu and Moslem's road's the same, the true guide this doth teach,
Kabir hear, saint! *Khuda* or *Rām* so be'it the name you preach. [dūs.

hinduān'ī, Mah. adj. After the fashion of Hin-
hind'nī, Mah. n. f. A Hindu woman. [dle.

H ہندوڑنا हिंडोरना *hindor'nā*, v. n. To pud-

H ہنڈا हंडा *hanḍ'ā*, n. m. S. हण्डा
1. A large earthen pot (ہانڈا).
2. A grass found on the banks of tanks and *jhīls*. It produces a little red flower.
hanḍā k., 1. To offer many earthen pots full of sweetmeats to a god. 2. To give a great feast after one's return from a pilgrimage.

H ہنڈا بھاڑا *hunḍā bhāṛā*, n. m.
A contract, for the transportation of goods, including the payment of duties.

H ہنڈار *hunḍār'*; Tir. *hūṛār*, n. m.
A wolf (گرگ).

H ہنڈانا *hanḍā'nā*, v. a. See ہانڈنا

H ہنڈاون हुंडावन *hunḍāv'an*; Tir. *huṇḍi-āvan*, n. m. 1. Exchange; rate of exchange. 2. Discount.

H ہنڈول हिंडोल *hiṇḍol'*, n. m. A *rāg* or musical mode, sung in spring in the early morning. [10 = 40.

hiṇḍol chhand, A Hin. metre 10 + 10 + 10 + The last foot must be an iambus, subordinate rhymes may occur at each pause. *Kellogg.*

H ہنڈولا हिंडोला *hiṇḍol'ā*, *haṇḍolā*; Māṛ. *hiṇḍaro*; Gaṛh. *hāṇḍko*; Tir. *hiṇ̣olā*, n. m. S. हिन्दोल 1. A merry-go-round; a cradle. 2. A class of songs sung while swinging, in the rainy season.

H ہنڈی हुण्डी *huṇḍī*, *hiṇḍvī*, *huṇḍvī*, n. f. S. हुण्डिका from हुण्ड to collect. A bill of exchange; draft; cheque.

huṇḍī bahī, n. f. A cheque-book; bill-book.
huṇḍī bhejnā. To make a payment by a bill.
huṇḍī paṭnā, To be cashed (a bill).
huṇḍī jo na paṭe. A dishonored bill.
huṇḍī sakārnā, v. a. To honor a bill.
huṇḍī kā behvār. Exchange.
huṇḍi k., v. a. To draw a bill or cheque.
huṇḍī-karnevālā. The drawer of a cheque.
huṇḍī miādī. A bill payable after date.
huṇḍī-vālā. A native banker.
kisī par huṇḍī k., v. a. To draw on a person.

H ہنڈیا हंडिया *haṇḍ'iyā*, *haṇ̣ryā*, n. f. 1. A small earthen pot (*hāṇḍī*).

Sab kuttā Kāsī jaṭheṅ to haṇḍiyā ke chōṭi? Prov. If all the dogs on pilgrimage to Kāshī go, the pots to lick none left will be to. (Who is to cook the dinner?).

2. A relish.

haṇḍiyā paknā, v. n. 1. To be cooked (meat, etc.). 2. To be concocted (a scheme).
haṇḍiyā chaṛhnā, yā garm h, v. n. 1. To be put on the fire (the pot). 2. To earn; take bribes; bag; fill one's pocket. [utensils.
haṇḍiyā ḍoī, n. f. Pots and pans; cooking

P ہنر *hun'ar*; Illit. and Rus. *hunnar*, *hundar*, n. m. Skill (*fan*, 1, 2). [Wom.

1. *Kuchh hunar peṭ meṅ par jāegā to kamā khāegā.* When he acquires some art he will earn and maintain himself. [*hai.* Prov.
2. *Daulat ke āge hunar hāṭh bāndhe khaṛā rahtā* Talent stands a suppliant before wealth.

hunar-mand, *hunar-vālā*, adj. Skilful; dextrous.
hunar-mandī, n. f. Skilfulness; dexterity.
be-hunar, Unskilful; awkward.
be-hunarī, Unskilfulness; awkwardness.

H ہنس *hans*; Poet. *hansā*; Tir. *hāṅs*; Sant. *sāṅk*, n. m. S. हंस 1. A goose; a swan.

1. *Kulāh hans kī kavvā khaṇ̣ utāre hai,*
Uchhal-ke meṅḍkī hāthī ke lāt māre hai.
The times out of joint. Nazīr.
The swan the crow insults by pulling off his crest,
The elephant's kicked by the frog upon the chest.

2. The soul.

Hansā chalale bhāg, keu nā saṅgai lāg. Bhoj. Prov. The soul hence speeds away, no one go with it may.

H ہنسا हिन्सा *hins'ā*, n. f. S. हन् to kill. 1. Slaughter; homicide. 2. A sin (*pāp*, 1).

manush-hinsā, n. m. Manslaughter. [v. n.

H ہنسانا हंसाना *haṅsā'nā*, v. a. See ہنسنا

Un meṅ aisā vasf hai ki rote ko haṅsā dete haiṅ. A fellow with such wit that he makes the weeper laugh.

ہنسائی हंसाई *haṅsā'ī*, *jag-haṅsāī*, n. f. Food for laughter; ridicule.

ہنسمکھ हंसमुख *haṅs-mukh*; Sant. *mulus*: adj. Smiling; cheerful; pleasant; merry; jolly.

H ہنسراج हन्सराज *hans-rāj*, n. m. 1. (P. *parseoshāṅ*) A herb which grows on brick walls in the rains, used medicinally; maiden hair; *Adiantum capillus veneris*, Wat. 2. A kind of rice.

H ہنسلی हंसली *haṅs'lī*, *haslī*, *hāṅs*, n. f. S. अंसली 1. The collar bone; clavicle. 2. A collar (of gold or silver, etc.) worn round the neck as an ornament. [collar bone).

haṅslī utar jānā, v. n. To be dislocated (one's

H ہنسنا हंसना *haṅs'nā*, v. n. S. हसन; Pr. *hassaī* he laughs. 1. (*haṅsī ānā*) To laugh.

Waqt kā ronā be-waqt ke haṅsne se achchhā. Prov. Better weep in season than laugh out of season.

2. To laugh at; deride.

1. *Jo haṅsegā-voh haṅsāyā jāegā.* Prov. Who laughs will be laughed at.
2. *Goiṭhā jale, gobar haṅse.* Prov. Dried cow pats burn, the fresh dung laughs.
3. *Sir turrā muqqaish kā, aur gorā kāman gāt,*
Khaṛī khaṛī rove haṅse, kanth na pūchhe bāt.
Riddle. Ans. *Shamā.* A candle. [got,
A golden crest upon her head, a body fair she's
She ever stands and weeps and laughs, her husband heeds her not.

3. To laugh and be merry.

Ro-ke pūchh le, haṅs-ke upā de. Prov. With tears shed learnt your mind, slaughing him you find.

4. To jest or flirt with.

1. *Haṅste hī ghar baste haiṅ.* Prov. [marrying.). 'Tis laughter fills a house. (From flirting comes (Flirt in jest, marry in earnest)
2. *Haṅsiye dūr, paṛausī ke nāh.* Flirt with strangers, not with your neighbours.

5. To be in jest, not earnest.

Maiṅ to haṅstā thā.

haṅsor', *haṅsokaṛ*: One who is always laughing. *Pat nāhiṅ nār haṅsokaṛ kī.* Rus. song. A wife who is always laughing is held in no.

ہنسی हंसी *haṅ'sī*; Rug. *hāṅsī*. 1. A laugh

1. *Ek chhjarvā gāṅveṅ bikāī,*
Hindū, Musalmāṅ donoṅ khāī,
Ādhā gadhā, ādhā khassī, [I
Ye suni-ke mohe ailā haṅsī. By
A thing sold in the villa
Hindu and Moslem both
A donkey and a goat es
When I heard this it,

2. *Khāṅsī bairī choran kī, hāṅsī bairī baiyar kī.* Prov. A thief's foe is a cough, a woman's foe a laugh.
3. *Kyā haṅsī āī hai mujh ko hazrat-i-insān par,* [Inshā. *Fel-i-bad to khud kareṅ, lānat kareṅ shaitān par!* Lord of creation, man to laughter moves me just, Himself he evil does, the devil he curse must.
2. Jesting; flirtation.

haṅsī uṛānā, v. a. To make fun or a jest of; to ridicule. [as a joke.

haṅsī samajhnā, haṅsī meṅ le jānā, v. n. To take *Tum to haṅsī meṅ le jāte ho.* Double entendre.

haṅsī k., v. a. 1. To laugh and jest.
2. To flirt; jest with.

haṅsī khushī, adv. Gladly.

haṅsī meṅ, adv. In jest.

haṅsī meṅ uṛānā, v. a. To turn off with a joke.

haṅsī meṅ khaṅsī h., v. n. *lit.* to go from laughing to coughing. To go from words to blows.

H ہنکارا हुंकारा *huṅkār'ā;* Rus. *hūṅkrā,* n.m.

hunkārī, hāmī, n.f. Cont. of *hūṅ karnā.* Yes.

huṅkārā yā hunkārī bharnā, v. n. To say yes.

H ہنکاری हुंकारी *hunkār'ī,* n. f. H. *āṅkṛā* a hook. A curved line round figures in *sārrāfī* accounts. ৭ ॥—॥ = 1—9—6. [sob.

H ہنکنا हुनकना *hunak'nā,* v. n. To weep; *Tamām din hunaktā hī rahtā hai.*

P ہنگامہ *haṅgām'ah,* n. m. 1. Tumult; uproar. 2. An affray; a disturbance.

haṅgāma-pardāz, adj. Tumultuous; riotous.

haṅgāma-pardāzī, Making a tumult or riot. [riot.

haṅgāma k., v. a. To raise a disturbance; make a

A ہنود *hunūd',* n.m. Pl. of *hindū.* The Hindus.

P ہنوز *hanoz';* Hlit. *hinoz, tā hanoz,* adv. Yet; still (*ab tak*).

1. *Hanoz Dillī dūr hai.* Prov. Dilli is far yet. (It's a far cry to London).
2. *Hanoz roz-i-avval hai.* Prov. It is still the first day. (You have made no progress).

H ہنہنانا हिनहिनाना *hinhinā'nā, hīnnā, hīṅ'nā;* Bhoj. *hehnāil;* Sant. *hinhinão,* n. m. S. हेष To neigh.

hinhinā'hat, n. f. Neighing.

A ہو *hū,* pron. (he) God.

hū kaq h., v. n. To be destroyed.

hū kā ālam, n. m. A howling wilderness. [say!

ہو हो *ho, hot,* S. हो A voc. particle. Ho! I *Viyāh hot!* Ho there! hark ye! hallo there!

हव्वा *hav'vā,* n. m. A bugaboo; a [atmosphere.

; Saut. *hoā,* n. f. 1. Wind; air; l being; spirit; fiend. 3. Flight. *o do havā laṛā-kar biṭhā diyā.*

4. Credit; good name.

havā uṛānā yā chhoṛnā, v. n. To pass wind; to fart. [gated.

havā uṛnā, v. n. To get wind; to be promul-

havā bigaṛnā, v. n.
1. To be poisoned (the air). 2. (*havā ukhaṛnā*) To get a bad name; to lose credit.

havā ānā, v. n. To be ventilated (a room). [wind.

havā bāṅdh-ke jānā, v. n. To sail against the

havā bāṅdhnā, v. a. 1. To boast; brag. 2. To invent; romance. 3. To make a name.

havā batānā, v. a. To put off (*ṭālnā,* 1, 2, 3).

havā badalnā, phirnā, yā palaṭnā, v. n.
1. To change or veer round (the wind).
2. To change (one's condition).

havā baṅdhnā, v. n. To get a name.

havā bojh-nāp, n. m. Anemometer.

hāvā bhar jānā, v. n. 1. To be blown, inflated.
2. To be puffed up.
3. To be turned (one's head).

havā phāṅk-kar rahnā, (Ironic.) v. n. lit. to cut slices off the wind.
To live on air; go without food.

havā-chakkī, n. f. A windmill.

havā chalnā, v. n. To blow (wind).

havā-khuāh, n. m. A friend; well-wisher.

havā-khuāhī, n. f. Good-will; friendship.

havā-dār, adj. Airy; open. [went an airing.

havā-dār, n.m. A movable throne in which kings *Havādār kyā huā jo ghoṛe par savār ho?*

havā denā, v. a. 1. To air; let in air. *Kabhī in kapṛoṅ ko havā bhī de diyā karo!*
2. To blow (the fire).
3. To foment a quarrel.

havā-zadgī, n. f. A cold in the head; catarrh.

havā-sā, adj. Light as air.

havā se bāteṅ k., v. n. To outstrip the wind.

havā sī chīzoṅ kī bāharī chāl, (Phys.) Exosmose of gases.

hāvā se laṛnā, v. n. To fight or be quarrelsome; to seek occasion for quarrel.

havā kā rukh batānā. To cast to the winds. [gases.

havā kā nalī-nikās. (Phys.) Transpiration of

havā k., v. a. To fan. [the wind.

havā ko girah meṅ bāṅdhnā, v. n. *lit.* to chain To attempt an impossibility.

hāvā khānā, v. n. 1. To take an airing.
2. To lounge or saunter about.
3. To walk; go away. *Havā khāo!*

havā ke rukh jānā, v. n. To sail with the wind.

havā ke ghoṛe par suvār h., v. n. To be in a great hurry.

havā-gīr, n. m. A rocket-maker.

havā lagnā, v. n. 1. To get air. 2. To be struck by a wind; to have rheumatism or palsy. 3. To be turned (one's head). *Kaun sā darakht hai jise havā nahīṅ lagī?* Prov. Where is the tree the wind hath not struck? (Who is without fault?).

havā-nikās, n.m. A ventilator.

havā o havas, n. f. The desires of the flesh and the lust thereof.
havā ho jānā, v. n. 1. To run with the wind. 2. To scamper off; vanish.
havā yā pānī chūsnā. (*Phys.*) Absorption.
ulṭī tijārtī havā. (*Geog.*) Adverse trade winds.
chaubāī havā; Bhoj. *chaudī*, A wind blowing from all sides.
dhuru mandī havā. (*Geog.*) Polar calms.
rasmī havā, mandī havā, A moderate wind.
kharas havā, jhakkar havā, A violent wind.
ہوائی *havā'ī*, n. f. A. sky-rocket.
havāī, adj. 1. Aerial. 2. Vain.
havāī-khabar, n. f. A rumour.
havāī-dīdah, Wom. adj. Wanton; loose.
havāī-dīdah h., v. n. 1. To wander (the attention). 2. To be restless, wild. 3. To wanton with one's eyes.
bād-havāī, Gup; nonsense. [color).
havāiyāṅ uṛnā, v. n. To come and go (one's
Lagī māhh par havāiyāṅ uṛne. Shauq.

H ہاؤ بہاؤ *hū ba-hū*, adj. Cor. of A. *huā huā*. Exactly; precisely (*joṅ kā toṅ*). [means.

H ہات ہوت *hot*, n. f. S. भू to be 1. Ability;
Apnī hot ke samān dān pun karte haiṅ.
2. Prosperity; good circumstances. 3. Wealth.
1. *Hot kī jot hai.* Prov. Where wealth is, light is. (Money makes the mare to go).
2. *Hot kā bāp, an-hot kā māṅ.* Prov.
A worthy son is his father's pride, the unworthy in a mother's love doth bide.

H ہوتا ہوتا *hot'ā*, n. m. S. होतृ A priest who at a sacrifice invokes the god, and recites the prayers of the *Rig Ved*.

H ہوتبتا ہوتبتا *hotab'bitā, hotab*, n. f. S. भवितव्यता What is to be; fate.

H ہودہ ہودہ *haud'ah*, n. m. 1. (Cor. of P. *haudaj*) An open seat on an elephant. 2. (Cor. of A. *haus*) A small tank.

H ہودہ ہودہ *hūd'ah*, n. m. A thrust (*hūl*).

H ہوری ہوری *hur'ā hūrī*, n. f. A Hindū festival on the 3rd day after Divālī, q. v.

H ہوڑ ہوڑ *hūṛ*, adj. 1. Heedless; incautious; imprudent. 2. Headstrong. 3. Ignorant.

H ہوڑ ہوڑ *hoṛ*; Rus. *hoḍ*; Bhoj. *oṛā*; Tir. *hisak*, n. f. S. अनुबार 1. A wager (*shart*, 2).
Hoḍ kā kār ji kā bhār. Rus Prov. The work that's done through rivalry a load upon the heart must be.
2. Imitation. [(*shart bāndhnā*, 3).
hoṛ bāndhnā, badnā, yā lagānā, To wager
hoṛ hārnā, v. n. To lose a wager, etc.
hoṛā hoṛī, n. f. 1. Altercation; wrangling (جھگڑا 3). 2. (Sant. *orā sarā*) Rivalry; competition.
Nainā barse sej par, bāhar barse meh,
Hoṛā-hoṛī jhar rachā; it badrā, ut neh.
The eyes weep rain upon the bed, rain showers fall outside, [doth bide.
'Twixt clouds without and love within a rivalry

A ہوس *kav'as, havis*; Hin. Wom. *hauns*, n. f. See ہوس (1, 2). Lust.
havas pakānā, v. n. To cherish vain desires.
havas-hāī, havas-hāyā, adj. Lustful; lascivious.

P ہوش *hosh*, n.m. Sense; discretion (*budh*, 1).
hosh uṛnā, hosh bākhtah, yā parāgandah h., hosh jāte rahnā, hosh duṅg h. 1. To be confounded. 2. To lose one's senses. 3. To be senseless.
hosh pakaṛnā yā saṅbhālnā, v.n.1. To get sense. 2. To arrive at the age of discretion.
hosh-mand, adj. Sensible (*aqlmand*).
hosh-mandī, n f. Sensibility (*aqlmandī*).
hosh meṅ ānā; (*Ironic.*) *hosh ke nākhun lenā, hosh kī lenā, yā banvānā*, v. n. To come to one's senses; come to one's self.
hosh o havās, n. m. Sense and understanding.
be-hosh, adj. 1. Without understanding (a child). 2. In a faint. 3. Intoxicated; stupefied. 4. Delirious. 5. Dead. [intoxicate.
be-hosh k., v. a. To stupefy; make insensible; *be-hosh karne-vālī davā*. G. G. A stupefying drug.
be-hoshī, n. f. Stupefaction; intoxication; senselessness.
ہوشیار *hoshiyār', hushyār*, adj. See ہوکس (1, 2).
1. In one's senses. *Ab to hoshiyār hai.*
2. Awake; conscious.
3. Sensible (*aqlmand*). 4. Knowing.
Divāna ba kār-i-khud hushyār. Prov.
The madman knows his own interest.
(There is method in his madness).
hoshyār rahnā, v. n. To keep watch; look out.
hoshyār k., To warn; put one on his guard.
hoshyār h., v. n. 1. To become sensible. 2. To arrive at the age of puberty.
ہوشیاری *hoshyār'ī*, n. f. 1. Sense (*aqlmandī*). 2. Carefulness. 3. Prudence.

H ہوک ہوک *hūk*; Sant. *huk*, n. f. 1. A pain; stitch; shooting pain. 2. A cry of pain.
1. *Kanchan se āg lagī, chunnī chingārī bhaī, dūkhan lāgo tan, bhīsan utārle! [hūk, tan birhā barāle,*
Bālam bides, āg lāge kyoṅ nal'dīsī bais jar jar uṭhat
Āgī ke māṅgve ko par ghar kit jāt, dūt! āgī to aṅg meṅ, aṅgār do ek jhār le!
Sāhjh bhaī bhavan meṅ, sanjhvāt kyoṅ na bār, chhātī se chhuā diyā bātī kyoṅ na bār le!
This gold inflames me, rubies embers-hot,
My body aches, take off these jewels
My husband far from me I needs must
In one so young burns strong the
desire,
Why to another's house for fire
Sparks red-hot from my body
here,
The shades of evening fall
Touched by my burning
burn full bright.
2. *Bhāk janam kī hūk,*

hūk hūk-kar ronā; Sant *hukk hukkra*, v. n. To sob and cry. [ness. 2. Cupidity.

H कौका *haukā*, *kauṅkā*, n. m. 1. Greedi-
haukā k., *haukā khāē jānā*, v. n. To be greedy.

H हूल *hūl*, *hūdā*, n. f. S. हूल A thrust; stab. [2. To impel; urge.
hūl denā, *hūlnā*, v.a. 1. To goad; thrust; stab.

A हौल *haul*, n. f. Terror; horror.
haul baiṭh jānā, v. n. To be terrified, horrified.
Bachche ke ji meṅ haul baiṭh gai.
haul-dil, n. f. Palpitation.
haul-dilā, n. m. A timid person; a coward.
haul dilī, n. f. A stone worn over the chest as a cure for palpitation.
haul-nāk, adj. Dreadful; horrid (*bhayānak*, 1).

H होला *hol'ā*, n. m. S. होलक 1. (Bhoj. *horahā*) The chick pea parched in the pod.
2. E. Green gram. [Bhoj Prov.
1. *Rāhe aili, rāhe gaili, khet baiṭh-ke horaho na khaili.*
I came this way, I went this way; no peas I plucked, in fields I made no stay.
2. *Maiṅ lāūṅ sūṅ bāṅṭ gādre, tauṅh jhar dhikar lā, sāthan,* [*khā, sāthan*/ Rus.
Hole kar-kar maiṅ bhi khāūṅ, tauṅh bhi mo saṅg
I'll fetch green gram, do you some brambles bring, we 'll have a treat, [my dear, shall eat.
We 'll parch the gram and I will eat, and you,
3. A large flat-bottomed boat. (?)
4. The Sikh *Holi*, held a day after the orthodox festival. [in the womb.

H होलड़ *hol'aṛ*, n. m. S. उल्बण 1. A child
Ā, jachchā-rānī, leṭ, malūṅ terā peṭ, holaṛ kahāṅ base!
Song. *Jachchāgiri.*
Come, queen *enceinte*, your stomach let me rub and feel where dwells the child!
2. (Sant. *bāle gidra*) A new-born babe.
3. A class of songs sung at a birth.

H होलका *hol'kā*, *horkā*, *holkā mā'tā*, n. f. The goddess Holī.
Bolo re logo-jaṅ horkā maiyā kī!
Shout, ye people victory to mother Holī!

H होलू *hol'ū*, n. f. Fried spiced gram.
Karāre holū ke! Delhi street cry.

H होली *hol'ī*, *horī*, n. f. S. होलाका.
1. The great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox in honor of the goddess *Horkā*.
Holī hai, kis bharve kī chorī hai?
It's Holī, we will merry be! Dare rascal cry it's robbery! (Let him cry out who's hurt!) [yāū,
Are Kadar saṅg kheleṅ hōī, joban madh māṭī,
bhar bhar pichkāriyāṅ gulāl bhare kumkume,
chalat bhāg jaṭiyāṅ. Thumrī. Kadar.
Come, Qadar Holī play, my full breasts bursting are,
squirting here, red powder balls in [frisking fair.
it and run away the bouncing
2. The pile of fuel prepared for burning the Holī. 3. A class of songs sung during this festival.
holī kā bharvā, n. m. A guy set up in the Holī.
holī khelnā, v. a, To throw *abīr* and *gulāl* on one another in the Holī festival.
1. *Holī khelūṅ khasam ke hāṅ? ghar meṅ nāj nahīṅ!*
How Holī play! my husband's bones for a powder bruise? Not a grain in the house!
2. *Holī khelan ko tū jāegī, sakhī ri, kyā kyā karegī ari dīṅ ke dīn?* Wom. Song Holī.
My dear, when you go hence to Holī play, what will you be up to from day to day?

H हौले *haule*, *haule haule*, *halke halke*; Rus. *halve halve*; Turkish *harige*; Tir. *gaṅve gaṅve*; Panj. *haulī*; Mag. *salle salle*; Bhoj. *gateṅ gateṅ*, *seṅ raseṅ*; Sant. *baite baite*, adv. Slowly; easily; smoothly; gently (آہستہ).
Dard kamar ke māreṅ, sās jī, tum ranjak beg bulāo!
Haule haule kām nikālo, larke ko janvāo! Wom. Play. *Chaubolā.* [wife quick,
My sides ache, mother-in-law, send for the mid-
And let her gently me deliver slick!

H होम *hom*, *havan*, n. m. S. होम from हु burn. A kind of burnt-offering; the Hindu sacrificial offerings inculcated in the Veds.
Clarified butter, etc. are thrown into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied by prayers or invocations.

H हूँ *hūṅ*; S. *asmī*; P. *am*; Lat. *sum*, (I) am.

H हौं *hauṅ*, *hūṅ*; Poet. for *maiṅ*, S. अहं I.

H हूँ *hūṅ*, adv. S. ओम 1. Yes; very well.
Hāṅ re, lālā, hāṅ, bādshāh kā motī tāṅ, [Lullaby.
Bādshāh khele gilliyāṅ, aur shikār khele tīṅ. Lori.
Yes, darling, yes, a king's pearl rich and rare are you, [pursue.
The king will play tip-cat, the chase you will
2. (Sant. *hoṅ*) Too; also (*bhī*, 1).
hūṅ k., *huṅkārā bharnā*, v. n. 1. To say yes.
2. To assent to. 3. To urge camels.
hūṅ, intj. 1. Humph. 2. Down with him! lay on!

H होना *hon'ā*; Sant. *hoyo*, v. n. S. भू, P. *būdan* to be. 1. To exist; be.
1. *Aisan sukāg morā nit uṭhi hoī!* E. Prov.
May coverture like this endure for aye!
2. *Abāhū! nā kuchh gayā na āyā,* [Kabīr.
Ādi hu kato, soī aba hūṅ hai, sarab sarūp samāyā.
You fool! no thing whate'er hath come or gone,
What was is now, all things His presence own.
2. To become; come to pass.
1. *Na hone se honā behtar hai.* Prov.
Something is better than nothing.
3. To be born; come into existence.
Are hurā bhāī! Eunuchs' cry.
Ho there! is a son born anywhere?
4. To belong to; to have.
Abhī hai tū, dusrā ke dīnā! E. Prov.
Be I want myself and give another!
5. To accrue; result. 6. To succeed.